A

# GENERAL COLLECTION

OF THE

BEST AND MOST INTERESTING

# VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

# IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;

MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

*DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.*

BY JOHN PINKERTON,

AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c. &c.

ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.

VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-ROW;
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.

1814.

A

# GENERAL COLLECTION

OF THE

BEST AND MOST INTERESTING

# VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

# IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD;

MANY OF WHICH ARE NOW FIRST TRANSLATED INTO ENGLISH.

*DIGESTED ON A NEW PLAN.*

BY JOHN PINKERTON,

AUTHOR OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY, &c. &c.

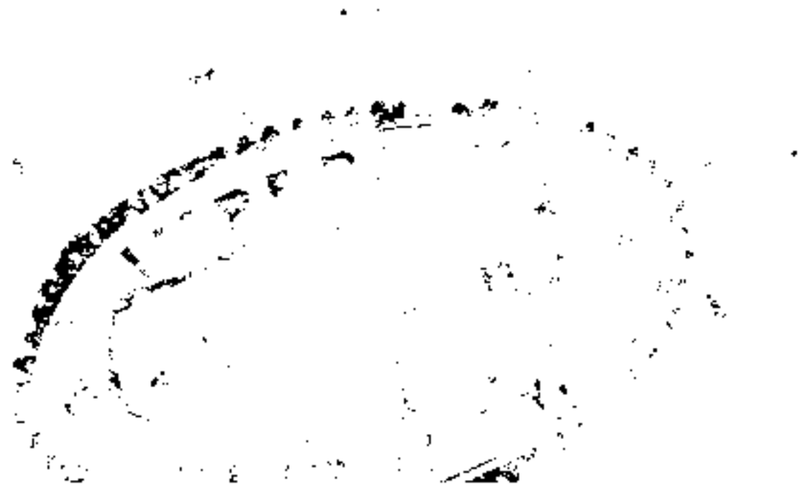
ILLUSTRATED WITH PLATES.

VOLUME THE SEVENTEENTH.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN, PATERNOSTER-ROW;
AND CADELL AND DAVIES, IN THE STRAND.

1814.



Strahan and Preſton,
Printers-Street, London.

# RETROSPECT

OF THE

# ORIGIN AND PROGRESS OF DISCOVERY,

*BY SEA AND LAND,*

IN ANCIENT, MODERN, AND THE MOST RECENT TIMES.

---

IN the early period of human hiſtory, when voyages and travels were not undertaken from the view of amuſement or inſtruction, or from political or commercial motives, the diſcovery of adjacent countries was chiefly effected by war, and of diſtant regions by commerce.

The wars of the Egyptians with the Scythians, mentioned in the priſtine pages of hiſtory, muſt have opened faint ſources of information concerning the circumjacent tribes. The Aſſyrian and Perſian empires could not have been conſolidated, without an increaſe of this knowledge; but which, like that acquired by the Perſian conqueſts, which ſeem to have embraced the northern part of Hindoſtan, is buried in profound darkneſs from the want of literary monuments. Under the Grecian empire of Alexander and his ſucceſſors, the progreſs of diſcovery by war is firſt marked on the page of hiſtory; and ſcience began to attend the banners of victory.

The opulence of nature was now to be diſcloſed; and Greece was aſtoniſhed at the miracles of India. The Romans not only inherited the Grecian knowledge, but, extending their arms to the North and Weſt, accumulated diſcoveries upon regions dimly deſcried by the Greeks, through the obſcurity in which the Phenicians enveloped their commercial advantages. Spain was unveiled by the Punic wars; and the eagles of the firſt Ceſar were ſeen in the extremities of Gaul, and in the ſouthern parts of Britain. The weſtern regions of Germany afforded farther ſcenes of enterpriſe, and the fleets of Rome viſited the Baltic.

On the ſouth the Egyptians had diſcloſed a portion of Africa, and maintained their ancient commercial relations with Hindoſtan; which, with its fine linens, diamonds, ſpices, and perfumes, has always been the very centre and focus of extenſive commerce. The rudeneſs of the natives of weſtern Africa led to the eſtabliſhment of

colonies and conqueſts; amongſt which Carthage reared her proud head, rivalling Rome, the future empreſs of the world, and holding in ſubjection tributary monarchies of Africa. But the deſerts of that country forbad the progreſs of armies: and Nature ſeemed to have ſet bounds to ambition. Africa is the only continent which never was conquered; and Alexander needed not to have ſighed for other worlds. Hence it is alſo the moſt ſavage of all the continents, and being unknown in war, is alſo unknown in peace. Oceans of ſand which permit no navigation, and where the ſhip of the deſert, as the camel has been called, faintly plods his way in the ſcanty and weary caravan, are impaſſable to armies with their neceſſary waggons and proviſions; expoſed beſides, from their very numbers, to the hurricanes of ſand, affording in an inſtant death and a grave. A portion of the army of Cambyſes, on their attempting a paſſage to one of the Oaſes, or fertile iſles, that emerge from the ſandy ſea, was devoured by this new tempeſt; and only a moment interpoſed between the appearance of a pompous army, and that of a hill of ſand, which covered for ever the joyous and victorious battalions. Africa may thus for ages continue unknown, unconquered, uncivilized, may continue her ſale of ſlaves with the Mahometans, if not with the Chriſtians; which affords however, as human life is only the choice of evils, ſome alleviation to the former horrors of internal warfare, in which the captive was reſerved as the favourite food of the conqueror; and the unborn infant was the turtle and veniſon of the Jaga. Even in China, in the ninth century, it appears from the Mahometan travellers that human fleſh was ſold in the markets; while we find no trace of ſuch barbariſm among the nations mentioned in the Scripture, the moſt ancient of written records; which, with many other circumſtances, leads to an inference that civiliſation irradiated from the centre of Aſia; and that it would be vain to ſeek for its commencement in China, or even Hindoſtan, eſpecially as the latter country was divided into ſmall kingdoms, ſo late as the age of Alexander, and ſeems to have imbibed its ſmall portion of the ſciences from its intercourſe with Egypt on the the ſouth, from the Perſian conqueſts on the north, which may even have imparted the Sanſcrit, a ſacred and claſſical language, like the Latin in Europe, and which late enquiries ſeem to evince to be a branch of the ancient Perſian or Gothic. The Grecian kingdom of Bactria may alſo have diffuſed ſome rays of ſcience among the Hindoos; while their ancient Bramins and Gymnoſophiſts reſembled the Magi of the Perſians, or pretended prieſts and magicians, common among all barbarous nations, who ſupply the want of knowledge by artifice, or operate deluſions by ſome ſkill in what is called natural magic.

Having thus attempted to eſtabliſh the progreſs and centre of diſcovery by conqueſt, which led to the moſt certain and permanent effects; it will be proper to aſſume with more detail the progreſs of ancient diſcovery by commerce, which led to a faint view of

the countries, which conqueſt was afterwards completely to inveſtigate. The chart was deſigned by the ſhip, but the map was drawn by the ſword. The reports of merchants led Alexander to India, and Ceſar to Gaul and Britain. The peculiar products of Hindoſtan, the diamonds, ſpikenard, and ſpices, the tin of Cornwall, the amber of Pruſſia, were all known to the Greeks for ages before Alexander encountered Porus. An ancient author informs us that Ceſar was tempted to the conqueſt of Britain by the ſight of the pearls, which he probably received from the merchants of Gaul. At this day a little commerce ariſes from the pearls found in the *mya*, or what is called the horſe muſſel, not uncommon in the rivers of the north of Scotland, particularly the Erne, the South Eſk, and the Ythan; and we are not to wonder that the Gallic merchants traded ſo far, when we find that even after the fall of the Roman empire, veſſels from Gaul viſited the weſtern iſlands of Scotland, and brought tidings of an earthquake in Italy.* Thus avarice led the way to ambition; and the extenſion of commerce attracted the extenſion of war.

It is well known that two nations of antiquity contend for the palm of early commerce, the Egyptians and Phenicians, who ſhine in the firſt fragments of recorded knowledge. But Egypt was ſo fertile a country that its external relations ſeem always to have yielded to thoſe of the narrow and barren province of Phenicia, where the merchants of Tyre and Sidon rivalled the princes of the Eaſt. In modern times we have ſeen a marſh, interſected with ditches, and defended by ſtrong embankments, from a boiſterous and ſuperior ſea, riſe to a high rank among European ſtates; and with no native produce, except butter and cheeſe from its rich paſtures, (for even its linen is from Sileſia), diffuſe its commerce and colonies through every quarter of the globe, and diſpute even with England the empire of the ocean. Such ſeem to have been the Phenicians of antiquity; of whoſe commerce we find extenſive and laſting traces in Europe and Africa, while concerning that of the Egyptians few evidences appear. It ſeems to have been chiefly confined to Hindoſtan, and perhaps Eaſtern Africa. The learned Huet, biſhop of Avranches, has, with great care and erudition, compiled a hiſtory of ancient commerce at the deſire of the celebrated Colbert, miniſter of the finances of France, a moſt able and enlightened ſtateſman, who exerted every nerve to extend the commerce of his country. This great work, which is little known except to the learned, will be our chief guide in a view of ancient commerce, which forms the beſt and ſureſt foundation for that of ancient diſcovery, and as he is of remarkable accuracy, the learned reader is referred to him for the original ſources, as the nature of this eſſay attending a popular work, neither admits nor requires the conſtant quotations, neceſſary in a learned diſſertation, for the uſe of a few critical enquirers.

* In the ſixth century. *Vita Columbæ apud Vit. Sanct. Scot.* p. 78. In the twelfth, Engliſh, Flemiſh and French ſhips came to fiſh near the Iſle of May in the Firth of Forth. Ib. *Vita Kentegerni.*

Our profound author, beginning with the firſt traces of man upon the globe, obſerves that Cain, as an agricultor, muſt have exchanged with Abel, who was a herdſman, corn againſt meat and ſkins for clothing: and thus, perhaps the firſt murder aroſe from a quarrel originating in commercial intercourſe. He then proceeds to ſtate, that Tubal Cain, the firſt artificer of braſs and iron, muſt have exchanged the products of his labour for other articles; and that navigation muſt have been at a very low ebb before the flood, elſe ſhips of any ſize might have ſaved great numbers of mankind. Theſe ſpeculations ſhall be left to the learned biſhop, who ſeems to have reſolved, according to the Spaniſh proverb, "to leave nothing in the inkhorn." But he ſoon aſſumes the exuberance of his learning, and the ſplendour of his talents, to diſcuſs a moſt variegated theme with great erudition and preciſion.

"The Holy Scripture does not furniſh a more ancient example of commerce than that of the caravan of Iſmaelites and Madianites, to whom Joſeph was ſold by his brethren. They returned from Galaad bringing their camels laden with ſpices, and other precious merchandiſes of that country, to be imported into Egypt, where there was a great ſale, on account of embalming the bodies after death. The purchaſe which they made of Joſeph, and the ſale which they made of him in Egypt, to Potophar, the chief of the houſehold of Pharaoh, ſhews that their traffic was not confined to thoſe merchandiſes of Galaad. Their country was ſituated between Galaad and Egypt, regions abounding in peculiar products, which they exchanged from the one to the other, by conſtant journies, and aſſiduous labour. It muſt, nevertheleſs be remarked, that when Jacob, for the ſecond time, ſent his ſons to buy corn in Egypt, he ordered them to take the moſt precious articles to preſent to Joſeph, ſo as to procure his favour; and that thoſe merchandiſes were almoſt the ſame that the Iſmaelites and Madianites had brought from Galaad. Joſeph himſelf undertook a commerce of far greater importance; when, having divined from the dreams of Pharaoh, the ſeven years of famine, which were to afflict Egypt and Canaan, and even all the earth, he ſkilfully profited by the ſeven years of plenty, which were to precede them, and amaſſed a greater quantity of corn in the royal granaries than was ſufficient to extract all the ſilver and all the cattle of Egypt; and to turn all the funds of the country to the profit of the King, and thus furniſh ſupplies to adjacent countries."

The reader will hence perceive, that the exquiſite hiſtory of Joſeph includes, not only the firſt formal mention of commerce, but the ſlave trade, the bribery of a miniſter, the dreams of a monarch, the corn laws, the property tax, and the principles of monopoly.

But when our learned author argues from the ſilver which Joſeph puts into the coffers of his brethren, that money was then known, he forgets that no Egyptian coin has ever been found prior to the Ptolemies; and, as it is probable, that rupees were equally

unknown in Hindoſtan at that period, the ſilver muſt have been in bars, which were cut, as in China, according to the value wanted.

It would ſeem that the Egyptians chiefly enjoyed the commerce of the Eaſt by the Red Sea; and the Phenicians that of the Weſt, by the Mediterranean, although the latter were not wholly eſtranged from the commerce of the Eaſt, being in poſſeſſion of a port at the extremity of the Red Sea; as the Egyptians often availed themſelves of the mouths of the Nile, to trade to the ports of the Weſt, ſo that one of the ports of Tyre was called the Egyptian haven. Strabo has obſerved, that the firſt kings of Egypt, contented with the opulence of their country, interdicted foreign commerce; but this obſervation ſeems to apply to the trade by the Mediterranean, which might have become dangerous to Egypt from the eaſy acceſs to the whole kingdom, by the mouths of the Nile, and the navigable courſe of that river for the ſmall veſſels of that time; ſo that it became a matter of ſtate policy, not to open this defect to the eyes of ſtrangers. But the trade with Hindoſtan was very anciently known, both to the Egyptians and Phenicians; and Ptolemy Philadelphus only re-opened and improved this branch of commerce. Perhaps in the foundation of Alexandria, at a diſtance from the mouths of the Nile, one motive was to have a port which would not expoſe that ſacred and pervading ſtream to the eyes of foreigners. The enmity of Alexander to Tyre, and her daughter Carthage, might alſo induce him to ſelect this ſituation between them; a ſituation which attracted a prodigious commerce for more than eighteen centuries, till the trade of the Eaſt was opened by the Cape of Good Hope, communicating by canals and the Red Sea, with the whole oriental world, and with eaſtern Africa; and, by the Mediterranean, with part of Aſia, Europe, and Africa. But the early commerce of Egypt by the Red Sea was impeded by the Idumeans, who only permitted them to uſe one ſhip in the intercourſe with Hindoſtan. The pretended conqueſts of the ancient kings of Egypt, Oſiris and Seſoſtris, in Hindoſtan, only indicate, according to our learned author, the origins of a great trade with that country, eſtabliſhing an influence ſimilar to conqueſts, of which examples are not wanting in modern times.

The chronological plan, purſued by Huet, has many inconveniences, while it would have been a ſuperior arrrangement to have exhibited in one view the commercial hiſtory of each country. Under the article India, he reſumes this Egyptian intercourſe; and obſerves, that when Cambyſes conquered Egypt, many Egyptians ſought refuge in Hindoſtan. As the Perſians then had, and ſtill retain, a moſt ſingular and rooted averſion to ſea voyages, founded on the unconquerable ideas of their ancient religion, the Perſian conqueſt ſuper-induced the ruin of Egyptian commerce, till it was revived by Ptolemy Philadelphus. Much information on this ſubject may be derived from Arrian's Periplus of the Red Sea, who inſtructs us, at the ſame time, that the ancient route was chiefly

along

along the ſhores of Arabia, and ſouthern Perſia, to the Indus, the pilot Hippalus having been the firſt who traverſed the wide ſea.

The Egyptians alſo traded with Ethiopia, by means of the Nile; having portable boats when they came to the cataracts. It is alſo probable that they viſited the eaſtern coaſt of Africa, following the ſhores as uſual in the early navigations. It is even likely that the name *Aphrica*, as impoſed by the Greeks, is only a ſlight alteration of the oriental word *Ophir*, a commercial name celebrated in Scripture for gold and other products, ſtill abundantly found in Sofala and other parts of eaſtern Africa; not more diſtant from the Egyptian ports on the Red Sea, than Tarſhiſh or Tarteſſus, the iſle of Gades or Cadiz, in Spain, from Tyre or Sidon.

Such are the obſcure notices concerning the ancient commerce of Egypt, which would require, indeed, a ſpecial diſſertation, to collect and collate the different authorities, and to weigh them in the ſcales of deliberate criticiſm. But the commerce of the Phenicians having been directed to the North and Weſt, is more intereſting to the European reader, and ſhall therefore be reſumed.

The commerce of the Phenicians has been celebrated ſince the earlieſt dawn of Grec hiſtory. Herodotus informs us that they were even the carriers of the trade of Egypt and Aſſyria; as if they were the very inventors, not only of navigation and commerce, but of aſtronomy; the obſervation of the ſtars having been indiſpenſable to mariners before the compaſs was invented in the twelfth century, for it is mentioned by a French poet about the year 1200. This ineſtimable diſcovery had probably paſſed to the Weſt during the Cruſades, and exiſtence of the kingdom of Jeruſalem, for it had been long known to the Chineſe; and the obſcurity of the invention is probably owing to its having been gradually adopted by a few veſſels that viſited the ports of the Chriſtian kingdom of Jeruſalem. But before this improvement ſome knowledge of the ſtars was indiſpenſable to navigators, whence their various appearances are carefully noted in the ancient calendars or almanacs. Pliny, whoſe work is a Cyclopædia of ancient knowledge, and whoſe reading few ancient authors had eſcaped, regards the Phenicians as the inventors of commerce. Not contented with the wide expanſe of the Mediterranean, they entered the Ocean by the Streights of Gibraltar, and extended their trade to the North and South, nearly a thouſand years before the Chriſtian epoch. In the time of Solomon they were ſo famous that in emulation he ordered fleets, to follow their track to Tarſhiſh and Ophir. For the more commodious intercourſe with the Red Sea, that Prince founded a town as an intermediate mart; but this could not be Palmyra, which is in a very different direction, with temples dedicated to falſe gods; and the oriental tradition is of no avail, as it is well known, even from the Arabian Tales, that every remarkable monument is aſcribed to Solomon. In return for the advantages of trade,

trade, Solomon aſſigned to the Tyrians, under the name of Hiram their king or chief magiſtrate, twenty townſhips, as an additional territory. But ancient Tyre, which was ruined by Nebuchadnezzar, and ſtood on the continent, muſt not be confounded with the more modern, taken by Alexander, which was raiſed upon a little iſle. The ancient commerce of Tyre has been illuſtrated by the Prophet Ezekiel. Among the moſt curious articles, were ivory from the iſles of Chittim; fine linen and embroidered work from Egypt; blue and purple from the iſles of Eliſhah; ſilver, iron, tin, and lead from Tarſhiſh (all which metals are ſtill found in Spain); ſlaves and veſſels of braſs from Javan, Tubal, and Meſhech; horſes and mules from Togarmah; ivory and ebony from Dedan; bright or poliſhed iron, caſſia, and calamus, from Dan and Javan; ſpices, precious ſtones, and gold, from Sheba and Raamah. Many of theſe countries might be illuſtrated from their products, but this would require a learned commentary; and the reader is meanwhile referred to the commentators. But it muſt not be forgotten that, both in ancient and modern times, the intermediate mart has often been confounded with the original country, eſpecially if very diſtant; thus Mocoa ſtones have been underſtood to be a product of Mocoa in Arabia, while they paſſed thither from weſtern India; and that fine fabric called muſlin, derives its name *muſolino*, from the t n of Moſul on the Tigris, where it was brought by caravans from India.

Carthage was the daughter of Tyre, and ſucceeded to the ſplendours of the Phenician name in commerce and diſcovery. Situated at a great diſtance to the Weſt, her diſcoveries became more intereſting to the inhabitants of Europe. Her conqueſts in Africa and Sicily impreſs us with leſs attention, than thoſe in Spain, and her viſits to other portions of weſtern Europe. The tin, which Tyre had brought from Spain, Carthage, by a more remote progreſs, diſcovered in the ſouth of England; and the ancient empreſs of the ſeas unknowingly viſited the modern. The manufactures of Carthage ſeem to have been few, conſiſting chiefly of cabinet work, and of that prepared and ornamented leather of which they left the art in Africa, whence we ſtill derive our morocco. At the beginning of the third Punic war, which cauſed her ruin, Carthage counted ſeven hundred thouſand inhabitants; and in Africa alone not leſs than three hundred towns and villages obeyed her ſway. The Carthaginian territory not only included all the coaſt which extends from the greater Syrtis to the columns of Hercules,—a ſpace of more than three thouſand miles,—but an extent from the ſame columns towards the ſouth, where Hanno built ſo many towns, and eſtabliſhed ſo many colonies. In Spain, almoſt entirely conquered, Aſdrubal founded the celebrated city of Carthagena, deſcribed in ſuch glowing colours by Polybius.

Such was the Carthaginian empire, founded by trade, and matured by arms; the firſt empire which irradiated Europe, and infuſed ſome civilization in the Weſt. But

the

the neglect of literature, the want of the ſacred torch of ſcience, have left her glories in darkneſs. It has been well obſerved that the chief celebrity of any nation ariſes from her authors, who can alone perpetuate fame; and never was the ſuper-eminence of the pen over the ſword more completely diſplayed, than in the oblivion which has buried the tranſitory fame of Carthage, for ſeven centuries the empreſs of the Weſt. The Canaries or Fortunate Iſles, and the coaſt of Africa, as far as the ſtill remarkable promontory called the Chariot of the Gods, near the modern Cape Blanco, were viſited by Carthaginian navigators: and in the diſtant iſle to the weſt, mentioned by Diodorus Siculus and another ancient, you may trace Madeira with its pompous foreſts. But the natives of Africa ſhrunk from the northern cold, and the new regions of ſnow, a phenomenon which ſeems to have ſtrangely impreſſed their fancy, and led to fabulous reports concerning the denſity of the northern air. The voyage of Hanno towards the ſouth has been preſerved, yet of doubtful authenticity: that of Himilco along the weſtern coaſts of Europe, which would have been of ſingular curioſity, is utterly loſt, though quoted by Feſtus Avienus.*

Such is the real progreſs of the Carthaginians, as delineated by ancient authors. Imaginary writers, who miſtake their fancy for their memory, and aſcend in their literary balloons to build caſtles in the air, may dream of Phenician colonies and monuments in Great Britain and Ireland; but they do not ſeem even to have eſtabliſhed a factory in ſo northern a climate, foreign to their African habits and conſtitutions, and among warlike and jealous tribes. But, remarkable for their frugality of life and religious zeal, they ſeem to have imparted the worſhip of Baal or Belus, human ſacrifices; and the myſterious rites practiſed in the groves by a peculiar prieſthood, the noted Druids of the ancients, a ſyſtem which Ceſar informs us had recently riſen in Britain, and thence ſpread to Gaul. But its atrocious cruelty occaſioned its abolition in Gaul by Tiberius; and a ſimilar effect muſt have followed the firſt conqueſt of England by Claudius, ſo that in poſterior times we only find Druideſſes mentioned, an ill-choſen name for the witches or female magicians. But ſuch is the perverſion of poetry, that the ſanguinary rites, the human ſacrifices are forgotten; and the Druids are mentioned with veneration, while the ſacrifices to Baal, recorded in the Scripture, are objects of horror and deteſtation.

So jealous were the Carthaginians of the profitable trade in tin, that one of their pilots, perceiving his ſhip followed by a Roman veſſel, ran it among the rocks of Scilly, that the other might alſo periſh; which happened, and the pilot was recompenſed by his country. But tin, of which the mention is as ancient as Homer, was not the only traffic of

* Pytheas of Marſeilles, who lived in the time of Ptolemy Philadelphus, ſeems to have followed the tract of Himilco. His account of Thule is quoted by Strabo.

England. Strabo adds not only lead and iron, but ſilver and gold. Both the latter metals are ſtill found in Cornwall, but remain unwrought and concealed, on account of one of the moſt unwiſe laws in the Engliſh code, which aſſigns theſe precious metals to the monarch, inſtead of a tenth, as in Spain and other countries. But the gold and ſilver may at that time have been confined to the north; for Cicero repeatedly mentions in his letters that theſe metals do not exiſt in Britain, as he learned from his correſpondence with his brother Quintus and with Ceſar himſelf, both then in the Iſland. In like manner the exiſtence of pearls had been denied, till Agricola diſcovered them in the north, as recorded by Tacitus. But Strabo, who lived in the time of Auguſtus and Tiberius, and whoſe deſcription is curious, as having preceded the firſt conqueſt by Claudius, (for Julius had only made a deſultory invaſion,) ſpecially mentions the precious metals as already ſtated; and adds hides and leathers, and hunting dogs. Theſe Britiſh dogs, ſo celebrated by the ancients, appear to have been the ſleuth or ſlough hounds, or blood hounds of the middle ages, having been uſed in war by the Gauls, a purpoſe for which that dog alone could have been ſelected. They continued even in the ſixteenth century to be uſed in tracing and ſeizing robbers, eſpecially in the border inroads, but are now extremely rare, and perhaps only found in the environs of Neidwood Foreſt in Staffordſhire; whence one came that was ſhewn to the author. He ſtood higher than a large grey-hound, of a far thicker make, and ſtronger limbs; the back of a browniſh-black, the belly reddiſh, paſſing into white in the middle line; of great ferocity, and conſtantly chained. Two of theſe dogs might probably ſtruggle with a Caledonian boar or bear; but they alſo ſeem to have been uſed as guards at the Roman villas, near the gates of which CAVE CANEM, "Beware of the dog," cautioned the viſitors againſt their ferocity.

Among the products of England, Strabo alſo enumerates corn, for agriculture had been introduced by the Belgic ſettlers, and the fertility of the country ſupplied ſome for exportation.

The chief imports were ſalt, pottery, and works in copper, ivory, and amber: for the copper even of Cornwall ſeems to have eſcaped the rude natives, but would not long have been hid from Carthaginian avarice, if allowed to have founded even a factory, or to have employed their own people, ſuch proficients in all the arts of the times.

The conqueſts and commerce of the Romans ſucceeded thoſe of the Carthaginians; but an anterior and intereſting topic ariſes in the intercourſe between Britain and Gaul, which was naturally frequent in the moſt ancient times. The great trade of Marſeilles and Narbonne was ſometimes, though rarely, extended to Britain: but the Veneti, or people of Vannes, on the weſtern coaſt, ſeem to have been the maſters of this trade. The idea given of their power by Ceſar himſelf, ſurpriſes us in a Belgic tribe. When that great General conquered the Belgæ, he demanded hoſtages from the Veneti; but

as their trade with Britain was very lucrative, and they underſtood his deſign of invading that country, they attempted to divert him from his purpoſe, by exciting commotions in Gaul. Ceſar deſcribes them as the moſt powerful tribe in that region, by the number and ſtrength of the veſſels they equipped, chiefly for the Engliſh trade; by the ſkill and experience of their ſeamen; by ſeveral ſmaller ports which were ſubject to them; and by the tribute which they raiſed on all the ſhips that navigated that ſea. Ceſar informed of this revolt, or rather noble attempt to reclaim their liberty and property, gave orders that ſhips ſhould be built in the Loire, and in the confluent rivers, adapted to that rough ocean, and very different from thoſe uſed by the Romans in the Mediterranean. The ſhips of the Veneti themſelves were choſen as models, being broader and flatter at the bottom, and higher both in poop and prow; conſtructed of more ſolid materials, bearing ſails of leather to reſiſt the force of the winds, and anchors attached to chains of iron; beſides being carefully ſeamed with ſea-weed, to prevent the planks from parting when dry. This ſingular picture of art, joined with rudeneſs, is one of the moſt curious in the whole hiſtory of navigation. The Britons, their allies, ſent a fleet to their aſſiſtance, ſo that they oppoſed to Ceſar not leſs than two hundred and twenty ſhips, well ſtored with all kinds of maritime ammunition, and proviſion. Meanwhile Ceſar had ordered all the ſkilful pilots that could be found to be aſſembled, with a great number of rowers, to man ſhips from the weſt and ſouth of Gaul, even from the Mediterranean. But Ceſar's fleet would certainly have been defeated, if he had not uſed a ſtratagem, by fixing ſcythes at the end of long poles, ſo as to cut the cordage which ſupported their ſails, ſo that their ſhips remained a prey to the Romans, and thoſe gallant merchants ſubmitted to the yoke of Rome. But as the power of the Veneti is imputed to their commerce with Britain, it is evident that this trade muſt have been of conſiderable conſequence. The exports from Gaul to Britain remain rather obſcure; but the culture of the vine and the olive were known to the Greek colonies in the ſouth; and as woollen clothes, and linen, and various works in iron, ſteel, and braſs, were known at the great fairs of Lyons, when ſixty nations or tribes are ſaid to have aſſembled for trade; and as Diodorus informs us, that the tin of Britain was carried on horſes through Gaul to Marſeilles and Narbonne, it might be that it was landed at Vannes, and that the exports to Britain were not only maritime, but collected by inland trade from all parts of Gaul, including even jet from the bottom of the Pyrenees, of which ſo many ornaments, and even entire and ſolid bracelets, are found in the tombs of Britiſh chieftains and ladies, even in the fartheſt north; for the Caledonians, though naked and tattooed, muſt have been covered with foreign ornaments, as the indigenes of America, and exchanged their pearls, a native and deſpiſed product, for the foreign and rare jet, which contraſted more with their white ſkins and yellow hair. Combs of ivory,

ivory, mirrors of poliſhed metal, formed the toilette of the Caledonian nymphs who bounded over the mountains, or pierced through the foreſts, like the Dryades of antiquity.

For any commercial intercourſe between Britain and thoſe regions now called the Netherlands, and the weſtern parts of Germany, there is no evidence till a far later period. Even in the time of Caligula, the Germans ſeem to have known nothing of the ſea, or of commerce; advantages gradually imparted by the Roman conqueſts. Even in later times, the Caledonians derived their few arts from their ſouthern neighbours, the German ocean preſenting a formidable barrier, conquerable by fearleſs and invading warriors, but not by timid and cautious merchants.

The diſcoveries of the Carthaginians in the north, were ſucceeded by thoſe of the Romans, chiefly conducted by conqueſt. But before proceeding to the latter, it may be proper briefly to conſider the ſtate of commerce among ſome other nations of antiquity. The Greeks of Marſeilles and her colonies maintained an extenſive trade, their veſſels having viſited the weſtern coaſt of Africa; and Pytheas, one of their navigators, having performed a celebrated voyage towards the northern extremities of Europe. But the accounts are imperfect; the Greeks having conceived that incredulity concerning thoſe diſtant regions, was a mark of judgment and talent. Yet it might, perhaps, be found as veracious as that of Hanno along the weſtern coaſt of Africa; and the wonders might eaſily have been explained by natural phenomena, rather magnified and miſrepreſented, than falſified or invented. His Thule, at the diſtance of ſix days ſail from Britain, might, perhaps, be Iceland or Scandinavia.

The commerce of the ancient Perſians was conducted in Phenician ſhips, that great nation having a religious averſion to the ſea. The diſcoveries of the Perſians were by land; and they carried their arms to the north and eaſt, and conquered a portion of Hindoſtan. India and China, rather the objects of trade than ſeats of external traffick, were themſelves chief points of diſcovery by more enterpriſing nations. China, in fact, remained unknown till the time of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, and is reſerved for the account of modern diſcoveries. But the precious articles brought from Hindoſtan, either by ſea to Egypt, or by land to Perſia, excited attention and curioſity long before the age of Alexander, whoſe arms expoſed to enlightened Greece the real ſtate of that prodigious country. The voyage of Nearchus extended from the Indus to the Euphrates; and has recently been illuſtrated with care and ability. Ptolemy Philadelphus, King of Egypt, having reſtored the ancient intercourſe, and founded the town of Berenice, on the Red Sea, to facilitate the trade with India, the ſhores of that extenſive region, with the Iſle of Taprobane or Ceylon, and a part beyond the Ganges, as far as Pegu, the Golden Cherſoneſe of the ancients,

were explored by Egyptian and Roman navigators. Large rivers, by affording entrance to veſſels, alſo gave ſome inſight into the interior country, which is conſequently laid down, with ſome reſemblance, by Ptolemy the Geographer, in the ſecond century, and in the maps which accompany his work, ſaid to have been drawn in the fifth by Agathodemon. As to the Peutingerian Tables, which pretend to give itineraries of India in a moſt diſtorted and unintelligible form, it has been ſhewn in another place, that they are a work of the thirteenth century, copied, without accuracy, from ſome more ancient drawings.

Such were at length the limits of ancient diſcovery in the Eaſt, which of courſe extended much farther by ſea than by land; the weſtern Alps of Tibet, and the vaſt deſert of Cobi, having remained unexplored, and aſſigned for many ages an impenetrable boundary.

The ſame work of Ptolemy, if accurately examined and collated with the collections of charts called African Pilots, and with other ſure guides, will intimate the utmoſt extent of ancient diſcovery in Africa to have been Cape Blanco, and the gulf to the ſouth of that promontory; while on the eaſt it extended to the Iſland of Pembo.

Returning to the diſcoveries in the weſt, Julius Ceſar having conquered, as already mentioned, the Veneti, who carried on ſuch an extenſive trade with Britain, was led to attempt the conqueſt of this Iſland. But the difficulties which he encountered, and its extent, ſuperior to what he had imagined, induced him ſpeedily to abandon an enterpriſe, which would have required many campaigns, and would have prevented thoſe political deſigns which required his proximity to Rome. Yet as Gaul was now wholly Roman, the Britiſh princes in the ſouth found it expedient, for the ſake of their commerce with that country, to court the amity of its victors by marks of attachment. Auguſtus and Tiberius wiſely reſtricted the boundaries of an empire, as large as ambition could wiſh or judgment hope to rule. Caligula, profligate to a degree of inſanity, commanded a fantaſtic expedition to the Batavian ſhores, and returned with ſhells, his only trophies of the Britiſh ſea. The ſober Britons ſeem to have been diſguſted with the madneſs of the maſter of the world; and their contempt excited Claudius (the diſciple of Livy the hiſtorian) to the permanent conqueſt of the ſouthern half of the country.

But the ſtate of Britain, when it was firſt laid open to ſcience by the invaſion of Julius, deſerves more eſpecial conſideration. From Strabo it would ſeem that Craſſus, Lieutenant of Ceſar againſt the Veneti, viſited the weſtern part of Britain, and perhaps Ireland. Diodorus informs us that commerce had rendered the inhabitants of Cornwall leſs ferocious to ſtrangers; and from Tacitus we learn, that the ports of Ireland were more known and frequented by traders in his time than thoſe of Britain; probably becauſe the ſouth of England having been planted with Roman colonies, many

articles formerly imported were manufactured at home; while the demand was continued in Ireland, which had no ſuch advantage. Nay even a rude coinage was uſed in Britain before it was invaded by Ceſar, in imitation of that of Gaul, where the Greek colonies introduced this commodious art: but it muſt have been confined to the Belgæ who were agricultors; yet this coinage is a ſingularity in their then barbarous ſtate, when their hovels were rudely conſtructed of wood, and no veſtige of architecture remains, except thoſe monuments idly called Druidical circles; the moſt remarkable of which is Stonehenge, near the capital of the Belgæ, and which ſeems to have been the place of the national aſſembly, as among the other Gothic nations. It is not a little remarkable, that not far from the city of Vannes, at Carnac, there is a grand Belgic monument of the ſame kind, and worthy of the greateſt commercial people among the Gauls. It conſiſts of not leſs than four thouſand ſtones, many as high as eighteen or twenty feet, diſpoſed in quinquuncial order, and in eleven rows *. In theſe erections the numbers of men employed muſt have ſupplied the defect of mechanics, as Ceſar mentions a trench of great depth and compaſs, ſo as to incloſe an inimical army, and finiſhed in a very ſhort ſpace by numbers and continued labour †. The uſe of levers and mounds might have raiſed theſe large ſtones; but the intention of the prodigious collection at Carnac ſeems inexplicable.

Among ſuch rude arts, the management of the tin muſt have been chiefly imparted by the Phenicians; but we do not poſitively learn whether it was exported in the ore, or in the metal. In the trade of the Egyptians with Hindoſtan, it is not improbable that the tin of Banca may have been known, and an iſle called Caſſitera, from its tin, is marked in the ancient maps of the Indian ſeas. But the Greeks and Romans drew their tin from the Carthaginian commerce with Britain.

It is a common error among antiquaries and travellers to dwell on a ſingularity, rather than univerſal practices, which eſcape obſervation. Thus the little boats of the Britons, covered with leather, have been ſuppoſed to have formed the ſole navy of the future miſtreſs of the ſeas; while in the conflict with the Veneti, already deſcribed, the Britiſh

* See the Plates in Cambry's *Monumens Celtiques*, 8vo.

† The enemy, being about ſixty thouſand men, formed a circle, facing to the centre, quite round the Roman intrenchment; and the more effectually to cut off all communication of ſupplies or intelligence from without, effected a line of circumvallation, conſiſting of a ditch fifteen feet wide, and a breaſt-work eleven feet high, extending over a circumference of fifteen miles. In this work, being unprovided with intrenching tools, they were obliged, as Ceſar reports, to cut the turf with their ſwords, and fetch earth in their cloaks. But having broke ground at once on every point of a circumference which their number was ſufficient to cover, the whole was accompliſhed in no more than three hours.—Ferguſon's Roman Rep. III. 133, from Cæſ. v. 41.

veſſels

veſſels muſt have been nearly equal in ſize and ſtrength to thoſe of their allies, as boats would have been of no avail in ſuch an action. It is alſo remarkable that, on the coins of Claudius, Britannia is repreſented with the prow of a veſſel at her feet, implying her national ſymbol, like the lion of Africa, the crocodile of Egypt, and other adjuncts on the Roman coins.

The complete developement of the Britiſh iſlands was accompliſhed by the progreſs of the Roman armies and fleets in the north, and by the trade of the Britiſh and Gallic merchants with Ireland, which important iſland is delineated by Ptolemy with conſiderable accuracy. Roman fleets alſo viſited the Baltic, and the ancient maps include the ſouthern part of Scandinavia, with a fragment of the preſent Ruſſian empire in Europe. Roman colonies were planted in the weſtern parts of Germany, and gradual minute diſcoveries were added till the fall of the Roman empire in the weſt.

The glory of the Roman name feebly ſurvived in Conſtantinople till the middle of the fifteenth century; and the ſituation of that grand city rendered it a choſen ſeat of commerce. But maritime expeditions were little an object with the indolent and ſuperſtitious Greeks: and the range of ancient diſcovery ſhall now be cloſed with ſome obſervations on an important object, the various Routes to Hindoſtan, a country which has always attracted the commerce of the world.

One of the chief routes was that by Samarcand, and the river Oxus, which ran in its vicinity, and by which ſmall veſſels could paſs into the Caſpian Sea; and, remounting the Volga, diffuſe commodities in the north-eaſt of Europe. A land carriage of no great length might tranſport goods to the Euxine, eſpecially as the river Cyrus favoured the tranſport. Samarcand ſeems to have been a conſiderable mart even in ancient times, the goods being brought from India by caravans of dromedaries or camels of Bactria. But the camel ſeems then little uſed in Hindoſtan, being only adapted to ſandy regions, and the elephant requires too much food to be uſeful on commercial journies. The horſe is a native of Aſiatic Ruſſia; and the ſmall horſes of Tibet may have been uſeful in the mountainous parts.

Ammianus Marcellinus * ſpeaks confuſedly of a route by the country of the Arians; but he ſeems to have proceeded upon a vague report, inconſiſtent with geography. He alſo indicates another route from the country of the Seres, and paſſing through that of the Sacæ, a ferocious people, without towns. The name of *ſerica* is well known to have been derived from the Seres, or the people of Little Bucharia, and has been underſtood to be ſilk, but was probably cotton, eſpecially as Marco Polo mentions a fine gloſſy cotton as a ſpecial and abundant product of Little Bucharia. When an ancient poet

* xxiii. 6.

ſpeaks

ſpeaks of the fleeces of the Seres growing upon trees, he undoubtedly means cotton. The tranſparent dreſſes of the Roman ladies, mentioned by other poets, were probably fine muſlin or gauze. In the time of Juſtinian, however, ſilk was well known, and ſilk-worms brought from the Eaſt.

Having mentioned the Seres, who formed one boundary of ancient diſcovery, it may not be unneceſſary to add that the Sinæ, who form another extreme people, have been recently demonſtrated by Goſſellin to have inhabited the weſtern part of Siam, their capital having been Tanaſerim. Dr. Robertſon has obſerved, from the Ayeen Akbery, that Cheen was the ancient name given by the Hindoos to Pegu, whence, perhaps, the Roman *Sinæ*. Coſmas alſo informs us that Taprobane, or Ceylon, was nearly at an equal diſtance between the Perſians and the Sinæ, which is juſt with regard to Siam, but by no means with regard to the neareſt port of the Chineſe ſhore, removed to double the diſtance, eſpecially in the coaſting voyages of antiquity.

The route of Cabul was convenient, becauſe a neighbouring river fell into the Indus, near the mouth of which was a great mart of Hindoo trade.

But the chief route ſeems to have been that of Candahar, by which the Indian products paſſed into Perſia. This mart alſo attracted merchants from Europe, as well as different parts of Perſia and the Eaſt. Even in modern times of the Perſian monarchy, the caravans of Iſpahan and Agra met at Candahar with thoſe from the coaſts of the Caſpian.

In proceeding to the diſcoveries of the middle and modern ages, there are two objects which ought to be impreſſed upon the reader, becauſe they have hitherto eſcaped the notice which their importance required. The firſt of theſe is the duration of the empire of Conſtantinople; and the other the foundation and progreſs of the Hanſeatic League.

The ſituation of Conſtantinople may be ſaid to command the trade of the ancient world, and the attention paid to commerce may be perceived from the code of Juſtinian; and though the Saracens in the ſouth, and the Turks in the eaſt, greatly reſtricted the bounds of the empire, yet the Jew Benjamin, who flouriſhed towards the end of the twelfth century, compares Conſtantinople with Bagdad, for the confluence of merchants from Europe and Aſia, while thoſe of Egypt brought the products of Hindoſtan. For a long period the only gold coins known in Europe were called *beſants*, from Byzantium or Conſtantinople, whence they paſſed into the weſtern currency, in the purchaſe of mercantile commodities. Many of the arts alſo flouriſhed in this capital, when they were extinct in moſt parts of Europe. If a Calif of Spain wiſhed to build a ſplendid moſque, he applied to the Grecian Emperor, who ſent architects, and even columns of marble. Sculpture declined, becauſe the Greeks did not allow of images; but painting ſtill delineated favourite ſaints, ſtill more perpetuated by Moſaic. Even painting in oil, idly ſuppoſed a

modern

modern invention, was familiar to the Byzantine Greeks; nor was it unknown to the Romans, as appears from the doors and windows of Herculaneum *. The art of engraving on ſtones and metals was alſo retained; and ſome beautiful ſeals ſeem the work of Byzantine artiſts. Our architecture was improved, or diverſified, from the ſame ſource; and the church and palace of St. Mark at Venice are ſpecimens of the Grecian art in the middle ages. Mr. Gibbon's work may be conſulted for the ſtate of the commerce; but as no diſcovery of importance was achieved, it is unneceſſary here to enter into a detail.

The Hanſeatic League, one of the moſt remarkable phenomena in the hiſtory of Europe, was the firſt maritime power for three centuries, ruling paramount in the Baltic and German ſeas, driving the kings of Denmark and Sweden from their thrones, and reducing Norway to complete ſubjection. This perpetual alliance, to defend the freedom of trade againſt the tyranny and extortion of rude princes and potentates, was founded in 1241; and not leſs than ſixty towns on the Rhine, with Bremen, Lubec, Hamburg, were ſoon united on this formidable alliance. The eaſtern commodities were chiefly brought from Venice, by an inland route to the Rhine. But even at a prior period the ſouthern ſhores of the Baltic began to be enlightened with commercial intercourſe; and Julin, a city of great extent and commerce, on the right bank of the Oder in Pomerania, was deſtroyed by Waldomar I. King of Denmark.

The diſcoveries of Marco Polo, in the thirteenth century, were far more important than thoſe of Colon, or Columbus; yet had not that ſtriking novelty which aroſe from the boldneſs of the enterpriſe. But before proceeding to this prodigious acceſſion to geography, it is proper to ſtate the intermediate progreſs of diſcovery.

In the ninth century two Arabian travellers explored the countries as far as China; and their work, publiſhed by Renaudot, is not a little curious. The Arabian geographers began gradually to acquire more knowledge concerning Aſia and Africa; but their works remained unknown to Europeans, obliged to be ſatisfied with the information obtained from Ptolemy.

In the ſame century, Alfred, King of England, not only preſerved the voyage of Ohter, but ſent Suithelm, Biſhop of Shireburn, with a preſent to the ſhrine of St. Thomas in India, near Madras, on the coaſt of Coromandel. That great monarch ſeems rather to have been impreſſed by political than ſuperſtitious views; for, as it was neceſſary for his meſſenger to paſs by Ceylon, then a great mart of eaſtern trade, it is natural to conceive, that information on this ſubject was expected and required.

The Cruſades, which began in the eleventh century, and the eſtabliſhment of the

* See Raſpe on the Invention of Oil Painting.

kingdom

kingdom of Jeruſalem, contributed not a little to diffuſe a new light over the page of European knowledge. The centers of trade, with Conſtantinople and Alexandria, were Venice, Piſa, and Genoa; but theſe cities, only intent on commercial ſpeculation, were ſtrangers to the paths of ſcience and diſcovery. The importation of the compaſs during the cruſades of the twelfth century, ſcarcely prevented the timidity of coaſting voyages, except in the Mediterranean, as in the paſſage from Genoa to Alexandria, till Colon ſet the example of daring the open ocean. Unexpectedly, therefore, the new diſcoveries were by land. The prodigious conqueſts of Zingis, Emperor of the Mongols, had ſhaken the whole continent of Aſia, and vibrated even to Europe. His powerful ſucceſſors might either cruſh the feeble kingdom of Jeruſalem; or might, by a powerful diverſion, deliver it from the Saracens. A convocation was held at Lyons, in 1245, by Pope Innocent IV., and two humble friars were diſpatched to the conquerors of the Eaſt, whoſe power now inſured a paſſage through barbarous countries: and the meſſengers, travelling by the north of the Caſpian, arrived, after a laborious journey, at Karakum, the ſeat of the Mongol Emperors, in the centre of Eaſtern Aſia, probably ſituated on the river Orchon, which flows into the Selinga. Theſe humble friars firſt reported the exiſtence of the prodigious empire of Cathay or China, embracing a third part of the human race.

Within a few years St. Louis, the pious King of France, ſent a meſſenger, called William of Ruyſbroek, to Karakum, probably with an intention to excite the Mongols to aſſiſt the Chriſtians againſt the Saracens. The accounts of theſe three meſſengers are preſerved; but are brief, feeble, and obſcure, when compared with the travels of Marco Polo; and they are confined to a ſmall portion of his diſcoveries.

It is to Marco Polo that we are indebted for the diſcovery of one-half of Aſia. This noble Venetian ſeems to have been born in 1251, when his father and uncle were abſent in the Eaſt. They returned in 1269, having met with ſuch ſucceſs, that they were not only induced to repeat their journey, but to aſſume the young Marco as a companion. They ſet out on this memorable journey in 1271 or 1272; and returned in 1297, after an abſence of twenty-ſix years, during ſeventeen of which Marco had been in the ſervice of the Mongol Emperor. The travels of Marco Polo appear to have been dictated by him to one Ruſtigielo of Piſa, in the year 1299, in the priſon of Genoa; where that great traveller was then confined, probably in conſequence of the terrible defeat of the Venetian fleet, on the 8th of September 1298, in which the Genoeſe took eighty-five ſhips, and 7400 priſoners, among whom were the Admiral and many perſons of diſtinction. Peace was re-eſtabliſhed, and the priſoners reſtored, towards the end of the year 1299.

It was natural to ſuppoſe that Marco Polo ſhould dictate his travels in his native tongue, the Venetian dialect of the Italian. There was, accordingly, not only a manuſcript in that dialect preſerved in the family of Soranzo, but an edition at Venice

1496, and another at Trevigi 1590, in the poſſeſſion of the author of this Introduction. Meanwhile theſe important travels have only been known even to the learned by a moſt inaccurate and mutilated tranſlation into Latin, by one Pepuri, an ignorant Dominican friar, towards the end of the fifteenth century; and which even Ramuſio has been contented with tranſlating into Italian, in his celebrated collection of voyages and travels. That this compiler, living in Venice, ſhould have been a ſtranger to the original work, and ſo negligent of the fame of his country and countrymen, is ſufficient of itſelf to injure the credit of his collection, which muſt ever be conſidered, in this and many other inſtances, as more remarkable for elegance than fidelity. It is to be regretted that the Venetians, remarkable at all times for commerce and intrigue, have never produced one poet, and ſcarcely an author of any name, except Polo: and it is to be hoped that, if genuine learning were to dawn among them, their firſt care would be to publiſh a ſplendid edition, compared with all the manuſcripts of the original work of this great traveller.

Theſe particulars being premiſed, as eſſential to the due conſideration of the ſubject, a general view ſhall now be given of the diſcoveries of Polo.

The firſt eight chapters of the original work are not ill employed by Polo, in authenticating the ſources and credit due to ſuch new and various information as he had to communicate; and which, if abruptly entered upon, might have induced the reader to reject the whole as a romance. He ſtates, therefore, that his father and uncle, Nicolas and Matthew, having long reſided at the Mongol court, were deſired by the Emperor to conduct an envoy whom he ſent to the Chriſtian Pontiff. But this envoy having died on the route, his father and uncle continued their journey to Italy; whence they determined to return with their kinſman Marco, but were three years and a half on their journey, on account of the wide rivers, mountains, and ſtormy climates. The young Marco ſoon learned the four chief languages ſpoken in the Mongol dominions; and by this proficiency, and other aſſiduities, became ſo highly favoured, that he was ſent upon an embaſſy which laſted fourteen months. This embaſſy, and other employments in the ſervice of the Chan, during ſeventeen years, enabled him to collect accounts concerning many Eaſtern countries, eſpecially as the monarch was himſelf very inquiſitive on theſe ſubjects; and Marco thought it his duty to take notes of every thing curious, to pleaſe his royal maſter. At length the travellers are permitted to paſs from China to India by ſea, as ſervants of the Chan, obtaining an eſcort by land from Hindoſtan to Trebezond; whence they paſs, by Conſtantinople and Negropont, to Venice, arriving in 1297. Polo then adds, that this introduction is premiſed, in order to certify the reader of the authenticity of theſe travels.

He then begins his intereſting deſcription with ſome account of Little Armenia, and of Trebezond, near which he ſaw flocks of partridges tamed like poultry. Turcomania and the Greater Armenia follow, and the neighbouring province of

Georgia, called Gruzia by the Orientals, is alſo deſcribed. But now proceeding to the South, he mentions Moſul, a noted mart in his time for the fine Indian cottons, thence called muſlins, and ſpices, probably brought by ſea through the gulf of Ormuz, or by land through Candahar. There are curious details, omitted by the ignorant friar, concerning the manufactures and commerce of Bagdad, eſpecially that with India by Baſſora.

Next follows an account of Tauris or Tebriz, and of Perſia. His town of Cormos, with a port rich in Indian traffic, is probably Ormuz. But, thus arrived in the ſouth of Perſia, he defers a deſcription of India till another part of his work; and returns to the north-eaſt of Perſia, deſcribing Badacſhan and the precious Balay rubies. Thence paſſing the mountains of Belur, he arrives at Caſhgar, or the country of Cotin, which abounding in fine cotton, probably gave name to the article.

Polo now unknowingly enters upon ground totally loſt to the ancients, by an account of the great deſart of Cobi. The province of Tangut is followed by the city Etzina, at the beginning of a ſandy deſart, ſpreading towards the north, and requiring proviſion for forty days. This is ſucceeded by the town of Karakum, and an intereſting account of the manners of the Mongols.

After inſerting ſome miſcellaneous information concerning the towns and diſtricts of Tangut, a ſtriking deſcription is given of the magnificent Pekin, called by the Mongols Cambalu or the city of the Chan. This deſcription ſurpaſſed the belief of the Europeans of his time, but is now found to have been veracious. While his obſervations are even directed to the coal uſed in the north of China, it has been accounted ſurpriſing that he makes no mention of the great wall. The romantic and inaccurate Prevoſt, partly tranſlator from the Engliſh, and partly author of the *Hiſtoire Generale des Voyages*, hence argues, that Marco Polo never was in China; while we know, from his own accounts, that he was governor of a city there for three years. It would ſeem that that enormous monument, the freſhneſs of which is remarked by travellers, was of comparatively modern erection. It is unknown to any Arabian geographer of a remoter date than four centuries; and Mr. Bell, in his judicious travels, ſays, that the wall was built about 600 years before his time, to defend the country againſt the incurſions of the Mongols. It is therefore very probable, that it was built after the Mongol power began to decline; and of courſe after the departure of Polo.

Having proceeded upon an embaſſy of fourteen months, as before-mentioned, he deſcribes ſeveral provinces of China, to the ſouth and weſt, probably as far as the preſent Birman empire. The city of Nangui having been taken by the induſtry of the three Venetian travellers, who conſtructed machines for throwing ſtones, the Chan aſſigned the government over to Marco Polo, who retained it for three years. The remainder of his deſcription of China diſplays that progreſs of civilization, and that population, which has always ſurpaſſed the belief of Europeans. The account of Japan is so much

much excited the attention of Colon, that it was one motive of his expedition; eſpecially the great number of iſlands in the Pacific and Indian oceans, as he imagined that ſome of theſe iſlands muſt approach to the weſtern coaſt of Europe, the erroneous longitudes of Ptolemy having extended his Aſia one-third more to the eaſt than modern obſervation has aſcertained. It includes alſo the extreme boundary of our great traveller's diſcoveries; and for theſe reaſons ſhall be here extracted entire from the original Venetian copy.

" But I will now be ſilent concerning theſe countries, and proceed to ſpeak of India, in which I, Marco, remained for a long time; adding at the ſame time the wonderful things of this globe. I will firſt begin with the iſland of Cimpagu (Japan), which is in the ocean towards the eaſt, diſtant about fifteen hundred miles from the continent; being a large land, inhabited by well-made and handſome people, who adore idols. They have a king, who pays tribute to no other; and ſpeak a peculiar language. Here is found abundance of gold, but it is not permitted to be carried out of the iſland, whence few ſhips and little merchandiſe arrive there. The ſovereign of the country has a palace of wonderful magnificence, being all covered with thick plates of fine gold, and the frames of the windows are of the ſame metal. This iſland alſo abounds with precious ſtones, and vaſt riches. The great Chan, learning the opulence of this iſland, ſent two of his barons to conquer it, with a prodigious number of ſhips laden with cavalry and infantry, and an abundant ſupply of proviſions. One of theſe generals was called Abatan, and the other Vonſaincini. They left the port of Caicon and Gunſai, and proceeded to Cimpagu, where they landed and ravaged the plains: but envy and jealouſy ariſing between the two leaders, ſo that what the one wiſhed, the other oppoſed, they took no city, and only one caſtle, of which the garriſon, which would not yield, was cut to pieces, except eight men, who could not be hurt with ſteel, becauſe each had a precious ſtone of enchantment fixed in his arm, between the ſkin and the fleſh. This being reported to the generals, they were killed with clubs of wood; and the precious ſtones brought to theſe officers. One day it happened that a violent northerly wind aroſe, ſo that from fear that the fleet ſhould be wrecked, all returned to the ſhips, and ſailed to an iſland at the diſtance of about ten miles; but the wind became ſo tempeſtuous that many of the ſhips were wrecked, and the men eſcaped to land; while the other ſhips returned home. Thoſe who had eſcaped to the land were about thirty thouſand, who were all ſuppoſed to be loſt. When the ſea had become calm, the king of the iſland went with many ſhips to ſeize theſe invaders; but having landed with all his people, the Tatars made an unexpected turn, and ſeized the ſhips of the king, who was left in the iſland with his people. Proceeding to Cimpagu, the Tatars landed, diſplaying the royal banners they had found in the ſhips, and approaching a city, the gates were immediately opened. The Tatars entering, ſacked the whole, and even the women were ſerved as at Verona. Immediately the king

armed ſhips, and raiſed a new army to beſiege the city. The Tatars receiving no ſuccour, after a defence of ſeven months yielded on terms. This happened in the year 1269.

"In this iſland are idols, ſome with the head of a wolf, others of a hog, a ram, or a dog. Some have one head with four faces; others three heads on one neck; others the head under the ſhoulders; or one upon another; ſome having four arms and others ten. That idol is reputed the handſomeſt which has the moſt arms: and if aſked why they make theſe idols in ſuch diſtorted and different forms, their anſwer is, the cuſtom was handed down by their anceſtors. When theſe iſlanders capture any man or woman who is not of their nation, if they have not money to ranſom themſelves, they are ſlain, their blood is drank, and the body afterwards eaten. This iſland, as already mentioned, is in the great ocean. And according to the report of ſkilful pilots and mariners who frequent theſe ſeas, there are ſeven thouſand four hundred and forty-ſeven iſles, of which the greater number is inhabited. And on all theſe iſlands there is no tree which is not odoriferous, does not bear fruit, or is not uſeful in other reſpects. There is alſo produced abundance of white pepper: and a year is required to ſail from the province of Mangi, the reaſon being that there reign two continual winds, the one during the winter, the other during the ſummer."

The remaining deſcriptions refer, ſo far as can be conjectured, to regions on the ſouth-weſt of China, as Siampa, and the large iſland of Borneo, and ſeveral other iſlands in that direction, ſuch as Java and Sumatra. Ceylon is afterwards mentioned; and he ſoon proceeds to deſcribe the vaſt country of Hindoſtan.

Not contented with theſe important diſcoveries in Aſia, he draws the veil from a portion of Africa; and Madagaſcar riſes to view for the firſt time, with a ſmall portion of the neighbouring continent. But he ſoon returns to the information he had received concerning the north of Aſia; and mentions the new kingdom eſtabliſhed by the Mongols in Siberia. The ermines, and other products of the remote north, and even the ſledges drawn by dogs, do not eſcape his notice; and beyond, he juſtly ſays, that all is ice in the winter, and all is mud in the ſummer.

Such were the ſurpriſing diſcoveries of Marco Polo, adding about one-half to the then known world! Amid ſcenes of ſuch novelty, amid ſuch treaſures of nature and art, and amid the ignorance and barbarity of Europe, it is no wonder that our traveller, eſpecially in the fervour of youth, was dazzled with ſuch a prodigality of ſplendour, and has magnified ſome objects beyond their real number, value, or magnificence. Philoſophical travellers did not appear till a recent period; but even theſe have been amazed with the civilization and population of China; and the European reader believes, but is not convinced. The candid will therefore make allowances for ſome calculations, not reconcileable with the ſtrictneſs of modern arithmetic; and for the amplification of ſome objects, particularly thoſe of which the author could only hear by report, the hyperboles of the

oriental ſtile having impoſed even on moſt enlightened travellers at the moſt enlightened periods. Thus Sir George Staunton has, from the Chineſe documents, eſtimated the population of China at three hundred and thirty-three millions; forgetting the attachment of the Chineſe to the number three: and from the beſt authorities, carefully compared with each other, it may be reduced to two hundred and thirty millions; ſtill more than a third part of the human race. Some exaggerations, therefore, will never injure the honeſt fame of Polo, nor detract from the merit of the general maſs of information, which, though unhappily reſtricted to leſs than a hundred ſmall pages, is prodigious and wonderful.

The accounts of Polo excited the curioſity, or the zeal, of a Franciſcan friar called Odorico. Embarking in a Venetian veſſel, he arrived at Trebezond in 1317, and ſpent thirteen years in diſtant eaſtern countries; but his accounts are chiefly copied or diſtorted from thoſe of Polo. This charge ſtill more ſtrongly affects the noted Engliſh traveller, Sir John Mandeville, who ſeems never to have proceeded beyond the Holy Land, where he gathered ſome very ridiculous, tales; and upon his return in 1355, ſupplied his own deficiency of adventure and information from the rich pages of Polo, being as bold a plagiariſt, as he was a timid traveller. He has even ſtolen from Pliny the names and fables of ancient geography. His fictions are not mere exaggerations of realities, but inventions of an imprudent and erring imagination, ſuch as giants of fifty feet in height, and a thouſand other tales ſurpaſſing even childiſh credulity. It is no wonder, therefore, that his work has met with univerſal and deſerved contempt; but might be laughable if printed in its due place, — among the imaginary voyages and travels.

About the year 1335, Pegoletti, an Italian, compoſed a ſyſtem of commercial geography of conſiderable curioſity and importance. The title is, " Of the Diviſion of Countries, and of Meaſures, and Merchandiſes, and other Things neceſſary for Merchants to know in the different Parts of the World." He preſents the route to Cathay or China by Azof, Aſtracan, Urgentz, Otrar, &c. partly performed by camels, partly with aſſes, and afterwards with horſes. He confirms the curious diſcovery of the paper-money uſed in China, as mentioned by Polo. The work of Pegoletti is only to be found in a rare publication, intituled, *Della Decima e delle Altre Gravezze*, which bears to have been printed at Liſbon and Lucca, 4to. in 1776, and the following years; but ſeems to have been really printed at Florence, the documents concerning the Florentine trade being of ſuch ſingular curioſity and importance, that without the peruſal of this work, no juſt ideas can be formed concerning the hiſtory of commerce in the middle ages. The production extends to three volumes; but the third, which contains the work of Pegoletti, is often wanting.

The great Portugueſe diſcoveries by ſea being about to open upon us, in the fifteenth century, it is unneceſſary to dwell on minute travels. The great empire of Ruſſia muſt be added to the other important diſcoveries of Polo, but a fuller account was given by

Barbaro

Barbaro in 1436. This great country ſeems to have been reſerved for the commercial advantages imparted by the Engliſh, who had failed in any former little attempt at diſcovery. Chancelor, who went with Sir Hugh Willoughby in the following century, on the imaginary north-eaſt paſſage to the opulent regions of Eaſtern Aſia, unknowingly diſcovered an object of equal conſequence. For, entering the White Sea, he found himſelf in the empire of Ruſſia; and travelling to the court at Moſcow, he opened a trade which has continued of radical importance to both countries.

But to reſume the chronological progreſs, by the diſcoveries of the Portugueſe in Africa. It has already been ſeen, that the knowledge of the ancients did not extend beyond Cape Blanco; the chariot of the gods ſeeming to be the *Montagne Ronde*, in the map of La Crenne's voyage, 1775. The Arabs had made conſiderable diſcoveries in Africa; but, from ignorance of their language, they were loſt to Europeans. In the beginning of the fifteenth century the Fortunate Iſles, or Canaries, were refound, and ſettled by a French adventurer. Madeira was diſcovered in 1418; but was probably that beautiful iſland in the Weſt to which a Phenician ſhip was driven by a gale, and reported to be of ſuch exquiſite climate and fertility, that the Carthaginians, jealous of their ſcanty population, promulgated a law againſt emigrations: yet the tradition ſeems to have paſſed on for many centuries, for we find ſome of the old Iriſh ſaints ſeeking after a beautiful iſland in the Weſt, which they underſtood to be ſo ſituated with regard to their own country.

The dangerous currents on the African ſhore, which induce modern navigators to ſeek the open ocean, oppoſed a formidable barrier to the firſt diſcoverers, who retained the ancient plan of ſailing along the coaſts. At length, in 1433, Cape Bojador was ſurmounted; and the impulſe was ſuch, that other diſcoveries followed in ſucceſſion. The iſles of Cape Verd were diſcovered in 1446; and, in 1449, the Azores, which, from the relative poſition, properly belong to Europe. The equator was paſſed in 1471; and in 1486 the Cape of Good Hope was firſt ſeen by Diaz; but that great navigator, encountering a tempeſt, returned without attempting to double that famous promontory; an enterpriſe which was reſerved for Vaſco de Gama, who, in the end of the year 1497 and beginning of 1498, not only paſſed the Cape of Good Hope, but explored a part of the eaſtern coaſts of Africa, whence he paſſed to India, and arrived at Calicut, on the weſtern or Malabar coaſt; a voyage deſervedly celebrated as of great boldneſs and extent.

But, ſix years before, the iſlands of America had been diſcloſed by the celebrated voyage of Colon, or Columbus; and we muſt return to view the progreſs of diſcovery in that great continent. Some northern extremities had been explored, at an early period, by the bold navigators of Scandinavia. Greenland, now univerſally allowed to form a part of that continent, was diſcloſed in the year 982; and Vinland in 1003; a country ſo called from its wild grape or currant, and which ſeems to have been a part of Newfoundland. The colony planted in Vinland by that hardy people was ſoon de-

ſtroyed by inteſtine diviſions; but that in Greenland continued till navigation was impeded by the encroachment of the Arctic ice. That it was on the eaſtern coaſt, is evinced from the ancient accounts publiſhed by Torfæus, particularly as we are told, that in the middle of the paſſage two mountains were diſcernible, the one in Iceland, and the other in Greenland. Torfæus has even given a map of the ſettlement; and the Daniſh monarchs repeatedly ſent veſſels to penetrate, if poſſible, to this unhappy colony, left to periſh between mountains of ice on the one hand, and ſeas of ice on the other. A German writer has thought proper to argue, in oppoſition to all the ancient facts and authorities, that it was on the weſtern ſhore, a part ſtill open and well known; as another German author has argued, that the pyramids are merely ſolid rocks reduced to form: but a general reader will eaſily diſcern a peculiar caſt of mind in many writers of that country, which leads them to ſtrange paradoxes and a kind of fanatical enthuſiaſm, in treating even of ſubjects where cold truth alone is valuable; and which they idly ſuppoſe to be proofs of talent and philoſophy, while they only evince imbecility and want of ſcience.

The Spaniſh fable concerning thoſe who fled from the conqueſt of the Moors, A.D. 714, ſeems to have ariſen from a faint tradition of the Carthaginian diſcovery of Madeira above-mentioned. The ſtill more ridiculous Welſh tale of Madoc probably aroſe from the ſame cauſe, modified by the fabulous voyage of St. Brandan, an Iriſh devotee, whoſe imaginary voyage to a beautiful iſland in the Weſt is not uncommon among the manuſcripts of the middle ages.

Theſe diſcoveries of the Norwegians were probably unknown to Colon, but he may have ſeen the voyage of the Venetian brothers Zeni, in the fourteenth century, which, though full of fabulous circumſtances, indicates the exiſtence of iſlands far to the northweſt. However this be, the diſcovery of the Azores, in 1469, was an intermediate ſtep to farther enterpriſes in that direction; and conſpired, with other motives, to conduct Colon to a path of the greateſt glory*.

It is unneceſſary to detail theſe celebrated voyages, the firſt of which was in 1492, and the fourth and laſt in 1502, four years before his death. His diſcoveries were chiefly reſtricted to the iſlands moſt improperly called the Weſt Indies; and he viſited but few parts of the continent, the coaſt now called Paria, and the land about Porto Bello. In 1513, Balboa deſcried from the mountains the great ocean, idly and falſely called the Pacific; and it was now aſcertained, that America did not form a part of India. Mexico was conquered in 1521, and Peru in 1540. The extent of South America was now generally known; but many diſcoveries remain to be made; and even the prodigious courſe of the river Maranon, or of Amazons, was not diſcloſed till the year 1800. But the more recent diſcoveries in this and the other regions, are reſerved for the cloſe of this enquiry.

* Colon was of Ferrara, as appears from a document produced in a proceſs concerning his dukedom of Veragua. See the *Viagero Univerſal*.

In North America the diſcoveries were more ſlow, if we except New Spain or Mexico, which belongs to that portion of the world. But in 1497, Cabot, equipped by the Engliſh monarch, Henry VII., diſcovered Newfoundland, and a part of the American coaſt. As, however, the intention of his expedition was to diſcover a nearer paſſage to India, his diſcoveries were neglected. The gold, diamonds, and ſpices of the Eaſt were, at that time, the ſole objects; and the very idea of colonies had not yet preſented itſelf. The firſt colonies in the northern parts were attempted by the French; but Canada was not a firm and laſting ſettlement till about 1620.

In 1576 Frobiſher, attempting a north-weſt paſſage, diſcovered the ſtreights which obtained his name. But, if we except the voyage of Chancelor to Ruſſia, abovementioned, little was done by the Engliſh till 1607, when the great bay of Cheſapeak was diſcovered, and the firſt laſting ſettlement was formed at Jameſtown in modern Virginia: for this name had before been given to little ſettlements ſoon abandoned; and which had been moſt unwiſely ſelected on the ſide of the great marſh called the Diſmal Swamp, in North Carolina. The hiſtory of our American colonies is well known to every reader, and we ſhall return to objects more immediately connected with the preſent deſign. In 1585 Davis viſited the weſtern coaſt of Greenland, and explored the narrow ſea abſurdly called Davis's Streight. He ſeems to have proceeded as far as Sanderſon's Hope, lat. 72°, when he was impeded by the ice, as the celebrated Cook was, at the ſame latitude, in the paſſage between Aſia and America.

In 1610 Hudſon diſcovered the ſtreights which bear his name, and the inland ſea abſurdly called Hudſon's Bay. In general, the appellations given by the ignorant Engliſh ſeamen to their diſcoveries have been the moſt abſurd that could be conceived; while the Spaniards, with their Saints, did not at leaſt give inaccurate or erroneous impreſſions.

The objections ſtarted by the author to the exiſtence of Baffin's Bay, have been ſtated in a former work, but may here be repeated.

"In 1616, ſome public ſpirited gentlemen ſent Captain Bilot to attempt a north-weſt paſſage. William Baffin failed with him as pilot: and this voyage is one of the moſt ſingular in the whole circle of geography. Far exceeding the utmoſt ſtretch of Davis, they diſcovered Horn Sound, Cape Dudley Diggs, Hakluyt Iſland, Sir Thomas Smith's Sound, Cary's Iſlands, Alderman Jones's Sound, and Sir James Lancaſter's Sound: all of them totally unknown to any preceding or ſucceeding navigator. Baffin thus pretended that he had, in an inland and narrow ſea, (which, to encreaſe the abſurdity, is laid down in our maps with all its ſhores, a matter never before attempted from a firſt and imperfect viſit) proceeded to the latitude of more than 78°, while Captain Cook, the moſt ſkilful of modern navigators, could not exceed 72° in the open arctic ocean, and Davis himſelf was ſtopped at 72° in this very ſea, ſuppoſed to be inland, while it is probably only part of that ocean. It is further remarkable, that this voyage is very imperfectly known from Baffin's relation, publiſhed by Purchas; and

all the charts and maps of this pretended bay, have been merely laid down from the obſervations contained in his journal; for if Baffin made any chart, it was not publiſhed by Purchas. It is, perhaps, equally remarkable, that no doubt ſeems yet to have been entertained concerning the exiſtence of Baffin's Bay; while it is not improbable that he is merely a bold impoſtor who wiſhed to recommend himſelf to his employers, by the pretence of having impoſed their names on grand and important features of nature; and by his numerous *Sounds* to have laid a ſcheme for drawing more money from his protectors, for the inveſtigation of a north-weſt paſſage. Yet it would ſeem that ſtrong doubts prevailed even at the time; for theſe ſuppoſed diſcoveries were entirely neglected.

"Suppoſing that Baffin's Bay were diſmiſſed from our maps, it is probable that Greenland is a continuation of the continent, and ſpreads to the weſt about lat. 75°; or it may be detached land, (like New Holland,) extending towards the pole. The general line of the arctic ſea in this quarter, as ſeen by Mr. Hearne, 1772, and Mr. M'Kenzie, 1789, is about lat. 70°; and it is not improbable that, at a little higher latitude, it coaleſces with what is called Baffin's Bay; in which caſe Greenland is a detached land, and the country on the north of Hudſon's Bay conſiſts of ſeveral large iſlands in the arctic ocean."

The weſtern coaſts of North America were faintly explored by Sir Francis Drake, who bequeathed his name to a haven, a conſiderable way to the north of California. The Spaniſh policy watched with anxious care over the ſhores of New Spain; and a minute detail of their diſcoveries, either here, or on the weſtern coaſts of South America, would be attended with no ſmall difficulty and diſcuſſion, and after all prove little intereſting at the preſent time. The recent diſcoveries in this direction are reſerved for a ſubſequent part of this reſearch.

The more extenſive diſcoveries of the Portugueſe in Africa, and of the Spaniards and other nations in America, having been thus unfolded; it remains to return to the progreſs of diſcovery in Aſia, after the Portugueſe had paſſed to Hindoſtan, by the Cape of Good Hope. It has already been ſeen, that very few regions of that vaſt continent had eſcaped the ſurpriſing reſearches of Marco Polo; but his work is ſo ſuccinct that he left much to be wiſhed.

The Portugueſe diſcoveries had not been neglected; and in 1540 they had reached Japan. The Moluccas or Spice Iſlands had been diſcovered in 1511, and poſſeſſed in 1512. Theſe iſlands were ſo important, and had been ſo much celebrated in all ages, that this poſſeſſion was warmly conteſted by the Spaniards. The famous *line of demarcation*, eſtabliſhed by a papal bull, was one hundred leagues to the Weſt of the Azores, all the countries to the Eaſt of this line being aſſigned to the Portugueſe; on the Weſt to Spain: but the queſtion was, where the limits were to meet on the other half of the globe, which ought to have been at 145° Eaſt longitude. The Spice Iſlands are about

128°

128° E. L. from Greenwich, and Ferro being 17° 45′ W. L. there will be about 145° for the longitude of the Spice Iſlands, to which muſt be added the extent of 100 leagues to the Weſt of the Azores, equal to 5°, leaving 16° to be added; ſo that the whole being 171°, the Spice Iſlands certainly belonged to the Portugueſe. This conteſt between the two countries for iſlands on the oppoſite half of the globe, at the diſtance of about 11,000 miles, ſcarcely intereſts us ſo much, amidſt the vaſt progreſs of navigation, as the Greek conflicts for little iſles in the Egean Sea. In 1529, the diſpute was amicably terminated, a large ſum of money having been paid by the Portugueſe monarch, upon condition that the Spaniſh trade with the Moluccas ſhould be diſcontinued. The Portugueſe were to be conſidered as the lords of Aſia, or the Eaſtern hemiſphere; while the Spaniards held the Weſt. Yet the Portugueſe ſettlement in Braſil was connived at, or paſſed in ſilence, (the Spaniſh conqueſts in Mexico and Peru having ſufficiently occupied their attention,) and being indeed at that time of very little conſequence. The Spaniſh deſign upon the Spice Iſlands had, however, led to the famous voyage of Magalhaens, or Magellan, who paſſed to the grand ocean by the ſouthern extremity of America.

About the time that Japan was explored by European ſhips in 1540, the Portugueſe and Spaniſh diſcoveries, ſeem not only to have pervaded moſt of the ſouthern ſhores of Aſia, and the Aſiatic Iſlands, but to have extended to Auſtralaſia. The eaſtern coaſts of the vaſt iſland, abſurdly called New Holland, are delineated on a large chart on vellum, drawn in 1542, and in three French Atlaſes, the moſt modern 1555; that of 1547 having even part of the weſtern ſhore. M. Barbié du Bocage, an ingenious French geographer, argues that this region was diſcovered by a Portugueſe veſſel which ſailed from Ternat to obtain gold at Celebez, and being driven to the South by a tempeſt, reached an iſland 30 leagues in circumference, where the people were of a copper colour. But the inhabitants of Auſtralaſia, and the adjacent iſles, are of a black complexion. The fact is, that the Portugueſe diſcoveries around the precious Spice Iſlands were guarded with the ſtricteſt ſecrecy, as much as the Spaniſh territories in New Spain, the ſpices and cochineal being ſpecial objects of commercial avarice and ſpeculation: but it is moſt probable, that the Portugueſe, in their extenſive traffic with the Aſiatic Iſlands had, either by voluntary exertion, or conſtrained by tempeſts, explored a conſiderable portion of Auſtralaſia, about the year 1530.

Their trade with China had of courſe preceded that with Japan; and that prodigious empire was now viſited on the ſouth. The other Portugueſe diſcoveries in ſouthern Aſia being trivially known, it is unneceſſary to enter into unintereſting details. But the northern parts of that vaſt continent afford another important topic of inveſtigation.

The northern parts of Europe had been laid open in a great degree by the voyage of Ohter in the 9th century, preſerved by King Alfred in his tranſlation of Oroſius; by the Norwegian ſettlement in Iceland, and by the work of Adam of Bremen in the 11th

century: and the Scandinavian writers were acquainted with the White Sea, and the northern part of Ruſſia, to be further diſcloſed by the voyage of Chancelor above mentioned. But the extenſive frozen ſhores of Aſiatic Ruſſia could not be explored except by land from the South, and were reſerved for very modern times. Siberia was firſt known by inland conqueſt. In 1242 the Monguls eſtabliſhed a principality in the weſtern part, around Tobolſk and the river Tura; ſo that in the end of that century Siberia became known to Marco Polo. Some hints may be derived from the Engliſh travelling merchants, who were induced by the commercial alliance with Ruſſia, in the 16th century, to endeavour to open, through that country, an inland trade with Perſia and Hindoſtan, one of the wideſt ſyſtems of inland traffic ever undertaken by Europeans, and rivalling the oriental caravans.

Still little was known concerning Siberia, till the reign of Peter the Great introduced Ruſſia into European policy and civilization. Till this reign, even the Caſpian Sea had been falſely repreſented by all geographers, as extending from weſt to eaſt, while its greateſt length is from north to ſouth; an error rectified by the maps taken by his command. Strahlenberg, a Swediſh officer, taken priſoner at Pultava, amuſed his leiſure in Siberia, by collecting materials for an ample account and a map of that country, which appeared in an Engliſh tranſlation in 1737. This important map firſt diſplayed the real ſeats of the Huns, the Tatars, the Monguls, nations which had repeatedly influenced the deſtinies of the Eaſt, and even of part of Europe, and which had not been ſo diſtinctly aſcertained by the famous work of De Witt, the Dutch ambaſſador in Ruſſia, publiſhed in Dutch, and called "Eaſt and Weſt Tartary." By theſe authors the prodigious extent of Siberia, the courſes of the great rivers Ob, Yeniſei, and Lena, and the mountainous chains which pervade central Aſia, began to be introduced into geography. The Uralian mountains began to be aſſumed, as the grand natural boundary between Aſia and Europe. Not long after Bering explored the ſtreight which divides Aſia from America; and our immortal Cook imparted more accuracy to the diſcoveries of the Ruſſians, who are unſkilled in the delicate obſervation of the longitude.

The mention of this great name leads us to the laſt object of this enquiry, the recent diſcoveries within the laſt half century, which have not only been important in themſelves, but have thrown a more ſevere accuracy, and a more ſteady light upon numerous regions, formerly only dimly deſcried. The numerous voyages and travels that have appeared within the laſt fifty years, have improved our knowledge to ſuch a degree, that in a collection of this nature the accounts preceding that period are rather to be regarded as curious, than uſeful. A work of this kind ſhould rather be intended as an ample ſyſtem of geography, ſupplying at the ſame time the place of the books called "the Preſent State of all Nations," than as an unintereſting catalogue of the moſt uſeleſs, obſcure, and erroneous volumes of voyages and travels, arranged in a kind of hiſtorical narrative, which, being in the third perſon, deſtroys the dramatic intereſt of the original account, and often even its veracity.

The voyages of Cook may therefore be regarded as forming an illuſtrious epoch; the obſervations being ſo candidly and carefully ſtated, as to excite the emulation of ſucceeding writers, who have conſpired to introduce into the accounts of all countries a ſuperior diſcernment, and more important topics, than had been formerly traced. Few countries can be named that have not, within the laſt fifty years, been deſcribed in a manner ſo ſuperior to the former weak narratives, that very few of them retain any other intereſt, than that of amuſement. The old catalogues of pictures and ſtatues, with trifling adventures by ſea and land, which were called books of travels, have ſunk into obſcurity before the new and important works, which illuſtrate the phenomena of nature, and diſplay the politics and ethics, the agriculture and commerce, the ſtate of the arts and ſciences. For theſe reaſons, this brief view of recent diſcoveries ſhall commence with the immortal exertions of Cook.

Among the new and important objects accompliſhed by this celebrated navigator, there are three which deſerve particular attention, as of the greateſt conſequence to geography, navigation, and commerce: 1. The voyage towards the South pole: 2. That towards the North, to explore the weſtern coaſt of America, with regard to the probability either of a North-weſt, or a North-eaſt paſſage from Europe to the opulent oriental regions: 3. The diſcovery of many important iſlands in the Great Ocean, abſurdly called the Pacific or the South Seas.

The reader has only to inſpect the common maps and globes, publiſhed before the time of Cook, to diſcover that a grand imaginary feature has diſappeared, namely, the *Terra Auſtralis Incognita*, a vaſt continent ſuppoſed to exiſt in the ſouthern hemiſphere. This idea partly aroſe from various fractions, and detached ſhores, of large and ſmall iſlands, having accidentally been obſerved by navigators; and probably from ſome traditions that might exiſt of the Portugueſe, and the certainty of the Dutch diſcoveries in Auſtralaſia; but was chiefly founded on what was regarded as a mathematical truth, that a continent was indiſpenſable in that quarter, in order to maintain the equilibrium of the globe. So vain is theory, ſo great is nature, ſo little is man, that this ratiocination proved as erroneous as that of the ancients, when they thought it infallible that the torrid zone could not be inhabited, on account of the extreme heat, being ignorant that mountains there are covered with perpetual ſnow, becauſe of their ſuperior altitude; and that, ſuch is the exuberance of the rivers, and periodical rains, that humidity rather than heat is the characteriſtic of thoſe portions of the earth, idly called by the ancients the Torrid Zone. Cook, boldly penetrating, in various directions, towards the ſouthern pole, diſſipated this illuſion of an imaginary continent, diſcovering nothing but ice, or land as barren as ice. Auſtralaſia, far from approaching the ſouthern pole, terminated in the latitude of Chili; and the ocean was found to conſtitute two thirds of the globe.

The next important object accompliſhed by Cook led to aſcertain that there was no paſſage

paſſage on the weſtern coaſt of North America, which could lead to the Atlantic, a diſcovery which was followed up and completed by Vancouver, who found many large iſlands near the land, like thoſe on the coaſt of Norway, but no inlet interſecting the continent. Another moſt important branch of the ſame expedition was the diſcovery, that equally vain was the expectation of a north-eaſt paſſage, the ſea to the north of Aſia being even at 72° fettered in perpetual ice. The paſſage, which nature denies, might have been accompliſhed by art, and probably at a leſs expence than the Caledonian canal; the ſouthern iſthmus of North America being of little breadth: and perhaps the genius and enterpriſe of England, exiſting in her deſcendants of the United States, may, at no very diſtant period, accompliſh this ſublime object, ſo important to the commerce of Europe and Africa, with Aſia, and the weſtern coaſts of America.

The third great department of Cook's diſcoveries is, the having aſcertained the poſition and extent of many iſlands, large and ſmall, in the Great Ocean, now conſtituting the two grand maritime diviſions of the globe, called Auſtralaſia and Polyneſia. The diſcoveries of the Portugueſe, Spaniſh, Dutch, and Engliſh navigators in thoſe parts of the world, have been ſo ably detailed by the Preſident de Broſſes, in two quarto volumes dedicated to this ſubject, and which have been tranſlated into Engliſh by Mr. Callender, that it is unneceſſary to enter into a topic, which, by the minuteneſs of dates, details, and diſcuſſions, would little intereſt the general reader. Among the moſt celebrated names muſt be placed that of Dampier, a worthy precurſor of Cook in this wide field of diſcovery, as the reader will perceive, from ſome intereſting extracts in this collection; but the whole voyages are ſtill worthy of a choſen place in the library, as full of important information; and it is to be regretted that a new edition is not given, with a ſuperior arrangement, the parts being put together with no little confuſion. The moſt ſavage ſtate of ſociety yet explored is that of the natives of Auſtralaſia; and the forked animal of Shakſpere here appears in all his nakedneſs, wretchedneſs, and filth. An eminent anatomiſt once obſerved that Nature is a naſty jade; and certainly theſe children of nature little remind us of the golden age: but Rouſſeau, and other admirers of ſavages, abſtain from entering into the entomology, and the other diſguſting realities, which render life ſo different from romance. Theſe manners, however, were ſingularly and happily contraſted by thoſe of Otaheite, where Europeans were ſurpriſed to find ignorance and innocence walking hand in hand with vice and crime. This race, ſeemingly of Malay origin, enjoyed all the beauty and fertility of nature, and were vicious or virtuous without knowledge of either vice or virtue; but amidſt their enjoyments were expoſed to ferocious wars with the neighbouring iſlanders, and thus paid the uſual tax of humanity to pain and miſery. The ſtate of ſociety diſcovered in ſeveral other iſlands alſo intereſted thoſe who delight in ſtudying the hiſtory of man, an animal intended for labour, danger, and perhaps even war; for his life ſeems tedious if not occupied and agitated.

A ſingular

A ſingular novelty has lately appeared in the iſland where Cook unfortunately fell, the ſovereign of Owhyee having now a maritime force, to the ſurpriſe of the ſailors of Europe and America.

The voyages of Cook were not only followed by many others in this direction, ſuch as thoſe of Vancouver, Bligh, that of the miſſionaries ſent to convert the Polyneſians, (and it would be uncandid to omit La Perouſe, La Billardiere, and Peron;) but an Engliſh colony was ſent to Auſtralaſia, which will infallibly diffuſe illumination over that remote quarter of the world, ſo intereſting by the novelty of its aſpect and products.

The ſtyle, manner, and topics of the books of voyages and travels began alſo to be greatly improved. A new and important ſcience, that of mineralogy, had ariſen in Europe ſince 1782, when Bergman firſt erected an edifice of ſcience from disjointed fragments of imperfect knowledge. To this was added geology, or the ſtudy of the formation of the cruſt of the earth, which led men of general ſcience and information to travel, inſtead of ignorant jewellers, pilgrims and adventurers, or men who only travelled to ſee ſights and deſcribe trifles. Thoſe who contended that the world was formed by water, and thoſe who maintained the ſuperior effect of fire, ſtrongly maintain their ſyſtems by actual obſervation, and often impart uſeful facts, while the laughing reader did not care whether the earth was roaſted or boiled.

The ſtudy of political economy, and the modern ſcience called Statiſtics, particularly the views of agriculture and commerce, not only led to ſolid inſtruction, but to great practical improvements in many countries. Even the pruning knife of Johnſon helped to plant Scotland with trees: and the travels of Young in France, having become a claſſical book with the French farmers and country gentlemen, have contributed greatly to national improvement. A like ſpirit has pervaded diſtant regions, but not always with equal ſucceſs. The bread tree has been introduced into the Weſt-Indies, but the negroes ſeem juſtly to prefer their former favourite food, the banian. The ſugar-cane of Otaheite or Bourbon, has ſupplanted the ancient creole; but though ſuperior in the quantity of juice, and of courſe more profitable to the planter, our ſugar and rum are of much inferior quality; and the honeſt coloniſt begins to reſume the creole ſtem.

Having thus diſcuſſed the important voyages of Cook, and ſome advantages that followed in this department of ſcience, it is now proper to return to the current of recent diſcovery, beginning with Aſia, the moſt important continent, and making a circuit by America and Africa, to Europe.

The voyage of Thunberg to Japan added a great number of important articles of information to the former accounts of that ſingular country, while that of La Perouſe threw more light upon the adjacent ſeas. The Engliſh embaſſy to China gave a more ſtable form to many floating notions concerning that empire, though drawn up in a ſtyle full of proſe and pretenſions, the leaves far exceeding the fruit. The French

miſſionaries have ſomewhat illuſtrated Tonquin and Siam, while the Birman empire has been viſited by an Engliſh traveller.

The geographical labours of Rennell, the firſt Engliſh writer who claims the applauſe of a geographer, have exceeded all former deſcriptions of Hindoſtan; but much remains to be done, particularly towards the Indus. The ſources of the Ganges have been explored by an Engliſh excurſion, narrated in the Calcutta Tranſactions, and found amidſt glaciers on the ſouthern ſide of Himala: but of the intereſting country of Tibet we only know a ſmall part; and ſtill leſs of Little Bucharia, regions which remain for future enterpriſe. They are ſubject to the Chineſe empire, which our conqueſts in Hindoſtan have rendered extremely jealous and vigilant, but perhaps a Frank might penetrate, either in the diſguiſe of a Hindoo pilgrim, or of that of a gylong or travelling merchant; but the danger of detection cannot be unfelt or diſguiſed.

The recent travels in Perſia having unhappily been confined to the weſtern borders of that wide kingdom, the geography of the eaſtern parts, and of Great Bucharia, remain not a little obſcure. A route is wanted from Iſpahan to Samarcand; and from Teheran, the modern capital, to the Indus. Few travels could preſent topics more intereſting, both to ancient and modern hiſtory. Mr. Browne, who has deſervedly gained great applauſe by his Travels in Africa, has, at the ſuggeſtion of the author, attempted this enterpriſe, with what ſucceſs muſt be left for time to determine; but in courage, prudence, love of ſcience, and intimate acquaintance with the eaſtern languages and manners, he can never be exceeded; and it is hoped, will command reſpect even among the ferocious Uſbeks. May this tribute to his merit be ſeen by him on his ſafe return!

The Travels of Niebuhr in Arabia, and thoſe of Volney and Browne in Syria, leave us little to wiſh concerning theſe countries; yet the center of Arabia continues little known; the ſandy deſerts impeding the intercourſe. Aſia Minor, a claſſical country, remains obſcure, though it has been pervaded by different travellers in various directions. The celebrated quarries of Phrygian marble, compared by the ancients to roſes ſprinkled on ſnow, and which is, perhaps, the peach-bloſſom of modern Rome, continue unexplored; with many cities recorded in Greek and Roman times.

In the north of Aſia the Ruſſian travellers and navigators have left little to be wiſhed. Gmelin, Pallas, and many other names are diſtinguiſhed in this department. The utmoſt extremities have been illuſtrated by the maſterly hand of Cook; and Kamchatka has not only been deſcribed by Ruſſian, but by French and Engliſh navigators. The chain of iſlands, reaching from the eaſt of Aſia to the weſtern extremity of North America, has been carefully examined; and that extremity of the new continent affords another diſplay of the accurate labours of Cook. Vancouver may be ſaid to have completed our knowledge of the ſhores; while the journies of Hearne and Mackenzie enter into intereſting details in that direction, and diſcloſe ſeats of future colonies from the

the United States, which may open a direct and ſpeedy trade with all the opulent regions of the Eaſt. In the South-weſt, the geography of New Spain an ' New Mexico, has, within theſe three years, been placed in an entirely new light, by the travels of Humboldt and Pike. The extenſive courſe of the Red river has been found to lead from the Miſſiſippi, or rather Miſſouri, to the mountains of New Mexico, and proximity of Sante Fé. The ſituation and intereſting environs of the city of Mexico, and many other points indiſpenſable to the geography and hiſtory of the opulent province of New Spain, have been eſtabliſhed by Humboldt, a multifarious traveller, who pretends to all kinds of knowledge, but whoſe very miſtakes may lead, in time, to uſeful corrections and obſervations. With ſuch jealouſy had Spain watched over this moſt important province, for three entire centuries, that theſe deſcriptions may juſtly be claſſed among the greateſt diſcoveries of recent times.

In contemplating ſuch grand objects, it would be beneath the dignity of the ſubject to mention the more minute paths that have been explored. While we paſs, therefore, to South America, we ſhall immediately aſſume the great diſcoveries to the Eaſt of the Andes, where the Spaniſh miſſionaries have diſcloſed as it were a new empire, between the years 1790 and 1800, partly covered with prodigious foreſts, and partly inhabited by native tribes, affording new phenomena of man and manners. Two of thoſe tribes, ſituated about 8° ſouth latitude, in their colour and beard reſemble Flemings, ſo white is their ſkin, ſo fair their complexions; while it is well known that the other indigenes are of a copper colour, with little or no beard. This moſt ſingular circumſtance unites with the black tribes on the frozen mountains of Tibet, to convince us that climate has little influence on the various races of mankind. While the women of theſe tribes are of unrivalled beauty, and equal to the Georgians and Circaſſians, they wander naked among their foreſts, and eat human fleſh! Their harſh language is guttural, and reſembles the barking of dogs; and they never ſpeak without geſticulation, ſtriking their thighs with great force. Such are theſe tribes, ſurmounting Europeans in external appearance and perſonal advantages; and ſo much does man depend upon circumſtances. Another tribe, otherwiſe remarkable for humanity, dreſs and devour their dead relations, as the greateſt mark of affection they can beſtow.

Theſe wide regions, clothed with perpetual foreſts, are alſo abundant in the ſpices, frankincenſe, and other precious gums. The warmth and humidity produce crowds of inſects; and the reptiles are of a moſt enormous ſize; ſo that ſerpents are mentioned forty yards in length and four in circumference, thus ſurpaſſing the Boas of Africa or Hindoſtan. At a period when theoretical writers, of more zeal than knowledge, are providing againſt the dangers to ariſe from exceſſive population, a greater knowledge of geography would lead them to conſider half the earth as uninhabited. This prodigious new empire, of ſuperabundant fertility, with the fertile iſland of Papua or New Guinea, might receive a population equal to that of Europe; while they are now only loaded with uſeleſs foreſts, inhabited by a few ſcat-

tered ſavages, who might live with more comfort in a little iſle of thirty miles ſquare. Theſe grand diſcoveries have been ridiculouſly called by the Miſſionaries *Pampas del Sacramento*, or the Plains of the Holy Sacrament; while the author, in regard to the memory of Colon, the great diſcoverer of America, has propoſed to call this vaſt country *Colonna*.

Theſe moſt important diſcoveries having remained buried in ſcarce Spaniſh books, were only developed in the latter editions of the author's geography; and he may be permitted to make an extract or two, as neceſſary to the preſent deſign. The manners of theſe new tribes ſhall form the firſt topic. "The Indians in general were found to be tall and robuſt, and the Conibos would vie with the Europeans in fairneſs, if they did not diſcolour themſelves, and ſuffer moreover from the ſtings of the muſquitos. They bind their children with bandages of flax, that they may grow strait; an abſurdity thus found not to be peculiar to civilized nations. The forehead is alſo flattened in infancy, by boards faſtened before and behind, as in their idea a wiſe head ſhould reſemble a full moon. They are, however, in conſequence of this practice, almoſt utterly without memory. The girls go intirely naked; while the married women wear a ſlight cincture; but among many other tribes complete nakedness is univerſal. They are painted and tattooed; do not marry within certain degrees; and the cazics alone uſe polygamy; but the men and women are free to quit each other. They ſeem to believe in one God, of a human form, who retirèd to heaven after making the earth; but do not venture to offer their humble adorations, except during earthquakes, which they believe to proceed from the footſteps of their God, who viſits the earth, in order to judge by their voices how many men exiſt. Hence, on the ſmalleſt earthquakes they run from their hovels, caper and ſtamp on the ground, crying out "here we are! here we are!" They alſo believe in an evil ſpirit, of whom the moſt ſagacious, for the ſake of emolument, have dared to declare themſelves the prieſts, and regulate in his name amours, intrigues, health and ſickneſs, and the little campaigns of war. They have alſo many charms and amulets, yet ſometimes their ſkill in medical herbs is far from being contemptible. They alſo believe in another life, but imagine that thunders are the battles of that diſtant world, and that the milky way is a beautiful foreſt for their diverſion. Some believe in tranſmigration, and ſuppoſe that the ſouls of their chiefs and nobles animate tigers and monkies. The dead are diſinterred after a certain period, and the bones waſhed and preſerved; but ſome tribes eat the fleſh, that nothing may be loſt. Beſides the chace and fiſhing, they cultivate a few herds, particularly the yuca, with which they make the *muzato*, their only drink and conſolation. The water is generally bad, owing to the heat and numerous marſhes which taint the rivers. In order to cultivate the yuca, they cut down the trees with great patience, uſing axes of ſtone; and Girval brought from Manoa one made of the ſtone called by the Spaniards *ala de moſca*, or fly's wing, mentioned

tioned in the deſcription of Peru; but they have alſo axes of copper, the firſt metal uſed by ſavages, being often found native, and eaſily beaten into form, while iron is obdurate, and requires the ſkill of a more advanced ſociety. The ground is ſlightly moved with a wooden ſpade, and the yuca being interred, the labour is finiſhed. They alſo gather cotton, which ſerves for their little cinctures. Such are their agriculture and manufactures. Their darts and arrows are often tinctured with active poiſon, drawn from noxious plants. So great is their confidence in its power, that they will awake the fury, and await the attack of the ſtrongeſt and fierceſt jaguar. They laugh when he prepares to ſpring: the arrow flies and he is dead. But they never employ poiſoned weapons in their conflicts, not ſo much from liberality of ſentiment, as from the fear of a retort. Large fiſh are killed with arrows aimed at their heads; the ſmall are taken in ſnares, or with hooks of bone. From the age of five years, boys and girls manage the canoes: one ſtands on the prow, to guard againſt the ſhoals formed by the large trees, which oppreſs the rivers, while the other, at the poop, uſes an oar as an helm to guide the tiny navigation. But the ruling paſſion is war, the buſineſs of the entire tribe preſided by the cazic, or intended general. The tobacco tubes are lighted, the jars of muzatø paſs around: and as ſoon as drunkenneſs begins, this important ſubject is deliberated; the firſt and ſolemn queſtion before the rude parliament being "With what nation ſhall we go to war?" while the next is, "What ſhall be the cauſe of quarrel?" The cauſes generally are ſome petty robbery or offence; or becauſe the tribe has been injured by another with whom they dare not go to war, the weakeſt being generally choſen, as being the moſt convenient enemy. The expedition being reſolved upon, the *moans*, or prieſts of the evil ſpirit, take charge of their chiefs, and treat them with ſuch abſtinence and artificial horrors, that at the end of ſome days they come forth rather dead than alive. With a more clear and rational judgment, theſe ſavages impute all ſucceſs in war to the evil ſpirit; and carefully conceal from their deity their proceedings on ſuch an occaſion. Hence the *moans* are held reſponſible for the reſult of the expedition; and if it be adverſe, they receive a thouſand maledictions, and are beaten almoſt to death, becauſe their prayers to the evil ſpirit had not been acceptable. The petty warfares being inceſſant, the villages, or rather large houſes before mentioned, are prepared for defence. In the form of a creſcent, with the convex part towards the wood, there is one door towards ſome hill, and another to a plain. When the enemy attack at one door, a party oppoſes; while the other turns the wings of the houſe, and attack the foe on the flanks."

But the moſt extraordinary and important feature in theſe new diſcoveries is the extenſive courſe of the Maranon or river of Amazons, which opens ſuch an inlet to the center of South America, as to offer the advantages of a Mediterranean ſea. As this diſcovery is of the utmoſt importance to a commercial nation, it is hoped that the deſire to make it more known will excuſe the repetition.

" *General View of the Maranon, and its confluent Streams, from the Diſcoveries* 1790—1800.

" Among the grand rivers which water the globe, and diffuſe fertility and commerce along their ſhores, the Maranon will ever maintain the preference. Condamine had already computed its navigation at a thouſand maritime leagues, or three thouſand miles; to which, from the recent diſcoveries, may be added, at leaſt four or five hundred leagues, ſo that if the countries were poſſeſſed by induſtrious and populous nations, a ſhip of four or five hundred tons might aſcend this wonderful river to the extent of four thouſand five hundred miles of navigation! A frigate of ſome force might awaken, with its artillery, the echoes of the ſtupendous Andes!

" Computed in a general geographical view, as the courſe of the Maranon, for more than one-third of its progreſs is from S. to N. it conſiderably exceeds the whole breadth of South America; but taken on the ſame ſcale with the other rivers, that is, in a line nearly direct, the length on a map will be found to be about two thouſand five hundred g. miles. The Kian of China, eſtimated in the ſame manner, has been found to reach two thouſand miles; and the Ob of Siberia nineteen hundred. The Miſſouri of North America may probably attain two thouſand miles. The pre-eminence of the Maranon, far from being loſt, is greatly increaſed by the recent diſcoveries. This prodigious river, this torrent ſea, is not only ſuperior in the length, but in the breadth and depth of its majeſtic courſe; and receives, on all ſides, as tributaries, rivers of ſuch power that any one would enrich the deſarts of Africa, and might ſpread fertility, trade, and civilization throughout a wide empire. It has been ſeen that where the Beni joins the Maranon, it is half a league in breadth. The Tunguragua from the Weſt; the Llavari or Madera from the S.; the Negro from the N., are all rivers of this ſurpriſing deſcription. In ſhort, through more than one-half of the great continent of South America, almoſt every advantage of a maritime ſhore might be diffuſed by the Maranon and its confluent ſtreams.

" The recent diſcoveries having been buried in the Spaniſh language, and in voluminous works of very difficult acquiſition, it is no wonder that they have eſcaped even an enlightened age. But as they lead to new ideas concerning the wonderful diverſity and majeſty of the works of nature, they deſerve great attention; while, at the ſame time, they throw a new and important light on the ſcience of geography. The diſcovery of the ſources of the Miſſouri, and of the Nile, the complete ſource of the Niger, have been eſteemed objects of ſupreme importance; and when the courſe of the mighty river Burrampooter, and its grand confluence with the Ganges, were diſcloſed by an excellent modern geographer, no ſmall admiration was excited; but even theſe objects greatly diminiſh, when compared with the ſublimity of the Maranon.

" The

" The diſcuſſion concerning the ſources of the Maranon, and the removal of the ridiculous diſtortions of the Jeſuits, were indiſpenſable in the general view of the rivers of South America, the firſt object of ſcience being to diſpel error; and the preceding details concerning the country and tribes on the Maranon, neceſſarily accompanied the relation of the recent diſcoveries, as the reader might thereby perceive that they are not theoretic nor imaginary, but founded on actual enterprize. But an abſtract of the whole may be ſatisfactory to the reader, and uſeful to the geographer, eſpecially as the original writers have ſcarcely obſerved any arrangement.

" 1. The MARANON. Near its ſource this river is called the *Apurimac*, which riſes to the ſouth of the mineral mountains of Cailloma, perhaps in the lake of Vilque, as laid down by La Cruz, ſouth latitude 16° 10'; but probably ſtill more to the ſouth; perhaps even 17°, for, after being joined by the Monigote in Cailloma, it is ſo deep when it enters the province of Canes and Canches that a bridge is already neceſſary. On the weſt of Cuzco it is a powerful river.

" The chief rivers which join the Maranon are as follow:

" 2. The river of Pampas, or Charcas, from the weſt, at 13° 10'.

" 3. The Vilcamayo, a great river, nearly equal to the Apurimac, or Maranon, at 12° 15'. The Vilcamayo, like the others, has ſeveral names according to the provinces it paſſes, as the river of Quillabamba, Urubamba, &c.; a circumſtance which has often proved a great impediment to geographical knowledge.

" 4. The Mantaro, or river of Jauja, ſo called from the province it pervades, joins the Maranon at 12° 6', and ſeems to propel the chief river towards the north-eaſt, the courſe having formerly been towards the north-weſt. The Mantaro has been ridiculouſly called the ancient Maranon, by La Cruz.

" 5. The great river Paucartambo, far from joining the Vilcamayo, as laid down by La Cruz, joins the Maranon at 10° 45', being, in fact, the river ſtyled by La Cruz, Ynambari, a name which Bueno had learned from ſome ſavage tribe on its banks. The Perene has already joined the Maranon, on the oppoſite ſide, or weſt, at 11° 18'. The Perene riſes about two leagues from Tarma, runs through that town, and receives many ſtreams from the heights of Bombom and Paſco. From the confluence of the Perene to that with the beautiful river Pachitea, at 8° 26', that is a ſpace of 2° 52', or one hundred and ſeventy-two g. miles, though by numerous windings, probably increaſed to five hundred, the Maranon receives no leſs than forty copious rivers; but above all, two of prodigious power, the Paucartambo above mentioned, and the Beni.

" 6. Three leagues beneath the junction of the Paucartambo, the Maranon is joined by a river, about two Britiſh miles, or half a Spaniſh league in breadth, of ſuch power and force, that the courſe of the Maranon is changed for a ſpace, and bent towards the chain of the Andes. But ſuch is the amazing grandeur of theſe ſtreams, that this river of two miles in breadth is only a branch of the grand river BENI, which, at 13°, has ſent off another large branch into the lake of Rogagado, whence iſſuing in three powerful

ſtreams, the Yutay, the Teſi, and the Coari, the Beni pays a ſecond prodigious tribute to the Maranon! Nature defies all the theories of man; and it would be difficult to pronounce whether the BENI or the APURIMAC be the principal ſtream, a queſtion at preſent diſcuſſed by Spaniſh geographers, while the *Tunguragua*, or *jeſuitic Maranon*, is entirely ſet aſide. The reader will reflect, that from the watery eruptions of the volcanos, and other circumſtances, it may be judged that there are vaſt ſubterraneous lakes and rivers under the ſtupendous table-land of the Andes, whence the ſubterraneous noiſes and winds, and other phenomena already deſcribed. The ſize and power of the rivers, even near their ſources, do not therefore, in this view, excite much ſurpriſe. The ſource of the BENI near Sicaſica is about 2° 30′ further to the S. than that of the APURIMAC, but as its courſe is far more direct, the actual length of the navigation bears no compariſon with that of the MARANON, which at this junction acquires the name of the GRAND PARA. The navigation of the Beni might conduct the adventurer to the mines of Potoſi, and that of the Apurimac to Cuzco and Lima!

"7. At 8° 26′ the *Pachitea* joins the Maranon. The Pachitea is eſteemed the moſt beautiful of all theſe tributary ſtreams. It riſes in 10° 46′, firſt running E. then N., and in the early part of its progreſs is called the Pozuzu, eſpecially at its confluence with the Mayro, where it forms a noted haven, whence there is an open navigation to the Maranon. The next remarkable ſtream that joins the Pachitea is the Piachiz. The courſe of the Maranon here varies from due N. to N.E.; and the map of La Cruz muſt be erroneous in the great weſterly inflection of its courſe, thereby approaching the Gualaga too nearly by one half.

" 8. The Aguaytia alſo joins the Maranon from the W. at 7° 35′; the Manoa or Cuxniabatay at 7°; the Saraicu at 6° 45′; the Tapichi, or Canopocati, oppoſite to San Regis, at 5°. This laſt river ſeems alſo to communicate with the Tunguragua.

" 9. The *Tunguragua*, *Lauricocha*, or *jeſuitic Maranon*, falls into the Maranon at 4° 45′, where the latter is divided into three branches, the chief of which is not leſs than fifty-five fathoms in depth. The courſe of the Maranon now turns to the eaſt; and has been ſufficiently explored.

" It has been ſeen that the navigation of the Maranon had, by the laſt account of the miſſionaries, been only explored as far as the confluence of the Pachitea; but it may well be ſuppoſed that it has now been explored to its utmoſt ſtretch, and it is to be hoped thát the new map of South America, about to be publiſhed at Madrid by Bauza, will diffuſe a ſteady light over theſe new and important diſcoveries."

Having ſtated this great diſcovery, which has hitherto been little known, our progreſs now leads us to Africa, of all the continents the leaſt explored. Some progreſs has been made from the Cape of Good Hope towards the north-eaſt; but in ſpite of our amity with Portugal we have not inveſtigated her ſettlements in Sofala and the circumjacent regions. The alliance with the Portugueſe might alſo have been of ſervice in penetrating by the ſhorteſt route to the centre of Africa, from their iſlands in the Gulf

of Guinea. In this, and other diſcoveries to be made among Mahometans, where Europeans are expoſed to the greateſt danger, it would ſeem preferable to employ ſome of our Mahometant ſubjects in Hindoſtan, ſo as to form a little unſuſpected caravan, who might travel without riſk. Numbers might be found ſufficiently intelligent for an expedition of this kind; and the climate would moreover agree better with the conſtitutions of people under a ſimilar parallel. Within this recent period, however, many important diſcoveries have been made. Mr. Browne, a man of fortune, travelling for the pure love of ſcience, has explored the ruins of the Temple of Jupiter Ammon, and has penetrated as far as Darfur, ſpending three years in a country formerly unviſited by any European. His account of this and the adjacent regions forms a grand acceſſion to African geography.

The African Society, who have ſpared no exertion to obtain more preciſe ideas concerning this continent, excépt the expedient above ſuggeſted, of employing Mahometan travellers, has ſent ſeveral inveſtigators, with little ſucceſs, except in the caſe of Mr. Park, who determined the courſe of the Niger to be from Weſt to Eaſt, agreeably to the ideas of Ptolemy. As to Tombuctoo, ſo much an object of reſearch, it is probably only a collection of mud hovels, magnified by the uſual oriental exaggeration. The ſandy deſarts of Africa would be far better explored by a little caravan of Mahometans, as above mentioned, than by Chriſtian adventurers, always expoſed to ſuſpicion and danger.

Returning from Africa to Europe, the diſcoveries on our part of the continent cannot be expected to be of much importance. But great progreſs has been made in rectifying the geography of many countries by trigonometrical maps, and aſtronomical obſervations. In the latter however, there unaccountably remain great deficiences in Great Britain and Ireland. The ſuppoſed certainty of our knowledge has led to the neglect of producing accurate evidences; and, while we continue ignorant of our ignorance, it is no wonder that little progreſs is made in this eſſential department.

Having thus given a brief, but it is hoped a complete review of the progreſs of diſcovery by ſea and land, both in ancient and modern times, and cloſed it with the recent gigantic ſteps ſince the epoch of Cook's voyages, this compilation is now diſmiſſed, in the hope that it will be found a faithful and accurate collection of ſome of the curious, and all the beſt voyages and travels that have yet appeared. In ſo large a plan there may be ſome omiſſions which can eaſily be ſupplied by a ſupplemental volume or two; but upon the whole, it will be found to unite, with the advantages of a library of voyages, thoſe of what have been called "Modern States of all Countries."

CATALOGUE

# CATALOGUE

OF

# BOOKS OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

## *E U R O P E.*

### GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

I. *Travels through Great Britain and Ireland, through England in its whole Extent, or a large portion of it.*

*LELAND'S* Itinerary of Great Britain, publiſhed by Thomas Hearne, London, 1710, 1712, 9 vol. 8vo.

*P. Jovii* Deſcriptio Britanniæ, Scotiæ, Hiberniæ, et Orcadum. Baſil, 1546, 4to.

*Leonis L. B. de Roſmital et Blatna*, Commentarius brevis itineris anno 1565, 1566, per Germaniam, Belgium, Angliam, Hiſpaniam, et Italiam facti; ex Bohemica in linguam Latinam tranſlatus. Olmutz, 1577, 8vo.

*Jacob Rathgeben*, Kurze und wahrhafte Reiſe Beſchreibung der Badefahrt, welche Herzog Friedrich von Wirtemberg im Jahr 1592 von Mümpelgard aus in England und durch die Niederlande zurück verrichtet hat. (Short and authentic Account of the Journey of Frederick Duke of Wirtemberg from Montbelliard to England, and back through the Netherlands in the year 1592.) Tubingen, 1602, 4to. –

*Jacob Rathgeben* und *Schickhard von Hohenberg*, Beſchreibung zweier Reiſen Herzog Friedrichs zu Wirtemberg durch Deutſchland, Dænnemarck, und Italien, und nachher in England. (Deſcription of the two Journeys of Duke Frederick of Wirtemberg through Germany, Denmark, and Italy, and afterwards in England.) Tubingen, 1604, 4to., with wood-cuts.

*J. J. Graſſeri*, Volkommene Italiæniſche, Franzœſiſche und Engliſche Schatzkammer. (Complete Italian, French, and Engliſh Treaſury.) Baſil, 1609, 9 vol. 8vo.

*P. Hentzneri* Itinerarium Germaniæ, Galliæ, Angliæ, et Italiæ. Baſil, 1611, 12mo.

Beſchreibung der Reiſe, Vollbringung der Heirath, und Heimführung des Churfürſten Fridrich von der Pfaltz. (Deſcription of the Journey, and Accompliſhment of the Marriage of Frederick Elector Palatine.) 1613, 4to.

*C. Ens*, Deliciæ Magnæ Britanniæ. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

*Petri Eiſenbergii* Itinerarium Galliæ et Angliæ. (In German.) Leipſic, 1614, 1623, 12mo.

*T. Sagittarii* Ulyſſes Saxonicus, ſeu Iter Erneſti ducis Saxoniæ in Germaniam, Galliam, Angliam, et Belgium. Breſlau, 1621, 4to.

*G. Neumayr*, Beſchreibung der Reiſe welche Herzog Johann Ernſt von Sachſen-Weimar in Frankreich, England, und den Niederlanden hinterlegt. (Deſcription of the Journey of Duke John Erneſtus of Saxe-Weimar younger, in France, England, and the Netherlands.) Leipſic, 1620. Jena, 1744, 4to.

*Martin Zeilleri* in Angliam, Hiſpaniamque Itinerarium. Nuremberg, 1637, 8vo.

——— Itinerarium Magnæ Britanniæ, oder Reiſe-Beſchreibung durch Engel-Schott- und Irland. (Journey through England, Scotland, and Ireland.) Straſburgh, 1647; *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.

Duc *de Roban*, Voyage fait en 1600 en Italie, Allemagne, Païs-Bas, Angleterre et Écoſſe. Amſterdam, 1646, 12mo.

*Payen*, Voyages, avec une deſcription de l'Angleterre, de la Flandre, et du Brabant. Paris, 1663, 1668, 12mo.

Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Angleterre, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Voyage en Angleterre, par *Samuel Sorbière*. Paris, 1664. Cologne, 1666, 1669, 12mo.

——— Obſervations ſur le Voyage de *Sorbière*. Paris, 1665, 8vo.

——— Reponſe aux fauſſetés et invectives de la relation de M. *Sorbière*. Amſterdam, 1675, 12mo.

——— *Thomas Spratt*'s Obſervations on M. Sorbière's Voyage into England. London, 1668, 12mo. The ſame, with a tranſlation of the original work. London, 1709, 8vo.

Reiſe-Beſchreibung nach Spanien und England. (Journey to Spain and England.) Tranſlated from French into German by *T. Mackel*. Frankfort, 1667, 12mo.

*Rutgeri Hermanidæ* Britannia Magna. Amſterdam, 1661, 12mo.

*Charles Patin*, Relations hiſtoriques et curieuſes des voyages en Allemagne, Bohème, Angleterre, Hollande, et Suiſſe. Straſburgh, 1670. Baſil, 1673. Amſterdam, 1695, 12mo.

Ferdinand Albrecht Herzog von Braunſchweig Bevern des Wunderlichen Wunderliche Begebenheiten und Reiſe-Beſchreibung durch Deutſchland, Italien, Malta, Frankreich, und England. (Singular Adventures and Travels of Ferdinand Albrecht *Duke of Brunſwick Bevern* the Singular, in Germany, Italy, Malta, France, and England.) Bevern, 1678, 1682, 2 vol. 4to.

*J. C. Kirchmaier*, de Anglici regni genio, moribus, ac dotibus. Wittemberg, 1682, 4to.

Lettres curieuſes de voyage écrites d'Angleterre, d'Italie, d'Hongrie et d'Allemagne. Paris, 1691, 8vo.

*Roger's* Hiſtorical Account of Three Years' Travels over England and Wales. London, 1694, 8vo.

*A. A. Hochſtetter*, Oratio de utilitate peregrinationis Anglicanæ. Tubingen, 1697, 4to.

*P. Coronelli*, Viaggi nell' Inghilterra. (Travels in England.) Venice, 1697, 8vo.

*H. Miſſon*, Mémoires et Obſervations faites par un voyageur en Angleterre, avec planches. Hague, 1698, 8vo.

——— Memoirs and Obſervations in his Travels over England, and ſome Account of England and Ireland. London, 1719, 8vo.

Gedenkwaardige Aantekeningen gedaan door een reiſiger van wegen England, Schottland, ent Irland. (Remarkable recollections of a [illegible] England, Scotland, and Ireland, in 1698-1699.) Utrecht, 1698, 8vo. In F[illegible] ſame place and year.

A Voyage into England. London, 1709, 8vo.

*C. H.*

*C. H. Erndel* de itinere ſuo Anglicano et Batavo facto relatio ad Amicum, quâ variæ ad anatomiam, chirurgiam, botanicam, et materiam medicam obſervationes ſiſtuntur. Amſterdam, 1711, 8vo.

*Antonini* Iter Britannicum, commentariis illuſtratam a Thomâ Gale. London, 1709. Amſterdam, 1735, 4to.

Relation der Reiſe Kœnigs Georg I. von Hannover nach London. (Relation of King George the Firſt's journey from Hanover to London.) Hamburgh, 1714, 8vo.

*J. H. Iochneri* Obſervationes Anglicæ. Bremen, 1714, 4to.

*Deichſel*, Aufenthalt in England. (Reſidence in England in 1717—1719.) In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern Hiſtory, vol. viii.

*Norden* Speculi Britanniæ pars. London, 1723, 4to.

*Muralt*, Lettres ſur les Anglais et les François. 1725, 1728, 8vo.

*J. B. Küchelbecker*, Der nach England reiſende curiœſe Paſſagier. (The inquiſitive traveller to England.) Hanover, 1726, 8vo.

*J. Beverell*, Delices de la Grande Bretagne, et d'Irlande. Leyden, 1707; *Ib.* 1727, 8 vol. 12mo.

Hiſtoire d'un voyage litéraire fait dans l'année 1732, en France, en Angleterre et en Hollande, par *la Croze*. Hague, 1732, 12mo.

Hiſtoire d'un voyage litéraire de l'an 1733, en France, en Angleterre, et en Hollande, par *C. E. Jourdan*. Hague, 1735, 12mo.

A Tour through the whole Iſland of Great Britain, divided into circuits or journies. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.; 1743, 1755, 1769, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide d'Angleterre, ou Relation curieuſe d'un voyage de M. *Brazey*, avec une deſcription de Londres, de Tunbridge, et d'Epſom. Amſterdam, 1744, 8vo.

Journey through England along with the army. 1747, 8vo.

Briefe betreffend den allerneueſten Zuſtand der Religion und Wiſſenſchaften in Groſs-Britannien (Letters on the moſt modern State of Religion and Science in Great Britain), by G. *Alberti*. Hanover, 1752, 1754, 4 vol. 8vo.

Above two-thirds of this work are occupied by a deſcription of the country.

*Z. C. von Uffenbach*, Merkwürdige Reiſen durch Niederſachſen, Holland und England. (Remarkable Travels through Lower Saxony, Holland, and England.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1753, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Batiſta Angeloni*, Letters on the Engliſh nation, tranſlated from the Italian. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sur le genie, les mœurs, et le gouvernement des Anglois, et des François, par l'Abbé *le Blanc*. Lyon, 1758, 3 vol. 8vo.

Kort Journal eller Reiſebeſkrivelſe til England. (Short Journal of a tour in England.) By *Chriſten Gram*. Chriſtiania, 1760, 4to.

Londres (par *Groſley*). Paris, 1768. Lauſanne, 1770, 3 vol. 8vo. — An improved edition with notes, by an Engliſhman, *Ib.* 1774, 4 vol. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 12mo.

———— *Groſley*'s Tour to London, tranſlated by Nugent. London, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels are much eſteemed on the continent, and are not confined to London, but contain a deſcription of the ſurrounding country, with diſquiſitions on the manners, the character, the ſtate of literature, &c. of England in general.

Mad. *de Boccage*, Lettres concernant ſes Voyages en France, en Angleterre, en Hollande, et en Italie. Dreſden, 1771, 8vo.

Character of the Engliſh Nation by a French pen, tranſlated by *Richard.* London, 1771, 8vo.

*F. W. von Taube,* Abſchilderung der Engliſchen Manufacturen, Handlung, Schiffahrt, und Kolonien, nach ihrer jetzigen Beſchaffenheit. (Sketch of the preſent condition of the Engliſh Manufactures, Trade, Shipping, and Colonies.) Vienna, 1774, 8vo.

Itinerarium Curioſum; or an Account of the Antiquities and Curioſities in Nature and Art, obſerved in Travels through Great Britain, by *W. Stukeley.* London, 1774, fol.

*J. F. C. Grim,* Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden durch Deutſchland, Frankreich, Engelland, und Holland. (Remarks of a traveller in Germany, France, England, and Holland.) Altenburgh, 1775, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Tour through the Iſland of Great Britain. London, 1778, 4 vol. 12mo.

Nouvelles Obſervations ſur l'Angleterre, par l'Abbé *Coyer.* Paris, 1779, 8vo.

The modern univerſal Britiſh Traveller. London, 1779, fol.

*H. Nivel,* Voyage forcé, ou manière de tirer avantage de circonſtances, tiré des memoires d'un homme des lettres, qui a fait un long ſejour en Angleterre, et en a obſervé les mœurs et les uſages. Paris, 1779, 12mo.

*Angelo Gaulandri,* Lettere odoporiche di Francia, Inghilterra, &c. (Letters on France, England, &c.) Venice, 1780.

Die Flucht eines Franzoſen nach England, oder Bemerkungen über den Character und die Gebrœuche der Engliſchen Nation. (Excurſion of a Frenchman to England, or Remarks on the Character and Cuſtoms of the Engliſh Nation.) Frankfort, 1780, 8vo.

*Jabr. Jars,* Voyages metallurgiques, ou recherches et obſervations ſur les mines et forges de fer, la fabrication d'acier, celle du fer blanc, et pluſieurs mines de charbon de terre, les mines d'or et d'argent, celles de plomb, de cuivre, de biſmuth, de cobalt, et de mercure; les fabriques d'azure, de ceruſe, du blanc de plomb, et du minium; ſur les mines de calamine d'êtain; les mines et fabriques d'alum, de ſoufre, de vitriol, &c. faites dêpuis 1757 juſqu' à 1769 en Allemagne, Suède, Norvege, Angleterre, Ecoſſe, &c. Lyon, 1774, 4to. tom. i. Paris, 1780, 1781, tom. ii. iii. 4to.

Reiſe durch England, vorzüglich in Abſicht auf Kunſt-Sammlungen, Naturgeſchichte, Oeconomie, Manufakturen, &c. (Journey through England, chiefly relative to collections of the works of art, natural hiſtory, economy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann.* Leipſic, 1781, 1782, 4 vol. 8vo.

*J. L. Oeder,* Beytræge zur Oeconomie, Cameral, und Polizey-Wiſſenſchaft, aus deſſen Berichten auf ſeinen Reiſen nach der Schweiz, Holland, Frankreich, und England. (Contributions to the knowledge of economy, finances, and police, from the collections made during his travels to Switzerland, Holland, France, and England in 1759 and 1763.) Deſſau, 1782, 8vo.

*J. R. Forſter,* Tableau d'Angleterre l'annee 1780, continué juſqu'à 1783, in German. Deſſau, 1784, 8vo.

*F. J. von Guenderoda,* Beſchreibung einer Reiſe durch einige Theile von Frankreich, England, und Deutſchland. (Travels through parts of France, England, and Germany.) Breſlau, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

*C. P. Moritz,* Reiſe eines Deutſchen in England im Jahr 1782. Berlin, 1783, 8vo.

——— Travels in England, by *C. P. Moritz.* London, 1784, 8vo.

*C. P. Moritz* Anmerkungen und Erinnererungen über Moritz Briefe aus England, &c. (Remarks and warnings reſpecting Moritz's Travels in England, by a German who has alſo been in England.) Gottingen, 1785, 8vo.

Neue Reiſe eines Deutſchen nach England. (New Travels of a German in England.) By *Büſchel.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe-Bemerkungen über einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich und England, nebſt einem Anhang über Algier. (Obſervations of a Traveller on parts of Italy, France, and England, with an appendix reſpecting Algiers.) By *C. F. H. L. Celle*, 1784, 8vo.

The new Britiſh Traveller, or a complete, modern, univerſal diſplay of Great Britain and Ireland, publiſhed by *A. Walpole.* London, 1784, fol.

Reiſen und Begebenheiten in Frankreich, Italien, Deutſchland, und Engelland, eines Cavaliers im Dienſt Guſtav Adolphs Kœnig in Schweden, und Karl I. Kœnig in England. (Travels and adventures of a Cavalier in the ſervice of King Guſtavus Adolphus of Sweden, and Charles I. of England, in France, Italy, Germany, and England.) Publiſhed by *D. Deſſe.* Leipſic, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres ſur la France, l'Angleterre, et l'Italie, par le Comte *F. de H.* Genève, 1785, 8vo.

Intereſſante Briefe über Frankreich, England, und Italien. (Intereſting Letters on France, England, and Italy.) By *F.* Count *de Hartig.* Eiſenach, 1786, 8vo.

*J. G. Büſch*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch die Vereinigten Niederlande und England. (Remarks during a Journey through the United Provinces and England.) Hamburgh, 1786, 8vo.

England und Italien. (England and Italy.) By *J. W. von Archenholtz.* Leipſic, 1785; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Holland, England, und Nord-Weſt von Deutſchland. (Remarks in a Journey through Holland, England, and the North-Weſt of Germany.) By *G. H. C. Mayer.* — In Fabri's New Geographical Magazine, vol. ii.

Briefe zur Characteriſtik von England gehœrig. (Letters intended to characteriſe England, written during a tour in 1784.) By *H. Watzdorf.* Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Voyage philoſophique d'Angleterre fait en 1783 et 1784. Londres et Paris, 1787; *Ib.* 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Angleterre, par *Cambri.* Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch England. (Remarks in a tour through England.) By *Poorten.*—In the Geographical Journal, 1788, N° X.

*Ulrich von Verdun*, Reiſe durch Frankreich, Engelland, Dœnnemark, und Schweden. (Travels in France, England, Denmark, and Sweden from 1670—1677.) — In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern Hiſtory, vol. vi.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe durch Holland und England. (Journal of travels in Holland and England.) By *Sophie la Roche.* Offenbach, 1788, 8vo.

*Shaw's* Tour through the Weſt of England. London, 1789, 8vo.

Tournée faite en 1788 dans la Grande-Bretagne par un Français parlant la langue Anglaiſe. Paris, 1790, 8vo.

Briefe aus England. (Letters from England.) By *W. von Heſſel.* Hanover, 1792, 8vo.

Beitræge zur Kenntniſs vorzüglich des Innern von England und ſeiner Einwohner, in Briefen. (Contributions to the knowledge of England, particularly the interior, and its inhabitants, in letters.) By *Küttner.* Leipſic, 1791, 1795, 13 numbers.

* Voyage dans les trois royeumes d'Angleterre, d'Ecoſſe, et d'Irlande, fait en 1788 et 1789; ouvrage où l'on trouve tout ce qu'il y a deplus intéreſſant dans le mœurs des habitans de la Grande-Bretagne, leur population, leurs opinions religieuſes, leurs préjugés, leurs uſages, leur conſtitution politique, leurs forces de terre et de mer, les progrés qu'ils ont faits dans les arts et dans les ſciences, avec des anecdotes auſſi piquantes que philoſophiques; par le cit. *Chantreau*, avec trois cartes et dix gravures. Paris, 1792 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch Frankreich, England, Holland, und Italien. (Letters during a tour in France, England, Holland, and Italy.) By *J. C. G. Schæffer.* Ratiſbon, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

*F. Snedorf*, Samlede Skrifter. (Collection of Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.

The firſt volume contains Letters written during a journey in Germany, France, Switzerland, and England, replete with curious and able obſervations. The traveller was killed by the indiſcretion of a coachman in the latter country.

Kleine Reiſen durch einen Theil von Italien, Frankreich, und England. (Short travels through parts of Italy, France, and England.) Halberſtadt, 1795, 8vo.

Anſichten vom Nieder-Rhein, von Brabant, Flandern, Holland, England, und Frankreich. (Views of the Lower Rhine, Brabant, Flanders, Holland, England, and France), by *George Foſter.* Berlin, 1794, 1796, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

L'Ami des Etrangers que voyagent en Angleterre, par *Dutens.* Paris, 12mo.

Souvenir de mes Voyages en Angleterre (par I. H. *Meiſter*). Zurich, 1795, 8vo.

Britiſh Touriſt, or Traveller's Pocket Companion, by *Mavor.* London, 1798, 5 vol. 12mo.

Tableau de la Grande Bretagne et de l'Irlande, et des poſſeſſions Anglaiſes dans les quartre parties du monde (par *A. Baert*). Paris, an viii.–1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, the fruit of a long reſidence in, and many journies through the kingdom, is very highly eſteemed in France.

Voyage en Angleterre, en Ruſſie, et en Suède, par *D. Leſcalier*, en 1773. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer im Sommer 1799 von Hamburg nach England geſchehenen Reiſe von *P. A. Nemnich.* (Deſcription of a Journey from Hamburgh through England in the year 1799, by *P. A. Nemnich.*) Tubingen, 1801, 8vo.

The preſent journey was chiefly undertaken with a view to inveſtigate the ſtate of manufactures in England, which of courſe form the chief ſubject of it.

Briefe wæhrend meinem Aufenthalt in England und Portugal an einen Freund (Letters to a friend during my reſidence in England and Portugal), by Madame *E. Bernard.* Hamburgh, 1802, 8vo. vol. i.

Gleanings in England, by *Pratt.* London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de trois mois en Angleterre, en Ecoſſe, et en Irlande, pendant l'été de l'an ix. Par *M. A. Pictet.* Genève, 1802, 8vo.

Londres et les Anglais, par *I. L. Ferri de Saint Conſtant.* Paris, an. xii. – 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Notwithſtanding the author is often led away by the prejudices of his nation, and ſometimes miſinformed on very material points, the preſent work is one of the beſt of the kind publiſhed on the continent, and as exhibiting the point in which a well-informed Frenchman ſees many objects among us, it is even intereſting to an Engliſh reader.

Reiſen durch England, von *C. G. Küttner.* (Travels through England, by *Küttner.*) Leipſic, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Family Tour through the Britiſh Empire, by *Priſcilla Wakefield.* London, 1804, 12mo.

England, Wales, Schottland, und Irland, von *C. Gæde.* Dreſden, 2d edit. 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

——— Sketches of Nature and Art in England, Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, tranſlated from the German of *C. Gœde*, by Horne. London, 1807, 3 vol. 12mo.

This tranſlation is conſiderably abridged, as the original is pretty liberally infected with the extravagancies of German philoſophy, though the author often ſhows himſelf an accurate obſerver.

Viaggi del anno 1806 dall'Italià fino all Inghilterra, da *Salvo.* London, 1807, 8vo.

A Dane's Excurſions in Great Britain, by *Anderſon.* Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Obſervations and Remarks during four different Excurſions made to various parts of Great Britain in the years 1810 and 1811, by *Daniel Carleſs Webb.* London, 1812, 8vo.

## II. *Travels through Parts of England.*

A Journey from Cheſter to London, by *Pennant.* London, 1782, 12mo.

*J. C. Fabricius*, Briefe von 1782, aus London. (Letters from London in 1782.) Deſſau and Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Voyage de *J. M. Phelippon*, femme de Roland, miniſtre de l'interieur en 1784, à Londres et dans ſes environs. (Tome III. de ſes Oeuvres.)

Le Pariſien à Londres, par *Decremps.* Paris, 1790, 12mo.

Briefe aus London, von *J. W. von Schütz.* (Letters from London, by *F. W. de Schütz.*) Hamburg, 1792, 8vo.

Picturesque and topographical View of the great road from London to Bath and Briſtol, by *Archibald Robert.* London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription de Londres, par *Landan*, planches. Paris, 1811, 8vo.

*Gardiner*'s Excurſion from London to Dover, containing ſome account of the manufactures, natural and artificial curioſities, hiſtory and antiquities of the towns and villages. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

Perambulation of Kent, by *Lambarde.* London, 1596, 4to.

A Journey through England, by *John Macky.* London, 1732, 3 vol. 8vo.

Six Weeks Tour through the Southern Counties of England and Wales, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1769, 8vo.

Six Months Tour through the North of England, containing an account of the preſent ſtate of agriculture, manufactures, and population, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1769, 4 vol. 8vo.

The Farmer's Tour through the Eaſt of England, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1771, 4 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through England, in familiar letters from a Gentleman here to his friend abroad. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Verſuch einer Oryktographie von Derbyſhire in England auf einer Reiſe dahin. (Eſſay towards an Oryctography of Derbyſhire in England, during a journey thither.) By *J. J. Ferber.* Mittau, 1776, 8vo.

View of the Iſland of Wight, by *John Sturch*. London, 1778, 8vo.
Hiſtory of the Iſland of Wight, by *Worſley*. London, 1778, 8vo.
A Tour to the Caves in the environs of Inglebòrough. London, 1780, 8vo.
Sketch of a Tour into Derbyſhire and Yorkſhire. London, 1777; *Ib.* 1785, 8vo.
Tour through Monmouthſhire and Wales, by Lord *Littleton*. London, 1781, fol.
Tour through Monmouthſhire, by *Henry Penruddock Windham*. London, 1781, 8vo.
Lettres ſur un voyage fait dans quelques provinces meridionales d'Angleterre par le Baron de *R*——. Dreſde, 1786, 8vo.
A Tour in ſeveral Parts of England, particularly in the mountains and lakes of Cumberland and Weſtmorland, by *William Gilpin*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.
*Haſſell's* Tour in the Iſle of Wight. London, 1790, 2 vol. 4to.
Reiſe durch einige Weſtliche und Südliche Provinzen Englands, von *G. Wendeborn*. (Journey through ſome of the weſtern and ſouthern parts of England, by *G. Wendeborn*.) Hamburg, 1795, 8vo.
Journal of a Tour through Wales and Shropſhire, with obſervations on mineralogy and other branches of natural hiſtory, by *Arthur Aikin*. London, 1796, 8vo.
Picturesque Tours of the Lakes of Weſtmorland, Lancaſhire, and Cumberland, by *J. Rudworth*. London, 1796, 8vo.
Tour to the Lakes of Weſtmorland, by *Walker*. London, 1796, 8vo.
Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland, by *Houſeman*. London, 1796, 8vo.
Excurſion to the Lakes in Cumberland and Weſtmoreland, by *W. Hutchinſon*. London, 1796, 8vo.
Tour to the Lakes of Cumberland and Weſtmorland, by Mrs. *Radcliffe*. London, 8vo.
A Tour to the Iſle of Wight, with eighty Views, by *C. Tomkins*. London, 1796, fol.
Journey from London to the Iſle of Wight. London, 1800, 8vo.
A Journey into Cornwall through the counties of Southampton, Wilts, Dorſet, Somerſet, and Devon, by *Lipſcombe*. London, 1800, 8vo.
A Tour in the County of Middleſex, by *Lyſons*. London, 1801, 4to.
Hiſtorical Tour in Monmouthſhire, by *W. Coxe*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
Tour in the Weſt of England, by *Gilpin*. London, 8vo.
A Walk through ſome of the Weſtern Counties of England, by *R. Warner*. London, 1801, 8vo.
Journey into South Wales through the counties of Oxford, Warwick, Hereford, Salop, Stafford, Buckingham, and Hertford, in the year 1799, by *Lipſcomb*. London, 1802, 8vo.
A Tour through the northern counties of England and the borders of Scotland, by *Robert Warner*. London, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.
Tour in the North of Devon, by *T. H. Williams*. London, 1804, 8vo.
An Excurſion from Sidmouth to Cheſter in the Summer of 1803, in a Series of Letters to a Lady, by the Rev. *E. Butcher*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo.
Letters on England, by Don *Manuel de Eſpriella*. London, 3 vol. 12mo.
These letters were written by an Engliſh author in the diſguiſe of a Spaniſh traveller.
A Tour through Cornwall in the Autumn of 1808, by *R. Warner*. London, 1809, 8vo.
*Jollie*'s Cumberland Guide and Directory, containing a deſcriptive Tour through that County. London, 1811, 8vo.
Summer Excurſions through parts of England and Wales, by *Elizabeth Spence*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Wales.*

The Itinerary of Archbiſhop Baldwin through Wales, by *Giraldus de Barri*, tranſlated into Engliſh, and illuſtrated with views, annotations, and a life of Giraldus, by Sir *R. C. Hoare.* London, 1806, 2 vol. 4to.

——— In Latin. London, 1806, 4to.

*Rowland's* Mona Antiqua. Dublin, 1723, 4to.

Tour through North Wales, by *Evans.* London, 1762, 8vo.

Tour in South Wales, by *W. Gilpin.* London, 8vo.

Tour through the ſouthern counties of England and Wales. London, 1768., 8vo.

A Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner.* London, 8vo.

Letters deſcriptive of a Tour through the northern counties of Wales, with the manners and cuſtoms of the Inhabitants. London, 1770, 8vo.

A Tour in Wales, by *Thomas Pennant.* London, 1778, 1783, 2 vol. 4to.

A Tour in Wales, by *Cattagerville.* London, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Iſland of Angleſey. London, 1775, 4to.

Account of ſome of the moſt romantic parts of North Wales. London, 1777, 8vo.

Tour through Monmouthſhire and Wales, by *Wyndham.* London, 1781, 4to.

Gleanings through Wales, Holland, and Weſtphalia, by *Pratt.* London, 1794, 8vo.

A Pedeſtrian Tour through North Wales, by *J. Huck.* London, 1795, 12mo.

A Tour round North Wales, performed during the ſummer of 1798, by *W. Bingley.* London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Second Tour through Wales, by *R. Warner.* London, 1800, 8vo.

Remarks on a Tour in North and South Wales, by *Wigſtead.* London, 1800, 8vo.

Tour through part of North Wales in the year 1798, and at other times; principally undertaken with a view to botanical reſearches in that Alpine country, interſperſed with obſervations on its ſcenery, agriculture, manufactures, cuſtoms, hiſtory, and antiquities, by *John Evans.* London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque dans le midi et le nord du pays de Galles, ou ſuite de vues, avec des détails deſcriptifs qui forment le texte, par *Amelie Choiſeab Suffren.* Paris, 1802, 4to., cahier i.

A Tour through South Wales, by *J. T. Barber.* London, 1802, 8vo.

Letters written during a Tour through South Wales, by *John Evans.* London, 1805, 8vo.

The Scenery, Antiquities, and Biography of South Wales, collected in two journeys made in the year 1803, by *B. H. Malkin.* London, 1805, 4to.

An Hiſtorical Tour through Pembrokeſhire, by *Richard Fenton.* London, 1811, 4to.

*Iſles of Man and Jerſey.*

A Tour through the Iſle of Man, by *David Richardſon.* London, 1794, 8vo.

A Tour through the Iſle of Man in 1797 and 1798, compriſing ſketches of its ancient and modern hiſtory, by *John Seltham.* London, 1801, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Iſle of Man, by *Rolt.* London, 1773, 8vo.

An Account of the paſt and preſent State of the Iſle of Man; including a ſketch of the mineralogy, and outline of its laws, with the privileges enjoyed by ſtrangers, and a hiſtory of the Iſland. By *George Woods.* London, 1811, 8vo.

A Sketch of the Hiſtory and preſent State of the Iſland of Jerſey, by *Thomas Lyte.* London, 1808, 8vo.

## III. *Travels in England and Scotland.*

Travels in England, Scotland, and Wales, by *James Brome.* London, 1700; *Ib.* 1707, 8vo.

A Journey through England and Scotland. London, 1714; *Ib.* 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

Itinerarium ſeptentrionale, or a Journey through moſt of the counties of Scotland, and thoſe of the North of England, by *Alexander Gordon.* London, 1726, fol.; *Ib.* with augmentations, 1736, fol.

A Journey through part of England and Scotland. London 1746, 8vo.

The modern univerſal Traveller, or a complete and accurate Tour through England, Wales, Scotland, and the neighbouring Iſlands. London, 1799, fol.

Obſervations made during a Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in a Series of Letters. London, 1779, 4to.

Tour through parts of England, Scotland, and Wales, in the year 1778, by *J. R. Sullivan.* London, 1780; *Ib.* 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogiſche und technologiſche Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch verſchiedene Provinzen in England und Schottland, von *J. C. Fabricius,* mit Anmerkungen und Zulagen von *J. J. Ferber.* (Mineralogical and technological obſervations made during a journey through ſeveral parts of England and Scotland, by J. C. Fabricius, with notes and an appendix by J. J. Ferber.) Deſſau and Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Travels through the North of England and Scotland, by *Skrine.* London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Proſpects and obſervations, natural, commercial, and literary, on a Tour in England and Scotland, by *Thos. Newte.* London, 1791, 4to.

Voyage en Angleterre et aux îles Hebrides, ayant pour objet les ſciences, les arts, l'hiſtorie naturelle et les mœurs, avec la deſcription mineralogique du pays de New-Caſtle, des environs d'Edimbourg, de Glaſgow, de Perth, de Saint Andrews, du duché d'Inverary, et de la grotte de Fingal; par *B. Faujas de Saint Fond,* avec planches. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 8vo.

There are both Engliſh and German tranſlations of theſe ſcientific travels.

A Tour through the whole iſland of *Great Britain,* divided into journeys, by *C. Crutwell.* London, 1802, 6 vol. 8vo.

Obſervations made upon a Tour through almoſt the whole of England and a conſiderable part of Scotland, by *Dibdin.* London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Reiſe nach Paris, London, und einen groſſen Theil von England und Schottland. (Journey to Paris, London, and a great part of England and Scotland, to aſcertain the ſtate of hoſpitals, priſons, poor-houſes, and clinical inſtitutions.) By Dr. *Frank.* Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The greater portion of this work refers to England and Scotland.

## IV. *Travels to Scotland.*

*Monroe's* Deſcription of the Weſtern Iſles of Scotland, in 1549. Edinburgh, 1774,

Navigation du roi d'Ecoſſe (Jaques I.) autour de ſon royaume, îles Hebrides, et Orcades, par *Nicolaï d'Orfeuille*, avec planches. Paris, 1582. Londres, 1700, 8vo.

Account of the Iſlands of Orkney, by *James Wallace*. Edinburgh, 1693. London, 1700, 8vo.

Late Voyage to St. Kilda, the remoteſt of all the Hebrides. London, 1698, 2 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription of the Weſtern Iſlands of Scotland, to which is added a brief delineation of the Iſlands of Orkney and Shetland, by *Martin*. London, 1704; *Ib.* 1716, 8vo.

A Journey through Scotland. London, 1723, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Voyage to Shetland, Orkney, and the Weſtern Iſles of Scotland. London, 1751, 8vo.

Letters from a Gentleman in the North of Scotland to his friend in London. London, 1756, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. Ray*'s Select Remains. London, 1760, 8vo.

A Tour to Scotland and the Hebrides, by *Thomas Pennant*. London, 1776, 2 vol. 4to.

Journey in the Weſtern Iſlands of Scotland, by Dr. *Johnſon*. London, 1775, 8vo.

Remarks on Dr. Johnſon's Journey to the Hebrides, by *Mac Nicol*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Journey to the Iſlands of Scotland, with occaſional remarks on Dr. Johnſon's Tour, by a Lady. London, 1775; *Ib.* 1779, 8vo.

Antiquities and Sceneries of Scotland, by *Charles Cordiner*. London, 1780, 12mo.

Letters from Edinburgh, written in 1774 and 1775, by *E. Topham*. London, 1776. 8vo.

A Tour in Scotland. Cheſter, 1785.

A Tour in Scotland, by *W. Gilpin*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the preſent State of the Hebrides and Weſtern Coaſts of Scotland, by *James Anderſon*. Edinburgh, 1785, 4to.

A Tour in the Highlands of Scotland and the Hebrides, by *John Knox*. London, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides with Dr. Samuel Johnſon, by *T. Boſwell*. London, 1786, 8vo.

A Journey through the Weſtern Counties of Scotland, by *Robert Heron*. London, 1793, 8vo.

Travels in the Weſtern Hebrides, from 1782 to 1790, by *Buchanan*. London, 1793, 8vo.

A Tour in Scotland in 1792, by *James Lettice*. London, 1794, 8vo.

Obſervations on a Tour through the Highlands and parts of the Weſtern iſles of Scotland by *John Garnett*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Remarks on the local Scenery and Manners of Scotland, made during a journey in the years 1799 and 1800, by *John Stoddart*. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey from Edinburgh through parts of North Britain, by *Alexander Campbell*. Edinburgh, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.

Hiſtory of the Orkney Iſlands: in which is comprehended an account of their preſent as well as their ancient State; maps and plates; by the Rev. *George Barry*. Edinburgh, 1805, 4to. A ſecond edition is degraded by ignorant notes.

An Excurſion to the Highlands of Scotland and the Engliſh Lakes, by *Mawman*. London, 1805, 8vo.

A Tour through ſome of the Iſlands of Orkney and Shetland; with a view chiefly to objects of natural hiſtory; but including alſo occaſional remarks on the ſtate of the inhabitants, their huſbandry, and fiſheries, by *Patrick Neill*. Edinburgh, 1806, 8vo.

Travels in Scotland by an unuſual route; with a Trip to the Orkneys and Hebrides, by the Rev. *James Hall*. London, 1806, 8vo.

Caledonian Sketches, or a Tour through Scotland in 1807, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1809, 4to.

A View of the ancient and preſent State of the Zetland Iſlands, including their civil, political, and natural hiſtory, antiquities, and an account of their agriculture, fiſheries, commerce, and the ſtate of ſociety and manners, by *A. Edmonſton*. Edinburgh, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sketches of the preſent Manners, Cuſtoms, and Scenery of Scotland, by *E. J. Spence*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 12mo.

An Economical Hiſtory of the Hebrides and Highlands of Scotland, by *T. Walker*. London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

## V. *Travels to different parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland.*

A Month's Tour in North Wales to Dublin and its Environs. London, 1781; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.

A Journey in Scotland and Ireland in the years 1769 and 1772. Cheſter, 1774, 2 vol. 4to.

A Tour in Scotland and Ireland. 1775, 8vo.

Neuſte Reiſen durch Schottland und Irland. (New Travels through Scotland and Ireland, chiefly relative to natural hiſtory, œconomy, manufactures, &c.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

## VI. *Travels in Ireland.*

Ireland's Natural Hiſtory, by *Samuel Hartlib*. London, 1652, 8vo.

Ireland's Natural Hiſtory, by *Gerh. Boate*. London, 1652, 8vo. Dublin, 1753, 4to. 3 parts.

Thom. *Care*, De Origine, Moribus, Ritibusque Gentis Hiberniæ. Sulzbach, 1666, 4to.

A Tour in Ireland in 1715. London, 1716, 8vo.

A New Tour in Ireland, in ſeveral entertaining Letters. London, 1748, 8vo.

Ancient and preſent State of the County of Waterford, by *C. Smith*. Dublin, 1746, 4to.

Account of the preſent State of the County of Cork. Dublin, 1750, 8vo.

Hibernia Curioſa: giving a general view of the manners, obſervations on the ſtate of trade and agriculture, its natural curioſities, &c. collected in a tour through Ireland in 1764–1769, by *Buſhe*. Dublin, 4to.

Letters on the Northern coaſt of Antrim in Ireland, by *Hamilton*. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.

A Tour in Ireland, by *Richard Twiſs*. London, 1776, 8vo.



A Philo-

A Philoſophical Survey of the South of Ireland, in a Series of Letters, by *Campbell*. London, 1777, 8vo.
A Tour in Ireland, with general obſervations on the preſent ſtate of that kingdom, by *Arthur Young*; made in the years 1776, 1777, 1778, and brought down to the end of 1779; ſecond edition. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.
Briefe über Irland (Letters on Ireland), by *Küttner*. Leipſic, 1785, 8vo.
Sketches of ſome of the Southern Counties of Ireland, by *G. Holmes*. London, 1797, 8vo.
Promenades d'un Français (*La Tocnaie*) en Irlande. London, 1797, 8vo. — An Engliſh tranſlation, *ib.* 1799, 8vo.
Letters on the Iriſh Nation, written during a viſit in that kingdom, by *G. Cooper*. London, 1800, 8vo.
The Stranger in Ireland, by *John Carr*. London, 1806, 4to.
Illuſtration of the Scenery of Killarney, the ſurrounding Country, and a conſiderable part of the Southern Coaſt of Ireland, by *Iſaac Weld*. Dublin, 1807, 4to.
A View of the Natural, Political, and Commercial State of Ireland, by *Thomas Newenham*. London, 1808, 4to.
Account of Ireland, Statiſtical and Political, by *Edward Wakefield*. London, 1812, 4to.

## FRANCE.

### I. *Travels through France in general.*

*ANDREA Navagero*, Viaggio in Spagna e in Francia nei anni 1524 e 1528. (Journey in Spain and France in 1524 and 1528.) Venice, 1563, 4to.
*A. Ortelii* et *Jo Viviant*, Itinerarium pernonnullas Galliæ et Belgiæ partes. Antwerp, 1584, 8vo. Leyden, 1660, 1667, 12mo.
*A. Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabanticum. Leyden, 1630, 1647, 12mo.
*Matthæi Quadt* Deliciæ Galliæ, ſeu Itinerarium per univerſam Galliam. Frankfurt, 1603, fol.
*Lutzenkirchen*, Deliciæ apodemicæ per Galliam et Hiſpaniam. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
Deliciæ Galliæ, ſeu Itinerarium in univerſam Galliam ab urbe Lutetia, à G. *Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.
*S. Schambergii* Deliciæ Galliæ. Frankfurt, 1616, 24to.
*J. J. Stobelberger* Galliæ politico-medica Deſcriptio, de qualitatibus, regni Gallici, academiis, urbibus, fluviis, aquis medicatis, aëre, plantis, mineralibus differens. Jena, 1621, 12mo.
Ludovici XIII. Itinerarium ab Oceano Neuſtrico ad montes Pyrenæos à 7 quintilis ad 7 Novembris 1620, ex quotidianis ſtationibus, ſtativis, et caſtrametationibus, *Rodolphus Botereius*, colligit. Paris, 1621, 12mo.
*Claudii Rutilii* Itinerarium ſive de Reditu ſuo ex Italia, in Galliam, lib. ii. Frankfort, 1623. Amſterdam, 1687. Brandenburg, 1760, 8vo.
*Abr. Gælnitzii* Ulyſſes Belgico-Gallicus, ſeu fidus Dux et Achates per Belgium Hiſpanicum, Galliam, Sabaudiam, Taurinumque uſque. Leyden, 1631. Turin, 1655, 12mo.
Obſervazioni del Viaggio fatto dal ſig. *Giorgi*, ambaſciatore Veneto in Ollanda e Francia. (Obſervations in the journey of Sign. Georgi, Venetian ambaſſador through Holland and France.) Publiſhed by his ſecretary *Belli*. Venice, 1632, 4to.

*Jo. Merckerii*

*Jo. Merckerii* apodemica, in itinere potiſſimum Gallico nata et curſorie conſignata. Erfurt, 1634, 12mo.

*Du Verdier*, Voyage de France, dreſſé pour l'inſtruction tant des François, que des étrangers. Paris, 1639, 1685, 12mo.

*Louis Coulon*, Voyage de France, de Flandres, et de Savoye. Paris, 1643, 8vo.

——— Fidèle Conducteur pour le Voyage de France. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Le Voyage de France, dreſſé pour l'inſtruction et la commodité des éſtrangers. Rouen, 1647, 12mo.

*J. Zinzerlingii*, Itinerarium Galliœ, cum appendice de Burdigalia. Amſterdam, 1649, 12mo.

*Duvivier*, le Voyage de France pour l'inſtruction des François. Paris, 1657, 1687, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage d'un Gentilhomme François en France et en Italie, en 1660 et 1661. Paris, 1667, 1679, 8vo.

*Sigiſmund von Birken*, Brandenburg iſcher Ulyſſes, d. i. Reiſen, Markgraf Chriſtian Erneſt von Brandenburg in Deutſchland, Frankreich, Italien, und die Niederlande. (The Ulyſſes of Brandenburgh ; or Travels of Chriſtian Erneſtas, Margrave of Brandenburgh, in Germany, France, Italy, and the Low Countries.) Bareuth, 1668, 4to.

Journal d'un Voyage de France et d'Italie, fait par un Gentilhomme François l'année 1661, avec la deſcription de ce qu'il y a vu de plus remarquable en ces pays. Paris, 1670, 8vo.

*M. Zeiller*, Itinerarium Galliæ, oder Reiſebeſchreibung durch Frankreich. (Itinerar, or journey through France.) Straſburg and Frankfurt, 1674, 8vo.

Voyage de Tour de la France par *François Savinien d'Alquier*, avec planches. Amſterdam, 1670, 12mo.

*John Ray*'s Obſervations made in a journey through part of the Low Countries, Germany, Italy, and France. London, 1673, 2 vol. 8vo.

——— The ſame, with an account of Francis Willoughby's Travels through Spain. London, 1738, 2 vol. 8vo.

The Voyage of France, or a complete Journal of France, with the character of the people, and the deſcription of the principal cities, fortreſſes, churches, monaſteries, univerſities, palaces, and antiquities, by *Peter Helyn*. London, 1679, 8vo.

Voyages de *M. Dumont* en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, à Malte, en Turquie, en 1689 et annee ſuivantes, contenant les obſervations qu'il a faites en tous ces pays tant ſur les mœurs, et les coutumes des peuples, les gouvernement, et la religion, que ſur l'hiſtoire ancienne et moderne, la philoſophie, et les monumens authentiques. Hague, 1699, 4 vol. 12mo.

Voyages faits en divers tems en Eſpagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France, par M. Amſterdam, 1690, 1700, 12mo.

Voyage des Ambaſſadeur de Siam en France, par *Devizer*. 1686, 8vo.

*J. Lembard*, Journal du voyage d'Anne Marie, reine d'Eſpagne, dépuis Neubourg par la France juſqu'à Madrid. Bruſſels, 1691, 8vo.

Voyage de Paris et de Genes, par *Miravelt*. Paris, 1698, 8vo.

*E. Veryard's* Account of choice Remarks in a Journey through the Low Countries, France, Italy, part of Spain, Sicily, and Malta, as alſo the Levant. London, 1701, fol.

*Henry de Rouviere*, Voyage du Tour de la France. Paris, 1712, 8vo.

Recueil hiſtorique d'un voyage de l'ambaſſadeur de Perſe en France, par *Lefevre*. Paris, 1713, 8vo.

A new Journey to France, with ſeveral diverting Tranſactions. London, 1715, 8vo.

*Niccolo Madriſio*, Viaggi in Italia, Francia, ed Alemania. (Travels in Italy, France, and Germany.) Venice, 1717, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage litéraire en la France dans les Pays-Bas et l'Allemagne, par deux Benedictines (D. D. *Marterre* et *Durand*), avec planches. Paris, 1717; *Ib.* 1730, 3 vol. 4to.

The chief objects of theſe travels are inſcriptions and monuments of antiquity.

Relation d'un Voyage nouvellement fait par la France. London, 1717, 8vo.

Voyage liturgique de la France, ou Recherches faites ſur les diverſes villes du royaume, contenant pluſieurs particularités touchant les uſages des egliſes, avec des découvertes ſur l'antiquité, eccléſiaſtique, et paienne, par *Lebrun-Deſmarettes de Moléon*. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

Voyage en France, par *Dumas*, avec planches. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

M. L. R. Nouveau Voyage, en France, géographique, hiſtorique, et curieux. Paris, 1720; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1738, 12mo.

*J. Beval's* Remarks on ſeveral parts of Europe, relating chiefly to the hiſtory, antiquities, and geography of France, the Low Countries, Lorrain, Germany, Savoy, Tyrol, Switzerland. Italy, and Spain. London, 1726, 2 vol. fol.

Nouveau Voyage en France, avec un itinérare et des cartes. Paris, 1728; *Ib.* 1742, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Robert Boyle's* Voyages et Aventures en France, en Suiſſe, et en Italie, traduits de l'Anglais. Amſterdam, 1730, 2 vol. 12mo. — In German, Halberſtadt, 1735, 2 vol.

Some Obſervations made in travelling through France, Italy, &c. London, 1730, 2 vol. 4to.

*Thomas Frank's* Tour through France, Flanders, and Germany. London, 1735. 8vo.

*Edward Brown's* Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, &c. London, 1739, 8vo.

*R. Poole's* Journey from London to France and Holland. London, 1742, 8vo.

*E. F. Hempel*, Reiſender Deutſcher in Deutchland, Italien, Frankreich, Niederland. (Travelling German in Germany, Italy, France, and the Netherlands; a weekly publication.) Halle, 1745, 1745, 4 vol. 8vo.

*Charles Thomſon's* Travels, containing his Obſervations on France. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Sicilian Gentleman's Letters on the French Nation. London, 1749, 8vo.

Deſcription hiſtorique de la France, par *Piganiol de la* Force, avec planches. Paris, 1753, 15 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de la France, par *P. D. L. F.* Paris, 1756; *Ib.* 1780, 12mo.

This is an abridgment of the former work. Notwithſtanding many inaccuracies, theſe volumes contain an intereſting account of the ſtate of France at that time.

Relation de l'Ambaſſade de Mehemet Effendi a la cour de France, in 1921. Paris, 1757, 12mo.

Travels in France, Italy, and the Archipelagus in 1750, by *Matthews*. London, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1763, 4 vol. 12mo.

*Singlade*, Memoires et Voyages en Corſe, Naples, Rome, Allemagne, Flanders, et France. Paris, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Tobias*

*Tobias Smollet's* Travels in France and Italy, containing obſervations on character, religion, government, police, commerce, arts, and antiquities, with a particular deſcription of the town, territory, and climate of Nice. London, 1766, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey through France, by *Talbot*. Amſterdam, 1768.

*Poullin de Lumina*, Mœurs et Coûtumes de Français. Lyon, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reiſen durch Frankreich und Italien, als ein Verſuch über die menſchliche Natur. (Travels through France and Italy as an Eſſay on Human Nature.) Brunſwick, 1769, 8vo.

A Journey through France and a part of Spain, by *Philip Thickneſſe*. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Remarks on the Character and Manners of the French, in a ſeries of letters written during a reſidence of twelve months in Paris, and its environs. London, 1769; *Ib.* 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. L. Wilkinſon's* Excurſions in France. London, 1770; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de France, d'Eſpagne, de Portugal, et d'Italie, par *S.* Paris, 1770, 4 vol.

Lancelot *Temple*'s Short Ramble through ſome parts of France and Italy. London, 1771, 12mo.

The Tour of Holland through Brabant, the Auſtrian Netherlands, and part of France; to which is added a deſcription of Paris and its environs. London, 1772, 12mo.

A Tour through the Weſtern, Southern, and Interior Provinces of France, by *N. W. Wraxall*. London, 1772; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.

Wraxall is almoſt the only modern foreign traveller who has viſited any large portion of France, except Young; but his obſervations are generally too much confined to the hiſtory of the parts he viſited.

*Marſhall's* Travels through Holland, Flanders, Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lapland, Ruſſia, Ukraine, Poland, &c. London, 1772, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Hill* and *Marſhall's* Travels through France and Spain. London, 1773, 8vo.

*Palmer's* Four Months' Tour through France. London, 1776. 8vo.

*Du Coudray*, Anecdotes intéreſſantes et hiſtoriques de l'illuſtre Voyageur *Joſeph II.* pendant ſon ſejour à Paris. Paris, 1777, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1778, 12mo.

Journal et anecdotes intéreſſantes de M. le Comte de Falkenſtein (*Joſeph II.*) en France, par l'Abbe *Duval-Pyrau*. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

*Mayer*, Le Comte de Falkenſtein, ou Voyages de l'Empereur *Joſeph II.* en Italie, en Bohème, et e France. Rome, 1777. Paris, 1777, 8vo.

Authentiſche Breſchreibung der Reiſe des Grafen von Falkenſtein nach Frankreich. (Authentic Account of the Journey of Count Falkenſtein [Joſeph II.] to France.) Schwabach, 1777, 8vo. In French, Paris, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reiſe Joſeph II. Kaiſers der Deutſchen, unter dem Namen eines Grafen von Falkenſtein in Ruſsland, den Niederlanden, und Frankreich. (Travels of Joſeph II. Emperor of the Germans, under the name of Count Falkenſtein in Ruſſia, the Netherlands, and Germany, in the years 1780 and 1781.) By *A. F. Geiſsler*. Halle, 1781, 8vo.

Travels for the Heart, written in France, by *Melmoth*. London, 1777, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels in France. by *Fourmont*. London, 1777, 8vo.

*C. A. de Pilati*, Voyages en differens pays de l'Europe en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suiſſe, de l'Italie, de la Sicile, et de Paris. Hague, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

J. *Bernouilli*,

*T. Bernoulli*, Lettres ſur differens Sujets, écrites pendant le cours d'un Voyage par l'Allemagne, la Suiſſe, la France meridionale, et l'Italie, en 1777, 1779. 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters of an Engliſh Traveller (*Sherlock*), written from Berlin, Dreſden, Vienna, Rome, Naples, and France, in 1766 and 1777. London, 1779, 8vo.

Journal over en Reiſe igiennem Frankerige og Tyſkland. (Journal of Travels in Germany and France.) By *T. D. Preiſsler*. Copenhagen, 1780, 8vo.

View of the Cuſtoms and Manners in France, Switzerland, and Germany, with anecdotes relating to ſome eminent characters, by *John Moore*. London, 1779; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

*F. R. Salzmann*, Brieftaſche auf einer Reiſe durch Deutchland, Frankreich, Helvetien, und Italien. (Journal during a Tour in Germany, France, Switzerland, and Italy.) Frankfurt, 1780, 8vo.

Voyage de Genève et de la Touraine (par *Vanderberg*). Orleans, 1779, 12mo.

Reiſen der Pœbſte nach Frankreich, Deutſchland, und Italien. (Journeys of the Popes to France, Germany, and Italy.) By *T. M.* 1782, 8vo.

*J. Hunczowſky*, Mediziniſch-chirurgiſche Bemerkungen auf ſeinen Reiſen durch Elſaſs, und den Weſtlichen und Südlichen Theil von Frankreich. (Medical and ſurgical Remarks during Travels through the Alſace, and the Weſtern and Southern Parts of France, particularly on the condition of hoſpitals.) Vienna, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique et phyſique de Bruxelles à Lauſanne, par une portion de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, de la Champagne, et de la Franche-Comté, faite en 1782, par le Comte *Gregoire de Ol* . . . Lauſanne, 1783, 8vo.

Travels through France and Italy, by Dr. *Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.

*H. Sander*, Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſen durch Frankreich, Niederland, Holland, Deutſchland, und Italien, &c. (Travels through France, the Netherlands, Holland, Germany, and Italy, chiefly relative to the knowledge of mankind, induſtry, literature, and natural hiſtory.) Leipſic, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage du Comte de Hagen (*Guſtavus III.* Roi de Suède) en Italie et en France, par *Coudſay*. Paris, 1784, 8vo.

*John Andrews*, Letters to a young Gentleman on his ſetting out for France. London, 1784, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque de la France, avec la deſcription des toutes les provinces. Paris, 1784, 1785; 31 livraiſons, fol.

A deſcriptive Journey through the interior parts of Germany and France, including Paris, by a young Engliſh Peer. London, 1786, 8vo.

*C. Marcell*, Voyage en France, Italie, et les Pays-Bas. Paris. — In German, Berlin, 1787, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nueſte Reiſe durch Frankreich in abſicht auf natur-geſchichte, œconomie, manufacturen, und werke der kunſt. (New Travels in France, relative to natural hiſtory, economy, manufactures, and works of art.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipſic, 1787, 8vo.

Journal einer Reiſe durch Frankreich. (Journal of a Tour in France.) By *Sophie La-Roche*. Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.

Skizzen, Scenen, und Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Frankreich. (Sketches, Situations, and Remarks in a Tour through France.) By *H. Storch*. Heidelberg, 1787; *Ib.* 1790, 8vo.

Intereſſante Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden in Frankreich und Italien. (Intereſting Remarks of a Traveller in France and Italy.) Leipſic, 1788, 8vo.

Udtog af en Dagbog holden i aarene 1777–1780 paa en Reiſe igiennern Tyſkland, Italien, Frankerige, og Holland. (Extracts of a Journal kept during Travels from

1777 to 1780, in Germany, Italy, France, and Holland.) By *A. G. Hwüd.* Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

Obſervations and Reflections made in the courſe of a Journey through France, Italy, and Germany, by *M. M. Piozzi.* London, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Die vornehmſten Reiſen durch Frankreich. (The principal Travels in France.) By *Krebel.* Hamburgh, 1789, 8vo.

A work containing many judicious obſervations.

Voyage en France, par *Lemire*, *Bertholet*, et *Gaucher.* Paris, 2 vol. 18mo.

Picturesque Tour through Holland, Brabant, and Part of France, by *Samuel Ireland.* London, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Blicke auf einen Theil Deutſchlands, der Schweiz, und Frankreich, auf einer Reiſe im Jahr 1790. (View of Parts of Germany, Switzerland, and France, in a Journey in 1790.) By *G. A. de Halem.* Hamburgh, 1791, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einige Deutſche, Schweizeriſche, und Franzoeſiſche Provinzen. (Remarks in a Tour through ſome German, Swiſs, and French Provinces.) By *W. L. Steinbrenner.* Gottingen, 1791, 1792, 8vo.

Labyrinth, eller Reiſe gjennern Tyſkland, Schweitz, og Frankerige. (Labyrinth, or Travels in Germany, Switzerland, and France.) By *J. Baggeſen.* Copenhagen, 1792, 1793, 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe über Frankreich. (Familiar Letters on France, written in the year 1792.) By *J. F. Reichardt.* Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Steinbrauner*, Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Frankreich. (Obſervations in a Tour through France.) Gottingen, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in France, during the years 1787, 1788, 1789, and 1790, principally undertaken to aſcertain the ſtate of agriculture, the reſources, and proſperity of the nation, by *Arthur Young.* London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

In point of ſolidity of information and aſſiduity of reſearch, there is no work of travels in France to be compared with the preſent. Agriculture and induſtry in general are the principal objects of the author.

Journal during a Reſidence in France, from the beginning of Auguſt to the middle of December 1792, by *Edward Moore*, M. D. London, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

This very intereſting production has been tranſlated into French, German, Dutch, and other languages.

Durchflüge durch Deutcſchland, die Niederlande, und Frankreich. (Excurſions in Germany, the Netherlands, and France.) By *J. L. von Heſs.* Hamburgh, 1794, 1800, 7 vol. 8vo.

Letters written in France in the year 1794, by *Tench.* London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage géographique et pittoreſque des Départemens de la France. Paris, 1794—1797, 11 vol. fol.

This ſplendid but conceited and declamatory work was not completed in the year 1808.

Voyage dans les Départemens de la France, par *La Vallée.* Paris, 1790, 1800, 10 cahiers, 8vo.

Travels through France, Turkey, and Hungary, by *W. Hunter.* London, 1796, 8vo.

Letters on Holland, France, Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, by *Owen.* London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres ſur l'Italie, la France, l'Allemagne, et les beaux Arts, par la Princeſſe *de Gonzague.* Berlin, 1796, 8vo.

Voyages en France, enrichis des belles gravures. Paris, 1798, 4 vol. 18mo.

Reiſe ind as Südliche Frankreich, und die Weſtliche und Noerdliche Schweitz. (Journey in the South of France, and the Weſt and North of Switzerland.) By *Friederika Brun.* Zurich, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf Reiſen in Dœnnemark, Schweden, und Frankreich. (Remarks during Travels in Denmark, Sweden, and France.) By *L. C. Lentz.* Gotha, 1799, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels from France to Italy through the Lepontine Alps, or an Itinerary from Lyons to Turin, by *Albanis Beaumont.* Plates. London, 1800, fol.

Reiſen durch einen Theil von Deutſchland, Italien, und Frankreich. (Travels through parts of Germany, Italy, and France.) By *Arnot.* Leipſic, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Efterretninger om Undervüſningens, Literaturens og Religionſvœſenets Tilſtand i Frankrige uden for Paris, ſamlede paa en reiſe i departementerne i aarene 1799. (Notices reſpecting Education, Literature, and the ſtate of Religion in France, with the exception of Paris, collected on a tour through the departments, in the year 1799.) By *Boerge Thorlacius.* Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

Bruchſtücke einer Reiſe durch Frankreich im Frühling und Sommer 1799. (Fragments of a Journey through France in the year 1799.) By *E. M. Arndt.* Leipſic, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tour through ſeveral of the Midland and Weſtern Provinces of France, in the months of June, July, Auguſt, and September 1801; with remarks on the manners, cuſtoms, and agriculture of the country. Embelliſhed with four engravings. By the Rev. *H. Hughes.* London, 1802, 8vo.

Letters from France during the months of Auguſt, September, and October 1802, by *John King.* London, 1802, 8vo.

Travels in Parts of the Auſtrian Low Countries, in France, the Pays de Vaud, and Tuſcany, by *Lockhart* and *Muirhead.* London, 1802, 8vo.

Wirkliche Reiſe unter die Franzoſen, und dirch die Deutſchen Lænder wo ſie waren. (Actual Travels among the French, through the German Provinces where they uſed to be.) By *J. P. Lombard.* Leipſic, 1802, 8vo.

Bemerkungen geſammelt auf einer Reiſe durch Holland und einen Theil Frankreichs. (Remarks on Holland and part of France in ſummer 1801.) By *J. F. Droyſen.* Gottingen, 1803, 8vo.

An Excurſion in France, from the ceſſation of hoſtilities to December 13, 1803, by *Charles Maclean.* London, 1804, 8vo.

Briefe aus der hauptſtadt und dem innern Frankreichs. (Letters from the capital and the interior of France.) By *J. F. L. Meyer.* Gotha, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen aus dem Gebiet der Naturgeſchichte, Medizin, und Thierarzneikunde, &c. (Remarks on Natural Hiſtory, Medicine, and the veterinary Art, collected in a journey through France, Holland, and Germany.) By *C. A. Rudolphi.* Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

Travels from Hamburgh, through Weſtphalia, Holland, and the Netherlands, to Paris, by *Thomas Holcroft.* London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage de *Guibert* dans diverſes parties de la France et de la Suiſſe, faits en 1775, 1778, 1784, et 1785 : ouvrage poſthume, publié par ſa veuve. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Briefe eines Sûdlœnders. (Letters of an inhabitant of the South of France.) Publiſhed by *C. A. Fiſcher.* Leipſic, 1805, 8vo.

Reiſe door Frankryk. (Journey through France, written in letters.) By *Adrian van der Willigen.* Harlem, 8vo.

Reiſen in das Südliche Frankreich. (Journey into the South of France.) By *C. A. Fiſcher.* Leipſic, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels after the Peace of Amiens, through parts of France, Switzerland, Italy, and Germany, by *J. G. Lemaiſtre.* London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

The Belgian Traveller, or a Tour through Holland, France, and Switzerland, in 1804 and 1805, in a ſeries of letters from a nobleman to a miniſter of ſtate. London, 1806, 4 vol. 12mo.

Travels in the South of France, and in the interior of Provence, Languedoc, and Limoſin; made by permiſſion of the French Government, in 1807 and 1808, by Lieutenant-Colonel *Pinckey*, of the North American Native Rangers. 1809, 4to.

Continental Excurſions, or Tours into France, Switzerland, and Germany, in 1782, 1787, and 1789, by the Rev. *Thomas Pennington.* London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Sketches of the preſent internal State of France, from the German of M. *Faber.* London, 1810, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Departemens du Midi de la France, par *Millin.* Paris, 1808, 1812, 4 vol. 8vo., and 3 atlaſes 4to.

[See the Travels of Roſmital, Graſſeri, Hentzner, Eiſenberg, Sagittarius, Neumayr, Duke of Brunſwick-Bevern, Muralt, La Croze, Tourdan, Le Blanc, Grim, Gaulandris, Oeder, Guenderoda, C. F. H. L., Deſſe, Hartig, Verdun, Schœffer, Snedorf, Forſter; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN.]

## II. *Travels into different Parts of France.*

Voyage au mont Pilat dans le Lyonnais, ſuivi du Catalogue raiſonnédes plantes qui y croiſſent, par *Latourette.* Avignon, 1771, 8vo.

Reiſe von Marſeille über Avignon nach Lyon im Jahr 1791. (Journey from Marſeilles, by Avignon, to Lyons, in the year 1791.) By *Frederika Brun.* In the German Magazine, 1794.

Voyage pittoreſque, et Navigation exécutés ſur une partie du Rhône réputée non navigable: moyens de rendre ce projet utile au commerce. Par *T. C. G. Boiſſel.* Avec ſeize planches. Paris, an iii. 1795, 4to.

This hazardous voyage on the Rhone was chiefly undertaken to aſcertain the practicability of rendering that river navigable, for the purpoſe of floating down timber for the French fleet at Toulon, and for commerce in general.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en Provence, contenant les antiquités les plus curieuſes de chaque ville, par de *Preheac.* Berlin, 1683, 12mo.

Recueil des pluſieurs Voyages faits à la Sainte-Beaume et autres lieux de la Provence, par le *P. Laval.* Avec cartes. Paris, 1727, 4to.

Reiſe nach den Hieriſchen Inſeln. (Voyage to the Iſles d'Hieres.) By *Sulzer.* 8vo.

Les Soirées provençales, ou Lettres écrites pendant ſes voyages dans ſa patrie, par *Berenger.* Paris, 1786, 3 vol. 12mo.

Voyage en Provence, par *Berenger.* Marſeilles and Orleans, 1783, 12mo.

Voyage en Provence, contenant tout ce qui peut donner une idée de l'état ancien et moderne des villes, des curioſités qu'elles renferment, et de la poſition des anciens peuples; des anecdotes liréraires, d'autres qui régardent les hommes célèbres; l'hiſtoire naturelle, les plantes, le climat, &c.; cinq lettres ſur les Trouvères et les Troubadours,

badours; et la Vie de cinq Troubadours; par M. l'Abbé *Papon*. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the beſt edition of theſe travels, which chiefly refer to the hiſtory and literature of Provence.

*Durlac*, Hiſtoire naturelle de la Provence. Avignon and Marſeilles, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Naturhiſtoriſche und œconomiſche Reiſe nach Taraſcon und Arles. (Travels reſpecting Natural Hiſtory and Economy, to Taraſcon and Arles.) Inſerted in the Journal der Fabriquen, 1793.

Voyage dans le Département des Alpes maritima, avec la deſcription de la ville et du territoire de Nice, de Meutan, de Monaco, &c. par *S. Papon*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

*Jean Aſtruc*, Mémoires pour l'Hiſtoire naturelle du Languedoc. Paris, 1740, 3 vol. 4to.

*Faujas de St. Fond*, Recherches ſur les Volcans êteints du Vivarais, et du Velai en Languedoc. Grenoble and Paris, 1779, fol.

*Greſſane*, Hiſtoire naturelle de Languedoc. Montpellier, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Savoye et dans le Midi de la France, en 1804 et 1805. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Voyage à Genève et dans la Vallée de Chamouny, en Savoie, ayant pour objet les ſciences, les arts, l'hiſtoire, &c. par *Leſchevin*. Paris, 1812, 8vo.

Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonenſis, cui acceſſit gloſſarium linguæ Gallorum veteris. Autore *Joanne Pontano*. Lugdun. 1666, 12mo.

Briefe über die Südlichen Provinzen von Frankreich, auf einer Reiſe durchs Delpninat, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, und das comitat Venaiſſin. (Letters on the Southern Provinces of France, written during a journey through Dauphiné, Languedoc, Rouergue, Provence, and the county of Venaiſſin, in the years 1786 to 1788.) By *J. J. Fiſch*. Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reiſen durch die Merkwürdigſten Gegenden im Südlichen Frankreich. (Short Journeys through the moſt intereſting parts of Southern France, with obſervations on the economiſts, the provincial ſtates, courts of juſtice, &c.) Magdeburg, 1790, 8vo.

Maleriſche Wanderungen durch einen Theil des Südlichen Frankreichs. (Pictureſque Journey through part of the South of France.) Leipſic, 1792, 8vo.

Reiſe durch die Südlichen Provinzen Frankreichs. (Travels through the South of France.) By *Thümmel*. Leipſic, 10 vol. 8vo,

This is rather a ſatirical account of French manners, than a journey for the purpoſe of deſcribing the country.

*Iſaac Pontani*, Itinerarium Galliæ Narbonenſis, cum duplici appendice et gloſſario priſco-Gallico, ſeu de Gallorum veteri diſſertatione. Leyden, 1606, 12mo.

Obſervations faites dans les Pyrenées, pour ſervir de ſuite aux Obſervations ſur les Alpes, inſérées dans la traduction des Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, par le Cit. *Ramond*. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

This is a very intereſting account of the North of the Pyrenees, with a deſcription of the manners of the people.

Voyage dans les Pyrénées Françaiſes, dirigé principalement vers la Bigorre et la Vallée, ſuivi de quelques vérités importantes ſur les eaux de Bagnières et de Barrège. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage ſentimental et pittoreſque dans les Pyrénées, par *Saint-Amand*. Metz et Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage à Barrège et dans les hautes Pyrénées, fait en 1788, par *Duſſault*. Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages phyſiques dans les Pyrénées, en 1788 et 1789; hiſtoire naturelle d'une partie de ces montagnes, particulièrement des environs de Barrège, Bagnières et Governie, avec cartes géographiques, par *F. Pazums.* Paris, an v.–1797, 8vo.

Theſe three authors travelled in company; the work of the firſt relates chiefly to botany; that of the ſecond is principally a deſcription of the ſcenery, and and is altogether ſentimental; the object of the third is ſcientifical.

Voyage au Mont-Perdu et dans les parties adjacentes de hautes Pyrenées, par *L. Ramond.* Paris, an ix.–1801, 8vo.

This is a deſcription of a journey to the higheſt of the Pyrenees, which the author, like all his predeceſſors, at firſt found inacceſſible; but ſince the publication of this work, he ſucceeded, by aſcending up a cleft on the Spaniſh ſide.

Bergreiſen durch die Pyreneen. (Travels through the Pyrenees.) Publiſhed by *C. A. Fiſcher.* Leipſic, 1804, vol. i., 8vo.

Itinerarium Burdigalenſe, 1588, 12mo.

Voyage à Bourdeaux et dans les Landes, ou ſont déſcrits les mœurs, les uſages, et les coutumes du pays. Avec planches. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage en Finiſterre, ou etat de ce département en 1794 et 1795. (Par le Cit. *Cambri.*) Avec planches. Paris, an x.–1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage fait en 1787 et 1788 dans la ci-devant haute et Baſſe-Auvergne, aujour d'hui dèpartemens du Puy de Dome, et de Cantal, et partie de celui de la Haute-Loire, ouvrage ou l'on traite de ce qui regarde la nature du ſol, les revolutions qu'il a éprouvées, des productions, climat, météores, produits de volcaniſations, mines, carrières, lacs, eaux minérales, mœurs des habitans, conſtitution phyſique, population, arts, commerce, manufactures, induſtrie, &c. par le Cit. *Legrand d'Auſſy.* Paris, an iii.–1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the beſt accounts of any ſingle part of France.

Voyage agronomique en Auvergne, précedé d' obſervations générales ſur la culture de quelques départemens du centre de la France. (Par l'Abbé de *Prudt.*) Paris, an xi.–1803, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage au Mont d'Or, par l' auteur du voyage de Conſtantinople par l'Allemagne. Paris, an viii.–1799, 8vo.

*Martin Liſter*'s Journey to Paris in the year 1698. London, 1699, 4to.

Voyage pittoreſque à Paris, par d'*Argenville.* Avec planches. Paris, 1752.

*Antonini*, Memorial de Paris et de ſes Environs. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Des Lord's * * * 1ſte und 2de Reiſe nach Paris. (Firſt and Second Tour of Lord * * * to Paris.) Berlin, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

*M. D.* Voyage pittoreſque de Paris, ou deſcription des maiſons royales. Paris, 1762, 12mo.

Luſtiges Urtheil über Paris und die Franzoſen, von einem Sicilianer (Jocular Judgment on Paris and the French, by a Sicilian). Leipſic, 1732; *Ib.* 1746, 8vo.—Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 1749, 8vo.

Beobacktungen auf einer Reiſe nach Paris durch Flandern. (Obſervations during a Journey to Paris through Flanders.) Leipſic, 1776, 1778, 8vo.

Meine Flucht nach Paris, in winter 1790 (My Excurſion to Paris, in the winter of 1790.) By *Kotzebue.* Leipſic, 1790, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait de Genève à Paris, par lá Diligence, en 1791. Genève, 1792, 12mo.

Reiſe von Braunſchweig nach Paris, im Jahr 1789. (Journey from Brunſwick to Paris, in the year 1789.) By *J. H. Campe.* Brunſwick, 1793, 8vo.

Trip to Paris, in July 1792, by *Twiſs.* London, 1793, 8vo.

Souvenir de mon Voyage à Paris. (Par *J. H. Meiſter.*) Zurich, 1797, 12mo.

Reiſe nach Paris und Ruckkehr durch die Schweitz. (Journey to Paris and Return through Switzerland.) By *Heinzman.* Bern, 1800, 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur à Paris. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

*Thomas Bugge,* Reiſe til Paris i aarene 1798, 1799. (Journey to Paris in the years 1798, 1799.) Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

The author was ſent as a commiſſioner to Paris from Denmark, on the propoſal of the national inſtitute for a general unity of weights and meaſures. The chief objects of his journey are the literary and ſcientific inſtitutions of France, and particularly public education, in which, with the exception of the polytechnic ſchool, he found little to commend.

Journal of a Party of Pleaſure to Paris, with thirty views from nature, by *S. Hill.* London, 1802, 8vo.

A rough Sketch of modern Paris, or letters on the ſociety, manners, curioſities, and amuſements of that capital. London, 1802, 8vo.

The French themſelves praiſe the impartiality of this account.

Paris as it was, and as it is; in a ſeries of letters written by an Engliſh traveller, during the years 1801 and 1802. London, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Vertraute Briefe au Paris geſchrieben. (Familiar Letters from Paris, written in 1802 and 1803.) By *J. Fr. Reichard.* Hamburg, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

The ſtate of muſic and the opera are the chief objects of this journey; but ſome political obſervations induced the author, a compoſer of eminence, to quit Halle, his place of reſidence, when the French entered it in 1806.

The Stranger in France, or a journey from Devonſhire to Paris, by *John Carr.* London, 1804, 4to.

Miroir de l'ancien et nouveau Paris, avec treize Voyages velocifères dans ſes environs, par *L. Prudhomme.* Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Obſervations made during the Peace at Paris, and on the road from London to Paris through Picardy and Normandy, by *Joſ. Eyre.* London, 1804, 8vo.

Erinnerungen au Paris in 1804, von *Auguſt von Kotzebue.* (Recollections from Paris, by Kotzebue.) Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 12mo. — Tranſlated into Engliſh and French.

Auch ich war in Paris. (I was alſo in Paris.) Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, which is allowed to be a juſt and impartial account of Paris, was written by *M. Hagner,* a member of the Swiſs deputation, in 1802.

Briefe geſchrieben auf einer Reiſe nach Paris. (Letters written during a Journey to Paris, in 1804.) By *Benzenberg.* Dortmund, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recollections from Paris in the years 1801–1804, by *John Pinkerton.* London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Paris dans le dix-neuvième Siècle, ou réflexions d'un obſervateur ſur les inſtitutions, l'eſprit, le théatre, la literature, &c. par *Touhaud.* Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Voyage de Fontainebleau, par *de Preheac.* Paris, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage pittoreſque des Environs de Paris. (Par *d'Argenville.*) Paris, 1752, 12mo.

Eſai ſur la Geographie minèralogique des Environs de Paris, par *G. Cuvier* et *A. Brogniart.* Paris, 1811, 8vo.

A Tour to Ermenonville; containing beſides, an account of the palace, gardens, and curioſities of Chantilly; a particular deſcription of the tomb of Rouſſeau. London, 1780, 8vo.

*D. Ducare*, Anglo-Norman Antiquities conſidered, in a tour through part of Normandy. London, 1767, 8vo.

*Faujas de St. Fond*, Hiſtoire naturelle de la Province de Dauphiné. Grenoble et Paris, 1781, 4to. tom. i.

La Franche Comté ancienne et moderne, par *F. J. Romain*. Paris, 1779, 12mo.

*Bequillet*, Deſcription générale et particulière du Duché de Bourgogne. Dijon, 1775, 8vo.

Mon Voyage, ou Lettres ſur la Normandie, par *G. L. Cadet-Gaſſicourt*. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage dans le Département de l'Orne, par *J. B. Biot*, Paris, 1803, 4to.

Journal du Voyage du Roi Louis XV. à Rheims. Hague, 1723, 12mo.

Recueil et Diſcours des Voyages du Roy Charles IX., des provinces de Champagne et de Brie. 4to.

Voyage aux Grottes d'Arcy, (dans le département de l'Yonne,) par *A. de Villers*. Paris, 1802, 12mo.

Voyage au Mont Pilat, ſur les bords du Lignon, et dans une partie de la ci-devant Bourgogne. Paris, 1800, 12mo.

Voyage agronomique dans la Sénatorerie de Dijon, par *N. François (de Neufchateau)*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage dans le Jura. (Par le Cit. *Lequinio*.) Paris, an ix.–1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Streifereyen durch den Franzœſiſchen Jura. (Excurſions through the French part of Mount-Jura.) By *A. de Salis-Marſchling*. Winterthur, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique et phyſique de Bruxelles à Lauſanne, par une partie de Luxembourg, de la Lorraine, Champagne, et Franche Comté, fait en 1782, par Comte *Gregoire de R.* Lauſanne and Bern, 1783, 8vo.

Beſchreinbung von Lathringen und Savoien. (Deſcription of Lorraine and Savoy.) Nuremberg, 12mo.

*Durival*, Deſcription de la Lorraine et du Barrois. Nancy, 1779, 3 vol. 4to.

Vues pittoreſques d'Alſace, par M. *Walter ;* accompagné d'un text, par M. l'Abbé *Grandidier*. Straſburgh, 1785, fol.

Relation du Voyage de Mademoiſelle de Clermont, depuis Paris juſqu'à Straſbourg, par le Chevalier *Daudet*. Châlons, 1727, 12mo.

Voyage de Paris à Straſbourg, et principalement dans le département du Bas-Rhin, par *L. G. F. (Dugere.)* Paris, an x. 1802, 8vo.

Briefe über das Elſas in Hinſicht der wiſſentſchaftligen cultur, der religiœſen aufklœrung, und des patriotiſmus. (Letters on Alſace, reſpecting the ſtate of ſcience, religion and patriotiſm.) 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Voſges, par M. *Grégoire*. In the Memoirs of the Inſtitute.

Voyage du Roi Henri IV. à Metz, par *Abraham Tabert*. Avec planches. Paris, 1600, fol.

Voyage dans les Départemens nouvellement réunis et dans les Départemens du Bas-Rhin, du Nord, du Pas-de-Calais et de la Somme, à la fin de l' an x., par *A. G. Camus*. Paris, an xi.–1803, 1 vol. 18mo.

## III. *Travels in the Netherlands, annexed to France.*

Viage del principe Don Felipe, hijo del emperador Carlos V., deſde Eſpaña a ſus tierras de la Baſſa-Alemania, con la deſcripcion de los dos eſtados de Brabante y Flandria. (Voyage of Prince Don Philip, ſon of the Emperor Charles V., from Spain to Lower Germany, with a deſcription of the two provinces of Brabant and Flanders.)

Voyage du Roi Henri II. aux Pays-Bas de l'Empereur. Lyon, 1554, fol. Rouen, 1555. Paris, 1556, 4to.

Commentario de *Alfonſo de Ulloa*, comprehendendo la Viage del Duque de Alba en Flandria (Commentary of Alfonſo de Ulloa, containing the Journey of the Duke of Alva in Flanders). Amberes, 1570, 8vo.

Excurſion through Flanders, by *Adam Walker*. London, 8vo.

Le Voyage de Malines. (No date.)

*J. B. Grammaye*, Peregrinatio Belgica. Cologne, 1633, 8vo.

*Abrahami Ortelii* Itinerarium Gallico-Brabanticum. Lyon, 1630; *Ib.* 1647, 24mo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en Flandre, Hainault, Artois, Cambreſis en 1661, par *Saint Martin*. Caen, 1667, 12mo.

Voyage du Cardinal de Baden, et ſon Séjour à Liége, en 1674 et 1675. Amſterdam, 1676, 4to.

A Journey through the Auſtrian Netherlands in the year 1724, with an account of the moſt memorable ſieges, and an introduction to the hiſtory of the whole ſeventeen provinces. London, 1725; *Ib.* 1732, 8vo.

*De Caſtillon*, Delices de Brabant et de ſes Campagnes. Amſterdam, 1758, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque de Flandre et du Brabant, par *Deſcamps*. Avec planches. Paris, 1769, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer Reiſe nach Paris durch Flandern. (Obſervations in a Tour to Paris through Flanders, in 1776.) Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

Voyage de Spa á Bruxelles. Bruxelles, 1782; *Ib.* 1784, 8vo.

Le Voyageur dans les Pays-Bas Autrichiens, ou lettres ſur l'état actuel de ce pays. Amſterdam, 1782; *Ib.* 1784, 12mo.

Voyage dans la ci-devant Belgique et ſur la rive gauche du Rhin, orné de treize carles et de trete-puit eſtampes, et accompagné de notes curieuſes et inſtructives ſur l'état actuel de ce pays; par *J. B. J. Breton*, pour la partie du texte; *Brion* (père) pour la partie géographique; et *Brion* (fils) pour celle du deſſin. Paris, an x.–1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels in Holland and the Netherlands jointly; thoſe of Roſmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Payen; *Sect.* ENGLAND. — Ortelius, Gœlnitz, Coulon, Frank, Tour of Holland, Marſhall, Ireland, Muirhead; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

## RUSSIA IN EUROPE.

### *General Travels into both European and Aſiatic Ruſſia.*

*PAUL JOVIUS*, Beſchreibung der Geſandſchaft des Ruſſiſchen Fürſten Baſilii M. an den Pabſt Clemens VII. (Deſcription of the Embaſſy of the Ruſſian Prince, Baſilius, to Pope Clement VII.) Baſil, 1537, fol. In Latin, *ib.* 1551, fol.

*Sigiſmund de Herberſtein*, Commentarius de Rebus Moſcoviticis. Baſil, 1556; *ib.* 1571, fol. Antwerp, 1557, 8vo. — In German, Baſil, 1563. Frankfurt, 1579, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1558, 4to.

*Alex. Guagnino*, Sarmatiæ Europeæ Deſcriptio, ſive Polonia, Lithuania, Ruſſia, Pruſſia, Pomerania, et Livonia. Cracow, 1578; Spiræ, 1581, fol.

*Antonii Poſſevini*, Moſcovia et alia Opera; accedit *Bronovii de Riedſea* Deſcriptio Tartariæ; item *Georgii Reicherſdorf* Tranſylvaniæ, Moldaviæ, aliarumque Regionum Deſcriptio; præterea *Georgii Vernier* de mirandis Hungariæ Aquis Hypomnematiori, additâ tabulâ lacus admirabilis de Circknitz, cum tabulis geographicis. Cologne, 1595, fol. Dantzic, 1670, 4to.

Rerum Moſcoviticum Auctores varii, ex collectione *Freheri*. Frankfurt, 1600, fol.

Wahrhafte Relation der Reuſſiſchen und Moſcovitiſchen Reiſe Herzog Johanſes des jungern, von Schleſwig-Holſtein. (True Relation of the Journey of Duke *John*, the younger, of *Sleſwic-Holſtein*, to Ruſſia and Moſcovy.) Magdeburgh, 1604, 4to.

*Salom. Neugebaueri* Moſcovia, h. e. de origine, ſitu, regionibus, religione, ac republica Moſcoviæ. Gedani, 1612, 1613, 4to.

*Pehr Petrejus*, Regni Moſcovitici Deſcriptio. Stockholm, 1615, 4to.

*Michalonis* Fragmenta de Moribus Tartarorum, Lithuanorum, et Moſcorum. Baſil, 1615, 4to.

*Ant. Goetceri's* Journal der Legatie gedaen in de jaaren 1615, 1616, van wegen Haare Hoogmogende aan de Koninghen van Sweden ende Denmark, ende den Keyſer van Ruſchland. (Journal of the Embaſſy in 1615 and 1616, from the States-General to the Kings of Sweden and Denmark, and the Emperor of Ruſſia, executed by *Rheynhard de Brederode*.) Hague, 1619, 4to.

Equitis Dani *Jacobi Ulfeldii* Legatio Moſcovitica, ſive Hodæporicon Ruthenicum, in quo de Ruſſorum, Moſchorum, et Tartarorum, regionibus, moribus, religione, gubernatione, et aula imperatoria quæ potuit compendio et eleganter exſequitur. Francfurt, 1608; *Ib.* 1622, 4to.

This author's deſcription of Tartarian manners accurately coincides with that given in the eighteenth century by Pallas, which proves that no change had taken place during ſo long a period.

*W. Burrough's* Voyage to Narve in Livonia. In Hackluyt.

Ruſſia, ſen Moſcovia, itemque Tartaria commentario topographico atque politico illuſtrata. Leyden, 1630, 16mo.

Geſantſchap der Staeten-General naer Sweden, Danemarcken, Moſcovien. (Embaſſy of the States-General to Sweden, Denmark, and Muſcovy.) 1639, 4to.

*Adam Olearius* Muſkowitiſche oft begehrte Beſchreibung der neuen orientaliſchen Reiſe an den Kœnig von Perſien: item, ein Schreiben des *J. A. Mandelſlo*, worinn eine Oſtindianiſche Reiſe über den Oceanum enthalten. (The long-deſired Moſcowitic Deſcription of the new oriental Journey to the King of Perſia; alſo a letter from J. A. Mandelſlo, containing an Eaſt Indian Voyage acroſs the Ocean.) Sleſwick, 1647, fol. — An augmented edition, *Ib.* 1656; *Ib.* 1663; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1671, fol.

*Adam Olearius* colligirte und vermehrte Reiſebeſchreibung, beſtehend, *a.* in der nach Moſkau, und Perſien; *b. Mandelſlo* Morgenlændiſchen; *e. Jacob Anderſen*, und *Wolfgang Yverſen* Orientaliſchen; *d. Martin Martinii* Geſchichte von dem Tartariſchen Einfall in Sina enthalten, &c. (Olearius' collated and augmented Travels, conſiſting of that to Moſcow and Perſia, Mandelſlo's to the Eaſt Indies, J. Anderſen and W. Yverſen to the Eaſt, and M. Martinii Hiſtory of the Tartarian invaſion of China). Hamburgh, 1690, fol. — An Engliſh tranſlation, 1662, fol. — In Dutch, 1691, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1659, 4to.; and a very magnificent edition by Wiquefort, Amſterdam, 1726, fol.

Viaggi di Moſcovia negli anni 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; libri tre, cavati del Tudeſco. (Travels in Moſcovy in the years 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636; three books, tranſlated from the German.) Viterbo, 1658, 4to.

*Aug. de Mayerberg*, Deſcriptio Itineris, ſui, et Horat. Guil. Calvuccii, ab imperatore Leopoldo ad Czarum Alexium Michaelowitz ablegatorum in Moſcoviam; cum ſtatutis Moſcowiticis, ex Ruſſo in Latinum idioma ab ipſo tranſlatis. Cologne, 1663, fol. — In French, Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Gedenkwaerdige Reiſen door Italie, Griekenland, Livland, Moſcovien, Tartarie, Medien, Perſien, Turkien, Japan, en Ooſtindien. (Memorable Travels through Italy, Greece, Livonia, Muſcovy, Tartary, Media, Perſia, Turkey, Japan, and the Eaſt Indies.) By *Jans Struys*. Amſterdam, 1670, 4to. — In German, by *Muller*, *Ib.* 1678, 4to. — In French, with notes, by *Glanius*, with maps and plates, *Ib.* 1681, 4to.; *Ib.* 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1730, 3 vol. 12mo.

The Earl of *Carliſle*'s Relation of three Embaſſies from His Majeſty Charles II. to the Duke of Muſcovy, the King of Sweden, and the King of Denmark, in 1663 and 1664. London, 1669, 12mo.

*Paul Potocki*, Moſcovia, ſive narratio de moribus magnæ Ruſſorum monarchiæ, &c. 1670, 4to.

*Adolph Lyſeck*, Relatio eorum, quæ circa S. Cæs. Majeſt. ad Magnum Moſchorum Czarum legatos Annib. Franc. de Bottoni et Johannem Terlingerum, anno 1675, geſta ſunt. Saltzburg, 1676. Mentz, 1679, 1680, 8vo.

*Carol. Wickhart*'s Moſcowitiſche Reiſe und Geſandſchaft nach Moſkau. (C. Wickharte's Travels in Muſcovy, and Embaſſy to Moſcow.) Vienna, 1675, 12mo.

Hiſtoriſch Verhael of Beſchrgving van de Voyage gedaen onder de ſuite van den heeren *Konraad van Klenk*, Ambaſſadeur van H. H. M. de Heeren Staaten-General aan zyn Czaarſche Majeſteyt. (Hiſtorical Relation of a Journey in the ſuite of M. Conrade de Klenk, Envoy of the States-General to His Majeſty the Czar.) Amſterdam, 1677, 4to.

*D. A. Herfer*'s Schiffreiſe nach Ruſsland im Jahr 1677. (D. A. Herfer's Voyage by Sea to Ruſſia in the year 1677.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Relation de la Ruſſie, par un Anglais qui a été neuf ans a la cour du grand Czar, par *Antoine Deſbarres*. Avec figures. Paris, 1679, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1699, 4to.

*Daniel Printz* Baronis de Buchau, bis Legati Maximiliani II. et Rodolphi II. ad Joannem Baſilidem, Moſcoviæ ortus et progreſſus. Guben, 1679, 1681, 12mo.

*Jacob. de Reutenſils*, de Rebus Moſchoviticis ad Coſmum III. Etruriæ Ducem. Padova, 1680, 8vo.

*Leopoldi Franciſci Tanneri* Legatio Polonico-Lithuaniana in Moſcoviam, 1678 ſuſcepta. Nuremberg, 1689, 4to.

Voyages en différens endroits d'Europe et d'Aſie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine, contenant pluſieurs remarques curieuſes de phyſique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'hiſtoire, avec une deſcription de la grande Tartarie, et des peuples qui l'habitent; par le P. *Avril*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1692. Utretcht, 1693, 4to.

This miſſionary, after paſſing through Syria to Aſtracan, Tartary, and Siberia, was ſtopped from proceeding to China by the Ruſſians, and forced to return to Poland, of which he gives a curious account.

*N. Neuſtad*, Reiſebeſchryving van Polen na Moſcovien. (Journey from Poland to Muſcovy in 1689.) Tyel, 1699, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle et curieuſe de la Moſcovie, contenant l'état preſent de cet empire, les expeditions des Moſcovites en Crimée dans l'année 1689, les cauſes des derniers revolutions, les mœurs, et la religion des Moſcovites, et le récit d'un voyage de Spartarus, par terre, à la Chine, par *Balt. Hezeneil de la Neuville*. Paris, 1698.

Account of a Voyage from Archangel in 1697, by *Alliſon.* London, 1699, 8vo.

Itinerarium Moſcoviæ perilluſtris et magnifici Domini *Ignacii Chriſtophori de Guarient,* Sac. Kom. Imperii et Regni Hungariæ equitis, et Sac. Cæſareæ Majeſtatis Conſiliarii Aulico-bellici, ab auguſto imperatore Leopoldo I. ad ſereniſſimum ac potentiſſimum Tzarum et magnum Moſcoviæ ducem Petrum Alexiowicium, anno 1698, ablegati extraordinarii, deſcriptum a *Joanne Georgio Korbio.* Acceſſit reditus Suæ Tzareæ Majeſtatis a provinciis Europæis ad proprios limites, periculoſæ rebellionis Streliziorum et latæ in eoſdem ſententiæ, cum ſubſecutâ ſanguineâ executione; nec non præcipuarum Moſcoviæ rerum compendioſa et accurata deſcriptio; cum figuris æneis. Vienna, 1700, fol.

This work, which is peculiarly valuable for the anecdotes of the Ruſſian court it contains, was ſuppreſſed at the deſire of Peter I., which has rendered it very ſcarce. Among other relations of the rebellion of the Strelitzes, we learn that the Czar beheaded eleven of the rebels in ten days with his own hand.

*J. A. von Brand,* Reiſen durch Brandenburg, Preuſſen, Curland, Liefland, Pleſcovien, Gros Naugarden, Tivarien, und Moſcovien, nebſt A. Dobbin's Beſchreibung von Siberien, mit H. C. von Hennin's Anmerkungen. (Travels through Brandenburgh, Pruſſia, Courland, Pleſcow, Great Nowgorod, Tivaria and Muſcovy; with A. Dobbin's account of Siberia, and notes by Hennin.) Weſel, 1702, 8vo.

Reiſen over Moſcovien door Perſien en Ooſt-Indien. (Travels acroſs Muſcovy through Perſia to the Eaſt Indies.) By *Cornelius van Bruyn.* Amſterdam, 1711. Delft, 1714, fol.

Voyage de *Corneille de Brun,* par la Moſcovie, en Perſe, et aux Indes Orientales; ouvrage enrichi de plus de 320 tailles-douces. Amſterdam, 1718, 2 vol. fol. — Avec des notes de l'Abbé Banier, et beaucoup de planches, Rouen, 1725, 4 vol. 4to.

*Le Bruyn,* Voyage to the Levant and Travels into Moſcovy, Perſia, and the Eaſt Indies. With a great number of fine cuts. London, 1720, 3 vol. fol.

The excellences of theſe travels have been long and very generally acknowledge, and in moſt caſes his deſcriptions have been recogniſed as exact by the very lateſt travellers into the ſame countries.

Deſcription de la Livonie, du duché de Courlande, et de Semi-Gatte, et la province de Pittend. Avec le voyage de l'auteur en Hollande, et quelques remarques ſur la Pruſſe, le Brandebourg, l'Hanovre, la Heſſe, et pluſieurs cours d'Allemagne. Wrecht, 1705, 8vo.

Reiſe von *T. A. von Bram* in Brandenburg, Preuſſen, Holland, Liefland, Moſkau, Pleſkow, und Nowgorod, von C. von Hennin. (J. A. de Bram's Travels in Brandenburgh, Pruſſia, Holland, Livonia, Muſcovy, Pleſkow, and Nowgorod, by C. de Hennin.) Weſel, 1712, 8vo.

*G. Wartis,* Relazione dell' Imperio de Moſcovia. (Account of the Empire of Muſcovy.) Milan, 1713, 12mo.

State of Ruſſia, by Captain *Perry.* London, 1716, 8vo.

One of the earlieſt correct deſcriptions of the country.

*Aubry de la Motraye,* Travels through Europe, Aſia, &c. containing a great variety of geographical, topographical, and political obſervations, eſpecially on Italy, Turkey, Greece, Crim, Noghai-Tartary, Circaſſia, Sweden, and Lapland. London, 1723, 2 vol. fol.

——— Travels in ſeveral provinces of ducal and royal Pruſſia, Ruſſia, and Poland. Hague, London, and Dublin, 1732, fol.

Voyage de Moſcovie, par *Deſchizeaux*. Paris, 1727, 8vo.
Deſcription d'un Voyage à Saint-Peterſbourg, par *le meme*. Paris, 1728, 8vo.
*C. F. von Wreech*, Umſtœndlicke Geſchichte von der Schwediſchen Geſandſchaft in Ruſsland und Siberien. (Particular Account of the Swediſh Embaſſy in Ruſſia and Siberia.) Sorau, 1728, 8vo.
*J. W. Bardili*, Reiſen und Campagnen (von 1703 bis 1709) Maximilian Emanuels Prinzen von Würtemberg, durch Deutſchland, Polen, Litthauen, Roth und Weiſs Ruſsland, Volhynien, Severien, und Ukraine; nebſt einer Reiſebeſchreibung von Pultawa nach Bender. (Travels and Campaigns, from 1703 to 1709, of Maximilian Emanuel Prince of Wurtemberg, in Germany, Poland, Lithuania, Red and White Ruſſia, Volhynia, Seweria, and the Ukraine; with a Journey from Poltawa to Bender.) Stutgard, 1730, 8vo.
*P. J. von Strahlenberg*, Nord und Oſttheil von Europa und Aſia, inſoweit ſolches das ganze Ruſſiſche Reich mit Siberien und der Groſſen Tartarey en ſich begreifet. (The north and eaſt parts of Europe and Aſia, in as far as it includes the whole of the Ruſſian Empire, Siberia, and Great Tartary.) Stockholm (Leipſic), 1730, 4to. —In French, Paris, 1757, 2 vol. 12mo.—In Engliſh, London, 1738, 4to.
Hiſtorical Account of the Britiſh Trade on the Caſpian Sea, with a Journal of Travels from London through Ruſſia into Perſia, and back again through Ruſſia, Germany and Holland; to which are added, the revolutions of Perſia during the preſent century, by *James Hanway*. London, 1753. Dublin, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.
A Journey through Ruſſia into Perſia, by two Engliſh Gentlemen. London, 1742, 8vo.
*Juſtice*'s Voyage to Ruſſia. York, 1739, 8vo.
Reiſe til Rulſland, ved Peter Haven. (Travels to Ruſſia, by P. Haven.) Copenhagen, 1744; *Ib.* enlarged, 1747, 2 vol. 8vo. — A German tranſlation, *Ib.* 1744. 8vo.
*J. G. Georgi*, Beſchreibung aller Nationen des Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Deſcription of all the Nations of the Ruſſian Empire.) Peterſburgh, four editions, 1760, 1780. Leipſic, 1782, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1776, 4 vol. 4to.

The author was one of the academicians deputed to travel in Ruſſia.

*P. H. Bruce*, Memoirs, containing an account of his travels in Germany, Ruſſia, Tartary, &c. London, 1772, 8vo.
*Algarotti*, Lettere ſopra la Ruſſia. 12mo.
*Niccolaja Rytſchkowa* Zſchurnal, ili drewn' üja zapiſki puteſcheſtwija porazn' üm' provintziam' Roſſijſkagho Ghöſudarſtwa 1769 i 1770 ghodit. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of Ruſſia in the years 1769 and 1770.) By N. Rytſchkow. Peterſburgh, 1770, 1771; *Ib.* 1772, 4to.—A German tranſlation, by *C. H. Haſe*. Riga, 1774, 8vo.
*S. G. Gmelin* Reiſen durch Ruſsland zur Unterſuchung der drey Naturreiche. (Travels through Ruſſia for the purpoſe of inveſtigating the three kingdoms of Nature.) Peterſburgh, 1770, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

This is one of the learned travels undertaken by the academicians, by command of the Empreſs Catherine II.

*Cook*'s Voyage and Travels through the Ruſſian Empire, in 1739, 1750. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.
Curſory Remarks in a Tour through ſome of the Northern Parts of Europe, particularly Copenhagen, Stockholm, and Peterſburgh, by *Nathan Wraxall*. London, 1775, 8vo.

A number of inaccuracies diminiſh the value of theſe travels.

*P. S.*

*P. S. Pallas* Reiſen durch verſchiedene Provinzen des Ruſſiſchen Reichs in den Jahren 1768 bis 1773. (Travels through different Provinces of the Ruſſian Empire, in the years 1768–1773.) Peterſburgh, 1771, 1773, 1776, 3 vol. 4to.

For ſolid information, both as to the manners of the different people of Ruſſia, and natural hiſtory, there are few works equal to that of Profeſſor Pallas. A German abridgment appeared at Leipſic 1776–78, 3 vol. 8vo. The entire work was tranſlated into French by Gautheir de la Peyronie. Paris, 1788, 5 vol. 4to.; and publiſhed again with notes, by Langlés and Lamarck, *Ib.* 1794, 8 vol. 8vo. A great ſhare of the merit of the travels of Georgi, Gmelin, and Lepechin is alſo to be attributed to Pallas, under whoſe directions they travelled, and who reviſed and corrected their manuſcripts.

*Malhaut*, Eſſai ſur le Commerce de Ruſſie, avec l'hiſtoire de ſes découvertes. Amſterdam, 1777, 8vo.

*T. Williams*, Riſe, Progreſs, and State of the Northern Governments, viz. the United Provinces, Denmark, Sweden, Ruſſia, and Poland. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

Bericht einer phyſikaliſchen Reiſe, durch einige nordiſche Statthalter-ſchaften de Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Relation of a Journey through ſome of the Northern Provinces of Ruſſia.) By *Erich Laxmann.* In Pallas's New Miſcellanies of the North, Vol. III.

*J. G. Georgi*, Bemerkungen aux einer Reiſe im Ruſſiſchen Reich von 1772 bis 1774. (Remarks made during a Journey in the Ruſſian Empire from 1772 to 1774.) Peterſburgh, 1775, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from a Lady who reſided ſome years in Ruſſia. London, 1775, 8vo.

Allgemeine Geſchichte der neueſten Entdeckungen, wel'che von verſchiedenen gelehrten Reiſenden in vielen Gegenden des Raſſiſchen Reichs und Perſien in der Hiſtorie, Landweithſchaft und Naturgeſchichte ſend gemacht worden. (General Hiſtory of the neweſt Diſcoveries, made by ſeveral learned Travellers in various parts of Ruſſia and Perſia, relative to hiſtory, economy, and natural hiſtory.) Berne, 1777, 1782, 5 vol. 8vo. — In French, Hague, 1779, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 6 vol. 8vo.

This is a very uſeful and compendious extract from the highly valuable but ſomewhat ponderous travels of Pallas, Gmelin, Gueldenſtadt, and Lepechin.

Briefe eines jungen Reiſen der durch Curland, Liefland, und Deutſchland. (Letters of a young Traveller through Courland, Livonia, and Germany.) By *Mayer.* Erlangen, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. Bernoulli*, Reiſen durch Brandenburg, Pommern, Preuſſen, Curland, Ruſsland, und Pohlen. (Travels through Brandenburg, Pomerania, Pruſſia, Courland, and Poland.) Leipſic, 1779, 1780, 6 vol. 8vo.

Topograficheſkija primijtſchanïi na znantnieſchija Mjeſta puteſcheſtwija Eja Imperatorſkagho Welitſcheſtwa. (Topographical Obſervations on the principal Places of the Journey of Catherine II. into the Provinces of White-Ruſſia.) Peterſburgh, 1780, 12mo.

*Iwana Lepechina*, Dnewn' ja Zapiſki puteſcheſtwija po raſn' om'provintzijam' Roſſijſkagho Ghoſudartſwa 1768 i 1769, ghodu. (Journal of Travels through different Provinces of the Ruſſian Empire in the years 1768 to 1771, with plates.) Peterſburgh, 1771; *Ib.* 1781, 4to. — A German tranſlation by *C. H. Haſe;* Altenburg, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Ueber Ruſsland. (On Ruſſia.) Breſlau, 1781, 8vo.

A Tour from London to Peterſburgh and Moſcow, and Return to London by the way of Curland, Poland, Germany, and Holland, by *John Richard*, London, 1780, 8vo.

Obſervations

Obſervations on the preſent State of Denmark, Ruſſia, and Switzerland, by *Randolph*. London, 1784, 8vo.

*Leveſque*, Hiſtoire des differens Peuples ſoumis à la domination de Ruſſie. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

*D. von Wenzel*, Gegenwœrtiger Staat von Rufsland. (Preſent State of Ruſſia.) Peterſburgh and Leipſic, 1783, 8vo. — In French, ſame place and year.

Travels in Poland, Ruſſia, Sweden, and Denmark, by *William Coxe*. London, 1784. 2 vol. 4to.

The high value of this work is well known, and has been fully appreciated by numerous tranſlations abroad.

Obſervations d'un Voyageur ſur la Ruſſie, la Finlande, la Livonie, la Courlande, et la Pruſſe, par *Abel Burja*, avec un ſupplement à l'état de la Ruſſie, par *Wenzel*. Berlin, 1785. Paris, an ix.–1801, 8vo.

*B. F. Hermann*, Beytrœge, &c. (Contributions to the Phyſics, Economy, Mineralogy, Chemiſtry, Technology, and Statiſtics, chiefly of Ruſſia, and the countries bordering on it.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Briefe über Rufsland. (Letters on Ruſſia.) By *T. H. C. Meyer*. Gottingen, 1778, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Anecdotes of the Ruſſian Empire, in a ſeries of letters written from St. Peterſburgh, by *William Richardſon*. London, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe von Volhynien nach Cherſon in Rufsland, in jahr 1787. (Journey from Volhynia to Cherſon in Ruſſia, in the year 1787.) By *J. G. Mæller*. Hamburgh, 1787, 8vo.

Tagebuch des Reiſe eines Deutſchen von Lübeck nach Peterſburgh. (Journal of a German Traveller from Lubeck to Peterſburgh.) By *Buſſe*. Langenſalza, 1787, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Rufsland in ruckſicht auf Wiſſenſchaft, Kunſt, und Religion. (Remarks on Ruſſia, relative to Science, Art, and Religion.) By *Bellermann*. Erfurt, 1788, 8vo.

Puteſtſcheſtwie eja Imperatorſkao welitſcheſtwa pa raznim kraïem Roſſü, predprimaïe 1787 ghoda. (Travels through the Ruſſian Empire, in 1787.) Peterſburgh, 1788, 8vo.

*J. B. Cataner*, Reiſe durch Deutſchland und Rufsland. (Travels through Germany and Ruſſia.) Ulm, 1788, 8vo.

Mineralogiſch-geographiſch, und andere vermiſchte nachrichten von den Altaiſchen gebirgen Ruſſiſch-kaiſerlichen Antheils. (Mineralogic and geographic Details, with others of a miſcellaneous nature, on the Altaic mountains, as far as they belong to Ruſſia.) By *H. M. Renovanz*. Freyberg, 1789, 4to.

Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſe von Peterſburg nach Cherſon, in den jahren 1781 and 1782, von *Waſiliew Szujew*. (Deſcription of a Journey from Peterſburgh to Cherſon, in the years 1781 and 1782.) Dreſden and Leipſic, vol. i., 8vo.

En Svenſk Officerares Samlingar über de viſtande i Ryſland. (A Swediſh Officer's Collections on the State of Ruſſia.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

En Svenſk Officerares Dag-bok hallen œfwer en Reſa genom Swerige, Ryſland, Polen, och Preuſſen. (A Swediſh Officer's Journal during his Travels in Sweden, Ruſſia, Poland, and Pruſſia, in 1788.) Stockholm, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in Norway, Denmark, and Ruſſia, by *Andrew Swinton*, in the year 1788. London, 1791, 8vo.

Reiſe nach Peterſburg. (Journey to Peterſburgh.) By *Leberecht*. Vienna, 1790, 8vo.

Skizzen über Rufsland. (Sketches reſpecting Ruſſia.) By *J. T. Bellermann*. Straſburgh, 1792, 8vo.

Enter chertwis po oſerano Ladorch komp i onech komun, oſeretzkowſtyago. (Travels through Ruſſia, &c.) Peterſburgh, 1792, 8vo.

Reſſouvenirs de la Ruſſie. 1792, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Eſthland, Liefland, &c. wæhrend eines achtjæhrigen Aufenthalts. (Remarks on Eſthonia, Livonia, &c. during a reſidence there of eight years.) Prague, 1792, 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Eiſmeer. (Voyage to the Icy Ocean.) By *Tſchitchagof.* Peterſburgh, 1794, 8vo.

Gemœlde von Peterſburg. (Picture of Peterſburgh.) By *H. Storch.* Riga, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

Phyſiſche, œkonomiſche und ſtatiſtiſche Bemerkungen von Lief und Eſthland. (Phyſical, œconomical, and ſtatiſtical Remarks on Livonia and Eſthonia.) By *W. C. Friebe.* Riga, 1794, 8vo.

*Amalie von Liemann,* Reiſen durch einige Ruſſiſche Lœnder. (Travels through ſome Provinces of Ruſſia.) Gottingen, 1794, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Rufsland auf einer Reiſe in den Jahren 1792 und 1793. (Remarks on Ruſſia during a Journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *Joſ.* Count de *Sternberg.* Ratiſbon, 1794, 8vo.

Voyage philoſophique, politique, et littéraire fait in Ruſſie dans les années 1788 et 1789: ouvrage dans lequel on trouve avec beaucoup d'anecdotes, tout ce qu' il y a de plus intéreſſant, et de vrai ſur les mœurs des Ruſſes, leur population, leurs opinions religieuſes, leurs prejugés, leurs uſages, leurs inſtitutions politiques, leurs forces de terre et de mer, et le progrès qu' ils ont faits dans les ſciences: traduit du Hollandais par *Chantreau,* avec des augmentations conſiderables. Paris, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — An Engliſh tranſlation, London, 8vo.

A great part of this pretended tranſlation from the Dutch is merely copied from Coxe.

Letters from Ruſſia, by *M. M. Vigor.* London, 1795, 12mo.

Hiſtoriſch-ſtatiſtiſches Gemœhlde von Rufsland. (Hiſtoric and ſtatiſtic View of Ruſſia.) By *H. Storch.* Leipſic, 1796, 1799, 8vo.

This is one of the beſt works of the kind, and exceeds the ſimilar one of Tooke. The general arrangement, the ſoundneſs of the obſervations, and the great quantity of additional information, render the production very intereſting. It is divided into four parts: the origin and diſtribution of the different nations which inhabit the empire; the phyſical, the civil, and the moral ſtate of Ruſſia.

*P. S. Pallas* Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in die Südlichen Statthalterſchaften de Ruſſiſchen Reichs. (Remarks on a Journey into the Southern Government of the Ruſſian Empire, in the years 1793 and 1794.) Peterſburgh, 1796, 1799, 2 vol. 4to., with coloured plates. Tranſlated into Engliſh, and twice into French.

Theſe travels of Profeſſor Pallas into the Crimea and to the Caucaſus, are leſs confined to ſcientific objects, and, therefore, more generally intereſting than his former work.

Lettres de deux Français en Allemagne, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Ruſſie, et en Pologne, en 1790 et 1791. (Par *A. Fortia de Piles.*) Paris, 1796, 5 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels are peculiarly valuable for the accounts of the different governments, public inſtitutions, commerce, roads, and manufactures contained in them.

View of the Ruſſian Empire, by *W. Tooke.* London, 1800, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographiche

Geographiſche, phyſicaliſche, und natur-hiſtoriſche Beſchreibung des Ruſſiſchen Reiches. (Deſcription of the Geography, phyſical State, and Natural Hiſtory of the Ruſſian Empire.) By *J. G. Georgi.* Kœnigſberg, 1799, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

The moſt minute account of the objects mentioned in the title is to be found in theſe volumes, written by one of the travellers appointed by Catherine II.

Tableau général de la Ruſſie moderne, et ſituation politique de cet empire au commencement du dix-huitième ſiècle, par *V. C.* (*Victor Comeyras*). Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Schilderung von Moſkwa. (Picture of Moſcow.) By *Richter.* 1801, 8vo.

This is a very accurate account of this city, and its inhabitants, public inſtitutions, &c.

Voyage à Péterſbourg, ou nouveaux mémoires ſur la Ruſſie, par M. *de la Muſſeliere:* précedés du tableau hiſtorique de cet empire, par *V. D. Muſſet-Pathay.* Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Puteſcheſtwie w' polu dennuja Roſſiu w' piſmach, iſdannich *Wladimirom Iſmaïlowum.* (Travels into Southern Ruſſia, in the form of letters, by *Wladimir Iſmaïlow.*) Moſcow, 1803, 8vo.

An intereſting account of many Ruſſian provinces but little known hitherto, containing many ſingular anecdotes of manners and ſuperſtitions.

Taſchenbuch auf einer Reiſe von Peterſburg bis Moſcow. (Guide for a Journey from Peterſburgh to Moſcow; with an Appendix, containing an account of the manner of travelling in that country, and the neceſſary expences. Tranſlated from the Ruſſian, with ſix plates.) Leipſic, 1804, 8vo.

Ruſland beſchouwd, &c. (Ruſſia conſidered as to its Geography and Natural Hiſtory; with remarks on the population, the character of the inhabitants, the ſtate of the court, the form of the government, the military, the finances, induſtry, manufactures, commerce, and political relations.) Harlem, 1803, 8vo.

The author, who reſided in Ruſſia ten years, has ſhewn a conſiderable talent for obſervation, and for drawing correct reſults from his materials.

A Northern Summer, or Travels round the Baltic, through Denmark, Sweden, Ruſſia, Pruſſia, and part of Germany, by *John Carr.* London, 1805, 4to.

Travels in the year 1806 from Italy to England, through the Tyrol, Styria, Bohemia, Gallicia, Poland, and Ruſſia; containing the particulars of the liberation of Mrs. Spencer Smith, and of her ſubſequent flight through the countries above-mentioned; effected, and written by the Marquis *de Salvo.* London, 1807, 8vo.

Travelling Sketches in Ruſſia and Sweden, during the years 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, by *Robert Ker Porter.* London, 1809, 2 vol. 4to.

Etat politique, civil, et militaire de l'Empire de Ruſſie; ſuivi de lettres ſur le gouvernement, les colonies, et les etabliſſements académiques de la Ruſſie; par *J. B. Leroy de Flagis.* Paris, 8vo.

Travels in various Countries of Europe, Aſia, and Africa, by *Edward Daniel Clarke,* LL.D. Vol. I. Ruſſia, Tartary, and Turkey; Part II. Greece, the Holy Land, Syria, and Egypt. Cambridge, 1810, 1811, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters from the Continent, deſcribing the manners and cuſtoms of Germany, Poland, Ruſſia, and Switzerland, in the years 1790, 1791, and 1792. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Leſcaliers, *Sect.* ENGLAND.—Marſhall, Joſeph II., Sherlock, *Sect.* FRANCE; Pietro della Valle, *Sect.* TURKEY.]

*Voyages to Spitzbergen, Nova-Zembla, the Samoyedes, the Icy-Sea, and towards the North-Pole.*

Periplus *Otheri* et *Wulfſtani*, ab Alfredo rege Angliæ deſcriptus, curâ *A. Buſſæi.* Copenhagen, 1744, 8vo.

Of theſe very ancient Scandinavian voyagers, the former viſited the White-Sea, the latter the Baltic.

*Hieronymi Megiſſeri* Septentrio novantiquus, oder die Neue Nord-Welt (or the New Northern World). Leipſic, 1613, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1653, 12mo.

This work contains the celebrated voyages of the two brothers *Zeni*, of Venice, to the Feroë Iſles, Greenland, and Eſtotiland, perhaps the American Vinland of the Norwegians. Their map, preſerved at Venice, is engraved for a Daniſh diſſertation by Eggers. The ſame volume contains the voyage and ſhipwreck of *Quirini*, a noble Venetian, on the coaſts of Norway and Sweden.

Wœragtige Beſchryving van *William Barents* drie Seylagien by Noorden, Nooveghen, Moſcovia, en de Tartaria na de Konyngryken van Cathay an de China, door Gerrit *de Veer*. Amſterdam, 1599; *ib.* 1605, 4to.—Tranſlated into French with this title: "Vraie Deſcription des trois Voyages de mer très-admirables faits en trois ans, à chacun un an, par les Natives d'Hollande et Zelande, au Nord par derriere Norwège et Tartarie vers les Royaume de Chine et Cathai: enſemble les découvertes de Waigats, Nova-Zembla, et du pays ſitué ſous la hauteur de 80 degrés, &c. Par *Gérard de Veer*." Amſterdam, 1600, fol.

Another edition of this voyage appeared at Paris, 1610; a Latin tranſlation at Amſterdam, 1598, fol.; and another in Italian, at Venice, 1599.

Voyagie de Schipvaert van Noorden, omlanges Norwegen, de Noord-Cap, Lapland, Vinland, Ruſsland, de Witte-Zee, &c. (Voyage to the North along Norway, the North-Cape, Lapland, Vinland, Ruſſia, the White Sea, &c. through the Straits of Naſſau to the river Oby, in the years 1594 and 1595.) By *J. H. Linſchoten.* Frankenaer, 1601, fol.—Tranſlated into Engliſh, fol.

*H. Rœſlin*, Mitternachtige Schiffahrt von den Herren Staaten in den Niederlanden vergeblich vorgenommen. (Voyage to the North, undertaken without ſucceſs by the States-General.) Oppenheim, 1611, 8vo.

La Navigation de Spitzberg, de *Jacob Lemaire.* Amſterdam, 1612, 4to.

Deſcriptio geographica Directionis Freti in Chinam ducturi (Waygat's Straits); cum deſcriptione terrarum Samoyedarum. Amſterdam, 1613, 4to.

Hiſtoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, ou l'Ile de Terre Neuve, avec le naturel des habitans, et des animaux, qu'on y trouve. Amſterdam, 1613, 4to.

Hiſtoire du Pays nommé Spitzberg, par *H. G. A. Ib.* 1620, 4to.

*Dan. Schemerlingii* Nova-Zembla, ſive deſcriptio contracta navigationum trium admirandarum a Belgis per Mare Hyperboreum in Chinam et Indiam Orientalem, iter affectantibus, annis ſupra ſeſqui mille 94, 95, 96, irrito connatu tentatarum. Hiſfingen, 1631, 4to.

Erſte Schipvaert der Hollanders naer Ooſt-Indien door de Straet van Waigats. (Firſt Voyage of the Dutch to the Eaſt Indies, through the Straits of Waigats, by the North of Norway, Ruſſia, and Tartary.) Amſterdam, 1648; *Ib.* 1650, 4to.

*Rudolph Capel*, Norden, oder zu Waſſer und Lande zuwegegebrachte Erfahrung und Vorſtallung vom Norden, &c. (The North, or Experience and Illuſtration of the

North, produced by voyages and travels; with an Appendix, concerning the commencement and progreſs of navigation till this time; from the Dutch.) Hamburgh, 1675, 1678, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage des Pays Septentrionaux, où l'on voit les mœurs des Lapons, Samoïedes, Zembliens, et Iſlandais, (par *Bruzen de la Martiniere*,) en 1653. Paris, 1672; *Ib.* 1686. Amſterdam, 1708, 12mo.

*Fr. Marten*'s Spitzbergiſche und Grœnlœndiſche Reiſebeſchreibung, im jahr 1671. (Voyage to Spitzberg and Greenland.) Hamburgh, 1675, 4to.—In Engliſh, London, 1694, 12mo.

*Otto Sperlingii*, Boreas ejuſque Laudes. Copenhagen, 1696, 8vo.

*Bilberg*'s Voyage of the late King of Sweden, and another of the Mathematicians, into the Northern Parts. London, 1698, 8vo.

*J. B. Mueller*, Leben und Gewohnpeiten der unter dem Polo Arctico wohnenden Oſtiaken. (Life and Manners of the Oſtiaks dwelling at the North Pole, with Remarks on the Kingdom of Siberia, and the Straits of Naſſau or Waigats.) Berlin, 1720, 8vo.

Neu endeckter Norden, oder Reiſebeſchreibung in die Mitternæchtigen, und Nordwært gelegenen Lænder. (New-diſcovered North, or Travels into the Countries ſituated in the North.) By *F. M.* Frankfort, 1727, 8vo.

*J. M. Kuehn*, Reiſebeſchreibung nach Grœnland, Spitzbergen der Straſſe Davis, &c. (Voyage to Greenland, Spitzbergen, Davies' Straits, &c.) Gotha, 1741, 8vo.

Journale d'un Voyage au Nord en 1736 et 1737, par *Outhier*. Cartes et figures. Paris, 1744, 4to.; Amſterdam, 1746, 12mo.

Collection de differens Morceaux ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle et civile des Pays du Nord, traduits de l'Allemand, du Suedois, et du Latin; avec des notes de *Keralis*. Paris, 1763, 12mo.

Mémoires ſur les Samoïedes, et les Lapons, par *Klingſted*. Kœnigſberg, 1762. Copenhagen, 1766, 8vo.

*P. L. le Rog*, Relation des Avantures arrivées à quatre Matelots Ruſſiens, jetées dur une île deſerte prés d'Oſt. Spitzbergue, 1766.—In German, Riga, 1768, 8vo.

*J. C. Adelung*, Geſchichte der Schiffarhen und Verſuche zur Entdeckudg des Nordoſtlichen Weges nach Japan und China. (Hiſtory of the Navigations and Endeavours to diſcover the north-eaſt Paſſage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

Die zwei neueſten von Cap. *Tſchitſchagow* unternommenen Reiſen im Eiſmeer. (The two lateſt Voyages in the Frozen Ocean, by Capt. Tchitſchagow, in 1765 and 1766.) By *G. F. Mueller*. Peterſburgh, 1773, 8vo.

*C. J. Phipp's* (Lord Mulgrave) Voyage towards the North Pole, undertaken by His Majeſty's command, in the year 1773. London, 1774, 4to.

*Barrington's* Probability of reaching the North Pole. London, 1775, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage dans le mer du Nord, aus côtes d'Iſlande, de Grœnlande, de Fero, de Scotland, des Orcades, et de la Norwège, fait en 1767 et 1768, par *Kerguelen-Tremarec*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1777, 4to.

Neve Geſchichte der Polar-Lænder. (New Hiſtory of the Countries near the Pole.) Berlin, 1777, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Samuel Engel*, Mémoires ſur la Navigation dans la mer du Nord depuis le 63 degré de latitude, enallant vers le Pole. Bern, 1779, 4to.

*R. Pickerſgill*, Account of Voyages for the Diſcovery of a North-weſt Paſſage. London, 1782, 8vo.

Nouveau Recueil des Voyages au Nord de l'Europe. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

The Arctic World; Introduction to the Arctic Zoology, by *Thomas Pennant.* London, 1785, 4to.

*J. R. Forſter*, Geſchichte der Entdeckungen und Schiffarten im Norden. Frankfort, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages and Diſcoveries in the North, by *J. R. Forſter.* London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Eiſmeer. (Voyage to the Icy Sea.) By *Tſchitſchagof.* Peterſburgh, 1794, 8vo.

*John Bacſtrom's* Account of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, in 1780. London, 1800, 8vo.

Hiſtoire des Peches, des Découvertes, et des Etabliſſemens des Hollandais dans les Mers du Nord, ouvrage traduit du Hollandais par le ſoin du Gouvernement, enrichi des notes, et orné des cartes, &c. Par le *Bernard de Reſte.* Paris, an ix.—1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Spitſberg et à la Nouvelle-Zemble, enterpris en 1796, par *J. Himkof*, dans le deſſein de trouver une paſſage aux Indes Orientales, et ſuivi des Avantures ſurprenantes de quatre matelots Ruſſes ſur la côte du Spitzberg: traduit de l'Allemand de *Campe.* Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1801, 18mo.

Grœnland und Spitzberg, mit den Merkwürdigkeiten der Natur und Menſchenwelt um den Nordpol. (Greenland and Spitzbergen, with the Curioſities of Nature and the Inhabitants, ſelected from Egeden, Anderſon, Crantz, Fabricius, de Pagès, and others.) Leipſic, 1803, 2 vol. 4to.

## *Travels in Crimea, or Taurida.*

Reiſe nach Conſtantinopel und der Tartarey. (Travels to Conſtantinople and Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

Reiſe von Wien über Belgrad bis Kilianowa, durch die Butſchiak Tartarey, über Kauſchan, Bender, durch die Nogay Tartarey in die Krimm, dann von Kaffa nach Conſtantinopel. (Journey from Vienna, by Belgrad, to Kilianowa, through Budgiak Tartary, by Kauſchan and Bender, through Nogay Tartary into Crimea, and from Kaffa to Conſtantinople, in 1768, 1769, and 1770.) By *Nicholas Erneſt Kleeman.* Vienna, 1771. Leipſic, 1773. Prague, 1780. 8vo.—A French tranſlation. Neufchatel, 1780, 8vo.

This work contains an intereſting account of the court of the Khan of Crimea, and of the ſtate of the country, and the manners of the Tartarian inhabitants, many of whom have emigrated ſince the Ruſſian conqueſt. One of the beſt accounts of the country and its inhabitants is that of *Thaumann*, inſerted in the ſeventh edition of Büſching's Geography. Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo. Vol. II.

*Walkins'* Travels to Conſtantinople, and in Crimea. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires du Baron *de Tott* ſur les Turcs et les Tartares. Amſterdam, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.—Tranſlated into Engliſh. London, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eton aſſerts Baron Tott's Account of Turkey, and of its inhabitants, to be the beſt and moſt exact extant. There are, however, ſeveral exaggerations and inaccuracies in the work, as may be eaſily conceived from the character of the author. The deſcription of the Crimea, and its inhabitants, is, perhaps, the moſt intereſting part.

Lettres de M. *Peyſſonel* à M. le Marquis de * * *, contenant quelques obſervations relatives aux Mémoires qui ont paru ſous le nom de M. le Baron *de Tott*. Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Strictures on the Memoirs of Tott, by *Peyſſonel;* tranſlated from the French. London, 1786, 8vo.

Traité ſur le Commerce de la mer Noire, par M. *de Peyſſonel*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

The former of theſe works is a defence of the Turks againſt Baron Tott; the latter contains an intereſting account of Crimea and its inhabitants.

Deſcription phyſique de la Tauride, relativement aux trois règnes de la Nature, pour ſervir de ſuite à l'hiſtoire des découvertes faits par divers ſavans voyageurs, dans pluſieurs endroits de la Ruſſie et de la Perſe; traduite du Ruſſe. Hague, 8vo. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Lady *Craven*'s Travels in Crimea, and to Conſtantinople, in 1786. London, 1788, 4to.

Reiſe eines jungen Ruſſen in die Krimm. (Journey of a young Ruſſian into Crimea.) Gotha, 1801, 8vo.

Reiſe der Ruſſiſch kaiſerlichen Geſandſchaft an die Ottomanniſche Pforte in 1793, von *Reimers*. Peterſburgh, 1803, 3 vol. 4to.

Hiſtory of the Ruſſian Embaſſy to Conſtantinople, by *Reimers*, Secretary to the Embaſſy. London, 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée, ſuivi de la relation de l'ambaſſade envoyée de Peterſbourg á Conſtantinople en 1793, publié par un jeune Ruſſe attaché à cette ambaſſade; traduit de l'Allemand, par *L. H. de Lamarre*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.

This embaſſy was quite in the ſtyle of Aſiatic pomp; it conſiſted of ſix hundred and fifty perſons, was accompanied by cavalry and infantry, and employed ſix months to proceed from Peterſburgh to Conſtantinople.

*Sumarokow*, Reiſe durch die Krimm und Beſſarabien. (Travels through Crimea and Beſſarabia.) Leipſic, 1801, 8vo.

A Tour performed in the years 1795 and 1796, through Taurida or Crimea, and all the other countries on the North ſhore of the Euxine, ceded to Ruſſia by the Peace of Kaidnarga and Jaſſy, by *Mary Guthrie;* with a map and other engravings. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage en Crimée et ſur les bords de la Mer Noire pendant l'anneé 1803, ſuivi d'un mémoire ſur le commerce de cette mer, et de notes ſur les principaux ports commerçans, par *J. Reuilly*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

[See the travels of Olearius, Neuville, and Pallas, in the years 1793 and 1794, *Sect.* Russia.]

## POLAND.

*BLAISE DE VIGENERE*, Deſcription du Royaume de Pologne. Paris, 1573, 4to.

*Thomæ Carve*, Itinerarium ex Hibernia per Poloniam, Germaniam, et Bohemiam. Mentz, 1640; *Ib.* 1641, 12mo.

Journal van het Geſandſchapt op den vredehandel tuxhen Pohlen ende Sweden. (Journal of the Embaſſy for concluding a Peace between Poland and Sweden 1627.) 1639, 4to.

*M. Zeiller's* Beſchreibung von Pohlen und Litthauen. (Deſcription of Poland and Lithuania.) Ulm, 1647, 1652, 8vo.

*Caroli Ogerii* Ephemerides, ſive Iter Danicum, Suecicum, Polonicum, cum eſſet in comitatu Illuſtriſſ. Claudii Memmii Comitis Avauxii, ad ſeptentrionis reges extraordinarii legati, quædam Nicolai Borbonii ad eundem legatum epiſtolæ, hactenus ineditæ. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This work contains ſome curious particulars relative to theſe countries, the manners of the inhabitants, and the chief living characters at the time.

Courte Deſcription d'un Voyage fait en 1665, 1666, 1667, en Allemagne, en Pologne, et en Pruſſe. Leyden, 1697, 4to.

Mémoires de *Beaujeu*, contenant ſes diverſes voyages en Pologne, Allemagne, et en Hongrie, depuis 1679 juſqu'en 1698. Amſterdam, 1700, 12mo.

Warſavia, phyſice illuſtrata. Dreſden, 1720, 4to.

*Aubery de Maurier*, Memoires de Hambourg de Lubek, de Holſtein, de Danemark, de Suède, et de Pologne. Hague, 1737, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Pologne, commencé en 1776, par M. de *L. P. M. A. S. D. P.* Paris, 1783, 12mo.

Giornale del viaggio dell' abate *Roggiero Giuſeppe Boſcowich* de Conſtantinopla in Pologna, con relazione della rovina di Troja. (Journal of Travels from Conſtantinople into Poland, with an account of the ruins of Troy, by Boſcowich.) Baſſano, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe durch verſchiedene Provinzen Pohlens, mineralogiſchen und andern inhalts. (Journey through ſeveral Provinces of Poland, relative to mineralogy and other objects.) By *J. Th. Caroſi.* Leipſic, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über einige Landſtriche und Stædte in Polen. (Remarks on ſome tracks of Country and Towns in Poland.) In the Polniſche Bibliothek, No. 3.

Briefe über Pohlen und Preuſſen, &c. (Letters on Poland and Pruſſia, written in ſummer 1791, from Thorn.) In the Berlin Journal, 1792.

Briefe über Dantzig. (Letters on Dantzic.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.—In French, ſame year and place.

Koſmopolitiſche Wanderungen durch Preuſſen, Liefland, Curland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallicien, und Schleſien. (Coſmopolitic Wanderings through Pruſſia, Livonia, Curland, Lithuania, Podolia, Gallicia, and Sileſia, in 1795–1797.) Dantzic, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten über Polen (Notices relative to Poland), by *J. T. Kauſch.* Salzburg, 1793, 8vo.

*J. T. Ferber*, Relation der ihm aufgetragenen mineralogiſchen Reiſe durch einige Provinzen Polens. (Relation of the mineralogical Journey made through ſome Provinces of Poland according to appointment, by Ferber, and publiſhed after his death by C. G. Voigt.) Armſtadt, 1804, 8vo.

These travels were undertaken by order of the laſt King of Poland, and relate chiefly to the ſalt and other mines in ancient Poland.

View of the preſent State of Poland, by *George Burnet.* London, 1807, 8vo.

Tableau de la Pologne, ancienne et moderne, par *Malte-Brun.* Paris, 1807, 8vo.

Lettres écrites en Allemagne, en Pruſſe, et en Pologne, en 1806, 1807, 1808, par *Graffenauer.* Paris, 1809, 8vo.

L'Obſervateur en Pologne, par *Vautrin.* Paris, 1807, 8vo.

[See the travels of Marſhall, *Sect.* FRANCE.—Guagnino, Michalon, Avril, Bardili, la Mottraye, Williams, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svenſk Officerares dagbog, Mœller, Fortia de Piles, Marquis de Salvo, Letters from the Continent, *Sect.* RUSSIA.]

# AUSTRIA.

*JOACH. EDELINGII* Hodœporicon Bohemicum, Auſtriacum, Hungaricum. Roſtock, 1571, 8vo.

*Werneri*, Tabella Lacus mirabilis ad Czirknitz. Cologne, 1595, fol.

Hiſtoire et Relation du Voyage de la Reine de Pologne, et du retour de la Maréchal de Guebriant, par la Hongrie, la Carinthie, la Styrie, le Frioal, et l'Italie, par *de Laboureur*. Paris, 1647; *ib.* 1647, 4to.

*J. Joſten*, Reiſebeſchreibung durch die Türkey, Ungarn, Oeſterreich. (Travels through Turkey, Hungary, and Auſtria.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

*Lud. Henr.* Comitis *Lomenii* Itinerarium Hollandiæ, Daniæ, Auſtriæ, annis 1652, 1655, peractum. Paris, 1662, 8vo.

*Martin Puel*, Reiſen und Seefahrten von der Stadt Steyr aus durch Teutſch und Ungerland. (Travels and Voyages from the Town of Skyr, through Germany, Hungary, and other Countries.) Nuremberg, 1666, 4to.

*Churelicz* Narratio Itineris in Stiriam, Carinthiam, et Carniolam, Leopoldi I. Vienna, 1666, 8vo.

Reiſen in Ungern, Siebenbürgen, Moldau, und Croatien. (Travels in Hungary, Tranſylvania, Moldavia, and Croatia.) Straſburg, 1686, 12mo.

Beſchreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungern und Morea. (Deſcription of Hungary and Morea.) Frankfurt, 1688, 12mo.

*Eberhard Guer Happeli*, Theſaurus Exoticorum, nebſt einer beſchreibung von Ungarn. (Catalogue of Exotics, with a deſcription of Hungary.) Hamburgh, 1688, fol.

A brief Account of ſome Travels in divers Parts of Europe, *viz.* Hungary, Servia, Bulgaria, Macedonia, Theſſaly, Auſtria, Styria, Carinthia, and Trioul, through a great part of Germany and the Low-Countries, through Marca Treviſana, and Lombardy, on both ſides of the Po; with ſome obſervations on the gold, ſilver, copper, quickſilver mines, and the baths and mineral waters in thoſe parts; by *Edward Browne*, M. D. London, 1673; with many additions, *Ib.* 1685, fol.

These are travels of excellence for the time: beſides objects of natural hiſtory, the author pays attention to antiquities, and to the manners of the inhabitants.

*M. Zeiller*, Beſchreibung des Kœnigreichs Ungarn, vermehrt durch Beza. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Hungary, augmented by Beza.) Leipſic, 1690, 8vo.

*Jacobi Tollii*, Epiſtolæ Itinerariæ VI. poſthumæ; iter Berolinenſe, Ep. I. et II.; iter Vindobonenſe, Ep. III. et IV.; iter Hungaricum, Ep. V.; et iter Græciæ, Ep. VI.; additis annotationibus edente H. Henninius. Amſterdam, 1700; *Ib.* 1714, 4to.

Remarques hiſtorique et critiques, concernant les Mœurs de la Carinthe, de l'Autriche, de la Bohême, &c. Cologne, 1705, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Aloyſ. T.* Comitis *Marſigli*, Danubius Pannonico-Myſius Obſervationibus geographicis, aſtronomicis, hydrographicis, hiſtoricis, phyſicis perluſtratus. Amſterdam, 1726, 5 vol. fol.

Lettres ſur les Hongrois. Amſterdam, 1748, 8vo.

*J. G. Keyſler*, Reiſe durch Deutſchland, Bœhmen, Hungarn, die Schweitz, und Lothringen. (Travels in Germany, Bohemia, Hungary, Switzerland, Italy, and Lorrain.) Hanover, 1740; *Ib.* 1751; *Ib.* 1776, 2 vol. 4to.—Abridged, *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.—Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 1757, 2 vol. 4to.

Epiſtolarum Itinerarum (e diario in itinere per Germaniam et Hungariam ex parte deſumptarum) Centuria I. II. III., auctore *Stephan. Bruekmann.* Wolfenbüttel, 1749, 1751, 1753, 3 vol. 4to.

*C. G. Grundig*, Beſchreibung ſeiner 1751 ins Carlſbad gethanen Reiſe. (Deſcription of his Journey to Carlſbad in 1751.) Schneeberg, 1754, 4to.

*F. A. von Steinberg*, Gründliche Nachricht von dem im innern Crain liegenden Czirknitzer See. (Authentic Account of the Lake of Czirknitz, ſituated in Inner Carniola.) 35 plates. Glatz, 1761, 4to.

*C. von Wallſdorf*, Reiſe durch Ungarn, Thracien, und Egypten. (Travels in Hungary, Thrace, and Egypt.) 1764, 4to.

Reiſe nach dem Carlſbad. (Journey to Carlſbad.) By *D. G. Schreber*. Leipſic, 1771, 8vo.

*Joſeph Walcher*, Nachrichten von den Eiſbergen im Tirol. (Account of the Glaciers in the Tyrol.) Vienna, Frankfurt, and Leipſic, 1773, 8vo.

*Ignatz von Born*, Briefe über Mineralogiſche gegenſtœnde, auf einer Reiſe durch das Temeſwarer Bannat, Siebenbürgen, Ober und Nieder Ungarn, heraufgegeben von *Johann Jacob Ferber*. (Letters on Objects of Mineralogy, during a Journey through the Bannat of Temeſwar, Tranſylvania, Upper and Lower Hungary, publiſhed by *J. J. Ferber*.) Frankfort and Leipſic (Dreſden), 1774, 8vo.

The chief object of theſe letters is metallurgy, and the ſtate of mines in Hungary and the other countries mentioned in the title. The moſt curious part, in a geographical point of view, is the deſcription of the Temeſwar Bannat, a diſtrict taken from the Turks by Prince Eugene and inhabited by Germans, Wallachians, and Reitzes. The latter are Sclavonians; the Wallachians denominate themſelves Romans, from which and from the terminations of their words the author conjectures them to have been a Roman colony.

Schreiben an H. von Born über verſchiedene, auf einer Reiſe nach Semlin geſammelte Beobachtungen. (Letter to M. de Born on ſeveral Obſervations collected in a Journey to Semlin.) By *B. Hacquet*. — In the Memoirs of a Private Society in Bohemia, Vol. II.

Oryktographia Carniolica, auctore *B. Hacquet*. Leipſic, 1776, 1783, 3 vol. 4to.

Tranſylvania, ſive magnus Tranſylvaniæ principatus, olim Dacia mediterrana dictus, auctore *Joſ. Botekæe*. Viennæ, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. J. Ferber*, Beitrœge zur mineral Geſchichte von Bœhmen. (Contributions to the mineral Hiſtory of Bohemia.) Berlin, 1774, 8vo.

Fumencza Peſtyera, ſeu antri Fumencza dicti, hiſtorico-phyſica relatio, *Alex. Nedeſky*. Viennæ, 1774, 8vo. (In Hungarian.)

Travels through the Bannat of Temeſwar, Tranſylvania, and Hungary, in the year 1777, tranſlated from the German, by *Raſpe*. London, 1777, 8vo.

Reiſe eines auſtwœrtigen Arztes von Prag nach Carlſbad. (Journey of a foreign Phyſician (*G. C. Würtz*) from Prague to Carlſbad.) Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

Reſchreibung des Herzogthums Steryermarck. (Deſcription of the Dutchy of Styria.) By *A. G. Cæſar*. 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Franc. Griſellini* Lettere odoporiche di Venetia, Trieſte, Carinthia, Carniola, e Temeſwar, ove i ſuoi Viaggi e di lui oſſervazioni ſpettante all' iſtoria naturale e coſtumi di varii popoli, &c. (Letters from Venice, Trieſte, Carinthia, Carniola, and Temeſwar, containing travels and obſervations relative to natural hiſtory and the cuſtoms of various nations.) Milan, 1780, 4to.

Nachrichten

Nachrichten einer Carlſbader Brunnen Reiſe. (Account of a Journey to the Wells at Carlſbad.) By *Willebrand.* Leipſic, 1781, 8vo.

*J. Gruber*, Briefe hydrographiſchen und phyſicaliſchen Inhalts aus Krain. (Hydrographical and phyſical Letters from Carniola.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.

*J. J. Ferber*'s phyſikaliſch-metallurgiſche Abhandlungen über die Gebürge und Bergwerke in Ungarn, durch eine Reiſe dahin veranlaſſet. (Phyſical and metallurgic Diſſertation on the Mountains and Mines of Hungary, occaſioned by a journey into that kingdom.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.

Beſchreibung der Stadt Gratz. (Deſcription of the City of Gratz in Styria.) By *A. G. Cæſar.* Saltzburgh, 1782, 8vo.

*Nicolai Graſſi de Formeaſo*, Notizie iſtoriche de la Provinzia della Carnia. (Hiſtorical Notices of the Province of Carinthia.) Udine, 1782, 8vo.

Reiſe in Œſterreich, Kœrnthen, &c. (Journey to Auſtria, Carniola, &c.) By *Hermann.* Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

*B. F. Hermann*, Abriſs der phyſicaliſchen Reſchaffenheit der Œſterreichiſchen Staaten, &c. (Sketch of the phyſical Conſtitution of the Auſtrian Dominions, and of the preſent ſtate of agriculture, trades, manufactures, and commerce.) St. Peterſburgh and Leipſic, 1782, 8vo.

Phyſikaliſch politiſche Reiſen aus den Dinariſchen durch the Jüliſchen, Cœrntiſchen und Rhœtiſchen in die Noriſchen Alpen. (Phyſical and political Travels from the Dinaric, through the Julian, Carinthian, and Rhætian, into the Noric Alps, in the years 1781 and 1783.) By *B. Hacquet.* Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

*B. F. Hermann*, Reiſen durch Oeſterreich, Steyermarck, Kœrnthen, Krain, Italien, Tyrol, Salzburg, und Bayern. (Travels through Auſtria, Styria, Carinthia, Carniola, Italy, the Tyrol, Salzburgh, and Bavaria, in the year 1780.) Vienna, 1781, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

*F. J. Sulzer*, Altes und Neues: oder deſſen litterariſche Reiſe durch Siebenbürgen, das Temeſwarer Bannat, Ungarn, Schwaben, Bayern, die Schweitz. (Old and New: or Literary Travels through Tranſylvania, the Bannat of Temeſwar, Hungary, Swabia, Bavaria, and Switzerland.) 1782, 8vo.

*J. Friedel*, Briefe aus Wien ueber die Erziehung, Charakter, und Staatſkunſt Joſeph II. und Reiſe nach Preſburgh und dem Luſtſchloſs des Fürſten Eſterhazy. (Letters on the Education, Character, and art of governing of Joſeph II., with a Journey to Preſburgh, and the Country-ſeat of Prince Eſterhazy.) Leipſic (Vienna), 1783, 8vo.

Iter per Poſeganam, Sclavoniæ Provinciam, menſibus Junio et Julio 1782 ſuſceptum, à *Mathiâ Piller* et *Ludovico Mitterpacher.* Buda, 1783, 4to.

Leitfaden zur Kenntniſs der Grafſchaft Tyrol. (Introduction to the Knowledge of the Tyrol.) By *Hancks.* Inſpruck, 1784, 8vo.

*Balthaſar Hacquet*, Reiſe von dem Berge Terglou in Krain, an den Berg Glockner im Tyrol. (Mineralogical and botanical Journey from the Mountain Terglou in Carniola to the Glockner Mountain in the Tyrol, in the years 1779 and 1781.) By *B. Hacquet.* Vienna, 1784, 8vo.

Ueber die Tyroler. (On the Tyroleſe.) Vienna, 1784, 8vo.

*A. Parizek*, Rurzgefaſste Naturgeſchichte Boehmens. (Short Natural Hiſtory of Bohemia.) Prague, 1784, 4to.

*Johann Lehmann*, Reiſe von Preſburg nach Hermanſtadt. (Journey from Preſburgh to Hermanſtadt in Tranſylvania.) Leipſic, 1785, 8vo.

Relation des Kayſers *Joſeph II.* über ſeine Reiſen in ſeine Erblande. (Account by the Emperor Joſeph II. reſpecting his Journey into his hereditary Dominions.) — Inſerted in Poſſelt's Archives of ancient and modern Hiſtory, vol. i.

Journal zweier Reiſenden, oder Nachrichten aus dem Oeſterreichiſchen. (Journal of two Travellers, or Communications relative to Auſtria.) — Inſerted in Bernoulli's ſhort Travels, vol. xvi.

Beobachtungen in und über Prag, von einem Reiſenden Auſlœnder. (Obſervations on Prague by a foreign Traveller.) Prague, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mineralogiſche Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Carlſbad. (Mineralogical Remarks during a Tour to Carlſbad), by *F. H. Bruckman.* Brunſwick, 1785, 8vo.

*Franz von Paula-Shrank*, und *Moll*, Naturhiſtoriſche Briefe über Oeſterreich, Salzburg, &c. (Letters reſpecting Natural Hiſtory, in Auſtria, Salzburg, &c.) Saltzburg and Leipſic, 1785, 8vo.

Reiſe nach Mariazell in Steyermarck. (Journey to Mariazell in Styria.) By *Arnold.* Leipſick, 1785, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über den jetzigen Zuſtand von Gallizien. (Letters on the preſent State of Gallitzia.) By *Fr. Kratter.* Leipſic, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Dreyſſig Briefe über Gallizien, oder Beobachtungen eines unpartheyligen. (Thirty Letters on Gallitzia, by an impartial Obſerver.) By *A. H. Traunpaur*, Knt. Vienna, 1787, 8vo.

*Garosl Schaller*, Topographie von Boehmen. (Topography of Bohemia.) Prague and Vienna, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe eines wandernden Hypochondriſten in Mœhren, Boehmen, Oeſterreich, und Ungarn. (Letters of a roving Hypochondriac in Moravia, Bohemia, Auſtria, and Hungary). By *Fr. Schulz.* In the German Muſeum, 1787, No. 6.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch Tyrol, in 1790 geſchrieben. (Letters written during a Tour through the Tyrol in 1790.) In the German Journal, No. 9. 11. and 12.

Reiſe durch die Noriſchen Alpen. (Journey through the Noric Alps.) By *Balthaſar Hacquet.* Leipſic, 1791, 8vo.

Luſtreiſen durch Bayern, Würtemberg, Pfaltz, Sachſen, Brandenburg, Oeſtreich, Mœhren, Boehmen, und Ungarn. (Journeys of Pleaſure through Bavaria, Wurtembergh, the Palatinate, Saxony, Brandenburgh, Auſtria, Moravia, Bohemia, and Hungary, from 1784 to 1791.) By Baron *de Ratenſtein.* Leipſic, 1792–1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe von Venedig über Trieſt, Krain, Kœrnthen, Steyermarck, und Salzburg. (Letters from Venice reſpecting Trieſt, Carniola, Carinthia, Styria, and Salzburg.) Frankfort, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über das Bannat. (Letters on the Bannat of Temeſwar.) By *J. H. Steube.* Vol. I. Eiſenach, 1793, 8vo.

Neueſte phyſicaliſch-politiſche Reiſe in den jahren 1788 bis 1795, durch die Daciſchen und Sarmatiſchen oder Nœrdlichen Carpathen. (New phyſical and political Travels, in the years 1788 to 1795, through the Dacian and Sarmatic or Northern Carpatian Mountains.) By *B. Hacquet.* Nuremberg, 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Reiſen von Preſburg, durch Mœhren, beide Schleſien, und Ungarn, nach Siebenbürgen, und von Zürich nach Preſburg. (Travels from Preſburgh, through Moravia, Sileſia, and Hungary, to Tranſylvania; and from Zuric to Preſburgh.) Preſburgh, 1794, 8vo.

Travels in Hungary, with a ſhort account of Vienna, by *Robert Townſon.* London,

This is the beſt Engliſh work reſpecting Hungary. It has been tranſlated both into French and German.

Beſchreibung einer mineralogiſchen Reiſe nach Ungarn und Siebenburgen. (Relation of a mineralogical Journey to Hungary and Tranſylvania.) By *Jens Eſmarck*. Freiberg, 1798, 8vo.

Reiſe des *Graten von Hofmannſegg* durch Ungarn bis an die Grœnze der Turkey. (Travels of Count Hotmannſegg through Hungary to the Frontiers of Turkey.) Gœrlitz, 1800, 8vo.

This German nobleman is author of ſeveral travels into various countries, for the purpoſe chiefly of natural hiſtory. In the preſent work, his attention is accordingly directed principally to the gold, ſilver, and copper mines, in Lower-Hungary, as well as to zoology.

Briefe eines Franzoeſiſchen Officiers, geſchriefen im jahr 1800, aus Heyermark, Kœrnthen, Italien, der Schweitz, Bayern, und Salzburg. (Letters of a French Officer, written in 1800, from Styria, Carinthia, Italy, Switzerland, Bavaria, and Saltzburgh.) Leipſic, 1800, 8vo.

Ausflüge nach dem Schneeberg in Unter-Oeſtreich. (Excurſions to the Schneeberg in Lower-Auſtria.) Vienna, 1798, 8vo.

This is a very intereſting account of the mineralogy, botany, zoology, and œconomical ſtate of this province.

Reiſe durch Oeſterreichiſche und Steyriſche Gebirgs-gegenden. (Journey through the mountainous Parts of Auſtria and Styria.) By *J. C. Unger*. Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

A ſlight and unſatisfactory work.

Streitzüge durch Inner-Oeſtreich, nach Trieſt, Venedig, &c. (Excurſions through Inner-Auſtria, to Trieſt, Venice, and part of the Terra-Firma.) Vienna, 1800, 8vo.

Lettres familieres ſur la Carinthie et la Stirie, adreſſées à M. *de Bianchi de Bologne* par un Officier-Général Français, priſonnier de guerre en Autriche, en l'an 1799. Paris, an ix.–1801, 8vo.

A very ſuperficial account of theſe countries.

Hiſtoriſch-maleriſche Reiſe durch Oeſterreich. (Hiſtorical and pictureſque Journey through Auſtria.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. With ſix plates. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Wanderung nach Guttenſtein in Oeſterreich, jenſeits der Ens. (Wanderings to Guttenſtein in Auſtria beyond the Ens.) By *John Chr. Wagner*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reiſe auf den Glockner. (Journey to the Glockner, a mountain ſituated on the frontiers of Carinthia, Saltzburgh, and the Tyrol.) By *J. A. S. Schultes*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Oeſterreich und Italien. (Journey through Auſtria and Italy.) By *J. F. Gerning*. Frankfurt, 1803, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Oeſterreich, Ungarn, Steyermark, Venedig, Boehmen, und Mæhren. (Journey through Auſtria, Hungary, Styria, Venice, Bohemia, and Moravia, in the years 1801 and 1802.) By *J. W. Fiſcher*. Vienna, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von der Tuerkiſchen Grenze, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from the Turkiſh Frontiers, by the Buckovina, Gallicia, Sileſia, and Moravia, to Vienna.) By *J. Rohrer*. Vienna, 1804, 8vo.

Deſcription of ſeveral Travels through Hungary, followed by others in Sclavonia and Croatia. (In Hungarian.) Vienna, 1796.—A German tranſlation with this title: — "Reiſen durch Ungarn und einige angrœnzende Lœnder, von Graf *Tekeli von Szek*; überſetzt aus dem Ungriſchen durch *L. von Nemeth*. (Travels through Hungary and ſome countries bordering upon it, by Count Tekeli de Szek; tranſlated from the Hungarian by L. de Nemeth.)" Peſt, 1805, 8vo.

the Bannat; 4. Through the South-Weſt of Hungary, Sclavonia, Croatia, and the Coaſt of the Adriatic.

Voyage dans le Tyrol aux Salines de Salzbourg et de Reichenbach, par *De Pray*. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

Tableau géographique et politique de Royaumes de Hongrie, d'Eſclavonie, de Croatie, et de Tranſylvanie, par *Demian*. Paris, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeben, Patin, Lettres curieuſes; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Breval, Joſeph II., Sherlock, Hunter; *Sect.* FRANCE.—Poſſevin, De Salvo; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Kleemann; *Sect.* CRIMEA.—Carve, Beaujeu; *Sect.* POLAND.]

### *Vienna.*

Ausführliche Geſchichte der Reiſe des Pabſt Pius VI. von Rom nach Wien, und von Wien nach Rom. (Detailed Account of the Journey of Pope Pius VI. from Rome to Vienna, and from Vienna to Rome.) Vienna, 1782, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

Beſchreibung von Wien. (Deſcription of Vienna.) By *Von Lucas*. 1785, 8vo.

Abriſs von Wien. (Picture of Vienna.) By *Bezzel*. 1790, 8vo.

Vert raute Briefe zur Characteriſtik von Wien. (Familiar Letters intended to characteriſe Vienna.) Goerlitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Copenhagen nach Wien. (Obſervations made during a Journey from Copenhagen to Vienna.) By *E. Bozenhard*. Hamburgh, 1795, 8vo.

Wanderungen und Spazierfahrten in die Gegenden um Wien. (Wanderings and Excurſions of Pleaſure into the Environs of Vienna.) Vienna, 1801, 1804, 5 vol. 8vo.

A work containing not merely an account of parties of pleaſure, but valuable notices of mineralogy, manufactures, agriculture, canals, and the appearance of the country.

Neueſtes Sittengemœhlde von Wien. (Modern State of Manners in Vienna.) Vienna, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Rather a minute and accurate deſcription of the city than what the title promiſes.

Bemerkungen eines jungen Bayern über Wien, &c. (Remarks of a young Bavarian on Vienna, written during a journey in Germany.) Leipſic, 1805, 8vo.

Coup-d'œil ſur Vienne; ſuivi de la Lettre d'un Officier ſuperieure de la Grande Armée, conténant un précis des operations militaires qui ont fait tombre cette capitale au pouvoir des Français. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

## PRUSSIAN DOMINIONS.

*THEODOR. LEPNER*, Preuſſiſcher Lithauer, &c. (Pruſſian Lithuanian, or Illuſtration of the Cuſtoms, Language, &c. of the Lithuanians, in 1690.) Dantzic, 1744, 8vo.

Iter Sabothicum; d. i. Beſchreibung einer 1733, auf den Zotenberg gethanen Reiſe. (Deſcription of a Tour to the Zotenberg in Sileſia, in the year 1733.) By *Jottlob Henry Burghart*. With plates. Breſlau, 1736, 8vo.

Reiſen auf das Schleſiſche Rieſengebürge, von 1696 bis 1737. (Journeys to the Suderic Mountains of Sileſia, from 1696 to 1737.) Hirſchberg, 1737, 8vo.

Reſa beſkrifning œfwer Pommern och Brandenburg. (Travels through Pomerania and

Die wunderbare Schneekoppe, oder Beſchreibung des Rieſengebürges. (The wonderful Schneekoppe, or Deſcription of the Sudetic Mountains.) Leipſic, 1746, 8vo.

Reiſe von Berlin über Potſdam nach Rekahn. (Journey from Berlin by Potſdam to Rekahn.) By *Antony Frederick Büſching*. Berlin, 1775; *Ib.* 1780, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beſchreibung der Reiſe des Grosfurſten Paul Petrowitſch von Peterſburg nach Berlin. (Detailed Account of the Journey of the Grand Duke Paul Petrowitſh from Peterſburg to Berlin.) Berlin, 1776, 8vo.

*J. J. Volkmar*, Reiſen nach dem Rieſengebirg. (Journey to the Sudetic Mountains.) Bunzlau, 1777; *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Berlin nach Kyritz in der Priegnitz. (Deſcription of a Tour from Berlin to Kyritz.) By *A. F. Buſching*. With plates. Leipſic, 1780, 8vo.

Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden durch die Preuſſiſchen Staaten. (Obſervations of a Traveller through the Pruſſian Dominions.) By *John Henry Ulrich*. Altenburg, 1781, 8vo.

Reiſebeſchreibung durch einen Theil der Schleſiſchen Gebürge. (Travels through part of the Sileſian Mountains, in letters.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1783, 8vo.

Fortſetzung der Briefe über einen Theil der Schleſiſchen Gebuerge. (Continuation of Letters on part of the Sileſian Mountains.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe von Berlin nach dem Schleſiſchen Gebuerge. (Journey from Berlin to the Mountains of Sileſia in the year 1783.) By *Jacob Elias Troſchel*. Berlin, 1784, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Berlin nach Bromberg in Weſt-Preuſſen. (Remarks during a Journey from Berlin to Bromberg in Weſt-Pruſſia.) By *C. H. O.* Berlin, 1784, 8vo.

Reiſe im Sommer 1780 nach Pyrmont, Braunſchweig, Berlin, &c. (Journey in Summer 1780 to Pyrmont, Brunſwick, Berlin, &c.) Hanover, 1784, 8vo.

*J. A. E. Goetze*, Kleine Reiſebeſchreibung, &c. (Short Journey from Magdeburgh to Rekahn.) Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Luſtreiſe nach Schwedt. (Tour to Schwedt.) By *Bernoulli*. In his Short Travels, vol. ii.

Von Schleſien vor und nach dem jahr 1740. (Sileſia before and after 1740.) Freyburg, 1785, 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Zakelfalle im jahr 1785. (Journey to the Zakel-cataract in the year 1785.) By *E. F. Buquoi*. Bunzlau, 1785, 8vo.

Kleine œconomiſche und ſtatiſtiſche Reiſe in die Neue und Mittel Mark. (Short agricultural and ſtatiſtic Journey into the New and Middle March.) By *C. Frederick Benckendorf*. Zullichau, 1785, 2 vol. 18mo.

Beſchreibung von Berlin und Potſdam. (Deſcription of Berlin and Potſdam.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Friedrich Wilhelm II. Reiſe von Berlin zur Huldigung Schleſiens nach Breſlau. (Journey of Frederick William II. from Berlin to Breſlaw to receive the homage of Sileſia.) Oels, 1786, 8vo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch eines Reiſenden von Berlin nach Memel. (Fragment from the Journal of a Traveller from Berlin to Memel.) In Fabri's New Geogr. Mag., vol. iv.

Reiſe durch Ober-Schleſien in die Ukraine. (Journey through Upper-Sileſia into the Ukraine.) By *C. F. E. Hammermann*. Gotha, 1787, 8vo.

Verſuch einer Wirthſchaflichen Natur-geſchichte des Kœnigreichs Oſt und Weſt Preuſſen. (Eſſay towards an œconomical Natural Hiſtory of the Kingdom of Eaſt and Weſt Pruſſia.) By *Fr. Sam. Bok*. Deſſau, 1782, 1787, 5 vol. 8vo.

Briefe

Briefe eines Reiſenden aus Berlin. (Letters of a Traveller from Berlin.) In the German Mercury, 1787.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Kœnigſberg in das Amt Fiſchhauſen. (Journey from Kœnigſberg into the Vaillwich Fiſchhauſen.) In the Berlin Journal, 1791, No. 6.

Briefe eines Feldpredigers, geſchrieben auf dem Marſch nach und in Schleſien. (Letters of a Chaplain, written on the March to and in Sileſia in the year 1790.) By *C. F. Wagener*. Stendal, 1791, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Schleſien im Julius und Auguſt 1791. (Travels through Sileſia in July and Auguſt 1791.) By *J. G. Schummel*. Breſlau, 1791, 8vo.

Gemœhlde von Berlin, Potſdam, und Sans-Souci, politiſch, moraliſch, und characteriſtiſch entworfen. (Picture of Berlin, Potſdam, and Sans-Souci, in a political, moral, and characteriſtic point of view.) By *J. K. Mueller*, 1792, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einen Theil der Schleſiſchen Gebuerge und der Grafſchaft Glatz. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Sileſian Mountains and the County of Glatz.) Breſlau, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe ueber Schleſien, Krakau, Wieliczka, und die Grafſchaft Glatz auf einer Reiſe im jahr 1791 geſchrieben. (Letters on Sileſia, Cracovia, Wieliczka, and the County of Glatz, in the year 1791.) By *J. L. Zœllner*. Berlin, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is one of the beſt of the numerous books of travels in Sileſia, certainly by far the moſt intereſting part of the Pruſſian dominions to a traveller.

Berichten van de Pruiſiſche en Sicilianiſche Monarchien benevens ſommiche daaraengrenzende ſtaaten. (Relation reſpecting the Pruſſian and Sicilian Monarchies, with ſome countries bordering upon them.) By *J. Mœrman* Baron of *Dalem*. Hague, 1793, 1794, 3 vol. 8vo.

Beſchreibung des Herzogthums Pommern. (Deſcription of the Duchy of Pomerania.) By *Bruggemann*. Stettin, 1794, 3 vol. 4to.

Hiſtoriſch-geographiſch-ſtatiſtiſche Beſchreibung von Pommern. (Hiſtorical, geographical, and ſtatiſtical Deſcription of Pomerania.) By *Watſtrack*. Stettin, 1794, 8vo.

Portefeuille für Reiſende durch Schleſien. (Directions for Travellers through Sileſia, with maps, by Count *Lehndorf-Bandels*.) Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Beitrœge zur Beſchreibung von Schleſien. (Contributions towards a Deſcription of Sileſia.) By *Zimmermann*. Breſlau, 1795, 8vo.

Denkwuerdigkeiten in der Mark Brandenburg. (Remarkable Objects in the March Brandenburgh.) By *Fiſchbach*, *Koſman*, and *Heinſius*. Berlin, 1796, 8vo.

Notice ſur la Pruſſe, par *Gervius*. Kœnigſberg, 1796, 8vo.

Preuſſen, oder Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden über einen Theil Preuſſens. (Pruſſia, or a Traveller's Remarks on a part of Pruſſia.) Berlin, 1798, 8vo.

Süd-Preuſſen und New Oſt-Preuſſen, mit Dantzig, Thorn, &c. (South-Pruſſia, New Eaſtern-Pruſſia, with Dantzic, Thorn, &c.) By *Fr. Hertzberg*. Berlin, 1798, 8vo.

Reiſen in die Sudetiſchen Gebuerge, ein geologiſcher verſuch. (Travels into the Sudetic Mountains, a geological eſſay.) By *Haſmann*. Leipſic, 1798, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einen Theil Preuſſens. (Travels through part of Pruſſia.) Hamburgh and Altona, 1801, 8vo.

This work was written by two travellers, *Louis de Baczko*, whoſe object was principally ſtatiſtics; and Nanke, who on a pedeſtrian tour collected obſervations on objects of natural hiſtory.

Coſmo-politiſche Reiſen durch Preuſſen, Kurland, Litthauen, Podolien, Gallitzien, und Schleſien. (Coſmo-politic Travels through Pruſſia, Courland, Litthuania, Podo-

Bemerkungenauf einer Reiſe durch einen Theil Preuſſens. (Remarks made during a Journey through part of Pruſſia.) Kœnigſberg, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Letters on Sileſia, written during a journey into that country in the years 1802 and 1803, by *John Adams*, formerly ambaſſador at Berlin from the United States. Philadelphia, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Blick auf Sued-Preuſſen. (Short View of Southern-Pruſſia.) By *Struenſee*. Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

*Von Charpentier*'s Beitrag zur geognoſtiſchen Kenntniſs des Reiſengebuerges Schleſiſchen Antheils. (Contributions to the Geognoſtics of the Sileſian Sudetic Mountains.) Leipſic, 1804, 4to.

Briefe eines reiſenden Spaniers an ſeinen Bruder in Madrid, &c. (Letters of a travelling Spaniard to his Brother in Madrid, on the ſtate of Pruſſia and his native country.) Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

These letters are actually written by a Pruſſian; and the comparative ſtate of the two monarchies, entirely to the advantage of Pruſſia, is founded on Bourgoing, Randel, and Krug.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Guagnino, Brand, Deſcription de la Livonie, Bram, La Mottraye, Bernoulli, Richard, Coxe, Svenſk Officerar, Mœller, Fortia de Piles, De Salvo, Letters from the Continent; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Tollius, Ratenſtein, Reiſen von Preſburg, Rohrer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Alſo the Travels in Germany.]

## SPAIN.

### I. *Travels in Spain and Portugal.*

DELICIÆ Luſitaniæ et Hiſpaniæ, in quibus continetur de magnitudine Hiſpaniæ Relatio: reperiuntur in operibus *Lud. Andreæ Reſandii*. Cologne, 1613, 8vo.

*Martin Zeiller*'s Itinerarium Hiſpaniæ, oder Reiſebeſchreibung durch Spanien und Portugal. (Itinerary, or Travels through Spain and Portugal.) Ulm, 1631, 8vo. Amſterdam, 1650, 12mo. — Tranſlated into Latin, Amſterdam, 1656, 12mo.

Voyages faits en divers lieux, en Eſpagne, en Portugal, et en France, par *M****. Avec figures. Paris, 1699; *Ib.* 1700, 12mo.

*Emmanuel Sinceri*'s Beſchreibung von Spanien und Portugal. (Deſcription of Spain and Portugal.) Nuremburg, 1700, 8vo.

Der Schauplatz von Spanien und Portugal. (Theatre of War in Spain and Portugal.) Amſterdam, 1704, 12mo.

Nieuve hiſtorikal en geographiſke Reiſbeſchryving van Spanien en Portugal. (New hiſtorical and geographical Travels in Spain and Portugal.) By *William van den Burge*. Hague, 1705, 2 vol. 4to.

Les Délices de l'Eſpagne et du Portugal, ou l'on voit une deſcription exacte des provinces, des montagnes, des villes, des rivières, des ports de mer, des forteresſes, égliſes, académies, bains, &c.; de la religion, des mœurs des habitans, et généralement de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable: le tout enrichi de cartes geographiques très-exactes, et de figures en taille-douce deſſinées ſur les lieux mêmes, par Don *Juan Alvares de Colmenar*. Leyden, 1707, 5 vol. 12mo.

Les

———Les mêmes, nouvelle édition, revue, corrigée, et de beaucoup augmentée. *Ib.* 1715, 6 vol. 12mo.

The laſt edition is much ſuperior to the firſt. The work is far preferable to moſt of thoſe deſcriptions publiſhed about the time under the title of *Délices*. It is in general exact, and contains ſome curious and valuable reſearches.

Travels through Portugal, Spain, and Italy, by *James Brome*. London, 1713, 8vo.

Account of the moſt remarkable Places and Curioſities in Spain and Portugal, by *Udal-ap-Rhys (Price)*. London, 1749, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage de Paris en Eſpagne, en Portugal, et en Italie, (du 22 Août 1729 au 6 Février 1771,) par M. (*Silhouette.*) Paris, 1770, 4 vol. 12mo.

A Journey from London to Genoa through England, Portugal, Spain, and France, by *Joſeph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

The greater part of theſe travels relate to the peninſula; that which refers to England and France is very ſlight and ſuperficial.

Travels through Portugal and Spain, in the years 1772 and 1773; with an Appendix, containing a ſummary of the hiſtory of Spain and Portugal, a catalogue of books giving an account of theſe countries, and a view of Portugueze literature, by *Richard Twiſs*. London, 4to. A ſecond edition, *Ib.* 1775, 4to.

Travels through Spain and Portugal in 1774, with a ſhort account of the Spaniſh expedition againſt Algiers in 1775, by Major *William Dalrymple*. Dublin, 1777, 4to.

Letters from Portugal, Spain, Italy, and Germany, in the years 1759 to 1761, by *Chriſtopher Hervey*. London, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Letters written during a reſidence in Spain and Portugal, by *Robert Southey*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Travels through ſeveral Provinces of Spain and Portugal, by *Richard Cooke*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels through Spain, and Portugal recently performed by an Engliſh Gentleman; containing accurate delineations of the manners and domeſtic condition of that country, with anecdotes of the Prince of Peace, &c.; eſtimates of the power and reſources of the Spaniſh monarchy, and other intereſting and authentic particulars. London, 1808, 8vo.

Itinéraire d'Eſpagne et de Portugal. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

A Narrative of the principal Events of the Campaigns of 1809, 1810, and 1811, in Spain and Portugal; interſperſed with remarks on local ſcenery, and manners, by Capt. *William Stothert*. London, 1812, 8vo.

## II. *Travels in Spain.*

Deſcripcion de Eſpaña, de *Xarif Aledris Coneido;* con traducione y notas de Don Joſeph Antonio Conde, de orden ſuperior en la imprenta real por Pedro Pereyra, impenſis de la Camera S. M. (Deſcription of Spain, by Xarif Aled is Coneido, generally called the Geographer of Nubia; with a tranſlation and notes by Don Joſeph Antonio Conde; printed by ſupreme command in the Royal printing-office, at the expence of His Majeſty's Chamber.) Madrid, 1799, 4to.

This is the moſt ancient account of Spain under the dominion of the Moors. In the notes the preſent ſtate of the country is compared with that deſcribed by the original author.

Deſcripcion del Reyno de Galicia, y de las Coſas notables del. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Galicia, and of its remarkable Objects.) By *Molina*. Valladolid, 1550, 4to.; *Ib.* 1609, 4to.

*Damiani a Goes*, de Rebus Œthiopicis, Indicis, et Hiſpanicis Opuſcula. Cologne, 1574, 8vo.

*Cypriani Echhofii* Deliciæ Hiſpaniæ, ſeu Index viatorius ab urbe Toledo ad omnes in Hiſpaniâ civitates et oppida. Verſel, 1604, 4to.

Deliciæ apodemicæ, ſeu Index viatorius Hiſpanicus ab urbe Toledo, per *Caſparum Ens*. Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Inventaire des plus curieuſes Recherches ſur le Royaume d'Eſpagne, par *Salazar*; traduit de l'Eſpagnol par lui-même. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1612; *Ib.* 1615, 8vo.

*Jo. Laet*, Hiſpania. Leyden, 1629, 16mo.

*Hier. Maſcarenhas*, Viaje de la Reyna Donna Anna de Auſtria en Eſpaña. (Journey of Queen Anne of Auſtria into Spain.) Madrid, 1650, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Eſpagne, où ſont Décrits la Cour et le Gouvernement. Paris, 1664; Cologne, 1667, 12mo.

Voyage fait en Eſpagne dans l'année, 1665; par *Deſerre*. Paris, 1665, 12mo.

Relation de l'Eſpagne: traduit de l'Italien de *Thomas Contarini*. Montbelliard, 1665, 8vo.

Voyage d'Eſpagne, hiſtorique et politique. Paris, 1665, 12mo.

Relation de Madrid, ou Remarques ſur les Mœurs de ſes Habitans. Cologne, 1665; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en Eſpagne dans l'anne 1659, par *Briſel*. Paris, 1665; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1722, 12mo.

Voyage d'Eſpagne, par *Saint-Maurice*. Cologne, 1666, 12mo.

P * *, Voyage d'Eſpagne curieux, hiſtorique, et politique, fait en 1658. Paris, 1666, 12mo.

Voyage d'Eſpagne, contenant pluſieurs particularités de ce royaume très-curieuſes ſur les affaires des proteſtans d'Angleterre, de la Reine de Suède, du Duc de Lorraine, avec une relation particulière de Madrid. Cologne, 1666; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

Viage del Rey N. S. D. Philippo IV. a la Frontera de Francia para el deſpoſorio della ſereniſſima Infanta de Eſpaña y ſolenne Juramento de la Paz, por *Pedro Fernandez del Campo*. (Journey of Philip IV. to the Frontiers of France for the Marriage of the Infanta of Spain, and the ſolemn Signature of Peace.) Madrid, 1667; *Ib.* 1670, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage d'Eſpagne fait en 1650, contenant une deſcription de ce royaume, et de ſes principales villes, avec l'état du gouvernement, et pluſieurs traités touchant la regence, l'aſſemblées des états, et l'hiſtoire de la nobleſſe, par *le Sieur Bertaut*. Paris, 1669, 4to.

This journey contains ſome curious remarks on antiquities.

Reiſebeſchreibung nach Spanien. (Journey to Spain.) Frankfurt, 1676, 8vo.

La Cataluña iluſtrada. (Catalonia illuſtrated, containing the deſcription of that country, &c.) By *Eſtevan de Cubero*. Naples, 1678, fol.

Voyage de la Reine d'Eſpagne (Marie-Louiſe) de Paris à Madrid, par *Prechac*.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Eſpagne. Paris, 1691, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Relation of a Journey to Spain. London, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage en Eſpagne. Hague, 1693; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.

Voyage en Eſpagne et en Hollande, par la Comteſſe d'*Aulnoi*. Paris, 1699; Hague,

*J. A. Boſii* Hiſpaniæ,Ducatus Mediolanenſis, et Regni Neapolitani Notitia, ex muſeo H. Schmidii. Helmſtadt. 1702, 4to.

Guia dos caminos para ir por todas las Provincias de Eſpaña, Francia, Italia, y Alemaña. (Guide for travelling through all the Provinces of Spain, France, Italy, and Germany.) Madrid, 1705, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage d'Eſpagne, contenant une deſcription exacte du pays, des mœurs, et des coutumes des habitans, &c. Hague, 1715, 12mo.

Etat préſent d'Eſpagne, l'Origine des Grands, avec un Voyage en Angleterre. Villefranche, 1717, 12mo.

Etat préſent d'Eſpagne, par l'Abbé *de Veyrac*. Amſterdam, 1717, 4 vol. 12mo.

The author's principal object is a defence of the Spaniards againſt Madame d'Aulnoi, and an endeavour to prove that her work is an intermixture of truth and fable.

Voyage d'Eſpagne hiſtorique et politique, fait en l'an 1655, (par *Argens de Sommerdyk*,) publié par M. de Sarcy. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

The author of theſe travels complains in a manuſcript preſerved in the library of the Arſenal at Paris, that the work had been publiſhed againſt his intention: perhaps the reaſon is, the long account of Spaniſh courtezans. However, the chapter on the grandees is curious, as well as the deſcription of old Spaniſh manners, ſo different from that in our own days. The accounts of the theatre and other public diverſions are alſo valuable, and have been made uſe of by Spaniſh authors of our own days.

Lettres écrites de Madrid en 1727, ſur l'état préſent de la monarchie d'Eſpagne. Béziers, 12mo.

Voyage en Eſpagne et en Italie, par le *P. Labat*, dans les années 1705 et 1707. Amſterdam, 1731, 8 vol. 12mo.

Obſervations on the epidemical Diſeaſes in Minorca, in the years 1744 and 1749; to which is prefixed, a ſhort account of the climate, productions, inhabitants, and endemical diſtempers of the iſland, by *George Cleghorn*. London, 1751, 8vo.

Réflexions générales ſur l'iſle de Minorque, ſon climat, la manière de vivre de ſes habitans, et les maladies qui y regnent, par *Claude Paſſerat*. Paris, 12mo.

Hiſtory of the Iſland of Minorca, by *T. Armſtrong* London, 1752, 8vo.

Deſcripcion de Valencia. (Deſcription of Valencia.) By *Paſcal de Gillo*. Madrid, 1738, 8vo.

Fidéle Conducteur pour le Voyage d'Eſpagne, par *Louis Coulon*. Paris, 1750, 8vo.

Deſcripcion del Eſcurial. (Deſcription of the Eſcurial.) By *F. Andrea Ximenes*. Madrid, 1750; *Ib.* 1764, fol.

Lettres ſur le Voyage d'Eſpagne, par le Comte d'*Arnebat*. Paris, 1756, 12mo.

Cartas en un Viage de Eſpaña, ò cartas ſu las coſtumbres de los Eſpañoles, por un Viagero. (Letters during a Journey in Spain, or letters on the manners and cuſtoms of the Spaniards, by a Traveller. (M. *Coſte*.) Pampluna, 1756, 12mo.

*Petri Læſlingii* Iter Hiſpanicum: eller reſa til Spanſka lœnderna uti Europa och Amerika, forretad ifran 1751 til 1756, med beſkrifningar och rœn œfwar de merkwœrdigaſte wœxtar. (Travels in the Spaniſh Dominions in Europe and America, in 1751 to 1756; with a deſcription of the moſt remarkable plants. Stockholm, 1758, 8vo.—In German, by C. von Linné, Berlin, 1766; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Theſe travels, like moſt of thoſe undertaken by the Swedes about the middle of the eighteenth century, relate chiefly to natural hiſtory.

Beſondere Denkwürdigkeiten des heutigen Zuſtandes der Spaniſchen Monarchie. (Peculiar Memorabilia of the preſent State of the Spaniſh Monarchy.) Frankfurt, 1767, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame *de Villars*, Ambaſſadrice en Eſpagne. Amſterdam (Paris), 1759, 18mo; *Ib.* 1760, 8vo.

Deſcription of the Royal Palace and Monaſtery of St. Laurence, called the Eſcurial, and of the Chapel-Royal of the Pantheon: tranſlated from the Spaniſh of *Franciſco de los Santos*, chaplain to His Majeſty King Philip, by *George Thompſon*. London, 1760, 4to.

Beſchreibung der Inſel und Stadt Cadix und der Feſtung und Stadt Gibraltar. (Deſcription of the Iſle and Town of Cadiz; and the Fortreſs, the Town and Straits of Gibraltar.) By *S. L. A. Hærſchelmann*. Frankfurt, 1763, 4to.

Letters concerning the Spaniſh Nation, by *Edward Clarke*, chaplain to Lord Briſtol. London, 1763, 4to.

Antiquities and literature are the chief objects of attention in theſe travels. An hiſtorical introduction is prefixed, and a curious catalogue of manuſcripts in the Eſcurial added in the Appendix.

Deſcripcion de Madrid. (Deſcription of Madrid.) By *Thomas Lopez*. Madrid, 1763, 8vo.

Lettere d'un Vago Italiano al ſuo Amico. (Letters of an Italian Traveller to his Friend.) By *F. Norbert Caymo*. Pitburgo, 1759, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Herculean Straits, ſince called the Straits of Gibraltar; with a deſcription and plans of the Ports of Spain and Barbary, by *Thomas James*. London, 1775, 4to.

Ancient and modern Hiſtory of the Balearick Iſlands, or of the Kingdom of Majorca, which comprehends the Iſlands of Majorca, Minorca, Yviza, Formentera, and others, with their geographical and natural hiſtory: tranſlated from the original Spaniſh, by *Campbell*. London, 1776, 8vo.

Tagebuch eines Predigers, enthaltend die Seereiſe der Hanoverſchen Truppen nach Minorka. (Journal of a Chaplain, containing the Voyage of the Hanoverian troops to Minorca.) Hanover, 1776, 8vo.

Introduccion á la Hiſtoria natural y Geographia ſiſica del Reyno de Eſpaña. (Introduction to the natural Hiſtory and phyſical Geography of Spain.) By Don *G. Bowles*, Madrid, 1776, 8vo.

This very excellent publication received additional value in the ſecond edition, by notes from the pen of the learned Chevalier *d'Azara*.

*D. Antonio Ponz*, Viage de Eſpaña, en que ſe da noticia de las coſas mas appreciables y dignas de ſaberſe, que hay en ella. (Travels in Spain, containing an account of the moſt remarkable things, and deſerving inveſtigation in that country.) Madrid, 1776, and the following years, 18 vol. 8vo.

This production is tedious to a foreigner, but very valuable as a minute account of the ſeveral provinces of Spain, the towns, roads, and above all, the objects belonging to the arts. According to Swinburne, it had already in his time produced good effects by having pointed out uſeful public works, and by reforming the bad taſte in architecture prevalent in Spain.

*Carl Chriſtian Pluer*, Reiſin durch Spanien. (Travels in Spain, by *C. D. Pluer*, publiſhed from his manuſcripts, by *C. C. Ebeling*.) Leipſic, 1777, 8vo.

Travels through Spain in the years 1775 and 1776, in which ſeveral monuments of Roman and Mooriſh architecture are illuſtrated, by *Henry Swinburne*. London,

With regard to the kingdom of Granada, and particularly Catalonia, which has been viſited by few travellers, this work is ſuperior to moſt others.

Journey from Gibraltar to Malaga, by *F. Carter*. London, 1777 ; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through Spain, by *John Talbot Dillon*, in a ſeries of letters. London, 1778 ; *Ib.* 1782, 4to.

Lettres concernantes la deſcription d'un voyage fait en 1779 de Minorque à Rome. Frankfurt, 1779, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe, welche nach der Sierra-Morena aus dem Elſas unternommen worden. (Deſcription of a Journey from Alſace to the Sierra-Morena, in 1769.) Leipſic, 1780, 8vo.

Letters from an Engliſh Traveller in Spain, in the year 1778, on the origin and progreſs of poetry in that kingdom. London, 1781, 8vo.

Tableau de l'île de Minorque, ou deſcription générale et particulière de cette île, avec un précis ſur les mœurs et les uſages de ſes habitans, la nature de ſon ſol, ſes productions, ſon commerce, ſes antiquités, ſon hiſtoire civile et naturelle, enſemble une notice détaillée ſur la ville et le port de Mahon, le fort St. Philippe, Citadelle, &c. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Kurtze doch zuverlœſſige Beſchreibung der Inſel Minorca, des Forts St. Philip, und der Feſtung Gibraltar. (Short but authentic account of Minorca, Fort St. Philip, and the Fortreſs of Gibraltar.) Leipſic, 1782, 8vo.

Zuſœtze zur Beſchreibung der Feſtung Gibraltar. (Additions to the Deſcription of Gibraltar.) Leipſic, 1783, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage en Eſpagne, où l'on traite des mœurs, du caractère des habitans, de monumens anciens et modernes, du commerce, des théatres, de la légiſlation, des tribunaux particuliers du royaume, et de l'Inquiſition. (Par *Peyron.*) Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

This, though in many reſpects a very judicious and impartial book of travels, has been almoſt entirely ſuperſeded by that of Bourgoing.

Obſervations de M. l'Abbé *Cavanilles* ſur l'article Eſpagne de la Nouvelle Encyclopédie. Paris, 1784, 8vo.

An anſwer to a very inconſiderate attack on Spain by Maſſon ; containing very judicious remarks on the phyſical, moral, political, and literary ſtate of Spain.

Neueſte Reiſe durch Spanien, vorzüglich in Anſehung der Künſte, des Handels, der Œconomie, und Manufacturen. (New Travels in Spain, chiefly relative to the Arts, Commerce, Economy, and Manufactures.) By *J. J. Volkmann*. Leipſic, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe eines ungenannten durch Spanien. (Journey of an anonymous Traveller through Spain, in the year 1755.) Kempten, 1786, 8vo.

Geographiſche und Statiſhiſche Beſchreibung der Inſel Minorka. (Geographic and ſtatiſtic Deſcription of the Iſle of Minorca, written during a long reſidence there.) By *C. H. F. Lindemann*. Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Deſcrizione de las Iſlas Pythiuſas y Baleares. (Deſcription of the Pythiuſic and Balearic Iſles.) Madrid, 1787, 4to.

Tableau de l'Eſpagne Moderne, par *J. F. Bourgoing*, Envoyé Extraordinaire de la République Françaiſe en Suède, ci-devant Miniſtre Plénipotentiaire à la Cour de Madrid, Aſſocie correſpondant de l'Inſtitut National. Quatrième edition, Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo., with an atlas in 4to.

Modern State of Spain, by *J. Fr. Bourgoing*; to which are added, Eſſays on Spain, by M. *Peyron*, and the Book of Poſt-Roads. London, 1808, 4 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

This, which is undoubtedly the moſt ſatisfactory of all travels in Spain, firſt appeared in 1788, and in Engliſh the following year. Other editions were publiſhed in 1797 and 1803, at Paris.

Obſervations de Phyſique et de Medicine faites en differens lieux in l'Eſpagne: on y a joint des conſiderations ſur la lèpre, la petite-verole, et la maladie venerienne, par M. *Thierry*. Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Theſe obſervations are not confined to the objects ſtated in the title, but extend to the geology and temperature of Spain, and the diet of the inhabitants. They are the reſult of a journey and long reſidence in Spain. An account of the quickſilver mines at Almadaver, by Lopez de Arebalo, is added.

Relation d'un Voyage à Madrid, fait en 1789, par Mlle. *de Pons*.

Only twelve copies of this journey, written by a young lady of ſixteen, and containing ſeveral curious obſervations, were thrown off; but it was inſerted in the *Petit Magaſin des Dames*, vol. iv.

Reiſe von Wien nach Madrid. (Journey from Vienna to Madrid, in 1790.) Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einen Theil Spaniens. (Travels through part of Spain.) By *F. G. Baumgærtner*. Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Briefe über Spanien. (Letters on Spain.) By *Groſſe*. Halle, 1793, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Journey through Spain, in the years 1786 and 1787, by *J. Townſhend*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Bourgoing reproaches this traveller with judging occaſionally with too much precipitation, and making large demands on the credulity of his readers.

Deſcrizione odeporica della Spagna, in cui ſpezialmente ſi dà notizia delle coſe ſpettanti alle belle arti, degne dell'attenzione del curioſo viaggiatore, di Don *Antonio Conca* (Deſcription of Spain, in which a particular account is given of all the works of art worthy the attention of the curious traveller). Parma, 1793, 1795, 1797, 4 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is one of the moſt beautiful ſpecimens of the Bodino preſs, is chiefly directed, as the title-page infers, to every thing belonging to the fine arts, but the author occaſionally introduces ſeveral judicious obſervations on the ſtate of the country.

Obſervaciones ſobre la Hiſtoria natural, Geografia, Agricultura, Poblacion, y Frutos del Reyno de Valencia. (Obſervations on the Natural Hiſtory, Geography, Agriculture, Population, and Productions of the Kingdom of Valencia.) By Don *Antonio Joſef de Cavanilles*. Madrid, 1795, 1797, 11 vol. fol.

Lettres écrites de Barcelone; ouvrage dans lequel on donne des détails ſur l'état dans lequel ſe trouvent les frontiers d'Eſpagne en Mars 1792, &c. et ſur les émigrés, &c. auxquelles on a joint quelques reflexions philoſophiques ſur les moeurs, uſages, et opinions des Eſpagnols, par M. *Ch** (Chantreau)*, Citozen Français. Paris, nouvelle edition, 1796, 8vo.

Journal, Correſpondance, et Voyages en Italie et Eſpagne, dans les années 1758 et 1768, par M. *Clément*, alors tréſorier de l'egliſe d'Auxerre, et depuis évêque de Verſailles. Paris, an x.–1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Eſpagne, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Sixieme edition, avec cartes et planches.

Theſe travels firſt appeared in 1785 with the title, *Voyage de Figaro en Eſpagne*, and were burnt at Paris in 1786, which of courſe increaſed the popularity of the work. The ſeverity of this treatment was occaſioned by the boldneſs of ſome remarks, on religion particularly. An Engliſh verſion appeared with this title: — "The Marquis of *Langles*' Sentimental Journey through Spain." London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Le Priſonnier en Eſpagne, ou coup d'œil philoſophique et ſentimental ſur les provinces de Catalogne et Grenade, par M. *Maſſias*. Paris, an. vi.–1798, 8vo.

Reiſe nach Spanien. (Travels in Spain.) By *C. A. Fiſcher*. Leipſic, 1798, 8vo.

The work of Fiſcher contains a very amuſing account of the manners of the inhabitants, the national character, and the public diverſions. It was ſoon tranſlated into Engliſh, as well as French.

Gemœhlde von Valentia. (Picture of Valencia.) By *C. A. Fiſcher*. Leipſic, 1803, 8vo.

Alſo tranſlated into Engliſh and French, and poſſeſſing the ſame merit as the previous work.

Nouveau Voyage en Eſpagne. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

The principal object of this book is an attack on the travels of the Marquis de Langles, and Bourgoing.

Voyages dans les îles Baléares et Pithieuſes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

A picturesque Tour in Spain, embelliſhed with 22 plates, by *Swinburne*. London, 1806, fol.

Obſervations on a Journey, through Spain and Italy, to Naples; and thence to Smyrna and Conſtantinople, by *R. Semple*. London, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Picture of Madrid: tranſlated from the German of *C. A. Fiſcher*. London, 1808, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque et hiſtorique de l'Eſpagne, par *Alexandre de la Borde*, et une Société de Gens de Lettres, et d'Artiſtes de Madrid. Paris, 4 vol. fol. 1808, & ſeq.

Itinéraire deſcriptif de l'Eſpagne, par *A. de la Borde*. Paris, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo. and atlas. — Tranſlated into Engliſh under the following title: "A View of Spain, comprizing a deſcriptive itinerary of each province, and a general ſtatiſtical account of the country. By *A. de la Borde*." London, 1809, 5 vol. 8vo.

A ſecond Journey in Spain, in the Spring of 1809, from Liſbon, through the weſtern ſkirts of the Sierra Morena, to Sevilla, Cordova, Granava, Malaga, and Gibraltar; and thence to Tetuan and Tangiers, by *Robert Semple*. London, 1809, 8vo.

Lettres ſur l'Eſpagne; ou eſſais ſur les mœurs, les uſages, et la litterature de ce royaume, par *Beauharnais*. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in the South of Spain in 1809 and 1810, by *William Jacob*. London, 1811, 4to.

Deſcriptive Travels in the Southern and Eaſtern Parts of Spain, and the Balearic Iſles, in the year 1809, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Roſmital, Zeiller, Mackel; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Navagero, Lutzenkirchen, Ray, and Willoughby, Voyage par M * *, Lemhard, Vergard, Breval, Thickneſſe, Voyage par S * *, Hill, and Marſhall; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Mœrmen, Briefe eines Spaniers; *Sect.* PRUSSIA.]

# TURKEY IN EUROPE.

## I. *Travels in the Turkiſh Empire in general; to Conſtantinople; and through the whole of European Turkey.*

TRACTATUS de Turcis. Norimberg, 1481, 4to.

Tractatus de Ritu ac Moribus Turcarum. Leipſic, 1488, 4to.

Tractatus de Moribus et Inſtitutis ſpurciſſimis Turcarum, &c. 1514, 4to.

Turken Chronicke, Glaube, Geſetze, und Sitten, von einem Siebenbürger. (Chronicle, Faith, Laws, and Manners of the Turks, by a Tranſylvanian.) Zwickau, 1530, 4to.

Libellus de Ritu et Moribus Turcarum, ante LXX annos editus: cum præfatione M. *Lutheri.* Wittemberg, 1530, 8vo.

Voyage à Conſtantinople, en Perſe, en Egypte, dans l'anneé 1546, et les années ſuivantes, par *Gabriel Lues d'Aramon*, Ambaſſadeur de France à Conſtantinople. (Inſerted in "Le Recueil de Piéces fugitives pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire de la France." Paris, 1759, 3 vol. 4to.

Les quatre premiers livres des Navigations et Pérégrinations orientales de *Nicolas Nicolaï*, avec les figures au naturel, tant d'hommes que des femmes ſelon la diverſité des nations. Lyons, 1567, fol. Anvers, 1576, fol.; *Ib.* 1576, 8vo. — In Italian, Venice, 1560, fol. Antwerp, 1576, 4to. — In German, Nuremberg, 1572, fol.

These travels, commenced in 1552, extend to Turkey and other parts of Europe, Aſia, and Africa. The Antwerp editions are in high requeſt, becauſe they contain wood-cuts from deſigns by Titian.

*Nicolai Clenardi* Epiſtolæ de Rebus Mahometicis, in itinere ſcriptis. Louvain, 1561. Hanover, 1606, 8vo.

*Theod. Standigini*, Origine e Coſtumi de' Turchi. (Origin and Cuſtoms of the Turks.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

*Giovanni Antonio Menari*, I Coſtumi della vita di Turki, con una profetia, e altre coſe Turcheſe: tradotte per *Lodovico Domenichi.* (The Cuſtoms of the Turks, with a prophecy, and other things relative to that nation: tranſlated by L. Domenichi.) Florence, 1551, 8vo.

*B. G. Peregrini*, De Turcarum Moribus Epitome. Leyden, 1552, 12mo.

*Benedicti Rembert*, Iter Conſtantinopolitanum. Venice, N. D. 4to.

De la Republique des Turcs, où l'on trouvera les loix et mœurs de tous Michammediſtes, avec la tierce partie des orientales hiſtoires, par *Guillaume Poſtel.* Poitiers, 1560, 4to.

*Petrus Gyllius*, De Boſphoro Thracico. Leyden, Elzevir, 1561, 4to.

This traveller is praiſed by Dallaway for his accuracy and the extent of his learning.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe nach Conſtantinopel. (Deſcription of a Journey to Conſtantinople.) Nuremberg, 1571, 4to.

*M. Beſold von Lichtenſtein*, Reiſen nach Conſtantinopel. (Journey to Conſtantinople.) 1584, fol.

*Giuſeppe Roſaccio*, Viaggio de Venezia a Conſtantinopoli per mare e per terra. (Journey from Venice to Conſtantinople by ſea and land.) Venice, 1598, 4to.

*Flori-*

*Flori*, Navigazioni e Viaggi nella Turquia. (Voyages and Travels in Turkey.) Antwerp, 1576, 4to.

Aulæ Turcicæ Othomannicique Imperii Deſcriptio. Baſil, 1573, 8vo.

Beſchreibung der Reiſe eines Polniſchen Herrn Bothſchafters gen Conſtantinopel, und in die Tartarey. (Deſcription of the Journey of a Poliſh Ambaſſador to Conſtantinople and into Tartary.) Nuremberg, 1574, 4to.

Epiſtolæ Baronis de *Buſbeck*. Antwerp, 1581, 1592. Amſterdam, 1634, 24mo.

*Buſbeck*'s Travels into Turkey. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1741, 8vo.

The Latin work contains the Baron's account of his embaſſy to France, as well as to Turkey.

*Hugonis Favolii*, Hodæporicon Byzantinum. Louvain, 1577, 4to.

*Henrici Porſii* Itineris Byzantini Deſcriptio. Frankfort, 1583, 8vo.

*Melchior Heinrich von Lichtenſtein*, Reiſe nach Conſtantinopel. (Journey to Conſtantinople.) 1584, fol.

Il Viaggio di *Giovanni Chriſtophoro Tayfel* fatto di Conſtantinopoli verſo Levante. (Journey by G. C. Tayfel from Conſtantinople to the Levant.) Vienna, 1598, 4to.

*Georgii Douzac*, De Itinere ſuo Conſtantinopolitano Epiſtolæ. Antwerp, 1599, fol.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe nach Conſtantinopel und Jeruſalem. (Journey to Conſtantinople and Jeruſalem.) By *Salomon Schweigger*. Nuremberg, 1608, 1614, 1619, 1639, 1664, 4to.

*H. J. Brüning von und zu Bouchenbach*, Orientaliſche Reisebeſchreibung in die Tuerkey, ſowohl in Europa als Aſia. (Oriental Travels into Turkey in Europe and Aſia, namely, into Greece, Egypt, Arabia, Paleſtine, and Syria; in different Voyages.) Straſburg, 1612, fol.

Relation journalière du Voyage du Levant, fait et decrit par haut et puiſſant ſeigneur *Henri de Bauveau*, baron du dit lieu et de Manonville, &c. Revu, augmenté, et enrichi par l'autheur de pourtraits des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy, 1615. 4to.; Paris, 1619, 12mo.

The firſt of theſe editions is ſcarce, and in great requeſt. The travels, begun in 1605, extend to Turkey, Paleſtine, and Egypt.

*George Sandys*' Travels, containing an hiſtory of the origin and preſent ſtate of the Turkiſh empire, their laws, government, policy, military force, courts of juſtice, and commerce. London, 1615; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1673, fol.

There are three other editions of theſe travels in Engliſh. In Flemiſh they appeared in 1669, and in German in the ſame year; but it is ſingular that they were never tranſlated into French.

A general Hiſtory of the Ottoman Empire, illuſtrated with uſeful notes and obſervations, after the manner of Meſſrs. Sandys and Addiſon; with copper-plates. London, 4to.

Rather a general view of the empire, than a hiſtory.

*Adam Wenner*'s Reiſe der Legation Mathias II. an den Türkiſchen Keyſer Achmet I. von Prag bis Conſtantinopel. (Travels of the Embaſſy of Matthew II. to the Turkiſh Emperor Achmet I., from Prague to Conſtantinople.) Nuremberg, 1622; *Ib.* 1665, 4to.

Trattato de Turquia, con deſcrittione di Conſtantinopla. (Treatiſe on Turkey, with a deſcription of Conſtantinople.) By *Sapienza*. Madrid, 1622, 4to.

Neue Reiſebeſchreibung eines gefangenen Criſten, von 1604 bis 1611, von Ungarn nach Conſtantinopel, Cairo, und Arabien. (New Travels of a Chriſtian Captive from Hungary to Conſtantinople, Cairo, and Arabia). By *J. Wilden*. Nuremberg,

*W. Muntzer von Babenberg*, Reiſe von Venedig nach Jeruſalem, Damaſcus, und Conſtantinopel. (Journey from Venice to Jeruſalem, Damaſcus, and Conſtantinople.) Nuremberg, 1624, 4to.

Voyage au Levant (dans la Turquie Europienne), fait par le commandement du Roi, en l'an 1621, par *D. C.* Avec planches. Paris, 1624; *Ib.* 1629; *Ib.* 1632; *ib.* 1664, 4to.

One of the firſt good accounts of the Turkiſh empire, which, notwithſtanding the number of editions, is become very ſcarce.

Relation des Voyages de M. *de Breves* tant en Grèce, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, qu'aux Royaumes de Tunis et d'Alger; enſemble un traité fait en 1604 entre le Roi Henri le Grand, et l'Empereur des Turcs, et trois Diſcours du dit Sieur de Breves; le tout recueilli par S. *D. C.* (*Du Caſtel.*) Paris, 1628, 4to.

This is a very inſtructive work, by an author who was two and twenty years ambaſſador in Turkey. The account of Tunis and Algiers is peculiarly valuable, as thoſe ſtates have been ſo little viſited.

De Turcarum Moribus Epitome, à *Barthol. Georgeviz.* Geneva, 1629, 16mo.

*Edwin Sandys'* Travels into Turkey, Egypt, Paleſtine, and Italy, begun in the year 1610. London, 1621, 1627, 1630, 1632, 1658, fol. — In Latin, London, 1635, 4to.

*Paul Straſburgii* Relatio de Byzantino Itinere, ac Negotiis in Ottomanica Aula peractis. 1633, 4to.

*Petri Gyllii* de Conſtantinopoleos Topographiâ Libri IV. Leyden, 1632, 24mo.

Hiſtoire du Sérail et de la Cour du Grand-Seigneur, par *Baudier*. Avec figures. Paris, 1631, 4to.

Turcici Imperii Status. Leyden, and Elzevir, 1634, 12mo.

*N. Schmid*, Beſckreibung einer fuenf-jœhrigon Gefangenſchaft unter den Türken. (Deſcription of a five-years' Captivity among the Turks.) Dreſden, 1634, 12mo.

Lettres envoyées du Levant. (Turquie Europienne.) Par le *P. Louis le Grangier*. Paris, 1635, 4to.

*J. B. Montalbanus*, De Moribus Turcarum. Rome, 1636, 8vo.

*Moyſe Almodino*, Hebreo, Extremos y Grandeza de Conſtantinopla: tradotto por Jacobo Canſmo, vaſallo de Sa Maeſta Catolica, interprete ſuyo, y linguiſta en la plaza de Oran. (Extent and Grandeur of Conſtantinople, by the Jew Moſes Almodino: tranſlated by J. Canſmo, ſubject of His Catholic Majeſty, and his interpreter in Oran.) Madrid, 1638, 4to.

Voyage au Levant. (Turquie Europienne.) Par *Deſhayes*. 3me edit. Paris, 1645, 4to.

*S. Kuſzewicz*, Narratio Legationis Fbaraſky in Imperium Ottomanorum, in 1622. Dreſden, 1645, 12mo.; 1653, 4to.

*C. Furer*, Conſtantinopolitaniſche Reiſe. (Journey to Conſtantinople.) Nuremberg, 1646, 4to.

Itinerario de las Myſſiones orientales. (Journeys of the Oriental Miſſions.) By *P. Manrique*. Rouen, 1647, fol.

Viaggi de *Pietro della Valle* il Pellegrino, deſcritti da lui medeſimo, en lettere familiari al ſuo amico Mario Schipano, &c. (The Travels of Pietro della Valle, the Pilgrim, deſcribed by himſelf, in familiar letters to his friend M. Schipano; written in the years 1614 to 1626; divided into three parts, viz. Turkey, Ruſſia, and India.) Rome, 1650, 1658, 1663. Venice, 1671, 4 vol. 4to. — In Engliſh; London, 1665, fol. — In French; Paris, 1664, 4 vol. 4to. Rouen, 1665, fol.

Zee-en Landreyſe naer de Levante. (Voyages and Travels into the Levant; viz. Italy, Candia, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Archipelagus, Turkey, Hungary, and Germany.) By *Jan Sommer*. Amſterdam, 1647, 1661, 4to.

Le Voyage du Sieur *Duloir*, enſemble ce qui s'eſt paſſé à la mort du Sultan Murat dans le Sérail, les cérémonies de ſes funérailles, et celles de l'avénement à l'empire de Sultan Ibrahim; avec la relation du ſiége de Babylone, fait en 1639 par le Sultan Murat. Paris, 1654, 4to.

The traveller, from 1639 to 1641, traverſed European Turkey and Aſia Minor, and his work contains much information relative to antiquities and the Mahometan religion.

Verſchey de Vogagien gedaen na Conſtantinopel. (Travels to Conſtantinople.) By *Jovis van der Daes*. 1652, 12mo.

Voyage de *Quillet* a Conſtantinople, par terre, en 1657. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1664; *Ib.* 1668, 12mo.

Voyage en Turquie en 1658, 1659, et 1660, par *Tiſſanier*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

Voyage de M. *Deſhayes* en Danemarck, et ceux de M. *Quillet* à Conſtantinople, en 1659; avec des annotations. Paris, 1664; *Ib.* 1667, 12mo.

*Paul Rycaut*, Hiſtory of the preſent State of the Ottoman Empire. London, 1666, 1668; *Ib.* 1670, fol.; *Ib.* 1675; *Ib.* 1682; *Ib.* 1686; *Ib.* 1689, 8vo.

This work contains one of the beſt accounts publiſhed at the time, of the religious and military ſtate of Turkey. Among the French verſions, that of Beſpier, printed in 1677 at Rouen, is valued for his excellent notes.

*Pauli Taffernii*, Cæſarea Legatio, quam mandante imperatore Leopoldo I. ad Portam Ottomanam ſuſcepit perfecitque *Walterus S. R. J.* Comes de *Lellie*. Vienna, 1668; *Ib.* 1672, 8vo.

*Jurgen Anderſen* und *Volquart Elverſen* Orientaliſche Reiſebeſchreibung, mit Erklœrungen von Gottfried Olearius. (Anderſen and Elverſen's Travels into the Eaſt, with Explanations by G. Olearius.) Sleſwick, 1669, fol.

A Voyage in the Levant, being a brief relation of a journey from England to Great-Cairo, through Venice, Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, Boſnia, Hungary, Macedonia, Theſſaly, Thrace, the Iſle of Rhodes, and Egypt; with obſervations on the preſent ſtate of the Turks, and other ſubjects of that Empire. By *Henry Blount*. London, 1634; *Ib.* 1669; *Ib.* 1699, 12mo.

*J. von Rantzow*, Beſkrifning om en Reiſe nar Jeruſalem, Cairo, og Conſtantinopel. (Journey to Jeruſalem, Cairo, and Conſtantinople.) Copenhagen, 1669, 4to. — In German; *Ib.* 1669. Hamburgh, 1704, 8vo.

*A. G. von Stammer*, Morgenlœndiſche Reiſebeſchreibung nach Conſtantinopel, Egypten, und Jeruſalem. (Oriental Travels to Conſtantinople, Egypt, and Jeruſalem.) Gera, 1675. Jena, 1691, 12mo.

Les Mémoires du Voyage de M. le Marquis *de Ville* au Levant, ou l'on trouve l'hiſtoire curieuſe del ſiége de Candie; contenant, en trois parties, tout ce qui s'eſt paſſé, &c.; le tout tiré des Mémoires de J. B. Rortagne, &c. et des pluſieurs autres très-fidèles et très-curieuſes, par *F. S. d'Alquié*. Amſterdam, 1670 et 1671, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par *Louis Moroy*. Lyons, 1671, 8vo.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, par le *P. Chinon*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de *Juſtin Collier*, réſident à la Porte pour les Etats-Généraux: traduit du Flamand par Vincent Vital. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

La Cour Ottomane, où l'Interprète de la Porte. Paris, 1673, 12mo.

*Stephan*

*Stephan Gerlach*, Tagebuch der von Maximilian II. und Rudolph II. an die Ottomaniſche Pforte abgefertigten, und durch Herrn *David Ungnad*, Freyherrn zu Sennegk und Preyburgh gluecklich vollbrachten Geſandſchaft. (Stephen Gerlach's Journal of the Embaſſy ſent by Maximilian II. and Rodolphus II. to the Porte, executed by D. Ungnad, Baron of Sennegk and Preyburgh, in 1673 and 1674.) Frankfort, 1674, fol.

*Thomæ Smithii* Epiſtolæ de Moribus et Inſtitutis Turcarum; acceſſit brevis Conſtantinopoleos notitia. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.

*Heinrich von Poſer* Lebens und Todeſgeſchichte, worinnen das Tagebuch ſeiner Reiſe von Conſtantinopel durch Bulgarien, Armenien, Perſien, und Indien, von 1621 bis 1624 enthalten. (Life and Death of Henry de Poſer; containing the Journal of his Travels from Conſtantinople through Bulgaria, Armenia, Perſia, and India, from 1621 to 1624.) Jena, 1675, 4to.

Etat préſent de la Turquie. Paris, 1675, 8vo.

Théatre de la Turquie, par *Michel Lefebvre;* avec reflexions et objections. Paris, 1675; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

Le Miroir Ottoman; avec un récit de ce qui s'eſt paſſé pendant la guerre des Turcs en Pologne, par le *C. de la Magdeleine.* Baſle, 1677, 8vo.

Conſtantinopoliſke Reſæ, 1657 och 1658. (Journey to Conſtantinople in 1657 and 1658.) By *Clas Balam.* Stockholm, 1679, 4to.

Reiſe und Bothſchaft des Reichſgrafen von *Leſlie* an die Ottomanniſche Pforte. (Journey and Embaſſy of Count Leſlie to the Ottoman Porte.) Breſlau, 1680, 12mo.

Relation de l'Interieur du Sérail, par *J. B. Tavernier.* Paris, 1680, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle d'un Voyage de Conſtantinople, enrichie de plans levés ſur les lieux, et des figures de tout ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable en cette ville, par *Grelot.* Paris, 1680, 4to.; *Ib.* 12mo.

Voyage to Conſtantinople, by *Grelot.* London, 1683, 4to.

According to Dallaway, this is an excellent deſcription of this city, free from the exaggerations of Procopius and other writers.

*Luigi Ferd. Conte di Marſigli*, Obſervazioni intorno al Bosforo Tracio, ovvero Canal de Conſtantinopoli. (Obſervations on the Thracian Boſphorus, or Channel of Conſtantinople.) Rome, 1680, 4to.

*Ed. Melton*, Zee en Land reiſen door Egypten, Weſt-Indien, Perſien, Turkeien, Ooſt-Indien. (Voyages and Travels to Egypt, the Weſt-Indies, Perſia, Turkey, the Eaſt-Indies, in 1660 to 1667.) Amſterdam, 1681, 4to.

Hiſtoire critique de la Créance et des Coûtumes des Nations du Levant, publiée par le Sieur *de Mont.* Frankfurt. 1684, 12mo.

Mémoires du Sieur *Petit de la Croix*, ci-devant ſécretaire d'ambaſſade à Conſtantinople, contenant diverſes relations de l'empire Ottoman. Paris, 1684, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Giovanni Benaglia*; Relatione del Viaggio fatto à Conſtantinopoli, e ritorno in regione Tudeſca, del Conte *Alberto Caprara*, gentiluomo de cámera dell' Imperatore, e da eſſo mandato como internunzio ſtraordinario e plenipotenziario, per trattare la continuazione de la tregua. (Relation of a Journey to Conſtantinople, and Return to Germany, by Count *A. Caprara*, as extraordinary and plenipotentiary ambaſſador from the Emperor, to treat reſpecting a continuation of the truce.) Rome, 1684. Milan, 1684. Bologna, 1684. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio per la Turchia. (Travels through Turkey, in 1672 and 1673.) By *Cornelio Magni.* Bologna, 1685, 12mo.

Beſchreibung der Türkey. (Deſcription of Turkey.) Hamburgh, 1685, fol.

Ambaſſades du Comte de *Guilleragues* et de M. *Girardin*, auprès du Grand Seigneur. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Viaggi a Conſtantinopoli, di *Giovambatiſta Donato*, ſpedito baylo à la Porta Ottomana; colla raccolta delle più curioſe notitie dal Dottor *Antonio Beneditti;* e dati in luce da Dottor Maria Pezgaglia. (Travels to Conſtantinople, of *G. B. Donato*, ſent thither as bailly to the Ottoman Porte, with a collection of the moſt curious notices, by Dr. A. Beneditti; publiſhed by Dr. Maria Pezgagli.) Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Beſchryving der eylanden in de Archipel. (Deſcription of the Iſlands in the Archipelago, Cyprus, Candia, Rhodes, Negropont, Pathmos.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amſterdam, 1688, fol.

Beſchryving van Morea en de eylanden in de Adriatiſche Zee. (Deſcription of the Morea, and the Iſles in the Adriatic, or Gulf of Venice, Corfu, Cephalonia, Sta.-Maura, Zante.) By *Olivier Dapper*. Amſterdam, 1688, fol.

Both theſe works were publiſhed in French, in 1703, fol. at Amſterdam.

Voyage de Mehemet-Bey, aujour d'hui nommé *Michel de Cigala*, Prince du Sangue Imperiale, baſſa, et ſangiac de Chypre et de Trébyſonde. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

Viaggio di Levante, con deſcrizione di Conſtantinopoli, e d' ogni altri accidenti. (Journey to the Levant, with a deſcription of Conſtantinople, &c.) By *Michael Benevenga*. Bologna, 1688. Venice, 1688, 12mo.

Conſtantinopolis Chriſtiana; ſive deſcriptio urbis Conſtantinopolitanæ qualis extitit ſub Imperatoribus, a variis ſcriptoribus excerpta, autore *D. Ducange*. Paris, 1688, fol.

Etat général de l' Empire Ottoman, dépuis ſa fondation juſqu' à préſent, et l'Abrégé de la Vie des Empereurs, par un Solitaire Turc: traduits de M. *Petis de la Croix*, avec une inſtruction, et recueil des mots et noms Turcs, trés-utiles aux voyageurs. Paris, 1695, 3 vol. 12mo.

*Simperti* Diarium, oder Reiſebeſchreibung Wolfgang Grafen zee Oettingen Kayſerlichen Groſsbotſchafters nach Conſtantinopel. (Travels of W. Count of Oettingen, Imperial ambaſſador to Conſtantinople, from 1699 to 1701.) Augſburg, 1701, 8vo.

*Antonii Bandari* Imperium Orientale. Paris, 1711, 8vo.

*F. Seydel*, Denkwuerdige Geſandſchaft andie Ottomaniſche Pforte, aud Kayſer Rodolph II. befehl, von Fr. von Kreckwitz verrichtet. (Remarkable Embaſſy to the Porte executed by Fr. de Kreckwitz, at the command of the Emperor Rodolphus II., by Fr. Seydel; with Obſervations by S. Haufdorf.) Gœrlitx, 1711. Leipſic, 1758; *Ib.* 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d' Eſpagne à Bender, contenant ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable à Conſtantinople et dans les autres parties de l'empire Ottoman, par le Chevalier *de Bellerixe*. Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Recueil de cent Eſtampes repreſentant les différentes Modes des Nations du Levant, deſſinées par ordre de M. de Feriol, ambaſſadeur de la cour de France, auprès du Grand-Seigneur; avec des explications hiſtoriques. Paris, 1715, fol.

When complete, this will form a very valuable and ſcarce work.

Des Cönigs in Schweden Carl XII. Reiſebeſchreibung, worrinner was ſich nach der Pultaviſchen Schlacht, aut der gefæhrlichen Reiſe nach Bender begeben hat, aufrichtig beſchrieben wird. (Journey of Charles XII. King of Sweden, containing a true Account of what happened on his perilous Journey to Bender, after the Battle of Pultawa.) Stralſund, 1716, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait par Ordre du Roi, contenant l'hiſtoire ancienne et moderne

des

des pluſieurs îles de l'Archipel, de Conſtantinople, des côtes de la Mer-Noire, de l'Armenie, de la Géorgie, des frontières de Perſe, et de l'Aſie-Mineure, avec les plans villes et des lieux conſiderables; le génie, les mœurs, le commerce, et la religion différens peuples qui les habitent, et l'explication des medailles et des monumens eux, par *Joſeph Tournefort*, enrichie des deſcriptions et des figures d'un grande nombre des plantes rares, et de pluſieurs obſervations ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle. Paris, 7, 2 vol. 4to. En Hollande, 2 vol. 4to. Lyons, 1718, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage to the Levant, &c. by *Tournefort*. Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 3 vol. 8vo.

The excellence of theſe travels has been long univerſally acknowledged, and the author diſplays a prodigious extent of erudition.

*Gerardi Cornelii Van den Drieſch*, Hiſtoria magnæ Legationis quam Caroli VI. Imperatoris juſſu ſuſcepit Comes *Damianus Hugo Virmondius* ad Portam Ottomanam. Vienna, 1721, 8vo. — A German tranſlation, Hamburgh, 1722, 8vo.

Deſcription de Conſtantinople; et relation du voyage de l'ambaſſadeur de la Porte Ottomane, et ſon ſejour à la cour de France. Paris. 1721, 12mo.

Voyage de M. (*Jean Thevenot*) en Europe, Aſie, Afrique, où, entr'autres choſes, il eſt ſoigneuſement haite des etats ſujets au Grand Seigneur, des mœurs, religion, ſectes, gouvernemens politiques, langues et coutumes des habitans de ce grand empire, et où ſe trouvent auſſi diverſes particularites de l'Archipel, Conſtantinople, Terre-Sainte, Egypte, pyramides, mumies, deſerts d'Arabie, de Mecque, et pluſieurs autres lieux de l'Aſie et de l'Afrique, remarques depuis peu, et non encore decrit juſqu'à preſent. Avec figures; troiſieme edition. Amſterdam, 1729, 5 vol. 12mo. — Two previous editions in 3 vol. 4to., are very ſcarce.

Travels of *Thevenot* into Turkey, Perſia, and India; with his portrait. London, 1687, fol.

This traveller, who is ſaid to have firſt introduced coffee in France, began his journey 1655. The ſtyle is bad, but the deſcription of the Turkiſh government, military force, manners, and cuſtoms, the firſt accurate one publiſhed. His accounts of other countries are very unſatisfactory. Porter, in his obſervations on the Turks, has miſtakingly impeached the credit of theſe travels, in conſequence of having confounded the traveller with his relative Melchiſedech Thevenot, who publiſhed a collection of travels, but never any of his own.

Voyage d'un Miſſionare de Jeſus en Turquie. Paris, 1730.

*Joſephi Geraſii* de Rebus Conſtantinopolitanis Libri. Venice, 1733, fol.

Juſt Account of the preſent State of the Ottoman Empire, in all the branches of the Government, Police, Religion, Cuſtoms, and way of living of the Turks in general; faithfully related from ſerious obſervations taken in many years travels in thoſe countries. By *Aaron Hill*. London, 1733, fol.

*Tollat*, Voyage fait au Levant, contenant deſcription d'Algers, Tunis, Tripoli, Alexandrie, Paleſtine, Conſtantinople. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

The Negociations of *Thomas Roe*, in an Embaſſy to the Ottoman Porte, from 1621 to 1628. London, 1740, fol.

*C. Perry*, A View of the Levant, particularly of Conſtantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London, 1743, fol.; *Ib.* 1770, 3 vol. 4to.

L'Etat de la Romanie. Cologne, 1745, 8vo.

Mœurs et Uſages des Turcs, leur Religion, leur Gouvernement civile et militaire; enrichi de beaucoup des figures. Par *Guer*. Paris, 1746, 2 vol. 4to.

Travels in Turkey, and Return back to England. By *Chiſhull.* London, 1747, fol.

Voyage en Turquie et en Perſe, avec une Relation des Expeditions de Thamas-Kouli-can, par M. *Otter.* Avec des cartes geographiques. Paris, 1748, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work is valuable, in a geographical point of view, and becauſe the author has varied his route from that uſually purſued by travellers.

*De la Roque*, Memoires, contenant ſes Voyages en Turquie. Hague, 1749, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1754, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Miſſionaire en Turquie, en Perſe, et en Armenie. Paris, 1750, 12mo.

Reyſen door en Gedeelde van Europa, Klein Aſia, verſcheyde eylande van Archipel, Syrien, Paleſtinen, Egypten, &c. (Travels through part of Europe, Aſia-Minor, different iſles in the Archipelagus, Syria, Paleſtine, Egypt, &c.) By *Egmont van der Nyenborg.* Leyden, 1757, 1758, 4to.

Tableau de l'Empire Ottoman. Frankfort, 1757, 12mo.

*Herman Chriſtoph. Paul*, Reiſe in die Morgenlœnder. (Travels into the Eaſt.) Altona, 1755, 4to.

Lady *Mary Wortley Montague*'s Letters, written during her Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa. London, 1763, 1767, 12mo; with numerous other editions.

Of theſe celebrated travels, there are tranſlations into moſt European languages; in French, no leſs than five.

Tour to the Eaſt, in 1763 and 1764, with Remarks on the City of Conſtantinople and Turkey. By Lord *Baltimore.* London, 1767, 8vo.

Obſervations on the Religion, Laws, Government, and Manners of the Turks. By *Porter.* London, 1768, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Ch. W. Luedecke*'s Beſchreibung des Turkiſchen Reichs. (Deſcription of the Turkiſh Empire.) Leipſic, 1770, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1771, 1781, 3 vol. 8vo.

One of the moſt exact works of the kind.

*Demetri Kantemir*, Hiſtoreſch-geograpiſche und politiſche Beſchreibung de Moldau. (Hiſtoric, geographic, and politic Deſcription of Moldavia.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1771, 8vo.

Neueſte Reiſebeſchreibung durch die vornehmſten Provinzen der Ottomanniſchen Reichs. (Journey through the chief Provinces of the Ottoman Empire.) Hamburgh, 1773, 8vo.

Conſtantinople, ancient and modern; with an account of the Iſlands of the Archipelagus and of Troy. By *James Dallaway.* London, 1776, 4to.

This very excellent and circumſtantial account of Conſtantinople has been reproached with a want of arrangement approaching to confuſion. A great ſhare of the work refers to Aſiatic Turkey.

*P. Buſſaniello*, Hiſtoriſche Nachrichten von der Regierungs, Art, den Sitten, und Gewohnheiten der Ottomanniſchen Monarchie. (Hiſtorical Account of the Government, the Manners, and Cuſtoms of the Ottoman Monarchy.) Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

Ceiſe in die Levante. (Journey to the Levant.) By *Konnefriet.* November, 1776, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoire de la Moldavie et de la Vallachie, avec l'état actuel de ces provinces, par *Carra.* Paris, 1778, 12mo.

Memoires du Levant, par l'Abbé *Brottier.* Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Lettre ſcritte della Sicilia e della Turkia. (Letters from Sicily and Turkey.) By the Abbé *Dominico Seſtini.* 1780, 3 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1789, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Nor-*

*Norberg*, Briefe aus Italien und Conſtantinople. (Letters from Italy and Conſtantinople.) Leipſic and Roſtock, 1783, 8vo.

*Franz Joſeph Sulzer*, Geſchichte des Tranſalpiniſchen Daciens. (Hiſtory of the Tranſalpinian Dacia, *viz.* Wallachia, Moldavia, and Beſſarabia.) Vienna, 1781, 8vo.

Preſent State of the Ottoman Empire, by *Elias Habeſci:* tranſlated from the French manuſcript. London, 1784, 8vo.

The real name of the author who aſſumed the title of Count, was, according to Major Taylor, *Gica.*

Viage à Conſtantinopla en el año 1784. (Journey to Conſtantinople in 1784, publiſhed by order of Government.) By *Morena.* Madrid, 1784, 4to.

Morena accompanied a ſquadron ſent from Spain with preſents for the Porte. Both the printing and the engravings are very magnificent. Another voyage to Cyprus and the coaſts of Syria is added.

Deſcrizione del Littorale del Canale di Conſtantinopoli. (Deſcription of the Shores of the Boſphorus.) By *Seſtini.* In his *Opuſcoli*, Florence, 1785, 12mo.

Baron von *Wratiſlaw*, Merkwürdige Geſandſchafts-Reiſe von Wien nach Conſtantinopel. (Journey of an Embaſſy from Vienna to Conſtantinople.) Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

*Mickoczy*, Obſerwacie polityſzne Panſtwa Turckiego. (Travels in Turkey, or obſervations on the conſtitution, religion, and manners of the Turks.) Warſaw, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.—A German tranſlation, by *Linde*, Leipſic, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Oſſervazioni ſtoriche, naturali, politiche, intorno la Valachia e Moldavia. (Hiſtorical, natural, and political Obſervations on Wallachia and Moldavia.) Naples, 1788, 12mo.

Tableau général de l'Empire Ottoman, diviſé en deux parties, dont l'une comprend la religion Mahométane; l'autre, l'hiſtoire de l'empire Ottoman; par M. *de Mouradgea d'Ohſſon*, ſecretaire du Roi de Suède, et chargé de ſes affaires à Conſtantinople. Avec planches. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 1788, 5 vol. 8vo.

The author was born at Conſtantinople; and, as far as this work has been yet publiſhed, it exhibits one of the moſt authentic accounts of Turkey. The deſcriptions are of ſingular minuteneſs and authenticity, and the Mahometan manners has never been illuſtrated with more care and preciſion. The religious inſtitutions, the pictures of domeſtic life, the ſtate of the arts and ſciences, and many other topics, are treated in great detail, and receive much new light. In the practice of the moral virtues, and an eſtrangement from groſs vices and crimes, our author eſteems the Turks to be ſuperior to moſt European nations.——This work well deſerves an Engliſh tranſlation, if not from the folio edition, at leaſt from the reduced octavo copy.

Beſchreibung des Bannats, der Wallachey, Moldau, und der Königreiche Servien, und Boſnien. (Deſcription of the Bannat, Moldavia, Servia, and Boſnia). Leipſic, 1790, 8vo.

Erzoehlung einer Reiſe von Neapel nach verſchiedenen Hoefer der Levant. (An Account of a Voyage from Naples to different Countries of the Levant.) Inſerted in a German Journal, 1791.

Viaggio di Conſtantinopoli a Bukareſti. (Journey from Conſtantinople to Bucharest.) Rome, 1794, 8vo.

View of the Turkiſh Empire, by *Eton.* London, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

The

The author, though his accounts are authentic, is much too unfavourable to his ſubject.

Lettres ſur Conſtantinople, par l'Abbé *Sevin*, écrits pendant ſon ſejour en cette ville au Comte de Caylus. Paris, an x.–1801, 8vo.

Theſe letters contain little new reſpecting that city, but in the Appendix ſome curious remarks on the cuſtoms of the Mainottes, by *Stephanopholi*, occur.

Idea del Imperio Ottomano: parte hiſtorica del diario de navigacion que en ſu viage à Conſtantinopla, el año 1787 hizo el capiten de fregate *D. Joſeph Solano Ortyz de Roſas*, en qual per via de appendice ſe da razon de otro viage que executò à Conſtantinopla, el anterio año de 1786, y de qual poſteriormente hizo à Napole, y Livorna, en el año 1789 à 1793. (Sketch of the Ottoman Empire; being the hiſtorical part of the log-book of D. Joſeph Solano, in his voyage to Conſtantinople in 1787; with an Appendix, of his voyage to Conſtantinople in the previous year 1786, and that which he ſubſequently performed to Naples and Leghorn, 1789 to 1793.) Madrid, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque de Conſtantinople et des rives de Boſphore d'apres les deſſins de M. *Melling*, deſſinateur et architecte de Hadidgé-Sultane, ſœur du Grand-Seigneur. Avec planches. Paris, 1807, 1812, fol.

This magnificent work continues to be publiſhed.

Voyages and Travels in the years 1809, 1810, and 1811; containing ſtatiſtical, commercial, and miſcellaneous obſervations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Cerigo, and Turkey. By *John Galt*. London, 1812, 4to.

Mœurs, Uſages, Coutume des Ottomans, et Abrégé de leur Hiſtoire, avec des eclairciſſement tirés des ouvrages orientaux, communiqué par Langles, par *Caſtellan*. Planches. Paris, 1812, 6 vol. 12mo.

## II. *Travels into Greece, Albania, Macedonia, Turkiſh Illyria, the Morea, and the Archipelago.*

*Pauſaniæ* Deſcriptio accurata Græciæ, Græce et Lat., ex interpretatione Jac. Kuhnii, cum notis G. Xylandri, F. Sylburgii (et editoris). Leipſic, 1620, fol.

This is the beſt edition of theſe travels of antiquity.

*Pierre Belons du Mans*, Obſervations des pluſieurs Singularités, et Choſes memorable trouvés en Grèce, Aſie, &c. Paris, 1588, 4to. — In Latin, Antwerp; 1589, 4to.

*Jean Palerne*, Peregrinations en Egypte, Arabie, Terre-Sainte, Syrie, Natolie, Grèce, et les Iſles. Lyons, 1606, 12mo.

Deſcrizione delle Provincie che formano la tanto decantata peninſula della Morea. (Deſcription of the Provinces which form the peninſula of the Morea.) By *Antonius Pacifico*. Venice, 1636; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

Viaggio tutto di Candia, delineato e intagliato da *Marco Boſchini*. (Journey through the whole of Candia, deſcribed and engraved by M. Boſchini.) Venice, 1651, fol.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé de plus remarquable à Santorini, depuis l'établiſſement des Jéſuites, avec la deſcription deſarts et de la créance des Turcs, et les feux ſouterrains qui ſortirent de la mer en 1650. Paris, 1657, 8vo.

L'Archipelago, con tutte le iſole, ſeogli, ſecche, ebaſſi fondi. (The Archipelagus, with its iſlands, rocks, ſandbanks, &c.) By *Marco Boſchini*. Venice, 1658, 4to.

Viaggi

Viaggi del Marcheſe *Ghiron*, Franciſco Villa, in Dalmazia, ed al Levante. (Travels of Franciſco Villa, Marquis of Ghiron, to Dalmatia and in the Levant.) Turin, 1668, 4to.

Pertinente Beſchryvinge der Gelegenheit van het Eyland Candia. (Exact Deſcription of the Situation of the Iſle of Candia.) By *A. de Haes.* Amſterdam, 1670, 12mo.

Le Voyage de Candie, fait par l'armée des Français, en 1659, par *Reaux de la Richardière.* Paris, 1671, 8vo.

Breve Deſcrizione dell' Archipelago, con un ragguaglio di antichità. (Brief Deſcription of the Archipelagus, with an account of its antiquities.) By Count *Paſcal de Krienen.* Leghorn, 1673, 8vo.

Athène ancien et moderne, et l'Etat préſent de l'Empire Turc, par *de la Guilletière.* Paris, 1675, 12mo.

Deſcription of the State of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, and Mount Athos, by *Georgineres,* Archbiſhop of Samos, now living in London: tranſlated from the vulgar Greek. London, 1678, 12mo.

Etat de l'Archipel. Cologne, 1678, 12mo.

Voyage à Athènes, par le *P. Balbée.*

This work is mentioned by Spon, but it has not been aſcertained where or when it appeared.

Voyage de Dalmatie, du Grèce, et du Levant, fait aux années 1675 et 1676, par *Jacob Spon* et *George Wheeler;* avec le portrait de l'Auteur, et pluſieurs plans, gravures, et médailles. Lyons, 1678, 2 vol. 12mo.; Amſterdam, 1679, 2 vol. 16mo. Hague, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journey into Greece, by *Wheeler* and *Spon.* London, 1681, fol.

A very valuable production, chiefly for antiquaries and artiſts.

Reponſe à la Critique de Guillet ſur le Voyage de *Spon.* Lyons, 1679, 12mo.

Memorie hiſtorico-geografiche de' regni della Morea e Negreponte. (Hiſtoric and geographical Memoirs relative to the Morea and Negreponte.) By *Vincente Coronelli.* Venice, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 8vo. — In French, Amſterdam, 1686, 8vo. Paris, 1687, fol.

Copies of this work, containing all the forty-two maps and engravings, are ſcarce and valuable.

Viaggio e Navigazione di *Sebaſtiano Fr. Giuſeppo,* in diverſi luoghi di Grecia. (Travels and Voyages into different parts of Greece, by S. F. Giuſeppo.) Rome, 1687, 4to.

Deſcrizione del Regno e Iſola di Negreponte antico e moderno, di *P. A. Pacifico*; Hiſtoriographia dell' iſola di Scio, del medeſimo; Notizia del Ducato d'Athene. (Deſcription of the Kingdom and Iſle of Negrepont, by P. A. Pacifico; Hiſtoriography of the Iſle of Scio, by the ſame; Account of the Dutchy of Athens.) Venice, 3 vol. in one, 8vo.

Iſole di Grecia e del Arcipelago. (Iſles of Greece and the Archipelagus.) By *P. M. Coronelli,* edited by Periſotto. Venice, 1688, 2 vol. 8vo.

*V. Coronelli,* Iſola di Rodi, geografica, ſtorica, antica, e moderna, &c. (The Iſland of Rhodes deſcribed geographically and hiſtorically, in its ancient and modern ſtate.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.

*F. Placenza,* Egeo redivivo, o ſia chorografia dell' Archipelago. (Revived Œgeus, or the chorography of the Archipelago.) Modena, 1688.

Journey into Greece, by *George Wheeler.* With plates. London, 1688, fol.

This journey was made in company with Spon, but Wheeler continued his travels

vels after the former had left him, and directed his attention to other objects befides antiquities, which his companion chiefly attended to.

Lacédémone ancienne et nouvelle, par *de la Guilletière*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

*Paul Lucas*, Second Voyage, l'an 1704, 1708, dans la Grèce. Paris, 1710. Amfterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 8vo.

Athene in Attica, defcritta da fuo principio all' anno 1687, &c. e ftato prefente della fua antichità rinomata. (Athens in Attica, defcribed from its origin to the year 1687, &c. and prefent ftate of its renowned antiquities.) By *Fr. Fanelli*. Venice, 1707, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sieur *Pellegrin* dans la Morèe. Marfeilles, 1722, 12mo.

Voyage hiftorique de la Gréce. Amfterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 8vo.

Defcription of Mount Athos, by *John Commenius*. (In modern Greek). Venice, 1745, 8vo.

Les Ruines des plus beaux Monumens de la Grèce, confidérées du côté de l'Hiftoire et du côté de l'Architecture, par M. *Le Roi*. Avec cartes, plans, et deffins. Paris, 1758; *Ib.* 1770, fol.

Befides the profeffed object of thefe travels, they contain feveral particulars relative to the journey of the author.

Ruins of Athens, by *Robert Sayer*. London, 1759, fol.

The Antiquities of Athens, meafured and delineated, by *James Stuart*. London, 1761, &c. 3 vol. fol.

Remarques d'un Voyageur moderne (le Baron *de Riedefal*) au Levant. Zurich, 1773, 12mo.

Travels in Greece, by *Richard Chandler*. London, 1776, 4to.

This is a very minute and accurate work. In the French tranflation of this and the other travels of the author in Afia-Minor, publifhed at Paris in 1806, 3 vol. 8vo., valuable notes are added by MM. Servais and Barbié de Bocage.

Voyage pittorefque de la Grèce (par M. *de Choifeul-Gouffier*); enrichi des cartes, des plans, des vues, des figures, et des culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1778, &c. fol.

This magnificent work was interrupted by the Revolution.

*De Bauer*, Mémoires hiftoriques et géographiques de la Wallachie. Frankfurt, 1778, 8vo.

*Carra*, Hiftoire de la Moldavie et de la Valachie, avec une differtation fur l'état actuel de ces provinces. Paris, 1778, 8vo. vol. i.

*Demetrius Kantemir*, Hiftorifche, geographifche, und politifche Befchreibung der Moldau. (Hiftorical, geographical, and political Defcription of Moldavia, with a life of the author.) Frankfurt and Leipfic, 1778, 8vo.

Voyage litteraire de la Grèce, ou Lettres fur les Grecs anciennes et modernes, avec un parallèle de leurs mœurs, par M. *Guys*. Paris, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

The prefent edition, which is the third, fuperfeded the others by being much augmented and corrected. The firft appeared in 1771.

Lettres fur la Grèce, par *Savary*. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Savary's work, of which an Engliſh tranflation appeared, contains the beft account extant of Candia and Rhodes.

Befchreibung, hiftorifch und geograthifch, des Archipels. (Hiftorical and geographical Account of the Archipelagus.) By *Friefemann*. Neuwied, 1789, 5 vol. in 2, 8vo.

Befchryving van den Archipel. (Defcription of the Archipelagus.) By *R. van Kinfbergen*. Amfterdam, 8vo. — In German, *Ib.* 1792, 8vo.

Reiſe durch die Inſeln des Archipelagus, mit neuen Anmerkungen. (Travels through the Iſles of the Archipelagus, with new Obſervations.) Peterſburg, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau du Commerce de la Grèce, formée d' après une année moyenne, depuis 1787 juſqu'en 1797, par *Félix Beaujour*. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work is entitled to a place in this catalogue as containing the beſt account of Macedonia in its preſent ſtate.

Mémoire ſur l'Etat de la Civiliſation dans la Grèce ; Notices ſur les Grecs modernes, ſur la langue, et ſur quelques ouvrages ècrits dans cet idiôme, par M. *Coray*. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Grèce et en Turquie, fait par ordre de Louis XVI., et avec l'autoriſation de la Cour Ottomane, par *C. S. P. Sonnini*. Paris, an ix.–1801, 4to., with an atlas; *Ib.* 2 vol. 8vo. and atlas in 4to.

Travels in Greece and Turkey, by *Sonnini*. London, 2 vol. 4to. and atlas.

The Sporades and Cyclades are particularly deſcribed in this work.

Voyage de *Dixo* et *Nicolo Stephanopoli* en Grèce, pendant les années 1797 et 1798, d'après deux miſſions, dont l'une du gouvernement Français, et l'autre du Général-en-chef Bonaparte, rédigé par un des profeſſeurs du Prytanée. Avec figures, plans, et vues levés ſur les lieux. Londres, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

The iſles of Corfu, Cephalonia, Zante, and Cerigo, and particularly the country of Maina, anciently Laconia, are the chief objects of this work.

Voyage en Grèce de *Xavier Scrofani*, Sicilien, fait en 1794 et 1795 : traduit de l'Italien par J. F. Blanvilain. Paris, 1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Morée, à Conſtantinople, en Albanie, et dans pluſieurs autres contrées de l'Empire Ottoman, pendant les années 1798, 1801 ; contenant la deſcription de ces pays, leurs productions, les mœurs, les uſages, les maladies, et le commerce dè leurs habitans ; avec des rapprochemens entre l'état actuel de la Grèce, et ce qu'elle fut dans l'antiquité, par *F. C. H. L. Pouqueville ;* enrichi d'un précis hiſtorique et géographique de l'ancienne Epire, et de cartes dreſſéos, par M. Barbié du Bocage ; accompagné des pièces juſtificatives, et orné de figures et de vues. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The travels of this learned phyſician are peculiarly valuable for containing the beſt account we have of the Morea and of Albania, with much additional information reſpecting Conſtantinople.

Bruchſtücke zur Kenntniſs des heutigen Griechenlands. (Fragments towards a Knowledge of modern Greece, collected during a journey in 1803 and 1804.) By *S. Bartholdi*. Berlin, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Morée, et les Iſles de Cerigo, Hydra, et Zante, par *Caſtellan*. Planches. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

## HOLLAND.

### I. *Travels in Holland and the Netherlands.*

DESCRIZIONE di *Ludovico Guicciardini* di tutti Paeſi-Baſſi, altrimenti detti Germania-Inferiore. (Deſcription of the whole Netherlands, otherwiſe called Lower-Germany, with geographical maps and a natural delineation of the principal places, by L. Guicciardini. Reviſed anew, and amplified by more than one half, by the ſame author.)

author.) Antwerp, 1581, fol. — In Latin, Amſterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 18mo. — In French, tranſlated by Belleforeſt, 1576, 16mo. — In Dutch, Amſterdam, 1672, fol.

The author, a nephew of the celebrated hiſtorian, travelled into the Netherlands to collect materials for this work.

*Joannis de Laet*, Reſpublica Belgica. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

*Gothofredi Hagenetii* in Friſiam Hollandicam Itinerarium, et *Abrahami Oſtelii* Itinerarium Gallo-Brabantinum. Leyden, 1635, 12mo.

Deſcription de tous les Pays-Bas, autrement appelés la Germanie-Inférieure, ou la Baſſe-Allemagne, par *Jean Verbiſt*. Antwerp, 1638.

Sir William Temple's Obſervations upon the United Provinces and the Netherlands. London, 1673, 8vo.

Book of Travels in the United Provinces and the Netherlands. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1689, 8vo.

Relation hiſtorique et théologique d'un Voyage de Hollande et d'autres Voyages des Pays-Bas, par *Guillot de Marcilly*. Paris, 1719, 12mo.

Hiſtoire générale des Pays-Bas, contenant la Deſcription des dix-ſept Provinces. Nouvelle edition, avec planches. Bruxelles, 1720, 4 vol. Hague, 1766, 5 vol.; *Ib.* 1785, 7 vol. 12mo.

Travels through Flanders, Holland, Germany, Sweden, and Denmark; containing an account of what is moſt remarkable in thoſe countries, particularly a deſcription of the fortified towns in Flanders and Holland, with exact draughts of Dunkirk, Maeſtricht, Charleroi, Gent, and Ath; together with neceſſary inſtructions for travellers. Fifth edition, much enlarged. Written by an Engliſh Gentleman, who reſided many years in Holland in a publick capacity. London, 1725, 8vo.

Picturesque Tour in Holland, Brabant, and French-Flanders, by *S. Ireland*. London, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Le Voyageur bienfaiſant, ou Anecdotes du Voyage de *Joſeph II.* dans les Pays-Bas et la Hollande. Liége, 1781. Paris, 1781, 12mo.

Travels through the Low-Countries, Holland and Germany, by Dr. *Burney*. London, 1783, 8vo.

The ſtate of muſic is the chief object of theſe travels, as well as thoſe of the ſame author in France and Italy.

Travels through Holland and Brabant, by *Pekham*. London, 1788, 12mo.

Travels in Flanders and Holland, in 1781, by Sir *Joſhua Reynolds*. Inſerted in his works.

A Tour through Flanders, Germany, and Holland. London, 1791, 8vo.

Journey in the year 1793 through Flanders, Brabant, and Germany, to Switzerland. By *Eſte*. London, 1794; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Roſmital, Rathgeben, Neumayr, Duc de Rohan, Büſch, Forſter; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Birken, Veryard, Joſeph II., Sander, Marcell, Heſs; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Browne; *Sect.* AUSTRIA.

## II. *Travels in the United Provinces.*

*Z. Boxhornii* Epiſtola ad Gabrielum Oxenſtiernium de Peregrinatione ejus Batavica. Leyden, 1639, 4to.

*Matt. Schokii* Belgium Fœderatum, ſeu diſtincta Deſcriptio Reipublicæ Fœderati Belgii. Amſterdam, 1652, 12mo.

Relation of the Voyage and Reſidence which King *Charles II.* made in Holland. With plates, and a portrait of the King. London, 1660, fol.—In French, Hague, 1660, fol.

Account of Travels in Holland and Germany, by *William Penn.* London, 1695, 8vo.

Remarques hiſtoriques et critiques, faites dans un Voyage en Italie et en Hollande, &c. Cologne, 1705, 12mo.

*J. W. Vogel*, Journal ſeiner Reiſe nach Holland und Oſt-Indien. (Journal of his Travels to Holland and the Eaſt Indies.) Leipſic, 1690, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Hollande; avec un Traité du Gouvernement, &c. Leyden, 1660, 12mo. Amſterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

One of the beſt works publiſhed under the title of *Delices*.

Komſte van zyn Majeſtet Willem III., Koning van Groot-Britannien, in Holland. (Arrival of King William III. from England in Holland.) Hague, 1691, fol.—In French, Hague, 1692, fol.

La Guide d'Amſterdam, enſeignant aux voyageurs et aux négociants ſa ſplendeur, ſon commerce, et la deſcription de ſes édifices, &c. Amſterdam, 1709, 12mo.

Les Delices de la Campagne à l'Entour de la Ville de Leyde, contenant un abrégé de l'hiſtoire des anciens Bataves, de leurs mœurs, coutumes, &c. Avec planches. Par *Gérard Goris*. Leyden, 1712, 8vo.

Aufenthalt in Holland von dem jahr 1717 biſt 1719. (Reſidence in Holland from 1717–1719.) By *Deiſchel*. In Bernoulli's Archives of Hiſtory.

Voyage de Rome à Amſterdam, par *Joſeph Pignata*. Cologne, 1725, 8vo.

Etat de la Republique des Provinces-Unies, par *Janiçon*. Hague, 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

Journal du Voyage en Hollande, de M. *de la Papeliniére*. Paris, 1730, 4to.

Les Hollandais, ou Lettres ſur la Hollande ancienne et moderne, par *A. de la Barre de Beaumarchais*. Frankfort, 1738, 8vo.

Les Amuſemens de la Hollande, avec des remarques nouvelles et particuliers ſur la génie, les mœurs, et le caractère de la nation. Hague, 1739, 8vo.

Deſcription of Holland and the United Provinces. London, 1743, 8vo.

Lettres Hollandaiſes, ou les mœurs, les uſages, et les coutumes des Hollandais. Amſterdam, 1747; *Ib.* 1750, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe von Hamburg nach Holland. (Journey from Hamburgh to Holland, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius*. In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. vi.

Reiſe durch Holland. (Travels through Holland.) By Count *Lynar*. In the ſame, vol. i.

Nieuwe geographiſche Nederlandſche Reiſe; en zee-atlas, mitſgaders eene beknoopte algemeene geographie dezer provintzen. (New geographic Travels in the Netherlands; with an atlas of charts, and a ſhort general geography of theſe provinces.) Amſterdam, 1773, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie et de Hollande, par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1775; *Ib.* 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

La Hollande au dix-huitième Siècle; ou nouvelles lettres, contenant des remarques et des obſervations ſur les principales villes, ſur la réligion, le gouvernement, le commerce, la navigation, les arts, les ſciences, les coutumes, les uſages, les mœurs des habitans de cette province. Hague, 1779, 12mo.

Lettres ſur la Hollande, écrites en 1777, 1778, et 1779. (Par *Pilati*.) Hague, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is perhaps the beſt account of the country and its inhabitants hitherto publiſhed.

Geogra-

Geographike, phyſike, naturlike, civile Hiſtorie van Holland. (Geographic, phyſical, natural, and civil Hiſtory of Holland.) By *Franc. Berkhey*. Amſterdam, 1769, 3 vol. 8vo. — In French, Bouillon, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.

Le Guide des Voyageurs en Hollande. Hague, 1781, 8vo.

Itinéraire hiſtorique, politique, géographique des ſept Provinces des Pays-Bays, par *Febure* Baron *de St. Ildephont Guille*. Hague, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

Neueſte Reiſen durch the Sieben Vereinigten Provinzender der Niederlande. (New Travels through the Seven United States of the Netherlands, relative chiefly to the collections of the arts, natural hiſtory, economy, and manufactures.) By *F. J. Volkmann*. With plates. Leipſic, 1783, 8vo.

One of the beſt works of the kind.

Itinéraire de la Hollande, par *Febvre*. Amſterdam, 1784, 12mo.

A Trip to Holland; containing a ſketch of the character of the people. London, 1786, 2 vol. 12mo.

Vermiſchte Nachrichten eines Schottiſchen Brigadiers aus Holland. (Miſcellaneous Accounts from Holland, by a Scottiſh Brigadier.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.

Statiſtiſche und politiſche Bemerkungen bey Gelegenheit einer neuen Reiſe durch die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Statiſtical and political Remarks made in a Tour through the United Netherlands.) By *Barkhauſen*. Leipſic, 1788, 8vo.

Beſchryving van Amſterdam. (Deſcription of Amſterdam.) By *Wagenaer*. Amſterdam, 1790, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Holland. (Remarks in a Tour to Holland.) Oldenburg, 1790, 8vo.

Beitrœge zur Kenntniſs des gegenwœrtigen Zuſtandes von Holland. (Contributions towards a Knowledge of the preſent State of Holland, in letters from *K. G. Küttner*, during his journeys through Holland, in 1787, 1790, and 1791.) Leipſic, 1792, 8vo.

Briefe über die Vereinigten Niederlande. (Letters on the United Netherlands.) By *J. Grabner*. Gotha, 1792, 8vo.

Republikaniſke Reize van Vrankryk naar Holland. (Republican Journey from France to Holland.) By *Gerrit Paape*. Amſterdam, 1795, 8vo.

Letters from Holland during the laſt part of the year 1800, by *R. Fell*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage en Hollande, par *la Rochefoucault-Surgère*. (In his works, Paris, 1802, 8vo.)

Statiſtique de la Batavie, par *Eſtienne*. Paris, an xi.–1803, 8vo.

A deſcriptive and pictureſque Account of the Iſlands of Walcheren, Beveland, Schowen, and Cadſand. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Patin, Erndel, la Croze, Uffenbach, Grim, Heſs, Oeder, la Roche, Mayer; *Sect.* ENGLAND. — Pratt; *Sect.* WALES. — Giorgi, Poole, Tour of Holland, Marſhall, Sander, Hwüd, Ireland, Owen, Droyſen, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Belgian Traveller; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Deſcription de la Livonie, Bram, Hanway, Williams, Richard; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Lomenie; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — D'Aulnoy; *Sect.* SPAIN.]

DOMINIONS OF

# DENMARK AND SWEDEN.

## I. *Travels through both theſe Countries.*

*OLAI MAGNI* Hiſtoria de Gentibus Septentrionalibus, earum diverſis Moribus, Superſtitionibus, Diſciplinis, Rebus memorabilibus. Rome, 1555. Baſil, 1567, fol. — Tranſlated into Engliſh, fol.

*Nicolai Wimman*, Deſcriptio Navigationis Maris Arctı ſeu Baltici, et Sinus Codani. Baſel, 1573, 8vo.

*Jacobi Ziegleri* Scondia, ſeu Deſcriptio Grœnlandiæ, Iſlandiæ, Sueciæ, et Norvegiæ. 1579, 8vo.

*Adamus Bremenſis*, De Situ Daniæ Regnorum ſeptentrionalium aliorumque. (In Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica ejuſdem autoris.) Leyden, 1595, 4to.

This prelate viſited Scandinavia in the eleventh century. In the life of St. Anſcharius or Anſgar, by *St. Rambert*, printed in Langebek's "Scriptores Rerum Danicarum, tom i.," his miſſion to Denmark and Sweden, which terminated in 830, is related. It forms a valuable document of the ſtate of the North of Europe at that very early period.

Reiſe en Sweden, &c. (Travels in Sweden, Denmark, &c.) By *Ant. Grætterie*. Hague, 1619, 2 vol. 12mo.

Verſuch einer Beſchreibung deſſen was bei der 1670 von Herzog Albert, von Sachſen-Gotha nach Holſtein, Dœnnemark, und Schweden, gethanen Reiſe vorgefallen, von *Hieronymus Bruknar*. (Eſſay towards a Deſcription of what happened in the Journey of Duke Albert, of Saxe-Gotha, to Holſtein, Denmark, and Sweden, in 1670.) In Fabri's Geographical Magazine, vol. ii. iii. iv.

An Account of Denmark and Sweden, by Lord *Moleſworth*. London, 1697, 8vo.

This book ſo much exaſperated the Daniſh ſovereign, that he demanded the puniſhment of the author, who had been ambaſſador at his court. On being told that it could not be inflicted according to the Engliſh laws, he ſaid, as we are informed by Count Suhm, that if ſuch a work had been publiſhed againſt England, in his own dominions, the author ſhould have been executed for it.

Reiſe nach dem Norden mit den vornehmſten Nordiſchen Curioſitæten. (Travels to the North, with the chief Northern Curioſities.) Leipſic, 1706; *Ib.* 1710, 12mo.

Beſkrifning om Sverige, Danmark, och Norige. (Deſcription of Sweden, Denmark, and Norway.) By *Melchiſedech Adam*. Stockholm, 1738, 8vo.

Almindeligt Udkaſt af Krigens Skueplads, eller geographiſk, topographiſk, og hiſtoriſk Beſkrivelſe over Kongerigerne Danmark, Norge, og Sverige. (Account of the Seat of the Northern War, or a geographical, topographical, and hiſtorical Deſcription of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.) By *Henr. Otto Scheel*, publiſhed by T. Thaarup. Copenhagen, 1785, 4to.

A number of new and accurate local deſcriptions render this production very uſeful.

Geogra-

Geographiſches Taſchenbuch auf Nordiſchen Reiſen. (Geographical Pocket-Book, kept during Travels through the North.) By *A. G. Preuſchen.* Frankfort, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in Denmark and Sweden, by *Joſeph Marſhall*, in 1768. London, 8vo.

Letters written on a Tour through Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, by *Mary Wolſtonecroft.* London, 1798, 8vo.

Reiſen durch Deutſchland, Dœnnemark, Schweden, Norwegen und Italien. (Travels through Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Norway, and Italy in 1797, 1799.) By *M. Küttner.* With maps, plans, and figures. Leipſic, 18[illegible], 4 vol. 8vo.

Meine Fuſs-Reiſe durch Schweden, Norwegen, und die Herzogthümer Schleſwig und Holſtein. (My pedeſtrian Tour through Sweden, Norway, Sleſwic, and Holſtein.) By *la Tocnaye.* — Tranſlated from the Swediſh (into German), Hamburgh, 1801. Leipſic, 1803, 8vo.

A Tour through Denmark and Sweden, written during the laſt winter and ſpring, by Lieut.-Col. *Macdonald.* London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

## II. *Travels in Denmark and Norway.*

Norriges og omliggende œers Beſkrivelſe. (Deſcription of Norway and the ſurrounding Iſlands.) By *Peder Clauſſen.* Copenhagen, 1632; *Ib.* 1637, 4to.

Norige, Iſlands, og Grœnlands Beſkrivelſe. (Deſcription of Norway, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *Jens Wolf.* Copenhagen, 1651, 4to.

*Martin Zeiller*, Beſchreibung der Kœnigreiche Dœnnemark, und Norwegen. (Deſcription of the Kingdoms of Denmark and Norway.) Ulm, 1648; *Ib.* 1658, 8vo. — In Latin, with augmentations, Amſterdam, 1655, 12mo.

*Arnold Bernhard*, Danemarkes og Norges frugtbare Herlighed. (Denmark and Norway's fruitful Glory.) Copenhagen, 1656, 4to.

Voyage of King Chriſtian IV., in 1659, to Norway and to Wardehuus in Finmark, deſcribed by *Jonas Chariſius*, in Daniſh, and tranſlated into German, in Schlegel's Hiſtorical Collections.

*L. H. Lomenie de Brienne* Comitis, Itinerarium in Germaniam, Daniam, &c. Paris, 1660; *Ib.* 1662, 8vo.

Voyage en Danemarck, par *Deſhayes de Courmelin*, enrichi d'annotations par le Sieur *P. L. M.* 1664, 12mo.

Voyage to the Iſlands of Gothland, Orkney, to Denmark, and Norway, by *Malgo.* (In Hackluyt.)

Voyage to the Sound of Denmark. (In the ſame.)

*Walſton*'s Navigation into the Sound of Denmark. (In the ſame.)

*Rutgeri Hermanidæ*, Deſcriptio Daniæ et Norwegiæ. Amſterdam, 1670, 2 vol. 12mo.

Feroa reſerata, eller Beſkrivelſe over diſſe œer, &c. ved *Lucas Debes.* Copenhaguen, 1673, 8vo.

—— Feroë, or Fœroa reſerata.—This is a deſcription of the iſlands and inhabitants of Ferroë, being ſeventeen iſlands ſubject to the King of Denmark; wherein ſeveral ſecrets of nature are brought to light; and ſome antiquities, hitherto kept in darkneſs, diſcovered; with maps. 1676, 12mo.

Travels through Denmark and ſome Parts of Germany: tranſlated from a manuſcript in French. London, 1697, 8vo.

*De*

*De la Honta*, Suite du Voyage, &c. avec les Voyages en Portugal, et en Danemarc. Amſterdam, 1704, 12mo.

Relation en forme de Voyage, fait en Danemarck à la ſuite d'un Envoyé d'Angleterre, avec pluſieurs extraits des loix de Danemarck, accompagné des quelques réflexions. Avec une carte. Rotterdam, 1706, 12mo.

Norriges Beſkrivelſe. (Norway deſcribed.) By *Jens Ramus*. Copenhaguen, 1735, 4to.

*Erich Pontoppidan*, Theatrum Daniæ veteris et modernæ; oder Schaubühne des alten und jetzigen Dœnnemarks. Bremen, 1730, 4to.

——— Beſchreibung des Kœnigreichs Dœnnemark, nach ſeinen politiſchen und phyſicaliſchen beſchaffenheiten. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Denmark, in its political and phyſical ſtate.) Copenhagen and Hamburgh, 1765, 1767, 2 vol. 4to.

Dœnemark, mit einer ausfuehrlichen Beſchreibung. (Denmark, with a detailed Account.) 281 maps. Copenhagen, 1746, 3 vol. fol.

Deſcription circonſtanciée de la Réſidence royale et Capitale de Copenhague, &c. par *Laurent de Thura*. (In French, Daniſh, and German.) With plates. Copenhagen and Berlin, 1748, 4to.

Forſœg paa Norriges Natural Hiſtorie, af *E. Pontoppidan*. Copenhaguen, 1752, 1753, 2 vol. 4to., with 30 plates.

*Pontoppidan*'s Natural Hiſtory of Norway. London, 1755, 2 vol. fol.

Notwithſtanding Pontoppidan is occaſionally betrayed into error by his credulity, his account of the country and its natural hiſtory is very valuable, and in general correct.

*Roger*, et *Reverdil*, Lettres ſur le Danemarc. Geneva, 1757, 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres ſur le Danemarck, par *Mallet*. Genève, 1757, 2 vol. 8vo.

Danemark og Norges geiſtliche en politiſche Tilſtand. (Denmark and Norway's eccleſiaſtical and political State.) By *Louis Holberg*. Copenhagen, 1762, 8vo.

Det Kongerige Norge fremſtillet, efter naturlig og borgerlig tilſtand. (The Kingdom of Norway diſplayed in its natural and civil ſtate.) By *E. F. Jeſſen*. Copenhagen, 1763, 4to.

Lettres ſur le Danemarck, par *George Roger*, augmentées par *Reverdil*. Genève, 1769, 8vo.

*Peder Daſs*, Beſkrivelſe over Nordlands Amt. (Deſcription of the Bailiwick of Nordland in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1763, 8vo.

Chorographiſk Beſkrivelſe over Kongeriget Norge, ſamt Fœrœer, Iſland, og Grœnland. (Chorographic Deſcription of Norway, with the Fœroes, Iceland, and Greenland.) By *N. Jonge*. Copenhagen, 1770, 4to.

Anecdoten eines Reiſenden Ruſſen überdie Staatſverfaſſung, Sitten, und Gebrœuche der Dœnen. (Anecdotes of a Ruſſian Traveller, reſpecting the government, manners, and cuſtoms of the Danes.) 2d edit. Lubeck, 1771, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe nach Feroë und Stevenſklint. (Journey to the Feroë Iſles, and Stevenſklint.) By *J. J. Chemnitz*. In the Memoirs of the Berlin Phyſical Society.

Letters from an Engliſh Gentleman, during his Travels through Denmark. London, 1773, 8vo.

Forſœg til en Indenlande Reiſe. (Journey into the Interior of Denmark.) By *Dyſſel*. Copenhagen, 1774, 4to.

Dæniſche Reiſe-Beſchreibungen. (Travels in Denmark.) By *J. H. Schlegel*. Copenhagen, 1776, 8vo.

*A. Schytte*, Danemarcks og Norges naturlige og politiſke Toeſatning. (Denmark and Norway's natural and political Conſtitution.) Copenhagen, 1777, 8vo. vol. i.

Reiſe igiennera Tillemarken og tilbage. (Journey in Tillemarken, and Return back.) By *Mueller*. Copenhagen, 1778, 8vo.

*J. C. Fabricius*, Reiſe nach Norwegen, mit Bemerkungen aus der Natur-Hiſtorie und Oeconomie. (Journey to Norway, with Remarks on its natural Hiſtory and Economy.) Hamburgh, 1779, 8vo.—A French tranſlation, Paris, 1803, 8vo.

This is one of the beſt books of travels hitherto publiſhed reſpecting Norway.

*Auguſt Hennings*, Oeconomiſche und ſtatiſtiſche Betrachtungen auf einer im jahr 1779, auf Befehl unternommenen Reiſe nach Jütland. (Economical and ſtatiſtical Reflections during a Tour through Jutland, undertaken by command, in the year 1779.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

*Fr. von Buchwald*, Udtog af en Reiſendes Dag-bog i Mecklenborg, Pommern, og Holſtein. (Extract of a travelling Journal kept in Mecklenburg, Pommerania, and Holſtein.) Copenhagen, 1784, 8vo.—In German, *Ib.* 1786, 8vo.

Beretning om en Reiſe foretalet efter allernaadigſt befaling i aarene 1782 og 1783, med fregaten Prœven, for at underſœge de i Danemark forfœrdigede Sœe-Uhre. (Account of a Voyage made by ſupreme command in 1782 and 1783, in the frigate Prœven, to try the marine Time-keeper, invented in Denmark.) By *P. de Lovenærn*. Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

Reiſe in die Marſchlœnder an der Nordſée. (Journey into the marſhy Countries on the German Ocean.) By *N. Tetens*. Leipſic, 1788, 8vo. vol. i.

This is all that has appeared of this work, which relates to the weſtern coaſts of Holſtein, Sleſwic, and Tutland.

Tagebuch einer nach dem ſüdlichen Theil von Norwegen im ſommer 1788 gemachten Reiſe. (Journal of a Tour in the ſummer of 1788 to the ſouth of Norway.) By *J. Munſen*. Hamburgh, 1789, 8vo.

Reiſe Jagtagelſer in nogle af de Nordiſke Lande, med henſigt til folkenes og landenes kundſkab. (Journal of Travels through part of the North, relative to the knowledge of the people and of the country.) By *J. N. Wilſe*. Copenhagen, 1790, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Studien zur Kenntniſs der Schœnen Natur, der Schœnen Kuenſte, der Sitten, und der Staatſverfaſſung auf einer Reiſe nach Dœnnemarck. (Studies towards a Knowledge of the Beauties of Nature, the Arts, the Belles-letters, the Manners and Government, during a Journey in Denmark.) By *F. W. von Ramdohr*. Hanover, 1792, 8vo. vol. i.

Kurze Nachrichten von der Inſel Sylt. (Short Account of the Iſle of Sylt.) By *E. Ambroſius*. Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.

Beſkrivelſe over Kongeriget Nörge, öerne Iſland, og Fœroërne, ſamt Grœnland, efter ældre og nyerne, trykte og haandſkrevne, geographiſke, chorographiſke, og ſtatiſtiſke ſkrifter, afhandlinger og efterretninger, ſaavelſom ved brevvexlinger, &c. (Deſcription of Norway, Iceland, the Fœroe Iſlands, and Greenland, from ancient and modern, printed and manuſcript, geographic, chorographic, and ſtatiſtic works and diſſertations, as well as from correſpondence, &c.) By *Lars Heſs Bing*. Copenhagen, 1796, 8vo.

Kopenhagen im jahr 1798. (Copenhagen in 1798.) Copenhagen, 1798, 8vo.

Kiœbenhavnernes Caracteriſtic. (Character of the Inhabitants of Copenhagen.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Den Nordſiellanſke Landalmues Carakter, Skikke, Meninger og Sprog. (Character, Manners, and Language of the Peaſants of the North of Sealand.) *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Topographiſk Journal for Norge. (Topographic Journal of Norway.) Eighteen numbers. Chriſtiania, 1798.

A number of ſhort and intereſting tours in Norway occur in this journal.

*Wilſe*, Reiſe i Norge. (Journey in Norway.) Copenhagen, 1798, five parts.

A very judicious work, pointing out the improvements neceſſary in Norway.

Beſkrivelſe over Bornholm. (Deſcription of Bornholm.) By *Skongaard*. *Ib.* 1804, 8vo.

Beſkrivelſe over Fœrœërne. (Deſcription of the Fœroe Iſles.) By *J. Landt*. *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

This very accurate deſcription of the Fœroe Iſles has been tranſlated into Engliſh, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau des Etats Danois, enviſagés du mécaniſme ſocial, par *J. P. Catteau*. Paris, an x.—1800, 3 vol. 8vo.—Tranſlated into Engliſh.

A good work as far as it goes, relating chiefly to ſtatiſtics, compiled from Thaarup and other Daniſh authors.

Reiſe über den Sund. (Voyage acroſs the Sound.) Tubingen, 8vo.

Kiœbenhavns Beſkrivelſe. (Deſcription of Copenhagen.) By *Raſmus Nyrup*. Copenhagen, 1800, 8vo.

Beſkrivelſe over Lœſſœe. (Deſcription of the Iſle of Lœſſœe.) By *L. H. Bing*. 1800, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rathgeben, Jars; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN.—Marſhall, Lentz; *Sect.* FRANCE.—Goetceri, Embaſſy of the States-General, Carliſle, Wraxall, Williams, Randolph, Coxe, Swinton, Carr; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Megiſſer, de Veer, Linſhoten, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Ogerius, Maurier; *Sect.* POLAND.—Deſhayes; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

## III. *Travels in Iceland.*

*Jonæ* (*Arngrimi*) brevis Commentarius de Iſlandia; quo ſcriptorum de hac inſulâ (Adami Bremenſis, Olai Magni, Munſteri, Friſii) errores deteguntur et extraneorum, ex. gr. Georgii Peerſe, conviciis et calumniis quibus Iſlandis liberius inſultare ſolent, occurritur. Halle, 1592. Hanau, 1593, 8vo.

*Jonæ* (*Arngrimi*) Crymogœa; ſeu Rerum Iſlandicarum Libri III. Hamburgh, 1606; *Ib.* 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1630, 8vo.

Beſchryving der twee Eylander Iſland ende Groenland. (Deſcription of the two Iſles of Iceland and Greenland.) By *Dithmar Blefkenius*. Groningen, 1608, 8vo.

*Dithmari Blefkenii* Iſlandia, ſive populorum ac mirabilium, quæ in eâ inſulâ reperiuntur deſcriptio; cui de Grœnlandia quædam juncta ſunt. Leyden, 1609, 12mo.

*Danielis Fabricii* Iſlandia et Grœnlandia. Roſtock, 1616, 4to.

*Theod. Thorlacii* Diſſertatio chorographico-hiſtorico de Iſlandia. Wittemberg, 1661, 4to.

Deſcription de l'Iſlande, par *Iſaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1663, 8vo.

*Dithmar Blefkenius*, Hiſtorie van Lap- en Finland; hier eſt by gevœgt de Beſchryving van Is- en Grœnland. (Hiſtory of Lapland and Finland; to which is added, the Deſcription of Iceland and Greenland.) Leuwarden, 1716, 8vo.

*Œgidius Strauch*, De Iſlandiâ. Wittemberg, 1670, 4to.

*Johann Anderſon*, Nachricht von Iſland, Grœnland, und der Straſſe Davis. (Accounts of Iceland, Greenland, and Davis's Straits.) Hamburgh, 1746. Frankfurt and Leipſic, 1747, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1750, 2 vol. 12mo.

This work was collected from Icelanders who visited Hamburgh, where Anderson was first magistrate, and, notwithstanding some errors, contains much curious information.

*Olav. Eggerhard*, Enarrationes historicæ de Islandiæ Natura et Constitutione. Copenhagen, 1749, 8vo.

Tilforladelige efterretninger om Island, ved *Nils Horrebow*. Copenhagen, 1750, 8vo.

The Natural History of Iceland, by M. *Horrebow*. London, 1758, fol.

Reise igiennem Island. (Voyage to Iceland.) By *E. Olafsen*, and *B. Povelson*. Sorve, 1772, 2 vol. 4to. — In German, Copenhagen, 1774, 1775, 2 vol. 4to. Dresden, 1787, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1801, 5 vol. 8vo., and an atlas.

Bref rœrande en Resa til Island af *Uno Troil* in aaren 1772. Upsala, 1777, 8vo.

Letters from Iceland, containing observations on the civil, literary, ecclesiastical, and natural history, the antiquities, volcanoes, hot-springs, the customs and manners of the inhabitants. By *Banks*, *Solander*, and *Von Troil*. London, 1780, 8vo.

The most valuable copy of these letters is the French translation by Lindholm (Paris, 1781, 8vo.), for which the Swedish original was revised by Troil, and which is illustrated by notes from the English and German editions.

Oeconomisk Reise igienem de nord-westlige, nordlige, og nord-ostlige kanter af Island. (Economic Travels in the north-west, north, and north-east of Iceland.) By *E. Olavius*. Copenhagen, 1783, 4to. — In German, with maps and plates, Leipsic, 1787, 4to.

*C. U. Eggers*, Physische und statistische Beschreibung von Island. (Physical and statistical Account of Iceland.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo. vol. i.

*N. Mohr*, Forsœg til en Islandsk natur Historie, &c. (Essay towards a natural History of Iceland, with economic and other Remarks.) Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

Philosophische Schilderung der gegenwœrtigen Verfassung von Island, nebst Stephensens Beschreibung des Erdbrandes im jahr 1783. (Philosophical Description of Iceland in its present state, with *Stephensen*'s Description of the subterranean Fire in 1783.) Altona and Leipsic, 1786, 8vo.

Forsœg til en Islandsk Naturhistorie, med adsillige Oekonomiske, samt andre anmerkningar. (Essay towards a Natural History of Iceland, with economical and other Remarks.) By *N. Mohr*. Copenhagen, 1786, 8vo.

*J. S. Plum*, Reise ingtagelser i Ingials, Hools, og Froder sogne i Island. (Travels through the Parishes of Ingial, Hool, and Froder in Iceland, in 1798 and 1799.) *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

*Sven Paulsen*, Udtog af hans Dag-bog. (Extracts of S. Paulsen's Journal of his Travels in Iceland.) In the Memoirs of the Copenhagen Natural History Society, vol. ii. and iii.)

Travels in the Island of Iceland, during the summer of the year 1810, by Sir *George Steuart Mackenzie*. Edinburgh, 1811, 4to.

Journal of a Tour in Iceland in the summer of 1809, by *W. J. Hooker*. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Martinière, Kerguelen-Tremarec; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERG. — Ziegler; *Sect.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Wolfe, Jonge, Hess-Bing; *Sect.* DENMARK.]

## IV. *Travels in Lapland.*

*Canuti Leemii* de Laponibus Finnmarckii, eorumque lingua, vita, religione priſtina, unà cum J. E. Gunneri notis; *Erici Jo. Jeſſen* de Finnorum Lapponumque Norwegicorum, religione pagana tractatus ſingularis, unà cum delineatione tympani runici. (Latin and Daniſh.) Copenhagen, 1767, with 100 plates, 2 vol. 4to. — Tranſlated into German, Leipſic, 1770, 8vo.

The work of Leem, who wrote alſo ſeveral others on the language of Lapland, has been liberally made uſe of by modern travellers without acknowledgment.

*Joanni Schefferi* Laponia, id eſt, Laponum et gentis deſcriptio. Upſala, 1670; Frankfort, 1673, 4to. — In French (with notes, and 25 plates, by *le P. Lubin*), Paris, 1678, 4to. — Engliſh, Oxford, 1674, fol.

This is the firſt good account of this country, though ſeveral errors have been pointed out by ſubſequent authors.

*Olaf Rudbeck*, Norro Smoland, eller uplyſte Lapland; et Rudbeckii filii (Olai) Laponia illuſtrata, et iter per Uplandiam, Angermanniam, Bothniam, item Finlandiam, Alandiam, &c. Upſala, 1701, 4to.

*Franciſci Negri* Laponia, data in luce da Cinelli Calvoli. Venice, 1705, 8vo.

*Nic. Oern*, Beſchreibung Laplands. (Deſcription of Lapland.) Bremen, 1707, 12mo.

*J. G. Scheller*, Reiſebeſchreibung von Lapland und Bothnien. (Travels in Lapland and Bothnia.) Jena, 1713; *Ib.* 1732; *Ib.* 1748, 8vo.

Beſkrifning œfwer de til Svenſka Kronan lydande Lapmarker. (Deſcription of the Provinces of Lapland, belonging to the Swediſh Crown.) By *P. Hogſtroem.* Stockholm, 1747, 8vo.—In German, Leipſic, 1748, 8vo. — In French, tranſlated by Keralio de Gourlay, 4to.

This work contains a new and accurate account of Lapland.

Relation d'un Voyage fait dans la Laponie ſeptentrionale, pour trouver un ancien monument, par *Maupertuis*. (In his works, Berlin, 1753.)

*P. Kalm*, De Œconomia et Moribus Incolarum Lapponiæ Kimienſis. Abo, 1754, 4to.

*Knud Lœm*, Beſkrivelſe œfwer Finmarkens Lapper. (Deſcription of the Laplanders of Finmark.) Copenhagen, 1767, 4to.—In German, Leipſic, 1767, 4to.

Lacheſis Lapponica, or a Tour in Lapland; now firſt publiſhed from the original manuſcript of the celebrated *Linnæus*, by T. E. Smith, M. D. London, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Marſhall; *Sect.* France. — La Mottraye; *Sect.* Russia. — Linſchooten, Martinière, Klingſted; *Sect.* Voyages to Spitzbergen. — Blefkenius; *Sect.* Iceland.]

Several modern accounts of Lapland occur in the Memoirs of the Academy of Science at Stockholm; in thoſe of the Society of Sciences of Drontheim; of the Natural Hiſtory Society at Copenhagen, and in other Swediſh and Daniſh periodical publications. A manuſcript journey through the mountains of Lapland, in 1749, by *Lars Martin*, is in the Library of Sir Joſeph Banks; and another, relative to Finnmark or Daniſh Lapland, by *Collet*, in 1757, in the Royal Library at Copenhagen. From the latter, Thaarup has given extracts in his ſtatiſtical work on Denmark.

## V. *Sweden and Finland.*

Journal van het Geſantſchap op den vrede handel tuſchen Polen en Schweden, in de jaare 1627 à 1632. (Journal of the Embaſſy for negociating a Peace between Poland and Sweden, from 1627 to 1632.) N. D., 4to.

Journal van het Geſantſchap i 1617, door van der *Homart*, *Bicker*, ent *Baumont*. (Journal of the Embaſſy in 1617, executed by Homart, Bicker, and Baumont, in order to eſtabliſh a free commerce between Poland and Sweden.) Amſterdam, 1631, 4to.

M. *Zeilleri* Deſcriptio Regnorum Sueciæ, Gothiæ, magni Ducatuſque Finlandiæ, ut et Livoniæ, Bremenſis Ducatus, et Pomeraniæ. Amſterdam, 1632; *Ib.* 1655, 12mo.

*Mich. Owerionii* Epitome Deſcriptionis Sueciæ, Gothiæ, Finningiæ, et ſubjectarum provinciarum. Abo, 1650, 8vo.

*Ruggeri Hermanidæ* peninſulare Regnum Sueciæ, ſive hiſtorica et geographica deſcriptio illarum Sueciarum quæ Baltico à Germaniâ ſeparantur. Amſterdam, 1671, 12mo.

An Account of Sweden. London, 1694, 8vo.

Journey of the late King of Sweden, by *Spilberg*; and of the Mathematicians into other Parts of the North. London, 1698, 8vo.

*Ruggeri Hermanidæ* Deliciæ, ſive amœnitates Sueciæ, Gothiæ, et magni ducatus Finnlandiæ. Leyden, 1705, 2 vol. 12mo.

*F. Neri*, Viaggio in Suecia. (Journey in Sweden.) Padua, 1706. 8vo.

*J. F. Leopold*, Relatio epiſtolica de Itinere ſuo Suecico 1707 facto, ad J. Woodward. London, 1720, 8vo.

Beſkrifaing œfver Sverige och Opland. (Deſcription of Sweden Proper, and Upland.) Stockholm, 1741, 8vo.

Oelanſka och Gothlanſka Reſa. (Journey in Oeland and Gothland.) By *C. Linnæus*. Stockholm, 1745, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1764, 8vo.

Chorography of Bahus, in a Journey, by *J. Oedmann*. (In Swediſh.) Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.

Weſtgotha og Bahus Lœnſka Reſa. (Journey in Weſt-Gothia and Bahus.) By *P. Kalm*. Stockholm, 1746, 8vo.

Weſt-Gotha Reſa. (Journey in Weſt-Gothia.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.—In German, Halle, 1765.

Jemtlanda Reſa. (Journey in Jemtland.) By *Gad. Hœgſtrom*. *Ib.* 1749, 8vo.

Skoenſka Reſa, fœrrated i 1749. (Journey in Sconia, in 1749.) By *C. Linnæus*. *Ib.* 1751.—In German, *Ib.* 1756.

This and the preceding journeys are chiefly valuable to botaniſts.

Jemtelands Œconomiſke Beſkrifning po en Reſa. (Economic Account of Jemtland, written during a journey.) By *J. Otto Hogſtroem*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.

Dagbok œfver en ifran Stokholm igenom atſkillige Landſkaper, gjord Reſa. (Journal of Travels from Stockholm into ſeveral Provinces of Sweden.) By *C. Haerleman*. *Ib.* 1751, 8vo.

*Nils Giſler*, Fal om Medelpad och Angermanlands naturlige Beſkaffenheit. (On the natural Conſtitution of Medelpad and Angermanland.) Stockholm, 1751, 8vo.

*C. Linnæus*, Reiſen durch das Kœnigreich Schweden. (Travels through the Kingdom of Sweden: tranſlated, with Remarks, by Klein.) Leipſic, 1756, 8vo.

Dagbok

Dagbok œfwer en reſa igenom de under Stora Kopperburg hœfdingedomme lydende lœn och dalerne. (Journal of a Tour to the Diſtrict of Kopperburg.) By *G. Huelfer.* Weſheruus, 1763, 8vo.

Mémoires pour ſervir à la Connoiſſance des Affaires économiques et politiques de la Suède, par *Canzler.* Dreſden, 1776, 4to.

A valuable work, but ſuperſeded by later publications on the ſubject.

*J. G. Büſch.* Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Tour through a Part of Sweden, in 1780.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Engliſchen Geiſtlichen durch Schweden. (Journey of an Engliſh Clergyman in Sweden.) Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Voyage en Suède; contenant un état de ſa population, de ſon commerce, des ces finances, avec quelques particularités concernant l'hiſtoire du Danemarck, par un Officier Hollandais. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Journey through Sweden; with ſome particulars relating to the hiſtory of Denmark, and to the life of Count Struenſee: written in French by a Dutch Officer, and tranſlated by *W. Radcliffe.* London, 1790, 8vo.

Theſe travels contain an accurate and intereſting account of Sweden.

Voyage en Suède, et Hiſtoire abrégé de ce royaume, depuis 1583, juſqu'en 1786. Hague, 1789, 8vo.

Beſkrifning œfwer Stockholm. (Deſcription of Stockholm.) By *Elers.* Stockholm, 4 vol. 8vo. — Abridged in German, by Gerken. 8vo.

Swed-rikes Stats Kunſkap. (Account of the Swediſh State.) By *Sven Lagerbring.* 3d edition. Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau général de la Suède, par *J. P. Catteau.* Lauſanne, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe nach den Kullen in Schonen. (Journey to the Kullen in Sconia, from the Journal of a Lady.) Inſerted in the German Magazine, 1791, No. 1.

Erinnerungen aus einer Reiſe nach Stockholm. (Recollections of a Journey to Stockholm, in 1794.) In the ſame, 1795, No. 1 and 2.

Bref under en Reſa i Sverige. (Letters during a Tour in Sweden.) With plates. Stockholm, 1799, 4to.

Journey through Sweden. London, 1800, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einen Theil Schwedens. (Remarks in a Journey through Part of Sweden.) By *J. C. Eck.* Leipſic, 1800, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einige Schwediſche Provinzen. (Journey through ſome Swediſh Provinces.) By *C. G. Gilberg.* Hoffman 1801, 8vo.

Voyages pittoreſques au Cap-Nord, par *A. Skiœldebrand.* Text and plates. Stockholm and Paris, 4to.

Skiœldebrand's work conſiſts of views and deſcriptions.

Travels through Sweden, Finland, and Lapland, to the North-Cape, by *Joſeph Acerbi.* London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The accounts of Finland, which has been little viſited by travellers, and the additional information reſpecting Lapland contained in this work, beſtow a great value on it.

Briefe über Schweden und Schwedens neue Verhœltniſſe. (Letters on Sweden, and its preſent Condition; written on the occaſion of Acerbi's Travels.) By *F. Ricks;* tranſlated from the Swediſh manuſcript. Halle, 1804, 8vo.

Picturesque Journey through Scandinavia. With 25 plates. London, 1802, 4to.

This firſt number contains views in Lapland.

Natural

Natural-hiſtoriſche Reiſe durch Schweden. (Journey through Sweden, relative to Natural Hiſtory.) By *F. Wheeler* and *J. Mohr.* Gottingen, 8vo.

Voyage en Allemagne et en Suède, par *Catteau.* Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Sweden, in the autumn of 1812, by *Thomas Thomſon.* With a variety of plates, maps, and mineralogical charts. Edinburgh, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Jars, Leſcaliers; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Marſhall, Lentz; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Goetceri, Embaſſy of the States-General, Carliſle, Wraxall, Williams, Coxe, Svenſk Officerar, la Mottraye, Fortia de Piles, Carr, Kerr Porter; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Megiſſer; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Ogerius, Maurier; *Sect.* POLAND.]

## PORTUGAL.

DE Antiquitatibus Luſitaniæ Libri IV., à *Lucio Reſendio* olim inchoati, et à *Jacobo Menaetio Vaſconcello* recogniti, atque abſoluti: acceſſit Liber V. de antiquitate municipii Eboracenſis, ab eodem Vaſconcello conſcriptus. Evora, 1593, fol.

A volume of great ſcarcity and value.

Monarquia Luſitana, compoſta por *Frey Bernardo Brito, Franceſco Brandao, Frey Antonio Brandao,* et *Frey Raphael de Jeſus.* (The Luſitanian Monarchy, compoſed by Father Bernardo Brito, Franceſco Brandao, Antonio Brandao, and Father Raphael de Jeſus.) Liſbon, printed in the Monaſtery of Alcobaço, 1597, and the following years; 7 vol. fol.

Deſcripçao do Reyno de Portugal. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Duarte Nunez de Leao.* Liſbon, 1610, 4to.

Do Sitio de Liſboa, Dialogo. (Dialogue on the Scite of Liſbon.) By *Luis Mendez de Vaſconcellos.* Liſbon, 1608, 8vo.

Varias Antiguedades de Portugal. (Various Antiquities of Portugal.) By *Gaſpar Eſtaço.* Liſbon, 1625, fol.

*Manuel Faria y Souſa,* Europa Portugueſa. (Portugueſe Europe.) 2d edit. Liſbon, 1678, 3 vol. fol.

This work, with the author's Portugueſe Aſia and Africa, forms a collection of ſeven volumes, complete ſets of which are hardly ever to be met with. He did not live to finiſh and publiſh his ſimilar work on America.

Relation de la Cour de Portugal ſous le Regne de Pierre II. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Natural and political Hiſtory of Portugal, by *C. Brockwell.* London, 1726, 8vo.

Deſcription de la Ville de Liſbonne. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

In as far as this is the beſt account of Liſbon, before the great earthquake, it is curious.

*Severin Faria,* Noticias de Portugal. (Notices reſpecting Portugal.) Liſbon, 1740, fol.

Corografia Portugueſa. (Portugueſe Chorography.) By *Carvalho.* Liſbon, 3 vol. fol.

Deſcripçao de Portugal. (Deſcription of Portugal.) By Dom *Franciſco Nipho.* Liſbon, 1762, 12mo.

Deſcripçao geografico do Reyno de Portugal. (Geographical Deſcription of Portugal, and its Routes.) By Dom *Pedro Campomanes.* Liſbon, 1763, 8vo.

Journal of a Voyage to Liſbon, by *Henry Fielding.* London, 1765, 8vo.

Etat preſent du Royaume de Portugal, par *Dumourier.* Lauſanne, 1775, 12mo. —— Nouvelle

Nouvelle edition, révue, corrigée, et augmentée conſiderablement. Hamburgh, 1797, 4to.

Neuer Zuſtand des Kœnigreichs Portugal. (New State of the Kingdom of Portugal.) By *Schmaus*. Halle, 1759, 8vo.

Deſcripçao do Biſpado de Elvas. (Deſcription of the Biſhoprick of Elvas.) By *Novaes*. Liſbon, fol.

Deſcripçao da Cidade da Porto, e ſeu Biſpado. (Deſcription of the City and Biſhoprick of Oporto.) Liſbon, 8vo.

Merkwürdigkeiten von Portugal, oder kurzgefaſſte Nachrichten von der Beſchaffenheit des Landes. (Remarkable Objects in Portugal, or conciſe Account of the Condition of the Country.) Frankfurt and Leipſic, 1779, 8vo.

Memoirs of the Right Honourable Lord *Charington;* containing a genuine deſcription of the government and manners of the preſent Portugueſe. London, 1782, 8vo.

Travels in Portugal, through the Provinces of Entre Douro e Minho, Beira, Eſtremadura, and Alentejo, by *James Murphy*. London, 1791, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

A general View of the State of Portugal, illuſtrated with a map, and fifteen other engravings, by *James Murphy*. London, 1798, 4to.

Tableau de Liſbonne en 1796, ſuivi de Lettres écrites en Portugal, ſur l'état ancien et actuel de ce royaume. Paris, an v.—1797, 8vo.

Voyage du ci-devant Duc *du Châtelet* en Portugal (en 1777); revu, corrigé ſur le manuſcrit, et augmenté de notes, par J. F. Bourgoing. Paris, 1798, 2 vol. 8vo.

These travels were actually written by M. *Cormartin*, ſubſequently one of the leaders of the Chouans in the Vendée. The work is a curious one, and contains much information relative to the celebrated Pombal.

Voyage en Portugal, particulièrement à Liſbonne, en l'année 1794. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe in Briefen durch das Alentejo, eine Provinz von Portugal, &c. (Journal of a Tour through Alentejo, a Province of Portugal, in 1797, in letters; with a deſcription of the Bull-fights.) Hildeſheim, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Frankreich, Spanien, und vorzüglich Portugal. (Remarks in a Tour through France, Spain, and particularly Portugal). By *H. F. Linck*.

This is the beſt account of Portugal hitherto publiſhed.

Lettres ſur le Portugal, écrites à l'occaſion de la guerre actuelle, par un Français établi à Liſbonne; avec des obſervations ſur le voyage du Duc du Châtelet, et des détails ſur les finances de ce royaume, publiées par *H. Rangue*. Paris, an x.—1802, 8vo.

Letters on the Government, Manners, and Cuſtoms of Portugal, by *Coſtigan*. London, 8vo.

Voyage en Portugal, par M. le Comte de *Hofmannſegg*, rédigé par M. *Linck*, et faiſant ſuite a ſon voyage dans le même pays. Paris and Straſburg, 1805, 8vo.

Portugiſiſk Reſa, i brefen. (Travels in Portugal, in letters). By *C. J. Ruders*. Stockholm, 1805, vol. i., 8vo.

[See the travels in Spain and Portugal; thoſe of Mad. Bernard; *Sect.* ENGLAND.—Voyage par M * *., Voyage par S * *.; *Sect.* FRANCE.—Hontan; *Sect.* DENMARK.]

# SWITZERLAND.

A JOURNEY on Mont-Pilate. (In the work entitled, "Commentarius *J. Vadianus de Walt* in III. Lib. Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis.") Vienna, 1518, 4to.

*Ægidii Tschudi* Descriptio Rhætiæ Alpinæ. Basle, 1538, 4to.

Reise auf den Stockhorn, in 1536. (Journey to the top of the Stockhorn.) By *Bellicanus*. Zurich, 1555, 4to.

Reprinted, as well as the next, in Scheuchzer's Natural History of Switzerland. The name of Bellicanus is derived from the village of Bellikon, in the canton of Zurich. The real name of the traveller was *Mueller*.

*Conradi Gesneri* Descriptio Montis Pilati. 1555, 4to.

*B. Aretius*, Descriptio Montis Niesen, et Montis Stockhorn. Strasburg, 1561, 4to.

Descriptio Helvetiæ, autore *Marso*, legato Imperatoris et Regis Hispaniæ, 1555, 1559, 4to.

*Josiæ Simleri* Valesiæ Descriptio Libri II., et de Alpibus Commentarius; et *Cellini* Liber de Thermis et Fontibus medicatis Valesianorum. Turgau, 1574, 8vo. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

This remains to the present day, the most minute account of the Valais we have.

De Helvetiorum Republicâ, autore *Josia Simlero*. Leyden, 1624, 24to.

This is the best edition of this work, which underwent several previous editions. A second French translation appeared at Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Tableau de la Suisse, par *Lescarbot*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

*Frid. Sprecheri* Rhætia. Leyden, 1633, 24to.

Helvetia Profana et Sacra, autore *Ranucio Scotti*. Macerata, 1642, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de *Henri II. d' Orléans-Longueville*, dans sa Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin, en 1657. (In the Journal Helvetique, 1782, and in l'Esprit des Journaux, same year.)

Beschreibung des Lucerner, oder Vier-Waldstetter-sees. (Description of the Lake of Lucern.) By *J. L. Cysatus*. Lucern, 1661, 4to.

Auszug aus der Bruknerschen Reisebeschreibung nach Genf. (Extract from the Travels of *Brukner* to Geneva, in 1668.) In Fabri's Geographical Magazine, 3 vol. 8vo.

*H. Efendler*, Gründliche Beschreibung der hohen Berge, Fruchtbarkeit, wilden Thieren, Natur, und andern Wunderdingen des Landes Glaris. (Description of the High Mountains, Fertility, savage Beasts, Nature, and other wonders of the country of Glaris.) Basil, 1670, 12mo.

*J. J. Wagneri* Historia naturalis Helvetiæ curiosa. Zurich, 1680, 12mo.

*Reboulet* et *La Brun*, Voyage de Suisse en 12 letters. Hague, 1686, 2 vol. 16mo.

Beschreibung des Zuercher-sees. (Description of the Lake of Zurich.) By *T. E. Escher*. Zurich, 1692, 8vo.

*J. Scheuchzeri* Historiæ naturalis Helvetiæ Prolegomena. Zurich, 1700, 4to.

——— Naturgeschichte der Schweitz. (Natural History of Switzerland.) Zurich, 1748, 2 vol. 4to.—An enlargement of the former work.

Mercurius Helveticus, fürstellend die denk und schauwuerdigsten Sachen und Seltenheiten der Eidgenossenschaff. (Helvetic Mercury, describing the most remarkable and curious things and curiosities in the Confederation.) By *J. J. Wagner*. Zurich,

*Arminio*

*Arminio Donnebuchi*, Relatione del paeſe de' Suizzeri e loro alliati. (Account of the Country of the Swiſs and their Allies.) Venice, 1708, 8vo.

L'Etat et les Délices de la Suiſſe, en forme de relation critique, par pluſieurs auteurs célèbres (*Stanian*, *Keyſler*, et *Ruchat de Lauſanne*); enrichi de figures en taille-douce, deſſinées ſur les lieux mêmes, et des cartes. Amſterdam, 1714; *Ib.* 1730; *Ib.* 1740. Baſle, 1760, 4 vol. 12mo.—Conſiderably augmented, Neuchatel, 1765, 2 vol. 4to.

Notwithſtanding ſome inaccuracies, this continues a valuable work, and contains deſcriptions of ſeveral objects which have not been noticed, or but ſlightly, by other travellers.

*Joannis Scheuchzer* per Helvetiæ Alpinæ Regionis Itinerarium. Leyden, 1523, 2 vol. 4to.

*Haller*, Iter Helveticum, anno 1738; et Iter Hercynium, anno 1739. Gottingen, 1740. Leipſic, 1740, 8vo.

*J. G. Sulzer*, Beſchreibung der Merkwuerdigkeiten, die er in einer 1742, gemachten Reiſe durch einige Oerter des Schweitzerlandes beobachtet hat. (Deſcription of remarkable Objects obſerved during a Journey through ſome Parts of Switzerland, in 1742.) Zurich, 1743, 4to.

*E. D. Bruckner*, Verſuch einer Beſchreibung hiſtoriſcher und natürlicher Merkwürdigkeiten der Landſchaft Baſel. (Eſſay towards a Deſcription of the hiſtorical and natural Curioſities of the Canton of Baſil.) 1748, 1763, 23 numbers.

Verſuch einer hiſtoriſchen und phyſikaliſchen Beſchreibung der Helvetiſchen Eiſberge. (Eſſay towards an hiſtorical and phyſical Deſcription of the Swiſs Glaciers, on the occaſion of a journey thither.) By *J. G. Altmann*. Zurich, 1751; *Ib.* 1753, 8vo.

Beſchréibung verſchiedener merkwuerdiger Gegenſtœnde im Simmenthal. (Deſcription of various remarkable Objects in the Valley of Simmen, in the Canton of Bern.) By *D. Langhans*. Zurich, 1753, 8vo.

*F. M. Nerini*, Iter Subalpinum, curâ J. C. Fiſcher editum. Franfort and Leipſic, 1753, 8vo.

Reiſe nach der Birſquelle. (Journey to the Source of the Birſe, in the abbacy of Baſle.) By *A. J. Buxtorf.* Geneva, 1756, 8vo.

Account of Switzerland, written in the year 1714, by *Abraham Stanian.* Edinburgh, 1756, 8vo.

*Plantini* Helvetia antiqua et novas. Bern, 1756, 8vo.

Eſſai d'une Deſcription des Curioſités hiſtoriques et naturelles du Pays de Bâle; avec un Voyage à la Source de Birſe.) Baſle, 1759, 8vo.

Eiſberge des Schweitzerlandes. (The Glaciers of Switzerland.) By *G. S. Gruner.* 1760, 3 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoire naturelle des Glaciers de Suiſſe: traduction libre de l'Allemand de *M. Gruner*, par M. de Keralio. Paris, 1770, 4to.

This was conſidered the beſt work on the ſubject previous to thoſe of Sauſſure and Bourit.

A ſhort Accout of the ancient Hiſtory, preſent Government, and Laws of the Republic of Geneva, by *G. Keate.* London, 1761, 8vo.

Naturgeſchichte Helvetiens in der alten Welt, von *G. S. Gruner.* Berne, 1764, 8vo.

Hiſtoire naturelle de la Suiſſe dans l'ancien Monde: traduite en Françaiſe. Neuchatel, 1776, 8vo.

*J. E. Bertrand*, Deſcription des Montagnes et des Valais qui font une partie de la Principauté de Neuchâtel et Valengin. Neuchâtel, 1764.—Augmented by *F. Oſterwald*, *Ib.* 1766, 8vo.

Deſcription des Montagnes de Neuchâtel. 1766, 8vo. (By the two Poliſh Counts *Mniſzek*.)

Hiſtorical and political State of Switzerland, deſcribing its ſituation, ancient and preſent ſtate, its diviſion into cantons, &c. London, 8vo.

*Antonii Capellarii* Hiſtoria Montis Pilati. Baſle, 1767, 4to.

Briefe über die vornehmſten Merkwürdigkeiten der Shweitz. (Letters on the chief Curioſities of Switzerland.) Leipſic, 1769, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1776, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.

Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, par *Boufflers*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Reiſe durch die Waet. (Journey through the Pays-de-Vaud, in 1774.) In the Helvetic Muſeum, 2nd year, No. 8.

Reiſe auf den Verliberg. (Journey up Mount Verli.) By *S. Schinz*. Zurich, 1775, 8vo.

*C. C. L. Hirſchfeld*, Briefe die Schweitz betreffend. (Letters on Switzerland.) Leipſic, 1776, 8vo.

———— Neue Briefe über die Schweitz. (New letters on Switzerland.) Kiel, 1785, 8vo.

Dictionnaire de la Suiſſe, par *J. Renard*. Paris, 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

A well-executed alphabetical deſcription of the country.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe, die im jahr 1776, durch einen Theil der Berniſchen Alpen gemacht worden. (Deſcription of a Tour in 1776 through part of the Alps of Bern.) By *J. J. Coggenbach*. Bern, 1776, fol.

Briefe aus der Schweitz. (Letters from Switzerland to Hanover in 1763. With 16 plates.) By *Andreæ*. Zurich and Wintherthur, 1776, 4to.

*De Luc*, Relation de différens Voyages dans les Alpes Faucigny. Maeſtricht 1776, 12mo.

———— Lettres ſur les Montagnes de la Suiſſe. Hague, 1778, 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, par *L. M. L. C.* Altona, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eſſai ſur les Montagnes Salifères du Gouvernement d'Aigle, ſituées ſur les Confins de Beval, par *F. S. Wild*, capitaine des mines de l'état de Berne. Avec cartes et planches. Geneva, 1778, 4to.

Vues remarquables des Montagnes de la Suiſſe, avec leur deſcription, enrichie de beaucoup des planches; première partie. Revel, 1778, fol.

Voyages dans les Alpes, précéde d'un Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle des Environs de Genève, par *Horace Benedict de Sauſſure*. Enrichi de beaucoup de gravures. Neuchâtel, 1778, 1796, 4 vol. 4to. Geneva, 1787, 1796, 8 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Reiſen durch einige Schweitzer Cantone. (Short Journeys through ſome of the Swiſs Cantons.) By *Leonard Meiſter*. Baſle, 1780, 8vo.

Tableaux topographiques, pittoreſques, hiſtoriques, moraux, politiques, et littéraires, publiées par *La Borde*. 278 plates. Paris, 1780, 4 vol. fol.; *Ib.* 400 plates, 12 vol. 4to; *Ib.* without plates, 6 vol. 4to.

The text was written by Baron *Zurlauben*.

Voyage hiſtorique et littéraire de la Suiſſe occidentale. (Par *J. R. Sinner*.) Neuchâtel, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch einer Reiſe von Nürnberg bis Conſtanz. (Fragment from the Journal of a Tour from Nuremberg to Conſtance, in 1781.) In the German Muſeum, 1786, No. X.

Sketch of the natural, civil and political State of Switzerland, in a ſeries of letters, by *William Coxe*, to *W. Melmoth*. London, 1780, 8vo.

Though this work is merely a ſhort ſketch of the travels afterwards publiſhed by *Coxe*, it becomes valuable by the very excellent additions in the French tranſ-

lation

lation of *Ramond.* (Paris, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.) And with the addition of theſe it was reprinted. (London, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.)

Travels through the Rhetian Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont.* Plates. London, 1782, fol; *Ib.* 1792, 4to.

Briefe über eine lœndliche Gegend in der Schweitz. (Letters on a rural Part of Switzerland.) By *Bonſtetten.* Baſle, 1782. Zurich, 1792, 8vo.

The letters contain an intereſting account of the romantic valley of Sanen, in the canton of Freiburg.

S. *Schinz,* Diſſertationes II. phyſicæ de Itineribus per Helvetiam cum fructu faciendis. Zurich, 1783, 4to.

Beſchreibung des Fürſtenthums Welſch-Neuenburg und Valengin. (Deſcription of Neuchatel and Valengin.) The 1ſt vol. of *Bernoulli*'s ſupplementary Short Journey, Berlin, 1783, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einiger Berge im Entlibucher Thal. (Deſcription of ſome Mountains in the Valley of Entlibuch.) By *Schnyder.* Lucern, 1783, 12mo.

Beſchreibung des Bodenſees, nach ſeinen verſchiedenen umſtœnden in alten und neuen Zeiten. (Deſcription of the Lake of Conſtance, according to its various circumſtances in ancient and modern times.) Ulm, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe in einige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Journey into ſome Parts of Switzerland.) By *Bernoulli.* Berlin, 1783, 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, adreſſees a Madame de * * *, par un Voyageur Français (*La Borde*), en 1781; on y a joint une carte générale de la Suiſſe et des glaciers de Faucigny, la plus exacte qui eſt encore paru, ainſi qu'un plan de Verſoy, et un plan des ſouterrains des ſalines de Bavieux. Geneva and Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique en Suiſſe, par le Comte *G. de Razoumowſky.* Laufanne, 1783, 1784, 8vo.

Voyage minéralogique dans le Gouvernement de l'Aigle et une partie du Valais, ſuivi d'une excurſion ſur le Lac de Lucerne, par *Behoumwiſky.* Plates. Laufanne, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe durch die merkwuerdigſten Schweitzer Gebirge. (Travels through the moſt remarkable Mountains of Switzerland.) By *Wyttenbach.* Bern, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einige Cantone der Eidgenoſſenſchaft von Ulm nach St. Gallen, Appenzel, Glarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, und Zürch bis Coſtnitz, in Briefen. (Journey through ſome Cantons of Switzerland, in letters from Ulm to St. Gall, Appenzel, Clarus, Uri, Schwitz, Zug, and Zurich, as far as Conſtance.) By *J. M. Afsprung.* Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Briefe über die Schweitz. (Letters on Switzerland.) By *C. Meiners.* Berlin, 1784, 1785, 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1789, 1790, 4 vol. 8vo.

Beitrœge zur nœhern Kenntniſs des Schweizerlandes. (Contributions to a more accurate Knowledge of Switzerland.) By *J. R. Schinz.* Zurich, 1784, 1787, 8vo.

This work contains the moſt accurate account of the Valtellin, and other Swiſs diſtricts lately added to Italy.

Nouvelle Deſcription générale des Glacières, Vallées de Glaces, et Glaciers, qui forment la grande chaîne des Alpes de la Suiſſe, de l'Italie, et de la Savoie, par M. *Bourrit.* New edition, plates. Geneva, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

This publication extends almoſt excluſively to the Valais and Savoy.

Lettres ſur quelques Parties de la Suiſſe, adreſſées a la Reine de la Grande-Bretagne, par *J. A. de Luc.* Paris, 1785, 8vo.

Briefe eines Sachſen (*Kuttner*) aus der Schweitz, an ſeinen Freund in Leipzig. (Letters of a Saxon from Switzerland to his Friend in Leipſic.) Leipſic, 1785, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

Theſe

Theſe letters of the ingenious traveller, Küttner, contain a very accurate deſcription of the Canton of Baſle, and the Pays-de-Vaud.

Alpen-Reiſe in jahr 1781. (Journey among the Alps, in 1781.) Plates. By *G. C. C. Storr.* Leipſic, 1785, 2 vol. 4to.

Valuable for the mineralogical notices, and thoſe on the manners of the Alpine people it contains.

Bruchſtück einer Reiſe durch Graubünden. (Fragment of a Tour through the Griſons.) In the German Muſeum, 1786, No. 11.

Reiſe durch das Graubünderland. (Journey through the Griſons in 1784.) In the Swiſs Muſeum, 2d year, No. VII.

Bruchſtücke einer Reiſe über den Julienberg in Bündten. (Fragment of a Journey acroſs Mount Julien in the Griſons.) By *H. L. Lehmann.* *Ibid.*, 3d year, No. IX.

Manuel pour les ſavans et les curieux qui voyagent en Suiſſe, par *Beſſon*, augmenté par *J. S. Wyttenbach.* Berne, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo. — Augmented, Zurich, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Straſburg nach Schafhauſen. (Remarks on a Tour from Straſburgh to Schafhauſen.) In the German Muſeum, 1786, No. XI.

Voyage de M. *Mayer* en Suiſſe, en 1784, ou Tableau hiſtorique, civil, politique, et phyſique de la Suiſſe. Amſterdam (Paris), 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe einer Dame (Mad. *de Krok*), auf einer Reiſe in die Schweiz. (Letters of a Lady, during a Journey in Switzerland.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe durch die Schweitz. (Journal of a Tour through Switzerland.) By *Sophie la Roche.* Altenburg, 1787, 8vo.

Excurſion dans les Mines du Haut-Faucigny, par *L. P. Berthoud van Berchem.* Lauſanne, 1787, 8vo.

Reiſe von Zürich nach Pfeffers. (Journey from Zurich to Pfeffers.) By *H. C. Hirzel.* In the Helvetic Magazine for Natural Hiſtory, vol. iii.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe über den Rigiberg, und durch die vier Waldſtœdte. (Deſcription of a Tour acroſs Mount Rigi, and through Uri, Unterwalden, Zug, and Schweitz.) In the Swiſs Muſeum, vol. iii., No. 12.

Einige iſolirte Bemerkungen auf einer Sweitzer-Reiſe geſammelt. (A few iſolated Remarks collected in a Swiſs Tour.) In Poſſelt's Scientific Magazine.

Fragment einer Schweizer-reiſe. (Fragment of a Swiſs Journey.) *Ibid.*

Briefe aus der Schweitz. (Letters from Switzerland.) In the Literary and Philoſophical Journal, 1787, vol. i.

Voyage de *J. M.* (*Phelippon*) *Roland*, fait en Suiſſe, dans l'année 1787. (In her works, Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.)

Vertrauliche Erzœhlungen einer Schweizer-reiſe. (Familiar Relation of a Swiſs Journey, in 1786.) By *W. G. Plouquet.* Tubingen, 1787, 8vo.

Ueber einige Gegenſtœnde in der Schweiz. (On ſome Objects in Swifferland.) By *the ſame.* *Ibid.* 1789, 8vo.

Travels through the Pennine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont.* Geneva, 1788, fol.

Travels in Switzerland and the Country of the Griſons, in a ſeries of letters, by *William Coxe.* London, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.

Algemeine Bemerkungen eines Reiſenden über die Schweiz. (General Remarks of a Traveller on Switzerland.) In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. vii., No. 3.

Voyage dans les treize Cantons Suiſſes, les Griſons, le Valais, et autres pays et états alliées de la Suiſſe, par *Robert.* Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Courſe de Bâle à Bienne, par les Vallées du Jura, par *Bridel.* Baſle, 1789, 8vo.

Hiſtoire

Hiſtoire naturelle de Jorat et de ſes Environs, et celle des trois Lacs de Neuchâtel, Morat, et Bienne, précédées d'un eſſai ſur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays-de-Vaud, et de la Suiſſe romande, qui entre dans le plan de l'ouvrage, par M. le Comte de *Razoumowſky*. Six planches. Laufanne, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

A ſcientific and valuable account of one of the moſt intereſting parts of the country.

Reiſe durch einige Canton der Schweitz. (Journey through ſome Swiſs Cantons.) By *C. Spazier*. Gotha, 1790, 8vo.

Kleine Schweitz Reiſe. (Short Swiſs Journey in 1789.) By *R* * * *. Zurich, 1790, 8vo.

Tableau pittoreſque de la Suiſſe, par le Marquis de *Langles*. Paris and Liège, 1790, 12mo. — In Engliſh, London, 1791, 8vo.

Itinéraire de la Vallée de Chamouny, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Montagnes avoiſinantes, par *J. P. Berthout van Berchem*. Map and a view. Laufanne, 1790, 12mo.

Itinéraire de Genève, Laufanne, et Chamouny, par *Bourrit*. Genève, 1791, 12mo.

Fragment aus dem Tagebuch meiner Reiſe nach der Schweitz. (Fragment of the Journal of my Swiſs Tour.) By Count *Moltke*. In the German Magazine, vol. iv., 1791.

Die Schweitz. (Swifferland.) By *Groſſe*. Halle, 1792, 4 vol. 8vo.

Nachrichten eines Reiſenden von Genf. (Notices of a Traveller from Geneva, 1792, 1793.) In the Brunn Magazine, vol. ii.

Promenade durch die Schweitz. (Pedeſtrian Tour in Switzerland.) By *Braunſchweiger*. Hamburgh, 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe von Laufanne. (Tour from Laufanne, by Yverdun and Neuchâtel, to Bern.) In the German Magazine, 1793, vol. vi.

Blik in die Schweiz. (Excurſion into Switzerland.) By *A. W. Iffland*. Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus meiner dritten Schweizerreiſe. (Recollections of my third Swiſs Tour.) By *Sophie la Roche*. Offenbach, 1793, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe durch die Italiœniſche Sweitz. (Pictureſque Tour in Italian Switzerland.) By *J. H. Mayer*. Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Meine Wanderungen durch die Romaniſche Schweitz, Unterwallis, und Savoyen. (My Wanderings through the Griſons, the Lower Valais, and Savoy, in 1791.) Tubingen, 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe von Genf nach Bern, &c. (Journey from Geneva to Bern, Chamouny, Meiringen, Lucern, Zurich, Heriſſau, St. Gall, and Conſtance.) By *Friderika Brun*. In the German Magazine, 1793, 1795.

Reiſe von Lyons nach Genf. (Journey from Lyons to Geneva.) By *the ſame*. *Ib.* 1794.

Ueber Genf und ſeine Umgebungen. (On Geneva and its Environs.) By *Fiſcher*. Berlin, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Graubündten. (Letters on the Griſons.) By *J. H. Hegelin*. Stutgard, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine Reiſen im Schweitzerlande. (Short Tours in Switzerland.) By *H. P. Maurer*. Zurich, 1794, 8vo.

*Fr. Bouterwek*, Schweitzer Briefe an Sicilien. (Swiſs Letters to Cecilia.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

*Lang*,

*Lang*, Ueber die Schweitz und die Schweitzer. (On Switzerland and the Swiſs.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Ueber die Schweitz und ihre Einwohner. (On Switzerland, and its Inhabitants.) Berlin, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. C. Eſcher*, Profil einer Reiſe von Zürch auf den St. Götthard. (Outline of a Journey from Zurich up Mount St. Gothard.) In the Helvetic Library of Profeſſor *Faeſy*. 1796.

Itinéraire du S. Gothard, d'une Partie du Valais, et des Contrées de la Suiſſe, qu'on traverſe ordinairement pour ſe rendre au Mont S. Gothard, par *C. de Mechel*. Baſle, 1795, 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Suiſſe, par *P. L. C. (Curti.)* Altona, 1797, 4to., vol. i.

*Karl von Bonſtetten*, Reiſe, &c. (Letters during ſeveral Journeys in Switzerland.) In Eggers' German Magazine.

Maleriſche Reiſe von Baſel nach Bien, &c. (Picturesque Tour from Baſil to Bienne, through the Valley of Mottier. Plates by Birmann; text by *Bridel.)* Baſil, fol., in numbers.

New Travels in Switzerland, containing a Picture of the Country, the Manners, and the actual Government, by *Helen Maria Williams*. London, 1796, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Lepontine Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. London, 1800, fol.

Account of the Republic of Geneva. London, 1800, 12mo.

Le Mont S. Bernard. Paris, 1801, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe, &c. (Journal of a Tour in Eaſtern, Southern, and Italian Switzerland, in 1798, 1799.) By *Frederika Brun*. Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

*J. G. Ebel*, Schilderung der Schweizeriſchen Bergbewohner. (Picture of the Swiſs Mountaineers.) Leipſic, 1798, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'une Françaiſe en Suiſſe et en Franche-Comté. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

*Ambruſter* und *Furtmann*, Archiv kleiner zerſtreuter Reiſebeſchreibungen durch merkwürdige Gegenden der Schweiz. (Archive of ſhort diſperſed Travels through remarkable Parts of Switzerland.) St. Gall, 1802, 1804, 3 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription des Cols ou Paſſages des Alpes, par *Bourrit*. Planches. Geneva, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journal du dernier Voyage de *Dolomieu* dans les Alpes, par *T. C. Bruyn-Neergaard*. Paris, 1803, 8vo.

This is an account of Dolomieu's journey to Mount Simplon, whither he was ſent by the French Government, written by a young Dane, who accompanied him. His own papers have never been diſcovered ſince his death.

Itinéraire d'un Voyage fait en Suiſſe, en 1803, par *P. Gerard*. Bruſſells, 1804, 12mo.

Meine Reiſe über den Gotthard nach den Borromœiſchen Inſeln und Mailand, &c. (My Journey acroſs the St. Gothard to the Borromean Iſles and Milan, and Return by the Vale of Formazza, the Grimſel, and the Upper-Land of Bern.) Stutgard, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Kleine Fuſs-Reiſen durch die Schweitz. (Short pedeſtrian Travels in Switzerland.) By the brothers *Bridel*. Zurich, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

Manuel du Voyageur en Suiſſe, ouvrage où l'on trouve les directions néceſſaires pour recuellir tout le fruit et toutes les jouiſſances que peut ſe promettre un étranger qui parcourt ce pays-là; par M. *T. G. Ebel*. Avec figures; traduit pour la ſeconde fois de l'Allemand, ſur la ſecond edition, entièrement refondue et conſiderablement augmenté par l'auteur. Zurich, 4 vol. 8vo.

This very excellent work appeared in German, firſt in 1795, and again in 1804, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'un Obſervateur de la Nature et de l'Homme dans les Montagnes de Fribourg, et dans diverſes parties du Pays-de-Vaud, en 1793, par *L. M. P. de Lauverne.* Paris, 1804, 8vo.

A Journal of a ſhort Excurſion into Switzerland, in the ſummer of 1794, containing a deſcription of the pictureſque beauties, and of the manners of the inhabitants.. London, 1805, 12mo.

Schweizer-Reiſe. (Tour in Switzerland.) By *J. H. Torlitz.* Copenhagen, 1805, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſen durch einen groſſen Theil der Schweiz. (Pictureſque Travels through a large part of Switzerland, before and ſince the Revolution.) Publiſhed by *Reichard.* Plates. Jena, 8vo.

Lettres ſur le Valais, et les Mœurs de ſes Habitans; avec tableaux pittoreſques de ce pays, et une notice des productions naturelles les plus remarquables, par M. *Eſchaſſeriaux.* Paris, 1806, 8vo.

An excellent account of an intereſting track of country not often viſited by travellers.

*Baltard*, Lettres, ou Voyages pittoreſques dans les Alpes; ſuivis d'un recueil des vues des monumens antiques de Rome, deſſinés et gravés d'apres nature. Paris, 1806, 4to.

*Vernes*, Voyages dans les Glacières des Alpes. Paris, 1808, 12mo.

Deſcription de la Ville de Berne, par *Kœnig.* Plates. Berne, 1810, 8vo.

Helvetiſcher Almanach. (Helvetian Almanack.) Zurich, V. Y., 16mo.

This has been annually publiſhed for above twenty years, with plates and maps, and a deſcription in each volume of a diſtrict of Switzerland.

[See the travels of Patin, Oeder, Snedorf; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Boyle, Pilati, Bernoulli, Moore, Salzmann, Halem, Steinbrenner, Baggeſen, Owen, Brun, Muirhead, Guibert, Belgian Traveller, Lemaiſtre, Pennington; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Letters from the Continent; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Keyſler, Sulzer, Reiſen von Preſburg, Letters of a French Officer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Eſte; *Sect.* HOLLAND and the NETHERLANDS.]

*Travels common to Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, or to any Two of theſe Countries.*

*Hans Heyſt*, Philippi II., Kœnigs in Spanien, Reiſe aus Spanien nach Genua, und dann ferner durch Italien und Teutſchland ins Wulland, und von dannen herauf in die Stadt Augſpurg, von anno 1549 bis 1551. (Journey and Voyage of Philip II., from Spain to Genoa, and then further through Italy and Germany into Wallonia, and from thence into the city of Augſburgh.) Augſburgh, 1571, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de *Montagne* en Italy, par la Suiſſe et l'Allemagne, en 1580 et 1581; avec notes par M. de Querlon. Enrichi du portrait de l'auteur. Paris, 1774, 4to.

This journal, which was a long time announced for publication, proved by no means an increaſe to the reputation of the author of the celebrated eſſays.

*S. Kuſelii* Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Inſularum, Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

*G. Conturbio*, Deſcrizione delle Alpi che dividono l'Italia dalla Germania e dalla Francia, &c. (Deſcription of the Alps which divide Italy from Germany and France; with the paſſes through which armies may be conducted.) Milan, 1620, 4to.

*J. J. Graſſeri*, Itinerarium hiſtorico-politicum ex Francofurto urbe per celebriores Helvetiæ et Arelatenſis regni urbis in univerſam Italiam. Baſil, 1624, 8vo.

Travels in Switzerland, Italy, and ſome parts of Germany and France, in 1685 and 1686, by Dr. *Burnet*. London, 1688, 12mo.

*J. B. Klaute*, Diarium Italicum, oder Beſchreibung der Reiſe welche der Landgraf von Heſſen-Kaſſel Carl, 1699, nach Italien und durch die Schweitz gethan. (Deſcription of the Journey of Charles Landgrave of Heſſe-Caſſel, in 1699, to Italy, and through Switzerland.) Caſſel, 1722, fol.

Voyage hiſtorique et politique de la Suiſſe, de l'Italie, et de l'Allemagne. Frankfurt. 1735, 3 vol. 8vo.

Abbatis *Gerbert*, Iter Allemamanicum, accedit Gallicum et Italicum, anno 1760. St. Blaſius, 1773, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe im jahr 1775 in die Schweitz, nach Hières, und Nizza. (Journal of a Tour to Switzerland, Hières, and Nice.) By *T. G. Salzer*. 1779, 8vo.

Beobachtungen auf einer 1775 und 1776 gethanen Reiſe aus Deutſchland nach der Schweitz und Ober-Italien, und über den Gothard zurück nach Deutſchland. (Obſervations and Reflections during a Tour in 1775 and 1776, from Germany to Switzerland and Upper-Italy, and acroſs the St.Gotthard back to Germany.) By *J. G. Sulzer*. Berne, 1780, 8vo.

Voyages en différens Pays de l'Europe, en 1774, 1775, 1776, ou lettres écrites de l'Allemagne, de la Suiſſe, de l'Italie, et de Paris, par *Pilati*. En Suiſſe, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Lettres écrites de Suiſſe, d'Italie, et de Malte, par *M * * * (Roland de la Platière)*, à Mlle. ** * * (Phelippon)*, en 1776, 1777, 1778. Amſterdam, 1780, 6 vol. 12mo.

*G. W. Zapf*, Ueber die Abſicht meiner literariſchen Reiſe in einige Klœſter Schwabens und der Schweiz. (On the Intention of my literary Journey to ſome Monaſteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) Augſburg, 1781, 8vo.

Ueber meine vollbrachte literariſche Reiſe in einige Klœſter Schwabens, und in der Schweiz. (Account of my literary Travels to ſome Monaſteries of Swabia and Switzerland.) By *G. W. Zapf*. Nuremberg, 1782, 8vo.

Litterariſche Reiſen durch einen Theil von Bayern, Franken, Schwaben, und der Schweiz. (Literary Travels through part of Bavaria, Franconia, Swabia, and Switzerland, in 1780, 1782.) By *G. W. Zapf*. Augſburgh, 1782, 8vo.

*P. C. Baumann*, Benutzte Reiſe durch Teutſchland und Welſchland, mit angehœngten hauſwirthſchaftlichen Bemerkungen. (Travels through Germany and Italy; with obſervations on domeſtic œconomy.) Augſburgh, 1782, 8vo.

Voyage d'un Amateur des Arts en Hollande, en France, en Savoie, en Italie, en Suiſſe, dans les années 1775, 1778; dans lequel on indique les monumens anciens et modernes, les collections de peinture, de ſculpture, d' hiſtoire naturelle, les bibliotheques, &c.; avec une deſcription des vallées de Faucigny et de Berne. Liège, 1782, 4 vol. 12mo.

*F. Nicolai*, Beſchreibung einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland und die Schweitz im jahr 1781; nebſt bemerkungen über gelehrſamkeit, religion, und ſitten. (Travels through Germany and Switzerland, in 1781; with remarks on learning, religion, and manners.) Berlin, 1783, 12 vol. 8vo.

These volumes are very tedious; and the author's prejudices againſt the Catholics have led him into many miſrepreſentations of the ſouthern parts of Germany. Otherwiſe they contain much ſolid information.

*S. G. Buirde*, Geſellſchaftliche Reiſe durch einen Theil der Schweiz, und des Obern Italiens. (Travels in Company through part of Switzerland and Upper-Italy.) Breſlau, 1785. Halberſtadt, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſen eines Officiers durch die Schweiz und Italien. (Travels of an Officer through Switzerland and Italy.) Hanover, 1786, 8vo.

Fragment

Fragment einer Reiſe von Frankfurt am Main bis Schafhauſen. (Fragment of a Journey from Frankfort to Schafhaufen, in 1784.) By *H.A.A.Reichard.* (In the Literary Ephemerides, 49th number.)

Italien und Deutſchland in Rückſicht auf Sitten, Gebrœuche, Litteratur, und Kunſt. (Italy and Germany, relative to Manners, Cuſtoms, Literature, and the Arts.) By *C. P. Moritz.* Berlin, 1789, 1790, 3 numbers.

Reiſe eines Engloenders durch einen Theil von Schwaben und einige unbekanntere gegenden der Schweitz. (Travels of an Engliſhman through a part of Swabia and ſome Diſtricts of Switzerland little known.) By *Z.A.F. de B.* Amſterdam and Leipſic, 1789, 8vo.

Reiſen des Grafen *Von Stolberg*, in Deutſchland, Italien, und Sicilien. Kœnigſberg, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Germany, Italy, and Sicily, by Count *Stolberg*. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Letters during a Journey through Germany, Switzerland, and Italy, by *R. Gray.* London, 1794, 8vo.

Reiſe von Warſchau über Wien nach der Hauptſtadt von Sicilien. (Journey from Warſaw, by Vienna, to the Capital of Sicily.) Breſlau, 1795, 8vo.

Letters written from various parts of the Continent (Germany, Switzerland, the South of France, &c.): tranſlated from the German of *F. Mathiſon*, by A. Plumptree. London, 1799, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch das Südliche Deutſchland, Elſaſs, und die Schweiz. (Remarks in a Journey through the South of Germany, Alſace, and Switzerland, in 1798 and 1799.) By *U. D. von Eggers.* Copenhagen, 1800, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Suiſſe et en Italie, fait par l'Armée de Reſerve, par *V. T.* Paris, an viii.–1800, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque en Suiſſe et en Italie, par le C. *Cambri.* Paris, an ix.–1801, 8vo.

Reiſe von Glogau nach Sorrent. (Journey from Glogau to Sorrento, by Ulm, Trieſte, Venice, Bologna, Florence, Rome, and Naples.) By *C. F. Benkowitz.* Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einen Theil von Deutſchland, Helvetien, und Ober-Italien. (Journey through part of Germany, Switzerland, and Upper-Italy, in 1803.) By *Menu.* Berlin, 1804, 8vo.

Les Charmes du Wurtemberg, et de pluſieurs belles Contrées de la Souabe et de la Suiſſe, par l'Abbé *Mozin.* Stutgard, 1805, 8vo.

## GERMAN STATES.

### I. *Travels through the Whole or great Part of Germany.*

*AENEÆ SYLVII*, de Ritu, Situ, Moribus, et Conditione Teutoniæ Deſcriptio. Leipſic, 1496, 4to.

*Sinceri Germ. a Lapide* Mercurius Germanicus, ſeu itinerarium Germaniæ politicum, modernam principuarum aularum imperii faciem repreſentans. Coſmopoli, 12mo.

Judicium de Sinceri Germanici Itinerario politico. 1669, 12mo.

*Nicolai Mammerani* Iter Caroli V. Cæſaris, anno 1545, ex Germania Inferiore uſque ad Auguſtam. Augſburg, 1547, 8vo.

Deliciæ Germaniæ, autore *Mathæo Quad.* Cologne, 1600, 4to.

*Cypriani Eichovii* Deliciarum Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris Index, indicans itinera ex Auguſta Vindelicorum ad omnes civitates et oppida tam Superioris quam Inferioris Germaniæ. Urſel, 1604, 4to.

Deliciæ Germaniæ tam Superioris quam Inferioris, autore *Caſp. Ens.* Cologne, 1607, 8vo.

*Martini Zeilleri* Itinerarium Germaniæ nov.-antiquæ. Straſburg, 1632, 4to. — With a Continuation, 1640; *Ib.* 1670, fol.

Fidèle Conducteur pour les Voyages d'Allemagne, par *Louis Coulon.* Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Lettres Latines *de Bongars*, réſident pour le Roi Henri IV., en différentes cours d'Allemagne. Texte et traduction Français. (Par *Brianville.*) Hague, 1681; *Ib.* 1695, 12mo.

Theſe letters ſhew the author a better negociator than obſerver of manners and cuſtoms.

Iſtoria del Viaggio d'Alemagna del gran Duque de Toſcana Ferdinando II. (Journey to Germany, by Ferdinand II. Duke of Tuſcany.) By M. *Coſta.* Venice, 1670, 4to.

L'Allemagne Proteſtante, ou relation d'un voyage fait aux cours des Electeurs et des Princes proteſtans de l'empire, en 1669, par *Chapuzeau.* Geneva, 1671, 4to.

*D. Mabillon*, Iter Germanicum. Hamburgh, 1717, 8vo.

This is an entirely literary work.

Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Journey through Germany.) By *Riffer.* Leipſic, 1740, 4to.

Hiſtoriſche Berichte und praktiſche Anmerkungen auf Reiſen in Deutſchland und andern Lœndern. (Hiſtorical and practical Remarks in Travels in Germany and other Countries.) Hamburgh, 1758.—With additions, Leipſic, 1769, 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages faits en 1761 et 1762, par *Caſſini de Thury*, en Allemagne, pour determiner la grandeur des degrés de longitude, par rapport à la géographie et à l'aſtronomie. Paris, 1763, 4to.

Travels through Germany; with a particular account of the court of Mecklenburgh, by *Nugent.* London, 1768, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſen durch Deutſchland. (Travels through Germany.) By *J. T. Schummel.* Wittemberg, 1770, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe eines aufmerkſamen Reiſenden die Muſik betreffend. (Letters of an attentive Traveller in Germany, relative to Muſic.) By *J. P. Reichard.* Frankfort and Leipſic, 1774, 1776, 2 vol. 12mo.

Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Travels through Germany.) By *Grimm* and *Ulrich.* 1775, 6 vol. 8vo.

Relation d'un autre Voyage en Allemagne, qui comprend les operations relatives à la figure de la terre, et à la géographie particulière du Palatinat, par *Caſſini de Thury.* Paris, 1777, 4to.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Remarks in a Tour through Germany.) By *J. G. Bœtticher.*. Halle, 1778, 8vo.

*F. A. Vitale*, Epiſtola ad F. Elepantinum de ſuo in Germaniam Itinere. Florence, 1780, 8vo.

Lord *Rivers*, Briefe von und an denſelben wœhrend ſeines zweiten Aufenthalts in Deutſchland, &c. (Letters from and to Lord Rivers, during his ſecond Reſidence in Germany: tranſlated from his original papers.) Leipſic, 1782, 8vo.

Neue Reiſebemerkungen in und über Deutſchland. (New Obſervations during Travels in Germany.) Halle, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Geographiſche Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (New geographical Journey in Germany.) By *G. C. Bœtticher.* Leipſic, 1783, 8vo.

Beſbachachtungen und Anmerkungen auf Reiſen durch Deutſchland. (Obſervations and Remarks in Travels through Germany.) Leipſic, 1784, 8vo.

Briefe eines reiſenden Franzoſen durch Deutſchland. (Letters of a travelling Frenchman through Germany.) By Baron *Riſbeck*. Zurich, 1784, 2 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels, amongſt the beſt which have appeared reſpecting Germany, and which have been tranſlated into French and Engliſh, were written by Baron Riſbeck, a Swiſs, who diſguiſed himſelf in the title-page as a Frenchman, perhaps on account of his frequent cauſtic remarks on the German courts.

Kleine Wanderungen durch Deutſchland. (Short Excurſions in Germany.) By *Fr. Schalz*. Berlin, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Schwaben, Bayern, die angrœnzende Schweiz, Franken, und die Rheiniſchen Provinzen. (Journey through Swabia, Bavaria, the adjacent parts of Switzerland, Franconia, and the Provinces on the Rhine, in 1779, 1783.) By *P. W. Gercken*. Stendal, 1786, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe in Deutſchland. (Travels in Germany.) By *P. W. Gercken*. 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

Ungedruckte Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Inedited Letters in a Tour through Germany.) In the Hiſtorical Portefeuille, No. 315.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in Deutſchland. (Remarks during a Tour in Germany.) By *J. L. von Heſs*. (In the New Journal for the Knowledge of Literature and the People, 1789, No. 12.)

Briefe einer Curlœnderin auf einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Letters of a Courland Lady (*Sophie Schwarz*) in a Tour through Germany.) Berlin, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch Deutſchland, im jahr 1791, in beziehung auf manufacturen und œkonomiſche gegenſtœnde. (Letters during Travels, in 1791, through Germany, relative to manufactures and objects of economy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Liegnitz, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſen von *J. Gœſchen* in Deutſchland. (Travels of J. Gœſchen in Germany.) Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

*K. Heun*, Vaterlœndiſche Reiſen. (Travels in his native Country, Germany.) Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Tour through Germany, by *Render*. London, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

Neue Reiſen in Deutſchland. (New Travels in Germany.) Leipſic and Munſter, 1798, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo

Kleine Reiſe durch Deutſchland. (Short Excurſion in Germany.) By *F. H. Weber*. Gotha, 1802, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Stutgard nach Straſburg. (Deſcription of a Tour from Stutgard to Straſburg, in autumn 1801.) Gottingen, 1802, 8vo.

Meine Reiſen durch Deutſchland, in den jahren 1792 bis 1797. (My Travels in Germany, from 1792 to 1797.) Riga, 1805, 12mo.

A Tour through Holland, along the right and left bank of the Rhine to the South of Germany, in the ſummer and autumn of 1806, by Sir *John Carr*. London, 1807, 4to.

[See the travels of Roſmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Sagittarius, Duc de Rohan, Patin, Duke of Brunſwick Bevern, Lettres Curieuſes, Uffenbach, Grim, Jars, Guenderoda, Deſſe, Mayer, Snedorf, Kleine Reiſen; *Sect.* ENGLAND. — Birken, Dumont, Voyage de M * *, Madriſio, Martenne et Durand, Breval, Frank, Hempel, Marſhall, Pilati, Bernoulli, Preyſler, Moore, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Sander, Hwüd, Piozzi, Harlem, Steinbrenner, Baggeſen, Heſſe, Owen, Princeſſe de Gonzague, Arnot, Lombard, Rudolphi, Holcroft, Lemaiſtre, Pennington; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Deſcription de Livonie, Bardili, Hanway, Richard, Randolph, Cataneo, Fortia de Piles,

Piles, Carr, Letters from the Continent; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Carve, Courte Deſcrip tion d'un Voyage, Beaujeu, L. D. M. A. S. D. P., Graffenauers; *Sect.* POLAND. — Puel, Browne, Brükman, Sulzer, Ratenſtein, Letters of a French Officer; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Reiſe im Sommer 1780; *Sect.* PRUSSIA. — Travels through Flanders, &c., Burney; *Sect.* HOLLAND and NETHERLANDS. — Penn; *Sect.* HOLLAND. — Küttner; *Sect.* DENMARK and SWEDEN. — Lomenie, Travels through Denmark in 1697, Buchwald; *Sect.* DENMARK. — Zeiller, Catteau; *Sect.* SWEDEN. — Hervey; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Haller; *Sect.* SWITZERLAND; and the travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy.]

## II. *Travels in different Parts of Germany.*

*Caſp. Bruchii*, Beſchreibung des Fichtelbergs. (Deſcription of the Fichtelberg.) Wittenberg, 1612, 4to. — Augmented by Theobaldus, Nuremburg, 1683, 4to.

*J. Willins*, Deutſches Paradies, im vortrefflichen Fichtelbe , &c. (German Paradiſe, in the excellent Fichtelberg, its ſtreams, mines, uſeful and curious objects.) Frankfurt, fol.

Beſchreibung der Reiſe Leopold I. von Wien nach Frankfurt über Prag. (Deſcription of the Journey of the Emperor Leopold I. from Vienna to Frankfort.) Frankfurt, 1663, 4to.

Voyages faits à Munſter en Weſtphalie, et autres lieux voiſins, en 1646 et 1647, par *Joly*. Amſterdam, Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Obſervations concerning the preſent State of Religion in the Romiſh Church, with ſome Reflections upon it; made in a journey through ſome provinces of Germany, in the year 1698, by *C. Dorington*. London, 1699, 8vo.

*G. H. Behren*, Hercynia curioſa. Nordhauſem, 1703, 4to.

*J. C. Pachelvel von Gehog*, Ausfuhrliche Beſchreibung des Fichtelbergs im Nordgau liegend. (Minute Account of the Fichtelberg, ſituated in the Nordgau.) Leipſic, 1716, 4to.

Reiſebeſchreibung des Androphilus in Franken, Sachſen, und Schleſien. (Curious Travels of Androphilus in Franconia, Saxony, and Sileſia.) Leipſic, 1735; *Ib.* 1775, 12mo.

The German Spy; or familiar letters from a gentleman in his travels through Lower-Germany, and his ſeveral years reſidence at Hamburgh, by *T. Ledyard*. London, 1740, 8vo.

*A. Ritteri* Relatio hiſtorica curioſa de iterato Itinere in Hercyniæ Montem curioſiſſimum Bructerum. Helmſtadt, 1740, 4to.

*J. F. Zuckert*, Naturgeſchichte und Bergwerkſverfaſſung des Ober Harzes. (Natural Hiſtory and Conſtitution of the Mines of Upper Hercynia.) Berlin, 1762, 8vo.

——— Naturgeſchichte einiger Provintzen des Unter Harzes. (Natural Hiſtory of ſome Provinces of Lower-Hercynia.) Berlin, 1763, 8vo.

*Giovanni Bianconi*, Lettere al Marcheſe Hercolani ſopra alcune Particolarità della Baviera, e altri Paeſi della Germania. (Letters to the Marquis of Hercolani on ſome Particulars reſpecting Bavaria, and other Countries of Germany.) Lucca, 1703; *Ib.* 1769, 8vo.

Geographiſche und hiſtoriſche Merkwürdigkeiten des Ober-Harzes. (Geographical and hiſtorical Curioſities of the Upper Hercynian Foreſt.) By *J. B. von Rohr*. Frankfurt, 1741, 8vo.

Die Donau-Reiſe, das iſt, Kurzgefaſſte Nachricht von den Strœmen welche der Donau zugebracht werden. (Voyage on the Danube, i. e. Short Notice of the Streams which fall into the Danube.) By *F. G. F.* Ratiſbon, 1760, 8vo.

*E. A. W. Zimmermann*, Beobachtungen auf einer Harz Reiſe, &c. (Obſervations in a Tour through Hercynia; with an eſſay to aſcertain the height of the Brocken.) Brunſwick, 1775, 8vo.

*G. Will*, Bemerkungen über einige gegenden des Katholiſchen Deutſchlands, auf einer kleinen gelehrten Reiſe gemacht. (Remarks on ſome portions of Catholic Germany, made during a ſhort ſcientific tour.) Nuremberg, 1779, 8vo.

*Wekherlin*, unter dem namen Rabioſus Anſelmus, Reiſe durch Ober-Deutſchland, Oeſterreich, Nieder Bayern, Ober Schwaben, Wirtemberg, Baden. (Journey through Upper-Germany, Auſtria, Lower-Bavaria, Upper-Swabia, Wirtemberg, and Baden, by Wekherlin, under the name of Rabioſus Anſelmus.) Saltzburg and Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

Strœida Anmerkninger ſamlede under en Reſa igenom Tyſka orter. (Scattered Remarks, collected during a Journey to various places in Germany.) By *J. Apelblad.* Stockholm, 1778, 8vo.

Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſe durch Ober und Nieder Sachſen und Heſſen. (Journey through Upper and Lower Saxony and Heſſia, by *J. Apelblad*: tranſlated from the Swediſh, with remarks, by *J. Bernoulli.* Berlin, 1785, 8vo.

Geſchichte meiner Reiſe nach Pyrmont. (Account of my Tour to Pyrmont.) 1778, 8vo.

Reiſe durch das Heſſiſche Gebiet, und angrœnzende Lœnder. (Journey through the Heſſian Dominions, and the Countries bordering upon them.) Freyſtadt, 1780, 8vo.

Briefe eines Reiſenden wœhrend ſeines Aufenthalts in München. (Letters of a Traveler during his Reſidence in Munich.) 1780, 8vo.

Briefe eines Reiſenden über den gegenwœrtigen Zuſtland von Caſſel. (Letters of a Traveller on the preſent State of Caſſel.) By *H. F. Guenderode.* Frankfurt and Leipſic, 1781, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe durch einen kleinen Theil des Schwarzwaldes. (Deſcription of a Journey through a ſmall part of the Black Foreſt.) By *F. T.* Baron of *Guenderode.* Frankfurt, 1781, 8vo.

Mineralogiſche Reiſen durch das Herzogthum Weimar und Eiſenach. (Mineralogical Tour through the Dutchy of Weimar and Eiſenach.) By *J. C. W. Voigt.* Deſſau, 1781, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über verſchiedene Gegenſtœnde, auf einer Reiſe durch einige Deutſche Provinzen. (Remarks on various Objects in a Journey through ſome German Provinces, reſpecting chiefly Architecture and Mechanics.) By *Hollenberg.* Plates. Stendal, 1782, 8vo.

Briefe eines Reiſenden von Pyrmont, &c. nach Caſſel, Marburg, Würzburg, und Wilhelmſbad. (Letters from a Traveller from Pyrmont to Caſſel, Marburg, Wurtzburg, and Wilhelmſbad.) Frankfurt, 1783, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer phyſikaliſchen Reiſe im jahr 1765, in einige gegenden von Franken und die Ober-Pfalz. (Deſcription of a phyſical Journey in 1765 to ſome parts of Franconia and the Upper-Palatinate. By *F. J. Bayer.* (In the Hamburgh Magazine, No. 58.)

Beſchreibung der natürlichen Beſchaffenheit der Markgrafſchaft Hochberg. (Deſcription of the phyſical Conſtitution of the Margravate of Hochberg.) By *W. L. Willius.* Nuremberg, 1783, 8vo.

Reiſe durch den Bayerſchen Kreis. (Journey through the Circle of Bavaria.) By *Pezzel.* Saltzburg, 1784, 8vo.

Eine Wanderung an der Elbe. (Excurſion along the Elbe.) In the German Muſeum, 1788, No. 3.

Reiſe von Berlin nach Hamburg. (Journey from Berlin to Hamburgh, in 1753.) By *C. Mylius.* (In Bernoulli's Archives of Modern Hiſtory, vol. v.)

Auſzug aus den Briefen eines Reiſenden durch die Gegenden des Rheines. (Extracts from the Letters of a Traveller through the Rheniſh Circles, by Frankfurt, Offenbach and Darmſtadt.) In the Hiſtorical and Geographical Journal, 1788, No. 7.

Reiſen eines Curlœnders durch Schwaben. (Travels of a Courlander through Swabia.) Ulm, 1784, 8vo.

Die Harzgegend, kleine Reiſen. (Short Journeys through Hercynia.) By *T. A. E. Goetze.* Leipſic, 1785, 1788, 6 vol. 8vo.

Journal einer Reiſe nach Barby. (Journal of a Tour to Barby.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.

Bemerkungen eines Preuſſiſchen Werboffiziers. (Remarks of a Pruſſian recruiting Officer on ſome of the free imperial Cities of Germany.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.

Vom Schwarzwalde und einigen angrœnzenden Gegenden. (On the Black Foreſt, and ſome Countries bordering on it.) By *H. Sander.* (In Bernoulli's Short Journeys, vol. ii.)

Beſchreibung des Herzogthums Hohenzollern Hechingen. (Deſcription of the Dutchy of Hohenzollern Hechingen.) In the German Journal, 1785, No. 5.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe in das Bareuthiſche Voigtland. (Remarks in a Tour through the Voigtland of Baireuth.) In the Library for Men of Taſte, vol. iv.

Kleine Reiſe nach Augſburg. (Short Journey to Augſburg.) By *Junker.* (In Bernoulli's Archives.)

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Frankfurt am Mein nach Homburg an der Hœhe. (Journey from Frankfort to Homburgh on the Height.) In the ſame, vol. viii.

Reiſe nach dem Oberharz. (Journey to the Upper Hercynian Foreſt.) By *J. G. Sulzer.* (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. ii.)

Abgekürztes Tagebuch einer Reiſe von Aachen über Frankfurt am Main und viele Deutſche Hœfe. (Abridged Journal of a Tour from Aix-la-Chapelle, by Frankfort and ſeveral of the German Courts, to Thuringia.) *Ibid.* vol. xvi.

Reiſe durch Ober Deutſchland. (Journey through Upper-Germany.) By Count *Lynar.* (*Ibid.* vol. ii.)

Reiſe durch Hohenlohe. (Tour through Hohenlohe.) In Hirſching's Knowledge of Countries and People, vol. i.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Lauchſtœdt. (Remarks in a Tour to Lauchſtœdt; with an account of the baths there.) In the German Journal, 1788, No. 3.

Reiſe von Zürich nach Manheim. (Tour from Zurich to Manheim.) *Ib.* vol. xi. and xii. 1786.

Briefe eines Reiſenden über Celle. (Letters of a Traveller on Celle.) *Ib.* 1788, No. x.

Einige Reiſe-Bemerkungen über das Südliche Deutſchland. (Remarks in a Tour in the South of Germany). By *Münter.* (*Ib.* 1788, No. 1.)

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Jena, &c. (Remarks in a Tour from Jena to Altenburg, Dreſden, Kœnigſtein, and Meiſſen.) *Ib.* 1793, No. 4.

Briefe eines Reiſenden über Weſtphalen, &c. (Letters of a Traveller through Weſtphalia, by Bückeburg, Minden, Ravenſberg, &c.) In Weddigen's Magazine for Weſtphalia, No. 5.

Bemerkungen bei einer Reiſe durchs Paderbornſche. (Remarks in a Tour through Paderborn.) *Ib.* No. 15.

Einige

Einige Bemerkungen auf einer kleinen Thüringiſchen Luſtreiſe. (Some Remarks in a ſhort Tour through Thuringia.) In the Ephemerides of Literature and the Theatre, No. 5.

*F. L. von Burgsdorf*, Bemerkungen auf ſeiner Reiſe nach dem Unterharz. (Remarks in his Tour through the Lower Hercynian Foreſt.) In the Berlin Phyſical Collection, vol. v.

Freie Bemerkungen über Berlin, Leipzig, und Prag. (Free Remarks on Berlin, Leipſic, and Prague.) 1785, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe am Niederrhein, oder Merkwürdigkeiten aus der Natur und Kunſt aus den Gegenden des Niederrheins. (Picturesque Journey on the Lower-Rhine, or Curioſities of Nature and Art in the Countries on the Lower-Rhine.) By *J. W. A.* Baron *Von Hüpſch.* Cologne, 1784, 1785, 8vo.

Abhandlung vom Brocken und den übrigen Alpiniſchen Gebürgen des Harzes. (Diſſertation on the Brocken and the other Alpine Mountains of Hercynia.) By *C. G. J. Gatterer.* Gottingen, 1785, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe von der Weſtphœliſchen Grœnze über Arolzen, Caſſel, Gotha, Weimar, und Leipzig. (Journal of a Tour from the Weſtphalian Frontiers to Arolzen, Caſſel, Gotha, Weimar, and Leipſic.) By *C. A. S.* Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſe von Wien, über Prag, Dreſden, und einen theil der Lauſnitz, nach Berlin und Potſdam. (Tour from Vienna, by Prague, Dreſden, and part of Luſatia, to Berlin and Potſdam.) Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Geſammelte Aufzüge zur phyſiſchen und politiſchen Kenntniſs von Bayern, der Oberpfaltz, Neubürg, und Sultzbach. (Collection of Extracts towards a phyſical and political Knowledge of Bavaria, the Upper Palatinate, Neuburg, and Sultzbach.) Frankfurt, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) Brunſwick, 1786, 8vo.

Fragmente aus dem Journal eines Reiſenden, der Thüringen und Franken durchreiſte. (Fragments from the Journal of a Traveller through Thuringia and Franconia.) In the German Muſeum, No. 8.

Meine Reiſe nach Carlſruhe und Stutgard. (My Tour to Carlſruhe and Stutgard.) Leipſic, 1786, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Erfurt, &c. (Remarks in a Tour to Erfurt, Gotha, Weimar, Jena, Naumburg, Weiſſenfels, Lauchſtœdt, Halle, and Leipſic.) By *Schmieder.* Halle, 1786, 8vo.

Bayerſche Reiſe. (Journey in Bavaria.) By *Fran. von Paula-Schrank.* Munich, 1786, 8vo.

Reiſe nach dem Brocken. (Journey to the Brocken, in 1786.) By *K. B. Preuſs.* Brunſwik, 1786, 8vo.

Tagebuch oder Erfahrungen und Bemerkungen eines Hoffmeiſters auf einer Reiſe durch den Frœnkiſchen kreis nach Carlſbad, und durch Bayern und Paſſau nach Lintz. (Journal or Obſervations of a Tutor in a Journey through Franconia to Carlſbad, and through Bavaria and Paſſau to Lintz.) Erlargen, 1787, 8vo.

Beſchreibung von Oſt-Frieſland. (Deſcription of Eaſt-Friſia.) By *Bertrand*, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe durch das Oeſtliche Deutſchland. (Letters in a Journey through Eaſtern Germany.) By *Poorten.* (In the Geographical and Hiſtorical Journal, No. 2.)

Briefe eines Handlungs-Bedienten über Leipzig, Hamburg, und Lübeck. (Letters of a mercantile Traveller on Leipſic, Hamburgh, and Lubeck.) Neuſthal, 1788, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Engloenders durch Manheim, Bayern, und Oeſterreich nach Wien. (Letters of an Engliſhman during a Journey through Manheim, Bavaria, and Auſtria, to Vienna; publiſhed by his German friend *Von B.*) Amſterdam, 1790, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch die Kurbrandenburgiſche und Sœchſiſche Lande bis an die Frœnkiſche Grœnze. (Remarks in a Journey through Brandenburgh and Saxony to the Frontiers of Franconia.) By *J. C. G. Dreſſel.* Berlin, 1791, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Gotha nach Mainz, &c. (Remarks in a Journey from Gotha to Mentz, on the occaſion of Leopold II.'s Coronation.) Frankfurt, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Menſchen und Sitten auf einer Reiſe durch Franken, Schwaben, Bayern, und Oeſterreich. (Remarks on Men and Manners in a Journey through Franconia, Swabia, Bavaria, and Auſtria, in 1790.) Zurich, 1791, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe auf den Peterſberg in Saalkreis. (Remarks in a Tour up Peter's Mountain on the Saale.) Dreſden, 1791, 8vo.

Etwas über Frankfurt aus der Brieftaſche eines Reiſenden. (On Frankfort, extracted from the Pocket-book of a Traveller.) 1791, 8vo.

Briefe über Manheim. (Letters on Manheim.) By *Sophie la Roche.* Zurich, 1791, 8vo.

Koſmopolitiſche Wanderungen durch einen theil Deutſchlands. (Coſmopolitic Excurſions through part of Germany.) By *A. G. F. Rebmann.* Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe von Straſburg bis an die Oſtſee. (Remarks in a Journey from Straſburgh to the Baltic, in the ſummer of 1791.) By *E. W. Schreiber.* Leipſic, 1793, 8vo.

Freimüthige Bemerkungen über Hamburg, &c. (Liberal Remarks on Hamburgh, Berlin, Potſdam, Vienna, Sonderhauſen, and Gotha.) 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Engloenders durch einen theil vom Elſaſs und Nieder Schwaben. (Tour of an Engliſhman through part of Alſace and Lower Swabia; publiſhed by his German friend.) Amſterdam, 1793, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch Weſtphalen nach Bremen. (Remarks in a Journey through Weſtphalia to Bremen, in ſummer 1791.) In the German Mercury, 1794, No. 2.

Ausfahrt nach Carlſruhe. (Excurſion to Carlſruhe.) Riga, 1794, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über Düſſeldorf und Elberfeld, auf einer Reiſe von Cœln nach Hanau. (Remarks on Daſſeldorp and Elberfeld, in a journey from Cologne to Hanau.) Elberfeld, 1794, 8vo.

Briefe über Hamburg. (Letters on Hamburgh.) Leipſic, 1794, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Engloenders durch einen theil von Ober und Neider Schwaben. (Journey of an Engliſhman through Upper and Lower Swabia; publiſhed by his German friend.) Amſterdam, 1794, 8vo.

Reiſe durch einige gegenden von Franken und Schwaben. (Journey through ſome parts of Franconia and Swabia.) Frankfurt, 1794, 8vo.

*Snedorf*'s Samlede Skrifter. (Works.) Copenhagen, 1794, 8vo., vol. i. (Contains his letters from Gottingen, Erfurt, and Leipſic, in 1783, 1786; and his letters during a journey through Germany, in 1791, 1792.)

Briefe eines Reiſenden über das Innviertel und Paſſau. (Letters of a Traveller on the Inn-quarter and Paſſau. In Fabri's Magazine for Geography and Hiſtory, vol. i., No. 2.

Briefe über die beiden Fürſtenthümer Anſpach und Bareuth. (Letters on the Principalities of Anſpach and Bareuth, during a journey in 1792 and 1793.) By *J. G. Kœppel.* Erlangen, 1794, 8vo.

Beſchreibung einer hiſtoriſchen und ſtatiſtiſchen Reiſe durch die Fürſtenthümer Anſpach und Bareuth. (Deſcription of a hiſtorical and ſtatiſtical Journey through the Principalities of Anſpach and Bareuth.) By *J. G. Kœppel.* Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

Kleine

Kleine Wanderungen durch Sachſen und Brandenburg. (Short Excurſions in Saxony and Brandenburg.) Dantzic, 1795, 8vo.

Geographiſche-politiſche Bruchſtücke auf einer Reiſe durch verſchiedene gegenden des Ober Rheiniſchen Kreiſes. (Geographical and political Fragments on various parts of the Circle of the Upper-Rhine; collected during a journey at the time of the ſecond irruption of the French into Germany.) 1795, 8vo.

Wanderungen und Kreuzzüge durch einen theil Deutſchlands. (Excurſions through part of Germany.) By Anſelmus Rabioſus (*A. G. F. Rebman*). Altona, 1795, 8vo.

Streifereien durch einige Gegenden Deutſchlands. (Excurſions through ſome parts of Germany.) By *A. W. Schreiber.* Leipſic, 1795, 8vo.

Reiſe durch verſchiedene gegenden Deutſchland. (Journey through various parts of Germany.) By *C. A. Baader.* Augſburg, 1795, 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe durch einen theil des Nieder und Ober Sœchſichen, Weſtphaliſchen, und Ober Rheiniſchen Kreiſes. (Remarks during a Journey through part of the Circles of Lower and Upper Saxony, Weſtphalia, and the Upper Rhine.) Berlin, 1795, 8vo.

Reiſe durch Thüringen, den Ober und Nieder Rheiniſchen Kreis. (Journey through Thuringia, and the Circles of the Upper and Lower Rhine.) Leipſic, 1795, 8vo.

Wanderungen durch einen theil von Franken und Thüringen. (Excurſions through part of Franconia and Thuringia.) By *E. W. Martrai.* Erlangen, 1795, 8vo.

Meine Frühlings-Reiſe aus der Priegnitz durch die Altmark, &c. (My Journey in Spring from the Priegnitz through the Old-March, Magdeburg, Halberſtadt, &c.) By *H. Müller.* Neuruppin, 1795, 8vo.

Reiſe eines Liefländers von Riga nach Warſchau, &c. (Travels of a Livonian from Riga to Warſaw, through South Pruſſia, by Breſlau, Dreſden, Carlſbad, Bareuth, Munich, Vienna, Clagenfurt, to Botzen in the Tyrol.) By *J. C. Schulz.* Berlin, 1795, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe in Sachſen und Schleſien. (Journey in Saxony and Sileſia.) By *C. Weiſs.* Leipſic, 1796, 1797, 8vo.

Reiſe auf den Hartz und nach Heſſen, &c. (Journey through Hercynia and Heſſia; chiefly undertaken to obſerve the beauties of nature, the riches of agriculture, and the monuments of antiquity.) Brunſwick, 1797, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe durch Weſtfalen. (Picturesque Tour in Weſtphalia.) Hanover, 1801, 4to.

Meine Walfarth zur Ruhe und Hoffnung, &c. (My Pilgrimage to Repoſe and Hope, or Picture of the moral and civil State of Weſtphalia at the end of the Eighteenth Century.) By *J. Grumer.* Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Wanderungen durch einen groſſen theil des Hartzes und einen theil der Grafſchaften Hohenſtein und Mansfeld. (Excurſions through a large part of the Hercynian Mountains, and part of the Counties of Hohenſtein and Mansfeld.) Magdeburg, 1802, 8vo.

Donau-Reiſe von Regenſburg bis Wien. (Excurſion on the Danube from Ratiſbon to Vienna.) 1802, 8vo.

Erinnerungen aus Hamburg: Briefe eines Reiſenden aus Oberſachſen an ſeinen freund. (Recollections from Hamburgh: Letters from a Traveller in Upper-Saxony to his friend.) Leipſic, 1802, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage en Allemagne, fait en 1773, par M. *Guibert:* ouvrage poſthume, précédé d'une notice ſur la vie de l'auteur, par F. E. Toulongeon. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Bemerkungen auf einer Reiſe, &c. (Remarks in a Journey undertaken for the purpoſe of aſcertaining the State of rural Economy in Swabia, the Two Rheniſh Circles, and thoſe of Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. Crantz.* Leipſic, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Tour through Germany, particularly along the Rhine, the Main, into part of the Palatinate, &c. By Dr. *Render.* London, 1804, 2 vol. 4to.

Mineralogiſche, Berg und Hüttenmœnniſche Reiſe-Bemerkungen, &c. (Travelling Remarks on Mineralogy, Mining, and Melting of Metals; made in a journey in Heſſia, Thuringia, along the Rhine, and in Sayn-Altenkirchen.) By *J. Jordan.* Gottingen, 1805, 8vo.

Voyage en Hanovre, fait dans les années 1803 et 1804; contenant la deſcription de ce pays ſous ſes rapports politique, religieux, agricole, commercial, minéralogique, &c.; le tableau des mœurs et uſages de ſes habitans; le detail ſur la chaîne du Hartz, et les anciennes divinités Saxonnes, rédigé par Leibnitz, et préſenté a Louis XIV.; et des événemens de la guerre de ſept ans; par *M. A. B. Mangourit.* Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Reiſe nach Rügen. (Journey to the Iſland of Rugen.) By *Zælner.* Berlin, 1797, 8vo.

*C. Nernſt,* Wanderungen durch Rügen. (Excurſions through Rugen.) Duſſeldorp, 1801, 8vo.

Streifzüge durch das Rügenland. (Excurſions in Rugen.) Altona, 1805, 8vo.

## III. *Travels in Saxony.*

Reiſebeſkrifning œfwer Saxen. (Journey in Saxony.) By *J. Apelblad.* Stockholm, 1757, 8vo.

*Kindleben,* unter dem nahmen *Hartenſtein,* Reiſe von Berlin über Roſtock nach Dreſden. (Journey from Berlin by Roſtock to Dreſden, by Kindleben, under the name of Hartenſtein.) Halle, 1780, 8vo.

Luſtreiſe in die Ober-Lauſitz. (Journey into Upper-Luſatia.) By Count *Lynar.* (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.)

Luſtreiſe in die Nieder-Lauſitz. (Journey into Lower-Luſatia). By *J. Bernoulli.* (*Ib.* vol. i.)

Kleine Reiſen in Ober und Nieder Lauſitz. (Short Journeys in Upper and Lower Luſatia.) By the ſame. (*Ib.* vol. vi.)

Eine Frühlings Reiſe über Halle, Leipſig, und Altenburg nach Dreſden. (Tour through Halle, Leipſic, and Altenburg, to Dreſden, in ſpring 1784.) In the German Muſeum, 1785.

Reiſe durch Sachen in Rückſicht der Natur-Geſchichte und Œconomie. (Journey in Saxony, relative to Natural Hiſtory and Economy.) By *N. G. Leſke.* Forty-eight plates. Leipſic, 1785, 4to.

Briefe über eine Reiſe nach Sachſen. (Letters in a Tour to Saxony.) By *G. A. Will.* Altdorf, 1785, 8vo.

Fragmente einer Bergmœnniſchen Reiſe nach Freyberg im Erzgebürge. (Fragment of a metallurgic Tour to Freyberg in the Ore Mountains of Saxony.) Leipſic and Flenſburg, 1785, 8vo.

Reiſen der Salzmœnniſchen Zœglinge in Ober und Nieder Sachſen. (Tours of the Pupils of Salzmann in Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *C. G. Salzmann.* Leipſic, 1784, 1786, 4 vol. 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe durch Sachſen. (Pictureſque Journey through Saxony.) Leipſic, 1786, fol. No. 1., Tour along the Saale, 11 plates.
Briefe über Sachſen. (Letters on Saxony, by a Traveller.) Berlin, 1786, 8vo.
Briefe über Herrnhuth, und andere Oerter der Ober-Lauſitz. (Letters on Herrnhuth, and other places in Upper-Luſatia.) By *C. G. Schmidt.* Winterthur, 1787, 8vo.
Reiſe durch Ober und Nieder Sachſen. (Tour through Upper and Lower Saxony.) By *J. B. Gleim.* Halle, 1787, 8vo.
Beobachtungen über Natur und Menſchen, beſonders über mineralogiſche Gegenſtœnde in verſchiedenen Orten in Sachſen. (Obſervations on Nature and Man, and particularly on objects of Mineralogy in various parts of Saxony.) By *F. E. Lieberoth.* Frankfurt, 1791, 8vo.
Briefe auf einer Reiſe aus Lothringen nach Nieder Sachen. (Letters in a Tour from Lorraine to Lower-Saxony.) By Baron *Von Knigge.* Hanover, 1793, 8vo.
Reiſe durch Kur-Sachſen. (Journey through Electoral Saxony.) By *K. Wertheim.* Leipſic, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo.
Maleriſche Wanderungen durch Sachſen. (Pictureſque Tour in Saxony.) By *Engethardt* and *Veith.* Leipſic, 1794, 1795, 2 Nos. fol.
Voyage dans quelques parties de la Baſſe-Saxe, pour la recherche des antiquités Slaves ou Wendes, fait en 1794, par le Comte *J. Potocky.* Hamburgh, 1795, 4to.
Maleriſche Reiſe in Sachſen. (Pictureſque Tour in Saxony.) Publiſhed by *Grukner* and *Günther.* Leipſic, 1800, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.
Œconomiſche und ſtatiſtiſche Reiſen durch Chur-Sachſen, &c. (Economic and ſtatiſtical Journey in Saxony and the neighbouring Countries.) By *H. Engel.* Leipſic, 1803, 8vo.

[See the travels of Sherlock; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Ratenſtein; *Sect.* AUSTRIA.]

## IV. *Travels along the Rhine.*

Journal d'un Voyage dans le Cercles du Rhin, contenant des obſervations minéralogiques, par *Collini.* Manheim, 1776. Paris, 1777, 8vo.
Fragment einer Reiſe aus dem Thüringer-Walde in die Gegenden des Rhein-ſtroms. (Fragment of a Tour from the Thuringian Foreſt to the Countries on the Rhine.) In the German Journal, 1785.
Reiſe auf dem Rhein von Mainz bis Andernach. (Voyage on the Rhine from Mentz to Andernach.) Frankfurt, 1789, 8vo.
Reiſe auf dem Rhein. (Voyage on the Rhein.) Coblentz, 2 vol. 8vo.
Voyage ſur le Rhin, depuis Mayence juſqu' à Duſſeldorf. 19 plates. Neuwied, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

An accurate work, containing an account of the banks of the Rhine, and the growth of Rheniſh wine.

Luſtreiſe in die Rhein-Gegenden. (Tour into the Countries on the Rhine.) Leipſic, 1791, 8vo.
Pictureſque Tour by Manheim, Mentz, Aix-la-Chapelle, Bruſſels, &c. by *Gardnor.* Plates. London, 4to.
Reiſe eines Franzœſiſchen Emigranten durch die Rhein-gegenden. (Journey of a French Emigrant in the Countries on the Rhine.) Publiſhed by *E. J. Koch.* Berlin, 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe

Reiſe in die Rheinlœnder. (Journey into the Countries on the Rhine, in the ſpring of 1793.) By *H. von Knoblauch.* (In the Minerva, 1793, No. 7.)

Reiſe des Grünen Mannes nach Mainz, nach dem es von den Franzoſen verlaſſen worden. (Journey of the Green Man to Mentz, after its evacuation by the French.) By *C. F. Dreyſſig.* Halle, 1793, 12mo.

Reiſe nach Mainz zur zeit des Bombardements. (Journey to Mentz at the time of the Bombardment.) By *A.* Count *Moltke.* Altona, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

Rhein Reiſe. (Voyage on the Rhine.) By *A. J. von Wakerbert.* Halbertſtadt, 1794, 8vo.

Reiſe von Mainz nach Kœln. (Tour from Mentz to Cologne, in ſpring 1794.) Cologne, 1794, 8vo.

A Journey from Utrecht to Frankfort, chiefly along the Banks of the Rhine, by *Thomas Cogan.* London, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo.

*P. Bertolo,* Viaggio ſul Reno, e ne' ſuoi contorni. (Voyage on the Rhine, and among its Environs.) Rimini, 1795, 8vo.

Reiſe auf dem Rhein durch die Deutſchen Rheinlœnder, &c. (Voyage on the Rhine, through the German Countries on its Banks, and the Departments of Mont-Tonnerre, Rhin, and Moſelle, from July to December 1780.) By *A. Klebe.* Frankfurt, 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Anſichten des Rheins. (Views on the Rhine.) By *Nicolas Vogt.* Bremen, 1805, 8vo., vol. i. — The ſame in French, by the Abbé Libert, Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

# ITALY.

## I. *Travels through the whole of Italy, or through ſeveral of its Subdiviſions.*

*MATHÆI, Cardinalis St. Angeli, Epiſcopi Gurcenſis,* Odœporicon, i. e. Itinerarium Italiæ. Vienna, 1515, 4to.

*Ambroſii Abbatis Camaldulenſis,* Hodæporicon, ſeu deſcriptio itineris juſſu Eugenii Papæ per Italiam, 1431 ſuſcepti. Florence, 1678. Lucca, 1681, 4to.

*L. Leandro Alberti,* Deſcrizione di tutta Italia, e Iſole pertinenti ad eſſa. (Deſcription of all Italy, and the Iſlands appertaining to it.) Bologna, 1550. Venice, 1561, 1568, 1577, 1581, 1596, 4to.

——— Deſcriptio totius Italiæ. Cologne, 1567, fol.

This is the work of a learned Dominican, and contains ſeveral curious obſervations; but the author did not ſteer clear of the credulity of his age.

Les Obſervations antiques du Seigneur *Symeon,* Florentin, en ſon dernier Voyage d'Italie, l'an 1557: enrichies des monumens, des médaillons, et d'inſcriptions. Lyons, 1558, 4to.

A very ſcarce work, replete with curious details relative to antiquities, and valuable for containing delineations of ſome monuments ſince deſtroyed.

*Steph. Vinandi Pighi,* Hercules prod. ſeu principis juventutis Caroli Friderici, Principis Juliaci, Cliviæ, &c. 1575, Romæ mortui, vita et peregrinatio in Italiam. Antwerp, 1587. Straſburgh, 1609, 8vo.

*I. Pakenii,* Hercules prod. ſeu Carolus Juliæ, Cliviæ, Montium Princeps, Italiam profectus, in Johanne Wilhelmo Comite Palatino nepote poſt ſæculum Italiam itidem, 1674, 1676, proficiſciente, redivivus. Cologne, 1695, 4to.

Deliciæ Italiæ. Leipſic, 1599. Frankfort, 1609, 8vo.

Itinerarium totius Italiæ, A. D. 1589. Cologne, 1602.

M. *Zapullo*, Iſtoria delle quattro principali città del mondo, cioè Jeruſalemme, Roma, Napoli, e Venetia. (Hiſtory of the four chief Cities in the World, viz. Jeruſalem, Rome, Naples, and Venice.) Vicenza, 1603, 4to.

Itinera ſex a diverſis Saxonicis Ducibus et Autoribus, diverſis temporibus, in Italiam, Palæſtinam, et Terram Sanctam, ſtudio *Balthaſaris Mincii*. Wittemberg, 1612, 12mo.

*F. Scotto*, Nuovo Itinerario, overo nuova Deſcrizione di Viaggi principali in Italia. (New Itinerary, or new Deſcription of the chief Travels in Italy.) Vicenza, 1615; *Ib.* 1638. Rome, 1637, 1650. Padua, 1659, 1670, 1675, 1680. Venice, 1615, 1655, 1675, 8vo. — Augmented and reviſed, Rome, 1761, 8vo., with plans of the chief cities. — In Latin, Amſterdam, 1655, 3 vol. 12mo.

*C. Ens*, Deliciæ Italiæ, et Index viatorius ab urbe Româ ad omnes Italiæ urbes et oppida. Cologne, 1619, 8vo.

*Gio. Antonio Magini*, Italia. Bologna, 1620, fol.

Voyage du Prince *de Condé* en Italie, en 1612. Paris, 1634, 1635, 1666, 12mo.

*Martin Zeiller*, Itinerarium Italiæ nov.-antiquæ, oder Reiſe-Beſchreibung durch Italien. (Journey through Italy.) Frankfort, 1640, fol.

*Jo. Bapt. de Fabris*, Itinerarium philoſophicum. Venice, 1632, 4to.

Voyage fait en Italie par le Marquis *de Fontenay-Mareuil*, ambaſſadeur du Roi de France vers le Pape, en 1641, recueilli par Valteſge de Fontenay. Paris, 1643, 12mo.

Itinerary; containing a journey made through Italy, in the years 1646 and 1647, by *John Raymund*. London, 1648, 12mo.

Deſcriptio Italiæ brevis et accurata. Utrecht, 1650, 12mo.

Le Voyage et Obſervations de pluſieurs choſes qui ſe peuvent remarquer en Italie, tant de ce qui eſt naturel aux hommes et au pays, comme des coûtumes et façons, et de choſes qui y ſont rares; enrichis de figures; par le Sieur *Audebert*. Paris, 1656, 8vo.

This traveller ſhews himſelf a ſound obſerver of the manners and cuſtoms then prevalent in Italy, as well as of the objects of natural hiſtory.

Voyage et Deſcription d'Italie, en 1644, par *Pierre Duval*. Troyes, 1656, 8vo.

Paradiſus Deliciarum Italiæ. Wurtzburg, 1657, 8vo.

Italy in its original Glory, Ruin, and Revival; being an exact ſurvey of the whole geography and hiſtory of that famous country, with the adjacent iſlands of Sicily, Malta, &c. by *Edmund Warup*. London, 1660, fol.

Abridgment of a Journey in Italy. (In Dutch.) 1664, 4to.

Le Voyage d'Italie, tant par mer que par terre, fait par MM. les Cardinaux de Vendôme et de Retz, par *Barbier de Mereurot*. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

Voyage d'Italie: traduit de l'Anglais. Paris, 1671, 2 vol. 12mo.

*J. C. S.*, Ausführliche Reiſebeſchreibung durch Italien. (Detailed Account of Travels in Italy.) Frankfort, 1671, 12mo.

*Giacomo Barri*, Viaggio pittoreſco d'Italia. (Picturesque Travels in Italy.) Venice, 1671, 8vo.

Les Beautés de l'Italie, et Relation d'un Voyage fait à Rome, par le Duc *de Bouillon*. Paris, 1678, 8vo.

*G. A. Sabelli*, Il Guida ſicuro del Viaggio d'Italia. (The ſecure Guide for Travels in Italy.) Geneva, 1680, 12mo.

Voyage d'Italie curieux et nouveau, contenant la liſte des toutes les curioſités de Rome. Avec planches. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

*Huguetan*, Voyage d'Italie, augmenté par *Spon*. Lyons, 1681, 12mo.

*D. D.*

*D. D. Mabillon* et *Germain*, Iter Italicum. (Contained in their Muſeum Italicum, Paris, 1687, 1689, 2 vol. 4to.)

Trois Lettres touchant l'état de l'Italie, écrites en 1687. Cologne, 1688, 12mo.

Nouveau Voyage en Italie; avec un Mémoire, contenant des avis utiles à ceux qui voudront faire le même Voyage. Avec figures. (Par *Maximilien Miſſon.*) Hague, 1691; *Ib.* 1694; *Ib.* 1702; *Ib.* 1717, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1772, 4 vol. 12mo.

*M. Miſſon*'s New Voyage to Italy. London, 1704, 4 vol. 8vo.

At the time theſe travels appeared, they were in great requeſt, and indeed they were the firſt which gave an account of the whole of Italy. They are, however, out of date at preſent, beſides being replete with the groſſeſt miſrepreſentations of the religious ſtate of Italy.

*Jacobi Tollii* Inſignia Itinerarii Italici, quibus continentur antiquitates ſacræ, curâ H. C. Henninii. Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

Like the work of Mabillon, inſerted above, this applies excluſively to literature.

Tegenwoordige toeſtand van het Pawellike Hof, nevens alle andere Hoven, Republyken, en vornaamſte Staten van Italien. (Preſent State of the Court of the Pope, with the other Courts, Republics, and chief States of Italy, in the years 1690, 1692.) By *Hinrik van Huyſſen.* Utrecht, 1696, 4to.

*F. de Seine*, Nouveau Voyage d'Italie, avec les routes et chemins publics pour y parvenir, l'origine et fondation des villes, les raritès, treſors, et bibliotheques, qui s'y trouvent. Lyons, 1699, 12mo.

Curiœſe und volſtœndige Reiſe-Beſchreibung von ganz Italien, worinnen der gegenwœrtige Zuſtand nicht nur des Pœpſtlichen Hofes, ſondern auch anderer Hœfen, Republiken, und Stœdten beſchrieben wird. (Curious and complete Journey of the whole of Italy, in which is deſcribed the preſent ſtate, not only of the court of the Pope, but of other courts, republics, and cities, in the years 1698 and 1699.) Freiburg, 1701, 3 vol. 8vo.

Le Voyage d'Italie, par Don *Bernard de Montfaucon.* Avec planches. Paris, 1702, 4to.

Theſe travels are purely literary.

Delices de l'Italie, qui contiennent une deſcription exacte des pays et des raretes qui s'y trouvent, par *Rogiſſart* et *H* * * *. Amſterdam, 1700, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1707, 4 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *J. de la Faye*, Leyden, 1709, 6 vol. 12mo. Amſterdam, 1743, 4 vol. 12mo.

A compilation of no merit whatever.

Journal d'un Voyage de Philippe V. en Italie, par *Ant. Bulifon.* Paris, 1702, 12mo.

Promenade de deux Pariſiens dans l'Italie, en 165 jours. Paris, 1704, 2 vol. 12mo.

Remarks on ſeveral Parts of Italy, by *Joſeph Addiſon.* London, 1705, 8vo.

*J. P. Breynii* Epiſtola varias Obſervationes continens in itinere per Italiam ſuſcepto anno 1703. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. xxvii.)

*T. Robinſon*, Miſcellaneous Obſervations made about Rome, Naples, and ſome other Countries, in the years 1683 and 1684. (In the ſame, vol. xxix.)

Nouveaux Memoires *de Naudet*, ou obſervations qu'il a faites pendant ſon voyage en Italie. Avec planches. Amſterdam, 1706, 2 vol. 12mo.

*J. B. Klaute*, Diarium Italicum. Caſſel, 1722, fol.

*Juſti Lipſii* Epiſtolæ de Peregrinatione Italicâ. 1721, 8vo.

*J. C. Nemeitz*, Nachleſe beſonderer Nachrichten von Italien, &c. (Additional Account of Italy, as a Supplement to Miſſon, Burnet, and Addiſon.) Leipſic, 1726, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par *Gabriel d'Emiliane*. Rotterdam, 1727, 2 vol. 12mo.—Augmented by *Govin*, London, 1727, 3 vol. 12mo.

Beſchreibung einer zwœlf-jœhrigen Reiſe in Italien. (Deſcription of Twelve Years' Travels in Italy.) By *Citriles*. Frankfort and Leipſic, 1728, 4to.

Voyage hiſtorique d'Italie, contenant des recherches exactes ſur les gouvernemens, les mœurs, les fêtes, les ſpectacles, et les ſingularités des villes où l'auteur a paſſé, par *Merville*. Hague, 1729, 2 vol. 12mo.

*A. T. Barbaro*, Pellegrino da Napoli fino a Venezia. (The Pilgrim from Naples to Venice.) Venice, 1738, 12mo.

A ſhort Account of a late Journey to Tuſcany, Rome, and other Parts of Italy. London, 1741, 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie, ou recueil de notes ſur les ouvrages de peinture et de ſculpture qu'on voit dans les principales villes d'Italie, par *Cochin*. Paris, 1751, 3 vol. 12mo.

*F. A. Zachariæ* Excurſus litterarii per Italiam, ab anno 1742 ad annum 1752, &c. Venice, 1754, 4to.

———— Iter litterarium per Italiam, ab anno 1753 ad annum 1757. Venice, 1762, 4to.

Letters from Italy, by Lady *Mary Wortley Montague*, from 1748–1760. (Inſerted in her works.)

Nouveaux Mémoires ſur l'Italie et les Italiens, par deux gentilſhommes Suedois (*Groſley*): traduits du Suédois. London (Paris), 1764, 3 vol. 12mo. Amſterdam, 1774, 4 vol. 12mo.

*Groſley*'s Obſervations on Italy. London, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Since the publication of Miſſon, this work met with great ſucceſs, till it was ſuperſeded by thoſe of Lalande and Richard.

Voyage de *La Candamine* en Italie.

This journey was quoted as already publiſhed by M. de Liſle, in his diſcourſe before the French Academy; but it has not been ſeen by the compiler of the French Bibliothèque des Voyages.

Travels through Italy. by *John Northal*. London, 1766, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par le Preſident *d'Orbeſſan*. (In his works, Paris, 1768, 4 vol. 8vo.)

Deſcription hiſtorique et critique de l'Italie, ou nouveaux mémoires ſur l'état actuel de ſon gouvernement, des ſciences, des arts, du commerce, de la population, et de l'hiſtoire naturelle, par M. l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 2d edit. 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.—In Italian, Florence, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 1781, 8vo.

These travels were performed about the year 1764, and the firſt edition appeared in 1766, but they were much enlarged in that of 1768. Notwithſtanding ſeveral omiſſions, and ſome ill-judged deſcriptions of works of art, they met with great ſucceſs.

Voyage en Italie; contenant l'hiſtoire et les anecdotes les plus ſingulières de l'Italie, et ſa deſcription; les uſages, le gouvernement, le commerce, la littérature, les arts, l'hiſtoire naturelle, et les antiquités; avec des jugemens ſur les ouvrages de peinture, ſculpture, et architecture: par M. *de Lalande*. Paris, 1768, 6 vol. 12mo.; *ib.* enlarged, 1769, 8 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.—Reviſed, corrected, and augmented by an anonymous writer, Geneva, 1790, 7 vol. 8vo.

This is generally conſidered as the moſt compleat work on the ſubject, and as fully adequate to the promiſes in the title-page. Baretti beſtows a high eulogy upon it. The hiſtorical account of St. Peter's is peculiarly intereſting. By ſome, however, the preceding work of Richard is preferred.

*Sharp*'s Letters from Italy; defcribing the cuſtoms and manners of that country in 1765. London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of the Manners and Cuſtoms of Italy, with obſervations on the miſtakes of ſome travellers, with regard to that country, by *Joſeph Baretti*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

A defence of Italy againſt the former traveller. Baretti is however occaſionally betrayed into the oppoſite extreme, by exaggerating the good qualities of his countrymen.

Recueil de divers Monumens anciens répandus dans pluſieurs endroits de l'Italie, deſſinés par feu M. *Barbault*, et gravés en 28 planches, avec leur explication; pour ſervir de ſuite aux monumens de Rome ancienne. Rome, 1770, fol.

*J. J. Volkmann*, Hiſtoriſch-kritiſche Nachrichten von Italien, welche eine genaue Beſchreibung dieſes Landes, der Sitten, und Gebrœuche, der Regierungs-form, Handlung, und Œkonomie, des Zuſtandes der Wiſſenſchaften, und inſonderheit der Werke der Kunſt enthalten. (Hiſtorical and critical Account of Italy; containing an exact deſcription of that country, the manners and cuſtoms, form of government, commerce, and economy, the ſtate of ſcience, and particularly the works of art.) Leipſic, 1770; *Ib.* 1777, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

*C. Parker*, Skizzen von Italien, und Bemerkungen über einige theile dieſes Landes. (Sketches of Italy, and Remarks on ſome parts of it.) 1770, 8vo.

*Ceſare Orlandi*, Delle città d'Italia, e ſue Iſole adjacenti, compendioſa Notizia. (Compendious Account of the Cities and adjacent Iſles of Italy.) Perugia, 1771, 8vo.

*J. J. Ferber*, Briefe aus Welſchland über die natürlichen Merkwürdigkeiten dieſes Landes. (Letters from Italy on the natural Curioſities of that Country.) Prague, 1773, 8vo.

Travels through Italy in the years 1771 and 1772, by *Ferber*: tranſlated from the German, with notes, by R. E. Raſpe. London, 1776, 8vo.

Letters from Italy, in the years 1754, 1755, by *John* Earl of *Cork* and *Orrery*. London, 1773, 8vo.

Letters from Italy; deſcribing the manners, cuſtoms, antiquities, and paintings in that country, in the years 1770 and 1771, by Mrs. *Miller*. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Italien. (Letters on Italy.) By *C. J. Jagemann*. Weimar, 1778, 3 vol. 8vo.

View of Society and Manners in Italy, by *John Moore*. London, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

*J. Bernoulli*, Zuſœtze zu den neueſten Reiſe-Beſchreibungen von Italien. (Additions to the moſt modern Travels in Italy.) Leipſic, 1777, 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque d'Italie et de Sicile, par *de Laborde*. Paris, 1779, 1781, 3 vol. fol.

*J. W.* Baron *de Rieſch*, Obſervations faites pendant un Voyage en Italie. Dreſden, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

Auſzüge aus dem ungedruckten Tagebuch eines Reiſenden in Italien. (Extracts from the unpubliſhed Journal of a Traveller in Italy, in 1784 and 1785.) In the German Mercury for 1788 and 1789.

Italiœniſche Anecdoten aus dem Reiſe-Journal eines Deutſchen Gelehrten vom vorigen Jahrhundert. (Italian Anecdotes from the travelling Journal of a German literary Man of the laſt Century.) Leipſic, 1782, 8vo.

*T. Martyn*, The Gentleman's Guide through Italy. London, 1787, 12mo.

Lettres écrites en 1785 (par *Dupaty*). Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1796, 2 vol. 18mo; *Ib.* 1800, 3 vol. 18mo.

*Dupaty*'s Sentimental Letters on Italy. London, 2 vol. 12mo.

*G. F. Krebel*, Die vornehmſten Reiſen durch Italien. (The principal Travels in Italy.) Hamburgh, 1789, 8vo.

*A. G. Preuſchen*,

*A. G. Preuſchen*, Geographiſches Tagebuch auf Italiœniſchen Reiſen, &c. (Geographical Journal during Italian Travels; with a theory of earthquakes, for the more accurate inveſtigation of volcanic ſituations and phenomena.) Heidelberg, 1782, 8vo.

Bemerkungen über den Character und Sitten der Italiœner; nebſt einer Kurzen Beſchreibung meiner Reiſe von Mahon nach Neapel. (Remarks on the Character and Manners of the Italians; with a ſhort Account of my Voyage from Mahon to Naples.) Gottingen, 1790, 8vo.

Ueber Rom und Neapel. (On Rome and Naples.) By *H.* Count *Reuſs*. (In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.)

*W. R. Janſen*, Brieven over Italien, vornamelyk den tegenwoordigen ſtaat der Geneskunde en Naturlyke Hiſtorie betreffende. (Letters on Italy, chiefly relative to the preſent ſtate of Medicine and Natural Hiſtory.) Hague, 1790; *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.

Lettres de Madame la Princeſſe *de Gonzague*, écrites à ſes amis pendant le cours de ſes voyages de l'Italie, en 1779 et années ſuivantes. Paris, 1790, 8vo.

New Obſervations on Italy, by *Nugent*. London, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage d'Italie, ou Conſidérations ſur l'Italie, par feu M. *Duclos*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

These travels, performed in 1766 and 1767, contain very ſevere ſtrictures on the tyranny of the Italian governments.

Darſtellungen aus Italien, von *F. J. L. Meyer*. Berlin, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie, par *F. J. L. Meyer*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

An intereſting work, though occaſionally ſavouring of the exceſs of enthuſiaſm peculiar to the Germans. The account of the Tyroleſe mountains is however in a great meaſure free from this defect.

*Janitſch*, Reiſen von Ihren Sicilianiſchen Majeſtœten nach Venedig und Florentz. (Journey of Their Sicilian Majeſties to Venice and Florence.) Leipſic, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

Journey in Italy, by Dr. *Smith*. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reiſen des Grafen *Eglofſtein* durch Italien. (Travels of Count Eglofſtein in Italy.) In Fabri's Geographical Memoirs, vol. ii.

Reiſen eines Deutſchen in Italien. (Travels of a German in Italy, from 1786 to 1788.) Berlin, 1792, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Fragmente, Skizzen, und Situationen auf einer Reiſe durch Italien. (Fragments, Sketches, and Situations in a Tour through Italy.) By *K. M. Plumike*. Gœrlitz, 1793, 8vo.

Mémoires ſecrets et critiques des Cours, du Gouvernemens, et des Mœurs des principaux Etats d'Italie, par *Joſeph Gorani*, citoyen Français. Paris, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Italy, during the year 1789, by *Arthur Young*, London, 8vo.

Journey from Naples into Tuſcany, before the French Invaſion of Italy, by *Brooke*. London, 8vo.

Lettres hiſtoriques et critiques de *Charles Debroſſes*; avec des notes ſur la ſituation actuelle de l'Italie. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.

From the contents of this volume, the author ſeems to have travelled about the middle of the laſt century. The publication, probably on account of ſome free paſſages, was proteſted againſt by the family.

Letters from Italy between the years 1792 and 1798, by *Mariann Clarke*. London, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage en Italie de M. l'Abbé *Barthelemi*, imprimé ſur les lettres originales au Comte de Caylus; avec un appendice, où ſe trouvent des morceaux inédits de *Winkelmann*, du P. *Jacquier*, de l'Abbé Zurillo, et d'autres ſavans; publié par *A. Seryeis*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

These letters of the excellent Barthelemi were written in 1756 and 1757, and

Briefe über Italien. (Letters from Italy in the years 1798 to 1799.) Leipſic, 1802, 1803, 3 vol. 8vo.

Reiſe, &c. (Journey in ſpite of myſelf, or Picture of modern Italy.) Gottingen, 1803, 8vo.

*J. Heymann*, Streifzüge durch die ganze Lombardey, &c. (Excurſions through the whole of Lombardy, relative to hiſtory, natural hiſtory, ſtatiſtics, arts, and commerce.) Grœtz, 1804, 8vo.

*E. Pini*, Viaggio geologico par diverſi parti meridionali dell' Italia. (Geological Travels in the South of Italy, in letters.) Milan, 1804, 8vo.

Voyage en Italie et en Sicile, fait en 1801 et 1802, par M. *Creuſé de Leſſer*. Paris, 1806, 8vo.

Travels in Italy during the cloſe of the year 1804, and the beginning of 1805, containing a view of the preſent ſtate of the country: tranſlated from the German of *Kotzebue*. London, 1805, 4 vol. 12mo.

Eſſai ſur les Traces anciennes du Caractère de Italiens modernes, des Siciliens, des Sardes, et des Corſes. Paris, 1807, 8vo.

*Neergard*, Voyage pittoreſque du Nord de l'Italie. Figures. Paris, 1812, fol. No. 1. and 2.

[See the travels of Roſmital, Rathgeben, Hentzner, Duc de Rohan, Duke of Brunſwick-Bevern, Lettres Curieuſes, C. F. H. L., Deſſe, Hartig, Archenholtz, Kleine Reiſen; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Journal des Voyages en 1660, Birken, Voyage par M., Dumont, Veryard, Madriſio, Breval, Boyle, Brown, Frank, Hempel, Mathews, Smollet, Travels through France and Italy in 1769, Voyage par S., Temple, Pilati, Bernoulli, Salzmann, Travels of the Popes, Burney, Sander, Guſtavus III., Marcell, Intereſting Remarks of a Traveller, Hwüd, Piozzi, Owen, Princeſſe de Gonzague, Arnot, Lemaiſtre; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Struys; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Laboureur, Browne, Keyſler, Letters of a French Officer, Gerning; *Sect.* AUSTRIA. — Brome, Baretti, Labat; *Sect.* SPAIN and PORTUGAL. — Clément, Semple; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Sandys, Voyage to Conſtantinople in 1794; *Sect.* TURKEY. — Remarques Hiſtoriques 1794, Coyer; *Sect.* HOLLAND; and the Travels in Switzerland, Germany, and Italy, collectively.]

## II. *Travels in the North of Italy.*

### PIEDMONT.

*Ph. Pengoni*, Auguſta Taurinorum. Turin, 1587, fol.

Relazione dello ſtato preſente del Piemonte. (Account of the preſent ſtate of Piemont.) By *F. A. della Chieſa*. Turin, 1635, 4to.

Campeggiamenti del Piemonte. (Encampments of Piemont.) By Count Don *Emanuel Teſauro*. 1640, fol.

Campeggiamenti, ovvero Iſtoria del Piemonte. (Encampments, or Hiſtory of Piemont.) By the ſame. Bologna, 1643, 4to.

Auguſta Taurinorum, by the ſame; continued by *G. P. Giraldi*. Turin, 1679, fol.

Théatre du Piemont et de la Savoie: traduit du Latin en Français, par *Jacques Bernard*. Hague, 1700, 2 vol. fol.

Nouveau Théatre du Piemont et de la Savoie, ou deſcription des villes, palais, édifices, &c. de ces provinces. Hague, 1725, 4 vol. fol.

Guida

Guida de' Foreſtieri per la real Città di Torino. (The Stranger's Guide through the Royal City of Turin.) Turin, 1753, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque du Comte de Nice. Avec planches. Geneva, 178-, 8vo.

Travels through the Maritime Alps, by *Albanis Beaumont*. Plates. London, 1794. fol.

Voyage en Piemont; contenant la deſcription topographique et pittoreſque, la ſtatiſtique, et l'hiſtoire des ſix départemens réunis à la France, par *J. B. L. Breton*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, an xi.—1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

This work was ſeverely cenſured in the Bibliothèque Italienne, as a mere compilation from antiquated and often doubtful authority. The author has too frequently introduced etymological conjectures. His production, however, furniſhes much information on the hiſtory, agriculture, induſtry, and religion of the country.

[See the travels of Gœlnitz, and Beaumont; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

### GENOA.

Genuæ celeberrimi totius Italiæ Emporii Deſcriptio. 1634, fol.

Deſcription des Beautés de Gênes et de ſes Environs, ornée de différentes vues et du plan topographique de cette ville. Genoa, 1773, 8vo.

[See the travels of Miravelt; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

### MILAN, MANTUA, MODENA, AND PARMA.

Hiſtoria della Nobiltà e degne Qualità di Lago Maggiore, &c. (Hiſtory of the Excellence and the valuable Qualities of the Lago Maggiore, in which the ſource and origin of the river Teſſino, and the adjacent countries and towns, are deſcribed.) Collected by *R. P. Paulo Morigia*. Milan, 1603, 12mo.

Summario delle Coſe mirabili della Città di Milano. (Summary of the remarkable Objects in the City of Milan.) By the ſame. Milan, 1609, 12mo.

Il Ritratto di Milano, diviſo in tre libri, colorito di *Carlo Torre*, &c. (The Picture of Milan, divided in three books, delineated by Carlo Torre; in which all ancient and modern objects are deſcribed, &c.; with different hiſtorical details.) Milan, 1674, 4to.

Deſcrizione di Milano, ornata di molti diſegni in rama delle fabriche più conſpicue che ſi trovano in queſta metropoli. (Deſcription of Milan, with many deſigns of the moſt conſpicuous edifices in that capital.) Collected and arranged by *Serviliano Latuada*. Milan, 1738, 5 vol. 8vo.

Voyages aux Iſles Borromées, par deux amis (*Louis Damien*). Milan, 1798, 8vo.

*C. Amoretti*, Viaggio da Milano ai tre Laghi, Maggiore, di Lugano, e di Como. (Journey from Milan to the three Lakes of Maggiore, of Lugano, and of Como.) Milan, 1803, 4to.

A very intereſting deſcription of a romantic country, ſeldom viſited.

*F. Calceolari*, Viaggio a Montebaldo. (Journey to Montebaldo.) Venice, 1566, 4to.

*Giovanni Pona*, Montebaldo deſcritto. (Deſcription of Montebaldo.) Venice, 1617, 4to.

*Stephano Breventano*, Iſtoria della Antichità e delle Coſe notabili della Città di Pavia. (Hiſtory of the Antiquity and the moſt memorable Objects in the City of Pavia.) Pavia, 1570, 4to.

*B. Oſanna*,

*B. Oſanna*, Dell' Iſtoria di Mantova Libri cinque. (Hiſtory of Mantua, in five books.) Mantua, 1617, 4to.

*G. B. Perſico*, Deſcrizione della Città di Maſſa. (Deſcription of the City of Maſſa.) Naples, 1646, 12mo.

Iſtoria di Modena. (Hiſtory of Modena.) Modena, 1666, 4to.

Viaggio per i Monti di Modena, &c. (Travels through the Mountains of Modena, by *Antonio Valliſneri*, in which many new phyſical and hiſtorical notices, not yet publiſhed, occur.) In his Opere Fiſico-Mediche, Venice, 1732, 3 vol. fol.

Viaggio al Monte Ventaſſo, &c. (Journey to Mount Ventaſſo, and to the different Sources of the Mineral Waters in the Territory of Reggio.) By *Philip* Count *de Re*. Parma, 1802, 8vo.

Della Deſcrizione della Parma e dell' Iſtoria della Città di Parma, libri otto. (Deſcription of the Territory and City of Parma, in eight books.) By *Bonaventura Angeli*. Parma, 1590, 4to.

## VENICE.

Delle Coſe notabili che ſono in Venetia. (The moſt remarkable Objects in Venice.) By *Franceſco Sanſovino*. Venice, 1561, 12mo.

Trattato delle Coſe notabili che ſono in Venetia, &c. (Treatiſe of the moſt notable Things in Venice, in which are truly and faithfully deſcribed the ancient uſages, the habits and dreſſes, the edifices and palaces, &c.) Venice, 1583, 8vo.

*G. Bardi*, Delle Coſe piu notabili della Città di Venetia, &c. (The moſt remarkable Objects in the City of Venice.) Venice, 1587, 8vo.

Venezia deſcritta. (Venice deſcribed.) Venice, 1604, 4to.

*J. Donati*, De Republicâ Venetâ Dialogi. Leyden, 1631, 12mo.

*Dominico Martinelli*, Ritratto di Venetia. (Picture of Venice, in two parts.) Venice, 1684, 8vo.

Nouvelle Relation de la République de Veniſe, diviſée en trois parties. Utrecht, 1709, 8vo.

*Sertorio Orato*, Iſtoria di Padova. (Hiſtory of Padua.) Padua, 1678, 12mo.

*Girolamo Mazari*, Iſtoria di Vicenza. (Hiſtory of Vicenza.) Vicenza, 1614, 4to.

De gli Amphiteatri, e ſingolarmente del Veroneſe, &c. (On the Amphitheatres, particularly that of Verona, two books; in which an account is given both of its hiſtory and its architecture.) Venice, 1728, 12mo.

I Foreſtiere inſtrutto nelle Coſe piu rare di Architettura e di alcune Pitture della Città di Vicenza. (The Stranger inſtructed in the moſt rare Monuments of Architecture, and ſome Pictures, in the City of Vicenza.) With 36 plates. Vicenza, 1780, 8vo.

La Iſtoria di Crema, raccolta per *Allemany*, fine degli Annali di M. *Petro Terni*. (Hiſtory of Crema, collected by Allemany, at the end of the Annals of *P. Terni*.) Venice, 1666, 4to.

Iſtoria Breſciana. (Hiſtory of Breſciana.) By M. *Elia Coriolo*. Breſcia, 1585, 4to.

*Chriſtoforo Pilati*, Saggio di Iſtoria naturale del Breſciano. (Eſſay on the natural Hiſtory of the Territory of Breſcia.) Breſcia, 1769, 4to.

*Girolamo Bertondelli*, Iſtoria della Città di Feltre. (Hiſtory of the City of Feltre.) Venice, 1673, 4to.

Deſcription de Veniſe, lec Vues de ſes Palais, Bâtimens célèbres, répreſentées en cent-quinze figures gravées en taille-douce. Leyden, 1762, fol.

Bergamo, ſue Origine, notabili Coſe; raccolte da gravi autori. (Bergamo, its Origin and remarkable Objects; collected from good authors.) Bergamo, 1763, 4to.

*Pirks*, Itinerarium per Ditionem Venetorum. 8vo.
*J. C. Meyer*, Beſchreibung von Venedig. (Deſcription of Venice.) Leipſic, 1789; *Ib.* 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.
Tableau von Venedig, oder Bemerkungen über den Luxus und die Moden in Venedig. (Picture of Venice, or Remarks on the Luxury and Faſhions of Venice.) Inſerted in the Journal of Luxury and Faſhions, vol.iii.
Beſchreibung von Venedig. (Deſcription of Venice.) Leipſic, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Griſellini, Letters from Venice, Excurſions through Inner Auſtria, Fiſcher; *Sect.* AUSTRIA.— Blount; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

## TUSCANY.

*Franceſco Boſchi*, Le Bellezze della Città di Florenza. (Beauties of Florence.) Florence, 1592; *Ib.*, augmented by G. Ginelli, 1677, 12mo.
Il Ritratto di Florenza. (The Picture of Florence.) Plates. Florence, 1733, 12mo.
*J. Narˋdini*, Iſtoria della Città di Florenza. (Hiſtory of the City of Florence.) Fol.
*Guill. Poſtellii* de Etruriæ Regionis Ignibus, Inſtitutis, Religione, et Moribus. Florence, 1651. Leyden, 1634, fol.
*G. F. Targioni Tozetti*, Relazioni d'alcuni Viaggi fatti in diverſi Parti della Toſcana, per oſſervare le produzioni naturali, e gli antichi Monumenti di eſſa. (Account of ſome Travels into various Parts of Tuſcany, to inveſtigate the productions of nature and the monuments of antiquity.) Florence, 1751, 1754; *Ib.*, Augmented, 1768, 1779, 12 vol. 8vo. — Tranſlated partly in French, Paris, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

This extenſive work occaſionally exhibits hiſtorical inaccuracies, and the part relative to geology and natural hiſtory has become ſomewhat antiquated. In other reſpects it is a very uſeful production.

———Prodromus della Chorografia e della Topografia fiſica della Toſcana. (Short Account of the Chorography and phyſical Topography of Tuſcany.) Florence, 1754, 8vo.
Ritratto delle Coſe piu notabili della Città di Florenza. (Account of the moſt remarkable Objects in Florence.) Florence, 1767, 12mo.
Fragmente aus dem Tagebuch eines jungen Schweizers auf ſeiner Reiſe nach Florenz. (Fragments from the Journal of a young Swiſs, in his Journey to Florence in ſpring 1788.) In the Swiſs Muſeum, 1788, No. XI.
*Kæſtlin*, Briefe über die Naturgeſchichte der Inſel Elba. (Letters on the Natural Hiſtory of the Iſle of Elba.) Vienna, 1780, 8vo.
*Morazzi*, Raggionamento iſtorico dello ſtato antico e moderno del Fiume Arno. (Hiſtorical Diſcourſe on the ancient and modern ſtate of the River Arno.) 1790, 8vo.
*Corſini*, Raggionamento iſtorico ſopra la Valle di Chiano. (Hiſtorical Diſcourſe on the Valley of Chiano.) 1791, 8vo.
G. *Santi*, Viaggi per le due Provincie Sienneſi e Piſa. (Travels through the two Provinces of Sienna and Piſa.) 1796, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Lyon, 1802, 8vo.

These travels, which are chiefly mineralogical, were promiſed to be extended to other parts of Tuſcany, but little viſited hitherto.

*Mariti*, Itinerario per le Colline Piſane. (Tour through the Hills of Piſa.) Florence, 1796, 8vo.
Viaggio pittorico della Toſcana. (Pictureſque Travels in Tuſcany.) Plates, and text. Florence, 1801, 1803, 3 vol. fol.

[See the travels of Muirhead; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

THE POPE'S DOMINIONS.

*Stanicæ* Itinerarium ab Hiſpania uſque ad Romam. Rome, 1521, 4to.

*Guido Gualtieri*, Relazione della Venuta degli Ambaſciatori Giaponenſi a Roma, fino alla partita di Liſbona, &c. (Account of the Journey of the Japaneſe Ambaſſadors to Rome, after their Arrival at Liſbon; with a deſcription of their country and cuſtoms, and their reception by the Chriſtian princes where they paſſed.) Venice, 1586, 8vo.

De trium Japonicorum Legatis, qui Romam profecti, Gregorio XIII., Obedientiam publicam præſtiterunt. Antwerp, 1593, 8vo.

Relazione della ſolenne entrata fatta in Roma da (*Fil. Franc.*) *Faxicuri*, Ambaſciatore del Idate Maſamune, re di Voxu nel Giapone, alla ſantità di N. S. Papa Paolo V. (Relation of the ſolemn Entry of Faxicuri, Ambaſſador of Idate Maſamune, King of Voxu, in Japan, to His Holineſs Pope Paul V.) Rome, 1615, 4to.—In Spaniſh, Mexico, 1626, 8vo.—Tranſlated from the Japaneſe into Latin, by Eduardo de Sandê. Macao, 1690, 4to.

L'Antichità di Roma, di *Andrea Fulvio*, &c. (The Antiquities of Rome, by Andrea Fulvio, corrected and enlarged anew, with engravings of the ancient and modern edifices; with the additions and annotations of *Girolami Ferruci*, &c.) Venice, 1588, 8vo.

*Franciſci Schotti* Itinerarii Romanorumque Rerum Libri III., ex antiquis noviſque ſcriptis ab iis editi qui Romano anno Jubilæi ſacra viſerunt. Antwerp, 1600, 1625, 12mo.

Deſcrizione di Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Deſcription of ancient and modern Rome; in which are contained the churches, monaſteries, hoſpitals, fraternities, colleges, ſeminaries, temples, theatres, amphitheatres, naumachias, ſquares, forums, tribunals, palaces, libraries, muſeums, ſculptures, pictures, &c.) Rome, 1644, 1653, 8vo.

*Gregorio Leti*, Itinerario della Corta di Roma, ovvero Teatro della Sede apoſtolica, Dateria, e Cancellaria Romana. (Itinerary of the Court of Rome, or Theatre of the Apoſtolic See, the Dateria, and the Roman Chancery.) Valencia, 1675, 3 vol. 12mo.

*De Sebaſtiani*, Viaggio curioſo di Roma ſacra e profana. (Curious Journey through ſacred and profane Rome.) Rome, 1683, 12mo.

Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome; or deſcription of the modern city of Rome, and of all the remarkable edifices which are there, and of the moſt celebrated things which were in ancient Rome, &c. With above 200 engravings, &c.) Rome, 1690, 2 vol. 8vo.—Increaſed with a third volume, *Ib.* 1745, 8vo.

This deſcription of Rome is highly eſteemed in Italy for exactneſs and hiſtorical truth.

*Antonio Baſſani*, Viaggio à Roma della Sacra Reale Maeſtà di Maria Caſimira, Regina di Polonia, Vedova, &c. (Journey to Rome of Her Sacred and Royal Majeſty Maria Caſimira, Dowager Queen of Poland, in conſequence of her vow to viſit the holy places and the ſupreme paſtor of the church, Innocent XII.) Rome, 1700, 4to.

The Travels of an Engliſh Gentleman to Rome. London, 1706, 12mo.

L'Ancienne Rome, la Principale des Villes d'Europe, avec toutes ſes magnificences et ſes delices, par *François de Seine*. Planches. Leyden, 1713, 4 vol. 8vo.

The ſame, with a Deſcription of the Government and State of Rome. *Ib.* 1714, 4 vol. 8vo.

Roma antica e moderna, &c. (Ancient and modern Rome, or New Defcription of all its ancient edifices, &c.) Rome, 1750, 3 vol. 12mo.

Les plus beaux Monumens de Rome ancienne, ou recueil des plus beaux morceaux de l'antiquité Romaine, deffinées par M. *Barbault*, et gravé en 128 planches, avec leur explication. Rome, 1761, fol.

Il Mercurio errante delle Grandezze di Roma, tanto antiche che moderne, &c. (The Wandering Mercury of the Grandeur of Rome, both ancient and modern, by *Pietro Roffini*, antiquarian: divided into two parts; the firft containing palaces and churches; the fecond, villas, gardens, baths, theatres, fquares, triumphal arches, obelifks, fepulchres, and other antiquities and curiofities of Rome.) Eighth edition, augmented, Rome, 1761, 12mo.

*R. Venuti*, Accurata Defcrizione topografica e iftorica di Roma moderna, &c. (Accurate topographical and hiftorical Defcription of modern Rome; a pofthumous work, enlarged, &c.) Rome, 1766, 4to.

Voyage géographique et aftronomique, entrepris par ordre de Benoît XIV., dans les années 1750 et fuivantes, pour mefurer des degrés de méridien, et corriger les cartes de l'Etat Eccleſiaſtique, par les PP. *Maire* et *Boſcovich*. Paris, 1770, 4to.

Les plus beaux Edifices de Rome moderne, ou recueil des plus belles vues, des principales égliſes, places, palais, fontaines, &c. qui ſont dans Rome, deſſinées par *Jean Barbault*, et gravées en 44 grandes planches, et pluſieurs vignettes, avec la deſcription hiſtorique de chaque edifice. Rome, 1773, fol.

*G. Vaſi*, Itinerario inſtruttivo, diviſo in tre giornate, &c. (Inſtructive Itinerary, divided into three days, for finding with eaſe all the ancient and modern magnificence of Rome, *viz.* all the works of painting, ſculpture, and architecture, compiled in a new manner.) Third edition, enlarged. Rome, 1777, 12mo.

Lettres concernant le Journal d'un Voyage fait à Rome en 1773. (Par *Guidi.*) Geneva, 1783, 2 vol. 12mo.

*R. Venuti*, Eſatiſſima e ſuccinta Deſcrizione di Roma moderna. (Exact and ſuccinct Deſcription of Rome in its modern ſtate.) Rome, 1786, 4to.

*J. Adler*, Reiſebemerkungen auf einer Reiſe nach Rom. (Remarks in a Journey to Rome.) Altona, 1784, 8vo.

Maleriſche Reiſe eines Deutſchen Künſtlers nach Rom. (Picturesque Tour to Rome, by a German Artiſt.) Vienna, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

Neueſte ſtatiſtiſche und moraliſche Ueberſicht des Kirchenſtaats. (New ſtatiſtic and moral Survey of the Eccleſiaſtical Dominions.) Lubeck, 1793, 8vo.

Tableau de Rome, par *Olivier Pola*: traduit de l'Italien. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

A Hiſtorical Deſcription of ancient and modern Rome; alſo of the works of art, particularly in architecture, ſculpture, and painting: to which is added, a Tour through the Cities and Towns in the Environs of that Metropolis, and an Account of the Antiquities found at Gabia. By *J. Salmon*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage ſur la Scène des ſix derniers Livres de l'Enéïde, ſuivi des Obſervations ſur le Latium, par *Charles Victor de Bonſtetten*. Geneva, an xiii.–1805, 8vo.

A work of taſte and much information, particularly reſpecting the ſtate of agriculture and the cauſes of depopulation in the Campagna di Roma.

*Tomaſo Peſaro*, Iſtoria di Ravenna. (Hiſtory of Ravenna.) 1574, fol.

*Gaſpardo Sardi*, Iſtoria Ferrareſe. (Hiſtory of Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1586, 4to.

Ferrara d'oro imbrunita, dell' Abbate *Libaroni*. (The Riches of Ferrara, in three books, by the Abbé Libaroni.) Ferrara, 1665, 1667, 1674, 3 vol. fol.

*A. Strizzi*, Guida del Foreſtiere per la Città di Ferrara. (The Stranger's Guide through Ferrara.) Ferrara, 1787, 18mo.

*Vincenzio Maria Cimarelli*, Iſtoria dello ſtato d'Urbino. (Hiſtory of the Territory of Urbino.) Breſcia, 1642, 4to.

Deſcriptio Civitatis Bononiæ antiquæ et hodiernæ. Leyden, 1696, fol.

Deſcrizione della Città e altre Coſe notabili di Bologna. (Deſcription of the City and other memorable Objects of Bologna.) Bologna, 1602, 4to.

*Paolo Maſini*, Bologna perilluſtrata. (Bologna delineated.) Bologna, 1650, 12mo.; 3d edition enlarged, 1666, 2 vol. 4to.

*P. Schmitt*, Informazione delle Coſe più notabili in Bologna. (Account of the moſt remarkable Objects in Bologna.) Bologna, 32mo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

### NAPLES.

*Hieronimi Turler*, de Peregrinatione et Agro Napolitano, Libri II. Straſburg, 1574, 8vo.

*B. Falco*, Deſcrizione di luoghi antiqui di Napoli. (Deſcription of the Antiquities of Naples.) Naples, 1580, 4to.

*Scipione Mazello*, Deſcrizione del Regno di Napoli. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Naples.) Naples, 1586, 4to.

——— Sito e Antichità della Città di Pozzuolo, &c. (Situation and Antiquity of the Town of Pozzuolo, with a Deſcription of the adjacent Places.) Naples, 1606, 12mo.

*Girolamo Maraſiori*, Corniche e Antiquità di Calabria. (Ornaments and Antiquities of Calabria.) Padua, 1611, 4to.

*Hieron. Megiſſeri* Deliciæ Neapolitanæ. Leipſic, 1605, 1610, 8vo.

*Enrico Bacco*, Regno di Napoli, diviſo in duodeci Provincie. (The Kingdom of Naples, divided into twelve Provinces.) Naples, 1618, 8vo. — Augmented by *C. E. Caraccioli; Ib.* 1622; *Ib.* 1626; *Ib.* 1671, 4to.

*Juan de Quinones* de Monte Veſuvio. Madrid, 1632, 4to.

*Girolamo Nicolini*, Hiſtoria delle Città e delle Chieſe metropoli della Provincia d'Abruzzo, &c. (Hiſtory of the Towns and metropolitan Churches of the Province of Abruzzo, in three books; with a Notice of its Antiquities.) Naples, 1657, fol.

*Giuſeppe Marmille*, Deſcrizione della Città di Napoli. (Deſcription of the City of Naples.) Naples, 1670, 8vo.

*Henrici Baſci*, Deſcriptio Regni Neapolitani, correcta et amplificata per Ceſar Engenio. Leyden, 1678, fol.

*P. Sarnelli*, Guida de' Foreſtieri di vedere e intendere le Coſe piu notabili della regal Città di Napoli. (The Stranger's Guide to ſee and examine the moſt remarkable Objects in the royal City of Naples. With plates.) Naples, 8vo. — Conſiderably augmented, and extended to the reſt of the kingdom, *Ib.* 1682, 8vo.

*Antonio Bulifon*, Compendio hiſtorico del Monte Veſuvio. (Hiſtorical Account of Mount Veſuvius.) Naples, 1698, 8vo.

*Giovambattiſta Pacichelli*, Il Regno di Napoli in Proſpettiva, diviſo in duodeci Provincie, &c. (The Kingdom of Naples in Perſpective, divided into twelve Provinces, in which are deſcribed its moſt faithful city the metropolis of Naples, &c. and its 184 cities; and all thoſe territories of which accounts have been obtained, &c.) Plates. Naples, 1703, 3 vol. 4to.

This is the moſt minute account of the kingdom extant.

*Gaſparo Paragaglio*, Iſtoria naturale del Monte Veſuvio. (Natural Hiſtory of Mount Veſuvius.) Naples, 1705, 4to.

*J. Sorretini*, Iſtoria del Monte Veſuvio. (Hiſtory of Mount Veſuvius.) Rome, 1734, 8vo.

Hiſtoire du Mont Véſuve: traduite des Mémoires Italiens de l'Academie de Naples, par *Duperron-Caſtera*. Paris, 1741, 8vo.

*A. Parrino*, Nuovo Guida de' Foreſtieri per l'Antichità curioſiſſime di Pozzuoli, dell' Iſole adjacenti d'Iſchia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, &c. (New Stranger's Guide to the moſt curious Antiquities of Pozzuoli, the adjacent Iſles of Iſchia, Procida, Nicida, Capri, the Hills, Countries, Villas, and Towns on both ſides of Naples. With 30 engravings.) Naples, 1725; *Ib.*, much augmented, 1751, 12mo.

*Giovanni Maria de la Torre*, Iſtoria e Fenomeni del Veſuvio. (Hiſtory and Phenomena of Veſuvius.) Naples, 1755; *Ib.* 1768, 4to.—In French, by the Abbé Peyton, Paris, 1751, 12mo.

The author, a prieſt and phyſician, paſſed almoſt his whole life on this mountain, and was conſequently enabled to give a very minute account of it.

*Giuſeppe Maria Mecatti*, Racconto iſtorico-filoſophico del Veſuvio. (Hiſtorical and philoſophical Account of Veſuvius.) Naples, 1754, 8vo.

The Ruins of Pæſtum. Four plates. London, 1767, fol.—In French, with additions, by *Th. Major*, *Ib.* 1768.—Again by *Dumont*, with his additions, and other plates of Herculaneum, and other antiquities of the kingdom of Naples; in all 18 plates. Paris 1769, fol.

Les Ruines de Pæſtum ou Poſſidonia, ancienne Ville de la Grande-Grèce; levées, meſurées, et deſſinées ſur les lieux en l'an ii., par *de la Gardette*. Paris, an vii.—1799, fol.

This work is ſuperior to the former in point of accuracy of meaſurement, proportions, and deſcription.

Prodromus Veſuvianus, &c. (Guide to Veſuvius, &c. in which, beſides the name, origin, antiquity, and the firſt eruptions of this mountain, the cautions requiſite at the time of its burning are pointed out.) Naples, 1780, 8vo.

*F. Munter*, Ueber den Zuſtand Calabriens nach dem Erdbeben von 1783. (On the State of Calabria after the Earthquake in 1783.) In the German Magazine, No. 1.

Eines Engländers neue Beſchreibung der Inſel Iſchia. (New Account of the Iſle of Iſchia, by an Engliſhman.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. i.

*H. M. Marcard*, Reiſe nach der Inſel Iſchia. (Journey to the Iſle of Iſchia.) In the Journal of Berlin, 1787, No. 5. and 6.

Phyſikaliſche Briefe über den Veſuv, und die Gegend von Neapolis. (Phyſical Letters on Veſuvius and the Environs of Naples.) Leipſic, 1785, 8vo.

Account of a Journey into the Province of Abruzzio, and a Voyage to the Iſland of Ponza, by Sir *William Hamilton*. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. lxxvi.)

*Ulyſſes Salis-Marſchlins*, Reiſen in verſchiedene Provinzen des Kœnigreichs Neapel. (Travels into various Parts of the Kingdom of Naples.) Zurich, 1793, 8vo.

Voyages phyſiques et lithologiques dans la Campanie; ſuivis d'un mémoire ſur la conſtitution phyſique de Rome, avec la carte générale de la Campanie d'après Zannoni, celles des cratères éteints entre Naples et Cannes, et celle du Véſuve, par *Scipion Breiſlack*: traduit du manuſcrit Italien, par le Général Pommereuil. Paris, 1800, 2 vol. 8vo., plates.

This valuable work contains much ſcientific information on the ſoil and formation of the environs of Naples and Rome, and concludes with the moſt accurate account of the Lazzaroni yet publiſhed. An edition had previouſly

appeared at Florence in Italian, but in the abſence of the author; who made many valuable additions in his MS., from which the French copy was tranſlated, which has beſides the advantage of many learned notes by the tranſlator.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Boſius; SPAIN. — Solano; TURKEY.]

*Travels common to Naples and Sicily.*

Reiſe durch Sicilien und Groſs-Griechenland. (Travels in Sicily and Great-Greece.) By Baron *de Riedeſel.* Zurich, 1771, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1773, 8vo.

Theſe travels are deſcribed in letters to the celebrated Winkelmann, whoſe taſte and antiquarian knowledge the author rivalled. Nor are the manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants neglected.

Campi Phlegræi, or Obſervations on the Volcanoes of the Kingdoms of Naples and Sicily, by Sir *William Hamilton.* Plates. Naples, 1776, 2 vol. fol.

Obſervations on Mount Veſuvius, Mount Etna, and other Volcanoes, in a ſeries of letters, by the ſame. London, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage pittoreſque, ou Deſcription des Royaumes de Naples et de Sicile; (par *Saint-Non*;) ornés de cartes, plans, vues, figures, vignettes, et culs-de-lampes. Paris, 1781, 1785, 5 vol. fol.—In Engliſh, London, 1789, 8vo.

The French edition of this work, when compleat and containing the 14 plates of the medals of the ancient Sicilian cities, is worth 600 francs and upwards. A copy of great magnificence was even ſold for 1650 francs. The traveller viſited theſe kingdoms in 1777, accompanied by ſeveral artiſts, and engaged others reſident in them.

Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Rom nach Sicilien, Malta, und Neapel. (Voyage from Rome to Sicily, Malta, and Naples.) In the German Mercury, 1785, No. 11. and 12.

Travels in the Two Sicilies, by *Henry Swinburne.* London, 1782; *Ib.* 1790, 3 vol. 8vo. —In French, followed by a journey in Sicily and Malta, by *Denon*, Paris, 1785, 5 vol. 8vo. The latter was tranſlated into Engliſh with the following title: "*Denon*'s Travels in Sicily and Malta," London, 8vo.

*F. Munter*, Efterretninger von begge Sicilien, ſamlede paa en Reiſe i deſſe lande. (Memoirs on the Two Sicilies, collected in travels through thoſe countries in 1785 and 1786.) Copenhagen, 1789, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

A work of great excellence and ſome ſcarcity.

*J. H. Bartels*, Briefe über Calabrien und Sicilien. (Letters on Calabria and Sicily.) Gottingen, 1789, 1792, 3 vol. 8vo.

The beſt account of Calabria hitherto publiſhed is contained in theſe travels.

*Ulyſſes Salis-Marſchlins*, Beytræge zur Kenntniſs beider Sicilien. (Contributions to the Knowledge of both the Sicilies.) Zurich, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Obſervations and Remarks in a Journey through Sicily and Calabria in the year 1791, by *Brian Hills.* London, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Deux-Siciles, et dans quelques parties des Apennins, par *L. Spallanzani*, avec une deſcription du Mont Véſuve, du Juin 1794. Avec figures. Bern, 1795, 4 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1799, 6 vol, 8vo.

For naturaliſts and phyſicians the name of the author is a ſufficient recommendation

SICILY.

*Th. Facelli*, De Rebus Siculis Decades II. Palermo, 1558. Frankfort, 1579, fol.

*Antonii Philothei de Homodeis*, Ætnæ Topographia, Incendiorumque Ætneorum Hiſtoria; ex editione Nic. Oddi. Venice, 1591, 4to.—In Italian, Palermo, 1611, 4to.

*Giuſeppe Camavalo*, Iſtoria e Deſcrizione del Regno di Sicilia. (Hiſtory and Deſcription of the Kingdom of Sicily.) Naples, 1591, 4to.

*Filippo Peruti*, La Sicilia deſcritta con Medaglie. (Sicily deſcribed by Medals.) Palermo, 1607. Rouen, 1649. Lyon, 1697, fol.

Though the two laſt editions are augmented, the firſt is in moſt requeſt.

*P. Cluverii* Sicilia antiqua, cum inſulis adjacentibus, item Sardinia et Corſica; opus tabulis geographicis illuſtratum. Leyden, 1630, 4to.

Siciliæ Deſcriptio et Delineatio, *Placido Caraffo* autore. Palermo, 1653, 4to.

*Bernardino Maſbel*, Deſcrizione di Sicilia. (Deſcription of Sicily.) Palermo, 1694, fol.

Deſcription de la Sicile, par le P. *Alleyro*. Amſterdam, 1734, 8vo., plates.

Deſcription de l'Ile de Sicile, de ſes Côtes maritimes, avec le Plan de toutes ſes Forteresſes, par *Pierre Collejo y Angulo*; avec un mémoire de l'état politique de la Sicile, par le Baron *Agatin Apart*, d'après un manuſcrit authentique. Cartes et plans. Amſterdam, 1734, 8vo.

*Ant. Mongitore*, La Sicilia ricercata nelle Coſe le piu memorabili. (Sicily deſcribed, with its moſt remarkable Objects.) Palermo, 1742, 2 vol.

*Ignacio Paterni* Principe *de Biſcari*, Viaggio per tutta Antichità della Sicilia. (Journey to all the Antiquities of Sicily.) Naples, 1781, 4to.

The character of the author is placed in a moſt favourable light by Brydone and Riedeſel.

*Giuſ. Maria Galanti*, Nuova Deſcrizione iſtorica e geografica delle Sicilie. (New hiſtorical and geographical Deſcription of the Sicilies.) Naples, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Petri Bembi* de Etna ad Gabrielem Liber. Venice, 1495; *Ib.* 1530. Lyons, 1552, 4to.

*Pietro Carrera*, Il Mongibello. (Mount Etna.) Catanea, 1636, 4to.

*Vincenzo Mirabella*, Le antiche Syracuſe. (Ancient Syracuſe.) Palermo, 1717, fol.

*Giacomo Bonarni*, Della anticha Syracuſa, illuſtrata libri duo. (Ancient Syracuſe, illuſtrated in two books.) Meſſina, 1684, 4to.

*G. Buonfiglio*, Meſſina deſcritta. (Deſcription of Meſſina, in eight books.) Venice, 1606, 4to.

*Agoſtino Inveges*, Palermo antico. (Ancient Palermo.) Palermo, 1649, 1651, 3 vol. fol.

*F. Manfredi*, Palermo glorioſo. (Palermo the glorious.) Palermo, 1726, 4to.

Voyage aux Iſles Lipari, fait en 1781, ou notice ſur les iſles Eoliennes, pour ſervir à l'hiſtoire des volcans, ſuivi d'un mémoire ſur une eſpéce de volcan d'air, et d'un autre ſur la temperature de Malte, par le Commandeur *Deodat Dolomieu*. Paris, 1778, 8vo.

Memoire ſur les Iles Ponce, &c. par *Dolomieu*, pour ſervir de ſuite à ſon voyage aux îles Lipari. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Gemœhlde von Palermo, von Dr. *Hager*. Berlin, 1799, 8vo.

*Hager*'s Picture of Palermo: tranſlated by Mrs. Robinſon. London, 1800, 8vo.

*P. Carrera*, Memorie iſtoriche della Città di Catanea, dell' antico origine e ſito di eſſa. (Hiſtorical Memoirs of the City of Catanea, its ancient Origin and Situation.) Catanea, 1639, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

*Giovan*

*Giovan Batiſta Guarnery*, Relazione iſtoriche di Catanea. (Hiſtorical Account of Catanea.) Catanea, 1651, 4to.

A View of the preſent ſtate of Sicily, its rural Economy, Population, Produce, &c. from a ſurvey of the Profeſſor of Agriculture in the Royal Academy, Palermo; by *F. W. Vaughan.* London, 1811, 4to.

[See the travels of Veryard, Pilati; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Seſtini, Galt; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

*Travels common to Sicily and Malta.*

*Dryden*'s Voyage to Sicily and Malta in 1701 and 1702. London, 1716, 8vo.

*Brydone*'s Travels in Sicily and Malta. London, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

The account of Mount Etna contained in theſe volumes is the moſt intereſting we have.

Lettres ſur la Sicile et ſur Malte, de M. le Comte *de Borch*, écrites en 1777. Turin, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo. and an atlas 4to.

Theſe travels were undertaken in conſequence of thoſe of Brydone, to which they were intended as a ſupplement, chiefly reſpecting natural hiſtory, which that traveller had neglected.

Voyage pittoreſque des Iles de Sicile, de Malte, et de Lipari, par *Houel.* Planches et cartes. Paris, 1782, 4 vol. fol.

Bemerkungen über Sicilien und Malta, &c. (Remarks on Sicily and Malta: tranſlated from the Ruſſian, with remarks, by *H. L* * * *.) Riga, 1793, 8vo.

MALTA.

*Fontanus*, De Bello Rhodio Libri tres, quibus adjuncta eſt inſulæ Maltæ deſcriptio. Fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1516, 4to.

*J. A. Seinerii* Deſcriptio Melitæ: tradućta è lingua Italiana. Leyden, fol.

Inſulæ Maltæ Deſcriptio, *F. L. Quentini.* Lyons, 1536, 4to.

*J. F. Breithaupt*, Beſchreibung der Chriſtlichen Helden-Inſel Malta. (Deſcription of the Chriſtian Iſland of Heroes, Malta.) Frankfort, 1632, 4to.

*Frugio Franciſco Abela*, Deſcrizione di Malta. (Deſcription of Malta.) Malta, 1647, fol.

*J. F. Niederſtadt*, Malta vetus et nova. Helmſtadt, 1660, 12mo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyageur, et Deſcription exact de la Ville de Malte, dans l'état d'où elle eſt à préſent, et que les auteurs qui en ont ci-devant écrit, n'ont jamais obſervé; avec des particularités du Levant; par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

*J. J. Herberſtein*, Scaletari Franceſco Condutta navale, e Relazione del Viaggio di Carlſtadt a Malta. (Naval Conduct of Scaletari Franceſco, and Account of a Voyage from Carlſtadt to Malta.) 1688, 8vo.

Relaçam da eſtado preſente da Ilha de Malta. (Account of the preſent ſtate of the Iſle of Malta.) By *Sylva* and *Manoel Thomas Balio de Leſca.* Liſbon, 1751, 4to.

Malte, par un Voyageur Français. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

*Curaſi*, The Order of Malta unveiled, or Voyage to Malta. (In Italian.) 1791, 2 vol. 12mo.

Beſchreibung

Beſchreibung der Inſeln Malta, &c. (Deſcription of the Iſles of Malta, Gozo, and Comino.) Hanau, 1798, 8vo. Nuremberg, 1799, 4to.

*Keiſer*, Neueſtes Gemœhlde von Malta. (New Picture of Malta.) 1799, 2 vol. 12mo.

Malte ancienne et moderne; contenant la deſcription de cette île, ſon hiſtoire naturelle, celle de ſes différens gouvernemens, la deſcription de ſes monumens antiques, un traité complet des finances de l'ordre, l'hiſtoire des chevaliers de St. Jean de Jéruſalem, depuis les temps les plus reculées juſqu' à l'an 1800; et la relation des événemens qui ont accompagné l'entrée des Français dans Malte, et ſa conquête par les Anglais; par *Louis de Boiſgelin*, Chevalier of Malte. Edition Françaiſe, publié par A. Fortia (de Piles). Marſeilles and Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

The moſt modern and complete deſcription of the iſland.

[See the travels of the Duke of Brunſwick-Bevern; *Sect.* GREAT BRITAIN. — Dumont, Veryard, Browne; *Sect.* FRANCE.]

## SARDINIA.

*Franceſco de Vico*, Hiſtoria de la Iſla e Regno de Cerdeña. (Hiſtory of the Iſland and Kingdom of Sardinia.) Barcelona, 1639, 2 vol. fol.

*Raimondi Arguer* Sardiniæ Deſcriptio. 4to.

*Cerillo*, Relacion del Reyno de Cerdeña. (Account of the Kingdom of Sardinia.) 4to.

Deſcription géographique, hiſtorique, et politique du Royaume de Sardaigne. Cologne, 1718. Hague, 1725, 12mo.

*Gemelli*, Rifiorimento della Sardegna. (The Delights of Sardinia.) Saſſari, 2 vol. 4to.

*Cetti*, Quadrupedi, Amfibj, Ocelli di Sardegna, (Quadrupeds, Amphibii, and Birds of Sardinia.) Saſſari, 1776, 3 vol. 12mo.

*Fueſs*, Nachrichten aus Sardinien, von der gegenwœrtigen verfaſſung dieſer Inſel.) (Accounts from Sardinia on the preſent ſtate of that Iſland.) Leipſic, 1780, 8vo.

Della Città Cagliari, della Città Saſſari, Notizie compendioſe ſacre e profane. (Compendious, ſacred, and profane Notices reſpecting Cagliari and Saſſari.) By the Chevalier *Coſſu*. Cagliari, 1780. Saſſari, 1783, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire géographique, politique, et morale de la Sardaigne, par *Azumi*. 1798, 8vo.

Hiſtoire géographique, politique, et naturelle de la Sardaigne, par *Dominique Albert Azumi*. Avec cartes et planches. Paris and Straſburgh, an. x.–1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is an augmentation of the preceding ſketch, and contains the moſt accurate account of the iſland publiſhed hitherto.

[See the travels of Galt; *Sect.* TURKEY. — Cluverius; SICILY.]

## CORSICA.

*Johann Vogt*, Beſchreibung der Inſel Corſica. (Deſcription of the Iſle of Corſica.) Nuremberg and Altdorf, 1735, 4to.

Deſcription de la Corſe; avec la relation de la dernière guerre. 1743, 12mo.

Hiſtoire de l'Ile de Corſe. (Par M. *S. D.*) Nanci, 1749, 8vo.

Memoires hiſtorique ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle de la Corſe, par *Tauſſin*. Lauſanne, 1758, 8vo.

Deſcription

Deſcription de la Corſe, des Mœurs et Coutumes de ſes Habitans, &c. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

*Bellin*, Deſcription géographique et hiſtorique de l'Iſle de la Corſe. Avec 32 cartes. Paris, 1769, 4to.

*Hier. And. Merten*, Beſchreibung von Corſica. (Deſcription of Corſica.) Augſburg, 1769, 8vo.

Obſervationi di un Viaggiatore Ingleſe ſopra l'Iſola de Corſica, ſcritte in Ingleſe ſul luogo, e tradotte in Italiano. (An Engliſh Traveller's Obſervations on Corſica, written in Engliſh on the ſpot, and tranſlated into Italian.) London, 1768, 8vo.

Account of Corſica; with the journal of a tour to the iſland, and memoirs of Paſcal Paoli, by *James Boſwell*. Glaſgow, 1768, 2d edit. London, 1768, 8vo.

*Stratanco Griſalvi*, Iſtoria naturale dell' Iſola di Corſica. (Natural Hiſtory of Corſica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

*Haſenœhrl*, Iſtoria naturale dell' Iſola di Corſica. (Natural Hiſtory of Corſica.) Florence, 1774, 8vo.

Eſſai chronologique, hiſtorique (phyſique), et politique de Corſe, par *Ferrand de Puy*. Paris, 1777, 12mo.

Mémoire ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle des Corſes, par *Barral*. London (Paris), 1783, 12mo.

Voyage en Corſe, par l'Abbé *Gandin*. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Deſcription de l'Ile de Corſe, par *Perny-Villeneuve*. (In the Eſprit de Journaux, 1791.)

Mœurs et Coutumes des Corſes; mémoire tiré en partie d'un grande ouvrage ſur la politique, la légiſlation, et la morale des diverſes nations de l'Europe, par G. *Faydel*. Avec figures. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

This is the beſt work we have on Corſica, not only on the objects mentioned in the title-page, but on the phyſical ſtate of the iſland.

Deſcription of Corſica; with an account of its union to the crown of Great Britain, including the life of General Paoli, and the memorial preſented to the National Aſſembly of France, upon the foreſts, &c. Illuſtrated with a map of Corſica. By *Frederick*, Colonel of the late Theodore, King of Corſica. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage de Licomède (*Arrighi*) en Corſe, et ſa Relation hiſtorique et politique ſur les Mœurs anciennes et actuelles des Corſes, à l'un de ſes amis. (In Italian and French.) Paris, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Singlade; *Sect.* FRANCE. — Cluverius; *Sect.* SICILY.]

## *Voyages in the Mediterranean and the Adriatic.*

*Caſp. Ens*, Deliciæ tranſmarinæ; i. e. Inſignium aliquot maris Mediterranei inſularum, portuum, ac maritimorum oppidorum deſcriptio. Cologne, 1610, 8vo.

Voyage in the Mediterranean, by Lord *Sandwich*. London, 1738, 4to.

A Voyage in the Mediterranean in His Majeſty's ſhip the Swiftſure; with a deſcription of the battle of the Nile, by *William Cooper*. 45 plates. London, 1800, 4to.

Hiſtory of the Navigations of *A. J. Stromberg* to Alicante, Tripoli, Bengaſi, &c. With plates. (Swediſh and Latin.) Stockholm, 1776, 8vo.

Voyage entrepris par Ordre de Louis XV., en 1771 et 1772, pour éclaircir la navigation de différens pays (de l'Europe et de l'Afriques.) Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Reiſe naar de Middellandſche zee en door den Archipel naar Conſtantinoplen, &c. (Voyage to the Mediterranean and through the Archipelago to Conſtantinople, during the years 1785 and 1786, in the ſhip North-Holland; containing an exact deſcription of ſeveral towns and ports in Spain, France, Italy, and Turkey.) By *N. A. de Reineveld*, lieutenant of the veſſel. With charts and plates. Amſterdam, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Donati*, Saggio della Iſtoria marina dell' Adriatico. (Eſſay towards a marine Hiſtory of the Adriatic.) Venice, 1750, 4to.

*Fortis*, Saggio d'Oſſervazioni ſopra l'Iſola di Cherſo ed Oſero. (Obſervations on the Iſles of Cherſo and Oſero.) Venice, 1777, 4to.

*Spallanzani*, Lettre al Marcheſe Luccheſini di ſuo Viaggio attorno le Coſte dell' Adriatico. (Letters to the Marquis of Luccheſini on his Voyage along the Shores of the Adriatic.) Pavia, 1783, 4 vol. 4to.

### *Republic of the Seven Iſles.*

*A. Moroſini*, Corſi di Penna e Catena di Materia ſopra l'Iſole di Cefalonia. (Haſty Sketches and Reſults on the Iſles of Cefalonia.) Venice, 1628, 4to.

Iſtoria di Corfu, deſcritta da *Andrea Marmora*, nobile Corcyrenſe. (Hiſtory of Corfu, deſcribed by A. Marmora, a nobleman of Corfu.) Venice, 1672, 4to.

Primordia Corcyræ, autore Cardinale *Quirini*. 4to.

Mémoire ſur les trois Départemens, Corcyre, Ithaque, Cephalonie, par les Frères *d'Arbois*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Eſſai ſur les Iles de Zante, de Cerigo, de Cerigotto, et des Strophades, compoſant le Départment de la Mer Egée, par *Rulhière*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage hiſtorique, littéraire, et pittoreſque dans les Iles et Poſſeſſions Vénitiennes du Levant; ſavoir, Corfou, Pexo, Bucintro, Parga, Prevoza, Venizza, Sainte-Maure, Thiaqui, Cephalonie, Zante, Strophades, Cerigo, et Cerigote, par *André Graſſet-Saint-Sauveur*. Paris, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

[See the travels of Dapper, Galt, Stephanopholi, Caſtellan; *Sect.* TURKEY.]

### *Iſtria and Dalmatia.*

Picturesque Journey in Iſtria and Dalmatia, by *Adams*, architect. London, 1764, fol.

Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate *Fortis*. (Travels in Dalmatia by the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo. In French, Berne, 1778, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Lourich*, Oſſervationi ſopra diverſi pezzi del Viaggio in Dalmatia dell' Abate Fortis. (Obſervations on ſome parts of the Abbé Fortis.) Venice, 1776, 4to.

*Fortis*, Lettera al Sig. Gior. Lourich. (Letter to Sig. Lourich.) Breſcia, 1777, 4to.

*Pietro Nutrizio Chryſogono*, Notizia per ſervire alla Iſtoria naturale della Dalmatia, &c. (Notices towards a natural Hiſtory of Dalmatia; with a compendium of its civil hiſtory, by *S. G. Roſſignoli.*) Treviſo, 1780, 4to.

Nachrichten von der Landſchaft Iſtrien, und dem Biſthum zu Capo d'Iſtria, &c. (Account of the Country of Iſtria, and the Biſhopric of Capo d'Iſtria, from a ſcarce work of *Naldini*, extracted by Jagemann.) In the Kiel Journal, vol. i.

Einige Betrachtungen über die Kœnigreiche Kroatien und Dalmatien, aus ihrer Lage, Verfaſſung, und œffentlichen Aemtern abgeleitet. (Some Obſervations on the Kingdoms of Croatia and Dalmatia, deduced from their Situation, Conſtitution, and Public Offices.) In the Library of Men of Taſte, vol. iii.

Voyage pittoresque et historique de l'Istrie et de la Dalmatie, rédigé d'aprés l'Itinéraire de *L. F. Cassas*, Peintre, par Jean Lavallée. Cartes, plans, &c. Paris, 1802. fol.

Reise des Grafen *Bathiany* im Ungrischen Dalmatien. (Journey of Count Bathiany in Hungarian Dalmatia.) Vienna, 1805, 8vo.

## TRAVELS THROUGH THE WHOLE, OR THROUGH SEVERAL COUNTRIES, OF EUROPE.

VARIORUM in Europâ Itinerum Deliciæ collectæ ab *Athanasio Clytæo*. Bremen, 1594; *Ib.* 1599; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

*Thomas Coryat*'s Crudities, or Travels in Europe. London, 1612, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage au Levant, par le Sieur de M * * *; contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, en France, en Italie, à Malte, en Turquie, &c. Hague, 1604, 8vo.

*Jacob Beyrlin*, Reise durch Deutschland, Pohlen, Spanien, &c. (Travels in Germany, Poland, Spain, &c.) Strasburgh, 1606, 4to.

*Cornelius van der Myle*, Reise en Vrankryk, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, &c. as ambassador.) 1609, 2 vol. fol.

*Michael Heberer von Bretten*, Ægyptiaca Servitus, d. i. Wahrhaftige Beschreibung seiner dreijœhrigen Dienstbarkeit, und nachherigen Reisen, &c. (True Relation of his three Years' Captivity, and subsequent Travels in Bohemia, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, &c.) Heidelberg, 1610, 4to.

*Fyres Moryson*'s Itinerary, or Travels through Europe. London, 1617, 4to.

*Salom. Kutneri* Itinerarium Germaniæ, Italiæ, Siciliæ, vicinarumque Insularum Peregrinationes continens. Erfurt, 1617, 8vo.

Itinerary through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohemia, Prussia, Sweden, Denmark, the Low-Countries, Turkey, France, Holland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. London, 1617, fol.

Le Voyage du Prince Fernando en Europe, par *Chiflet*. Antwerp, 1623, 4to.

Voyages faits en divers temps en Espagne, Portugal, Allemagne, et France. Amsterdam, 1659; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.

Lettres galantes et de Voyages, dans lesquelles on décrit les mœurs, les coutumes, et les intérêts de l'Italie, de la Hongrie, de l'Allemagne, de la Suisse, de la Hollande, de la Flandre, de l'Espagne, et de l'Angleterre. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

A Review of the Characters of the principal Nations of Europe. London, 1670, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages de *Christine*, Reine de Suède, et pièces relatives à cette Princesse. Cologne, 1672, 12mo.

*U. von Verdum*, Reisen durch Ober und Nieder Deutschland, &c. (Travels through Upper and Lower Germany, Prussia, France, England, Denmark, and Sweden, from 1670–1677.) In Bernoulli's Archives, vol. iv., vii., and viii.

Voyages de *Regnard* en Flandre, en Hollande, en Danemarck, en Suède, en Pologne, en Allemagne, et en Silésie, commencé en 1681. (Inserted in his works; the last edition, Paris, 1790, 5 vol. 8vo. vol. i.)

The most curious part of these travels is that which relates to Lapland, which he visited by desire of the Swedish monarch.

Le Voyageur d'Europe en Allemagne, en Pologne, en Danemarck, en Angleterre, et en Suède. Paris, 1685 12mo.

Viaggi d'un Huomo qualificato, fatti in Inghilterra, Flandra, Ollanda, Dannemarck, Svezia, Polonia, Venezia, ed el Piemonte, con un indrizzo delle ſtrade e commodità che ſi trovano: tradotti del Franceſe di Laurenti. (Travels of an inſtructed Man in England, Flanders, Holland, Denmark, Sweden, Poland, Venice, and Piemont; with an account of the roads and commodities: tranſlated from the French of *G. C. Laurent.*) Turin, 1685, 12mo.

Memorie de Viaggi per l'Europa Chriſtiana, dell' Abbate *G. B. Perichetto.* (Memoirs of Travels in Chriſtian Europe, by the Abbé G. B. Perichetto.) Naples, 1685, 5 vol. 12mo.

*Von Roden* denkwürdige Reiſen Johann Limberg's durch Deutſchland, &c. (Remarkable Travels of John Limberg, in Germany, Italy, Spain, Portugal, France, England, and Switzerland.) Leipſic, 1690, 8vo.

Voyages hiſtoriques en Europe, par *Jourdans.* Hague, 1691, 1692. Paris, 1695, 1721, 8 vol. 12mo.

This work became popular at the time it was publiſhed, by the numerous anecdotes, often of very ſuſpicious authority, related in it.

Nouvelles Lettres galantes et hiſtoriques ſur divers Sujets de Voyages qu' un Gentilhomme Français a faits dans pluſieurs pays étrangers (d'Europe), par *de la Hoguat.* Paris, 1691, 8vo.

Le Voyageur politique en Europe; avec continuation. Frankfort, 1692; *Ib.* 1695, 3 vol. 8vo

Reiſe in Frankreich, &c. (Travels in France, Italy, Germany, and Switzerland, by a Roman Prieſt.) Hague, 1700, 12mo.

Collection of ſeveral Travels in France, Spain, Italy, England, Holland, and Muſcovy. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1700, 2 vol. 4to.

Several Years' Travels through Portugal, Spain, Italy, Germany, Pruſſia, Sweden, Denmark, and the United Provinces, by a Gentleman. London, 1702, 8vo.

Topographical Deſcription, with hiſtorico-political and medico-phyſical Obſervations, made during two ſeveral voyages through moſt parts of Europe, by *Joſeph Nortleigh.* London, 1702, 8vo.

Voyages hiſtoriques de l'Europe, ou Recueil des Délices de cette partie du monde, par *D. B. F.* Bruxelles (Rouen), 1704, 6 vol. 12mo.—Augmented, Hague, 1719, 8 vol. 12mo.

*Michael Schubert*, Reiſe durch verſchiedene Lœnder von Europa. (Travels in various Countries of Europe.) Coburg, 1708, fol.

New Journey over Europe, with Obſervations, by *A. Chancel.* London, 1717, 8vo.

Sammlungen, &c. (Collections and Accounts of divers Travels in Europe.) Leipſic, 1721, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Aulus Apronius* (*Adam Ebert*), Reiſebeſchreibung von Villa-Franca durch Teutſchland, &c. (Travels from Frankfort through Germany, Holland, France, Spain, and Italy.) Villa-Franca (Frankfort on the Oder), 1723.—Augmented, *Ib.* 1724, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyageur ſur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Eſpagne, le Portugal, et quelques Iſles de la Méditerranée. Hague, 1728, 12mo.

Voyages et Avantures de *Nogué* en Europe. Hague, 1728, 12mo.

Sammlung von Reiſen in Europa. (Collection of ſeveral Travels in Europe.) Hamburgh, 1729; *Ib.* 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Letters on different Parts of Europe, in the year 1730; containing obfervations on the productions of natural hiftory, the monuments of art, and the manners of the inhabitants. London, 1738, 3 vol. 12mo.

Grand Tour through Europe, by *Nugent*. London, 1739, 4 vol. 12mo.

*Georg von Furft* curiœfe Reife durch Europa. (Curious Travels in Europe.) Sorau, 1739, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires du Baron *de Pœlnitz;* contenant les obfervations qu'ils a faites dans fes voyages, et le caractère des perfonnes qui compofent les principales cours de l'Europe. Troifième edition, Amfterdam, 6 vol. 12mo. London, 1741, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work, which is chiefly political, extends to the principal German and Italian courts; to France, Poland, and Holland.

Voyages remarquables en Europe, par l'Allemagne, la France, l'Italie, la Hollande, l'Angleterre, l'Allemagne, et la Suède. Hamburgh, 1745, 12mo.

Travels through Holland, Germany, Switzerland, and efpecially Italy, &c. by *de Blainville:* tranflated from the author's own manufcript by Dr. Thurebull and others. London, 1749, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyages dans les Cours de l'Europe. London, 1752, 3 vol. 8vo.

Collection of the Travels of *J. Apelblad* in different parts of Europe. (In Swedifh.) Stockholm, 1762, 8vo.

Offervazioni fatte da un Viaggiatore in alcuni Paefi d'Europa. (Obfervations of a Traveller in fome Countries of Europe.) Lucca, 1767, 8vo.

Sketches and Obfervations taken in a Tour through a part of the South of Europe in 1757, by *John Wolf.* London, 1768; *Ib.* 1803, 4to.

*H. Holk*, Kong Chriftian den VII. Reife til fremede Lande. (Journey of Chriftian VII. to foreign Countries.) Copenhagen, 1768, 8vo.

Voyage en différens Pays de l'Europe, de 1774 à 1777, par *Leno de Châtel.* Hague, 1777, 12mo.

*Juan Andres*, Cartas familiares a fu hermano D. Carlos; con la Noticia del Viage a varias Ciudades de Europa. (Letters from the Abbé J. Andres to his brother Don Carlos; with an Account of his Travels in 1777 to various Cities of Europe.) Madrid, 1794, 6 vol. 4to.

Nouvelle Defcription de toutes les Villes de l'Europe, et des Chofes les plus remarquables qu'il y a à voir en chaque Ville, par *Banalar.* Avignon, 1780, 8vo.

*J. G. Sulzer*, Tagebuch einer von Berlin nach den mittœgigen Lœndern von Europa gethanen Reife. (Journal of a Tour to the South of Europe in 1775 and 1776.) Leipfic, 1780, 8vo.

*Gottlieb Krebel*, Vermehrte Europœifche Reifen. (Travels in Europe augmented.) Hamburgh, 1783, 8vo.

The American Wanderer through various Parts of Europe, in a feries of letters to a lady; interfperfed with a variety of intereffing anecdotes on Virginia. London, 1783, 8vo.

Itinéraire des Routes les plus fréquentées, ou Journal de plufieurs Voyages depuis 1768 jufqu'en 1783, par M. *L. Dutens.* 4me edition. Paris, 1783, 12mo.

*D. Antonio Ponz*, Viage fuera de Efpaña. (Travels out of Spain.) Madrid, 1785, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Jacob Jonas Bjærnftahl*, Reife til Frankreich, Italien, Schweits, Tyfkland, England, Turkiet, och Grekland. (Travels to France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, England, Turkey, and Greece; publifhed after his death by K. C. Giœrwell.) Stockholm, 1784, 6 vol. 8vo. — A German tranflation publifhed at Roftock.

The chief object of thefe travels are public libraries, manufcripts, and fcarce books, with the biography of learned men. The traveller loft his life in Macedonia.

Guide des Voyageurs en Europe, par M. *Reichardt.* Weimar, 1793; *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1805, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work was publifhed both in French and German, and is perhaps the beft compilation of the kind.

Briefe eines reifenden Ruffen. (Letters of a travelling Ruffian (*Karamfin*): tranflated by Richter.) Riga, 1800, 6 vol. 8vo.

An Engliſh tranflation of thefe letters has appeared; they are disfigured with a falfe fentimentality little to be expected from a Ruffian.

Les deux Voyageurs, ou Lettres fur la Belgique, la Hollande, l'Allemagne, la Pologne, la Pruffe, l'Italie, la Sicile, et Malte, écrites felon l'ordre des temps, par *P. N. Anot* et *E. Malfilatre.* Rheims and Paris, 1802, 2 vol. 12mo.

## TRAVELS IN EUROPE AND ASIA.

VOYAGE de Jérufalem, Venife, Rhodes, Rome, et Notre-Dame-de-Lorrette, par *Jacques Lefeige.* Cambrai, 8vo., black letter.

*Hieronymus Scheidt,* Reife von Erfurt nach dem Gelobten Land, auch Spanien, Frankreich, Holland, und England. (Travels from Erfurt to Paleſtine, Spain, France, Holland, and England.) Erfurt, 1615; *Ib.* 1617. Helmſtadt, 1674; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

Verfcheyde Voyagien, gedaan door *Jorys van der Door* na Conſtantinopolen; *Adrian van Vlaming* na Hieruſalem; *Nic. Clenard* na Turkien, als mede door't Koninkryk van Siam, Moſcovien, Iſland, og Grœnland. (Different Voyages of *J. van der Doer* to Conſtantinople; *A. van Vlaming* to Jeruſalem; *N. Clenard* to Turkey, Siam, Muſcovy, Iceland, and Greenland.) Dordrecht, 1652, 12mo.

Nouvelles Relations du Levant, qui contiennent diverfes remarques fort curieufes, non encore obfervées, touchant la religion, les mœurs, et la politique de plufieurs peuples, avec une exacte defcription de l'empire Turc en Europe, &c.; prëmière partie des Voyages du Sieur *Poullet.* — Nouvelle Relation du Levant, &c.; avec une defcription de l'Afie-Mineure ou Natolie, des deux Arménies, du Curdiſtan, de Diarbeck, et autres provinces Méditerranées de l'Afie, du royaume de Perfe, &c.; feconde partie des voyages du Sieur *Poullet.* Paris, 1668, 2 vol. 12mo.

This fcarce work contains a very good account for the time it was publifhed, of the Turkiſh empire, particularly in Afia, as well as of Georgia and Perfia, where the author's obfervations are generally confirmed by his fucceffor, Chardin.

Reifbefchryving door Vrankryk, Spanien, Italien, Deutfchland, England, Holland, Moſcovien, Mitfgaders de Indien. (Travels in France, Spain, Italy, Germany, England, Holland, Muſcovy, and India.) Leyden, 1700, 4to.

Travels from St. Peterſburgh in Ruſſia to feveral parts of Aſia, by *John Bell,* of Auchtermony.) Glafgow, 1763, 4to.

The author travelled with Ruſſian embaſſies to China and twice to Perfia, and again with the Ruſſian army to Derbent in the latter country. A defcription of Siberia is added.

Memoirs

Memoirs of *H. P. Bruce*, containing an Account of his Travels in Germany, Ruſſia, Tartary, Turkey, and the Eaſt Indies. London, 1782, 4to.

The Route to India through France, Germany, Hungary, Turkey, Natolia, Syria, and the Deſert of Arabia, by *Mathew Jenner*. London, 1791, 4to.

A Journey from India to England in the year 1797, by a route commonly called over-land, through countries not much frequented and many of them hitherto unknown to Europeans, particularly thoſe between the Euphrates and the Tigris, Curdiſtan, Diarbekir, Armenia, and Natolia, in Aſia; and Romelia, Bulgaria, and Tranſylvania in Europe; by *John Jackſon*. London, 1799, 8vo.

Travels in Europe, Aſia-Minor, and Arabia, by *J. Griffiths*. London, 1805, 4to.

## TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

*D. BENJAMINI TUDELENSIS* Itinerarium ex verſione Montani. Antwerp, 1575, 8vo.

Itinerarium D. Benjaminis, cum verſione et notis Conſtantini Lempereur ab Oppyck S. T. D. et S. L. P. in academiâ Lugd. Batavorum. Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, 32do.; 1666, 1683, 12mo.

Both theſe tranſlations, of which the ſecond is ſuperior, alſo exhibit the original Hebrew text.

Travels of Benjamin, ſon of Jonas of Tudela, through Europe, Aſia, and Africa, from the ancient kingdom of Navarre to the ancient frontiers of China; faithfully tranſlated from the original Hebrew, and illuſtrated with a diſſertation, and notes critical, hiſtorical, and geographical, in which the true character of the author and his intention are impartially conſidered, by *B. Gerrans*. London, 1783, 12mo.

The traveller departed from Saragoſſa in 1173. He very ſhortly gives an account of ſeveral cities in Europe, Greece, Aſia-Minor, Upper-Aſia, Egypt, and other countries in Africa. Some obſervations on the manners and commerce of the nations viſited by him occur, but the political ſituation of the Jews, his countrymen, is his chief object. It has been ſuppoſed that he only collected reports from the latter, and his work is full of abſurdity and falſehood. The beſt French verſion, by J.P. Barathier, appeared at Amſterdam in 1784, in 2 vol. 12mo.; the more ancient one was reprinted in the following collection of ancient travels —

Voyages faits principalement dans les XII., XIII., XIV., et XV. ſiècles, par *Benjamin de Tudelle*, *Jean Duplin Carpin*, *N. Ancellin*, *Guillaume de Rubruquis*, *Marc-Paul*, Vénetien; *Haiton*, *Jean de Mandeville*, et *Ambroſe Contarini;* publiés par *Pierre Bergeron*. Avec des cartes géographiques. Hague, 1735, 2 vol. 4to.

Of theſe, *Giovanni Plano Carpini* travelled in 1146, by the north of the Caſpian, to the court of the Emperor of the Mongols, to the north of China. The ſame courſe was taken the year following by *Ancellin*, and both were ſent by the Pope to convert that monarch. *William of Ruyſbræk*, whoſe name has been corrupted by the French and Italians to Rubruquis, was ſent for the ſame purpoſe by Louis IX. in 1253, who travelled by Conſtantinople and the Crimea to the Volga and Yaik, and from thence by the north of Turkeſtan, and the lake of Balkaſh. He alſo produces accounts of Tangut, Thibet, and China. *Haiton* was an Armenian, who travelled in Tartary. Marco Polo and Mandeville will occur in the ſequel.

Travels of *Moſes Petachia*, Rabbi. (In Hebrew.) Prague, 1535, 4to.

The Hebrew text, with a Latin tranſlation, occurs in the collection of Wagenſeil; and is entitled, *Exercitatio quarta repræſentans Petachiæ Itinerarium.* He travelled in the twelfth century.

Les Obſervations de pluſieurs Singularités et Choſes mémorables trouvés en Grèce, en Aſie, Inde, Arabie, Egypte, et autres pays étrangers, redigées en trois livres, par *Pierre Belon* du Mans. Avec figures. Paris, 1550, 1555, 1585. Antwerp, 1555, 1558, 1585, 4to.

Belon was an accurate obſerver, and his remarks on the manners, the government, and particularly the natural hiſtory of the countries he viſited, have been found generally exact by ſubſequent travellers.

Les Voyages et Conquêtes des Rois de Portugal ès Indes d'Orient, en Ethiopie, en Mauritanie, Afrique, et Europe; avec une deſcription du pays, recueillie des Mémoires de *Joachim de Centellas*. Paris, 1578, 8vo.

Les Voyages du Seigneur de Villamont, chevalier de l'ordre de St. Jean de Jeruſalem (en Europe, Aſie, et Afrique); diviſés en trois livres. Arras, 1598. Paris, 1600, 1605, 8vo.

*William Lithgow*, The whole Diſcourſe of the rare Adventures and painful Peregrinations of nineteen years' Travels from Scotland to the moſt famous Kingdoms of Europe, Aſia, and Africa. London, 1611; *Ib.* 1646, 4to. Edinburgh, 1770, 8vo.

Odyſſée, ou Diverſité d'Avantures rencontrées ès Voyages en Europe, Afrique, et Aſie, par *Duchâtelet* (Dubois). La Flèche, 1645, 4to.

Obſervations de *Jean-Claude Flachat*, ſur le Commerce, les Arts, les Métiers, l'Economie, et les Finances, faites pendant ſes voyages en Europe, Aſie, et Afrique. Lyons, 1646, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Hieronimus Welſchen*, Reiſebeſchreibung durch Deutſchland, Italien, Sicilien, Sardinien, Corſica, &c. (Travels in Germany, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corſica, the Iſles in the Mediterranean, Barbary, Egypt, Arabia, and the Promiſed Land; as well as in Spain, France, and the Netherlands: with an account of all the antiquities to be found in theſe countries, and the moſt remarkable objects obſerved in theſe travels both by land and ſea.) Stutgard, 1648, 1658. Berlin, 1658, 4to.

Les Voyages et Obſervations du Sieur *Laboulaye-de-Goux*, gentilhomme Angevin, où ſont deſcrits les religion, gouvernement, et ſituation des Etats et Royaumes d'Italie, Grèce, Natolie, Syrie, Perſe, Paleſtine, Caramanie, Kaldée, Aſſyrie, Grand-Mogol, Bizapour, Indes-Orientals des Portugais, Arabie, Afrique, Hollande, Grande-Bretagne, Danemarck, Pologne, îles et autres lieux d' Europe, Aſie, et Afrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1657, 4to.

The exactitude and faithfulneſs of theſe travels have been acknowledged. The religion of India, Perſia, &c. forms one of the principal objects of the traveller.

Le Voyage d'Italie et du Levant, de MM. *Fermanel*, *Fauvel*, *Baudouin*, *de Launay*, et *Stokove*, contenant la deſcription des royaumes, &c. vie, mœurs, et actions, tant des Italiens que des Turcs, Grecs, Arabes, Arméniens, Mores, Nègres, et autres nations, &c. Rouen, 1665, 4to.; *Ib.* 1687, 12mo.

Three editions of theſe travels, which contain an account of theſe nations very exact for the time, appeared previouſly at Bruſſels. — The following Obſervations, extending to above 800 pages, and disfigured by much injudicious erudition, are extracted from the journal of one of the five travellers:

Obſervations ſur le Voyage de MM. *Fermanel*, &c. Rouen, 1668, 4to.

*Reit*

*Reitomits*, Reiſen in Europa, Aſien, und Afrika. (Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1674, 4to.

*J. B. de Burgo*, Viaggi fatti di cinque anni in Aſia, Africa, ed Europa. (Five years' Travels in Aſia, Africa, and Europe.) Milan, 1686, 2 vol. 12mo.

Le Bouclier de l'Europe, ou la Guerre-Sainte, ou Voyage d'Europe, d'Egypte, de Barbarie, Phénicie, et de la Terre-Sainte, par *J. Cappin*. Avec figures. Lyons, 1686, 4to.

Journal du Voyage de M. *de Monconys*, en Portugal, en Provence, en Italie, en Egypte, en Syrie, à Conſtantinople, en Natolie, en Angleterre, dans les Pays-Bays, en Allemagne, en Eſpagne, où les ſavans trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautés en machines de mathématiques, experience de phyſique, curioſités de chimie; outre la deſcription des divers animaux et des plantes rares; les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coutumes et mœurs des nations, &c. Enrichi de figures, et publié par le Sieur de Lignières, ſon fils. Lyon, 1665 et 1666, 3 vol. 4to.; Paris (Hollande), 1699, 5 vol. 12mo.

The extent of theſe travels, commenced in 1645, are not exaggerated in the title. Their chief objects are rather the ſciences and arts than the deſcription of the countries and nations viſited. The travels in the Eaſt are ſaid to have been undertaken for the purpoſe of tracing the remains of the philoſophy of Mercurius Triſmegiſtus and Zoroaſter.

*J. C. von Neitzſchütz*, Siebenjœhrige Weltbeſchauung durch Europa, Aſia, und Africa. (Seven years' Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa; publiſhed by Chr. Jœger.) Bautzen, 1666. Nuremberg, 1673. Magdeburg, 1753, 4to.

Voyage to Egypt, the Holy-Land, Mount Libanon, Conſtantinople, and the Shores of the Levant. (In Portugueſe.) Liſbon, 1702, 12mo.

Voyage de *Paul Lucas* au Levant. Avec figures. (Comprenant l'Europe, l'Aſie, et l'Afrique.) Paris, 1702, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage de *Paul Lucas*, fait par l'ordre du Roi, dans la Grèce, l'Aſie-Mineure, la Macédoine, et l'Affrique. Avec figures. Paris, 1712, 2 vol. 12mo.

The labours of this traveller, partly on account of the extraordinary objects he firſt deſcribed, and partly perhaps on account of his inflated diction, were ſuſpected, when they firſt appeared, of exaggeration, but have been in general confirmed by ſubſequent travellers.

Nouveau Voyage de Grèce, d'Afrique, de Paleſtine, d'Italie, de Suiſſe, d'Alſace, et des Pays-Bas, fait depuis 1721 juſqu' en 1729, par *C. D. S.* Hague, 1724, 12mo.

*Vincent Briamlé*, Pilgerfarth durch Europa, Aſia, und Africa. (Pilgrimage through Europe, Aſia, and Africa.) Munich, 1727, 4to.

Voyage d'un Miſſionaire de la Compagnie de Jeſus en Turquie, en Perſe, dans l'Arménie, en Arabie, et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 4to.

*Myller*, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem und verſchiedenen Theilen von Europa, Aſien, und Africa. (Journey to Jeruſalem, and various parts of Europe, Aſia, and Africa.) Nuremberg, 1735, 4to., plates.

Mémoires du Chevalier *d'Arvieux;* contenant ſes voyages à Conſtantinople, à l'Aſie, la Paleſtine, l'Egypte, la Barbarie, &c.; la deſcription de ces pays, la religion, les mœurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples et leur gouvernement, l'hiſtoire naturelle, et les événemens les plus conſidérables recueillis de ſes mémoires, et mis en ordre par le P. *Labat*. Paris, 1735, 6 vol. 12mo.

At the commencement of theſe travels, in 1653, M. d'Arvieux was not more than eighteen years of age. He was ſubſequently charged with miſſions to the Porte, and as conſul to Aleppo, Tripoli, and other places in the Eaſt. His reſidence in Barbary, and among the Bedouin Arabs, renders that part of his work peculiarly valuable.

Lettres critiques de *Hodes-Mehemet-Effendi* au ſujet des Mémoires du Chevalier *d'Hervieux*, avec des éclairciſſemens ſur les mœurs, les uſages, la religion, et les differentes formes du gouvernmens des Orientaux: traduites du Grec en Français, par Hamet Franguy (rénégat Flamand ſuivant Petis-de-la-Croix). Paris, 1735, 12mo.

*Thom. Stan. Wolſki* Peregrinatio Hieroſolymitana, latius producta per tres inſigniores mundi partes, Europam, Aſiam, et Africam. Leopold, 1737; *Ib.* 1739, 8vo.

*Edward Browne*'s Travels and Adventures in France, Italy, Malta, the Orient, Egypt, and Abyſſinia. London, 1739, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Levant en 1731 et 1732; contenant la deſcription d'Alger, de Tunis, de Tripoli, de la Barbarie, d'Alexandrie, de la Terre-Sainte, de Conſtantinople, &c. par le Sieur *Tollot*. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

A Deſcription of the Eaſt, and ſome other Countries; with an Itinerary of Europe, by Dr. *Richard Pococke*. London, 1743, 1745, 1748, 3 vol. fol.

The high value of theſe travels, with reſpect to antiquities and ſcience, is univerſally acknowledged.

*Macdonald*'s Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa. London, 8vo.

Travels through Part of Europe, Aſia-Minor, the Iſlands of the Archipelagus, Syria, and Egypt, by *G. van Egmont* and *J. Heyman*: tranſlated from the Low-Dutch. London, 1759; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Stephan Schultz*, Reiſen durch Europa, Aſien, und Africa. (Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa.) Halle, 1771, 1775, 5 vol. 8vo.

*Waſilii Grigorowitſch*, Putaſcheſtwie k' Swiatim mjeſtam, w' Europje, Azie, i Afrikje, nachodjaſchimja prad prijatoe w' 1723 i okonſchannoe w' 1747 ghoda. (Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa, to viſit the holy Places in Greece, Paleſtine, to Mount Athos, &c. from 1723 to 1747.) Peterſburgh, 1778, 4to.

Some Obſervations and Remarks on the late Publication, entitled, "Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa," by *Joſeph Price*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa, from 1777 to 1781, by *M'Intoſh*. London, 8vo.

Philoſophical Rhapſodies, or Fragments, containing obſervations on the laws, manners, cuſtoms, and religion of ſundry Aſiatic, African, and European nations, by *R. J. Sullivan*. London, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage par l'Italie, en Egypte, au Mont Liban, et en Paleſtine ou Terre-Sainte, par M. l'Abbé *Binos*. Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 12mo.

Kurze Beſchreibung einer Reiſe von Arcot in Oſtindien nach dem Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung, &c. (Short Account of Travels from Arcot, in the Eaſt Indies, to the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence through France and England to Germany, by a Hanoverian Officer.) Hamburgh, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage au Pays de Bambouk, ſuivi de notions intéreſſantes ſur les caſtes Indiennes, ſur l'Angleterre, et ſur la Hollande. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

*C. Biſani*, Lettere ſu diverſi Paeſi de la Europa, Aſia, ed Africa, &c. (Letters on various Countries of Europe, Aſia, and Africa, written during his travels in 1788 and 1789.) Rome, 1790, 8vo.

Picturesque Tour in Europe, Aſia, and Africa. London, 1793, 4to.

Voyage de Conſtantinople à Baſſora, en 1781, par le Tigre et l'Euphrate; et Retour à Conſtantinople, en 1782, par le Déſert et Alexandrie: traduit de l'Italien de l'Abbé *Seſtini.* Paris, an vi.–1798, 8vo.

Travels of *Mirza Abu Taleb Khan* (commonly called the Perſian Prince), in Aſia, Africa, and Europe, during the years 1799, 1800, 1801, and 1802; written by himſelf in the Perſian language, and tranſlated by Charles Stewart. London, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

## TRAVELS IN EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

ITINERARIUM Portugalenſium e Luſitaniâ in Indiam, et inde in Occidentem, et demum in Aquilonem, ab Archangelo Madrignan, monachio Ciſter. Ex Luſit. Latinê tranſlatum. 1508, fol.

Recentes Novi Orbis Hiſtoriæ, hoc eſt, 1mo. Inquiſitio navigationis Septentrionalis, an et quomodo ea feliciter perfici poſſit, eaque figuris æneis demonſtrata. 2do. Relatio ſuper detectione tranſitus ad terras Americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi. 3tio. Memorabilis libellus Sereniſſimo Hiſpaniarum Regi oblatus ſuper detectione quartæ orbis terrarum partis, cui nomen Auſtralis incognitæ, ejuſque opibus immenſis et fertilitate. 4to. Rerum ab Hiſpanis in India occidentali hactenus geſtarum libri tres. 5to. Inſularum Canariarum deſcriptio. 6to. Gallorum in Florida expeditio. Cologne, 1612, 8vo. Amſterdam, 1613, 4to.

*John Smith*'s Travels in Europe, Aſia, Africa, and America; with a Continuation of the Hiſtory of Virginia. London, 1630, fol.—The ſecond edition bears this title:—"The true Travels, Adventures, and Obſervations of *John Smith*, in Europe, Aſia, Africa, and America, from the year 1593 to 1629; the accidents which happened to him in the Straits of Gibraltar; his ſervices and ſtratagems in Hungary, &c.; how he was made priſoner by the Turks, ſold as a ſlave, and ſent to Tartary; his deſcription of the Tartars, and of their ſtrange cuſtoms and religious creeds." London, 1664, fol.

Les Voyages et Aventures du Capitaine *Martin de Hoyerſabal*, habitant de Cabiburu; contenant les règles néceſſaires à la bonne et ſure navigation. Rouen, 1631. Bourdeaux, 1633, fol.

*Jacob Joſten*, Reiſebeſchreibung durch die Türkey, Ungern, Polen, Bœhmen, Oeſterreich, Teutſchland, Spanien, Frankreich, dem Gelobten Land, Neue Jeruſalem, Oſt und Weſt Indien. (Travels in Turkey, Hungary, Poland, Bohemia, Germany. Spain, France, the Promiſed Land, New Jeruſalem, the Eaſt and Weſt Indies.) Lubeck, 1652, 4to.

Don *Pedro Ordonez Zevallos*, Hiſtoria y Viage del Mondo en los cinco partes, de la Europa, Africa, Aſia, America, y Magellanica. (Hiſtory and Voyage of the World in its five parts, Europe, Africa, Aſia, America, and Magellanica.) Madrid, 1614; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.

*Nicolas Graaf*, Reiſen naer Aſia, Africa, America, en Europa. (Travels in Aſia, Africa, America, and Europe.) Amſterdam, 1686, 8vo.

Remarques d'un Voyageur ſur la Hollande, l'Allemagne, l'Italie, l'Eſpagne, le Portugal, l'Afrique, les Iles de la Méditerranée, et le Breſil. Hague, 1728, 8vo.

*A. G. Volkard*, Reiſen und Schiffahrten durch Niederſachſen nach Hamburg und Amſterdam, von da nach Cadix, Gibraltar, Neapolis, Smyrna, weiter in norden bis Archangel,

Archangel, und endlich in Weſt-Indien. (Travels and Voyages through Lower-Saxony to Hamburgh and Amſterdam, from thence to Cadiz, Gibraltar, Naples, Smyrna, farther north to Archangel, and finally in the Weſt Indies, from 1712 to 1723.) Bautzen, 1735, 8vo.

*Charles Thompſon*'s Travels; containing his obſervations on France, Italy, Turkey, the Holy-Land, Arabia, Egypt, and other parts of the world: publiſhed from the author's original manuſcript, interſperſed with the remarks of ſeveral other travellers, and illuſtrated with hiſtorical and miſcellaneous notes by the editor. Dublin, 1744. London, 1748, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Maximilian Sudert*, Reiſen in Europa und nach den Auſtraliſchen Lœndern. (Travels in Europe and to the Auſtralian Countries.) Frankfort, 1754, 12mo.

*J. Brelin*, Travels in various parts of Europe, Africa, and America. (In Swediſh.) Upſala, 1758, 8vo.

Letters by a Sailor, written during his third Voyage, and Travels in Europe, Aſia, and America, from 1754 to 1759. London, 1766, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyages en différentẽs parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique, pour éprouver différentes horloges et montres marines, par *Verdun*, *Pingré*, et *Borda*, dans les années 1755, 1756, et 1757. Paris, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

*J. C. C. Spoerl*, Vermiſchte Briefe, zum Theil Reiſebeſchreibungen, auch Nachrichten von Holland, Surinam, Spanien, Algier, &c. (Miſcellaneous Letters, containing Travels, and Accounts of Holland, Surinam, Spain, Algiers, &c.) Langenſalze, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Wanderungen eines philoſophiſchen Menſchenfreundes in America und England. (Excurſions of a philoſophical Philanthropiſt in America.) Luneburg, 1786, 8vo.

*Jenne*, Reiſen von Peterſburg bis Malta; und von der Donau bis den Quadalquivir, durch einen Theil von Aſien, und einige Stœdte von America. (Travels from Peterſburgh to Malta, and from the Danube to the Guadalquivir, through part of Aſia, and ſome Towns of America.) Erfurt (Vienna), 1790, 3 vol. 8vo.

# *ASIA.*

## TURKEY IN ASIA.

### I. *Travels in Aſia-Minor.*

*OLIVER DAPPER*, Beſchryving van Aſia, behelfende de Geweſten van Meſopotamie, Babylonie, Aſſyrie, Anatolie of Klein Aſia; beneffens eene volkomme Beſchryving van genſch Arabia. (Deſcription of Aſia, or of the Countries of Meſopotamia, Babylonia, Aſſyria, Natolia or Aſia-Minor; with a Deſcription of all Arabia.) Amſterdam, 1680, fol.

*C. Bruyn*, Reyſen door den Levant en de vermaardeſte deelen van Klein-Aſien, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Ægypten, Syrien, en Paleſtina. (Travels in the principal parts of Aſia-Minor, Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, Egypt, Syria, and Paleſtine.) Delft, 1699, fol.

*Le Bruyn*, Voyage to the Levant. Cuts. London, 1702, fol.

Theſe travels were commenced in 1674, and are equally valuable with thoſe in Ruſſia and Perſia by the ſame author.

Ionian Antiquities: publiſhed by order of the Society of Dilettanti. London, 1769, fol.

Travels in Aſia-Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expence of the Society of Dilettanti, by *Richard Chandler*. Oxford, 1775, 4to.

A Journal of the Paſſage from India, by a route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Anatolia or Aſia-Minor, by *Thomas Howel*. London, 8vo.

Voyage to Smyrna. London, 1789, 8vo.

A Series of Letters, containing a Journey from England to Smyrna, Conſtantinople, &c., by *Luſignan*. London, 1788, 8vo.

*D. Seſtini*, Lettere odoporiche per la Peninſula de Cyzico, per Bruſſe e Nicea. (Travels through the Peninſula of Cyſico, by Bruſſa and Nicea.) Leghorn, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Antiquities, and particularly botany, are the objects of theſe volumes.

Remarks and Obſervations on the Plain of Troy, during a Tour in June 1799. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage dans le Troade, ou Tableau de la Plaine de Troie dans ſon Etat actuel, par *Le Chevalier*. Seconde edition, enrichie d'une carte et de pluſieurs planches. Paris, an vii.–1799, 8vo. — Troiſième edition, augmented, Paris, an x.–1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription of the Plain of Troy, by *Chevalier:* tranſlated from the French. London, 1791, 4to. — In German, with notes by Heyne, Leipſic, 1792, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Propontide et le Pont-Euxin; avec la carte générale de ces deux mers; la deſcription topographique de leurs rivages; le tableau des mœurs, des uſages, et du commerce des peuples qui les habitent; la carte particulière de la plaine de Bruſſe en Bithynie, celle du Boſphore de Thrace, et celle de Conſtantinople, &c. par le Cit. *Le Chevalier*. Paris, an viii.–1800, 8vo.

The

The Hiſtory of Ilium or Troy, including the adjacent Country, and the oppoſite Coaſt of the Cherſoneſus of Thrace, by the author of "Travels in Aſia-Minor and Thrace" (*Richard Chandler*). London, 1802, 4to.

The Topography of Troy, illuſtrated and explained by drawings and deſcriptions, by *William Gell*. London, 1804, fol.

A Journey through Perſia, Armenia, and Aſia-Minor, in the years 1808 and 1809, by *J. Morier*. London, 1811, 4to., plates.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Boſcowich; *Sect.* POLAND. — Semple; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Buchenbach, Duloir, Tournefort, Nyenborg, Dallaway, Wittman, Griffiths; *Sect.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Palerne; *Sect.* GREECE. — Poullet, Jenner, Jackſon, Griffiths, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Monconys, Lucas, d'Arvieux, Egmont and Heymann; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.]

## II. *Travels in Armenia and Georgia.*

The Travels of *Bertrandon de la Brocquière* to Paleſtine, and his Return over-land to France, during the years 1432 and 1433, from a MS. in the National Library at Paris: tranſlated by *Thomas Johnes*, Eſq. With a map of Tartary. Haford, 1807, 8vo.

*Bredenbach*, Liber de Armeniorum Ritibus, Moribus, et Erroribus. Baſil, 1577, 8 o.

*P. Archangelo Lamberti*, Relazione della Colchida, e della Mingrelia; nella quale ſi tratta dell'origine, coſtumi, e coſe naturali di quei paëſi. (Account of Colchis and Mingrelia; with notices reſpecting the origin, cuſtoms, and natural objects of thoſe countries.) Rome, 1653. Naples, 1654, 4to.

Relation nouvelle du Levant, avec une Deſcription de l'Armenie, de la Perſe, &c. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relations nouvelles du Levant; contenant des traités ſur la religion, le gouvernement, et les coutumes des anciens Perſes, des Arméniens, et des Gaures; compoſées par le P. *G. D. C.* (le P. *Gabriel de Chinon*), et données au public par le Sieur L. M. (Louis Morery.) Lyons, 1671; *Ib.* 1691, 12mo.

*Oliver Dapper*, Beſchryving van Perſia en Georgia. (Deſcription of Perſia and Georgia.) Amſterdam, 1672, fol.

Etat préſent de l'Arménie; avec une deſcription du pays et des mœurs de ceux qui l'habitent. Paris, 1694, 12mo.

Einige Nachrichten über Armenien und den Berg Ararat. (Some Notices relative to Armenia and Mount Ararat.) By *Ch. Meiners*. (In the Gottingen Magazine, vol. iii.)

[See the travels of Pallas, Georgi, Gmelin, Clarke; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Poſer, Tournefort, Voyage des Miſſionaires, 1750; *Sect.* TURKEY in EUROPE.—Poullet, Jackſon, Fermanel, Voyage d'un Miſſionaire; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Howel; *Sect.* ASIA-MINOR.]

## III. *Travels in Paleſtine.*

*Hans Tuchor*, Reiſebeſchreibung zum Heiligen Grabe. (Journey to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Augſburg 1483, fol. Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

De Terrâ-Sanctâ, et Itinere Hieroſolymitano, autore Ludolpho. No date, *b. l.* fol.
This journey ſeems to have been undertaken in 1313.

*Bernhard de Breydenbach*, Opus tranſmarinæ Peregrinationis ad Sepulcrum Dominicum in Hieruſalem. 1483; fol.—In French, 1484; *b. l.* fol.—Another tranſlation by P. Jean de Herſan, *b. l.* 1489, 1517, fol. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Sanctarum Peregrinationum in Montem Sinaï, ad venerandum Chriſti Sepulcrum, atque in Montem Sinaï ad divam Virginem et Martyrem Catharinam; opuſculum *Bernhardi de Breydenbach.* Mentz, 1486, *b. l.* Spire, 1502. Mentz, 1541, fol.

Les ſaintes Pérégrinations de Jéruſalem, et des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinaï, avec les Portraits des pluſieurs Villes, par le P. *Nicole Huen.* Lyons, 1488. Paris, 1557, 4to.

Peregrinationes Civitatis ſanctæ Jeruſalem et totius Terræ-Sanctæ, cum Peregrinationibus totius Romæ Urbis. Angers, 1493, *b. l.* 12mo.

Des ſaintes Pérégrinations de Jéruſalem, et des Environs des Lieux prochains du Mont Sinaï; contenant du tout la deſcription, ainſi que Dieu a voulu les donner à connoitre. Lyons, 1498, fol.

*Frederici de Heſe* Iter Hieroſolymitanum. Deventer, 1505, 4to.

*Giuſeppe Roſacio*, Viaggi di Venetia a Conſtantinopoli, e per mare e per terra, inſieme quella della Terra-Santa. (Journey, both by Sea and Land, to Conſtantinople and the Holy-Land.) Venice, 1508; *Ib.* 1598, 4to.

Le grand Voyage de Jéruſalem. Avec planches. Paris, 1522, 4to.

Liber hiſtoricum Partium Orientis, ſive Paſſagium Terræ-Sanctæ, autore *Heyton.* Hagenau, 1529, 12mo.

Deſcription du Voyage à Jéruſalem, fait en 1490, par *Jean de Cachermois.* Lyons, 1530, 4to.

Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte et de ſes Villes, par *Denis Gaſſot*, achevé par *Philippe* Sieur de *Campermoy.* Paris, 1536, 4to.

*Jacobi Ziegleri* Terræ-Sanctæ, Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti, et Scondiæ Deſcriptio: Et *Weiſſemburgii* (Wolfgang) Terræ-Sanctæ Deſcriptio juxta Ordinem Alphabeti. Straſburg, 1536, fol.

Totius Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiumque Deſcriptio, autore *Martino Brioneyo.* Paris, 1540, 8vo.

Deſcription de la Terre-Sainte, par *Guillaume Poſtel.* Paris, 1553, 8vo.

*Felix Fabri*, Eigentliche Beſchreibung der Hinund Wiederfahrten zu dem Heil.-Lande und Jeruſalem. (Deſcription of the Journey to and Return from the Holy-Land and Jeruſalem.) 1556, 1557, 4to.

*Joos van Ghieſtale*, Voyage naart' Heiliglant. (Voyage to the Holy-Land, in 1485: publiſhed by Ambroſe Zerbent.) Gent, 1557, 1572, 4to.

*Stephan Gumpenberg* und anderer wahrhaftige Beſchreibung der Meerfarth ins Heilige-Land. (True Account of the Voyage to the Holy-Land, by S. Gumpenberg and others.) Frankfort, 1561, 4to.

*Adam Reizner*, Beſchreibung von Jeruſalem und Judea. (Deſcription of Jeruſalem and Judea.) 1565, fol.

La Pérégrination ſpirituelle vers la Terre-Sainte, comme en Jéruſalem, Bethléem, &c. compoſée en langue Thyoiſe, par *Jean Paſcha*, et tranſlatée par M. de Leuze. Louvain, 1566, 4to; *Ib.* 1576, 8vo.

Auſzüge aus einer ungedruckten Reiſe-Beſchreibung in den Orient, &c. (Extracts from the unpubliſhed Journal during Travels by *Reuter*, who in 1567 viſited the Holy-Sepulchre.) In the Orientaliſche Bibliothek, by Haſſe.

Diſcours du Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jéruſalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, en 1548, par *Antoine Renaud.* Lyons, 1573, 4to.

Diſcours

Diſcours d'un Voyage d'outre mer au Saint-Sépulcre de Jéruſalem et autres Lieux, par *Gabriel Giraudet*, Marchand du Puy-en-Velais. Lyons, 1575, 8vo. Paris, 1585, fol.

*J. H. Helffrich*, Reiſe nach Hieruſalem, Œgypten, auf den Berg Sinaï, nach Alcaïr und Alexandria. (Travels to Jeruſalem, Egypt, up Mount Sinaï, to Alcaïr and Alexandria.) Leipſic, 1579; *Ib.* 1589, 4to.

*Judocii Madgen* Peregrinatio Hieroſolymitana facta anno 1542. Dillingen, 1580, 8vo.

*Daniel Eklin*, Reiſe von Arau gen Jéruſalem zum Heiligen-Grabe. (Journey from Arau to Jeruſalem to the Holy-Sepulchre.) Cologne, 1580, 8vo.

*Melchior von Seydlig*, Walfahrt nach dem Heiligen-Lande, von 1556 bis 1559, nebſt Vermeldung der jœmmerlichen und langwierigen Gefœngniſs derſelben Geſellſchaft. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Sepulchre, from 1556 to 1559; with an Account of the lamentable and tedious Captivity of himſelf and his Companions.) Gœrlitz, 1580, 1584, 1591. Leipſic, 1581, 4to.

*Leonhard Rauwolf*'s Aigentliche Beſchreibung der Raiſs, ſo er vor dieſer Zeit gegen Aufgang in die Morgenlœnder, fürnemlich Syriam, Judœam, Arabiam, Meſopotamiam, Babyloniam, Aſſyriam vollbracht. (Exact Account of his Journey into the Eaſt, particularly to Syria, Judæa, Arabia, Meſopotamia, Babylonia, and Aſſyria; effected ſome time ſince.) Augſburgh, 1581, 4to. Frankfort, 1582, 3 vol. 4to. Lauingen, 1583, 4 vol. 4to., with wood-cuts.

Voyage au Saint-Sépulchre. Cologne, 1582, 8vo.

Reiſbuch oder Wahrhafte und Eigentliche Reiſe-Beſchreibung, &c. (Itinerary, or true and exact Account of the Journey to the Holy-Land, and other Countries.) Frankfort, 1584; *Ib.* 1602; *Ib.* 1629, 2 vol. fol.

Tratado y Deſcricion de la Tierra-Santa. (Treatiſe and Deſcription of the Holy-Land.) By *Rodrigo de Yepes*. Madrid, 1585, 4to.

Reiſe nach Jeruſalem. (Journey to Jeruſalem.) Frankfort, 1587, 8vo.

*Burchardi*, Monachi Germani, Deſcriptio Terræ-Sanctæ et Regionum finitimarum, item *Bartholomæi de Solignano* Itinerarium, edit. per Reineccium. Magdeburg, 1587, 4to.

Devotiſſimo Viaggio di Jeruſalem, fatto e deſcritto da *Giovani Zuallardo* l'anno 1586, &c. (The moſt devout Journey to Jeruſalem, executed and deſcribed by G. Zuallardo, in the year 1586; with engravings of various places in the Holy-Land, by N. Bonifacio.) Rome, 1587; *Ib.* 1595, 8vo.—In French, Antwerp, 1618, 4to.

De l'Antiquitè, Fondation, Nomination, Splendeur, Ruine e de Etat preſent de la Ville de Jéruſalem, par Albert Paduleau, Sieur *de Launay*. Nantes, 1635, 4to.

*Fr. Nøë*, Viaggio di Venetia al Santo-Sepolcro e al Monte Sinaï, &c. (Journey from Venice to the Holy-Sepulchre and Mount Sinaï, that is, a deſcription of the cities, caſtles, towns, churches, monaſteries, iſles, ports, and rivers there to be found.) Venice, 1638; *Ib.* 1676. Baſſana, 1685, 8vo.

Itinerarium de Locis Terræ-Sanctæ quos perambulavit *Antonius de Plaiſance*, edente Claudio Menard. 1640, 4to.

*Franciſco Guerrero*, El Viage de Jeruſalem. (Journey to Jeruſalem.) Madrid, 1641, 8vo.

*Vincenzo Bordini*, Iſtoria dell' antica e moderna Paleſtina. (Hiſtory of ancient and modern Paleſtine.) Venice, 1642, 4to.

*Chriſtophori Hedman* Paleſtina ſive Terra-Sancta. Wolfenbuttel, 1655. Hanover, 1689, 4to.

*Antonio de Caſtilla*, El devoto Peregrino: Viage de Tierra-Santa. (The devout Pilgrim: a Journey to the Holy Land.) Madrid, 1656, 4to.

Le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, en 1652, par M. *J. D. P.* Paris, 1657, 4to.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte; contenant une véritable deſcription des lieux les plus conſidérables que Notre-Seigneur a ſanctifiés de ſa preſence, prédications, morale, et

et ſouffrances; l'état de la ville de Jéruſalem, tant ancienne que moderne, &c. où il eſt traité du fleuve de Jourdain, de la Mer Morte, de la quarantaine, du Mont Thabor, et autres places célèbres; plus, une légère deſcription de quelques villes d'Italie: par M. *J. Doubdan.* Seconde edition, enrichie de figures, Paris, 1661, 4to.

This is one of the moſt exact and minute deſcriptions of the holy places; and the plates are very neat.

La Terre-Sainte; ou deſcription topographique très-particulière des ſaints lieux et de la terre de promiſſion: avec un traité de quatorze nations de différentes religions qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, croyance, cérémonies, et police, &c. Par *F. Eugène Roger*, Miſſionaire de Barbarie. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The account of the various nations in Paleſtine, particularly of the Maronites and Druſes, is curious, though at preſent ſuperſeded by that of Volney. The plates are eſteemed, and were executed by Claude Mellon.

Le pieux Pélerin, ou Voyage de Jeruſalem, par le P. *Surius*. Avec planches. Bruſſels, 1666, 4to.

Le Voyage de Galilée, fait en la compagnie du Sieur *de Bonnecorſe*, conſul à Seyde, donné au public par S. A. Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage d'*Anne Chéron*, âgée de quatre-vingt ans, à Jéruſalem. Paris, 1671, 12mo.

A ſtrange inſtance of female weakneſs and ſuperſtition.

Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, par *Jacques Goujon.* Lyons, 1671, 4to.

*Goyatis*, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem. (Journey to Jeruſalem.) 1672, 4to.

*D. Gonzalez*, Reiſen nach Jeruſalem. (Travels to Jeruſalem.) Antwerp, 1673, 2 vol. 4to.

*Gabriella Bremond*, Viaggi fatti dell' Egypto Superiore e Inferiore nel Monte Sinaï, &c. (Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt, to Mount Sinaï, and the moſt conſpicuous Places in thoſe parts, to Jeruſalem, Judea, Galilee, Samaria, Paleſtine, Mount Libanon, and other Provinces of Syria; with the Deſcription of Mecca and the Tomb of Mahomet: tranſlated from the French.) Rome, 1673, 4to.

*Fr. Ferd. Troilo*, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem, den Berg Sinaï und Egypten. (Travels to Jeruſalem, Mount Sinaï, and Egypt.) Dreſden, 1676, 4to. Leipſic, 1717. Dreſden and Leipſic, 1734, 8vo.

*Kœpken*'s och *Carlſſon*'s Reſbeſkrifwning ifran Cypern, til Aſien, Jeruſalem, &c. (Voyage from Cyprus to Aſia, Jeruſalem, &c. by Kœpken and Carlſſon.) Stockholm, 1678, 8vo.

*J. J. Amman*, Reiſe in das Gelobte-Land. (Journey into the Promiſed-Land.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Der Weitverſuchte Cavalier, oder Reiſen in das Heilige-Land. (The far-experienced Gentleman, or Travels in the Holy-Land.) Nuremberg, 1678, 8vo.

Voyage à la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Nau*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

*Ol. Dapper*, Naauwkerige Beſchryving van Aſien, vekelſende de geweſten Syrien, en Paleſtina end Heligelant. (Exact Deſcription of Aſia, particularly Syria, Paleſtine, and the Holy Land.) Amſterdam, 1680, 12mo.

Vier ehrlicher Stadt Zürich Verbürgerter Reiſebeſchreibung in das Gelobte-Land, nach Jamaica, den Caraibiſchen Inſeln und Fetu. (Travels of Four Citizens of Zurich to the Promiſed-Land, to Jamaica, the Caribbean Iſlands, and Fetu.) Zurich, 1678, 8vo.

Le

*Chriſtiani Adrichimii* Theatrum Terræ-Sanctæ et Bibliarum Hiſtoriarum. Cologne, 1590, 1593, 1600, 1612, 1628, 1682, fol.

*Melchior Luſſy*, Reiſbuch gen Jeruſalem. (Itinerary to Jeruſalem.) Freiburg, 1590, 4to.

*Joh. Dubiuli* (Minoritæ Belgi) Hieroſolymitanæ Peregrinationis Hodæporicon. Cologne, 1599, 8vo.

Voyage de la ſainte Cité de Jéruſalem, avec les cérémonies des Turcs, par *Georgiowitz*. Liege, 1600, 4to.

Deſcription de la Terre-Sainte, par Jérôme *Bignon*. Paris, 1600, 12mo.

*Franciſco Pontabio Davegro*, Itinerario de Terra-Santa, y todas ſus Particularidades. (Itinerary of the Holy-Land, and of all its Particularities.) Liſbon, 1600, 4to.

*Hanſen von Morgenthal's*, Herrn Albrechts, Herzog zu Sachſen, Reiſe und Meerfarth in das Heyligeland, &c. (Travels and Voyage of Albrecht, Duke of Saxony, to the Holy-Land, to Jeruſalem; with Extracts from the Pilgrimage of Henry Duke of Saxony to the Promiſed-Land in 1476.) Leyden, 1602, 4to.

Peregrinatione de Terra-Santa e d'altre Provincie, inſtituita nell'anno 1598, dal Don *Aquilante Rochetta*, Cavalliere del Santo-Sepulcro. (Pilgrimage to the Holy-Land and other Provinces, undertaken in 1598 by Don A. Rochetta, Knight of the Holy-Sepulchre. With plates of various places.) Palermo, 1602, 4to.

Le ſaint Voyage de Jéruſalem et du Mont Sinai, fait en 1600, par le P. *Henri Caſtela*. Paris, 1603, 1613, 4to.

*L. Tſchudi* von Glarus, Reiſe und Pilgerfahrt zum Heyligen Grab, anno 1519. (Journey and Pilgrimage in 1519 to the Holy-Sepulchre, by Louis Tſchudi of Glarus.) Rothenbach, 1606, 4to.

Le très-dévot Voyage de Jéruſalem; avec les figures des lieux ſaints et pluſieurs autres tirées au naturel, par *J. Quclant*. Antwerp, 1606, 2 vol.

Reiſe nach dem Heyligen Land, &c. (Journey to the Holy-Land, or Deſcription of the holy Places.) Frankfort, 1609, 2 vol. fol.

*Juan Caverio de Vera*, Viage de la Tierra-Santa, y Deſcripcion de Jeruſalen y del ſanto Monte-Libanon. (Travels to the Holy-Land, and Deſcription of Jeruſalem and the holy Mount-Libanon.) Pampeluna, 1613, 8vo.

*Nicolai Radzivil*, Hieroſolymitana Peregrinatio. Antwerp, 1614, fol.

*Gio. Pool Peſanti*, Peregrinatio di Gieruſalemme. Bergamo, 1615, 4to.

Le Pélerin véritable à la Terre-Sainte, auquel, ſous le diſcours figuré de la Jéruſalem terreſtre, eſt enſeigné le chemin de la céleſte. Paris, 1615, 4to.

Le Voyage de la ſainte Cité de Jéruſalem; avec la deſcription des lieux, ports, villes, cités, et autres paſſages, fait l'an 1480. Paris, 1616, 4to.

*Franciſco Stephano Mantegazza*, Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gieruſalemme. (Account of the Journey to Jeruſalem, in three parts.) Milan, 1616, 4to.

Itinerarium Hieroſolymitanum et Syriacum, a *Joanne Cotovico*. Antwerp, 1619, 4to.

*Jacob Divexa*, Journey to the Holy-Land. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1620, 8vo.

P. *Bernardino*, Trattato delle Piante e Imagini de' ſacri Edifizii di Terra-Santa. (Treatiſe on the Plans and Figures of the holy Edifices of the Holy-Land.) Florence, 1620, fol.

Le Voyage de Jéruſalem et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte, par le Sieur *Renarp*, Pariſien; enſemble ſon Retour par l'Italie, l'Allemagne, la Hollande, et la Flandre. Paris, 1621, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait á Jéruſalem, et autres Lieux de la Terre-Sainte et de l'Egypte, fait en 1585, par Simon de Salperluche, Baron *des Anglures*. Troyes, 1621, 12mo.

*Martin Baumgarten*, Peregrinatio in Ægyptum, Arabiam, Palæſtinam, et Syriam, &c. ſtudio et opere Chriſtophori Donateri. Nuremburg, 1621; *Ib.* 1673, 4to.

*Chriſtophori Fureri ab Hermandorf* Itinerarium Ægypti, Arabiæ, Paleſtinæ, Syriæ, aliarumque Regionum Orientalium. Nuremberg, 1621, 4to.

Journey to Jeruſalem, by Father *John Van der Straeten.* (In Flemiſh.) Bruges, 1622, 4to.

*Bonaventura Brocard*, Palæſtina, ſive Deſcriptio Terræ-Sanctæ. Cologne, 1624, 8vo.

*Rodolphi Suchen*, Liber de Terrâ-Sancta, et Itinera Hieroſolymitana. Venice, 1630, 4to.

*Wolf Weiſenburg*, Beſchreibung von Paleſtina. (Deſcription of Paleſtine.) Straſburg, 1630, fol.

Relation du Voyage de Perſe, avec une Deſcription de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Pacifique.* Paris, 1631, 4to.

Le Voyageur de l'Europe, où eſt le Voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre Sainte, et l'Egypte, par *Jouvin.* Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle et exacte de la Terre-Sainte, et de l'Etat préſent des ſaints Lieux. Paris, 1688, 8vo.

Le Bouquet ſacré, ou le Voyage de la Terre-Sainte, compoſé des roſes du Calvaire, des lis de Bethléem, des hyacinthes du Mont Rivées, et de pluſieurs autres penſées de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Boucher*, frère-mineur-obſervantin. Rouen, 1698. Lyons, N. D., 12mo.

One of the moſt abſurd ſpecimens of extravagant and indiſcreet zeal—dedicated to the Son of God and the Virgin Mary,

Relation nouvelle et très-fidelle de la Terre-Sainte, dans laquelle on voit ce qu'il y a de plus remarquable, par *Félix Beaugran.* Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait au Mont Sinaï et Jeruſalem. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail exact de ce que l'auteur a vu de plus remarquable en Italie, en Egypte, et en Arabie, dans les principales villes de la Terre-Sainte, ſur les côtes de Syrie et de Phénicie, dans les îles de la Méditerranée et de l'Archipel, dans l'Aſie-Mineure et dans la Thrace, ſur les côtes de Negrepont, du territoire d'Athènes, de la Morée, et de la Barbarie, &c.; par le Sieur *Moriſon;* diviſée en trois parties. Toul, 1704, 4to.

The two firſt parts contain a deſcription of Paleſtine, more judicious than moſt of the preceding; the third, a very ſlight account of the other countries enumerated in the title.

*Dominico Laffi*, Viaggio in Levante al Santo-Sepolcro e altri Luoghi di Terra-Santa. (Journal in the Levant to the Holy-Sepulchre, and other Places in the Holy-Land.) Bologna, 1708, 12mo.

*Conradi Hietlingii* Peregrinus per Terram-Sanctam et Jeruſalem, conductus ſub auſpiciis Dom. G. F. Comitis de Falkenhaupt. 1713, fol.

Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, en 1707; contenant la deſcription de Jeruſalem, avec les mœurs des Turcs, par *Marcel Lalloire.* Paris, 12mo.

*Hadriani Relandi* Palæſtina ex Monumentis veteribus illuſtrata. Utrecht, 4to. Dordrecht, 1714, 2 vol. 4to.

An exact and crudite work.

*H. Myricke*, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem und dem Lande Canaan, &c. (Journey to Jeruſalem and the Land of Canaan, in 1684: publiſhed and illuſtrated with notes, by *J. H. Reitz.*) Oſnaburg, 1714. Augſburg, 1789, 8vo.

Voyage fait à la Terre-Sainte en 1719; comprénant la deſcription de la ville de Jeruſalem, tant ancienne que moderne, avec les mœurs et les coutumes des Turcs. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Voyage

Voyage fait en la Ville de Jéruſalem en l'année 1719, par *F. Michel Laduire*, Vicaire de la Terre-Sainte. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

*Chryſantis* Hiſtoria et Deſcriptio Terræ-Sanctæ Urbiſque Hieruſalem. Venice, 1728, fol.

*Angelo Maria Müller*, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem. (Journey to Jeruſalem.) 1735, 4to.

Curieuſe Reiſe-Beſchreibung in das Gelobte-Land. (Curious Travels in the Promiſed-Land.) Dreſden, 1738, 8vo.

*H. Venzow*, Reiſe nach Jeruſalem, Cairo, &c. (Journey to Jeruſalem, Cairo, &c.) Hamburg, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage nouveau de la Terre-Sainte, par le P. *Marc*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1744, 8vo.

*Jonas Korte*, Reiſe nach dem Gelobten-Land. (Journey to the Promiſed-Land, in 1737.) Altona, 1741. With a ſupplement and plates, Halle, 1751, 8vo.

Paleſtina, overo primo Viaggio di *F. Leonardo di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano ſcalzo, in Oriente. (Paleſtine, or the firſt Journey of F. Leonardo of St. Cecilia, barefoot Carmelite, to the Eaſt; written by himſelf.) Rome, 1753, 4to.

Relation fidelle d'un Voyage à la Terre-Sainte, par un Religieux obſervantin. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

*Fr. Haſſelquiſt*, Iter Palœſtinenſe, &c. forrœttad ifran 1749 til 1752. (Travels in Paleſtine from 1749 to 1752.) Stockholm, 1757, 8vo. — In German, Roſtock, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1769, 2 vol. in 1, 12mo.

The work of Haſſelquiſt, almoſt the only one which embraces the natural hiſtory of Paleſtine, as well as ſome parts of Aſia-Minor, Arabia, and Egypt, is yet very defective. He died during his travels at Smyrna.

Travels in Egypt, Turkey, Syria, and the Holy-Land, by an Engliſh Merchant; with notes, by a Gentleman of Oxford. London, 1758, 8vo.

*Bachiene*, Hiſtoriſch-geographiſche Beſchreibung von Paleſtina. (Hiſtorical and geographical Deſcription of Paleſtine.) Leipſic, 1766, 1775, two parts, in 7 vol. 8vo., with maps.

Voyage par l'Italie en Egypte, au Mont-Liban, et en Paleſtine, fait en 1779 et années ſuivantes, avec figures, par B * * *. Paris, 1780, 2 vol. 12mo.

*R. P. G. Steinhardt*, Reiſe-Beſchreibung in und aus dem Heiligen-Lande. (Travels in, and Return from, the Holy-Land.) Raſtadt, 1785, 8vo.

Deſcription of the holy Places of Jeruſalem, and the Objects viſited by Pilgrims in Judea and Galilee, by the reverend Fathers of the Latin Convent at Jeruſalem: tranſlated from the Latin by *W. Witman*. London, 8vo.

*Voldrich*, Certaz Brah do Benakt o odfud potom po mori az do Paleſtiny to geſt. (Journey from Prague to Paleſtine.) Prague, 1787.

Hiſtory of the holy and great City of God, that is, Jeruſalem, and of the holy Places frequented by our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, by *John Hanne*, co-operator of St. James of Jeruſalem. (In Armenian.) Conſtantinople, 1782, 4to.

Deſcription of the holy Places in Jeruſalem. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1793, 8vo.

*Gradus Bſcheider*, Das Heilige-Land nach ſeinem gegenwœrtigen Zuſtand geſchildert. (The Holy-Land diſplayed in its preſent State.) Augſburg, 1793, 8vo.

Reiſe door Paleſtina, &c. (Travels in Paleſtine, in letters.) 1798, 8vo.

*Joſeph Schrœter*, See und Landreiſe nach Oſtindien und Egypten, auf den Berg Sinaï und Oreb, &c. (Travels, by Land and Sea, to the Eaſt Indies and Egypt, up Mount Sinaï and Mount Horeb, to Gaza, Rama, Sidon, Tire, Jeruſalem, &c. during the years 1795, 1797, 1798, and 1799.) Leipſic, 1800, 8vo.

This is the work of a Saxon artiſan, who accompanied the troops ſent againſt Tippoo Saib from England, and who returned by Egypt. Though his pro-

production cannot of courſe be compared with thoſe of more ſcientific travellers, he yet diſplays conſiderable powers of obſervation and deſcription.

Views in Paleſtine and Caramania, from the original drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, executed during the embaſſy of Sir Robert Ainſlie at Conſtantinople, with a pictureſque account, and the deſcription of the country and principal places. London, 1804, fol.

Voyage pittoreſque de la Syrie, de la Phénicie, de la Paleſtine, et de la Baſſe-Egypte; avec un diſcours préliminaire par le C. Volney, le texte rédigé par les CC. *Laporte-du-Theil*, *Legrand d'Auſſy*, et *Langlès*. Les planches deſſinées par le C. Caſſas. Publiſhed in numbers, containing 6 plates each, large fol.

Itinéraire de Paris à Jéruſalem, et de Jéruſalem à Paris, en allant par la Grèce, par *Chateaubriand*. Paris, 1811, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels in Greece, Paleſtine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807, by *F. A. de Chateaubriand:* tranſlated by Schoberl. London, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Sect.* Russia. — Schweigger, Buchenbach, Beauveau, Babenberg, Breves, Sandys, Rantzow, Stammer, Thevenot, Nyenborg; *Sect.* Turkey in Europe. — Palerne; *Sect.* Greece. — Zapullo, Mincius; *Sect.* Italy. — Benjamin of Tudela, Leſeige, Scheidt, Van Vlaming, Poullet; *Sect.* Europe and Asia. — Laboulaye-de-Goux, Cappin, Voyage to Egypt, C.D.S., Myller, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Grigorowitſch, Binos; *Sect.* Europe, Asia, and Africa. — Joſten, Thompſon; *Sect.* Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. — Le Bruyn; *Sect.* Asia-Minor.]

## IV. *Travels in Syria.*

Itinerario de *Ludovico Verthema* in Egypto, Syria, Arabia Deſerta e Felice, &c. (Itinerary of Louis Verthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia the Deſert and the Happy, Perſia, India, Ethiopia, &c.) Venice, 1520, 12mo.

*Ludovici*, Patricii Romæ, novum Itinerarium Æthiopiæ, Ægypti, utriuſque Arabiæ, Perſiæ, Syriæ, et Indiæ citrà ultràque Gangem. No date, fol.

The ſame. Milan, 1511, fol.

*Ludovico Barthema*, Itinerario, &c.: tranſlated into Spaniſh by Chriſtoval de Arcos. Seville, 1576, fol.

The ſurname of the traveller is only mentioned in the Italian and Spaniſh copies. There are others in German and Dutch. The work is curious, as monuments, now deſtroyed or damaged, are deſcribed, as well as the manners and cuſtoms of different people now intermingled with each other. The Italian is no doubt the original, though the Latin ſeems to have been printed earlier, as the latter profeſſes to be a tranſlation. In the Bibliothèque des Voyages, the author conjectures this, but does not ſuſpect that he afterwards regiſters the Italian original in the ſame volume. (Vol. i. p. 239, 264.)

Syriæ Deſcriptio, per *Guillelmum Poſtel.* 1548, 8vo.

*P. J. Dandini*, Miſſione apoſtolica al Patriarca e Maroniti del Monte Libano. (Apoſtolic Miſſion to the Patriarch and the Maronites of Mount Libanon.) 1656, 12mo. —In French, Paris, 1675. Holland, 1685, 12mo. — In Engliſh, London, 1698, 8vo.

The account of the Maronites, to whom the author was ſent as a nuncio from Pope Clement VIII., in 1586, is the only valuable portion of this work.

*Maggri*, Breve Racconto del Viaggio al Monte Libano. (Short Account of a Journey to Mount Libanon.) Rome, 1655, 4to.

Soria Santa, overo Racconto breve di varii Avvenimenti accaduti in Soria, &c. (Holy Syria, or ſhort Account of various Events that happened in Syria, eſpecially in Aleppo, Damaſcus,

Damaſcus, Tripoli, and Mount-Libanon, by Father *Joſeph Beſſon:* tranſlated from the French, by Father Joſ. Antovini.) Rome, 1662, fol.

Deſcription abrégée de la ſainte Montagne du Libanon. Paris, 1671, fol.

L'illuſtre Pélerin, ou Remarques ſur les divers Voyages, en Syrie, Arabie, Perſe, &c. Lyons, 1673, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Abraham Seller*'s Antiquities of Palmyra; containing the hiſtory of the city and its emperors, from its foundation to the preſent time; with an Appendix, of critical obſervations on the manners, religion, and government of the country, and a commentary on the inſcriptions lately found there. London, 1696, 8vo.

Hiſtoire des Druſes, par *Pagès de Saint-Pierre.* Paris, 1680, 12mo.

The Natural Hiſtory of Aleppo, and Parts adjacent; containing a deſcription of the city and the principal natural productions in its neighbourhood, by *Ruſſel.* London, 1756; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This is not only the beſt deſcription of Aleppo, but one of the moſt complete pictures of Eaſtern manners extant.

Hiſtoire des Druſes, Peuple du Liban. Paris, 1763, 12mo, plates.

Voyage de Syrie et du Mont Liban; contenant la deſcription de tout le pays compris ſous le nom de Liban et d'Anti-Liban, Keſrovan, &c. et ce qui concerne la créance et les mœurs des peuples qui habitent ce pays, la deſcription des ruines d' Héliopolis, aujourd' hui Balbek, &c. par M. *de la Roque.* Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Travels to Tadmor (Palmyra), by *William Halifax.* London, 1705, 8vo.

The Ruins of Palmyra, otherwiſe called Tadmor, with 57 plates. (By *Wood* and *Dawkins.*) London, 1753, large fol.

The Ruins of Balbek, otherwiſe called Heliopolis, with 46 plates. (By the ſame.) London, 1757, large fol.

Journal from Calcutta in Bengal, by Sea, to Baſſora, from thence through the Great Deſert to Aleppo, by *Bartholomew Plaiſted.* London, 1758, 4to.

*Vincent Fara*, Auſzug aus ſeiner handſchriftlichen Beſchreibung der Reiſe, &c. (Extract from his MS. Account of a Journey to Alexandria and Cairo, Damaſcus and Aleppo.) In Bernoulli's Short Travels, vol. xvi.

Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798, by *W. G. Browne.* London, 1799, 4to.

This is well known to be one of the moſt valuable of modern books of travels.

Voyage en Syrie et en Egypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784, et 1785, par le Cit. *Volney.* Paris, 3d edition, an viii.–1800, 2 vol. 8vo. — In Engliſh, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

To this third edition the author added extracts from two Arabic MSS. relative to Egypt, a table of the commerce between Marſeilles and the Levant, and remarks on the Turkiſh and Ruſſian war; firſt publiſhed in 1781, with ſeveral additional plates. Syria is the principal object of theſe travels.

[See the travels of Avril, Clarke, Buchenbach, Babenberg, Nyenborg, Morena; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Palerne; *Sect.* TURKEY in EUROPE. — Jenner; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Laboulaye de-Goux, Pococke, Egmont and Heymann, Seſtini; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Dapper, Le Bruyn; *Sect.* ASIA-MINOR. — Ziegler, Rauwolf, Cotovico, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Bremond, Dapper, Moriſon, B * * *, Schrœter; *Sect.* PALESTINE.]

V. *Travels common to Syria, Paleſtine, and other Countries and Iſles of Aſiatic Turkey.*

[See the travels of Baldwin, Richard, Guillelmus Peregrinus, Walter, Robert, Rainulf, Edwards, Turneham, Roderic, Lak, Alderſey, Elfred, in Hackluyt, vol. ii.]

Delle Maraviglie del Mundo vedute da *Marco Paolo;* o Viaggi, &c. (The Wonders of the World ſeen by Marco Paoli; or Travels, &c.) Venice, 1496; *Ib.* 1508, fol.; *Ib.* 1597, 8vo. Trevigi, 1590, in the Venetian dialect.

*Marci Pauli* de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres. Cologne, 1675, 4to.

——— A German verſion, Nuremberg, 1471. Hamburgh, 1481. Leipſic, 1611, fol.

——— In Spaniſh, with a treatiſe on the countries viſited by Marco Polo. Seville, 1520, fol.

——— In Engliſh, 1579, fol.—In French, Paris, 1556, 4to.

*Marci Pauli*, Veneti, de Regionibus Orientalibus Libri tres, cum manuſcripto collati, et notis illuſtrati; accedit *Haytonis*, Armeni, Hiſtoria orientalis quæ et de Tartaria inſcribitur And. Muller de Chataya, Diſquiſitio et Præfatio in Paulum. Cologne, 1671, 4to.

Of the Italian copies, that of Trevigi, in all probability, contains the original text. The travels were begun in 1271 or 1272, and concluded in 1297. They extend to Turkey in Aſia, Perſia, Tartary, India, China, Japan, the Aſiatic Iſles, Siberia, and parts of Africa, derived either from perſonal obſervation or report.

De Mirabilibus Mundi, auctore *Oderico de Portenon.* (In the Acts of Bolandus, under the date of 1318.) An edition, Venice, 1761.

This traveller, from 1317 to 1330, viſited Armenia, Turkeſtan, the Eaſt-Indies, the Iſle of Java, and China.

The Travels of Sir *John Mandeville.* London, 1725, 8vo.

Ce livre eſt appellé Mandeville, et fut fait et compoſé par Jehan de Mandeville, Chevalier, natif d'Angleterre, de la ville de St. Alain, et parle de terre de promiſſion, c'eſt à ſçavoir, de Jéruſalem, et de pluſieurs *autres* iſles de la mer; et les diverſes et étranges choſes qui ſont ès dites iſles. Lyons, 1480. Paris, N.D., 4to., *b. l.*

——— In Italian, Venice, 1497; *Ib.* 1537, 4to.

This traveller is ſaid to have ſet out in 1322, and after viſiting Egypt, Paleſtine, Tartary, India, the Indian Iſles, &c. returned to Europe in 1355. He died in 1371. His work abounds in abſurdities; and much of it ſeems to have been ſubſequently inſerted from Marco Polo.

Relation du Voyage de Monſ. l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire-apoſtolique du Royaume de Cochinchine, par la Turquie, la Perſe, les Indes, &c. juſq'au Royaume de Siam, par M. *de Bourges*, Prêtre, Miſſionaire apoſtolique. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

Collection of Travels in Tartary, Aſiatic Turkey, Perſia, Japan, by *Jan Stranſſens.* (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1678, fol.

Zee en Land Reiſen door Egypten, Weſt-Indien, Perſien, Turkeien, Ooſt-Indien, &c. (Travels, by Sea and Land, in Egypt, the Weſt-Indies, Perſia, Turkey, the Eaſt Indies, from 1660 to 1667, by *Edward Melton:* tranſlated from Engliſh into Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1681, 4to., plates.

*Joſeph Georgierenes*, Beſchreibung des gegenwœrtigen zuſtandes der Inſeln Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, wie auch des Bergs Athos. (Account of the preſent ſtate of the Iſles of Samos, Nicaria, Pathmos, as alſo of Mount Athos: from the Greek.) 1689, 12mo.

Journey from Aleppo to Jeruſalem, at Eaſter 1697; with an Account of the Author's Journey to the Banks of the Euphrates, and the Country of Meſopotamia, by *H. Maundrell.* Oxford, 1699, 8vo.

Journey

Journey from Aleppo to Damaſcus; to which is added, an Account of the Maronites inhabiting Mount-Libanon. London, 1736, 8vo.

Meſopotamia, overo terzo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, &c. (Meſopotamia, or third Journey of F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia in the Eaſt.) Rome, 1757, 4to.

Obſervations hiſtoriques et géographiques ſur les Peuples barbares qui ont habité le Bords du Danube, et du Pont-Euxin, par M. *de Peyſſonel*; avec une lettre du même auteur à Meſſieurs de l'Académie, contenant une relation de ſon voyage à Magnéſie, à Sardes, et à Thyatire. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1760, 4to.

A Journal of Travels from Baſſora to Bagdad, through the Little-Deſert, to Aleppo, Cyprus, Rhodes, Zante, Corfu, and Otrante. London, 1784, 8vo.

*C. Neibuhr*, Bemerkungen zu Haleb und auf der Reiſe von dieſer Stadt nach Cypern. (Remarks at Aleppo, and during the Voyage from thence to Cyprus.) In the German Muſeum, 1787.

Deſcription de l'Ile de Chio, par *Juſtiniani*. Avec planches. Paris, 1506, fol.

Relation de l'Ile de Chio, par *Galland*, faiſant partie d'un recueil de pièces traduits de l'Arabe par le même. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

*Vicenzo Coronelli*, Iſola di Rodi geografica, iſtorica, antica e moderna, &c. (Hiſtorical and geographical Account of ancient and modern Rhodes, with the other Iſles formerly poſſeſſed by the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem.) Venice, 1688, 8vo.

Deſcription de toute l'Ile de Chypre, avec l'Hiſtoire des Princes qui y ont commande, par le P. *Etienne Luſignan:* tranſlatée de l'Italien au Français. Paris, 1519, fol., plates.

Travels through different Cities of Germany, Italy, Greece, and ſeveral parts of Aſia, by *Alexander Drummond*. London, 1754, fol.

Cyprus is the chief object of this work, as well as of the following—

Viaggio del Abbate *Mariti* per la Iſola di Cypro, per la Soria y la Paleſtina, &c. (Travels of the Abbé Mariti through Cyprus, Syria, and Paleſtine, from 1760 to 1768.) Turin, 1769. Lucca, 1769. Florence, 1769, 1770, 5 vol. 8vo.

Mariti's Travels in Cyprus, Syria, and Paleſtine. London, 3 vol. 8vo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe, &c. (Journal of the Travels of *Grigori Pleſchtſchjew*, from the Iſle of Paros to Syria and Paleſtine; with a ſketch of the hiſtory of Aly-Bey: tranſlated from the Ruſſian.) Riga, 1774, 8vo.

Deſcription du Pachalik de Bagdad. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

*Gardanne*, Journal d'un Voyage dans la Turquie d'Aſie et la Perſe, en 1807 et 1808. Paris, 1809, 8vo.

## ASIATIC RUSSIA.

### I. *Siberia and Aſiatic Ruſſia in general.*

EIGENTLICHE Beſchreibung des Kœnigreichs Siberien, &c. (Accurate Deſcription of the Kingdom of Siberia, as it came under the Dominion of Iwan Waſiliowitſch, Czar of Ruſſia: tranſlated from a Slavonic manuſcript in the library at Berlin, into German, by *E. G. Bergen.*) In the Magazine of Büſching, vol. xviii. p. 83–110.

Noord en Ooſt Tartarye, &c. (North and Eaſt Tartary, or detailed deſcription of the countries and nations hitherto known there, with that of the different countries and nations hitherto unknown, and ſituated in the northern and eaſtern parts of Aſia and Europe, as well between the rivers of Tanais and Oby, as near the Black, the Caſpian,

Caſpian, and the Indian Seas, with the countries ſubject to Her Majeſty the Czareſs: illuſtrated with maps and plates.) By *Nicolas Witſen.* Amſterdam, 1692; *Ib.* 1701, 2 vol. fol.

J. R. Forſter, in his Hiſtory of Diſcoveries, &c. calls this an excellent work.

Les Mœurs et Uſages des Oſtyaques, et la manière dont ils furent convertis en 1712 à la religion Chrétienne du rite Grec, avec pluſieurs remarques curieuſes ſur le royaume de Sibérie et le détroit de Waigatz ou de Naſſau, par *Jean Bernard Muller*, Capitaine de Dragons au ſervice de la Suède, pendant ſa captivité en Sibérie. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. viii.)

Relation d'un nouveau Voyage en Sibérie, par *Brand.* Utrecht, 1713, 12mo.

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Aſiatique, dreſſées ſur les Mémoires des Priſonniers Suédois en Tartarie. Amſterdam, 1737, 8vo.

*J. G. Gmelin*, Reiſen durch Siberien. (Travels in Siberia, from 1733 to 1743.) Gottingen, 1751, 1752, 4 vol. 8vo., plates. — Abridged in French, by Keralio, Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

The objects of this traveller, who was uncle to the coadjutor of Pallas, are chiefly mines and founderies; but he has not neglected the manners, character, and religion of the inhabitants.

*Samuel Muller*, Voyage from Aſia to America, to complete the Diſcoveries of the North-weſt Coaſt of America; to which is prefixed, a Summary of the Voyages of the Ruſſians on the Frozen-Sea: tranſlated from the German. London, 1761; *Ib.* 1774, 8vo.

*J. C. Adelung*, Geſchichte der Schiffahrten und Verſuche zur Entdeckung des nordœſtlichen Wegs nach Japan und China. (Hiſtory of the Voyages and Endeavours for the Diſcovery of the North-eaſt Paſſage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

Voyage en Sibérie, fait par ordre du Roi, en 1761, contenant les mœurs, les uſages des Ruſſes, et l'état actuel de cette puiſſance, la deſcription géographique et le nivellement de la route de Paris à Tobolſk, l'hiſtoire naturelle de la même route, des obſervations aſtronomiques, et des expériences ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle, &c. par M. l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche.* Paris, 1768, 3 vol. 4to. and atlas fol.

A tranſlation of Kraſcheninikof's deſcription of Kamtſchatka is ſubjoined.

Voyage (en abregée) de Chappe en Sibérie. Amſterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

Journey into Siberia, by the Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche.* London, 1770, 4to.

Lettre d'un ſtyle franc et loyal à l'Auteur du Journal Encyclopédique (critique du voyage de Chappe). Paris, 1771, 12mo.

Antidote, ou Examen d'un mauvais Livre intitulé, "Voyage en Sibérie, &c." Amſterdam, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo. — The ſame, tranſlated into Engliſh by a Lady, London, 1772, 8vo.

This tranſlation was made by a Lady at St. Peterſburgh, and dedicated to the Empreſs Catherine, who was generally reported to have taken an active ſhare in the original "Antidote."

*Erich Laxmann*'s Briefe: heraufgegeben von Schlœtzer. (Letters of E. Laxmann: publiſhed by Schlœtzer.) Gottingen, 1769, 8vo.

Relation ou Journal d'un Officier Français (*Therby de Belcourt*) au ſervice de la confédération en Pologne, pris par les Ruſſes, et relégué en Sibérie. Amſterdam, 1776, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neuendeckten Inſeln in der ſee zwiſchen Aſien und Amerika. (Account of the new-diſcovered Iſles in the Ocean between Aſia and America.) By *J. L. S.* Hamburgh and Leipſic, 1776, 8vo.

Beſchreibung der Altaiſchen Gebürge. (Deſcription of the Altaic Mountains.) By *Renovanz.* 8vo.

*Severs*, Briefe über Siberien. (Letters on Siberia.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. vii.

*P. J. Schangin*, Beſchreibung einer Reiſe, &c. (Account of a Journey on the higheſt Altaic Mountains.) *Ib.* vol. vi.

*P. S. Pallas*, Nachricht von den Inſeln Laechof, &c. (Account of the Iſles of Laechof, ſituated oppoſite the Swœtoi-Nos on the Frozen-Ocean.) *Ib.* vol. vii.

*Lindenthal*, Reiſebeſchreibung in den Bergen von Keiſnatze. (Journey into the Mountains of Keiſnatze.) In the Phyſical Memoirs of Ruſſia, vol. iii.

*P. S. Pallas*, Sammlung hiſtoriſcher Nachrichten über die Mongoliſchen Vœlkerſchaften. (Collection of hiſtorical Notices reſpecting the Mongol Tribes.) Peterſburgh, 1776, 4to., plates.

A work of equal merit with the others of the ſame author.

*J. A. Güldenſtædt*, Von den Hœfen am Caſpiſchen Meer. (On the Ports of the Caſpian Sea.) In the Peterſburgh Journal, April 1777; and in the German Muſeum, 1777.

Travels through the Ruſſian Empire, Tartary, and Parts of the Kingdom of Perſia, by *John Cook.* Edinburgh, 1778, 2 vol. 4to.

Hiſtoire des Découvertes, par divers Voyageurs, dans pluſieurs Endroits de la Ruſſie (Aſiatique) et de la Perſe. Avec planches. Bern, 1779, 1787, 6 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to.

Account of the Ruſſian Diſcoveries between Aſia and America, by *William Coxe.* London, 1780, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Monts d'Altaï en Sibérie, pendant l'année 1781, par *Patrin.* Peterſburgh, 1783, 8vo.

An Account of a geographical and aſtronomical Expedition to the Northern Parts of Ruſſia, by Commodore Joſ. Billings, during the years 1785, 1794: publiſhed from his manuſcripts, by M. *Sauer.* London, 1800, 4to.

Puteſcheſtwie flota Kapitana Sarytſchewa po ſewerowoſtot ſchnoi tſchaſti Siwiri, ledowitomu moru i woſtotſchnomu Okeanu, &c. (Voyage of Captain *Sarytſchew*, in the north part of Siberia, in the Frozen-Sea and Eaſtern-Ocean, during eight years; on occaſion of the geographical and aſtronomical expedition of Commodore Billings, from 1785 to 1793.) Peterſburgh, 2 vol. 4to. and an atlas in fol. of maps and plates.

This is a more complete account of this expedition than that of Sauer, and was publiſhed by order of the Emperor Alexander. The journal of Billings himſelf is to be printed; and the papers of the naturaliſt, Merk, who died ſince his return, were ſent to the celebrated Pallas to be prepared for publication.

Recherches hiſtoriques ſur les principales Nations établies en Sibérie et dans les Pays adjacens: ouvrage traduit du Ruſſe (de M. *Fiſcher*), par M. Stollenwerck. Paris, an ix.—1801, 8vo.

This tranſlation is abridged from the original Ruſſian, and is full of curious information, particularly relative to the European colonization of the remoter parts of Siberia.

*B. Bergmann*, Nomadiſche Streifereien unter den Kalmuken, &c. (Nomadic Excurſions among the Calmucks, during the years 1802 and 1803; with ſome leaves of Calmuck writing.) Riga, 1805, 1806, vol. i. and ii., 4 vol. 8vo.

A very intereſting work, the reſult of a long reſidence among the Kalmucks.

The firſt volume contains letters written during his excurſions in the Stepps,

the hiſtory of the flight of the Calmucks in 1771 out of Ruſſia, and ſome of the Mongol tales, called by them Siddi-Kur. The ſecond volume is chiefly occupied by an account of their manners, followed by a memoir on their ſciences, and a collection of anecdotes. The third is to contain an account of their religion. The fourth is to begin with a kind of heroic poem, entitled, "Goh Schekita," and the continuation of his travels is to follow.

[See the travels of Brand, Wreech, Strahlenberg; *Sect.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE.—De Veer, Müller; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERG, &c.—Bell; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Ruyſbroek, in the collection of Bergeron; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—Marco Polo; *Sect.* TURKEY IN ASIA.]

## II. *Kamtſchatka.*

Lettre de M. *d'Anville* au P. Caſtel, ſur le Kamtſchatka, et Réponſe. Paris, 1737, 12mo.

*H. Kraſcheninnikof*, Opiſanie zemli Kamtſchatki ſotſchenennoja. Peterſburgh, 1754, 2 vol. 4to.

——— The Hiſtory of Kamtſchatka and the Kurilſky Iſlands, with the Countries adjacent; illuſtrated with maps: publiſhed at St. Peterſburgh by order of His Imperial Majeſty; and tranſlated into Engliſh, by James Grew. Gloceſter, 1764, 4to.

*Jacob von Stœhelin*'s von den Ruſſen, in den Jahren 1765, 1766, und 1767, entdecktes Inſelmeer. (The Archipelago diſcovered in 1765, 1767, by the Ruſſians, between Kamtſchatka and America.) Stutgard, 1774, 8vo.

*Georg. Wilh. Steller*, Beſchreibung von dem Lande Kamtſchatka; deſſen Einwohnern, deren Sitten, Namen, Lebenſart, &c. (Deſcription of Kamtſchatka, its Inhabitants, their Manners, Names, Cuſtoms, &c.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1774, 8vo.

———, Tagebuch einer Seereiſe, &c. (Journal of a Voyage from the Port of St. Peter and Paul in Kamtſchatka, to the Weſtern Coaſts of America.) In Pallas's New Memoirs of the North, vol. v. and vi.

——— Fortſetzung von *Steller*'s Reiſe, darinn Bering's Tod, &c. (Continuation of Steller's Voyage, in which Bering's Death and the Fate of the others is related, till their Arrival in Kamtſchatka.) By *P. S. Pallas*. (*Ibid.* vol. i. and ii.)

——— Topographiſch und phyſikaliſche Beſchreibung der Bering's Inſel.) (Topographical and phyſical Deſcription of Bering's Iſle.) *Ibid.* vol. ii.

*P. S. Pallas*, Beſchreibung der ſogenannten Kupfer-Inſeln im Kamtſchadaliſchen Meer. (Deſcription of the Copper-Iſles in the Sea of Kamſchatka.) *Ibid.*

*S. Oedmann*, Beſchreibung von Kamtſchatka, deſſen Einwohnern und phyſikaliſchen Merkwürdigkeiten. (Deſcription of Kamtſchatka, its Inhabitants, and phyſical Curioſities.) Upſala, 1787, 8vo.

Memoirs and Travels of *Mauritius Auguſtus* Count *de Benjouſky;* containing his military operations in Poland, his exile into Kamtſchatka, his eſcape and voyage from that peninſula through the Northern Pacific Ocean, his touching at Japan and Formoſa, to Canton in China; with an account of the French ſettlement in the iſland of Madagaſcar: written by himſelf, and tranſlated from the original MS. London, 1794, 2 vol. 4to.

Some portions of the journal of this adventurer are of very doubtful authority.

## III. *Travels*

### III. *Travels in other Parts of Aſiatic Ruſſia.*

Neueſter Staat von Caſan, Aſtracan, Georgien, und vielen andern dem Czaaren, Sultan, und Schah, zinſbaren und underthanen Tattarn, Landſchaften, und Provinzen. (Preſent State of Caſan, Aſtracan, Georgia, and many other Tartars, Countries, and Provinces tributary to the Czar, the Sultan, and the Shah.) Nuremberg, 1723, 8vo.

*Pet. Rytſchkowa*, Topographia Orenburgſkai. (Topography of Orenburgh.) Peterſburgh, 1762, 2 vol. 8vo. — In German, Riga, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

Reiſin durch Ruſsland und im Caucaſiſchen Gebürge, &c. (Travels in Ruſſia and the Caucaſian Mountains.) By *J. A. Güldenſtædt.* Peterſburg, 1787, 1791, 2 vol. 4to.

Pallas edited this work, the author having periſhed in his travels.

*J. A. Güldenſtædt*, Aufzüge aus etlichen Briefen zu ſeiner Reiſe nach den Caucaſiſchen Gebürgen und Georgien gehœrig. (Extracts of Letters relative to his Journey to the Caucaſian Mountains and Georgia.) In the Memoirs of the Berlin Phyſical Society, vol. iii.

Journal hiſtorique du Voyage de M. *Leſſeps*, Conſul de France, employé dans l'Expedition de M. de la Peyrouſe en qualité d'Interprète du Roi, dépuis l'inſtant où il a quitté les frégates Françaiſes au Port Saint Pierre et Saint Paul en Kamtſchatka. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo. — Tranſlated into Engliſh, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage hiſtorique et géographique dans les Pays ſituées entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caſpienne; contenant des détails nouveaux ſur les peuples qui les habitent, des obſervations rélatives à la topographie ancienne et moderne de cette contrée, un vocabulaire des dialectes du Caucaſe, et deux grandes cartes géographiques; ſuivies d'un mémoire ſur le cours de l'Araxe et du Cyrus, de l'analyſe de la carte de ce cours, d'éclairciſſement ſur le cours des Pyles Caucaſiennes et Caſpiennes, d'un voyage en Crimée et dans les parties méridionales de l'empire de Ruſſe. Paris, 1798, 4to.

## CHINESE EMPIRE.

### I. *Travels in China.*

ANCIENNES Relations des Indes et de la Chine, de deux Voyageurs Mahométans qui y allerent dans le neuvième ſiècle: traduites de l'Arabe, avec de remarques ſur les principaux endroits de ces relations. Paris, 1718, 8vo.

———— Ancient Account of India and China, from the French of *E. Renaudot.* London, 1733, 8vo.

Doubts have been expreſſed of the authenticity of theſe travels; but M. de Guignes has diſcovered the original Arabic MS. in the Imperial Library. They contain many abſurdities, but much of what relates to China was confirmed by Marco Polo, and by more modern travellers.

Avviſamento del Viaggio di Gathai per il camino della Tanna ad andare e tornare con Mercatanzia. (Indication of the Route that may be taken from Tana (Azof) to Gattay (the North of China), and Return with Merchandize.) Liſbon and Lucca, 1755.

The author of this work, *Franciſco Balducci Pergoletti*, wrote in 1335.

Ambaſſades réciproques des Rois des Indes et de la Chine, en 1412 : traduites du Perſan ; avec la vie de ces deux ſouverains, et des notes. Paris, 1788, 8vo.

Ambaſſade de *Scharok*, Fils de Tamerlan, et d'autres Princes ſes Voiſins, à l'Empereur de Khataï, l'an 1419, 822 de la Hégire. (In the Collection of M. Thévenot, vol. iv.)

Relatio Ablegationis quam Czarea Majeſtas ad Catayenſem Chamum Bodgi, deſtinavit, anno 1553. (*Ibid.*)

*Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza*, Hiſtoria de las Coſas mas notables, Ritos, y Coſtumbres del gran Reyno de la China ; con un Itinerario del Nuevo-Mundo. (Hiſtory of the moſt remarkable Things, Rites, and Cuſtoms of the great Kingdom of China, with an Itinerary of the New World.) Rome, 1585. Venice, 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, tranſlated by Joachim Brullius, Frankfort, 1589 ; Antwerp, 1655, 4to. — In French, by Luc de Laporte, Paris, 1589, 8vo.

This is the firſt extenſive account of China, and accordingly every thing is ſeen in a romantic and exaggerated light.

Avviſi del Giappone degli anni 1582, 1583, e 1584, con altri della China degli anni 1583 e 1584 : cavati della Lettere della Compagnia di Jeſu. (News from Japan of the years 1582, 1583, and 1584 ; with others from China of the years 1583 and 1584 : extracted from the Letters of the Company of Jeſus.) Rome, 1586, 8vo.

Avertiſſement des Royaumes de Chine et du Giapon ; avec le Retour des Princes Giaponaiſes aux Indes. Lyons, 1588, 8vo.

Beſchreibung des Kœnigreichs China, und deſſen Fruchtbarkeit, Reichthum, &c. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of China, its Fruitfulneſs, Riches, &c.) Frankfort, 1589, 4to.

Lettere del Giapone e della China degli anni 1589 e 1590 ; ſcritte al R. P. Generale della Compania de Jeſu. (Letters from Japan and China of the years 1589 and 1590 ; written to the Rev. Father-General of the Inquiſition.) Rome, 1591. Venice, 1592, 8vo.

*Math. Dreſſer*, Hiſtorie und Bericht von dem Kœnigreiche China, deſgleichen von Virginia. (Account of the Kingdom of China, as well as of Virginia.) Leipſic, 1597, 4to.

*Luis Guzman*, Hiſtoria de las Miſſiones que han hecho los Religioſos de la Compañia de Jeſu, para predicar el ſanto Evangelio en la India-Orientale, y en los Reynos de la Chyna y Japon. (Hiſtory of the Miſſions of the Religious of the Company of Jeſus, to preach the holy Goſpel, in the Eaſt-Indies, and in the Kingdoms of China and Japan.) Alcala, 1601, 2 vol. fol.

Beſides the hiſtory of the miſſions, theſe volumes alſo contain the deſcriptions of many places, ſuch as Salſette, Goa, Cochin, Coulan, Travancore, Calicut, Pegu, Ormuz, Malmo, Calolas, with many parts of Hindoſtan, China, and Japan particularly. The ſame applies to the following work —

Neue Hiſtoriſche, &c. (New Hiſtorical Account of the Embaſſy of the Jeſuits to different powerful Princes in the Eaſt-Indies, to China, and to Japan.) Dillingen, 1601, 8vo.

*Marcello de Ribadeneyra*, Hiſtoria de las Iſlas del Archipelago, y Reynos de la gran China, Tartaria, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japon ; de lo ſucedido en ellos a los Religioſos deſcalzos de la orden de S. Franciſco. (Hiſtory of the Iſles of the (Indian) Archipelago, and the Kingdoms of Great-China, Tartary, Cochin-China, Malacca, Siam, Camboya, Japan ; with what happened in them to the Religious of the barefooted friars of the order of St. Francis.) Barcelona, 160:, 4to.

Advis et Lettres de la Chine, du Japon, et de l'Etat du Roi de Mogor. Paris, 1604, 12mo.

*Fernam Mendez Pinto*, Peregrinaçam, em que da conta de muytas y muyto eſtranhas choſas, que vio e ovvio no reyno da China, no da Tartaria, no da Sornam, que vulgarmente ſe chama Siam, no da Calaminham, no de Pegu, no de Martavan, e em outros muytos reynos e ſenhorios das partes orientales. (Pilgrimage; in which he relates many ſtrange things which he ſaw and heard in the kingdoms of China, Tartaria, Sornam, vulgarly named Siam, Calaminha, Pegu, Martavan, and in many other kingdoms and lordſhips in the Eaſt. Liſbon, 1614. — In Spaniſh, by Franciſco de Herrera Maldonado, Madrid, 1627. Valencia, 1645, fol. — In Dutch, Amſterdam, 1653, 4to. — In German, *Ib.* 1671, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1645, 4to.

The fabulous nature of the greater part of theſe travels is very generally allowed now, and many inaccuracies have been proved.

Hiſtoire de l'Expédition Chrétienne au Royaume de la Chine, entreprinſe par les Pères de la Compagnie de Jéſus, comprinſe en cinq livres, ès quels eſt traité fort exactement et fidèlement des mœurs, loix, et coutumes du pays, des commencemens très-difficiles de l'Egliſe naiſſante en ce royaume, tirée des mémoires du R. P. *Matthieu Ricci*, par le R. P. *Nicolas Trigault Douyſien:* traduits en Français par le Sieur D. T. de Riquebourg Trigault. Lille, 1617, 4to.

The ſame, under the title, "Voyages des PP. Jeſuites en Chine." Paris, 1617, 8vo.

This is the moſt ſatisfactory of the accounts hitherto publiſhed by the Jeſuits of China. Father Ricci being well-ſkilled both in the language and in the mathematics, was ordered to make a general geographical map of the world for the Emperor, of which he managed to make China the centre.

Nouveaux Mémoires de l'Etat de la Chine, par *Louis Legrand*. Cologne, 1623, 8vo.

Relazione delle Coſe piu notabili della China: ſcritta negli anni 1619, 1620, 1621. (Account of the moſt remarkable Things in China: written in the years 1619, 1621.) Rome, 1624, 8vo.

*Jerome d'Angelis*, Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé aux Royaumes de la Chine et du Japon, tirée des Lettres écrites ès années 1619, 1621: traduite de l'Italien par Pierre Morin. Paris, 1625, 12mo.

Avis certain d'une plus ample Découverte de la Chine, et Particularités ſur la Côte de la Cochin-Chine. Paris, 1628, 12mo.

*Ordonez de Cavallos*, Relaciones verdaderas de los Reynos de la China, Cochin-China, y Camboja. (True Accounts of the Kingdoms of China, Cochin-China, and Camboya.) Jaen, 1628, 4to.

Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé aux Royaume d'Ethiopie, de Thibet, et de la Chine, ès années 1624, 1625, et 1626, écrite par le PP. Jéſuites. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Lettere dell' Ethiopia dell' anno 1626 fineal Marzo 1627, e della Cina dell' anno 1625 al Febrero 1626; con una breve Relatione del Viaggio al Regno del Tunquin. (Letters from Ethiopia from 1626 to March 1627, and from China from 1625 to February 1626; with a brief Account of a Journey to Tonquin, ſent to Muzio Vitelleſchi, General of the Company of Jeſus.) Rome, 1629, 12mo.

Voyage fait par Terre dépuis Paris juſqu' à la Chine, par le Sieur *Feynes*; avec ſon Retour par Mer. Paris, 1630, 8vo., plates.

Regni Chinenſis Deſcriptio. Leyden, 1639, 24to.

*Alvarez Semedo*, Relazione della grande Monarchia della China, &c. Rome, 1643, 4to.

The Hiſtory of that great and renowned Monarchy of China, wherein the particular provinces are accurately deſcribed, as alſo the diſpoſitions, manners, learning, laws, militia, government, and religion of that country, by *Fr. Alvarez Samedo*, a Portugueſe, of late reſident twenty-two years at the court and other famous cities of the kingdom. Illuſtrated by maps and figures. London, 1655; *Ib.* 1670, fol.

Route

Route du Voyage des Hollandais à Pekin. (In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part III.)

Deſcription géographique de l'Empire de la Chine, par le P. *Martin Martinius*. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

Voyage des Ambaſſadeurs de la Compagnie Hollandaiſe des Indes-Orientales, envoyés l'an 1656 en la Chine : traduit d'un manuſcrit Hollandais. (*Ibid.* Part III.)

*J. A. Mandelſlo*, Morgenlœndiſche Reiſe-Beſchreibung ; mit Adam Olearius Anmerkungen. (Travels in the Eaſt ; with Remarks by Olearius.) Sleſwick, 1647 ; *Ib.* 1668, fol.

Voyages célèbres et remarquables faits de Perſe aux Indes-Orientales, par le Sieur *Jean Albert Mandelſlo*, contenant une deſcription très-curieuſe de l'Indoſtan, de l'empire du Grand-Mogol, des îles et preſque-île de l'Orient, des royaumes de Siam, du Japon, de la Chine, &c. mis en ordre par Oléarius : traduits par Wicquefort. Amſterdam, 1727, 2 vol. fol. in 1 ; maps, plans and views.

Les Voyages et Miſſions du P. *Alexandre de Rhodes*, en la Chine et autres Royaumes d'Orient ; avec ſon Retour en Europe par la Perſe en l'Armenie. Paris, 1653 ; *Ib.* 1656 ; *Ib.* 1682, 4to.

These travels include, beſides China, Goa, Salſette, Malacca, Cochin-China, Tonquin, Macaſſar, Perſia, and Armenia. They ſeem once to have been popular, but are now entirely ſuperſeded by others.

*Jan Niewhof*, Geſandſhap der Neederlandiſche Ooſt-Indiſche Compagnie aen den grooten Tartariſchen Cham, den Keyzer von China. (Embaſſy of the Dutch Eaſt-India Company to the great Tartaric Chan, the Emperor of China.) Amſterdam, 1665, fol.—In French, tranſlated by Jean le Charpentier, Leyden, 1665, fol., plates.

This is of high value both for the text and for the plates, which are well executed.

*Athanaſii Kircheri* China, Monumentis ſacris et profanis, nec non variis Naturæ et Artis Spectaculis illuſtrata ; cum figuris æneis. Amſterdam, 1667, fol.—Tranſlated into French by Alquié, with a Chineſe and French Dictionary, *Ib.* 1670, fol.

The plates in the Latin copies are ſuperior to thoſe of the French. Struve aſſerts the whole to have been produced by Kircher's imagination, and that he was never in China.

Relation of the ſecond and third Embaſſies from the Dutch Eaſt-India Company into the Empire of China, by *Arnoldus Montanus* and *John Ogilby*. London, 1670, fol.

*Ol. Dapper*, Beſchryving den Keyſerryks van Tainſing of Sina. (Deſcription of the Empire of Tainſing or China.) Amſterdam, 1670, fol.

——— Andenkwœrdig bedryf der Neederlands Oſtindiſche Mœtſchapy, op de Kuſte en in het Keyzerrik van Tainſing of Sina, behelgende het twede en derde Geſandſchap na het Keyzerrik, beneffens en beſchryving van geheel Sina. (Remarkable Negociations of the Dutch Eaſt-India Company on the Coaſt and in the Empire of Tainſing or China, on the occaſion of the ſecond and third embaſſy into that empire ; with a deſcription of all China.) Amſterdam, 1670, 2 vol. fol.—In German, *Ib.* 1674, 2 vol. fol.

*Matth. Cramer*, Voyagie van Baltaſar Brotz naer de Kuſte van China en Formoſa. (Voyage of B. Botz to the Coaſts of China and Formoſa.) Amſterdam, 1670, 8vo.

Hiſtoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares ; contenant pluſieurs choſes remarquables touchant la religion, les mœurs, et les coutumes de ces deux nations, et principalement de cette dernière : traduite de l'Eſpagnol par Collé. Paris, 1670, 4to.

Relaçao do eſtado politico e moral do Imperio da China, pelos annos de 1659 a 1666, &c. (Relation of the political and moral ſtate of the Chineſe Empire from 1659 to 1666, written in Latin by Father *Francis Rogemont*, of the Company of Jeſus, and tranſlated by a Religious of the ſame company.) Liſbon, 1672, 4to.

*Navarrete*, Tratado hiſtorico, politico, y moral de la China. (Hiſtorical, political, and moral Picture of China.) Madrid, 1676, fol., vol. i.

This is a work of great ſcarcity and of conſiderable value. The author being ſent to Rome to remonſtrate for the Chineſe miſſionaries againſt their cuſtomary mode of converſion, they induced the Inquiſition to ſuppreſs the ſecond volume, and to prohibit the third from going to the preſs.

Voyage des PP. *Grueber* et *d'Orville* à la Chine. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part IV.)

Relation nouvelle de la Chine, contenant la deſcription des parties les plus remarquables de cet empire; compoſé en l'année 1668 par le R. P. *Gabriel de Magellans*, de la Compagnie de Jeſus, et traduite du Portugais par le Sieur B. Paris, 1688, 4to.

*Franciſci Eraſmi*, Oſt und Weſt Indiſcher und Sineſiſcher Luſt und Staats-garten. (Garden of Delight, and ſtate of the Eaſt and Weſt Indies, and China.) Nuremberg, 1688, 3 vol. fol.

*J. C. Wagner*, Mæchtiges Keizerthum Sina und die Aſiatiſche Tartarey. (The mighty Empire of China and Aſiatic Tartary.) Augſburgh, 1689, fol.

*George Meiſter*, Orientaliſch-Oſtindianiſcher Kunſt und Luſt gœrtner, wie auch anmerkungen, was bei des autoris zweimaliger reiſe nach Japan, von Java, küſten Sina, Siam, und rückwœrts über Malacca, obſerviret worden. (Oriental and Eaſt-Indian Gardiner; with an account of what was obſerved in the author's two voyages to Japan, from Java, the coaſts of China, Siam, and back by Mallacca.) Dreſden, 1692; Leipſic, 1713; *Ib.* 1730, 4to.

Prodigieux Evénemens de notre Temps arrivés à des Portugais, dans un voyage extrêmement dangereux du Côte de la Chine, par *J. B. Maldonde.* Mons, 1693, 12mo.

Nouveaux Mémoires ſur l'Etat préſent de la Chine, par le P. *Louis Lecomte.* Avec figures. Paris, 1696, 2 vol. 12mo.—Reprinted with the following work, *Ib.* 1701, 1702, 3 vol. 12mo.—

Hiſtoire de l'Edit de l'Empereur de la Chine en faveur de la Religion Chrétienne, et un Eclairciſſement ſur les Honneurs que les Chinois rendent à Confucius et aux morts, par le P. *Charles Le Gobien*, Jeſuite. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

Theſe works are very inſtructive. They were burnt by order of the parliament of Paris.

De magno Sinarum Imperio, autore *Erico Reland.* Holmes, 1697, 8vo.

Notizie varie dell' Imperio della China, e di qualche altri Paëſi adjacenti; con la vita de Confucio. (Various Notices on the Empire of China, and ſome other adjacent Countries; with the life of Confucius.) Florence, 1697, 12mo.

*Adam Brand*, Beſchreibung ſeiner groſſen Chineſiſchen Reiſe, welche er anno 1692, 1694, in der ſuite des Herrn Everharrd Iſbrand Ides, von Moſcou über Siberien, Daurien, und durch die Groſſe-Tartarey, bis in China gethan. (Deſcription of his great Chineſe Journey, executed in 1692, 1694, in the ſuite of M. Everhard Iſbrand Ides, from Moſcow, by Siberia, Dauria, and through Great-Tartary, into China.) Frankfort, 1697. Berlin, 1712. Lubeck, 1723; *Ib.* 1734.—In French, Amſterdam, 1699, 12mo.

Etat préſent de la Chine, par *Joachim Bouret.* Avec figures. Paris, 1697, fol.

Relation d'un Voyage fait à la Chine en 1698, ſur le vaiſſeau l'Amphitrite, par *Ghaiadini.* Paris, 1700, 12mo.

De Sinienſium Ritibus, autore *Franciſco Bracati.* Paris, 1700, 12mo.

Regni Chinenſis Deſcriptio (intercalato *Bened. Goëſii* Itinerario ex India in Sinarum Regnum.) Lyons, 1700, 4to.

Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, écrites de la Chine et des

Voyage de *Van Rechteren* aux Indes-Orientales, avec le Voyage de *Langes* à la Chine. Amſterdam, 1705, 12mo.

*George J. Unverzagt*, Allerneueſte Reiſebeſchreibung der Geſandſchaft von Groſs-Ruſſland an den Chineſiſchen Keyſer. (Neweſt Deſcripti on of the Embaſſy from Great-Ruſſia to the Emperor of China, in 1719.) Lubeck, 1721; *Ib.* 1727, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage du Sieur *Lange*, de Moſcou à Pekin, et de ſa Réſidence à la Cour de la Chine, en 1721 et 1722. Leyden, 1726, 12mo.

Deſcription géographique, hiſtorique, chronologique, politique, et phyſique de l'Empire da la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoiſe; enrichie des cartes générales et particulières de ce pays, de la carte générale et particulière du Thibet et de la Corée, et ornée d'un grand nombre de figures et de vignettes, par le P. *Du Halde*. Paris, 1735, 4 vol. fol.—With ſome additions, Hague, 1736, 4 vol. 4to.

This ſtill continues to be the moſt valuable geographical work of the whole of China we poſſeſs. Unfortunately Du Halde's credulity often miſled him. The following work is chiefly founded on his work and that of Lecomte—

General Hiſtory of China, Chineſe Tartary, Corea, and Thibet, drawn from the celebrated work of *Du Halde*, in which are compriſed all the authentic accounts formerly publiſhed by *Louis Lecomte*. London, 1741, 4 vol. 8vo.

*J. Ambrozio Meſſa-Barba*, Iſtoria delle Coſe operate in China. (Hiſtory of the Things that have happened in China.) Paris, 1739, 4to.

*Gottfried Leimbeckoven*, Reiſebeſchreibung von Wien nach China. (Travels from Vienna to China.) Vienna, 1740, 8vo.

Routines des Côtes des Indes-Orientales et de la Chine, par *d'Apres de Mannevillette*. Paris, 1745, 4to.

*Iſrael Reinius*, Anmœrkning ſaemlade under en Reſa til China. (Remarks collected during a Journey to China.) Abo, 1749, 8vo.

*J. H. H. Kurze*, Beſchreibung über des Schiffs Cronprinz-Chriſtian glücklich gethane Reiſe nach und von China. (Short Account of the fortunate Voyage to China, and Return of the Ship the Crown-Prince Chriſtian, from 1730–1732.) Copenhagen and Leipſic, 1750, 8vo.

*Joh. Peter Reichard*, Reiſen nach China. (Travels to China.) Onolzbach, 1755, 8vo.

Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in the years 1747 and 1748; containing an account of the Iſlands St. Helena, Java, Batavia, China, and particularly of Canton. London, 1762, 8vo.

Deſcription de la Ville de Pékin, par *Pingré*; pour ſervir à l'intelligence du plan de cette ville gravé par Delille, 1765, 4to.

Mémoires ſur la Chine, par *Danville*. Paris, 1766, 4to.

Mémoires concernant l'Hiſtoire, les Sciences, et les Arts des Chinois, par les Miſſionaires de Pékin. Paris, 1775 and following years, 15 vol. 4to.

This is the moſt valuable production publiſhed by the Jeſuits on China.

Traité des Edifices, Meubles, Habits, Machines, et Utenſiles des Chinois, gravés ſur les originaux Deſſinés à la Chine, y compris une Deſcription de leurs Temples et Jardins, par *Chambers*. Paris, 1776, 4to.

Krattcheiſche opiſanie ghorodam docho dem i prettſchemu Kitaiſkagho ghoſudarſtwe, &c. Secretaram *Leontjewjm*. (Deſcription of the Towns and Inhabitants of the Chineſe Empire, and of all the Empires, Kingdoms, and Countries known to the Chineſe; extracted from the Chineſe geography, publiſhed in the reign of the Emperor Kian-Lung, by the Secretary Leontwjew.) Ruſſian, 1778, 8vo.

A Voyage

A Voyage to China and the Eaſt Indies, by *Peter Oſbeck;* with a Voyage to Surate, by *Olof Torreen*, and Account of the Chineſe Huſbandry, by Captain *Ekelberg:* tranſlated from the German, by *J. R. Forſter;* with a Fauna and Flora Sinenſis. London, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Lange*, Tagebuch zweir neuen Reiſen nach Pekin, &c. (Journal of two new Journeys to Pekin, in 1727 and 1728.) Leipſic, 1781, 8vo.

Voyages aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, fait par ordre du Roi, depuis 1774 juſqu' en 1781, dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des ſciences, et des arts des Indiens, des Chinois, des Péguans, et des Madecaſſes; ſuivi d'obſervations ſur le Cap de Bonne-Eſpérance, les Iſles de France, les Maldives, Ceylan, Malacca, les Philippines, et les Moluques, et des recherches ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle, par *Sonnerat*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol 4to; 140 plates, 2 maps.

Supplement au Voyage de M. Sonnerat aux Indes-Orientales et à la Chine, par un ancien Marin. Amſterdam, 1785, 8vo.

Deſcription générale de la Chine; contenant, 1mo, La deſcription géographique des quinze provinces qui compoſent cet empire, celles de la Tartarie, des Iles et autres pays tributaires qui en dependent, la nombre et la ſituation de ſes villes, l'état de ſa population, les productions variées de ſon ſol, et les principaux détails de ſon hiſtoire naturelle: 2do, Un précis des conoiſſances le plus récemment parvenues en Europe, ſur le gouvernement, la religion, les mœurs et les uſages, les arts et les ſciences des Chinois; par M. l'Abbé *Grozier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1785, 4to; *Ib.* 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A General Deſcription of China: tranſlated from the French of Grozier. London, 1782, 2 vol. 8vo.

*V. A. Heinze*, Beſchreibung von China aus den beſten Reiſebeſchreibungen geſammelt. (Account of China: collected from the beſt Travels.) Leipſic, 1785, 4 vol. 8vo.

A Voyage from New South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Thomas Gilbert*. London, 1789, 8vo.

Beſchreibung von China, in einzelnen Schilderungen der vorzüglichſten Merwürdigkeiten des Staats, der Litteratur, Gelehrſamkeit, und Kunſt. (Deſcription of China, in ſingle Delineations of the chief Curioſities of State, Literature, Learning, and Arts.) Straſburg, 1789, 8vo.

Beſchreibung des Chineſiſchen Reichs, ſeiner Einwohner und deren Sitten, Gebrœuche, und Religion. (Deſcription of the Chineſe Empire, its Inhabitants, and their Manners, Cuſtoms, and Religion.) Weiſſenfels, 1790, 8vo.

*George Mortimer*'s Obſervations and Remarks during a Voyage to the Iſles of Teneriffe, Amſterdam, Maria's Iſlands near Van Diemen's Land, Otaheite, the Sandwich Iſlands, Owhyhee, the Fox Iſlands, and the north-weſt coaſt of America, Tinian, and from thence to Canton, in the Brig Mercury, J. H. Cox Commander. London, 1791, 4to.

*William Winterbotham*, An hiſtorical, geographical, and philoſophical View of the Empire of China: to which is added, a copious Account of Lord Macartney's Embaſſy: compiled from original communications. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Narrative of the Britiſh Embaſſy in China, in 1792, 1794; containing the various circumſtances of the embaſſy, with an account of the cuſtoms and manners of the Chineſe, by *Æneas Anderſon*. London, 1795, 8vo.

Authentic Account of the Embaſſy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China; taken chiefly from the papers of Lord Macartney, Sir Eraſmus Gower,

and other gentlemen in the ſeveral departments of the embaſſy, by Sir *George Staunton*, ſecretary of the embaſſy, and miniſter-plenipotentiary in the abſence of the ambaſſador. London, 1797, 2 vol. 4to, and atlas fol.

This work, with that of Mr. Barrow, who attended the ſame embaſſy, may be conſidered as exhibiting the moſt complete account of the country extant.

Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales Hollandaiſe vers l'Empereur de la Chine, dans les années 1794 et 1725, où ſe trouve la deſcription de pluſieurs parties de la Chine inconnues aux Européens, et que cette ambaſſade a donné occaſion de traverſer: le tout tiré du journal d'André-Everard *Van Braam-Houckgeſt*, ſecond dans cette ambaſſade: orné de cartes et de gravures. Publié in Français par M. L. E. Moreau de Saint-Méry. Philadelphia, 1797, vol. i. 4to; *Ib.* 2 vol. 8vo.

It is to be regretted that this very valuable work has not been continued.

Voyage à Canton, Capitale de la Province de ce nom à la Chine, par Gorée, le Cap de Bonne-Eſperance, et les Iles de France et de la Réunion; ſuivi d'Obſervations ſur le Voyage à la Chine de Mackartney et Van Braam, et d'une Eſquiſſe des Indiens et des Chinois, par le Citoyen *Charpentier de Coſſigny*. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Voyage à la Chine et en Tartarie, par *J. C. Hüttner*: traduit de l'Allemand. Paris, 1800, 18mo.

Travels in China and in Tartary, in the ſuite of Lord Mackartney, by *Holmes*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels in China; containing deſcriptions, obſervations, and compariſons made and collected in the courſe of a ſhort viſit at the imperial palace of Yuen-Min-Yuen, and a ſubſequent journey through the country from Peking to Canton, &c.; by *John Barrow*, late private ſecretary of the Earl of Mackartney. Illuſtrated with ſeveral engravings. London, 1804, 4to.

*De Guignes*, Voyages à Péking, Manille, et l'Ile de France, faits dans l'intervalle de 1784 à 1801. Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., with a fol. atlas. — In Engliſh, London, 1809, 4to.

*Sainte-Croix*, Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes-Orientales, aux Iſles Philippines, à la Chine, en 1803, 1807. Paris, 1810, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of De Veer, Schemerling; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN. — Olearius Benjowſky, Avril, Neuville; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Bell; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico; *Sect.* SYRIA and EGYPT.]

## II. *Travels in other Parts of the Chineſe Empire.*

### ISLE OF FORMOSA.

A Deſcription of the Iſle of Formoſa, by *Gaſpard Pſalmanazar*. London, 1704, 12mo.

This, though known and acknowledged to have been an impoſition, is quoted in the Bibliothèque des Voyages as an actual deſcription of the country.

[See the voyage of Cramer; *Sect.* CHINA.]

### KOREA.

*Henri Hamel*, Journal van de ongelukige Voyagie von t' Jacht de Sperwer, gedestineert na Fayovan in t' jaar 1653; hoc t' felve Jacht, op t' Quilpaarts Eyland is geftrant: als mede een pertinente befchryvinge der Landen, Provintien, Steten, ende Forten leggende in t'Coningryk Corée. (Journal of the unhappy Voyage of the Yacht, The Hawk, deftined in 1653 to Fayovan; how the fame yacht was ftranded on the Ifle of Qualpaart: with a pertinent defcription of the countries, provinces, towns, and forts fituated in the Kingdom of Corea.) Rotterdam, 1668, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1670, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Halbinfel Corea in Afien. (Notices relative to the Peninfula of Corea in Afia.) In the Knowledge of Literature and the People, a German Journal, 1786, No. X.

### CHINESE TARTARY.

Relation d'un Voyage de l'Empereur de la Chine, en 1682 et 1683, dans la Tartarie, par le P. *Verbieft*. Paris, 1683, 12mo. — Alfo in the Recueil des Voyages du Nord.

[See the travels in Independent-Tartary; alfo thofe of Pallas; *Sect.* SIBERIA. — Hiftoire de la Conquête de Chine, Du Halde, Grozier, Anderfon, Staunton, Hüttner; *Sect.* CHINA.]

### THIBET.

*Antonio de Andrada*, Nuovo Defcubrimento do Grao-Catayo, ou dos Reynos de Tibet. (New Difcovery of Great-Cathay, or of the Kingdoms of Tibet.) Lifbon, 1626, 4to. — In French, Paris, 1628, 8vo. — In Spanifh, Madrid, 1628; *Ib.* 1645, 4to. — In Italian, Rome, 1627. Naples, 1627, 8vo. — In Flemifh, Ghent, 1631, 8vo.

Andrada, as well as his French tranflator, confounded Cathay, or China, with Thibet. The Spanifh copy has only Thibet in the title-page.

*Theodori Ray*, Defcriptio Regni Thibet. Paderborn, 1658, 4to.

*Horacio della Ponna*, Relazione dello ftato prefente del gran Regno de Thibet. (Account of the prefent ftate of the great Kingdom of Thibet.) Rome, 1752, 8vo.

Reife eines Englœnders im Gefolg des Dalaï-Lama. (Journey of an Engliſhman in the fuite of the Dalaï-Lama.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. XII.

Relazione del principio e ftato prefente della Miffione del vafto Regno del Thibet, e altri Regni confinanti. (Account of the beginning and prefent ftate of the Miffion to the vaft Kingdom of Thibet, and other neighbouring Kingdoms.) Rome, 1742, 4to.

*Hakman*, Nachrichten betreffend die Erdbefchreibung, Gefchichte, und natürliche Befchaffenheit von Thibet. (Notices relative to the Geography, Hiftory, and natural Condition of Thibet.) In Pallas's Memoirs of the North, vol. iv.

*Saunders*, Reife in Thibet, &c. (Travels in Thibet, with Remarks by J. R. Forfter.) In Fabri's Collection of Travels and Geography, vol. i.

Account of Thibet, by Father *Giorgi*. (In Italian.) Rome, 1762.

Voyages au Thibet, faits en 1625 et 1626, par le P. *Andrada*: traduits par J. P. Perraud et J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation du Thibet, contenant l'expofition des mœurs, des

coutumes, de la religion, du commerce des habitans, extraite des papiers de M. *Bogle*, par M. Stevant, et inferée dans les Tranſactions Philoſophiques, No. 67, et Parti II.: traduite de l'Anglais, par J. P. Perraud. — Extrait du voyage de M. Bogle, au Boutan et au Thibet, inféré dans un ouvrage Anglais intitulé, "Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire, la Religion, les Sciences, et les Mœurs des Hindoux, &c. avec un abrégé de l'état actuel des puiſſances de l'Inde, par M. *Crawfurd*," et traduit par J. B. L. Billecocq. — Relation de l'entrevue de M. *Turner* avec le Tachou-Lama, ſuivie d'un voyage au Thibet en 1785, rédigé d'après le récit de Pourungui, par M. Turner, inſéré dans les Recherches Aſiatiques; traduit par J. P. Perraud. — Voyage au Thibet, rédigé d'apres le récit de Pourungui par M. Turner, où l'on trouve la deſcription de l'inauguration du Lama. Paris, 1796, 18mo.

An Account of an Embaſſy to the Court of the Lama in Thibet; containing a narrative of a journey through Bootan and part of Thibet, by *Samuel Turner:* to which are added, Views taken on the place, by Samuel Davis, Lieut.; and Obſervations botanical, mineralogical, and medical, by R. Saunders. London, 1800, 4to.

This is, without compariſon, the moſt valuable work that has yet appeared on Thibet; but it is to be regretted that the author could not advance further into the country.

[See the notices on this country, by the Fathers Gerbillon, Deſidery, and others, in the Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuſes. — See the work of Du Halde, and L'Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé en 1624, &c.; *Sect.* CHINA.]

## JAPAN.

[See the travels of J. Mahan and Sir W. Sarris, in Purchas's Collection.—In the Grand Routtier de Mer, occur, 1. The voyage of Liampon to China and Japan, with a deſcription of the coaſts of Bungo, Macao, Cecay, and the iſle of Tora. 2. The voyage of Lampaçon to China, Japan, and the iſle of Ferando. 3. Another, by a Portugueſe piłot, from Macao to Japan, and in the province of Bungo. 4. Another from Macao, along the coaſts of China, to the iſle of Firando and the port of Umbra in Japan. 5. The voyage from Macao to Japan, the iſle of Cabexama, and the port of Languefaque or Nangaſaki. 6. The voyage of *Francis Paës*, Portugueſe, from Macao to Japan, in 1584. 7. Directions for diſcovering Meaxume, and entering the harbour of Nangaſaki. 8. Several voyages from Nangaſaki to Macao, in 1584, 1585, and 1586. Finally, a voyage from Firando to Macao.]

CARTAS que los Padres y Hermanos de la Compañia de Jeſus, que anden en los Reynos de Japon, eſcrivieron a los de la miſma Compañia: en los quales ſe da notizia de los varios coſtumbres y idolatria de aquella gentilidad, y menta del principio y ſuceſo y bondad de los Chriſtianos de aquellas partes. (Letters written by the Fathers and Friars of the Company of Jeſus who travel in the Kingdoms of Japan, to thoſe of the ſame Company; in which an account is given of the various cuſtoms and idolatries of thoſe pagans; and a notice of the beginning, ſucceſs, and goodneſs of the Chriſtians in thoſe parts.) Alcala, 1575, 8vo.

Lettere del Giapone dell' anno 1577, ſcritte dalli Padri della Compagnia de Jeſu. (Letters from Japan, written by the Fathers of the Company of Jeſus.) Naples,

*Francis Gualle*, Voyage to Acapulco, the Philippines, Macao, and the Iſles of Japan, in 1582, 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Hiſtoriſche Beſchreibung was in Japan, 1577, 1579, und 1580, vorgefallen iſt. (Hiſtorical Account of what happened in Japan, in 1577, 1579, and 1580.) Dillingen, 1585, 8vo.

*Gaſpar Cœlius*, Die Genaueſte Beſchreibung der berühmten Inſel Japon. (The moſt exact Account of the celebrated Iſle of Japan.) *Ib.* 1586, 8vo.

*Reinhard Cyſatus*, Wahre Beſchreibung der Entdeckung der Inſeln des Kœnigreichs Japan. (True Account of the Diſcovery of the Iſles of the Kingdom of Japan.) Freiburgh, 1586, 8vo.

Brevis Japoniæ Inſulæ Deſcriptio, et Rerum quarundam a Patribus Societatis Jeſu geſtarum ſuccincta Narratio. Cologne, 1586, 8vo.

*Ludovici Froez* de Rebus Japonicis hiſtorica Relatio. Rome, 1582. Mentz, 1599, 8vo.

— In French, Lyons, 1601, 8vo.

Relation aus Japan, was ſich darinnen, 1606, denkwürdiges zugetragen. (Account of what happened of conſequence in 1606 in Japan.) Augſburgh, 1611, 4to.

Nouvelle Hiſtoire du Japon, diviſée en cinq livres: traduite de l'Eſpagnol de *Louis P. Gueyra*. Paris, 1618, 4to.

*Bernardi Varenii* Deſcriptio Regni Japoniæ. Amſterdam, 1629, 8vo.

Deſcription de la Terre de Jeſſe, ou d' Ejo, au nord du Japon par le vaiſſeau Caſtricom en 1643: traduite du Hollandais par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I., and in Le Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Beſchryving van het Konikryke van Japon, beſtaende in verſcheydene vragen beantwort in den jare 1636, &c. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Japan, conſiſting in queſtions by Philip Lucas, anſwered by *Francis Caron*, in the year 1636.) Hague, 4to.

Relation de l'Empire du Japon, compriſe dans les Réponſes que François Caron, Préſident de la Compagnie Hollandaiſe en ces Pays, fait au Sieur P. Lucas, Directeur-général des Affaires de la même Compagnie des Indes-Orientales; revue et augmentée par l'Auteur, et purgée des fauſſes remarques et additions que Henri Haguenair y avoit inſérée, tellement qu'elle eſt maintenant en toutes ſes parties conforme à l'original. — Tranſlated by M. Thevenot, and inſerted in his Collection, as well as in the Voyages au Nord, vol. iv. — Printed ſeparately, Amſterdam, 1715, 8vo.

Relation des Miſſions de Jeſuites au Japon, au Malabar, en l'Ile de Ceylan, et en d'autres lieux compris ſous le nom de Provinces du Japon et de Malabar de la Compagnie des Indes, par *Cardini* et *Baretti*: traduites du Portugais de l'un, et del' Italien de l'autre, par J. Machault. Paris, 1646, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans les Indes-Orientales, en ſes trois Provinces de Goa, de Malabar, et du Japon, et autres pays découverts par les PP. de la Compagnie de Jéſus, par le P. *Machault*. Paris, 1651, 12mo.

Deſcription of Japan, by *Marof*. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1665, fol.

*Arnold Montanus*, Beſchryving de Geſantſchapen der Ooſt-Indiſchen maatſchapye aan de Keyſeren van Japon. (Account of the Ambaſſy of the Eaſt-India Company to the Emperor of Japan.) Amſterdam, 1669, fol.—The ſame, tranſlated into Engliſh by John Ogilby, London, 1670. — In French, Amſterdam, 1680, fol.

A mere compilation from the accounts of the Jeſuits. The deſigns are the creatures of the artiſt's imagination.

The Hiſtory of Japon; containing an account of the ancient and preſent ſtate and government of that Empire; together with a deſcription of the Kingdom of Siam:

written in High-Dutch by *Engelburtus Kœmpfer*, and tranſlated from his original manuſcript by J. G. Scheuchzer. London, 1728, 2 vol. fol.

This continues to the preſent day the beſt account of Japan.

Hiſtoire du Japon; où l'on trouve tout ce qu'on peut apprendre de la nature et des productions du pays, du caractère et des coutumes de ſes habitans, du gouvernement et du commerce, des révolutions arrivées dans l'empire et la religion, et l'examen de tous les auteurs qui ont écrit ſur le même ſujet, par le P. *Charlevoix*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1736, 3 vol. 4to., plates, maps; *Ib.* 1736, 6 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.*, revue, corrigée, augmentée, et mis dans un meilleur ordre, 1754, 6 vol. 12mo.

*Iwana God. Reichel*, Kratkaja Iſtorija o Japonſkom ghoſuderſtwie iz deſtowiern üch iſwieſty ſobrannaja. (Hiſtory of the Japaneſe Empire.) Moſcow, 1723, 8vo.

Obſervations critiques et philoſophiques ſur le Japon, et les Japonais. Amſterdam, 1780, 8vo.

*K. P. Thunberg*, Tal om Japanſka Nationen, hallet fœr K. Vet. Acad. (Memoir on the Japaneſe Nation, read in the Royal Academy of Sciences at Stockholm.) Stockholm, 1784, 8vo.

———— Reiſa uti Europa, Aſia, Africa, forrœttad i aaren 1770 à 1779. (Travels in Europe, Aſia, and Africa, from 1770–1779.) Upſala, 1788, 1793, 4 vol. 8vo. — In Engliſh, London, 1794, 4 vol. 8vo. — In French, corrected by Langles and Lamarck, Paris, 1796, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1796, 4 vol. 8vo.

Japan is the chief object of theſe travels, particularly its natural hiſtory.

Von den Liſquios Inſeln. (On the Liſquios Iſles.) In Fabri's Geographical Lectures, vol. iv.

A Voyage of Diſcovery to the North Pacific Ocean; in which the coaſt of Aſia from lat. 35 N. to lat. 52 N., the iſland of Inſu (commonly known under the name of the iſland of Jeſſo), the N., S., and E. coaſts of Japan, the Lieuchieux and the adjacent iſles, as well as the coaſt of Corea, have been examined and ſurveyed in His Majeſty's ſloop Providence, in the years 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, by *William Broughton*. London, 1804, 4to.

[See the travels of Struys; *Sect.* RUSSIA. — Gualtieri, Faxicuri; *Sect.* POPE'S DOMINIONS. — Stranſſens; *Sect.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Avviſi del Giapone, Avertiſſemens des Royaumes de Chine et Giapon, Lettere del Giapone, Guzman, Ribadeneyra, Mandelſlo, Meiſter; *Sect.* CHINA. — Benjowſky; *Sect.* ASIATIC RUSSIA.]

## THE BIRMAN EMPIRE.

*WILLIAM METHOLD*, Treatiſe on the Gulf of Bengole, as alſo Golconde, Aracan, Pegu, Tancaſſery. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

*Gaſparo Balbi*, Giovellieri Venetiano, Viaggio dell' Indie-Orientali, nel quale ſi contiene quanto egli in detto Viaggio ha veduto per lo ſpatio di IX anni conſumato in eſſo del 1579 fin' ad 1588: con la relazione di dazzii, peſi e meſure di tutti le città: con ſuo viaggio, e del governo del re del Pegu, e della guerra fatta da lui con altri re d'Anna e de Sion, con tavola delle coſe piu notabili (Travels of G. Balbi, Jeweller of Venice, in the Eaſt-Indies, containing whatever he has ſeen during the nine years he employed from 1579 to 1588; with an account of the tolls, weights, and meaſures uſed in all the towns: together with a journey into Pegu, on the

government of that King, and on his wars with the other Kings of Anna and Sion (Silon); with a table of the moſt remarkable objects.) Venice, 1590, 8vo.

Balbi proceeded to Aleppo, Babylonia, Ormuz, Diu, Goa, and finally to Pegu, of which he gave the firſt account of any extent. Anna and Sion are Ava and Siam.

*B. de D.*, Beſchryving van verſchieden Ooſt-Indiſche geveſten en machtige land-ſchapen, en inzonderheit van Golconde en Pegu. (Deſcription of ſeveral mighty Countries in the Eaſt-Indies, particularly Golconda and Pegu.) Rotterdam, 1677, 4to.

Iſtoria naturale e politica del Regno del Gran-Mogol, dell' India, di Pegu, Aracan, e Ceylan. (Natural and political Hiſtory of the Kingdom of the Great-Mogul, of India, Pegu, Aracan, and Ceylon.) Venice, 1738, 8vo.

Nachricht von den Einwohnern des Königreichs Pegu in Indien. (Accounts of the Inhabitants of the Kingdom of Pegu in India.) In the Magazine of the Lower-Elbe, 1788, No. 1.

Deſcription de Pégu et de l'Ile Ceylon; renfermant des détails exacts et neufs ſur le climat, le productions, le commerce, le gouvernement, les mœurs et uſages de ces contrées, par *W. Hunter*, *Jean Chriſtophe Loſef*, et *Eſchelſkroon*: traduit de l'Anglais et de l'Allemand. Paris, 1793, 8vo.

The information of Hunter reſpecting the Birman empire was the beſt till the appearance of the following valuable work —

An Account of an Embaſſy to the Kingdom of Avia, ſent by the Governor-general of India, in the year 1795, by Major *Samuel Symes*. London, 1800, 4to.

This is the only ſatisfactory account of the country we poſſeſs.

[See the travels of Pinto, and Sonnerat; *Sect.* CHINA.]

## SIAM.

*JOOST SCHUTTEN*, Relation du Royaume de Siam. (en 1634): traduite du Hollandais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

Relation hiſtorique du Royaume de Siam, par *Deliſle*. Paris, 1684, 12mo.

Relation de l'Ambaſſade du Chevalier de *Chaumont* à la Cour de Siam. Avec figures. Paris, 1687, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage de l'Abbé de *Choiſy* à Siam. Paris, 1687, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 12mo.

Premier Voyage de Siam des PP. Jéſuites, envoyés par le Roi aux Indes et à la Chine, avec leurs obſervations aſtronomiques, et leurs remarques de phyſique, de géographie, d'hydrographie, et d'hiſtoire (rédigé par le P. *Tachard.*) — Second Voyage du P. *Tachard* et des Jéſuites, envoyés par le Roi au Royaume de Siam; contenant diverſes remarques d'hiſtoire, de phyſique, de géographie, et d'aſtronomie. Avec figures. Paris, 1686 et 1689, 2 vol. 12mo. — With plates, Amſterdam, 1689; *Ib.* 1700, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is a pretty accurate work as to geography, but disfigured with the author's credulity.

Hiſtoire de la Revolution de Siam, arrivée en l'année 1688, et de l'Etat préſent des Indes, par le P. *Marcel Leblanc*, de la Compagnie de Jéſus. Lyons, 1692, 2 vol. 16mo.

Relation of ſeveral Voyages of the Eaſt-India Company of the United Provinces to Siam, and other places. With plates. (In Dutch.) Leyden and Amſterdam, 1692, 1703, 1735, 1761, 4 vol. 4to.

*Jerem.*

*Jerem. Van Vliet*, Beſchryving van de Konikryk Siam, &c. (Deſcription of the Kingdom of Siam; containing the hiſtory of the origin, political, eccleſiaſtical, and civil government, and the commerce of that kingdom.) Leyden, 1692, 4to.

Deſcription du Royaume de Siam, par M. *de la Loubere*, Envoyé extraordinaire du Roi auprès du Roi de Siam, où l'on voit quelles ſont les opinions, les mœurs, et la religion des Siamois; avec pluſieurs remarques de phyſique touchant les plantes et les animaux du pays. Amſterdam, 1714, 2 vol. 12mo., plates.

Conſidering that the author reſided only three months in the country, he made good uſe of his time.

Hiſtoire civile et naturelle du Royaume de Siam, et des Révolutions qui ont bouleverſé cet Empire juſqu'en 1770, publiée par M. *Turpin*, ſur les manuſcrits qui lui ont été communiqués par M. l'Evêque de Tavolca, Vicare-apoſtolique de Siam, et d'autres miſſionaires de ce royaume. Paris, 1771, 2 vol. 12mo.

Bemerkungen über Siam. (Remarks on Siam.) In the Knowledge of Literature, 1786, No. XII.

[See the travels of Clénard; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Bourges; SYRIA and PALESTINE.—Ribadeneyra, Mandelſlo, Rhodes, Meiſter; *Sect.* CHINA.—Kœmpfer; *Sect.* JAPAN.]

## MALACCA, AND THE ISLES ADJACENT.

A DESCRIPTION of Prince of Wales's Iſland in the Straits of Malacca, conſidered principally as a maritime eſtabliſhment, by Sir *Home Popham*. London, 1806, 8vo.

Letters on the Nicobar Iſlands, their natural Productions, and the Manners of the Natives: addreſſed by the Rev. *J. C. Hænſel* to the Rev. C. J. Latrobe. London, 1812, 8vo.

[See the travels of Ribadeneyra, Meiſter, Sonnerat; *Sect.* CHINA.—Thunberg; *Sect.* JAPAN.]

## COCHIN-CHINA AND CAMBODIA.

*FREY GABRIEL DE S. ANTONIO*, Breve e verdadera Relacion de los Sucefos del Reyno de Camboya. (Short and true Account of the Succeſſes obtained in the Kingdom of Camboxa.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

Relation of an Engliſhman ſhipwrecked on the coaſt of Camboya. London, 1612, 4to.

Relation des Miſſions et des Voyages des Evêques Français envoyés aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochin-Chine, de Camboye, et de Tunkin, par François *Palla*. Paris, 1669, 8vo.—Suite, *Ib.* 1674, 8vo.—Autre Suite, *Ib.* 1680, 8vo.

P. *Chriſtoforo Borri*, Relazione della nuova Miſſione de'Padri della Compagnia de Jeſu nel Regno di Cocin-Cina. (Account of the new Jeſuit Miſſion in Cochin-China.) Rome, 1631, 8vo.—In French, Rennes, 1631, 8vo.

*Chriſtoph. Borri*'s Cochin-China; containing many admirable rarities, and figularities of that country: extracted from an Italian relation, by R. Aſtley. London, 1634, 8vo.

*Valerii*, Biſchoffen zu Minden und Coadjutoren des Vicariatus apoſtolici, in Cochin-China kurze Reiſebeſchreibung. (Short Account of the Travels of Valerius, Biſhop of Minden, and Coadjutor of the apoſtolical Vicariat, in Cochin-China.) Minden, 1736, 8vo.

A Voyage to Cochin-China, in the years 1792 and 1793; containing a general view of the valuable productions and political importance of this flouriſhing kingdom, and alſo of ſuch European ſettlements as were viſited on the voyage, &c. to which is

annexed, an account of a journey made in 1801 and 1802, to the reſidence of the chief of the Boesjeſmans nation in Southern Africa, by *J. Barrow*. London, 1806, 8vo. plates.

This includes an account of Madeira, Teneriff, Rio-Janeiro, and Batavia.

[See the travels of Ribadineyra, Avis d'une Découverte, Cavallos, Rhodes, Staunton; *Sect.* CHINA.]

## TUNQUIN AND LAOS.

RELATION du Voyage du P. *Tiſſemare* au Royaume de Tunkin, et ce qui s'eſt paſſé de plus mémorable en ſa Miſſion. Paris, 1666, 8vo.

P. *Alex. de Rhodes*, Tunkinenſis Hiſtoriæ Lib. II.; quorum altero ſtatus temporalis hujus regni, altero mirabilis evangelicæ prædicationis progreſſus referuntur, ab anno 1627 ad 1646. 4to.—In French, by Henri Alb. Lyons, 1652, 4to.

Relation nouvelle et curieuſe du Royaume de Tunquin et de Laos; contenant une deſcription exacte de leur origine, grandeur, et étendue; de leurs richeſſes et de leurs forces; de la fertilité de ces contrées, des rivières qui les arroſent de tous côtés, &c. enſemble la magnificence de la cour du Tunquin, et des ceremonies qu'on obſerve à leurs enterremens: traduite de l'Italien du P. *de Marini*, Romain, par *F. Lecomte*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Hiſtoire naturelle et civile du Tunkin, par l'Abbé *Richard*. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 12mo.

[See Lettere dell' Ethiopia, &c. and the Travels of Rhodes; *Sect.* CHINA.—Palla; *Sect.* COCHIN-CHINA.]

## HINDOSTAN.

### I. *Hindoſtan, including Travels and Voyages to the Eaſt-Indies in general.*

VOYAGE de la Perſe aux Indes, par *Abdoul Rizacg*, Ambaſſadeur d'un des quatre Fils de Timur, en 1442, et dans les années ſuivantes: extrait et traduit d'un manuſcrit de la Bibliothèque Impériale. (In M. Langles' Collection portative de Voyages.)

*Fernam Lopez de Caſtanheda*, Hiſtoria do Deſcobrimento e Conquiſta da India por los Portugueſes. (Hiſtory of the Diſcovery and Conqueſt of India by the Portugueſe.) Coimbra, 1552, 1553, 1554, 8 vol. fol.—The whole tranſlated into Italian by Alphonſo Ulloa, Venice, 1578, 2 vol. 4to.—Partly in French, Antwerp, 1554; and the firſt part, Paris, 1553, 4to.

Routier pour la Navigation des Indes-Orientales; avec la deſcription des îles, barres, entrées des ports, baſſes ou barres, dont la connoiſſance eſt neceſſaire aux pilotes, par *Alexio da Motta*, qui a navigué dans ces mers l'eſpace de trente-cinq ans, en qualité de pilote-major des caraques de Portugal: traduit d'un manuſcrit Portugais par Melchiſedech Thévenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)

As Decadas III. de Aſia, de *Joam de Barros*, em que ſe tratam os Feitos dos Portugueſes no Deſcobrimento e Conquiſta das Mares e Terras de Oriente. (The three Decades of Aſia, of *Joam de Barros*, in which the Deeds of the Portugueſe in the Diſcovery and Conqueſt of the Seas and Land of the Eaſt are treated of.) Liſbon, 1552, 1553, 1563, 3 vol. fol.

——— Decada IV., by *Diego de Couto. Ibid.* 1602, fol.—Decada V., by the ſame, *Ib.* 1612.—Decadas VI. and VII., by the ſame; *Ib.* 1614, 1616, fol.—Decadas VIII., IX. and X., by the ſame; *Ib.* 1673, fol.—Decada XI., by the ſame; MS. fol.

——— Cinco Libros da Decada XII. (Five Books of the 12th Decade.) By the ſame; Paris, 1645, fol.

——— Decada XIII. (Thirteenth Decade, by *Antonio Bocarro.*) MS. fol.

The three firſt decades of Barros were reprinted at Liſbon in 1628, and again with thoſe of Couto, Liſbon, 1736, 3 vol. fol.; and again from 1778–1788, in 24 vol.

*Joſeph Acoſta*, Hiſtoria natural y moral de las Indias; en que ſe traten las coſas notabiles del cielo, y elementos, y ceremonias, leyes y govierno, y guerra de las Indias. (Natural and moral Hiſtory of the Indies; in which are treated the remarkable things relative to climate, the elements, the ceremonies, laws, government, and wars of the Indies.) Sevilla, 1590. Barcelona, 1591. Madrid, 1608; *Ib.* 1610, 4to.—In Italian, Venice, 1596, 4to.—In Dutch, 1598, 8vo.—In German, 1599, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1600, 8vo.

The Hiſtory of the Travels in the Eaſt and Weſt Indies, made by *Richard Eden*; newly put in order, augmented, and finiſhed by *Richard Willis*. London, 1557; *Ib.* 1577, 4to.

Wahre Geſchichte, &c. (True Hiſtory of the Diſcovery of Calicut, and other Kingdoms and Countries of India: tranſlated from the French.) 1565, 4to.

De Rebus, Emanuelis Luſitaniæ Regis Virtute et Auſpiciis, geſtis, à *Hieronymo Oſorio*. Liſbon, 1575, fol.—In French, with the continuation of *Lopez de Caſtagna*, and others, tranſlated by Simon Goulard. Paris, 1581, 4to.; *Ib.* 1587, fol.

Commentarii del grande *Alonſo d'Albuquerque*, &c. (Commentaries of the great A. de Albuquerque (concerning his Expeditions in India): collected from his own letters to King Don Manuel. Liſbon, 1557; *Ib.* 1576, fol.; *Ib.*, in 4 parts, 1774. 8vo.

Merveilles des Indes, par *Guillaume Poſtel*. Paris, 1583, 16mo.

*Odoardo Barboſa*, Dell' Indie-Orientali. (On the Eaſt-Indies.) Venice, 1588, fol.

*Pigafettæ* Deſcriptio Indiæ-Orientalis. Frankfort, 1588, fol.

*Ludovici Barthema* Itinerarium in Indiam-Orientalem. Venice, 1589; Nuremberg, 1610, 12mo.

*Joſephi Petri Maffei* Hiſtoriarum Indicarum Libri XVI ſelectarum, item ex Indiâ Epiſtolarum Libri IV. Cologne, 1589, fol. Lyons, 1637, 8vo.—In Italian, by Serdonati, Florence, 1589. Bergamo, 1749, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Paris, 1665, 4to.

This work is far more valuable for ſtyle than matter, as it abounds with wonders and abſurdities.

*Cornelius Houtmann*, De erſte Schep-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders naar Ooſt-Indien. (The firſt Voyage of the Dutch to the Eaſt-Indies.) Amſterdam, 1598, 4to.

*S. M. A. W.*, Hiſtorie van Indien, vaerinn verthœlt is de Aventuris die de Hollandiſche ſchepen begegnet zun. (Hiſtory of India, in which the Adventures which happened to the firſt Dutch Ships are related.) Amſterdam, 1598, 2 vol. fol.

Journal of the Voyage of the Dutch Veſſels to the Eaſt-Indies. (In Dutch.) Middleburgh, 1598, 4to.

Diarium nauticum Itineris Bataviorum in Indiam Orientalem. 1598, oblong 4to.

Journal d'un Voyage de l'Inde-Orientalem par les Hollandais: traduit du Hollandais. Paris, 1598, oblong 4to.

Navigatio et Itinerarium in Orientalem Indiam, et Deſcriptio totius Guineæ Tractus, Congo, Angolæ, et Monomotapæ, Inſularumque S. Thomæ, S. Helenæ, Aſcenſionis, nec non

non Inſulæ Madagaſcar, Situſque Terræ-Firmæ a Bonæ-Spei Promontorio, uſque ad Mare Rubrum, autore *Joanne Linſchot*. Hague, 1599. Amſterdam, 1614, fol. — In Dutch, Frankfort, 1601. Amſterdam, 1614; *Ib.* 1618; *Ib.* 1623; *Ib.* 1644, fol. — In French, Amſterdam, 1610; *Ib.* 1614; *Ib.* 1638, fol. — In Engliſh, London, fol.

Premier Livre de l'Hiſtoire de la Navigation aux Indes-Orientales par les Hollandais, et des Choſes à eux advenues; enſemble les conditions, les mœurs, et manières de vivre des nations par eux abordées; davantage les decouvremens, et apparences, ſituations, et côtes maritimes des contrées, avec le vrai portrait au vif des habitans de tout par pluſieurs figures illuſtré; par *G. W. A. W. W.* Amſterdam, 1598, fol.

Le Second Livre, Journal ou Comptoir; contenant le vrai diſcours et navigation rique du voyage fait par les huit navires d'Amſterdam, au mois de Mars [illegible] ſous la conduite de l'Admiral *Jacques Cornille Nec*, et du Vice-admiral *Wilbrant de Warwic*: de leur voyage, et choſes plus mémorables à ceux audit voyage ſurvenues, de leur riche charge et ſainte retour; avec beaucoup de lames d'airain. Amſterdam, 1609, fol.

Relatio de Rebus in Indiâ-Orientali à Patribus Societatis Jeſu 1598 et 1599 peractis. Mentz, 1601, 8vo.

Deſcription du premier Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant les mœurs, les loix, façon de vivre, religion et habits des Indiens, une deſcription des animaux, épiceries, drogues aromatiques, et fruits qui ſe trouvent aux Indes; et un traité du ſcorbut, qui eſt une maladie étrange qui ſurvint à ceux qui voyagent dans ces contrées, par *Devitre*. Paris, 1604, 12mo.

Hiſtoire univerſelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Corneille Witfliet*, et Hiſtoire univerſelle des Indes-Orientales, par *Ant. M* * *; diviſées en deux livres. Douai, 1605; *Ib.* 1607, fol.

Hiſtoire des Voyages et Choſes plus mémorables, tant en Indes-Orientales qu'autres Pays; des Découvertes des Portugais depuis qu'ils ſont entrés juſqu'en l'an 1600, par *Dujarric*. Bordeaux, 1607, 4to.

*Cornelii Devena* Navigatio in Indiam-Orientalem. Frankfort, 1607, 8vo.

*Fernando Ribeira*, Relaciam Annal da India-Oriental. (Annals of the Eaſt-Indies.) Liſbon, 1607, 4to.

*Gaſparo Bernardo de San Ildefonſo*, Itinerario di India per terra. (Itinerary to India by land in 1605.) Liſbon, 1611.

*Newpart*, Chriſtliche Oſtindianiſche Reiſe-Beſchreibung. (Chriſtian Travels to the Eaſt.) 1613, fol.

Voyage de *François Pyrard de Laval*; contenant ſa navigation aux Indes-Orientales, aux Maldives, Molucques, au Bréſil, &c.; avec la deſcription des pays, mœurs, façons de faire, police, et gouvernement; du trafic et commerce qui s'y fait, des animaux, arbres, fruits, et autres ſingularités; diviſé en deux parties, avec un petit dictionnaire de la langue des Maldives. Paris, 1613, 2 vol. 8vo.; 3d. edit., *Ib.* 1619. 2 vol. 8vo.; *Ib.* 1679, 4to.

The laſt edition is moſt eſteemed. Of the ancient travellers in India, Pyrard, who ſet out in 1600, and returned in 1611, is one of the moſt accurate and intelligent. His deſcriptions are conciſe and neat, and his accuracy has not been impeached. The account he gives of the Maldives continues the beſt we have, and that of Bengal, Cochin, Travancore, and Calicut are of great value; his remarks on Ceylon, the Iſles of Sunda and the Moluccas, are more rapid, but thoſe on the Brazils, though ſhort, are full of curious matter.

Voyage en Afrique, en Aſie, aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, par *Jean Moquet*. Garde du Cabinet du Roi aux Tuileries. Avec figures. Paris, 1617, 8vo.

Theſe travels were commenced in 1611, and are by no means devoid of intereſt and reſearch.

Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé en Ethiopie, à Goa, et au Malabar, au Bréſil, et aux Indes-Orientales, tirée des Lettres écrites en 1620 et 1621 : traduite de l'Italien par le P. *Jean Dard*, Jeſuite. Paris, 1618, 8vo.

——— Continuation from 1620 to 1624, by the ſame. Paris, 1628, 8vo.

Nieuwe Ooſt en Weſt Indiſche Navigationen *Joris van Spielbergen*, en *Jac. Lemaire* Auſtraliſche Navigatie. (New Voyages to the Eaſt and Weſt Indies by George van Spielbergen, and J. Lemaire to Auſtralia.) Leyden, 1619, fol. — In Latin, *Ib.* 1619, 4to. — In French, Amſterdam, 1621, 4to. — In German, Frankfort, 1625, fol.

Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales et autres lieux repréſentés en très-belles figures, qui montrent au naturel les peuples, mœurs, religions, fêtes, ſacrifices, moſquées, idoles, richeſſes, cérémonies, feſtins, tribunaux, ſupplices, et eſclavages, comme auſſi les montagnes, vaiſſeaux, commerce, marchés, marchandiſes de toute ſorte, épiceries, peintures, feux d'artifice, bouffons, marche d'armées, plantes, arbres, animaux, oiſeaux, poiſſons, monſtres, feux ſouterraines, volcans, ouragans, &c. par le Sieur *Romain de Hoogue*. Leyden, N. D., oblong ſmall fol.

This ſcarce work is one of the moſt curious productions of this celebrated artiſt. Deſcriptions accompany each plate.

Mémoires du Voyage aux Indes Orientales du Général *Baulieu* (en 1619 et années ſuivantes), dreſſés par lui-même ; avec le Journal de ce même Voyage, dreſſé a la manière des mariniers, par *Letellier*, pilote de cet amiral : traduit par Melchiſedech Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part II.)

*Alex. Geraldini*, Itinerarium ad Regiones ſub equinoxiali Regione conſtitutas. Rome, 1621, 8vo.

This work extends to Ethiopia, other parts of Africa, and the Eaſt-Indies.

*Joſephi Philippi Abelini* (J. L. Gothefredi ſub-nomine), Indiæ-Orientalis Hiſtoria in Latinam verſa. Frankfort, 1628, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage au Cap-Verd, à Angola et aux Indes-Orientales. 1634, 4to.

Relation de la Cour du Mogol, par le Capitaine *Hawkins* : traduite de l'Anglais, par M. Thevenot. (In his Collection, Part I.)

De Imperio magno Mogolenſi, ſive India. Leyden, 1639, 16mo.

Hiſtory of the Hollanders and Zeelanders, in different parts of the Eaſt-Indies, &c ; with the Account of the unfortunate Ship Batavia, commanded by Captain Pelfert. With plates. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1641, fol. ; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

Collection of divers Voyages to the Eaſt-Indies, ſince 1586. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1643, 4to.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par un Gentilhomme Français. Paris, 1648, 8vo.

Vornaamſte Zeegetogt na de Ooſt-Indien, gedaen med de Achimſche en Moluſche vlooten, onder de Admiralen *Jac. Hemſkerk* en *Volfert Hermans*, door *H. Sœtebon*. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies with the Fleets to Achim and the Moluccas, under the command of the Admirals Hemſkerk and Hermans, by H. Sœtebon.) Amſterdam, 1648, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Jean Letellier*. Dieppe, 1649, 4to.

*Will. Iſbrand Boutekoe*, Journal of de gedenkwaerdige Beſchryving van de Ooſt-Indiſche Reyſe. (Journal of his memorable Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, from 1618 to 1625.) Utrecht, 1651. Amſterdam, 1656; *Ib.* 1681, 4to.—Tranſlated into French in Thevenot's Collection.

This recital of the moſt extraordinary and unlucky adventures that can befall a mariner, bears in the ſimplicity and ingenuity of the language the ſtamp of truth.

*Niclos van Pomerend*, Journal ofte eén Ooſtindiſche Reys. (Journal of an Eaſt-Indian Voyage.) Amſterdam, 1651, 4to.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1653, 4to.

Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in the year 1615, by *Edward Torry*. London, 1655, 8vo.

Memoirs of Sir Thomas Roe, Ambaſſador from the King of England to the Mogul. (In Purchas's Pilgrims.)

*Joh. Jacob Saar*, Oſt-Indianiſche fanfzehnjœhrige Kriegſdienſte, und Beſchreibung was ſich in ſolcher Zeit von 1644 bis 1659 begeben. (Military Services for fifteen Years in the Eaſt-Indies, and Account of what happened there in that period, from 1644 to 1659.) Nuremberg, 1662; *Ib*, 1672, fol.

The Life of *Don Juan de Caſtro*, the fourth Viceroy of India; wherein are related the Portugueſe voyages to the Eaſt-Indies, their diſcoveries and conqueſts there, the form of government, commerce, and diſcipline of war in the Eaſt, and the topography of all India and China; containing alſo a particular relation of the moſt famous ſiege of Diu; with a map; by *Jacint Frey de Andrada*. London, 1664, fol.

Relaçao do novo Caminho que fey por Terra e mar da India para Portugal, no anno 1663, P. *Manuel Godinho*. (Account of the new Journey by Land and Sea from India to Portugal, executed in 1663 by Father M. Godinho.) Liſbon, 1665, 8vo.

Hiſtoire d'une Expedition de la Compagnie des Indes de France aux Indes-Orientales, pour l'Etabliſſement de ſon Commerce, par *Charpentier*. Paris, 1665, 4to.

*Galata Palladius* de Gentibus Indiæ et Brakmanibus, ex Græco Latinè vertit et Notis illuſtravit; adjectis *Ambroſio* de Moribus Brakmanorum, et Anonymo de Brakmanibus; Edwardus Biſſoens editit. London, 1665, 4to.

Relatio Rerum notabilium Regni Mogor in Aſia, ex R. P. *Henrici Ruth de Lingen*, Soc. Jeſu, inde anno 1664, in Germaniam, et hincce eodem revertentis, Narrationibus coram Sereniſſimo Duce Newburgio excerpta: complectitur imperii Mogor religionem, regimen, tunc ſitus varios et inaudita de regno Cabul incognito hactenus; de Chriſtianitatis ſitu in Japoniâ, Chinâ; item de monumentis, archâ Noë, crocodilis, tunc regis Mogor ejuſque liberorum tragœdiâ cruentiſſimâ. Aſchaffenburg, 1665, 25 parts, 4to.

Aſia Portugueſa. (Portugueſe Aſia.) By *Manuel de Faria y Souza*. Liſbon, 1666, 1674, 1675, 3 vol. fol.—In Spaniſh, *Ib.* 1666, 1672, 1675, 3 vol. fol.

*J. Hugen van Linſchoten*, Reis-Geſchriffe van de Navigation des Portugalvirin in Orienten. (Memoir on the Navigation of the Portugueſe in the Eaſt-Indies.) Amſterdam, 1666, 4to.

Hiſtoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Iles, et Terre-Ferme de la grande Mer Océane: traduite du Caſtellane en Français. Paris, 1666, fol.

Le Mercure Indien, ou Treſor des Indes-Orientales. Premièr partie; dans laquelle il eſt traité de l'or, de l'argent, du vif-argent, de leur formation, leur origine, leur valeur. Seconde partie; où l'on traite des pierres precieuſes et des perles, et auſſi de leur formation, origine, et valeur. Par *Pierre Duranel*. Paris, 1667, 4to.

*Joh. van der Behr*, Diarium einer neunjœhrigen Oſtindianiſchen Reiſe. (Diary of nine-years' Eaſt-Indian Travels, from 1761 to 1650.) Jena and Breſlau, 1668. Frankfort.

*Albr. Herport*, Oſt-Indianiſche Reiſe-Beſchreibung. (Travels in the Eaſt-Indies. Berne, 1669, 8vo.

Deſcrizione geographica e hiſtorica dell' India-Orientale del P. Abbate *Clemente Toſi*; dove ſi tratta (tom. 1.) della parte intra Gangem, e del imperio del Gran-Mogol; (tom. 2.) dell' India extra Gangem, e tutti i ſuoi regni. (Geographical and hiſtorical Deſcription of the Eaſt-Indies, by the Abbé C. Toſi; in which are treated, vol. 1., of the parts within the Ganges, and the empire of the Great-Mogul; and, vol. 2., of India beyond the Ganges, and all its kingdoms.) Rome, 1669; *Ib.* 1672, 2 vol. 4to.

*Philip Baldæus*, Beſchryving der Ooſtindiſchen Landſcapen Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylan, &c. (Deſcription of the Eaſt-Indian Countries Malabar, Coromandel, Ceylon, &c.) Amſterdam, 1671, 4to.

Verhaal van drye voornaame Reizen naar Ooſt-Indien, &c. (Collection of three excellent Travels in the Eaſt-Indies, by *J. J. Saar*, *Volkert Evertz*, and *Albrecht Herport*: tranſlated by J. H. Glazemaker.) Amſterdam,, 1671, 4to.

*Newt*, Beſchryving door Malabar en Coromandel. (Account of Malabar and Coromandel.) Amſterdam, 1672, fol.

*Vincenzo Maria*, Viaggio all' Indie-Orientali. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies.) Rome, 1672. Venice, 1683, 4to.

This work contains ſome curious details relative to the coaſt of Malabar.

*Ol. Dapper*, Aſia, of Beſchryving van het Ryk des Grooten-Mogol, en een grooten gedeelte van Indien. (Aſia, or a Deſcription of the Empire of the Great Mogul, and of a large part of India.) Amſterdam, 1672, 2 vol. fol.

Journal du Voyage des Grandes-Indes, par *de Lahaye* et *Caron*; contenant tout ce qui s'eſt fait par l'eſcadre de Sa Majeſté, ſous le commandement du premier, depuis ſon département de la Rochelle, au mois de Mars 1670, juſqu'à l'an 1672. Paris, 1674. Orleans, 1697. Paris, 1698, 12mo.

Ooſtindiſche Voyagie vervattende veel voornaame vorfallen, ſwedige za een landgerechte tegen de Portugueſen, &c. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, with an account of the battles by ſea and land with the Portugueſe; with a deſcription of the chief towns, countries, iſlands, and kingdoms in Eaſtern India; an account of his return home; by *Winter Schooten*; alſo an account of the dreadful ſhipwreck of the Eaſt-Indian yacht Torſchelling, by *Fr. Jan van der Heyde*. Amſterdam, 1676, fol.

Aſiatiſche und Africaniſche Merkwürdigkeiten dieſer Zeit, das iſt, Beſchreibung der Kœnigreiche, Herrſchaften, und Lœnder des Groſſen Mogol, des groſſen Neguz, &c. des Kœnigreichs Algier. (Aſiatic and African Curioſities of the preſent time, or Deſcription of the Kingdoms, Lordſhips, and Countries of the Great Mogul, the Great Neguz, &c. and of the Kingdom of Algiers.) Nuremburg, 1676, 4to.

Relation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant l'établiſſement de pluſieurs nations, et la deſcription des principales villes, des mœurs, &c. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, par *Deleſtre*. Paris, 1677, 12mo.

*Gerrit Vermeulen*, Gedenkwaardige Voyagie naar Ooſtindien. (Memorable Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, begun in 1668 and concluded in 1674.) Amſterdam, 1677, 4to.

*Friedr. Bolling*, Ooſt-Indiſke Reiſe-bog. (Journal of a Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies from 1669–1673.) Copenhagen, 1678, 4to.

*Joh. Chriſtian Hofmann*, Oſtindianiſche Reiſe. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies.) Caſſel, 1680, 8vo.

Voyage de *François Bernier*, Docteur en Médecine; contenent la deſcription des états du Grand-Mogol, où il eſt traité de la force, de la juſtice, et des cauſes principales de

la décadence de l'état de l'Asie, et de plusieurs événemens considérables, et où l'on voit comment l'or et l'argent, après avoir circulé dans le monde, passent dans l'Indostan, d'ou ils ne reviennent plus. Avec figures. Amsterdam, 1679; *Ib.* 1723. *Ib.* 1725, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is one of the most excellent travels in Hindostan which have ever appeared, containing the first good account of Kashemir and several other countries.

Voyage de *Van-Maerden* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Van der Hagen* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

Voyage de *Vorwich* aux Indes-Orientales : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam, 1681, 12mo.

*Josef Martinez de la Puente*, Compendio de las Historias del Descubrimento de la India-Orientale y sus Islas. (Compendium of the History of the Discovery of the East Indies and its Islands.) Madrid, 1681, 8vo.

*Joh. Schreger*, Neue Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung von anno 1669 bis 1677. heraufgegeben von J. C. Wohlfert. (New Travels to the East-Indies from 1669 to 1677 : published by J. C. Wohlfert.) Leipsic, 1681, 8vo.

New Voyage to the East-Indies and to Brasil. (In Flemish.) Amsterdam, 1682, fol.

Voyage de M. *Jean Thevenot* ; contenant la relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Mogols, et autres peuples et pays des Indes. Paris, 1684, 4to.

*Joh. Siegmund*, Vierzehnjœhrige Ostindianische Kriegs und Ober Kaufmanns Dienste, von anno 1632. (Fourteen years' military and mercantile Services in the East-Indies, from the year 1632.) Sulzbach, 1686, 4to.

*Elias Hesse*'s Ostindianische Reisebeschreibung, oder Diarium der Reise Dr. *Benjamin Olitchens* von Dresden nach Sumatra. (East-Indian Travels, or Diary of Dr. B. Olitchen's Journey from Dresden to Sumatra in 1680.) Dresden, 1687, 12mo. Leipsic, 1690. Frankfort, 1734, 8vo.

Histoire des Indes-Orientales, par *Souchu de Rennefort*. Leyden, 1688, 12mo.

Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant, 1mo. La navigation de quatre vaisseaux de la compagnie, et l'établissement d'un comptoir Français à Madagascar ; 2do. Le voyage dé M. Vandesvegue, vice-roi et amiral des Indes-Orientales, pardelà l'equateur ; 3tio. Le recit succinct de l'expédition de M. de Lahaye, l'abandonnement de l'île de Madagascar, la prise et la perte de la ville de Saint-Thome, et les particularités les plus curieuses des négociations des Français aux Indes, depuis 1665 jusqu'en 1675, par M. *S. D. R.* Paris, 1688, 4to.

*Christoph. Schweitzer*, Journal und Tagebuch seiner sechsjœhrigen Ostindianischen Reise. (Journal of his six years' Travels in the East-Indies, from Dec. 1, 1675 to Sept. 7, 1682.) Tubingen, 1688, 4to.

This traveller passed through Persia.

Voyage aux Indes et à Batavia, par *Margraff* : traduit du Hollandais. Amsterdam 12mo.

*Christoph. Fricken*, Ostindianische Reisen und Kriegsdienste. (East-Indian Travels and military Services, from 1680–1685.) Ulm, 1692, 8vo.

Journal du Voyage de *Duquesne* aux Indes-Orientales, par un Garde-Marine de son Escadre. Bruxelles, 1692, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1690 et 1691, par un Garde de la Marine. (M. *Pouchot de Chantassin.*) Paris, 1693, 12mo.

Probably the former work with a new title.

*Chr. Burkhard*, Oſt-Indianiſche Reiſebeſchreibung. (Eaſt-Indian Travels.) Halle, 1693, 12mo.

*Jan Nieuhof*, Zee en Land Reyze door verſchiedene geweſten van Ooſt-Indian, med een verhaal der ſtad Batavia. (Journey, by Sea and Land, through various parts of the Eaſt-Indies; with a Deſcription of the City of Batavia.) Amſterdam, 1693, fol.

*John Ovington*'s Voyage to Surate in the year 1689, with a Deſcription of the Iſlands of Madeira and St. Helena. London, 1698, 8vo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, mêlé de pluſieurs Hiſtoires curieuſes, par M. *Carré*. Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation of two different Voyages to the Eaſt-Indies: tranſlated from the Flemiſh. London, 1700, 8vo.

Mémoires de la Campagne et des Découvertes faites dans la Mer des Indes; où l'on propoſe une route qui abrège de huit cent lieues la traverſée de l'Ile de France à la côte de Coromandel et à la Chine. Avec cartes. Breſt, 1700, 4to.

*Franciſco Carletti*, Viaggio in Indie Occidentali e Orientali. (Travels in the Weſt and Eaſt Indies.) Florence, 1701, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire des Indes-Orientales; contenant une deſcription des îles du Cap-Vert, de Sainte-Hélène, du Cap de Bonne-Eſpérance, de l'île de Ceïlan; par une Membre de la Compagnie Françaiſe. Paris, 1702, 12mo.

A Journal or Account of *William Daniel*'s late Expedition from London to Surate in India. London, 1702, 8vo.

Curioſités de la Nature et de l'Art apportées dans deux Voyages des Indes, l'un aux Indes-Occidentales en 1698 et 1699, et l'autre aux Indes-Orientales en 1701 et 1702; avec une relation abrégée de ces deux voyages, par *C. Biron*, chirurgien-major. Ouvrage enrichi de huit planches. Paris, 1703, 12mo.

Hiſtoire générale de l'Empire du Mogol, depuis ſa Fondation, ſur les Mémoires de M. *Manouchi*, Vénitien, par le P. *Catrou*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1705, 4to.

Voyage de *Matelief* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amſterdam, 1705, 12mo.

Voyage de *Hagen-Naer* aux Indes-Orientales: traduit du Hollandais. Amſterdam, 1705, 12mo.

Voyage du Sieur *Luillier* aux Grandes-Indes, avec une Inſtruction pour le Commerce des Indes-Orientales. Paris, 1705. Rotterdam, 1726, 12mo.

*Chriſtophori Langhanſſen*'s Neue Oſtindianiſche Reiſe, &c. (New Travels to the Eaſt-Indies; with what happened worthy of notice during the journey of *Paul Deroy* to Surate.) Leipſic, 1705, 8vo.

*Giovanni Borgheſi*, Lettera ſcritta da Pondichery; nella quale ſi contengono, oltre ad un pieno racconto del viaggio da Roma fino alle coſte dell' Indie-Orientali, varie nuove oſſervazioni mediche, anatomiche, naturali: tradotta dal manuſcritto Latino da Giov. Maria de Creſcimbeni. (Letter written from Pondichery; in which, beſides a full account of the voyage from Rome to the coaſts of the Eaſt-Indies, various new medical, anatomical, and natural obſervations occur: tranſlated from the Latin MS. by G. M. de Creſcimbeni.) Rome, 1705, 12mo.

*Wouter Schouten*, Reys-Togten naer en door Ooſt-Indien. (Travels to and in the Eaſt-Indies, from 1658 to 1665.) Amſterdam, 1707, 1708, 4to.

Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, by *Francis Leguat*. London, 1708, 8vo.

The adventures of this perſon and his companions in the two deſert iſles are rather ſuſpicious, but there is no reaſon to impeach his accounts of the Cape, the Iſles of St. Helena and the Mauritius, and the Eaſt-Indies.

The Engliſh Acquiſitions in Guinea and the Eaſt-Indies. London, 1708, 8vo.

*Manuel Pimentel*, Arte de navigar, &c. e Rotario das Viagems e Coſtas maritimas de Guinea, Angola, Breſil, Indias e Iſlas Occidentaes e Orientaes. (Art to navigate, &c. and Directions for Voyagers relative to the maritime Coaſts of Guinea, Angola, the Braſils, the Weſt and Eaſt-Indies and Iſlands.) Liſbon, 1712, 4to.

*Wilh. Vogel*, Reiſebeſchreibung in Oſtindien. (Travels in the Eaſt-Indies.) Altenburg, 1716, 12mo.

P. *van den Broek*, XXV jaarige Reiſe-Beſchryving naer Africa en Ooſt-Indien. (Five and twenty years' Travels in Africa and the Eaſt-Indies.) Lewarden, 1717, 8vo.

Acten der Dœniſchen Miſſion in Oſt-Indien, &c. (Acts of the Daniſh Miſſion in the Eaſt-Indies.) Halle, 1718, 13 vol. 4to.

Theſe acts have been continued, and the 61ſt volume appeared in 1805. They contain many particulars relative to the country, and are cited as authority by Anquetil-du-Perron. An abridgment, by *Niecamp*, was publiſhed in Latin, at Halle, 1747, 4to.; in German, by the ſame, from 1705 to 1767; *Ib.* 1740 and 1771, 2 vol. 4to., with plates; and the firſt volume of the latter appeared in a French tranſlation at Paris, 1745, 3 parts, 8vo.

Voyage de *Nicolas de Graaf* aux Indes-Orientales, et en d'autres Lieux de l'Aſie; avec une relation curieuſe de la ville de Batavia, et des mœurs et du commerce des Hollandais établis dans les Indes. Avec cartes et plans. Amſterdam, 1719, 12mo.

This voyage is juſtly eſteemed for the accuracy of the deſcriptions.

Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales, par une Eſcadre commandé par M. *Duqueſne*, depuis le 24 Février 1690 juſqu' au 20 Aout 1693, par ordre de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales. Hague, 1721, 3 vol. 12mo.

An Account of the Trade in India, by *Charles Lockyer*. London, 1721, 8vo.

Hiſtoire des Découvertes et des Conquêtes des Portugais dans le Nouveau-Monde, par le P. *Laſiteau*, Jeſuite. Paris, 1724, 2 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 1734, 4 vol. 12mo., with plates.

The author uſes the term "Nouveau-Monde" in the ſenſe of the ancient voyagers, who deſignated by it all the new-diſcovered countries in Aſia and Africa as well as in America. The whole of the work accordingly relates to the two former continents, and particularly to the Eaſt-Indies.

*Franc. Valentyn*, Beſchryving van oude en nieuwe Ooſtindien. (Deſcription of the ancient and modern Eaſt-Indies.) Amſterdam, 1726, 8 vol. fol.

This work, which is ſcarce and but little known, is one of the beſt hitherto publiſhed relative to India, and contains alſo an account of the Dutch diſcoveries in Auſtralaſia.

*Erneſt Chriſtoph. Barchewitz*, Oſtindianiſche Reiſe-Beſchreibung. (Travels in the Eaſt-Indies from 1711–1722.) Chemnitz, 1730; augmented, Erfurt, 1751, 8vo.

Min Son paa Galejan, eller en Oſtindiſk Reſa, &c. (My Son on the Galleys, or Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, &c.) Stockholm, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Niclas Jans Campſtrup*, Reyſbeſchryving of Journal van de Ooſtindiſche Compagnie ſchep Blydorf. (Voyage or Journal of Eaſt-India Company ſhip Blydorf). Amſterdam, 1735, 4to.

Account of the Eaſt-Indies, containing Obſervations and Remarks in 1688, 1723, by *Hamilton*. Edinburgh, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage de l'Inde à la Mecque, en 1739, par *Abdoulkerim*, favori de Thamas-Koulican: traduit du Perſan par M. Langlès. (In his Collection portatif, Part I., ſect. iv.)

*Joh. W. Heydt*, Allerneueſter geographiſcher und topographiſcher Schauplartz von Afrika und Oſtindian, oder Beſchreibung von den Beſitzungen der Hollœndiſchene Compagnie in Afrika und Aſia, nebſt der Reiſe des Verfaſſers von Holland nach Oſt-Indien. (New geographical and topographical Theatre of Africa and the Eaſt-Indies, or Deſcription of the Poſſeſſions of the Dutch Company in Africa and Aſia, with the Author's Voyage from Holland to the Eaſt-Indies.) Nuremberg, 1744, fol.

*Jac. de Bucquoi*, Aanmerkelike ontmœdingen in de ſeſtienjaerige Reyſe naer de Indien. (Obſervations made during his ſixteen years' Travels in the Indies.) Harlem, 1745, 4to.

*Joh. Heinr. Schrœder*, Seefahrer, oder merkwürdige Reiſe nach Oſtindien, und verſchiedenen Oſtindianiſchen Inſeln. (The Navigator, or remarkable Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, and to various Eaſt-Indian Iſlands.) Leipſic, 1749, 8vo.

*Bernard Scherverſen*, Reiſebeſchreibung nach Oſtindien. (Travels to the Eaſt-Indies in 1740.) Heilbronn, 1751, 12mo.

*Guſtav. Fried. Gerbert*, Oſtindiſche Natur-Geſchichte, Sitten, und Alterthümer, beſonders bey den Malabaren. (Eaſt-Indian Natural Hiſtory, Manners, and Antiquities, particularly on the Malabar Coaſt.) Halle, 1752, 8vo.

Nachrichten über die Salzburger Emigranten, &c. (Notices relative to the Saltzburg Emigrants; with the Journals of the Engliſh Commiſſioners during their Voyage to America; and the Voyage of *Francis Urban Baviers* to the Eaſt and Weſt Indies.) Frankfort, 1752, 12mo.

*Joh. Peter Reichard*, Zwanzig-jœhrige Reiſen in Weſt und Oſt Indien, und alle vier Theile der Welt. (Twenty years' Travels to the Weſt and Eaſt Indies, and in all the four Quarters of the World.) Nuremberg, 1756, 8vo.

*Petr. Oſbeck*, Dagbok œfwer en Oſtindiſk Reſa, med Anmerkninger at Naturkundigheten, med *Torene*'s Reſa til Surate och Oſtindien. (Journal during a Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies, with Remarks on Natural Hiſtory, and with *Torene*'s Voyage to Surate.) Stockholm, 1756, 8vo.

Deſcription of the Eaſt-India Coaſts of Malabar and Coromandel, as alſo of the Iſland of Ceylon, by *Philip Baldœus*. (In Churchill's Collection, vol. iii.)

*John Henry Groſe*'s Travels to the Eaſt-Indies. London, 1759; *Ib.* 1766; *Ib.* 1772, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Ludw. von Dieſhorn*, Nachricht von Oſtindiens Beſchaffenheit und Seltenheiten; auf ſeinen Reiſen geſammelt. (Account of the Condition and the Curioſities of the Eaſt-Indies; collected in his Travels.) Frankfort, 1759, 8vo.

*C. F. Mager*, Gewiſſe Nachricht, &c. (Aſſured Account of the Situation and modern Curioſities of the Eaſt-Indies, &c.) Leipſic and Eiſenach, 1759, 4to.

Unfortunate Voyage of the India Company ſhip the Diligence, on her Return from Batavia, by Bengal, to Holland, by *Jac. Franken*. (In Dutch.) Harlem, 1761, 8vo.

Mémoire ſur la Navigation de France aux Indes, par *d'Apres de Mannevilette*. Paris, 1765, 4to.

The Hiſtory of Indoſtan: tranſlated from the Perſian, by *Alex. Dow*. Second edition, London, 1770; *Ib.* 1778, 3 vol. 4to.

The diſſertation on the religion and philoſophy of the Bramahs contains many particulars relative to India and the inhabitants in their preſent ſtate.

Mémoires de la Compagnie et des Découvertes faites dans les Mer de l'Inde, par le Chevalier *Grenier*. Avec une carte de l'itinéraire. Breſt, 1770, 4to. Paris, 1780, 8vo.

Hiſtoire de la Découverte et de la Conquête des Indes par les Portugais, par *Duſſieux*.

Tableau hiſtorique de l'Inde; contenant un abrégé de la mythologie et des mœurs Indiennes, avec une deſcription de leur politique et de leur religion. Bouillon, 1771, 12mo.

Zend-Aveſta, ouvrage de Zoroaſtre, &c.: traduit du Perſan M. *Anquetil du Perron.* Paris, 1771, 3 vol. 4to., plates.

The preliminary diſcourſe to this celebrated work contains the tranſlator's travels in the Eaſt-Indies.

*P. C. Zimmermann,* Reiſe nach Oſt und Weſt Indien. (Voyage to the Eaſt and Weſt Indies.) Hamburgh, 1771, 8vo.

*C. G. Ekeberg,* Oſtindiſke Reſa i aaren 1770 och 1771. (Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in 1770 and 1771.) Stockholm, 1773, 8vo.

*Gerike,* Reiſe von London nach Zeylon und Cudelur. (Voyage from London to Ceylon and Cudelur.) Halle, 1773, 8vo.

*George Bernard Schwartz,* Reiſe in Oſtindien. (Travels in the Eaſt-Indies.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1774, 8vo.

*Coryat*'s Crudities, reprinted from the edition of 1612; to which are added, his Letters from India. London, 1776, 3 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoire philoſophique et politique des Etabliſſemens et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes, par *Guillaume Thomas Raynal.* Avec gravures. Genève, 1780, 4 vol. 4to., and 4to. atlas; *Ib.* 10 vol. 8vo., and 4to. atlas.—In Engliſh, by Juſtamond, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du Roi à l'occaſion du paſſage de Vénus ſur le diſc du ſoleil, le 6me Juin 1761, et le 3me même mois 1769, par M. *Legentil:* enrichi de cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1779, 1781, 2 vol. 4to. — En Suiſſe, 1781, 5 vol. 8vo.

Though aſtronomical obſervations were the chief object of theſe travels, the author does not neglect the antiquities and natural hiſtory of India.

Voyage du Comte *Duprat* dans l'Inde, écrit par lui-même. London, 1780, 8vo.

Hiſtorical Fragments on the Mogul Empire, and the Marattas. London, 1782, 8vo.

Obſervations on the Paſſage to India, through Egypt and acroſs the Great-Deſert, by *James Capper.* London, 1783, 4to; *Ib.* 1788, 8vo.

*J. H. T. Bernſtein,* Oſtindianiſche Erdbeſchreibung, enthalend alle Oſtindiſche Inſeln. (Geography of the Eaſt Indies, including all the Iſlands.) Gera, 1783, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Anglais dans les Indes-Orientales, et l'Etat de l'Inde en général, par *Briſſot de Varville.* Paris, 1784, 1785, 8vo.

Hiſtoriſch und geographiſche Beſchreibung von Indien, &c. (Hiſtorical and geographical Deſcription of India, by *J. Tieffenthaler;* with the hiſtorical and geographical Reſearches on India by *Anquetil du Perron,* and the general Map of India by *James Rennel:* publiſhed by *J. Bernouilli.* With plates.) Berlin, 1785, 3 vol. 4to. — The ſame in French, Berlin, Bordeaux, and Paris, 1785, 3 vol. 4to.

The account of the Seikhs by Tieffenthaler is the moſt intereſting we poſſeſs.

The reſearches of Anquetil appeared in French, ſeparately, Paris, 2 vol. 4to., and the work of Tieffenthaler in German, Berlin, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe über Oſtindien, oder Reiſe-Nachrichten; nebſt angehœngten Fragmenten über dieſes Land. (Letters on the Eaſt-Indies, or Account of Travels; with appended Fragments on this Country.) Baſil, 1786, 8vo.

Etat actuel de l'Inde. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Briefe auf einer Reiſe von Stade nach Madras und Oſt-Indien geſchrieben, von einem Hannœvriſchen Capitain. (Letters during a Voyage from Stade to Madras and the

Memoir of a Map of Indoſtan or the Mogul Empire; with an Introduction, illuſtrative of the Geography and preſent Diviſion of that Country, and a Map of the Countries ſituated between the Borders of the Indus and the Caſpian, by *James Rennel*, Eſq.: to which is added, an Appendix, containing an Account of the Ganges and Burrampooter Rivers. London, 1788, 8vo.

Of this work, the moſt valuable extant relative to the geography and political ſtate of India, ſeven different editions appeared.

Voyage et Retour des Indes-Orientales, par *Pouchot de Chanteſſin*. Paris, 1792, 12mo.

Voyage from Calcutta to the Merguy Archipelago, on the Coaſt of the Bay of Bengal; alſo an Account of the Iſlands of Junk-Seylan, Poulo-Pinang, and the Port of Quedas; the preſent ſtate of Achem, an Account of the Iſland of Celebes, and a Treatiſe on the Monſoon of the Eaſt-Indies. By *Robert Forreſt*. London, 1792, 2 vol. 4to.

Sketches, hiſtorical and political, of Indoſtan. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo.

Briefe der *F. F. von Wurmb* und *F. F. von Wolzogen* auf ihren Reiſen nach Afrika und Oſtindien. (Letters of the Barons de Wurmb and de Wolzogen during their Travels to Africa and the Eaſt-Indies, from 1774 to 1792.) Gotha, 8vo.

Travels in India, by *William Hodges*. London, 1793, 4to., plates.

Choice Views in India, after deſigns executed on the ſpot, and engraved in aqua-tinta, with a French and Engliſh deſcription, and forty engravings; by the ſame. London, 1794, fol.

Britiſh India analyſed. London, 1793, 3 vol. 8vo.

*J. S. Stavorinus*, Reiſe van Seeland, over de Raap de Gœde-Hoop, naer Batavia, Bantam, Bengalen, enz gedaen in de jaaren 1768 bis 1771. (Voyage from Zealand, by the Cape of Good Hope, to Batavia, Bantam, and Bengal, in the years 1768, 1771.) Leyden, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1798, 8vo.

———— Reiſe, over de Kaap de Gœde-Hoop van Batavia, naer Samarang, Macaſſar, Amboine, en Surate, in 1774, 1778. (Voyage, by the Cape of Good Hope and Batavia, to Samarang, Macaſſar, Amboyna, and Surate, in 1774, 1778.) Leyden, 1794, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

This work contains intereſting accounts of Bengal and the Iſles of Java, Celebes, and Amboyna.

Briefe aus Oſt-Indien. (Letters from the Eaſt-Indies.) Baſil, 1796, 8vo.

A Journey over-land to India; partly by a route never before followed by any European, by *Leonard Campbell*. London, 1795, 8vo.

A Series of Hindoſtan Letters; containing a ſtriking account of the manners and cuſtoms of the Gentoo nations, of the Moguls, and other Mahomedan tribes in Hindoſtan, by *Bartholomew Burges*. New-York, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage in Arabia, India, &c. in the years 1781, 1784, by *Sila James*. London, 1797, 8vo.

Mémoires ſur l'Inde, par *Banhi*, revus par *Jerôme Lalande*: publiés par M. de Vaucelles. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

View of India, by *T. Pennant*. London, 1798, 3 vol. 8vo.

Travels from England to India, in the year 1798, by *John Taylor*. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The route of Major Taylor is by the Tyrol, Venice, the Morea, Aleppo, Antioch, and Baſſora.

Journal of a Voyage from Madras to Colombo, and on the Eaſtern Coaſt of Africa; with a Vocabulary. London, 1800, 4to.

Voyage

Voyage à Madagaſcar, à Maroc, et aux Indes-Orientales, par *Alexis Rochon*; accompagné d'une carte de Madagaſcar, d'une carte de l'Inde-Orientale, d'une vocabulaire Madegaſſe, et de tables aſtronomiques. Paris, 1802, 3 vol. 8vo.

The firſt volume contains the author's travels in Madagaſcar, firſt publiſhed in 1792; the ſecond, a vocabulary of the language of that iſland, and his travels in Morocco; the third, thoſe in the Eaſt-Indies, particularly relating to Iſle de France and New Zealand.

Modern Hiſtory of Hindoſtan. London, 1802, 4to.

Lettres philoſophiques et hiſtoriques à Milord S * * *, ſur l'état moral et politique de l'Inde, des Indous, et de quelques autres principaux Peuples de l'Aſie, au commencement du dix-neuvième ſiècle, par l'auteur de " l'Eſſai hiſtorique et militaire ſur l'Art de la Guerre." Paris, 1803, 8vo.

The author derived his materials chiefly from the works of Sir William Jones, the Aſiatic Reſearches, and other recent publications.

Viaggio alle Indie-Orientali. (Travels to the Eaſt-Indies.) By *F. Paulino de San Bartholomeo*. Rome, 1796, 4to. — In French, reviſed by Anquetil du Perron; Paris, 1808, 3 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyſſinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1806, by *George* Viſcount *Valentia*. London, 1809, 3 vol. 4to.

Hiſtorical Sketches of the South of India; in an attempt to trace the hiſtory of Myſoor, from the origin of the Hindoo government of that ſtate, to the extinction of the Mahommedan dynaſty, in 1799. By Lieutenant-Colonel *Wilks*. London, 1810, vol. i.

Voyage aux Indes-Orientales, pendant les années 1802, 1806, par *C. F. Tombe*; revu et augmenté par M. Sonnini. Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.

Voyages de l'Inde et dans l'Iſle de Ceilan: traduit du Hollandais de M. *Haafner*. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.

Chriſtian Reſearches in Aſia, by the Rev. *Claudius Buchanan*, D.D. London, 1811, 8vo.

Sketch of the Sikhs, by Lieut.-Col. *Malcolm*. London, 1812, 8vo.

Journal of a Reſidence in India, by *Maria Graham*. Edinburgh, 1812, 4to.

Oriental Memoirs; ſelected from a ſeries of familiar letters, written during ſeventeen years' reſidence in India, by *James Forbes*. London, 1813, 4 vol. 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn; *Sect.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Schemerling; *Sect.* Voyages to SPITZBERGEN, &c. — Goes; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Pietro de la Valls, Poſer, Melton, Thevenot; *Sect.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Vogel; *Sect.* HOLLAND. — Reiſebeſchryving door Vrankryk, &c. Bruce; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Belon, Centellas, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Hanoverian Officer, Voyage au Pays de Bambouk; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA. — Joſten; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA. — Verthema; *Sect.* SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Bourges, Melton; *Sect.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Schrœtter; *Sect.* PALESTINE. — Mortimer, Renaudot, Ambaſſades reciproques, Mandelſlo, Rhodes, Meiſter, Lettres de quelques Membres de la Compagnie des Indes, Rechteren and Langes, Mannevillette, Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in 1747, Sonnerat, Coſſigny, Sainte Croix; *Sect.* CHINA. — Cardini and Baretti, Machault; *Sect.* JAPAN. — Balbi, Iſtoria naturale e politica, &c.; *Sect.* BIRMAN EMPIRE. — Tachard; *Sect.* SIAM.]

## II. *Travels peculiar to Parts of Hindoſtan.*

### BENGAL.

Relation of an unfortunate Voyage to the Kingdom of Bengal; deſcribing the deplorable condition and accidents of thoſe who undertook it; how, after the loſs of their ſhip, they were forced to reſide in a deſert and barren iſland, &c. by M. *Glanins.* London, 1682, 8vo.

Gevaarelyke Schipp-breuk van de Ooſt-Indiſche jacht Ter-Schelling onder het and van Bengale. (Dangerous Shipwreck of the Eaſt-Indian yacht Ter-Schelling, on the Coaſts of Bengal.) By *Fr. J. van der Heyde.* 1707, 4to.

Eſſay on the Cultivation of the Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal, by *Patullo.* London, 1772, 8vo.

View of the Riſe, Progreſs, and preſent State of the Engliſh Government in Bengal, by *Henry Verelſt.* London, 1772, 4to.

State of the Britiſh Empire in Bengal. London, 1773, 8vo.

Civil, political, and commercial State of Bengal, by *Bolts.* London, 1773, 2 vol. 8vo.

Memoirs relative to the State of Bengal in India, by *Warren Haſtings.* London, 1786, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Deccan and Bengal, by *Jonathan Scott.* Shrewſbury, 1796. London, 1800, 2 vol. 4to.

Voyage au Bengale; ſuivi de Notes critiques et politiques, d'Obſervations ſur le Voyage de Stavorinus, d'une Notice ſur le Japon, et de la Deſcription de la Culture du Riz dans l'Aſie, par le Cit. *Charpentier-Coſſigny.* Paris, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Inde et au Bengale, fait dans les années 1789 et 1790; contenant la deſcription des Iles Séchelles et de Trinquemalay, des détails ſur le caractère et les arts induſtrieux des peuples de l'Inde, la deſcription de quelques pratiques religieuſes des habitans de Bengale: ſuivi d'un Voyage fait dans le Mer Rouge, contenant la deſcription de Moka, et du commerce des Arabes de l'Jémen, des détails ſur leurs mœurs, leur caractère, &c. par le Cit. *Grandpré.* Orné de belles gravures et du plan de la citadelle de Calcuta. Paris, 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

### POSSESSIONS OF THE MARATTAS.

The Origin and authentic Narrative of the preſent Maratta War, and alſo of the late Bohillas War, in 1773 and 1774. London, 1781, 4to.

Illuſtration of ſome Inſtitutions of the Maratta People, by *William Toune.* London, 1799, 8vo.

Journal of a Route to Magpore, by the way of Cuttak, Barroſumber, &c. in the year 1790, by *Daniel Robinſon Leckie.* London, 1800, 4to.

### COAST OF MALABAR.

Relation du Malabar: traduite de l'Italien de *François Baretto.* Paris, 1645, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation dernière de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dan les Royaumes de Manduré, de Tanjaor, et autres Lieux voiſins de Malabar, par le P. *Hyacinthe de Magiſtris.* Paris, 1663, 8vo.

*Gioſeppo di Santa Maria,* Legato apoſtolico nelli Regni de' Malabari, prima Spedi-

lical Legate in the Kingdoms of Malabar, to the Eaſt-Indies, in 1655.) Rome, 1661, 4to.

Account of the Religion, Government, Learning, and Economy of the Malabarians: tranſlated from the German of *Ziegenbalg*. London, 1697, 8vo.

An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning, of the People of Malabar, in the Eaſt-Indies; in letters written by ſome of the moſt learned men in the country to the Daniſh miſſionaries, by *Philips*. With a map of the country. London, 1699, 8vo.

Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes-Orientales; contenant la deſcription des îles de Bourbon et de Madagaſcar, de Surate, de Malabar, de Calicut, de Timor, de Goa, &c. par M. *Dellon*, Docteur en Médécine. Amſterdam, 1699, 12mo. — In Engliſh, London, 1699, 8vo.

Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, par *Inigo de Biernillas:* traduit du Portugais. Paris, 1736, 12mo.

*Jacob Conter Viſcher*, Malabarſche Breven; behelgende eene naukerige Beſchryving van de Kuſt van Malabar. (Malabaric Letters; containing an accurate Deſcription of the Coaſt of Malabar.) Leuwarden, 1743, 8vo.

An hiſtorical Account of the Settlement and Poſſeſſion of Bombay, by the Engliſh Eaſt-India Company. London, 1781, 8vo.

A Deſcription of ſeveral artificial Caverns in the Neighbourhood of Bombay. Calcutta, 1788. London, 1789, 8vo.

## III. *Travels in Ceylon.*

Hiſtoire de l'Ile de Ceylan; écrite par le Capitaine *Bybeiro*, et préſentée au Roi de Portugal en 1695: traduite du Portugais par M. l'Abbé *Legrand*. Amſterdam, 1719, 12mo.

Hiſtorical Relation of the Iſland of Ceylan, by *Robert Knox*. London, 1681, fol.

The author, with ſome companions, lived twenty-ſeven years in ſlavery in various parts of the iſland.

Obſervations made in the Iſle of Ceylon, by *Strachan*. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. xxiii.)

*Joh. Chriſtoph. Wolf*, Reiſe nach Zeylon, nebſt Bericht von der Hollœndiſchen Regierung zu Jafnapatam. (Voyage to Ceylon; with Accounts of the Dutch Government of Jafnapatam.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo. — In Engliſh, by Erkelſkrom, London, 1785, 8vo.

An Account of the Iſland of Ceylan, by *Campbell*. London, 1798, 8vo.

Relation de l'Ambaſſade au Royaume de Candy dans l'Ile de Ceylan [en 1781]: traduit de l'Anglais de *Hughes Boyd*. Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Memoir on the Iſle of Ceylon, by Meſſrs. *Joinville* and *Mahony*. (In the Aſiatic Reſearches, Calcutta, vol. vii., 1801, 4to.)

Account of the Iſland of Ceylon, containing its Hiſtory and Geography; to which is added, the Journal of an Embaſſy to the Court of Candi, by *Robert Percival*. London, 1803, 4to.

[See the travels of Cardini and Baretti; *Sect.* JAPAN. — Iſtorica naturale e politica, &c.; *Sect.* BIRMAN EMPIRE. — Baldœus, Valentyn, Pyrard de Laval, Memoires pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire des Indes-Orientales, Gerike, Journal of a Voyage from Madras, Lord Valentia, Haafner; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

## IV. *Travels in Nepaul.*

An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the ſubſtance of Obſervations made during a Miſſion in that Country in 1793, by Colonel *William Kirkpatrick*. London, 1811, 4to.

### *Travels common to the Eaſt-Indies and Perſia.*

Viaggi fatti da Venetia in Tana, in Perſia, in India, et in Conſtantinopoli, con la deſcrizione particulare di città, luoghi, ſiti, coſtumi, e della Porta del Gran-Turco, e di tutte le intrade, ſpeſe, e modo di governo ſuo, e della ultima impreſa contra Portugheſi. In Vinegia, nell' anno M.D.XLIII. nella Caſa di Aldo. (Voyages from Venice to Tana [now Azof] in Perſia, India, and to Conſtantinople; with the particular deſcription of cities, places, ſituations, cuſtoms, and of the Porte of the Grand-Turk; and of all his revenue, expenditure, and government, and of his laſt enterpriſe againſt the Portugueſe.) Venice, Aldus, 1543, 8vo.

This ſmall collection is very ſcarce. It was ſubſequently inſerted in the large collection of Ramuſio, and tranſlated into Latin in the *Scriptores Rerum Perſicarum*, Frankfort, 1607. The author is *Antonio Minutio*; and the work contains the travels of *Gaſparo Contarini*, who, in 1473, viſited Mingrelia, Georgia, Perſia, Tartary, and Ruſſia; two journeys of *Guiſeppe Barbaro*, two of *Alevigi*, and two anonymous travels.

*Pedro Texeira*, Relacion del Origen, Deſcendencia, y Suceſion de los Reyes de Perſia y de Hormuz, y de un Viage hecho por el meſmo autore deude India-Oriental, y haſta Italia por tierra. (Account of the Origin, Deſcent, and Succeſſion of the Kings of Perſia and Hormuz, and of a Journey made by the Author into the Eaſt-Indies, and back, by land, to Italy.) Antwerp, 1610, 8vo. — French, by Cotolendi, Paris, 1681, 2 vol. 12mo.

Travels into the Eaſt, by *T. Herbert*, London, 1634, 4to.

Relation du Voyage de Perſe et des Indes-Orientales: traduit de l'Anglais de *Thomas Herbert* (par Wiquefort); avec le Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647: traduites du Flammand de *Jérémie van Vliet* (par le même). Paris, 1663, 4to.

*Joh. Albrecht von Mandeſlo*, Schreiben von ſeiner Oſtindianiſchen Reiſe, aus der Inſel Madagaſcar, anuo 1639. (Letter on his Eaſt-Indian Travels from the Iſle of Madagaſcar, in 1639.) Sleſwick, 1645; *Ib.* 1647, 4to.

This traveller paſſed through Perſia.

Relations des Voyages des Pères de la Compagnie de Jéſus dans les Indes-Orientales et en Perſe. Paris, 1666, 2 vol. 12mo.

Six Voyages de *Jean Tavernier* en Turquie, en Perſe, et aux Indes, pendant l'eſpace de quarante ans par toutes les routes qu' on peut y tenir, accompagnés des obſervations particulières ſur les qualités, la religion, le gouvernement, et le commerce du chaque pays, avec les figures, les poids, et la valeur des monnoies. Enrichis des cartes, plans, et figures. Paris, 1676; *Ib.* 1679, 3 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* revue, corrigée, et augmentée de diverſes choſes curieuſes, 1681, 3 vol. 4to. Paris (Holland), 1678, 1679, 3 vol. 12mo. Bruxelles, 1679, 1681, 1690, 3 vol. 8vo. Paris, 1692, 3 vol. 12mo. Utrecht, 1712, 3 vol. 12mo. Rouen, 1713, 6 vol. 12mo. Hague, 1718, 3 vol. 12mo. Paris, 1724, 6 vol. 12mo. — In Engliſh, London, 1678, fol.

Tavernier, though not equal to Chardin and Bernier, will always continue among the moſt valuable travellers in the Eaſt. His account of Turkey, which

which he did not viſit himſelf, is formed on the memoirs of his brother, and is full of errors.

Aſia; the Firſt Part, being an accurate Deſcription of Perſia, the vaſt Empire of the Great-Mogul, and other Parts of India. London, 1673, fol.

*John Fryer*'s Travels into Perſia; began 1672, finiſhed 1681; *ejuſdem*, New Account of Eaſt-India. London, 1693; *Ib.* 1698, fol.

*Daniel Parthey*, Oſtindianiſche und Perſianiſche Kriegſdienſte und Reiſen, und Beſchreibung was ſich von 1677 bis 1685 zugetragen. (Military Services and Travels for nine years in the Eaſt-Indies and Perſia, and Account of what happened there, from 1677 to 1685.) Nuremberg, 1687; *Ib.* 1698, 12mo.

*Franz Gaſpard Schillinger*, Perſianiſche und Oſtindianiſche Reiſe. (Perſian and Eaſt-Indian Travels, from 1699 to 1702.) Nuremberg, 1707, 1709, 1716, 8vo.

*Joh. Gotlieb Wurm*, Zehnjœhrige Oſtindianiſche und Perſianiſche Reiſe. (Ten years' Eaſt-Indian and Perſian Travels.) Dreſden and Leipſic, 1737, 8vo. Hanover, 1754, 12mo.

*Daniel von Mogenie*'s ſelbſt-eigene Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſe und ſeltſamen Begebenheiten in Perſien und Indoſtan. (Account of the Travels and ſtrange Adventures in Perſia and Indoſtan, by himſelf: publiſhed by Richard Tomlinſon. Berne, 1763, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Edward Ives*'s Voyage from England to India, in the year 1754; interſperſed with ſome intereſting paſſages relative to the manners, cuſtoms, &c. of ſeveral nations in Indoſtan; alſo a Journey from Perſia to England by an unuſual route. London, 1773, 4to.

Hiſtorical Relation of the Rohillas, the Afghans, and Perſia, by *C. Hamilton*. London, 1787, 8vo.

Obſervations made on a Tour from Bengal to Perſia; with a ſhort Account of the Remains of the celebrated Palace of Perſepolis, by *William Franklin*. London, 1690, 8vo.

A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kaſhmyre, Afghaniſtan, Perſia, and into Ruſſia, by the Caſpian-Sea, by *George Forſter*. London, 1790, 1798, 2 vol, 4to.

## PERSIA.

IL Viaggio dell'*Ambroſio Contarini*, Ambaſciatare della Signoria di Venetia al Uxan-Caſſan, Rè di Perſia. (Journey of Ambroſio Contarini, Ambaſſador from Venice to Uxan-Caſſan, King of Perſia.) Venice, 1543, 12mo.

Commentarj del Viaggio in Perſia, di *Catarino Zeno*, e delle Guerre fatte nell' Imperio Perſiano del tempo di Uxan-Caſſano, libri due; e della Scoperta dell' Iſole Friſlandia, Eſlanda, &c. da' due fratelli Zeno Nicolò e Antonio. (Commentaries of the Voyage of Catarino Zeno, and of the Wars in the Empire of Perſia, at the time of Uxan-Caſſan, two books; with the Diſcovery of the Iſlands of Frieſland, Iceland, &c. by the two brothers, Nicolas and Antonio Zeno, contained in the third book.) Venice, 1558, 8vo.

*Catarino Zeno*, Iſtoria curioſa delle ſue Avventure in Perſia: tratta da antico originale manuſcritto, per la prima volta publicata da Vincenzio Formaleoni. (Curious Hiſ-

tory of his Adventures in Perſia: from the ancient original MS., publiſhed for the firſt time by V. Formaleoni.) Venice, 1783, tom. i., 12mo.

Relacion de Don *Juan* de Perſia, en III libros, donde ſe tratan los caſos notables de Perſia. (Relation of Don Juan of Perſia, in three books, in which the moſt remarkable objects in Perſia are treated.) Valladolid, 1604, 4to.

*Kakaſch, Stephan von Zalokemeny*, und *Georg Tectander*, Iter Perſicum anno 1602, oder Perſianiſche Reiſebeſchreibung. (Travels in Perſia.) Altenburg, 1609; *Ib.* 1610, 8vo.

*Govea*, Ambaſſade da Perſia. (Embaſſy of Perſia.) Liſbon, 1611, 4to.

*Joannes de Laet*, Perſia, ſeu Regni Perſiæ Status, variaque in Perſiam Itinera. Leyden, 1633, 1647, 2 vol. 4to.; *Ib.* 1637, 24to.

L'Ambaſſade de Don *Garcias de Figueroa* en Perſe; contenant la politique de ce grand empire, les mœurs du Roi Schal-Abbas, et une relation de tous les lieux de la Perſe où cet ambaſſadeur a été pendant l'eſpace de huit ans qu'il y a demeuré: traduit par Wiquefort. Paris, 1667, 4to.

*Samuel Imbrecht*, Voyagien naer en door groot en mactige Koningryk van Perſia. (Travels to and in the great and mighty Kingdom of Perſia.) Amſterdam, 1667, 4to.

Recueil de diverſes Relations de l'Ile de Madagaſcar, du Bréſil, d'Egypte, et de Perſe, avec l'Hiſtoire de la dernière Guerre de Bréſil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais; données au public, avec les Obſervations de *E. E. Moris*, par *Jacques* et *Pierre Dupuy*. Paris, 1631, 2 vol. 4to.

Relations véritables et curieuſes de l'Ile de Madagaſcar et du Bréſil; avec l'Hiſtore de la dernière Guerre faite au Bréſil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandais. Trois Relations d'Egypte, et une du Royaume de Perſe, par *François Cauche, Boulax-Baro, Pierre Moreau, Céſar Lambert, Jacques Albert*, et *Santo Seguzzy*: publiées par *Claude Bartholin Moriſot*. Paris, 1651; *Ib.* 1691, 4to.

Of theſe memoirs, written between 1598 and 1648, thoſe on the Braſils and Madagaſcar are the moſt intereſting.

Voyage ou Relation de la Perſe, avec une Diſſertation ſur les Mœurs, Religion, et Gouvernement de cet Etat. Paris, 1668, 12mo.

Les Beautés de la Perſe, ou Deſcription de ce qu'il y a de plus curieux dans ce Royaume, enrichie de la carte du pays, et de quelques eſtampes deſſinées ſur les lieux, par le Sieur A. D. D. V. *(André Deſlandes-Douliers.)* Paris, 1673, 4to.

Le même; avec la Relation des Aventures de *Louis Marot*, Pilot-général des Galères de France. Paris, 1679, 12mo.

Journal du Voyage du Chevalier *Chardin* en Perſe, et aux Indes-Orientales, par la Mer-Noire. Londres, 1686, fol. Amſterdam, 2 vol. 12mo. Lyons, 2 vol. 12mo.

Theſe editions contain only the journey from Paris to Iſpahan. The following was publiſhed ſeparately; and the editions which follow, contain his entire travels —

Le Couronnement de Soliman Troiſième, Roi de Perſe, et ce qui s'eſt paſſé de plus mémorable dans les deux premières années de ſon Règne (par *Chardin*). Paris, 1691, 12mo.

Voyage de M. le Chevalier *Chardin* en Perſe et autres lieux de l'Orient; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures, repréſentant les antiquités et les choſes remarquables du pays. Amſterdam, 1711, 10 vol. 12mo.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 4to. Paris, 1723, 10 vol. 12mo.

et de beaucoup paſſages tirés du manuſcrit de l'auteur, et qui ne ſe trouvent point dans les éditions précédentes Amſterdam, 1735, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages and Travels in Perſia, by *Chardin*. London, 1711, 2 vol. 8vo.

The veracity and copiouſneſs of information contained in theſe volumes is very generally acknowledged.

Etat préſent du Royaume de Perſe. Avec figures. Paris, 1694, 12mo. — The ſame, with this title: "Voyage ou Relation de l'état préſent du Royaume de Perſe, avec une Diſſertation curieuſe ſur les Mœurs et le Gouvernement de cet Etat, par M * * * *Sanſon*." Figures. Paris, 1695, 12mo.

Découverte de l'Empire du Candahar. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Amœnitates Exoticarum politico-phyſico-medicarum Faſciculi, quibus continentur variæ Relationes, Obſervationes Rerum Perſicarum et Ulterioris Aſiæ, autore *Engelberto Kæmpfer*. Lemgo, 1712, 8vo.

Travels of *Kæmpfer* in Perſia, and other Countries of the Eaſt. London, 1736, 2 vol. fol.

Theſe are both works of great merit and ſcarcity.

Perſepolis illuſtrata; or Account of the Royal Palace of Perſepolis in Perſia, deſtroyed by Alexander the Great; with particular remarks concerning that palace, and an account of the ancient authors; illuſtrated and deſcribed in 21 copper-plates. London, 1739, fol.

Perſia; overo ſecondo Viaggio di *F. Leandro di Santa-Cecilia*, Carmelitano ſcalzo, nell' Oriente; ſcritta da medeſimo. (Perſia; or ſecond Journey of Friar Leandro di S. Cecilia, barefooted Carmelite, in the Eaſt; written by himſelf.) Rome, 1757, 4to.

Reiſe nach Perſien, nebſt einer Beſchreibung der wichtigſten Merkwürdigkeiten dieſes Reichs. (Travels to Perſia, with a Deſcription of the chief Curioſities of that Empire.) Frankfort, 1780, 1781, 2 vol. 8vo.

*P. S. Pallas*, Reiſe von der nœrdlichen Seite des Kaukaſus bis nach Choy in Perſien. (Journey from the Northern Side of the Caucaſus to Choy in Perſia, in 1785.) In the New Memoirs of the North.

*R. Hablizl*, Bemerkungen gemacht in der Perſiſchen Landſchaft Gilan und auf den Gilaniſchen Gebirgen. (Obſervations made in the Perſian Province of Ghilan, and among the Mountains of that Province, in 1773 and 1774.) Peterſburgh, 1783, 8vo.

Voyage de *Beauchamp* en Perſe. (In the Journal des Savans, 1790.)

Nachricht von einer Reiſe in Perſien im jahr 1787. (Notices of a Journey in Perſia, in 1787.) In the Minerva, 1792, No. VIII.

Conciſe Account of ſome natural Curioſities of Malham (in Perſia). London, 1799, 8vo.

Deſcription of Moeſhec in Perſia, by *Francis Gladwin*. London, 1801, 4to.

*J. A. Bergh*, Reiſe nach Perſien. (Journey to Perſia.) Leipſic, 8vo.

Voyage en Perſe, par *G. A. Olivier*. Paris, 1807, 2 vol. 8vo., and atlas 4to.; 1 vol. 4to.

Travels to Shiraz, by the route of Cazrum and Feruzabad; with various remarks on the manners, cuſtoms, &c. of the Perſians, by *Edward Scott Waring*. London, 1807, 4to.

Geographical Memoir of the Perſian Empire; interſperſed with accounts of manners and cuſtoms, by *John Macdonald Kinneir*. London, 1813, 4to.

[See the travels of Olearius, Struys, Le Bruyn, Hanway, Journey through Ruſſia,  — Pietro della Valle, Poſer,

Melton, Tournefort, Thevenot, Otter, Voyage d'un Miſſionaire en 1750, Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Olivier; *Sect.* TURKEY IN EUROPE. — Poullet, Bell, Laboulaye-de-Goux, Voyage d'un Miſſionaire; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Relation nouvelle du Levant, Chinon, Dapper; *Sect.* ARMENIA. — Pacifique; *Sect.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'Iluſtre Pélérin; *Sect.* SYRIA. — Marco Polo, Bourges, Stranſſens, Melton, Gardanne; *Sect.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Güldenſtœdt, Cook, Hiſtoire des Découvertes, Rhodes; *Sect.* SIBERIA. — Abdoulkerim, Schweitzer; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

## INDEPENDENT TARTARY.

*SCHILDBERG'S* Gefangenſchaft in der Türkey. (Captivity in Turkey.) Frankfort, 1557, 4to.

The author, a Bavarian, ſerved in Hungary in 1374, and became ſucceſſively priſoner of Bajazet and of Tamerlan.

Opera dilettevole a intendere, nel quale ſi contiene de' Itinerarii in Tartaria per alcuni Frati giovani dell' ordine Minore, e Frate *Iſidoro* predicatore Dominico, mandati da Papa Innocente IV., nella provincia di Scythia per ambaſſatori. (A work delightful to know, in which are contained the Travels in Tartary of ſome young Minorite Friars, and of Friar Iſidore, preaching Dominican, ſent as ambaſſador from Pope Innocent IV. to Scythia.) Venice, 1537, 8vo.

Hiſtoria del gran Tamerlan, o Itinerario y Narracion del Viage, y Relacion de la Ambaſſada que Ruy *Gonçalez de Clavijo*, le hizo por mandado del Señor Rey Don Henrique el Tercero de Caſtilla, en año 1403; con Diſcurſo de Gonçalez Orgova de Molina, y la Vida del Tamerlan eſcrita por Paulo Jovio. (Hiſtory of the great Tamerlan, or Itinerary and Narrative of the Travels, and Relation of the Embaſſy executed by Command of King Don Henry III., of Caſtile, in 1403; with a Diſcourſe of Gonzalez Orgova de Molina, and the Life of Tamerlan by Paulus Jovius.) Seville, 1582, fol.

Voyage d'*Antoine Jenkinſon*, pour découvrir le Chemin du Catay par la Tartarie, écrit par lui-même aux Marchands Anglais de la Compagnie de Moſcou, qui l'avoient obligé de faire ce voyage (en 1558). In M. Thevenot's Collection, Part I.

Relation des Tartares Procopites et Nogaïs, Circaſſiens, Mingréliens, et Géorgiens, par *Jean de Luces*, Religieux de l'ordre de Saint Dominique. — Additions à la Relation précédente de la Tartarie, principalement des Tartaries du Crim. (*Ibid.*)

*Guillelmi Bruſſii* Diarium de Tartaria. Cologne, 1593. Frankfort, 1598, 8vo.

Relation de la Tartarie-Orientale, par le P. *Martini*. (In the Recueil des Voyages au Nord, vol. iv.)

Relation du Sieur *Ferrand*, Médecin du Kan des Tartares, touchant la Crimée, les Tartares Nogaïs, et ce qui ſe paſſa au ſérail dudit Kan. (*Ibid.*)

*P. Dan*, Hiſtoria en Beſchryving van Tartarien. (Hiſtory and Deſcription of Tartary.) Amſterdam, 1684, fol.

A Voyage into Tartary; containing a curious deſcription of the country, with part of Greece and Turkey, the manners, opinions, and religion of the inhabitants therein; with ſome other incidents, by *Hellogenes del Epy*. London, 1689, 12mo.

Relation de la Petite-Bucharie. Cologne, 1728, 12mo.

Recueil de divers Voyages curieux en Tartarie, &c. Leyden, 1729, 2 vol. 4to.

Relation

Relation de la Grande-Tartarie Afiatique, dreſſés ſur les mémoires des priſonniers Suèdois en Tartarie. Amſterdam, 1737, 8vo.

Staat der geſammten Tartarey, in den alten und neuen Zeiten, aus den bewœhrteſten Nachrichten gezogen. (State of all Turkey, in ancient and modern Times; from the moſt authentic ſources.) Riga and Leipſic, 1780, 8vo.

Voyages chez les Kalmouks et les Tartares: ornés de 23 figures et de deux cartes. Berne, 1792, 8vo.

A judicious extract from the works of Pallas, Gmelin, Lepechin, &c.

[See the travels of Poſſevin, Michalon, Olearius, Struys, Hanway, Avril; *Sect.* RUSSIA IN EUROPE. — Carpin, Ancellin, Rubruquis, Haiton, in the Collection of Bergeron. — Bruce, Bell; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA. — Stranſſens; *Sect.* SYRIA and PALESTINE. — Witſen, Pallas, Bergmann; *Sect.* SIBERIA. — Bertrandon de la Brocquiere; *Sect.* PALESTINE. — Ribadeneyra, Mendez Pinto, Wagner; *Sect.* CHINA.]

## ARABIA.

ARABIA, ſeu Arabum, vicinarumque Orientalium Gentium, Leges et Hiſtoria. Amſterdam, 1635, 4to.

*Gregorii Abul-Pharagii* Specimen Hiſtoriæ Arabum, ſeu de Origine et Moribus Narratio; Arab. et Lat. in linguam Latinam converſa, et notis illuſtrata, opere Edward Pococke. Oxford, 1650, 4to.

Voyage dans l'Arabie-Heureuſe, par l'Océan Oriental et le Détroit de la Mer Rouge, dans les années 1708, 1709, et 1710; avec la relation particulière d'un voyage fait du port de Moka, à la cour du Roi d'Iemen, dans la ſeconde expedition des années 1711, 1712, et 1713; un mémoire concernant l'arbre et le fruit du café, dreſſé ſur les obſervations de ceux qui ont fait ce dernier voyage, et un traité hiſtorique de l'origine et des progrès du café, tant dans l'Aſie que dans l'Europe, &c. (Par M. *de la Roque.*) Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1716, 12mo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi Louis XIV. dans la Paleſtine, vers le Grand-Emir, chef des Princes Arabes du Déſert, connus ſous le nom de Bedouins ou d'Arabes Scénites, qui ſe diſent la vraie poſterité d'Iſmaël fils d'Abraham; où il eſt traité des mœurs et des coutumes de cette nation, avec la deſcription générale de l'Arabie, faite par le Sultan Iſmaël Abulfeda: traduite au Français ſur les meilleurs manuſcrits, avec des notes par M. *D. L. R.* (M. *de La Roque.*) Avec figures. Paris, 1717, 12mo.

This was detached by the editor from the memoirs of the Chevalier *d'Arvieux*, and contains a very intereſting account of his living with the Emir, who became greatly attached to him, and of the manners of the Bedouin Arabs in general.

Voyage d'un Miſſionaire Jéſuite en Arabie et en Barbarie. Paris, 1730, 12mo.

Relation de l'Expédition de Moka, en l'année 1737, ſous les ordres de M. *de la Garde-Jaſier* de Saint-Malo, mis en ordre et publiée par M. l'Abbé Desfontaines. Paris, 1739, 12mo.

*Caſſel*, Reiſe nach Groſs-Cairo und den Berg Sinaï. (Journey to Great-Cairo and Mount Sinai.) Hanovre, 1752, 12mo.

Journal from Cairo to Mount Sinaï, and Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics: tranſlated from a manuſcript written by a Prefect of Egypt; to which are added, Remarks on the Origin of Hieroglyphics and Mythology, by *Robert Clayton*, Biſhop of Clogher. 2nd edit. corrected. London, 1753, 8vo.

Deſcription of Mount Sinaï. (In modern Greek.) Venice, 1773, 4to.

*Carſten Niebuhr*, Beſchreibung von Arabien, aus eigenen Beobachtungen und im Lande ſelbſt geſammelten Nachrichten. (Deſcription of Arabia, from perſonal obſervations, collected in that country itſelf.) Copenhagen, 1772, 4to. — In French, *Ib.* 1773. Amſterdam, 1774. Paris, 1779, 4to.

——— Reiſebeſchreibung nach Arabien, und andern umliegenden Lœndern. (Travels to Arabia, and other Countries bordering on it.) Copenhagen, 1774, 1778, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, Utrecht, 1776, 1780, 2 vol. 4to. — In Engliſh, London, 1799, 2 vol. 18mo.

These are well-known to be the beſt and moſt authentic works on Arabia we have. Arabia is the chief object, though the travels extend to Egypt, Perſia, and Hindoſtan.

Recueil de Queſtions propoſées a une Société de Savans, qui par ordre de S. M. Danoiſe font le Voyage de l'Arabie, par M. *Michaëlis:* traduit de l'Allemand. Frankfort, 1753, 4to.; *Ib.* 1768, 8vo.

*Petri Forſhal*, Deſcriptiones Animalium, Avium, Amphibiorum, Piſcium, Inſectorum, Vermiumque, in Itinere Orientali obſervatorum; poſt mortem autoris, edidit Niebuhr. Copenhagen, 1775, 4to.

*Petri Forſkal*, Icones Rerum Naturalium quas, in Itinere Orientali, depingi curavit. Copenhagen, 1776, 4to.

A Series of Adventures in the courſe of a Voyage up the Red-Sea, on the Coaſts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Deſerts of Thebais hitherto unknown to European Travellers, in the year 1779; in letters to a lady, by *Eyles Irwin*, Eſq. Illuſtrated with maps and cuts. London, 1780, 4to.

*Henry Rooke*'s Travels to the Coaſts of Arabia-Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe; containing a ſhort account of an expedition undertaken againſt the Cape of Good Hope; in a ſeries of letters. London, 1783, 8vo.

[See the travels of Buchenbach, Wilden, Thevenot, Ferrières-Sauvebœuf, Wittman, Griffiths; *Sect.* TURKEY IN EUROPE.—Palerne; *Sect.* GREECE. — Jenner; *Sect.* EUROPE and ASIA.—Belon, Welſchen, Fermanel, Voyage d'un Miſſionaire, Pococke; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—Thompſon; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.—Breydenbach, Huen, Ziegler, Helffrich, Rauwolf, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Noë, Bremond, Moriſon, Haſſelquiſt, Schrœter; *Sect.* PALESTINE. — Verthema, l'Illuſtre Pelerin; *Sect.* SYRIA. — Abdoulkerim, James, Lord Valentia; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

## ASIATIC ISLANDS.

[See the travels of Marco Polo, Oderico, Mandeville, Guzman, Mandeſlo; *Sect.* TURKEY IN ASIA.]

### I. *Sumatra.*

*ADOLPH ESCHELSKRON*, Beſchreibung der Inſel Sumatra, beſonders in Rückſicht des Handels, &c. (Deſcription of the Iſle of Sumatra, particularly relative to Trade.) Hamburgh, 17[illegible], 8

Hiſtory of Sumatra; containing an account of the government, laws, cuſtoms, and manners of the native inhabitants, with a deſcription of the natural productions, and a relation of the ancient political ſtate of the iſland. London, 1783, 4to.
Hiſtory of Sumatra, by *Shelbeare*. London, 1787, 8vo.
Beſchryving van de Inſel Sumatra, &c. (Deſcription of the Iſland of Sumatra, relative to commerce: tranſlated (into Dutch) from the German of *Von Schirach*.) Harlem, 1789, 8vo.
Details relative to the Poggy Iſlands near Sumatra, by *John Criſp*. (In the Aſiatic Reſearches.)

[See the voyages of Heſſe, Forreſt; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

II. *Java.*

Reyſe naer Java. (Voyage to Java.) Dordrecht, 1666, 4to.
*C. Fr. Walbaum*, Hiſtorie der Oſtindiſchen Inſel Java, und aller übrigen Hollœndiſchen Colonien in Oſtindien. (Hiſtory of the Eaſt-Indian Iſle of Java, and of all the other Dutch Colonies in the Eaſt-Indies.) Jena, 1754, 8vo.
Beſchryving van eenige vornaamſte Kuſten von Ooſt en Weſt-Indien, als Surinam, Niew-Nederland, Florida, Cuba, Braſil, Surate, Madagaſcar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico. (Deſcription of ſome of the principal Coaſts of the Eaſt and Weſt-Indies, as Surinam, the New-Netherlands, Florida, Cuba, the Braſils, Surate, Madagaſcar, Batavia, Peru, Mexico.) Leuwarden, 1716, 4to.
Preſent ſtate of Batavia. (In Dutch.) Hague, 1780, 8vo.
*Sebaſtian Cornelius Nederburgh*, Journal der Reyſe, &c. (Journal of the Voyage of S. C. Nederburgh, formerly Commiſſary-General of the Dutch-Indies, in 1798, along the N.E. coaſt of Java: publiſhed by W. Wurdenaar and Ph. Dupuy.) Amſterdam, 1805, 8vo.
Sketches, civil and military, of the Iſland of Java and its immediate Dependencies, including particular details of Batavia; taken from voyages between 1768 and 1810; by a Dutch Admiral and a French General. London, 1811, 8vo.

[See, Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies in 1747, Staunton; *Sect.* CHINA.—Thunberg; *Sect.* JAPAN.—Barrow; *Sect.* COCHIN-CHINA.—Valentyn, Margraff, Wurmb and Wollzogen, Stavorinus, Tombe; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

III. *Borneo.*

*Deroi*, Hechelgke reys-togt na Borneo. (Voyage to Borneo.) Leyden, 1708, 8vo.
Des Capitain *Beekman*'s Nachrichten von der Inſel Borneo. (In Sprengel and Forſter's New Memoirs, vol. v.)
Voyage to the Iſland of Borneo, by Captain *Beekman*. London, 1718, 8vo.
*J. C. M. Radermacher*, Kurze Beſchreibung von Borneo. (Short Deſcription of Borneo.) In the Philoſophical Tranſactions of the Batavian Society in Java, vol. ii.
*Joſeph van Wurmb*, Deſcription of the Iſle of Borneo; with ſome details on the manners of its inhabitants. (*Ibid.*)

[See the voyage of Forreſt; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

IV. *Phi-*

## IV. *Philippines.*

*Franciſco Combes*, Hiſtoria de las Iſlas Mindanas, Iolo, y ſus Iſlas adjacentes; Progreſſos de la Religion y Armas Catolicas. (Hiſtory of the Iſles of Mindanao, Iolo, and their adjacent Iſlands, with the Progreſs of the Catholic Religion and Arms there.) Madrid, 1567; *Ib.* 1669, fol.

*Antonio Morgas*, Suceſos de las Iſlas Filippinas, &c. (Hiſtory of the Philippine Iſlands.) Mexico, 1609; Madrid, 1699, fol.

Relacion del Procurador-general de las Filippinas, donde ſe halle lo que pertenece a eſſas Iſlas, de lo que conviene Remedio en las Iſlas de Moluco. (Relation of *Ferdinand de los Rios Coronel*, Procurator of the Phillipines, of what relates to theſe Iſlands, and of the Improvements to be adopted in the Moluccas.) Madrid, 1621, 4to. In French, in Thevenot's Collection, Part II.

Relaciones diverſas de las Iſlas Filippinas. (Various Accounts of the Philippine Iſlands.) Manilla, 1632, 4to.

Conquiſta de las Iſlas Filippinas, por Padre *Gaſparo Fray*. (Conqueſt of the Philippine Iſlands, by Father G. Fray.) Madrid, 1634, 4to.

Relacion de las Iſlas Filippinas, compueſta por el Amirante *D. Hieronimo de Bauvalos y Carrillo*. (Account of the Philippine Iſlands, by Admiral Don H. de Bauvalos y Carrillo.) Manilla, 1638, 8vo. — In French, in M. Thevenot's Collection, Part II.

Juſtificacion de la Conſervacion y Comercio de las Iſlas Filippinas, al Iluſtriſſimo y Reverendiſſimo Señor Don Juan de Palafon y Mederiza, del Conſejo de Su Maeſtad en el Real de las Indias, Obiſpo de la Puebla de los Angeles, por Don *Juan Gram y Montfalcon*, Procurador-general de las Iſlas Filippinas, &c. (Memoir on the Conſervation and Commerce of the Philippine Iſlands, addreſſed to the moſt Illuſtrious and Reverend Don J. de Palafon and Mederiza, one of His Majeſty's Royal Council of the Indies, Biſhop of Puebla de los Angeles; by Don Juan Gram and Montfalcon, Procurator-general of the Philippine Iſlands, &c.) Madrid, 4to. — In French, in Thevenot's Collection, Part II.

Ragguaglio de la Miſſione di Santa-Cruce nella Provincia di Panaqui (Panay), &c.: tradotta dal Spagnuolo. (Account of the Miſſion of Santa-Cruz, in the Province of Panay: tranſlated (into Italian) from the Spaniſh.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Hiſtoria de la Provincia de Filippinas, por el Padre *Rodriguez Murillo Villarde*. (Hiſtory of the Province of the Philippines, by Father R. Murillo Villarde.) Manilla, 1749, fol.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat, de Guignes; *Sect.* CHINA. — Gualle; *Sect.* JAPAN. — Sonnerat, Forreſt; *Sect.* PAPUA or NEW GUINEA.]

## V. *Celebes.*

Deſcription hiſtorique du Royaume de Macaçar, diviſée en trois parties, par *N. Gervaiſe*. Paris, 1688, 12mo.

La même; avec relation de tout ce qui s'eſt paſſé en la guerre que les Hollandais de la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales ont eue contre le Roi et les autres régens de Macaçar, depuis l'an 1666 juſqu' à l'année 1669; avec les victoires qu'ils ſont remportées ſous la conduite du Sieur *Corneille Speelman*, ci-devant Gouverneur de la

Côte de Coromandel, &c.: traduite ſur la copie imprimée à Batavia. Ratiſbon, 1700, 12mo.

Nachrichten von der Inſel Celebes und dem Kœnigreich Macaſſar. (Notices relative to the Iſle of Celebes and the Kingdom of Macaſſar.) In the Knowledge of Literature and of Nations. 1790, No. 5.

Deſcription of the Iſland of Celebes or Macaſſar. (In the Philoſophical Magazine, 1803.)

The Narrative of Captain *Woodward*, and of Four Sailors; containing their adventures, their captivity among the Malays, and their flight; with the deſcription of the Iſland of Celebes, its ports, coaſts, the manners and cuſtoms of its inhabitants. London, 3d edition, 1804, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Rhodes; *Sect.* CHINA. — Forreſt and Stavorinus; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

### VI. *Moluccas.*

*Bartolomeo Leonardo de Argenſola*, Conquiſta de las Iſlas Molucas, al Rey Phelippe III. (Conqueſt of the Iſles of the Moluccas under Philip III.) Madrid, 1609. fol. — In French, Amſterdam, 1706, 3 vol. 12mo. — In German, Frankfort and Leipſic, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Les Voyages et Navigations faites par les Eſpagnols aux Iles Moluques; des Iles qu'ils ſont trouvées aux dits Voyages, des Rois d'icelles, de leur Gouvernement, avec pluſieurs autres choſes, par *Antoine Pigafetta*. Paris, N. D., *b. l.*, 8vo.

[See the voyages of Sonnerat; *Sect.* CHINA. — Pyrard de Laval, Mandeſlo, Valentyn, Stavorinus; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES. — Coronel; *Sect.* PHILIPPINES. — Sonnerat, Forreſt; *Sect.* PAPUA or NEW GUINEA.]

## TRAVELS IN ASIA IN GENERAL.

PASSAGE d'outre Mer en Aſie, par *Mamerot*. 1492, fol.

*Jacobi Gaſtaldi* Aſiæ Deſcriptio. Venice, 1561, fol.

Itinerarium Orientale *Philippi Sanctæ-Trinitatis*, Carmelitæ. Lyons, 1649. 8vo. In French, *Ib.* 1652; *Ib.* 1669, 8vo. — In Italian, Rome, 1666, 8vo.

This is one of the moſt judicious among the miſſionary travellers.

Aſiæ nova Deſcriptio, in quâ præter Provinciarum Situs et Mores, mira deteguntur hactenus inaudita, autore *Georgio Fournier*. Paris, 1656, fol.

Viaggi Orientali; ne' quali ſi deſcrivono animali, alberi, piante, frutti. (Oriental Travels; in which are deſcribed animals, trees, plants, fruits.) Rome, 1666, 12mo.

Deſcription of Aſia, by *John Ogilby*. London, 1672, fol.

Relation exacte concernant les Caravanes par Contéges des Marchands d'Aſie, par M. *Bugnon*. Nanci, 1707, 8vo.

Reyſe en Aſia. (Travels in Aſia.) With plates. By *Bognart*. Amſterdam, 1711, 4to.

*Joh. Fr. Poppe*, Characteriſtik der merkwürdigſten Aſiatiſchen Nationen. (Characteriſation of the moſt remarkable Aſiatic Nations.) Breſlaw, 1776, 2 vol. 8vo.

Eſſais philoſophiques ſur les Mœurs de divers Animaux étrangers; avec des Obſervations relatives aux Principes et aux Uſages de divers Peuples; ou Extrait des Voyages de M. * * (*Foucher d'Oſſonville*) en Aſie. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

Voyages en Aſie, ou Eſſais philoſophiques et hiſtoriques ſur quelques Peuples modernes Orientaux, et ſur divers Animaux de ces Contrées. Paris, 1788, 2 vol. 4to.

*H. G. E. Paulus*, Sammlung der merkwürdigſten Reiſen in den Orient, in Ueberſetzungen und Auſzügen. (Collection of the moſt remarkable Travels into the Eaſt, in Tranſlations and Extracts.) Jena, 1792, 1798, 10 vol. 8vo.

Several inedited travels are inſerted in this judicious collection.

Voyage en Orient; ou Tableau des Mœurs, du Gouvernement, des Langues, &c. des différens Peuples du Levant, par M. *A. B. D.*, qui, pendant quarante ans, a ſéjourné et voyagé dans ces contrées, tant pour M. Peyſſonel que pour ſon propre commerce, inſtruction, et plaiſir. Paris, 1801, 8vo.

Aſiatic Reſearches; or Tranſactions of the Society inſtituted in Bengal, for inquiring into the Hiſtory and Antiquities, the Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Aſia. Calcutta, 1799, 1802, 7 vol. 4to. London, reprinted in 8vo.

A great number of topographical memoirs and ſhort travels occur in this valuable periodical publication.

## TRAVELS IN ASIA AND AFRICA.

LE Navegationi per l'Oceano alle Terre di Negri de la Baſſa-Ethiopia; civè, la Hiſtoria del Paeſe nuovamente retrovato e Nuovo-Mondo; da *Americo Veſputio*. (The Navigations on the Ocean to the Countries of the Negroes of Lower-Ethiopia; that is, Hiſtory of the Countries newly diſcovered, and the New-World; by A. Veſputio.) Milan, 1519, fol. — In French, Paris, *b. l.*, 4to.

This work extends only to Aſia and Africa.

*Amaro Centeno*, Hiſtoria de las coſas del Oriente, que contiene una Deſcripcion general de los Reynos de Aſia, la Hiſtoria de los Tartaros, las coſas del Reyno de Egypto. (Hiſtory of the Eaſt; containing a general Deſcription of the Kingdoms of Aſia, the Hiſtory of the Tartars, and the Kingdom of Egypt.) Cordova, 1595, 4to.

Tableau de l'Afrique et de l'Aſie, par *Chaulmer*. Paris, 1652, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage dans diverſes Parties de l'Aſie et de l'Afrique, par *T. H. Hubert*. 1658, 4to.

En kort Beſkrifning uppa Trenne Reſon. (Short Account of Three Journeys.) Wiſingſborg, 1667, 4to. Stockholm, 1759, 8vo.

The "Travels in Aſia, Africa, and many other Pagan Kingdoms, by *Nils Matſen Kioping*," occupy about two-thirds of this volume.

Unglückliche Reiſe, &c. (Unfortunate Travels of *Michael Heberer* in Aſia, Africa, and Egypt.) Leipſic, 1706. Frankfort, 1747, 8vo,

M. *Thomann*, Vormaligen Jeſuiten und Miſſionarii in Aſien und Afrika Reiſe und Lebenſbeſchreibung. (Deſcription of the Travels and Life of M. Thomann, ex-Jeſuite and Miſſionary.) Augſburg, 1788, 8vo.

Fragments of Letters and other Papers written on the Aſiatic and African Coaſts. London, 1802, fol.

# TRAVELS IN ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA.

SINGULARITES de quelques Pays de l'Amerique, de l'Afie et de l'Afrique, depuis les premiers qui les ont découverts, comme Chriſtopher Colomb, &c. Avec figures. Utrecht, 1670, 12mo.

Relation de divers Voyages faits dans Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes-Orientales: La deſcription du royaume de Iuda, et quelque particularités touchant la vie du Roi régnant, par le Sieur *Dralſé de Grand-Pierre:* La relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca; et l'hiſtoire de deux princes de Golconde; par le R. P. * * * (*Maximilien.*) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

Dralſé, in his firſt voyage, viſits Buenos-Ayres and Paraguay; in a ſecond, the coaſt of Guinea and Martinique; in a third, ſeveral kingdoms on the weſtern coaſt of Africa, ſuch as Iuda and Benin, and then Mexico.

Voyage of Captain *Robert Lade* to different parts of Africa, Aſia, and America. London, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, tranſlated by Prevôt, Paris, 1744, 2 vol. 12mo..

Recueil d'obſervations curieuſes ſur les mœurs, les coutumes et les uſages, les différentes langues, le gouvernement, la geographie ancienne et moderne, les cérémonies, la religion, la médecine, les artes mécaniques, le commerce, la navigation, les ſciences des différens peuple de l'Aſie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amérique. Paris, 1748; *Ib.* 1749, 4 vol. 12mo.

Mélanges intéreſſans et curieux, ou Abrégé de l'Hiſtoire naturelle, civile, et politique de l'Aſie, de l'Afrique, de l'Amérique, des Terres-Polaires, par M. R. D * * *. Paris, 1763, 2 vol. 12mo.

Voyage d'un Philoſophe (M. *Poivre*), ou Obſervations ſur les Mœurs et les Arts des Peuples de l'Aſie, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique. Yverdun, 1768, 12mo.

Le même; avec une notice ſur la vie de M. *Poivre*, et ſon diſcours prononcé à l'Ile de France. Paris, 1794, 8vo.

*F. L. Langſtadt*, Reiſen nach Süd-Amerika, Aſien, und Afrika, nebſt geographiſchen, hiſtoriſchen, und del Handel betreffenden Anmerkungen. (Travels to South-America, Aſia, and Africa, with hiſtorical, geographical, and commercial Remarks.) Hildeſheim, 1789, 8vo.

*Charles Macpherſon*, Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Aſia, Africa, and America; written by himſelf, chiefly between 1773 and 1790. London, 1800, 8vo.

# *AUSTRALASIA.*

HISTOIRE des Navigations aux Terres-Auſtrales; contenant ce que l'on ſait des mœurs et des productions des contrées découverts juſqu'à ce jour, et où il eſt traité de l'utilité d'y faire un nouveau établiſſement, &c. (Par le Preſident de *Broſſes.*) Paris, 1756, 2 vol. 4to. — In Engliſh, London, 1767, 8vo.; and by Callander, Edinburgh, 1766, 3 vol. 8vo., a pretended original.

This is a very excellent work, enriched with judicious extracts from, and obſervations on, the more ancient travellers.

Mundus alter et idem, ſive Terra-Auſtralis longis Itineribus peregrini Academici nuperrime perluſtrata, autore *Guillelmo Knight.* Frankfort, 1604, 12mo.

The Auſtralian-Land, or the Auſtralaſia of *Pelſart.* (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, fol.

La Terre-Auſtrale, découverte (en 1629) par le Capitaine *Pelſart*, qui y fit naufrage. (In Thevenot's Collection, Part I.)

Voyage d'*Abel Taſman* aux Terres-Auſtrales, l'an 1642. (In the ſame, Part IV.)

Voyages to the Auſtralian Countries, and to New-Holland, by *Dampier.* London, 1703, 1709, 8vo.

Hiſtoire de l'Expedition de trois Vaiſſeaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes-Orientales des Provinces-Unies (aux Terres-Auſtrales), par M. de-B * *. Hague, 1739, 3 vol. 12mo.

Wohlverſuchte Süd-Lœnder, d. i. Ausführliche Reiſe-Beſchreibung um die Welt unter *Roggewein*, von 1721 bis 1723, von *Carl Fried. Behrens.* Leipſic, 1739, 8vo.

Voyage en Auſtraſie et Polyneſie, par *Roggevin.* Hague, 1739, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Nicholas Staryk*, Hiſtory of the Navigations to the Auſtralian Countries. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1753, 8vo.

Viage de *E. Warthen* a las Tierras incognitas Auſtrales y al Pays de las Minas, por Don *J. de Guzman y Manrique.* (Voyage of E. Warthen to the unknown Auſtralian Countries, and to the Land of the Mines, by D. J. Guzman and Manrique. Madrid, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers-Auſtrales et des Indes, faits en 1771, 1772, et 1773, par M. *de Kerguelen*, ou Extraits de ſes Navigations pour les Terres-Auſtrales, et la vérification d'une nouvelle route propoſée pour abréger d'environ huit cents lieues la traverſée de l'Europe à la Chine. Avec une carte. Paris, 1781, 8vo.

This volume is ſcarce, having been ſeized and ſequeſtrated by the government.

Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres-Auſtrales, exécuté par ordre de Sa Majeſté l'Empereur et Roi, ſur les corvettes Le Géographe, Le Naturaliſte, et La Goëlette, Le Caſuarina, pendant les années 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, et 1804, publié par décret Impériale, et rédigé par M. *F. Péron*, Naturaliſte, &c. Paris, 1807, vol. i., 4to. and atlas.

[See the voyages of Spielbergen and Lemaire, and Valentyn; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES.]

# NEW-HOLLAND.

AN Account of ſeveral late Voyages and Diſcoveries to the South and North, towards the Streights of Magellan, the South-Seas, the vaſt tracts of land beyond Nova-Hollandia, &c., towards Nova-Zembla, Greenland, Spitzberg, Goryland, or Engroaland, &c., by Sir *John Narborough*, Capt. *James Taſman*, Capt. *John Wood*, and *Frederik Martens*, of Hamburgh; to which are annexed, a large Introduction and Supplement. London, 1604; *Ib.* 1611, 8vo.

*William Dampier*'s Voyage to New-Holland, &c. in the year 1699. London, 1703, 8vo.

A complete Account of the Settlements at Port-Jackſon, in New-South-Wales, including an accurate deſcription of the ſituation of the colony, of the natives, and of the natural productions, by *W. Tench.* London, 1788, 8vo.

Voyage to New-South-Wales; with a deſcription of the country, the manners, cuſtoms, religion, &c. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany-Bay, by *Barington.* London, 1789; *Ib.* 1791; *Ib.* 1792; *Ib.* 1796; *Ib.* 1797; *Ib.* 1800, 8vo.

Account of the Settlement of Port-Jackſon, by *King.* London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage from New-South-Wales to Canton, in the year 1788, by *Gilbert.* London, 1789, 4to.

*Philip*'s Voyage to Botany-Bay, with an Account of the Eſtabliſhment of the Colonies of Port-Jackſon and Norfolk-Iſland; compiled from authentic papers, which have been obtained from the ſeveral departments; to which are added, the Journals of Lieutenants Shortland, Watts, Ball, and Capt. Marſhall, with an account of their new diſcoveries. London, 1789, 4to.

A Voyage to New-South-Wales, to Botany-Bay, and Port-Jackſon, in the years 1787, 1788, and 1789, by *John Witte.* London, 1792, 8vo.

An hiſtorical Journal of the Tranſactions at Port-Jackſon and Norfolk Iſland, with the Diſcoveries which have been made in New-South-Wales, and in the Southern Ocean, by *John Hunter.* London, 1789, 4to.

An Account of the Engliſh Colonies in New-South-Wales, from its firſt Settlement in January 1788 to Auguſt 1801; with remarks on the diſpoſitions, cuſtoms, and manners of the inhabitants: to which are added, ſome notices on New Zealand, from the manuſcripts of Governor King; and an account of a voyage made by Captain Flinders and Mr. Baſs, which proves the exiſtence of Straits between New-Holland and Van-Diemen's-Land, extracted from the journal of Mr. Baſs: publiſhed by Lieut.-Col. *Collins.* London, 1801, 2 vol. 4to.

The Narrative of a Voyage of Diſcovery, made in the years 1800, 1801, and 1802, in New-South-Wales, by *Grant.* London, 1804, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1805, 4to.

An Account of a Voyage to eſtabliſh a Colony at Port-Philip, in Baſs's Straits, on the ſouth coaſt of New-South-Wales, made on board the Calcutta, in the years 1802, 1803, and 1804, by *J. H. Tuckey.* London, 1805, 8vo.

This volume contains alſo a judicious account of Braſil.

The preſent State of New-South-Wales; containing an account of the agriculture and trade, price of proviſions, internal regulations, ſtate of ſociety and manners, new objects in natural hiſtory, &c.: four views and a plan; by *D. D. Mann.* London, 1811, 4to.

## PAPUA.

## PAPUA, OR NEW-GUINEA.

VOYAGE à la Nouvelle-Guinée, dans lequel on trouve la deſcription des lieux, des obſervations phyſiques et morales, et des détails relatifs à l'hiſtoire naturelle dans les règnes animal et végétal, par M. *Sonnerat*. Avec 120 figures. Paris, 1776, 4to.

*Sonnerat*'s Voyage to the Spice-Iſlands. London, 12mo.

This voyager viſited the iſland of Luzon, among the Philippines and the Moluccas.

Captain *Thomas Foreſt*'s Voyage to New-Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambungen; including an account of Magindano and other iſlands; illuſtrated with copper-plates: performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the Honourable Eaſt-India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776: to which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue. Dublin, 1779, 4to.

A very intereſting work, as far as relates to the manners and cuſtoms of the people.

Découvertes des Français en 1788 et 1789, dans le ſud-eſt de la Nouvelle-Guinée, et reconoiſſances poſterieures des Anglais qui leur ont impoſé de nouveaux noms; précédées de l'abrégé hiſtorique des navigations et des découvertes des Eſpagnols dans les mêmes contrées: par M. * * * (*de Fleurieu*), capitaine de vaiſſeau. Ouvrage enrichi de treize cartes et planches. Paris, 1790, 4to.

## SOLOMON-ISLANDS, &c.

DESCUBRIMIENTO de las Iſlas de Solomon. (Diſcovery of the Solomon-Iſlands.)

This ancient Spaniſh work is alluded to by De Broſſes, who ſaw an imperfect copy. The diſcovery is alſo related in the following work —

Hechos de Don Garcia Hurtado de Mendoza. (Atchievements of Don G. H. de Mendoza.) By *Chriſtoval Suarez de Figueroa*. Madrid, 1613, 4to.

Terra-Auſtralis incognita, or a New Southern Diſcovery; containing a fifth part of the world totally unknown, by *Ferdinand Quiros*. London, 1627, 4to.

This is an account of the diſcovery of the Tierra del Eſpiritu-Santo, in 1606, by F. Quiros and Luis de Vaes de Torres, extracted from Spaniſh works. The Archipelago is now called the New-Hebudes.

## NEW-ZEALAND.

SOME Account of New-Zealand, particularly the Bay of Iſlands and ſurrounding Country; with a deſcription of the religion and government, language, arts, manufactures, manners and cuſtoms of the natives, by *John Savage*. London, 1807, 8vo.

[See the voyage of Rochon; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES. — Taſman, Collins; *Sect.* NEW-HOLLAND.]

## VAN-DIEMEN'S-LAND.

OBSERVATIONS on Van-Diemen's-Land. London, 1801, 8vo.

# *POLYNESIA.*

OBSERVATIONS in a Voyage to the South-Sea, by *Richard Hawkins*. London, 1622, fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Mer du Sud avec les Flibuſtiers de l'Amérique, en 1684 et années ſuivantes, par le Sieur *Ravenau de Luſſan*. Paris, 1689, 12mo.

Voyage into the South-Sea: tranſlated from the Engliſh (into Dutch). Amſterdam, 1740, 8vo.

Voyage into the South-Sea, in the years 1740 and 1741, by *John Buckley* and *John Gummius*. London, 1743, 8vo.

An hiſtorical Collection of the ſeveral Voyages and Diſcoveries in the South Pacific-Ocean, by *Alexander Dalrymple*. London, 1770, 2 vol. 4to.

Hydrographie, ou Hiſtoire des nouvelles Découvertes faites dans le Mer du Sud, en 1767, 1768, 1769, et 1770, par M. *de Freville*. Paris, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

*John Trunler*'s Deſcription and Account of the Iſlands lately diſcovered in the South-Sea; with ſome Account of the Country of Kamtſchatka. London, 1777, 8vo.

An Account of the principal Iſlands in the South-Sea, by *John Trunler*. London, 1801, 8vo.

Nachrichten von den neueſten Entdeckungen der Englœnder in der Südſee. (Account of the neweſt Diſcoveries of the Engliſh in the South-Sea.) Berlin, 1778, 7 vol. 8vo.

Mémoires ſur les Découvertes faites dans la Mer du Sud, avant Bougainville et Cook, par le P. *Pingré*. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Nouveau Voyage à la Mer du Sud, commencé ſous les ordres de M. *Marion*, et achevées, après la mort de cet officier, par M. *Ducleneur*, rédigé d'après les plans et journaux, par M. Crozet. Paris, 1783, 8vo.

The Ladrones are the principal object of reſearch in this volume.

Hiſtoire abrégé de la Mer du Sud, par M. *de La Borde*. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo. and atlas 4to.

Voyage to the South-Sea, undertaken by order of His Majeſty, for the purpoſe of introducing the Bread-fruit and other uſeful trees into the Weſt-Indies, by Lieut. *Bligh*. London, 8vo.

Captain *Colnet*'s Voyage from Cape-Horn into the Pacific-Ocean. London, 1792; *Ib.* 1798, 8vo.

Account of Diſcoveries in the Southern Pacific-Ocean. London, 1799, 8vo.

A chronological Hiſtory of the Diſcoveries in the South-Sea, or Pacific-Ocean, from 1579 to 1620, by Capt. *James Burney*. Plates and maps. London, 1804, 1807, 2 vols. 4to.

## PELEW ISLANDS.

AN Account of the Pelew Iſlands, ſituated in the Weſtern Parts of the Pacific-Ocean; compoſed from the journals and communications of Captain Henry Wilſon and ſome of his officers, in Auguſt 1783, by *George Keate*. London, 1788, 4to.

A Supplement to the Account of the Pelew Iſlands, from the journals of two veſſels, the Panther and the Enterprize, ſent to theſe iſlands by the Eaſt-India Company, in 1790; and from oral communication from Capt. Wilſon, by *J. P. Hockin.* With ſeven plates. London, 1804, 4to.

## THE LADRONES.

HISTOIRE des Iſles Mariannes, nouvellement converties à la religion Chrétienne, et de la mort glorieuſe des premiers Miſſionaires, qui y ont prêché la foi; par le P. *Gobien*, de la Compagnie de Jéſus. Paris, 1700, 12mo.

## SOCIETY ISLANDS.

ESSAI ſur l'Ile d'Otaïti dans le Mer du Sud, ſur l'eſprit et les mœurs de ſes habitans, par M. *Taitbout.* Paris, 1777, 8vo.

A Miſſionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific-Ocean, during the years 1796, 1797, and 1798, on board the Duff, commanded by Captain *Wilſon.* With maps and plates. London, 1799, 4to.

Captain Wilſon gives the moſt minute account we have of Otaheite; he alſo viſited the Friendly and Sandwich Iſles, the Marqueſas, &c.

Reiſen der Spanier nach der Südſee und Taïti Inſeln, &c. (Voyages of the Spaniards to the South-Sea and to Otaheite: tranſlated from the Spaniſh, and accompanied by notes, and an hiſtorical picture of the Society-Iſlands.) By *W. A. Bratring.* Berlin, 1803, 8vo.

Theſe obſervations, the reſult of two voyages from Callao, undertaken in 1772 and 1774, do not contain any thing new of conſequence.

[See the voyage of Mortimer; *Sect.* CHINA.]

## FRIENDLY ISLANDS.

AN authentic Narrative of four years' Reſidence at Tongataboo, one of the Friendly Iſlands, in the South-Sea, by ————, who went thither in the Duff, under Captain Wilſon, in 1796; with an Appendix, by an eminent writer. London, 1810, 8vo.

# *A M E R I C A.*

## NORTH-AMERICA.

### UNITED-STATES.

I. *Travels in the United-States in general, or in two or more States at once.*

OBSERVATIONS on ſome Parts of Natural Hiſtory; to which is prefixed, an Account of ſeveral remarkable Veſtiges of an ancient date, which have been diſcovered in North-America, by M. *Barton*. London, 1788, 8vo.

From ſome remains on the Ohio, reſembling the Daniſh camps in Great Britain, the author conjectures, rather precipitately, that this was the part of America which the Scandinavians diſcovered in the eleventh century, and named Vinland.

The general Hiſtory of Virginia, New-England, and of ſome Iſles; with the names of the adventurers, planters, and governors, from their beginning, anno 1584, to the preſent, 1626; with the proceedings of thoſe ſeveral colonies, and the accidents that befel them in all their voyages and diſcoveries: alſo the deſcriptions of all thoſe countries, their commodities, people, government, colonies, and religion yet known; by *John Smith*. London, 1627; *Ib.* 1632, fol.

Beſchryving van Virginia, Niew-Neederland, Nieuw-England, ende Eylanden Bermudas, Barbados. (Deſcription of Virginia, New-Netherland (New-York), New-England, the Iſlands Bermudas and Barbadoes.) By *Sr. Chriſtophe*. Amſterdam, 1651, 4to.

Engliſh America, or Deſcription of the Iſles and Countries of the King of England in America; with maps; by *Richard Blome*. London, 8vo. — In French, Amſterdam, 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.

Ausführliche Beſchreibung der unglücklichen Reiſe einiger aus Deutſchland nach dem Engellœndiſchen in America gelegenen Carolina und Pennſylvania wallenden Pilgrimme. (Detailed Account of the unhappy Journey of ſome Pilgrims proceeding from Germany to the Engliſh Carolina and Pennſylvania, ſituated in America.) Frankfort, 1706; *Ib.* 1711, 8vo.

The Britiſh Empire in America; containing the hiſtory of the diſcovery, ſettlements, progreſs, and preſent ſtate of all the Britiſh colonies in the continent and iſlands of America, by *Herman Moll*. London, 1708, 2 vol. 8vo.

Summary, hiſtorical and political, of the firſt Planting, progreſſive Improvement, and preſent State of the Britiſh Settlements in North-America, by *Francis Douglas*. London, 1755, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoire et Commerce des Colonies Anglaiſes dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population, et des détails curieux ſur la conſtitution de leur gouvernement, principalement ſur celui de la Nouvelle-Angleterre, de la Penſylvanie, de la Caroline, et de la Georgie. (Par M. *Butel-Dumont.*) Paris, 1755, 12mo.

Conciſe Deſcription of the Engliſh and French Poſſeſſions in North-America, for the better explaining of the map publiſhed under that title, by *John Palairet.* London, 1755, 8vo.

The preſent ſtate of North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

State of the Britiſh and French Colonies in North-America. London, 1755, 8vo.

Annals of the modern Hiſtory of the Engliſh Colonies in North-America, from 1755 till the preſent time, by *Edmund Burke.* London, 8vo. — In German, Leipſic, 1758, 8vo.

The American Traveller, or the preſent ſtate of the Britiſh Colonies in America, and the further Improvement of which they are capable; with a map of the countries which the traveller paſſed. London, 1769, 4to. — In French, Amſterdam, 1783, 3 vol. 8vo.

A Britiſh merchant drew up this account, on Lord Chatham's having expreſſed a wiſh to that effect.

Precis de l'état actuel des Colonies Anglaiſes dans l'Amerique-Septentrionale, par *Dominique Blackfort;* avec la réponſe de M. Franklin à l'interrogatoire qu'il a ſubi devant la chambre des communes, au mois de Février 1766, lorſque la réſolution de l'édit du timbre y fut miſe en délibération: traduit de l'Anglais. Milan, 1771, 12mo.

Travels through the middle Settlements of North-America, in the years 1759 and 1760, with Obſervations upon the ſtate of the Colonies, by *Andrew Burnaby.* London, 1775, 8vo.

*J. B. von Schirach,* Hiſtoriſch-ſtatiſtiſche Notiz der Groſs-Britanniſchen Colonien in Amerika. (Hiſtorical and ſtatiſtical Notices relative to the Britiſh Colonies in America.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

A conciſe hiſtorical Account of all the Britiſh Colonies in North-America; comprehending their riſe, progreſs, and modern ſtate; particularly of Maſſachuſetts-Bay, together with the province of New-England. London, 1776, 8vo.

*Sprengel,* Kurze Schilderung der Engliſchen Colonien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Sketch of the Engliſh Colonies in North-America.) 2d edit. Gottingen, 1777, 8vo.

Voyage de *Bekman* dans les Colonies du milieu de l'Amerique-Septentrionale: traduit de l'Allemand, par Wild. Laufanne, 1778, 8vo.

The Hiſtory of the Britiſh Dominion in North-America, from the diſcovery of that vaſt continent by Sebaſtian Cabot, in 1497, to its preſent glorious eſtabliſhment, as confirmed by the late treaty of peace in 1763. London, 1778, 4to.

Beſchreibung der Europœiſchen Colonien in Nord-America. (Deſcription of the European Colonies in North-America.) Leipſic, 1778, 8vo.

The Narrative of Lieut.-Gen. Sir *William Howe,* in a Committee of the Houſe of Commons, of the 29th April 1779, relative to his Conduct during his late Command of the King's Troops in North-America: to which are added, ſome Obſervations on a pamphlet, entitled, "Letters to a Nobleman." London, 1780, 4to.

Though not a book of actual travels, this work contains many particulars relative to the country.

Political Annals of the preſent United Colonies, from their firſt Settlements to the Peace of 1763, by *George Chalmers.* London, 1780, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale, en l'année 1780, et Campagne de l'Armée du Comte de Rochambeau, par M. l'Abbé *Robin*. Paris, 1782, 8vo.

*A. F. W. Crome*, Ueber die Grœſſe, Volkſmenge, Clima, und Fruchtbarkeit des Nord-Amerikaniſchen Freyſtaats. (On the Extent, Population, Climate, and Fertility of the North-American Republic.) Deſſau, 1783, 8vo.

Letters from an American Farmer; deſcribing certain provincial ſituations, manners, and cuſtoms, not generally known, by *Hector St. John de Crevecœur*. London, 1782, 8vo.

Spectateur Américain, ou Remarques générales ſur l'Amérique-Septentrionale et ſur la Republique des Etats-Unis. Amſterdam, 1784, 8vo.

Obſervations ſur les Gouvernement et les Loix des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, par M. l'Abbé *de Mably*. Amſterdam, 1784, 12mo.

*Joh. Jacob von Moſer*, Nord-America nach dem Friedenſſchlaſs vom jahr 1783. (North-America, after the peace of 1783.) Leipſic, 1784, 1785, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage de M. le Marquis *de Chatelux* dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale (les Etats-Unis), dans les années 1781 et 1782. Avec une carte. Paris, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 1786, 2 vol. 8vo.

An intereſting work, relative to the manners and the face of the country, as well as to the military operations in the American war.

*David Schœpf*, Reiſe durch einige der mittlern und ſüdlichen Vereinigten Staaten, nach Oſt-Florida und den Bahama-Inſeln, unternommen. (Journey through ſome of the middle and ſouthern United States, to Eaſt-Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1788.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

Recherches hiſtoriques et politiques ſur les Etats-Unis de l'Amérique-Septentrionale; où l'on traite des établiſſemens des treize colonies, de leur rapports, et de leurs diſſenſions avec la Grande-Bretagne, de leurs gouvernemens avant et après la Revolution; par un Citoyen de Virginie: avec quatre Lettres d'un Bourgeois de New-Haven, ſur l'Unité de la Légiſlation. Paris, 1788, 4 vol. 8vo.

*G. H. Loſkiel*, Geſchichte der Miſſion der Evangeliſchen Brüder unter den Indianern in Nord-America. (Hiſtory of the Miſſions of the Evangelical Brethren among the Indians in North-America.) Barby, 1789, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America in 1784; containing a deſcription of their preſent ſituation, their population, agriculture, commerce, the manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants, the Indians, and the principal rivers; with ſome anecdotes of ſeveral members of Congreſs and general officers of the American army; by *J. F. D. Smith*. London, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1791, 2 vol. 8vo.

A valuable publication, extending to Virginia, Maryland, and the two Carolinas, but alſo containing obſervations relative to Louiſiana and ſeveral other countries.

*Lodovico Caſtiglioni*, Viaggio negli Stati dell' America-Settentrionale, fatta negli anni 1785 a 1787. (Travels in the States of North-America, from 1785–1787.) Milan, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique-Septentrionale, fait en 1788, par *J. P. Briſſot* [*Warville*]. Paris, 1791, 3 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 2 vol. 8vo.

Some Information reſpecting America, collected by *Thomas Cooper*, late of Mancheſter. London, 1794, 8vo.

Tableau de la Situation actuelle des Etats-Unis d'Amérique, d'après *Jedidiah Morſe* et les meilleurs auteurs Américains, par *Charles Pictet*, de Genève. Ouvrage enrichi de beaucoup de cartes et de tableaux. Paris, 1795, 2 vol. 8vo.

The United-States Gazetteer ; containing an authentic defcription of the feveral ftates, their fituation, extent, boundary, foil, produce, climate, population, trade, and manufactures ; illuftrated with 19 maps ; by *Joſeph Scott*. Philadelphia, 1795, 8vo.

An hiftorical, geographical, commercial, and philofophical View of the American United-States and the European Settlements in America and the Weft-Indies, by *William Winterbotham*. London, 1795, 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Intérieur des Etats-Unis, à Bath, Winchefter, dans la Ville de Shenondoah, &c. pendant l'été de 1791 ; 2nd edit. augmentée de defcriptions, et d'anecdotes fur la vie militaire et politique de Georges Waſhington ; par *Ferdinand Bayard*. Paris, 1798, 8vo.

Journal of the Egreffion to the United-States of America, by *Wanfey*. London, 1798, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Etats-Unis de l'Amerique, en 1795, 1796, et 1797, par *la Rochefoucault-Liancourt*. Enrichi de plufieurs cartes. Paris, 1799, 8 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 1799, 2 vol. 4to.

A work of very confiderable merit. It includes a ſhort account of Canada.

View of the United-States of America, by *Coxe*. London, 1800, 8vo.

Travels in the United-States of America, during the years 1793 to 1797, by *William Prieſt* ; accompanied by the author's journal acroſs the Atlantic. London, 1801, 8vo.

*Bonnet*, Etats-Unis de l'Amerique à la fin du 18me Siècle. Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Tableau du Climat et du Sol des Etats-Unis de l'Amérique, ſuivi d'Eclairciſſemens ſur la Floride, ſur la Colonie Françaiſe au Scioto, ſur quelques Colonies Canadiennes et ſur les Sauvages, par *C. F. Volney*. Enrichi de quatre planches gravées, dont deux cartes geographiques, et une coupe figurée de la chute de Niagara. Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

This intelligent traveller refided three years in the country. His obſervations extend to the foil and climate, the prevailing diſeaſes, particularly the yellow fever, and the manners of the aboriginal Indians.

Travels of four years and a half in the United-States of America, from 1798–1802, by *John Davis*. London, 1804, 8vo.

The Journal of *Andrew Ellicot*, Commiſſary for determining the Boundaries between the United-States and the Poſſeſſions of His Catholic Majeſty in America. London, 1805, 8vo.

A Tour in America in 1798, 1799, and 1800 ; exhibiting ſketches of ſociety and manners, and a particular account of the American ſyſtem of agriculture, with its recent improvements, by *R. Parkinſon*. London, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

Excurſions in North-America ; defcribed in letters from a gentleman and his young companion to their friends in England, by *P. Wakefield*. London, 1806, 12mo.

The Stranger in America ; containing obſervations made during a long refidence in that country, on the general manners and cuſtoms of the people of the United-States, with biographical particulars of public characters ; hints and facts relative to the arts, ſciences, commerce, agriculture, manufactures, emigration, and the ſlave-trade ; by *C. W. Tanſon*. London, 1807, 4to.

The Britiſh Spy ; or Letters addreſſed to a member of the Britiſh parliament during a journey through the United-States of America, by a young Gentleman. London, 1806, 8vo.

## II. *Travels common to the United-States and Canada.*

Geographiſch-hiſtoriſch-politiſche Nachrichten von dem Theil des Nœrdlichen America wo zwiſchen den Franzoſen und Engloendern Krieg geführet wird. (Geographical, hiſtorical, and political Notices on that part of North-America where the War between the French and Engliſh is carried on.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1756, 8vo.

*John Knox's* hiſtorical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760; containing the moſt remarkable occurrences of that period, particularly two ſieges of Quebec, under the orders of the admiral and general-officers; deſcription of the countries where the author has ſerved, with their forts and garriſons, their climate, ſoil, produce, and a regular diary of the weather; alſo ſeveral manifeſtoes, a mandate of the Biſhop of Canada; the French order and diſpoſitions for that colony. London, 1769, 2 vol. 4to.

Vertrauliche Briefe von Canada, und Neu-England, von 1777 und 1778, über den gegenwœrtigen phyſiſchen, œkonomiſchen, und moraliſchen zuſtand dieſer Lœnder (von enigen Deutſchen Officiers).—(Confidential Letters from Canada and New-England, in 1777 and 1778, on the preſent phyſical, economical, and moral ſtate of theſe Countries, by ſome German Officers.) Gottingen, 1779, 8vo.

Travels in the interior parts of America during the courſe of the laſt War, by an Officer in the Royal Army. London, 8vo. — In French, 1790, 2 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels extend to Canada and the United-States, and the inhabitants of both are not delineated in very favourable colours.

A Voyage to Canada and the United-States of America, by *T. Weld.* London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

The author exhibits ſome prejudice againſt the republicans of North-America, but his account of the country is very intereſting and well executed.

## III. *Travels and other Works relative to one or more of the United-States.*

### NEW ENGLAND, *in general.*

A Hiſtory of New-England, from the Engliſh Planting in the year 1608 until the year 1630; declaring the form of their government, civil, military, and eccleſiaſtic. London, 1634, 4to.

The Diſcovery of New-Britain, by *Edward Bland.* London, 1652, 4to.

Hiſtoria Novæ-Angliæ à Primordiis Coloniæ Anglicanæ, ſcilicet, 1628 ad annum 1652, à T. H. (In Engliſh.) London, 1654, 4to.

Proſpectus of New-England, by *William Wood.* London, 8vo.

New-Canaan, or an Abſtract of New-England, in three books, by *Thomas Morton.* Amſterdam, 1677, 4to.

New-England Rarities, diſcovered in birds, beaſts, fiſhes, ſerpents, and plants of that country: together with the phyſical and chirurgical remedies which the natives conſtantly uſe to cure diſtempers, wounds, and ſores; alſo a perfect deſcription of an Indian Squa, with a poem not improperly cenſured upon her; and a chronological table of the remarkable paſſages among the Engliſh; illuſtrated with a chart; by *John Joſſelyn.* London, 1672, 12mo.

An Account of Three Voyages to New-England, by *John Joſſelyn.* London, 1674, 8vo.

The Hiſtory of New-England; containing an impartial account of the civil and eccleſiaſtical affairs of the country to the year 1700; with the preſent ſtate of New-England, and a new accurate map of the country. London, 1721; *Ib.* 1747, 2 vol. 8vo.

The Britiſh Empire in America; containing the hiſtory of the diſcovery, ſettlements, progreſs, and ſtate of the Britiſh colonies on the continent and iſlands of America; being an account of the country, ſoil, climate, products, and trade of Newfoundland, New-England, New-Scotland, New-York, New-Jerſey, Penſylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Hudſon's Bay, Barbadoes, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, Montſerrat, Nevis, St. Chriſtopher's, Anguilla, Jamaica, Bahama, and Bermudes, (by *John Oldmixon*;) 2nd edit. corrected and amended; with the continuation of the hiſtory and the variation in ſtate and trade of theſe colonies, from the year 1700 to the preſent time. London, 1721, 8vo.

Voyage to New-England, in the years 1723 and 1724, by *Chriſt. Levett.* London, 1728, 4to.

Chronological Hiſtory of New-England, by *Thomas Prince.* London, 1736, 12mo.

Beſchrivelſe over Ny-England og St. Croix i America og Weſt-Indien. (Deſcription of New-England and St. Croix in America, and the Weſt-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 8vo.

### MASSACHUSETTS.

*Iſrael Mauduit*'s Short View of the Colony of Maſſachuſetts-Bay, with reſpect to its character and conſtitution: 2nd edition, with the original charter granted to that province, in the act of Charles I. London, 1744, 12mo.

Hiſtory of the Colony of Maſſachuſetts-Bay, from 1628 to 1750, by *Hutchinſon.* London, 1760; *Ib.* 1765, 2 vol. 8vo.

Maſſachuſenſis, or a Series of Letters; containing a faithful ſtatement of many important and ſtriking facts, which laid the foundation of the preſent troubles in that province. Boſton, 1776, 8vo.

### NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

The Hiſtory of New-Hampſhire, by *Jeremy Belknap.* Boſton, 3 vol. 8vo.

This work is highly ſpoken of by Volney. The firſt two volumes contain the hiſtory, the third, the preſent condition, of the State.

### VERMONT.

The Hiſtory of Vermont, by *Samuel Williams.* Boſton, 8vo.

Natural and political Hiſtory of the State of Vermont. 1798, 8vo.

### CONNECTICUT.

A general Hiſtory of Connecticut, from its firſt ſettlement under George Fenrich, Eſq. to its lateſt period of amity with Great-Britain: including a deſcription of the country, and many curious and intereſting anecdotes, by a Gentleman of the province. London, 1781, 12mo.

NEW-JERSEY.

Hiſtorical Deſcription of the Province and Country of Weſt-New-Jerſey, of their Laws, Cuſtoms, Religion, the Air and Climate, the Riches of their Soil, by *Gabriel Thomas*. London, 1698, 8vo.

[See the work of Oldmixon; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

NEW-YORK.

Hiſtory of the Province of New-York, from its firſt Diſcovery; to which is annexed, a Deſcription of the Country and its Inhabitants, by *William Smith*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1776, 8vo.

Voyage dans la Haute-Penſylvanie et dans l'état de New-York, par un Membre adoptif de la Nation de Onéïda: traduit et publié par l'auteur des "Lettres d'un Cultivateur Américain *(John de Crevecœur)*." Enrichi de trois cartes et de ſept planches. Paris, an ix.–1801, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See Oldmixon; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

PENSYLVANIA.

Lettres de *Penn*, et Deſcription de Penſylvanie. Hague, 1684, 12mo.

*Thomas Campanus*, Kort Beſkrifning om Provinzen Ny-Swerige, af de Engelſke kallad Penſylvania. (Short Deſcription of the Province of New-Sweden, called by the Engliſh Penſylvania.) Stockholm, 1702, 8vo.—In German, Frankfort, 1702, 12mo.

Relation du Voyage de *Richard Caſtelman* dans la Penſylvanie, en 1710. (Printed behind the French tranſlation of Captain Boyle's imaginary voyage. Amſterdam, 1710, 2 vol. 12mo.)

*John Bartram*'s Obſervations on the Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions, Animals, and other remarkable Objects, made in his Travels from Penſylvania to Ouetango, Oſwego, and the Lake Ontario: to which is annexed, a curious Account of the Cataract of Niagara, by *Peter Kalm*. London, 1751, 8vo.

*Gottlieb Mitteberger*, Reiſe nach Penſylvanien. (Travels to Penſylvania, from 1750 to 1754.) Stutgard, 1756, 8vo.

Journal of a two-months' Tour, undertaken with the view of promoting Religion along the Frontiers of Penſylvania, by *Charles Beatty*. London, 1768; 12mo.

Hiſtoire naturelle et politique de la Penſylvanie, et de l'Etabliſſement des Quakers dans cette Contrée: traduite de l'Allemand, par M. D. S., Cenſeur-royal: précédée d'une carte géographique. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

This is a compilation from the German travels of Mitteberger, and thoſe of Kalm in Swediſh, rather than a tranſlation.

Auſzug aus einer Handſchrift eines Schleſiers vom jahr 1785, die Mohawks, Philadelphia, und Baltimore betreffend. (Extract from the Manuſcript of a Sileſian, of the year 1785, relative to the Mohawks, Philadelphia, and Baltimore.) In Fabri's Geogr. Journal, 1788, No. 4.

[See Oldmixon; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.—Crevecœur; *Sect.* NEW-YORK.]

VIRGINIA

## VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND.

*Philip Amidas* and *Arthur Barlow*'s Voyage to the Coaſt of Virginia, in 1584. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Two Voyages to Virginia, in 1586 and 1590, by *Grenville*. (*Ibid.*)

*John Withe*'s Voyage to Virginia, in 1590. (*Ibid.*)

*Thomas Harriot*'s Account of the Commodities, &c. in the Country of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

A Deſcription of the Nature and Manners of the Inhabitants of Virginia. (*Ibid.*)

Merveilleux et étrange Report, toutefois fidèle, des Curioſités qui ſe trouvent en Virginie, des Façons des Habitans d'icelle, &c.: traduit nouvellement d'Anglais en Français, à Francfort-ſur-le-Mein, &c. 1590, fol.

This was alſo publiſhed in the ſame city, the ſame date and year, under the title of "Briève Hiſtoire de la Virginie, &c." It is a tranſlation of the voyage of John Withe, and contains twenty-three plates.

Virginia well-appreciated, by the Deſcription of the lands contiguous to it; beſides a Journey of four years, and Diſcoveries of about a thouſand miles eaſt and weſt, by Don Franc. Soto. By *Richard Hackluyt*. London, 1609, 4to.

Virginia's Riches valued, by the Deſcription of Florida, her neighbour, &c.: tranſlated by R. Hackluyt, from the Portugueſe. London, 1619, 4to.

Brief and true Report of Newfoundland and Virginia, in 1621, by *Thomas Harriot*. London, 1628, fol.

Virginia examinata, or a natural and political Deſcription of that Country, by *W. Bullock*. London, 1649, 4to.

Virgo triumphans, or Virginia richly and truly valued, more eſpecially the ſouth parts thereof, with the fertile Carolina and no leſs excellent Iſle of Roannoak, by *Edward Williams*. London, 1650, 4to.

*George Alſop*'s Character of the Province of Maryland. London, 1666, 8vo.

Voyage d'un Français exilé pour la religion; avec la Deſcription de la Virginie et du Maryland. Hague, 1687, 8vo.

An Account of ſeveral Objects obſervable in Virginia, by *John Clayton*. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. xvii. No. 201.)

An Account of Virginia, by *Thomas Glover*. (*Ibid.* vol xi., No. 126.)

A Letter concerning ſeveral Objects obſervable in Maryland, by *Hugo Jones*. (*Ibid.* vol. xxi., No. 259.)

Hiſtory and preſent ſtate of Virginia, in two parts: 1. The Hiſtory of the firſt Settments of Virginia: 2. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country: by *Bird*. London, 1705, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Virginia, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Country (the Rev. *B. Beverley*); with a particular and ſhort Account of the Indians, Engliſh, and Negroes, inhabitants of the Colony. London, 1702; *Ib.* 1722, 8vo.

A work of conſiderable merit, particularly relative to the numerous Indian tribes then reſident in the State, but now extirpated, or greatly diminiſhed.

Relation de la Louiſiane, du Miſſiſſippi, de la Virginie, de la Baie de Hudſon, et Navigations de *Frobiſher* au Détroit qui porte ſon nom. Avec figures. Amſterdam, 1719, 2 vol. 12mo.

Preſent ſtate of Virginia, with a ſhort View of Maryland and North-Carolina, by *Hugo Jones*. London, 1724, 8vo.

Reiſe nach den Miſſiſſippi, &c. (Journey to the Miſſiſſippi, to Florida, North-Carolina, and Virginia.) Berlin, 1780, 8vo.

Topographical Deſcription of Virginia, Maryland, and North-Carolina; containing the Rivers of Ohio, Konhawa, Scioto, Cherokees, Wabaſh, Illinois, Miſſiſſippi, by *Hutchins*. London, 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1781, 8vo.

Reiſen, Entdeckungen, und Unterſuchungen des Schiff-Capitains, *J. Smith*, in Virginien, von *C. F. Scheibler*. (Travels, Diſcoveries, and Inveſtigations of the Ship-Captain, J. Smith, in Virginia, by C. F. Scheibler.) Berlin, 1782, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferſon*; to which is prefixed, a large whole-ſheet map of Virginia. Boſton, 1784, 8vo.

Notes on Virginia, by *Thomas Jefferſon*. With maps. Philadelphia, 1782. London, 1788, 8vo.

Notwithſtanding the modeſty of this title, this work is one of the moſt valuable we have relative to the United-States.

[See the American Wanderer; *Sect.* EUROPE IN GENERAL. — Dreſſer; *Sect.* CHINA. — Oldmixon; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.]

### STATES OF KENTUCKY, TENESSEE, AND OHIO.

Diſcovery, Settlement, and preſent ſtate of Kentucky, and an Eſſay towards the Topography and Natural Hiſtory of that important Country, by *John Tilſon*. Wilmington on the Delaware, 1784, 8vo.

This is a good account of this fruitful country at the commencement of its cultivation, the progreſs of which may be traced in the following works —

The Diſcovery, Settlement, and ſtate of Kentucky, and an Eſſay towards the Topography and Natural Hiſtory of that important Country, by *George Imlay*. 3d. edit. London, 1797, 8vo.

Le Pour et Contre, ou Avis à ceux qui ſe propoſent de paſſer dans les Etats-Unis d'Amerique; ſuivi d'une deſcription du Kentuky et du Ghenefy, deux nouveaux établiſſemens les plus conſidérables dans cette partie du monde; avec une carte typométrique; par *Louis Bridel*, paſteur de l'égliſe Française a Bâle. Paris, an xii.–1804, 12mo.

Voyage à l'Oueſt des Monts Alleghanys, dans les états de l'Ohio, du Kentucky, et du Téneſſée, et Retour à Charles-Town par la Haute-Caroline; contenant des détails ſur l'état actuel de l'agriculture et les productions naturelles de ces contrées, ainſi que des renſeignemens ſur les rapports commerciaux qui exiſtent entre ces états et ceux ſitués à l'eſt des Montagnes et la Baſſe-Louiſiane; avec une carte; par *F. A. Michaux*. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels to the Weſtward of the Alleghany Mountains, &c. by *F. Michaux*, &c. London, 1805, 8vo.

Beſides the parts mentioned in the title-page, Michaux viſited New-York, Philadelphia, Lancaſter, &c.

### NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA, AND GEORGIA.

Preſent ſtate of Carolina, by R. F. London. 1682, 4to.

Hiſtory of Carolina; containing the exact deſcription and natural hiſtory of that country, together with the preſent ſtate thereof; and a journal of a thouſand miles

travels through ſeveral nations of Indians, giving a particular account of their cuſtoms, manners, &c.; by *John Lawſon*. London, 1709; *Ib.* 1718, 4to., with plates.

A Letter from South-Carolina; giving an account of the ſoil, air, productions, trade, government, laws, religion, inhabitants, military ſtrength, &c. of this province; written by a Swiſs Gentleman to his friend at Bern. London, 1710, 8vo.

*Mark Cateſby*'s Natural Hiſtory of Carolina, Florida, and the Bahama Iſlands; containing the figures of birds, beaſts, fiſhes, ſerpents, inſects, and plants, together with their deſcriptions in Engliſh and French; to which are added, obſervations on the air, ſoil, and water, with remarks upon agriculture, grain, pulſe, roots, &c. London, 1734, 1743, 2 vol. fol.

———— Appendix to the Natural Hiſtory of Carolina, &c. *Ibid.* 1748, fol.

———— The ſame, with the Appendix, corrected and augmented by *George Edwards*. With coloured plates. London, 1764; *Ib.* 1771, 2 vol. fol.

Deſcription of the Engliſh Province of Carolina, by the Spaniards called Florida, and by the French, La Louiſiana, by *Daniel Coxe*. London, 1722, 4to.

*Samuel Urſperger*, Ausführliche Nachrichten von den Salzburgiſchen Emigranten, &c. (Minute Account of the Emigrants of Saltzburgh, with the Journals of the Engliſh Commiſſaries during their Voyage to America, and a Deſcription of Georgia.) Halle, 1735, 4to.

Preſent ſtate of Carolina, by *Mitchell*. London, 1740, 8vo.

Natural Hiſtory of Carolina; with an account of the trade, manners, and cuſtoms of the Chriſtian and Indian inhabitants; by *John Brickwell*. Dublin, 1745, 8vo.

Zuverlœſſige Nachricht den zuſtand der von den Salzburger Emigranten erbauten Stadt Ebenezer betreffend. (Certain Account of the ſtate of the Town of Ebenezer, built by the Emigrants of Saltzburgh.) Augſburgh, 1754, 1760, 8vo.

Deſcription of South-Carolina. London, 1761, 8vo.

A ſhort Deſcription of the Province of South-Carolina; with an account of the air, weather, and diſeaſes of Charleſtown; written in the year 1768. London, 1770, 8vo.

Account of the Storms and the Diſeaſes of South-Carolina, by *Lionel Chalmers*. London, 1776, 8vo.

*Reck*, Kurzgefaſſte Nachricht von dem Etabliſſement der Salzburgiſchen Emigranten in Ebenezer, in der Provinz Georgien in Nord-Amerika. (Short Account of the Eſtabliſhment of the Saltzburgh Emigrants at Ebenezer, in the Province of Georgia in North-America.) Hamburgh, 1777, 8vo.

Beſchreibung von Nord-Carolina in Amerika. (Deſcription of North-Carolina in America.) In the Affiches von Brunſwick, 1778.

Hiſtorical Account of the Origin and Progreſs of the Colonies of South-Carolina and Georgia. London, 1779, 2 vol. 8vo.

Ueberſicht der Amerikaniſchen Colonien Carolina und Georgien. (Short View of the American Colonies Carolina and Georgia.) By *Lober*. Jena, 12mo.

Travels through Carolina, Georgia, Florida, the Country of the Cherokees, the vaſt Territory of the Muſcoculges or the Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws, by *William Bartram*. Philadelphia, 1791. London, 1792, 2 vol. 8vo. — In French, Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Though natural hiſtory is the chief object of the author, he does not neglect deſcribing the manners of the inhabitants, particularly of the ſavage tribes.

[See the travels of Williams, Jones, Journey to the Miſſiſſippi, Hutchins; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Michaux, *Sect.* KENTUCKY.]

WESTERN TERRITORY.

An hiſtorical Account of the Expedition to the Ohio-Indians, in the year 1764, under the command of *Henry Bouquet.* With maps and plates. London, 1766, 4to.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768, by *Jonathan Carver.* London, 1774, 1781, 8vo.

Voyage and Travels of *Le Long*, an Indian, interpreter and trader; deſcribing the manners and cuſtoms of the North-American Indians. London, 1774, 3 vol. 4to.

Voyage of *Henry Timberlake*, charged in 1760 to conduct to England three Savages of the Cherokee Nation; containing intereſting details reſpecting the cuſtoms, manners, government, and religion of theſe people. London, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the American Indians, particularly thoſe Nations adjoining the Miſſiſſippi, Eaſt and Weſt Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia; containing an account of their origin, language, manners, religious and civil cuſtoms, and laws; with a map of the country referred to; by *James Adair.* London, 1775, 4to.

The above works almoſt excluſively relate to the Indian tribes in the weſtern parts of the United-States. Thoſe of Carver, Le Long, and Adair are the moſt valuable, but the latter was ſomewhat credulous, and beſides, his deriving the origin of the ſavages from the Jews, influenced his deſcription.

A topographical Deſcription of the Weſtern Territory of North-America; containing a ſuccinct account of its climate, natural hiſtory, population, agriculture, manners and cuſtoms, by *George Imlay.* London, 1792, 8vo.

Travels in America, performed for the purpoſe of exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Mononghela, Ohio, and Miſſiſſippi, and aſcertaining the produce of their banks and vicinity, by *Thomas Aſhe.* London, 1809, 3 vol. 8vo.

Theſe travels are vitiated by falſe elevation of ſtyle, and prejudice againſt the Americans. He viſited the ſtates of Ohio, Kentucky, and Upper and Lower Louiſiana.

## IV. *Travels in Louiſiana.*

Deſcription de la Louiſiane, nouvellement découverte au ſud-oueſt de la Nouvelle-France; avec la carte du pays, les mœurs, et la manière de vivre des Sauvages; par le P. *Hennepin.* Paris, 1683; *Ib.* 1688, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1688, 4to.

Dernières Découvertes faites dans l'Amerique-Septentrionale, par *La Salle*, miſe au jour (par le Chevalier *Tonty.*) Paris, 1693, 12mo.—The ſame with the following title—

Relation de la Louiſiane et du Miſſiſſippi (par le Chevalier *Tonty.*) Amſterdam, 1720, 12mo.

Journal hiſtorique du dernier Voyage que feu M. de la Salle fit dans le Golfe du Méxique, pour trouver l'embouchure et le cours de la rivière Miſſiſſippi, nommée à préſent la rivière du Saint-Louis, qui traverſe la Louiſiane; où l'on voit l'hiſtoire tragique de ſa mort, et pluſieurs choſes curieuſes du Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Jouſtel*, l'un des compagnons de ce voyage; rédigé et mis en ordre par M. *de Michel.* Paris, 1713, 12mo.

Voyage to the Gulph of Mexico, by *De la Salle.* London, 1714, 8vo.

Beſchreibung des am Miſſiſſippi gelegenen Landes Louiſiana. (Deſcription of the Country of Louiſiana, lying on the Miſſiſſippi.) Amſterdam and Leipſic, 1720, 8vo.

Relation du la Louiſiane et de Fleuve de Miſſiſſippi. Amſterdam, 1720, 8vo.

Voyage de la Louiſiane, fait par ordre du Roi en 1720, dans lequel ſont traité diverſes matières de Phyſique, d'Aſtronomie, de Géographie, de Marine, &c. par le P. *Laval.* Enrichi de plans, cartes, et figures. Paris, 1728, 4to.

Mémoires hiſtoriques ſur la Louiſiane; contenant ce qui eſt arrivé de plus mémorable depuis l'année 1687 juſqu' à préſent; avec l'établiſſement de la colonie Françaiſe dans cette partie de l'Amérique-Septentrionale, ſous la direction de la Compagnie des Indes; le climat, la nature, et les productions de ce pays, l'origine et la religion de ceux qui l'habitent, leurs mœurs, leurs coutumes, &c. compoſés ſur le mémoires de M. *Dumont*, par M. L. L. M. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1753, 2 vol. 12mo.

Hiſtoire de la Louiſiane; contenant la découverte de ce vaſte pays, ſa deſcription géographique; un voyage dans les terres; l'hiſtoire naturelle, les mœurs, coutumes, et religion des naturels, avec leur origine; deux voyages dans le nord du Nouveau-Mexique, dont un juſqu' à la Mer du Sud, par M. *Lepage du Prats.* Paris, 1758. 3 vol. 12mo.; two maps and forty plates.

This is the beſt and moſt minute account we have of Louiſiana.

Natural and civil Hiſtory of the French Dominions in North and South America, by *Jefferys.* London, 1760, 2 vol. fol.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à la Louiſiane en 1720, par M. de * * *, capitaine des vaiſſeaux du Roi. Paris, 1768, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant une relation des différens peuples qui habitent les environs du grand fleuve St. Louis, appelé vulgairement Miſſiſſippi; leur religion, leur gouvernement, leurs mœurs, leurs guerres, et leur commerce; par M. *Boſſu*, capitaine dans les troupes de la marine. Paris, 1768, 12mo., figures.

——— Travels through that part of North-America, formerly called Louiſiana: tranſlated and illuſtrated with notes, by J. R. Forſter: præter Catalogum Plantarum Americanarum excerptarum ex itinere P. Lœfflingii. London, 1771, 2 vol. 8vo.

Preſent ſtate of the European Settlements on the Miſſiſſippi, with a geographical Deſcription of that River; with plans; by *Ph. Pitſman.* London, 1770, 4to.

Etat préſent de la Louiſiane, par *Champigny.* Hague, 1776, 8vo.

Nouveaux Voyages dans l'Amérique-Septentrionale; contenant une collection des lettres écrites ſur les lieux par l'auteur à ſon ami M. Douin, chevalier, capitaine dans les troupes du Roi, ci-devant ſon camarade dans le Nouveau-Monde; par M. *Boſſu*, &c. Amſterdam, 1777, 8vo., figures.

This ſecond expedition of the author enabled him to make a ſtill further excurſiom among the Indians.

L'Itinéraire des Français dans la Louiſiane; contenant l'hiſtoire de cette colonie Françaiſe, ſa deſcription, le tableau des peuples qui l'habitent, &c.; par *Dubroca.* Paris, 1802, 12mo.

Voyage à la Louiſiane et ſur le Continent de l'Amerique-Septentrionale, fait dans les années 1794 à 1798; contenant un tableau hiſtorique de la Louiſiane, des obſervations ſur ſon climat, ſes riches productions, le caractère et le nom des ſauvages, des remarques importantes ſur la navigation, des principes d'adminiſtration, de légiſlation, et de gouvernement, propres à cette colonie, &c.; par *B * * * D * * *.* (*Baudry de Lozières.*) Avec une carte. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Seconde Voyage à la Louiſiane, &c.; contenant la vie militaire du Général Grondel, &c. un détail de ſes productions le plus avantageuſes, le plus extraordinaires, de cette belle colonie, et ſur ſes quartiers le plus fertiles et lucratifs, &c.; par *Baudry de Lozières.* Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.

Mémoire

Mémoire ou Coup-d'œil rapide ſur mes Voyages dans la Louiſiane, et mon Séjour dans la Nation Crek, par le Géneral *Melfort*, Teſtanogy ou grand chef de la nation Crek, et géneral de brigade. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Vues de la Colonie Eſpagnole du Miſſiſſippi, ou des Provinces de la Louiſiane et de la Floride-Occidentale, en l'année 1802, par un Obſervateur reſident ſur les Lieux; accompagnées de deux cartes; publiées par *N* * * Du Vallon*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Mémoires ſur la Louiſiane et la Nouvelle-Orleans. Paris, 1805, 12mo.

Voyage dans les deux Louiſianes, par M. *Perrin-du-Lac*. Paris, 1805, 8vo.

Two-thirds of this work relate to the United-States, but they contain nothing remarkable. The reſt is an account of Louiſiana, and particularly of ſome of the ſavage nations.

*Robin*, Voyage à la Louiſiane, à la Floride, et dans les Iſles de la Martinique et de St. Domingue, en 1802, 1806. Avec cartes. Paris, 1807, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Palaret, State of the Engliſh and French Colonies, Smith; *Sect.* UNITED-STATES. — Frobiſher, Journey to the Miſſiſſippi; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Coxe; *Sect.* CAROLINA. — Aſhe; *Sect.* WESTERN TERRITORY.]

## SPANISH DOMINIONS IN NORTH-AMERICA.

### I. *Mexico.*

HISTORY of Mexico, in figures. (Inſerted in Purchas, and tranſlated into French in Thevenot.)

This hieroglyphical work was obtained by the governor with great difficulty from the natives, who explained the figures into Mexican, from which he got it tranſlated into Spaniſh, and ſent it to Europe to Charles V. But the veſſel fell into the hands of the French, and was purchaſed from one M. Thevet by Hackluyt.

*Fernandi Cortez* de Inſulis nuper inventis Narrationes ad Carolum V., cum Petr. Martyri ad Clementem VI. Libellum. Cologne, 1532, fol.

Mexico, diſcovered by Cortez, is here called a group of iſlands.

La Hiſtoria general y natural de las Indias (Occidentales) Iſlas y Terra ferma del mar Oceano, por el Capitan *Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo*. (The general and natural Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies, both Iſles and Continent of the Ocean, by Captain Gonzalott de Oviedo.) Seville, 1535.

La meſma; con la verdadera Relacion de la Conquiſta del Peru. (The ſame; with a true Account of the Conqueſt of Peru.) By *Franc. Xerez*. Salamanca, 1547. Valladolid, 1557. Madrid, 1730, fol. — In French, by Jean Paleur, 1555, fol. — In Italian, Venice, 1554, 4to.

Voyages et Conquêtes du Capitaine *Ferdinand Courtois* (*Cortes*) ès Indes-Orientales: hiſtoire traduite de la langue Eſpagnole par Guillaume Le Breton-Nivernois. Paris, 1538, 8vo.

*Marco de Nica*'s Voyage to Caliacon and Civola in Mexico, in 1539. (In Hackluyt's Collection.)

Voyage from Nueva-Galicia to Cevola, &c. and in the Weſtern Ocean, in 1540, by *Francis Vaſquez Coronado*. (*Ibid.*; alſo in the collection of Ramuſio.)

*Juan Diaz de la Calle*, Memorial y Noticias ſacras y reales del Imperio de las Indias (Occidentales); comprehende la eccleſiaſtico, ſecular, politico, y militar, que por la Secretaria de la Nueva-Eſpaña ſe provee. (Sacred and royal Memorial and Notices on the Empire of the Indies; containing the eccleſiaſtical, ſecular, political, and military objects provided for by the Secretaryſhip of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1546, 4to.

Las Obras de Don *Bartolomeo de Las Caſas*; ſcilicet, Breviſſima Relacion de la Conquiſta de las Indias, por los Caſtillanos; Treinta Propoſiciones pertenecientes al Derecho que la Igleſia y los Principes Chriſtianos tienen contra los Infideles, y el Titulo que los Reyes de Caſtillas tienen a las Indias-Occidentales; Diſputa entre B. de las Caſas y el Doctor Gines de Sepulveda ſobre la Juſticia de las Conquiſtas contra los Indios; Tratado ſobre la Materia de los Indios, que ſe han hecho Eſclavos por los Caſtillanos; Remedios parata Reformacion de los Indios. (The Works of B. de Las Caſas; *viz.* A very brief Account of the Conqueſt of the Indies, by the Caſtilians; Thirty Propoſitions relative to the Right of the Church and the Chriſtian Princes againſt the Infidels, and the Title of the Kings of Caſtile to the Weſt-Indies; Diſpute between B. Las Cas and the Dr. Gines de Sepulveda on the Juſtice of the Conqueſts from the Indians; Treatiſe relative to the Indians made Captives by the Indians; Means for the Converſion of the Indians.) Seville, 1552, five parts, in 1 vol. 4to. — In Latin, by Joh. Theod. de Bry, Frankfort, 1598, 4to.; with plates. — In French, by Jacques de Miggrode, Antwerp, 1579. Rouen, 1630, 4to. Another verſion, Lyons, 1642, 8vo.; altered by Bellegarde, Paris, 1697, 12mo.

*Bartholomew de Las Caſas*, Account of the firſt Voyages and Diſcoveries in America. London, 1693, 8vo.

Primera, ſegunda, y tercera parte de la Hiſtoria general de las Indias; con lo deſcubrimiento y coſas notables que han acaecido deſde que ſe ganaron haſta el año 1551; con la conquiſta de Mexico y de la Nueva-Eſpaña. (Firſt, ſecond, and third part of the general Hiſtory of the Indies; with their diſcovery and the moſt remarkable things which have happened till the year 1551; with the diſcovery of Mexico and New-Spain.) By *Franciſco Lopez de Gomara*. Zaragoza, 1552, 1553. Madrid, 1553, fol. Antwerp, 1554, 8vo. — In Italian, by Auguſta Cravelez, Rome, 1556, 4to., by Lucien Mauroy, Venice, 1556, 8vo. — In French, by Fumée and Lechaſt, Paris, 1588; *Ib.* 1597; *Ib.* 1605, 8vo.

*Robert Townſon*'s Voyage into Nova-Eſpaña, in 1555. (In Hackluyt.)

*John Clinton*'s Voyage to New-Spain and Peru, in 1568. (*Ibid.*)

*Hawkes*'s Voyage to Nueva-Eſpaña, in 1572. (*Ibid.*)

*Philips*'s Voyage to the North of Panuco in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

*John Hertop*'s Voyage to the North of Panuco. (*Ibid.*)

Relation of the Haven of Tecuanapa, ſituate upon the South-Sea, not far from Nicaragua in Mexico. (*Ibid.*)

*Anthony Sherley*'s Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

*William Parker*'s Voyage to Marguerita, Jamaica, Truxillo, Puerto de Cavallos, in 1597. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier to the Weſt-Indies, Terra-Ferma, and Nueva-Eſpaña, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

Ruttier from San-Lucar in Andaluſia, to the Canaries, the Antilles, St. Jean de Ulloa in Nueva-Eſpaña, by *William Parker*. (*Ibid.*)

*Antonio*

*Antonio de Remuſal*, Hiſtoria de las Indias-Occidentales, particularmente de la Governancia de Chiapa. (Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies, particularly of the Government of Chiapa.) Madrid, 1610, fol.

Relatione d'un Gentiluomo del Sig. Fern. Cortez de la gran Città Tenuitaten in Mexico, e altre Coſe della Nova-Spagna. (Relation of a Gentleman of Signor Fernando Cortez, reſpecting the great City of Tenuitaten, in Mexico, and of other Objects in New-Spain.) In the Collection of Ramuſio, vol. iii., p. 304.

*Antonio de Mendoza*, Lettere al' Imperatore del Deſcoprimento della Terra della Nueva-Eſpaña. (Letters to the Emperor on the Diſcovery of the Country of New-Spain.) *Ibid.* p. 355.

*Juan Torquemada*, Monarquia Indiana; con la origen de la guerra de las Indias-Occidentales, de ſus poblaciones, deſcubrimiento, conquiſta, converſion, y otras coſas maravilloſas de la miſma tierra, en XXI libros. (The Indian Monarchy; with the origin of the war in the Weſt-Indies, the inhabitants, diſcovery, conqueſt, converſion, and other wonderful things of the ſame country, in 21 books.) Seville, 1615; Madrid, 1730, 3 vol. fol.

The author, a Franciſcan friar, reſided a long time in New-Spain. His work contains ſeveral abſurdities, but alſo ſome intereſting obſervations.

*Antonio de Herrera*, Hiſtoria general de las Indias-Occidentales, y de los Hechos de los Caſtillanos en las Iſlas y Tierra firma del mare Oceano. (General Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies, and of the Conqueſts of the Caſtilians in the Iſlands and Continent of the Ocean.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615, 1630, 8 parts, in 4 vol. fol. — In French, Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

———— Deſcripcion de las Indias-Occidentales. (Deſcription of the Weſt-Indies.) Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1730, fol. — Tranſlated into French, and printed with ſome other works relative to America, under the following title —

Deſcription des Indes-Orientales, par *Antoine de Herrera:* Deſcription des mêmes Indes, par *Pedro Ordonez de Cavallos:* Deſcription du Nouveau-Monde, tirée des Tableaux géographiques de *Pierre Berthius*, traduite du Flamand: on y a joint le Journal et Miroir de la Navigation auſtrale de l'Eſtroit de Magellan, traduit du Flamand. Avec cartes et figures. Amſterdam, 1622, fol.

*Diego Ciſneros*, Sitio natural, Leyes, y Propiedades de la Ciudad de Mexico. (Natural Situation, Laws, and Particularities of the City of Mexico.) Mexico, 1618, 4to.

*Auguſtin Davila Padilla*, Hiſtoria de la Fondacion y Diſcurſo de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico. (Hiſtory of the Foundation and Diſcourſe of the Province of St. Jago in Mexico.) Bruſſels, 1628; *Ib.* 1648, fol.

*Thurnal Diaz de Caſtillo*, Verdadera Hiſtoria de la Conquiſta de la Nueva-Eſpaña. (True Hiſtory of the Conqueſt of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1632, fol. — In Engliſh, by Keate, London, 4to.

*Ferdinando de Cepeda*, Relacion del Sitio en que eſtà fundada la Ciudad de Mexico, &c. (Account of the Situation on which the City of Mexico is founded, &c.; the inundations it has ſuffered, and the works propoſed and undertaken from the year 1553 to 1637; corrected by D. Juan de Alvarez.) Madrid, 1637, fol.

*Thomas Gage*'s New Relation of the Weſt-Indies (Mexico). London, 1655; *Ib.* 1677, fol.

This intereſting work is the fruit of a long reſidence in New-Spain, and beſides, contains an account of the other Spaniſh poſſeſſions in America.

Deſcription de l'Amérique et des parties d'icelle, comme de la Nouvelle-France, la Floride, les Antilles, l'Iucatan, Cuba, Jamaïca, &c. Amſterdam, 1658, fol.

*Eugenio de Guadeloupe*, Hiſtoria de la ſanta Provincia de los Angelos de la orden de S. Franciſco de la Obſervanza. (Hiſtory of the holy Province of the Angels (in Mexico), of the order of the Franciſcan Obſervants.) Madrid, 1662, fol.

America painted to the Life; the true hiſtory of the Spaniards' proceedings in the conqueſt of the Indians, and of their civil wars amongſt themſelves, from Columbus his firſt diſcovery to theſe latter times, by *Ferdinand Gorge*. London, 1679, 4to.

*Antonio de Solis*, Hiſtoria de la Conquiſta de Mexico, Poblacion y Progreſos de la America-Septentrional, conocida por el nombre de Nueva-Eſpaña. (Hiſtory of the Conqueſt of Mexico, and of the Population and Progreſs of North-America, known under the name of New-Spain.) Madrid, 1684; *Ib.* 1711, fol. — In Engliſh, London, 1724, fol. Dublin, 1727, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoria del Iucatan. (Hiſtory of Yucatan.) By *Diego Lopez Cogullado*. Madrid, 1688, fol.

*Arnold Montan*, Beſchreibung von Mexico. (Deſcription of Mexico.) Amſterdam, 1691, fol.

Voyages de *François Corréal* aux Indes-Occidentales; contenant ce qu'il y a vue de plus remarquable pendant ſon ſéjour, depuis 1666 juſqu'en 1697; traduit de l'Eſpagnol: avec une relation de la Guyane de *Walter Raleigh*, et le Voyage de *Narborough* à la Mer du Sud par le Détroit de Magellan, &c. Nouvelle édition, augmentée d'une nouvelle découverte des Indes Méridionales et des Terres Auſtrales. Avec cartes et planches. Paris, 1722, 2 vol. 12mo. Amſterdam, 1722, 3 vol. 12mo.

The work of Corréal extends to Mexico, the Terra-Firma, the Brazil, and Paraguay. It occupies about one half of the preſent work. The reſt contains, beſides the relations of Raleigh and Narborough, the journal of the navigator *Abel Janſen Taſman*, and an account of the Moxes miſſion in Peru.

A Journey over-land from the Gulf of Honduras to the South-Sea, performed by *John Cockburn* and five other Engliſhmen; viz. Thomas Rounce, Rich. Baniſter, John Holland, Thomas Robinſon, and John Bellman; with a brief diſcovery of ſome things beſt worth taking notice of in their travels; by *Nicolas Withington*. London, 1735, 8vo.

Geographical Deſcription of the whole Territory of the Spaniſh Weſt-Indies, by Don *Gonzalez Carranzanas*. London, 1739, 8vo.

A conciſe Hiſtory of Spaniſh-America. London, 1741, 8vo.

A Deſcription of Carthagena, Vera-Cruz, and Havannah. London, 1745, 8vo.

*Joſeph Antonio de Villa Senor y Sanchez*, Theatro Americano, ó Deſcripcion general de los Reynos y Provincias de Nueva-Eſpaña y ſus Juriſdiciones. (Theatre of America, or general Deſcription of the Kingdoms and Provinces of New-Spain, and of its Juriſdictions.) Madrid, 1746, 2 vol. fol.

This valuable work is difficult to be procured.

Deſcription of the Spaniſh Iſlands and Settlements on the Coaſts of the Weſt-Indies, by *Jefferys*. London, 1762, 4to.

Hiſtoria de la Nueva-Eſpana, conquiſtada por Fernan Cortez; aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por el iluſtr. Senor D. *Franciſco Antonio Lorenzano*, Arzobiſpo de Mexico. (Hiſtory of New-Spain, conquered by F. Cortez; augmented with other documents and notes, by Don F. A. Lorenzano, Archbiſhop of Mexico.) 1770, fol.

Voyage en Californie, pour l'obſervation du paſſage de Vénus ſur le diſque du ſoleil, le 2 Juin 1769; contenant la deſcription des phénomènes, avec un plan de la ville

de Mexico, par l'Abbé *Chappe d'Auteroche*, et la narration hiſtorique de la Mort de l'Auteur ; revu et publié par M. Caſſini. Paris, 1778, 4to.

Journey in California, by *Chappe d' Auteroche.* London, 1780, 8vo.

This volume contains the beſt account of the city of Mexico previous to the work of Humboldt.

*Franciſco Saverio Clavigero*, Iſtoria antica del Mexico ; cavata dei migliori iſtorici Spagnuoli, e da manuſcritti e pitture antichi degli Indiani, diviſa in dieci libri, e corredata de carte geographiche e di varie figure, e diſſertazioni. (Ancient Hiſtory of Mexico ; from the beſt Spaniſh hiſtorians, and from manuſcripts and ancient pictures of the Indians, divided into ten books, and illuſtrated with maps, plates, and diſſertations.) Ceſena, 1780, 1781, 4 vol. 4to.

The Hiſtory of Mexico ; to which are added, critical diſſertations on the land, the animals, and inhabitants of Mexico : tranſlated from the Italian of *F. S. Clavigero* by Ch. Cullen. London, 1787, 2 vol. 4to.

This work obtains a place here on account of the obſervations on the natural hiſtory and phyſical ſtate of the country.

Eeinige Characterzüge des Mexicaniſchen Indians. (Some characteriſtic Traits of Mexican India.) In Eberhard's Philoſophical Journal, No. 1.

Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Education de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaiſes de l'Amerique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, par M. *Thiery de Mononville.* Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is a very intereſting account of a very hazardous, and, in the firſt inſtance, ſucceſsful attempt.

Beitrœge zur Kenatniſs der Spaniſchen Beſitzungen in America. (Memoirs towards a Knowledge of Spaniſh America, with Notes.) By *C. A. Fiſcher.* Dreſden, 1801, 8vo.

A judicious compilation from the Viagera Univerſal.

Memoirs of the Muſquito Territory, reſpecting the voluntary Ceſſion of it to Great-Britain ; pointing out ſome of the many Advantages to be derived from the Occupation of that Country. By *John Wright.* London, 1808, 8vo.

An Account of the Britiſh Settlement of Honduras, by Captain *Henderſon.* London, 1809, 8vo.

Political, Commercial, and Statiſtical Sketches of the Spaniſh Empire in both the Indies. London, 1809, 8vo.

Tableau de la Phyſique des Regions Equatoriales, par *Alexandre de Humboldt.* Paris, 1807, 4to.

Eſſai politique ſur le Royaume de la Nouvelle-Eſpagne, par *Alexandre de Humboldt.* Paris, 1808, 1811, 7 livraiſons, 4to., and an atlas fol. *Ibid.* 1811, 5 vol. 8vo. — In Engliſh, London, 1811, 4 vol. 8vo.

Theſe works, with thoſe which may yet be expected from the author and his companion Bonpland, are the firſt accurate publications we have relative to Spaniſh America.

[See the travels of Lœftling ; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Acoſta ; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES. — Gualle ; *Sect.* JAPAN. — Beſchryving van eenige Kuſten ; *Sect.* JAVA. — Dralſe ; *Sect.* ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.]

## II. *New-Mexico.*

*Roger Rodenham*'s Voyage into New-Mexico, 1564. (In Hackluyt.)
*Auguſtin Reii*'s Voyage to New-Mexico, 1581. (*Ibid.*)
*Antonio de Eſpejo*'s Voyage to New-Galicia or New-Mexico, 1582. (*Ibid.*)
*Gaſpar de Villagra*, Hiſtoria della Nueva-Mexico. (Hiſtory of New-Mexico.) Alcala, 1610, 8vo.

Voyages intéreſſans dans différentes Colonies Françaiſes, Eſpagnoles, Anglaiſes; contenant des Obſervations relatives à ces Contrées, et un Memoir ſur les maladies le plus communes à Saint-Domingue, leurs remèdes, les moyens de s'en preſerver moralement et phyſiquement, avec des anecdotes ſingulières qui n'avoient jamais été publiées; le tout rédigé d'après un grand nombre de manuſcrits, par M. N * * * Paris, 1788, 8vo.

This work contains many curious particulars relative to Porto Rico, Curacao, Grenada, the Bermudas, and New-Mexico; as well as St. Domingo, New-York, Boſton, Louiſiana, Peru, and Chili.

[See the travels of Lepage du Prats; *Sect.* LOUISIANA.]

## III. *California.*

*Franciſco de Ulloa*'s Voyage to California, 1539. (In Hackluyt.)
*Fernando Alarcon*'s Voyage to California, 1540. (*Ibid.*)
Extract touching the Diſcovery of the Iſlands of California, 1597. (*Ibid.*)
Diario Hiſtorial de los Viages de mar y tierra trechos al norte de la California. (Hiſtorical Diary of the Voyages and Travels to the North of California.) Madrid, 4to.
Memorias de la California. (Memoirs of California, by the Jeſuits.) Madrid, 1757, 3 vol. 4to.
*Don Perch de Roxos*, Hiſtoria della Provincia de Cinaloa. (Hiſtory of the Province of Cinaloa.) Madrid, 4to.
*Andrea Marco Burriel*, Noticia de la California y de ſu conquiſta temporal y ſpiritual, haſta el tiempo preſente, fazada de la hiſtoria formada en Mexico, año 1739, por el Padre *Miguel Venegas*; y de otras noticias, accrecida de algunas mapas particulares y una général de la America ſeptentrional y oriental. (Account of California, and of its temporal and ſpiritual conqueſt, down to the preſent time, founded on the manuſcript hiſtory written in 1739, by Father M. Venegas; with other Notices, ſome particular maps, and a general one of Northern and Eaſtern America.) Madrid, 1758, 3 vol. 4to. — In French, Paris, 1767, 3 vol. 4to. — In Engliſh, London, 1759, 2 vol. 8vo.

This is the firſt judicious account publiſhed relative to California.

*Joſeph Adolphus Hartmann*, Diſſertatio de vero Californiæ ſitu et conditione, 1739, 8vo.
*Begert*, Nachrichten von der Amerikaniſchen Halbinſel Californien; nebſt einem zweifachen Anhang falſcher Nachrichten. (Account of the American Peninſula, California; with a twofold Appendix of falſe accounts.) Manheim, 1772, 8vo.
Relacion del viage hecho por las goletas Sutil y Mexicana, en el año 1792, para reconocer el eſtrecho de Juan de Fuca, &c. (Relation of the Voyage executed in 1792,

by the golettas Sutil and Mexicana, to inveſtigate the Straits of Juan de Fuca; with an introduction, containing an account of the previous Expedition of the Spaniards in ſearch of the north-eaſt Paſſage round America.) Madrid, 1802, 4to., and an atlas fol.

This voyage throws much light on the north-weſt coaſt of America, particularly California and Nootka-Sound.

[See the travels of Chappe d'Auteroche; *Sect.* MEXICO.]

## IV. *Florida.*

Hiſtoire du dernier Voyage aux Indes (occidentales), lieu dit la Floride, fait par le Capitaine *Jean Ribes*, par l'Ordre du Roi: publié par Lechalleux. Lyons, 1566, 8vo.

De Navigatione Gallorum Terrâ Floridanâ, deque clade anno 1555 (1565) accepta, autore *Levino*. Antwerp, 1568, 8vo. Baſil, 1583, fol. — In German, *Ib.* 1585, fol.

Relacion do Deſcubrimento da Provincia di Florida. (Relation of the Diſcovery of the Province of Florida.) Evora, 1577, 4to.

Hiſtoire notable de la Floride aux Indes occidentales; contenant les trois Voyages fait en icelle par certains Capitaines Français, décrits par le Capitaine *Laudanière*, à laquelle à été adjouté le Voyage du Capitaine *de Gourgues*, mis en lumière par Baſſanier. Paris, 1586; *Ib.* 1588, 8vo. — In Latin, Frankfort, 1591, fol.

An intereſting account of the maſſacre of the French, and their retaliation on the Spaniards.

La Florida della Inca, ó Hiſtoria del *Adelantado Fernando de Sotto*, Governador y Capitan-general del Reyno de la Florida, y de otros hardicos Cavalleros Eſpañoles en India. (The Florida of the Inca, or Hiſtory of the Adelantado Ferdinand de Sotto, Governor and Captain-general of the Kingdom of Florida, and of other valiant Spaniſh Captains in India.) By the Inca *Garcilaſo de la Vega*. Liſbon, 1605, 4to. Madrid, 1713, fol. — In French, Amſterdam, 1670. Paris, 1720. Leyden, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

*De Cardenas*, Hiſtoria de la Florida. (Hiſtory of Florida.) Madrid, fol.

Hiſtoire de la Conquête de la Floride par les Eſpagnols, ſous Ferdinand de Sotto, écrite en Portugais par un gentilhomme de la Ville d' Elvas: traduite par M. D. C. Paris, 1685, 12mo.

Theſe works are not purely hiſtorical; but contain, particularly the latter, many notices relative to the manners of the natives, and the productions and animals of the country.

An Account of the firſt Diſcovery and Natural Hiſtory of Florida, by *William Roberts*; illuſtrated by a general map and ſome particular plans, and a geographical deſcription of that country. By *Thomas Jefferys*. London, 1763, 4to.

Deſcription of Eaſt-Florida, by *William Stork*. London, 1769, 8vo.

*William Stork*'s Deſcription of Eaſt-Florida: with a Journal kept by *John Bartram*, from St. Auguſtine up the river St. John, with explanatory botanical Notes. London, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

A conciſe Natural Hiſtory of Eaſt and Weſt Florida, by *Bernard Romans*. New-York, 1776, 12mo.

An intereſting account of the climate and maladies of the province, as well as of the manners of the three indigenous tribes, the Chicaſaws, the Chactaws, and the confederated Creeks.

[See Beſchryving van eenige Kuſten, &c.; *Sect.* JAVA. — Schœpf, Volney; *Sect.* UNITED STATES. — Hackluyt, Journey to the Miſſiſippi; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Cateſby, Coxe, Bartram; *Sect.* CAROLINA. — Vallon, Robin; *Sect.* LOUISIANA. — Deſcription del' Amerique, 1658; *Sect.* MEXICO.]

## BRITISH NORTH-AMERICA.

[See the works of Blome, Moll, Palairet, State of the Engliſh and French Colonies, Burke, the American Traveller, Schirach, Hiſtory of the Britiſh Colonies in North-America, Oldmixon; *Sect.* UNITED STATES.]

### I. *Canada.*

BRIEF Récit, ſuccincte Narration de la Navigation faite aux îles de Canada, Hochelage, et autres, et particulièrement des mœurs, langage et cérémonies d'habitans d'icelles, Paris, 1595, 8vo.

Diſcours du Voyage aux Terres-Neuves, les Canadas, &c. par *Jacques Cartier*. Rouen, 1598, 8vo.

Hiſtorie von der Erfindung der Groſsen Landſchaft Nova-Francia. (Hiſtory of the Diſcovery of the great country of New-France.) Hamburgh, 1613, 4to.

Des Sauvages, ou Voyage de (*Samuel*) *Champlain*, fait en la Nouvelle-France, l'an 1603. Paris, 1603, 8vo.

Voyage de la Nouvelle-France, de *Samuel Champlain*. Paris, 1613; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Les Voyages de la Nouvelle-France occidentale, dite Canada, faits par le Sieur *de Champlain*, Xaintongeois, capitaine pour le Roi en la marine du Ponent, et toutes les découvertes qu'il a faites en ce pays, depuis l'an 1603, juſqu' en l'an 1629, où l'on voit comment ce pays a été découvert par le Français ſous l'autorité de nos Rois Très-Chrétiens, &c. &c. avec ce qu'il s'eſt paſsé en la dite Nouvelle-France en l'année 1631. Avec figures. Paris, 1632, 4to.

This is the only complete account of all the voyages of Champlain, who may be regarded as the founder of the colony, as he was of the city of Quebec.

Hiſtoire de la Nouvelle-France, contenant les navigations, decouvertes et habitations faites par les Français aux Indes occidentales et Nouvelle-France, &c. depuis cent ans juſqu'à huis; en quoi eſt compriſe l'hiſtoire morale, naturelle et géographique de la dite province; avec figures; par *Marc Leſcarbot*. Paris, 1609; *Ib.* 1611; *Ib.* 1617, 8vo.

Geſchichte von Neu-Frankreich. (Hiſtory of New-France.) Augſburg, 1613, 4to.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Biard*, Jeſuite. Lyons, 1616, 8vo.

Lettre de *Charles Lallemand*, ſuperieur des miſſions des Jéſuites au Canada, où ſont contenues les mœurs des Sauvages. Paris, 1627, 12mo.

Brève Relation d'un Voyage à la Nouvelle-France, par le *P. Lejeune*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1631, 8vo.

Le grand Voyage au pays des Hurons, par le *P. Gabriel Sagard.* Paris, 1632, 12mo.

Hiſtoire du Canada, ou Voyages que quelques Récolets y ont faits pour la converſion des infidèles, par le Frère *Sagard*, théodat-récolet. Paris, 1632; *Ib.* 1636, 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé à la Nouvelle-France en l'année 1633. Paris, 1634, 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans la Nouvelle-France en 1634, par le *P. Lejune*, Jéſuite. Paris, 1635—1640, 7 vol. 8vo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé au pays des Hurons en 1637, par *F. J. Le Mercier.* Rouen, 1638, 8vo.

Relation de la Nouvelle-France, par *B. Vincent*, depuis l'an 1631, juſqu'en 1649. Paris, 1641—1649, 4 vol. 8vo.

Relation des Miſſions des PP. Jéſuites à la Nouvelle-France, en 1647 et 1648, par le Superieur des Miſſions. Paris, 1649, 8vo.

Relation de la Miſſion des PP. Jéſuites aux Hurons et au pays plus bas de la Nouvelle France, en 1649 et 1650, par le *P. Paul Ragueneau.* Paris, 1650—1651, 2 vol. 12mo.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans la Nouvelle-France, depuis 1661 juſqu'en 1665, par *Jérome Lallemand.* Paris, 1665—1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Hiſtoire véritable et naturelle des Mœurs et Productions du pays de la Nouvelle-France, vulgairement dite le Canada. Paris, 1664, 8vo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1664—1665, par *François Le Mercier.* Paris, 1666, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1667 et 1668, par *Jacques Bordier.* Paris, 1669, 12mo.

Relation du Canada, des années 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, par *Claude Ablon.* Paris, 1673, 1674, 2 vol. 12mo.

Collection de pluſieurs Relations du Canada, depuis 1632 jusqu'en 1672. Paris, 1634—1672, 43 vol. 12mo.

This collection contains ſeveral of the works previouſly enumerated. With much unintereſting matter, it preſents curious information on the progreſſive ſtate of the Savages.

Hiſtoire naturelle des Mœurs et des Productions du Canada, par *Pierre Boucher.* Paris, 1672, 12mo.

Hiſtoria Canadenſis et Novæ-Franciæ libri X, autore *Franciſco Creuxio.* Paris, 1664, fol.

Nouvelle Relation de la Gaſpéſie, qui contient les mœurs et la religion des ſauvages Gaſpeſiéns, porte-croix, adorateurs du ſoleil, et d'autres peuples de l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, dite le Canada, par le *P. Chrétien Leclercq.* Paris, 1691, 12mo.

Nouveaux Voyages de M. le baron *de la Hontan* dans l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, qui contiennent pluſieurs relations de différens peuples qui l'habitent, la nature de leur gouvernement, leur commerce, leurs coutumes, leur religion, et leur manière de faire la guerre; l'intérêt des Français et des Anglais dans le commerce qu'ils font avec ſes nations, &c. Avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1709, 2 vol. 12mo. In Engliſh; London, 1735, 8vo.

Many of the circumſtances related in this work are entirely fiction.

Hiſtoire

Hiſtoire de l'Amérique ſeptentrionale ; contenant le voyage du fort de Nelſon dans la baie de Hudſon à l'extrémité de l'Amérique, le premier établiſſement des Français dans ce vaſte pays, la priſe du dit fort de Nelſon ; la deſcription du fleuve de Saint-Laurent, le gouvernement de Québec, des Trois-Rivières et de Mont-Réal, depuis 1534 juſqu'à 1701 ; l'hiſtoire des peuples alliés de la Nouvelle-France, leurs mœurs et leurs maximes, et leurs intérêts avec toutes les nations des lacs Supérieurs, tels que ſont les Hurons et les Iſlinois, &c. ; l'hiſtoire de Iroquois, leurs mœurs, &c. ; l'hiſtoire des Abénaguis, &c. Par *M. de Bacqueville de la Potherie.* Avec figures. Paris, 1722, 4 vol. 12mo.

——— The ſame, entitled, Voyage dans l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, &c. Amſterdam, 1723, 4 vol. 8vo.

Aventures du Sieur *Charles le Beau*, ou voyage curieux et nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amerique ſeptentrionale, dans lequel on trouvera une deſcription du Canada, avec une relation très-particulière des anciennes coutumes, mœurs et uſages de vivre des barbares qui l'habitent. Carte et fig. Amſterdam, 1738, 2 vol. 12mo.

This is the moſt accurate account we have of the three Indian nations in Canada, the Iroquois, the Hurons, and the Algonquins.

Hiſtoire et Deſcription générale de la Nouvelle-France ; avec le journal hiſtorique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi, dans l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, par le *P. Charlevoix.* Avec cartes. Paris, 1744, 6 vol. 12mo. and 4 vol. 4to. In Engliſh, London, 1772, 2 vol. 4to.

The author, though occaſionally over-minute, has given an excellent view of the country and its aboriginal inhabitants.

Hiſtory of the Indian Nations of Canada ; with an account of the ſeveral other nations of Indians in North and South-America, by *Cadwallader Colden.* London, 1747 ; *Ib.* 1752, 2 vol. 8vo.

An Account of the Proceedings of the Britiſh and other proteſtant Inhabitants to obtain an Houſe of Aſſembly in the Province of Quebec. London, 1766, 12mo.

Tagebuch einer Reiſe von Stade nach Quebec in Amerika, von einem Officier. (Journal of a Voyage from Stade to Quebec in America, by an Officer.) Frankfort, 1776, 8vo.

*F. V. Melcheimer*, Tagebuch von der Reiſe der Braunſchweiger Auxiliartruppen von Wolfenbüttel nach Quebec. (Journal of the Voyage of the Brunſwick Auxiliary Troops from Wolfenbüttel to Quebec.) Minden, 1776, 8vo.

Deſcription of ſuch parts of North-America, as are contained in the annexed map of the Britiſh Colonies in America, by *T. M. Pownal.* London, 1800, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Canada, from the epoch of its diſcovery, &c. by *George Heriot.* London, 1806, 2 vol. 8vo.

Travels through the Canadas ; including a deſcription of the picturesque ſcenery on ſome of the rivers and lakes, with an account of the productions, commerce and inhabitants of thoſe provinces ; to which is added, a comparative view of the manners and cuſtoms of ſeveral of the Indian nations of North and South America. By *George Heriot.* London, 1807, 4to.

Letters from Canada, written during a reſidence there in 1806, 1807, and 1808 ; ſhowing the preſent ſtate of Canada, its productions, trade, commercial importance, and political relations. By *H. Grey.* London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the travels of Rochefoucault and Volney ; *Sect.* UNITED-STATES.]

## II. *Nova-Scotia.*

Relation du Voyage du Port-Royal à l'Acadie ou de la Nouvelle-Ecoſſe; dans laquelle on voit un détail des divers mouvemens de la mer dans une traverſée de long cours, la deſcription du pays, la corruption des Français qui y ſont établis, les manières des différentes nations ſauvages, leurs habitations et leurs chaſſes; avec une diſſertation exacte ſur le Caſtor. Par *M. Diereville.* Rouen, 1708, 12mo.

This work is ſtrangely written in proſe alternating with bad verſe.

Geographical Hiſtory of Nova-Scotia. London, 1749, 8vo.

*Chr. Wilhelm Stok*, Von Neu-Schottland oder Akadien. (On New-Scotland or Acadia.) In the author's Eſſays. Frankfort, 1772, 8vo.

Remarks on the Climate, Produce and natural Advantages of Nova-Scotia. London, 1784, 8vo.

An Account of the preſent State of Nova-Scotia. London, 1786, 8vo.

## III. *Cape-Breton.*

Die Wichtigkeit und Vortheite des Cap Breton, in einer richtigen Beſchreibung dieſer berufenen Inſel vorgeſtellt, und durch Anmerkungen ertæutert ins Deutſche überſetzt. (The Importance and Advantages of the famous Iſle of Cape-Breton, diſplayed in an accurate deſcription, tranſlated into German and illuſtrated with notes.) Leipſic, 1747, 8vo.

Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, pour rectifier les côtes de l'Acadie, de l'Iſle-Royal, et de Terre-Neuve, et pour en fixer les principaux points par des obſervations aſtronomiques. Par *M. de Chabert.* Ouvrage enrichi de pluſieurs cartes. Paris, 1753, 4to.

Deſcription of the Manners and Cuſtoms of the Mikmoſes and Marichaets, ſavage nations now dependant on the government of Cape-Breton. From an original manuſcript not hitherto publiſhed, by an Abbé who lived ſeveral years among them. To which are added, ſeveral tracts relative to the ſavages, to Nova-Scotia, and North-America, in general. London, 1758, 8vo.

Lettres et Mémoires pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire naturelle et civile du Cap-Breton, juſqu'à la réprile de cette île par les Anglais, en 1758. London, 1760, 12mo.

Reiſe eines jungen Officiers zur See, oder Geſchichte eines Schiffbruchs auf der Kœnigs-Inſel, itzt Cap-Breton genannt. (Voyage of a young Officer, or Hiſtory of a Shipwreck on Iſle-Royale, now named Cape-Breton.) Straſburg, 1786, 8vo.

A Narrative of a Paſſage from the Iſland of Cape-Breton acroſs the Atlantic, in the Winter of 1799; by *John Luce.* London, 1812, 8vo.

## IV. *New-Foundland.*

*Hara*'s Voyage to New-foundland and Cape-Breton, 1536. (In Hackluyt.)

*Humphry Gilbert*'s Voyage to Newfoundland, 1583. (*Ibid.*)

A Re-

A Relation of Newfoundland and its Commodities. (In Hackluyt.)
Voyage to the North-weſt of Newfoundland, 1594. (*Ibid.*)
Abſtracts of *Richard Withbourne*'s Voyage to Newfoundland. (In Purchas.)

[See Hariot; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Chaubert; *Sect.* CAPE-BRETON.)

### V. *Bermudas.*

[See the travels of Chriſtophe; *Sect.* UNITED STATES. — Oldmixon; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. M. *N****; *Sect.* NEW-MEXICO.]

## NATIVE TRIBES AND UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

### I. *Greenland.*

*JAN MUNK*, Beſkrivelſe af Seigland, og Reſa til Nova Dania. (Deſcription of Seigland, and Voyage to Nova Dania (Greenland). Copenhagen, 1619, 4to. In Dutch, Amſterdam, 1678, 8vo.
Relation du Groenland. Avec figures. Paris, 1647, 2 vol. 12mo.
Relation du Groenland, par *Iſaac la Peyrere*. Paris, 1647; *Ib.* 1651; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo. In Dutch, augmented by S. van Vries; Amſterdam, 1678, 4to.
S. *von V.* Beſchreibung des Alten und Neuen Grœnlands; nebſt einem Begriff der Reiſen die *Frobiſher, Gotzke-Lindenow, Reichardt* (nach Norden,) gethan, und dem Tagebuch eines, die Durchfahrt zwiſchen Grœnland und America ſuchenden Dœniſchen Schiffs. (Deſcription of Old and New-Greenland; with a ſketch of the voyages of Frobiſher, Gotzke-Lindenow, Reichardt, to the North, and the journal of a Daniſh veſſel endeavouring to diſcover a paſſage between Greenland and America.) Hamburgh, 1674; Nuremberg, 1679, 4to.
Deſcriptio veteris Grænlandiæ, a *Thormodo Torfæo*. Copenhagen, 1705, 8vo.
Hiſtoria Winlandiæ antiquæ, ejuſd. Copenhagen, 1706, 8vo.

Of theſe very valuable and learned works, the latter refers to the Icelandic diſcovery of a part of America, probably Labrador or Newfoundland, which they coloniſed for a long period.

*Hans Egede*, Det gamle Groenlands nye perluſtration eller Naturel Hiſtorie og Beſkrivelſe ofver det Gamle Groenlands ſituation, luft, temperament, &c. (Old-Greenland newly illuſtrated, or Natural Hiſtory and Deſcription of Old-Greenland's ſituation, climate, temperature, &c.) Copenhagen, 1729; *Ib.* 1738, 4to.; *Ib.* with figures, 1741, 8vo.—In German; Frankfort, 1730; Copenhagen, with additions, 1742; Berlin, 1769, 8vo.—In French; Copenhagen and Geneva, 1763, 8vo.—In Engliſh, 1745, 8vo.

Egede was the firſt who, by engaging himſelf in a miſſion to Greenland, induced the Danes to re-eſtabliſh their ſettlements there. His account, with that of Crantz, are the moſt accurate we have of the country.

*Pierre de Meſange*, La Vie, les Avantures, et le Voyage de Grænlande, avec une Relation de l'Origine, de l'Hiſtoire, des Mœurs, du Paradis des Habitans du Pole Arctique. Amſterdam, 1720, 2 vol. 12mo.

*Jonæ Jonſoen*, Groenlandia. Copenhagen, 1732, 8vo.

*Cornelius Giſbert Zorgdrager*, Grœnlandiſche Viſcherey en de walviſchvangſt. (Fiſheries of Greenland, particularly that of the Whale.) Delft, 1646, 4to.

———— View of the Greenland Trade and Whale Fiſhery, with the national and private Advantages thereof. London, 1725.

*Lars Dalager*, Grœnlandſke Relationer. (Accounts of Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

*David Crantz*, Hiſtorie von Grœnland. (Hiſtory of Greenland.) Barby, 1765 and 1770; *Ib.* 1780, 2 vol. 8vo. In Engliſh; London, 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Stauning*, Kort Beſkrivelſe ofver Grœnland. (Short Account of Greenland.) Viborg, 1775, 8vo.

Udtog af Breve fra de Kongens Sœe Officerare der ere beordrede til at oplede Gamle Grœnland. (Extracts from the Letters of the Royal Sea Officers, ordered to examine Old Greenland.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

This was a vain attempt to diſcover the remains of the ancient Norwegian ſettlements, ſaid to have been ſituated on the eaſtern coaſt.

*J. Erichsen*, Udtog af *C. Lunds* indberetning til Kong Fredrik III. 1664, angaaende de i aarene 1652 og 1653, foranſtaltede ſœe toge til Grœnland. (Extracts from *C. Lund*'s Reports to King Frederick III. dated 1664, relative to the Voyages to Greenland, undertaken in 1652 and 1653.) Copenhagen, 1787, 8vo.

*Paul Egede*, Efterretninger om Grœnland uddragne af Journal holden fra 1721 til 1788. (Memoirs on Greenland, extracted from a Journal continued from 1721 to 1788.) Copenhagen, 1788, 8vo.

———— Reiſebeſkrivelſe til veſter Groenland opdagelſe foretaget i aerene 1786 og 1787. (Deſcription of a Journey to Weſt Greenland in 1786 and 1787.) Copenhagen, 1789, 8vo.

The author of theſe two works, Paul Egede, is often, as in the French Bibliothèque des Voyages, confounded with his predeceſſor Hans Egede.

*P. H. Eggers*, Om de ſande beliggenhed af Grœnlands œſterbygt. (On the true Situation of Old Greenland.) A Diſſertation inſerted in the Landhuuſholdning Selſkabs ſkrifter, or Tranſactions of the Economical Society at Copenhagen.—Copenhagen, 1794, vol. iv.

This diſſertation is intended to prove that the ancient Norwegian ſettlements were actually ſituated on the South-weſt coaſt, and that the Eaſtern coaſt, on account of the ice continually drifting along it, was always unapproachable.

[See the works of Megiſſer, Martin, Kühn, Grœnland und Spitzbergen; *Sect.* VOYAGES TO SPITZBERGEN, &c. — Wolf, Heſs-Bing; *Sect.* DENMARK AND SWEDEN. — Blefkenius, Fabricius, Anderſon; *Sect.* ICELAND. — Clenard; *Sect.* EUROPE AND ASIA. — Narborough; *Sect.* NEW-HOLLAND.]

## II. *Labrador.*

A brief Account of the Eſtabliſhments among the Eſkimos on the Coaſt of Labrador. London, 1774, 8vo.

A Journal of Tranſactions and Events during a Reſidence of nearly ſixteen Years, on part of the Coaſt of Labrador. By *George Cartwright*. Newark, 1792, 3 vol. 4to.

Particulars of the Country of Labrador. By *Robert Curtis*. In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. 64.

### III. *Hudſon's Bay.*

Deſcriptio ac delineatio geographica detectionis freti ſive tranſitus ad occaſum, ſuprà terras Americanas, in Chinam atque Japonam ducturi, recens inveſtigati à *M. Henrico Hudſon, Anglo:* item, exegeſis regi Hiſpaniæ facta ſuper tractu recens detecto in quintâ orbis parte, cui nomen Auſtralis Incognita, cum deſcriptione terrarum Samoïedarum, et Tunguſianorum in Tartariâ ad ortum freti Vaggati ſitarum, nuperque ſceptro Muſcovitarum addictarum. Amſterdam, 1613, 4to.

Beſchreibung der Reiſen durch Capit. *Joh. Munken*, im Jahr 1609—1620, nach dem Freto Hudſon. (Deſcription of Capt. *J. Munken*'s Voyage to Hudſon's Straits, in 1609—1620.) Frankfort, 1650, 4to.

An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudſon's Bay. By *Arthur Dobs*. London, 1744, 12mo.

*Joſeph Robſon*'s Account of ſix Years' Reſidence in Hudſon's Bay, from 1733 to 1736, and from 1743 to 1747. London, 1752, 8vo.

[See Frobiſher; *Sect.* VIRGINIA. — Baſqueville; *Sect.* CANADA.]

### IV. *Central Parts, and Weſtern Coaſt, with the Voyages for Diſcovery of a North-Weſt Paſſage.*

Hiſtoria Navigationis *Martini Frobiſheri*, anno 1577, ex Anglia in ſeptentrionis et occidentalis tractum ſuſceptæ. Nuremberg, 1580, 8vo.

Deſcriptio novi freti ſive tranſitus ad occaſum Americæ in Chinam et Japonam, ducturi, recens inventi ab *Henrico Hudſon*. Amſterdam, 1613, 4to.

The ſtrange and dangerous Voyage of *Captain James*, in his intended Diſcovery of the North-weſt Paſſage into the Southern Ocean, wherein the Miſeries endured, both going, watering and returning, and the rarities obſerved, both philoſophical and mathematical, are related in his journal of it. London, 1633, 4to.

Relation de tout ce qui s'eſt paſſé au voyage de *M. Bretigny* en l'Amérique occidentale-ſeptentrionale, par *Paul Boyer*, Sieur de Petit-Puy; avec la deſcription des mœurs des Sauvages, et un avis à ceux qui veulent y établir des colonies. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

*Steller*'s, im Jahr 1741, von Kamtſchatka aus mit Bering unternommenen Reiſe nach den Weſtküſten in America, von P. S. Pallas. (Steller's Voyage, undertaken in 1741 with Bering, to the Weſtern Coaſt of America, by P. S. Pallas.) 8vo.

Voyage for the Diſcovery of a North-weſt Paſſage by Hudſon's Straits to the Weſtern and Southern Ocean of America, in the years 1746 and 1747. By *Henry Ellis*. With a map. London, 1748, 2 vol. 8vo.

An account of a Voyage for the Diſcovery of a North-weſt Paſſage by Hudſon's Straits to the Weſtern and Southern Ocean of America, performed in the ſhip California, *Captain Smith*. By the Clerk of the California. London, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyages from Aſia to America, to complete the Diſcoveries of the North-weſt Coaſt of America; preceded by an abridgment of the voyages of the Ruſſians for diſcovering a paſſage to the North-eaſt. By *Thomas Jeffryes*. London, 1764, 4to.

*J. C.*

*J. C. Adelung*, Geſchichte der Schiffarthen und Verſuche zur Entdeckung des nord-œſtlichen wegs nach Japan und China. (Hiſtory of the Voyages and Endeavours for diſcovering the North-eaſterly Paſſage to Japan and China.) Halle, 1768, 4to.

*J. L. S.*, Nachrichten von den neuentdeckten Inſeln in der See zwiſchen Aſien und America. (Accounts of the new-diſcovered Iſlands in the Sea between Aſia and America.) Hamburgh and Leipſic, 1776, 8vo.

Account of the Ruſſian Diſcoveries between Aſia and America. By *William Coxe*. London, 1780, 4to.

Conciſe Account of the Voyages for the Diſcovery of a North-weſt Paſſage undertaken for finding a new way to the Eaſt Indies. By *Richard Pickergill*. London, 1782, 4to.

*John Meares*'s Voyages, made in the Years, 1788 and 1789, from China to the North-weſt Coaſt of America. London, 1791, 4to.

*Gr. Schelegof*, Erſte und zweite Reiſe von Okotſk nach den Oſt-Ocean, den Küſten von Amerika, in den Jahren 1783—1789, mit Beſchreibung der von ihm neuentdekten Inſeln Kodiak, Afaynak, u. ſ. w. (Firſt and ſecond Voyage from Ochotſk to the Eaſtern Ocean, in the years 1783—1789, with a Deſcription of the Iſlands Kodiak, Afaynak, &c. diſcovered by him. Tranſlated from the Ruſſian.) St. Peterſburgh, 1793, 8vo.

Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudſon's Bay to the Northern Ocean. By *Samuel Hearne*. London, 1795, 4to.

This valuable work contains the account of the journey of the firſt European who penetrated to the ocean north of America.

Narrative of the ſingular Adventures and Captivity of *Thomas Barry*, among the Monſiſri Indians, in the unexplored Regions of North-America, during the years 1797—1799, including the Manners and Cuſtoms of that Tribe: alſo a particular Account of his Eſcape, accompanied by an American Female, &c. London, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage from Montreal on the River St. Laurence, and Travels through the Continent of North-America to the Frozen Pacific Ocean, in the years 1789 to 1793. By *Alexander Mackenzie*. London, 1801, 4to.

This very intereſting work contains the ſecond ſucceſsful attempt to pe trate by land to the Frozen Ocean of North America.

The Travels of Captains *Lewis* and *Clarke*, by order of the Government of the United-States, performed in the years 1804, 1805, and 1806, by way of the Miſſouri and Columbia Rivers, to the Pacific Ocean. By *Merryweather Lewis*. London, 1809, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Muller, Coxe, Sauer, Sarytſchew; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Kuhn; *Sect.* SPITZBERGEN, &c.—Anderſon; *Sect.* ICELAND.—Viage por las goletas Futil y Mexicana; *Sect.* CALIFORNIA.]

### TRAVELS IN NORTH-AMERICA *in general.*

Deſcription géographique et hiſtorique des Côtes de l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, avec l'hiſtoire naturelle du pays, par *Denys*. Paris, 1672, 2 vol. 12mo.

*P. Marquette*, Beſchreibung einer Reiſe in Nord-Amerika, &c. (Deſcription of a Journey in North America, and of ſome hitherto unknown Countries and People.) 1673, 12mo. Leyden, 1757, 8vo.

*Thomæ Torfæi* Hiſtoria Vinlandiæ, ſeu partis Americæ ſeptentrionalis. Havniæ, 1703; *Ib.* 1715, 8vo.

Relacion de un paiz novamenk defcubierto en America fettentrionale. (Account of a Country newly difcovered in North America.) Bruffels, 1719, 8vo.

*Lorenzo Boturini*, Idea de una Hiftoria general de la America fettentrionale, &c. (Idea of a new general Hiftory of North America; founded on a voluminous collection of figures, fymbols, characters, and hieroglyphs, contained in the memoirs of the Indian authors, with a catalogue of the hiftorical mufeum.) Madrid, 1746, 4to.

Voyage du Nouveau-Monde (Amérique feptentrionale), et Hiftoire intéreffante du Naufrage du *P. Creſpel.* Amfterdam, 1757, 12mo.

*Robert Rogers*'s concife Account of North America. London, 1765, 8vo.

Nord America, hiftorifch und geographifch befchrieben. (Hiftorical and geographical Defcription of North-America.) Hamburgh, 1777, 1778, 4 vol. 8vo.

Journal einer Reife in Nord Amerika. (Journal of a Tour in North America.) In the Genius of the Times, 1795. No. 10.

Breife eines Holloênders auf einer Reife in Nord America. (Letters of a Dutchman during his Travels in North America.) In the Berlin Journal, 1795, No. 3 and No. 4.

## WEST-INDIES.

### I. *Voyages and Travels to the Weft Indian Iflands, in general.*

*Chriſt. Colomb* Epiftola de Infulis nuper in mari Indico repertis, ex Hifpanico Latinè verfa per Alexandrum de Cofeo. 1494, 4to.

Voyage to the Weft Indies in 1526, by *Thomas Tifon.* (In Hackluyt's Voyages.)

*Thomas Huſkins'* Voyage to the Coaft of Guinea, to the Ifle of Dominica, along the eaſts of Terra-Firma, to Cuba, and through the Canal of Bahama, in 1564, (*Ibid.*)

*John Oxnam*'s Voyage to the Weft Indies. (*Ibid.*)

*William King*'s Voyage to the Weft Indies. (*Ibid.*)

Voyage to Brafil, St. Domingo, and St. Juan de Porto Rico. By *Th. Pert* and *Seb. Cabot*, in 1596. (*Ibid.*)

*Anthony Sherley*'s Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Marguerita, Jamaica, to the Bay of Honduras, and homeward by Newfoundland, in 1757. (*Ibid.*)

*William Parker*'s Voyage to Margueritta, Jamaica, Truxillo, and Porto-de-Cavallos, in 1597. (Hackluyt's Voyages.)

*Henry May*'s Navigation to the Eaft-Indies, in 1591 and 1592, in his Return with Mr. Lancafter, by the Ifles of Trinidad, Mona, Hifpniola, the Ifles of Bermuda, and of Newfoundland, 1593. (*Ibid.* vol. iii.)

*Chriſt. Newport*'s Voyage to Dominica, Porto Rico, Hifpaniola, and to the Bay of Honduras. 1593, (*Ibid.*)

*Robert Dudley*'s Voyage to the Ifle of Trinidad and the Coaft of Paria, with his Return by the Ifles of Grenada, St. Croix, St. Juan de Puerto-Rico, Mona, and the Ifles of Bermuda 1594, 1595, (*Ibid.*)

Voyage aux Ifles Commerçantes en Amerique, par *Maurice de St. Michel.* Paris, 1654, 8vo. In Engliſh, tranſlated by Stephens; London, 1740, 8vo.

*Mich. Hammerſau*, Guineifche und Weft-Indianifche Reifebefchreibung. (Voyage to Guinea and the Weft-Indies, from 1639 to 1645, augmented by C. Diethern.) Nuremberg, 1663, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695, 1696, et 1697, aux côtes d'Afrique, détroit de Magellan, Bréfil, Cayenne et îles Antilles, par une efcadre de vaiſſeaux du Roi de France, commandée par de Gênes, redigée par le Sieur *Froger*, ingenieur; enrichie d'un grand nombre de figures. Paris, 1669, 12mo.

*Francis Froger*'s Voyage to the Coaſt of Africa, the Straits of Magellan, Braſil, Cayenne, and the Antilles. Tranſlated by Oſborne. London, 1698, 8vo.

Hiſtoire Naturelle et Morale des Antilles; enrichie d'un grand nombre de belles figures en taille-douce, des places et des raretés les plus conſidérables qui y ſont décrites; avec un vocabulaire Caraïbe. Par *Rochefort*. Rotterdam, 1660, 4to.; augmented, *Ib.* 1665.—In Engliſh; London, 1666, fol.

Hiſtoire générale des Antilles, habitées par les Français; contenant tout ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans l'etabliſſement des colonies Françaiſes, et l'hiſtoire naturelle de ces îles. Par le *P. Dutertre*. Paris, 1667, 1671, 4 vol. 4to.

The plates of this work, being deſigned by the celebrated Leclerc, render it valuable, as well as the account of the iſlands, the natural hiſtory and inhabitants, though the author is very diffuſe.

*Elias Heſſen*, Reiſe nach Weſtindien. (Voyage to the Weſt-Indies.) Dreſden, 1687, 8vo.

Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes des Voyageurs dans les Indes occidentales. Amſterdam, 1698, 8vo.

*H. von Huchteriz*, Kurze Reiſe nach Weſtindien. (Short Voyage to the Weſt-Indies.) Wolfenbüttel, 1705. *Ib.* 1712, 4to.

Voyage to the Iſlands of Maderia, Barbadoes, St. Nevis and St. Chriſtopher. By *Hans Sloane*. With the natural hiſtory of theſe Iſlands. Plates. London, 1707, 2 vol. fol.

Theſe volumes have moſt intereſt for the botaniſt.

Hiſtoire de la Campagne des îles d'Amérique, par *G. D. T.* (*Gonnelier du Tronchin*), avec la priſe de poſſeſſion de l'île Saint-Chriſtophe. Il eſt queſtion dans cet ouvrage, de la deſcription des animaux, arbres, plantes, &c. et de la manière de vivre des Sauvages. Troyes, 1709, 12mo.

Journal d'Obſervations phyſiques, mathématiques et botaniques, faites par le *P. Feuillée*, ſur les côtes de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les Indes Occidentales; enrichi de 48 planches. Paris, 1714, 2 vol. 4to. A continuation, *Ib.* 1715; *Ib.* 1725, 4to.

Relation de divers Voyages fait dans l'Afrique, dans l'Amérique, et aux Indes Occidentales; la Deſcription du Royaume de Juda, &c. Par le Sieur *Dralſé de Grand Pierre*. La Relation d'une île nouvellement habitée dans le détroit de Malacca, &c. par le R. P.* * * (*Maximilien.*) Paris, 1718, 12mo.

In his firſt voyage Dralſé viſited Buenos Ayres; in the ſecond, Guinea and Martinique; in the third, the kingdom of Juda or Benin on the Weſtern Coaſts of Africa, and the city of Mexico.

The four Years' Voyage of Captain *George Roberts* to the Canary and Cape Verd Iſlands, the Coaſt of Guinea, and Barbadoes. London, 1725, 8vo.

Voyage to Guinea, Braſil, and the Weſt-Indies; Madagaſcar, Cape Verde, Cape de Apollonia, Cape de Corſe, and other ſhores to Guinea, Barbadoes, and Jamaica. By *John Atkins*. London, 1726; *Ib.* 1737, 8vo.

*A. G. Falckert*, Reiſe aus Nieder-Sachſen bis in Weſtindien. (Voyage from Lower Saxony to the Weſt-Indies.) Buda, 1735, 8vo.

Voyages et Aventures du Chevalier de * * *, en 1728 et 1734; contenant les voyages de l'auteur dans les îles Antilles Françaiſes de l'Amérique ſeptentrionale, y compriſe les îles Caraibes de Saint Vincent, Sainte Lucie, la Dominique, et dans celle de Saint-Thomas appartenant aux Danois. Paris, 1749, 12mo.

Geſchichte und Handlung der Europæiſchen Pflanzſtœdte auf den Antilliſchen Inſeln, (Hiſtory and Commerce of the European Plantations in the Antilles.) Stutgard. 1760, 8vo.

Hiſtoire

Hiſtoire et Commerce des Antilles Anglaiſes ; où l'on trouve l'état actuel de la population et quelques détails ſur le commerce de contrebande des Anglais avec les Eſpagnols dans le Nouveau Monde : on y a joint l'hiſtoire des loix principales qui concernent les colonies Anglaiſes établis, tant dans les îles que ſur le continent de l'Amerique. 1758, 12mo.

Voyages d'un Suiſſe dans différentes colonies de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre ; avec une table des obſervations minéralogiques faites à Sainte Domingue. Neufchatel, 1783, 8vo.

Three-fourths of this work relate to St. Domingo.

*Bonne*, Geographiſche, hiſtoriſche und ſtatiſtiſche Beluſtigungen. (Geographical, hiſtorical and ſtatiſtical Recreations relative to the American Iſlands.) Leipſic, 1783, 8vo.

Verſuch einer Beſchreibung und Geſchichte der Antilliſchen Inſeln. (Eſſay towards the Hiſtory and Deſcription of the Antilles.) In Bernoulli's ſhort Travels, vol. 1, 2, 3 and 8.)

*Olof Swartz*, Anmærkninger om Weſt-Indien. (Remarks on the Weſt-Indies.) Stockholm, 1790, 8vo.

Voyage to Madeira and the Lower Caribbee Iſlands; with Sketches of the Natural Hiſtory of thoſe Iſlands. By *Maria Riddell*. Edinburgh, 1792, 12mo.

Journey to the Weſt-Indies ; with anecdotes. London, 1800, 8vo.

Hiſtory, civil and commercial, of the Weſt-Indies. By *Bryan Edwards*. London, 1801, 3 vol. 4to.

One of the moſt valuable works of the kind, but extending only to the Britiſh Weſt-Indies and St. Domingo.

Notes on the Weſt-Indies, written during the Expedition of the late Sir Ralph Abercrombie ; with obſervations on the iſland of Barbadoes, the ſettlements on the coaſt of Guinea, and the Creoles and Slaves of the Weſtern Colonies, and the Indians of South America. By *G. Pinckard*, M. D. London, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Melton ; *Sect.* TURKEY. Joſten, Volckard ; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, and AMERICA.—Vier ehrlicher Zürcher Reiſe, 1678, &c. ; *Sect.* PALESTINE. —Acoſta, Eden, Moquet, Spielbergen, Romain de Hooge, Carletti, Biron, Pimental, Baviers, Reichardt, Zimmermann, Raynal ; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES, Schæpf Blome, Moll, Chriſtophe ; *Sect.* UNITED-STATES.—Oldmixon ; *Sect.* NEW-ENGLAND.— Jefferyes, Robin ; *Sect.* LOUISIANA.—Parker, Torquemada, Herrera, Deſcription de l'Amérique, 1658. *Sect.* MEXICO.—M. N * * * ; *Sect.* NEW-MEXICO.]

## II. *Travels in the larger Iſlands.*

### CUBA.

[See Beſchryving van eenge Kuſten, &c. *Sect.* JAVA.—Deſcription de l'Amerique, 1658, Thierry ; *Sect.* MEXICO.]

### ST. DOMINGO.

Hiſtoire de l'Iſle-Eſpagnole, ou de Saint-Domingue, écrite particulièrement ſur les mémoires manuſcrits du *P. I. B. Pers*, miſſionaire, et ſur les pièces originales qui ſe

conſervent au dépôt de la marine. Par le *P. Charlevoix*, Jeſuite. Avec cartes et vignettes. Paris, 1722, 2 vol 4to.; Amſterdam, 1733, 4 vol. 12mo.

This is a ſuperior work to moſt of thoſe founded on the accounts of the Jeſuits, as the editor has omitted details merely miſſionary. This is the beſt of the author's works, and with regard to the Spaniſh part of the iſland continues to be the moſt ſatisfactory account we have. As natural hiſtory was much neglected by him, the following forms a uſeful ſupplement to it:—

Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle de Saint-Domingue. (Par le *P. Nicolſon.*) Paris, 1776, 8vo.

Loix et Conſtitutions des Colonies Françaiſes Sous-le-Vent; ſuivies, 1°, d'un tableau raiſonné des différentes parties de l'adminiſtration actuelle de ces colonies; 2°, d'obſervations générales ſur le climat, la population, la culture, le caractère, les mœurs des habitans de la partie Françaiſe de Saint Domingue; 3°, d'un deſcription phyſique, politique, et géographique des differens quartiers de cette même partie: le tout terminé par l'hiſtoire de cette île et de ſes dépendances, depuis leur découverte juſqu'à ce jour. Paris, 1784, 1785, 4 vol. 4to.

Voyage à Saint-Domingue, dans les années 1788, 1789, et 1790, par le Baron *de Wimpfen.* Paris, 1793, 2 vol. 8vo. In Engliſh; London, 1794, 8vo.

Deſcription topographique et politique de la partie Eſpagnole de l'île de Saint-Domingue, par *M. Moreau de Sainte Méry.* En Anglais et en Français. Philadelphia, 2 vol. 8vo.

Deſcription de la partie Français de l'île de Saint-Domingue. En Anglais et en Français. Par *le méme. Ib.* 1797, 2 vol. 4to.

Hiſtorical Survey of the French Colony of St. Domingo. By *Bryan Edwards.* London, 1797, 4to.

This work was reprinted in the author's Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies. In the French tranſlation of the hiſtorical part, by *T. B. I. Breton.* (Paris, an xi. 1803,) the hiſtory is continued to the latter date.

Voyage par Terre de St. Domingo au Cap François. Par *Soulaſtre.* Paris, 1809, 8vo.

Preſent State of the Spaniſh Colonies; including a particular report of Hiſpaniola, or the Spaniſh part of Santo Domingo, with a general ſurvey of the ſettlements on the ſouth continent of America. By *W. Walton.* London, 1812, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of Robin; *Sect.* LOUISIANA.]

## JAMAICA.

Deſcription of the Iſland of Jamaica. London, 1672, 2 vol. 8vo.

Diſcourſe on the modern State of Jamaica. By *T. Tropham.* London, 1679, 8vo.

Jamaica viewed, with all the Ports and Settlements thereunto belonging. By *Hickeringill.* London, 1705, fol.

Some modern Obſervations on Jamaica, its natural Hiſtory, Improvements, Trade and Manner of Living. London, 1727, 8vo.

Hiſtory of Jamaica. London, 1750, 4to.

*P. Brown*'s civil and natural Hiſtory of Jamaica. London, 17-56, fol.

The Hiſtory of Jamaica, or general Survey of the ancient and modern State of that Iſland; with Reflection on its Situation, Settlements, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws and Government. London, 1774, 2 vol. 8vo.

Picturesque Views of Jamaica. By *Beckford.* London, 1790, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Maroons in Jamaica. By *Dallas.* London, 8vo.

An Account of Jamaica and its Inhabitants, by a Gentleman long reſident in the Weſt-Indies. London, 1808, 8vo.

Notices reſpecting Jamaica, in 1808, 1809, 1810. By *Gilbert Mathiſon.* London, 1811, 8vo.

[See the Travels of Sherley, Parker, Deſcription de l'Amerique ; *Sect.* MEXICO.]

## PORTO-RICO.

*Le Dru*, Voyage aux Iſles de Ténériffe, la Trinité, St. Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Rico, pendant 1796, 1797, 1798; accompagné de notes. Par *Sonini.* Paris, 1810, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Travels of M. N * * ; *Sect.* NEW-MEXICO.]

## III. *Travels in the Caribbee Iſlands.*

Relation de l'établiſſement des Français, dépuis l'an 1635, en l'île de la Martinique, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique ; des mœurs des Sauvages, de la ſituation, et des autres ſingularités de l'île. Par le *P. Jacques Bouton.* Paris, 1640, 8vo.

The account of the original inhabitants of the Weſt-Indies, now nearly extinct, renders this work valuable, as well as ſome of the following.

Relation de l'établiſſement d'une Colonie Françaiſe dans la Guadeloupe, et des mœurs des Sauvages. Par *Francois Dupuis.* Caen, 1652, 8vo.

Hiſtoire générale des îles de St. Chriſtophe, de la Guadeloupe, de la Martinique, et autres dans l'Amérique, où l'on verra l'établiſſement des Colonies Françaiſes dans ces îles, et tout ce qui ſe paſſe dans les voyages et retour des Indes ; comme auſſi pluſieurs belles particularités des Antilles de l'Amérique, une deſcription générale de l'île de Guadeloupe, de tous ſes mineraux, de ſes pierreries, de ſes rivières, fontaines et étangs, et de toutes ſes plantes. De plus la deſcription de tous les animaux de la mer, de l'air, et de la terre, et un traité fort ample des mœurs des Sauvages du pays, &c. Par le *P. J. B. Dutertre.* Paris, 1654, 4to.

Relation de l'île de Tabago ou de la Nouvelle-Ovalcre, l'une des Antilles de l'Amérique, Par *Rochefort.* Paris, 1666, 18mo.

The Hiſtory of the Caribee Iſlands, viz. Barbadoes, St. Chriſtopher, St Vincent, Martinico, Dominica, Montſerrat, Nevis, Antigua, &c. in all 28. In two books, containing the moral and natural Hiſtory of theſe Iſlands, with ſeveral pieces of Sculpture, and a Caribbean Vocabulary. By *John Davies.* London, 1666, fol.

The Preſent State of Tobago. London, 1683, 4to.

Hiſtory of Barbadoes, by *Richard Ligon.* London, 1695, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage aux îles de l'Amérique, contenant l'hiſtoire naturelle de ces pays, l'origine, les mœurs, la religion, et le gouvernement des habitans anciens et modernes ; les guerres, et les événemens qui y ſont arrivés pendant le long ſejour que l'auteur y a fait ; le commerce et lés manufactures qui y ſont établies, et les moyens de les augmenter, avec une deſcription exacte et curieuſe de ces îles : ouvrage enrichi de plus de cent cartes, plans, et figures. [Par le *P. Labat.*] Paris, 1722, 6 vol. 12mo. ; La Haye, 1724, 2 vol. 4to. and 6 vol 8vo. ; Paris, 1742, 8 vol. 12mo.

This is the moſt eſteemed work of this author. The editions printed at the Hague are moſt in requeſt.

Relation of the late intended Settlement of the Iſlands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America, in the year 1722. London, 1725, 12mo.

The Natural Hiſtory of the Iſland of Barbadoes. By *Griffith Hughes*. London, 1758, fol.

Beſkrivelse over Eyland af Ste Croix. (Deſcription of the Iſle of St. Croix in the Weſt-Indies.) Copenhagen, 1758, 4to.

Hiſtoriſch Geographiſche Beſchreibung der von den Englændern eroberten Franzæſiſchen Inſeln. (Hiſtorical and Geographical Deſcription of the French Antilles conquered by the Engliſh, particularly Guadaloupe and Martinique.) Stutgard, 1762, 8vo.

An Account of the Expedition to the Weſt-Indies, againſt Martinique, &c. by Capt. *Gardiner*. Birmingham, 1762, 4to.

Voyage à la Martinique; contenant diverſes obſervations ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle, l'agriculture, les mœurs, et les uſages de ces îles, faites en 1751, &c. Par *Chanvalon*. Paris, 1763, 4to.

Short Hiſtory of Barbadoes. London, 1768, 12mo.

The preſent State of the Iſland of Tobago. London, 1768, 8vo.

Deſcription of the Iſland of Nevis, with an Account of its principal Diſeaſes. By *James Rymer*. London, 1776, 8vo.

State of the Daniſh Iſlands in the Weſt-Indies. By Lieut. *Oxholm*, (in Daniſh.) Copenhagen, 1772, 8vo. In French. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

Geſchichte der Miſſion der Evangeliſchen Brüder, &c. (Hiſtory of the Miſſion of the Evangelical Brethren on the Caribbean Iſlands, St. Thomas, Ste Croix and St. Jean.) By *G. A. Oldendorp*. Barby, 1777, 2 vol. 8vo.

Beſchryvinge van et Eyland Curaçao en de aronder jerende Eylande. (Deſcription of Curaçao and the neighbouring Iſlands.) Amſterdam, 1781, 8vo.

Hiſtorical Account of the Virgin Iſlands. By *George Stuklins*. London, 1783, 8vo.

*S. Dahlmen*, Beſkrifning om S. Barthelemi, Suenſk æ i Weſt-Indien. (Deſcription of St. Bartholomew, a Swediſh Iſland in the Weſt-Indies.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the Iſland of Dominica, containing a Deſcription of its ſituation, climate, extent, mountains, rivers, and natural productions. By *Thomas Atwood*. London, 1791, 8vo.

Efterredninger om den a St. Thomas, &c. (Account of the Iſland of St. Thomas.) By *G. Hoeſt*. Copenhagen, 1791, 8vo.

Beretning om det Danſke eiland S. Croix. (Account of the Iſland of St. Croix, from 1789 to 1790.) By *H. Weſt*. (In the Iris, 1791, No. for July.)

Reiſe nach S. Barthelemi, &c. (Voyage to St. Barthelemi, made at the expence of the Academy of Sciences at Stockholm. By *Euphraſens*; tranſlated from the Swediſh into German.) 1798, 8vo.

*H. Weſt*, Bidrag til Beſkrivelſe over Ste Croix, &c. (Memoirs for a Deſcription of St. Croix, with a ſhort view of St. Thomas, Tortola, Spaniſh-town, Crab's Iſland, &c.) Copenhagen, 1801, 8vo.

Voyage à la Martinique: vues et obſervations politiques ſur cette îſle, avec un apperçu des ces productions végétales et animales. *Par J. R****, général de brigade. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Travels in Trinidad in the year 1803, or Letters containing the Deſcription of this Iſland, Conſiderations on its Importance, &c. By *F. M'Cullum*. London, 1805. 8vo.

## IV. *Bahama Iſlands.*

*F. J. Mærter*, Nachrichten aus den Bahamiſchen Inſeln. (Account of the Bahama Iſlands. (In the Phyſiſche Samlung. Vienna, year 2.)

*J. D. Schop*, Reiſe nach Oſt-Florida und den Bahama Inſeln. (Voyage to Eaſt Florida and the Bahamas, in 1783 and 1784.) Erlangen, 1788, 2 vol. 8vo.

A Tour through the Britiſh Weſt-Indies, in 1803, and 1804, containing a particular Deſcription of the Bahamas. By *D. Mackinnen.* London, 1804, 8vo.

# SOUTH AMERICA.

## SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA.

### I. *Vice-Royalty of La Plata.*

VERA Hiſtoria admirandæ navigationis quam *Huldericus Schmidel*, ab anno 1534 uſque in 1554 in Americam juxta Braſiliam et Rio-de-la-Plata confecit. Nuremberg, 1599, 4to.

Journal of a Voyage to the River la Plata. By *Laurence Bikker Cornelius Hamſkerk.* (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1608, 8vo.; *Ib.* 1617, 4to.

Relation des Voyages dans la rivière de la Plata, et delà aux terres de Pérou. Par *Arcaretta de Biſcaye.* Paris, 1632, fol.—In Engliſh. 1698, 8vo.

Relation des inſignes progrès de la Religion Chrétienne faites au Paraguay, province de l'Amérique méridionale, et dans les vaſtes régions de Guairat d'Uruaig, découvertes par les Pères de la compagnie de Jéſus, ès années 1626 et 1627. Par le *R. P. Duron.* Traduite du Latins, Paris, 1638, 8vo.

Memorial of *Don Bernard de Cardenas*, Biſhop of Paraguay. (In Portugueſe.) 1662, 12mo.

Hiſtoria provinciæ Paraguæ, (autore *P. Nicolao Techo.*) Leyden, 1673, fol.

——— *Nicolaus Techo*'s Hiſtory of the Provinces of Paraguay, Rio-de-la-Plata, Parana, Guaira and Ovorana. Tranſlated from the Latin. (In Churchill's collection, vol. iii.)

*Franciſco Xarques*, Las inſignes Miſſiones de la Compania di Jeſu en la Provincia de Paraguay. (The memorable Miſſion of the Jeſuits in Paraguay.) Pampeluna, 1687, fol.

Relation du Voyage de S * * * *, à la rivière de la Plata au Perou. Paris, 1672, 12mo.

*Sepps* und *Bœhm*'s Reiſebeſchreibung aus Hiſpaniam nach Paraquariam. Nuremberg, 1696; Paſſau, 1698, 8vo.—In Engliſh.

*Anthony Sepp*'s and *Anthony Bœhm*'s Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paragueſia. (In Churchill, vol. vii.)—In French. Ingolſtadt, 1712, 24mo.

*J. P. Fernandez*, Relacion hiſtorial de las Miſſiones de los Indios que ſellaman Chiquitos. (Account of the Miſſion among the Indians named Chiquitos in Paraguay.) Madrid, 1726, 8vo.—In Latin, Augſburg, 1773, 4to.

*Pedro Loſano*, Deſcripcion corografica del terreno, rios, arboles, y animales de las provincias de Gran-Chaco, Galambar, y de los ritos y coſtumbres de las naciones barbaras y infideles que les habitan. (Chorographic deſcription of the country, rivers, trees and animals of the provinces of Gran Chaco, Galambar, and of the rites and cuſtoms of the barbarous and infidel nations who inhabit them.) Cordova, 1732, 4to.

This work is ſcarce and in much requeſt.

Conciſe Hiſtory of Spaniſh America, with a Deſcription of Paraguay, collected chiefly from Spaniſh Writers. By *Campbell.* London, 1741, 8vo.

Relation des Miſſions du Paraguay. Traduite de l'Italien de Muratori. Paris, 1754, 12mo.

Hiſtoire du Paraguay. Par le *P. Charlevoix.* Paris, 1756, 3 vol. 4to.; 6 vol. 12mo.—In Engliſh, London, 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Relaçaò abbreviada da Republica què os Jeſuitas das provincias de Portugal e Heſpanha, eſtableçeraò nos dominios ultramarinos das duos monarchias. (Abridged Account of the republic which the Jeſuits of the provinces of Portugal and Spain have eſtabliſhed in the tranſmarine dominions of thoſe two Monarchies.) 8vo.

*Juan de Eſcandon*'s und *Nuſdorfer*'s Geſchichte von Paraguay, &c. (Hiſtory of Paraguay, from Spaniſh Manuſcripts, with the criminal proceſs againſt the Jeſuits in Spain.) Frankfort and Leipſic, 1769, 8vo.

Deſcription géographique, politique, et hiſtorique du Royaume du Paraguay, fondé par le Jeſuites. Traduite par Siégeron. Paris, 1769, 8vo.

Hiſtoire du Paraguay ſous les Jéſuites et de la royauté qu'ils y ont exercée pendant un ſiécle et demi, avec des détails très-intéreſſans, &c. Par *Bernard Ibannes de Echeveri.* Amſterdam, 1780, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoria de Abiponibus, equeſtri bellicoſaque Paraqueriæ natione; autore *Martino Dobritzhoffer.* Vienna, 1784, 3 vol. 8vo.

An amuſing work containing a deſcription of the whole Vice Royalty of la Plata.

*Ant. Zach. Helm,* Tagebuch einer Reiſe durch Peru, &c. (Journal of Travels through Peru, from Buenos Ayres on the Great River la Plata, by Potoſi, to Lima.) Dreſden, 1798, 8vo.—In Engliſh. London, 1806, 8vo.

A valuable work principally with reſpect to Mineralogy and Geology.

Notes on the Vice-Royalty of la Plata, with a ſketch of the manners and characters of the Inhabitants. London, 1808, 8vo.

[See the Voyage of Dralſé; *Sect.* WEST-INDIES.]

## II. *Vice-Royalty of Peru.*

Deſcription de la terre neuve du Pérou en l'Inde occidentale, miſe en Français. Paris, 1480; *Ib.* 1545, 8vo.

A work of great ſcarcity.

*Pedro de Cioça,* Parte primera de la Chronica del Peru, que trata de la demaracion de ſus provincias, y la deſcripcion dellas. (Firſt part of the Chronicle of Peru, which treats of the boundaries and deſcription of the Provinces.) Seville 1553, fol.—In Italian, Venice, 1557, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Aguſtin de Zarate,* Hiſtoria del deſcubrimiento y conquiſta del Peru, &c. (Hiſtory of the diſcovery and conqueſt of Peru, with the natural objects found there, and what has there happened.) Antwerp, 1555; *Ib.* 1593, 8vo.; Seville, 1677, fol.; Madrid, 1709, fol.—In Italian, tranſlated by Alphonſo Ulloa, Venice, 1563.—In French, Amſterdam, 1706; *Ib.* 1718; Paris, 1716; 2 vol. 12mo.

Zarate, as well as ſome of the enſuing authors, has given an account of the Country, native Inhabitants, and Religion of Peru, though by the titles of the works they ſeem to be purely hiſtorical.

*Appollonii Levini* de Peruvianæ regionis inventione et rebus in ea geſtis. Antwerp, 1567, 8vo.

*Diego Fernandez,* Hiſtoria del Peru. (Hiſtory of Peru.) Seville, 1571, fol.

Hiſtorie van Coninkryk van Peru. (Hiſtory of the Kingdom of Peru.) Antwerp, 1573, 4to.

Hiſtoria general del Peru, &c. (General Hiſtory of Peru.) Written by the *Inca Garcilaſo de la Vega.* Cordova, 1606, fol.; Lifbon, 1609—1610, 2 vol. fol.; Madrid, 1723

2 vol. fol.—In French, Paris, 1623; *Ib.* 1658, 2 vol. 8vo.; Amſterdam, 1705; *Ib.* 1706, 4 vol. 12mo.; augmented with the ſame author's Hiſtory of Florida. Amſterdam, 1737, 2 vol. 4to.

The Royal Commentaries of Peru, in two parts, illuſtrated with Sculptures, written originally in Spaniſh. By *Garcilaſo de la Vega*, and tranſlated into Engliſh by Sir Paul Ricault, London. London, 1688, fol.

The author, as a deſcendant of the Princes of Peru, has been peculiarly minute relative to the religion, government, laws, cuſtoms and manners of the ancient Inhabitants of Peru, as well as the productions of that country.

*Ribadinegra* Relacion del Viage de Lima. (Account of a Voyage to Lima.) Madrid, 1657, 4to.

Seventeen Years' Travels through the kingdom of Peru. London, 1700, 4to.

Relacion du Voyage de la mer du Sud aux côtes de Pérou et du Chili, fait pendant les années 1712, 1713, et 1714. Par *M. Frezier*, ingenieur du Roi. Paris, 1716; *Ib.* 1732, 4to.—Tranſlated into Engliſh, with a poſtſcript by *Edmund Halley*, on the ſettlement, commerce, and riches of the Jeſuits in Paraguay. London, 1717, 4to.

This is a very intereſting deſcription of Peru, and contains the firſt good account of Chili.

Voyage de Marſeille à Lima, et dans d'autres parties des Indes orientales. Par D*** (*Duret.*) Avec figures. Paris, 1720, 12mo.

Peru occupies the moſt extenſive part of this book.

La Figure de la Terre déterminée par les obſervations de *M. M. Bouguer*, et *de la Condamine*, de l'Academie des Sciences, envoyés par ordre du Roi au Pérou, pour obſerver aux environs de l'équateur; avec une relation abrégée de ce voyage, qui contient la deſcription du pays dans lequel les opérations ont été faites. Paris, 1749, 4to.

A very judicious account of Peru is contained in this work.

Relaçion hiſtorica del viage hecho de orden de Su Majeſtad para medir algunos grados del meridiano terreſtre, &c. (Hiſtorical Account of a Voyage performed by order of His Majeſty, to meaſure certain degrees of the terreſtrial meridian, and thereby to attain a true knowledge of the figure and magnitude of the earth; with other Aſtronomical and Phyſical Obſervations.) By *Don George Juan*, and *Antonio de Ulloa*. Madrid, 1748—1749, 2 vol. 8vo.—In French, tranſlated by Dumanville. Amſterdam, 1752; Paris, 1752, 2 vol. 4to.—In Engliſh. By Adams. London, 1758; *Ib.* 1775, 2 vol. 8vo.

The Engliſh tranſlation of this valuable work, is in point of plates and tables of very little value to that in French. Ulloa, who was the chief author, has deſcribed Peru and Chili more particularly than New Granada.

Nouveau Voyage fait au Pérou par *M. l'abbé Court de la Blanchardière*, auquel on a joint une deſcription des anciennes mines d'Eſpagne. Traduite de del'Eſpagnol *d'Alonzo Cenillo*. Avec figures. Paris, 1751, 12mo.

An intereſting account of Lima and Callao after the great earthquake in 1745, is contained in this volume.

Hiſtoire des tremblemens de terre arrivés a Lima et autres lieux; avec la deſcription du Pérou; traduites de l'Anglais de *Hales*, avec cartes et figures. Hague, 1752, 12mo.

*D. Miguel de Feyjio*, Relacion y Deſcricion de la ciudad y provincia de Truxillo en Peru. (Account and Deſcription of the City and Province of Truxillo in Peru.) Madrid, 1763, fol.

*Wolfgang Beyer* Reiſe nach Peru. (Journey to Peru.) Nuremberg, 1776, 8vo.

General Idea of the Monuments of Peru. London, 8vo.

An extract from the following work.

Mercurio Peruano de hiſtoria, literatura, y noticias publicas. (Peruvian Mercury of hiſtory, literature and public notices.) Lima, 1791—1794, 12 vol.

Many intereſting papers relative to Peru and other Spaniſh poſſeſſions occur in this periodical publication.

[See Beſchryving van eenige Kuſten, &c.; *Sect.* JAVA.—Xerez, Clinton; *Sect.* MEXICO. —M. N * * *; *Sect.* NEW MEXICO.—Acaretta, Helms; *Sect.* LA PLATA.]

## III. *Vice-Royalty of New Granada and Government of Caracas.*

*Lionel Wafer*'s new voyage and deſcription of the Iſthmus of America, in the year 1699, 8vo.—Second edition; to which is added the natural hiſtory of theſe parts. *Ib.* 1704, 8vo.

*Simon Pedro*, Noticias hiſtoriales de las conquiſtas de Tierra Firma. (Hiſtorical account of the conqueſt of Terra Firma in the Weſt-Indies.) Cuença, 1626, fol.

Relation de la miſſion des PP. de la Compagnie de Jéſus dans l'Amérique méridionale, avec une inſtruction à la langue des Calibis ſauvages de la Terre Ferme d'Amérique. Par le *P. de Pelleprat*. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

*Sineros*, Noticias hiſtoriales de Tierra Firma. (Hiſtorical Notices relative to Terra Firma.) Cuença, 1681, fol.

*D. Lucas Fernandez*, Hiſtoria general de las conquiſtas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (General Hiſtory of the conqueſt of the New kingdom of Granada.) Antwerp, fol.

*Piedro Hita*, Hiſtoria de las conquiſtas del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (Hiſtory of the conqueſt of the New kingdom of Grenada.) Antwerp, fol.

*Joſeph de Driedo*, Hiſtoria de las conquiſtas y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela. (Hiſtory of the conqueſt and population of the Province of Venezuela.) Madrid, 1723, fol.

*Dion. Alcedo de Herrera*, Compendio hiſtorial de la provincia y puerto de Guayaquil. (Short hiſtorical account of the Province and Port of Guayaquil.) Madrid, 1741, 8vo.

Journal d'un Voyage fait à l'équateur, ſervant d'introduction à la méſure du méridien, ſuivi de l'hiſtoire des pyramides de Quito, et enrichi de deux cartes et de pluſieurs planches. Par *M. de la Condamine*. Paris, 1751, 4to.

This volume contains an intereſting account of the city of Quito.

*P. Caſſan*, Hiſtoria del nuevo reyno de Grenada. (Hiſtory of the New kingdom of Granada.) Madrid, 1751, fol.

*P. Joſeph Gumilla*, El Orinoco illuſtrado y defendido, &c. (The Orinoco illuſtrated and defended, or natural, civil and geographical hiſtory of this great river, with the government, uſages and cuſtoms of the Indians.) Second edition, corrected and reviſed. Madrid. 1745, 2 vol. 4to.—In French, Avignon, 1758, 3 vol. 12mo.

*Fr. Ant. Caulin*, Hiſtoria corografica y evangelica della Nueva Andaluſia, &c. (Chorographical and Evangelical Hiſtory of New Andaluſia, the province of Cumana, Guyana, and the Banks of the Orinoco river.) Madrid, 1779, 4to.

*Filippo Salvador Gilius*, Saggio ſopra Orenico, egli habitante delle rive, &c. (Eſſay on the Orinoco, and the Inhabitants on its Banks.) Rome, 1780, 8vo.

——— Saggio di iſtoria Americana, &c. (Eſſay on the hiſtory of America; or natural, civil and ſacred hiſtory of the Spaniſh kingdoms and provinces in the Terra Firma of South America.) Rome, 1781, and 1782, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la partie orientale de la Terre Ferme dans l'Amérique méridionale, fait pendant les années 1801—1804, contenant la deſcription de la capitanerie de Caracas, compoſée des provinces de Venezuela, Maracaïbo, Varinas, la Guyane Eſpagnole, Cumana, et de l'île Marguerite, &c. Par *P. Depons*. Paris, 1806, 3 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, 3 vol. 8vo.

A valuable addition to our information reſpecting Spaniſh America.

[See the Travels of Parker; *Sect.* MEXICO.—Huſkins; *Sect.* WEST INDIES.—Ulloa; *Sect.* PERU.]

### SPANISH GUIANA.

Brevis et admiranda deſcriptio regni Guianæ, auro abundantiſſimi, in America; ſeu Novus Orbis ſub linea æquinoxiali ſitus, qui nuper admodum annis nimirum 1594—1595, et 1596, per *Waltherum Raleigh* equitum detectus eſt; paulo poſt juſſu ejus duobus libellis comprehenſus, ex quibus Iodocus Hondius tabula geographica adornavit, &c. Nuremberg, 1589, 4to.

The diſcoveries of the large, rich and beautiful empire of Guyana, with a relation of the great and golden city of Moaned, performed in the years, 1595 and 1596. By Sir *Walter Raleigh*. London, 1599; *Ib.* 1602, 4to.

The character of theſe works is very generally known.

*Robert Harcourt*'s Relation of a voyage to Guiana, with a deſcription of the Country. London, 1613, 4to.

Journal du Voyage des PP. *Grillet* et *Bechemel* à la Guyane, en 1674. (In the French tranſlation of Wood Roger's Voyage round the World.) Amſterdam, 1728, 3 vol. 12mo. vol. 3.

Deſcription géographique de la Guyane, contenant les établiſſemens des Français, des Eſpagnols, des Portugais, et des Hollandais dans ces vaſtes pays; le climat, les productions de la terre, et les animaux, leurs coutumes, et le commerce qu'on peut y faire: avec de remarques pour la navigation, et de cartes, plans et figures. Par le Sieur *Bellin*, Paris, 1763, 4to.

Eſſay on the natural hiſtory of Guyana in South-America, containing a deſcription of many curious productions, in the animal and vegetable ſyſtems of that country: together with an account of the religion, manners and cuſtoms of its Indian Inhabitants. By *Edward Bancroft*. London, 1769, 8vo.

## IV. *Chili.*

Hiſtory of the kingdom of Chili. By *Jan Janez*. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1619, 4to.

Journal van de Reyſe gedaen by Ooſten de ſtræſt Lemaire naer de kuſt van Chili, onder het beleyd van *Hendrik Brower*. (Journal of the Voyage by the Eaſt of the Straits of Lemaire to the Coaſt of Chili, under the command of H. Brower.) Amſterdam, 1643 and 1646, 4to.

*Alonzo d'Ovaglia*, Hiſtorica Relacion del reyno de Chili. (Hiſtorical account of the kingdom of Chili.) Rome, 1646, 4to.—In Italian, *Ib.* 1646, 4to.

*Philippe Vidaure*, abbate, Iſtoria naturale e civile del Chili. (Natural and Civil Hiſtory of Chili.) 4to.

Hiſtorical Deſcription of the Country of Gondea, and of other Provinces of Chili. By *Alonzo d'Ercilla*. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1649, 12mo.

No doubt an extract of the deſcriptive parts of that poet's Araucana.

Compendio della Iſtoria geografica, naturale e civile del regno di Chile. (Compendium of the geographical, natural and civil Hiſtory of the Kingdom of Chili.) Bologna, 1776, 8vo.—In German; by Jagemann. Hamburgh, 1782, 8vo.

Chilidugu, ſive res Chilenſes, vel deſcriptio ſtatus tam naturalis, quam moralis regni populique Chilenſis, inſertâ ſuis locis, perfectâ ad Chilenſem manuductione, opera periculiſque *Bernardi Haveſtad*, miſſionarii Weſtphaliæ monaſterii. Münſter, 1777, 1779, 7 parts, 8vo.

This work contains, beſides a minute account of the natural hiſtory, the government and the character of the Inhabitants of Chili, a large map of the country, ſome of the native muſic, and a grammar and dictionary of their tongue.

*D. Pedro de Ogeros*, Deſcripcion hiſtorica de la provincia y archipelago de Chiloe, &c. (Hiſtorical deſcription of the province and archipelago of Chiloe, in the kingdom of Chili, with a large map.) Madrid, 1780, 4to.

An account is here alſo given of two other archipelagoes till then unknown.

Neueſte Politiſche und Phyſikaliſche Nachrichten aus Chili. (New Political and Phyſical Accounts of Chili.) (In the Hiſtorical Portefeuille, 1786, No. 1.)

*Molina*, abbate, Iſtoria naturale de Chili. Bologna, 1782, 8vo.—In French, Paris, 1789, 8vo.

——— Saggio nella Iſtoria civile de Chili. Bologna, 1787, 8vo.

——— The Geographical, civil and natural hiſtory of Chili, tranſlated from the Italian of the Abbè *Don J. Ignatius Molina*. London, 1809, 2 vol. 8vo.

Both theſe works are excellent and full of information.

[See the Travels of M. N * * *; *Sect.* New Mexico.—Frezier, Bouguer, Ulloa; *Sect.* Peru.]

## TRAVELS THROUGH SPANISH SOUTH AMERICA, *in general.*

*Alcedo y Herrera* Aviſo hiſtorico, politico-geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, &c. (Hiſtorical, political and geographical accounts, with more particular notices reſpecting Peru, Tierra Firma, Chili, and the New kingdom of Grenada.) Madrid, 1740, 8vo.

Die Spaniſchen Beſitzungen in Amerika, &c. (The Spaniſh Poſſeſſions in America, particularly in the Southern part of it, and the principal places in North America, with ſome Iſlands in the Gulph of Mexico, deſcribed.) Sorau, 1762, 4to.

*Gily*, Saggio di una Iſtoria Americana, &c. (Eſſay towards a Civil and Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of the Spaniſh Colonies in South America. Rome, 1780—1784, 4 vol. 8vo.

Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale depuis 1781, juſqu'à 1801. Par le Chevalier *d'Azara*; enrichi de notes par Cuvier, pour l'Hiſtoire Naturelle. Paris, 1809, 4 vol. 8vo. and an Atlas, 4to.

[See the Travels of Lœfling; *Sect.* Spain.—Acoſta; *Sect.* East Indies.—Beſchryving, van eenige Kuſten; *Sect.* Java.—Gualle; *Sect.* Japan.—Oviedo, Courtois, Las Caſas, Gomara, Torquemada, Herrera, Gorge; *Sect.* Mexico.—Sherley; *Sect.* West Indies.—Parker, Dralfé, Walton; St. Domingo.—Mercurio Peruono; *Sect.* Peru.—Alſo the Viagero Univerſal of Eſtalla.]

# PORTUGUESE AMERICA.

## Brasil.

*Hans Staden*, wahrhafte Hiſtoria und Beſchreibung ein Landſchaft der wilden, nacketen, grimmigen Menſchenfreſſer, &c. (True hiſtory and deſcription of a country of wild, naked and fierce Anthropophagi, ſituated in the New World, America; written from his own experience.) Frankfort, 1556, 4to.—Tranſlated into Latin with this title:——Stadii Navigatio in Braſiliam. *Ib.* 1592, fol.

Hiſtoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Braſil, autrement Amérique, contenant les navigations et choſes plus rémarquables vues ſur mer par l'auteur, le comportement de Villegagnon en ce pays là; les mœurs et façons de vivre étranges des Sauvages de l'Amérique, avec un colloque de leur langage; enſemble la deſcription de pluſieurs animaux, arbres, herbes, et autres choſes ſingulières et du tout inconnues, par de-ça, &c. le tout recueilli ſur les lieux, par *Jean de Lery*, &c. enrichi de ſix figures. 1578, 8vo.—Second edition, corrected and augmented in text and plates, 1580, 8vo.—Geneva, 1580; *Ib.* 1585; *Ib.* 1594, 8vo.—In Latin, *Ib.* 1594, 4to.

The two firſt editions of this amuſing and ingenious work, are preferred. As the author was a Hugonot, they were printed in France without the name of the author.

Copie de quelques Lettres ſur la navigation du Chevalier *de Villegagnon* ès terres de l'Amérique, oultre l'Æquinoxial juſque ſoulz la tropique de Capricorne (le Bréſil), contenant ſommairement les fortunes encourues en ce voyage, avec les mœurs et façons de vivre des Sauvages, du pays; envoyées par un des gens dudit Seigneur, Paris, 1557, 12mo.

Hiſtoria de la Miſſion des Pères Capucins en l'île de Maragnon (au Bréſil) et terres circonvoisines, où eſt traité des ſingularités admirables, et des mœurs merveilleuſes des Indiens, habitans de ce pays, avec les miſſives et advis qui ont été envoyez de nouveau. Par le *P. Claude d'Abbeville*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

The greater part of this miſſionary's work is a good account of the Country mentioned in the title, of its productions and Inhabitants, the Topinambas.

*P. Bartolomeu Guerreiro*, Jornada dos vaſſalos da coroã de Portugal, &c. (Expedition of the Subjects of the Portugeuſe Crown to recover the Town of San Salvador on the Bay of Todoſtos-Santos, taken by the Dutch on May the 8th, 1624, and retaken, May the 1ſt, 1625.) Liſbon, 1625, 4to.

Some curious accounts of the Country and the Savage Nations of it occur in this volume.

*Thomas de Vargas*, Reſtauracion de la ciudad de San Salvador. (Reſtoration of the Town of St. Salvador, in the Bay of Todoſtos Santos.) Madrid, 1626, 4to.

*J. G. Aldenburg*, Weſtindianiſche Reiſe und Eroberung von S. Salvador, &c. (Weſt-Indian Voyage, and conqueſt of St. Salvador, in Braſil, 1613—1626.) Coburg, 1627, 4to.

Deſcription of Guinea and Braſil, with other Countries ſituated under the tropic of Cancer. (In Flemiſh,) Fliſſingen, 1628, 4to.

*Caſpari Barlæi* rerum in Braſiliâ et alibi nuper geſtarum Hiſtoria. Amſterdam, 1647, fol.—In German, 1659, 8vo.—A ſecond edition in Latin, with "Piſonis Tractatus de

Hiſtoria naturalis Braſiliæ, in quâ non ſolum plantæ et animalia, ſed indigenarum morbi, ingenia et mores deſcribuntur, et iconibus ſupra quingenta illuſtrantur (autore *Guill. Piſone*). Leyden, 1648, fol.—Reprinted in the work entitled, De Indiæ utriuſque Re Naturali et Medicâ. Amſterdam, 1651, fol.

This is eſteemed a valuable and judicious work.

Hiſtoria Braſiliæ (autore *G. Margraff de Liebſtad.*) Leyden, 1648, fol.

Annexed to the former work.

*P. Simaõ de Vaſconcellos*, Cronica de Companhia de Jeſu do eſtado do Braſil. (Chronicle of the Company of Jeſus on the State of Braſil.) Liſbon, 1648; *Ib.* 1662; *Ib.* 1668, 4to.

———— Noticias do Braſil. (Notices reſpecting Braſil.) Quoted by Dacunha de Azeredo Coutinho, in his Eſſay on the Commerce of Portugal, (Part I, chap. 1, page 4.)

Relaçaõ da viage que fez a eſtado do Braſilo a armada da Campanha no anno 1657, &c. (Account of the Voyage to Braſil made by a Squadron in the Campaign of 1655, under the orders of General *de Britó-Freyre.*) Liſbon, 1657, 12mo.

———— Nova Luſitania, o Hiſtoria da Guerra Braſilica, deſde 1624 haſto 1638. (New Luſitania, or Hiſtory of the Wars of Braſil, from 1624 to 1638.) By *Fr. Britó-Freyre.* Liſbon, 1675, fol.

Theſe works contain much information relative to Braſil.

*Ambr. Richſhoffer*, Braſiliſche und Indianiſche Reiſebeſchreibung. (Braſilian and Indian Travels.) Straſburgh, 1677, 8vo.

*Joh. Nieuhof*, Gedenkwerdige Braſilienſche zee end land reyſe. (Memorable Braſilian Voyage and Travels.) Amſterdam, 1682, fol.

Deſcriptio totius Braſiliæ, in quâ agitur de naturâ et indole regionis et incolarum, de regimine politico, regum ſucceſſione, de rebus privatis, de arundine ſaccariferâ, de melle ſylveſtri, de acquis et locis, de moribus, legibus et artibus diverſarum regionum. Cleves, 1698, fol.

Probably a re-impreſſion of the work of Barlæus inſerted above.

*P. Giovanni Giuſeppo di S. Tereſa*, Iſtoria della Guerre del regno del Braſile, &c. (Hiſtory of the Wars in Braſil, between the Crown of Portugal and the Republic of Holland.) With maps and plans. 1700, fol.

Relation de la Miſſion du P. *Martin* (de Nantes) dans le Bréſil, parmi les Indiens appelés Carivis. Quimper, 1706, fol.

*Rocha-Pitta*, Hiſtoria da America Portugueſa. (Hiſtory of Portugueſe America, from 1500 to 1724.) Liſbon, 1730, fol.

A very ſcarce work, the ſale having been prohibited by the government of Portugal.

*Cudena*, Beſchreibung des Portugieſiſchen Amerika, &c. (Deſcription of Portugueſe America. With notes by Chr. Leiſte.) In German and Spaniſh. Brunſwick, 1780, 8vo.

Narrative of a Voyage to Braſil. By *Thomas Lindley.* London, 1804, 8vo.

This writer's reſidence in Braſil was occaſioned by his impriſonment; but by his knowledge in medicine, he was enabled to collect information relative to the province of Porto-Seguro, and the town of Bahia or St. Salvador.

Travels in the Interior of Braſil; particularly in the Gold and Diamond Diſtricts of that Country; including a Voyage to the Rio de la Plata. By *John Mawe.* London, 1812.

[See the Voyages of Hatkins to Braſil in 1530 and 1532; of Robert Reniger and Thomas Forreſt, in 1540; of Pudſey, in 1542; Hare, in 1580; John Lancaſter, in 1594; and the Ruttier of the Coaſts of Braſil, the Iſle of St. Catherine, and the River de la Plata, in Hakluyt's Collection, vol. iii. — See Les Remarques d'un Voyageur, &c. *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA and AMERICA. — Staunton; *Sect.* CHINA. — Barrow; *Sect.* COCHIN-CHINA. — Pyrard de Lavel, Dard, New Voyage to the Eaſt-Indies and Braſil, Pimentel, Lafiteau; *Sect.* EAST-INDIES. — Dupuy, Moriſot; *Sect.* PERSIA. — Turkey; *Sect.* NEW HOLLAND. — Pert and Cabot, Froger, Atkins; *Sect.* WEST-INDIES. — Schmidel; *Sect.* LA PLATA.]

## DUTCH POSSESSIONS IN GUIANA.

Beſchryving van Guyana, &c. (Deſcription of Guiana on the Coaſt of America.) Amſterdam, 1676, 4to.; 1781, 8vo.

Beſchryving van de Rivier end Colonie van Berbice. (Deſcription of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amſterdam, 4to.

The Journey of Captain *Leig* in Guyana. (In Dutch.) Leyden, 1706, 8vo.

Beſchryving van de volk-plantinge Zurinam, &c. (Deſcription of the Colony of Surinam; its origin, the eſtabliſhment and culture of the ſugar-plantations, and the manners of the Indians.) By *J. D. H. L.* Leyden, 1727; Hague, 1727, 4to.

*Jan Staden*, Reiſe-Beſchryving naar Guiana. (Voyage to Guiana.) Amſterdam, 1724, 4to.

*Thomas Piſtorius*, Beſchryving, &c. (Deſcription of Surinam.) Amſterdam, 1763, 8vo.

Deſcription générale hiſtorique, géographique et phyſique de la Colonie de Surinam; contenant ce qu'il y a de plus curieux et de plus remarquable touchant ſa ſituation, ſes rivières, ſes forteresſes, ſon gouvernement, &c.; avec les mœurs et les uſages des habitans naturels du pays et des Européens qui s'y ſon établis, ainſi que des éclairciſſemens ſur l'économie des eſclaves, ſur leurs plantations et leur produit, les arbres fruitiers, les plantes médicinales, et les animaux, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Amſterdam, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.

*Jan Jacob Hartſink*, Beſchryving van Guiana, of de Wildekuſt in Zuid America, &c. (Deſcription of Guiana, or the Savage Coaſt of South America, reſpecting the geography and hiſtory of the country, the manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants, the animals, &c.) Amſterdam, 1770, 4to.

Tableau hiſtorique et politique de l'Etat ancien et actuel de la Colonie de Surinam, &c. Par *Philippe Fermin*. Maeſtricht, 1778, 8vo.

An Hiſtorical and Political View of the preſent State of Surinam. London, 1781, 8vo.

Brieven over het Beſtaand der Colonien Eſſequebo end Demerara. (Letters on the State of Eſſequebo and Demerara.) Amſterdam, 1788, 8vo.

*J. F. Ludwig*, Neueſte Nachrichten aus Surinam. (New Accounts from Surinam; publiſhed by Ph. F. Binder.) Jena, 1788, 8vo.

*B. M. Peters*, Eine beſonders merkwürdige Reiſe nach Surinam, &c. (A very remarkable Voyage to Surinam from Amſterdam, and back to Bremen, in 1783 and 1784.) Bremen, 1788, vol. i. 8vo.

*Adrian van Berkel*, Beſchreibung ſeiner Reiſe nach Rio de Berbice und Surinam. (Deſcription of his Voyage to Rio de Berbice and Surinam.) Memmingen, 1789, 8vo.

Beſ-

Beſchryving van de Revier en Colonie van Berbice. (Account of the Territory and Colony of Berbice.) Amſterdam, 4to.

Expedition againſt the revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, on the wild coaſt of South America. By Captain *J. G. Stedman*. With eighty engravings. London, 1806, ſecond edition, 2 vol. 4to. — In French, with a view of Cayenne, and a ſupplement to the journey to Surinam in the interior of Guiana, by *Leſcallier;* and another account of Cayenne, by the tranſlator. Paris, an vii.—1799, 3 vol. 8vo., and an atlas 4to.

A very amuſing and inſtructive work.

A Voyage to the Demerary; containing a ſtatiſtical account of the ſettlements there, and of thoſe of the Eſſequebo, the Berbice, and other contiguous rivers of Guiana. By *Henry Bolingbroke*. London, 1808, 4to.

A Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam; of a reſidence there during 1805—1807; and of the author's return to Europe, by the way of North America. By *Albert Baron von Sack*. London, 1810, 4to.

[See the travels of Spœrl; *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA and AMERICA. — Beſchryving van eenige Kuſten; *Sect.* JAVA. — See alſo *Sect.* SPANISH GUIANA.]

## FRENCH GUIANA.

Relation d'un Voyage des Français au Cap-Nord de l'Amérique (dans la Guyane). Par *Jean de Léon ſieur d'Aigremont*. Paris, 1654, 8vo.

Voyage de la France équinoxiale, en l'île de Cayenne, entrepris par le Français en 1652, &c. Par *Antoine Biet*. Paris, 1664, 4to.

The firſt book contains an account of the conqueſt of Cayenne; the ſecond the hiſtory of the firſt fifteen years; and the third the account of the country and the natives, who are very accurately deſcribed. A vocabulary of their language is added.

Nouvelle Relation de la France équinoxiale, appelée Guyane, et par les Eſpagnols, El Dorado, nouvellement miſe ſous l'obeiſance du Roi, par *Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Deſcription de la France équinoxiale par *Le Fevre de la Barre*. Paris, 1666, 4to.

Relation de ce qui s'eſt paſſé dans les îles et terre ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la dernière guerre avec l'Angleterre, &c.; avec un journal du dernier voyage du Sieur *de la Barre* en la terre ferme et côte de Cayenne, accompagné d'une exacte deſcription du pays, des mœurs et du naturel de ſes habitans; le tout recueilli des mémoires des principaux officiers qui ont commandé en ce pays. Par *J. C. S. D.* Paris, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage de Guyane, îles voiſines et, Cayenne. Amſterdam, 1731, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouvelle Deſcription de la France équinoxiale, &c. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Avec figures. Paris, 1743, 12mo.

An axact account of the original inhabitants of Guiana is given in this volume.

Eſſai ſur l'Hiſtoire naturelle de France équinoxiale. Par *Pierre Barrère*. Paris, 1749, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage à la Guyane et à Cayenne, fait en 1789, &c. Par *L. M.* armateur. Avec des cartes et de figures. Paris, 1789, 8vo.

Neue Reiſe nach Cayenne, &c. (New Voyage to Cayenne, or authentic accounts of French

French Guiana, collected during three journeys in that country, from the Journal of a French citizen, and accompanied with notes by G.) Leipsic, 1795, 8vo.

Tableau de Cayenne, ou de Guyane Française. Paris, 1799, 8vo.

La France équinoxiale, ou Exposé sommaire des Possessions de la République Française sous l'Equateur. Par *le C. Mongrolle.* Paris, 1800, 8vo.

Voyage dans le Forêts et les Rivières de la Guyane. Par *M. Malouet.* (In his Memoirs on Colonies, Paris, 1803, vol. iii. 8vo.)

A short but interesting account of the interior of French Guiana.

Voyage à Cayenne, dans les deux Amériques, et chez les Antropophages; contenant la liste générale des déportés, des notes sur chacun d'eux, leur vie, leur mort et leur retour, &c. Paris, 1805, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the travels of Froger; *Sect.* West-Indies. — Jefferyes; *Sect.* Louisiana. — The French translation of Stedman; *Sect.* Dutch Guiana.]

## UNCONQUERED COUNTRIES.

### I. *Countries on the River Maragnon.*

*P. Christoval de Acuna,* Nuevo Descubrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazones. (New Discovery of the great River of the Amazons.) Madrid, 1641, 4to. — In French, translated by Gomberville; Paris, 1682, 4 vol. 12mo.

The original work is scarce, and bears a high price.

Relation historique et géographique de la grande Rivière des Amazones dans l'Amérique. Par le Comte *de Payan.* Extraitè de divers auteurs, &c. avec une Carte. Paris, 1655, 8vo.

*P. Manuel Rodriguez,* El Maragnon y las Amazones, &c. (The Maragnon and the Amazons; history of the discoveries, invasions, and reduction of the nations spread over the wide mountains and on the large rivers of America.) Madrid, 1684, fol.

A Relation of the great River of the Amazons in South America. London, 1698, 4to.

*Bernardo Pereyra de Berreda,* Annales historiales del Maranhaon. (Historical Annals of the Maragnon.) Lisbon, 1739. fol.

Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique méridionale, depuis la côte de la mer du Sud jusqu'à celle du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la rivière des Amazones; avec une lettre sur l'émeute populaire excitée à Cuença au Pérou, contre les académiens envoyés pour mesurer la figure de la terre. Par M. *de la Condamine.* Avec une carte du Maragnon, et une planche représentant l'émeute. Paris, 1745; Maestricht, 1778, 8vo.

——— A succinct Abridgment of a Voyage, made in the inland parts of America, from the French of *M. de la Condamine.* London, 1747, 8vo.

[See the Travels in Spanish Guiana, as well as the Mercurio Peruano, and the Viagero Universal.]

### II. *Patagonia, the Straits of Magellan, and the neighbouring Islands.*

*Bernhardi Janſz* vera et accurata Descriptio cladium omnium quæ acciderunt quinque navibus, anno 1598, Amstælodamo expeditis, et per fretum Magellanium ad Moluccanas

canas porrecturis: navi præcipue fidei Capitanei de Weert addictæ, qui poſt infinitos labores et aerumnas biennio, integro toleratas, tandem, anno 1660 re infecta, ad ſuos rediit. (In De Bry's collection of Voyages, p. 56.)

*Will. Corn. Schouten*, Reyſe gedaen in de Jahren 1615, 1616, 1617, door de Straet Magellanes. (Voyage in 1615, 1616, 1617, through the Straits of Magellan.) Amſterdam, 1617, 4to.

Diſcovery of the Straits of Lemaire. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1618, 4to.—In French, *Ib.* 1618, 4to.—In Latin, with the following title

———Novi freti in parte meridionali freti Magellani in magnum mare Auſtrali detectio facta a *Guill. Corn. Schouten*, 1615, 1617; *Ib.* 1618, 4to.; *Ib.* with ſeven plates, 1620; *Ib.* 1621; *Ib.* 1648, 4to.—In French; Paris, 1619; *Ib.* 1630, 4to.

The navigation of Lemaire has been ſeparately edited with this title:

Speculum orientalis occidentaliſque Navigationis, quarum una *Georgii a Spilbergen*, altera *Jacobi Lemaire*, auſpiciis imperioque directa. Leyden, 1619, fol.—In French, with twenty plates; Amſterdam, 1621, 4to.

Novus Orbis ſive Deſcriptio Indiæ orientalis, autore *Ant. de Herrera*. Metaphraſti Barlæi acceſſerunt Navigationis nuper Auſtralis *Jacobi Lemaire* Hiſtoriæ. Amſterdam, 1623, fol.

Relation de deux Caravelles que le Roi d'Eſpagne envoya de Liſbonne, l'an 1628, au mois d'Octobre, ſous la conduite du Capitaine Don *Jean de More*, pour viſiter et découvrir le paſſage de Lemaire devers le ſud, leſquelles retournèrent en Seville au mois d'Août, 1619, et firent le rapport au Roi de ce qui leur étoit advenu.

The above title is inſerted in ſome catalogues without name of place or date.

*Antonio de Herrera*, Hiſtoria general de las Indias occidentales, &c. Madrid, 1601; *Ib.* 1615 and 1630, 8 vol. in 4 fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, 1666, 1671, 3 vol. 4to.

In theſe volumes, the title of which has been already inſerted [*Sect.* NEW HOLLAND], the following voyages to theſe parts occur: the Voyage of *Magellan*; that of the veſſels of *Don Gultares Carvajal*, Biſhop of Plaſencia; the third Voyage to the Straits of Magellan by the South; the fourth Voyage of *Don F. G. de Loayſa*, ſent by the Emperor Charles V. in 1525, with ſix ſhips, to inveſtigate thoſe Straits; thoſe of Don *F. Dragua*, in 1577, and of *Pedro Sarmiento* in 1579; the firſt and ſecond Voyage of *Candiſſallant*, and that of *J. Mahu* and *Simon de Cordes*, in 1528, to the ſame Straits.

Relacion del Viage que por orden de Su Majeſtad hicieron los Capitanes *Bartolomeo Garcias* y *Gonzales de Nodel*, &c. (Account of the Voyage made by order of His Majeſty by the Captains B. Garcias and G. de Nodal; diſcovery of the New Straits of St. Vincent, and inveſtigation of that of Magellan.) Madrid, 1621, 4to.

A curious and ſcarce book, which muſt have the map cut in wood ſhewing the author's route, to be perfect.

*Seyxas de Louero*, Deſcripcion geografica de la Region Auſtral y Magellanica. (Geographical Deſcription of the Auſtralian and Magellanic Regions.) Madrid, 1690, 4to.

*John Narborough*'s Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of ſeveral Voyages to the South and North. London, 1694; *Ib.* 1711. 8vo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Cowley*. Traduit de l'Anglais. Rouen, 1711, 12mo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *André Sharp*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

Voyage aux Terres Magellaniques. Par *Jean Wood*. Traduit de l'Anglais. *Ib.* 1712, 12mo.

Eſſai ſur le Patagons. Par l'Abbé *Coyer*. Paris, 1767, 8vo.

Viage à l'eſtrecho de Magellanes, por el Cap. *Pedro Sarmiento de Gamboa*, &c. (Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by Capt. P. Sarmiento de Gamboa, in 1599 and 1600; and Account of his ſubſequent Expedition to people them.) Madrid, 1768, 4to.

Journal hiſtorique d'un Voyage aux îles Malouines, fait en 1763 et 1764, pour les reconnoître et y former un établiſſement; et de deux voyages au détroit de Magellan, avec une deſcription des Patagons. Par *Antoine Joſeph Pernetty*. Berlin, 1769, 2 vol. 8vo.—New edition, with a preliminary diſcourſe, remarks on natural hiſtory, &c. charts and plates; Paris, 1770, 2 vol. 8vo.

———History of a Voyage to the Malouine Iſlands, in 1763 and 1764, under the command of M. Bougainville; and of two Voyages to the Straits of Magellan, with an account of the Patagonians. London, 1770, 4to.; *Ib.* 1794, 4to.

This work contains accounts of Braſil and Montevideo; but the Malouine or Falkland Iſlands, and the nation of the Patagonians, are the chief objects.

Deſcription of Patagonia and the adjoining parts of South America, and ſome particulars relating to the Falkland Iſlands. By *Thomas Falkner*. London, 1777, 4to.

*Bernard Penroſe*'s Account of the laſt Expedition to Port Egmond, in the Falkland Iſlands, in the year 1772; together with the tranſactions of the company of the Penguin ſloop during their ſtay there. London, 1775, 8vo.

The Narrative of the Hon. *John Byron*, (Commodore in a late Expedition round the World,) containing an account of the great diſtreſſes ſuffered by himſelf and his companions on the coaſt of Patagonia, from the year 1740 till their arrival in England, 1746; with a Deſcription of St. Jago de Chili, and the manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants; alſo a relation of the loſs of the Wager man-of-war, one of Admiral Anſon's ſquadron. London, 1780, 12mo.

Relacion del ultimo Viage al Eſtrecho de Magellanes de la fregata de S. M. Santa Maria de la Cabeza, &c. (Account of the laſt Voyage to the Straits of Magellan, by His Majeſty's frigate Sta. Maria de la Cabeza, in 1785 and 1786; extracted from tables anterior to its diſcovery, printed and in manuſcript; and an account of the inhabitants, climate, and productions of the Straits, drawn up by order of the King.) Madrid, 1788, 4to.

An excellent account of the hydrography of theſe coaſts forms the firſt part; extracts from voyages thither, and remarks on the country and inhabitants, and the poſſibility of forming ſettlements there, occupy the ſecond. A portrait of Magellan and four charts are added.

*W. Clayton*'s Account of the Falkland Iſlands. (In the Philoſophical Tranſactions, vol. 66, part ii. p. 99, &c.)

[See the Voyages of Narborough, Herrera, Berthius; *Sect.* NEW HOLLAND.—Brower; *Sect.* CHILI.]

## SOUTH AMERICA *in general.*

Mondo-Nuovo e Paëſi nuovamente retrovati da *Americo Veſpucio*, Florentino. Publicato da Francopano de Montebaldo. (The New World, and countries newly diſcovered, by Americo Veſpucio, of Florence. Publiſhed by F. de Montebaldo.) Venice, 1507, fol.

Mondo-Nuovo nuovamente retrovato da *Americo Veſpucio*, &c. (The New World, newly diſcovered by Americo Veſpucio. Publiſhed by Giovanni Maria Angiadelo.) 1519.

Mundus-Novus; de naturâ, moribus et ceteris iſtius generis gentiumque in Novo-Mundo, opera impenſiſque Portogaliæ regis inventus, autore *Americo Veſpucio*, 16mo.

Voyages and Diſcoveries in South America. With maps. London, 1698, 8vo.

Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amérique méridionale; contenant diverſes obſervations touchant le Pérou, la Guyane, le Bréſil, &c. Traduits de l'Eſpagnol et de l'Anglais. Amſterdam, 1738, 12mo.

New Hiſtory of South America. By *Richard Rolt*. London, 1756, 8vo.

*Don Joſeph Euſebio Lama Zaputo*, Preliminar al tomo primero de las Memorias hiſtorico-phyſicas, critico-apologeticas de la America meridional. (Preliminaries to the firſt volume of hiſtorical and phyſical, critical and apologetical Memoirs of South America.) Cadiz, 1759, 8vo.

*C. F. Scheibler*, Geſchichte der von den Evangeliſchen in Frankreich unternommenen Seereiſen und Colonie Anſtalten in Süd America. (Hiſtory of the Voyages and Colonies undertaken by the French Proteſtants in South America.) Deſſau, 1759, 8vo.

Reiſe einiger Miſſionarien der Geſellſchaft Jeſu in Süd Amerika, &c. (Travels of ſeveral Miſſionaries of the Society of Jeſus in South America. Publiſhed from their own manuſcripts by *C. G. von Murr.*) Nuremberg, 1785, 8vo.

[See the Voyages of Feuillée, Pinckard; *Sect.* WEST-INDIES.]

## VOYAGES AND TRAVELS TO AMERICA *in general.*

Voyage to the Weſt-Indies. By *Thomas Tyſon*. (In Hackluyt.)

*Petr. Martyris ab Angluria* de rebus Oceanis et Orbe Novo, Decades tres. Baſil, 1516, *Ib.* 1590, fol.; Paris, 1552, 4to.; Cologne, 1574, 8vo.—Alſo under the following title:

———*Petrus Martyr des Anglures* de Navigatione et Terris de novo repertis, cum annotationibus Richardi Hakluyt. Paris, 1587, 8vo.

Novus Orbis regionum veterum incognitarum, autore *Simeone Grynæo*. Baſil, 1555, fol.

Lettres ſur les navigations du Chevalier *de Villegagnon* vers l'Amérique, et a travers l'Amérique. Par *N. Barré*. Paris, 1558, 8vo.

L'Indien, ou Portrait au naturel des Indiens, préſenté au Roi d'Eſpagne. Par *Don Juan de Palafox*, évêque de la Puebla de los Angeles, traduit de l'Eſpagnol, par Melchiſedech Thevenot. (In his collection, part iv.)

Les Singularités de la France antarctique, autrement nommée Amérique, et de pluſieurs îles découvertes de notre temps. Par *André Thevet*. Paris, 1558, 4to.; Anvers, 1558, 8vo. avec figures.—In Italian. Venice, 1561, 8vo.

A work bought for its ſcarcity, as it has no other value.

Beſchryvinge der Nieuwe Wereld. (Deſcription of the New World.) Antwerp, 1563, fol.

La Hiſtoria del Nuovo Mondo, &c. (Hiſtory of the New World, with ſome remarkable things relative to the Iſles of the Canaries.) Venice, 1572, 8vo.

*Girolamo Benzoni*, Milaneſe, La Hiſtoria del Mondo Nuovo, &c. (Hiſtory of the New World, in which is treated of the iſlands and ſeas newly diſcovered, and of the new cities viſited by himſelf by ſea and land, during fourteen years: with plates.) Venice, 1565, 8vo. — In French, imprimée par Euſthate. Vignon, 1579, 8vo. — In German, Baſil, 1579, fol. — Helmſtadt, 1590, 8vo. — In Latin, with the following title:

Nova Orbis Hiſtoria, id eſt, rerum ab Hiſpanis in Indiâ occidentali hactenus geſtarum, et de acerbo illorum in eas gentes dominatu, libri tres: Urbani Calvetonis operâ, induſtriâque ex Italiano Hieronymi *Barzoni*, &c. commentariis deſcriptis; Latine facta; et perpetuis notis, argumentis completi, rerum memorabilium acceſſione illuſtrati: his ab eodem adjuncta eſt de Gallorum in Floridam expeditione, et inſigni Hiſpanorum in eos fævitate exemplo brevis Hiſtoria (ſine mentione loci qui vero eſt generalis) apud Euſtathium Vignon. 1581, 8vo.

This and the French tranſlation are become very rare.

*Colombo* (*Ferd.*) Iſtorie nelle quali ſi ha particulare e vera Relazione della vita e de' fatti dell' amiraglio Chriſtophoro Colombo ſuo padre, &c. (Hiſtory in which a particular and true account is given of the life and deeds of Chriſtopher Columbus his father, and of the diſcovery he made of the Weſt-Indies, called the New World. Tranſlated from the Spaniſh of Alfonſo Ulloa.) Venice, 1571, 4to.— In French, by C. Catelend; Paris, 1681, 8vo.

Hiſtory of the New World. By *Bonzo.* Tranſlated by R. Hackluyt. London, 1587, 8vo.

Expeditio *Franciſci Drake*, equitis Angli, in Indias occidentales, anno 1585, &c. Leyden, 1585, 8vo.—An Engliſh tranſlation (in Hackluyt.)

*Corn. Wilfliet* Deſcriptionis Ptolemeæ ſupplementum, ſive Occidentis Notitia, brevi commentario illuſtrata. Leyden, 1598; Arnheim, 1615, fol.

———— Hiſtoire des Indes occidentales, diviſée en trois parties; faite en Latin, par *Wilfliet et Magin*, et autres hiſtoriens, où il eſt traité de la découverte, deſcription et conquêtes faites, tant par les Portugais, que par les Caſtillans; enſemble de leurs mœurs, religion, gouvernement, &c. Douai, 1607; *Ib.* 1611, fol.

*Bermoddo Verges Machuna*, Milicia y Deſcripcion de las Indias occidentales. (Wars, and Deſcription, of the Weſt-Indies.) Madrid, 1599, 4to.

Indiæ occidentalis Hiſtoria, in quâ prima iſtarum regionum detectio, ſitus incolarum, mores, breviter explicantur; autore *Caſparo Ens.* Cologne, 1609, 8vo.

Novus Orbis, id eſt, Navigationes in Americam, cui adjuncta eſt *Caſpari Vararii* diſcurſus ſupra Ophirâ regione. Rotterdam, 1616, 8vo.

*Honorii Philoponi* Nova typis tranſacta navigatio Novi Orbis occidentalis, *Buelii*, *Cataloni*, ſociorumque monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti; facta 1492. 1621, fol.

*De Laet* Novus Orbis, ſeu Americæ utriuſque Deſcriptio. Antwerp and Leyden, Elzevir, 1633, fol.—In French. Leyden, Elzevir, 1640, fol.—In Flemiſh, Antwerp, 1644, fol.; all the three editions with plates.

Voyage aux Indes orientales. Par *Guillaume Copper*. Lyons, 1645, 8vo.

*Corn. Montanus*, De Niewe onbekende Wereld, of Beſchryving van America og t' Zudland. (The New unknown World, or Deſcription of America and the Southern Countries.) Amſterdam, 1669, fol.

Récit fidèle et abrégée de toutes les Particularités qui ſont dans l'Amérique. Poitiers, 1676, 12mo.

America, being the lateſt and moſt accurate deſcription of that New World, &c. &c. Collected from the moſt authentic authors; augmented with later obſervations, and adorned with maps and ſculptures. By *John Ogilby*. London, 1671, fol.

Voyage aux Côtes de la Guinée et de l'Amérique. Par M**. Avec figures. Amſterdam, 1692; *Ib.* 1719, 12mo.

*O. Dapper*, Unbekannte Welt, &c. (Unknown New World, or Deſcription of the quarter of the globe America, and the Southern Countries.) Amſterdam, 1693, fol.

ſtory of the Buccaneers of America. By *A. O. Oxmelin*. London, 1699; *Ib.* 1740, 2 vol. 8vo.— In French, by Frontiquieres; Paris, 1699, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtoire des Flibuſtiers, traduite de l'Allemand de M. *J. W. d'Archenholtz.* Avec un avant-propos et quelques notes du traducteur. Paris, 1804, 8vo.

Recueil de divers voyages faits en Afrique et en Amérique, qui n'ont point encore été publiés; contenant l'origine, les mœurs, les coutumes, et le commerce de ces deux parties du monde, avec des traités curieux touchant la haute Ethiopie, le débordement du Nil, la mer Rouge, et le Préte-Jean. Par *Ligon*, *Telles*, *la Borde*, et *Thomas*.. Le tout enrichi de figures. Paris, 1674; *Ib.* 1684, 4to.

Deſcription générale des Côtes de l'Amérique, avec les mœurs et uſages des peuples qui les habitent. Par *Daſſié*. Rouen, 1677, 12mo.

*Adr. van Berkel*, Amerikanſche Voyagien. (American Voyages.) Amſterdam, 1695, 4to.

Merkwürdige Reiſen, &c. (Remarkable Voyages made by *C. Columbus*, *A. Veſpuci*, and *L. Hennepin*. With plates.) Leyden, 1705, 4to.

Voyage to the South Sea, from 1708—1711; containing a journal of what happened moſt remarkable during this voyage, with the deſcription of the coaſts of North America, from the Terra-del-Fuego to California. From a Spaniſh manuſcript entitled, The Pilot of the Coaſts, &c. 8vo.

*Jan Staden van Homberg*, Deſcription of America. (In Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1714, 8vo.

Voyages, Dangers, Adventures, and imminent Eſcapes, with a Deſcription of ſome Regions of America. By *Falconer*. London, 1724, 12mo.

Deſcription of America, &c.; by *Henry Wilſon*. London, 1739, fol.

*Joannis Philippi Caſſel*, Diſſertatio philoſophico-hiſtorica de Friſorum Navigationibus fortuitis in Americam ante Columbum factis. Magdeburgh, 1741; *Ib.* 1742, 4to.

*D. Gonzales de Barcia*, Hiſtoria primitiva de las Indias occidentales. (Primitive Hiſtory of the Weſt-Indies). Madrid, 1745. 3 vol. fol.

A collection of relations and diſcoveries in America, with pieces relative to theſe diſcoveries.

Deſcription of the European Colonies in America.; by *S. Fennings*. London, 1752, 8vo.

Account of the American Colonies in America; by *W. Burke*. London, 1757; *Ib.* 1760, 2 vol. 8vo.

Nouveau Voyages en Amérique; par *Victor*. Paris, 1765, 12mo.

View of the European Settlements in America; by *Campbell*. London, 1765, 8vo.

Hiſtoire générale de l'Amérique, depuis ſa Découverte. Par le *P. Touron*. Paris, 1768, 1770, 14 vol. 12mo.

A dull and heavy hiſtory, not of America, but of the miſſions of the Jacobins there.

*Don Antonio de Ulloa*, Noticias Americanas ſobre las Americas, &c. (American Notices of South and North America: a general compariſon of their territories, climates, productions in the three vegetable, animal, and mineral kingdoms; with a particular account of marine petrifactions, of the native Indians of thoſe countries, their cuſtoms and vices, of the antiquities, and how the firſt coloniſts paſſed thither. Madrid, 1772, 4to.—In German, with valuable notes by Profeſſor Diez of Gottingen; Leipſic, 1781, 8vo.—In French, with a tranſlation of the ſame notes; Paris, 1787, 2 vol. 8vo.

Hiſtory of America, with notes and a catalogue of Spaniſh books. By *W. Robertſon*, D. D. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.

*Carli Balbi*, (Giawinaldo) Lettere Americane. Milan, 1780, 8vo.

Reiſen durch einige Franzœſiſche, Engliſche, Hollœndiſche, und Spaniſche Beſitzungen in der Neuen-Welt. (Travels through ſome French, Engliſh, Dutch, and Spaniſh Poſſeſſions in the New World.) Leipſic, 1789, 8vo.

*Don Juan Munoz*, Hiſtoria del Nuevo Mondo. (Hiſtory of the New World.) Madrid, 1794, vol. 1, 4to.
*Ambury*'s Travels through America. London, 1799, 2 vol. 8vo.

## AFRICA.

### ABYSSINIA, NUBIA, &c.

LA Découverte de quelques Pays qui ſont entre l'Empire d'Abyſſins et la Côte de Melinde. (In Thevenot's collection, part iv.)
*Alvarez*, Verdadeira Relacion de Ethiopia, &c. (True Relation of Ethiopia; in which the ſituation of the country, its merchandize and trade, are deſcribed.) Liſbon, 1540, fol. — In Spaniſh; Antwerp, 1557, 4to. — In French, by J. Rellers; 8vo.
*Dam. Goes*, De Fide, Religione, Moribuſque Æthiopum. Louvain, 1540, 8vo.
Hiſtoriale Deſcription de l'Ethiopie. Antwerp, 1558, 12mo.; *Ib.* 1655, 8vo.
*Joam des Santos*, Ethiopia oriental, &c. (Eaſtern Æthiopia; and hiſtory of various events in the Eaſt.) Evora, 1607, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 8vo.
*Luys de Urreta*, Hiſtoria, &c. de los Reynos de la Ethiopia, &c. (Eccleſiaſtical, political, civil and moral Hiſtory of the Kingdoms of the Ethiopian Monarch and of the Emperor Preſtre-Jean.) Valencia, 1610, fol.
De Abyſſinorum Rebus; autore *P. N. Gudin*, Societatis Jeſu. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
*Nicolai Godigny*, Societ. Jeſu, de Abyſſinorum Rebus atque Æthiopiæ Patriarchis *Joanne Mummio Baretto*, et *Andrea Oviedo*, libri tres nunc primum in lucem editi. Lyons, 1615, 8vo.
*Damani Goes*, Legatio magni Indorum Imperatoris Præſbyteri Joannis ad Emanuelem Luſitaniæ Regem, in 1513. Dordrecht, 1618, 12mo.
*Alonzo Sandoval*, Naturaleza, &c. de toda Ethiopia. (Natural, political, ſacred and profane Hiſtory, and religious Rites of all Ethiopia.) Seville, 1627, 4to.
Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé ou royaume de l'Ethiopie orientale, ès années 1624 et 1626. Traduite de l'Italien du P. *Martin Vitelleſchi*. Paris, 1629, 8vo.
Les Evénemens du Voyage du Prince Zuga-Chriſt d'Ethiopie au grand empire des Abyſſins. Par *de Rebac*. Paris, 1635, 4to.
Hiſtoria general del Ethiopia, &c. (General Hiſtory of Ethiopia.) By the Fathers *Almeida* and *Telles*, nombre de Dios, 1650, fol. — In Portugueſe, Coimbra, 1660, fol.
Hiſtoria de Ethiopia, par *Hieronimo Lobo*. Coimbra, 1659, fol. — In French, by Le Grand, much augmented; Paris, 1728; Hague, 1728, 4to.
This work received the honour to be tranſlated by Dr. Johnſon.
Travels in Abyſſinia or Ethiopia Interior. By *James Baratti*. London, 1670, 8vo.
Deſcription of ſeveral States of Mauritania, and particularly of Abyſſinia and the Sources of the Nile. By *Jérome*. (In German.) Nuremberg, 1670, 12mo.
*Jobi Ludolphi*, alias *Leutholf*, Hiſtoria Æthiopiæ, ſive brevis et ſuccincta Deſcriptio regni Abyſſinorum, qui vulgo male Preſbyteri Joannis vocatur. Francofurti, 1681, fol. — In French; Paris, 1684, 12mo. abridged.
———— Commentarius ad Hiſtoriam ſuam, &c. Frankf. 1691, fol.
———— Appendix ad Hiſtoriam ſuam, &c. *Ib.* 1693, 1694, 2 parts in one vol.
———— A new Hiſtory of Ethiopia, made Engliſh by *J. P.* London, 1682, fol.
M. *Geddes*, Church Hiſtory of Ethiopia. London, 1696, 8vo.

*P. M.*

*P. M. Anguiano*, Epitome hiſtorial, &c. del Imperio Abyſſinio. (Hiſtorical Epitome and ſpiritual Conqueſt of the Abyſſinian Empire.) Madrid, 1708, 12mo.

*Poncet*'s Voyage in Ethiopia, made in the years 1698 to 1700. London, 1709, 12mo.

The original is in the Lettres édifiantes, Paris, 1713, 12mo. vol. iv.

*Th. Krump*, Palmbaum des H. Evangelii, &c. (Palm-tree of the Goſpel, or Travels in Abyſſinia. Augſburg, 1717, 4to.

*P. Heglig*, Sonderbarer Lebenſlauf, &c. (Curious Life and Journey to Ethiopia.) Publiſhed by Michaëlis. Halle, 1724, 8vo.

Travels to diſcover the Source of the Nile, in the years 1768—1772. By *James Bruce*. Edinburgh, 1788, 5 vol 4to. *Ib.* with life, notes, &c. by A. Murray; Edinburgh, 8 vol. 8vo. and 4to. atlas.—Abridged, London, 1790, 8vo.

———Obſervations on Bruce's Travels. By *Warton*. London, 1799, 4to.

——— Obſervations on the Authenticity of Bruce's Travels. By *Bruce*. Newcaſtle, 1800, 4to.

[See the Travels of Goes; *Sect.* SPAIN. — Centallas, *Sect.* EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.— Verthema; *Sect.* SWITZERLAND.— Hiſtoire de ce qui s'eſt paſſé en 1624, &c. Lettere nell' Etiopia, Vitelleſchi; *Sect.* CHINA.— Dard, Geraldini, Browne, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES.]

## EGYPT.

*Abdollatiphi* Compendium Rerum memorabilium Egypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. White*. Oxford, 1800, 4to.

*Abulfedæ*, Deſcriptio Ægypti, Arabice et Latine, curâ *J. D. Michaëlis*. Gottingen, 1776, 4to.

This is the beſt edition of this work.

L'Egypte de *Murtadi*, fils de Graphiphe, &c. De la traduction de M. Pierre Vallier, &c. Paris, 1666, 12mo.

A book of great ſcarcity.

La Loyſſée, contenant le Voyage de *St. Louis*. Blois, 1593, 4to.

*Thornhill*, Account of Upper and Lower Egypt. London, 1663, 8vo.

Brevis Relatio de Origine, Natura, Curſu et Incremento Nili. Per *Winne*. (In Engliſh.) London, 1669, 4to.

Relation du Voyage du Sayd, ou de la Thebaïde, fait en 1668. Par les PP. *Protaci* et *C. F. de Orléans*. (In Thevenot, part iv.)

*G. M. Wanſleb*, Relazione dello ſtado preſente dell' Egypto. (Account of the preſent State of Egypt.) Paris, 1671, 12mo.—In French; *Ib.* 1678, 12mo,

Troiſième Voyage du Sieur *Paul Lucas* dans la Torquie, l'Aſie, la Sourie, la Paleſtine, l'Egypte, &c. Rouen, 1719, 3 vol. 12mo.

Relating chiefly to Egypt.

Deſcription de l'Egypte, &c. compoſée ſur les Mémoires de *M. Maillet*, par M. *Lemaſcrier*. Avec cartes et figures. Paris, 1740, 4to.; *Ib.* 1741, 2 vol. 12mo.

Valuable for antiquaries, as the author meaſures and deſcribed many of the monuments of antiquity.

Idée du Gouvernement ancien et moderne de l'Egypte. Par M. *L. M.* (*Lemaſcrier*. Paris, 1742, 12mo.

Deſcription of Egypt, &c. By *R. Pococke*. London, 1743, fol.

The value of this work is well known.

Relation

Relation du Voyage fait en Egypte, en 1730. Par le Sieur *Granger*. Paris, 1745, 12mo.
——— Reflections de M. l'Abbe B* * * ſur le Voyage de Granger. *Ib.* 1745, 12mo.
Deſcription des Plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis. Par *Fourmont*. *Ib.* 1750, 4to.
*Norden*'s Travels in Egypt and Nubia. With 200 fine copper-plates. London, 1757, 2 vol. fol.—In French, by Langlès; Paris, 1795, 1798, 3 vol. 4to.
The French and Daniſh editions printed at Copenhagen; the former, 1757, 2 vol. fol., bear the higheſt price.
Travels in Egypt, publiſhed by *Forſter*. London, 1772, 8vo.
Mémoire ſur la véritable Entrée du Monument auprès de Sarnaco. Par le Duc de *Chaulnes*. Paris, 1783, 4to.
Lettre ſur l'Egypte, avec Lettres ſur la Grèce. Par *Savary*. 3me edition. Paris, 1799, 4 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh; London, 2 vol. 8vo.
Mémoire ſur l'Egypte; par *Dolomieu*. (In the Journal de Phyſique, 1794.)
Voyage dans la Haute et Baſſe Egypte; par *C. S. Sonnini*. 40 planches. Paris, 1799, 3 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, London, 1800, 4to.
Obſervations on the Manners and Cuſtoms of the Egyptians; by *J. Antes*. London, 1804, 4to.
Mémoires ſur le lac Menzaleh, et la vallée du lac de Natron, &c. Par le Cit. *Andreoſſy*. Paris, 1800, 4to.
Deſcription des Pyramides de Ghizé, du Caire, &c. Par *Grobert*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.
Egyptia, or Obſervations on certain Antiquities of Egypt; by *J. Withe*. Oxford, 1801, 4to.
Voyage dans la Haute et Baſſe Egypte; par *V. Denon*. Paris, 1802, 2 vol. fol., one conſiſting of plates; *Ib.* 2 vol. 4to. and 1 fol.; *Ib.* 3 vol. 12mo. without plates.—Another French edition, London, 4to.—In Engliſh, by A. Aikin; London, 1802, 2 vol. 4to.
A very ſplendid and excellent work.
Views in Egypt, from the drawings of *Luigi Mayer*, with illuſtrations, &c. London, in French and in Engliſh, 1802, fol.
Tableau de l'Egypte pendant le ſéjour de l'armée Françaiſe. Par *A. G. D.* Paris, 1803, 2 vol. 8vo.
A ſort of preliminary to the following great national work preparing for the preſs at Paris:—
Deſcription de l'Egypte, ou Recueil des Obſervations et des Recherches qui ont été faite en Egypte pendant l'Expedition de l'Armée Françoiſe; publiée par les ordre de l'Empereur; 1^e^ livraiſon.—Conſiſts of 4 vol. of text, and 4 vol. plates, fol.
*Quatremère*, Mémoires géographiques et hiſtoriques ſur l'Egypte, et ſur quelques contrées voiſines. Paris, 1811, 2 vol. 8vo.
——— Recherches critiques et hiſtoriques ſur la Langue et la Littérature de l'Egypte. Paris, 1808, 8vo.

[See the travels of Clarke; *Sect.* RUSSIA.—Wallsdorf, AUSTRIA.—Buchenbach, Beauveau, Wilden, Breves, Sandys, Blount, Rantzow, Stammer, Melton, Thevenot, Perry, Nyenborg, Olivier; TURKEY.—Tudela, Belon, Welſchen, Cappin, Monconys, d'Arvieux, Tollot, Pococke, Egmont, Binos, Seſtini; EUROPE, ASIA, and AFRICA.—De Bruyn; ASIA MINOR.—Ziegler, Helffrich, Baumgarten, Hermandorf, Bremond, Troilo, Jouvin, Moriſon, Venzow, Haſſelquiſt, B* * *, Schrœter, Chateaubriand; PALESTINE.—Verthema, Fara; SYRIA.—Capper, Lord Valentia; EAST-INDIES.—Moriſot, Dupuy; PERSIA.—Caſſel, Clayton, Niebuhr, Irwin, Rooke; ARABIA.—Centeno, Heberer; ASIA and AFRICA.]

## BARBARY.

### I. *Travels in Barbary in general.*

*J. B. Grammaye* Africæ illuſtratæ libri X; in quibus Barbaria genteſque ejus ut olim et nunc deſcribuntur. Tournay, 1622, 4to.

Hiſtoire de la Barbarie et de ſes corſaires, des royaumes et des villes d'Alger, Tunis, Salé, et Tripoli; en ſix livres, où il eſt traité de leurs gouvernemens, mœurs, brigandages, ſortiléges, &c. Par le P. *F. Dan.* Paris, 1637, 4to.; *Ib.* 1649, fol.—In Flemiſh, augmented by Wies; Amſterdam, 1641, 2 vol. fol.

Navigations faites en Barbarie; par *F. Brooke.* Traduites de l'Anglais. Utrecht, 1637, 12mo.

Hiſtoire naturelle et politique de la Barbarie. Rouen, 1703, 12mo.

Relation en forme de journal du voyage pour la rédemption des captifs, aux royaume de Maroc et d'Alger, pendant les années 1723—1725. Par les PP. *de la Faye, Maker, d'Arciſas*, et *Leroi.* Paris, 1726, 12mo.

Hiſtory of the States of Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli and Morocco. Tranſlated from the Engliſh (into Italian). London (Venice), 1754, 8vo.

Lettres ſur la Barbarie; par *Jardin.* Paris, 8vo.

Voyages dans les états barbareſques de Maroc, Alger, Tunis et Tripoli. Paris, 1785, 12mo.

[See the travels of Semple; *Sect.* SPAIN.— Centellas, Welſchen, Cappin, d'Arvieux, Browne, Tollot; EUROPE, ASIA and AFRICA.— Chateaubriand; PALESTINE.]

### II. *States of Algiers, Tunis and Tripoli.*

*Franciſco Diego de Hoedo,* Topografia y Hiſtoria general de Argel, &c. (General Topography and Hiſtory of Algiers; in which the deſcription of this kingdom, and the hiſtory of the Kings, from 1504 to 1596, are contained.) Valladolid, 1612, fol.

This work furniſhes a curious portion of the life of Cervantes.

Relation d'un Voyage de Barbarie, fait à Alger. Paris, 1616, 8vo.

Relation des Mœurs et du Gouvernement des Turcs d'Alger; par le Sieur *de Roqueville.* Paris, 1657; *Ib.* 1686, 12mo.

*Emanuelis d'Aranda,* Hiſtoria Captivitatis Algerienſis, Hiſpanice conſcripta. Hague, 1657, 12mo.—In French, augmented with relations of thirteen ſlaves; Paris, 1665, 16mo.

Etat chrétien et politique des Royaumes de Tunis, d'Alger, de Tripoli et de Maroc, &c. Rouen, 1703; Hague, 1704, 12mo.

Voyages faits pour la rédemption des Captifs à Tunis et à Alger, en 1720. Par les PP. *Comelin, Philemon, de la Motte,* et *Bernes.* Paris, 1721, 12mo.

Hiſtoire du Royaume d'Alger; ou état préſent de ſon gouvernement, de ſes forces de terre et de mer, de ſes revenues, police, juſtice, politique et commerce. Par *Laugier de Tuſſy.* Amſterdam, 1725, 12mo.; Paris, 1727, 12mo.

——— A complete Hiſtory of the piratical States of Barbary, &c. London, 1750, 8vo.

This tranſlation is given as an original, and was again tranſlated into French from the Engliſh.

*Morgan*'s Complete Hiſtory of Algiers. London, 1728; *Ib.* 1731, 4to.

The Adventures of M. J. S., an Engliſh merchant; with a deſcription of the kingdom of Algiers. By *R. Norris*. London, 8vo.

Mémoires hiſtoriques qui concernent le gouvernement de l'ancien et du nouveau royaume de Tunis. Par M. *St. Gervais*. Paris, 1736, 12mo.

Hiſtorical and political Deſcription of the Kingdom and City of Algiers, from 1516 to 1732. With maps and figures. By *C. Rutelius*. (In Swediſh.) Stockholm, 1737, 4to.

Travels, or Obſervations relating to ſeveral parts of Barbary and the Levant. By *Thomas Shaw*. Oxford, 1738, 2 vol. and a ſupplement, 1746, fol.—Second edition, containing the ſupplement, with great improvements; London, 1757, fol.—In French; Hague, 1743, 2 vol. 4to.

This valuable work, beſides ſome obſervations on Egypt, Syria and Arabia Petrea, contains the beſt information on Algiers and Tunis.

Obſervations on the City of Tunis. London, 1786, 4to.

Les Victimes de la Charité, ou Relation des Voyages de la Barbarie, faits à Alger par le P. *Lucien Herault*, pour le rachat des eſclaves Français. Paris, 1787, 8vo.

Voyage en Barbarie, ou Lettres écrites de l'ancienne Numidie, pendant les années 1785 et 1786, ſur la religion, le coutumes et les mœurs des Maures et des Arabes-Bédouins; avec un eſſai ſur l'hiſtoire naturelle. Par M. l'Abbé *Poiret*. Paris, 1789, 2 vol. 8vo.—In Engliſh, 1791, 8vo.

Nachrichten und Bermerkungen über den Algierſchen Staat. (Accounts of and Remarks on the State of Algiers.) Altona, 1799, 1800, 3 vol. 8vo.

An accurate and judicious work.

*J. F. Keſler*, Reiſen zu waſſer und zu land, &c. (Voyages and Travels; with the hiſtory of the author's captivity at Algiers, and remarks on the cuſtoms and manners of the Moors.) Leipſic, 1806, 8vo.

Nothing is deſcribed here which had not been obſerved before.

An Account of Tunis; by *Thomas Margill*. 1811, 8vo.

[See the Aſiatic and African Curioſities; *Sect.* East-Indies.— C. F. H. L.; England.— Dalrymple; Spain.— Breves; Turkey.— Spœrl; Europe, Asia, Africa and America.]

## III. *Empire of Morocco, Deſarts of Sahara, &c.*

*Diego de Torrez*, Relacion del origine y ſuceſo de los Tariffos, &c. (Account of the origin and ſucceſſes of the Tariffes, and of the ſtates of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco, and of Tarudente, and the others they have uſurped.) Seville, 1586, 4to. — In French; Paris, 1586, 4to.

Ambaſſage of M. *Edmund Hogan* to Muley Amdemelech, Emperor of Morocco, in 1577. Written by himſelf. (In Hakluyt, vol. ii.)

The Ambaſſage of M. *Henry Roberts* to Morocco, in 1585. (*Ibid.*)

Voyage d'Afrique; où ſont contenues les navigations des Français en 1629 et 1630, ſous la conduite du Commandeur *de Razilly*, ès côtes occidentales de Fez et Maroc, &c. Illuſtré de curieuſes obſervations par *Jean Armand*, Turc de nation. Paris, 1630; *Ib.* 1639, 12mo.

Diſcurſo da tornado a ville de Maragan, &c. (Diſcourſe of the Voyage of *Gonzales Cou-*

*Coutinho* to the city of Mazagan, and on its government by himſelf.) Liſbon, 1639, 8vo.

*San Franciſco*, Relacion del Viage que hizo a Marrucco, &c. (Account of the Voyage of *D. Juan de Prado* to Morocco.) Madrid, 1643, 4to.

Hiſtoire de la Miſſion des Pères Capucins au Royaume de Maroc. Nyort, 1644, 12mo.

Relation d'un Voyage aux Royaumes de Maroc et de Fez; avec une deſcription des états du Roi de Taffilet. (Par *R. Frejus.*) Paris, 1670, 12mo.—Augmented with a deſcription of the European ſettlements, and thoſe of the King of Morocco on the Coaſt of Barbary, and anſwers to ſeveral queſtions relative to Taffilet; by M. *Leg* * * *. (M. *Charant.*) *Ib.* 1682, 12mo.—In Engliſh; London, 1671, 8vo.

Weſt Barbary; with a ſhort narration of the revolutions of the kingdoms of Fez and Morocco. By *Lancelot Addiſon.* Oxford, 1671, 8vo.

A Diſcourſe concerning Tangiers. London, 1680, 12mo.

Voyage du Baron *de St. Amand*, ambaſſadeur vers le Roi de Maroc. Lyons, 1583, 12mo.

Hiſtoire des Conquêtes de Muley Araxid, Roi de Taffilet; avec une deſcription de ce royaume, et une carte. Par *George Mouet.* Paris, 1683, 12mo.

Relation nouvelle et particulière du Voyage des Pères de la Mercy aux Royaumes de Fez et de Maroc. Par *Louis Dumay.* Paris, 1683, 12mo.

Relation de l'Empire de Maroc. (Par P. *de St. Olon*). Avec planches. Paris, 1694, 12mo.

An Account of the South-weſt of Barbary, the Territories of Fez and Morocco. By *S. Okley.* London, 1713, 8vo.

Journey to Mequinez, the reſidence of the Emperor of Fez and Morocco, in 1721. By *J. Windſhoe.* London, 1723, 8vo.

Relation d'un Voyage à Maroc, pour la rédemption des captifs. Paris, 1726, 12mo.

Hiſtory of the Revolutions of Morocco; with obſervations on the natural, moral and political hiſtory. By *Braithwaite.* London, 1729, 8vo.

Hiſtoire de l'Empire des Chérifs en Amérique, ſa deſcription géographique et hiſtoire, &c. Par M* * * (*Poulet.*) Paris, 1733, 8vo.

*D. Bellegrino Guidotti*, Storia di Mori, &c. (Hiſtory of the Moors; of their religion, government, politics and cuſtoms.) Florence, 1775, 8vo.

*G. Hoeſt*, Efterretninger, &c. (Obſervations on Morocco and Fez, collected on the ſpot, from 1760 to 1768.) Copenhagen, 1779, 4to.— In German, 1779, 8vo.

A very excellent work.

Recherches hiſtoriques ſur les Maures, et l'Hiſtoire de l'Empire de Maroc. Par *M. de* Chenier. Paris, 1788, 3 vol. 8vo.

A good account of Morocco, collected during a long reſidence there.

Hiſtoire du Naufrage et de la Captivité de M. *de Briſſon*; avec la deſcription des dèſerts d'Afrique, dépuis le Sénégal juſqu'à Maroc. Genève et Paris, 1789, 8vo.—In Engliſh; London, 1790; *Ib.* with the Voyage of *Sougnier*, 1792, 8vo.

This, and the voyages of *Follies* and *Sougnier*, give a good account of the Deſerts.

Tour from Gibraltar to Tangiers, Sale, Mogadore, Santa Cruz, Tarudant, and over Mount Atlas in Morocco. By *William Lampriere.* 1791, 8vo.

Voyage dans les Déſerts de Sahara. Par M. *Follies.* Avec ſes aventures pendant ſon eſclavage, et un précis des mœurs, uſages et opinions des habitans de Sahara. Paris, 1792, 8vo.

*Agroll*'s Bref om Marok. (Letters on Morocco.) Stockholm, 1786, 8vo.

*Schouſboe*'s Beſbachtangen, &c. (Obſervations on the vegetable Kingdom, collected in a tour from 1791—1793, from the Daniſh.) Copenhagen, 1802, vol. 1, 8vo.

*H. Har-*

*H. Haringmann*, Beknoop Dag. Journal, &c. (Short Journal of a reſidence of two months in the empire of Morocco.) Hague, 1804, 8vo.

These three works are valuable additions to our ſtock of information; the ſecond relates chiefly to natural hiſtory, temperature and the ſoil; and the third contains a minute account of the towns of Tangiers and Mequinez.

Journal of the Tour of *J. Curtis* in Barbary in 1801; tranſlated by G. Vogel (into German). Roſtok, 1804, 8vo.

Account of the Empire of Morocco and the Diſtrict of Suſe, collected during a long reſidence there; with an account of Tombactoo. By *J. G. Jackſon*. London, 1809, 4to.

[See the Voyage of Rochon; *Sect.* EAST INDIES.]

*Coaſt of Senegal, and other adjacent Countries.*

*A. de Cademoſto*, Libro de la prima Navigacion, &c. (Book of the firſt Voyage through the Ocean to the Country of the Blacks of Lower Ethiopia; by command of the Infante Henry of Portugal.) Vicenza, 1507, 4to.—In French, 1508, 4to.

A curious account of the original ſtate of the Negroes occur in this work.

Voyage de Lybie ou du Royaume de Senegal; par *Claude Jannequin*, Sieur de *Rochefort-Châlonois*. Paris, 1645, 8vo.

Voyage de *Lemaire* aux îles Canaries, au Cap Vert, au Sénégal et à Gambie. Paris, 1695, 8vo.

Nouvelle relation de l'Afrique occidentale; contenant une deſcription exacte du Sénégal et des pays ſitués entre le Cap Blanc et la rivière de Sierra-Lionne, juſqu'à plus de 300 lieues dans le terre. Par le P. *Labat*. Paris, 1728, 5 vol. 12mo.

Hiſtoire naturelle de Sénégal (coquillage); avec une voyage dan ce pays. Par M. *Adanſon*. Paris, 1757, 4to.

As the author ſtayed five years in the country, his work ſtands a chance of being correct.

A Voyage to the Weſtern Coaſt of Africa; containing an account of the expedition commanded by Keppel. By J. *Lindſey*. London, 1759, 4to.

A Voyage to the Weſt Coaſt of Africa; by *Matthew*. London, 8vo.

A Voyage to Galam and Fonta-Terra. *Ib.* 8vo.

Nouvelle Hiſtoire de l'Afrique occidentale; par *Dumanet*. Paris, 1767, 2 vol. 12mo.

A work of great merit.

A Voyage to the River Sierra-Leone, &c. By *J. Matthews*. London, 8vo.

Confined to Sierra-Leone.

Relation de pluſieurs Voyage à la côte d'Afrique, au Senegal, à Gorée, Galam, &c. Tirées des journaux de M. *Saugnier*. Paris, 1791; 1799, 8vo.

Eſſay on Coloniſation, particularly that of the weſtern coaſt of Africa. By *A. B. Wadſtrom*. London, 1794, 4to.

Voyage au Sénegal, 1784, 1785, d'après le Mémoires de *Lajaille*. Par P. *La Barthe*. Paris, 1802, 8vo.

Fragmens d'un Voyage, 1785—1787, dans les contrées occidentales de l'Afrique. Par *Golberry*. Avec cartes and planches, *Ib.* 1802, 2 vol. 8vo.

Voyage au Sénégal, &c. Par *J. B. L. Durand*. *Ib.* 1802, 4to. and atlas.

African Memorials, &c. London, 1803, 4to.

Account

Account of the native Africans near Sierra Leone; by *Th. Winterbottom.* 8vo.
*Macrizi*, Hiſtoria de Abyſſiniâ. (Nigritia.) Leyden, 1690, 4to.
Relation de la Nigritie; par *Guby.* Paris, 1662, 12mo.
Deſcription de la Nigritie; par M.*P.D.* (*Praneau de Pommegorge.*) *Ib.* 1789, 8vo.

## *Coaſts of Guinea.*

[See the ancient voyages of Windham, Lock, Townſon, Fenner, Raynold, Bird, in Hakluyt.]

Deſcription et Recit hiſtoriale du rich Royaume d'Or de Guinée. Amſterdam, 1605, fol.
*Richard Jobſon*'s Golden Trade of the River Gambia. London, 1623, 8vo.
Deſcription of the Coaſts of Guinea, Angola, Congo and Monomotapa; by *Hughen.* (Dutch.) Amſterdam, 1644, fol.
*J. Barbot*'s Deſcription of North and South Guinea, and of Angola. (In Churchill.)
Account of the Coaſt of Guinea in 1666. From the French of *Villaut.* London, 1709, 12mo.
Journal de Voyage du Sieur *d'Elbée* au Royaume d'Ardra. 12mo.
Deſcription of the Coaſt of Guinea; by *W. Boſmann.* From the Dutch. London, 1705, 12mo.
Relation du Royaume d'Iſſyny, Cote d'Or; par *Loyer.* Paris, 1714, 12mo.
New Account of ſome Parts of Guinea, and the Slave Trade. By *W. Snelgrave.* London, 1727, 8vo.
Voyage de *Demarchais* à Guinée et à Cayenne. Paris, 1730, 4 vol. 12mo.
New Voyage to Guinea; by *Smith.* London, 1750, 8vo.
*Dalzel*'s Hiſtory of Dahomey. London, 1789, 4to.

[The Voyages to Guinea are very numerous: beſides thoſe ſpecified, — in *Engliſh*, there are thoſe of Houſtown, 1725, 12mo.; Philips in the General Hiſtory of Voyages; Atkin, 1758, 8vo.; Benezet, Philadelphia, 1771, 12mo; Sparmann, London, 1789, 8vo. — In *French*, Montauban, 1698; Iſert, 1793; la Barthe, 1803. — In *German*, Muller, 1673. — In *Daniſh*, Tilleman, 1697; Raſk, 1754; Rœmer, 1756.—In *Dutch*, Marées, 1650; Iter et Deſcriptio Guineæ 1654; Jonkear, 1703; Campſtrup, 1735.—See alſo the voyage of Linſchot; Pimentel; Engliſh Acquiſitions in Guinea; *Sect. of this catalogue* East Indies.—Huſkins, Hammerſau, Dralſé, Roberts, Pinkard; West Indies. — Coſſigny; China.]

## *Congo, Angola, Loango, &c.*

*Odoardo Lopez*, Relazione &c. (Account of the Kingdom of Congo; by *Pigafetta.*) Rome, 1591, 4to.—In Latin; Frankfort, 1598, fol; and in the Grands Voyages.
Extends to all the kingdoms above-named.
Deſcription d'un Voyage à Congo en 1660. Lyons, 1680, 8vo.
Hiſtoire de Loango, Kakougo, &c. Par *Proyard.* Paris, 1776, 12mo.
Voyage à la Côte occidentale; par *L. de Grandpré.* With maps and views. *Ib.* 1801, 2 vol. 8vo.

[See the Jeſuit narrations of Bruno, 1625; Fragio, 1648; Palixer de Tovar, 1649; Guattini and Carli, 1672. — The works of Labat, 1732; and of Battell in Purchas's Collection. — See Hughen, Barbot; *Sect.* GUINEA.]

### *Cape of Good Hope, Cafraria, &c.*

Deſcription of the Cape of Good Hope; with the coaſts from Angola to Cape Negro. (In German.) Amſterdam, 1652, 12mo.

*W. Ten Rynne* Schediaſma de Promontorio Bonæ Spei. Baſle, 1616, 8vo.

Mémoires ſur le Pays des Cafres et ſur la Terre de Nuyits en Nouvelle-Hollande. Par *Parry*. Amſterdam, 1718, 12mo. 2 vol.

Deſcription of the Cape; by *Kolb*. In Dutch, 1727, 2 vol fol.; in German, 3 vol. fol.; in French, abridged, 1741, 3 vol. 12mo.

A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope; by *A. Sparmann*. London, 1785, 4to.

A moſt excellent work on that part of Africa.

Journey into the Country of the Hottentots; by *W. Paterſon*. London, 1789, 4to.

Voyage de *Levaillant* dans l'interieur de l'Afrique. Paris, 1790, 4to. — Second Voyage, *Ib.* 1795, 4to.

A very delightful romance.

Capt. *Riou*, Journal of a Journey from the Cape of Good Hope, by *J. van Reenen* and others, in ſearch of the Wreck of the Groſvenor. London, 1792, 4to.

Travels in the interior of Southern Africa; by *J. Barrow*. *Ib.* 1803, 4to. 2 vol.

A work of much ſolid information.

Journal of a Voyage performed round Lagoa-Bay; by *W. Withe*. *Ib.* 1800, 4to.

Account of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope; by *R. Percival*. *Ib.* 1804, 4to.

[There are other accounts, by Semple, 1803; Lichtenberg, 1813; in *Engliſh*: la Caille, 1763; Hopp, 1778; Milbert, 1812; in *French*: Brayer, 1681; Collemann, 1784; Luder, 1786; Mentzel, 1785; Bernhard, 1787; in *German*: Dutch Africa, 1783; in *Dutch*. — See alſo Sonnerat, Mortimer, Coſigny; *Sect.* CHINA. — Linſchot, Leguat, Stavorinus, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES. — Rooke; ARABIA. — For Monomotapa; ſee Linſchot, EAST INDIES: Hughen; GUINEA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

### *Madagaſcar, and other Iſles eaſt of Africa.*

Hiſtoire de la grande île de Madagaſcar; par *Flacourt*. Paris, 1658, 4to.

Madagaſcar; or *Robert Drury*'s Journal during 15 Years Captivity in that Iſland. London, 1729, 8vo.

The authenticity of this amuſing work ſeems now fully eſtabliſhed.

Voyage à l'île de France, Bourbon, le Cap, &c. Par *Bernardin de St. Pierre*. Paris, 1772, 8vo.

Voyage à l'île de Madagaſcar; par *Rochon*. Paris, 1791, 8vo.

Voyage à les quatre principales îles des Mers d'Afrique; par *Borry de St. Vincent*. *Ib.* 1804, 3 vol. 4to.

Theſe iſlands are Teneriffe, Iſle de France, Bourbon, and St. Helena.

Voyage dans les îles auſtrales d'Afrique, (Iſle de France, Reunion, et Madagaſcar.) Par *Aubert du Petit-Thouars*. Paris, 1809.

[See

[See, for Madagaſcar, the works of Boothy and Lloyd, 1647, in *Engliſh*: Porteny, 1616; Souchet de Rennefort, 1668; Dubois, 1674; Carpeau du Sauſſai, 1722; Pare, 1722; in *French*: Megiſſer, 1609; Brocke, 1748; in *German*: alſo Benyowſky; *Sect.* KAMTSHATKA: Linſchot; EAST INDIES: Dellon, Malabar, Dupuy, Moriſot; PERSIA: Atkins; WEST INDIES. — Reſpecting ISLE DE FRANCE and BOURBON, ſee Sonnerat, Coſſigny, De Guignes; CHINA: Leguat, Rochon; EAST INDIES. — For AMSTERDAM iſle, Mortimer; CHINA: Barrow; COCHIN-CHINA.]

*Weſtern Iſles of Africa.*

Hiſtorical Relation of the Iſles of Madeira. London, 1675, 4to.
Hiſtory of the Canary Iſlands; by *G. Glaſs*. *Ib.* 1764, 4to.

[See Thevenot, and Hakluyt. — For MADEIRA, the works of Alcafaredo, 1571; Landi, 1574; Conſtantinus, 1599; Staunton, *Sect.* CHINA: Barrow, COCHIN-CHINA: Lord Valentia, EAST INDIES; Sloane, Riddel; WEST INDIES. — For the CAPE VERD ISLANDS, the above; Journal d'un Voyage au Cap Verd, Mémoire pour ſervir à l'Hiſtoire, EAST INDIES: Roberts, Atkins, Lemaire; SENEGAL. — For ST. HELENA, ST. THOMAS, ASCENSION, &c. Linſchot, Mémoires pour ſervir, &c. Leguat, Lord Valentia; EAST INDIES: Borry de St. Vincent, MADAGASCAR: Dapper's Africa, &c.]

*Central Parts of Africa.*

Travels in the inland Parts of Africa; by *J. Moore*. London, 1738; *Ib.* 1742, 8vo.
Collection of remarkable Travels in Inner Africa; by *Kuhn*. (In German.) 1790, 8vo.
Sketch of the Diſcoveries in North and Weſt Africa. Edinburgh, 1799, 8vo.
Voyages de MM. *Ledyard* et *Lucas* en Afrique. Traduite de l'Anglais. Paris, 1804, 2 vol. 8vo.
*Mungo Park*'s Travels in the Interior of Africa. London, 1799, 4to.
Mémoire ſur l'Interieur de l'Afrique; par *Lalande*. Paris, 1802, 4to.
Journal of *Hornemann*'s Travels from Cairo to Mourzouk. London, 1802, 4to.
This is very inferior to the ſecond French tranſlation, Paris, 1803, 8vo., which was collated with the German text, careleſsly tranſlated in England, and augmented by a diſſertation on the *oaſis*. — The notorious work of *Damberger*, as we have been aſſured by Mr. Weber, was written by a young German, who, wanting bread, wrote this book in a garret at Jena; and, beſides handſome copy-money from a bookſeller, won a large wager by the noiſe it made, and the diſputes among the *ſçavans*.

# VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD.

Il Viaggio fatto attorno il Mondo, 1556, 4to.—This is the first edition of the voyage of *Antony Pigafetta*.—The work appeared again with his name in Italian; London, 1585, 4to. Milan, 1800, 4to. and fol. In French, Paris, 1801, 8vo.

This is also the celebrated voyage of Magellan.

*C. Ortoga*, Resumen historico, &c. (Short historical Account of the first Voyage round the World by *H. Magellanes.*) Madrid, 1769, 4to.

*J. Candish*, Description of his Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1598, fol.

A second voyage of Candish occurs in Purchas.

The famous Sir *F. Drake*'s Voyage round the whole Globe. London, 1600, 1618, 4to.; 1741, 8vo.

The principal Navigations, Voyages, &c. of the English. *Ib.* 1599, 2 vol. fol.

The Discoveries of the World to 1555. *Ib.* 1600, 4to.

Account of the Voyage of *Olivier du Nord* round the World. (In Dutch.) Rotterdam, N. D. 8vo.—In French, Amsterdam, 1602, fol.

Navigation of *Frobisher.* (In Purchas.)

——— of *Sebalt de Weer.* (*Ib.*)

*Funnel*'s Voyage round the World. London, 1607, 8vo.

D. *Pedro Ordonas de Cavallos*, Viage del Mundo. Madrid, 1614, 4to.

*W. C. Schouten*, Voyage round the World. (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1618, 1676, 4to.

Journal of the Fleet of Nassau, or Voyage made in 1623—1626 round the World, under the command of *J. l'Hermite* and *J. Huppon.* (In Dutch.) Amsterdam, 1626, 4to. —In French, *Ib.* 1705, 12mo.

The World's Survey; or, the famous Voyages of *Vincent le Blanc.* From the French. London, 1660, fol.—In French; Paris, 1660, fol.

Le Voyageur curieux qui fait le Tour du Monde. *Ib.* 1664, 4to.

*P. S. Cubero*, Peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mundo. Zaragoza, 1688, fol.

Itinera Mundi sic dicta, nempe Cosmographia, autore *A. Peristot*, cum notis *Th. Hyde.* Oxford, 1690, 1991, 4to.

*G. F. G. Carrei*, Giro del Mundo. Naples, 1699, 7 vol. 8vo.—In French, 1719, 6 vol. 12mo.

*E. Cooke*, Voyage to the South Sea and round the World, in 1708—1711. London, 1712, 8vo.

*Dampier*'s New Voyage round the World. London, 1711, 8vo.—In French, with those of Wafer and Wood; Paris, 1701, 1705, 4 vol. 12mo.—*Ib.* with the same, and those of Cowley, Robert, and Sharp, 1711, 1712, 5 vol. 12mo.

Voyage round the World, by *G. Shelvocke.* London, 1719, 1726, 1757, 8vo.

Nouveau Voyage autour du Monde par *le Gentil* (la Barbinais). Paris, 1727, 3 vol. 8vo.

Voyage round the world by *W. Ralegh.* London, 1728, 8vo.

Voyage, &c. by *Wood-Rodgers.* London, 1722, 8vo.

Voyage, &c. by George Lord *Anſon*. *Ib.* 1746, 4to.
A. *Belek*, Voyage round the World. (In German.) Magdeburg, 1755, 4to.
Voyage and Cruiſes of Commodore *Walker*, &c. London, 1760, 2 vol, 12mo.
Voyage round the World, a Deſcription of the Straits of Magellan, &c. *Ib.* 1767, 1768, fig.
Voyage autour du Monde par *Bougainville*. Paris, 1772, 2 vol. 8vo. — Engliſh; London, 1772, 4to.
Hiſtorical Account of all the Voyages ronnd the Woald. London, 1775, 4 vol. 8vo.
Voyage autour du Monde et vers le deux Poles, par M. *de Pagès*. Paris, 1782, 2 vol.; *Ib.* 1797, 3 vol. 8vo. — In Engliſh; London, 1771, 3 vol. 8vo.
This is ſuſpected to be a forged account of a voyage never performed.
*Hawkeſworth*'s Account of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. London, 1773, 3 vol. 4to.
Voyage toward the South Pole, by *J. Cook*, in 1772,1773. London, 1777, 2 vol. 4to.
Voyage to the Pacific Ocean, by Capt. *Cook*, in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 3 vol. 4to.
——— The firſt Voyage, by *Forſter*. *Ib.* 1777, 4to.
——— Obſervations on this Voyage; by the ſame. *Ib.* 1778, 4to.
Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Capt. *Cook* in 1776—1780. *Ib.* 1782, 8vo.
*Zimmermann*'s Voyage round the World with Captain *Cook*. (In German.) Gottingen, 1781, 8vo.
Journal of a Voyage to the South Sea by *S. Parkinſon*. London, 1775, 1784, 4to.
Voyage round the World by *Dixon*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
Voyage, &c. by *Portlook*. *Ib.* 1789, 4to.
*G. Hamilton*'s Voyage in the Pandora. *Ib.* 1793, 8vo.
Voyage de *la Peyrouſe* autour du Monde; par *Milet-Mureau*. Paris, 1797, 2 vol. 4to.
Voyage à la Recherche de la Peyrouſe par *Labillardière*. *Ib.* an viii. 4to., and atlas fol.
Voyage autour du Monde par *E. Marchand*. *Ib.* an vii. 3 vol. 4to.
*Vancouver*'s Voyage round the World in 1790—1795. London, 3 vol. 4to.
*Turnbull*'s Voyage round the World. London, 4to.

# COLLECTIONS OF VOYAGES.

## I. *In Latin.*

Novus Orbis Regionum et Inſularum veteribus incognitarum. Baſil, 1532; *Ib.* 1535; Paris, 1582, fol.

The chief articles are the Voyages of Cadamoſto, Colon, Penzoni, Veſpucci, Aliar, Louis, Marco Polo, Haiton, &c.

Collectiones Peregrinationum in Indiam orientalem et occidentalem XXV partibus comprehenſæ; opus illuſtratum figuris Fratrum *de Bry* et *Meriani*; Americæ partes 13, Indiæ orientalis 12. Frankfort, 1590, 1634, 7 or 9 vol. fol.

When this collection is complete, and of the firſt edition, it is of great value. The copy of the Cardinal Lomenie was ſold to Sweden for about 6000 livres. It is generally named *Les Grands et Petits Voyages*, the former in America, the latter in Aſia. A Memoir on this work, by *Camus*, was publiſhed at Paris, 1802, 4to.

Premier Livre de la Navigation aux Indes orientales par les Hollandais, 1609. Le ſecond livre, Amſterdam, 1609.

Deſcription de trois Voyages de *Ver*. *Ib.* 1609.

Deſcription du Recit hiſtorial du Royaume d'Or de Gorée. *Ib.* 1605.

Recueil de Voyages par *Barley*. Amſterdam, 1621, fol.

## II. *In Italian.*

Navigazioni e Viaggi raccolti da *Ramuſio*. Venice, 1565; *Ib.* 1683; *Ib.* 1588; augmented, *Ib.* 3 vol. fol.

The beſt copy of this work is made up by vol. 1. of the edition of 1588, 2d of 1583, the 3d of 1565, and the Supplement of 1606.

Il Genio vagante, Biblioteca curioſa, &c. Parma, 1693, 5 vol. 12mo.

Diſſertation on ſome little-known Venetian Voyages; by *Morelli*. Venice, 1804, fol.,

Contains an account of the travels of Paolo Treviſano, Bembo, Brocardi, Soderini, &c.

## III. *In Engliſh.*

Navigations, Voyages, &c. by *Hakluyt*. London, 1599, 1600, 3 vol. fol.

*Purchas*'s Pilgrims. London, 1625, 4 vol. fol.

The credulity of Purchas renders his work of comparatively little value.

Collection of Travels in the Eaſt; by *J. Rey*. London, 1693, 4 vol. 4to.

*Aſtley*'s Collection. London, 4 vol. 4to.

Collection of Voyages, &c. *Ib.* 1707, 7 vol. 8vo.

Miſcellanies, containing a Collection of Travels. *Ib.* 1707, 3 vol. 8vo.

*Steevens*'s Collection. London, 1711, 2 vol. 4to.

*Churchill*'s Collection. London, 1732, 8 vol. fol.

Navigantium Bibliotheca; by *Harris*. *Ib.* 1744, 2 vol. fol.
Collection from the Library of the Earl of ****. 1745, 2 vol. fol.
The World Diſplayed. Newbury, 6 vol. 12mo.
A New Collection of Voyages. 1767, 2 vol. 8vo.
*Cavendiſh*'s Collection. 1768, fol.
Modern Traveller. 1777, 6 vol. 8vo.
*Carver*'s New Traveller. 1779, fol.
*Derrick*'s Collection. 1779, 2 vol. 12mo.

## IV. *In other Languages.*

In German; the Collections of Bachemer, 1508, fol.; Hulſius, 1599; thoſe of Frankfort, 1749, 1781, 34 vol.; Gottingen, 1750; Berlin, 1763, &c. &c.—In Daniſh: Copenhagen, 1790, 12 vol.; *Ib.* 1798, 4 vol.—In Swediſh; that of Redman, 1786.—In Dutch; Godefroi, 1707, 30 vol.—In Spaniſh; Madrid, 1800, 8vo.
Relation de Voyages par Thevenot. Paris, 1663, 1672, fol.; *Ib.* 1681, 1678.
A ſcarce work.
Recueil des Voyages par *Conſtantin*. Amſterdam, 1703, 5 vol. 8vo.
Voyages du Nord par *Bernard*. *Ib.* 1731, 10 vol. 12mo.
Lettres edifiantes. Venice, 1753, 34 vol. 12mo.
Memoires des Miſſions dans le Levant. Paris, 1717, 9 vol.
Miſſions orientales. Paris, 1789, 12mo.

# INDEX.

# INDEX.


| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| A river — | v. | 736 |
| ——, fources of it — | v. | 753 |
| —— valley — | v. | 757 |
| Aagotas, the rein-deer girt — | i. | 407 |
| Aar river — — | v. | 688.711 |
| Aar horn, mountain — | v. | 877 |
| Aaron's golden calf — | x. | 399 |
| Ababde Arabs — | xv. | 110 |
| Abacete, town, manufactures — | v. | 598 |
| Abanah river — — | x. | 514 |
| Abas, Shah, fee Shah Abas. | | |
| Abafcia kingdom — | vii. | 165 |
| Abafina, Hamilton's defcription | viii. | 272 |
| Abb city — — | x. | 60 |
| Abba, the Arab dreſs — | x. | 156 |
| Abbaye village — — | v. | 811 |
| Abbergatti, Marchefe — | iv. | 277 |
| Abbés of Cologne — | vi. | 271 |
| Abbeville, Young's account of | iv. | 83 |
| ——, cloths of — | iv. | 357.360 |
| ——, effects of the treaty of commerce in — — | iv. | 365 |
| ——, manufactures — | iv. | 367 |
| Abbey St. Lawrence — | i. | 119 |
| ——, meeting of Ruſſians and Dutch at — — | i. | *ib.* |
| Abbey, Weſtminſter — | ii. | 78 |
| ——, Abingdon — | ii. | 199 |
| ——, Eveſham — | ii. | 204 |
| ——, Tintern — | ii. | 228 |
| ——, Cirencefter — | ii. | 240 |
| ——, Bath — | ii. | 250 |
| ——, Glaſſenbury — | ii. | 257 |
| ——, Taviſtock — | ii. | 285 |
| ——, Milton — — | ii. | 298 |
| ——, Netley — | ii. | 305 |
| ——, Waverley — | ii. | 314 |
| ——, St. Mary at Leicefter | ii. | 364 |
| ——, Woburn — | ii. | 456 |
| ——, St. Albans — | ii. | 460 |
| ——, Kirkſtall — | ii. | 419 |
| ——, at Studley Park — | ii. | 424 |
| ——, Joreval — | ii. | 426 |
| ——, Coverham — | ii. | 477 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Abbey, Weſtminſter, Moritz's account — — | ii. | 523 |
| ——, Quarr — | ii. | 698 |
| ——, Scilly — | ii. | 767 |
| ——, St. Mary's, of Ruſhen | ii. | 795 |
| ——, Crowland — | iii. | 8 |
| ——, Swineſhead — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Alnwick — | iii. | 20 |
| ——, Holy-Rood — | iii. | 30 |
| ——, Scone — | iii. | 40.414 |
| ——, Kinloſs — | iii. | 133 |
| ——, Newby — | iii. | 221 |
| ——, Lincluden — | iii. | 223 |
| ——, Paiſley — | iii. | 247 |
| ——, Lindores — | iii. | 416 |
| ——, Balmerino — | iii. | 417 |
| ——, Aberbrothic — | iii. | 422 |
| ——, Dumfermline — | iii. | 458 |
| ——, Culroſs — — | iii. | 459 |
| ——, Cambus-Kenneth | iii. | 461 |
| ——, Melros — | iii. | 480 |
| ——, Dryburgh — | iii. | 482 |
| ——, Kelſo — | iii. | 484 |
| ——, Mucruſs — | iii. | 840 |
| ——, St. Germains — | iv. | 137 |
| ——, St. Gallen — | v. | 649 |
| ——, Einſidlin — | v. | 657 |
| ——, Konigsfielden — | v. | 687 |
| ——, Bellelay — | v. | 702 |
| ——, Engelberg — | v. | 740 |
| ——, Diſentis — | v. | 965 |
| Abbey-yard ſanctuary of Weſtminſter — — | ii. | 77 |
| Abbots in Ruſſia — | i. | 37 |
| ——, public works performed by | ii. | 260 |
| —— of Scilly — | ii. | 767 |
| ——, Leiceſter — | ii. | 364 |
| ——, Jona — | iii. | 656 |
| ——, Paris — | iv. | 6 |
| ——, Engelberg — | v. | 741 |
| Abbot's account of the Virginian colony — | xiii. | 73. 91 |
| Abbot's Mount in Jona — | iii. | 92 |
| Abbotts, Jeffery, Virginia — | xiii. | 89 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Abcas deſcribed — | ix. | 142 |
| Abdula Chan, account of him | viii. | 16. 19. 21 |
| Abdalla Pacha — | x. | 134 |
| Abdallah Khan, hiſtory — | ix. | 351. 384 |
| ABD ALLATIF's relation reſpecting Egypt — — | xv. | 802 |
| ——, deſcription of the dreadful famine in Egypt | xvi. | 717 |
| Abdelkerim, anecdotes of him | xv. | 489 |
| Abdelmelech Ammaree — | xv. | 478 |
| Abdelmelech, Prince Muley | xv. | 487 |
| Abdelmoumen, Seedy — | xv. | 514 |
| Abd-el-rachman-el-raſchid, Sultan | xv. | 121. 126. 147 |
| Abd-el-rachman, Faquir — | xv. | 134 |
| Abdelwahad, Alcayde — | xv. | 447 |
| Abdication of Queen Chriſtina | vi. | 486 |
| ——, Peter III. — | vi. | 779 |
| Abdolaziz Khan, anecdotes of him | ix. | 366 |
| ——, hiſtory — | ix. | 385 |
| Abdul Gafour, his immenſe wealth | viii. | 316 |
| Abdulkader, anecdotes of his war with Damel — | xvi. | 904 |
| Abd-ul-Wahheb, his eſtabliſhment of a new religion — | x. | 122 |
| Abdul Zadſhab Djalalœdeen | xi. | 225 |
| Abd Urrab, Schiech, hiſtory of his adventures — — | x. | 104 |
| Abdurraheem Khan, his tomb near Shiraz — — | ix. | 249 |
| Abead, Abyſſinia — | xv. | 74 |
| Abedullah, account of him | ix. | 303 |
| Abellionte town — | x. | 715 |
| Abel's tomb — | x. | 373. 497 |
| Abenaki Indians — | xiii. | 345. 632 |
| Abendberg mountain — | v. | 875 |
| Aberbrothic town — | iii. | 421 |
| Abercorn village, Georgia | xii. | 468 |
| Abercorn's, Earl of, burial-place | iii. | 246 |
| Aberdeen, Pennant's deſcription of | iii. | 60 |
| ——, Old — | iii. | 62 |
| Aberdour town — | iii. | 454 |
| Abereiron — | ii. | 605 |
| Abergaveany, Skrine's deſcription of | ii. | 585 |
| Aberglaſallyn, Pont — | ii. | 630 |
| Aberlemni, curious ſtones at | iii. | 436 |
| Abernethy village — | iii. | 442 |
| ——, Picts at — | iii. | 443 |
| Aberyſtwyth town — | ii. | 605 |
| ——, caſtle — | ii. | *ib.* |
| Abe-Tecky, King of Commany | xvi. | 353 |
| Abexin the Moor, anecdotes of | xvi. | 680 |
| Abgarus, King of Edeſſa — | x. | 534 |
| Abher city — | ix. | 77 |
| Abila of Lyſanias — | x. | 498 |
| Abingdon town — | ii. | 198 |
| —— abbey — | ii. | 199 |
| Ablana monaſtery — | xvi. | 190 |
| Abli-calik, Sultan — | xv. | 159 |
| Ablutions of the Bramins — | ix. | 412 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 161 |
| —— of the Hindoos — | x. | 219 |
| Ablutions of the Mindaneſe — | xi. | 12. 19 |
| —— of the Javaneſe — | xi. | 171 |
| —— of the Batavians — | iv. | 194 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 420. 454 |
| Abo, Fortia's deſcription | vi. | 555 |
| —— caſtle — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— cathedral — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— univerſity — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— Sweabourg — | vi. | 556 |
| ——, flotilla — | vi. | 557 |
| ——, itinerary from, to the frontiers of Sweden — | vi. | 564 |
| ——, obſervations on — | vi. | 568 |
| Aboary village, Guinea — | xvi. | 347 |
| Aboci, fiſh of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| Abocroe land — | xvi. | 344 |
| Abolition of tithe diſcuſſed — | iv. | 637 |
| Aboma, ſerpent of Brazil — | xvi. | 205 |
| —— Singa — | xvi. | 314 |
| —— Loango — | xvi. | 559 |
| —— Senegal — | xvi. | 659 |
| Abona Gregorios — | xv. | 93 |
| Abona Marcos — | xv. | 81 |
| Abotkna — | xv. | 74 |
| Abou-girge town — | xv. | 223. 272 |
| Aboukir, Pococke's deſcription | xv. | 172 |
| Abouſir town — | xv. | 181. 273. 400 |
| Aboutig town — | xv. | 226 |
| Aboyone caſtle — | iii. | 59 |
| Abra town — | xv. | 72 |
| Abraham's ſacrifice celebrated in Perſia — — | ix. | 36. 83. 255 |
| —— meeting the four kings, ſcene of — — | x. | 510 |
| Abraham's anchoring-place — | xv. | 102 |
| Abrolhos iſland — | xi. | 824 |
| Abrollos of Frederic Houtman | xi. | 428 |
| Abruzzeſe, Dr. Comi — | v. | 18 |
| Abſalom's pillar — | x. | 422 |
| Abſaria fiſh of Egypt — | xv. | 837 |
| Abſentees of Germany — | vi. | 16 |
| Abſhur river — — | ix. | 115 |
| Abſolutions in Japan — | vii. | 740 |
| —— in Laos — | ix. | 766 |
| —— of the Greek church | x. | 279 |
| ——, anecdotes | x. | 381 |
| Abſtinences of monks — | iv. | 7 |
| Abſtract from the Iceland land-book — — | i. | 639 |
| Abſtract of Cook's voyages — | xi. | 498—738 |
| Abſulem, Prince Muley, Lempriere's introduction to him | xv. | 716 |
| —— character and perſon | xv. | 723 |
| —— public entry at Morocco | xv. | 757. 760 |
| Abu Abrahima, King of Tombuctoo | xvi. | 851 |
| Abu Arifch principality — | x. | 96 |
| Abugafar iſland — | xv. | 102 |
| Abu-Harras, Browne's deſcription | xvi. | 827 |
| Abulfeda, Pococke's account of him — — | x. | 521 |
| Abu'lgayir Khan — | ix. | 338 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Abu'lghazi Khan's hiſtory of Karaſm — — | ix. | 324 |
| ——— hiſtory of the Turkmans — — | ix. | 329 |
| ——— hiſtory of the Uſbeck Khans of Karaſm — | ix. | 334 |
| Abu'lghazi Soltan, anecdotes of him — — — | ix. | 358. 361 |
| ——— hiſtory of his life and reign — — | ix. | 363 |
| Abu'l Soltan, ſtory of him — | ix. | 347 |
| Abundi, people of Congo — | xvi. | 245 |
| Aburena bay — — | xii. | 131 |
| Abu Schæhhr principality — | x. | 127 |
| Abu Semmîn people — | xvi. | 834 |
| Abu Shehr, ſea-port of — | ix. | 237 |
| Abuſes in the government of France — — | iv. | 421 |
| ——— in the government of Venice — — — | iv. | 621 |
| ——— in the Dutch government of Amboyna — — | xi. | 273 |
| ——— in the government of Canada — — | xiii. | 368 |
| Abu Zeid al Hasan, his diſcourſe concerning the voyages to India and China — | vii. | 198 |
| ——— obſervations on — — | vii. | 225 |
| Abydos — — | ix. | 9. x. 232. 703 |
| Abydus, the ancient — — | xv. | 233. 269 |
| Abylene — — | x. | 453 |
| Abyſſes of the Alps — | iv. | 696 |
| Abyſſinia, Lobo's voyage to — | xv. | 1 |
| ———, deſcription — | xv. | 20 |
| ———, Poncet's journey to | xv. | 61 |
| Abyſſinian invaſion of Arabia | x. | 83 |
| Abyſſinians, Lobo's deſcription of them — — | xv. | 22 |
| ——— Poncet's account | xv. | 85 |
| Acacia of Sennar — — | xv. | 68 |
| ——— of Egypt — — | xv. | 220. 335 |
| Acacron the prophet — | vii. | 90 |
| Academies, Engliſh — | ii. | 516 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 25. 139 |
| ——— of ſciences at Metz | iv. | 192 |
| ——— of Lombardy — | iv. | 626 |
| ——— of fine arts at Madrid | v. | 381 |
| ——— of the Spaniſh language at Madrid — — | v. | 386 |
| ——— of hiſtory ditto — | v. | 387 |
| ——— at Saragoſſa — | vi | 549 |
| ———, public, at Geneva — | v. | 884 |
| ——— at Haldenſtein — | v. | 953 |
| ——— of Vienna — | vi. | 127 |
| ——— of Berlin — | vi. | 199 |
| ——— of land cadets in Denmark | vi. | 311 |
| ——— of marine cadets — | vi. | 313 |
| ——— of ſciences in Copenhagen | vi. | 314 |
| ——— of Stockholm — | vi. | 402 |
| Academies in Arabia — — | x. | 165 |
| ——— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 391 |
| Academy of Peterſburgh, eſtabliſhed by Catharine II. — | vi. | 811 |
| ——— of Sciences, Imperial, in Ruſſia — — | vi. | 821 |
| ——— its tranſactions — | vi. | 822 |
| ——— profeſſors — | vi. | 823 |
| ——— library — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— muſeum — — | vi. | 824 |
| ——— of arts — — | vi. | 832 |
| ——— of Zebid — — | x. | 39 |
| Acadia, Lahontan's deſcription | xiii. | 344 |
| ———, ſee Nova Scotia. | | |
| Acajou, fruit of Siam — | ix. | 609 |
| Acaju, fruit of Brazil — | xiv. | 866 |
| Acamy town — — | x. | 381 |
| Acanny, Guinea, gold trade | xvi. | 371 |
| Acapulco trade to the Philippines | xi. | 85 |
| Acbaſh — — | x. | 736 |
| Accaba, paſs in Algiers — | xv. | 544 |
| Accapareur, ſee Monopolizer. | | |
| Accho, ancient city (ſee Acra) | x. | 332. 364 |
| Accomack Indians — | xiii. | 29. 62. |
| Accomacke, New England, | xiii. | 219 |
| Accominticus harbour — | xiii. | 218 |
| Accommodations in the Japaneſe inns — — | vii. | 795 |
| Accompliſhments of Crichton | iii. | 138 |
| Accomptants, Dutch, in Guinea | xvi. | 379 |
| Acconnatter Cape — | xv. | 531 |
| Account of forty-two perſons wrecked near Spitzbergen — | i. | 537 |
| Account of Japan by Caron | vii. | 607—641 |
| Account of the Eaſt Indies, Hamilton's — — | viii. | 258 |
| Accounts, Ruſſian mode of keeping | vi. | 818 |
| Account-tables of the Banjareens | xi. | 141 |
| Accoutrements neceſſary for going voyages of diſcovery — | xiii. | 323 |
| Aceldama — — | x. | 357. 424 |
| Achaia — — | x. | 762 |
| Acham, Rajah of, wars of Emir-Jemba with — — | viii. | 122 |
| Acharaca — — | x. | 673 |
| Achard on garnets — | v. | 197 |
| Achbaluch Mangi, province | vii. | 140 |
| Acheen, Hamilton's account of | viii. | 443 |
| Achem, kingdom, deſcribed | ix. | 759 |
| Acherbi, the Tatar ambaſſador | ix. | 370 |
| Acheſſan, floating iſland near | iii. | 371 |
| Achiavel, Bernier's deſcription | viii. | 216 |
| Achicha uſed by the Moors | xv. | 768 |
| Achilles, his ſepulchre at Ilium | x. | 705 |
| Achjal, Arabian bird — | x. | 187 |
| Achmed ben Sajid, Imam — | x. | 118 |
| Achmed ibn Muſa, the ſaint | x. | 35 |
| Acho, King of Norway — | ii. | 170 |
| Achupalla plant — — | xiv. | 531 |
| Achzib, ſee Zeb. | | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Acid, carbonic — | v. | 42 |
| Acids, uſe of, in fattening cattle | iv. | 480 |
| ——, decompoſition effected by | v. | 145 |
| ——, gelatineferous effect on ſtones | v. | 208 |
| Ackeo town — — | ix. | 458 |
| Ackeſon, General, anecdote of his troops — — | vi. | 483 |
| Ackland, Sir Thomas — | ii. | 263 |
| Acociſco mountain — | xiii. | 219 |
| Acoda, Brandenburghers at | xvi. | 343 |
| Acohanock river — | xiii. | 29 |
| Aconbury hill — — | ii. | 219 |
| Aconcagua river, Chili — | xiv. | 53 |
| —— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 682 |
| Acorns, food made of Virginian | xii. 600. xiii. | 13. 29. |
| Acoſta, Ferdinand, anecdotes of him | ix. | 796 |
| ——on the origin of the Americans | xiv. | 107 |
| Acquintanackfuah Indians — | xiii. | 27 |
| Acra city deſcribed — — | x. | 332 |
| —— plain — — | x. | 332. 364 |
| —— mount, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 415 |
| Acra, Guinea, forts at — | xvi. | 367. 471 |
| Acrathos promontory — | x. | 739 |
| Acre, Pococke's deſcription — | x. | 445 |
| Acres of land in the Scilly Iſlands | ii. | 729 |
| —— in France — | iv. | 301 |
| —— in Great Britain — | iv. | 302 |
| Acridophagi — — | xv. | 634 |
| Acron country, Guinea — | xvi. | 364 |
| Acropolis — — | x. | 750 |
| Act, the public, at Oxford — | ii. | 109 |
| *Acta Eruditorum of Saxony — | vi. | 159 |
| Action, Raleigh's report of a Spaniſh (ſee Battles) — — | i. | 825 |
| Actors, Spaniſh — — | v. | 527 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 399 |
| ——, Siameſe — — | ix. | 434. 597 |
| ——, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 672. 725. |
| —— at Havanna — | xiii. | 760 |
| Actreſſes, Auſtrian — — | vi. | 91 |
| Acts of parliament on the ſugar colonies — — | xii. | 334 |
| Aculco lake, Chili — | xiv. | 55. 67 |
| Acunna on the river Amazons | xiv. | 154. 232 |
| —— on the Manoas — | xiv. | 238 |
| Ada, queen — — | x. | 672 |
| Ada, the idol — — | ix. | 412 |
| Adages in Lapland — — | i. | 378 |
| Adale river — — | i. | 351 |
| Adam, biſhop — — | iii. | 809 |
| —— boiled and ſeethed | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Adam created in Ceylon — | viii. | 388 |
| Adam and Eve of the Japaneſe | vii. | 680. 713 |
| Adam's ſepulchre — — | vii. | 164 |
| Adam's bridge — — | viii. | 384 |
| Adamah, El, of the Perſees — | viii. | 558 |
| Adamanai iſland — — | xii. | 75 |
| Adams Mr. — — | vi. | 422 |
| Adams's, Clement, account of the diſcovery of Moſcovy — | i. | 23 |
| Adams's tranſlation of Ulloa's Voyage to South America — | xiv. | 313 |
| Adamant, its ſingular properties | i. | 199 |
| Adanson's Voyage to Senegal | xvi. | 598—674 |
| Adda canal — — | v. | 972 |
| Adda Rajah — — | viii. | 368 |
| ——, his dominions — | viii. | 370 |
| Adda river — — | iv. 246. v. | 912. 933 |
| Adderbolts of Barbary — | xv. | 632 |
| Adderbury — — | ii. | 346 |
| Adder-ſtone — — | iii. | 323 |
| Addiſon's Account of Weſt-Barbary | xv. | 403 |
| Addreſs of General Pecklin to the King of Sweden — — | vi. | 506 |
| —— of Captain Smith to the commiſſioners for Virginia — | xiii. | 164 |
| Adelfers, gold mine — | vi. | 381 |
| Adelfiord bay — — | i. | 756 |
| Adelfors, zeolite of — — | i. | 726 |
| Adelphi buildings — | ii. | 495 |
| Aden province — — | vii. | 165 |
| Aden, Hamilton's account | viii. | 277. 282 |
| ——, Turkiſh expedition from | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Aden principality — | x. | 94 |
| —— city deſcribed — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Aderbeitzan province — | ix. | 174 |
| Aderfugle, the bird — | i. | 423. 427 |
| Ades, the ancient — — | xv. | 566 |
| Adeſcheins, baroneſs d' — | xvi. | 795 |
| Adgerud caſtle — — | x. | 4 |
| Adherbeigian province — | ix. | 80 |
| Adhothuys fiſh — — | xii. | 645 |
| Adicota rock — — | xv. | 53 |
| Adige river — — | v. | 911 |
| Adja village, Guinea — | xvi. | 363 |
| Adjectives of the Cacongo language | xvi. | 591 |
| Adje-dee river — — | xv. | 554 |
| Adjeroute — — | xv. | 275 |
| Adjia village — — | x. | 383 |
| Admirable Crichton, his hiſtory | iii. | 137 |
| Admirals of Spain — | v. | 453 |
| Admiralty bay, New Zealand | xi. | 540 |
| Admiralty, court of Engliſh | ii. | 135 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 865 |
| Admiralty iſle — — | i. | 82. 118 |
| Admiralty wharf of Batavia — | xi. | 176 |
| Adolphus Frederic of Sweden, hiſtory of — — | vi. | 492 |
| Adomeſe land, Guinea — | xvi. | 348 |
| Adonis river — — | x. | 322. 482 |
| Adooa province — — | xv. | 96 |
| Adoption, cuſtom of, in Tonquin | ix. | 668. 723 |
| Adoration of the Grand Lama | vii. | 559 |
| —— of the Banians — | viii. | 543 |
| —— of Captain Cook in Owhyhee — — | xii. | 700. 702 |
| Adouar of the Moors of Senegal | xvi. | 614 |
| Adouw country, Guinea — | xvi. | 546 |
| Adramyttium bay — | x. | 634 |
| Adrian, ruins of the city — | x. | 754 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Adrian de Moxica — | xii. | 118 |
| Adrianople, Blount's deſcription of | x. | 230 |
| ———, Bell's account of | vii. | 514 |
| ———, road from Conſtantinople to, — — | x. | 732 |
| — ——, deſcription of — | x. | 733 |
| Adrian's wall, — — | iii. | 490 |
| Adriatic, on its navigation — | v. | 271 |
| Adrican's, M., embaſſy to Aureng-Zebe — — | viii. | 10 |
| Adrumetum, the ancient, | xv. | 578 |
| Adſmere, Sir Thomas Roe's deſcription — — | viii. | 6 |
| Aduca, his duties — | viii. | 647 |
| Adulterers ſingularly viſited in Shetland — — — | iii. | 794 |
| Adultery, puniſhments for, in the Iſles | iii. | 551 |
| ———, in Korea | vii. | 539 |
| ———, in Japan | vii. | 625 |
| ———, anecdote of a dreadful puniſhment for — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, in China | viii. | 505 |
| ———, Tonquineſe puniſhment | ix. | 670, 722 |
| ———, Cochin-Chineſe puniſhment | ix. | 792 |
| ———, Virginian puniſhment | xiii. | 43 |
| ———, Abyſſinian puniſhment | xv. | 25 |
| ———, its puniſhment in Barbary — — | xv. | 426. 453. 678 |
| ———, puniſhment for, in Guinea, — — | xvi. | 420. 422. 480 |
| ———, in Benin | xvi. | 525 |
| ———, puniſhed with ſlavery in Africa — — | xvi. | 885 |
| Advantages of England — | ii. | 156 |
| Adventure bay, Peron's deſcription | xi. | 889 |
| Adventure, Cook's voyage with the ſhip — — — | xi. | 564 |
| Adventure iſland — — | xi. | 579 |
| Adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical liſt of — | xiii. | 130—139 |
| ——— the Bermudas | xiii. | 190 |
| Adventures of the Dutch in Icy Harbour — — | i. | 103—114 |
| ——— of a pedeſtrian in England | ii. | 533 |
| ——— of Don Pablo Olavidé | v. | 409 |
| ——— of the Czar ſuppoſed to be Demetrius — | vi. | 626. 741 |
| ——— of Captain St. John's crew — — | xii. | 283 |
| ——— of an Indian warrior | xii. | 369 |
| ——— of Captain Smith in America — — | xiii. | 52—87. 101 |
| ——— of Andrew Hilliard | xiii. | 184 |
| ——— of Richard Sanders | xiii. | 186 |
| ——— of De Menonville | xiii. | 792. 848 |
| ——— of Madame Godin | xiv. | 262 |
| ——— of the aſtronomers on the Andes — — | xiv. | 425 |
| ——— of Don Chriſtopher Gama — — | xv. | 32 |
| ——— of Father Jerome Lobo | xv. | 54 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Adventures of Dr. Shaw in Barbary | xv. | 504 |
| ——— of ſome Engliſh Captives in Morocco — | xv. | 759 |
| ——— of Carli in Congo | xvi. | 174 |
| ——— Graſſe | xvi. | 192 |
| ——— ſtrange, of Andrew Battel — — | xvi. | 317—336 |
| ——— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki — — | xvi. | 779—794 |
| ——— of Mungo Park | xvi. | 842. 847. 862. *et ſeq.* |
| Advertiſement to Pennant's Second Tour in Scotland — | iii. | 171 |
| ——— to Spallanzani's travels | v. | 1 |
| ——— to Bourgoanne's travels in Spain — — | v. | 298 |
| ——— to Rieſbeck's travels through Germany — | vi. | 1 |
| ——— to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels into Brazil | xiv. | 697 |
| ——— to Adanſon's voyage to Senegal — — | xvi. | 600 |
| Advocate's library, Edinburgh | iii. | 29 |
| Ægagrus, account of the — | v. | 795 |
| Ægates iſlands — — | x. | 767 |
| Ægea, the ancient — | x. | 584 |
| Ægeland — — — | i. | 12 |
| Ægimurus iſland — | xv. | 567 |
| Ægira — — | x. | 761 |
| Ægium of Achaia — | x. | 762 |
| Ægos — — | x. | 736 |
| Ægypti, Diſſertatio de Geographiâ | xv. | 395 |
| Ælian on the crocodile — | xv. | 261 |
| Æſepus river — — | x. | 711 |
| Æthalia, the ancient — | x. | 766 |
| Æthiopia, Lobo on, (ſee Ethiopia) | xv. | 22 |
| Affholteren village — | v. | 678 |
| Affry, Count d' — | v. | 812 |
| Afghaniſtan, deſarts of — | ix. | 282 |
| Afghans, their rebellion — | vii. | 485 |
| Afghans, deſcribed — | ix. | 294 |
| ——— military tactics — | ix. | 297 |
| Afghan Seid, anecdotes of one | ix. | 290 |
| Afnou, Africa — — | xv. | 159 |
| Afocri, King, his wars — | xvi. | 474 |
| Africa — — — | xv. | |
| ——, Thunberg's travels in Southern — — | xvi. | 1. 75 |
| ——, etymology of the word | xvi. | 677 |
| ——, Santos' account of — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Browne's journies in the interior of — — | xvi. | 827 |
| ——, Mungo Park's travels in | xvi. | 839 |
| Africa, town in Tunis — | xv. | 582 |
| African company, royal, of London | ii. 98. | xi. 455 |
| ———, French — | iv. 343. | xv. 542 |
| ———, Engliſh, gold trade of Guinea — — | xvi. | 375 |
| Africans in Mexico — | xiii. | 845 |
| Affſta, forges at — | i. | 329 |
| Afton Downs — — | ii. | 668 |
| Afuera iſland, Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 658. 660 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Aga Mahomed Khan — | ix. | 316 |
| Agabus's prophecy — | x. | 452 |
| Agader Aguer, ſee Santa Cruz. | | |
| Agar ruins, Tunis — | xv. | 581 |
| Agara village — | viii. | 646 |
| Agaric of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 739 |
| Agas of the Janizaries — | xv. | 305 |
| Agate of Iceland — | i. | 690 |
| ——— analyzed | i. | 724 |
| —— in Rum iſle — | iii. | 313 |
| —— of Iceland — | v. | 178 |
| —— of Cambay — | viii. | 314 |
| —— of Siam — — | ix. | 604 |
| Agathodaimon's ſepulchre — | xv. | 805 |
| Agathon — — | x. | 582 |
| Agathon trading-place, Benin | xvi. | 520 |
| Agaunum, the ancient — | v. | 771 |
| Agaus, Abyſſinia — | xv. | 23 |
| Agaus people — — | xv. | 41 |
| Agde town — — | xvi. | 192 |
| Age, Laplanders know not their own | i. | 176 |
| ——, reverenced in Siam — | ix. | 586 |
| ——, reverence of the Cochin-Chineſe for it — | ix. | 785 |
| Agemoglans of Turkey — | x. | 246 |
| Agen town — — | iv. | 124 |
| —— ſail cloth manufacture | iv. | 374 |
| Ager Damaſcenus — | x. | 370 |
| Aggar town — — | vii. | 293 |
| Aggerhuus caſtle — | vi. | 365 |
| Agnies Indians — — | xiii. | 276 |
| Agnano lake — — | v. | 36 |
| ———, ſtoves of — | v. | 38 |
| ———, once a volcanic crater | v. | 43 |
| ———, tenches and frogs | v. | *ibid.* |
| Agona of Canada — | xii. | 666 |
| Agonna country, Guinea — | xvi. | 365 |
| Agouhanna of Canada — | xii. | 645. 662 |
| Agouionda Indians — | xii. | 654 |
| Agra, Grueber's travels through Tibet to — | vii. | 593 |
| ——, Sir Thomas Roe's account of | viii. | 45 |
| ——, battles of Aureng-Zebe in | viii. | 73 |
| ——, Bernier's deſcription of | viii. | 168 |
| ——, chriſtianity in | viii. | 170 |
| ——, mauſoleums at | viii. | 171 |
| ——, road from, to Saferon | viii. | 244 |
| ——, Fitch's account of — | ix. | 419 |
| Agrachan bay — — | vii. | 489 |
| Agrarian ſociety at Turin — | iv. | 237 |
| Agreeable Surpriſe, the — | ii. | 514 |
| ———, Moritz's account of — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Agreements of the Dutch Weſt-India Company — | xiv. | 739 |
| Agricola's expeditions into Scotland | iii. | 408 |
| ——— wall — — | iii. | 490 |
| Agriculture of Nordland — | i. | 341 |
| ——— of Gheſtrikeland | i. | 343 |
| ——— of Helſingheland | i. | 344 |
| ——— of Medelpad — | i. | 350 |
| Agriculture of Angherman — | i. | 350 |
| ——— of Aſehle — | i. | 355 |
| ——— of Iceland — | i. | 651 |
| ——— of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 705 |
| ——— of Douglaſs — | ii. | 708 |
| ——— of the Scotch borders | iii. | 24 |
| ——— of Inverneſs — | iii. | 96 |
| ——— of Lochaber — | iii. | 101 |
| ——— round Falkirk | iii. | 115 |
| ——— of Carliſle — | iii. | 119 |
| ——— of Murrayſhire | iii. | 128 |
| ——— of Arran — | iii. | 260 |
| ——— of Cantyre — | iii. | 269 |
| ——— of Ila — — | iii. | 287 |
| ——— of Oranſay — | iii. | 292 |
| ——— of Colinſay — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Jona — | iii. | 294 |
| ——— of Skie — | iii. | 328 |
| ——— of Urie — | iii. | 430 |
| ——— round Belfaſt | iii. | 825 |
| ——— round Kingſton | iii. | 829 |
| ——— round Limerick | iii. | 832 |
| ——— round Cork | iii. | 838 |
| ——— round Nedeen | iii. | 839 |
| ——— round Ballycanvan | iii. | 856 |
| ——— of Queen's County | iii. | 863 |
| ———, export of the produce of French — — | iv. | 348 |
| ———, French code of | iv. | 333 |
| ———, influence of manufactures on — — | iv. | 393 |
| ———, its effects in Piedmont | iv. | 395 |
| ———, in the Milaneſe | iv. | 396 |
| ———, on the beſt means of promoting — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, effects of the French revolution on — | iv. | 425 |
| ———, its ſtate in France in 1792 — — | iv. | 434 |
| ———, on inveſting property in | iv. | 439 |
| ——— of Lombardy | iv. | 549 |
| ——— on the Tuſcan | iv. | 648 |
| ——— in Spain — | iv. | 654 |
| ———, encouragement and depreſſion in Italy — | iv. | 618 |
| ——— in Biſcay — | v. | 306 |
| ——— in Spain, effects of the treaty of Baſle on — | v. | 431 |
| ———, obſervations on, in Spain | v. | 586 |
| ——— in the Valteline | v. | 935 |
| ———, impolicy of limiting commerce for — | v. | 971 |
| ——— of Suabia — | vi. | II. 20. |
| ——— of Conſtance — | vi. | 16 |
| ——— of Bavaria — | vi. | 32. 39. |
| ——— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 46 |
| ——— of the Vale of the Danube — — | vi. | 60 |
| ——— in Hungary — | vi. | 104. 111 |
| ——— in Auſtria — | vi. | 120 |
| ——— in the Tyrol — | vi. | 121 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Agriculture in Saxony — | vi. | 144. 155 |
| —— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 179 |
| —— improvements in Pruſſia | vi. | 181—185 |
| —— round Hamburg | vi. | 213 |
| —— round Darmſtadt | vi. | 248 |
| —— of Pruſſian Weſtphalia | vi. | 279 |
| —— remarks on German. | vi. | 290 |
| —— in Sleſwick — | vi. | 344 |
| —— in Norway — | vi. | 359 |
| —— in Courland — | vi. | 722 |
| ——, regulation of Kublai Khan for — — | vii. | 137 |
| —— of Perſia — | vii. | 307 |
| —— in Japan — | vii. | 684. 696 |
| —— near Madras — | viii. | 574 |
| —— on the Ghats | viii. | 586 |
| —— in Myſore — | viii. | 589 |
| —— about Wiridy | viii. | 593 |
| —— along the Cavery | viii. | 597 |
| —— near Seringapatam | viii. | 608. 610 |
| —— near Colar — | viii. | 650. 656 |
| —— near Bhidi-caray | viii. | 671 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 178 |
| —— in the Birman Empire | ix. | 465. 469. 479 |
| —— in Siam — | ix. | 581 |
| —— in Tonquin — | ix. | 716 |
| —— in Arabia — | x. | 174. 184 |
| —— in Mount Libanus | x. | 289 |
| —— of Paleſtine — | x. | 338 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 590 |
| —— in Java — | xi. | 173 |
| —— in the Friendly Iſles | xi. | 625 |
| —— in New South Wales | xi. | 919 |
| —— in Carolina — | xii. | 344 |
| —— in Virginia — | xii. | 596 |
| —— in Canada — | xii. | 656 |
| —— in Virginia — | xiii. | 32 |
| —— in Penſylvania | xiii. | 410. 422 |
| —— in America | xiii. | 430. 436. 487. 564. 580 |
| —— in Canada | xiii. | 609. 651. 667. 681. 694 |
| —— in Virginia — | xiii. | 711 |
| —— in Penſylvania | xiii. | 729 |
| —— in Guaxaca — | xiii. | 806 |
| —— in Spaniſh America | xiv. | 299 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 456. 467 |
| —— in Lima — | xiv. | 598 |
| —— in Brazil — | xiv. | 864 |
| —— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 138. 149 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 335 |
| —— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 405. 406 |
| —— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 598 |
| —— of the Arabs in Morocco | xv. | 693 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 706 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 12. 14. 41. 54 |
| —— in Soguo, Congo | xvi. | 246 |
| —— in Angola — | xvi. | 297 |
| —— in Acron, Guinea | xvi. | 364 |
| —— on the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 458 |
| —— in Fida — | xvi. | 479 |
| —— in Rio de Gabon | xvi. | 510 |
| Agriculture in Annabon iſland | xvi. | 514 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — | xvi. | 550. 574 |
| —— in Senegal | xvi. | 656 |
| —— in Madagaſcar | xvi. | 739. 799 |
| —— at Waſſiboo — | xvi. | 840 |
| —— at Kirwani — | xvi. | 907 |
| Agriculture, Royal Society of, Paris — — | iv. | 140. 170 |
| ——, Society of, at Milan | iv. | 240 |
| ——, Society for the promotion of, in Peterſburgh | vi. | 833 |
| Agrigentum — — | x. | 769 |
| Agua Azul of Valencia — | v. | 602 |
| Aguacate fruit of Quito — | xiv. | 458 |
| Aguada of Goa — — | viii. | 355 |
| Aguadas, floating iſlands — | xii. | 14 |
| Aguarama river — | xiv. | 870 |
| Aguero, Diego d' — | xiv. | 160 |
| Agues on the coaſt of Catalonia | v. | 614 |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 454 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 493 |
| ——, cures for — | xiii. | 495 |
| Aguillon town — | iv. | 124 |
| ——, chateau d' — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Aguira, Lopez d' — | xii. | 202 |
| ——, his barbarities — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| Aguiré's navigation of the river Amazons — — | xiv. | 213 |
| Aguirre, Captain Francis de | xiv. | 189 |
| Aguja cape — — | xiv. | 558 |
| Ahercui village — | x. | 734 |
| Ahio of Otaheite — | xi. | 512 |
| Ahmed Bey's feaſt — | ix. | 19 |
| Ahmed Shah — — | ix. | 297 |
| Ahtareen town — | x. | 529 |
| Ahumud Ibn Mouſa's tomb in Shiraz — — | ix. | 244 |
| Ai, animal of Brazil — | xiv. | 717 |
| Aiafolouk, near Epheſus | x. | 656. 661 |
| Aid de Cabier, feaſt in Morocco | xv. | 774. 778 |
| Aide, Frobiſher's voyage in the ſhip | xii. | 494. 514 |
| Aigle town, — — | v. | 809 |
| ——, laburnum of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſalt-works — | v. | 810 |
| Aigle blanc — — | v. | 873 |
| Aiguille de la Tour — | iv. | 694 |
| Aiguille du Gouté mountain | iv. | 680. 683 |
| Aiguille du Midi mountain | iv. | 707 |
| Aiguillon, mulberries of — | iv. | 462 |
| Ailath — — | xv. | 296 |
| Ailekes-Olmak, the Lapland god | i. | 458 |
| Aileſbury town — — | ii. | 187 |
| Aileweſton, hot ſprings at | ii. | 153 |
| Ailſa caſtle — — | iii. | 267 |
| Ailſa Crag — — | iii. | 267 |
| Ainad town — — | x. | 115 |
| Aine Dize — — | xv. | 110 |
| Aingharan region — | vii. | 580 |
| Ainhour village — * — | x. | 496 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ain-ou-heide fountain — | xv. | 548 |
| Ain-Shems, antiquities at | xv. | 807. 827 |
| Ainſley, Mr. R. — | xvi. | 911 |
| Aio mountain — | xii. | 209 |
| Aipimakaxera root — | xiv. | 860 |
| Aipy liquor — — | xiv. | 869 |
| Air, experiments on — | i. | 314 |
| —, its properties with fire | iii. | 914 |
| — of Paris — — | iv. | 71 |
| —, Morveau's experiments on | iv. | 205 |
| —, its ſtate on the top of Mont-Blanc — — | iv. | 691. 702 |
| —— Mont Perdu | iv. | 715 |
| —, on the origin of fixed | v. | 38 |
| —, ſtate of, on Mount Etna | v. | 83 |
| —, on rarefied — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —, Sauſſure on — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| — in the crater of Stromboli | v. | 109 |
| —, ſtate of, on the top of Mont-Blanc | v. | 789 |
| — of Perſia — — | ix. | 176 |
| — of the Dead Sea — | x. | 434 |
| —, ſtate of, on the Cordilleras | xiv. | 47 |
| —, remarks on it in Peru | xiv. | 281 |
| — of Quito — — | xiv. | 287 |
| — on the Andes — | xiv. | 288 |
| Aird, hiſtory of a cottar at | iii. | 890 |
| Airden-capel — | iii. | 250 |
| Aire river — — | ii. | 37. 170 |
| Airé, price of proviſions at | iv. | 123 |
| Airly family — | iii. | 422 |
| Airolo burgh — — | v. | 986 |
| Airth, Earl of — | iii. | 376 |
| Aiſlabie, Mr. — | ii. | 424 |
| Ait, fountain of pitch near | ix. | 407 |
| Aiti iſland — — | xii. | 82 |
| Aix, Young's account of | iv. | 223 |
| ——, vines of — | iv. | 455 |
| —— ſilk culture — | iv. | 468 |
| Ai-yac-coute, Algiers | xv. | 546 |
| Ajalon valley — | x. | 442 |
| Ajalton — — | x. | 480 |
| Ajangi lake — | i. | 288 |
| Ajoupa in Van Diemen's land | xi. | 839 |
| Ajaque fruit of Siam — | ix. | 608 |
| —— Cochin-China | ix. | 776 |
| Akalzike fortreſs | ix. | 149 |
| Akanſas Indians — | xiii. | 319 |
| Akattay Khan, hiſtory — | ix. | 345 |
| Akay, Prince John — | xv. | 52 |
| Akber-abad city — | viii. | 168 |
| Aki, province of Japan | vii. | 665 |
| Akiek-ſiall mountains — | i. | 361 |
| Akim, gold trade of — | xvi. | 371 |
| Akim, his intrigues in Commany | xvi. | 355 |
| Akkinzinzo fiſh — | i. | 437 |
| Akmim in Egypt — | xv. | 227. 269. 402 |
| Akoueſſan the interpreter | xiii. | 277 |
| Akſu town — — | vii. | 583 |
| Alabanda, ancient city | x. | 665 |
| Alabaſter of Quito — | xiv. | 550 |
| Alacranes, ſee Scorpions. | | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Aladar de Benyowſki, Baron d', his life and adventures — | xvi. | 779—794 |
| Aladar iſland — — | xvi. | 782 |
| Alagoa, Brazil — | xiv. | 707 |
| Alameda near Cadiz — | v. | 570 |
| Alameda of Oſſuna — | v. | 595 |
| Aland iſland — — | i. | 154 |
| ——, Fortia's deſcription of | vi. | 554 |
| Aland, peace of — | vii. | 432. 485 |
| Alang point — | xi. | 248 |
| Alange, Count Campo | v. | 358 |
| Alani deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 89 |
| Alania mountains, travels of Rubruquis, by them — | vii. | 89 |
| Alans of Tartary — | vii. | 37 |
| ——, extent of their country — — | vii. | 38. 44 |
| Alarbes of Barbary — | xv. | 408. xvi. 825 |
| Alata, ſize of the Nile in | xv. | 43 |
| Alatamaha river — | xii. | 454. 468 |
| Alaudin King of Delec, ſtory of him | viii. | 549 |
| Alauſi, Quito — — | xiv. | 473. 475 |
| Alava province — — | v. | 304 |
| Albaaquilla, plant of Chili | xiv. | 39 |
| Albacores on the coaſt of Chili | xiv. | 75 |
| Albama Fort — — | xii. | 452 |
| Alban-hall, Oxford — | ii. | 122 |
| Albania — — | ix. | 46 |
| Albanians, American, Kalm's deſcription of them — | xiii. | 587 |
| Albany, America — | xii. | 351 |
| ——, Kalm's voyage from New York to — | xiii. | 575 |
| —— town deſcribed — | xiii. | 584 |
| ——, journey to Canada from | xiii. | 588 |
| Albany river, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 364 |
| Albany ſtreet, New Brunſwick | xiii. | 450 |
| Albatroſſes at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xi. | 103 |
| ——, Peron's deſcription of | xi. | 835. 888 |
| Albazin fort — | vii. | 387. 477 |
| Albemarle river, Carolina — | xii. | 339 |
| Albemarle, Lord, anecdote of (*note*) | iv. | 416 |
| Albenen village, road to — | v. | 767 |
| Alberg, Baron d' — | vi. | 164 |
| Alberoni, Cardinal — | iii. | 343. v. 332 |
| Albert's, the Emperor, aſſaſſination | v. | 687. 734 |
| Albetroſs point — | xi. | 537 |
| Albigeois, ſect — | vi. | 165 |
| Albino, or white negro of Dindikoo | xvi. | 906 |
| Albion, New, Sir Francis Drake's diſcovery of — — | xii. | 172 |
| ——, importance of | xii. | 173 |
| Albis village — — | v. | 721 |
| Albornooſe dreſs — | xv. | 451. 657 |
| Albreda factory on the Gambia | xvi. | 633 |
| Albufera lake — | v. | 605 |
| Albuquerque, Alphonſo — | xvi. | 738 |
| Albuquerque, Alvaro Fregoſo d' | xiv. | 799 |
| Albuquerque, Duke of — | xi. | 292 |
| Alburrough — | i. | 12 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Alcabale of Spain — | v. | 422 |
| Alcaddees of Weſt Barbary | xv. | 425 |
| Alcaides of Morocco — | xv. | 755 |
| Alcala town — | v. | 545 |
| Alcala de Sibert — | v. | 612 |
| Alcala la Real — | xvi. | 188 |
| Alcala, ſtreet of Madrid — | v. | 378 |
| Alcaldes of Spain — | v. | 400 |
| Alcalib the Moreſco — | xv. | 422 |
| Alcanna dye — | ix. | 49 |
| Alcarobe tree of Barbary | xv. | 404 |
| Alcaſſar city, Fez — | xv. | 462 |
| Alcatraci birds — | xvi. | 208 |
| Alcayde, anecdote of one | xv. | 457 |
| Alcaydes of Fez and Morocco | xv. | 471 |
| Alcatrazes, birds, met with by Colon | xii. | 28 |
| Alcazar of Segovia — | v. | 322 |
| —— Toledo — | v. | 538 |
| —— Seville — | v. | 567 |
| Alcazova, Simon of — | xiv. | 150 |
| Alcharob — | xv. | 459 |
| Alchipichi river — | xiv. | 530 |
| Alchymiſts of Arabia — | x. | 173. 199 |
| Alcoran, Blount's account of it | x. | 253 |
| —— carried in ſtate to Mecca | x. | 370 |
| Aldborough bay — | i. | 521 |
| Aldborough town — | iii. | 515 |
| Aldeans of Tonquin — | ix. | 667 |
| Alderate, Captain — | xiv. | 195 |
| Alder chermes of America | xiii. | 427 |
| —— trees — — | xiii. | 440 |
| Aldermen, court of — | ii. | 71 |
| ——, election of — | ii. | 74 |
| Alderſgate, the gate deſcribed | ii. | 42 |
| —— ward — — | ii. | 60 |
| Alderſhot, manſion at — | ii. | 320 |
| —— Place, — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Aldgate, deſcription of the gate | ii. | 42 |
| —— ward — — | ii. | 49 |
| Aldiggery in Dagheſtan — | vii. | 490 |
| Aldrovandus on the petrified city | xv. | 612 |
| Aldus Manutius — | iii. | 139 |
| —— his account of Crichton — — | iii. | 140 |
| Ale of Nottinghamſhire — | ii. | 14 |
| —, Engliſh inn-keepers fond of | ii. | 555 |
| — of Tire-iy — — | iii. | 660 |
| Aleah, Al, inſcription at — | xv. | 575 |
| Aleggada of Pekin — | vii. | 381 |
| —— his entertainment — — | vii. | 387 |
| Alegria town — — | v. | 308 |
| Ale-houſes of London — | ii. | 91 |
| ——, Engliſh — | ii. | 565 |
| Alei canton — — | ix. | 22 |
| Alekiam, antiquities at — | x. | 688 |
| Alentis iſlands — — | xvi. | 782 |
| Aleppo, Maundrell's journey from to Jeruſalem to — — | x. | 305 |
| —— to Meſopotamia | x. | 381 |
| ——, Old, — — | x. | 525 |
| Aleppo, Pococke's deſcription of the new city of — — | x. | 526 |
| ——, road to Conſtantinople from (*note*) — — | x. | 686 |
| Alexander the Great, ſculpture of him, near Perſepolis — | ix. | 272 |
| ——, anecdote of him | x. | 421 |
| ——, his battle with Darius — — | x. | 548 |
| ——, his body in Alexandria — — | xv. | 166 |
| Alexander the Third of Scotland | ii. | 827 |
| Alexander, Sir William — | xii. | 279 |
| Alexandretta, Dandini's deſcription of | x. | 301 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription of | x. | 549 |
| Alexandria, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — — | vii. | 18 |
| ——, great trade — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Blount's deſcription of | x. | 235 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription of — — | x. 708. xv. | 164. 168 |
| ——, voyage from Leghorn to — — | x. | 765 |
| ——, antiquities at — | xv. | 808. 829 |
| ——, deſtruction of the library — — | xv. | 831 |
| Alexandria on the Potowmac | xiii. | 720 |
| Alexandrian games —· | x. | 654 |
| —— manuſcript — | ii. | 513 |
| Alexèy Michaelovitch, tomb and character of — — | vi. | 600 |
| Alexey Petrovitch, Coxe's hiſtory of — — — | vi. | 732 |
| ——, effects of his bad education — — | vi. | 733 |
| —— fear of his father | vi. | 734 |
| —— flight — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— death — | vi. | 735 |
| Alexiefna, Princeſs Sophia, hiſtory of — — | vi. | 633 |
| —— fall and impriſonment | vi. | 639 |
| —— death — | vi. | 643 |
| Alezai iſland — — | xii. | 633 |
| Alfaques in Catalonia — | v. | 612 |
| Alfaquis of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 418 |
| Alferius, ſome account of him | i. | 66 |
| Alfoereſe, deſcription of them | xi. | 263 |
| Alfoores of Mindanao — | xi. | 10 |
| Alfragranus on the globe — | xii. | 10 |
| Alfred's, King, aſylum at Athelney | ii. | 259 |
| Alga marina of Skie — | iii. | 622 |
| —— in tufa — | v. | 31 |
| Algarrobale tree — | xiv. | 555 |
| Algerines, their navy and alliances | xv. | 678 |
| Algeſiras town — — | v. | 587 |
| Algheri bay, Sardinia — | xvi. | 197 |
| Algiers, navy of — | v. | 461 |
| ——, bombardment of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, attacks of Spain on | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Shaw's deſcription of | xv. | 509 |
| ——, city deſcribed — | xv. | 531 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Algiers, natural hiſtory of — | xv. | 595 |
| Algonkins, ſpecimen of their language — — | xiii. | 666 |
| Algonquin Indians — | xiii. | 264. 266 |
| Alhabad — — | ix. | 317 |
| Alhague dreſs — | xv. | 451 |
| Alhambra of Granada — | xvi. | 188 |
| Alhenna leaves, coſmetic made from | x. | 196 |
| ——— plant of Tunis — | xv. | 584 |
| ——— powder — — | xv. | 640 |
| Alhuta of the Dogbiim — | vii. | 13 |
| Ali, the ſon of Abitalab — | vii. | 16. 21 |
| Ali, Perſian proceſſion in honour of | ix. | 33 |
| —, Perſians' veneration for | ix. | 261 |
| — could converſe in all the languages of the world — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Alianus on the world — | xii. | 11 |
| Ali-Baſha — — | vii. | 505 |
| Ali Bey — — | x. | 134 |
| ———, anecdotes of him — | xvi. | 732. 735 |
| Alicant, trade — — | v. | 407 |
| ———, ſalt — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, wines — — | v. | 468 |
| Aliconde, tree of Congo — | xvi. | 249. 336 |
| Alicuda, Spallanzani's account of | v. | 220 |
| ———, dangerous paſſage to, and landing at — — | v. | 221 |
| ———, lavas — — | v. | 222 |
| ———, wild appearance — | v. | 224 |
| ———, interior — — | v. | 225 |
| ———, crater — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ancient hiſtory — | v. | 226 |
| ———, productions — | v. | 256 |
| ———, fiſhery — — | v. | 257 |
| ———, cuſtoms — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, exempt from taxes — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, poverty and content of the inhabitants — — | v. | 258 |
| Aligato bay — — | xii. | 621 |
| Alima river — — | viii. | 729 |
| Alinda, the ancient — | x. | 672 |
| Ali-Patrone, anecdotes of | vii. | 510 |
| Ali Soltan, hiſtory — — | ix. | 348 |
| Ali Soltan Khan, hiſtory — | ix. | 381 |
| Aliſon's account of Ava — | viii. | 423 |
| Ali worſhippers — — | ix. | 289 |
| Al Jezeire el Gazie, ſee Algiers. | | |
| Alkahol powder — — | xv. | 660 |
| Alkanna, ſpecies of, in Senegal | xvi. | 668 |
| Alkrington manſion — | iii. | 525 |
| Allah-verdi-Kan — — | viii. | 90 |
| Allamdillah feaſt — — | xv. | 438 |
| ALLATIF's, ABD, Relation reſpecting Egypt — — | xv. | 802 |
| Allauni Arabs — — | xv. | 280 |
| Allegada of China, negociations of M. de Lange with him — | vii. | 476 |
| Allegamba of China, his interview with M. de Lange — | vii. | 470. 479. 482 |
| Allegiance, mode of paying, in Congo — — | xvi. | 241 |
| Allegory of Juſtice and Peace | xiii. | 833 |
| ——— of Columbus diſcovering a light — — | xiv. | 138 |
| ——— diſcovery of the South Sea | xiv. | 144 |
| Allen, bog of — — | iii. | 816 |
| Allen, Captain, anecdotes of | xii. | 364 |
| Alles Angnes, houſe — | v. | 902 |
| Allfer, the bird — — | i. | 429 |
| Alliances between France and Switzerland — — | v. | 718 |
| ——— of the Griſons with the Swiſs | v. | 974 |
| ——— with France | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— with Venice | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— with Auſtria | v. | 975 |
| ——— of the Algerines — | xv. | 678 |
| Alligators of Korea — | vii. | 531 |
| ——— of Jaya — | viii. | 454 |
| ———, mode of fiſhing for | ix. | 454 |
| ——— of America — | xii. | 133 |
| ——— at Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 779 |
| ——— of the Chagre — | xiv. | 371 |
| ——— of the Guayaquil — | xiv. | 410 |
| ALLISON's voyage from Archangel | i. | 491 |
| Allmoſen Amt of Zuric — | v. | 667 |
| Alloa town — — | iii. | 460 |
| —— caſtle — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Allowance of proviſions to Della Valle in Perſia — — | ix. | 59 |
| All Saints Bay, Brazil — | xvi. | 179 |
| All-Souls College, Oxford — | ii. | 117 |
| Alma de Maeſtre bird — | xiv. | 655 |
| Almadin, mines of — | v. | 495 |
| Almaghrurin, hiſtory of — | xvi. | 823 |
| Almagro town — — | v. | 561 |
| Almagro, Don Diego de — | xiv. | 154. 160. 679 |
| Almamocas in Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 415 |
| Almanack, a live — — | iii. | 599 |
| ———, a Perſian — | ix. | 226 |
| Almanacks of the Hindoos — | viii. | 632. 660 |
| Almanza, battle of — | v. | 598 |
| ——— town — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Almenara village — — | v. | 611 |
| Almenneggiaa, volcanic cleft of — | i. | 689 |
| Almeria, commerce of — | v. | 468 |
| ———, Carli's account of | xvi. | 189 |
| Almeyda's diſcovery of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 738 |
| Almond river — — | iii. | 411 |
| Almonds of France — — | iv. | 483 |
| ——— of Jidda — — | x. | 24 |
| ——— of New Holland — | xi. | 821 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 73 |
| Almoradid, road from Tembleque to | v. | 560 |
| Alms, Mahometan doctrine of | xv. | 419 |
| Almuden of the moſque in Barbary | xv. | *ibid.* |
| Almudia town — — | v. | 548 |
| Alnwick town — — | iii. | 20 |
| ——— caſtle — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— abbey — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Aloadine, the Old Man of the Mountains — — | vii. | 99. 114 |
| Aloes of Valencia — | v. | 603 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Aloes of Socotra — | vii. | 221 |
| ——, American — | xiii. | 804 |
| ——, American, at the Cape — | xvi. | 64 |
| Alonia iſle — — | x. | 711 |
| Aley, maſter of the ceremonies at Pekin — — | vii. | 380 |
| Alp-bach, cataract of — | v. | 758 |
| Alpes, voyages dans les — | v. | 788 |
| Alphabet of the Icelandic language | i. | 675 |
| ——— Sclavonian, its introduction into Ruſſia — | vi. | 845 |
| ——— Cyrilian — | vi. | 846 |
| ——— in Laſſa — — | vii. | 552 |
| ——— of the Birmans — | ix. | 509 |
| ——— of the Arabians — | x. | 164 |
| ——— of the Cacongo language | xvi. | 590 |
| Alphabets, Liſter on — | iv. | 16 |
| Alpha Point, Cuba — — | xii. | 41 |
| Alpheus river — — | x. | 763 |
| Alphonſe's voyage to Canada — | xii. | 670 |
| Alphonſo King of Congo — | xvi. | 241 |
| Alps — — — | iv. | 283 |
| ——, Sauſſure's account of | iv. | 680 |
| —— of Glarus — — | v. | 655 |
| ——, as ſeen from Bern — | v. | 874 |
| ——, the Rhetian — | v. | 896 |
| ——, the Julian — | v. | 901 |
| ——, Rieſbeck's deſcription of | vi. | 12 |
| Alrener city — — | ix. | 155 |
| Alſace — — | iv. | 196 |
| ——, plain of — — | iv. | 305 |
| ——, vineyards of — — | iv. | 452 |
| ——, cattle — — | iv. | 480 |
| ——, horſes — — | iv. | 482 |
| ——, culture of beans in — | iv. | 483 |
| ——, ——— cabbages — | iv. | 485 |
| ——, ——— hemp and flax | iv. | 492 |
| ——, ——— madder — | iv. | 493 |
| ——, ——— poppies, — | iv. | 499 |
| ——, ——— potatoes — | iv. | 500 |
| ——, ——— Racine de Diſette | iv. | 501 |
| ——, ——— tobacco — | iv. | 502 |
| ——, ——— turnips — | iv. | 504 |
| ——, coals of — — | iv. | 520 |
| ——, price of wood and charcoal in | iv. | 525 |
| ——, tillage and laying of land in | iv. | 538 |
| ——, implements of huſbandry | iv. | 541 |
| ——, manures and manuring in | iv. | 546 |
| ——, farmers of — | vi. | 7 |
| Alſterfluſs of Hamburg — | vi. | 212 |
| Altan Khan of Cathay — | vii. | 170 |
| Altan Kol, river — | vii. | 544 |
| Altar, a Roman — | ii. | 385 |
| ——, an ancient druid's — | ii. | 405 |
| ——, an ancient, near Mary-Port | iii. | 200 |
| ——, ancient, of Vevay — | v. | 805 |
| ——, ancient Taurobolic — | x. | 669 |
| —— mountain — | xiv. | 527 |
| Altars dedicated to Seyta — | i. | 183 |
| ——, obſervations on Pagan | iii. | 552 |
| ——, in the church of the Eſcurial | v. | 166 |
| ——, of the Virginians — | xiii. | 40 |
| Altavilla — — | iii. | 849 |
| Altdorf town — | v. | 733 |
| ———, paſſage over the Suren Alps to — — | v. | 743 |
| Alten, paſtoral office at — | i. | 382 |
| —— river — — | i. | 441 |
| ——, ſalmon of — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— weirs — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Altena fort, Brazil — | xiv. | 856 |
| Althrop manſion — | ii. | 453 |
| Altig iſle — — | iii. | 619 |
| Altine coin, its value — | i. | 41 |
| Altitudes, mode of taking — | i. | 591 |
| Altkoniger mountain, proſpects from | vi. | 250 |
| ——— ſun-riſe on — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Altom, Captain — — | xiii. | 244 |
| Alton town — — | ii. | 313 |
| Alto Velo iſland — | xii. | 75 |
| Altwig iſle — — | iii. | 627 |
| Alum of Yorkſhire — | ii. | 16 |
| ——, mode of extracting, from Solfatara — — | v. | 32 |
| —— of Miſeno — | v. | 45 |
| —— of Iſchia — | v. | 52 |
| —— of Bottero and Liſca Bianca | v. | 128 |
| —— of Vulcano — | v. | 139 |
| ——, ancient trade in — | v. | 254 |
| ——, difficulty of extraction — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 593 |
| Alum bay — — | ii. | 670 |
| Alum Guſſour Chuſhmah — | ix. | 292 |
| Alum-works near Scarborough — | iii. | 14 |
| Alured Clark, Dr. — | ii. | 266 |
| Alvarado's, Don Pedro, paſſage of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 284 |
| Alvares, Don Juan Manuel — | v. | 358 |
| Alvaro, Don, King of Congo — | xvi. | 167 |
| Alvenew, baths of — | v. | 955 |
| Alvington foreſt — | ii. | 663 |
| Aly Baſhaw — | xv. | 672 |
| Amadas, Captain Philip — | xii. | 180 |
| ———, ——— his voyage to Virginia — | xii. | 564. 574. xiii. 4 |
| Amadevat, Dara's reſidence at | viii. | 88 |
| Amadima, King — | xi. | 806 |
| ———, ceremony of his changing names with M. Peron — | xi. | 812 |
| Amak, iſle of — | vi. | 299 |
| Amalvige, King, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 812 |
| Amana river — | xii. | 207. 208 |
| Amancaes mountain, Lima | xiv. | 567. 600 |
| Amanus Mount (*note*) — | x. | 547 |
| Amara, the ſeat of the King of Ethiopia — — | viii. | 272 |
| Amara — — | xv. | 235 |
| Amara-wati river — | viii. | 727 |
| Amaſia deſart — | x. | 98 |
| Amathus, the ancient — | x. | 575 |
| Amattafoa mountain — | xi. | 617 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Amazon of St. Kilda — | iii. | 704 |
| Amazonian ſtones — | xiv. | 241 |
| Amazons river — | xii. | 201 |
| ———————, diſcovery of the | xiv. | 153 |
| ———————, Acunna's navigation of — — | xiv. | 154 |
| ———————, Condamine's deſcription — — | xiv. | 212. 218 |
| ———————, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 497 |
| ———————, on its name — | xiv. | 503 |
| ———————, miſſions and nations eſtabliſhed on it — | xiv. | 509 |
| Amazons of South-America | xiv. | 232 |
| ———————, Condamine's obſervations on — | xiv. | 234. 504 |
| ———————, of Ethiopia — | xvi. | 722 |
| Ambaſſadors from Ruſſia — | i. | 18. 34 |
| ——————— attacked in Poland | i. | 216 |
| ——————— at the court of Mangu Khan — — | vii. | 84 |
| ———————, the Dutch, from Batavia to China — | vii. | 239 |
| ——————— from Muſcovy to China | vii. | 261 |
| ——————— from the Great Mogul to China — — | vii. | *ib.* |
| ——————— from the Calmucs | vii. | 264 |
| ——————— from the Lama | vii. | *ib.* |
| ———————, their allowance in Pekin | vii. | 269 |
| ——————— from the Czar Peter the Great to the Sophy of Perſia | vii. | 273 |
| ——————— to China — | vii. | 318 |
| ———————, reception of the Ruſſian, at Iſpahan — — | vii. | 301 |
| ——————— from England to the Great Mogul — | viii. | 7 |
| ———————, the Perſian, to the Great Mogul — | viii. | 20 |
| ——————— fit for India deſcribed | viii. | 52 |
| ——————— to Aureng-Zebe, from the Uſbecs — | viii. | 103 |
| ——————— from the Dutch — — | viii. | 107 |
| ——————— from the King of Ethiopia — | viii. | 109 |
| ——————— from Perſia — — | viii. | 114 |
| ——————— from Bombay to the Great Mogul — | viii. | 344 |
| ——————— Shah Abas's reception of the Turkiſh — | ix. | 74. 87 |
| ——————— of the Spaniſh | ix. | 76 |
| ——————— from China to the Birman empire — | ix. | 483. 488. 514. 548 |
| ——————— from China to Tonquin | ix. | 744 |
| ———————, converſion of a Cochin-Chineſe — | ix. | 812 |
| ——————— from the Iroquois to England — | xii. | 410 |
| ——————— reception in Barbary | xv. | 409 |
| ——————— reception by the Emperor of Morocco — | xv. | 465. 483 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ambaſſadors of the Quiteva | xvi. | 698 |
| ——————— from the King of Foota-Toora to the King of the Jaloffs — | xvi. | 904 |
| Amber found in Ducal-Pruſſia | i. | 151 |
| ——— fiſhery at Dantzic — | i. | 209 |
| ———, chair of — | i. | 212 |
| ——— of Holderneſs — | iii. | 8 |
| ——— of the ſea of Herkend | vii. | 182 |
| ——— conſumption in Laſſa | vii. | 553 |
| ——— Dos Santos on its origin | xvi. | 702 |
| ——— of Soſala — | xvi. | *ib.* |
| Ambergriſe, in the Iſle of Harries | iii. | 587 |
| ——————— of the Indian ſea, mode of finding — | vii. | 222 |
| ——————— of Japan, Kempfer's account of it — | vii. | 690 |
| ——————— of Siam — | ix. | 604 |
| ——————— found in the Bermudas — — | xii. 264. | xiii. 179 |
| ——————— of Jamaica | xii. | 321 |
| ——————— of the coaſt of Chili | xiv. | 74 |
| Ambigu Comique, l' — | iv. | 141 |
| Ambition, obſervations on | v. | 305 |
| Amblauw iſland — | xi. | 248. 285 |
| Amblemont, M. d' — | xiii. | 290 |
| Ambleſide town — | iii. | 190 |
| Amboiſe, manufactures at | iv. | 375 |
| ———————, vineyards of — | iv. | 445 |
| ——— cattle — | iv. | 475 |
| Ambon iſland, ſee Ceram. | | |
| Ambotiſmene mountain, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 799 |
| Amboule lake, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 749 |
| ——— province — | xvi. | 751 |
| Amboyna iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 457 |
| ——— Dutch trade at — | xi. | 197 |
| ——— bay — | xi. | 249 |
| ——— deſcription of — | xi. | 250 |
| ——— town — | xi. | 275 |
| Amboyneſe plant a clove-tree on the birth of a child — | xi. | 257 |
| ———————, deſcription of them | xi. | 266 |
| Ambournay, M. d' — | iv. | 166 |
| Ambuſcades of the Iroqueſe | xiii. | 293 |
| Ameda-tree — | xii. | 660 |
| Amelia ſound, Georgia — | xii. | 469 |
| America, French trade with | iv. | 350 |
| ———————, on its diſcovery — | v. | 473 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xii. | |
| ——— diſcoveries made by the Engliſh in — | xii. | 156 |
| ———————, Smith on the diſcovery of | xiii. | 3 |
| ———————, North, memoirs of | xiii. | 336 |
| ———————, Kalm's travels in | xiii. | 374 |
| ———————, Burnaby's travels in | xiii. | 701. 750 |
| ———————, South, deſcribed | xiv. | |
| ———————, opinion of philoſophers on | xiv. | 130 |
| ———————, ſcripture lights on | xiv. | 131 |
| ———————, diſcovery — | xiv. | 135 |
| ———————, Condamine's travels in | xiv. | 211 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| America, Ulloa's voyage to | xiv. | 318 |
| ———, Nieuhoff's deſcription of | xiv. | 703 |
| ———, Santos on the diſcovery of | xvi. | 676 |
| Americans, on their origin | xiv. | 106 |
| ———, Condamine's deſcription of the native — | xiv. | 221 |
| Amerſham — | ii. | 185. 337 |
| Amesford, tobacco fields at | i. | 335 |
| Amethyſt, a large — | iv. | 25 |
| Amhara kingdom — | xv. | 21 |
| Amianthus, of pumices — | v. | 172 |
| Amiantus, of Penſylvania | xiii. | 473 |
| Amicouanes nation — | xiv. | 233 |
| Amida worſhip in Japan | vii. | 751. 755 |
| Amiens — | iv. | 83 |
| ——— cathedral — | iv. | 84 |
| ———, effects of the treaty of commerce in — | iv. | 365 |
| ———, manufactures of | iv. | 368 |
| Amir Kazagan Khan — | ix. | 382 |
| Amir Timur Khan — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Am-kas of Delhi — | viii. | 158 |
| Am-kas in the Great Mogul's camp | viii. | 197 |
| Amlwch town — | ix. | 628 |
| Ammer tribe of Arabs — | xv. | 526. 546 |
| Ammodytes of the ancients | xv. | 629 |
| Ammoniac, ſal, mode of making | xv. | 381 |
| Amocchi, the deſperadoes | ix. | 397 |
| Amoco of the New Zealanders | xi. | 542 |
| Amons town — | iv. | 119 |
| Amood-alſawari column — | xv. | 808. 829 |
| Amoor river, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 355 |
| Amoretti, Abbate — | iv. | 240 |
| Amoretti's notes on Pigafetta's voyage (*note*) — | xi. | 307 *et ſeq.* |
| ——— preface to his treatiſe on navigation — | xi. | 382 |
| Amoroleck the Haſinninga | xiii. | 70 |
| Amotape town — | xiv. | 555 |
| Amo-Tecki of Commany — | xvi. | 355 |
| Amours of Begum-Sahed | viii. | 63 |
| ——— Rauchenara-Begum | viii. | 108 |
| ——— Queen Oberea | xi. | 506 |
| Amouſhe, cape — | xv. | 523 |
| Amoy iſland — — | viii. | 493 |
| —— town — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— curioſities — | viii. | 494 |
| Amparaes juriſdiction — | xiv. | 626 |
| Ampaza town, deſtroyed by the Portugueſe — | xvi. | 725. 727 |
| Ampelus mount — | x. | 641 |
| Amphibia of Arabia — | x. | 187 |
| Amphiſbæna, the — | xv. | 628 |
| Amphitheatre of Niſmes — | iv. | 116 |
| ——— at Verona — | iv. | 248 |
| ———, ancient, of Seguntum | v. | 610 |
| ———, ruins of an ancient, at Avenche — | v. | 833 |
| ———, ancient, of Jemme | xv. | 587 |
| Ampſaga, the ancient, — | xv. | 540 |
| Ampua village — | xii. | 198 |
| Ampuero family of Peru — | xiv. | 578 |
| Amran town — | x. | 111 |
| Amrou-ben-Alas, his deſtruction of the Alexandrian library | xv. | 809. 831 |
| Amſterdam, council of, undertake the diſcovery of the N.E. paſſage | i. | 90 |
| ———, the city of cities deſcribed | i. | 138 |
| ———, houſe of correction of | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, work-houſe — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, chain at — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, religion — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Rieſbeck's deſcription of | vi. | 282 |
| Amſterdam fort, Guinea — | xvi. | 363 |
| Amſterdam iſland — | i. | 560 |
| ——— diſcovery | xi. | 444 |
| ——— deſcribed | xi. | 590 |
| Amu province — | vii. | 146 |
| Amû river — | ix. | 321 |
| ——— change in its courſe | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ſource of it — | ix. | 378 |
| Amucks of Java — | xi. | 124. 184 |
| Amudi, Scheich — | x. | 115 |
| Amulets of the Druids — | ii. | 405 |
| ——— of the Perſians — | ix. | 227. 260 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 162 |
| ——— numeral, of Barbary | xv. | 642. 670 |
| ——— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 595 |
| Amuſements at Torneo — | i. | 314 |
| ——— of the Laplanders | i. | 452 |
| ——— of the Icelanders | i. | 652 |
| ——— of London — | ii. | 95 |
| ——— of the Engliſh | ii. | 143. 145 |
| ——— of the court of Spain | v. | 360 |
| ——— of the Spaniards | v. | 518 |
| ——— of the Bavarians | vi. | 34 |
| ——— at Saltzburg — | vi. | 56 |
| ——— of Vienna — | vi. | 96 |
| ——— of Saxony — | vi. | 156 |
| ——— of Berlin — | vi. | 203 |
| ——— of Hamburgh — | vi. | 212 |
| ——— of a Dutchman | vi. | 281 |
| ——— on the Neva, in winter | vi. | 670 |
| ——— in Peterſburgh — | vi. | 673 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 596 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 672. 725 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 667. 696 |
| ——— in Tongataboo | xi. | 678 |
| ——— of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 705. 734 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 716 |
| ——— of the Penſylvanians | xiii. | 731 |
| ——— in New York | xiii. | 738 |
| ——— in Vera Cruz | xiii. | 777 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 10 |
| ——— of the Chilians, | xiv. | 117 |
| ——— in St. Jago — | xiv. | 181 |
| ——— in Carthagena | xiv. | 337 |
| ——— of the Indians of Quito — — | xiv. | 518 |
| ——— Moreſco, — | xv. | 439. 453 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 663 |
| ——— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 153 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Amuſements of the Hottentots | xvi. | 102 |
| ——— of the Loangeſe | xvi. | 575 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 879 |
| Anabaptiſts of England — | ii. | 142 |
| Anabillo, Indian chief — | xiv. | 192 |
| Anacandrians of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 745 |
| Anacau ſilk-tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 760 |
| Anacodavery — | viii. | 722 |
| Anadeer river — | vii. | 345 |
| Anæſe tribe of Bedouins — | x. | 138 |
| Anaga point — | xi. | 744 |
| Anait in Skie — — | iii. | 322 |
| Analyzation of the baſaltes of the Giant's Cauſeway — | iii. | 901 |
| ——— of the pumices of Lipari | v. | 171 |
| Anamooka iſland — | xi. | 617 |
| ——— Cook's deſcription of | xi. | 661. 672 |
| Ananas of Siam — | ix. | 609 |
| ——— Cochin-China — | ix. | 776 |
| ——— Quito — | xiv. | 299 |
| ——— Carthagena — | xiv. | 353 |
| ——— Congo — | xvi. | 247 |
| ——— the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 460 |
| Ananias's dwelling at Damaſcus | x. | 370. 500 |
| Anauſe country, Guinea — | xvi. | 372 |
| Ananſie, the great ſpider of Guinea | xvi. | 396. 469 |
| Anarchy in Holland — | vi. | 285 |
| Anarghia village — | ix. | 147 |
| Anas, birds of Siam — | ix. | 626 |
| Anaſtatia iſland — | xii. | 473 |
| Anathema, Engliſh puniſhment of | ii. | 139 |
| Anatomiſts of Paris — | iv. | 23 |
| Anatomy, Liſter's obſervations on | iv. | 21 |
| ———, Haller's works on | v. | 863 |
| ———, cabinet of, in Peterſburgh | vi. | 826 |
| ———, ſtate of the ſtudy in Hindoſtan — — | viii. | 189 |
| ——— of ancient ſculpture | xv. | 811. 812 |
| Ancalulæ river — — | xiv. | 18 |
| Ancenis, vineyards of — | iv. | 445 |
| Anceſtors celebrated by the Icelanders — — | i. | 671 |
| Anchoſmus mount — — | x. | 749. 755 |
| Anchorage on the coaſt of Norway | i. | 759 |
| ——— at the Orcades — | i. | 780 |
| ——— duties of Mocha | x. | 78 |
| ———, mode of judging of unknown — — | xi. | 46 |
| ——— in the bay of Amboyna | xi. | 251 |
| ——— in Valparaiſo harbour | xiv. | 692 |
| Anchor-forge of Sudersfors | vi. | 471 |
| Anchovies of Peru — — | xiv. | 602 |
| Anchoy fruit of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 48 |
| Ancober river, ſee Cobre river. | | |
| ——— country — — | xvi. | 344 |
| Ancyra, the ancient — | x. | 689 |
| Andalien river, Chili — | xiv. | 56. 191 |
| Andaluſia, horſes, — — | v. | 445 |
| ———, agriculture — | v. | 586 |
| ———, Carli's account of | xvi. | 188 |
| Andaman iſles, deſcription of, in the ninth century — — | vii. | 183 |
| ———, Hamilton's account of | viii. | 430 |
| Andaos, Madame Godin's adventures at — — | xiv. | 265 |
| Andaye village — — | i. | 850 |
| Andeley, manufactures of — | iv. | 357 |
| Anderab town, deſcribed — | ix. | 377 |
| Andernach, town — — | vi. | 270 |
| Anderſon's, Mr., account of the Scotch herring fiſhery — | iii. | 334 |
| ———, account of Van Diemen's land — — | xi. | 642 |
| ———, adventures in the South-Sea iſlands — | xi. | 653 |
| ———, account of Tongataboo — — | xi. | 676. 685 |
| Anderſon's hiſtory of Iceland | i. | 621 |
| Andes, roads over them — | xiv. | 416 |
| ——, cold experienced by the aſtronomers on them — | xiv. | 425 |
| ——, ſignal ſtations for meaſuring a degree — — | xiv. | 430. 526 |
| Ande-faraha ſilk of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 760 |
| Andeve ſilk of Madagaſcar | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Ande-vontaqua ſilk of Madagaſcar | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Andoguaias, Peru — | xiv. | 613 |
| Andrada's travels in Tibet, obſervations on — — | vii. | 588 |
| Andraghira river — — | viii. | 450 |
| Andrea Doria — — | xv. | 543 |
| Andrea's account of the bridge at Schaffhauſen, (*note*) — | v. | 643 |
| Andreoſſy iſland — — | xi. | 885 |
| Andres the Indian — — | xiv. | 208 |
| Andrews, Captain, anecdotes of him | viii. | 340 |
| Andrews, Mr., the miſſionary | xii. | 411 |
| Andria on the waters of hot baths | v. | 48 |
| ——— on the lavas of Iſchia | v. | 56 |
| Andriot, M., anecdotes — | xvi. | 650 |
| Andriſz, Nicholas, his death | i. | 114 |
| Andromeda and Perſeus, at Joppa | x. | 408 |
| Anduxar town — — | v. | 562 |
| Anecdotes of the horn of plenty | i. | 139 |
| ——— of the King of Sweden | i. | 147 |
| ——— of Stockholm — | i. | 154 |
| ——— of Johannes Tornæus | i. | 166 |
| ——— of a ſorcerer in Lapland | i. | 182 |
| ——— of robbers — | i. | 223 |
| ——— of an Italian — | i. | 224 |
| ——— of ſome Finmark fiſhermen | i. | 433 |
| ——— of Henry Jonſon — | i. | 450 |
| ——— of John Junell — | i. | 453 |
| ——— of Juks Anodaten | i. | 454 |
| ——— of Simon Kiaes — | i. | 455 |
| ——— of a Laplander — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of northern witches | i. | 471 |
| ——— of Peter Peterſon — | i. | 481 |
| ——— of Andrew Peterſon | i. | 482 |
| ——— of a bone-box — | i. | 611 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Anecdotes of a beard (*note*) | i. | 651 |
| ——— of the Swiſs ſong (*note*) | i. | 652 |
| ——— of Thorodr the architect | i. | 670 |
| ——— of Lord Burlington | ii. | 174 |
| ——— of Mr. Pope — | ii. | 175 |
| ——— of Queen Elizabeth ii. | 178. 180. | 193 |
| ——— of Sir T. Graham — | ii. | 182 |
| ——— of Richard III. — | ii. | 264 |
| ——— of Canute — | ii. | 303 |
| ——— of the Marquis of Winchester — — | ii. | 330 |
| ——— of Hill the taylor | ii. | 342 |
| ——— of the Devil and Roger the hermit — — | ii. | 459 |
| ——— of a German prince | ii. | 500 |
| ——— of a Phœnician captain | ii. | 732 |
| ——— of a clergyman fallen into a well — — | ii. | 754 |
| ——— of a captain and his daughter in the Iſle of Man | ii. | 791 |
| ——— of Oſwy — | iii. | 16 |
| ——— of King James — | iii. | 40 |
| ——— of Wm. Baſton, the poet | iii. | 114 |
| ——— of the Counteſs of Argyle | iii. | 366 |
| ——— of Beſſie Bell and Mary Gray — — | iii. | 413 |
| ——— of James VI. — | iii. | *ibid.* 466 |
| ——— of Macbeth — | iii. | 442 |
| ——— of an iſlander of St. Kilda — — | iii. | 669 |
| ——— of two eagles — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of ſecond-ſight — | iii. | 673 |
| ——— of M. Pinet — | iv. | 42 |
| ——— of Colbert — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Toaldo — | iv. | 251 |
| ——— of Gordon's confinement in the baſtile (*note*) | iv. | 416 |
| ——— of Lake Saline — | v. | 255 |
| ——— of an enraged muleteer | v. | 309 |
| ——— of Don Pablo Olavidé | v. | 409 |
| ——— of a Spaniſh empiric | v. | 413 |
| ——— of M. Duras — | v. | 420 |
| ——— of Admiral Guichen | v. | 447 |
| ——— of Philip V. — | v. | 457 |
| ——— of a Spaniard — | v. | 502 |
| ——— of Charles III. — | v. | 505 |
| ——— of a Spaniſh lady — | v. | 507 |
| ——— of Rouſſeau — | v. | 823 |
| ——— of Haller — | v. | 857 |
| ——— of a cottager in Engadina | v. | 910 |
| ——— of the painter Ligario | v. | 932 |
| ——— of the Biſhop of Coire | v. | 951 |
| ——— of Turenne — | vi. | 5 |
| ——— of a governor of Hohenzollern — — | vi. | 13 |
| ——— of women of Memmingen | vi. | 16 |
| ——— of commiſſion of chaſtity at Vienna — — | vi. | 75 |
| ——— of the Empreſs of Auſtria | vi. | 80 |
| ——— of General Schwerin | vi. | 135 |
| ——— of a Bohemian peaſant | vi. | 139 |
| Anecdotes of Luther — | vi. | 168 |
| ——— of the King of Pruſſia | vi. | 206 |
| ——— of a preacher at Hamburgh | vi. | 218 |
| ——— of a Daniſh prieſt | vi. | 219 |
| ——— of Bolongaro — | vi. | 244 |
| ——— of Matilda of Denmark | vi. | 294 |
| ——— of Tycho Brahe — | vi. | 329 |
| ——— of Margaret of Denmark | vi. | 336 |
| ——— of Charles the Twelfth | vi. | 362. 393 |
| ——— of the Swediſh ſoldiers | vi. | 451 |
| ——— of Peter the Great | vi. | 584 |
| ——— of Count Orlof — | vi. | 590 |
| ——— of the Archbiſhop of Novogorod — — | vi. | 605 |
| ——— of the ingenuity of a Ruſſian peaſant — — | vi. | 666 |
| ——— of Prince Mentchikof | vi. | 698 |
| ——— of Prince Galitzin | vi. | 702 |
| ——— of General Brown | vi. | 712 |
| ——— of Erneſt John Biron | vi. | 716 |
| ——— of Prince Potemkin | vi. | 763 |
| ——— of Catharine II. — | vi. | 775 |
| ——— of Peter III. — | vi. | *ibid.* 785 |
| ——— of Ivan the emperor | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of impoſtors who aſſumed the name of Peter III. | vi. | 798 |
| ——— of a Saracen about to be baptized — — | vii. | 37 |
| ——— of a king in Zapage | vii. | 208 |
| ——— of the hardihood of an Indian — — | vii. | 216 |
| ——— of an Arab finding a pearl | vii. | 224 |
| ——— of the Emperor of China (*note*) — — | vii. | 444 |
| ——— Bell's, of Peter the Great — — | vii. | 495 |
| ——— of the women of Japan | vii. | 620 |
| ——— of intrigues at the Great Mogul's court — — | viii. | 18 |
| ——— of Jeſuits in Hindoſtan | viii. | 48 |
| ——— of a wonderful ape | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Begum Sahed's amours | viii. | 63 |
| ——— of eunuchs — | viii. | 108 |
| ——— of Ethiopia — | viii. | 112 |
| ——— of the Perſian ambaſſador — — | viii. | 115 |
| ——— of aſtrologers in India | viii. | 118 |
| ——— of Chah-Jehan — | viii. | 119 |
| ——— of Tamerlane and Bajazet | viii. | 120 |
| ——— of Indian women burning themſelves — — | viii. | 176 |
| ——— of accidents on the mountains of Caſhmere — | viii. | 214 |
| ——— of diamond merchants | viii. | 238 |
| ——— of cannibals of Zuakin | viii. | 274 |
| ——— of pirates of Madagaſcar | viii. | 270 |
| ——— of pirates of the Red-Sea | viii. | 278 |
| ——— of a murder at Mocha | viii. | 280 |
| ——— of a ſhipwreck on Maceira iſland — — | viii. | 283 |
| ——— of the Jougies — | viii. | 318 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Anecdotes of tigers — | viii. | 357. 407 |
| —— of wonderful cures by a Malay doctor — — | viii. | 437 |
| —— of the Emperor of China | viii. | 495 |
| —— of an Engliſh ſailor at Amoy | viii. | 504 |
| —— of the Dutch in Japan | viii. | 516 |
| —— of Tippoo Sultan | viii. | 595 |
| —— of the King of Perſia, | ix. | 22. 33 |
| —— of Crim Tartars — | ix. | 163 |
| —— of Mahometans — | ix. | 301 |
| —— of a Chineſe ceremonial viſit — — | ix. | 488 |
| —— of the elephant — | ix. | 614 |
| —— of elephants in Cochin-China — — | ix. | 780 |
| —— of Cochin Chineſe doctors | ix. | 789 |
| —— of an Arabian ſaint — | x. | 55 |
| —— of robbers in the deſart | x. | 132 |
| —— of the Kochlani breed of horſes — — | x. | 177 |
| —— of Pococke's adventures at Beer — — | x. | 536 |
| —— —— at Eſkihiſſar | x. | 671 |
| —— of Captain Swan — | xi. | 23. 28 |
| —— of Mucks in Batavia | xi. | 186 |
| —— of the Patagonians | xi. | 317 |
| —— of Cook's morai | xi. | 614 |
| —— of the death of Captain Cook — — | xi. | 713 |
| —— of Sandwich iſlanders ſwimming — — | xi. | 735 |
| —— of Neas, King of Timor | xi. | 809 |
| —— of ſavages in Van Diemen's land — — | xi. | 838 |
| —— in Maria iſland — | xi. | 864 |
| —— of Captain Smith's adventures in America — | xiii. | 52. 87. 101 |
| —— of Andrew Hilliard | xiii. | 184 |
| —— of Richard Sanders's eſcape from Bermudas — | xiii. | 186 |
| —— of Captain Smith's adventures — — | xiii. | 229 |
| —— of Iroqueſe and Nadoueſſis — — | xiii. | 318 |
| —— of Baron St. Caſteins | xiii. | 345 |
| —— of North American ſavages — — | xiii. | 409 |
| —— of the humming-bird | xiii. | 445 |
| —— of the American pole-cat | xiii. | 464 |
| —— of Amiantus aſbeſtus | xiii. | 474 |
| —— of American ants | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of ſquirrels — | xiii. | 479 |
| —— of Negroes poiſon | xiii. | 503 |
| —— of American population | xiii. | 504 |
| —— of cock-roaches | xiii. | 508 |
| —— of Indians — | xiii. | 539 |
| —— of ſwallows — | xiii. | 549 |
| —— of bull-frogs — | xiii. | 558 |
| —— of the black ſnake | xiii. | 568 |
| —— of an Indian expedition | xiii. | 606 |
| —— of the Eſquimaux | xiii. | 677 |
| Anecdotes of Dean Berkley | xiii. | 740 |
| —— of Dr. Franklin | xiii. | 747 |
| —— of the retaliation of a Britiſh captain at Boſton — | xiii. | 748 |
| —— of hogs travelling in boots | xiii. | 831 |
| —— of a Spaniſh lady | xiv. | 10 |
| —— of poiſon — | xiv. | 39 |
| —— of the bravery of an Indian | xiv. | 121 |
| —— of Pizarro — | xiv. | 155 |
| —— of Madame Godin's adventures — — | xiv. | 262 |
| —— of the alligator | xiv. | 411 |
| —— of the aſtronomers on the Andes — — | xiv. | 428 |
| —— of the Indians on the Amazons — — | xiv. | 512 |
| —— of the Jacumama ſnake | xiv. | 514 |
| —— of the Indians of Quito | xiv. | 520 |
| —— of South American nooſes | xiv. | 668 |
| —— of the negroes in Brazil | xiv. | 871 |
| —— of a lion — | xv. | 22 |
| —— of an Abyſſinian prince | xv. | 97 |
| —— of the arts of the Egyptians | xv. | 314 |
| —— of ſome Mooriſh ſaints | xv. | 457 |
| —— of the Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 472 |
| —— of Prince Muley Hamet Deheby — — | xv. | 486 |
| —— of Dr. Shaw's adventures | xv. | 504 |
| —— of the lion — | xv. | 622 |
| —— of a Jew in Tangier | xv. | 685 |
| —— of a ſurgeon in Morocco — — | xv. | 702 |
| —— of Lempriere's introduction to Muley Abſulem | xv. | 716 |
| —— of women in the harem of Muley Abſulem — | xv. | 720 |
| —— of the Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 744 |
| —— of Muley Yazid | xv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Engliſh captives in Morocco — — | xv. | 758 |
| —— of Mooriſh cuſtoms | xv. | 769 |
| —— of Lalla Zara — | xv. | 784 |
| —— of Lalla Douyaw | xv. | 787 |
| —— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem — | xv. | 790 |
| —— of a furious buffalo | xvi. | 30 |
| —— of a ſhipwreck at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 60 |
| —— of Jacobus Bota | xvi. | 88 |
| —— of the lion — | xvi. | 99. 132 |
| —— of Carli's adventures in Congo — — | xvi. | 174. 192 |
| —— of mer-men — | xvi. | 210 |
| —— of wizards in Congo | xvi. | 223. 225. 229 |
| —— of miſſionaries in Congo | xvi. | 281 |
| —— of a witch — | xvi. | 290 |
| —— of the converſion of the Queen of Singa — | xvi. | 305 |
| —— of the Ethiopians | xvi. | 306 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Anecdotes of the Pongo ape | xvi. | 332 |
| ——— of a Dutch ſoldier at Vrendenburgh, Guinea | xvi. | 351 |
| ——— of thunder ſtorms in Guinea — — | xvi. | 385 |
| ——— of law-ſuits among the Negroes — — | xvi. | 408 |
| ——— of the ape — | xvi. | 440 |
| ——— of haye fiſh — | xvi. | 452 |
| ——— of ſerpents — | xvi. | 464 |
| ——— of tygers — | xvi. | 465 |
| ——— of elephants — | xvi. | 467 |
| ——— of thieves of Fida | xvi. | 481 |
| ——— of the ſlave-trade in Guinea — — | xvi. | 490 |
| ——— of the tygers of Loango | xvi. | 557 |
| ——— of a tyger and Adanſon | xvi. | 630 |
| ——— of a crocodile — | xvi. | 657 |
| ——— of a barbarous Caffré | xvi. | 711 |
| ——— of a Hottentot at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 742 |
| ——— of miſſionaries in Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 754 |
| ——— of pirates in Madagaſcar | xvi. | 768 |
| ——— of Benyowſki | xvi. | 779—794 |
| ——— of Mungo Park | xvi. | 844. *et ſeq.* |
| ——— of Damel, King of the Jaloffs — — | xvi. | 905 |
| ——— of ſlaves — | xvi. | 907. 909 |
| ——— of Karfa — | xvi. | 911 |
| Anemone, Virginian — | xiii. | 513 |
| Anephia ſect of Omar — | xvi. | 724 |
| Anet, la Vue d' — | v. | 828 |
| Angada-puram — | viii. | 741 |
| Angama iſland — | xi. | 401 |
| Anganagen, Canaria — | xvi. | 811 |
| Angara river, Bell's travels along | vii. | 346. 420 |
| ——— cataracts — | vii. | 422 |
| Angaraes juriſdiction — | xiv. | 614 |
| Angareſia iſland — | viii. | 2 |
| Angariaria tree of Congo | xvi. | 249. 321 |
| Angel, Zertooſt's encounter with one — — | viii. | 561 |
| Angeleran, Father — | xiii. | 293 |
| Angeli port — — | ix. | 414 |
| Angelica uſed in Lapland — | i. | 398 |
| Angeln, the country of the Anglo-Saxons — — | vi. | 343 |
| Angelo Maria, Father, his miſſion to Ethiopia — — | xvi. | 302 |
| Angelo, Monte San, view from | v. | 191 |
| ANGELO'S Voyage to Congo | xvi. | 149 |
| Angeran river — — | i. | 269 |
| Angerang harbour — | viii. | 398 |
| Angermania — — | i. 325. vi. | 470 |
| Angernaques, M. — | i. | 843 |
| Angero, Pietro Martyr d' — | xi. | 299 |
| Angers town — — | iv. | 159 |
| Ang-gadd Arabs — | xv. | 515 |
| Anghein town — — | ix. | 376 |
| Angherman commerce — | i. | 350 |
| ——— foil — — | i. | 351 |
| ——— manufactures — | i. | 352 |
| Anghermanna river — | i. | 351 |
| ——— compared to the Nile — — | i. | 360 |
| Angles, meaſurement of — | i. | 240. 293 |
| ——— for the meaſurement of a degree — — | xiv. | 429 |
| Angleſea iſle copper-mines | ii. | 277. 626 |
| Angoij, adventures of the miſſionaries in (ſee Angoy) — | xvi. | 232 |
| Angol city, firſt ſettlement of | xiv. | 196 |
| Angola, on the capture of | xiv. | 773 |
| ——— harbour deſcribed | xvi. | 213 |
| ——— kingdom deſcribed | xvi. | 295 |
| ———, Battel's adventures in | xvi. | 319 |
| Angoncy, Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 793 |
| Angora, the ancient Ancyra | x. | 689 |
| ———, road from, to Conſtantinople (*note*) — — | x. | 693 |
| Angoumois province, ſoil of | iv. | 306 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 444 |
| ——— cattle — | iv. | 475 |
| ———, culture of ſaffron in | iv. | 501 |
| ——— walnuts — | iv. | 504 |
| Angoy, Merolla's account | xvi. | 269. 270 |
| ———, Battel's deſcription | xvi. | 329 |
| Angra in Tercera — | i. 810. 814. | 834 |
| Anguilla iſland, Weſt-Indies | xii. | 304 |
| Anguſhire — — | iii. | 417 |
| Anhalt-Zerbſt, Princeſs of | vi. | 767 |
| Aniel of Brazil — — | xiv. | 863 |
| Anies Indians — — | xiii. | 659 |
| Animalaya town — | viii. | 729 |
| Animalculæ of ſea-weeds — | v. | 9 |
| ——— marine, found in the Temple of Serapis — | v. | 33 |
| ——— in ſtones — | v. | 56 |
| ——— in water — | xiii. | 583 |
| Animals of Finmark — | i. | 413 |
| ——— of the north and ſouth contraſted — — | vi. | 230 |
| ——— in Japan deſcribed | vii. | 700 |
| ——— of Perſia — — | ix. | 182 |
| ——— of Siam — — | ix. | 613 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 718 |
| ——— of Arracan — | ix. | 759 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 177. 185 |
| ——— of Syria — — | x. | 572 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 590 |
| ——— of Candia — — | x. | 618 |
| ——— of Mindanao — | xi. | 8 |
| ——— of Pulo Condor — | xi. | 40 |
| ——— of Baſhee Iſlands — | xi. | 47 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 92 |
| ——— of Borneo — — | xi. | 109 |
| ——— of the Cape of Good Hope | xi. | 151 |
| ——— of St. Helena — | xi. | 154 |
| ——— of Amboyna — | xi. | 262 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Animals of New Holland — | xi. | 465. 475 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 517 |
| —— of New Zealand — | xi. | 541 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 555 |
| —— of Sava Iſland — | xi. | 561 |
| —— of the Friendly Iſles | xi. | 592 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 642 |
| —— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 688 |
| —— of Buru — | xi. | 373 |
| —— of Timor — | xi. | 375 |
| —— of the Sandwich Iſlands | xi. | 729 |
| —— of Bernier Iſle, New Holland — — | xi. | 790 |
| —— of Rottneſt Iſland — | xi. | 823 |
| —— of Maria Iſland — | xi. | 873 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 919 |
| —— of Timor — — | xi. | 944 |
| —— of the Weſt-Indies | xii. | 39 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 240 |
| —— of New England — | xii. | 255 |
| —— of Bermudas — | xii. | 267 |
| —— of Barbadoes — | xii. | 296 |
| —— of Carolina — | xii. | 345 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xii. | 383 |
| —— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 559 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. 600. | xiii. 31 |
| —— of New England — | xiii. | 220 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 350 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 410 |
| —— of North America | xiii. 443. 537. | 622 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 662 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 711 |
| —— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 781 |
| —— of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 45 |
| —— of Chili — — | xiv. | 83 |
| —— of the Amazon — | xiv. | 246 |
| —— of Peru — — | xiv. | 278 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 344 |
| —— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 367 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 372 |
| —— of Quito — — | xiv. | 420 |
| —— of Jaen de Bracamoros | xiv. | 496 |
| —— of the Andes — | xiv. | 532 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 717. 720 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 22. 84 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 138 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 337 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 406 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 618 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 708. 730 |
| —— of Benguela — | xvi. | 211 |
| —— of Sogno, Congo | xvi. | 251. 334 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 431 |
| —— of Fida — — | xvi. | 502 |
| —— of Gabon — | xvi. | 511 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of the Grain Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 538 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 555 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 614 |
| —— of Sofala — | xvi. | 694. 701 |
| Aniſe root of the Cape — | xvi. | 18 |
| Anjediva iſland — — | viii. | 362 |
| Anjengo fort and factory — | ix. | 232 |
| Anjer bay — | xi. | 161 |
| Anjou province — | iv. | 159 |
| ——, ſoil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ——, vineyards of — | iv. | 446 |
| ——, culture of cabbages in — | iv. | 485 |
| ——, —— hemp and flax | iv. | 492 |
| ——, —— turnips — | iv. | 504 |
| ——, —— walnuts — | iv. | 505 |
| ——, waſte lands of — | iv. | 511 |
| ——, tillage and laying of lands in | iv. | 537 |
| ——, manures — | iv. | 545 |
| Anker family of Chriſtiana — | vi. | 365 |
| Ann of Yarmouth — | i. | 491 |
| Annabon iſland — | xvi. | 507 |
| —— deſcribed by Boſman | xvi. | 514 |
| Annaliſts of Iceland — — | vi. | 317 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 848 |
| Annals of Iceland — | i. | 671 |
| Annals of agriculture — | iv. | 412 |
| Annamabo, Guinea, deſcribed — | xvi. | 362 |
| Annan town — | iii. | 213 |
| —— caſtle — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Annandale meaſures — | iii. | 213. 565 |
| Annapolis, Maryland — | xii. | 309 |
| ——, Burnaby's deſcription | xiii. | 725 |
| Annarah, Rajah, anecdotes of him | viii. | 18 |
| Annas's houſe — | x. | 355 |
| Anne, cape, New England — | xiii. | 218 |
| Anne, fort, Canada — | xiii. | 599 |
| Anne of Holſtein, tomb and hiſtory | vi. | 684 |
| Anne, Empreſs, her tomb and hiſtory | vi. | 685 |
| Anne of Mecklenburgh, Princeſs, her hiſtory — — | vi. | 792 |
| —— ——, impriſonment | vi. | 793 |
| ——, removal of her children to Horſens — | vi. | 794 |
| Anne, Queen, colonial affairs in her reign — — | xii. | 409 |
| ——, ——, Smith's addreſs to | xiii. | 121 |
| Anneſley, Mr., of Bombay, account of — — | viii. | 347 |
| Anniverſary of St. Alexander Newſky — — | vi. | 587 |
| Annona of Mexica — | xiii. | 817 |
| Annoni's, Rev. Mr., cabinet at Baſle | v. | 692 |
| Anodyne bones for the tooth ache | xiv. | 662 |
| Anointings of the Banians — | viii. | 542 |
| Anomites of the Alps — | v. | 876 |
| Anoſſi province, Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 745 |
| Anoupectoumiou hills — | ix. | 460 |
| Anqua of Guinea, his barbarities | xvi. | 349 |
| Anſchild, Frederic — | xiii. | 339 |
| Anſe du Tonnere, l' — | xiii. | 298 |
| Anſerah feſtival — | xv. | 438 |
| Anſgarius's chronicles of Denmark | i. | 128 |
| Anſgarius, the monk, — | i. | 468 |
| Anſgarius, his miſſion to Lapland | i. | 468 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Anſon, Commodore, his attack on the Spaniſh ſettlements — | xiv. | 649 |
| Anſpach, Margrave — | vi. | 239. 267 |
| Anſpan, ordinary at — | iv. | 122 |
| Anſwers to the queſtions on Virginia — — — | xiii. | 167 |
| ——— and queſtions in the Mandingo language — — | xvi. | 916 |
| Antab city — — | x. | 384 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription — | x. | 530 |
| Antæopolis — — | xv. | 226 |
| Antafara tree of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 801 |
| Antaradus, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 569 |
| Antarctic pole, ſtars ſeen there — | xi. | 323 |
| Antar's tower — — | xv. | 220 |
| Antavarres, their wars with the Bethalimenes — — | xvi. | 770 |
| Antean Negroes — — | xvi. | 347. 402 |
| Ant-eater of Brazil — | xiv. | 717 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 14 |
| Antego, ſee Antigua. | | |
| Antelopes, mode of hunting, in Perſia — — | vii. | 293. 359 |
| ——— of Twon-bene — | ix. | 711 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 621 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 90 |
| Antequera town — | v. 593. xvi. | 188 |
| Anteſe country, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. | 344. 346. 402 |
| Anthenon well — — | x. | 758 |
| Ant-hills of America — | xiii. | 594 |
| Anthong, Java — — | xi. | 446 |
| Anthoniſen, Admiral, account of | i. | 798 |
| Anthony, Don, King of Portugal | i. | 833 |
| Anthony Cave's iſland — | xi. | 486 |
| Anthony Ulric, Prince, his hiſtory | vi. | 718. 792 |
| ———, confinement — | vi. | 793 |
| ———, removal of his children to Horſens — | vi. | 794 |
| Anthropophagi — — | xi. | 313 |
| Antibes, Young's account of — | iv. | 231 |
| ——— olives of — | iv. | 497 |
| Anticoſta iſland — | xii. | 398 |
| ——— — | xiii. | 259. 338 |
| Anti-Caſſius mount — | x. | 563 |
| Antics performed by the Dutch at the court of Japan — | vii. | 808. 814 |
| Antidotes for the bites of ſerpents | xvi. | 11. 20. 38 |
| ——— for poiſon — | xvi. | 279 |
| Antigonia, ancient city — | x. | 557 |
| Antigua iſland, firſt ſettlement of | xii. | 347 |
| ———, deſcription | xii. | *ibid.* |
| Anti-intoxicators — | xiv. | 74 |
| Anti-Libanus mountain | x. 365. 376. | 468 |
| Antilla iſland, account of — | xii. | 15 |
| Antilles, Behaim's obſervations on | xi. | 398 |
| ——— — | xii. | 571 |
| ——, Spaniards of — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| Antim country, Guinea — | xvi. | 345 |
| Antinoopolis ruins — | xv. | 224 |
| Antioch city, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 558 |
| Antioch aqueducts — | x. | 560 |
| Antioch on the Mæander | x. | 674 |
| Antiochia ad Taurum, the ancient | x. | 530 |
| Antiochus Epiphanes — | x. | 559 |
| Antiphoneſe monaſtery — | x. | 582 |
| Antipſera iſland — | x. | 630 |
| Antiquarians, Swediſh — | i. | 677 |
| ———, Daniſh — | i. | 678 |
| Antiques, collection of, at Aſh | ii. | 323 |
| ———, the Earl of Arundell's | ii. | 440 |
| ——— at Workſop — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— diſcovered in Malabar | viii. | 729 |
| Antiquities at Upſal — | i. | 207 |
| ———, monument of, in Lapland — — | i. | 254 |
| ——— of Scotland — | i. | 634 |
| ———, remains of, in Iceland | i. | 676 |
| ——— found at Kenchester | ii. | 216 |
| ——— at Stokefield | ii. | 360 |
| ——— at Leiceſter — | ii. | 361. 365 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Man | ii. | 807 |
| ——— diſcovered at Wardlow | ii. | 395 |
| ——— at Brough — | ii. | 403 |
| ——— at Buxton-Wells | ii. | 409. 413 |
| ——— found at Woburn | ii. | 455 |
| ——— Dunſtable | ii. | 458 |
| ——— St. Albans | ii. | 460 |
| ——— of Cheſter — | iii. | 2 |
| ——— at Houſe iſland — | iii. | 22 |
| ———, at Edinburgh — | iii. | 30 |
| ——— at Glen Lion — | iii. | 46 |
| ——— in Banffſhire — | iii. | 68 |
| ——— near Dunrobin — | iii. | 84 |
| ——— at Penrith — | iii. | 119 |
| ——— in Weſtmoreland | iii. | 121 |
| ——— at Water Crook | iii. | 123 |
| ——— in Murrayſhire — | iii. | 128 |
| ——— in Diurneſs — | iii. | 149 |
| ——— in Tongue — | iii. | 150 |
| ——— at Langdale — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Far — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Caithneſs — | iii. | 154 |
| ——— at Cheſter — | iii. | 174 |
| ——— near Keſwick — | iii. | 191 |
| ——— near Papcaſtle — | iii. | 195 |
| ——— near Mary-Port | iii. | 199 |
| ——— near Netherby — | iii. | 208 |
| ——— near Ruthwell — | iii. | 213 |
| ——— in Arran — | iii. | 262 |
| ——— in Jona — | iii. | 296 |
| ——— in Blair — | iii. | 386 |
| ——— at Delvin — | iii. | 393 |
| ——— at Comerie — | iii. | 406 |
| ——— at Ardoch — | iii. | 409 |
| ——— at Dupplin — | iii. | 410 |
| ——— at Bertha — | iii. | 411 |
| ——— at Meigle — | iii. | 441 |
| ——— at Stirlingſhire | iii. | 463 |
| ——— at Edinburgh — | iii. | 469 |
| ———, Duke of Northumberland's — — | iii. | 494 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Antiquities at Binchester — | iii. | 514 |
| ——— at Pierce Bridge | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— near Perth — | iii. | 560 |
| ——— in the Isle of Lewis | iii. | 577 |
| ——— in Orkney isles — | iii. | 690. 754 |
| ——— in Shetland — | iii. | 781 |
| ——— at Rachlin isle — | iii. | 882 |
| ———, M. le Nostre's — | iv. | 12 |
| ——— at the Louvre — | iv. | 15 |
| ———, M. Baudelot's — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, M. Buco's — | iv. | 19 |
| ——— in the King's library at Paris — — | iv. | 35 |
| ——— in Clermont college | iv. | 37 |
| ——— at St. Germains — | iv. | 38 |
| ——— at St. Genevieve — | iv. | 39 |
| ——— Pierefc's — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Venice — | iv. | 254 |
| ——— at St. Ildefonfo | v. | 361 |
| ——— at Toledo — | v. | 542 |
| ——— of Granada — | v. | 564 |
| ——— at Carmona — | v. | 565 |
| ——— at Murviedro — | v. | 610 |
| ——— at Tarragona — | v. | 615 |
| ——— at Auguſta Rauricorum | v. | 699 |
| ——— at Soleure — | v. | 711 |
| ——— at Martigny — | v. | 771 |
| ——— at Nyon — | v. | 802 |
| ——— at Lauſanne — | v. | 805 |
| ——— at Avenche — | v. | 832 |
| ——— in the Royal Caſtle, Stockholm — — | vi. | 397 |
| ——— at Drottingholm — | vi. | 443 |
| ——— diſcovered in Siberia | vi. | 828 |
| ——— found in the tombs near Tomſky — — | vii. | 335 |
| ——— of Troy — | ix. | 8 |
| ——— of Perſepolis — | ix. | 102. 193 |
| ———, ——— Francklin's deſcription — — | ix. | 266 |
| ——— in the iſle of Elephanta | x. | 207 |
| ———, Indian — | x. | 209 |
| ——— of Egypt — | x. | 240 |
| ——— near Tripoli — | x. | 320 |
| ——— at Beroot — | x. | 326 |
| ——— near Sidon — | x. | 328 |
| ——— of Tyre — | x. | 329 |
| ——— of Accho — | x. | 332 |
| ——— of Jeruſalem — | x. | 355 |
| ——— of Balbeck — | x. | 374 |
| ——— of Bambych — | x. | 382 |
| ——— of Corus — | x. | 384 |
| ——— of Mount Sion — | x. | 412 |
| ——— of Syria in Jebilee | x. | 312 |
| ——— in the country of the Aradii — — | x. | 313 |
| ——— of Tortoſa — | x. | 314 |
| ——— of Serpent Fountain | x. | 315 |
| ——— of Tyre — | x. | 470 |
| ——— of Sidon — | x. | 474 |
| ——— of Balbeck — | x. | 499 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Antiquities of Damaſcus — | x. | 499 |
| ——— near Hems — | x. | 519 |
| ——— at Kuph — | x. | 523 |
| ——— at Elbarrow — | x. | 524 |
| ——— at Rouiah — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Jerabees — | x. | 538 |
| ——— at Bambouk or Hierapolis | x. | 540 |
| ——— at Daina — | x. | 543 |
| ——— at Seleucia of Pieria | x. | 553 |
| ——— at Antioch — | x. | 561 |
| ——— at Laodicea — | x. | 564 |
| ——— of Citium — | x. | 576 |
| ——— of Calamis — | x. | 579 |
| ——— of Paphos — | x. | 586 |
| ——— of Gortynia — | x. | 607 |
| ——— of Paliocaſtro — | x. | 615 |
| ——— of Samos — | x. | 641 |
| ——— of Smyrna — | x. | 651 |
| ——— of Teos — | x. | 655 |
| ——— of Epheſus — | x. | 657 |
| ——— of Magneſia on the Mæander — — | x. | 664 |
| ——— of Mylaſa — | x. | 667 |
| ——— of Aphrodiſias — | x. | 675 |
| ——— of Laodicea on the Lycus — — | x. | 678 |
| ——— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia — — | x. | 680 |
| ——— of Angora — | x. | 690 |
| ——— of Nicomedia — | x. | 698 |
| ——— of Ilium — | x. | 706 |
| ——— of Troas — | x. | 708 |
| ——— of Cyzicus — | x. | 713 |
| ——— of Nice — | x. | 719 |
| ——— of Conſtantinople | x. | 725 |
| ——— at Theſſalonica — | x. | 741 |
| ——— at Athens — | x. | 750 |
| ——— found in America | xiii. | 489. 513. 607. 642 |
| ——— Quito | xiv. | 544. 547 |
| ——— Peru — | xiv. | 564 |
| ——— Lima — | xiv. | 601 |
| ——— of Alexandria — | xv. | 166 |
| ——— of Nicopolis — | xv. | 171 |
| ——— of Baalbait — | xv. | 180 |
| ——— of Heliopolis — | xv. | 182 |
| ——— of Grand Cairo — | xv. | 190 |
| ——— of Caraffa — | xv. | 192 |
| ——— at the Pyramids — | xv. | 202 |
| ——— of Arſinoe — | xv. | 213 |
| ——— at the Labyrinth | xv. | 215 |
| ——— of Antinopolis — | xv. | 224 |
| ——— of Hermopolis — | xv. | 225 |
| ——— at Akmim — | xv. | 228 |
| ——— at Tentyra — | xv. | 235 |
| ——— at Captos — | xv. | 237 |
| ——— at the temple of Carnack | xv. | 240 |
| ——— of Thebes — | xv. | 244 |
| ——— of Memnon's ſtatue | xv. | 248 |
| ——— of the temple of Luxerein | xv. | 253 |
| ——— of Hermonthis — | xv. | 256 |
| ——— of Eſne | xv. | 258 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Antiquities of Etfou — | xv. | 259 |
| ——— of Syene — | xv. | 262 |
| ——— of Philæ — | xv. | 265 |
| ——— of Mount Sinai — | xv. | 287 |
| ———, ſtatues of Iſis and Oſiris — — | xv. | 341 |
| ——— at Harpocrates — | xv. | 342 |
| ———, Egyptian ſeals and weights — — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in the inſide of the Pyramids — — | xv. | 362 |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 463 |
| ——— in Arzew — | xv. | 518 |
| ——— of Julia Cæſarea | xv. | 522 |
| ——— of Tlemſan — | xv. | 525 |
| ——— of Memounturroy | xv. | 527 |
| ——— of El Herba — | xv. | 528 |
| ——— of Maliana — | xv. | 529 |
| ——— in Algiers — | xv. | 532 |
| ——— in Hippo — | xv. | 542 |
| ——— in Sitipha — | xv. | 545 |
| ——— in Tezzonte — | xv. | 549 |
| ——— in Conſtantina — | xv. | 551 |
| ——— of Utica — | xv. | 562 |
| ——— of Carthage — | xv. | 563 |
| ——— of Tunis — | xv. | 566 |
| ——— of Niſua — | xv. | 567 |
| ——— of Gurba — | xv. | 568 |
| ——— of Hamamet — | xv. | 569 |
| ——— of Keff — | xv. | 573 |
| ——— of Sbeete and Elalia | xv. | 582 |
| ——— of Kairwan — | xv. | 586 |
| ———, Amphitheatre in Tiſdra — — | xv. | 587 |
| ——— in Hydrah — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Spaitla — | xv. | 588 |
| ——— in Caſſareen — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Gafsa — | xv. | 592 |
| ——— near Larache — | xv. | 690 |
| ——— near Menſooria — | xv. | 700 |
| ——— near Fadala — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 802 |
| ——— of Alexandria — | xv. | 808 |
| ——— of Memphis — | xv. | 809 |
| Antiquity of Weſtminſter Abbey | ii. | 78 |
| ——— of Oxford — | ii. | 102 |
| ——— of Worceſter — | ii. | 206 |
| ——— of Carliſle — | iii. | 202 |
| ——— of the Americans | xiv. | 109 |
| Antirrhodes iſland — | xv. | 166 |
| Antiſcorbutics — | i. | 601 |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | 660 |
| ———, ſweet-wort | xi. | 569. 577. 579 |
| Anti-venereal aſſs of Paris — | iv. | 74 |
| Antongil bay, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 740 |
| ———, Benyowſki's ſettlement at — — | xvi. | 786—793 |
| Antonine way near Sidon — | x. | 323. 478 |
| Antoninus's wall — | iii. | 116. 465 |
| Antonio, King of Congo, hiſtory | xvi. | 283 |
| Antonomaſias, ſpecimen of | i. | 680 |
| Antrim, Hamilton's letters on the baſaltes of —. — | iii. | 877 |
| ——— coaſt — | iii. | 878 |
| Antrim's, Lord, eſtates — | iii. | 825 |
| Ants, white, of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription of them — | vii. | 701 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 631 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 663 |
| ———, Arabian ard — | x. | 35 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 189 |
| ——— of New South Wales — | xi. | 546. 555 |
| ———, food made of them — | xi. | 946 |
| ——— of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 174 |
| ———, black, of America — | xiii. | 430 |
| ———, anecdotes of their ſagacity | xiii. | 474. 525 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 716. 867 |
| ———, white, of Dar-Fur | xv. | 143 |
| ———, ſwarm of, in Congo | xvi. | 174 |
| ——— of Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | 449 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 559 |
| ——— of Podor on the Niger | xvi. | 632 |
| ——— of Goree — | xvi. | 638. 668 |
| Antwerp deſcribed — | i. | 133 |
| ——— churches — | i. | 134 |
| ——— fortreſs — | i. | *ibid.* 336 |
| ———, on its trade — | vi. | 287 |
| Anubis of Egypt — | xv. | 222. 351 |
| Anuſha Mahomet Khan — | ix. | 368 |
| Anville, Ducheſs d' — | iv. | 127 |
| Aoamaquique, Jamaica — | xii. | 145 |
| Aoſta town — | x. | 481 |
| Apaffei, Michael — | i. | 212 |
| Apalacha, Indians of — | xii. | 340 |
| Apalachian mountains | xii. 307. 340. | xiii. 719 |
| Apam village, Guinea — | xvi. | 364 |
| Apamatuck river — | xiii. 26. 80. | 110 |
| Apamea, ancient city — | x. 520. | 683 |
| Apartments of the King of Sweden in the Royal Caſtle — | vi. | 396 |
| ——— Queen at Drottingholm — | vi. | 442 |
| Apathy of the Samoiedes — | i. | 534 |
| ——— South Americans | xiv. | 516 |
| Apes, Marco Polo's deſcription of ſome — — | vii. | 161 |
| ——, wonderful divining — | viii. | 48 |
| ——, Pongo — | xvi. | 332 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 346 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt deſcribed | xvi. | 440 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| Aphaca — — | x. | 490 |
| Aphrodiſias, the ancient — | x. | 675 |
| Aphrodiſium, the ancient — | xv. | 570 |
| Aphroditopolis — | xv. | 257 |
| Aphthonius on Pompey's pillar | xv. | 830 |
| Apis, the bull — | xv. | 352 |
| Apley-park terrace — | ii. | 618 |
| Apocalypſe convent in Patmos | x. | 645 |
| Apocynum Cannabinum — | xiii. | 543 |
| Apocynum androſæmifolium | xiii. | 611 |
| Apogodal, cultivation about | viii. | 721 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Apokorano vale — | x. | 615 |
| Apollinopolis — | xv. | 238. 259 |
| Apollo, the Egyptian — | xv. | 352 |
| Apollonia on the Rhyndacus | x. | 715 |
| Apollonia, cape, Guinea — | xvi. | 546 |
| Apollonian Promontory — | xv. | 560 |
| Apolo-Bamba, jurisdiction | xiv. | 618 |
| Aporath birds — | xii. | 629. 633 |
| Aporta on the literature of the Grisons — — | v. 954. 979. 983 | |
| Aporta family — | v. | 903 |
| Aporta's, M., works — | v. | 903 |
| Apostates in Persia — | ix. | 52 |
| Apostle, pretended, of St. Kilda | iii. | 725 |
| Apostle's fountain — | x. | 345 |
| Apothecaries' shops of Paris | iv. | 74 |
| Apotheosis on Pambamarca — | xiv. | 290 |
| Appamatuck, Queen — | xiii. | 54 |
| Apparition seen by James IV. | iii. | 466 |
| Apparitions in Cochin-China | ix. | 824 |
| ——— Chili — | xiv. | 203 |
| ——— Guinea — | xvi. | 402. 501 |
| ——— Benin — | xvi. | 531 |
| Appelquist's, Mr., manufactory at Stockholm — | vi. | 434 |
| Appendix to Phipps's Journal | i. | 563 |
| ——— Pennant's first tour in Scotland — — | iii. | 124 |
| ——— Coxe's travels in Denmark | vi. | 353 |
| ——— Coxe's travels in Russia | vi. | 741 |
| ——— Merolla's voyage to Congo — — | xvi. | 312 |
| Appenines of Modena — | v. | 10 |
| ———, granites of the | v. | 131 |
| ——— described by Dolomieu | v. | 278 |
| Appenzel canton — | v. | 649 |
| ——— manufactures — | v. | 650 |
| ——— town — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— inhabitants — | v. | 651 |
| Appius Caegius, his speech the first prose work among the Romans | i. | 679 |
| Appleby's method of procuring fresh water from the sea — | i. | 585 |
| Applecross bay — — | iii. | 342 |
| Appletree, Thomas — | ii. | 180 |
| Apples of Paris — — | iv. | 50 |
| ———, culture of, in France | iv. | 495 |
| ——— of Russia — | vi. | 592 |
| ——— of Sodom — — | x. | 348. 434 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 359 |
| ——— Persimon, of Philadelphia | xiii. | 398. 418 |
| ——— of New Jersey — | xiii. | 486 |
| ——— of Albany — | xiii. | 580 |
| ——— of Chili — — | xiv. | 41 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 866 |
| ———, Cormantyn, of Guinea | xvi. | 456 |
| Appley, Isle of Wight — | ii. | 719 |
| Apprentices of London — | ii. | 94. 144 |
| Appropriations, church — | ii. | 339 |
| Appuldurcombe park — | ii. | 706 |
| ——— mansion — | ii. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Apricots of Persia — | ix. | 179 |
| ——— of Damascus — | x. | 506 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 603 |
| Aprons of the Lapland women | i. | 387 |
| Aprouaga mountains — | xiv. | 251 |
| Aptera city — — | x. | 602 |
| Apurimac river — — | xiv. | 498 |
| Aquadent liquor in Morocco | xv. | 707 |
| Aquæ Callidæ Colonia, the ancient | xv. | 530 |
| Aqua-fortis, on proving gold by | xvi. | 374 |
| Aquamboe kingdom, Guinea, described — — | xvi. | 366. 471 |
| Aquamboe, King of — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Aqueducts over the Dove | ii. | 318 |
| ——— of Arcueil — | iv. | 53 |
| ——— of Montpellier — | iv. | 115 |
| ——— of Pont du Gard | iv. | 117 |
| ———, ruins of — | iv. | 193 |
| ——— for irrigation in Italy | iv. | 564 |
| ——— of Caserta — | v. | 59 |
| ——— of Segovia — | v. | 322 |
| ——— at Toledo — | v. | 542 |
| ———, ancient, near Avenche | v. | 835 |
| ——— of Augsburg — | vi. | 19 |
| ——— at Constantinople, Bell's description — — | vii. | 509 |
| ——— at Troy — | ix. | 8 |
| ——— in Persia — | ix. | 177 |
| ——— at Zebid — | x. | 39 |
| ——— from Rosetta to Tyre, ancient — — | x. | 331 |
| ——— from Solomon's pools to Jerusalem — — | x. | 351 |
| ———, Solomon's — | x. | 439 |
| ——— of Cæsarea — | x. | 451 |
| ——— of Tyre — | x. | 469 |
| ——— to Palmyra — | x. | 514 |
| ——— of Seleucia — | x. | 555 |
| ——— of Antioch — | x. | 560 |
| ——— of Samos — | x. | 642 |
| ——— of Smyrna (*note*) | x. | 649 |
| ——— of Ephesus — | x. | 661 |
| ——— of Mylasa — | x. | 668 |
| ——— of Laodicea — | x. | 679 |
| ——— of Valentinian at Constantinople — — | x. | 722. 729 |
| ——— of Grand Cairo | xv. | 185 |
| ——— of Julia Cæsarea | xv. | 522 |
| ——— of Carthage — | xv. | 564. 574 |
| Aquila tree of Cochin-China | ix. | 779 |
| Aquilaria, the ancient — | xv. | 567 |
| Aquillera, Capt. Pedro Olmos de | xiv. | 201 |
| Aquiotepec village — | xiii. | 813 |
| ——— mountain — | xiii. | 835 |
| Aquulfingo — — | xiii. | 802. 841 |
| Arabaya town — — | xi. | 107 |
| Arabebbah, musical instrument | xv. | 643 |
| Arabia Felix, Hamilton's description — — | viii. | 275 |
| ——— Petrea — — | viii. | 282 |
| ——— Deserta — — | viii. | 285 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Arabia, Niebuhr's Travels in | x. | 1 |
| ———, extent and diviſions | x. | 80 |
| ———, hiſtory and revolutions | x. | 82 |
| ——— Petræa, Bedouins in | x. | 138 |
| ———, ———, agriculture — | x. | 174 |
| ———, ———, animals — | x. | 177 |
| ———, ———, natural hiſtory | x. | 179 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription of — — | xv. | 279 |
| ———, Gulf of — — | x. 8. 12. xv. | 10 |
| ———, ———, navigation of it | x. | 17 |
| Arabic language — — | x. | 162 |
| ——— letters from great men | xv. | 393 |
| ——— manuſcripts uſed in Africa | xvi. | 892 |
| ——— of the Pentateuch | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— Pſalms of David — | xvi. | 893 |
| ——— of Iſaiah — — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Arab Mahamet Khan, his hiſtory | ix. | 355 |
| Arabs, on their trade to China | vii. | 200 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription of them — — | viii. | 283 |
| ——, Muſkat — — | viii. | 285. 312 |
| —— of Mazanderan — | ix. | 69 |
| ——, Fitch's deſcription of them | ix. | 407 |
| ——, the Tor — — | x. | 5 |
| ——, Bedouin — — | x. | 8 |
| ——, ———, their manners and cuſtoms — — — | x. | 15 |
| ——, wandering — — | x. | 27 |
| ——, extenſively ſpread over the world — — | x. | 80 |
| ——, on their government | x. | 84 |
| —— of Beni Halal — | x. | 97 |
| —— of Sahan — — | x. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Dsjof — — | x. | 100 |
| —— round the Perſian Gulf | x. | 125 |
| —— of the tribe of Houle | x. | 126 |
| ——, deſcription of the Bedouin | x. | 131 |
| —— of the deſart — | x. | 134 |
| —— of Meſopotamia — | x. | 136 |
| —— of Syria — — | x. | 137 |
| —— of Arabia Petræa and Paleſtine | x. | 138 |
| ——, religion and character | x. | 139 |
| ——, revenge — — | x. | 144 |
| ——, nobility — — | x. | 146 |
| ——, marriages — — | x. | 149 |
| ——, food and manner of eating | x. | 153 |
| ——, dreſs — — | x. | 156 |
| ——, politeneſs — — | x. | 158 |
| ——, cuſtoms — — | x. | 161 |
| ——, language — — | x. | 162 |
| ——, ſcience, and literature | x. | 165 |
| ——, diſeaſes, and medicines | x. | 168 |
| ——, Clayton's account — | x. | 388 |
| ——, caravans, — — | x. | 404 |
| —— of Paleſtine — — | x. | 409 |
| ——, their diſſimulation — | xv. | 123 |
| —— of Egypt — — | xv. | 211. 316 |
| —— of Arabia Petræa — | xv. | 279 |
| —— of Barbary — — | xv. | 443 |
| —— of the plains of Fez | xv. | 460 |
| Arabs of Barbary deſcribed | xv. | 503. 654 |
| —— of Tunis deſcribed — | xv. | 595 |
| ——, ſuperſtitions — | xv. | 670 |
| ——, government — | xv. | 673 |
| —— of Morocco, encampments, manners, and cuſtoms — | xv. | 690 |
| —— of Tarudant — | xv. | 725 |
| —— wild, on the coaſt of Morocco | xv. | 759 |
| —— between Fez and Mecca | xv. | 779 |
| ——, their conqueſt of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 744 |
| —— of Comora — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſettlements on the coaſt of Africa — — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Arab Shah, hiſtory — | ix. | 338 |
| Arabucha, brother of Mangu Khan | vii. | 76 |
| Aradus, the ancient — | x. | 314 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription — | x. | 568 |
| Aral, lake, deſcribed — | ix. | 323 |
| ——, ——, ſalt of it — — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| —— province — — | ix. | 325 |
| Aram, Eugene — — | ii. | 421 |
| Aran vale — — | iv. | 101. 654 |
| ———, cultivation — | iv. | 654 |
| ———, population — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, irrigation — | iv. | 666 |
| Arana, James de — | xii. | 45. 63 |
| Arana, Peter de — — | xii. | 117 |
| Arana metal of Peru — | xiv. | 17 |
| Aranda, Count d', ſtrictures on | v. | 354. 631. 638 |
| Araued of 1782 in Spain — | v. | 580 |
| Aranjuez, valley of — | v. | 554 |
| ——— palace — | v. | 555 |
| ——— village — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Araone hill — — | xv. | 288 |
| Araouje, Amador d' — | xiv. | 767 |
| Arar, Scheich — | x. | 122 |
| Aras river — — | ix. | 176 |
| Ara Sengh village — | ix. | 93 |
| Arau, treaty of — | v. | 661 |
| Arauari river — | xiv. | 253 |
| Araucanos Indians — | xiv. | 110. 195 |
| ———, aſſembling of them — — | xiv. | 196 |
| ———, their defeat of the Spaniards — | xiv. | 198. 202. 206 |
| Arauco, Cacique — — | xiv. | 196. 203 |
| Arauco nation, Chili — | xiv. | 687 |
| Araxes river — — | vii. | 90 |
| ———, Bell's account | vii. 292. ix. | 101. 155. 265 |
| Arbaal ruins — — | xv. | 526 |
| Arbitration, ſyſtem of, in the Valteline — — | v. | 929 |
| Arboga town — | vi. | 388 |
| Arbor vitæ, the occidental — | xiii. | 656 |
| Arbré, M. l' Abbe — | iv. | 211 |
| Arbutus at Mount Kennedy — | iii. | 820 |
| Arc, meaſurement of an — | i. | 240 |
| Arcadi convent — — | x. | 613 |
| Archangel, Alliſon's voyage from | i. | 491 |
| ———, Samoides at — | i. | 524 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Archangel, government and diſtricts | vi. | 753 |
| ———, origin and hiſtory of the Engliſh trade at — | vi. | 871 |
| Archbiſhopric of Lima deſcribed | xiv. | 607 |
| ——— of the Audience of Charcas, La Plata — | xiv. | 621 |
| Archemounain, antiquities at — | xv. | 224. 271 |
| Archer, Captain — | xiii. | 51. 101 |
| Archery at Frodeſham — | iii. | 175 |
| ——— at St. Andrews — | iii. | 449 |
| ——— feſtival in honour of, in Japan — — — | vii. | 609 |
| Arches, natural, of St. Kilda — | iii. | 704 |
| ———, ancient triumphal, near Tarragona — — — | vi. | 616 |
| ———, triumphal, of Pekin — | vii. | 440 |
| ——— of Shiraz — — | ix. | 109 |
| ———, ancient triumphal, of Theſſalonica — — — | x. | 741 |
| ———, natural rocky — | xi. | 529 |
| ——— of the meridian, meaſured in Quito — — — | xiv. | 422—440 |
| ———, on the Egyptian — | xv. | 346 |
| ———, ancient triumphal, of Conſtantina — — | xv. | 551 |
| ——— in Spaitla — | xv. | 588 |
| ——— in Caſſareen — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Gizeh — — | xv. | 803. 821 |
| Arches, Court of, in England — | ii. | 136 |
| Archidona city, Quito — | xiv. | 491 |
| Archipelago, the Grecian — | x. | 245 |
| ———, ———, Pococke's deſcription — — | x. | 621 |
| ——— diſcovered by Taſman | xi. | 445 |
| Architect, anecdotes of one — | i. | 133 |
| ——— of the moſque at Adrianople, anecdote of him — | vii. | 514 |
| Architecture of the Siameſe — | ix. | 600 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xv. | 326 |
| ———, ancient, of the Egyptians — — — | xv. | 343 |
| ———, ———, of Barbary | xv. | 644 |
| Architraves, Egyptian — | xv. | 346 |
| Archives of Bormio — | v. | 916 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — — | vi. | 610 |
| Arch-prieſt of the Birmans — | ix. | 532 |
| Archway of Pierre Pertius — | v. | 706 |
| Arcola town, Buchanan's deſcription — — | viii. | 748 |
| Arcole Iſlands, New Holland — | xi. | 799 |
| Arcoli Peak, Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 874 |
| Arcona mountain — — | x. | 274 |
| Arcos town — — — | v. | 546. 569 |
| Arcos, Duke of — — | v. | 348 |
| Arcot town — — | viii. | 580 |
| Arcot, Nabob of — — | viii. | 579 |
| Arcoova town — — | xv. | 100 |
| Ard ant of Arabia — — | x. | 35 |
| Arda, inſects of Arabia — | x. | 189 |
| Ard-chattan priory — | iii. | 353 |
| Ardebil city — — | ix. | 78 |
| Ardebil city, deſcription of it | ix. | 83 |
| Ardeſche, volcano near — | iii. | 909 |
| Ardeville, ancient tombs at | vii. | 296 |
| Ardfert — — | iii. | 848 |
| Ardoch, Roman camp — | iii. | 408 |
| Ardoh river — — | i. | 67 |
| Ardok river — — | ix. | 389. 390 |
| Ard-maddie bay — — | iii. | 357 |
| Ard-muchnage, plantations at | iii. | 354 |
| Ardnagluggen — | iii. | 844 |
| Ardra country, Guinea | xvi. | 476. 479. 506 |
| Arduino, Signore — | iv. | 250 |
| Area of Mooriſh houſes | xv. | 646. 767 |
| Arebo, Benin, deſcribed | xvi. | 519. 520 |
| Areca of Molalia — | viii. | 3 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 607 |
| —— in Cochin-China — | ix. | 777 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 8 |
| Ared, El, new religion in | x. | 123 |
| Are de Roes of Benin — | xvi. | 522. 536 |
| Are Frode of Iceland (*note*) | i. | 644 |
| ———, his works — | i. | 671 |
| Aremberg, Prince — | i. | 132 |
| Arenal iſland — — | xii. | 99 |
| Arenas, Punta de — | xiv. | 389 |
| Arens de Mar — | v. | 621 |
| Arenys town — | iv. | 111 |
| Areopagus hill of Athens | x. | 753 |
| Arequipa city, Peru — | xiv. | 619 |
| ———, juriſdictions in the dioceſe | xiv. | 620 |
| Areſhine meaſure — | i. | 41 |
| Areſon's, John, eſtabliſhment of a printing-office — | i. | 675 |
| Arevalo city — | v. | 316 |
| Argall, captain, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 97. 111 |
| ———, his account of the Virginian colony — | xiii. | 116. 125 |
| ———, ——— government of Virginia — | xiii. | 123 |
| Argenſon, Count de Voyer d' | iv. | 127 |
| Argent, Mr., — — | xiii. | 161 |
| Argentine fountain — | iii. | 52 |
| Argenton town, ſcenery at — | iv. | 89 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 472 |
| Argenum promontory — | x. | 633 |
| Argil of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 471 |
| Argoll, Sir Samuel — | xii. | 237 |
| ———, his expulſion of the French from Nova Scotia — | xii. | 279. 349 |
| Argoſtoli harbour — | x. | 764 |
| Argons, people — | vii. | 126 |
| Argons port — — | x. | 766 |
| Argyle, Marquis of — | iii. | 364 |
| Argyle, Earl of — | iii. | 365 |
| Argyle, Duke of — | ii. 171. | iii. 269 |
| Argyleſhire roads — | iii. | 103 |
| Arica bay, Peru — | xiv. | 693 |
| —— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 621 |
| Arients iſlands — | xi. | 143 |
| Arimathea, ſee Rama. — | | |
| Arioſto — — | iv. | 261 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ariſba, the ancient — | x. | 709 |
| Ariſtocracy, its benefit to a conſtitution — — | iv. | 426 |
| ———, definition of the term | v. | 693 |
| Ariſtotle, his account of Vulcano | v. | 153 |
| ——— of Lipari | v. | 211 |
| ——— of Felicuda and Alicuda — — | v. | 226 |
| ——— on heaven and the world | xii. | 10 |
| ——— Atlantis — | xii. | 17 |
| ——— animals — | xv. | 813. 818. 839 |
| Arithmetic of the Siameſe — | ix. | 599 |
| ——— Tonquineſe | ix. | 735 |
| ——— Loangeſe | xvi. | 576 |
| Arius Montanus, his way of arranging books — | v. | 370 |
| Ariza, houſe of — — | v. | 548 |
| Arkwright, Mr. — | ii. | 375 |
| Arlançon river — | v. | 312 |
| Arleſheim town — | v. | 702 |
| ——— hermitage — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Armada, the invincible, Sir W. Raleigh's account of its deſtruction | i. | 825 |
| ———, Brand's account of its deſtruction — | iii. | 795 |
| Armadillo of Carthagena | xiv. | 345 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 718 |
| Armagh city — — | iii. | 824 |
| Armagh, Archbiſhop of, works accompliſhed by him — — | iii. | 823 |
| Armenia, Marco Polo's deſcription of | viii. | 109 |
| ———, Chardin's account | ix. | 153 |
| Armenians, deſcription of one, at Moſcow — — | vi. | 589 |
| ——— of Perſia — | vii. 296. | viii. 303 |
| ——— in Ferhabad — | ix. | 52. 94 |
| ——— in Erivan — | ix. | 153 |
| ———, hiſtory of them, in Perſia | ix. | 191. 206 |
| ———, Forſter's account of them | ix. | 284 |
| ——— at Herat — | ix. 291. | x. 159 |
| ———, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre — | x. | 353. 426 |
| ——— of Mount Rhoſſus | x. | 552 |
| ——— of Syria — — | x. | 573 |
| Armies of Ruſſia — | i. | 18. 33 |
| ———, Young's obſervations on | iv. | 430 |
| ——— of Spain — — | v. | 441 |
| ——— of Bern — — | v. | 855 |
| ———, the Auſtrian — | vi. | 83 |
| ———, the Hungarian — | vi. | 105. 112 |
| ———, the Bohemian — | vi. | 137 |
| ——— of Saxony — | vi. | 146. 150 |
| ———, the Pruſſian — | vi. | 178. 191 |
| ——— of Denmark — | vi. | 222 |
| ——— of Darmſtadt — | vi. | 249 |
| ——— of Mentz — — | vi. | 263 |
| ——— of Denmark — | vi. | 311 |
| ———, liſt of the Daniſh — | vi. | 353 |
| ——— of Norway — | vi. | 357 |
| ———, ſtate of the Swediſh | vi. | 446 |
| Armies, tables of the ſtate of the Ruſſian, in 1785 — | vi. | 909 |
| ——— of Korea — | vii. | 538 |
| ——— of Japan — — | vii. | 617 |
| ——— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 137. 193 |
| ——— of the Emperor of China | viii. | 511 |
| ——— of Shah Abas — | ix. | 79 |
| ——— of the Crim Tartars | ix. | 164 |
| ———, deſcription of the Perſian | ix. | 217 |
| ——— of the King of Cochin-China | ix. | 793 |
| ——— of the Imam of Sana | x. | 108 |
| ——— of Bombay — | x. | 205 |
| ——— of Turkey — | x. | 246 |
| ——— of Candia — — | x. | 619 |
| ——— of the Jeſuits in the Paraguay miſſions — — | xiv. | 638 |
| ——— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 113. 122 |
| ——— of the Portugueſe in Brazil | xiv. | 749 |
| ——— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 85 |
| ——— of Algiers — | xv. | 674 |
| ———, Emperor of Morocco's | xv. | 754 |
| ——— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 588 |
| Armillary-ſphere deſcribed | xi. | 385 |
| Armiro village — — | x. | 615 |
| Armocuï — — | x. | 721 |
| Armoral de Caſtilla, Don Joachim | xiii. | 839 |
| Armour, anecdotes of, in the Philippines — — | xi. | 329 |
| ——— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 113 |
| Armourers in Perſia — | ix. | 205 |
| Armoury in the Tower of London | ii. | 44 |
| ——— of Beer caſtle — | x. | 383. 536 |
| ——— in the Emperor of Morocco's palace — | xv. | 468 |
| Arms of the Ruſſians — | i. | 18. 33 |
| —— of the Poles — | i. | 217 |
| —— in the Tower of London | ii. | 44 |
| —— of the Highlanders — | iii. | 93 |
| —— of the Lefgi — — | vii. | 89 |
| —— of the Tonguſians — | vii. | 340 |
| —— of the Buratians — | vii. | 346 |
| —— of the Koreans — | vii. | 538 |
| —— of the Japaneſe — | vii. | 617 |
| —— of the Perſian ſoldiers | ix. | 79. 217. 298 |
| —— of the Birmans — | ix. | 500 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 582. 592 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe — | ix. | 752 |
| —— of the Arabs of Dſjof | x. | 100 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 249 |
| —— of the Maronites — | x. | 290 |
| —— of the Mindanayans — | xi. | 16 |
| —— in the Baſhee Iſlands | xi. | 50 |
| —— of the New Hollanders | xi. | 65 |
| —— in Borneo — — | xi. | 119 |
| —— in Cayayan — | xi. | 349 |
| —— in Paloaon — | xi. | 350 |
| —— in Pulo Sabuda — | xi. | 479 |
| —— in Terra del Fuego — | xi. | 501 |
| —— in Otaheite — — | xi. | 522 |
| —— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 543 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Arms in the Friendly Iſles | xi. | 594 |
| —— in Mallicollo Iſland | xi. | 619 |
| —— in Tanna Iſland — | xi. | 629 |
| —— of the Friendly Iſlanders | xi. | 696 |
| —— of the Indians of Frobiſher's Strait — — | xii. | 501. 557 |
| —— of the Virginians | xii. 569. 603. | xiii. 36 |
| —— of the Eſquimaux — | xiii. | 677 |
| —— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 112 |
| —— of the Pampas Indians | xiv. | 128 |
| —— of the South Americans | xiv. | 225 |
| —— of the Brazilians — | xiv. | 874 |
| —— of the Tapoyers of Brazil | xiv. | 878 |
| —— of the Hottentots — | xvi. | 29. 90. 130 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 413 |
| —— of the Fidaſians — | xvi. | 505 |
| —— in Benin — — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of the Canarians — | xvi. | 818 |
| Armſtrong, Archy, the jeſter | iii. | 205 |
| Armſtrong, Johnnie — | iii. | 210 |
| Arna Magnaus on the Edda — | i. | 711 |
| Arnas — — | iv. | 288 |
| Arndell, Mr., — | xi. | 934 |
| Arnique monaſtery — | x. | 277. 301 |
| Arnold's time-keeper — | i. | 593 |
| Arnolph of Orleans — | vi. | 165 |
| Arnould, M., on the French trade to America — — | iv. | 350 |
| ——, on the tonnage employed by France — — | iv. | 352 |
| Aroe Seenkang, the pirate | xi. | 224 |
| Aromaia province — | xii. | 209 |
| Arompo, or man-eater of Guinea | xvi. | 439 |
| Arona, ſeminary near — | v. | 991 |
| —— town — — | v. | 992 |
| Aros caſtle — — | iii. | 351 |
| Aroua iſlands — | xi. | 426 |
| Arouas Indians — | xiv. | 251 |
| Aroughcun of Virginia — | xiii. | 31 |
| Arpajon, vineyards of — | iv. | 441 |
| Arpas-kaleſi — — | x. | 674 |
| Arpenas caſcade — | v. | 801 |
| Arpentigni, Sieur Peter d', | xiii. | 327 |
| Arpents, amount of, in France | iv. | 301 |
| ——, ſize of the French (*note*) | iv. | 559 |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Arra village — — | x. | 533 |
| Arrabi family of Oman — | x. | 118 |
| Arracan kingdom, Hamilton's account — — | viii. | 416 |
| —— mountains — | ix. | 473. 557 |
| —— code of laws — | ix. | 492 |
| ——, extracts from | ix. | 493 |
| —— kingdom deſcribed | ix. | 759 |
| Arracan Gaudma — | ix. | 534 |
| Arracan, King of, his baſe conduct to Sultan Sujah — | viii. | 416 |
| ——, his treaſury | ix. | 760 |
| ——, his titles | ix. | 761 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Arrack of the Siameſe — | ix. | 611 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 660. 727 |
| ——, mode of diſtilling (*note*) | xi. | 350 |
| Arrada's paſſage of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 165 |
| Arragon kingdom, hiſtory — | v. | 354. 549 |
| —— Cortes — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— towns — | v. | 550 |
| —— productions — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— canal — | v. | 551 |
| Arra Maida, woman of Van Diemen's Land — — | xi. | 851 |
| Arran iſle — — | iii. | 255 |
| —— hiſtory — | iii. | 258 |
| —— mountains — | iii. | 259 |
| —— lakes — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— produce — | iii. | 260 |
| —— inhabitants — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Martin's deſcription of | iii. | 643 |
| Arras town — | iv. | 147 |
| Arrawary river — | xii. | 285 |
| Arreoy ſocieties in Otaheite | xi. | 520 |
| Arreſt, mode of, in Calecut | viii. | 377 |
| Arreton Downs — | ii. | 703 |
| ——, views from — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Arriaza river — — | v. | 310 |
| Arringon palace — — | xv. | 85 |
| Arroe Sound — — | vi. | 343 |
| Arrowhatock Indians — | xiii. | 26 |
| Arrows of the Laplanders — | i. | 188 |
| ——, poiſoned, of Mallicollo iſland | xi. | 619 |
| —— of the North Americans | xii. | 501. 557 |
| —— of the Virginians — | xiii. | 35 |
| —— of the North Americans | xiii. | 515 |
| —— of the South Americans | xiv. | 225 |
| —— of the Hottentots — | xvi. | 90 |
| —— of the Negroes of Guinea | xvi. | 414 |
| Arſace town — — | x. | 528 |
| Arſani convent — — | x. | 614 |
| Arſeek Indians — — | xiii. | 63 |
| Arſenal of Copenhagen — | i. | 141 |
| —— of Venice — — | iv. | 255 |
| —— of Madrid — — | v. | 376 |
| —— of Zuric — — | v. | 666 |
| —— of Fredericſtadt — | vi. | 363 |
| ——, naval, of Carliſcroon | vi. | 377 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 426 |
| —— of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 687 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 753 |
| —— of Conſtantinople — | x. | 729 |
| Arſenaria, the ancient — | xv. | 518 |
| Arſengan, earthquake at — | vii. | 92 |
| Arſina-Caray, quarry at — | viii. | 709 |
| Arſinoe, ruins of — — | x. | 586 |
| —— province — — | xv. | 211 |
| ——, the ancient — | xv. | 213. 275 |
| Arſipour, Hamilton's account | viii. | 404 |
| Arſo, lava of — — | v. | 49 |
| ——, analyzation of the pumice of | v. | 172 |
| Arſous plain — — | x. | 550 |
| Artacina, the ancient — | x. | 602 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Artacui town — — | x. | 712 |
| Artel of Ruſſia — — | vi. | 877 |
| Artelſchicks of Ruſſia — | vi. | 877 |
| Artemis, King, his defence of Canaria — — | xvi. | 811 |
| Arthur, King — — | ii. | 259 |
| Arthuret, church-yard of — | iii. | 205 |
| Arthur's round table — | ii. | 325 |
| ——— oven — — | iii. | 116 |
| ——— round table — | iii. | 121. 464 |
| Articles of the church of England | ii. | 139 |
| ——— exhibited by Sir John Child | viii. | 335 |
| ——— of the peace between the King of England and the Emperor of Morocco — | xv. | 494 |
| ——— in the Cacongo language | xvi. | 591 |
| Artificers in Perſia — | ix. | 204 |
| Artillery of Spain — | v. | 445 |
| ———, park of, in Stockholm | vi. | 427 |
| ——— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 140. 193 |
| ——— of the Eaſt — | ix. | 501 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 592 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 793 |
| ——— of Bombay — | x. | 205 |
| ——— houſe at Batavia — | xi. | 176 |
| Artiſts at Stockholm — | vi | 419 |
| ——— of Delhi — — | viii. | 156, 157 |
| ———, Tonquineſe — — | ix. | 736 |
| ——— in Canada — — | xiii. | 622 |
| Artois, culture of beans in | iv. | 483 |
| ——— clover — | iv. | 486 |
| ——— coleſeed — | iv. | 489 |
| ——— hemp and flax | iv. | 492 |
| ——— poppies — | iv. | 499 |
| ——— tobacco — | iv. | 502 |
| ——— various plants | iv. | 506 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands in | iv. | 537 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry in | iv. | 540 |
| Artois, Count d', — — | iv. 172. v. | 341 |
| Arts, fine, precede the fall of ſtates | vi. | 127 |
| ———, in Saxony — | vi. | 159 |
| ———, ſtate of, in Stockholm | vi. | 402 |
| ——, academy of, in Peterſburgh | vi. | 832 |
| ———, ſcholars — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſcholars — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, prizes — | vi. | 833 |
| ——, manual, of the Guinea Negroes — — | xvi. | 390 |
| ———, of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 478 |
| ———, in Benin — | xvi. | 523 |
| ——, ſtate of, in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — | xvi. | 572 |
| —— of the Mandingoes — | xvi. | 879 |
| Arucheto, monſtrous large-eared pigmies of — — | xi. | 375 |
| Arulic Gupay village — | viii. | 694 |
| Arum Virginicum plant — | xiii. | 534 |
| Arundel collection — | iii. | 180 |
| Arundell's, Earl, collection of antiques — — | ii. | 440 |
| ———, ——, character — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ——, expedition to Virginia — — | xii. | 228 |
| Arur, the burning wind — | xv. | 12 |
| Arve river — — | v. | 801 |
| Arveron, ſource of the — | v. | 784 |
| Arvieux, Chevalier d', on the Arabs | x. | 162 |
| Arwaycas Indians — — | xii. | 208 |
| Arzew port — — | xv. | 518 |
| ——— ſalt-pits — — | xv. | 605 |
| Arzilla, ſiege of — — | xii. | 123 |
| ——— town — — | xv. | 686 |
| Arzina, in Lapland, Sir H. Willoughby frozen to death in — — | i. | 15 |
| Aſagaru, caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 669 |
| Aſam the Chineſe — — | xi. | 743 |
| Aſangaro juriſdiction — | xiv. | 618 |
| Aſaph Chan, his romantic pleaſure-houſe — — | viii. | 7. 8 |
| ——— feaſt to the Great Mogul — — | viii. | 9 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | viii. | 40. 43 |
| Aſbas, mountain near — | ix. | 100 |
| Aſbeſtos of Cornwall — | ii. | 281 |
| ——— of pumice — | v. | 172 |
| ———, experiments on | v. | 173 |
| ——— rock of Chiavenna | v. | 938 |
| ———, account of its diſcovery near Solikamſky — — | vii. | 322 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 589 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 472 |
| ———, amiantus — | xiii. | 473 |
| Aſcanius lake — — | x. | 718 |
| Aſcenſion iſland — | xi. | 156 |
| Aſcenſion iſland, America | xii. | 671 |
| Aſcent to Mont Blanc, — | iv. | 692 |
| ——— of Mount Etna — | v. | 66 |
| ——— of Mount Couvercle | v. | 785 |
| ——— of Mont-Blanc, by James Balma and Dr. Paccard — | v. | 787 |
| ———, by M. Sauſſure | v. | 788 |
| Aſchaffenburg town — | vi. | 240 |
| Aſclepias Syriaca of Canada | xiii. | 612 |
| Aſerib iſle — — | iii. | 628 |
| Aſe, the ancient Orontes, — | x. | 489. 518 |
| Aſekle province — | i. | 354 |
| ——— inhabitants — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ſoil — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— agriculture — | i. | 355 |
| ——— knort-fly — | i. | 357 |
| ——— church — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Asfax, ſee Sfax. | | |
| Aſgard and Troy ſynonimous | i. | 711 |
| Aſh, curious cabinet at — | ii. | 322 |
| —— parſonage-houſe — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Aſhbrook's, Lord, plantations | iii. | 863 |
| Aſhburn church — | ii. | 384 |
| Aſhburton town — | ii. | 266 |
| Aſhby's gap — | xiii. | 722 |
| Aſhdown — | ii. | 309 |
| Aſher tribe, in the Holy Land | x. | 328 |
| Aſhes thrown from volcanoes in Iceland | i. | 688 |
| ——, repoſitory of ſacrificial | iii. | 558 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 98 |
| Aſhkara, Forſter's adventures at | ix. | 295 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Aſhey ſea-mark, proſpects from | ii. | 704 |
| Aſhly river — — | xii. | 342 |
| Aſhmolean Muſæum — | ii. | 112 |
| Aſhorah feaſt — | xv. | 438 |
| Aſhoure, Seedy, the Marrabbutt | xv. | 671 |
| Aſhout village — | x. | 481 |
| Aſh-park — — | ii. | 323 |
| Aſhroff, Ruſſians at — | ix. | 317 |
| Aſia deſcribed — | vii. | |
| ——, Bell's travels in — | vii. | 273 |
| ——, etymology — | xvi. | 677 |
| ——, Santos' account of — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Aſia Minor — | x. | 646 |
| Aſiante country, Guinea — | xvi. | 372 |
| Aſiante, King of — | xvi. | 370 |
| Aſiatic iſlands deſcribed — | xi. | |
| Asju province — | vii. | 667 |
| Aſkagava river of Japan — | vii. | 684 |
| Aſkrigg town — | ii. | 430 |
| —— waterfall at — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— caves — — | ii. | 431 |
| Aſnaures of Georgia — | ix. | 125 |
| Aſo volcano in Japan — | vii. | 686 |
| Aſouay mountain — | xiv. | 289. 426 |
| Aſparagus of France — | iv. | 70 |
| —— of Darmſtadt — | vi. | 248 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 432 |
| Aſphaltites lake — — | x. | 432 |
| Aſphaltum, ſpecies of, at Monte della Caſtagna — — | v. | 180 |
| Aſpis of Barbary — — | xv. | 628 |
| Aſplund's, Mr., foundry — | vi. | 432 |
| Aſps of Cyprus — — | x. | 591 |
| Aſp ſhrubs of Canada — | xiii. | 361 |
| Aſſafœtida ſcent eſteemed by Perſians | ix. | 182 |
| Aſſagays of the Hottentots | xvi. | 29 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — — | xvi. | 414. 505 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| Aſſammeni of Aquamboe — | xvi. | 367 |
| Aſſapanic of Virginia — | xiii. | 31 |
| Aſſaſſination of the Emperor Albert | v. | 687 |
| —— of Guſtavus III. | vi. | 504 |
| —— of the falſe Demetrius | vi. | 631 |
| ——, attempted, of Peter the Great — — | vi. | 640 |
| —— of Captain Cook | xi. | 713 |
| Aſſaſſins of Valencia — | v. | 510 |
| ——, account of the nation of | vii. | 99. 114 |
| ——, Siameſe puniſhment for | ix. | 594 |
| Aſſault of Seringapatam — | viii. | 598 |
| Aſſayers of tin — — | ii. | 275 |
| —— of ſilver in Peru — | xiv. | 15 |
| Aſſays of Gold in Guinea — | xvi. | 374 |
| Aſſeen, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 296 |
| Aſſemblé Nationale, its proceedings | iv. | 176. *et ſeq.* 290 |
| Aſſemblies, French — | iv. | 99 |
| ——, regulations for, at Peterſburgh in 1719 — — | vi. | 681 |
| ——, public, Hindoos fond of | viii. | 670 |
| —— of the Siameſe | ix. | 597 |
| Aſſemblies of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 672 |
| ——, grand, of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 773 |
| Aſſembly, general, of Scotland | ii. | 166. iii. 527 |
| —— of the States-general at Paris — — | iv. | 173 |
| —— National — | iv. | 432. 437 |
| —— of the Roſengarten | v. | 716 |
| —— of the States of Saxony | vi. | 150 |
| —— of Hamburgh — | vi. | 216 |
| ——, general, of the Bermudas | xiii. | 197 |
| —— of deputies of New York | xiii. | 460 |
| —— of the Caciques of the Araucanos — — | xiv. | 197. 202 |
| —— general, in Dutch Brazil | xiv. | 746. 847 |
| Aſſembly-rooms at Bath — | ii. | 251 |
| Aſſens — — | vi. | 342 |
| Aſſes, African — — | iv. | 19 |
| —— of the Carnatic — | viii. | 576 |
| —— of Bangalore — | viii. | 631 |
| —— of Loheia — — | x. | 33 |
| —— of Arabia — — | x. | 178. 185 |
| —— of Damaſcus — — | x. | 371 |
| ——, wild, in Quito — | xiv. | 465 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — — | xv. | 139 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis — | xv. | 618 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 433 |
| —— of the Moors in Barbary | xvi. | 645 |
| —— of Sofala, with horns — | xvi. | 701 |
| Aſſeſſor of the Valteline — | v. | 927 |
| —— of Chiavenna — | v. | 937 |
| Aſſiento trade — — | xii. | 323 |
| —— of Negroes at Carthagena | xiv. | 359. 370 |
| ——, etymology of the word | xiv. | 468 |
| Aſſignats, obſervations on (*note*) | iv. | 405, 6. 426 |
| Aſſilag, bird, of St. Kilda — | iii. | 712 |
| Aſſinee, Guinea, adventures of the French in — — | xvi. | 516. 546 |
| Aſſinibowl Indians — — | xii. | 276. 368 |
| Aſſiſtants, Dutch officers, in Guinea | xvi. | 377 |
| Aſſiut, route to Soudan from | xv. | 109 |
| Aſſizes of England — | ii. | 131 |
| —— of Bermudas — | xiii. | 186. 196 |
| Aſſociates, Helvetic — | v. | 683 |
| Aſſonantes, the Spaniſh — | v. | 526 |
| Aſſouan Syene, Pococke's deſcription of — — — | xv. | 261 |
| Aſſumption, curious painting of it | xiii. | 801 |
| Aſſumption city, Paraguay | xiv. | 635 |
| Aſſumption iſland — — | xii. | 643. 657 |
| Aſſumption of the Virgin Mary, cathedral — — | vi. | 603 |
| Aſſuze, Alcayde — — | xv. | 461 |
| Aſſy-tree of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 801 |
| Aſſyut marble — — | iii. | 85 |
| —— pariſh — — | iii. | 334 |
| Aſſyria — — — | ix. | 173 |
| ——, Bedouins of — | x. | 136 |
| Aſtacus, the ancient — | x. | 699 |
| Aſtara town — — | vii. | 312 |
| Aſtarabat, province and city | ix. | 170 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Aſti town — — | iv. | 281 |
| Aſtolphus river — — | ix. | 147 |
| Aſtrabad, bay of — — | vi. | 882 |
| Aſtracan, origin and progreſs of the Britiſh trade to — | vi. | 878 |
| ———, Ruſſian trade to — | vi. | 879 |
| ———, deſcription of — | vi. | 880 |
| ———, journey from Cazan to | vii. | 277 |
| ———, deſcription of | vii. | 282. 316 |
| ———, itinerary from Moſcow to | vii. | 499 |
| ———, journey from, to China | vii. | 674 |
| ——— Jenkinſon's deſcription of | ix. | 387 |
| Aſtrixis mountains — — | xv. | 512 |
| Aſtrolabe deſcribed — | xiii. | 371 |
| Aſtrologers of the Perſians — | ix. | 226 |
| Aſtrologers of Cambalu — | vii. | 138 |
| ——— in India, anecdotes of them — — | viii. | 118. 151 |
| ——— of the King of Perſia | ix. | 56 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 225. 227 |
| ———, Birmans' reverence for | ix. | 454 |
| Aſtrology of Tycho Brahe — | vi. | 333 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe, a means of their converſion — | ix. | 815 |
| ——— in Jidda — — | x. | 23 |
| ——— of the Arabians — | x. | 168 |
| — ——, judicial, in Peru | xiv. | 303 |
| Aſtronomers appointed for the meaſurement of the earth — | xiv. | 257. 271 |
| ———, their operations in Quito — — | xiv. | 422–440. 694 |
| Aſtronomy, experimental — | i. | 251 |
| ———, Tycho Brahe's firſt inducement to ſtudy — — | vi. | 329 |
| ———, ——— his ſyſtem of | vi. | 333 |
| ———, ſtudy of, in China | vii. | 407 |
| ———, ſtate of the ſtudy in Hindoſtan — — | viii. | 188 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 30. 225 |
| ——— in the Birman empire | ix. | 511 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 598 |
| ——— of the Arabians — | x. | 167 |
| ———, ſtate of, among the Negroes of Senegal — | xvi. | 654 |
| ———, Mandingo ſtudy of | xvi. | 875 |
| Aſtrop wells, — — | ii. | 346 |
| Aſturias, coaſting trade of — | v. | 469 |
| Aſuay Paramo — — | xiv. | 526 |
| Aſvan, country deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — — | vii. | 15 |
| Aſveſtad town — — | vi. | 456 |
| ———, copper refinery of | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Aſychis, King — — | xv. | 208 |
| Aſylum for citizens' widows at Stockholm — — | vi. | 429 |
| ——— for the orphans of free-maſons | vi. | 430 |
| ———, grand, for orphans | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— for the diſtreſſed in Georgia | xii. | 483 |
| Ataburion on Mount Tabor — | x. | 455 |
| Atacames government — | xiv. | 488 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Atagualpa, Pizarro's audience of him — — | xiv. | 158 |
| ———, his death — | xiv. | 159 |
| Atahourou in Otaheite — | xi. | 509 |
| Atargatis, the Syrian goddeſs | x. | 540 |
| Ateca village — — | v. | 547 |
| ——, wine of — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Atech, Father, anecdotes of him | viii. | 169 |
| Athelney iſland — — | ii. | 259 |
| ——— convent there — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Athelſtan, King — — | ii. | 298 |
| Athens, Pococke's account of | x. | 750 |
| Atherfield Point — — | ii. | 677 |
| Athol, in Perthſhire — | iii. | 380 |
| Athol, Duke of — — | ii. | 786 |
| ——, ——, his reſidence | ii. | 789 |
| Athol, John Duke of, King of Man — — — | ii. | 832. 833 |
| Athol, the Ducheſs of, poem on | iii. | 557 |
| Athol-houſe — — | iii. | 52. 388 |
| Athos mount, Pococke's deſcription — — | x. | 736 |
| Athribin city — — | xv. | 398 |
| Atiekoiwe mountain — | vi. | 480 |
| Atkins, Governor, of Barbadoes | xii. | 294 |
| Atkins, Captain Henry, anecdotes of him — — | xiii. | 471 |
| Atkinſon, Mr. — — | iii. | 544 |
| Atlantica of Rudbeck, diſſertation on — — — | vi. | 410 |
| Atlantica iſland — — | xii. | 19 |
| Atlantis, the ſuppoſed continent of | xi. | 749 |
| ———, Ariſtotle on — | xii. | 16 |
| ———, remarks on — | xii. | 17 |
| Atlas, mount, Morocco — | xv. | 512. 516 |
| ———, Lempriere's deſcription | xv. | 729 |
| Atletlanca, pueblo — | xiii. | 817. 833 |
| Atmoſphere of France — | iv. | 316 |
| ———, effects of a pure | v. | 258 |
| ——— of Calabria during the earthquakes — — | v. | 296 |
| ———, obſervations on equatorial — — — | xi. | 755 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 763 |
| Atooi iſland — — | xi. | 725 |
| ———, Captain King's adventures at — — | xi. | 726 |
| Atquanachuch Indians — | xiii. | 67 |
| Attacama juriſdiction — | xiv. | 628 |
| Attack bay, New Holland | xi. | 829 |
| Attago, the chief — — | xi. | 590. 673 |
| Attal, Jacob, of Morocco — | xv. | 736 |
| Attalia — — | x. | 594 |
| Attaquas Kloof — | —xvi. | 27 |
| Attawoons of the Birman empire | ix. | 495 |
| Atte fruit of Siam — | ix. | 609 |
| Attélier at the Louvre — | iv. | 14 |
| Atte-ſcarre Force — — | ii. | 429 |
| Attetla, pueblo — | xiii. | 821. 830 |
| Attica — — — | x. | 749 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Attier fruit — — | xi. | 768 |
| Attineh — — — | xv. | 401 |
| Attinga, Queen, anecdotes of her | viii. | 383 |
| Attornies' clerks in London | ii. | 94 |
| Attoughcomoco, Pory's adventures at — — | xiii. | 142 |
| Attraction, Newton's ſyſtem of | i. | 231 |
| Atun-Cagnor town — | xiv. | 289 |
| Atun-Canar, palace of the Incas at | xiv. | 475. 548 |
| Aubenas, Young's account | iv. | 217 |
| Aubenton, M. d' — — | iv. | 141 |
| Aubery, Joſeph, the Canadian miſſionary — — | xiii. | 683 |
| Aubrun, La Ville, cattle of | iv. | 472 |
| Auch town — — | iv. | 123 |
| Auchtertyre — — | iii. | 405 |
| Aucociſco, New England — | xiii. | 218 |
| Auctions at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 7. 56. 70 |
| Audience of foreign miniſters at the court of Sweden — — | vi. | 395 |
| ——— of Mangu Khan — | vii. | 60. 77 |
| ———, Nieuhoff's, of the Emperor of China — — | vii. | 264. 266 |
| ——— of the Sophy of Perſia | vii. | 301 |
| ———, ceremony of, at the court of China — — | vii. | 382 |
| ——— of the Grand Lama | vii. | 558 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — | vii. | 807 |
| ——— of the Empreſs and court | vii. | 808 |
| ——— ———, ſecond | vii. | 813. 817 |
| ——— of the King of Barampore | viii. | 5 |
| ———, Sir Thomas Roe's, of the Great Mogul — | viii. | 7. 12 |
| ——— the Perſian ambaſſador's, of the Great Mogul — | viii. | 20 |
| ——— of Aureng-Zebe to the Uſbec ambaſſadors — | viii. | 103 |
| ——— ——— to the Dutch ambaſſadors — — | viii. | 107 |
| ——— ——— to the Perſian ambaſſador — — | viii. | 114 |
| ——— of the King of Birma | viii. | 422. 423 |
| ——— of the King of Perſia | ix. | 64 87. |
| ——— of Jaafer Khan — | ix. | 264 |
| ——— of the King of Bucharia | ix. | 392 |
| ——— of the King of Pegu | ix. | 402 |
| ——— of the Maywoon of Pegue | ix. | 431 |
| ——— of the heir apparent of the Birman empire — | ix. | 525 |
| ——— of the King of Ava | ix. | 544 |
| ——— of the Imam of Sana | x. | 65. 70 |
| ——— of the Paſha of Tripoli | x. | 486 |
| ——— of the Grand Vizier at Conſtantinople — — | x. | 726 |
| ——— of the King of Borneo | xi. | 352 |
| ———, Tomochichi's, of George the Second — — | xii. | 419 |
| ——— of the King of Sennar | xv. | 69 |
| Audience of the Emperor of Ethiopia | xv. | 77 |
| Audience of the Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-raſchid — — | xv. | 120 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco — — — | xv. | 465. 482. 741 |
| ——— ——— mode of obtaining | xv. | 750. 788. 797 |
| ——— of the King of Congo | xvi. | 167. 282 |
| ——— of the King of Cacongo | xvi. | 584 |
| ——— of the King of Quiteva | xvi. | 683 |
| Audience of Panama — | xiv. | 382 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 444 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 572 |
| ———, extent and deſcription of it — — | xiv. | 607 |
| ——— of Charcas — | xiv. | 621 |
| Audience-chamber of the palace of Madrid — — | v. | 374 |
| ——— ——— of Prince Potemkin | vi. | 765 |
| ——— ——— of the King of Fida — — | xvi. | 487 |
| ——— ——— of the King of Benin — — | xvi. | 534 |
| Audience-court of England — | ii. | 136 |
| Audience-hall of Delhi — | viii. | 158 |
| ——— ——— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 25 |
| ——— ——— of Elcrief — | ix. | 62. 65 |
| Audiences of Spain — — | v. | 398 |
| Auditor, Dutch, in Guinea | xvi. | 379 |
| Audley, Sir Thomas — | ii. | 85 |
| Audus, Mons — — | xv. | 548 |
| Augarten of Vienna — | vi. | 96 |
| Auge, Pays d', cattle of | iv. | 477 |
| Auge, M., anecdotes of him | xvi. | 3 |
| Augers, vineyards of — | iv. | 446 |
| Aughſtweitcht-brunnen, ſprings | v. | 753 |
| Augoan, New England — | xiii. | 218 |
| Augramart, the Indian — | xii. | 283 |
| Augſburg town — | vi. | 17 |
| ——— inhabitants — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— government — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— trade — — | vi. | 18 |
| Augſburghers — — | vi. | 17. 19 |
| Augſpourguer, Mr., ſilk brought from Georgia by him — | xii. | 466 |
| Augurs of Sofala — — | xvi. | 686 |
| Auguſta county, natural curioſities of | xiii. | 723 |
| Auguſta fort and town, on the Savannah — — — | xii. | 455 |
| Auguſta Rauricorum, ruins of | v. | 699 |
| Auguſtines preferred for Georgian miſſions — — | ix. | 136 |
| Auguſtus and Rome, temple to | x. | 668 |
| Auguſtus, his inſcriptions at Angora | x. | 690 |
| Aujengo, Engliſh factory at | viii. | 383 |
| Aukland caſtle — | iii. | 513 |
| Aulubar, ancient monument in | iii. | 437 |
| Aulich of the houſes in Barbary | xv. | 650 |
| Aumonghcawgen — | xiii. | 218 |
| Aungier, Preſident — | viii. | 330 |
| Aungwa, ſee Ava. | | |
| Aunt Sarah of Scilly — | ii. | 757 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Auray town — | iv. | 156 |
| Aureng-Zebe, Bernier's account of him — — | viii. | 62 |
| ———, plots of Emir-Jemla in his favour — | viii. | 66 |
| ———, his ſtratagems towards Morad-Bakche and Emir Jemla | viii. | 69 |
| ——— joined by Morad-Bakche — | viii. | 71 |
| ———, battle of the Eugenes | viii. | 73 |
| ———, battle of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer — | viii. | 78 |
| ———, his conduct to his father Chah-Jehan — | viii. | 83 |
| ——— to his brother Morad-Bakche | viii. | 86 |
| ———, battle of Kadjoue | viii. | 89 |
| ———, reception of ambaſſadors — — | viii. | 103. 107 |
| ———, his ſpeech to the Omrahs — — | viii. | 108 |
| ——— to his old tutor | viii. | 116 |
| ———, letter to Chah-Jehan | viii. | 120 |
| ———, his rewards to his ſervants — — | viii. | 128 |
| ———, character — | viii. | 132 |
| ———, revenues — | viii. | 142 |
| ———, army — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, his march to Lahor | viii. | 193 |
| ———, camps and equipage of | viii. | 196 |
| ———, Hamilton's hiſtory of his birth and actions — | viii. | 324 |
| Aureſs, Jibbel — | xv. | 548 |
| Aurora-borealis — | i. | 261. 297 |
| ——— in Finmark — | i. | 417 |
| ———, origin — | i. | 785 |
| ———, matter — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, formation — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Stromboli | v. | 97 |
| Auſt-Clive — | ii. | 230 |
| Auſtin, Archbiſhop — | ii. | 60 |
| Auſtralaſia — | xi. | 1. 421 |
| ———, De Broſſes on — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| Auſtria, alliances of the Griſons with | v. | 975 |
| ———, policy of, towards Bavaria | vi. | 58 |
| ———, Rieſbeck's deſcription of its preſent ſtate — | vi. | 103 |
| ——— extent — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— productions — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— government — | vi. | 107 |
| ——— cloiſters — | vi. | 119 |
| ——— trade — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— revenue — | vi. | 120 |
| ———, on the population of — | vi. | 123 |
| ———, on the revenue of — | vi. | 124 |
| ——— conſidered as a rival of Ruſſia | vi. | 126 |
| Auſtria, Empreſs of, anecdotes of | vi. | 78 |
| ——— character | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— death | vi. | 102 |
| Auſtria, houſe of — | v. 686. vi. | 103 |
| Auſtrian delegate to the Grey League | v. | 946 |
| Auſtrians, their general character | vi. | 76 |
| Authors, obſervations on — | ii. | 490. 504 |
| Auto-da-fe, repreſentation of one | v. | 377 |
| ———, real, of 1680 — | v. | 407 |
| ———, modern — | v. | 408 |
| Autumn in Chili — | xiv. | 41 |
| Autun, Young's account of | iv. | 207 |
| Auvergnac manſion — | iv. | 157 |
| Auvergne — — | iv. | 210 |
| ——— province, ſoil of | iv. | 307 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 454 |
| ——— cattle — | iv. | 480 |
| ——— cultivation of hemp and flax — — | iv. | 492 |
| ——— orchards — | iv. | 495 |
| ——— turnips — | iv. | 504 |
| ——— walnuts — | iv. | 505 |
| ———, waſte lands of — | iv. | 513 |
| ———, coals of — | iv. | 520 |
| ——— woods — | iv. | 524 |
| ———, tillage and laying of land in — — | iv. | 538 |
| ——— implements of huſbandry | iv. | 542 |
| Auxonne — | iv. | 202 |
| Auyay river — | xiv. | 724 |
| Auyoykayongo, Battel's adventures at — — | xvi. | 328 |
| Auzia, the ancient — | xv. | 535 |
| Ava, port of — | viii. | 250 |
| ——, palace at — | viii. | 423 |
| ——, Symes's embaſſy to — | ix. | 426 |
| ——, ancient, deſcribed — | ix. | 481. 544 |
| ——, kingdom deſcribed | ix. | 762 |
| Ava, King of, his dreſs and throne | ix. | 544 |
| ——— ———, Symes's audience | ix. | 545 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | ix. | 763 |
| Ava, Duke of, anecdote of him | i. | 135 |
| Ava, drug, of the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 731 |
| Aval iſle — — | x. | 129 |
| Avalanches of the Alps | iv. 690. 698. v. | 793 |
| ——— in the Griſons — | v. | 939 |
| ——— of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 297 |
| Avalos, M. d', — | v. | 487 |
| Avanaſh Khan, hiſtory of — | ix. | 342 |
| Avancay juriſdiction — | xiv. | 617 |
| Avaſaxa mountain — | i. | 233 |
| ———, difficulty in aſcending — — | i. | 245 |
| Avenche, antiquities of — | v. | 832 |
| ——— old wall — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— moſaic pavement — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— baths — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— amphitheatre — | v. | 833 |
| ——— column — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— aqueduct — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Avendano, Don Antonio de | xiv. | 190 |
| Avendano, Don Martin — | xiv. | 195 |
| Avendano, Don Martin Ruez de | xvi. | 810 |
| Aventure bay, Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 639 |
| Averno lake, once a volcanic crater | v. | 44 |
| Avery, the pirate — | xii. | 359 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Avignon, Young's account of | iv. | 220 |
| ———, vines of — | iv. | 455 |
| ———, filk culture — | iv. | 468 |
| Aviary at Iſpahan — | vii. | 308 |
| Avila city, Quito — | xiv. | 491 |
| Avila town — | v. | 545 |
| —— manufactory — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Avienus's mention of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 731 |
| Avis, remarkable river near — | xvi. | 707 |
| Avon river — | ii. | 29. 245. 632 |
| Avoyers of Soleure — | v. | 716 |
| ———, elections — | v. | 717 |
| —— of Bern — | v. | 853 |
| Awa, province of Japan — | vii. | 662 |
| Awadſi province — | vii. | 667 |
| Awadſiſſima, origin and meaning of | vii. | 652 |
| Awerri, Benin — | xvi. | 519 |
| Awine country, Guinea — | xvi. | 372 |
| Awk of St. Kilda — | iii. | 711 |
| Awle river — | x. | 327 |
| Axe river — | ii. | 291 |
| Axel Lejonhufwud, Baron, Von Troil's letter to — | i. | 678 |
| Axim country deſcribed — | xvi. | 340 |
| ——, government — | xvi. | 405 |
| ——, Dutch factors in — | xvi. | 407 |
| Axminſter — — | ii. | 291 |
| —— carpet manufacture at | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Ay village — | iv. | 190 |
| —, vineyards of — | iv. | 447 |
| Ayala's, General, fleet — | xiv. | 101 |
| Ayek Jemani, ſtone of Arabia | x. | 198 |
| Ayerbangie harbour — | viii. | 447 |
| Ayleſbury church — | ii. | 339 |
| Ayllon, Vaſquez de — | xii. | 339 |
| Aymaraes juriſdiction — | xiv. | 617 |
| Aynam iſland, ſee Hainan. | | |
| Aynho manſion — | ii. | 345 |
| Ayni city — | vii. | 92 |
| Ayraſte town — | xii. | 657 |
| Ayſgarth church — | ii. | 430 |
| —— waterfall — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Pennant's account of | iii. | 518 |
| Ayta village — | x. | 366 |
| Ayuka-Chan, King of the Calmucks | vii. | 487 |
| Azabs of Egypt — | xv. | 305 |
| Azaffi port — | xvi. | 823 |
| Azamore town, Morocco — | xv | 701 |
| Azara, Chevalier — | v. | 392 |
| Azarole, the Virginian — | xiii. | 414 |
| Azemi province — | ix. | 173 |
| Azequias of Valencia — | v. | 604 |
| Azerbeyan province — | ix. | 155. 176 |
| Azi, anecdotes of him — | ix. | 388 |
| Azimena ſhrub of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 805 |
| Azimuth compaſs — | i. | 568 |
| Aziz ſtatue — | xv. | 834 |
| Azo caſtle — | viii. | 122 |
| Azof, ſea of, trade of — | vi. | 887 |
| Azores, Cumberland's voyage to | i. | 804 |
| ——, Eveſham's voyage to | i. | 819 |
| Azores, Flicke's voyage to — | i. | 821 |
| ——, Raleigh's report of an engagement about — | i. | 824 |
| ——, Behaim's obſervations on | xi. | 397 |
| ——, diſcovery of — | vi. | 410. 417 |
| ——, on their diſcovery | xii. | 18 |
| ——, Colon's adventures in | xii. | 50 |
| ——, cruizers off — | xii. 627. | xiii. 19 |
| ——, Adanſon's remarks on | xvi. | 671 |
| Azoteas of Cadiz — | v. | 572 |
| Azout, M. d' — | iv. | 32 |
| Azua, Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 124 |
| Azzud ad Dowlah Deilemee | ix. | 244 |


## B.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Baalbait, antiquities at — | xv. | 180. 401 |
| Baalbeck, ſee Balbeck. | | |
| Baalzephon, — — | xv. | 294 |
| Baanephia, ſect of Othman | xvi. | 724 |
| Baatu, his court deſcribed by Rubruquis — — | vii. | 45 |
| ——, his reception of Chriſtianity | vii. | 46. 88 |
| Bab, ancient ſynagogue at — | x. | 541 |
| Baba, bird at Aſtracan — | vii. | 283 |
| Baba lieutenancy, Guayaquil | xiv. | 403 |
| Babahoyo juriſdiction — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| Baba-Sec, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 610 |
| Baba-Sheen, account of him | ix. | 427 |
| Baba Soltan — — | ix. | 351. 353 |
| Babbadach town — — | vii. | 507 |
| —— Ovid's baniſhment to | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Babelmandel, ſtrait of — | x. | 200 |
| —— iſle and ſtrait — | xv. | 10. 58 |
| Babel Naaſer — — | x. | 387. 405 |
| Babel tower deſcribed — | ix. | 407 |
| Babi-rouſſa of Amboyna — | xi. | 262 |
| Baboons of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 64. 115 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 558 |
| Babylon, account of its ruins | viii. | 291 |
| —— Della Valle's travels from, to Iſpahan — — | ix. | 11 |
| —— ruins — — | ix. | 396 |
| —— town deſcribed — | ix. | 406 |
| —— on the Nile — | xv. | 183. 401 |
| Babylonians, the Japaneſe deſcended from the original — | vii. | 672 |
| ——, their route to Japan | vii. | 673 |
| Baçan, Don Alfonſo, his action with the Revenge — — | i. | 827 |
| Bacchu the Tartar general — | vii. | 90 |
| Bacchus, his temple at Aphrodiſias | x. | 675 |
| —— his theatre at Athens | x. | 752 |
| Bacchus iſland, Canada — | xii. | 646 |
| Bach, Chevalier, Von Troil's letter to | i. | 660 |
| —— his letter to Dr. Von Troil — — | i. | 713 |
| Bacharach, ſituation of — | vi. | 268 |
| Bach-bachi tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 800 |
| Bachelors of Arts, Tonquineſe | ix. | 675. 735 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bachian, King of — — | xi. | 367..370 |
| Bachſi, the prieſts — — | vii. | 127 |
| Back-houſes of Barbary — | xv. | 650 |
| Backu, naphtha of — | vii. | 288 |
| ——— city — — | ix. | 46 |
| Bacola, Fitche's deſcription of | ix. | 415 |
| Bacon's ſaying on Spain and France | v. | 632 |
| Bacras town — — | xv. | 72 |
| BACSTROM's voyage to Spitzbergen | i. | 614 |
| Bactriana, the ancient — | ix. | 372 |
| Badagſhan city — — | ix. | 377 |
| Badavana-hully town — | viii. | 680 |
| Badamier tree of the iſle of France | xi. | 767 |
| Badbury-down — — | ii. | 300 |
| Baden, bailliage of — | v. | 684 |
| ——— hiſtory — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— government — | v. | 685 |
| Baden, Margrave of — | iv. 197. | vi. 5 |
| Bader Khan — — | ix. | 348 |
| Badhùn of Inverneſs — | iii. | 343 |
| Ba-dia-Gal people — | xi. | 915 |
| Badmington, caves at — | ii. | 152 |
| Badruck, Hamilton's account of | viii. | 405 |
| Badus, mount — — | v. | 966 |
| Baedoo kingdom — | xvi. | 852 |
| Baet ſea-port, pirates there | viii. | 310 |
| Baeza town, Quito — | xiv. | 491 |
| Baffa city — — | x. | 587 |
| Baffin's attempt at a North-eaſt paſſage | i. | 540 |
| Bagameder kingdom — | xv. | 21 |
| Bagdat, Polo's deſcription of | vii. | 111 |
| ——— city, Hamilton's account of | viii. | 291 |
| ——— Della Valle's deſcription of | ix. | 11 |
| ———, Balbi's travels from Aleppo to — — | ix. | 395 |
| Bagdat, Baſha of, his battle near Baſſora — — | ix. | 277 |
| Baggage of a Crim Tartar — | ix. | 163 |
| ——— of Egyptian travellers | xv. | 320 |
| ——— of the Mecca caravan | xv. | 382 |
| Baggie, the Lapland — | i. | 406 |
| Baggs, Mr., of Guinea — | xvi. | 365 |
| Baghermé, Browne's account of | xvi. | 835 |
| Bagnall's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 66. 73 |
| Bag-naguer, ſtratagem of Aureng-Zebe at — — | viii. | 66 |
| Bagnara town, deſtroyed by an earthquake — | v. | 292 |
| Bagnere de Luchon — | iv. | 100 |
| ———, cobalt manufactures of — | iv. | 371 |
| ———, cattle of | iv. | 474 |
| ———, woods | iv. | 521 |
| Bagnets, plant of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 806 |
| Bagnios of Iſpahan — | ix. | 190 |
| ——— of Grand Cairo — | xv. | 193 |
| Bagota of the Panchalas | viii. | 640 |
| Bagpipes of the Highlands | iii. | 95 |
| ———, their antiquity — | iii. | 326 |
| Bagrada river — — | xv. | 560 |
| Bagre fiſh of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 409 |
| Bags of the Hottentots and Caffrés | xvi. | 102 |
| Baguewala paſs — — | xi. | 248 |
| ——— iſthmus — — | xi. | 250 |
| Baha on the Nile — | xv. | 72 |
| Bahadu Khan — — | xi. | 88 |
| Bahama Channel — | xiii. 769. | 867. 868 |
| Bahama iſles, Engliſh ſettlement | xii. | 357 |
| Baharum vale — — | xv. 279. | 283. 295 |
| Baher-Bellomah — | xv. | 177 |
| Bahhrein iſle — — | x. | 129 |
| ——— city — — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——— hiſtory — — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Bahi province — — | xi. | 77 |
| Bahia, Dutch expedition to — | xiv. | 735. 746 |
| Bahia Konda — — | xiii. | 866 |
| Bahiouda deſart — — | xv. | 68 |
| Bahr-el-Abiad river — | xvi. | 828 |
| ———, route from Dar Bergoo to its ſources — | xvi. | 838 |
| Bahr-el-Ada, route from Khukjé to | xvi. | 834 |
| Bahr-el-Gazalle, route from Wara to | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, road from, to Bornou — — | xvi. | 835 |
| Bahren iſland, pearl-fiſhery — | viii. | 252 |
| Bahr-Joſeph — — | xv. | 214 |
| Baia, Brazil, deſcribed — | xvi. | 201 |
| Baiamout — — — | xv. | 211 |
| Baian Chinſan — — | vii. | 149. 151 |
| Baias, road from Antioch to — | x. | 545 |
| ——, deſcription of — | x. | 546 |
| ——, excurſion to Tarſus from (*note*) | x. | *ibid.* |
| Baichu's rebellion — — | vii. | 199 |
| Bailiffs of England — — | ii. | 134 |
| ——— of Zuric — — | v. | 665 |
| ——— of Grunengen — | v. | 677 |
| ——— of Bern — | v. | 854 |
| ——— of Mayenfield — | v. | 958 |
| Baillet, Adrien, on the Princeſs Sophia Alexiefna (*note*) — | vi. | 633 |
| Bailliages of Switzerland — | v. | 653 |
| ——— of Soleure — | v. | 712 |
| ——— of Echalens — | v. | 812 |
| ——— of Granſon — | v. | 813 |
| ——— of Morat — | v. | 827 |
| ——— of Grayeres — | v. | 838 |
| ——— of Bern — | v. | 854 |
| ——— of Moudon — | v. | 883 |
| ——— of Mendrifio — | v. | 891 |
| ——— Italian, of Switzerland | v. | 986 |
| Baillie, Dr., on goitres (*note*) | v. | 773 |
| Bailly on the ſuppoſed Atlantic continent — — — | xi. | 749 |
| —— on the river of Swans — | xi. | 818 |
| —— on Schouten iſlands — | xi. | 869. 893 |
| —— on New South Wales — | xi. | 932 |
| Bailuru, cultivation at — | viii. | 772 |
| Bain river — — | ii. | 431 |
| Bairam feſtival at Surat | x. 213. | xv. 437. 774 |
| Bajazet, anecdote of — | viii. | 120 |
| Baker of Cologne, anecdote of one | vi. | 272 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Baker, punifhment of an unjuft | viii. | 300 |
| Bakers of Lima — | xiv. | 602 |
| Baker's, Daniel, examination — | xiii. | 227 |
| Bakewell church — | ii. | 386 |
| Bakewell, Mr. — — | ii. | 368 |
| Baking-ftone, an ancient one — | ii. | 404 |
| Bakoven fruits of Guinea — | xvi. | 455. 504 |
| Baku, harbour and trade — | vi. | 881 |
| —— port — — | ix. | 175 |
| Bala town — — | ii. | 634 |
| —— lake — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Bala town, Africa — — | xvi. | 897 |
| Balaba town — — | xvi. | 858 |
| Balabea ifle — — | xi. | 632 |
| Balachan of the Siamefe — | ix. | 612 |
| —— Tonquinefe — | ix. | 726 |
| Balade ifland, Cook's difcovery of | xi. | 630 |
| Balaganfky village — — | vii. | 346 |
| Balak, John, his letter refpecting the north-eaft paffage — — | i. | 66 |
| Bala-kane in Perfia — | ix. | 68 |
| Balambangen, Engliih fettlement | xi. | 281 |
| Balance of power in Europe — | vi. | 126 |
| Balances, port of — — | xii. | 630 |
| Balanea — — | x. | 313 |
| ——, Pococke's defcription of | x. | 567 |
| Balaquet, Col de, paffage — | v. | 614 |
| Balafalla village — | ii. | 794 |
| Balaxiam province — — | vii. | 116 |
| Balayan ifland — — | xi. | 76 |
| Balbeck, Maundrell's defcription of | x. | 373 |
| ——, Clayton's account of — | x. | * 387 |
| ——, Pococke's defcription of | x. | 490 |
| BALBI's voyage to Pegu — | ix. | 395 |
| Balboa, Vafco Nunez de — | xiv. | 142 |
| Baldach, fee Bagdat. | | |
| Bald-eagle of Virginia (*note*) | xiii. | 720 |
| Baldenfel on the pyramids — | xv. | 825 |
| Baldinatte, Father — | ix. | 827 |
| Baldivia, Chili — | xiv. | 20 |
| Baldivieio, Don Jeronimo — | xiv. | 3 |
| Baldwin, Lord Chief Juftice — | ii. | 187 |
| Baldwin, Mr. Thomas — | ii. | 250 |
| Baldwin, Mr., of Virginia — | xiii. | 146 |
| Balearic iflands — | v. | 470 |
| Balenot fifh of Canada — | xiii. | 357 |
| Balfrofh, Forfter's account of — | ix. | 318 |
| Balhara of the Indies — | vii. | 187 |
| Balhara, cuftom of burning on the funeral pile in — — | vii. | 215 |
| Baliol College, Oxford — | ii. | 114 |
| Balk province defcribed — | ix. | 376 |
| —— city — — | ix. | 377 |
| Balk, Chan of, his ambaffador to Aureng-Zebe — — | viii. | 103 |
| Balkan, bay of — — | vi. | 882 |
| Ball, Lapland mode of playing | i. | 452 |
| ——, game, in the Sandwich iflands | xi. | 736 |
| ——, game of the Chilians | xiv. | 119 |
| Ballagai of Seringapatam — | viii. | 606 |
| Ballain eftates — — | iv. | 210 |
| Ballalo, vineyards at — — | iv. | 110 |
| ——, culture and irrigation at | iv. | 669 |
| Ballamboang kingdom and city | xi. | 147 |
| Ballanore Burgarie, anecdotes of him — — — | viii. | 371 |
| ——, his court and dominions — — | viii. | 372 |
| Ballafore, town, Hamilton's de fcription of — — | viii. | 406 |
| Ballena, Rio de la — | xiv. | 60 |
| Ballefter, Michael — | xii. | 109 |
| Ballinagouan — — | iii. | 82 |
| Balloch Caftle — — | iii. | 375 |
| Ballons of the Siamefe — | ix. | 580 |
| Ballot, the blind, of Friburg | v. | 836 |
| ——, of Bern — — | v. | 852 |
| Ballowches, their depredations in Perfia — — — | viii. | 301. 304 |
| Balls, magical Lapland — | i. | 182 |
| ——, magical — — | iii. | 374 |
| —— of Spain — — | v. | 518 |
| —— at the Ruffian court. — | vi. | 673 |
| Bally ifland — — | viii. | 454 |
| Bally, Straits of — — | xi. | 147 |
| Ballybricken — — | iii. | 833 |
| Ballycanvan — — | iii. | 855 |
| ——, agriculture at | iii. | 856 |
| Ballycaftle town — — | iii. | 883 |
| —— bay — — | iii. | 899 |
| Ballymoat manufactory — | iii. | 830 |
| Ballynafloe fair — — | iii. | 837 |
| Ballyroan inn — — | iii. | 864 |
| Ballyfhannon, Young's account of | iii. | 828 |
| Ballut plain, — — | xv. | 32 |
| Balm of Gilead in Arabia | viii. | 276 |
| ——, mineral, in Perfia — | ix. | 182 |
| —— of Mecca — | x. 22. 195. | 430 |
| Balma's, James, afcent of Mont Blanc — — | v. | 787 |
| Balmat, Pierre, the guide of Chamouni — — | iv. | 687 |
| ——, his route to the top of Mont Blanc — — | iv. | 688 |
| Balme, Col de — — | v. | 778 |
| ——, profpects from — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Balmerino Abbey — — | iii. | 417 |
| Balnabbi manfion — — | iii. | 284 |
| Balfain, hunting-feat — | v. | 364 |
| Balfam of Mecca — — | x. | 195 |
| Balfam garden, near Heliopolis | xv. | 183 |
| Balfamo, Signore — — | iv. | 268 |
| Balfams, Kopiaba, of Brazil | xiv. | 733 |
| Balfe, South-American raft | xiv. | 217 |
| Balfora, Balbi's travels from Bagdat to — — — | ix. | 396 |
| Balftal vale — — | v. | 710 |
| Balthafar's, M., library — | v. | 724 |
| Baltic fea, dangerous ftorms in it | i. | 151 |
| ——, navigation of the (*note*) | iv. | 350 |
| Baltimore, Maryland — — | xii. | 309 |
| Baltimore fifhery — | xiii. | 231 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Baltimore's, Lord, grant of Maryland — — — | xii. | 305 |
| Baltiſtan, deſcription of — | vii. | 546 |
| Baltu, ſon of Mangu Khan | vii. | 66 |
| Balumbi caſtle, — — | iii. | 420 |
| Baluſtrades of Paris — | iv. | 10 |
| Baluze, M. — — | iv. | 40 |
| Bal-Volde, the northern — | i. | 472 |
| Balzas of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 407 |
| Bamba province, Congo — | xvi. | 158 |
| —— town — — | xvi. | 166. 176 |
| —— Battel's adventures in | xvi. | 320 |
| Bamba, Duke of — | xvi. | 171 |
| Bamba-ſhells — — | xvi. | 326 |
| Bambarra, Mungo Park's travels through — — | xvi. | 840 |
| Bamber, exceſſive heat at | viii. | 207 |
| ——, deſcription of — | viii. | 208 |
| Bamberg city — — | vi. | 236 |
| —— biſhopric — | vi. | 237 |
| Bamboo-bridge over the Black River | xvi. | 903 |
| Bamboos of Japan — | vii. | 695 |
| —— of China — — | viii. | 510 |
| —— of Siam — — | ix. | 606 |
| ——, pickle made of — | ix. | 607 |
| ——, various uſes — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 741 |
| —— of Peru — — | xiv. | 274 |
| —— deſcribed by Rochon | xvi. | 761 |
| Bamborough caſtle — | iii. | 20 |
| Bambouk, the ancient Hierapolis | x. | 539 |
| Bambych, ancient city — | x. | 382. 539 |
| Bamforth-hole — — | ii. | 394 |
| Bammakoo, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 861 |
| Bamoo, governor of — | ix. | 482. 513. 532 |
| Bampfylde, Colonel — | ii. | 261 |
| Ban, river, fiſheries on — | iii. | 827 |
| Ban, Prince, account of him | vii. | 50 |
| Bananas of Siam — — | ix. | 609 |
| —— of Tonquin — — | ix. | 660 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 775 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 6 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 354 |
| —— of Brazil — — | xvi. | 202 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 455 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 553 |
| ——, bread of — — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— fig — — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Banbury caſtle — — | ii. | 346 |
| —— hiſtory — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— canal — — | ii. | 347 |
| Banca tin mines (*note*) — | xi. | 206 |
| Banca, Straits of — — | xi. | 68 |
| Bancok province — — | ix. | 578 |
| Banda iſlands — — | viii. | 457 |
| —— deſcribed (*note*) | xi. | 197 |
| ——, Pigafetta's account of | xi. | 374 |
| Banda Abaſſi, ſee Gombroon. | | |
| Bandara town — — | viii. | 327 |
| Bande iſlands — — | xi. | 476 |
| Bandel, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 414 |
| Banderilleros at bull-fights — | v. | 534 |
| Bander-dillon town — — | viii. | 295 |
| Bander-rick town — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Banditti, Scotch — — | iii. | 348 |
| ——, African, rob Mungo Park — — | xvi. | 862 |
| Baneas, ancient city — — | x. | 313. 567 |
| Banff, Pennant's account of | iii. | 65 |
| Banffſhire, agriculture — | iii. | 67 |
| ——, cairns — — | iii. | 68 |
| ——, ſuperſtitions — | iii. | 69 |
| Bangalore fort, Buchanan's deſcription of it — | viii. | 590. 625 |
| —— palace — — | viii. | 591 |
| —— trade — — | viii. | 626 |
| Bangor city — — | ii. | 626 |
| —— cathedral — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Banian diamond merchants, anecdotes of — — — | viii. | 238 |
| Banians of Surat — — | viii. | 317 |
| ——, Lord's diſcovery of | viii. | 523 |
| ——, their account of the creation — — — | viii. | 524 |
| —— their moral law — | viii. | 537 |
| —— ceremonial law — | viii. | 542 |
| —— caſts — — | viii. | 547. 551 |
| —— obſervations on them | viii. | 554 |
| —— in Maſkat — — | x. | 117 |
| ——, their treatment in Arabia | x. | 142 |
| ——, their dreſs — — | x. | 158 |
| —— of Hindoſtan — — | x. | 219 |
| Banijigaru people — — | viii. | 630. 632 |
| Baniſerile, Mungo Park's adventures at — — — | xvi. | 906 |
| Banjar river — — | xi. | 109 |
| Banjar Maſſeen — — | xi. | 111 |
| ——, directions for trading there — — | xi. | 136 |
| Banjareens, deſcription of them | xi. | 123 |
| ——, trade — — | xi. | 136 |
| Banjarmaſſing factory (*note*) — | xi. | 201 |
| Bank of England — — | ii. | 101 |
| —— of St. Charles — | v. | 432 |
| —— of Hamburg — | vi. | 216 |
| ——, cabinet of the Stockholm | vi. | 423 |
| —— of Aſſignation in Ruſſia | vi. | 864 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 178 |
| Bankalis, Dutch factory at | viii. | 451 |
| Bankaſoy, produce of — | viii. | 476 |
| Bank-bills of Pruſſia — | vi. | 187 |
| Bankebankſal, Oſtenders' factory | viii. | 413 |
| Bankers of Ava — | ix. | 503 |
| Bankert, Admiral — | xiv. | 845 |
| Bankruptcy in Hamburg — | vi. | 215 |
| Bankrupt-laws of Geneva — | v. | 890 |
| —— of China — | vii. | 193 |
| —— of Tonquin | ix. | 723 |
| Bankrupts in Sweden — | vi. | 523 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bankrupts made ſlaves in Africa | xvi. | 885 |
| BANKS, Sir Joſeph, his voyage to the South Sea — | i. | 637 |
| ——, his deſcription of the Iſle of Staffa — | i. | 704 |
| ——, Pennant's dedication to — | iii. | 171 |
| —— his account of Staffa — — | iii. | 304 |
| ——, his voyage with Captain Cook — | xi | 499 |
| Bank-ſide, London — | ii. | 69 |
| ——, ſtews there | ii. | 70 |
| Banks's ſtraits — | xi. | 877. 894 |
| Banna river — | xvi. | 332 |
| Bannerets of Neuchatel — | v. | 820 |
| —— of Friburg — | v. | 837 |
| —— of Bern — | v. | 853 |
| Bannockburn — | ii. | 171 |
| ——, battle of — | iii. | 114 |
| Bannos, hot baths — | xiv. | 527 |
| Banque, Sultan — | viii. | 101 |
| Banquella, ſee Banguela. | | |
| Banquet, Della Valle's deſcription of a Perſian — | ix. | 19 |
| Banqueting-houſe, Whitehall | ii. | 83 |
| Banquets given to ambaſſadors at Pekin — — | vii. | 267 |
| Bantam, Hamilton's deſcription of | viii. | 452 |
| —— bay — | xi. | 161 |
| —— kingdom — | xi. | 162 |
| Banzas of Sogno, Congo — | xvi. | 240 |
| Baptiſm of the Princeſs of Sweden | i. | 147 |
| ——, ceremony of, among the Laplanders — — | i. | 164. 460 |
| —— in Iceland — | i. | 648 |
| —— in Ireland — | i. | 818 |
| —— in Scotland — | iii. | 383 |
| —— in St. Kilda — | iii. | 717 |
| ——, controverſy on — | v. | 907 |
| —— among the Neſtorians | vii. | 73 |
| —— in Perſia — | viii. | 303 |
| —— among the Banians | viii. | 543 |
| ——, ceremony of, among the Perſees — — | viii. | 570 |
| —— in Mingrelia — | ix. | 148 |
| ——, ceremony of a Perſian | ix. | 252 |
| —— in Cochin-China — | ix. | 811 |
| —— of the Zubu iſlanders | xi. | 336. 340 |
| ——, ſailors' — | xiii. | 259 |
| ——, ceremonies of a Coptı | xv. | 369 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 57 |
| —— in Congo | xvi. | 159. 165. 237. 277 |
| ——, Mandingo ceremony of | xvi. | 874 |
| Baptiſt, St. John — | x. | 352. 440 |
| Baptiſts of England — | ii. | 142 |
| Bar, Biſhop — — | iii. | 130 |
| Bar, Prince of — | xv. | 52 |
| Bar of Siam — — | viii. | 475 |
| — of Negrais — | ix. | 416 |
| Bar of Batavia — | xi. | 175 |
| — of Senegal — | xvi. | 606. 646 |
| — of Portudal — | xvi. | 624 |
| Bar bay — — | ii. | 273 |
| Bara, Balbi's deſcription of — | ix. | 398 |
| Baraba, Bell's deſcription of the country — — | vii. | 332 |
| Barabars of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 408 |
| Barabintzy Tartars — | vii. | 332. 334 |
| Baraconda, Woolli — | xvi. | 910 |
| Barak mountain — | x. | 391. 401 |
| Baraket, Sheik — | x. | 543 |
| Baramoulay, daily miracle at | viii. | 217 |
| Barampore, Sir Thomas Roe's account of — — | viii. | 5 |
| Barantola, ſee Laſſa. | | |
| Bara Ooroo, of Maria iſland | xi. | 863. 866 |
| Barbacue, a Virginian — | xiii. | 716 |
| Barbadoes, account of the firſt ſettlement of — — | xii. | 293 |
| ——, hiſtory of — | xii. | 294 |
| ——, deſcription of — | xii. | 295 |
| ——, ſugar trade of — | xii. | 297 |
| ——, its importance and advantages to England — | xii. | 299 |
| ——; ſuperiority to all other colonies — — | xii. | 300 |
| ——, trade of — | xii. | 330. 333 |
| Barbarity, anecdotes of, at Chica-Bala-pura — | viii. | 665 |
| —— of Lopez d'Aguira | xii. | 202 |
| —— of the Indians in New England — — | xii. | 400 |
| —— of Anqua of Guinea | xvi. | 349 |
| Barbary, Addiſon's account of | xv. | 403 |
| ——, Shaw's travels in | xv. | 499—680 |
| ——, Lempriere's tour in | xv. | 681—801 |
| Barbary fleet of the Turks | x. | 250 |
| Barbary Point, Senegal — | xvi. | 607. 668 |
| Barbary powers — | v. | 461 |
| Barbas, Las, iſlands — | xii. | 143 |
| Barbel of Barbary — | xv. | 635 |
| Barber port, Algiers — | xv. | 541 |
| Barber-ſhop converſations — | xv. | 664 |
| Barbers of Perſia — | ix. | 206 |
| Barber's ſhop at Herat — | ix. | 285 |
| Barber's, Mr., coal-mine — | ii. | 476 |
| Barbeſieux town — | iv. | 126 |
| Barbotier's, M., ſhipwreck | xiii. | 175 |
| Barbuda iſland deſcribed — | xii. | 304 |
| Barbues, fiſh, of Canada — | xiii. | 358 |
| Barcalon of Siam — | ix. | 639 |
| Barcelo, Admiral — | v. | 460. 506 |
| Barceloar town, Dutch factory at | viii. | 364 |
| Barcelona, Young's account of | iv. | 108 |
| ——, cultivation about — | iv. | 659 |
| ——, inhabitants of — | iv. | 663 |
| ——, irrigation in — | iv. | 668 |
| ——, trade of — | v. | 466 |
| ——, approach to — | v. | 617 |
| ——, town — | v. | 618 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Barcelona, population of — | v. | 618 |
| ———, manufactures — | v. | 619 |
| ———, Colon's reception at | xii. | 54 |
| ——— described by Carli | xvi. | 189 |
| Barcelonetta — — | iv. | 108 |
| Barclay of Ledyland — | iii. | 267 |
| Barclay, Robert, Esq. of Urie | iii. | 429 |
| Barclay's account of a royal chace | iii. | 391 |
| Barclay's, Admiral, expedition against Dunkirk — | i. | 801 |
| Barco city, Ethiopia — | xv. | 75 |
| Bardis town — | xv. | 234 |
| Bardo of the Bey of Tunis | xv. | 388 |
| Bards of the isles — | iii. | 551 |
| —— of Iceland — | vi. | 316 |
| Bare island — — | xi. | 528 |
| Bareach valley — | xv. | 297 |
| Bareen islands — | viii. | 289 |
| Barege — — | iv. | 711 |
| Bareillier on the Blue Mountains | xi. | 916 |
| BARENTSZ, William, his attempt at a north-east passage to China | i. | 81 |
| ———, his second attempt — — | i. | 85 |
| ———, his third attempt — — | i. | 90 |
| ———, sufferings in Icy Harbour — — | i. | 100—112 |
| ———, his death | i. 114. xiv. | 820 |
| Baretta fort, Brazil — | xiv. | 854 |
| Barette island — | xiv. | 833 |
| Baretto's expeditions to Africa | xvi. | 703. 708 |
| Barfleur, Cape — | i. | 803 |
| Barfleur, the ship — | ii. | 311 |
| Barges, Birman — | ix. | 455 |
| Bargu, country of — | vii. | 124 |
| Bargylus, Mount — | x. | 570 |
| Barieh pyramid — | xv. | 206 |
| Barigazzo, fires of — | v. | 10 |
| Barilla of Valencia — | v. | 601 |
| Barinshell island — | xv. | 523 |
| Barionuevo, Le Coraçon de | xiv. | 296 |
| Bark of the birch — | i. | 237 |
| ——, bread made of — | i. | 345 |
| —— of the birch, its uses in Norway | vi. | 361 |
| —— cloth made of it in Tongataboo | xi. | 677 |
| —— of the American birch | xiii. | 360 |
| —— of the sassafras — | xiii. | 424 |
| ——, Jesuit's, its use in the ague | xiii. | 495 |
| Bark-boats of America, mode of making them — — | xiii. | 597 |
| Bark-canoes of Canada — | xiii. | 269 |
| Barker, Captain — — | xii. | 217 |
| Barkins's, Mr., cloth manufactory | vi. | 433 |
| Barley, Finnish mode of threshing | i. | 295 |
| ——— reaping | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Torneo — — | i. | 305 |
| ——— stalks found covered with snow — — — | i. | 496 |
| ——— of Japan — — | vii. | 697 |
| ——— harvest in Egypt and Arabia | x. | 177 |
| Barley of Barbary — — | xv. | 599 |
| ——— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 12 |
| Barley river, Algiers — | xv. | 537 |
| Barlowe's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — — — | xii. 564. | xiii. 5 |
| Barma, King of, his dominions | viii. | 421 |
| Barmach rock — — | vii. | 287 |
| Barmister of the mines — | ii. | 407 |
| Barmoot court — — | ii. | 407. 482 |
| Barmouth town — — | ii. | 633 |
| Barnaby's account of Garstang | iii. | 124. 182 |
| Barnagul village — — | viii. | 413 |
| Barnard's, Mr., government of the Bermudas — — | xiii. | 204 |
| Barn-bird of Brazil — — | xiv. | 719 |
| Barnesley, Black, town — | ii. | 417 |
| Barnevelt island — — | xiv. | 93. 125 |
| Barneville's, M., spinning-machine | iv. | 359 |
| Barniff, M. — — | xii. | 399 |
| Barns of North America — | xiii. | 448 |
| Barns Hole — — | ii. | 676 |
| Barnstaple, trade of — | ii. | 27 |
| ———, situation of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Barroach town, history and manufactures — — | viii. | 314 |
| Barometer, Nairne's marine | i. | 569 |
| ———, its state on the Alps | iv. | 684 |
| ———, ——— on the top of Mont Blanc — — | iv. 691. | v. 788 |
| ——— on Mont Perdu | iv. | 714 |
| ——— on St. Gothard | v. | 749 |
| ——— at Petersburgh | vi. | 669 |
| ———, its indications during a voyage to India — — | xi. | 754 |
| ——— in the Isle of France — — | xi. | 763 |
| ———, height of mountains ascertained by (*note*) — | xiv. | 288 |
| Baron Hill, Anglesea — | ii. | 626 |
| BARON's description of Tonqueen | ix. | 656 |
| Barons, list of, summoned to the siege of Caerlavroc — | iii. | 541 |
| ——— of Kublai-Khan — | vii. | 135 |
| Barony of Haldenstein — | v. | 953 |
| Baroon, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 344 |
| Baroras country — — | xv. | 66 |
| Baros in Sumatra — — | viii. | 447 |
| Baros, Immanuel — — | xiv. | 841 |
| Barra, anecdotes of an Arab's revenge at — — | x. | 144 |
| Barra, Captain — — | xiii. | 228 |
| Barracks of Paramatta — | xi. | 910 |
| Barrady river — — | x. 366. 496. | 503 |
| Barrampore, Fitch's description | ix. | 410 |
| Barranca town, Peru — | xiv. | 564 |
| Barray Isle — — | iii. | 603 |
| Barre, M. de la, Canada — | xiii. 260. | 272 |
| Barrels, herring — — | iii. | 336 |
| Barré's, M. du, house — | iv. | 95 |
| Barrisdal — — | iii. | 346 |
| Barrisdale the robber — | iii. | 350 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Barro, Rudolph — — | xiv. | 839 |
| Barros, Chriſtovan de — | xiv. | 706 |
| Barrow, lime of — — | ii. | 367 |
| Barrow river — — | iii. | 818 |
| Barrows on Winſtor — — | ii. | 381 |
| ——— in Banffſhire — — | iii. | 69 |
| ———, monumental, of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 763 |
| Barry, Madame du, anecdote of | vi. | 494 |
| Barry, Captain — — | xi. | 128 |
| Barſac, vineyards of — | iv. | 444 |
| ——— cattle — — | iv. | 475 |
| Barſley Bridge, view from — | iii. | 4 |
| Barter, Edward, of Cape Coaſt Caſtle — — | xvi. | 360 |
| Barthelemi on the ſpice trade | xi. | 289 |
| Bartholemew fair — — | ii. | 67 |
| ——— hoſpital — — | ii. | 69 |
| Bartlett, Mr., on the Bermudas | xiii. | 182 |
| Bartoli's account of Vulcano | v. | 150 |
| Barton-houſe — — | ii. | 701 |
| Bartram's, Mr., ſeat, near Philadelphia — — | xiii. | 398. 413 |
| ———, his aſſiſtance to Profeſſor Kalm — — | xiii. | 414. *et ſeq.* |
| Bart's naval battles — — | i. | 801 |
| —— hiſtory — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Barut, M. l'Abbé — — | iv. | 208 |
| Barvas, cuſtom at — — | iii. | 576 |
| Barwicke, Captain — — | xiii. | 144 |
| Bas, Mr., of Brazil — | xiv. | 830 |
| Baſaltes in the iſland of Staffa | i. | 632 |
| ———, pillars, in Iceland — | i. | 698 |
| ——— origin — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— produced by fire | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— form — | i. | 699 |
| ——— compoſition | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Staffa — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— beauty — | i. | 700 |
| ——— colour — | i. | 701 |
| ——— ſize — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— nature — | i. | 703 |
| ——— conjectures on | i. | 704 |
| —— origin — — | i. | 729 |
| —— form — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— proceed from fire — | i. | 732 |
| —— analyzation of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— columns, at Dunbar | iii. | 25 |
| —— in the Britiſh dominions | iii. | 320 |
| ——, Hamilton's natural hiſtory of the Iriſh — | iii. | 877 |
| ——, nature and origin — | iii. | 896 |
| —— of the Giant's Cauſeway | iii. | 897 |
| —— of Pleaſkin — | iii. | 898 |
| —— of Fair-Head — | iii. | 899 |
| ——, vein of, in Ireland — | iii. | 900 |
| —— of the Giant's Cauſeway chemically analyzed — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— varieties — — | iii. | 903 |
| ——, foſſils attendant on — | iii. | 904 |
| ——, volcanic theory of — | iii. | 906 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Baſaltes, objections to their volcanic origin — — | iii. | 911 |
| ——— at Chilliac — | iv. | 214 |
| ——— at Rochemaur — | iv. | 220 |
| ———, Spallanzani's diſquiſition on — — — | v. | 237 |
| ———, Egyptian — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— originate in the humid way | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, volcanic — — | v. | 238 |
| ———, mode of deciding their origin — — | v. | 239 |
| ——— of the Lipari iſles — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Felicuda — — | v. | 241 |
| ——— depend on the nature of lavas | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Kahhme, in Arabia | x. | 41 |
| ——— of Depuch iſland, New Holland — — | xi. | 797 |
| Bas Bretagne province — | iv. | 154 |
| Bas-chous of the Janizaries — | xv. | 306 |
| Baſcia province — — | vii. | 116 |
| Baſchkirs people — — | vi. | 800 |
| Baſel, ſee Baſle. | | |
| Baſera, cultivation about — | iv. | 662 |
| Baſes of angles — — | i. | 311 |
| Baſetin, Cairo — — | xv. | 192 |
| Baſhaws on a march — | x. | 227 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 755 |
| Baſhee iſlands — — | xi. | 45 |
| ——— inhabitants — | xi. | 47 |
| Baſil ſhrub of Africa — | xvi. | 640 |
| Baſilan iſland — — | xi. | 73 |
| Baſilika of Mytilene — | x. | 636 |
| Baſiliuich, John, Emperor of Ruſſia — — | i. | 18. 31. 39. 44 |
| Baſilius, Prince — — | xv. | 97 |
| Baſiluzzo, Spallanzani's account of | v. | 127 |
| Baſin of Dunkirk — — | iv. | 145 |
| Baſing caſtle — — | ii. | 329 |
| ——— houſe — — | ii. | 331 |
| Baſinghall ward — — | ii. | 58 |
| Baſingſtoke canal — | ii. | 316 |
| ———, its courſe | ii. | 318 |
| ———, obſervations on it | ii. | *ibid.* 330 |
| Baſingwork abbey — | ii. | 623 |
| Baſket, travelling in one — | ii. | 566 |
| Baſkets of the Brazilians — | xiv. | 874 |
| Baſle, treaty of — | v. | 485 |
| —— clocks — | v. | 689 |
| —— cathedral — — | v. | 690 |
| —— univerſity — | v. | 691 |
| —— library — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— council — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— government — | v. | 693 |
| —— inhabitants — — | v. | 696 |
| —— revolution (*note*) — | v. | 697 |
| —— biſhopric — — | v. | 700 |
| —— annexation to France (*note*) | v. | 707 |
| Baſma kingdom — | vii. | 160 |
| Baſque, cattle of — | iv. | 474 |
| Baſs, Mr., on the Blue mountains | xi. | 916 |
| Baſs iſland, ſolan geeſe in | ii. 171. iii. 27 | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Baſs caſtle — — | iii. | 27 |
| Baſſaim city — — | viii. | 327 |
| Baſſenthwaite water — | iii. | 194 |
| Baſſevitz on Peter the Great | vi. | 639. 701 |
| ——— Catharine I. — | vi. | 728. 731 |
| Baſſien, Prince of, his court | ix. | 529 |
| Baſſies town — | iv. | 90 |
| ——, cattle of — | iv. | 473 |
| Baſſins of France — — | iv. | 302 |
| Baſslow-barrow — | ii. | 392 |
| Baſſora, travels of Benjamin of Tudela from Conſtantinople to | vii. | 6 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription of | viii. | 290 |
| ———, mutinies at — | viii. | 292 |
| ——— trade — — | viii. | 293 |
| ———, table of weights, meaſures, and coins in — | viii. | 519 |
| ———, on the Britiſh trade to Perſia by — — | ix. | 208 |
| ———, Franklin's deſcription of — — — | ix. | 276 |
| ———, revolution at — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Fitch's account of — | ix. | 407 |
| Baſs's Straits, Peron's deſcription of | xi | 877 |
| ———————, diſcovery of | xi. | 903 |
| Baſtan Valley — — | v. | 553 |
| Baſtardy in the Weſtern Iſles | iii. | 547 |
| Baſtian Gonſalve — | viii. | 124 |
| Baſtile of Paris — | iv. | 137 |
| ——, anecdote of it (*note*) | iv. | 416 |
| Baſtimentos, port, Colon's diſcovery of — — | xii. | 132 |
| Baſtinado on the ſhin-bones | vii. | 540 |
| Baſtion, Algiers — | xv. | 542 |
| Baſtion cape — — | i. | 84 |
| Baſton, William, the poet — | iii. | 114 |
| Baſwa-Pattana — | viii. | 762 |
| Bat iſland — — | xi. | 36 |
| Batach city — — | vii. | 115 |
| Batacola town, anecdotes of the Engliſh factory at — | viii. | 364 |
| Batatas root of America — | xiii. | 435 |
| Batatee root of the Gambia | xvi. | 635 |
| Batavia fiſh of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| Batavia, Dutch embaſſy from | vii. | 236 |
| ———, Beeckman's deſcription of | xi. | 105 |
| ———, Stavorinus's account of | xi. | 173 |
| ———, decay of — | xi. | 211 |
| Batcyaouda, Cuba — | xiii. | 756 |
| Batenſtein fort, Guinea — | xvi. | 345 |
| Batgao, King of, his edict in favour of the Capuchins — | vii. | 604 |
| Bath waters — — | ii. | 152. 248 |
| —— city — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— churches — | ii. | 250 |
| —— buildings — | ii. | 251 |
| Bathia, La, caſtle — | v. | 771 |
| Bathing-houſe, deſcription of a Ruſſian | vi. | 707 |
| ——————— in Japan — | vii. | 781 |
| Bathing-machines at Weymouth | ii. | 296 |
| Bathings in the Thames — | ii. | 532 |
| Bathings of the Javaneſe — | xi. | 171 |
| ——— in Batavia — | xi. | 194 |
| Bathoin gate — — | ii. | 402 |
| Baths in Icy Harbour — | i. | 103 |
| ——, mode of heating — | i. | 298 |
| ——, deſcription of the Lapland | i. | 157 |
| ——, generally uſed in Lapland | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, warm, of Iceland — | i. | 630 694 |
| ——, dry or ſweating — | i. | 698 |
| ——, the hot, of Bath — | ii. | 250 |
| —— at Matlock — — | ii. | 375 475 |
| —— at Buxton-wells — | ii. | 408. iii. 4 |
| —— of Languedoc — | iv. | 98 |
| ——, vapour, of Lipari — | v. | 200. 209 |
| —— of Baden — — | v. | 684 |
| —— of Schintznach — | v. | 685 |
| —— of Leuk — — | v. | 766 |
| ——, Roman, at Avenche | v. | 832 |
| —— of St. Martin — | v. | 913 |
| —— of Alvenew — | v. | 955 |
| —— of Pfeffers — | v. | 959 |
| —— of Ruſſia — — | vi. | 707 |
| ——, hot, in Japan — | vii. | 640 |
| ————————, Kempfer's deſcription of — — | vii. | 686 |
| —— of Minoa — — | viii. | 296 |
| —— of Perſia deſcribed — | ix. | 243 |
| —— of Pharao — | x. | 403 |
| —— of Tiberias — — | x. | 459 |
| —— of Mytelene — — | x. | 633 |
| —— of Diana — — | x. | 651 |
| —— of Clazomene — | x. | 653 |
| —— of Hierapolis — | x. | 681 |
| —— near Angora — | x. | 694 |
| —— of Bourſa — — | x. | 717 |
| ——, hot, of Ruſſia (*note*) | xiii. | 600 |
| ——, Mexican — | xiii. | 803 |
| —— of Chili — — | xiv. | 65 |
| —— of the Turks — | xv. | 319 |
| —— of Mereega — | xv. | 530 |
| —— of Leef — | xv. | 566 |
| —— of Gurbos — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Gabs or Tacape — | xv. | 594 |
| —— mineral, of Barbary — | xv. | 606 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 22 |
| —— of Zwarte Berg — | xvi. | 41 |
| —— of Elephants — | xvi. | 81. 109 |
| Bathſheba's pool — | x. | 356 |
| Bathurſt's, Earl, grounds — | ii. | 241 |
| Batigne's obſervations on the ſcurvy (*note*) — — | i. | 602 |
| Batoom, Lalla, anecdotes of her | xv. | 786 |
| Bats, Siameſe — — | ix. | 628 |
| ——, monſtrous, of the Philippines | xi. | 35 |
| —— of Borneo — — | xi. | 109 |
| ——, Gatigan — | xi. | 333 |
| ——, monſtrous, of South America | xiv. | 247 |
| ——, phlebotomic, of Carthagena | xiv. | 347 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 718 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bats of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 743 |
| Batſhan village — | ix. | 681 |
| Battah, Browne's deſcription of | xvi. | 834 |
| Battara Todja, Queen — | xi. | 223 |
| BATTEL's, Andrew, ſtrange adventures — — | xvi. | 317—336 |
| Batten Cliffs — — | ii. | 272 |
| Batteries at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 9 |
| Battia, King of, his letter to the Pope — — | vii. | 604 |
| Battles of St. Dennis — | i. | 132 |
| ——— of Funen — — | i. | 142 |
| ——— of Halmſtadt — | i. | 145 |
| ——— of Cochin — — | i. | 214 |
| ——— of Choczim — | i. | 218 |
| ——— at Tercera — — | i. | 838 |
| ——— of Edgehill — | ii. | 348 |
| ——— of Boſworth — | ii. | 360 |
| ——— fought near Dunbar | iii. | 26 |
| ——— of Preſton Pans — | iii. | 28 |
| ——— of Pinkie and Carberry-hill | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Culloden — | iii. | 78 |
| ——— of Bannockburne — | iii. | 114 |
| ——— of Falkirk — — | iii. | 115 |
| ——— in Murrayſhire — | iii. | 135 |
| ——— in Strathnavern — | iii | 150 |
| ——— at Harald's Field — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Caithneſs — | iii. | 153 |
| ——— of Preſton — — | iii. | 181 |
| ——— of Loch-Duinard — | iii. | 285 |
| ——— of Strone-Clachan — | iii. | 372 |
| ——— of Killicrankie — | iii. | 388 |
| ——— of Fort-Teviot — | iii. | 403 |
| ——— of Tippir-Moor — | iii. | 410 |
| ——— of Clan-Chatton and Clan-Kay — — | iii. | 413 |
| ——— of Brechin — — | iii. | 435 |
| ——— of Flodden-Field — | iii. | 487 |
| ——— of Hexham — — | iii. | 493 |
| ——— of ſeals — — | iii. | 595 |
| ——— of ſolan geeſe — | iii. | 701 |
| ——— of the Boyne — | iii. | 822 |
| ——— of Almanza — | v. | 598 |
| ——— of Nœfels — — | v. | 654 |
| ——— of St. James — | v. | 697 |
| ——— of Morat — — | v. | 828 |
| ——— of Granſon — — | v. | 830 |
| ——— of Kolin and Planiani | vi. | 132 |
| ——— of Prague — — | vi. | 134 |
| ——— of Narva — — | vi. | 489 |
| ——— of Pultawa — | vi. | 490 |
| ——— of Narva, Coxe's account of | vi. | 710 |
| ——— between Prince Soliman Chekouh and Sultan Sujah | viii. | 72 |
| ——— of Aureng-Zebe at the river Eugenes — — | viii. | 73 |
| ——— of Fate-Abad, or Samonguer | viii. | 78 |
| ——— of Kadjoue — | viii. | 89. 325 |
| ——— between the Engliſh and Portugueſe at Surat — | viii. | 332 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Battles of the Turks and Perſians | ix. | 89 |
| ———, array of the Perſians in | ix. | 95 |
| ——— of Dumgam — | ix. | 311 |
| ——— between the Kings of Ava and Pegu — — | ix. | 404 |
| ——— between Alexander and Darius — — | x. | 548 |
| ——— of Pharſalia — | x. | 744 |
| ——— between Magellan and the Indians — — | xi. | 345 |
| ——— between the Britiſh and Spaniſh in Georgia — | xii. | 477 |
| ——— of the Virginian warriors | xiii. | 38 |
| ——— between two Spaniſh men-of-war and a Britiſh ſhip | xiii. | 128 |
| ——— between the Spaniards and Araucanos — | xiv. | 198. 200. 204. 207 |
| ———, naval, with two Turkiſh pirates — — | xiv. | 699 |
| ——— between the Dutch and Portugueſe — — | xiv. | 793 |
| ——— between the Portugueſe and Dutch in Brazil — | xiv. | 857 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription of one | xv. | 271 |
| ——— of Elmahaſſen — | xv. | 460 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 675 |
| ——— between a Britiſh man of war and two Turkiſh — | xvi. | 185 |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 231. 262 |
| ——— between the Dutch and Commanians — — | xvi. | 352 |
| ——— of the Negroes deſcribed | xvi. | 412 |
| ——— between a ſnake and two porcupines — — | xvi. | 464 |
| ——— in Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 588 |
| ——— of the Portugueſe with the Caffrés — — | xvi. | 706. 711 |
| ——— with the Moors | xvi. | 728 |
| ——— of the Africans — | xvi. | 883 |
| Battoes of the Hudſon river | xiii. | 579 |
| Battuecas, the diſtrict of — | v. | 544 |
| Batturin town — — | vii. | 500 |
| Batu Khan — — | ix. | 335 |
| ———, his conqueſts in Europe | ix. | 337 |
| Batuculla town, Buchanan's deſcription of — — | viii. | 754 |
| Baudelot, M. — — | iv. | 15 |
| Bauer, General — — | vi. | 725 |
| Bauka iſland — — | viii. | 449 |
| ——— natives — | viii. | 450 |
| Baumes les Dames — | iv. | 199 |
| Baumgarten's Perigrinatio (*note*) | xv. | 616 |
| Bavaria, court of — — | vi. | 26 |
| ———, army of — | vi. | 28 |
| ———, police of — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, wars of — — | vi. | 30 |
| ———, finances of — | vi. | 31 |
| ———, towns of — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, agriculture of — | vi. | 32 |
| ———, commerce of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— taxation of — | vi. | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bavaria, revenue of — | vi. | 37 |
| ———, population of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, monks of — — | vi. | 38 |
| ———, policy of Auſtria towards | vi. | 58 |
| Bavaria, Elector of — | vi. | 26. 31 |
| Bavarians, deſcription of their body and mind — — | vi. | 33 |
| Baveno mount, granite — | v. | 130 |
| Baw-geeſe of Egypt — | xv. | 340 |
| Bawler-bird of Senegal — | xvi. | 617 |
| Baxias rocks — — | viii. | 387 |
| Baxo, Cape — — | i. | 82 |
| Baxos rocks, Brazil — | xiv. | 870 |
| Bayberry-buſh of Penſylvania | xiii. | 438 |
| Baydamungulum, town of Myſore | viii. | 588 |
| Baydes, Marquis of — | xiv. | 59 |
| Baydura, caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 676 |
| Bayer, Don Franciſco Perez | v. | 391 |
| Bayert, Major — — | xiv. | 819. 838 |
| Bayeux cathedral — | iv. | 150 |
| ———, cattle of — — | iv. | 479 |
| Bayjah, ſee Beja. | | |
| Baykall lake, Bell's deſcription of | vii. | 350. 420 |
| Baylan village — — | x. | 545 |
| Baylon town — — | v. | 562 |
| Baylur in the Red Sea — | xv. | 13 |
| Baynara town — — | v. | 280 |
| Baynard's Caſtle ward — | ii. | 66 |
| Bayonne — — | v. | 303 |
| ———, Young's account of | iv. | 122 |
| ———, trade of — — | iv. | 339 |
| Baypin iſland, Hamilton's deſcription of — — | viii. | 380 |
| Baypore river — — | viii. | 379 |
| Bayreut city, Pococke's deſcription of — — | x. | 476 |
| ——— river — — | x. | 478 |
| Bays of the Currents — | i. | 97 |
| —— of Iceland — — | i. | 756. 776 |
| —— of the Orcades — | i. | 780 |
| —— of Shetland iſlands — | i. | 783 |
| —— of Martyrs in Jona — | iii. | 295 |
| —— of Naples — — | v. | 60 |
| —— of Cadiz — — | v. | 569. 573 |
| —— of Carwar — — | viii. | 362 |
| —— of Manilla — — | xi. | 80 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 251. 285 |
| —— of the Iſlands — — | xi. | 536 |
| ——, Hudſon's, deſcribed — | xii. | 362 |
| —— of Heat, Cartier's diſcovery of | xii. | 636. 672 |
| —— of Cheſapeak, Smith's deſcription of — — | xiii. | 25 |
| ———————, diſcovery | xiii. | 62. 66 |
| —— St. Paul, St. Lawrence | xiii. | 665 |
| ———————, lead and ſilver ore in | xiii. | 670 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 331 |
| —— of Conception, Chili — | xiv. | 673 |
| —— of Tangiers — | xv. | 684 |
| Bay-tree of Japan — — | vii. | 693 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 57 |
| Bazaim — — | xv. | 9 |
| Bazar of Delhi — — | viii. | 151. 154 |
| —— in the Great Mogul's camp | viii. | 199 |
| —— of Shiraz — — | ix. | 109. 241 |
| —— of Lar — — | ix. | 120 |
| Bazilbah, triumphal arch — | xv. | 574 |
| Beachley Paſſage-houſe — | ii. | 582 |
| Beachy Head — — | i. | 803 |
| Beacon Hill — — — | ii. | 251 |
| Beacons of the iſland Celebes | xi. | 58 |
| Beaconsfield — — | ii. | 185 |
| Beadles of Oxford — | ii. | 105 |
| Beads, diſcovery of ſome ancient | ii. | 405 |
| —— of the Turks — | xi. | 285 |
| ——, trade with the Virginians for — — | xiii. | 58. 64 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 766 |
| Beake iſland — — | xii. | 610 |
| Bealozera lake — — | i. | 30 |
| Beancham city — — | ix. | 653 |
| Beans of Leiceſter — — | ii. | 13 |
| ——, Molucca — — | iii. | 289 |
| —— of France — — | iv. | 483 |
| —— of Japan — — | vii. | 697 |
| —— of New Holland — | xi. | 474 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. 595. | xiii. 32 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 343 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — — | xv. | 145 |
| —— of Barbary — — | xv. | 600 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 459 |
| —— of Fida — — | xvi. | 504 |
| —— of Benin — — | xvi. | 532 |
| Bear Alſton, lead and ſilver mines at | ii. | 284 |
| Bearbay — — | i. | 72 |
| Bear-baiting at Kenilworth-Caſtle | ii. | 352 |
| Bear-berries, Canadian — | xiii. | 669 |
| Bear-chace deſcribed — — | i. | 151 |
| Beard, anecdote of one (*note*) — | i. | 651 |
| —— of the bouquetin — | v. | 795 |
| —— of the Perſians — | ix. | 201 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 32. 157 |
| —— of the Turks — — | x. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Jews — — | x. | 158 |
| Bear Foreſt — — — | ii. | 312 |
| Bear-hunt in Sweden — | i. | 145 |
| ——— in Canada — | xiii. | 288 |
| Bear Inn — — | ii. | 550 |
| Bearjumund village — | ix. | 308 |
| Bearn, waſte lands of — | iv. | 508 |
| Bears, anecdotes of them — | i. | 58 |
| ——, ſingular account of — | i. | 83 |
| ——, anecdote of one — | i. | 88 |
| ——, difficulty in killing — | i. | 89. 91, 92 |
| ——, account of — | i. | 95. 99 |
| ——, eſcape from — | i. | 100 |
| ——, deſperate battle with — | i. | 101 |
| ——, mode of killing — | i. | 106 |
| ——, attempts of one — | i. | 108. 110 |
| ——, exploits of — — | i. | 115 |
| ——, combat with a man — | i. | 117 |

| | | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Bears, their plunder of the Laplanders — — | i. | 176 |
| | ——, formality in the Laplanders' chace of — — | i. | 194 |
| | ——, colour of the Lapland — | i. | *ibid.* |
| | ——, a Laplander alone attacks one | i. | 369 |
| | ——, the natural enemy of the Laplanders — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| | —— of Finmark — | i. | 415 |
| | ——, their food — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| | ——, mode of catching — | i. | *ibid.* |
| | ——, Lapland ſuperſtition of — | i. | 485 |
| | ——, cuſtoms reſpecting — | i. | *ibid.* |
| | —— of Spitzbergen — | i. | 600 |
| | —— of Iceland — — | i. | 642 |
| | —— of the Pyrenees — | iv. | 100 |
| | —— in Norway — | vi. | 370 |
| | —— of the Myſore — | viii. | 720 |
| | —— killed by Davis — | xii. | 187 |
| | —— of Virginia — | xii. 600. xiii. | 31 |
| | —— of Bird Iſland — | xii. | 629 |
| | —— of Canada — | xiii. | 351. 607 |
| | ——————, white — | xiii. | 352 |
| | —— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 415 |
| | ——, South American, mode of catching — — | xiv. | 523 |
| | Bear's fleſh — — | i. | 599 |
| | Bear's Iſland — | xii. 508. 521. | 553 |
| | Bear's-root of North America | xiii. | 531 |
| | Beaſemar, a Ruſſian weight — | i. | 41 |
| | Beaſts of Ruſſia — — | i. | 30 |
| | ——, wild, of Finmark — | i. | 413 |
| | —— of Spitzbergen — | i. | 578 |
| | ——, wild, of Scotland (ſee Animals) | iii. | 96 |
| | Beaterio in the Paraguay miſſions | xiv. | 639 |
| | Beatitudes, Mount of — | x. | 364. 457 |
| | Beaton, Cardinal — | iii. | 423 |
| | ——, ——, his death — | iii. | 448 |
| | Beaucaire fair — — | iv. | 116 |
| | Beauce, Pays de, — | iv. | 87 |
| | Beauchamp family — | ii. | 350 |
| | Beaufort town, Carolina — | xii. | 343. 446 |
| | Beaumaris town, Angleſea — | ii. | 626 |
| | Beaume, vineyards of — | iv. | 454 |
| | Beaumont, Mr., of Brazil — | xiv. | 846 |
| | Beaupre, Viſcount of — | xii. | 668 |
| | Beauties of the Iſland of Staffa | i. | 705 |
| | Beauty, the line of — — | vi. | 227 |
| | Beauvais, opinion of the treaty of commerce in — — | iv. | 366 |
| | ——————, manufactures of — | iv. | 375 |
| | Beauvais, Biſhop of — — | iv. | 182 |
| | Beavers of Finmark — | i. | 418 |
| | ——, their tails — — | i. | 419 |
| | —— oil — — | i | *ibid.* |
| | —— houſes — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| | ——, —— mode of building | i. | *ibid.* |
| | —— of North-America deſcribed | xii. | 366 |
| | —— Lahontan's deſcription of Canadian — — | xiii. | 307. 351 |
| | —— of America — | xiii. | 444. 521. 600 |
| | Beavers of Canada, Indians' food of | xiii. | 696 |
| | —— fleſh of them — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| | —— trade — — | xiii. | 700 |
| | Beaver-ſkin trade of Canada | xiii. | 282. 363 |
| | Beaver-tree of America deſcribed | xiii. | 443 |
| | Beawes, Captain, his adventures at Magadoxa — — | viii. | 267 |
| | Becancourt town — | xiii. | 632 |
| | Bech, Balthazar — — | i. | 443 |
| | Becher, Mr., anecdotes of him | xi. | 132 |
| | Beck, Biſhop — — | ii. | 828 |
| | Beckvitz, M., his hiſtory — | vii. | 314 |
| | Beckowitz, his expedition to the Kheſil — — | ix. | 322 |
| | Bedame valley — — | x. | 307 |
| | Bed-chambers of the Laplanders | i. | 393 |
| | ——————, on living in — | iv. | 97 |
| | Bedeiat tribe — — | xv. | 137 |
| | Bede's account of Jona — | iii. | 301 |
| | —— account of St. Columbus | iii. | 659 |
| | Bedford Cape — — | xi. | 553 |
| | Bedford, Duke of — — | ii. | 456 |
| | Bedford Level — — | ii. | 456 |
| | Bedford, Lucy Counteſs of | iii. | 460 |
| | Bedfordfordſhire county — | ii. | 8 |
| | Bedlam Hoſpital — — | ii. | 58 |
| | Bedouin Arabs — — | x. | 8. 11. 15 |
| | ——————, on their government | x. | 84 |
| | ——————, —— religion | x. | 97 |
| | ——————, their manners and cuſtoms | x. | 131 |
| | —— their government | x. | 133 |
| | —— of the Deſart — | x. | 135 |
| | —— of Meſopotamia — | x. | 136 |
| | —— of Syria — — | x. | 137. 388 |
| | —— of Barbary — | xv. | 654 |
| | —— of Morocco — | xv. | 690 |
| | Bedout iſle, New Holland — | xi. | 797 |
| | Bed-reddin order of derviſes | x. | 172 |
| | Beds of the Laplanders — | i. | 393 |
| | —— of Finmark — — | i. | 488 |
| | ——, curious, at Berkeley Caſtle | ii. | 244 |
| | ——, Highlanders' — — | iii. | 339 |
| | —— in the Weſtern Iſles | iii. | 637 |
| | —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 29 |
| | ——, ſituation of Mooriſh | xv. | 647 |
| | —— of the Negroes in Senegal | xvi. | 608. 654 |
| | —— of the Caffrés — | xvi. | 694 |
| | —— of mountains | ii. 467. iv. 707. | 712 |
| | ——————— in Derbyſhire | ii. | 469 |
| | ——————— order — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| | ——————— ancient — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| | ——————— veins — | ii | 471 |
| | ——————— accidental — | ii. | 472 |
| | ——————— oblique — | ii. | 473 |
| | —— of rivers — — | xiii. | 576 |
| | Bedworth, coal-mine near — | ii. | 358 |
| | Beeban of Algiers — — | xv. | 544 |
| | Beech-tree at Chantilly — | iv. | 85 |
| | Beech-trees of North-America | xiii. | 524 |
| | Beeckman's voyage to Borneo | xi. | 96 |
| | Beef, mode of freſhening ſalt | i. | 504 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Beef of Guinea — — | xvi. | 432 |
| Bee-hives near Caſan — | vii. | 319 |
| Beek town — — | iv. | 123 |
| Beeldſnyder, Mr., anecdotes | xvi. | 521 |
| Beer, account of a caſk frozen | i. | 101 |
| ——, frozen — — | i. | 499 |
| —— of Torneo — — | i. | 304 |
| —— of London — — | ii. | 88 |
| —— of England — — | ii. | 145 |
| —— of the Egyptians — | xv. | 317 |
| —— of Fida, Guinea — | xvi. | 504 |
| —— of Benin — — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of Moorja, Bambarra — | xvi. | 841 |
| —— made of maize — — | xii. | 259 |
| —— of Perſimon apples — | xiii. | 486 |
| Beer, ancient city — — | x. | 337 |
| ——— journey from Aleppo to | x. | 381 |
| ——— deſcribed — | x. | 383 |
| ———, Pococke's account of | x. | 536 |
| Beer-houſes of Vienna — | vi. | 73 |
| Beerſheba pool — — | x. | 424 |
| Bees, their introduction to America | xiii. | 469 |
| —— of Brazil — — | xiv. | 732 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — — | xv. | 24 |
| —— of Egypt — — | xv. | 340 |
| —— of Guinea — — | xvi. | 449 |
| —— of Loango — — | xvi. | 559 |
| —— on the Niger — — | xvi. | 631 |
| ——, Mungo Park's anecdotes of a ſwarm of — — | xvi. | 900 |
| Beetles of Japan — — | vii. | 704 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 433. 505. 507. 542 |
| ——— of Barbary — — | xv. | 632 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 18 |
| Beet-root of Paris — | iv. | 48 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 435 |
| Befort, riots at — — | iv. | 199 |
| Beg of the Bedouin Arabs — | x. | 137 |
| Begdelies — — — | x. | 382. 538 |
| ——— of Syria — — | x. | 572 |
| Beg de Rieux — — | iv. | 118 |
| ——— manufactures | iv. | 373 |
| Beggars, Dutch party ſtyled | i. | 134 |
| ———, Lapland — | i. | 297 |
| ——— at Iſlington — | ii. | 178 |
| ——— in Paris — — | iv. | 7 |
| ——— account of a Spaniſh | v. | 413 |
| ——— of Bavaria — — | vi. | 28 |
| ——— of Cologne — | vi. | 271 |
| ———, ſturdy, of Nankin | vii. | 250 |
| ———, Kempfer's account of Japaneſe — — | vii. | 788 |
| ———, religious, in Hindoſtan | viii. | 182 |
| ——— in Mocha — | viii. | 280 |
| ———, Negro, on the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 395 |
| Beggars-buſh, Virginia — | xiii. | 151 |
| Beglerbegs, Perſia, office and power | ix. | 216 |
| Begmeder province — | xv. | 43 |
| Beguins, ſociety of — | i. | 133 |
| Begum-Saheb's Caravanſera at Delhi | viii. | 166 |
| Begum-Sahed, daughter of the Great Mogul — | viii. | 63. 84. 132 |
| Behaim, Martin, account of him | xi. | 294. 319. 392. 404 |
| Beheading, machine for — | iii. | 524 |
| Behechico, Cacique — | xii. | 77 |
| Behedin, Perſee commandments to | viii. | 565 |
| Behoriaven, anchorage at — | i. | 761 |
| Behouden paſſage — | xi. | 160 |
| Beiaſi, Mahometan ſect, — | x. | 141 |
| Beida town, Browne's account of | xvi. | 830 |
| Beiduru village — | viii. | 753 |
| ——— temple — | viii. | 754 |
| Beiluru town — | viii. | 751. 755 |
| Beinn-a-caillich — | iii. | 317 |
| ———, views from — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Beinn-an-air mountain — | iii. | 280 |
| Bein Vore of Mull — | iii. | 654 |
| Beiris — — | xv. | 110 |
| Beiſſons, inſcriptions found in | xv. | 576 |
| Beit el Fakih, journey from Loheia to | x. | 33 |
| ——— city deſcribed | x. | 35 |
| ———, route to Mocha from | x. | 48. 74 |
| Beive the Lapland god — | i. | 458 |
| Beja city, Tunis — | xv. | 570 |
| Bejuco bridges of South America | xiv. | 529 |
| Bejucos fruit of Carthagena | xiv. | 343 |
| ——— twigs — | xiv. | 421 |
| Bekker-el-waſh animal — | xv. | 621 |
| Beladalla — — | xv. | 68 |
| Belalcazar's conqueſt of Popayan | xiv. | 482 |
| Bel Arrab, Imam — | x. | 119 |
| Belcombe, M. de, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 788 |
| Beled-en-Naſſara — | x. | 18 |
| Belem river — | xii. | 135 |
| ——— fate of Colon's colony there | xii. | 142 |
| Belfaſt, deſcribed by Mr. Young | iii. | 825 |
| Belfie, Abrahim Bey — | xv. | 393 |
| Belford manſion — | iii. | 20 |
| Belfry in Quicattan — | xiii. | 816 |
| Belgeritta village — | v. | 991 |
| Belgia, Nova — — | xii. | 349 |
| Belgrade — — | vii. | 509 |
| ———, Blount's deſcription of | x. | 225 |
| Bel-haven, Virginia — | xiii. | 720 |
| Bellad-el-Kobail — — | x. | 95 |
| Bellamont, Earl of, in New England | xii. | 403 |
| Bellano town, chaſm and bridge of | v. | 893 |
| Bell caſtle — — | iii. | 215 |
| Belleek waterfall — | iii. | 828 |
| Bellegarde, captured by the Spaniards | v. | 623. 629 |
| Belleiſle, Young's account of | iii. 828. iv. | 154 |
| Belleiſle, America — | xii. | 670 |
| Belleiſle's, Duke de, ſilk culture at Bizy — — | iv. | 463 |
| Bellelay abbey — | v. | 702 |
| ——— academy — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Bellerica attacked by the Indians | xii. | 401 |
| Bellevue, Southampton — | ii. | 305 |
| Bellin's map of Iceland — | i. | 745 |
| ——— Eſſai ſur les Iles Britannique | i. | 779 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bellin's account of the Orcades | i. | 779 |
| Bellinzone town — | v. | 987 |
| ——— hiſtory — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— government — | v. | 988 |
| Bellifarius in Scio — | x. | 626 |
| Bellmount convent — | x. | 318 |
| Bellomont, Robert de — | ii. | 362 |
| Bellonde, M. de — | iv. | 199 |
| Bellows, ſmiths', of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 881 |
| Bells, Dutch fond of them — | i. | 133 |
| —— of St. Paul's church — | ii. | 522 |
| ——, the holy — | v. | 508 |
| ——, the largeſt in the world at Moſcow — — | vi. | 594 |
| ——, account of one at Novogorod | vi. | 654 |
| —— of Nankin — | vii. | 248 |
| —— of Moſcow, Bell's account of | vii. | 276 |
| ——, Balbi's account of a curious | ix. | 401 |
| —— of Calote, a legend | xiv. | 486 |
| —— of Seville — | xvi. | 187 |
| BELL's travels in Aſia — | vii. | 271—516 |
| Belludge tribe of Arabs — | x. | 126 |
| Bellulca, curious church at | x. | 308 |
| Belluru town — — | viii. | 697 |
| Belly Duff — — | iii. | 440 |
| Belmont manſion — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Belon's account of Troy — | ix. | 8 |
| Belozerkoff town deſcribed | vii. | 502 |
| Belpberg, ſtrata of — | v. | 874 |
| Belt, the Great, paſſage acroſs | vi. | 339 |
| ——, paſſage of the Little | vi. | 343 |
| ——, paſſage of, over the ice | vi. | 487 |
| Belt of the Pyrenees — | iv. | 717. 720 |
| Beltien, the rural ſacrifice — | iii. | 49 |
| ——— of the Weſtern Iſles | iii. | 608 |
| Belts, Lapland — — | i. | 386 |
| Belur Tag mountains — | ix. | 378 |
| Belus river — — | x. | 446 |
| Belus, King of Orkney — | iii. | 689. 740 |
| Belvedere, James river — | xiii. | 709 |
| Belvedere garden of Vienna | vi. | 96 |
| ——— gallery — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Belvidere's, Lord, houſe — | iii. | 816 |
| Bembo, Cardinal, on Mount Etna | v. | 80 |
| Ben village, Adanſon's remarks on | xvi. | 640 |
| Benahoare, ſee Palma Iſland. | | |
| Benaians deſcribed — | xi. | 358 |
| Benalhaſſar, antiqui there | xv. | 181 |
| Benares, ſtudies of the Indians at | viii. | 186 |
| ——— city, Hamilton's deſcription of — — | viii. | 414 |
| ———, Fitch's deſcription of | ix. | 412 |
| Benbecula iſland, Martin's account of | iii. | 600 |
| Ben-bigger, battle of — | iii. | 290 |
| Benbow, Admiral, anecdotes of him | xii. | 421 |
| Bencock fort — — | viii. | 469. 471 |
| Bencoolen, Hamilton's deſcription of — — | viii. | 447 |
| Bencowſe, Algiers — | xv. | 547 |
| Bendala, Browne's account of | xvi. | 833 |
| Bender, Bell's account of — | vii. | 505 |
| Bender Kigk principality — | x. | 127 |
| Bendidas, anecdotes of his wife | viii. | 176 |
| Bendoe, gold weight of Guinea | xvi. | 374 |
| Bendoran mountains — | iii. | 368 |
| Beneclify — — | x. | 557 |
| Benedict, Father, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 261 |
| Benedictines of Bavaria — | vi. | 29 |
| Benefactions to the Virginian colony | xiii. | 127. 142 |
| Benefices, nomination to, in Spain | v. | 402 |
| ——— of Zuric — | v. | 667 |
| ——— of Wurtzburg and Bamberg — — | vi. | 237 |
| ——— of Denmark — | vi. | 313 |
| Beneſuief town — — | xv. | 222 |
| Beneveniſh mountain — | iii. | 100 |
| Bengal, Bernier's account of tranſactions at — — | viii. | 123 |
| ———, its fertility, riches, and beauty — — | viii. | 134. 226 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription of | viii. | 409 |
| ———, Francklin's tour from, to Perſia — — | ix. | 231 |
| ———, Fitch's deſcription of | ix. | 414 |
| ———, Dutch factories in - | xi. | 205 |
| Bengala province, Marco Polo's deſcription of — — | vii. | 146 |
| Bengala, King of, his wars | vii. | 145 |
| Bengalian, miraculous longevity of one — — | xvi. | 736 |
| Bengo river, Battel's adventures at — — | xvi. | 328 |
| Bengore, hiſtory of Adam Morning of — — | iii. | 890 |
| Bengtſon, Mr. — — | xiii. | 492 |
| Benguela town — — | xvi. | 155 |
| ——— kingdom deſcribed | xvi. | 210 |
| ———, Battel's adventures in | xvi. | 322 |
| Bengworth — — | ii. | 204 |
| Ben Hattar, Moſes — | xv. | 446. 488 |
| Beni, meaning of the term | xv. | 503 |
| Beni Abbeſs mountains — | xv. | 544 |
| Beni Halal Arabs — | x. | 97 |
| Benimamet village — | v. | 608 |
| Benimſar, battle at — | xv. | 271 |
| Benin kingdom deſcribed | xvi. | 519 |
| —— city — — | xvi. | 533 |
| Benin, King of, his revenue | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, —— court of — | xvi. | 535 |
| Benino's, Conte Orlando del, farm at Villamagna — — | iv. | 584 |
| Beni Raſhid tribe — | xv. | 528 |
| Benjamin, the gum, of Siam | ix. | 604 |
| BENJAMIN OF TUDELA, Rabbi, his travels from Spain to China | vii. | 2—21 |
| ———————, obſervations on — — | vii. | 20 |
| Ben Lomond — — | iii. | 108. 249 |
| Benſaiten, the Japaneſe goddeſs | vii. | 735 |
| Benſalem cuſtom of wooing | xv. | 429. 452 |
| Ben Saphat the Jew — | xv. | 447 |
| Benſhi, the Highland — | iii. | 91 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bentang-tree of Taffara — | xvi. | 859 |
| Benten-tree of the Gambia — | xvi. | 636 |
| Bentinck's account of the Grand Lama — — | vii. | 558. 561 |
| ——— account of Urjenz | ix. | 326 |
| ——— deſcription of the Turkmans — — | ix. | 328 |
| Bentley village — | ii. | 313 |
| ——— manſion — | ii. | 384 |
| Benwel, inſcription near — | iii. | 497 |
| Ben-y-glo mountain — | iii. | 54 |
| Benyowſki, Baron d'Aladar de, his life and adventures — | xvi. | 779—794 |
| Benzoard iſland — | xi. | 830 |
| Benzon's hiſtory of the New World | xi. | 413 |
| Beoſca, cultivation at — | iv. | 657 |
| Beouſe valley — — | iv. | 712 |
| Bera province — | xi. | 235 |
| Beradel Water — | iii. | 807 |
| Berangieh, antiquities at — | xv. | 222 |
| Berazgoon — — | ix. | 238 |
| Berbe animal of Guinea — | xvi. | 439 |
| Berbeno, maſſacre of the proteſtants at | v. | 922 |
| Berberines in Cairo — | xv. | 194 |
| Berbi village — — | xv. | 233. 269 |
| Berbiche river — — | xii. | 291 |
| Berbier cape — | x. | 704 |
| Berbis of the Said in Egypt — | xv. | 808 |
| Berchem's, M. Van, account of the bouquinet — — | v. | 795 |
| Berchtolſgaden, marquiſate — | vi. | 57 |
| Berebbers of Barbary — | xv. | 443 |
| Berenfort road — — | i. | 82 |
| Berenger, Abbé — | iv. | 219 |
| ——— on ſilk culture | iv. | 465 |
| Berenger, the reformer — | vi. | 165 |
| Bergamo, Young's account of | iv. | 246 |
| ———, price of land near — | iv. | 560 |
| ———, irrigation of — | iv. | 574 |
| ———, ſheep of — | iv. | 586 |
| ———, courſe of crops in | iv. | 589 |
| ———, ſilk culture of — | iv. | 604 |
| ———, implements and tillage of | iv. | 616 |
| ———, manufactures and commerce of — — | iv. | 639 |
| ———, prices of various things at | iv. | 650 |
| Bergara, ſchool at — | v. | 308 |
| Bergeres, M. des — | xiii. | 294. 304 |
| Berghen, archives of — | i. | 181 |
| ———, anchorage at — | i. | 760 |
| ———, Kerguelen's deſcription of | i. | 764 |
| ———, churches of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, often burnt — | i. | 765 |
| ———, inhabitants of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, religion of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, manners and cuſtoms in | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, women of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, garriſon of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, commerce of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, *rogue* trade of — | i. | 766 |
| Bergman, Profeſſor, on volcanoes | i. | 623 |
| ———, Von Troil's letters to — | i. | 628. 686. 689. 691. 698 |
| ———, his letter to Dr. Troil — — | i. | 718 |
| ———, experiments on baſaltes by — — | iii. | 901 |
| ———, on lava (*note*) | iii. | 908. v. 21 |
| ——— on Veſuvian garnets | v. | 196 |
| ——— on zeolites — | v. | 209 |
| Bergoo, Browne's account of | xvi. | 833. 835 |
| ———, route from, to the ſources of the Bahr-el-abiad — | xvi. | 838 |
| Bergopzoomer the actor — | vi. | 90 |
| Bergues, ſluice of — — | i. | 802 |
| Berian town — — | ix. | 94 |
| Beringel, Franciſco, anecdotes of him — — | xiv. | 743. 752. 764 |
| Berinſay iſland — — | iii. | 579 |
| Berkeley caſtle — — | ii. | 241 |
| ——— family — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— hiſtory of — | ii. | 242 |
| Berkeley, Biſhop — | xii. | 270 |
| Berkley, Dean, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 740 |
| Berkley, Earl, Windhus's dedication to him — — | xv. | 442 |
| Berkley, Lord — | xii. | 353 |
| Berkley, Sir William — | xii. | 238 |
| Berkſhire county — | ii. | 6 |
| ———, produce of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, White Horſe vale of | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Berlin city — — | vi. | 172 |
| ——, garriſon of — | vi. | 173 |
| ——, inhabitants of — | vi. | 174 |
| ——, ſcience and literature of | vi. | 198 |
| ——, religion of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Bermondſey monaſtery — | ii. | 87 |
| Bermuda iſlands — | xii. | 234 |
| ———, diſcovery and firſt ſettlement of — | xii. | 264 |
| ———, productions of | xii. | 267 |
| ———, New, Virginia | xiii. | 110 |
| ———, Smith's hiſtory of | xiii. | 171 |
| Bermudian potatoes of America | xiii. | 435. 581 |
| Bern town — — | v. | 847 |
| —— cathedral — — | v. | 848 |
| ——, hiſtory of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, trade of — | v. | 849 |
| ——, hoſpitals of | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, priſons of — — | v. | 850 |
| ——, library of — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, government of — | v. | 851 |
| ——, militia of — — | v. | 856 |
| ——, its exterior ſtate — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, account of the Alps as ſeen from | v. | 874 |
| Bernard, Cape, Goree — | xvi. | 639 |
| Bernard of Delhi, anecdotes of him | viii. | 164 |
| Bernardines, the — | ii. | 345 |
| Bernat, Father du — | xv. | 2 |
| Bernay wine — — | iv. | 83 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bernay town — — | iv. | 163 |
| Bernera iſles — — | iii. | 579. 588 |
| ———, phenomena of the tides at | iii. | 589 |
| Bernier iſle — — | xi. | 787 |
| BERNIER'S account of Tibet | vii. | 546 |
| ——— voyage to the Eaſt Indies | viii. | 57—234 |
| Bernighiana iſland, Benyowſki's adventures at — — | xvi. | 782 |
| Bernon, Sieur Samuel — | xiii. | 362 |
| Bernouilli cape — — | xi. | 883 |
| Bernouilli family — | v. | 695 |
| Bernouilli, M., Haller a pupil of | v. | 859 |
| Bernsdorf, Count — — | vi. | 299. 322 |
| Beroes, zoophytes, deſcribed — | xi. | 759 |
| Beronice port — — | xv. | 236. 278 |
| Beroot river — — | x. | 324 |
| ——— city — — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——— churches — — | x. | 325 |
| Berreo, Don Antonio de — | xii. | 205 |
| Berri province — — | iv. | 89 |
| Berries of the ſaſſafras-trees — | xiii. | 424 |
| Berry province, ſoil of — | iv. | 306 |
| —— vineyards — — | iv. | 442 |
| —— cattle — — | iv. | 472 |
| ——, culture of cheſnuts in — | iv. | 487 |
| ——, ——— walnuts in — | iv. | 504 |
| ——, waſte lands of — | iv. | 507 |
| ——, tillage and laying of land in | iv. | 534 |
| ——, implements of huſbandry | iv. | 540 |
| Berry, Sir John — — | xii. | 303 |
| Berſeman's hatchet — — | i. | 328 |
| Bertha, the ancient — — | iii. | 411 |
| Berthollet iſland — — | xi. | 821, 822 |
| Bertius on the origin of the Americans — — | xiv. | 108 |
| Bertolini's, Sig., courſe of crops | iv. | 591 |
| Beru the Indian — — | xiv. | 131. 155 |
| Berwick, Pennant's deſcription of | iii. | 23 |
| ——— caſtle — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— convents — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— church — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Berwick, Marſhal — | v. | 598 |
| Berwyn mountains — | ii. | 636 |
| Berytus, the ancient — | x. | 324 |
| Berytus city, ſee Bayreut. | | |
| Berze village — — | x. | 510 |
| Beſançon, Young's account of — | iv. | 200 |
| ———, vineyards — | iv. | 452 |
| Beſhicktaſh — — | x. | 731 |
| Beſh-Taſh obeliſk — | x. | 720 |
| Beſſeſtedi — — | i. | 629 |
| Beſsford — — | ii. | 447 |
| Beſſie Bell and Mary Gray — | iii. | 413 |
| Beſſus's murder of Darius — | ix. | 160 |
| Beſt, Mr., account of him — | viii. | 364 |
| Beſt's Bleſſing iſland — | xii. | 550 |
| Beſt's Bulwark, Frobiſher's ſtrait | xii. | 527 |
| Beſtuchef, Chancellor (*note*) — | vi. | 768 |
| BETAGH'S account of Peru | xiv. | 1 |
| Betancour, John de, his expedition to the Canary iſlands — | xvi. | 809—815 |
| Betancourt, M. — — | v. | 631 |
| Betel-box of the Engy-Teekein | ix. | 519 |
| ——— in Siam — — | ix. | 608 |
| Betel-nut of Bangalore — | viii. | 628 |
| ——— of Siam — — | ix. | 607 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 661 |
| ——— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 777 |
| ——— of Mindanao — | xi. | 7 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 462 |
| Bethalimenes of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 770 |
| ———, their war with the Antavarres and Manivouleſe | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Bethancourt, Jean de — | xi. | 748 |
| Bethany, Maundrell's account of | x. | 345. 427 |
| Bethedem — — | x. | 452 |
| Bethel, Jacob's — — | x. | 337. 443 |
| Betheſda Pool — — | x. | 360. 417 |
| Bethgelert, North Wales — | ii. | 630 |
| Bethlehem Ephrata deſcribed — | x. | 349 |
| ———, Pococke's account of — — | x. | 436 |
| Bethlehem order of monks — | xiv. | 444. 569 |
| Bethphage, Pococke's deſcription of | x. | 427 |
| Beths of Hindoſtan — — | viii. | 183 |
| Bethſaida, Pococke's deſcription of | x. | 458 |
| Bethſaon village — — | x. | 431 |
| Bethulia mount, Pococke's account of — — | x. | 364. 438 |
| Bethune, M. de, account of him | i. | 215 |
| Betie of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 771 |
| Betlefackee town, Hamilton's deſcription of — — | viii. | 276 |
| Betta Curubaru, caſt, deſcribed | viii. | 707 |
| Bettiſa village — — | x. | 442 |
| Bettoni's, Count Carlo, account of the ſilk-worm — — | iv. | 605 |
| Bever town — — — | v. | 902 |
| Bevieux, ſalt-works of — | v. | 810 |
| Bevio republic — — | v. | 901 |
| Bevis mount — — | ii. | 305 |
| Bewley river — — | iii. | 80. 137 |
| Bex town — — | v. | 810 |
| —— larch — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— ſalt-works — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Bexigos, diſeaſe in Brazil — | xiv. | 737 |
| Bey of Tunis deſcribed — | xv. | 387 |
| Beyda, Dar, Morocco — | xv. | 701 |
| Beys of Egypt — — | xv. | 301 |
| ———, anecdotes of them | xv. | 314 |
| Beza, Theodore — — | v. | 884 |
| Bezetha of Jeruſalem — | x. | 420 |
| Beziers — — | iv. | 114 |
| ———, curious organ at | xvi. | 191 |
| Bezoar ſtone in cows — | vii. | 255 |
| ———, the Perſian — | ix. | 182 |
| ——— of the Siameſe porcupine | ix. | 624 |
| ——— of Borneo — | xi. | 142 |
| ——— of Chili — — | xiv. | 84 |
| ——— of Cuyo — | xiv. | 85 |
| ——— of Benguela — | xvi. | 212 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bhadri river — — | viii. | 772 |
| Bhairawa Dévaru, the idol | viii. | 709 |
| Bhawani river — — | viii. | 722 |
| Bheri caſt, manners and cuſtoms of — — | viii. | 645. 662. 674. |
| Bhidi-caray village — | viii. | 670 |
| Bhivanikudal — — | viii. | 720 |
| Bianco cape — — | x. | 588 |
| Bianes, Dutch factory at — | viii. | 171 |
| Biban-el-Meluke — | xv. | 245 |
| Bibeh town — — | xv. | 222 |
| Bibian mount — — | xv. | 225 |
| Bibikof, General — — | vi. | 801 |
| Bible in verſe — — | i. | 679 |
| —— of Japan — — | vii. | 753. 789 |
| —— of the Banians, extracts from it | viii. | 537 |
| —— of the Perſees — | viii. | 564 |
| —— tranſlated into Mohock | xii. | 413 |
| ——, reverence of the Virginians for it — — | xii. | 605. xiii. 14 |
| ——, Ezra's manuſcript — | xv. | 186 |
| Bible-hiſtory known to the Mahometan Negroes — | xvi. | 892 |
| Bibliotheca Medicinæ, Haller's | v. | 865 |
| Biby of Cananore — | viii. | 745 |
| Bicar of India — — | vii. | 219 |
| Bidaſſoa river — — | v. | 303 |
| Biddeford, ſituation of — | ii. | 27 |
| —— bridge — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— harbour — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— trade — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Bidſen, province of Japan | vii. | 665 |
| Bidyal town — — | ix. | 43 |
| Bielgorod of Moſcow — | vi. | 582 |
| Bielke, Baron Sten Charles | xiii. | 374 |
| Biencourt, M. — — | xii. | 279 |
| Bienne town — — | v. | 708 |
| —— government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— language — — | v. | 709 |
| —— annexation to France (*note*) | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— lake, Rouſſeau's reſidence in St. Peter's of — | v. | 825 |
| Bieſtadt — — | i. | 270 |
| Bifeche iſland — — | xvi. | 613 |
| Bigland's Glouceſterſhire — | ii. | 244 |
| Bignami, Signore — — | iv. | 245 |
| ——, his reſidence | iv. | 263 |
| ——, farm — | iv. | 556 |
| ——, his obſervations on the irrigation of Italy | iv. | 573 |
| ——, his vines | iv. | 614 |
| Bignon, Abbot — — | iv. | 26 |
| Bigorne's account of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 767 |
| —— adventures in Foule-point | xvi. | 773. 777 |
| Bigorre, waſte lands of — | iv. | 507 |
| Bigotry in Bavaria — | vi. | 35 |
| Bijige pillar — — | xv. | 213 |
| Bikiere, ſee Aboukir. | | |
| Bikunis of Japan — | vii. | 788 |
| Bilbernæ palace at Conſtantinople | vii. | 5 |
| Bilberries of America — | xiii. | 534 |
| Bilboa, Bourgoanne's account of | v. | 304 |
| —— trade — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— harbour — — | v. | 305 |
| ——, wool exported from | v. | 329 |
| Biledulgerid — — | xv. | 511 |
| Bill of the Preacher bird — | xiv. | 345 |
| Billeur ſhrub — — | xvi. | 652 |
| Billets, magical Arabian — | x. | 172 |
| Billingen, minerals of — | vi. | 388 |
| Billingſgate ward — | ii. | 54 |
| —— wharfs — | ii. | 55 |
| —— market — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Bills, royal, of Spain — | v. | 429 |
| Bily-Mugga weavers — | viii. | 681 |
| Bima iſland — — | ix. | 423 |
| Bima ſtate — — | xi. | 231 |
| Bimlipatam, factory at — | viii. | 400 |
| Bimſtead — — | ii. | 698 |
| Binchester — — | iii. | 514 |
| Bingen, village-feſtival at — | vi. | 259 |
| —— city — — | vi. | 261 |
| Bingham Well, Buxton — | ii. | 409 |
| Bingo, province of Japan | vii. | 665. 805. 817 |
| Binni village — — | xvi. | 856 |
| Bintingala town — — | xvi. | 906 |
| Biobi ſnake of Brazil — | xiv. | 715 |
| Bio bio Indians — — | xiv. | 20. 687 |
| —— river — — | xiv. | 56. 193. 669 |
| Biography of Haller — | v. | 856—870 |
| —— of Huldric Campel | v. | 907 |
| —— of Guler — — | v. | 956 |
| —— of Sprecher — | v. | 957 |
| —— of John de Travers | v. | 982 |
| —— of Biſhop Iſlief | vi. | 316 |
| —— of Chriſtian Oeder | vi. | 319 |
| —— of Tycho Brahe | vi. | 329 |
| —— of Chriſtian II. | vi. | 341 |
| —— of Guſtavus III. | vi. | 493 |
| —— of Muller the hiſtorian | vi. | 585 |
| —— of the patriarch Nicon | vi. | 605 |
| —— of the Czar ſuppoſed to be Demetrius — | vi. | 625 |
| —— of Erneſt John Biron | vi. | 716 |
| —— of Prince Potemkin | vi. | 763 |
| —— of the Emperor Ivan | vi. | 783 |
| —— of Marſhal Munic | vi. | 796 |
| —— of General Suwarof (*note*) | vi. | 803 |
| —— of Marco Polo | vii. | 102 |
| —— of Martin Behaim | xi. | 404 |
| —— of Admiral Colon | xii. | 1 |
| —— of Dr. Shaw — | xv. | 499 |
| —— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki — — | xvi. | 779—794 |
| Bionaſſay village — — | iv. | 679 |
| —— glacier — — | iv. | 680 |
| Bionnay village — — | iv. | 679 |
| Biorkholn iſland — — | i. | 276 |
| Biorning bay — — | vi. | 364 |
| Bipſberg mines — — | vi. | 459 |
| —— galleries — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Bir town — — — | ix. | 121 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Birch, uſe of the bark of — | i. | 237 |
| —— foreſts in Sweden — | i. | 270 |
| —— of Nordland — — | i. | 361 |
| —— of Iceland — — | i. | 640 |
| ——, uſes of Scotch — | iii. | 58 |
| —— trees of Norway, their various uſes — — | vi. | 361 |
| —— trees of Canada — | xiii. | 360 |
| —— bark canoes of Canada | xiii. | 269. 361 |
| Bircholto, Jerome, his journey to Lapland — — — | i. | 198 |
| Birchover, rocking ſtones at | ii. | 378 |
| Bird-catchers, inſtructions to — | i. | 161 |
| Bird-child of Chili — — | xiv. | 676 |
| Birdibek Khan, hiſtory of — | ix. | 336 |
| Bird iſland — — | iii. 291. | xi. 476 |
| ——, Cartier's deſcription of | xii. | 629. 641 |
| Bird iſland, Gambia — | xvi. | 633 |
| Birds at Cape Cant — | i. | 118 |
| —— of Lapland — | i. | 196 |
| —— met at ſea — — | i. | 261 |
| —— of the north — — | i. | 287 |
| —— of Finmark — . | i. 413. 423. | 426 |
| ——, lucky — — | i. | 486 |
| —— of Greenland — — | i. | 505 |
| —— of Spitſbergen — | i. | 579 |
| —— of Iceland — — | i. | 665 |
| ——, immenſe numbers of | i. *ibid.* | 749. |
| —— of England — — | ii. | 156 |
| —— of Scotland — | ii. | 168 |
| —— of the Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 687 |
| ——, on confining, in cages | ii. | 692 |
| —— of the Lincoln fens — | iii. | 7 |
| —— of Flamborough Head | iii. | 10 |
| —— of the Farn iſlands — | iii. | 22 |
| —— of Baſs iſland — | iii. | 27 |
| —— of Loch Leven — | iii. | 37 |
| —— of Loch Tay — — | iii. | 43 |
| —— of the Grampian Hills | iii. | 57 |
| —— of Dungſby bay — | iii. | 88 |
| —— of Murrayſhire — | iii. | 137 |
| —— of Weſtmoreland — | iii. | 190 |
| —— of Ailſa — — | iii. | 267 |
| —— of Gigha — — | iii. | 271 |
| —— of Bird iſland — | iii. | 292 |
| —— of Joua — — | iii. | 294 |
| —— of Rum — — | iii. | 313 |
| —— of Perthſhire — — | iii. | 373 |
| —— of the Iſle of Lewis — | iii. | 576 |
| —— of Lingay iſle — | iii. | 597 |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie — | iii. | 625 |
| —— of Fladda iſle — | iii. | 628 |
| —— of St. Kilda — — | iii. 664 | 701 |
| —— of Orkney — — | iii. 688. | 759 |
| —— of Shetland — — | iii. | 694 |
| —— of Stack Ly — | iii. | 707 |
| —— of Borera iſle — | iii. | 708 |
| —— of Stack Narmin — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Orkney iſles — | iii. | 744 |
| —— of Shetland — — | iii. | 771 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Birds of Noſs-holm — | iii. | 791 |
| —— of Mount Etna — | v. | 90 |
| —— of Lipari — — | v. | 249 |
| —— of Stromboli — — | v. | 253 |
| ——, M. Sprungli's collection of Swiſs — — — | v. | 870 |
| —— fiſhing, in China — | vii. | 254 |
| —— of Aſtracan — — | vii. | 283 |
| —— of Siberia — — | vii. | 328 |
| —— of Tonguſky river — | vii. | 423 |
| —— of Japan — — | vii. | 702 |
| —— of Baſſora — — | viii. | 290 |
| —— of Tatta — — | viii. | 307 |
| —— of Surat — — | viii. | 321 |
| —— of Orixa — — | viii. | 401 |
| —— of Java — — | viii. | 453 |
| —— of Siam — — | viii. | 475 |
| —— of Perſia — — | ix. | 185 |
| —— of the Ganges — | ix. | 411 |
| —— of Siam — — | ix. | 624 |
| —— of Paradiſe — — | ix. | 625 |
| —— of Arabia — — | x. | 186 |
| —— of Syria — — | x. | 572 |
| —— of Candia — — | x. | 618 |
| —— of Mindanao — — | xi. | 9 |
| —— of Pulo Condore — | xi. | 40 |
| —— of the Baſhee iſlands — | xi. | 47 |
| —— of Borneo — — | xi. | 109 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xi. | 151 |
| —— of St. Helena — | xi. | 154 |
| —— of Aſcenſion — | xi. | 157 |
| —— of the Molucca iſlands — | xi. | 372 |
| ——, monſtrous — — — | xi. | 377 |
| —— of New Holland — | xi. | 465. 475 |
| —— of New Guinea — | xi. | 477 |
| —— of Pulo Sabuda — | xi. | 479 |
| —— of Otaheite — — | xi. | 517 |
| —— of the Society Iſles — | xi. | 530 |
| —— of New Zealand — | xi. | 541 |
| —— of New South Wales — | xi. | 555 |
| —— of the Friendly Iſles — | xi. | 592 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 642 |
| —— of Tongataboo — — | xi. | 688 |
| —— of the Sandwich iſlands | xi. | 730 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 845 |
| —— of Preſervation iſland — | xi. | 896 |
| —— met at ſea by Colon — | xii. | 28 |
| —— of Virginia — — | xii. | 240 |
| —— of New England — | xii. | 257 |
| —— of the Bermudas — | xii. | 268 |
| —— of Maryland — — | xii. | 309 |
| —— of Penſylvania — — | xii | 383 |
| —— of Frobiſher's ſtrait — | xii. | 559 |
| —— of Virginia — — | xii. 601. | xiii. 31 |
| —— of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 173 |
| —— of New England — | xiii. | 220 |
| —— of Canada — — | xiii. | 352 |
| —— met with in a voyage to America — — | xiii. | 384 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Birds of America — — | xiii. | 444 |
| ——, the humming — — | xiii. | 445 |
| ——, decreaſe of American | xiii. | 469. 525. 565 |
| —— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 780 |
| —— of Chili — — | xiv. | 76 |
| —— of Magellan ſtrait — | xiv. | 96 |
| —— of the Amazon — | xiv. | 247 |
| —— of Peru — — | xiv. | 278 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 345 |
| —— of Panama — — | xiv. | 372 |
| —— of the Andes in Quito | xiv. | 532 |
| ——, Guano, of Lima | xiv. | 603 |
| —— of Chili — — | xiv. | 671 |
| —— of Brazil — — | xiv. | 718 |
| —— of Abyſſinia— — | xv. | 24 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — — | xv. | 142 |
| —— of the Catacombs near Cairo | xv. | 205. 209 |
| —— of Mount Sinai — | xv. | 293 |
| —— of Egypt — — | xv. | 339 |
| —— of Barbary — — | xv. | 629 |
| —— of Morocco — — | xv. | 708 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 16. 67. 74. 124 |
| —— of Brazil — — | xvi. | 205 |
| —— of Congo — — | xvi. | 250. 334 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 433. 443 |
| —— of Fida — — | xvi. | 503 |
| —— of Benin — — | xvi. | 533 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 555. 559 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 617. 623. 649. 661 |
| —— of Sofala — — | xvi. | 699 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 743 |
| Bird's neſts, trade of them, in Siam | ix. | 603 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 661. 727 |
| ——— of Cochin-China | ix. | 778 |
| ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 141 |
| Bir-el-Aſſab — — | x. | 68 |
| Bir-el-Malha — — | xv. | 111. 137 |
| Bir-el-Suez — | x. | 4. 388. 404. xv. 275 |
| Birger's code of laws — | vi. | 521 |
| Birke, near Cairo — | xv. | 276 |
| Birman empire, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 421 |
| ——— religion — | ix. | 490 |
| ——— laws — | ix. | 492 |
| ——— population | ix. | 498 |
| ——— revenues | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——— military — | ix. | 499 |
| ——— climate | ix. | 501 |
| ——— ſoil, produce, and trade — — | ix. | 502 |
| ——— extent — | ix. | 510 |
| ——— on the Britiſh trade with it — — | ix. | 565 |
| ———, its importance | ix. | 568 |
| Birmans, deſcribed — | ix. | 431. 433. 449 |
| ——— religion — | ix. | 490 |
| ——— laws — | ix. | 492 |
| ——— dreſs — | ix. | 495 |
| ——— reſemble the Chineſe | ix. | 496 |
| ——— marriages — | ix. | 497 |
| Birmans, funerals — | ix. | 497 |
| ——— arms — | ix. | 500 |
| ——— food — | ix. | 501 |
| ——— general character | ix. | 504 |
| ——— language — | ix. | 509 |
| Birmingham, iron-works at — | ii. | 31 |
| ———, Moritz's account of | ii. | 548 |
| ———, Skrine's account of | ii. | 616 |
| Birnam wood — — | iii. | 41. 442 |
| Biron, Erneſt John, Coxe's account of him — — | vi. | 716 |
| Birra town deſcribed — — | ix. | 406 |
| Birra Chuki cataract — | viii. | 714 |
| Birs, river, battle of — | v. | 698 |
| Birſa palace — — | iii. | 748 |
| Biru town, Peru — — | xiv. | 561 |
| Birth-day of Kublai-Khan, feaſt | vii. | 132 |
| ——— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 14 |
| ——— ceremony of weighing him then | viii. | 37. 162 |
| ——— ceremonies at Caſſangi | xvi. | 177. 243 |
| Births, five extraordinary — | ii. | 458 |
| ——, proportion of, to deaths in France — — | iv. | 317 |
| —— in eaſtern countries — | x. | 151 |
| ——, the firſt European, in Virginia — — | xii. 614. | xiii. 17 |
| ——, ſingular, in Ethiopia | xvi. | 266 |
| Biſapor town — — | ix. | 409 |
| Biſayas of the Philippines — | xi. | 72 |
| Biſcara town — — | xv. | 554 |
| Biſcaris, Count, his plantations on lava — — | v. | 65 |
| Biſcay, roads of — | v. | 303 |
| ——— government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— privileges — | v. | 304 |
| ——— inhabitants — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— harbours — | v. | 305 |
| ——— liberties — | v. | 307 |
| ——— coaſting and foreign trade | v. | 469 |
| Biſcayans, De Chaſte's account of them — — | i. | 849 |
| ———, exclamation of one | i. | 850 |
| ———, character of them | v. | 306 |
| ———, their patriotiſm | v. | 308 |
| Biſcay bay, waves — | xiii. | 378 |
| Biſharin Arabs — | xvi. | 830 |
| Biſhbeſh river — | xv. | 534 |
| Biſhop and his Clerks, the Scilly rock | i. | 814 |
| Biſhopricks in Murrayſhire | iii. | 129 |
| ——— of Brechin — | iii. | 434 |
| ——— of Coire — | v. | 949 |
| ——— of Peru — | xiv. | 611 |
| ——— in the audience of Charcas — — | xiv. | 629 |
| Biſhops of Iceland — | i. | 649 |
| ——— of Murrayſhire — | iii. | 129 |
| ——— in Jona — — | iii. | 301 |
| ——— of Durham — | iii. | 511 |
| ——— in Paris — | iv. | 6 |
| ——— of Baſle — | v. | 693. 700 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Biſhops of the Maronites — | x. | 293 |
| Biſhop's Aukland town — | iii. | 513 |
| Biſhop's caſtle — — | ii. | 640 |
| Biſhop's Court, Iſle of Man | ii. | 808 |
| Biſhopſdale — — | iii. | 518 |
| Biſhop's dale waterfall — | ii. | 432 |
| Biſhopſgate, the gate deſcribed | ii. | 42 |
| ——— ward — | ii. | 50 |
| Biſhop's palace in Jona — | iii. | 302 |
| Biſhop's-wood furnace — | ii. | 224 |
| Biſſy, Young's account of — | iv. | 164 |
| Bites of ſerpents, on curing | x. | 170 |
| Bithynia, Pococke's account of | x. | 696 |
| Bitsju, province of Japan — | vii. | 665 |
| Bitumen of Baſſora — | viii. | 294 |
| ——— of the Dead Sea | x. 348. 429. | 432 |
| ——— of Paramatta — | xi. | 937 |
| ——— uſed in the Egyptian mummies — — | xv. | 356 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 816. 837 |
| Biveronius's works in the Ladin language — — | v. | 984 |
| Bizacium, coaſt of the ancient | xv. | 578 |
| ———, inland parts deſcribed | v. | 585 |
| Bize, vent de, of Provence | iv. | 315 |
| Bizerta city, Tunis — | xv. | 558 |
| Bizy, ſilk culture at — | iv. | 463 |
| Bjorn Herjulfson's voyages and diſcoveries — — | i. | 669 |
| Blaar, Captain — | xiv. | 762. 767 |
| Blackberry-wine of Philadelphia | xiii. | 407 |
| Blackbirds, ſhining, of America | xiii. | 470. 526 |
| ——— of Fayal — | xvi. | 673 |
| Blackburne, John, Eſq. of Orford | iii. | 178 |
| Black caſtle — — | iii. | 385 |
| Black cape — — | i. | 82. 118 |
| Black foreſt, Germany, route through it — — — | v. 641. vi. | 12 |
| ——— inhabitants | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Black-gang Chine — | ii. | 677 |
| Black iſland — | i. | 84 |
| Black-lead of Borrowdale | iii. | 194 |
| Black-meal levy — | iii. | 350 |
| Blackmoor — — | ii. | 16 |
| Blackneſs caſtle — | iii. | 459 |
| Blacknore foreſt — | ii. | 4 |
| Black point — — | i. | 547 |
| Black river, America — | xiv. | 236 |
| ———, its connection with the Oronooco — — | xiv. | *ibid.* 499 |
| Black river, Senegal — | xvi. | 902 |
| Black rock fiſhery — | xiii. | 231 |
| Black Sea, riſe of the Ruſſian fleet on it — — | vi. | 689 |
| ——— Ruſſian trade — | vi. | 884 |
| ——— harbours — | vi. | 885 |
| ———, intercourſe between it and the Mediterranean — | vi. | 890 |
| ——— obſervations on it | ix. | 161 |
| ———, countries round — | ix. 165. x. | 702 |
| Blackſhield's village — | iii. | 478 |
| Blackſmith's epitaph — | ii. | 538 |
| Blackſmiths of Mindanao — | xi. | 13 |
| ———, Mandingo — | xvi. | 880 |
| Black-ſtone of Cada-hully quarry | viii. | 696. 768 |
| ———, ſee Toad-ſtone — | | |
| Blackſtone on aboliſhing capital puniſhments in Ruſſia (*note*) | vi. | 806 |
| Black-ſtone-edge — | iii. | 529 |
| Black town, Madras — | viii. | 395 |
| Blackwall, Middleſex — | i. | 11 |
| Blackwell-hall, London — | ii. | 58 |
| Blade-bone, prophecies deduced from one — — | iii. | 314 |
| ———, divination by it in Tartary — — | vii. 65. 99. | ix. 390 |
| Bladud, King — — | ii. | 250 |
| Blagge, Admiral — | xii. | 313 |
| Blair pariſh — — | iii. | 385 |
| ———, antiquities in — | iii. | 386 |
| Blairgown, antiquities near | iii. | 561 |
| Blair's Cabin — | v. | 781 |
| Blake's, Miſs, hiſtory — | iv. | 195 |
| Blanc, Mont, Sauſſure's attempts to attain the ſummit — | iv. | 677. 687 |
| ———, proſpects from the ſummit — — | iv. | 691 |
| ——— ſhape — | iv. | 705 |
| ——— Coxe's account | v. | 778 |
| ——— height — | v. | 779 |
| ——— various attempts to reach the ſummit — | v. | 786 |
| ———, expedition of James Balma and Dr. Paccard — | v. | 787 |
| ———, Sauſſure's aſcent and obſervations on — — | v. | 788 |
| Blanca iſland — — | xii. | 621 |
| Blanco cape, America | xiv. 1. 390. 642. | 725 |
| Blanco cape, Africa — | xv. | 558 |
| Blanc Sablon Iſles — | xii. * | 671 |
| Blanda of Iceland — | i. | 657 |
| Blandford town — — | ii. | 299 |
| Blanket trade of Bangalore — | viii. | 629 |
| Blankill coin — — | xv. | 459 |
| Blantyre priory — | iii. | 234 |
| Blaſſac, M. de — — | iv. | 153 |
| Blaſts, hot, dreadful effects in Perſia | viii. | 298 |
| ——— in Lar — — | ix. | 120 |
| ——— of Van Diemen's land | xi. | 853 |
| ——— of New South Wales | xi. | 917. 926 |
| Blaueberg, glacier — | v. | 750 |
| Blaw on the tides among the Orknies — — | v. | 801 |
| ——— on etymology — | v. | 804 |
| ——— on Caithneſs — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Bleachery at Flors — | i. | 346 |
| ——— of Montroſe — | iii. | 427 |
| ——— of Mr. Sinclair | iii. | 826 |
| ——— of Appenzel — | v. | 650 |
| Bledlow village — — | ii. | 338 |
| Bleeda city, Algiers — | xv. | 533 |
| Blege fiſh — — | i. | 440 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bleking province — — | vi. | 377 |
| Blenheim palace — — | ii. | 193 |
| ——— park — — | ii. | 194 |
| Blerchen of Mentz — | vi. | 251 |
| Bligh, Mr., anecdotes of him in Owhyhee — — | xi. | 715 |
| Blights, cauſes of — — | i. | 355 |
| Blind Harry — — | iii. | 429 |
| Bline ſbury hill — — | ii. | 339 |
| Bliſters from cold — | i. | 504 |
| ———, mode of curing | i. | *ibid.* |
| Blober fruit deſcribed — | i. | 285 |
| ———, the northern — | i. | 305 |
| Blockhouſes of the Virginian colony | xiii. | 94 |
| Block-tin — — | ii. | 275 |
| Blois town — — | iv. | 130 |
| —— caſtle — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, manufactures of — | iv. | 375 |
| ——, vineyards of — — | iv. | 445 |
| Blomfield Barradel, Mr. — | xii. | 475 |
| Blood of the rein-deer a cure for the ſcurvy — — | i. | 601 |
| ———, charm to ſtop — | iii. | 763 |
| ———, effects of ſeeing, on the Banjareens — — | xi. | 128 |
| ———, treaties ratified with | xi. | 335. 350 |
| Blood-root of America — | xiii. | 543 |
| Blood of the Swiſs, the wine | v. | 699 |
| Bloody bay — — | iii. | 351 |
| Bloody Point, Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 498. 524 |
| Bloſſoms of the American trees | xiii. | 556 |
| BLOUNT's voyage to the Levant | x. | 222 |
| Blower-fiſh of Japan — | vii. | 707 |
| Blowing-horns of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 393 |
| Blubber, animated ſea — | xiii. | 381 |
| Blue-bird of America — | xiii. | 525 |
| Blue-coat ſchool — — | ii. | 517 |
| Blue mountain — — | xi. | 162 |
| Blue mountains of New South Wales — — | xi. | 913. 928. 934 |
| Blue mountains of America | xiii. | 419. 721. 724 |
| Blue ſea — — | ix. | 387 |
| Bluet berries of Canada — | xiii. | 361 |
| Blue tint of the ſky on Mont Blanc — | v. | 786 |
| Bluff-point, New Holland — | xi. | 469 |
| Blumlis Alp mountain — | v. | 876 |
| Bluubaer, the bear fond of | i. | 415 |
| Bnia iſle — — | iii. | 629 |
| Bnicarlo town — — | v. | 612 |
| Boad plain — — | xv. | 43 |
| Boadicea's victory — | ii. | 459 |
| Boadjoos deſcribed — | xi. | 229 |
| Boan water — — | iii. | 102 |
| Boarding-ſchools, Engliſh | ii. | 517 |
| Boars of St: Andrew's — | iii. | 447 |
| ——, wild, of Siam — | ix. | 621 |
| ———, of Barbary — | xv. | 407 |
| ——, hunt of the wild, in Fez | xv. | 448. 664 |
| ——, wild, of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 427 |
| Boars, wild, of Rio Gabon | xvi. | 511 |
| ———, of Africa — | xvi. | 629 |
| Boat-bridges of Hindoſtan | viii. | 205 |
| Boati tree — — | xi. | 254 |
| Boatmen of Skie — | iii. | 319 |
| ———, Birman — | ix. | 461 |
| ———, prejudices of | ix. | 562 |
| Boats, their convenience in Holland | i. | 135 |
| ——, deſcription of the Lapland | i. | 156. 188 |
| ——, management of Lapland | i. | 235. 279. 359 |
| —— of Iceland — — | i. | 661 |
| —— of Greenland — | i. | 790 |
| —— of London — | ii. | 89 |
| —— of the Scilly Iſles — | ii. | 748 |
| ——, appearance of a fleet of fiſhing — — | iii. | 347 |
| —— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 501 |
| —— of the iſland of St. Kilda | iii. | 722 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 252 |
| —— of Felicuda and Alicuda | v. | 257 |
| —— of Rovigno — | v. | 272 |
| —— of the Volga — | vi. | 645 |
| —— on the canal of Viſhnei-Voloſhok — — | vi. | 897 |
| ——, ſumptuous Chineſe — | vii. | 251 |
| —— for carrying ſalt at Solikamſky | vii. | 321 |
| ——, the Japaneſe whale | vii. | 705 |
| —— of Japan, deſcription of them | vii. | 770 |
| —— on the Euphrates — | viii. | 294 |
| —— on the Indus — | viii. | 307 |
| —— on the Yellow River | viii. | 509 |
| —— on the Cavery in Myſore | viii. | 712 |
| —— at Ferhabad — | ix. | 53 |
| —— of Coſmi — | ix. | 399 |
| ——, Dian — — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Birman, deſcribed — | ix. | 428. 455 |
| —— of war of the Birmans | ix. | 500. 552 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 581 |
| —— of war of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 794 |
| —— on the Euphrates — | x. | 383 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 15 |
| —— of the Baſhee Iſlands | xi. | 48 |
| —— of Bouton Iſland — | xi. | 60 |
| —— of Manilla — — | xi. | 83 |
| ——, flying, of Borneo — | xi. | 124 |
| —— of the Ladrones — | xi. | 325 |
| —— of Garret Dennis Iſle | xi. | 486 |
| —— in Otaheite — | xi. | 521 |
| —— in New Zealand — | xi. | 542 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 546 |
| —— of the Friendly Iſles | xi. | 593. 695 |
| —— of Watteeoo Iſland | xi. | 652 |
| —— of the Virginians | xii. 227. 567. | xiii. 36 |
| ——, ſeal-ſkin — | xii. | 493 |
| —— in Frobiſher Strait | xii. 500. 501. | 557 |
| ——, fiſhing, of the Dutch | xiii. | 232 |
| ——, birch-bark, of the Canadians | xiii. | 269 |
| —— on the Hudſon river | xiii. 414. 578. | 597 |
| —— of the Delaware — | xiii. | 429 |
| ——, Indian mode of making | xiii. | 514 |
| —— uſed in Canada — | xiii. | 608 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Boats of the Eſquimaux — | xiii. | 676 |
| —— on the river Amazon | xiv. | 224. 230 |
| —— on the Guayaquil — | xiv. | 407 |
| —— uſed in the Red Sea | xv. | 13 |
| ——— on the Nile — | xv. | 221 |
| Bobadilla's expedition to the Weſt Indies — — | xiv. | 140 |
| Bobonaza river — | xiv. | 263 |
| Bobrinſki, ſon of Catharine II., account of him (*note*) — | vi. | 781 |
| Boca, Cape — — | xii. | 102 |
| Boca Chica, Carthagena — | xiv. | 329 |
| Boca del Drago — | xii. | 100. 102 |
| Bocas, Rio de dos — | xiv. | 243. 499. 502 |
| Bocat valley — — | x. | 366 |
| Bocca de Carangera — | viii. | 480 |
| Boccicas iſlands, mermaids found there — — | xvi. | 700 |
| Boccore fig of Barbary — | xv. | 603 |
| Bochholt, Captain — | xiv. | 829 |
| Bocke-veld mountain, the cold | xvi. | 83 |
| ———, the warm | xvi. | 85 |
| Bockſtadt manſion — | vi. | 366 |
| Boden See — — | v. | 647 |
| Bodies found near Wardlow | ii. | 395 |
| ——— filled with lead — | ii. | 454 |
| ——— found at Woburn | ii. | 455 |
| ——— of northern and ſouthern people compared — | vi. | 229 |
| Bodleian library, Moritz's account of the — — | ii. | 545 |
| Bodley, Sir Thomas — | ii. | 111 |
| Bodmer of Zuric — | v. | 668 |
| Bodoni, Signore, printer of Parma | iv. | 279 |
| Body of Captain Cook, anecdotes of it — — — | xi. | 719. 724 |
| Boededoe town on the Rio Formoſa | xvi. | 520 |
| Boelecomba — — | xi. | 235. 285 |
| Bœotia — — | x. | 1747 |
| Boerhaave, Haller's attention to | v. | 858 |
| Boeſwa village, Guinea — | xvi. | 344 |
| Boethius's account of Inverneſs | iii. | 92 |
| ——— account of the monaſtery in Jona — — | iii. | 300 |
| ——— account of Stirling | iii. | 461 |
| ———, ——— of Arthur's Oven | iii. | 464 |
| Boffoe village, Guinea — | xvi. | 543 |
| Bog of Allen — — | iii. | 816 |
| —— of Bretagne — | iv. | 510 |
| —— near Viſhnei Voloſhok — | vi. | 648 |
| Bogagieth — — | iii. | 70 |
| Bogas Hiſſar — — | x. | 704 |
| Bogdoi-Chan, ſee Emperor of China. | | |
| Boghar city — — | ix. | 373 |
| ———, Jenkinſon's deſcription of — — | ix. | 392 |
| Bogoo tree of Tongataboo — | xi. | 687 |
| Bogota river — — | xiv. | 312 |
| Bogs of Ireland — — | iii. | 865 |
| Bohea tea, mode of preparing — | vii. | 412 |
| Bohemia, invaſion of — | vi. | 189 |
| Bohemia, cultivation in — | vi. | 131 |
| ——— climate — | vi. | 135 |
| ——— productions — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— rubies — | viii. | 251 |
| Bohemia, King of — | vi. | 31 |
| Bohemians, their character — | vi. | 136. 137 |
| Bohol iſland — — | xi. | 73. 348 |
| Bohun, Dr. — — | xiii. | 129 |
| Boicininga ſerpent — | xiv. | 713 |
| Boilers, ancient Indian — | xiii. | 516 |
| ——— of ſalt in Guinea — | xvi. | 463 |
| Boiling a biſhop — | iii. | 158 |
| Bois de Bologne — | iv. | 56 |
| Boiſgelin navigation — | iv. | 222 |
| Bois, Glacier des — | v. | 784 |
| Boismandie, cattle of — | iv. | 472 |
| Boiſſiere, M. de — — | iv. | 218 |
| Boitrapo ſnake — | xiv. | 714 |
| Bokhara city deſcribed — | ix. | 373 |
| Boki river — — | xvi. | 901 |
| Boki-Kooro hill — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Bokke-Land mountain deſcribed | xvi. | 128 |
| Bokol village — — | xvi. | 629 |
| Bolabola, King of — — | xi. | 524 |
| Bolander's, Mr., cabinet — | vi. | 423 |
| Bolk-Boght bay — | i. | 756 |
| Bollitree — — | ii. | 221 |
| ———, poetical deſcription of | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Bollitir paſs — — | iii. | 58 |
| Bollo bread of Carthagena — | xiv. | 352 |
| Bologna, paſſage from Venice to | iv. | 258 |
| ———, Young's account of | iv. | 262. 276 |
| ———, incloſures near — | iv. | 553 |
| ——— farms and tenantry | iv. | 556 |
| ——— rent and price of land | iv. | 561 |
| ——— cattle and dairies | iv. | 584 |
| ——— ſheep — | iv. | 587 |
| ——— courſe of crops | iv. | 591 |
| ——— ſeed and produce | iv. | 597 |
| ——— ſilk culture — | iv. | 608 |
| ——— hemp and flax — | iv. | 610 |
| ——— vines — — | iv. | 614 |
| ———, tillage and implements in | iv. | 617 |
| ——— government — | iv. | 622 |
| ——— taxation — | iv. | 632 |
| ——— tithe and church lands | iv. | 635 |
| ——— manufactures and commerce — — | iv. | 640 |
| ——— prohibitions — | iv. | 647 |
| ———, prices in — | iv. | 650 |
| Bolongaro, M., hiſtory of — | vi. | 244 |
| Bolſao, Benyowſki's adventures at | xvi. | 781 |
| Bolſhoy Zaimka village — | vii. | 352 |
| Bolſover town — | ii. | 444 |
| ——— caſtle — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Bolton caſtle — — | ii. | 428 |
| Bolton, Cornelius, Eſq. — | iii. | 855 |
| Bolton hall — — | ii. | 331 |
| Bolton houſe — — | iii. | 517 |
| ——— caſtle — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Bolton's, Mr., engines — | ii. | 274 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bolungo oath of Congo — | xvi. | 220 226 |
| Bolus river — | xiii. | 27. 63 |
| Bolz, M., on the culture of tobacco — — | iv. | 503 |
| Bolzius, Rev. Mr. — | xii. | 468 |
| Boma iſland deſcribed — | xvi. | 276 |
| Boma ſerpent of Brazil — | xvi. | 205 |
| ——— of Congo — | xvi. | 314 |
| ——— of Loango, anecdotes | xvi. | 559 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 659 |
| Bomancoij city — — | xvi. | 268 |
| Bombardment of Mocha — | x. | 76 |
| Bombar, John Siggear — | xv. | 468. 485 |
| Bombay, Hamilton's hiſtory of | viii. | 328 |
| ——— fort — | viii. | 329 |
| ——— governments — | viii. | 330. x. 204 |
| ———, Sir John Child's oppreſſions at — — | viii. | 331 |
| ———, war between the Mogul and the India Company at | viii. | 341 |
| ———, table of weights, meaſures, and coins in — | viii. | 520 |
| ———, Francklin's deſcription of — — | ix. | 235 |
| ———, voyage from Mocha to | x. | 199 |
| ———, Niebuhr's deſcription of | x. | 201 |
| ——— trade of — | x. | 206 |
| Bombetoc port — | xvi. | 790 |
| Bombetoc river, Arabs on — | xvi. | 744 |
| Bombi town, Congo — | xvi. | 164 |
| Bomb ketch, a new invented | vi. | 557 |
| Bommaſeen, the Indian — | xii. | 400 |
| Bommel iſland — — | i. | 759 |
| Bon, Cape, Tunis — — | xv. | 568 |
| Bona city and harbour, Algiers | xv. | 541 |
| Bonacurſi, Sig. Nicolo — | xvi. | 310 |
| Bonadventure, the Edward — | i. | 9. 51 |
| Bonaparte Gulf, New Holland | xi. | 885 |
| Bonaparte's policy towards the Valteline (*note*) — — | v. | 925 |
| Bonaratte iſland — — | xi. | 237 |
| Bonaventura da Firenze, Father, his miſſion to Ethiopia — | xvi. | 302 |
| Bonaviſta iſland, Cape Verd | xii. | 96 |
| Bonavre, burial-place at — | x. | 651 |
| Bonchurch, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 688 |
| Bondmen in Ruſſia — | i. | 21. 36 |
| Bondo village — — | v. | 896 |
| Bones of the rein-deer — | i. | 170 |
| ——, human, of an extraordinary ſize — — | ii. | 459 |
| ——, foſſil, in the Muſeum of Peterſburgh — — | vi. | 825 |
| —— found in Siberia — | vii. | 427 |
| —— of Captain Cook — | xi. | 724 |
| —— diſcovered in Siberia — | xiii. | 420 |
| ——— in Canada | xiii. | 607 |
| ——, collections of, in Egypt | xv. | 817 |
| Bonetta fiſh of the Maldives | viii. | 389. xiii. 384 |
| ——— of the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 856. 865. xvi. 208 |
| Bongo province — | xvi. | 332 |
| Bongos of Panama — | xiv. | 372 |
| Boni kingdom deſcribed — | xi. | 222 |
| ——, treaty of — — | xi. | 237 |
| Boni, King of — — | xi. | 217 338 |
| Bonifacio's hill, Chili — | xiv. | 57 |
| Bonifante, Count de — | iv. | 235 |
| Boning, Count de — | iv. | 249 |
| Bonirevor rock — | iii. | 293 |
| Boniton fall — — | iii. | 231 |
| Bon Jeſus fort, Brazil — | xiv. | 856 |
| Bonn town — — | vi. | 270 |
| ——, court of — — | vi. | 277 |
| Bonnet, Charles, Haller's letters to | v. | 869 |
| ———, his life and works | v. | 885 |
| Bonnets of the Jews in Tripoli | x. | 282 |
| Bonneville town — | v. | 801 |
| Bonnivard, Prior — | v. | 885 |
| Bonnivochil bird — | iii. | 598 |
| Bontain kingdom — | xi. | 234. 245 |
| Bontal, fiſh of Siam — | ix. | 634 |
| Bonzes of Tonquin — | ix. | 732 |
| ——, Japaneſe — | ix. | 822 |
| Booberak river — | xv. | 538 |
| Boobies, birds of New Holland | xi. | 546 |
| —— of the Saboo iſlands | xi. | 832 |
| ——, Menonville's account of | xiii. | 868 |
| Boodh, the Birman — | ix. | 490 |
| ——, the Foe of China, god of Japan, and Woden of the Goths | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Booferjoone, Algiers — | xv. | 537 |
| Boo Hadjar — — | xv. | 581 |
| Boo-jeemah river — | xv. | 541 |
| Bookalwan, Algiers — | xv. | 553 |
| Booka-ſhaſh of Barbary — | xv. | 627 |
| Book-keeper-general, Dutch, in Guinea — — | xvi. | 379 |
| Book of Degrees, Cyprian's | vi. | 849 |
| Book of fine flowers of Japan | vii. | 753. 789 |
| Books printed in Iceland — | i. | 676 |
| —— in England — | ii. | 503 |
| ——, price of, in Paris — | iv. | 43 |
| ——, prohibition of, in Auſtria | vi. | 61 |
| —— of Sindy in Hindoſtan | viii. | 187 |
| ——, Birman — | ix. | 548 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe — | ix. | 674. 735 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 790 |
| Bookſellers, German — | vi. | 158 |
| ———, Auſtrian — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Book trade of Leipſic — | vi. | 158 |
| Boola-kaz of Barbary — | xv. | 635 |
| Boo-Maſoude tribe — | xv. | 539 |
| Boo-muggar, Algiers — | xv. | 547 |
| Boo-onk bird — | xv. | 629 |
| Boori, ſalt-trade at — | xvi. | 886 |
| Boorjereah mountain — | xv. | 531 |
| Boo-ſha-là iſle, baſaltic pillars at | i. 706. iii. 305 | |
| Booſhatter — | xv. | 562 |
| Boot, religious ſect, in Tonquin | ix. | 705 |
| ——, ſingular mode of introduction in China — — | ix. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Boot, its place intended for Chriſtianity — — | ix. | 706 |
| Booteſhellah village — | x. | 351. 440 |
| Boothe on the Virginian colony | xiii. | 120 |
| Boots, Lapland — | i. | 386 |
| Boquenefs, Cape — | i. | 792 |
| Borch, Count, on the age of lava | v. | 64 |
| ———, his account of the crater of Etna — — | v. | 78. 83. 90 |
| Borda, Cape, New Holland | xi. | 799 |
| Bord-Cruin — | iii. | 628 |
| Border-houſe at Kirk-Andrews | iii. | 207 |
| Borders, the Scotch — | iii. | 24. 207 |
| ——— of Ruſſia and China | vii. | 365. 420 |
| ——— of Europe and Aſia | vii. | 429 |
| ——— of France and Spain | v. | 629 |
| ———, obſervations on — — | v. | 635 |
| Bordh-mor-mhic-leod — | iii. | 331 |
| Bore, tremendous, at the mouth of the Amazons — | xiv. | 252 |
| Borelli's account of Etna (*note*) | v. | 63. 81. 83. 86 |
| Borera Iſle — — | iii. | 596 |
| ———, ſolan geeſe of — | iii. | 708 |
| Borga, San Franciſco de | xiv. | 509. 510 |
| Borgo town — — | vi. | 559 |
| Boriklo, road to — | i. | 325 |
| Boringdon, Lord — | ii. | 268 |
| Boris Godunof, tomb and hiſtory of | vi. | 623. 741 |
| Boriſthenes river — | i. | 30 |
| Borja town, on the Amazon | xiv. | 219. 221 |
| Borja, San Franciſco de, city | xiv. | 510 |
| Borla town — — | x. | 696 |
| Borlaſe's Natural Hiſtory — | ii. | 277 |
| ——— account of the Routar-ſtones — — | ii. | 379 |
| Borma mountain — — | xiv. | 434 |
| Bormio town — — | v. | 913 |
| ——— county — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— privileges — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— produce — | v. | 915 |
| ——— religion — — | v. | 916 |
| Borneo, reaſons for its being governed by a Queen — — | vii | 245 |
| ——— Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 458 |
| ———, Beeckman's voyage to | xi. | 96 |
| ——— deſcription — | xi. | 108 |
| ———, Pigafetta's deſcription of | xi. | 351 |
| ——— city — — | xi. | 353 |
| Borneo, King of — | xi. | 354 |
| Borne's Regiment of the Sea | i. | 538 |
| Bornou, road from Bahr-el-Gazalle to — — | xvi. | 835 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Borom-dek of Sor iſland — | xvi. | 610 |
| Boromean iſlands — | v. | 991 |
| Borram-Gadze — — | i. | 462 |
| Borri's account of Cochin-China | ix. | 773 |
| Borromeo, San Carlo, memoirs of | v. | 991 |
| Borrowdale Fells — | iii. | 193 |
| Borthwick caſtle — | iii. | 478 |
| Borthwick's, Col., account of the gold-mines of Scotland — | iii. | 543 |
| Borve tower — — | iii. | 151 |
| ——— village — — | iii. | 585 |
| Bosc d'Antic, M., on tin — | ii. | 275 |
| Boſhieſmen Hottentots — | xvi. | 129. 135 |
| Boſiante, King, hiſtory of — | xvi. | 370 |
| Boſkenna, ſtones at — | ii. | 152 |
| Bosman's deſcription of Guinea | xvi. | 337—547 |
| Boſpherah river — | xv. | 459 |
| Boſphorus of Thrace — | ix. | 140. x. 700 |
| Boſſen, glacier — — | v. | 781. 792 |
| Boſſen town — — | vi. | 120 |
| Boſſora, gulf of — — | ix. | 177 |
| Boſt, on the Britiſh trade to Perſia by — — | ix. | 209 |
| Boſton, New England, firſt ſettlement at — — | xii. | 252 |
| ——— city deſcribed — | xii. | 260 |
| ——— caſtle — — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Burnaby's deſcription — — | xiii. | 744 |
| Boſtoſe town — — | iv. | 101 |
| Boſſum Pra of Guinea — | xvi. | 348 |
| Boſſums of the Negroes — | xvi. | 420 |
| Boſworth, battle of — | ii. | 360 |
| Bota, Jacobus, anecdotes of his encounter with two lions — | xvi. | 88 |
| Botanic garden, Oxford — | ii. | 106 |
| ———, Edinburgh — | iii. | 32 |
| Botaniſts of Scilly — — | ii. | 758 |
| ——— of Madrid — | v. | 379 |
| Botany of Iceland — | i. | 747 |
| ———, Haller's ſtudy of — | v. | 861 |
| ———, works on | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Copenhagen — | vi. | 318 |
| ———, ſtudy of, in Japan | vii. | 762 |
| ——— of the Myſore — | viii. | 621 |
| ——— of the weſtern Ghats | viii. | 758 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 180 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 767 |
| ——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — — | xi. | 789 |
| ——— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 400 |
| ——— of North-America | xiii. | 411. 423. 508. 558. 573. 594. |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 611. 652 |
| ——— of the plain of Tecuacan | xiii. | 807 |
| ——— of Mexico — | xiii. | 810 |
| ——— of Guaxaca — | xiii. | 824 |
| ——— in Chili — — | xiv. | 38 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 144 |
| ——— of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 66. 112 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 454 |
| ——— of Fida — — | xvi. | 504 |
| ——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 551 |
| ——— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 604 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 616 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 800—807 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Botany Bay, New South Wales | xi. | 546. 908 |
| Botany Bay Mill — — | ii. | 702 |
| Botany Hill — — | iii. | 863 |
| Botany Isle — — | xi. | 634 |
| Botargo of Egypt — — | xv. | 178 |
| —— of Tunis — — | xv. | 565 |
| Both of Italy, the artist — | ii. | 655 |
| Bothnians, account of them | i. | 157 |
| Bothwell bridge — — | iii. | 234 |
| ——— castle — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— house — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Bothwell, James Earl of — | iii. | 752 |
| Botistmene mountain, Madagascar | xvi. | 739. 798 |
| Botrus, the ancient — | x. | 483 |
| Botta of the Tartar ladies — | vii. | 32 |
| Bottanter country, Fitch's description — — | ix | 415 |
| Bottel-headland — — | i. | 70 |
| Bottero, Spallanzani's account of | v. | 128 |
| Bottewa village, Guinea — | xvi. | 543 |
| Bottis's account of the production of seven mountains by Vesuvius | v. | 231 |
| Bottle-nose fish — — | xiii. | 383 |
| Bottomless Pit, Guinea — | xvi. | 546 |
| Bouc-estain, see Bouquetin. | | |
| Boucharo, hospital of — | iv. | 719 |
| Bouche town — — | xv. | 222 |
| Boucher, Mr., villainy of General Child to — — | viii. | 333 |
| Boucherville, Canada — | xiii. | 282 |
| Bouerah valley — — | xv. | 296 |
| Boufflers cape — — | xi. | 882 |
| Bougies in Johore — — | viii. | 461 |
| ———, their attacks on Trangano — — | viii. | 463 |
| Bouguer on volcanoes in America | v. | 235 |
| Bouguer's log — — | i. | 564 |
| Bouguer's voyage to Peru — | xiv. | 270 |
| Bouik Addah — — | x. | 699 |
| Bouille, Madame de — | iv. | 265 |
| Boujeiah, Algiers — — | xv. | 539 |
| Bouleponge, drink, Bernier's description of it — — | viii. | 227 |
| Boullanger, M., on New Holland | xi. | 773. 800 |
| ———, ——, his account of Madame Van Esten's house in Timor — — | xi. | 807 |
| ———, ——, his adventures in New Holland — — | xi. | 893 |
| Boullanger cape — — | xi. | 860 |
| Boulness — — — | iii. | 190 |
| Boulogne, Young's account of | iv. | 82 |
| Boulou town — — | v. | 630 |
| Boundaries, mode of preserving, in the Western isles — | iii. | 611 |
| Bounties for the encouragement of French trade — — | iv. | 354 |
| Bouquet, Colonel — — | xiii. | 709 |
| Bouquetin of the Alps — | v. | 794 |
| ———, horns and | | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bouquetin of the Alps, food | v. | 797 |
| ——— hunting | x. | 798 |
| Bourbon, fort, Hudson's Bay | xii. | 275 |
| Bourbon, Duke de — | v. | 341 |
| Bourbon house, Kings of it, in Spain — — — | v. | 378 |
| Bourbon Lancy — — | iv. | 207 |
| Bourbonnois, the — — | iv. | 208 |
| ——— soil — | iv. | 308 |
| ——— vineyards — | iv. | 454 |
| ——— silk culture | iv. | 464 |
| ——— waste lands | iv. | 513 |
| ——— coals — | iv. | 520 |
| ——— woods — | iv. | 524 |
| ———, fish-ponds in — | iv. | 531 |
| ———, implements of husbandry in — — | iv. | 542 |
| Bourdeaux city, Young's account of | iv. | 124 |
| ——— province, soil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ——— city, trade of — | iv. | 339 |
| ——— effects of the treaty of commerce in | iv. | 365 |
| ———, landes of — | iv. | 508 |
| Bourdonaye, Count de la — | iv. | 157 |
| Bourges — — — | iv. | 88 |
| Bourgoanne's travels in Spain | v. | 298—639 |
| Bourgoyn town — — | iv. | 286 |
| Bourgoyne, culture of broom in | iv. | 484 |
| ———, coals of — | iv. | 520 |
| ———, woods of — | iv. | 523 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands in — — — | iv. | 538 |
| Bourgullion gate of Friburg | v. | 834 |
| Bouro island — — | xi. | 247 |
| Bourrit's, M., attempt to ascend Mont-Blanc — — | iv. | 678 |
| Bourse, Pococke's description | x. | 716 |
| Bousha, Tunis, inscriptions found there — — | xv. | 576 |
| Bousir, pyramids at — | xv. | 803. 819 |
| Bout, sect in Tonquin — | ix. | 732 |
| Boutee animal of the Gold Coast | xvi. | 438 |
| Bouton, fort of — — | v. | 625 |
| Bouton island — — | xi. | 59 |
| ——— inhabitants — | xi. | 60 |
| ———, Stavorinus's description of — — — | xi. | 231. 246 |
| Bouton, Sultan of, account of him | xi. | 60 |
| Boutilloz, Don Juan de — | xiii. | 774 |
| Boutry village, Guinea — | xvi. | 345 |
| ——— river — — | xvi. | 346 |
| Bova of Tonquin — | ix. | 687. 745 |
| Bova-dee-yaw, ceremony in Tonquin | ix. | 694. 746 |
| Bovadilla, Francis de, account of him | xii. | 119. 124 |
| Bowalajoong river — — | xi. | 132 |
| Bowchier town — — | viii. | 295 |
| Bower parish — — | iii. | 159 |
| Bower of Mosellay — | ix. | 247 |
| Bower in New Holland — | xi. | 776 |
| Bower's, Miss, legacy — | ii. | 412 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bowes's diſcovery of gold mines in Scotland — — | iii. | 543 |
| Bowger, bird of St.Kilda — | iii. | 712 |
| Bowing ſtone of Eriſca Iſle — | iii. | 603 |
| Bowls made of the knobs of trees | xiii. | 510 |
| Bow-makers of Perſia — | ix. | 205 |
| Bowman of Skie — — | iii. | 329 |
| Bowneſs, ſee Buchaneſs. | | |
| Bows of the Laplanders — | i. | 188. 422 |
| ——, curious Spitzbergen — | i. | 599 |
| —— of the North Americans — | xii. | 501 |
| —— of the Hottentots — | xvi. | 90 |
| Box, anecdote of a bone — | i. | 611 |
| —— plant uſed as manure — | iv. | 546 |
| —— trees of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 75 |
| Boxhorn on verſification — | i. | 683 |
| Boxing in Ruſſia — — | vi. | 590 |
| ——, anecdotes of — | viii. | 504 |
| —— in Pegu — — | ix. | 431 |
| Box's account of a voyage to Virginia — — | xiii. | 99. 107 |
| Boyd, Mr., of Ballycaſtle — | iii. | 883 |
| Boyd's, Zachary, curious verſion of the Bible — — | iii. | 240 |
| Boyiſh village, adventures of Abu-'lghazi Khan at — | ix. | 364 |
| Boyle town — — | iii. | 829 |
| Boyne river — — | iii. | 815 |
| ——, battle of the — | iii. | 822 |
| Boynes, M. de — — | xvi. | 779. 784 |
| Boys, their occupation in Loango | xvi. | 571 |
| Boys, White, ſee White Boys. | | |
| Boyucderry — — | x. | 702 |
| Braan caſtle — — | iii. | 81 |
| Brabant, Rieſbeck's account of | vi. | 287 |
| Bracco, Signore — — | iv. | 238 |
| Bracelets of the Turkiſh women | x. | 284 |
| —— of the Mallicollo Iſlanders | xi. | 619 |
| Brachman, Bell's deſcription of one | vii. | 358 |
| Brachmans of India — | viii. | 175 |
| —— ——, cauſe women to burn themſelves — | viii. | 179 |
| Bracomoros, Juan de — | xiv. | 214. 494 |
| Bradford, Mr., of New England | xii. | 250 |
| Bradford, Mr., of New Plymouth | xiii. | 252 |
| Bradgate — — | ii. | 365 |
| Brading haven — | ii. | 694 |
| —— town — — | ii. | 695 |
| Bradley, Mr., his obſervations on the ſtars — — | i. | 242 |
| Bradninch — — | ii. | 263 |
| Bradſhaigh family — — | iii. | 179 |
| Bradſhaw's, Richard, negociations in Ruſſia — — | vi. | 872 |
| Bradwardine — — | ii. | 215 |
| Brægnetz town — — | vi. | 366 |
| Bræ-mar, rocks of — | iii. | 55 |
| —— caſtle — | iii. | 56 |
| ——, pines of — | iii. | 57 |
| Braffs of the Fantyneans — | xvi. | 362. 418 |
| Brago fort — — | iii. | 577 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Brahe, Tycho, biography of — | vi. | 329 |
| Brahé's, Count, cabinet — | vi. | 423. 425 |
| Brahim, Sidi — — | xv. | 739 |
| Brahma of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 184 |
| Brahmans of the Carnatic — | viii. | 578. 580 |
| ——, ſects of them — | viii. | 581 |
| —— at Bangalore — | viii. | 592 |
| —— in the Myſore — | viii. | 614. 633 |
| ——, their religion — | viii. | 653. 666. 676 |
| —— of Tulava, hiſtory of | viii. | 752 |
| Brahus caſtle — — | i. | 331 |
| Braidwood's, Mr., academy for the deaf and dumb — — | iii. | 476 |
| Braithwaite's report on the ſettlement of St. Vincent — | xii. | 427 |
| Brakeſtadt — — | i. | 274 |
| Bralio, mount, aſcent of — | v. | 912 |
| Bramanes, Lord's deſcription of them — — | viii. | 547 |
| Bramas of Pegu, Fitch's deſcription | ix. | 422 |
| ——, their invaſion of Siam — | ix. | 642 |
| Brambles, American — | xiii. | 429 |
| Bramins, Marco Polo's account of them — — | vii. | 162 |
| —— of India — | vii. 218. | x. 217 |
| —— of Surat — — | viii. | 317 |
| ——, Lord's deſcription of the caſts — — | viii. | 547 |
| ——, their ſtudies — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— diſcipline — | viii. | 548 |
| ——, Balbi's account of them | ix. | 397 |
| ——, Fitch's account of them | ix. | 412 |
| Brammon, ſon of the firſt man and woman — — | viii. | 525 |
| ——, his travels towards the eaſt — — | viii. | 526 |
| ——, his wife — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Brampton Brian — — | ii. | 608 |
| Bran, waters of — — | iii. | 42 |
| —— river — — | iii. | 392 |
| Bran of the ſago — | xi. | 260 |
| Branchus-duck of Canada — | xiii. | 355 |
| Branco, Rio — — | xiv. | 239 |
| Brandenbourg, on the ſilk culture of | iv. | 471 |
| ——, ſoil of — | vi. | 171 |
| Brandenburg, Elector of — | i. | 151 |
| Brandenburg, Marquis — | i. | 212 |
| Brandenburghers' ſettlement in Axim — — | xvi. | 341—343 |
| —— gold trade of Guinea — — | xvi. | 375 |
| Brand's deſcription of the Orkneys and Shetland — | iii. | 731 |
| —— of Pentland Firth — — | iii. | 800 |
| —— of Caithneſs | iii. | 804 |
| Brandſoom, port of — | i. | 791 |
| Brandt, his conduct at his execution | vi. | 301 |
| Brandt, Karſtens — | vi. | 688 |
| Brandy, frozen at Torneo — | i. | 313 |
| ——, Laplanders' love of — | i. | 371 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Brandy, witchcraft with — | i. | 480 |
| —— of Valencia — | v. | 600 |
| ——, love of the Swedes for | vi. | 520. 523 |
| —— of the Siamese — | ix. | 611 |
| ——, Cochin-Chinese — | ix. | 787 |
| ——, peach, of Pensylvania | xiii. | 408 |
| ——, apple, — — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of persimon apples — | xiii. | 486 |
| ——, destructive effect on the Indians — — | xiii. | 532 |
| —— trade with the Indians | xiii. | 688 |
| Brandy-drinkers of Rio de Gabon | xvi. | 509 |
| Brank, punishment of the — | iii. | 211 |
| Brankanentim cairn — | iii. | 68 |
| Brany cape, Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 837 |
| Brass, mode of making, with calamine — — | ii. | 253 |
| —— manufacture — | ii. | 277 |
| —— trade of Sweden, tables of it | vi. | 532 |
| —— manufactory of Skultana | vi. | 547 |
| —— cannon of Macao — | viii. | 485 |
| Brassa, Nos of — | iii. | 791 |
| Brassa Sound — — | i. | 783 |
| —— island — | i. 784. iii. | 776. 779 |
| Brasseuse, Chateau — | iv. | 135 |
| ——, cattle of — | iv. | 476 |
| Brass-works at Messinsbrok — | i. | 330 |
| Brattelen plain, battle of — | v. | 697 |
| Braun, Professor, on the congelation of mercury — — | vi. | 691 |
| Bravery of the Spaniards — | v. | 509 |
| ——, Tonquinese test of — | ix. | 752 |
| Bray, Sir Reginald — | ii. | 360 |
| BRAY's tour into Derbyshire | ii. | 336 |
| Brazen-nose college, Oxford | ii. | 118 |
| Brazil — — | xi. | 310 |
| ——, Hawkins's voyage to | xii. | 163 |
| ——, Nieuhoff's voyages and travels into — — | xiv. | 697 |
| —— described — — | xiv. | 703 |
| —— Dutch — — | xiv. | 733 |
| ——, Carli's account — | xvi. | 152 |
| ——, voyage from Congo to | xvi. | 178 |
| ——, Merolla's account | xvi. | 201 |
| ——, Battel's adventures in | xvi. | 318 |
| Brazil company, Dutch — | xiv. | 738 |
| Brazilians, description of them | xi. | 311 |
| —— of Siara — | xiv. | 729 |
| —— of Goyana — | xiv. | 839 |
| ——, their manners and customs | xiv. | 868. 872 |
| ——, their origin — | xvi. | 204 |
| Brazil-wood, tree described | xiv. | 865 |
| Breach of Croatoan — | xii. 624. | xiii. 18 |
| Bread from bark of trees — | i. | 345 |
| ——, a substitute for — | i. | 600 |
| —— of the Icelanders — | i. | 655 |
| —— of London — — | ii. | 88. 144 |
| —— of Paris — — | iv. | 46 |
| ——, scarcity of, in France — | iv. | 169. 187 |
| ——, Necker's measures on the scarcity of — — | iv. | 329 |
| —— of Upper Engading | | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bread of Curdistan — | ix. | 15 |
| —— of Arabia — — | x. | 155 |
| ——, sago — — | xi. | 260 |
| —— in the Molucca Islands | xi. | 366 |
| ——, Virginian — | xiii. | 32 |
| —— of buck-wheat — | xiii. | 488 |
| —— of Mexican muleteers | xiii. | 847 |
| —— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 115 |
| —— of the Pampas Indians | xiv. | 128 |
| —— in Carthagena — | xiv. | 352 |
| —— in Guayaquil — | xiv. | 398 |
| —— of Lima, the best in America | xiv. | 602 |
| ——, tapioca, of Brazil | xiv. | 859. 860 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 149 |
| ——, reverence of the Moors for | xv. 416. | 454. 661 |
| ——, Hottentot mode of baking | xvi. | 30 |
| ——, of Fida, Guinea, boiled | xvi. | 504 |
| ——, of the manioc — | xvi. | 551 |
| ——, Banana — | xvi. | 553 |
| —— of Sofala — — | xvi. | 682 |
| Breadalbane country — | iii. | 368 |
| Breadalbane, Earl — — | iii. | 42. 46 |
| Breadalbane, John, first Earl of | iii. | 377 |
| Breadalbane's, Earl of, stratagem | iii. | 90 |
| Bread-fruit tree of Otaheite | xi. | 503 |
| Bread-street ward — — | ii. | 66 |
| Bread-tree of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 36. 98 |
| Breakers on the coast of New Holland — — | xi. | 800 |
| Breakfasts of the French in Canada | xiii. | 660 |
| Bream, poisonous species of — | xi. | 620 |
| —— of Guinea — — | xvi. | 450 |
| Bream bay — — | xi. | 534 |
| Breasts of the Samoieda women | i. | 528 |
| —— of the Hottentot women, their wonderful length — | xvi. | 29. 139 |
| —— of men in Sofala, have milk | xvi. | 697 |
| Breath of the Jacumama snake | xiv. | 514 |
| —— of serpents, anecdotes of it | xv. | 48 |
| Brebes people of Mount Atlas | xv. | 731 |
| Breccia found in the Fossa Grande | v. | 42 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 192 |
| Brechin town — | iii. | 433 |
| —— cathedral — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— castle — | iii. | 435 |
| —— round tower — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Brecknock, Skrine's description of | ii. | 587 |
| Breda's, Mr., portraits — | vi. | 421 |
| Brederfiord Point — | i. | 740 |
| Bredon hill — — | ii. | 614 |
| Breeches, Lapland — | i. | 385 |
| Breede Rivier — — | xvi. | 87 |
| Brege river — — | vi. | 59 |
| Breislak, Abbé — | v. | 22. 30 |
| ——, his account of the Grotta del Cane — — | v. | 35 |
| Breithorn mountain — | v. | 876 |
| Brellos town — | v. | 613 |
| Bremaw, Banian doctrine of his creation — — | viii. | 535 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bremaw, his religion — | viii. | 537 |
| ——— taken up to heaven | viii. | 552 |
| Bremen city deſcribed | i. 139. 334. vi. | 225 |
| ——— — trade and fiſhery | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Bremer's account of Swediſh medals | vi. | 441 |
| Brenkenhoff's improvements in agriculture — — | vi. | 181 |
| Brentorr church — — | ii. | 286 |
| Brés, M. — — | iv. | 213 |
| Breſcia — — | iv. | 247 |
| ——— price of land at — | iv. | 560 |
| ——— irrigation — | iv. | 574 |
| ——— ſheep — — | iv. | 586 |
| ——— courſe of crops in | iv. | 590 |
| ——— ſeed and products — | iv. | 595 |
| ——— ſilk culture — | iv. | 604 |
| ——— vines — | iv. | 613 |
| ——— taxation — | iv. | 631 |
| ——— manufactures and commerce — — | iv. | 640 |
| ——— prohibitions — | iv. | 647 |
| ———, prices of various things in | iv. | 650 |
| Breſſe, fiſh ponds in — | iv. | 531 |
| Breſt, paſſage to, from Dunkirk through the channel — | i. | 803 |
| ——, Young's account of | iv. | 155 |
| Breſt iſland, America — | xii. | 630 |
| Bret, Cape — — | xi. | 534 |
| Bretagne province — | iv. | 153 |
| ———, ſoil of — | iv. | 305 |
| ——— linen manufacture of | iv. | 377. 393 |
| ——— vineyards — | iv. | 445 |
| ——— cattle — | iv. | 479 |
| ——— horſes — | iv. | 482 |
| ——— price of wood and charcoal in — — | iv. | 524 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands in — — | iv. | 537 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry in | iv. | 541 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 544 |
| ———, culture of broom in | iv. | 483 |
| ———, —— of carrots and parſnips | iv. | 484 |
| ———, —— of cabbages | iv. | 485 |
| ———, —— of cheſnuts | iv. | 487 |
| ———, —— of furze — | iv. | 490 |
| ———, —— of hemp and flax | iv. | 492 |
| ———, —— of orchards | iv. | 495 |
| ———, —— of pines — | iv. | 499 |
| ———, —— of turnips | iv. | 503 |
| ———, —— of waſte lands | iv. | 510 |
| Bretelche, La, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 758 |
| Breteuil, manufactures of — | iv. | 368 |
| Bretofshina, palace at — | vi. | 621 |
| Breton, Cape — — | xii. | 162. 281 |
| ———, Britiſh right to | xii. | 282. 671 |
| ——— iſland, Lahontan's deſcription — — | xiii. | 346 |
| Brevedent, Father de | xv. | 62. 70. 76 |
| Breviarium Nidaroſienſe — | i. | 676 |
| Brevity of the Spaniards — | v. | 502 |
| Brewing in Tire-iy — | iii. | 660 |
| Brewſter's, Mr., ſettlement in New England — — | xii. | 248 |
| Brézé, Marquis de — | iv. | 180 |
| Brianſton manſion — | ii. | 299 |
| Briare canal — — | ii. | 320 |
| Briaſca village — — | iv. | 103 |
| Bribery uſed by the Portugueſe in Brazil — — | xiv. | 828 |
| Bribieſca town — | v. | 310 |
| Brickeen iſland — | iii. | 841 |
| Brick Field, Sydney Cove | xi. | 905 |
| Bricks, diſcovery of ſome ancient | ii. | 403 |
| ———, Roman, at St. Alban's | ii. | 460 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 603 |
| ——— of the walls of Memphis | xv. | 812 |
| Bridekirk, ancient font at — | iii. | 195 |
| Bride's dreſs in Tetuan — | xv. | 452 |
| Bridewell, London — | ii. | 67 |
| Bridgend near Melros — | iii. | 480 |
| Bridgenorth — — | ii. | 617 |
| Bridges in Sweden — | i. | 272 |
| ———, wooden, of one hundred and two arches — | i. | 323 |
| ———, floating — | i. | 329 |
| ——— at Biddeford — | ii. | 27 |
| ——— of England — | ii. | 151 |
| ——— of Briſtol — | ii. | 245 |
| ——— of Chepſtowe — | ii. | 581 |
| ———, iron, at Colebrooke Dale | ii. | 618 |
| ———, Stockton — | iii. | 17 |
| ———, Durham — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Aberdeen — | iii. | 62 |
| ——— of Don — | iii. | 63 |
| ——— over the Eſk — | iii. | 212 |
| ——— over the Aray — | iii. | 364 |
| ——— over the Tay — | iii. | 375 |
| ——— of Perth — | iii. | 413 |
| ——— of Montroſe — | iii. | 428 |
| ——— of Gannachie — | iii. | 432 |
| ——— of Stirling — | iii. | 460 |
| ——— of Edinburgh — | iii. | 474 |
| ——— of Melros — | iii. | 480 |
| ——— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 501 |
| ——— of Durham — | iii. | 511 |
| ———, ancient, near Perth | iii. | 561 |
| ——— of Neuilé — | iv. | 141 |
| ——— over the Manzanares | v. | 373 |
| ——— leading to Toledo — | v. | 554 |
| ——— near Barcelona — | v. | 617 |
| ——— of Schaffhauſen — | v. | 643 |
| ——— of Wettingen — | v. | 684 |
| ——— of Bellano — | v. | 893 |
| ——— of Pont Alta — | v. | 905 |
| ——— of St. Martin's — | v. | 910 |
| ——— over the Adda — | v. | 912 |
| ——— on the Via Mala — | v. | 944 |
| ——— of Reichenau — | v. | 947. 964 |
| ——— of Prague — | vi. | 140 |
| ——— from Stockholm to Drottingholm — — | vi. | 444 |
| ——— of pontoons at Peterſburgh | vi. | 664 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bridges, plan of one, of a ſingle arch acroſs the Neva — | vi. | 665 |
| ——— in the gardens of Tzarſkoe-Zelo — — | vi. | 697 |
| ——— at Dorpt — | vi. | 711 |
| ———, floating, of Riga — | vi. | 713 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 768 |
| ——— in Jedo — — | vii. | 800 |
| ——— of Seringapatam — | viii. | 597 |
| ——— over the Kapini — | viii. | 710 |
| ——— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 25. 191 |
| ——— of Ferhabad — | ix. | 53 |
| ——— over the Tabadi — | ix. | 152 |
| ——— in Tonquin — | ix. | 715 |
| ——— of Morat Paſha — | x. | 543 |
| ——— of Geſer Hadid — | x. | 544 |
| ———, mountain, in Mexico | xiii. | 795 |
| ———, natural, in the Cordilleras | xiv. | 52 |
| ———, ſingular South American | xiv | 215 |
| ——, South American | xiv. | 415. 529 |
| ——— over the Lake Titicaca | xiv. | 632 |
| ——— of the Receif, Brazil | xiv. | 710 |
| ——— over the Shelliff — | xv. | 529 |
| ———, high-arched, of Touy | xvi. | 191 |
| ——— of bamboos over the Black river, Senegal — — | xvi. | 903 |
| Bridge-town, Barbadoes — | xii. | 295 |
| Bridge ward — — | ii. | 55 |
| ——— without — | ii. | 69 |
| Bridgewater town — | ii. | 260 |
| Bridgewater's, Duke of, canal | ii. | 317. 369 |
| Bridles of the Moors — | xv. | 772 |
| Bridport town — | ii. | 294 |
| Brie diſtrict — — | iv. | 189 |
| Brientz lake — — | v. | 765. 875 |
| Brierton's account of Eliſabeth's Iſle, Virginia — | xiii. | 19 |
| Brigadiers, naval, of Spain — | v. | 453 |
| Bright Pool — — | ii. | 387 |
| Brigſtock, Mr., anecdotes of him | xii. | 340 |
| Briids-bed of the Weſtern Iſles | iii. | 613 |
| Briis-mhawl, baſaltic columns of | iii. | 319 |
| Brille taken by the Prince of Orange | i. | 135 |
| Briluega cloth manufacture | v. | 334 |
| Brimſtone in Iceland — | i. | 691. 747 |
| ———, different colours of | i. | *ibid.* |
| Brindley, Mr. — — | ii. | 317. 369 |
| Brink, Colonel — | xiv. | 857 |
| Briolo, Signore — | iv. | 238 |
| Brion of Ila — — | iii. | 652 |
| Brion's iſland, Cartier's diſcovery | xii. | 633. 664 |
| Briſas winds — — | xiv. | 360. 391 |
| —— in the South Sea — | xiv. | 658 |
| Briſtol, ancient names of — | ii. | 28 |
| ——— trade — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Hungroad — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Kingroad — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— manufactures — | ii. | 29 |
| ——— city — — | ii. | 245 |
| ——— caſtle — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— hiſtory — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Briſtol bridges — — | ii. | 245 |
| ——— churches — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— buildings — | ii. | 246 |
| ——— inhabitants — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— hot-wells — | ii. | 247 |
| Briſtol Channel, Whiſton's directions for ſhips in it — | ii. | 763 |
| Briſtol, New, Penſylvania | xii. 382. xiii. | 447. 733 |
| Britain formerly a peninſula | ii. | 783 |
| ———, tables and value of goods imported from Ruſſia by | vi. | 905 |
| ———, ditto exported to Ruſſia by (ſee England, &c.) — | vi. | 906 |
| Britain, New, Taſman on — | xi. | 447 |
| ———, on colonizing | xi. | 456 |
| ———, Dampier's deſcription of — — | xi. | 493 |
| Britiſh ambaſſadors — | vi. | 498 |
| Britiſh muſeum — — | ii. | 512 |
| Britiſh trade to Perſia — | ix. | 209 |
| Brito, Francis de, his adventures with the Virgin Mary — | xvi. | 151 |
| Briton Ferry — — | ii. | 592 |
| Britons, character of them — | vi. | 77 |
| Britto Falcon, Roch de, anecdotes of him — — | xvi. | 725 |
| Briude, vineyards of — | iv. | 455 |
| Brius river, gold of it — | vii. | 142 |
| Brive, country round — | iv. | 91 |
| —— town — — | iv. | 92 |
| —— manufactures — | iv. | 370 |
| —— vineyards — | iv. | 442 |
| —— cattle — — | iv. | 474 |
| Brixton, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 675 |
| Broadalbin — — | ii. | 171 |
| Broadford, ſecond-fight at | iii. | 677 |
| Broad-ſtreet ward — | ii. | 51 |
| Broad-Way, New York — | xiii. | 736 |
| Brockman the actor — | vi. | 90 |
| Brodick caſtle — | iii. | 645 |
| Brodie caſtle — | iii. | 258 |
| Broekhuſen, John — | xiv. | 811. 814 |
| Broglio, Count de — | iv. | 127 |
| Broken bay, New South Wales | xi. | 927 |
| Broken iſlands — | ix. | 572 |
| Brokers of London — | ii. | 101 |
| ——— of Hamburg — | vi. | 215 |
| ———, obſervations on foreign | x. | 78 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 206 |
| ——— at the Cape — | xvi. | 69 |
| ——— of Benin — | xiv. | 522 |
| ——— in the ſlave-trade of Loango and Cacongo — | xvi. | 586 |
| Bronitza village — | vi. | 648 |
| ———, route to Novogorod from — — | vi. | 653 |
| Bronze, artiſts in, at Stockholm | vi. | 422 |
| ——— ſtatue of Peter the Great | vi. | 666 |
| Brook village — | ii. | 674 |
| Brooks of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 50 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 65 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Broom, culture of, in France | iv. | 483 |
| Broom bay, herring fiſhery of | iii. | 336 |
| Broomholme — | iii. | 210 |
| Brora water — — | iii. | 85 |
| —— river — — | iii. | 155 |
| Broſſes', Preſident de, introductory obſervations on Auſtralaſia | xi. | 421 |
| Broſtadt — — | i. | 270 |
| Brotche, a curious ancient — | iii. | 46. 369 |
| Brotherhoods in Havannah — | xiii. | 764 |
| —— in Vera Cruz | xiii. | 853 |
| Brothic river — — | iii. | 421 |
| Broths of the Laplanders — | i. | 398 |
| Broto valley — — | iv. | 719 |
| Brough, Roman ſtation at — | ii. | 402 |
| Brouillony, Pere — — | iv. | 221 |
| Brouſſonet, M. de — | iv. | 141 |
| Brown, Captain — | xii. | 178 |
| Brown, General, anecdote of | vi. | 130. 712 |
| Brown, W., account of — | i. | 504 |
| Browne Willis's Mitred Abbies | ii. | 305 |
| BROWNE's Journey to Dar-Fûr | xv. | 108 |
| —— epitaph on Dr. Shaw | xv. | 500 |
| —— journeys in the interior of Africa — — | xvi. | 827 |
| Brownie of Skie — | iii. | 330 |
| —— in Bernera — | iii. | 681 |
| —— in Shetland — | iii. | 699. 788 |
| Brownſts, their ſettlement in America — — | xii. | 248. 250 |
| Brownlow, Mr., of Lurgan | iii. | 824 |
| Brownrigg's, Dr., account of antiquities near Keſwick — | iii. | 192 |
| Brown's account of Herrn-Grundt copper-mine — — | ii. | 277 |
| —— directions for ſhips in the Engliſh Channel — | ii. | 763 |
| Browny ſacrifices to — | iii. | 610 |
| Broye river — — | v. | 827 |
| Bruce, Marjery, her ſtory — | iii. | 246 |
| Bruce, Robert — — | iii. | 222 |
| Bruce, Sir William, the architect | iii. | 36 |
| Bruce's deſcription of Alexey Petrovitch — — | vi. | 732. 736 |
| Bruce's, Robert, reſidence at Rachlin iſle — — | iii. | 883 |
| Bruchſal town — | vi. | 4 |
| Bruchuſpiſi, inſect of North America — — | xiii. | 433. 505 |
| Brudenell family — | ii. | 185 |
| Brue, M. de la — | xvi. | 599. 607 |
| Bruer cataract — | iii. | 389 |
| Brugden, the marine monſter | i. | 433 |
| Bruin fort, Brazil — | xiv. | 834 |
| Brulos lake — — | xv. | 175. 401 |
| Brulots of Canada — | xiii. | 356 |
| Brum, General Henry — | xiv. | 93. 125 |
| Brun, Chevalier — | iv. | 235 |
| Brune's, General, entry into Morat (*note*) — — | v. | 828 |
| Brunitz village — | vii. | 274 |
| Brunius, M., account of — | i. | 291 |
| Brunnen village — — | v. | 731 |
| ——, revolution of (*note*) — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Brunſwick city — — | vi. | 227 |
| ——, trade of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, houſe of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Brunſwick, New, America | xiii. | 450. 573. 734 |
| Brunſwick, Duke of — | vi. | 227. 285 |
| Brunt iſland — — | iii. | 454 |
| Bruny iſland, Perron's adventures on — — | xi. | 849. 889 |
| Bruſſels, deſcription of — | i. | 133 |
| ——, called the noble | i. 133. | vi. 288 |
| Bruſter, Captain — — | xiii. | 125 |
| Bruus Kopper, the bird — | i. | 424 |
| Bruyn's deſcription of the cameleon | xvi. | 441 |
| Bruyns, Jan, anecdotes of — | xvi. | 59 |
| Brye, Theodore and John de, on Chili — — | xiv. | 42. 82 |
| ——, on Juan Fernandez — | xiv. | 91 |
| Bryer iſland, Scilly — | ii. | 748 |
| Brydone's account of Etna (*note*) | v. | 63 |
| ——, Spallanzani's obſervations on — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— account of the crater of Etna — — | v. | 78. 82 |
| —— on the Stromboleſe | v. | 253 |
| Buachal-ety mountain — | iii. | 102 |
| Buache iſland — | xi. | 821, 822 |
| Bubaſtic branch of the Nile | xv. | 177. 398 |
| Bubaſtus, the ancient — | xv. | 181. 398 |
| Bubaſtus the Egyptian Diana | xv. | 350 |
| Bubierca village — | v. | 547 |
| Bubul oxen — — | vii. | 335 |
| Buccaneers, Weſt Indian — | xii. | 437 |
| Buchanan manſion — | iii. | 249 |
| Buchanan, Dr., anecdotes of him | ix. | 473. 475. 569 |
| Buchanan's account of Dyſart | iii. | 452 |
| —— on the tides in Pentland-Firth — — | iii. | 803 |
| —— on Caithneſs — | iii. | 805 |
| BUCHANAN's journey through Myſore, Canara, and Malabar | viii. | 573 |
| Buchaneſs manſion — | iii. | 64 |
| Bucharia, deſcription of (*note*) | vii. | 452 |
| ——, its trade to Pekin | vii. | 453 |
| ——, Jenkinſon's voyages and travels to — — | ix. | 386 |
| Bucharians, Ruſſian trade with | vi. | 883 |
| Buckegberg, bailliage — | v. | 713 |
| Bucket for deſcent in the Sahlberg mine — — | vi. | 454 |
| Buckingham town — | ii. 188. | ii. 340 |
| —— trade — | ii. | 341 |
| —— church — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Buckingham, Henry Duke of | iii. | 3 |
| Buckingham houſe — | ii. | 83 |
| Buckinghamſhire county — | ii. | 9 |
| —— paper — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Buckinghamſhire's, Earl of, account of the revolution in Ruſſia (*note*) | vi. | 777 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Buckinghamſhire's, Earl of, account of the conſpiracy of Mirovitch (*note*) | i. | 788 |
| Buckly's, Sir Richard, letter on the Giant's Cauſeway — | iii. | 893 |
| Buckwheat of America — | xiii. | 487 |
| Bucos', M., cabinet — | iv. | 19 |
| Budgeroon iſlands — | xi. | 245. 285 |
| Budjak Tartars — | vii. | 506 |
| Bud's temples in Japan — | vii. | 775 |
| Budſdo worſhip in Japan — | vii. | 750 |
| ——, hiſtory of him — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, doctrines of — | vii. | 751 |
| Budſen province — | vii. | 666 |
| Buen Retiro, Bourgoanne's account of it — — | v. | 376 |
| Buenos Ayres, journey to Valparaiſo from — — | xiv. | 23 |
| —— government | xiv. | 642 |
| —— city — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| Bueran ſignal-ſtation — | xiv. | 434. 528 |
| Buet mountain — | iv. | 707 |
| Buffaloe-carts of Batavia — | xi. | 196 |
| Buffaloe-coats — | xi. | 50 |
| Buffalo iſlands — | viii. | 418 |
| Buffalora canal — | iv. | 240 |
| Buffaloes at Aranjuez — | v. | 557 |
| —— in Pruſſia — | vi. | 181 |
| —— of Bangalore — | viii. | 630 |
| ——, their antipathy to red or ſcarlet — — | ix. | 445 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 621 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 718 |
| —— of Arracan — | ix. | 760 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 179 |
| —— of Savu iſland — | xi. | 561 |
| ——, Thunberg's eſcape from a furious one — | xvi. | 30. 34 |
| ——, mode of hunting — | xvi. | 37. 104 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 436 |
| ——, anecdotes of them | xvi. | 512 |
| —— of Loango, anecdotes of them — — | xvi. | 558 |
| Buffon's Hiſtoire Naturelle | i. | 524 |
| —— Epoques de la Nature (*note*) | i. | 642 |
| —— account of the northern nations — — | i. | 771 |
| —— of the population of France | iv. | 317 |
| —— of the bouquetin — | v. | 800 |
| —— of the bearded vulture | v. | 872 |
| Bugia, ſee Boujeiah. | | |
| Bugid, the cemi — — | xii. | 88 |
| Bugle inn at Newport — | ii. | 709 |
| Bugs of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 174 |
| —— of North-America — | xiii. | 506 |
| ——, means of deſtroying them | xiii. | 507 |
| —— cannot live in Chili — | xiv. | 35 |
| —— of Suez — — | xv. | 297 |
| Buhuitihus of the Weſt Indies | xii. | 84 |
| Bui, caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 648 |
| Building, mode of, in Barbary | xv. | 644 |
| Buildings in London — | ii. | 48 |
| ——, Pictiſh — — | iii. | 147 |
| ——, agricultural, in France | iv. | 529 |
| ——, ſhip, in Spain — | v. | 456 |
| —— in Japan — | vii. | 771 |
| —— in Jedo — — | vii. | 800 |
| —— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 23 |
| —— of Ferhabad — | ix. | 53 |
| —— of Caſbin — | ix. | 73 |
| —— of Ardabil — | ix. | 84 |
| ——, ſtyle in Perſia — | ix. | 187 |
| —— of Shiraz — | ix. | 192. 241 |
| —— of Meſched — | ix. | 195 |
| ——, public, of Philadelphia | xiii. | 388 |
| —— in America — | ix. | 437 |
| —— of New York — | ix. | 456 |
| —— of Albany — | ix. | 584 |
| ——, public, of Quebec | xiii. | 635 |
| ——, ——, in Lima | xiv. | 569 |
| ——, ——, in Guamanga | xiv. | 612 |
| ——, ——, in Buenos Ayres | xiv. | 642 |
| ——, ——, in Santiago | xiv. | 677 |
| ——, ——, in Coquimbo | xiv. | 682 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 150 |
| Builth town — — | ii. | 603 |
| Buiſſons, glacier of — | iv. | 677 |
| Buitenzorg — — | xi. | 165 |
| Bujalanca town — — | v. | 562 |
| Bujaw village — — | x. | 651 |
| Bukarelly, Don Antonio — | xiii. | 787 |
| Bukharia, Great, deſcribed | ix. | 371 |
| ——, hiſtory of its Khans | ix. | 380 |
| —— Proper, deſcribed | ix. | 373 |
| Bukhars deſcribed — | ix. | 378 |
| ——, their dreſs — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, religion — — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Bulac harbour — — | xv. | 63. 110. 187 |
| Bulacan province — | xi. | 77 |
| Bulfinch of the Cape — | xvi. | 97 |
| Bulfinger, Profeſſor — | vi. | 821 |
| Bulgados ſhells of Conception, Chili | xiv. | 676 |
| Bulgaria, Bell's journey through | vii. | 507 |
| Bulgarians, deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 45. 48 |
| Bulgoſa village — — | x. | 41 |
| ——, coffee-trees at — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Bulhous, Antonio de — | xiv. | 757 |
| Bull of the Cruſade — | v. | 423 |
| Bull, Colonel — — | xii. | 447. 464 |
| Bull-dog, the Engliſh — | ii. | 156 |
| Bulle, inſurrectionary meetings at | v. | 839 |
| Bullers of Buchan — — | iii. | 64 |
| Buller's, Colonel, attack on St. Domingo — — | xii. | 312 |
| Bulleſtraet, M. — — | xiv. | 746. 801. 837 |
| Bull-feaſts in Lima — | xiv. | 576 |
| Bull-fights at Valladolid — | v. | 314 |
| —— in Spain — | v. | 532 |
| ——, obſervations on — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, picadores deſcribed | v. | 533 |
| —— chulos — | v. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Bull-fights, matador — | v. | 535 |
| ———, their impolicy and cruelty | v. | 537 |
| Bullfrogs of North-America | xiii. | 557 |
| Bullocks of Bangalore — | viii. | 630 |
| Bulls of the court of Rome | v. | 403 |
| Bulls of Iceland — | i. | 749 |
| Bull's head, the omen of — | iii. | 468 |
| Bulmer's, Mr., difcovery of gold in Scotland — — | iii. | 544 |
| Bulftrode park — — | ii. | 185 |
| Buluane caftle, Morocco — | xv. | 799 |
| Buna of Tunchim — | ix. | 826 |
| Bunds-prefident of the League of God's houfe — — | v. | 950 |
| Bunefima ifland, its difcovery | vii. | 660 |
| Bungo, province of Japan | vii. 666. viii. | 514 |
| Bungu village, Congo — | xvi. | 280 |
| Bunivochil of Skie — | iii. | 625 |
| Bunny church — — | ii. | 450 |
| Bunratty caftle — — | iii. | 831 |
| Buntin's, Arthur, Efq. eftate | iii. | 826 |
| Buol, M. — — | v. | 947 |
| Buonaparte Archipelago — | xi. | 801 |
| Buona Vifta, Cape — | xii. | 629 |
| Buorre-Gadze — — | i. | 462 |
| Buoy Bells — — | ii. | 762 |
| Buratfky, people defcribed | vii. | 346 |
| ———, a Shaman — | vii. | 348 |
| ——— cookery — | vii. | 353 |
| Buraty, Bell's defcription of them | vii. | 346 |
| Burdett, Mr., of Derby — | ii. | 465 |
| Burdock of Canada — | xiii. | 612 |
| Burga Khan, hiftory — | ix. | 335 |
| Burgara harbour — | viii. | 371 |
| Burga Soltan — — | ix. | 339 |
| Burg-coul — — | iii. | 284 |
| Burgerfiord bay — — | i. | 776 |
| Burgeffes of Hamburg — | vi. | 216 |
| Burghaufen — — | vi. | 58 |
| Burghers of Soleure — | v. | 713 |
| ———, ancient and new | v. | 715 |
| ——— of Neuchatel — | v. | 814 |
| ——— of Vallengin — | v. | 821 |
| ——— of Friburg — | v. | 836 |
| ——— of Bern — — | v. | 852 |
| ——— of Thun — — | v. | 879 |
| ——— of Geneva — | v. | 889 |
| ——— of Bruffels — | vi. | 289 |
| ——— of Ruffia — | vi. | 818 |
| Burgherfhip, ftate and privilege in Switzerland — — | v. | 662. 696 |
| Burgomafters of Coire — | v. | 949 |
| ——— of Hamburg — | vi. | 217 |
| ———, anecdote of one at Cologne — — | vi. | 273 |
| Burgos city, Bourgoanne's defcription of — — | v. | 311 |
| ———, Colon's reception at | xii. | 95 |
| Burgundy wine — — | iv. | 51 |
| ——— province, foil of — | iv. | 508 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 453 |
| Burgundy cattle — — | iv. | 480 |
| Burgus promontory — | iii. | 135 |
| Burial laws of Florence — | iv. | 273 |
| Burial-places of the Perfees | viii. | 320 |
| ———, Turkifh, near Smyrna | x. | 651 |
| ——— of Vourla — | x. | 653 |
| ——— of Ephefus — | x. | 657 |
| ——— in Otaheite — | xi. | 514. 588 |
| ——— in Tongataboo | xi. | 683 |
| ——— in Owhyhee — | xi. | 700 |
| ——— of Congo — | xvi. | 301 |
| Burials in Lapland — | i. | 457 |
| ——— at fea — — | i. | 509 |
| ——— in the Scilly ifles — | ii. | 755 |
| ——— among the Tartars | vii. | 34 |
| ——— of the Chinefe — | vii. | 190 |
| ——— in Ceylon — — | vii. | 194 |
| ——— of the Koreans — | vii. | 534 |
| ———, ceremonies among the Banians — — | viii. | 545 |
| ——— among the Perfees | viii. | 571 |
| ——— of the Perfians — | ix. | 253 |
| ——— at St. Thomas's — | ix. | 397 |
| ——— among the Birmans — | ix. | 497 |
| ——— of the Siamefe — | ix. | 589 |
| ———, Tonquinefe — | ix. | 697 |
| ——— of the Chova of Tonquin | ix. | 700. 730 |
| ——— in Arracan — | ix. | 761 |
| ——— at Laos — — | ix. | 765 |
| ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 110 |
| ——— at Carthagena — | xiv. | 337 |
| ——— at Quito — | xiv. | 452 |
| ——— of the Indians in Quito | xiv. | 518 |
| ——— of the Abyffinians — | xv. | 99 |
| ——— of the Moors | xv. 434. 456. 653. 669. | 777 |
| ——— in Angola — | xvi. | 299 |
| ——— of the Gagas — | xvi. | 327 |
| ——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaft, Guinea — — | xvi. | 430 |
| ——— in Benin — — | xvi. | 528 |
| ——— on the Grain Coaft, Guinea | xvi. | 542 |
| ——— of the Canarians — | xvi. | 821 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes — | xvi. | 877 |
| Burjafot village — | v. | 609 |
| Burke, Mr., on the power of the King of England (*note*) — | iv. | 427 |
| ———, his fpeech on the Marquis of Rockingham | ii. | 569 |
| Burlington on the Delaware | xiii. | 447. 572 |
| Burlington, Lord, anecdote of | ii. | 174 |
| Burlington Quay town — | iii. | 9 |
| Burlow, Captain — | xii. | 180 |
| BURNABY's travels in North America — — | xiii. | 701 |
| Burnet on the legend of St. Lucius | v. | 952 |
| Burnet, Bifhop, Hamilton's obfervations on him — | viii. | 260 |
| Burnet, Governor, of New York | xiii. | 459 |
| Burney, Dr. — — | iv. | 167 |
| Burney, Mr., his voyage with Captain Cook — — | xi. | 653 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Burning iſland — | xi. 448. 476. 492. | 495 |
| Burnooſe dreſs in Barbary | xv. | 657 |
| Burnſwork camps — | iii. | 216 |
| Burnt-pillar at Conſtantinople | vii. 511. x. | 725 |
| Buro iſland — | viii. | 458 |
| Burourou bird — | xv. | 629 |
| Burray iſle — | iii. 696. | 780 |
| Burrens, Roman ſtation at — | iii. | 216 |
| Burro ſhells of conception, Chili | xiv. | 675 |
| BURROUGH's, Stephen, voyage of diſcovery towards the river Ob | i. | 51 |
| Burrowſtoneſs town — | iii. | 117 |
| Burton, inhoſpitality at — | ii. | 550 |
| Burton-on-the-Hill — | ii. | 203 |
| Burton, Mr., of Carliſle — | iii. | 203 |
| Bur-Torr — | ii. | 398 |
| Buru iſland deſcribed — | xi. | 373 |
| Burying-places in Pekin — | vii. | 395 |
| ———, Egyptian | x. | 14 |
| ——— in Philadelphia | xiii. | 390 |
| ———, Mooriſh | xv. 436. 456. 653. | 777 |
| Buſching on the revenue of Bavaria | vi. | 37 |
| ——— of Saltzburg | vi. | 47 |
| ———, his geography, obſervations on — — | vi. | 202 |
| ——— on the population of Moſcow — — | vi. | 580 |
| ———, his account of Catharine I. (*note*) — — | vi. | 725 |
| ——— of Alexey Petrovitch — — | vi. | 735 |
| ——— of the interview of Peter III. with Ivan — | vi. | 785 |
| Buſdera plains — | xv. | 571 |
| Buſh, Chapel of the — | x. | 393 |
| Buſh river — — | iii. | 887 |
| Buſh tavern Briſtol — | ii. | 247 |
| Buſhreens deſcribed by Mungo Park | xvi. 867. | 894 |
| Buſk, Sir Wadſworth — | ii. | 794 |
| Buſkins of the Hottentots — | xvi. | 79 |
| Buſſes, Scotch — | iii. | 334 |
| ——— of the Shetland iſles | iii. | 697 |
| ———, Dutch fiſhing — | xiii. | 231 |
| Buſſetz Sato, religious order in Japan — — | vii. | 748 |
| Buſſora, ſee Baſſora. | | |
| Buſtan town — | ix. | 308 |
| Buſtard bay — | xi. | 546 |
| Buſtards of Aſtrachan — | vii. | 284 |
| Buſti river — | i. | 272 |
| Butan, or Great Tibet, deſcription of | vii. | 546 |
| —— climate and ſoil — | vii. | 547 |
| —— trade — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| —— religion — | vii. | 548 |
| —— hiſtory — | vii. *ibid.* 594. | 596 |
| Butchers, degraded in Canaria | xvi. | 820 |
| Butcher's iſland — | viii. | 349 |
| Butchers' ſhops in London | ii. | 572 |
| Bute, Earl of — | iii. | 252 |
| Bute iſle — — | iii. | 251 |
| ———, produce of — | iii. | 252 |
| Bute iſle, climate — | iii. | 252 |
| ——— government — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— lochs — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | 253 |
| ———, Martin's account | iii. | 642 |
| Butenheim, Henry Von — | vii. | 758 |
| Bute's haven Newfoundland | xii. | 671 |
| Buti, Father, anecdotes of | xvi. | 314 |
| Butler, Captain, of Bermudas | xii. 266. xiii. | 161 |
| ———, his government of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 194 |
| Butler's, Dr., mode of diſtilling freſh water from the ſea — | i. | 585 |
| Butler's Hudibras — | iii. | 399 |
| Buts, religious ſect of Carwar | viii. | 361 |
| Butter from rein-deer's milk | i. | 396 |
| ——, the Icelandic — | i. | 656 |
| —— trade of Waterford — | iii. | 855 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 453 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 9. 17 |
| —— of the Hottentots — | xvi. | 35. 53 |
| Butterfield's, Mr., collection of loadſtones — — | iv. | 26 |
| Butterflies of Japan — | vii. | 704 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 631 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 632 |
| Butterhill mountain — | xiii. | 577 |
| Butterlin, General — | vi. | 729 |
| Buttermilk of Morocco — | xv. | 453 |
| Butter-tree of Africa deſcribed | xvi. 846. | 855 |
| Butter-week, Ruſſian — | i. | 22 |
| Buttington, Mr., his numerous progeny — — | xiii. | 504 |
| Buttons, Icelanders fond of — | i. | 751 |
| Button's voyage to Hudſon's bay | xii. | 274 |
| Butts, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland — — | xii. | 162 |
| Butuan iſland deſcribed — | xi. | 348 |
| Butuan, King of, deſcription of him | xi. 331. | 348 |
| Buvadak, the bird — | i. | 425 |
| Buxton diamonds — | ii. | 481 |
| —— mines — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Buxton Wells — | ii. 153. 408. | 475 |
| Buyers and ſellers in India, their ſingular methods — | viii. | 240 |
| Buyuckterey village — | vii. | 510 |
| Buzabad town — | ix. | 40 |
| Buzabbatt, the ſtellio or taran | vii. | 299 |
| Buzara, the ancient — | xv. | 543 |
| Buzo cape — | x. | 601 |
| Buzome, Father — | ix. 798. | 802 |
| Buzzuga Khan, hiſtory of | ix. | 342 |
| Bwlch mountain — | ii. | 586 |
| Bwoazeeſe, Sultan — | xv. | 553 |
| Byajos, their manners and cuſtoms | xi. | 110 |
| Byblus, the ancient — | x. 321. | 478 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 483 |
| Bygdo village — | i. | 271 |
| Byka river — | i. | 324 |
| By-law, on the meaning of the word (*note*) — — | i. | 659 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Byrd, Colonel — | xiii. | 709 |
| Byron, Cape — | xi. | 546 |
| Byrſa of Carthage — | xv. | 563 |
| Bywell village — | iii. | 495 |

C.

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Caanan of Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 80 |
| Cabacors, Engliſh fort at — | xvi. | 359 |
| Cabagh village — — | ix. | 81 |
| Cabala, explanation of the myſtery of an Indian — — | viii. | 191 |
| ——, myſtery of the Jews | x. | 267 |
| Caballero, Don Joſeph Antonio | v. | 358 |
| Cabarras, M. — | v. | 491 |
| Cabarries's bank of St. Charles at Madrid — — | v. | 432 |
| Cabarrus, Count de, — | v. | 435. 631. 638 |
| Cabbages of the North — | iv. | 48 |
| ——, culture of, in France | iv. | 485 |
| ——, obſervations on — | iv. | 486 |
| —— of Mentz — | vi. | 246 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 538 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 641 |
| —— of the palm in Guinea | xvi. | 454 |
| Cabeça ſnake — — | xiv. | 379 |
| Cabech, Mani — — | xvi. | 319 |
| Cabelon, factory at — | viii. | 392 |
| Cabinets of the King of Denmark | i. | 141 |
| —— of Mr. Macgowan — | iii. | 469 |
| —— of the Duke of Northumberland — — — | iii. | 494 |
| —— of curioſities, &c. in Paris | iv. | 12 |
| —— of natural hiſtory, projected unique — — — | v. | 380 |
| —— of Geſner at Zuric — | v. | 671 |
| —— of Abbé Herman — | v. | 711 |
| ——, M. Sprunglis', of natural hiſtory — — | v. | 870 |
| ——, Rev. M. Wyttenbach's | v. | 873 |
| ——, Sauſſure's — | v. | 886 |
| ——, De Luc's — | v. | 887 |
| —— of Vienna — | vi. | 98 |
| —— of Count Molck — | vi. | 299 |
| —— of rarities at Copenhagen | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Gottenburg — | vi. | 382 |
| —— of natural hiſtory, Stockholm — — — | vi. | 402. 408 |
| —— of models — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— private, of Stockholm | vi. | 422 |
| —— of natural hiſtory at Drottingholm — — | vi. | 441 |
| ——, mineralogical, of Upſal | vi. | 478 |
| ——, Thunberg's — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Ziervogel's — | vi. | 479 |
| —— of pictures in the imperial palace of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 677 |
| —— of natural hiſtory in Peterſburgh — — | vi. | 824 |
| ——, anatomical — | vi. | 827 |
| Cabinets, Adanſon's natural, on the Gambia — — | xvi. | 635 |
| Caboceros of Guinea — | xvi. | 387. 392. 405 |
| Cabollos of Brazil — | xvi. | 204 |
| Cabot, Sebaſtian, his inſtructions for the voyage to Cathay — | i. | 1. 51 |
| ——, ——, his voyage of diſcovery — — | xii. | 158. 164 |
| ——, ——, anecdotes of | xiii. | 4 |
| Cabot, John, his voyage of diſcovery — — | xii. | 158 |
| Cabral's diſcovery of America | xvi. | 677 |
| Cabrillas mountains — | v. | 597 |
| Cabriolets of Paris — — | iv. | 143 |
| Cabyne iſland — — | xi. | 246. 285 |
| Cacadu, Buchanan's account of | viii. | 733 |
| Cacao of Campeachy — | xiii. | 858 |
| —— trees of Carthagena — | xiv. | 353 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 403. 412 |
| Cacchiam city, church of | ix. | 799 |
| ——, ſtate of Chriſtianity in — — — | ix. | 826 |
| Cacchian province — | ix. | 796 |
| Cachapoal river — | xiv. | 55 |
| Cachimay river — — | xiv. | 622 |
| Cacho city, deſcribed — | ix. | 659. 713 |
| Cacibagiagua cave — | xii. | 80 |
| Caciques, Weſt-Indian — | xii. | 42 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 111 |
| —— of the Araucanos | xiv. | 196. 202. 206 |
| Cackerlack, ſee Cock-roach. | | |
| Cacongo, Merolla's account | xvi. | 293. 319 |
| ——, Proyart's hiſtory | xvi. | 548 |
| Cacongo, King of, his peculiar cuſtoms — — | xvi. | 267. 583 |
| Cacrelat inſect of Senegal — | xvi. | 664 |
| Cacti trees deſcribed — | xiii. | 807. 810 |
| Cacus's cave — — | v. | 755 |
| Cadahalſo, Don Juan, on the French ſtage — — | v. | 524 |
| Cada-hully village — | viii. | 695 |
| Cadar tribe, manners and cuſtoms of | viii. | 730 |
| Cadaſtre of France, obſervations on, (*note*) — — | iv. | 407 |
| Cad' Curubaru, caſt, deſcribed | viii. | 706 |
| Cader Idris mountain — | ii. | 633 |
| Cad' Eriligaru people — | viii. | 617 |
| Cadets at Copenhagen — | i. | 769 |
| ——, academy of Land, in Denmark — — | vi. | 311 |
| ——, naval — — | vi. | 313 |
| ——, corps de, of Peterſburgh | vi. | 834 |
| Cadi of Mocha — — | x. | 51 |
| Cadi of Taœs — | x. | 59 |
| Cadi of Tarudant, anecdotes of him | xv. | 719 |
| Cadies of Egypt — | xv. | 306 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 425. 677 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 756 |
| Cadiliſkier of Egypt — | xv. | 306 |
| Cadiz, navy department at — | v. | 452 |
| ——, commerce of — | v. | 468 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cadiz, road to — — | v. | 569 |
| —— city — — | v. | 582 |
| ——, Carli's account — | xvi. | 183 |
| ——, new eſtabliſhments at | v. | 570 |
| —— port — — | v. | 573 |
| —— bay — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, commerce of — | v. | 575 |
| ——, O'Reilly's government of | v. | 373 |
| Cadlands — — | ii. | 306 |
| Cadmus mount — — | x. | 677 |
| Cadu-caray, mines near — | viii. | 769 |
| Cael city — — | vii. | 164 |
| Caen — — | iv. | 149 |
| ——, cattle of — — | iv. | 478 |
| Caen, Du, Governor, (*note*) | xi. | 906 |
| Caen river, America — | xii. | 672 |
| Caen Wood — — | ii. | 178 |
| Caerdiffe town — | ii. | 590 |
| —— caſtle — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Caerlaveroc caſtle — | iii. | 219 |
| ——, liſt of barons ſummoned to the ſiege of — | iii. | 541 |
| Caerleon — — | ii. | 590 |
| Caermarthen — — | ii. | 600 |
| Caern, Mr., anecdotes of — | ii. | 542 |
| Caernarvon town — | ii. | 628 |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Caerphilli caſtle — | ii. | 589 |
| Caerwent, teſſelated pavement at | ii. | 582 |
| Cæſar at the battle of Pharſalia | x. | 744 |
| Cæſar's actions in Bizacium, Tunis | xv. | 579 |
| Cæſar's chapel in the Tower | ii. | 45 |
| Cæſarea in Cappadocia (*note*) | x. | 693 |
| Cæſarea, the ancient — | xv. | 521 |
| Cæſarea of Paleſtine — | x. | 445. 451 |
| Cæſarea Philippi — | x. | 464 |
| Cæſarium of Alexandria — | xv. | 166 |
| Cæuvres, Marquis de, account of | v. | 906. 923 |
| Caffa, Sir John Chardin's account of | ix. | 141. 162 |
| Caffillas from Larribundar to Tatta — — | viii. | 304 |
| Caffraria, Thunberg's travels in | xvi. | 1. 75 |
| ——, Santos' hiſtory — | xvi. | 679 |
| Caffrés deſcribed by Thunberg | xvi. | 37. 103. 107. 140 |
| —— deſcribed by Santos | xvi. | 682. 691. 710 |
| Cafila, a Perſian — | ix. | 238. 275. 280 |
| Cagayan province — | xi. | 77 |
| Cagmags of Lincoln — | iii. | 6 |
| Caguete, Marquis de — | xii. | 202 |
| Cahiers againſt monopoly — | iv. | 331 |
| —— of the French nobility | iv. | 423 |
| —— of the clergy — | iv. | 424. 432 |
| —— on waſte land (*note*) | iv. | 515 |
| Cahors town — — | iv. | 93 |
| ——, manufactures of — | iv. | 370 |
| —— vineyards — | iv. | 442 |
| —— cattle — — | iv. | 474 |
| Cahouchou reſin — | xiv. | 227 |
| Cahow bird of the Bermudas | xiii. | 173. 182 |
| Caias of Egypt — | xv. | 302 |
| Cahuitahu bird — | xiv. | 248 |
| Caie river — — | x. | 525 |
| Cailac city — — | vii. | 51 |
| ——, route from, to the country of the Naymans — | vii. | 56 |
| Caille, M. l'Abbé de la — | xiv. | 257 |
| Caim city — — | vii. | 150 |
| Caimacams of Egypt — | xv. | 303 |
| Cain, place where he ſlew Abel | x. | 373. 497 |
| Caindu, province and city | vii. | 142 |
| Cainunkyla — — | i. | 280 |
| Caipha, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 448 |
| Caïpha, bird of Siam — | ix. | 624 |
| Cairn-berg — | iii. | 309 |
| Cairn Lia, in Sutherland | iii. | 84 |
| Cairns in Banffſhire — | iii. | 68 |
| —— in Arran — | iii. | 262 |
| —— near Dupplin — | iii. | 410 |
| —— in South-Viſt — | iii. | 602 |
| —— in the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 623 |
| —— in the Iſle of Arran | iii. | 644 |
| —— in the Iſle of Jura | iii. | 649 |
| —— in Ila — — | iii. | 652 |
| —— in Colonſa — | iii. | 653 |
| —— in the Shetland Iſles | iii. | 698 |
| —— in the Orkneys — | iii. | 756 |
| Cairo, Grand, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — | vii. | 15 |
| ——, caravans from, to Suez | x. | 3 |
| ——, Blount's deſcription of | x. | 236 |
| ——, Journal to Mount Sinai from | x. | 386 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | xv. | 184. 272 |
| ——, proceſſion of the caravan to Mecca from — | xv. | 382—386 |
| ——, building of it — | xv. | 803. 819 |
| ——, horrible effects of famine in | xvi. | 718 |
| Cairſton port — | i. | 779 |
| —— town — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Caitangee, Sultan of — | xi. | 111 |
| ——, audience of him | xi. | 119 |
| Caithneſs deſcribed by Brand | iii. | 804 |
| Caithneſs, Earls of — | iii. | 805. 808 |
| Caithneſs-ſhire — | iii. | 85 |
| —— agriculture | iii. | 89 |
| —— fiſhery — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— women — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— language — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Pope's account of | iii. | 147. 152 |
| Caius Cæſar's ſepulchre — | x. | 519 |
| Cajaphas's houſe — | x. | 355 |
| Cajelie country — | xi. | 230 |
| Cajeput tree of Amboyna | xi. | 254 |
| Cakes of the Arabs — | x. | 155 |
| Calabaça mount — | xiii. | 794. 844 |
| Calabaſhes of America — | xiii. | 487 |
| ——, muſical-inſtruments made of — — | xvi. | 245 |
| —— of Sor Iſland, Senegal | xvi. | 621 |
| —— of Magdalen Iſland | xvi. | 625 |
| ——, the largeſt tree known | xvi. | 6 o 653 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Calabaſhes of Brazil — | xiv. | 861 |
| Calabria Ultra, Dolomieu's diſſertation on the earthquakes in | v. | 273—297 |
| ——— ———, ſituation of | v. | 277 |
| ———, the Plain | v. | 278 |
| ———, its great fertility | v. | 280 |
| Calaf town — — | iv. | 106 |
| ——, cultivation round — | iv. | 657 |
| Calaguala, plant of Quito | xiv. | 532 |
| Calais, road from, to Boulogne | iv. | 82. 146 |
| Calama, the ancient — | xv. | 553 |
| Calamari, ſee Carthagena. | | |
| Calamaria, convent near — | x. | 623 |
| Calamba tree of Cochin-China | ix. | 779 |
| Calamianes iſlands — | xi. | 75 |
| Calamine in Mendip Hills — | ii. | 253 |
| ——— mines of Derbyſhire | ii. | 477 |
| ———, preparation of — | ii. | 486 |
| ———, Hungarian — | vi. | 548 |
| ——— of Poland — | vi. | *ibid* |
| Calamnii's congratulation to King Adolphus Frederic — | i. | 683 |
| Calandola, the great Gaga | xvi. | 325 |
| Calang ordeal of the Caffrés | xvi. | 690 |
| Calangola of Congo — | xvi. | 230. 243 |
| Calanter, maſque of — | ix. | 109. 111 |
| Calatayud town — | v. | 547 |
| Calauwe iſland — | xi. | 237 |
| Calbary river, Guinea — | xvi. | 507. 519 |
| Calcaylares juriſdiction — | xiv. | 617 |
| Calcutta, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 410 |
| Caldé of Albreda on the Gambia | xvi. | 636 |
| Caldecot caſtle — | ii. | 582 |
| Caldecot's, Mr., government of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 183 |
| Calder river — — | ii. | 419 |
| Calder caſtle — | iii. | 75 |
| ——— woods — | iii. | 76 |
| ——— church — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Caldera bay, Porto Bello — | xiv. | 363 |
| Calderoles, huſbandry at — | iv. | 662 |
| Calderoni iſlands — | x. | 597 |
| Calecut city — — | viii. | 373 |
| ———, Engliſh factory at | viii. | 377 |
| ———, weights, meaſures, and coins at — — | viii. | 521 |
| Calecut, Samorin of — | viii. | 369 |
| ———— ———, his dominions | viii. | 373 |
| ———— ———, his war with the Dutch — — | viii. | 376 |
| Calendar of Ruſſia — | vi. | 584 |
| ——— of the Hindoos — | viii. | 631. 660 |
| Calf, golden, of Aaron — | x. | 399 |
| Caifield, Captain, his voyage with Raleigh — — | xii. | 207 |
| Calf of Man — — | ii. | 798 |
| Calf-riding at the Cape — | xvi. | 97 |
| Caliana, Guiana — | xii. | 288 |
| Calica-ſamba, Battel's adventures at | xvi. | 324 |
| Calico printing-houſe at Beauvais | iv. | 375 |
| California, Sir Francis Drake's diſcovery of — — | xii. | 172 |
| Calil-ullah-Khan — | viii. | 77 |
| ———— ———, his ſtratagem at the battle of Fate-abad | viii. | 80. 99 |
| Caliphate, on the right to it | ix. | 262 |
| Calix — — | i. | 273 |
| Callacia city — — | vii. | 125 |
| Callah town, Algiers — | xv. | 526 |
| Callao fort deſtroyed by an earthquake — — | xiv. | 592 |
| ———, voyage to Paita from | xiv. | 645 |
| Callaſufung town — | xi. | 60 |
| Calle, La, Algiers — | xv. | 542 |
| Calle di Panza, its ſingular feldſpar | v. | 54 |
| Calle de la Reyna at Aranjuez | v. | 557 |
| Calleada city — — | viii. | 31 |
| Callejones, Peru — | xiv. | 563 |
| Callella town — — | iv. III. v. | 622 |
| Callemone village — | x. | 321 |
| Callenborg palace — | vi. | 341 |
| Callias on Vulcano — | v. | 154 |
| Callichorus, well of — | x. | 757 |
| Callicut, William, of Virginia | xiii. | 75 |
| Callieres, governor of Montreal | xiii. | 279 |
| Callipolis, the ancient — | x. | 735 |
| Callirrhoe fountains — | x. | 534 |
| Callo plain — — | xiv. | 419 |
| ——, ancient palace in — | xiv. | 547 |
| Calmar, union of — | vi. | 336 |
| Calmet on offering food to the dead | ix. | 699 |
| Calms at ſea — — | xiv. | 324 |
| ——— at the equator, dreadful effects of — — | xvi. | 150 |
| ——— at ſea dreadful — | xvi. | 670 |
| Calmuck ambaſſador to China | vii. | 264 |
| ——— Tartars — | vii. | 280 |
| ———— ———, their tents | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———— ——— horſe markets | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———— ——— manners and cuſtoms | vii. | 281 |
| ———— ———, deſcription of them | vii. | 331 |
| ——— wars with China | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Calmucks, King of, deſcribed | vii. | 487 |
| Calongo province — | xvi. | 332 |
| Caloni port — — | x. | 635 |
| Calonne, M. — — | iv. | 140 |
| Caloto bells, legend of them | xiv. | 486 |
| Calow paſture — | ii. | 397 |
| Caloyers monks — | ix. | 5 |
| ——— of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai — — | xv. | 292 |
| Calſberg, Swediſh court at — | i. | 330 |
| Calſhot caſtle — — | ii. | 306 |
| Calthrop family — — | ii. | 334 |
| Calton hill — — | iii. | 32 |
| Calvary mount — — | x. | 340 |
| ———— ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 418 |
| Calvert's, Mr., ſettlement in Maryland — — | xii. | 305 |
| Calves of Wardhouſe — | i. | 518 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Calves, monſtrous, in Skie — | iii. | 624 |
| ——— conſumed annually in Paris | iv. | 325 |
| Calvin, account of him, at Geneva | v. | 883 |
| ———, his perſecution of Servetus | v. | 884 |
| Calvin, Miſs, of Penrith — | iii. | 121 |
| Calviniſm among the Griſons | v. | 969 |
| Calviniſts of England — | ii. | 142 |
| ———, their abſtinences in Germany | vi. | 170 |
| ———, their dullneſs — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Calvo, Porto, Brazil — | xiv. | 705. 821 |
| Caluma on the Ojibar — | xiv. | 415 |
| Calumet of the Five Nations | xiii. | 268 |
| ——— of peace, of the Iroqueſe | xiii. | 274. 371 |
| Calumet, Pierre à — | xiii. | 675 |
| Calumnies againſt Sir W. Raleigh | xii. | 213 |
| Calura town, tank at — | viii. | 656 |
| Calydna, the ancient — | x. | 637 |
| Calzadilla, Doctor — | xii. | 20 |
| Camaldeuleuſe convent — | vi. | 97 |
| Camana juriſdiction — | xiv. | 620 |
| Camandu city — — | vii. | 112 |
| Camaniſtigoyan fort — | xiii. | 341 |
| Camara of Spain — | v. | 399 |
| Camarines province — | xi. | 76 |
| Camarones river, Guinea — | xvi. | 507. 518 |
| Cambaia, Fitch's deſcription | ix. | 408 |
| Cambaceres peninſula — | xi. | 884 |
| Cambaietta city deſcribed — | ix. | 408 |
| Cambalu city, Marco Polo's deſcription of it (ſee Pekin) — | vii. | 130. 135 |
| Cambamba, Battel's adventures there | xvi. | 328 |
| Cambay, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 314 |
| Camblets, French and Engliſh | iv. | 638 |
| Cambodia, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 478 |
| Cambongo town — | xi. | 34 |
| Camboya kingdom deſcribed | ix. | 766 |
| Cambray, ſtrong fortreſs of — | i. | 131 |
| ———, manufactures at | iv. | 145 |
| Cambridge city — | ii. | 123 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— univerſity — | ii. | 124 |
| Cambridgeſhire county — | ii. | 12 |
| ——— climate — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ſoil — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Cambrils town — | v. | 614 |
| Camburi province — | ix. | 579 |
| Cambus, old — | iii. | 25 |
| Cambus-Kenneth abbey — | iii. | 461 |
| Camcha of Quito — | xiv. | 518 |
| Camden's deſcription of coal | ii. | 17 |
| ——— of Halifax | ii. | 37 |
| ——— Britannia — | ii. | 172 |
| ——— account of Okey Hole | ii. | 255 |
| ——— of Glaſſenbury abbey | ii. | 257 |
| ——— of King Arthur | ii. | 259 |
| ——— of Portſmouth | ii. | 309 |
| ——— of Banbury | ii. | 346 |
| ——— of Leiceſter | ii. | 361 |
| ——— of Dunnington caſtle | ii. | 369 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Camden's account of the Earl of Shrewſbury — — | ii. | 371 |
| ——— of ſnake-ſtones | ii. | 405 |
| ——— of the tract called Lioneſs — — | ii. | 783 |
| Camel river — — | ii. | 26 |
| Camel-drivers, obſervations on | ix. | 293. 296 |
| ——— of the deſart of Lybia (*note*) — — | xv. | 64 |
| Cameleons of Siam — | ix. | 623 |
| ———, Cochin-Chineſe ſauce made of them — — | ix. | 778 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 712 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 143 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 708 |
| ——— of Smyrna deſcribed | xvi. | 441 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 442 |
| ——— of Senegal deſcribed | xvi. | 658 |
| ——— of Sofala — | xvi. | 694 |
| Camelcopard deſcribed by Mungo Park — — | xvi. | 848 |
| Camelon, ancient town — | iii. | 464 |
| Camelones of the Andes — | xiv. | 416 |
| Camels finding ambergris | vii. | 222 |
| ——— of Perſia deſcribed | ix. | 35. 182 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 178. 185 |
| ——— of Mahomet — | x. | 395 |
| ———, anecdotes of them | xv. | 65 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | xv. | 136 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 139 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 274 |
| ——— in the pilgrimage to Mecca | xv. | 321 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 338. 382 |
| ——— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 407 |
| ——— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 619 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 708. 781 |
| Camel-ſacrifice in Perſia — | ix. | 36. 83. 255 |
| Camel's fleſh of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 140 |
| Camen Bolſhay, the — | i. | 58 |
| Camerarius, Profeſſor — | v. | 858 |
| Cameron, Sir Ewen — | iii. | 76 |
| ———, life of | iii. | 159. 349 |
| Cameron of Lochiel — | iii. | 98 |
| Camerons, king of, bird of Siam | ix. | 626 |
| Camhoe village — | iii. | 490 |
| Camidge, William — | iii. | 10 |
| Camilla, Seniora, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her — | xvi. | 910 |
| Camiotes of Carthagena | xiv. | 353 |
| Campa country deſcribed — | ix. | 768 |
| Campaigns of the Siameſe | ix. | 593 |
| ——— Tonquineſe | ix. | 664. 753 |
| ——— in Canada — | xiii. | 271 |
| ——— againſt the Iroqueſe | xiii. | 291 |
| ——— of the Negroes of Fida | xvi. | 505 |
| ——— of Benin | xvi. | 531 |
| ——— of the Africans | xvi. | 883 |
| Campan valley — — | iv. | 121 |
| Campana, Rio de la — | xiv. | 61 |
| Campanario mountain — | xiv. | 435. 440 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Campbel caſtle — — | iii. | 37 |
| Campbel family — | iii. | 364 |
| Campbel, Mr., of Dunſtaffage | iii. | 352 |
| Campbell cape — — | xi. | 596 |
| Campbell, Mr. Colin — | ii. | 178 |
| Campbell, Mr., of Jura — | iii. | 278 |
| Campbell, Mr., of St. Kilda | iii. | 701 |
| Campbell, Captain, anecdotes of him | xi. | 894 |
| Campbell, Dr., Harris's collection by | ix. | 168 |
| Campbeltown, Cantyre — | iii. | 78. 268 |
| Camp-caſtle — — | iii. | 408 |
| Campeachy bay, logwood cutters at | xii. | 323 |
| Campeachy, diſcovery of | xiv. | 151 |
| Campeachy, San Franciſco de | xiii. | 858 |
| Campel's, Huldric, account of the Griſons — — | v. | 906 |
| ——— biography | v. | 907 |
| ——— works in the Ladin language — | v. | 984 |
| Camphire tree of Japan — | vii. | 693 |
| Camphor of India — | ix. | 425 |
| ——— of Borneo — | xi. | 354 |
| Camphor-tree of the Cape | xvi. | 70 |
| Campillo, borough — | v. | 597 |
| Campion city, Polo's deſcription | vii. | 121 |
| Campi Philipici — — | x. | 229 |
| Campis on the alum of Vulcano | v. | 254 |
| Campo of Scio — — | x. | 622 |
| Campo Bianca — | v. | 164 |
| ———, deſcription of its pumices — — | v. | 165 |
| ———, analyzation of the pumices — — | v. | 171 |
| ——— glaſſes — | v. | 184 |
| Campo Dolcino — — | v. | 939 |
| Campo Grande — | v. | 314 |
| Campo Sancto — — | x. | 356 |
| Campomanes, Count de | v. | 387. 391. 631. 638 |
| Campos canal — | v. | 316 |
| Camprat — — | iv. | 106 |
| Camps, Roman, on Mam-Torr | ii. | 401 |
| ———, at Comerie | iii. | 406 |
| ———, at Ardoch — | iii. | 408 |
| ———, in Scotland | iii. | 433 |
| ——— at Rennes — | iv. | 153 |
| ——— of St. Roch — | v. | 588 |
| ——— of Druſus — | v. | 902 |
| ——— in the park of Stockholm | vi. | 445 |
| ——— of the Turks near Bender | vii. | 504 |
| ——— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 28. 196 |
| ———, arrangement and extent — | viii. | 199 |
| ——— of the Nabob of Sindy | viii. | 307 |
| ——— of Jaafer Khan — | ix. | 265 |
| ——— of the Uſbeck Tartars | ix. | 331. 380 |
| ——— of the Arabs in Barbary | xv. | 655 |
| ——— in Morocco | xv. | 691 |
| Camſtraddan — | iii. | 249 |
| Camtous Rivier — — | xvi. | 102 |
| Camul province and city — | vii. | 119 |
| Camus's monument — | iii. | 420 |
| Can, fruit of Cochin-China — | ix. | 776 |
| Cana of Galilee — — | x. | 364. 457 |
| Canaan, Maundrell's account | x. | 328 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 406 |
| Canada, on the French ſettlements in | xii. | 376. 393 |
| ———, Britiſh attack on — | xii. | 396 |
| ———, Sir Hovendon Walker's and General Hill's expedition againſt — — | xii. | 416 |
| ———, navigation of the French to | xii. | 645. 655 |
| ———, Cartier's third voyage to | xii. | 665 |
| ———, Lahontan's travels in | xiii. | 254 |
| ———, deſcription of — | xiii. | 337 |
| ———, liſt of the Indian nations in | xiii. | 348 |
| ———, Kalm's journey from Albany to — — | xiii. | 588 |
| ———, ——— deſcription of | xiii. | 621 |
| Canadians, their reception of Cartier | xii. | 651 |
| ———, deſcribed by him — | xii. | 656. 677 |
| ———, Lahontan's deſcription of them — — | xiii. | 368 |
| Canalie della Marteſana — | v. | 972 |
| Canals, the Baſingſtoke — | ii. | 316 |
| ———, Duke of Bridgewater's | ii. | 317 |
| ———, advantages of — | ii. | 319 |
| ———, continental — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ancient — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in France — — | ii. | 320 |
| ——— in China — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Staffordſhire — | ii. | 369 |
| ——— at Coventry — | ii. | 357 |
| ——— from the Merſey to the Trent | ii. | 370 |
| ——— from Leeds to Liverpool | ii. | 434 |
| ——— from the Trent to the Witham — — | iii. | 5 |
| ——— from the Clyde to the Forth | iii. | 115 |
| ———, the Glaſgow — | iii. | 464 |
| ——— from Newry to Loch Neagh | iii. | 823 |
| ———, Chantilly — | iv. | 84 |
| ——— de Brien — — | iv. | 95 |
| ——— of Languedoc — | iv. | 114 |
| ——— of Picardy — | iv. | 144 |
| ——— of St. Omers — | iv. | 147 |
| ——— of Chaulais — | iv. | 207 |
| ———, grand, of Venice — | iv. | 253 |
| ———, of Giudecca — | iv. | 254 |
| ——— for irrigation in Italy | iv. | 564. 566 |
| ——— in Catalonia | iv. | 670 |
| ——— of Caſtile — | v. | 313 |
| ——— of Campos — | v. | 316 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 395 |
| ——— of Arragon — | v. | 551 |
| ———, Imperial — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, modern — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Manzanares — | v. | 554 |
| ———, projected, of Cadiz — | v. | 572 |
| ——— of Valencia — | v. | 604 |
| ——— of Trezzo — | v. | 972 |
| ——— of the Adda — | v. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Canals of Holland — | vi. | 282 |
| —— at Fredericſwerk — | vi. | 327 |
| —— of Kiel — — | vi. | 345 |
| —— of Steiknitz — | vi. | 347 |
| —— of Carliſgraff — | vi. | 387 |
| —— of Stromſholm — | vi. | 547 |
| —— of Viſhnei-Voloſhok — | vi. 896. | vii. 274 |
| —— of Ladoga — | vi. | 898 |
| —— of Quinſai — | vii. | 152 |
| ——, royal, of Yun — | vii. | 253 |
| ——, natural, of the Thracian Boſphorus — — | vii. | 510 |
| —— of Caſhmere — | viii. | 211 |
| —— in China — — | viii. | 509 |
| —— of Siam — — | ix. | 576 |
| —— in Perſia — — | ix. | 177 |
| —— from the Nile to the Gulf of Arabia — — | x. | 12 |
| —— of Samos — | x. | 643 |
| ——, the Thracian — | x. | 701 |
| —— of Batavia — — | xi. | 105. 211 |
| —— of Canopus — | xv. | 167. 170 |
| —— of the Kings to the Red Sea | xv. | 181 |
| —— of Grand Cairo — | xv. | 186. 188 |
| —— of Daſhour — | xv. | 210 |
| —— of Trajan at Suez — | xv. | 276 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. 298. | 329. 372 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 8 |
| Cananore, Buchanan's deſcription | viii. | 744 |
| Canar, Quito, palace of the Incas at | xiv. | 548 |
| ——, hiſtory of it — | xiv. | 475 |
| Canara, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 363 |
| ——, manners and cuſtoms in | viii. | 364 |
| ——, produce of — | viii. | 365 |
| ——, Buchanan's travels through | viii. | 573 |
| —— Dévángas, Buchanan's deſcription of them — | viii. 636. 676. | 746 |
| Canarejos Indians — | xiv. | 475 |
| Canaria iſland, Grand — | xi. | 99 |
| ——, Betancour's attack on — — | xvi. | 811 |
| ——, etymology of | xvi. | 816 |
| ——, inhabitants of | xvi. | 817 |
| Canarians deſcribed by Glas | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, inquiry concerning their origin — — | xvi. | 822—826 |
| Canarios of mount Atlas — | xvi. | 816 |
| Canary iſlands | xi. 98. 309. | xiv. 324. xvi. 200 |
| ——, Peron's account | xi. | 744 |
| ——, Colon's tranſactions at — — | xii. | 26 |
| ——, Adanſon's deſcription of them — — | xvi. | 602 |
| ——, Glas's hiſtory of their diſcovery and conqueſt | xvi. | 808 |
| Canary Company of London — | ii. | 98 |
| Canary-wine, Adanſon's obſervations on — — | xiv. | 603 |
| Canas juriſdiction — | xiv. | 617 |
| Cancalle bay — — | iv. | 153 |
| Cancer Boreas deſcribed — | i. | 580 |
| —— Ampulla — | i. | 581 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cancer Nugax — | i. | 581 |
| Cancers of the women in Lima | xiv. | 597 |
| Canchalagua plant — | xiv. | 532 |
| Canclon, bird of the Andes | xiv. | 533 |
| Candace, Queen — | xv. | 20 |
| Candahor, Bernier's hiſtory of | viii. | 127 |
| ——, ſieges of — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Candahor, King of — | viiii. | 36. 38 |
| Candelaria, Paraguay Miſſions | xiv. | 640 |
| Candia, voyage from Venice to | x. | 274 |
| —— iſle and city deſcribed | x. 275. | xi. 402 |
| ——, wine of — — | x. | 276 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 594 |
| —— city, account of the ſiege | x. | 611 |
| —— iſland, natural hiſtory | x. | 617 |
| —— military — | x. | 619 |
| —— eccleſiaſtical ſtate | x. | 620 |
| Candilaria town — — | xi. | 750 |
| Candiſh, Captain, — — | xiv. | 124 |
| Candiſh's voyage to Virginia | xii. | 57 |
| Candinous, ſituation of — | i. 95. 121. | 123 |
| Candleberry-tree of Penſylvania | xiii. | 438 |
| Candles, price of, in Italy — | iv. | 651 |
| Candle-ſticks, Japaneſe — | vii. | 796 |
| Candlewick ward — — | ii. | 55 |
| Candnoes, ſee Candinous. | | |
| Candy, Emperor of, — | xi. | 204 |
| ——, his letter to the government of Batavia — | xi. | 213 |
| Candy, Mr. — — | ii. | 286 |
| Cane, Grotta del — — | v. | 34 |
| ——, Breiſlak's deſcription | v. | 36 |
| Canea city, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 598 |
| Canelos, ſmall-pox at — | xiv. | 262 |
| Canelos, los — — | xiv. | 505 |
| Canes, game of — — | ix. | 12 |
| —— of the Philippines — | xi. | 35 |
| —— of Borneo — | xi. | 142 |
| —— found at ſea, conjectures on | xii. | 14 |
| —— of Quito — — | xiv. | 420 |
| —— of Brazil — — | xiv. | 861 |
| —— deſcribed by Rochon | xvi. | 761 |
| Canes, river of — — | xii. | 65 |
| Canet, culture and irrigation at | iv. | 669 |
| Canet de Mar — — | v. | 621 |
| Canete juriſdiction deſcribed | xiv. | 608 |
| Canfu port, deſcribed in the ninth century — — | vii. | 186 |
| —— city — — | vii. *ibid.* | 189. 202 |
| Cang-hi, Emperor, his hiſtory | vii. | 175 |
| Cangi, the — — | ii. | 259 |
| Cangigu province — — | vii. | 146 |
| Cangiu city — — | vii. | 157 |
| Cango province — — | xvi. | 332 |
| Cangos of Japan — — | vii. | 765 |
| Cani iſlands — — | xv. | 559 |
| Caniba Indians — — | xiii. | 345 |
| Canigou mountain — | v. | 630 |
| Caninoz — — | i. | 56. 61 |
| Canja, ceremony in Tonquin | ix. | 694, 746 |
| Canna land — — | xvi. | 93 |
| Cannada-ſtreet, St. Jago — | xiv. | 170 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cannanore town, Hamilton's account — — | viii. | 368 |
| Cannar town, Quito — | xiv. | 426 |
| Cannay, isle of — — | iii. | 309. 662 |
| Cannel coal — — | ii. | 19 |
| ———, etymology — | ii. | 22 |
| Cannes — — | iv. | 230 |
| Canneſbey pariſh — | iii. | 153 |
| Cannete town — — | v. | 595 |
| Canneto in Lipari — | v. | 164 |
| Cannette, Marquis of — | xiv. | 196 |
| Cannibal bay, New Zealand | xi. | 539. 577. 597. 637 |
| Canhibals of Ceylon — | vii. | 183 |
| ——— of the Andamans | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Muljan — | vii. | 186 |
| ——— of Zuakin — | viii. | 274 |
| ——— of New Zealand | xi. | 313. 538. 599. 648 |
| ———, obſervations on — — | xi. | 691 |
| ——— of the Carribees — | xii. | 60. 93 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 876 |
| ——— of Congo — | xvi. | 230. 323 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 544 |
| ——— of Eaſtern Ethiopia | xvi. | 710 |
| ——— of Maniana — | xvi. | 852 |
| Canning, William — — | ii. | 246 |
| Cannobine convent — — | x. | 488 |
| Cannon, boring at Nantes — | iv. | 378 |
| ———, ancient, of Laſſa | vii. | 566 |
| ——— fabricated in the Eaſt before the Weſt — — | ix. | 501 |
| ———, an immenſe braſs, from Arracan — — | ix. | 546 |
| Cannon-foundry at Woolwich | ii. | 254 |
| ——— in Spain — | v. | 445 |
| ——— of Seville — | v. | 567 |
| ——— of Mr. Appelquiſt | vi. | 434 |
| ——— at Oker deſcribed | vi. | 542 |
| Cannon-manufactory at Montcenis | iv. | 207 |
| Cannonſby priory — — | iii. | 209 |
| Cannon-ſtreet ward — — | ii. | 55 |
| ———, London ſtone in | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Cann's office — — | ii. | 640 |
| Cano town — — | xii. | 395 |
| Canobine convent — — | x. | 378 |
| Canock-wood — — | ii. | 22 |
| Canoeros of Carthagena — | xiv. | 336 |
| Canoes of Greenland — | i. | 790 |
| ———, ancient — — | iii. | 218 |
| ——— of the Tonguſians | vii. | 423 |
| ——— of Cave's iſle — | xi. | 487 |
| ——— of the Society iſles | xi. | 530 |
| ——— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 542 |
| ——— in New South-Wales | xi. | 546 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 593. 695 |
| ——— war, of Otaheite — | xi. | 608 |
| ——— of the Watteeoo iſland | xi. | 652 |
| ——— of the Weſt-Indians | xii. | 34 |
| ——— of Guanaia — | xii. | 126 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 145 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xii. | 227. 567 |
| Canoes, birch-bark, of the Canadians | xiii. | 269 |
| ——— of the Delaware — | xiii. | 429 |
| ———, Indian mode of making | xiii. | 514 |
| ——— on the Hudſon river | xiii. | 578. 597 |
| ——— uſed in Canada — | xiii. | 608 |
| ——— of the Eſquimaux | xiii. | 676 |
| ——— on the river Amazon | xiv. | 224. 230 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xvi. | 203 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 391 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 620. 636 |
| ——— on the Niger at Sego | xvi. | 843 |
| Canoe-tree of America — | xiii. | 442 |
| Canoneſſes, college of — | i. | 132 |
| Canon-law of England — | ii. | 127 |
| Canonization in Cochin-China | ix. | 808 |
| Canonns, pariſh of — | ii. | 175 |
| ——— manſion — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Canonries of Mentz — | vi. | 254 |
| Canons of Saltzburg — | vi. | 54 |
| ——— of Paſſau — | vi. | 59 |
| ——— of Germany — | vi. | 237 |
| Canopus canal, Alexandria | xv. | 167. 170. 397 |
| Cano's, Don Diego, voyage to Congo — — | xvi. | 215 |
| Canra, ancient city — | viii. | 327 |
| Cant, Andrew, inſcription on his monument — — | iii. | 61 |
| Canta mountain — — | xii. | 80 |
| Canta juriſdiction, Peru — | xiv. | 608 |
| Cantaduanes iſland — | xi. | 76 |
| Cantara, Egypt — — | xv. | 63 |
| Cantharides of Japan — | vii. | 704 |
| Canthon, the ancient — | xv. | 402 |
| Canton, Schedel's voyage to | vii. | 233 |
| ———, journey from, to Nan-gan-fu | vii. | 239 |
| ———, European trade at | vii. | 455 |
| ——— province, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 484 |
| ——— city — — | viii. | 491 |
| ———, ſtatement of the Dutch trade at — — | xi. | 208 |
| Cantons of Switzerland — | v. | 642 |
| ——— of Schaffhauſen — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Appenzel — | v. | 649 |
| ——— of Glarus — — | v. | 654 |
| ——— of Zuric — — | v. | 662 |
| ——— of Soleure — — | v. | 712 |
| ——— of Zug — — | v. | 721 |
| ——— of Lucern — — | v. | 722 |
| ——— of Uri — — | v. | 734 |
| ——— of Schweitz — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Friburg — — | v. | 837 |
| ——— of Bern — — | v. | 848 |
| ———, alliances of the Griſons with the Swiſs — — | v. | 974 |
| Cantons of Canada — | xiii. | 260 |
| Cantrill's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 120 |
| Cantyre, peninſula of — | iii. | 254 |
| Cantzler on the Swediſh navy | vi. | 380 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Canuſis of Japan — — | vii. | 728 |
| Canute, anecdote of — | ii. | 303 |
| Capala-durga, fort of — | viii. | 594 |
| Capawucke, New England | xiii. | 219 |
| Capa y d'eſpada — | xiii. | 372 |
| Capelan ruby mine — | viii. | 250 |
| Caperculze, deſcription of the | iii. | 373 |
| Capernaum, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 461 |
| Capers, culture of, in Provence | iv. | 506 |
| ———, ſpecies of Virginian | xiii. | 30 |
| Capes, Good Fortune — | i. | 52 |
| —— St. Bernard — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— St. John — — | i. | 54 |
| —— Grace — — | i. | 65 |
| —— Naſſau — — | i. | 83 |
| —— Trooſt — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— St. Lawrence — | i. | 84 |
| —— Diſpute — — | i. | 86 |
| —— Croſs — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Idols — | i. | 88 |
| —— Deſire — — | i. | 96 |
| —— of the Iſles — — | i. | 113 |
| —— Fleſſingen — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— Trooſt — — | i. | 114 |
| —— Naſſau — — | i. | 115 |
| —— Cant — — | i. | 118 |
| —— of Good Hope, paſſage to India by — — | i. | 128 |
| —— of Good Hope, Sir T. Roe's deſcription — | viii. | 2 |
| ———, account of the firſt Europeans at — | viii. | 263 |
| —— of Good Hope — | xi. | 565 |
| ———, Thunberg's account — | xvi. | 1—147. 155. 209 |
| —— Britain — | i. | 130 |
| —— Heckla — — | i. | 738 |
| —— Clear — | i. | 736 |
| —— Barfleur — — | i. | 803 |
| —— Mabo — | xi. | 480 |
| —— Solomaſwer — | xi. | 484 |
| —— St. George — | xi. | 488 |
| —— Orford — — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, King William's — | xi. | 493 |
| —— Horn — — | xi. | 502 |
| —— Coaſt Caſtle, Guinea | xvi. | 359 |
| —— Lopo Gonſalvez, Guinea | xvi. | 507. 512 |
| —— Monte — — | xvi. | 538 |
| —— Meſurada — — | xvi. | 539 |
| —— Palmas — | xvi. | 544 |
| —— Lahoe — — | xvi. | 545 |
| Cape-town deſcribed — | xi. | 150 |
| Caphar at Jeruſalem — | x. | 339 |
| Caphars — — | x. | 306 |
| Capicules of Damaſcus — | x. | 504 |
| Capinda, Merolla's adventures at | xvi. | 269. 271. 293 |
| Capiro Monte — | xiv. | 363 |
| Capitaineries in France — | iv. | 417 |
| Capital, on the taxation of — | iv. | 413 |
| ———, on inveſting, in agriculture | iv. | 440 |
| Capitana, the Turkiſh ſhip — | x. | 729 |
| Capitation tax of Piedmont | iv. | 627 |
| Capitation-tax, Milaneſe — | iv. | 630 |
| ——— of Bologna | iv. | 632 |
| ——— of Tuſcany | iv. | 633 |
| ——— of Parma — | iv. | 634 |
| ——— of the Turks | xv. | 115 |
| Capitulation of Milan — | v. | 975 |
| ——— of Fort Serinham, Brazil — — | xiv. | 797 |
| Caplan, Fitch's deſcription of | ix. | 421 |
| Capon-viceroys of Tonquin | ix. | 683. 690 |
| Capot-tree of Guinea, its immenſe ſize — — | xvi. | 457 |
| Capoudia, Tunis, ruins at | xv. | 583 |
| Capoul iſland — — | xi. | 75 |
| Cappel, battle of — — | v. | 721 |
| ———, country from Flenſburg to | vi. | 343 |
| ——— town — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Capra, De, on farms — | iv. | 554 |
| Capraia iſland — — | x. | 765 |
| Capralis's diſcovery of Brazil | xiv. | 703 |
| Capre, Grotta delle, on Etna | v. | 70 |
| Capriata, Signore — | iv. | 237 |
| Capricorn, Cape — | xi. | 546 |
| Caps of the Laplanders — | i. | 383 |
| ——, hunting — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, woollen, of Orleans — | iv. | 368 |
| —— of the Perſian women | ix. | 202 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 156 |
| —— of the Hottentot women | xvi. | 28. 140 |
| Capſa, ancient city — | xv. | 591 |
| Capſicum of America — | xiii. | 401 |
| Captain, anecdote of one — | ii. | 791 |
| Captains of Fida, Guinea — | xvi. | 487 |
| Captains-general, naval, of Spain | v. | 453 |
| Captain-generalſhip of Spain | v. | 441 |
| Captainſhips of Brazil — | xiv. | 704 |
| Captives, Chriſtian, in Morocco | xv. | 480. 482. 487 |
| ———, Engliſh, in Morocco | xv. | 758 |
| Capuchin miſſion to Tibet, hiſtory of it — — | vii. | 599 |
| Capuchins of Benbecula — | iii. | 601 |
| ——— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 51 |
| ——— in Teflis — | ix. | 152 |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 170. 232. 295 |
| ——— in Congo and Loango | xvi. | 562 |
| Capuri river — — | xii. | 207 |
| Caqueta river — | xiv. | 231. 237. 497. 499 |
| Cara iſle — — | iii. | 272 |
| Carabaya juriſdiction — | xiv. | 618 |
| Carabez — — | xv. | 401 |
| Carabournou mountains — | x. | 652 |
| Caraburu ſignal-ſtation — | xiv. | 430 |
| Caracaracoli of the Weſt Indies | xii. | 82 |
| Caracarum, palace of Mangu Khan at — — | vii. | 71 |
| ———, deſcription of the city | vii. | 75 |
| ———, Marco Polo's account of it — — | | 121 |
| Caracas bay, Peru — | | 275 |
| Cara-Cathay — | | 43. 51 |
| Caraccas, Spaniſh trade to | | 471 |
| Cara-cherks — — | ix. | 142 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Caracol, Peru — | xiv. | 282. 405. 414 |
| Caracoſmos, the Tartar drink | vii. | 31 |
| Caraffa, Cairo — — | xv. | 192 |
| Carage of the Maronites — | x. | 292 |
| Caraguol, Balbi's account of | ix. | 396 |
| Carah river — — | i. | 66 |
| Carahiſſar the ancient Prymneſia | x. | 685 |
| Caraian province, Marco Polo's account — — | vii. | 142 |
| Caraigcennin caſtle — | ii. | 601 |
| Carajeſu town — — | x. | 674 |
| Caramania, the ancient — | ix. | 172 |
| Caramaran river — — | vii. | 140. 148 |
| Caramout plain — | x. | 545 |
| Carangas province — | xiv. | 627 |
| ——— ſilver — — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| Caraons, Polo's deſcription of them | vii. | 112 |
| Caraſtel village — | xv. | 518 |
| Caravaca, miracle of the croſs at | xvi. | 189 |
| Caravajal, Alonzo Sanchez de | xiii. | 108. 110 |
| Caravalho, Father — | ix. | 798 |
| Caravals, Colon's, for diſcovery | xii. | 25 |
| Caravans, the Lapland — | i. | 257 |
| ——— from Ruſſia to China | vii. | 457 |
| ——— of Laſſa, their route | vii. | 552 |
| ——— of Kabul — | vii. | 581 |
| ——— from Caſhmere to Cataja | viii. | 221 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 204 |
| ——— to Shiraz — | ix. | 238 |
| ——— mode of travelling with the Perſian — — | ix. | 275 |
| ———, Birman — | ix. | 466 |
| ——— from Cairo to Suez | x. | 3 |
| ——— of pilgrims to Mecca | x. | 91 |
| ——— from Sana to Mecca | x. | 99 |
| ———, toll of the Arabs on | x. | 134 |
| ——— from Spalatro to Conſtantinople — — | x. | 225 |
| ——— from Damaſcus — | x. | 506 |
| ——— in Mexico — | xiii. | 847 |
| ——— of the Deſart of Lybia (*note*) — — | xv. | 64 |
| ——— of Soudan or Dar-Fur | xv. | 109 |
| ——— of Africa — | xv. | 135 |
| ——— to Mount Sinai | xv. | 274 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 311 |
| ——— of pilgrims to Mecca | xv. | 320 |
| ———, order of proceſſion of the Mecca — — | | 382—386 |
| ———, route from Cairo to Mecca deſcribed — | xv. | 386 |
| ——— from Fez to Mecca | xv. | 490. 504 |
| ——— from Morocco to Mecca | xv. | 778 |
| ——— to Guinea — | xv. | 781 |
| ——— with which Mungo Park travell d, deſcribed — | xvi. | 897 |
| Caravanſeras, Bell's deſcription of them — | vii. | 289 |
| ——— Begum Saheb at Delhi — | viii. | 166 |
| ——— Perſia — | ix. | 17 |
| Caravanſeras in Iſpahan — | ix. | 23. 189 |
| ——— of Shiraz — | ix. | 241 |
| ——— at Tarſhiſh — | ix. | 299 |
| Caravaro bay — | xii. | 130 |
| Caraw village — — | x. | 517 |
| Caray iſle — — | iii. | 648 |
| Carazan, province and city, Marco Polo's deſcription — | vii. | 143 |
| ——— ſerpents — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Carberry-hill, battle of — | iii. | 28 |
| Carbonates — | v. | 41 |
| Carbuncle mountain, Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 58 |
| Carcaioux of Canada — | xiii. | 287 |
| Carcajon of North America | xii. | 366 |
| Carcanoſſi province, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 744 |
| ———, French ſettlement in | xvi. | 748 |
| Carcaſs, Phipps's veſſel the | i. | 541 |
| Carcaſſone — | iv. | 119 |
| Carcaſſonne, manufactures at | iv. | 373 |
| Carchica Bey — | ix. | 86 |
| ———, his victory over the Turks — — | ix. | 89 |
| Carculla town, Buchanan's deſcription — — | viii. | 751 |
| Cardamom of Guinea — | xvi. | 461 |
| Cardandan province — | vii. | 144 |
| ———, manners and cuſtoms in — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Cardan's well — | iii. | 445 |
| Cardel principality — | ix. | 125 |
| Cardenaſh, the Mooriſh ambaſſador | xv. | 446 |
| Cardigan caſtle — | ii. | 604 |
| ——— bay — — | ii. | 605. 629 |
| Cardike connecting the Nyne and Witham — | ii. | 319 |
| Cardinal bird of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 781 |
| Cardona town — | v. | 620 |
| ——— mine — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Careleſſneſs of Negroes — | xvi. | 386 |
| Caren fountain, Chili — | xiv. | 65 |
| —— mountain — | xiv. | 169 |
| Carentan town — | iv. | 150 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 479 |
| ——— horſes — | iv. | 482 |
| Cares town — | x. | 738 |
| Careſbrook caſtle — | ii. | 307 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | ii. | 308 |
| Careſton manſion — | iii. | 436 |
| Careta, Cacique — | xiv. | 142 |
| Carew caſtle — | ii. | 597 |
| Carew's account of Mount Edgecombe — — | ii. | 267 |
| —— account of Raiſtormal caſtle | ii. | 282 |
| Cargavirazo mountain — | xiv. | 303 |
| Carguairaſo mountain — | xiv. | 419 527 |
| Carham village — | iii. | 486 |
| Caria, Pococke's deſcription of | x. | 665 |
| Carianers, people, deſcribed | ix. | 447. 569 |
| Carianfu city — | vii. | 140 |
| Cariari town — | xii. | 128 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Caribbees, Spaniſh trade to | v. | 472 |
| Cariboux of North America | xii. | 276. 277 |
| Cari-cullu mine — | viii. | 768 |
| Carigars of the Zamorin — | viii. | 735 |
| Carigi, Brazil — | xiv. | 705 |
| Carimon iſlands — | viii. | 450 |
| Carimon-Java — | xi. | 107 |
| Carinthians — | vi. | 120 |
| Caripo, Guiana — | xii. | 285 |
| Cariſbrook hills — | ii. | 664 |
| —— caſtle, Haſſel's account of | ii. | 712 |
| Carlberg near Stockholm — | vi. | 444 |
| Carlberg on the death of Charles XII. | vi. | 514 |
| Carle's work — | ii. | 414 |
| Carli, Count, on the peſtica of Milan (*note*) — — | iv. | 559 |
| Carlhoohn iſland — | i. | 275 |
| CARLI's voyage to Congo — | xvi. | 149 |
| Carliſle, Pennant's account of | iii. | 118. 201 |
| Carliſle bay, Barbadoes — | xii. | 293 |
| Carliſle, Earl of, his embaſſy to Ruſſia — — | vi. 872. xii. | 293 |
| Carliſle, James Hay, Earl of | iii. | 400 |
| Carlotta village — | v. | 564 |
| Carlovaſi town — — | x. | 644 |
| Carlſcroon, Fortia's deſcription | vi. | 377 |
| —— arſenal — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— dock — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— ſtate of the navy | vi. | 378 |
| ——, itinerary from, to Gottenburg — — | vi. | 562 |
| ——, obſervations on the city of — — | vi. | 565 |
| Carlſgraff canal — | vi. | 387 |
| Carliſham town — — | vi. | 376 |
| Carlſon, Mrs., Von Troil's letter to | i. | 655 |
| Carlſruhe — — | vi. | 4 |
| ——, court of — | vi. | 5 |
| —— trade — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Carmantee Indians — | xii. | 408 |
| Carmarthen mountains, New South Wales — — | xi. | 913 |
| Carmel, Mount — | x. | 334. 448 |
| Carmel of Skie — — | iii. | 330 |
| Carmelan, her ſhipwreck — | iii. | 695. 778 |
| Carmelites of Stirling — | iii. | 463 |
| —— at Iſpahan — | ix. | 22 |
| —— of Mount Carmel | x. | 449 |
| —— of Ouſſava — | xiii. | 800 |
| ——, miſſionary — | xiv. | 230 |
| Carmenaſſe country — | xvi. | 93 |
| Carmona town — — | v. | 565 |
| Carmou fiſh of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| Carn of Coll — — | iii. | 661 |
| Carnack, antiquities there — | xv. | 239. 345 |
| Carnatic, diamonds of — | viii. | 235 |
| ——, Buchanan's deſcription | viii. | 575 |
| ——, origin of the word | viii. | 757 |
| Carn-a-whin — — | iii. | 93 |
| Carnero cape — | xiv. | 663 |
| Carney village — | x. | 476 |
| Carnicubar iſlands — | viii. | 431 |
| Carnival in Havanna — | xiii. | 765 |
| Caroli river — — | xii. | 209 |
| —— cataracts — — | xii. | 210 |
| Carolina, London trade with | ii. | 100 |
| ——, ſtate from its diſcovery till its ſettlement — | xii. | 339 |
| ——, deſcription of North and South — — | xii. | 342 |
| ——, memorial from — | xii. | 451. 471 |
| ——, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 466 |
| Carolina gazette, South, on the ſettlement of Georgia — | xii. | 447 |
| Carolina, La, town — | v. | 561 |
| Caroline code — — | v. | 664 |
| CARON's account of Japan | vii. | 607—641 |
| Caroon town — — | xv. | 214 |
| Caroon, King, traditions of him | xv. | 218 |
| Caroor town — — | viii. | 727 |
| Caroub trees — — | x. | 440 |
| Carp, huge, of Aſtrachan | vii. | 283 |
| ——, ſpecies of, in Japan | vii. | 708 |
| —— of the Indus at Tatta | viii. | 307 |
| —— of the Miſſiſſippi — | xiii. | 358 |
| Carpathian mountains, their copper-mines (*note*) — — | ii. | 279 |
| Carpathus iſland — | x. | 596 |
| Carpaſs, the ancient — | x. | 580 |
| Carpenters of Moſcow — | vi. | 583 |
| ——, Birman — | ix. | 453. 566 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 13 |
| Carpentier, Mr. Servaes — | xiv. | 822 |
| Carpet-fiſh of the Niger — | xvi. | 649 |
| Carpet manufacture at Axminſter | ii. | 291 |
| Carpio, El, town — | v. | 562 |
| Carpluters, reefs — — | xi. | 882 |
| Carpouſley — — | x. | 665 |
| Carpunt harbour — | xii. | 630. 670 |
| Carrack at Cadiz — | v. | 574 |
| Carrack-ly iſlands — | viii. | 295 |
| Carræ, the ancient — | x. | 535 |
| Carrah Colmak, ſee Cathay. | | |
| Carriac river — — | ii. | 621 |
| Carriage, Lapland mode of | i. | 411 |
| —— of goods in Bangalore | viii. | 630 |
| Carriages of the Laplanders | i. | 406 |
| —— of Spain — — — | v. | 300 |
| Carribee iſlands, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 60. 93 |
| —— deſcribed | xii. | 294. 300. 348. 389 |
| Carrick-a-rede — — | iii. | 885 |
| Carrick-on-Sure — | iii. | 852 |
| Carriers in the north of Perſia | ix. | 312 |
| Carron iron works — | iii. | 116 |
| —— wharf — — | iii. | 464 |
| Carrots, culture of, in France | iv. | 484 |
| Carrow-plains of the Cape | xvi. | 110. 136 |
| Carr's, Sir Robert, expedition to New York — | | 349 |
| Carſe of Gowrie — — | | 416 |
| Cartennus, the ancient — | | 519 |
| Carter, Chriſtopher, anecdotes of him | xii. | 264. xiii. 178 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Carteret, Captain, anecdotes of him (*note*) — — | xi. | 183 |
| ———, anecdotes of him at Macaſſer — — | xi. | 238 |
| Carteret, Sir George — | xii. | 353 |
| Carteret's, Lord, diſpatch to Sir Luke Schaub (*note*) — | vi. | 613 |
| ——— account of the titles of the Emperor of Ruſſia, (*note*) — | vi. | *ibid.* 685 |
| Carteron mountain — | ix. | 395 |
| Carthage, Shaw's deſcription of its ruins — — | xv. | 562 |
| Carthagena, navy department at | v. | 452 |
| ———, commerce — | v. | 468 |
| Carthagena, America — | xiv. | 152 |
| ———, Ulloa's voyage from Cadiz to — | xiv. | 321 |
| ——— city deſcribed — | xiv. | 328 |
| ——— bay — | xiv. | 330 |
| ———, Carli's deſcription | xvi. | 189 |
| Carthaginians, anecdotes of them | xii. | 17 |
| Carthuſian monaſtery in London | ii. | 85 |
| Carthuſians of Perth — | iii. | 398 |
| CARTIER'S diſcovery of the iſland of New France — | xii. | 629. 641 |
| ——— third voyage to Canada | xii. | 665 |
| Cartier's Sound — | xii. | 631 |
| Cartland Crags — — | iii. | 231 |
| Cartmel town — | iii. | 184 |
| ——— monaſtery — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Cartown, Duke of Leinſter's ſeat at | iii. | 814 |
| Carts in London — — | ii. | 89 |
| —— of Ruſſia — — | vi. | 658 |
| —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 28 |
| Cart-wheels in America — | xiii. | 485 |
| Carura, the ancient — | x. | 676 |
| Caruru, ſee Caroor. | | |
| Carvajo, Johan — | xi. | 347 |
| Carver, John, of New Plymouth | xii. | 249 |
| Carvers in Stockholm — | vi. | 421 |
| Carwar harbour and town | viii. | 356 |
| ———, tigers in the woods | viii. | 357 |
| ———, Engliſh factory at | viii. | 358 |
| Cary's Swans-neſt iſland — | xii. | 275 |
| Caſa de la Miſericor at Saragoſſa | v. | 549 |
| Caſa del Campo — | v. | 543 |
| Caſa Reale, Menonville's deſcription of one | xiii. | 802. 811. 821. 840 |
| Caſal Nuovo town deſtroyed by an earthquake — — | v. | 288 |
| Caſama, Battel's adventures in | xvi. | 324 |
| Caſan, government and diſtricts | vi. | 754 |
| ——, on the trade to — | vi. | 878 |
| ——, Bell's journey from Peterſburgh — | vii. | 273 |
| ——, tion of it | vii. | 277. 319 |
| Caſanſa, , Battel's adventures at — — | xvi. | 320. 328 |
| Caſava bread of Carthagena | xiv. | 352 |
| Caſbin city — | vii. | 310 |
| ———, plague at — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Della Valle's deſcription — — | ix. | 72 |
| ———, Chardin's account | ix. | 158 |
| Caſcade Cove, New Zealand | xi. | 573 |
| Caſcades, ſubterraneous, in Derbyſhire — | ii. | 463 |
| ——— at Havod — | ii. | 651 |
| ——— of Reeky Linn — | iii. | 560 |
| ——— at Marli — | iv. | 65 |
| ——— on the mountains of Caſhmere — — | viii. | 214 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 41 |
| ——— of the St. Lawrence | xiii. | 271. 278 |
| ——— of Niagara — | xiii. | 296 |
| ——— of Saut St. Marie — | xiii. | 301 |
| Caſcais port — | xvi. | 182 |
| Caſcajel river — | xiv. | 363 |
| Caſcarilla de Loja — | xiv. | 477 |
| Caſcawari caſcade — | vi. | 481 |
| Caſco deſtroyed by the French | xii. | 398 |
| Caſe, La, of Madagaſcar, anecdotes of him — — | xvi. | 751. 756 |
| Caſerta, royal palace — | v. | 59 |
| ——— aqueducts — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Caſhan city — | ix. | 40 |
| ———, Chardin's deſcription — — | ix. | 160 |
| Caſhel rock — — | iii. | 851. 863 |
| Caſhem's treaſure — | xv. | 546 |
| Caſhif of Faiume — | xv. | 211 |
| Caſhifs of Egypt — | xv. | 303 |
| Caſhil town, Congo, deſcribed | xvi. | 324 |
| Caſhindcabar mountains | xvi. | 324 |
| Caſhiu fruit of Congo — | xvi. | 248 |
| Caſhmere kingdom, Bernier's account — — | viii. | 128. 209 |
| ———, city of — | viii. | 210 |
| ——— the paradiſe of India | viii. | 212 |
| ———, inhabitants — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mountains — | viii. | 214 |
| Caſiagotos — | xii. | 209 |
| Caſimeer river — | x. | 329. 471 |
| Caſinas cape — | xii. | 127 |
| Caſket of Water or Fire, cuſtom of | xvi. | 238 |
| Caſkets, the — | i. | 803 |
| Caſks, anecdotes of — | xii. | 286 |
| Caſmy river — — | x. | 471 |
| Caſoch the warrior — | xvi. | 324 |
| Caſoneſi iſle — | x. | 640 |
| Caſos iſle — | x. | 596 |
| Caſpa ſparrow of Barbary — | xv. | 631 |
| Caſpian Sea — | i. | 30 |
| ———, origin and termination of the Britiſh trade on it | vi. | 878 |
| ———, Ruſſian trade there | vi. | 879 |
| ——— ports — | vi. | 880 |
| ———, exports and imports | vi. | 883 |
| ———, Rubruquis' account | vii. | 45 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Caſpian ſea, Bell's voyage on it | vii. | 285 |
| ———, —— deſcription | vii. | 288 |
| ———, Della Valle's account of it — — | ix. | 54 |
| ——— deſcribed — | ix. | 177. 394 |
| ———, projects of Shah Nadir on — — | ix. | 194 |
| ———, Britiſh trade to Perſia by — — | ix. | 209 |
| ———, Jenkinſon's voyage | ix. | 387 |
| Caſri Shirin — | ix. | 14 |
| Caſſa tete deſcribed — | xiii. | 372 |
| Caſſandra, ſhip, her engagement with pirates — | viii. | 270 |
| Caſſangi, celebration of the King's birth-day at — | xvi. | 177 243 |
| Caſſaraline, Cairo — | xv. | 187 |
| Caſſareen, antiquities at — | xv. | 588 |
| Caſſaria, ſee Crimea. | | |
| Caſſatowap, King — | xiii. | 143 |
| Caſſaux, Marquis de, on the ſpecie of France — | iv. | 404 |
| Caſſay boatmen — | ix. | 478 |
| Caſſayers — — | ix. | 478 |
| ——— in the Birman empire | ix. | 485 |
| Caſſel — — | iv. | 145 |
| —— city — — | vi. | 233 |
| —— territory — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, population — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Caſſel, Landgrave of — | vi. | 233 |
| Caſſemabad — | ix. | 159 |
| Caſſem Aga's account of the petrified city — | xv. | 611 |
| Caſſembazar town — | viii. | 414 |
| Caſſen, George — | xiii. | 51 |
| Caſſia of America — | xiii. | 416 |
| Caſſiau, battle of, ſee Battle of St. Dennis. | | |
| Caſſiens, account of them | ix. | 654 |
| Caſſimerian palace at Warſaw | i. | 217 |
| Caſſin, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 282 |
| Caſſini, on the ſize and figure of the earth — — | i. | 249 |
| Caſſini's obſervatory — | iv. | 17 |
| Caſſir Attyre — | xv. | 545 |
| Caſſiterides, ſee Azores. | | |
| Caſſius, Mount — | x. | 557 |
| Caſſuto inſtrument — | xvi. | 245 |
| Caſtagna, Monte della, glaſſy lavas of — — | v. | 174—181 |
| ———, ſterility | v. | 185 |
| Caſtal-a-chon-bhaican — | iii. | 385 |
| Caſtal-an-dui — | iii. | 385 |
| Caſtalian fountain — | x. | 562 |
| Caſta Segna in the Griſons — | v. | 896 |
| Caſteins, Baron, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 345 |
| Caſteja, M. le Compte — | i. | 263 |
| Caſtellace, deſtroyed by an earthquake — — | v. | 291 |
| Caſtellaz, John Nicholas Andrew | v. | 839 |
| Caſtellon de la Plana — | v. | 612 |
| Caſtiglione, Count de — | iv. | 242 |
| ———, his farm | iv. | 554 |
| Caſtile, canal of — | v. | 313 |
| ——— kingdom — | v. | 353 |
| ———, council of — | v. | 397 |
| Caſtio Vineyna juriſdiction — | xiv. | 614 |
| Caſtle-ardtorniſh — | iii. | 352 |
| Caſtle-Aſhby — | ii. | 452 |
| Caſtle-Banks — | ii. | 359 |
| Caſtle-Caldwell — | iii. | 828 |
| Caſtle-Coch — | ii. | 591 |
| Caſtle-Connel waterfall — | iii. | 861 |
| Caſtle-Hill — | ii. | 366 |
| Caſtle-Hill, Paramatta, New South Wales — — | xi. | 926. 930 |
| Caſtlehow-hill — | iii. | 123 |
| Caſtle-Madoc — | ii. | 602 |
| Caſtlemartyr — | iii. | 835 |
| Caſtle-Oliver — | iii. | 850 |
| Caſtle-Ring — | ii. | 380 |
| Caſtle-Ruſhen — | ii. | 799 |
| Caſtles of Moſcow — | i. | 17 |
| ——— of Cracow — | i. | 225 |
| ——— of Gournay — | i. | 260 |
| ——— of Vaſcholm — | i. | 263 |
| ——— of Ullaborg — | i. | 275 |
| ——— of Brahus — | i. | 331 |
| ——— of Copenhagen — | i. | 333 |
| ——— of Dolden — | i. | 335 |
| ———, ancient, at Ryegate — | ii. | 152 |
| ——— at Chepſtow — | ii. | 230 |
| ———, Berkeley — | ii. | 242 |
| ———, Thornbury — | ii. | 245 |
| ———, Briſtol — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Taunton — | ii. | 261 |
| ———, Rougemont — | ii. | 264 |
| ———, Raiſtormal — | ii. | 282 |
| ———, Okehampton — | ii. | 287 |
| ———, Cariſbrook — | ii. | 308. 712 |
| ———, Farnham — | ii. | 314 |
| ———, Odiam — | ii. | 316 |
| ———, Guildford — | ii. | 321 |
| ———, Wincheſter — | ii. | 325 |
| ———, Baſing — | ii. | 329 |
| ———, Banbury — | ii. | 346 |
| ———, Warwick — | ii. | 350. 615 |
| ———, Kenilworth — | ii. | 352 |
| ———, Hinckley — | ii. | 359 |
| ———, Mountforrel — | ii. | 366 |
| ———, Dunnington — | ii. | 369 |
| ———, Caſtleton — | ii. | 397 |
| ———, Wentworth — | ii. | 415 |
| ———, Sandall — | ii. | 418 |
| ———, Gawthorp — | ii. | 419 |
| ———, Knareſborough — | ii. | 420 |
| ———, Middleham — | ii. | 427 |
| ———, Bolton — | ii. | 428 |
| ———, Skipton — | ii. iii. | 85. 519 |
| ———, Bolſover — | | 444 |
| ———, Nottingham — | | 447 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Caſtles, Northampton — | ii. | 451 |
| ———, Windſor — | ii. | 530 |
| ———, Goodrich — | ii. | 579 |
| ———, Chepſtowe — | ii. | 581 |
| ———, Caldecot — | ii. | 582 |
| ———, Ragland — | ii. | 583 |
| ———, Caerphilli — | ii. | 589 |
| ———, Caerdiffe — | ii. | 590 |
| ———, Coch — | ii. | 591 |
| ———, Pembroke — | ii. | 596 |
| ———, Carew — | ii. | 597 |
| ———, Picton — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Dinevawr — | ii. | 601 |
| ———, Kilgarron — | ii. | 604 |
| ———, Aberyſtwith — | ii. | 605 |
| ———, Kenelworth — | ii. | 615 |
| ———, Chirk — | ii. | 621 |
| ———, Conway — | ii. | 625 |
| ———, Caernarvon — | ii. | 628 |
| ———, Harlech — | ii. | 631 |
| ———, Powis — | ii. | 637 |
| ———, Ludlow — | ii. | 641 |
| ———, Cowes — | ii. | 662 |
| ———, Star — | ii. | 741 |
| ———, Treſco — | ii. | 747 |
| ———, Ruſhen — | ii. | 800 |
| ———, Peel — | ii. | 804 |
| ———, Scarborough — | iii. | 11 |
| ———, Stockton — | iii. | 17 |
| ———, Morpeth — | iii. | 19 |
| ———, Alnwick — | iii. | 20 |
| ———, Bamborough — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Berwick — | iii. | 23 |
| ———, Dunbar — | iii. | 26 |
| ———, Baſs iſland — | iii. | 27 |
| ———, Edinburgh — | iii. | 29. 468 |
| ———, Loch-Leven — | iii. | 36 |
| ———, Campbel — | iii. | 37 |
| ———, Garth — | iii. | 47 |
| ———, Bræ-mar — | iii. | 56 |
| ———, Findlater — | iii. | 67 |
| ———, Gordon — | iii. | 70 |
| ———, Spinie — | iii. | 72 |
| ———, Calder — | iii. | 76 |
| ———, Dunie — | iii. | 80 |
| ———, Braan — | iii. | 82 |
| ———, Dunrobin — | iii. | 83 |
| ———, Freſwick — | iii. | 87 |
| ———, Urquhart — | iii. | 96 |
| ———, Tor-down — | iii. | 98 |
| ———, Inverlochy — | iii. | 100 |
| ———, Kilchurn — | iii. | 104 |
| ———, Inverary — | iii. | 105 |
| ———, Dunbarton — | iii. | 110 |
| ———, Stirling — | iii. | 114. 461 |
| ———, Penrith — | iii. | 120 |
| ———, K dal — | iii. | 123 |
| ———, L ſter — | iii. | 124. 183 |
| ———, G haugh — | iii. | 124 |
| ———, Cheſter — | iii. | 174 |
| Caſtles, Dutton — | iii. | 175 |
| ———, Halton — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Cockermouth — | iii. | 195 |
| ———, Carliſle — | iii. | 202 |
| ———, Corbie — | iii. | 203 |
| ———, Langholme — | iii. | 211 |
| ———, Annan — | iii. | 213 |
| ———, Hoddam — | iii. | 217 |
| ———, Comlongam — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Caerlaveroc — | iii. | 219 |
| ———, Morton — | iii. | 226 |
| ———, Douglaſs — | iii. | 229 |
| ———, Bothwell — | iii. | 234 |
| ———, Glaſgow — | iii. | 240 |
| ———, Cruickſton — | iii. | 243 |
| ———, Bute — | iii. | 254 |
| ———, Brodie — | iii. | 258 |
| ———, Ailſa — | iii. | 267 |
| ———, Dunſtaffage — | iii. | 352 |
| ———, Inverary — | iii. | 364 |
| ———, Menzies — | iii. | 379 |
| ———, Black — | iii. | 385 |
| ———, Mouline — | iii. | 387 |
| ———, Perth — | iii. | 395 |
| ———, Drummond — | iii. | 407 |
| ———, Dunnoter — | iii. | 429 |
| ———, Brechin — | iii. | 435 |
| ———, Finehaven — | iii. | 436 |
| ———, Forfar — | iii. | 437 |
| ———, Glames — | iii. | 438 |
| ———, St. Andrews — | iii. | 448 |
| ———, Linlithgow — | iii. | 465 |
| ———, Crichton — | iii. | 478 |
| ———, Borthwick — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Thirleſtane — | iii. | 479 |
| ———, Roxburgh — | iii. | 483 |
| ———, Chillingham — | iii. | 489 |
| ———, Lumley — | iii. | 504 |
| ———, Richmond — | iii. | 516 |
| ———, Middleham — | iii. | 517 |
| ———, Bolton — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Brodick — | iii. | 645 |
| ———, Iſle of Mull — | iii. | 656 |
| ———, Scalloway — | iii. | 698 |
| ———, Noutland — | iii. | 752 |
| ——— of Polignac — | iv. | 214 |
| ——— of Lipari — | v. | 157 |
| ——— of Segovia — | v. | 322 |
| ———, St. Ildefonſo — | v. | 337 |
| ———, Rio Frio — | v. | 364 |
| ———, Aranjuez — | v. | 555 |
| ———, Conſuegra — | v. | 560 |
| ———, Ucles — | v. | 597 |
| ———, Almanza — | v. | 598 |
| ———, Murviedro — | v. | 609 |
| ———, Lauffen — | v. | 644 |
| ———, Uſtar — | v. | 677 |
| ———, Kyburg — | v. | 680 |
| ———, Hapſburg — | v. | 685 |
| ———, Clarens — | v. | 807 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Caſtles, Chillon — | v. | 808 |
| ——, St. Tryphon — | v. | 809 |
| ——, St. Barthelemi — | v. | 812 |
| ——, Joux — | v. | 822 |
| ——, Traſp — | v. | 908 |
| ——, Remus — | v. | 909 |
| ——, Retzuns — | v. | 946 |
| ——, Haldenſtein — | v. | 952 |
| ——, Raſtadt — | vi. | 4 |
| ——, Nymphenburg — | vi. | 21 |
| ——, Werfen — | vi. | 50 |
| ——, Eſterhazy's — | vi. | 117 |
| ——, Cronborg — | vi. | 293 |
| ——, Gottorp — | vi. | 343 |
| ——, Rendſburgh — | vi. | 344 |
| ——, Aggerhuus — | vi. | 365 |
| ——, Marſtrand — | vi. | 386 |
| ——, Royal, Stockholm | vi. | 395 |
| ——, Drottningholm — | vi. | 439 |
| ——, Gripſholm — | vi. | 539 |
| ——, Lœufta — | vi. | 552 |
| ——, Abo — | vi. | 555 |
| ——, the Kremlin — | vi. | 581 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 772 |
| —— of Jedo — | vii. | 801. 807 |
| —— in Hyrcania — | ix. | 48 |
| —— of Samarkand — | ix. | 375 |
| —— of Balk — | ix. | 377 |
| ——, old Arabic — | x. | 46 |
| —— of Belgrade — | x. | 225 |
| ——, ancient, of Merchab | x. | 313 |
| —— of Tortoſa — | x. | 314 |
| —— of Damaſcus — | x. | 369. 500 |
| —— of Tripoli — | x. | 377 |
| —— of Beer — — | x. | 383 |
| —— of Romkala — | x. | 531 |
| —— of Ourfa or Edeſſa — | x. | 534 |
| —— of Merkab — | x. | 567 |
| —— of the Dardanelles — | x. | 704 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 175 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 277 |
| —— of Boſton — | xii. | 260 |
| —— of Quebec — | xiii. | 263. 634 |
| —— of Roſetta — | xv. | 175 |
| —— of Kieman — | xv. | 184 |
| —— of Grand Cairo — | xv. | 190 |
| ——, Mooriſh — | xv. | 515. 517. 520 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 532 |
| —— of Arzilla — | xv. | 686 |
| —— of Larache — | xv. | 688 |
| —— of Rabat — | xv. | 698 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 735 |
| —— of Buluane — | xv. | 799 |
| —— of the Mountain, Egypt | xv. | 803. 819 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 4. 117 |
| ——, Etmina, Guinea — | xvi. | 356 |
| ——, Cape Coaſt — | xvi. | 359 |
| Caſtles, bay of — — | xii. | 630. 641 |
| Caſtleton town — — | ii. | 397 |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Caſtleton dale — — | ii. | 400 |
| —— mines — | ii. | 481 |
| ——, Moritz's deſcription of | ii. | 556 |
| Caſtle-town, Douglaſs — | ii. | 788 |
| Caſtletown, Iſle of Man — | ii. | 799 |
| Caſtle-town, Mr. Conolly's houſe at — — | iii. | 814 |
| Caſtle ward — — | iii. | 824 |
| Caſtol village — — | ii. | 565 |
| Caſtoreum of Beavers — | xiii. | 307 |
| Caſtor-oil, ſhrub of the Cape | xvi. | 17 |
| Caſtors, medicinal properties of | i. | 196 |
| —— of Lapland — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Caſtra Corneliana — | xv. | 562 |
| Caſtration of rein-deer — | i. | 405 |
| —— of oxen, proceſs at the Cape — — | xvi. | 18 |
| —— of ſheep — | xvi. | 23 |
| Caſtravan mountains — | x. | 322. 478. 480 |
| Caſtres, vineyards of — | iv. | 444 |
| Caſtries, Marechal de, his regulations for trade — — | iv. | 345 |
| Caſtro, city of Lemnos — | x. | 639 |
| Caſtro city, Chiloe — | xiv. | 90 |
| Caſtro, Don Alfonſo de | xvi. | 736 |
| Caſtro, Don Ferdinando de | xvi. | 813 |
| Caſtro, Don Michael de — | xvi. | 279 |
| Caſts of the Banians, their commandments — | viii. | 537. 547 |
| —— the Bramin — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— Cutterys — | viii. | 548 |
| —— Shudderies — | viii. | 551 |
| —— Wyſes — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— at Scringapatam — | viii. | 606 |
| —— of the Hindoos | viii. | 632—646. x. 215 |
| ——, crimes that cauſe a loſs of | viii. | 654 |
| —— in India — | xi. | 379 |
| —— in Carthagena — | xiv. | 333 |
| —— Quito — — | xiv. | 447 |
| —— Lima — — | xiv. | 578 |
| —— in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 742. 746 |
| Caſum Bey — — | ix. | 86 |
| Caſum Sultan — — | ix. | 14 |
| Caſvin, ſee Caſbin. | | |
| Catacombs of Alexandria — | xv. | 169 |
| —— of Saccara — | xv. | 204. 208 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 817. 837 |
| Catakekaumene — — | x. | 680 |
| Catalans — — | v. | 455. 466 |
| —— in Havanna — | xiii. | 763 |
| Cataſin's, Captain, voyage to Guiana | xii. | 283 |
| Catalogue of writers on Iceland | i. | 624 |
| —— of the Greek MSS. in the Holy Synod library — | vi. | 615 |
| —— of the trees round Philadelphia — — | xiii. | 398 |
| Catalonia — — | iv. | 103. v. 612 |
| —— huſbandry — | iv. | 656 |
| ——, obſervations on the agriculture of — — | iv. | 663. 665 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Catalonia, population | v. | 619 |
| ———, productions | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, towns in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Carli's travels through | xvi. | 191 |
| Catania, voyage from Meſſina to | v. | 62 |
| ——— built of lava — | v. | 63 |
| ——— muſeums — — | v. | 91 |
| ———, Gioeni's muſeum in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Cataracts near the lake Tornotreſch | i. | 83 |
| ——— in Lapland — | i. | 199 |
| ——— of Wuojenna — | i. | 279 |
| ——— of Kattilla — | i. | 281 |
| ——— of Sompa — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Tengelio — | i. | 282 |
| ——— of Luonion — | i. | 283 |
| ——— of Lango — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Maka — — | i. | 290 |
| ——— of Kackula — | i. | 293 |
| ——— of Dal — — | i. | 339 |
| ——— of Solett — — | i. | 351 |
| ——— deſcending the Nordland | i. | 360 |
| ——— in Wales — — | ii. | 632 |
| ——— of Dundonnel — | iii. | 338 |
| ——— of the Tumel — | iii. | 387 |
| ——— of Scotland — | iii. | 389 |
| ——— at Ayſgarth — | iii. | 518 |
| ——— of lava — — | v. | 16 |
| ——— of the Rhine at Lauffen | v. 644. vi. | 15 |
| ——— of Ruti — | v. | 656 |
| ——— of Glarus — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Lauffenburgh — | v. | 689 |
| ——— in the vale of Schoellenen | v. | 745 |
| ——— of Alp-bach — | v. | 758 |
| ——— of Reichenbach — | v. | 759 |
| ——— of Staubbach — | v. | 762 |
| ——— of Piſſe-Vache — | v. | 771 |
| ——— of Arpenas — | v. | 801 |
| ——— of the Rhine — | v. | 944. 964 |
| ——— near Saltzburg — | vi. | 45 |
| ——— at Tiſtedal — | vi. | 363 |
| ——— of Trolhœtta — | vi. | 387 |
| ——— of Elſcarleby — | vi. | 471 |
| ——— of the Dnieper — | vi. | 890 |
| ——— of the river Angara | vii. | 422 |
| ——— of Sivana Samudra | viii. | 713 |
| ——— of the Caroli — | xii. | 210 |
| ——— of the St. Lawrence | xiii. 271. 278. | 291 |
| ——— of Niagara — | xiii. | 296 |
| ———, Saut St. Marie — | xiii. | 301 |
| ——— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk — — | xiii. | 590 |
| ——— of Montmorenci — | xiii. | 674 |
| ——— of Rappahannoc — | xiii. | 718 |
| ——— of the Potowmac — | xiii. | 720 |
| ——— of the Paſaiac — | xiii. | 734 |
| ——— of the Mapocho — | xiv. | 66 |
| ——— of the Nile — | xv. | 43. 266 |
| Catarinetta, anecdotes of the ſhip | xvi. | 150 |
| Cat'Chenfu people — — | viii. | 617 |
| Catcheo city — — | viii. | 483 |
| Catcolli, agriculture at — | viii. | 589 |
| Cateba town — — | xii. | 137 |
| Catechiſm for the ſlaves in the Britiſh colonies — — | xii. | 407 |
| Caterpillars of Siam — | ix. | 631 |
| ——— of North America | xiii. | 505. 562 |
| Cat-fiſh of Borneo — | xi. | 109 |
| Catford-woe, anchorage at — | i. | 784 |
| Catha-tree of Arabia — | x. | 195 |
| Catharine I. of Ruſſia, Coxe's account of her — — | vi. | 723 |
| ——— married to a Swediſh dragoon — | vi. | 725 |
| ——— firſt miſtreſs, then wife, of Peter the Great | vi. | 726 |
| ——— proclaimed Empreſs — — | vi. | 729 |
| ———, her death and character — — | vi. | 730 |
| Catharine II. of Ruſſia, her dreſs, perſon, and court — | vi. | 672 |
| ———, ordinary diſtribution of her time — | vi. | 678 |
| ———, death (*note*) | vi. | 679 |
| ———, her eſcape from Peterhof — — | vi. | 773 |
| ——— aſcends the throne — — | vi. | 774 |
| ———, manifeſto | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, conduct towards her huſband Peter III. | vi. | 779 |
| ———, her new code of laws — — | vi. | 810 |
| Catharine hill — | ii. | 327 |
| Catharinenburgh, province and diſtricts of — — | vi. | 760 |
| ———, gold mines near | vi. | 892 |
| ———, coinage at | vi. | 895 |
| Catharinenſlaf, government and diſtricts — — | vi. | 757 |
| ——— province | vi. | 758 |
| ——— colonization and trade — — | vi. | 889 |
| Cathay, Cabot's inſtructions for the voyage to — — | i. | 1 |
| ———, on the diſcovery of — | i. | 66 |
| ———, attempted north-eaſt paſſage to — — | i. | 70 |
| ———, Dutch attempts at a north-eaſt paſſage to — | i. | 81. 85. 90 |
| ——— deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 55 |
| ———, Marco Polo's deſcription — — | vii. | 126. 139. 147 |
| ——— an ancient empire in China | vii. | 170 |
| ———, Goez's account of | vii. | 577 |
| ——— reported a Chriſtian country — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Cathedral at Norwich — | ii. | 32 |
| ——— of St. Paul's, London | ii. | 60 |
| ——— of Worceſter — | ii. | 207 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cathedral of Hereford — | ii. | 212 |
| —— of Glouceſter — | ii. | 233 |
| —— of Wells — | ii. | 255 |
| —— of Exeter — | ii. | 265 |
| —— of Wincheſter — | ii. | 327 |
| —— of Glouceſter — | ii. | 577 |
| —— of Llandaffe — | ii. | 591 |
| —— of St. David's — | ii. | 598 |
| —— of Lincoln — | iii. | 5 |
| —— of Durham — | iii. | 17. 509 |
| —— of Edinburgh — | iii. | 29 |
| —— of Aberdeen — | iii. | 62 |
| —— of Elgin — | iii. | 72. 130 |
| —— of Dornoch — | iii. | 83 |
| —— of Glaſgow — | iii. | 112 |
| —— of Carliſle — | iii. | 118. 202 |
| —— of Cheſter — | iii. | 173 |
| —— in Jona — | iii. | 299 |
| —— of Dunkeld — | iii. | 390 |
| —— of Brechin — | iii. | 434 |
| —— of St. Andrew's — | iii. | 447 |
| —— of Kirkwall — | iii. | 690 |
| —— of Milan — | iv. | 243 |
| —— of Burgos — | v. | 311 |
| —— of Valladolid — | v. | 314 |
| —— of Salamanca — | v. | 319 |
| —— of Segovia — | v. | 322 |
| —— of Toledo — | v. | 541 |
| —— of Saragoſſa — | v. | 548 |
| —— of Cordova — | v. | 562 |
| —— of Seville — | v. | 566 |
| —— of Cadiz — | v. | 585 |
| —— of Malaga — | v. | 594 |
| —— of Valencia — | v. | 605 |
| —— of Baſle — | v. | 690 |
| —— of Lucern — | v. | 725 |
| —— of Friburg — | v. | 835 |
| —— of Spires — | vi. | 5 |
| —— of Saltzburgh — | vi. | 41 |
| —— of Paſſau — | vi. | 59 |
| —— of Mentz — | vi. | 251 |
| —— of Lipari — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Meſſina — | vi. | 260 |
| —— of Roſkild — | vi. | 335 |
| —— of Upſal — | vi. | 475 |
| —— of Weſteros — | vi. | 548 |
| —— of Abo — | vi. | 555 |
| —— of Smolenſko — | vi. | 573 |
| —— of St. Michael, Moſcow | vi. | 596 |
| ——, aſſumption of the Virgin Mary — | vi. | 603 |
| —— of St. Sophia, Novogorod | vi. | 656 |
| —— of St. Peter and Paul at Peterſburgh — | vi. | 683 |
| ——, tomb of the Ruſſian ſovereigns there | vi. | 684 |
| ——, ancient, in Crete — | x. | 608 |
| —— of Manilla — | xi. | 78 |
| —— of Quebec — | xiii. | 263. 635 |
| —— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 171 |
| —— of Guamanga — | xiv. | 612 |
| Cathedral of Cuſco — | xiv. | 615 |
| —— of Buenos Ayres — | xiv. | 643 |
| —— of Cordova — | xvi. | 187 |
| Cathedral-Chapter, Quito | xiv. | 446 |
| ——, Popayan | xiv. | 485 |
| ——, Lima — | xiv. | 567 |
| ——, Cuſco — | xiv. | 616 |
| Catherlough, Lord — | ii. | 349 |
| Catholics, Roman, of England | ii. | 142 |
| —— in the Hebrides and Weſtern Highlands — | iii. | 553 |
| —— of Germany, obſervations on — — | vi. | 170 |
| —— of Mingrelia — | ix. | 145 |
| —— of Georgia — | ix. | 151 |
| —— in Bombay — | x. | 203 |
| —— in Maryland — | xii. | 306 |
| Catiba, Colon's diſcovery — | xii. | 131 |
| Catoch cape — | xii. | 323 |
| Catrail, ditch — | iii. | 480 |
| Catres of India — | xv. | 9 |
| Cats, their diſlike to the Iſle of Vaila | iii. | 787 |
| ——, monument and epitaph of one | iv. | 59 |
| ——, flying, of Siam — | ix. | 623 |
| ——, wild, of St. Helena — | xi. | 154 |
| ——, hunting, of America | xii. | 130 |
| ——, wild, of the Bermudas | xiii. | 188 |
| ——, black, of Barbary — | xv. | 625 |
| ——, Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 146 |
| ——, civet, of Congo — | xvi. | 271 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 433 |
| ——, wild — | xvi. | 438 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 556 |
| Cats, Cape of — | x. | 280. 588 |
| Cat-ſtones on Stanton-moor — | ii. | 380 |
| Cattack, city, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 404 |
| Cat-tail plant of America | xiii. | 544 |
| Catter-thun — | iii. | 433 |
| Cattle of Nordland — | i. | 342 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 636. 663 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 155 |
| —— of Scotland — | ii. | 167 |
| —— of Lancaſhire — | iii. | 124 |
| ——, wild, of Scotland — | iii. | 226 |
| —— of Arran — | iii. | 259 |
| —— of Cantyre — | iii. | 269 |
| —— of Gigha — | iii. | 271 |
| —— of Jura — | iii. | 279 |
| —— of Ila — | iii. | 287 |
| —— of Oranſay and Colonſa | iii. | 292 |
| —— of Jona — | iii. | 294 |
| —— of Cannay iſle — | iii. | 310 |
| —— of Rum — | iii. | 313 |
| —— of Liſmore — | iii. | 354 |
| —— of Perthſhire — | iii. | 373 |
| —— of Taymouth — | iii. | 378 |
| —— of the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 577 |
| —— of Lingay iſle — | iii. | 597 |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie — | iii. | 624 |
| —— of the Iſle of Arran | iii. | 645 |
| —— of Colonſa — | iii. | 654 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cattle of Mull isle — | iii. | 654 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 663 |
| —— of the Orkney isles | iii. | 688. 743 |
| —— of Shetland — | iii. | 695. 770 |
| ——, importation of, into France | iv. | 339 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 472 |
| —— of the Pays de Beauce | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Sologne — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of La Marche — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Limousin — | iv. | 473 |
| —— of Limoges — | iv. | 473 |
| —— of Ufarch — | iv. | 474 |
| —— of Quercy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Languedoc — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Basque — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Gascoign — | iv. | 475 |
| —— of Poitou — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Isle of France — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Brasseuse — | iv. | 476 |
| —— of Comerle en Vexin | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Picardie — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Flanders — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Normandie — | iv. | 477 |
| —— of Pays d'Auge — | iv. | 478 |
| —— of Bretagne — | iv. | 479 |
| —— of Champagne — | iv. | 480 |
| ——, on fattening, in France | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— stabling — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— milking — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | 576 |
| —— of the Milanese — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Venice — | iv. | 584 |
| —— of Bologna — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Tuscany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Modena — | iv. | 585 |
| —— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Savoy — | iv. | 586 |
| —— of Leon — — | v. | 318 |
| —— of Andalusia — | v. | 586 |
| —— of Gruyeres — | v. | 846 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 46 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 117 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 360 |
| —— of Persia — | vii. | 308 |
| —— of Bassora — | viii. | 291 |
| —— of Gombroon — | viii. | 297 |
| —— of Tatta — | viii. | 307 |
| —— of the Sundah Rajah's country — — | viii. | 357 |
| —— of Java — | viii. | 453 |
| —— of Siam — | viii. | 475 |
| —— of Cambodia — | viii. | 478 |
| —— near Madras — | viii. | 574 |
| —— of Bangalore — | viii. | 630 |
| —— of Persia — | ix. | 182 |
| —— of the Usbeck Tartars | ix. | 331. 380 |
| —— of the Birman empire | ix. | 469. 505 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 580. 621 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 662. 718 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 179. 185 |
| —— of Carolina — | xii. | 345 |
| Cattle, origin in the American colonies — — | xiii. | 537 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 622. 662 |
| —— trade of Chili — | xiv. | 21. 43 |
| —— in Chili — — | xiv. | 83 |
| —— of Buenos Ayres — | xiv. | 643 |
| —— mode of slaughtering in Chili | xiv. | 670 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 722 |
| —— of Abyssinia — | xv. | 23 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 139 |
| —— of Egypt — — | xv. | 337 |
| —— of West-Barbary — | xv. | 406 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 620 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 9 |
| —— diseases — | xvi. | 19 |
| —— of the Caffrés — | xvi. | 38. 53 |
| —— of the Gold Coast, Guinea | xvi. | 431 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. | 502 |
| —— of Annabon island — | xvi. | 514 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of the Moors at the Musketoe trading-place — | xvi. | 614 |
| Catwater — — | ii. | 267 |
| Cauca river — — | xiv. | 484 |
| Caucab — — | x. | 509 |
| Caucasus, language in (*note*) | i. | 634 |
| —— mountain, on its height | v. | 780 |
| ——, government and provinces | vi. | 758 |
| ——, travels of Rubruquis among — — | vii. | 50 |
| —— mountains, Desideri's account of them — | vii. | 596 |
| ——, Mount — | ix. | 46 |
| ——, Chardin's account — — | ix. | 143. 149 |
| Cauliflowers, pickled, of the Cape | xvi. | 47 |
| Caulk, the Derbyshire — | ii. | 479 |
| Caunabo, Cacique — | xii. | 63. 67. 78 |
| Caunubin monastery — | x. | 286. 378 |
| Caupolican, the Indian chief | xiv. | 197. 202. 207. 209 |
| Causeway, the Giant's, see Giant's Causeway. | | |
| Causeway of Bienne — | v. | 707 |
| —— of Shiraz — | ix. | 109 |
| —— in Bombay — | ix. | 236 |
| —— from the Red Sea to the pyramids — — | xv. | 198. 202 |
| Caussie, Nathaniel, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 146 |
| Caussade, manufactures of — | iv. | 370 |
| —— mulberries — | iv. | 461 |
| Caustics of the Tonquinese | ix. | 678. 729 |
| Caux, Pays de — — | iv. | 393 |
| Cavai village — — | viii. | 745 |
| Cavalcades of the King of Siam | viii. | 470 |
| Cavalerie, passage from Toulon to | iv. | 229 |
| Cavaliers of Hindostan — | viii. | 140 |
| Cavallo's edition of Ovalle | xiv. | 30 |
| Cavalry of Spain — | v. | 444 |
| —— of Prussia — | vi. | 194 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 447 |
| —— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 138. 193 |
| —— of the Birman empire | ix. | 499 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cavalry of the Imam of Sana | x. | 108 |
| ——, Turkiſh — — | x. | 247 |
| —— of Algiers — — | xv. | 675 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 754 |
| Cavana Fort, Havanna — | xiii. | 762 |
| Cavanas of Spaniſh ſheep — | v. | 335 |
| Cavanilles, Abbot, his defence of Spain — — — | v. | 389 |
| Cavary Cadu, ſtones of — | viii. | 611 |
| Cavazzi, Father — | xvi. | 283 |
| Cavelier, M. — — | xiii. | 298 |
| Cavendiſh, Mr. — | ii. | 364 |
| Cavendiſh bridge over the Trent | ii. | 369 |
| Cavendiſh family — — | ii. | 445 |
| Cavendiſh's, Lord C., thermometer | i. | 573 |
| Caverns at Mount Skula — | i. | 270 |
| —— on Comb Down — | ii. | 252 |
| —— at Guildford — | ii. | 322 |
| —— near Matlock — | ii. | 394 |
| —— of the Peak — | ii. | 399 |
| ——, Moritz's deſcription of — — | ii. | 557 |
| ——, Water Hull — | ii. | 400 |
| ——, ſub-marine, in the Scilly Iſles | ii. | 739 |
| ——, obſervations on a ſtream of lava in one — — | v. | 15 |
| —— of Miſeno — | v. | 45 |
| —— in Lipari — — | v. | 192 |
| —— of Felicuda — | v. | 214 |
| —— of Scylla — | v. | 264 |
| —— of Mount Pilate, ſingular ſtatue in — — | v. | 727 |
| —— of Doray Guda — | viii. | 689 |
| ——, celebrated writings performed in — — | x. | 233 |
| Cavern-houſes near Tours — | iv. | 129 |
| Cavery river — — | viii. | 597. 712. 719 |
| Cave's iſland — — | xi. | 486 |
| Caves, of Surtheller — | i. | 690 |
| —— of Fingal, or Fiuhn Mac Coul | i. | 700 |
| ——, dimenſions | i. | 701 |
| —— at Badmington — | ii. | 152 |
| —— near Aſkrigg — | ii. | 431 |
| —— near Ingleborough | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, natural, of the Peak | ii. | 474 |
| ——, Freſhwater — | ii. | 669 |
| —— in Murrayſhire — | iii. | 127 |
| —— in Arran — | iii. | 262 |
| —— in Cantyre — | iii. | 270 |
| —— of Fingal in Staffa | iii. | 307 |
| —— of Lunan bay — | iii. | 424 |
| —— in the iſland of Lewis | iii. | 576 |
| —— in the Iſle of Harries | iii. | 585 |
| —— in the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 622 |
| —— in the Iſle of Arran | iii. | 644 |
| —— in the Iſle of Jura | iii. | 649 |
| —— in the Iſle of Ila | iii. | 651 |
| —— in Tire-iy — | iii. | 660 |
| —— in Egg — — | iii. | 662 |
| —— in the Shetland Iſles | iii. | 782 |
| —— at Skeheenrinky — | iii. | 861 |
| Caves of la Balme — | v. | 801 |
| —— in Elephanto Iſland | viii. | 349 |
| —— of Birman hermits | ix. | 477. 555 |
| —— of Elias on Mount Horeb | x. | 395 |
| —— of Gibraltar, petrified bones found in them — | xv. | 613 |
| —— of the mummies in Egypt | xv. | 836 |
| Caviana iſland — — | xiv. | 251 |
| Caviare trade of Caffa — | ix. | 141 |
| Cavignac, vineyards of — | iv. | 444 |
| Cavila-cutty hills — | viii. | 749 |
| Cavit village — — | xi. | 357 |
| Cavite, port of — — | v. | 491 |
| —— town — — | xi. | 80 |
| Caw-cawwaſſoughes — | xiii. | 26 |
| Cawdron-Lin — — | iii. | 37 |
| Caxamarca juriſdiction — | xiv. | 611 |
| Caxamarquilla juriſdiction | xiv. | 612 |
| Caxanuma mountains — | xiv. | 216 |
| Caxatamba juriſdiction — | xiv. | 609 |
| Caxines, Cape — — | xv. | 31 |
| Caxume city — — | xv. | 5 |
| Cayambe plain — — | xiv. | 422. 466 |
| —— antiquities — | xiv. | 547 |
| Cayamburo mountain —. | xiv. | 466. 528 |
| Cayame river — — | xiv. | 233 |
| Cay Arrea — — | xi. | 116 |
| Cayayan iſland — — | xi. | 349 |
| Caycos iſland — — | xii. | 573. 611 |
| Cay Deponattee — | xi. | 134 |
| Cayenne, ſtate of gravity at | i. | 231 |
| ——, Richer's experiments at | xiv. | 253 |
| Cayetano, Don Michael — | v. | 357 |
| Caylloma juriſdiction — | xiv. | 620 |
| Caymans, ſee Crocodiles. | | |
| Caymans iſland — — | xiii. | 755 |
| Cayne waterfall, Wales — | ii. | 632 |
| Cayngi city, trade of it — | vii. | 151 |
| Cayſter river — — | x. | 657 |
| Caytongee city deſcribed — | xi. | 118 |
| Cazou fruit of Loango — | xvi. | 554 |
| Cazzana, Luke de — | xii. | 16 |
| Cazziva, Cacique — — | xii. | 89 |
| Cebu river, Fez — | xv. | 462 |
| Cedar houſe of the Bermudas | xiii. | 192 |
| Cedar iſle, Virginia — | xiii. | 26 |
| Cedars of Siberia — — | vii. | 348 |
| —— of Perſia — — | ix. | 101 |
| —— of Mount Libanus | x. | 288. 377 |
| —— of Lebanon, Pococke's deſcription — — | x. | 488 |
| —— of Bermudas — | xii. | 267 |
| —— of Virginia | xii. | 565. 593. 602. xiii. 5 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 361. 424 |
| ——, white American | xiii. | 559 |
| ——, red American | xiii. | 560. 581. 656 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 87 |
| —— Chiloe Iſlands — | xiv. | 91 |
| Cedar ſwamps of North America | xiii. | 559 |
| Cedron brook — — | x. | 357. 421 |
| Cetbo wool of Guayaquil | xiv. | 412 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Celane, the ancient — | x. | 683 |
| Celebes iſland — — | viii. 458. xi. | 56 |
| ———, Stavorinus's account | xi. | 216 |
| ———, Dutch in — | xi. | 238 |
| Celeſtines, library of the — | iv. | 42 |
| Cellbridge, Ireland — | iii. | 813 |
| Cells in Arran — | iii. | 265 |
| —— in porphyritic lava — | v. | 162 |
| —— near Sidon — — | x. | 365 |
| Celſius, M., account of — | i. | 260 |
| Celtic language of the Griſons | v. | 977 |
| Cement of Barbary — | xv. | 644 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 710 |
| Cemies of the Weſt Indians | xii. | 79. 87 |
| Cenſimento of the Milaneſe | iv. | 629 |
| Cenſus, the Laplanders' diſlike of it | i. | 484 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 382 |
| ——— in Ruſſia — | vi. | 863 |
| Centalle — — | iv. | 235 |
| Centinels of Quinſai — | vii. | 154 |
| ——— on the coaſt of New Spain | xiii. | 862 |
| C pedes of Siam — | ix. | 630 |
| ——— of Mindanao — | xi. | 9 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 348 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 716 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 448 |
| Centurion, Anſon's voyage in the ſhip — — | xiv. | 651 |
| Cephalenia iſland — | x. | 764 |
| Cephiſſus river — — | x. | 748 |
| Cephrenes' pyramid — | xv. | 201 |
| Cepino village — — | v. | 917 |
| Cera, Marquis of — — | xiii. | 239 |
| Ceram iſland — | viii. 457. xi. | 374 |
| Ceraſtes ſerpent — | xv. | 629 |
| Cerda, Don Luis de la, his grant of the Canary iſlands — | xvi. | 808 |
| Cerdic — — | ii. | 712 |
| Cerei trees deſcribed — | xiii. | 810 |
| Ceremonies of the Greek church | i. | 22 |
| ———, religious, of the Samoiedes — — | i. | 532 |
| ——— and national cuſtoms in Ruſſia — — | vi. | 704 |
| ——— of the 13th Feb. 1791 in Sweden — — | vi. | 437 |
| ——— in the cathedral of Smolenſko — — | vi. | 573 |
| ——— of the Neſtorians | vii. 64. 73. | 119 |
| ———, Chineſe maſter of | vii. | 380 |
| ——— of the Japaneſe | vii. | 820 |
| ——— of the Banians | viii. | 542 |
| ——— of the Perſees | viii. | 568 |
| ——— of ſacrificing the camel in Perſia — — | ix. | 36 |
| ——— of commemorating the death of Huſſein — | ix. | 38. 273 |
| ——— at the court of Perſia | ix. | 63 |
| ———, religious, of the Mingrelians — — | ix. | 146 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ceremonies of the Bramins | ix. | 412 |
| ——— of cloſing the year, Birman — — | ix. | 435 |
| ———, whimſical, of a Chineſe viſit — — | ix. | 488 |
| ——— of the court of Ava | ix. | 515 |
| ———, bleſſing the country in Tonquin — — | ix. | 694 |
| ———, purging it of all evil ſpirits — — | ix. | 695. 746 |
| ———, funeral, for the Governor of Pulucambi — | ix. | 808 |
| ——— of the Mahomedan religion — — | x. | 256 |
| ——— of the Jewiſh religion | x. | 269 |
| ——— of the Turks — | x. | 278. 285 |
| ——— of a Turkiſh viſit | x. | 319 |
| ——— of the Latin church at Jeruſalem — — — | x. | 341. 418 |
| ——— of the Greeks and Armenians — — | x. | 353 |
| ——— of the Greeks at Eaſter | x. | 425 |
| ——— of the embarkation of Mr. Van Pleuren — | xi. | 244 |
| ——— on his landing at Amboyna — — | xi. | 249 |
| ——— of the Governor of Amboyna's annual expeditions | xi. | 283 |
| ——— of the Otaheitans | xi. | 509. 613 |
| ——— of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 700 |
| ——— of the Weſt-Indians | xii. | 85 |
| ——— of the Virginian ſorcerers | xiii. | 53 |
| ———, church, in St. Jago | xiv. | 178. 180 |
| ———, religious, in Quito | xiv. | 445 |
| ——— of an Indian feaſt | xiv. | 518 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 575 |
| ———, religious, of the Abyſſinians — — | xv. | 27. 77. 91 |
| ——— of the Greek church | xv. | 292 |
| ——— of the Copti church | xv. | 368 |
| ——— of the court of Morocco | xv. | 750 |
| ——— of the Moors — | xv. | 774 |
| ——— of ratifying a treaty in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 776 |
| Ceres, hymn to, attributed to Homer — — | vi. | 616 |
| Ceres and Proſerpine, temple to | x. | 757 |
| Cerinana wine — — | v. | 547 |
| Cerifier, Canadian — | xiii. | 653 |
| Cerna, Mons — | xv. | 570 |
| Cerne, ſee Madagaſcar. | | |
| Cernetz, burgh — — | v. | 906 |
| ——— plain — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Certificate of the Royal Academy on Adanſon's voyage to Senegal | xvi. | 599 |
| Ceſſares, people in Chili — | xiv. | 100 |
| Ceſſion of St. Domingo to France | v. | 485 |
| Cetina village — — | v. | 547 |
| Ceuta, galley-ſlaves — | v. | 462 |
| ——, ſiege of — — | xv. | 470 |
| Cevallos, Don Pedro — | v. | 359 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ceylon, iſland, Marco Polo's deſcription — — | vii. | 161 |
| ———, deſcription in the ninth century — — | vii. | 183. 194 |
| ———, manners and cuſtoms | vii. | 217 |
| ———, rubies of — | viii. | 250 |
| ——— pearl fiſhery — | viii. | 253. 256 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 385 |
| ——— products — | viii. | 387 |
| ——— elephants — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Fitch's deſcription | ix. | 423 |
| ———, Dutch government | xi. | 203 |
| Chabba — — | xv. | 65 |
| Chabert's, M., ſhepherd | v. | 326 |
| Chace of the bear — | i. | 151 |
| —— in Poland deſcribed — | i. | 221 |
| ——, a royal, in Scotland | iii. | 391 |
| ——, royal, at St. Ildefonſo | v. | 363 |
| —— of the bouquetin — | v. | 798 |
| —— in China, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 404 |
| ——, Tartars' love for — | vii. | 460 |
| —— of the original or elk of Canada — | xiii. | 284 |
| ——, deſcription of an Indian | xiii. | 286 |
| Chachapayas juriſdiction — | xiv. | 611 |
| Chaclacuchi tree — | ix. | 112 |
| Chacon, Don Joachim — | v. | 489 |
| Chacri of Siam — — | ix. | 640 |
| Chadra, the ancient — | xv. | 528 |
| Chadſunt, farms at — | ii. | 349 |
| Chaff-cutter of Dugny — | iv. | 540 |
| Chagain city — — | ix. | 481 |
| —— fort, — — | ix. | 552 |
| Chagnie, vines of — — | iv. | 454 |
| Chagre river, Ulloa's voyage up | xiv. | 370 |
| Chah-Abas, Bernier's account of him — — | viii. | 87 |
| Chah-heſt-Kan — | viii. | 81 |
| ———, account of him | viii. | 123 |
| ———, enterprizes againſt Racan — — | viii. | 125 |
| Chah-Jehan, the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him — | viii. | 60 |
| ———, his ſons — | viii. | 61 |
| ———, his ſickneſs | viii. | 67 |
| ———, his conduct to Aureng-Zebe — — | viii. | 83 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | viii. | 119 |
| ———, Aureng-Zebe's letter to him — — | viii. | 120 |
| ———, his death — | viii. | 132 |
| ———, Hamilton's account of him — — | viii. | 323 |
| Chah-limar — — | viii. | 193 |
| Chah-Navaze-Kan — | viii. | 88 |
| Chaiman kingdom — | vii. | 112 |
| Chain, a curious one at Amſterdam | i. | 138 |
| ——, Guaynacapa's golden | xiv. | 109 |
| —— of coral, badge of honour in Benin — — | xvi. | 522 |
| Chair of Scone — | iii. | 41. 415 |
| Chalapu mountain — | xiv. | 432 |
| Chalbin river, Chili — | xiv. | 60 |
| Chalcedon, the ancient — | x. | 700 |
| Chalcedonies in the Valle di Muria | v. | 188 |
| Chalcis, the ancient — | x. | 525. 746 |
| Chaldæan language — | x. | 163 |
| Chale bay — — | ii. | 678. 724 |
| —— village — — | ii. | 679 |
| Chalfonts — — | ii. | 337 |
| Chales of Caſhmere — | viii. | 213 |
| Chaleurs, Bay des — | xiii. | 344 |
| Chalice, an ancient — — | ii. | 224 |
| Chalis city — — | vii. | 583 |
| Chalk rock — — | iv. | 165 |
| —— diſtrict of France — | iv. | 304 |
| —— manure in France — | iv. | 544 |
| Challenges, mode in Congo | xvi. | 262 |
| Challoo — — | ix. | 313 |
| Chalmers, Mr., of Dumfermline | iii. | 457 |
| Chaloner, Sir Thomas — | iii. | 14 |
| Chalons town — — | iv. | |
| Chalu t glen — — | v. | 85 |
| Chama town, Guinea — | xvi. | 347 |
| ——— river — — | xvi. | 348 |
| Chamædaphne of America (*note*) | xiii. | 724 |
| Chamargou, Governor, anecdotes of him — — | xvi. | 751. 756 |
| Chambaronigo river — | xiv. | 55 |
| Chamber, Secret, of Friburg | v. | 836 |
| ———, its hiſtory and operations — — | v. | 837 |
| ———, prerogatives | v. | 838. 844 |
| ——— of the ſtates, Royal caſtle, Stockholm — — | vi. | 396 |
| ——— of rarities in Peterſburgh | vi. | 827 |
| Chamberlain's court, London | ii. | 72 |
| Chambers of Mooriſh houſes | xv. | 646. 767 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem — | xv. | 789 |
| Chamberry, Young's account of | iv. | 284 |
| Chamblan fort — — | xiii. | 617 |
| Chambli, Canada, deſcribed | xiii. | 279 |
| Chambord, Chateau — | iv. | 130 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 445 |
| Chambray, cattle of — | iv. | 476 |
| Chambre du Commerce de Normandie | iv. | 355 |
| Chamdara town — — | viii. | 122 |
| Chameleon of Barbary — | xv. | 626. 628 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 708 |
| Chamois of the Alps — | v. | 756 |
| ——— natural hiſtory | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— food — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 45. 84 |
| Chamouny, attempts to attain the ſummit of Mont-Blanc from | iv. | 677. 688 |
| ——— vale, glaciers of | v. | 779. 782. 784. 792 |
| Champa, ſhips of — | xi. | 44 |
| Champagne, manufactures of | iv. | 379. 384 |
| ——— vineyards — | iv. | 447 |
| ——— cattle — | iv. | 480 |
| ——— foreſts — | iv. | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Champagne, price of wood and charcoa i n — — | iv. | 525 |
| ——— mode of building in | iv. | 530 |
| ——— implements of husbandry — — | iv. | 541 |
| Champagny Archipelago — | xi. | 799 |
| Champagny port — — | xi. | 885 |
| Champigni Norona, M. de | xiii. | 284. 291 |
| Champignons of Paris — | iv. | 48 |
| Champigny, Marquis of — | xii. | 426 |
| Champlain lake, America xii. 350 | xiii. 280 | 612. 615 |
| Champlain, Samuel de — | xiii. | 637 |
| Champock of Pegu — | viii. | 429 |
| Chanales fruit of Cuyo — | xiv. | 102 |
| Chancay town, Peru — | xiv. | 564 |
| Chance, village of the Warrels | viii. | 313 |
| Chancellary-ſtyle of Auſtria | vi. | 131 |
| Chancellor of Oxford — | ii. | 104 |
| ———, his office — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Cambridge — | ii. | 125 |
| ——— of China — | vii. | 260 |
| CHANCELLOR's voyages to the North of Ruſſia and Siberia — | i. | 1 |
| ——— deſcription of Ruſſia | i. | 16 |
| ——— interview with the Emperor of Ruſſia — | i. | 17. 24—37 |
| ——— on the yamſhics of Ruſſia — — | vi. | 652 |
| ———, obſervations on his voyage to Ruſſia — | vi. | 870 |
| Chancellors of Japan — | vii. | 622 |
| Chanceries of Spain — | v. | 398 |
| Chancery, Engliſh court of | ii. | 131 |
| ———, royal, of St. Jago | xiv. | 173 |
| Chan-Channa, the commander | viii. | 16 |
| Chandlers in Frome-Selwood | ii. | 29 |
| Chandos, Duke of — | ii. | 175. 210 |
| Chandra giri village — | viii. | 685 |
| Chandra-gupti — — | viii. | 760 |
| Chang river — — | vii. | 242 |
| Changalli plain — — | xiv. | 431 |
| Change, natural to man — | i. | 152 |
| Changes in the earth — | iii. | 906 |
| Channels between Vulcano, Lipari, and Saline — — | v. | 229 |
| ———, ſubterranean, at Shiraz | ix. | 248 |
| ———, ſingular, at Seleucia | x. | 554 |
| ——— of Bahama — | xiii. | 769. 868 |
| Channock, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 409 |
| Chanoyes, Madame — | xiii. | 229 |
| Chans of Perſia, their office | ix. | 216 |
| Chanteloup, Chateau — | iv. | 129 |
| Chantilly, Young's account of | iv. | 84 |
| Chaonia, port of — — | ix. | 3 |
| Chaoual-Padou of Siam — | ix. | 641 |
| Chaouſes of Egypt — | xv. | 303 |
| Chap of Acheen — — | viii. | 443 |
| Chapelain, Mr., Bernier's letter on Hindoſtan to — — | viii. | 173 |
| Chapels of the Muſcovites at Stockholm — — | i. | 264 |
| Chapels of Henry VII. — | ii. | 79 |
| ———, curious, in England | ii. | 150 |
| ——— near Wakefield — | ii. | 418 |
| ——— in the Foreſt — | ii. | 412 |
| ——— in Caithneſs — | iii. | 152 |
| ——— of St. Oran in Jona | iii. | 298 |
| ——— in Edinburgh — | iii. | 470 |
| ——— in Lewis Iſles — | iii. | 583 |
| ——— at St. Kilda — | iii. | 715 |
| ——— in the Orkneys — | iii. | 762 |
| ———, ſacred, in Caithneſs | iii. | 808 |
| ——— of Diſentis — | v. | 965 |
| ——— of the Royal caſtle, Stockholm — — | vi. | 396 |
| ——— on Mount Sinai — | x. | 11 |
| ———, ancient, in Elephanta Iſle | x. | 208 |
| ——— of the Holy Sepulchre at Jeruſalem — — | x. | 342 |
| ——— of Mount Sinai — | x. 393. | xv. 287 |
| ——— in Philadelphia — | xiii. | 390 |
| Chapetonadas diſeaſe in Carthagena | xiv. | 339 |
| Chapetones of Carthagena | xiv. | 336 |
| Chappe, Abbé de la, on the Ruſſian vapour baths (*note*) — | vi. 707. | xiii. 784 |
| Chappel-Valley, St. Helena | xi. | 155 |
| Chapulco, pueblo — | xiii. | 840 |
| Chaquana, Almagro at — | xiv. | 163 |
| Char of Winander mere — | iii. | 190 |
| Char river — — | x. | 575 |
| Character of the Icelanders | i. | 650 |
| ——— of the Engliſh — | ii. | 143 |
| ——— of the Welſh — | ii. | 643 |
| ——— of the Iriſh — | iii. | 872 |
| ———, difficulty in portraying national — — | v. | 499 |
| ———, national, effects of government on — — | vi. | 77 |
| ——— of Peter the Great, Bell's — — | vii. | 495 |
| ———, obſervations on national | ix. | 200 |
| ——— of the Perſians — | ix. | *ibid.* 257 |
| ———, Lempriere's remarks on national — — | xv. | 764 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 386 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 478 |
| Charakar city — — | vii. | 579 |
| Charapoto, Peru — — | xiv. | 275. 393 |
| Charavend town — | ix. | 21 |
| Charboniere village — | v. | 811 |
| Charcas audience deſcribed | xiv. | 621 |
| ———, biſhoprics in — | xiv. | 630 |
| Charcoal, price of, in France | iv. | 524 |
| ———, African mode of making | xvi. | 77 |
| ———, price at the Cape | xvi. | 118 |
| Charcunar town — | vii. | 580 |
| Charcuon town — — | ix. | 121 |
| Chard, Edward, on Bermudas xii. 264. | xiii. | 178. 180 |
| CHARDIN's travels into Perſia | ix. | 139 |
| ——— account of Abu'lghazi Khan — — | ix. | 369 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Charente river — — | iv. | 126 |
| Charenton — — | iv. | 140 |
| Chares, Don Franciſco de | xiv. | 163 |
| Chares, Fernandez de — | xvi. | 711 |
| Charg, the Perſian ſhrub — | ix. | 115 |
| Charing Croſs — — | ii. | 82 |
| Chariot of the Birman King — | ix. | 571 |
| Charity, private, of the Manks | ii. | 820 |
| ——— of the Empreſs of Auſtria | vi. | 79 |
| Charity-ſchools in London — | ii. | 88 |
| Charjé in El-Wah — | xv. | 110 |
| Charles the Second, his letter to Sir Ewen Cameron — | iii. | 161 |
| ———, diſcoveries and ſettlements in America, in his reign — — | xiii. | 337 |
| Charles the Third of Spain, his ſuperſtition — — | v. | 341. 505 |
| Charles the Fourth of Spain | v. | 342 |
| Charles the Ninth of Sweden, hiſtory | vi. | 484 |
| Charles the Tenth of Sweden — | i. | 144 |
| ———, hiſtory | vi. | 487 |
| Charles the Eleventh of Sweden | i. | 144. 274 |
| ———, hiſtory — — | vi. | 488 |
| Charles the Twelfth of Sweden, particulars of his death — | vi. | 362 |
| ———, hiſtory — — | vi. | 489 |
| ———, on his death — — | vi. | 513 |
| Charleſburg Royal — — | xii. | 668 |
| Charles Guſtavus, King of Denmark | i. | 144 |
| Charles Guſtavus of Sweden, his invaſion of Denmark — | vi. | 303 |
| Charles le Gros — — | v. | 645 |
| Charles the Bold, his war with the Swiſs — — | v. | 828 |
| ———, life — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Charles the Great, legend of — | vi. | 45 |
| Charles cape, Virginia | xii. 231. xiii. 25. 62. 706 | |
| Charles fort, Bermudas — | xiii. | 203 |
| Charles fort, Carolina — | xii. | 339 |
| Charles fort, Hudſon's bay — | xii. | 362 |
| Charles fort, Virginia — | xiii. | 107 |
| Charles-town, Carolina — | xii. | 342 |
| Charles-town, New England — | xii. | 252 |
| Charles's Wain, Colon's obſervations on — — — | xii. | 98 |
| Charlefwork caverns — | ii. | 394 |
| Charleton iſland, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 363 |
| Charlemont's, Lord, houſe, Dublin | iii. | 811 |
| ———, villa — | iii. | 812 |
| Charlton park — — | ii. | 614 |
| Charlotte Chriſtina Sophia of Brunſwick, wife of Alexey Petrovitch | vi. | 738 |
| ———, her death and will — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, falſe rumours of her eſcape and adventures — — | vi. | 739 |
| Charlotte's ſound, New Zealand | xi. | 539. 575. 636. 644 |
| Charmettes villa — | iv. | 284 |
| Charmouth — — | ii. | 292 |
| Charms, magical Lapland — | i. | 182 |
| ——— againſt cold — | i. | 484 |
| ——— againſt magic — | iii. | 383 |
| ———, magical, in the Orkneys | iii. | 763 |
| ———, ſuperſtitious, of the Perſians — — | ix. | 227. 260 |
| ———, ſuperſtitious, of the Cochin-Chineſe — — | ix. | 807 |
| ——— of the Marabitos — | xv. | 424 |
| Charnwood foreſt — — | ii. | 367 |
| Charon, explication of the fable of him — — — | xv. | 218 |
| Charonium cave — — | x. | 673 |
| Charpy, Don Gaetan — | xvi. | 678 |
| Charron, Mr., his adventures in Japan — — | viii. | 516 |
| Charſoorch ſtation — | ix. | 94 |
| Charta Souri, King of — | viii. | 85 |
| Charter granted by the Emperor of Ruſſia to Engliſh merchants | i. | 47 |
| ——— of St Andrews — | iii. | 564 |
| ——— of rights in Denmark | vi. | 302 |
| ——— of the South-Sea Company | xi. | 457 |
| ——— of the Society for propagating the Goſpel — — | xii. | 404 |
| ——— for incorporating the truſtees of Georgia — — | xii. | 441 |
| Charter-government of New England | xii. | 259 |
| Charter-houſe, monaſtery — | ii. | 85 |
| ———, hoſpital — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Chartreuſe, near Milan — | iv. | 241 |
| ——— of Xeres — | v. | 569 |
| ——— of Valencia — | v. | 609 |
| Charts of Amboyna and Java, inaccurate — — | xi. | 286 |
| ———, Martin of Bohemia's — | xi. | 293 |
| ———, origin of — — | xi. | 394 |
| ——— of Pigafetta's voyage — | xi. | 303 |
| Charuas Indians — — | xiv. | 636 |
| Charybdis and Scylla — | v. | 8 |
| Charybdis, not properly a whirpool | v. | 267 |
| ———, Spallanzani's account of | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its ſituation — | vi. | 270 |
| ———, the proverb on Scylla and | vi. | 271 |
| Chaſcar province — | vii. | 117 |
| Chaſir-tong city — — | vii. | 547 |
| Chaſm of Tamina — | v. | 959 |
| Chaſms in Guaxaca — | xiii. | 796 |
| Chaſſeurs of the Alps — | v. | 756 |
| Chaſte, De, ſee De Chaſte. | | |
| Chaſteaux bay — — | xii. | 671 |
| Chaſtity, commiſſion of, at Vienna | vi. | 75 |
| ———, anecdote of, in Japan | vii. | 620 |
| Chateau, d'Aguillon — | iv. | 124 |
| ——— Trompette — | iv. | 125 |
| ——— Verteul — — | iv. | 127 |
| ——— d'Argenſon — | iv. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Chateau Chanteloup — | iv. | 129 |
| —— Chambord — | iv. | 130 |
| —— Liancourt — | iv. | 132 |
| —— Duretal — — | iv. | 160 |
| —— Tourbilly — — | iv. | 161 |
| —— Nangis — — | iv. | 186 |
| —— Maupertius — | iv. | 188 |
| —— Thiery — — | iv. | 189 |
| —— Riaux — — | iv. | 209 |
| —— Rochemaur — | iv. | 220 |
| —— Tour d'Aigues — | iv. | 223 |
| ——, royal, at Turin — | iv. | 237 |
| Chateauneuf — — | iv. | 210 |
| Chauteaurault town — | iv. | 127 |
| ——, cutlery ware of | iv. | 374 |
| Chateauroux, manufactures of | iv. | 369 |
| Chategon town, Chriſtian pirates at — — — | viii. | 123 |
| Chatelet, Duc de — | iv. | 182 |
| Chatillard, ſee Clarens. | | |
| Chatinois, Leland's account of | iii. | 206 |
| Chatrakal principality — | viii. | 763 |
| Chatſworth — — | ii. | 390 |
| Chattan Clan — — | iii. | 91 |
| Chaubi, Sheik — — | ix. | 277 |
| Chaucer, account of — | ii. | 195 |
| Chaul town, deſcribed | viii. 350. ix. | 408 |
| Chaulais canal — | iv. | 207 |
| Chaumis Temoatan — | xii. 580. xiii. | 10 |
| Chauraſi language — | viii. | 683 |
| Chauveton on Martin Behaim | xi. | 413 |
| Chaux, village, cave near — | i. | 741 |
| Chaux de Fond, La — | v. | 816 |
| ——, manufactures | v. | *ibid.* |
| Chawanook town, Virginia | xii. 568. 577. xiii. | 7. 8 |
| Chawunt Indians — | xiii. | 219 |
| Chayanta province — | xiv. | 626 |
| Cheap ward — | ii. | 56 |
| Chebeth, the idolaters — | vii. | 127 |
| Chechalith mountain — | vii. | 580 |
| Chechening, Prince, anecdotes of him — | ix. 688. | 748 |
| Chechilideroix — | xi. | 369 |
| Chechinquamins of Virginia | xiii. | 30 |
| Checocke, the idol — | xvi. | 331 |
| Chedder cheeſe — | ii. | 4 |
| —— cliffs — | ii. | 257 |
| Cheduba iſland — | ix. | 572 |
| Chee-Torr — | ii. | 413 |
| Cheechaw Indians — | xii. 448. | 463 |
| Cheere river — | iv. | 89 |
| Cheeſe from rein-deer's milk | i. | 395 |
| ——, curious mode of ſerving | i. | 453 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 656 |
| ——, Chedder — | ii. | 4 |
| ——, Cheſhire — | ii. | 19 |
| —— of Glouceſter — | ii. | 247 |
| ——, Lodeſan — | iv. 241. | 583 |
| —— of Italy — | iv. | 577 |
| ——, Parmeſan — | iv. 577. | 579 |
| Cheeſe of Gruyeres — | v. | 846 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 572 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 673 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 460 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 454 |
| —— of the Cape — | xvi. | 53 |
| Chegilla, cuſtom in Sogno | xvi. 237. | 274 |
| Chehil-Minar, ruins — | ix. 101. | 193 |
| ——, Francklin's deſcription — — | ix. | 266 |
| ——, Perſian account | ix. | 269 |
| Cheinan gulf — | vii. | 160 |
| Cheinet, Madame — | iv. | 219 |
| Chelidonian iſlands — | x. | 594 |
| Chelmaſtone, plaſter of Paris at | ii. | 476 |
| Cheltenham — | ii. | 234 |
| —— waters — | ii. | 235 |
| Chelydrus, the — | xv. | 629 |
| Chemiſtry in Siam — | ix. | 599 |
| —— in Tonquin — | ix. 677. | 729 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 638 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 689 |
| Chemmis — | xv. | 227 |
| Chenaux, Peter Nicholas — | v. | 839 |
| Chene village — | v. | 801 |
| Chenevys — — | ii. | 185 |
| Chenſu, people of the Myſore | viii. | 618 |
| Chenſu Carir, people of the Carnatic | viii. | 576 |
| Chentale, courſe of crops at | iv. | 588 |
| ——, wheat of — | iv. | 593 |
| ——, ſilk culture — | iv. | 600 |
| ——, clover — | iv. | 609 |
| ——, hemp and flax — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, vines — | iv. | 613 |
| ——, implements and tillage | iv. | 615 |
| ——, taxation — | iv. | 627 |
| ——, prices of articles | iv. | 650 |
| Cheops, King of Egypt — | xv. | 199 |
| Chepſtow, account of — | ii. | 229 |
| —— town — | ii. | 581 |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— bridge — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Cheptonk river — | xii. | 308 |
| Chequiam province — | viii. | 508 |
| Cherbourg harbour — | iv. | 151 |
| ——, plate-glaſs of | iv. | 377 |
| Chereidæ port — | x. | 654 |
| Cheribon empire — | xi. | 163 |
| —— Dutch trade — | xi. | 207 |
| Cherk Almas — | ix. | 268 |
| Cherkaſky, Prince — | vii. | 482 |
| Cherkes river — | x. | 694 |
| Cherks, Chardin's deſcription of them — — | ix. | 142 |
| Cherley, Mr. — | xiii. | 249 |
| Chermain kingdom — | vii. | 113 |
| Chermelick — | x. | 535 |
| Chermes of the alder — | xiii. | 427 |
| Cherokee Indians — | xii. 453. | 484 |
| Cherries of Canada — | xiii. | 360 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cherries, the wild Canadian | xiii. | 653 |
| ——— in Chili — | xiv. | 40 |
| Cherry, cornelian, of Aigle | v. | 809 |
| Cherupalchery — | viii. | 741 |
| Chefapeak bay, Engliſh ſettlements in — — | xii. 233. 240. | xiii. 706 |
| ———, Smith's deſcription | xiii. | 8. 25 |
| ———, diſcovery | xiii. | 62. 66 |
| ——— Indians — | xiii. | 72 |
| ——— brook — | xiii. | 26 |
| Cheſaud, Amatus, his travels in Tibet — — | vii. | 587 |
| Cheſepian, Virginia, ſee Cheſapeak | xii. | 576 |
| Cheſham boys — | ii. | 186 |
| Cheſhire county — | ii. | 19 |
| ———, produce of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— cheeſe — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ſalt — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Cheſmu, the idolaters — | vii. | 127 |
| Cheſmur province — | vii. | 116 |
| Cheſnuts, their beauty in France | iv. | 309 |
| ———, culture of, in France | iv. | 487 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 694 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. 599. | xiii. 29 |
| ———, wild, uſed for coffee | xvi. | 11 |
| Cheſs, game of, in Iceland — | i. | 652 |
| ——, fondneſs of the Ruſſians for | vi. | 618 |
| ——, the Birman game — | ix. | 570 |
| ——, game in Barbary — | xv. | 664 |
| Cheſter city, Pennant's account of | iii. 2. 173. | 622 |
| Cheſter town, Penſylvania | xii. 382. | xiii. 386. 430. 728 |
| Cheſterfield town — | iii. | 4 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | iii. | 5 |
| Cheſterfield, Counteſs of — | iii. | 439 |
| Cheſter-le-Street — — | iii. | 503 |
| Cheſter's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — — | xiii. | 128 |
| ———, battle with two Spaniſh men of war — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| Cheva, cultivation round — | v. | 597 |
| Chevin hill — — | ii. | 437 |
| Chevreau, M., anecdotes of him | xvi. | 788 |
| Chevres, L'Iſle aux — | xiii. | 346 |
| Chevy Chace — — | iii. | 488 |
| Chia drink of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 788 |
| Chiacares fruit deſcribed — | xi. | 373 |
| Chiabar-bagh — — | ix. | 25 |
| Chiapes, Cacique — | xiv. | 144 |
| Chiarman village — | ix. | 60 |
| Chiavenna, Laghetto di — | v. | 895 |
| ——— valley — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— country — | v. | 937 |
| ——— government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— town — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— fortreſs — — | v. | 938 |
| ———, aſbeſtos — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Chibly, Emir — — | x. | 334 |
| Chica drink in Quito — | xiv. | 459. 518 |
| Chica Bala-pura town, hiſtory of it | viii. | 665 |
| Chica-bayh-caray — | viii. | 766 |
| Chica Cavil — — | viii. | 718 |
| Chica Deva Betta hills — | viii. | 708 |
| Chicama river — — | xiv. | 560 |
| Chica Mally Betta, granite quarry | viii. | 701 |
| Chica Nayakana Hully, Buchanan's deſcription — — | viii. | 692 |
| Chicanga, King of — | xvi. | 703 |
| Chicas juriſdiction — | xiv. | 625 |
| Chichere fruit of Congo — | xvi. | 248 |
| Chicheſter, America, Kalm's deſcription — — | xiii. | 429 |
| Chicheſter, Sir John — | iii. | 890 |
| Chi-chew-fu — — | vii. | 246 |
| Chichichoco mountain — | xiv. | 432 |
| Chickacul, Nabob of, his war with the Engliſh — — | viii. | 398. 400 |
| Chickahamania river — | xiii. | 26. 51 |
| ——— Indians | xiii. 76. 93. 113. 119. | 160 |
| Chickens, Egyptian mode of hatching in ovens — — | xv. | 381 |
| ——— of Fida, Guinea | xvi. | 503 |
| Chickeſaw Indians — | xii. | 4 84 |
| Chiclana near Cadiz — | v. | 585 |
| Chico, Rio — — | xiv. | 60 |
| Chicona ſilver mines — | xvi. | 708 |
| Chicory, Young's obſervations on | iv. | 175 |
| ——— culture in the Iſle of France | iv. | 488 |
| Chicuppa Gauda — | viii. | 685 |
| Chidley, Captain — — | xii. | 287 |
| Chieapolis — — | x. | 621 |
| Chiefs of Madagaſcar deſcribed | xvi. | 744 |
| Chieftains of the Weſtern Iſles | iii. | 607 |
| Chiemſa, Pigafetta's account | xi. | 377 |
| Chieſa, La Valle della — | v. | 218 |
| Chi-font-fui ſhrub of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 806 |
| Chifu city — — | ix. | 808 |
| Chigur mountains — | x. | 707 |
| Chikok iſland — — | vii. | 610 |
| Chilan juriſdiction — | xiv. | 682 |
| Child, Sir Joſiah, on New England | xii. | 261 |
| ———, on the ſugar trade | xii. | 390 |
| Child, Mrs. — — | ii. | 182 |
| Child bird of Chili — | xiv. | 78 |
| Child-birth, cuſtom in Cardandan at the time — — | vii. | 144 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 434 |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 776 |
| ——— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 388. 423 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 526 |
| Child-dropping, practice in China | vii. | 413 |
| Childeric's bull — — | iii. | 374 |
| Children, mode of treating, in Lapland — — | i. | 167. 373 |
| ———, education — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Iceland — | i. | 660 |
| ———, Icelandic, time of weaning | i. | 751 |
| ———, treatment in England | ii. | 517 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 636 |
| ———, ſee the ſecond-ſight in Scotland — — | iii. | 672 |
| ——— carried away by an eagle | iii. | 669. 759 |


Children,

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Children in Ruſſia — — | vi. | 708 |
| ———, mode of treating, in Japan | vii. | 634 |
| ———, nurture of, in Siam | viii. | 476 |
| ———, power of parents over, in China — — | viii. | 506 |
| ———, treatment in Siam | ix. | 582 |
| ——— in Tonquin — | ix. | 722 |
| ———, treatment of Arabian | x. | 143. 165 |
| ———, treatment in Batavia | xi. | 193 |
| ——— of nature — | xi. | 942 |
| ———, treatment of Virginian | xiii. | 35 |
| ———, ſacrifice of — | xiii. | 41 |
| ———, treatment in Barbary | xv. | 638 |
| ———, treatment of Mooriſh | xv. | 764. 773. 776 |
| ———, management of the Hottentot — — | xvi. | 102 |
| ———, management in Congo | xvi. | 237 |
| ——— deſtroyed at their birth by the Gagas — — | xvi. | 326 |
| ———, Negro, of the Gold , Guinea — | xvi. | 388. 423. 481 |
| ——— of the King of Fida | xvi. | 491 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 526 |
| ———, education in Loango | xvi. | 571 |
| ——— in Sofala — | xvi. | 697 |
| ———, treatment of Canarian | xvi. | 819 |
| ———, education of Mandingo | xvi. | 872 |
| ———, baptiſm of Mandingo | xvi. | 874. 892 |
| Childrey's, Mr., hiſtory of the ſingularities of Scotland — | i. | 742 |
| Child's treatiſe on trade — | ii. | 298 |
| Child's, General, oppreſſions in Bombay — — | viii. | 330 |
| ——— liſt of grievances | viii. | 335 |
| ———, war brought on by him | viii. | 341 |
| Chili, Betagh's account — | xiv. | 20 |
| ——, Ovalle's Hiſtorical Relation | xiv. | 30 |
| ——, Ulloa's deſcription — | xiv. | 666. 679 |
| Chili, the Mexican ſauce — | xiii. | 802 |
| Chilians, Ovalle's deſcription of them — — | xiv. | 109. 114 |
| Chillapulla Raya — | viii. | 699 |
| Chillerton Downs — | ii. | 710 |
| Chillingham caſtle — | iii. | 489 |
| Chillingworth, Governor — | xii. | 358 |
| Chillis town — | x. | 384 |
| Chilloas juriſdiction — | xiv. | 611 |
| Chillon caſtle — | v. | 808 |
| Chilmaner ruins deſcribed — | ix. | 193 |
| Chiloe iſlands, Ovalle's deſcription | xiv. | 90. 123 |
| Chiloe government — | xiv. | 681 |
| Chilques juriſdiction — | xiv. | 617 |
| Chilton — | ii. | 187 |
| Chilumbo teſt of Congo — | xvi. | 220 |
| Chimæra mountains — | ix. | 3 |
| Chimbadores of Peru — | xiv. | 562 |
| Chimbo juriſdiction, Quito — | xiv. | 472 |
| Chimborazo, Bouguer's deſcription | xiv. | 283. 293. 419. 473. 529 |
| Chimeras in Japan — | vii. | 698 |
| Chimney-ſweep, hiſtory of one | ii. | 548 |
| Chimney-ſwallows of America | xiii. | 550 |
| Chimo valley — | xiv. | 561 |
| Chin, ſea of — | vii. | 159 |
| China, attempted north-eaſt paſſage to — — | i. | 70 |
| ———, Dutch attempts at a north-eaſt paſſage to — | i. | 81. 85. 90 |
| ———, canals in — | ii. | 320 |
| ———, travels of Benjamin of Tudela from Spain to — | vii. | 4 |
| ———, travels of Rubruquis in | vii. | 22 |
| ———, Marco Polo's travels in | vii. | 102. 170 |
| ———, on the conqueſts of the Tartars in — | vii. | 170 |
| ———, Cathay an empire in | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, hiſtory of — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, travels of two Mohammedans through — — | vii. | 180. 200 |
| ———, Nieuhoff's travels in | vii. | 233 |
| ———, Bell's travels in — | vii. | 374 |
| ———, Great Wall — | vii. | *ibid.* 408 |
| ———, ſoldiers — | vii. | 411 |
| ———, mines — | vii. | 412 |
| ———, merchants — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, tea — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, manufactures — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, trade — | vii. | 451 |
| ———, Goez's travels from Lahor to — — | vii. | 577 |
| ———, journey from Aſtrachan to | vii. | 674 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 484 |
| ———, Dutch trade to — | xi. | 207 |
| ———, Chriſtianity intended to be introduced inſtead of Boodhiſm | ix. | 706 |
| ———, Pigafetta's deſcription | xi. | 378 |
| China, Emperor of, account of him | vii. | 191 |
| ———————, Ebn Wahab's conferences with him — | vii. | 204 |
| ———————, his knowledge | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———————, act of juſtice done by him — | vii. | 212. 225 |
| ———————, Nieuhoff's account of him — | vii. | 264 |
| ———————, audience | vii. | *ibid.* 266 |
| ———————, his preſents and letter to the Governor-General of Batavia — — | vii. | 268 |
| ———————, Bell's account of an audience — | vii. | 382 |
| ———————, deſcription of him — — | vii. | 411. 440. xi. 378 |
| China river — | x. | 665. xi. 114 |
| —— village — | x. | 672 |
| China Backaar river — | viii. | 418. xi. 572 |
| Chinalaph, the ancient — | xv. | 520 |
| China-manufacture at Derby | ii. | 371 |
| ——————— of Hochſt | vi. | 246 |
| Chinapatam town — | viii. | 594. 616 |
| China-roſe of the Iſle of France | xi. | 768 |
| China-ware, obſervations on | vii. | 229. 245 |
| ———, Bell's obſervations on | vii. | 398 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Chinchilla town — | v. | 598 |
| Chinchintalas province, Polo's defcription — — | vii. | 120 |
| Chinchipe river — | xiv. | 216. 495 |
| Chinchon, Count de — | xiv. | 508 |
| Chinchura, Dutch factory at | viii. | 413 |
| Chine, La, St. Lawrence | xiii. | 698 |
| Chineche, fee Teneriffe. | | |
| Chinefe, Ruffian trade with them | vi. | 884 |
| ———, defcription of them in the ninth century — | vii. | 187. 190. 193 |
| ———, their manners and cuftoms | vii. | 215 |
| ———, fufferings from the Tartars | vii. | 239 |
| ——— conftancy and perfeverance | vii. | 408 |
| ——— wars with the Tartars | vii. | 410 |
| ——— manufactures — | vii. | 412 |
| ———, Beli's defcription of them | vii. | 413 |
| ——— language — | vii. | 416 |
| ———, their connection with the Japanefe — | vii. | 638 |
| ——— deputies to the Birman court — — | ix. | 483 |
| ——— ceremonies of vifiting | ix. | 488 |
| ———, anecdotes of them — | ix. | 514. 548 |
| ——— colony in Siam — | ix. | 575 |
| ——, their wars with the Siamefe | ix. | 654 |
| ——— with the Tonquinefe — — | ix. | 680 |
| ———, their trade in Tonquin | ix. | 738 |
| ——— in Cochin-China | ix. | 795 |
| ———, maffacre of them, at Batavia (*note*) — — | xi. | 177 |
| ——— idols — | xi. | 179 |
| ——, their trade to Macaffer | xi. | 243 |
| ——— in Amboyna — | xi. | 268 |
| ——— of Timor — | xi. | 803 |
| Chinefe-books in the Imperial Academy of Sciences — | vi. | 824 |
| Chinefe Campon at Batavia | xi. | 177 |
| Chingani of Syria — | x. | 572 |
| Ching tu-fu city — | vii. | 573 |
| Chinna town — | viii. | 698 |
| Chin'-narayan-durga — | viii. | 686 |
| Chinon river — | ix. | 60 |
| Chinfan-Baian — | vii. | 149. 151 |
| Chios, fee Scio. | | |
| Chioflec town — | x. | 718 |
| Chiova town, Congo — | xvi. | 240 |
| Chiovachianza, miffion to | xvi. | 269 |
| Chipanum wears — | xii. 581. | xiii. 10 |
| Chipit in Mindanao — | xi. | 349 |
| Chipping Norton — | ii. | 202. |
| Chiquitos nation — | xiv. 633. 636. | 641 |
| Chirigriquas nation — | xvi. | 72 |
| Chiriguanos nation — | xiv. | 633. 637 |
| Chirimoya fruit of Quito | xiv. | 299. 457 |
| Chirk caftle — | ii. | 621 |
| Chifecco-tree of Congo — | xvi. | 249 |
| Chifwell, Colonel — | xiii. | 710 |
| Chitor kingdom — | viii. | 55 |
| Chitrakaru caft, their manners and cuftoms — — | viii. | 642 |
| Chi-Tfong, Emperor, his hiftory | viii. | 172 |
| Chi-Tfou, hiftory of him — | vii. | 171. 176 |
| ———, etymology — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Chittagong, Hamilton's account | viii. | 415 |
| Chitteldroog plain — | viii. | 763 |
| ——— town — | viii. | 764 |
| Chitwa fort — | viii. | 376 |
| Chitwa ifland — | viii. | 734 |
| Chiurma harbour — | xv. | 105 |
| Chiuua of Tunchim — | ix. | 826 |
| Chiva country — | vii. | 284 |
| Chlorite of Mont Blanc — | iv. | 701 |
| Choamift Indians — | xii. 579. | xiii. 9 |
| Chobwas of the Birman empire | ix. | 526 |
| Choco, gold of — | xiv. | 298 |
| Chocolate, Lifter's obfervations on | iv. | 53 |
| ——— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 337. 353 |
| Chocope, Ulloa's defcription | xiv. | 560 |
| ———, phenomenon of rain in | xiv. | *ibid.* 588 |
| Choctaw Indians — | xii. | 452. 463 |
| Choczim, battle of — | i. | 218 |
| Choir of the Efcurial — | v. | 368 |
| Choifeul, Duke de — | iv. | 129 |
| Choifeul port, Madagafcar | xvi. | 789 |
| Cholos, Indian boys — | xiv. | 418 |
| Chono iflands — | xiv. | 91. 124 |
| Chop of the Sultan of Caytongee | xi. | 130 |
| Chopin, Don Marcos — | xiii. | 838 |
| Chora city — | ix. | 10 |
| Chorafan province — | ix. | 171. 195 |
| Choraffan province defcribed | vii. | 213 |
| Chorazin — | x. | 462 |
| Chorluke, the Calmuck Prince | vii. | 281 |
| Chorography of England — | ii. | 1 |
| Choros fifh of Chili — | xiv. | 73 |
| Choshid, fee Jemfhid. | | |
| Chova of Tonquin — | ix. | 682. 745 |
| Choultry of Vira Permal Pillay | viii. | 576 |
| ——— at Conjeveram — | viii. | 577 |
| ——— Oular Satghadam | viii. | 579 |
| Chounda of a Birman temple | ix. | 534 |
| Chouíes of the Janizaries — | xv. | 304 |
| Chouffalong mountain — | xiv. | 296 |
| Chowgaut, Buchanan's defcription | viii. | 735 |
| Chrifma of the Coptis — | xv. | 369 |
| Chrift, the Jews' account of | x. | 267 |
| ——, Turks' opinion of — | x. | 285 |
| ——, place of his birth and actions defcribed — | x. | 349. 362. 415. 436. 454 |
| ——, Poucet on the perfon of | xv. | 87 |
| ——, the Moors' opinion of | xv. | 472 |
| Chrift-Church College, Oxford | ii. | 119 |
| Chrift-Church — | ii. | 300 |
| ———, hiftory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Chriftchurch village — | ii. | 590 |
| Chrift Church, Philadelphia | xiii. | 388 |
| Chriftenings in the Scilly Ifles | ii. | 755 |
| ——— in Mingrelia — | ix. | 148 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Chriſtenings, ceremony in Perſia | ix. | 252 |
| Chriſtiaanſburgh fort, Guinea | xvi. | 367 |
| Chriſtian the Firſt of Denmark, anecdotes of — — | vi. | 337 |
| Chriſtian the Second, his tomb and character — — | vi. | 340 |
| Chriſtian the Fourth, portrait of | vi. | 298 |
| Chriſtian the Sixth, anecdote of | i. | 412 |
| Chriſtiana, country from Fredericſtadt to — — | vi. | 363 |
| ——— city — | vi. | 364 |
| ——— harbour — | vi. | 365 |
| ——— trade — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Chriſtiana, the recluſe — | ii. | 459 |
| Chriſtiana iſlands (*note*) — | x. | 606 |
| Chriſtian apoſtates in Perſia | ix. | 52 |
| Chriſtianity among the Laplanders | i. | 174 |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | 648 |
| ———, its introduction into Iceland (*note*) — — | vi. | 316 |
| ———, arguments againſt | iii. | 917 |
| ———, on defenders of — | v. | 771 |
| ———, Sir Thomas Roe's account of its eſtabliſhment in Hindoſtan | viii. | 47 |
| ——— in Ethiopia — | viii. | 110 |
| ——— in Agra — | viii. | 169 |
| ———, ſingular Chineſe anecdote of it on its firſt promulgation | ix. | 706 |
| ——— in Laos — | ix. | 766 |
| ———, ſociety for promoting, in America — | xii. | 405 |
| ——— in Abyſſinia — | xv. | 26. 91 |
| ——— in Congo and Loango | xvi. | 562. 567. 597 |
| ———, Mungo Park on its introduction into Africa — | xvi. | 893 |
| Chriſtians ſettled in China — | vii. | 225 |
| ———, horrible puniſhments inflicted on them in Japan — | vii. | 632 |
| ——— of Ogouli — | viii. | 124 |
| ——— in Japan, their conſpiracies — — | viii. | 514 |
| ———, tortures inflicted on them | viii. | 515 |
| ——— at Mangalore — | viii. | 748 |
| ———, account of Georgian | ix. | 127. 135 |
| ——— in Siam — | ix. | 644. 647. 651 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 142 |
| ———, their treatment in Turkey and Arabia contraſted — | x. | 158 |
| ———, treatment by the Turks | x. | 262 |
| ——— in Turkey — | x. | 264. 279 |
| ——— of Damaſcus — | x. | 504 |
| ———, Mahomet's patent in their favour — | xv. | 389 |
| ———, the Moors' deteſtation of them — — | xv. | 454 |
| ———, treatment in Morocco | xv. | 762 |
| Chriſtianſhafen — | vi. | 299 |
| Chriſtianſtadt town — | vi. | 376 |
| Chriſtie, Alexander (*note*) — | iii. | 412 |
| Chriſtina, Queen of Sweden | i. | 144 |
| ———, her hiſtory | vi. | 486 |
| Chriſtina, Queen of Sweden, abdication | vi. | 486 |
| Chriſtina-kill river — | xiii. | 427 |
| ——— fort — | xiii. | 428 |
| Chriſtinaux Indians — | xii. | 276 |
| Chriſtmas ceremonies of the Cophts | xv. | 230 |
| Chriſtmas iſland — | xi. | 104 |
| Chriſto, Monte — | xii. | 46. 62 |
| Chriſto, Monte, Quito — | xiv. | 388. 392 |
| ——— town — | xiv. | 399 |
| Chriſt's Hoſpital, London | ii. | 63 |
| Chronicles of Denmark — | i. | 128 |
| ——— of Iceland — | i. | 670 |
| ———, account of them | i. | 671 |
| ——— of Memmingen, extract from — — | vi. | 16 |
| ——— of Snorro Sturleſon | vi. | 317 |
| ——— of Petreius — | vi. | 743 |
| ——— of Neſtor, account of it | vi. | 848 |
| ——— of Moſcow — | vi. | 858 |
| ——— of the Chineſe for 4000 years — — | vii. | 683. 713 |
| ——— of Shah Cherag at Shiraz | ix. | 244 |
| ———, Perſian — | ix. | 269 |
| Chronicon Manniæ — | ii. | 822 |
| Chronology of Iceland — | i. | 659 |
| ——— of the Japaneſe | vii. | 720 |
| ——— of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 190 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 573 |
| Chryſaorean meeting — | x. | 670 |
| Chryſolites of Stromboli — | v. | 112 |
| ——— of Lipari — | v. | 198 |
| ——— of Vivarais — | v. | 199 |
| ———, Etnean — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Chryſopolis, ancient city | vii. 509. | x. 701 |
| Chryſtals of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 404 |
| ——— of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 50 |
| Chſaia monaſtery — | x. | 299 |
| Chuapa river, Chili — | xiv. | 53 |
| Chub, Captain, anecdotes of him | xii. | 401 |
| Chub-fiſh, ſingular anecdote of | v. | 255 |
| Chucaſdes, the church, in Lapland | i. | 173 |
| Chucha of South America | xiv. | 534 |
| Chuchiululion town — | ix. | 117 |
| Chuchunga river — | xiv. | 217 |
| ——— village — | xiv. *ibid.* | 495. 501 |
| Chucuito juriſdiction — | xiv. | 631 |
| ——— lake — — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| Chudleigh town — — | ii. | 266 |
| Chulapa deſert — — | xiv. | 438 |
| Chulos at bull-fights — | v. | 533 |
| Chumbi Vilcas juriſdiction | xiv. | 617 |
| Chunchian province — | vii. | 140 |
| Chun Tchi, Emperor, hiſtory of him | vii. | 175 |
| Chun-ti, the Emperor — | vii. | 171 |
| Chuntock of Fokien, his adventures | viii. | 496 |
| Chuquiacans — — | xiv. | 622 |
| Church, Major — — | xii. | 395 |
| Church diſcipline of the Weſtern Iſles | iii. | 615 |
| Churches, Greek — — | i. | 22 |
| ——— in Moſcow — | i. | 31 |
| ——— in Ruſſia — | i. | 38 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Churches in the Low Countries | i. | 133 |
| ——— at Cracow — | i. | 225 |
| ——— at Stockholm — | i. | 265 |
| ——— at Torneo — | i. | 303 |
| ——— at Fahlun — | i. | 326 |
| ——— at Linkoping — | i. | 331 |
| ——— at Grenna — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Soderhamm — | i. | 347 |
| ——— at Sundfwal — | i. | 349 |
| ——— at Aſehle — | i. | 357 |
| ——— of Colwitch — | i. | 517 |
| ——— of Iceland — | i. | 650 |
| ——— of Berghen — | i. | 764 |
| ——— of Norwich — | ii. | 32 |
| ——— of Oxford Univerſity | ii. | 105 |
| ——— of England — | ii. | 139..150 |
| ——— of Worceſter — | ii. | 206 |
| ——— of Ayleſbury — | ii. | 339 |
| ——— of Buckingham — | ii. | 341 |
| ——— of Warwick — | ii. | 350 |
| ——— of Coventry — | ii. | 354 |
| ——— of Leiceſter — | ii. | 362 |
| ——— of Derby — | ii. | 370 |
| ——— of Aſhburn — | ii. | 384 |
| ——— of Bakewell — | ii. | 386 |
| ——— of Tidſwell — | ii. | 396 |
| ——— of Ripon — — | ii. | 423 |
| ——— of Winſley — | ii. | 428 |
| ——— of Ayſgarth — | ii. | 430 |
| ——— of Northampton | ii. | 451 |
| ——— of St. Alban's — | ii. | 460 |
| ——— of St. Paul's, London | ii. | 520 |
| ——— of Windſor — | ii. | 530 |
| ——— of Nettlebed — | ii. | 537 |
| ——— of Llandaffe — | ii. | 591 |
| ——— of Bridgenorth — | ii. | 617 |
| ——— at Havod — | ii. | 648 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 714 |
| ——— of the Scilly Iſles | ii. | 750 |
| ——— at Spalding — | iii. | 8 |
| ——— at Burlington — | iii. | 9 |
| ——— at St. Hilda's — | iii. | 15 |
| ——— at Berwick — | iii. | 23 |
| ——— at Edinburgh — | iii. | 29 |
| ——— at Perth — | iii. | 39 |
| ——— at Kinmore — | iii. | 45 |
| ——— at Aberdeen — | iii. | 60 |
| ——— at Glen-Urquie | iii. | 104 |
| ——— at Glaſgow — | iii. | 112. 259 |
| ——— at Penrith — | iii. | 120 |
| ——— at Kendal — | iii. | 123 |
| ——— at Lancaſter — | iii. | 124. 182 |
| ——— at Cheſter — | iii. | 173 |
| ——— at Manchefter — | iii. | 177 |
| ——— at Winwick — | iii. | 178 |
| ——— at Wigan — | iii. | 179 |
| ——— at Standiſh — | iii. | 180 |
| ——— at Whitehaven — | iii. | 196 |
| ——— at Wigton — | iii. | 201 |
| ——— at Carliſle — | iii. | 202 |
| ——— at Warthwick — | iii. | 203 |
| Churches at Dumfries — | iii. | 221 |
| ——— at Duriſdeer — | iii. | 226 |
| ——— at Paiſley — | iii. | 245 |
| ——— at Liſmore — | iii. | 354 |
| ——— at Dunkeld — | iii. | 390 |
| ——— at Dundee — | iii. | 418 |
| ——— of St. Andrew's | iii. | 449 |
| ——— of Dumfermline | iii. | 458 |
| ——— of Stirling — | iii. | 462 |
| ——— of Linlithgow — | iii. | 466 |
| ——— of Kelſo — | iii. | 484 |
| ——— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 499 |
| ——— of Halifax — | iii. | 523 |
| ——— of Scotland — | iii. | 525 |
| ——— of Lewis Iſles — | iii. | 583 |
| ——— of Kirkwall — | iii. | 687 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Bute | iii. | 643 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Arran | iii. | 646 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Ila | iii. | 652 |
| ——— in Colonſa — | iii. | 653 |
| ——— in Jona — | iii. | 656 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Egg | iii. | 662 |
| ——— in the Orkney Iſles | iii. | 690. 749 |
| ——— of Shetland — | iii. | 792 |
| ——— of Waterford — | iii. | 855 |
| ——— at Milan — | iv. | 243 |
| ——— at Verona — | iv. | 248 |
| ——— at Vicenza — | iv. | 249 |
| ——— at Padua — | iv. | 250 |
| ——— at Venice — | iv. | 254 |
| ——— at Bologna — | iv. | 262. 277 |
| ——— of Valladolid — | v. | 314 |
| ——— of Salamanca — | v. | 319 |
| ——— of the Eſcurial — | v. | 366 |
| ——— of Madrid — | v. | 384 |
| ——— of Toledo — | v. | 542 |
| ——— of Saragoſſa — | v. | * 548 |
| ——— of Aranjuez — | v. | 559 |
| ——— of Cordova — | v. 563 | xvi. 187 |
| ——— of Cadiz — | v. | 585 |
| ——— of Valencia — | v. | 605 |
| ——— of Einſedlin — | v. | 658 |
| ——— of Soleure — | v. | 711 |
| ——— of Zug — | v. | 722 |
| ——— at Lauſanne — | v. | 804 |
| ——— at Madona — | v. | 918 |
| ——— at St. Guglielmo | v. | 938 |
| ——— at Lugano — | v. | 990 |
| ——— of Mentz — | vi. | 252 |
| ——— of Stockholm — | vi. | 424 |
| ——— of Upſal — | vi. | 475 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 576 |
| ——— of Moſcow — | vi. | 581 |
| ———, their ſtructure and interior | vi. | 593. 596 |
| ——— of Troitſkoi Kloſter | vi. | 621 |
| ——— in Pekin (*note*) | vii. | 444 |
| ——— at Agra — | viii. | 169 |
| ——— of Diu — | viii. | 311 |
| ——— in Goa — | viii. | 352. 354 |
| ——— in Tellichery — | viii. | 371 |
| ——— in Calcutta — | viii. | 410 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Churches in Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| —— in Siam — | viii. | 466 |
| —— in Macao — | viii. | 485 |
| —— in Canton — | viii. | 492 |
| —— of Mingrelia — | ix. | 146 |
| —— of Georgia — | ix. | 151 |
| —— of Tefflis — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Erivan — | ix. | 153 |
| —— at Goa, beauty of their situations — — | ix. | 234 |
| —— at St. Thomas's | ix. | 397 |
| —— of Cochin-China | ix. | 799 |
| —— built in one day | ix. | 805 |
| —— in Bombay — | x. | 203 |
| —— of Nicofia — | x. | 278 |
| ——, ſhabby, of Bellulca | x. | 309 |
| —— of Beroot — | x. | 325 |
| ——, ruins of, in Canaan | x. | 330 |
| —— of Jeruſalem — | x. | 339 |
| —— of Nazareth — | x. | 362 |
| —— of Damaſcus — | x. | 369. 372 |
| —— of Mount Sinai | x. | 393 |
| —— of Rama — | x. | 408 |
| —— of Lydda — | x. | 409 |
| —— of Jeruſalem — | x. | 418 |
| —— of Tyre — | x. | 470 |
| ——, ancient, of Rouiah | x. | 524 |
| —— of Aleppo — | x. | 528 |
| —— of Romkala — | x. | 532 |
| —— of Beneclify — | x. | 557 |
| —— of Antioch — | x. | 561 |
| —— of Laodicea — | x. | 565 |
| —— of Famaguſta — | x. | 578 |
| —— of Crete — | x. | 608 |
| —— of Smyrna — | x. | 650 |
| —— of Conſtantinople converted into Moſques — | x. | 724 |
| —— of Manilla — | xi. | 79 |
| —— of St. Jago — | xi. | 101. 171 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 177 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 276 |
| —— of Boſton, New England | xii. | 260 |
| —— of Quebec — | xiii. | 263. 635 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 365 |
| —— of Philadelphia | xiii. | 388 |
| —— of New Brunſwick | xiii. | 450 |
| —— of Elizabeth town | xiii. | 451 |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 457. 737 |
| —— of Albany — | xiii. | 584 |
| —— of Montreal — | xiii. | 626 |
| —— in Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 746 |
| —— in Havanna — | xiii. | 764 |
| —— in Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 777 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 162. 570 |
| —— of Carthagena | xiv. | 329 |
| —— of Porto Bello | xiv. | 361 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 375 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 394 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 443 |
| —— of Latacunga — | xiv. | 469 |
| —— of Cuenca — | xiv. | 474 |
| Churches of Popayan — | xiv. | 483 |
| —— in Guamanga — | xiv. | 612 |
| —— in Cuſco — | xiv. | 615 |
| —— in Arequipa — | xiv. | 619 |
| —— in La Plata — | xiv. | 622 |
| —— in La Paz | xiv. | 629 |
| —— in the Paraguay Miſſions | xiv. | 638 |
| —— of Santiago — | xiv. | 678 |
| —— of Coquimbo — | xiv. | 682 |
| —— of Valparaiſo — | xiv. | 690 |
| ——, Dutch, of Brazil | xiv. | 732 |
| —— in Abyſſinia — | xv. | 27. 81. 91 |
| —— of Grand Cairo | xv. | 186 |
| —— of Mount Sinai | xv. | 290 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary | xv. | 416 |
| ——, a Moor's obſervations on Engliſh — — | xv. | 421 |
| —— of Tetuan — | xv. | 455 |
| ——, Mooriſh ſtyle of building — — | xv. | 653 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 8 |
| —— of Seville — | xvi. | 187 |
| —— of Narbonne — | xvi. | 191 |
| —— of Marſeilles — | xvi. | 192 |
| —— of Sogno, Congo | xvi. | 244 |
| —— of Norchie — | xvi. | 280 |
| —— of Loanda — | xvi. | 294 |
| —— of Annabon Iſland | xvi. | 515 |
| —— of Rio Formoſa | xvi. | 519 |
| Church-government of Perſia | ix. | 215 |
| Churchill's Collection | i. 535. 537. viii. 1. 523 ix. 656. 773. xii. 1. xiv. 30. 697. xvi. 148. 195 | |
| Churchill's river, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 275. 370 |
| Church-lands of Ruſſia — | vi. | 815 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 221 |
| Churchmen, Perſee commandments to — — | viii. | 566 |
| Church-muſic in England — | ii. | 537 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 422 |
| Church-offerings of the Laplanders | i. | 174 |
| Church-ſervice at Stockholm | i. | 264 |
| —— in England — | ii. | 537 |
| Church-ſeſſion of Scotland | iii. | 526 |
| Church town, St. Mary's — | ii. | 740 |
| Church-yard of St. Innocents at Paris — — | iv. | 18 |
| —— of the Dutch, iſland of St. Thomas ſo called | xvi. | 513 |
| Churn of Houſe Iſland — | iii. | 22 |
| Churwalden community — | v. | 955 |
| Chuſan iſland — — | viii. | 514 |
| Chuſay ſignal ſtation — | xiv. | 433. 439 |
| Chuſiſtan province — | ix. | 173 |
| Chuzeſthan city — | vii. | 6. 12 |
| Chylemath, the ancient — | xv. | 518 |
| Ciangli city — — | vii. | 148 |
| Ciangu city — — | vii. | 147 |
| Ciaſcian province — — | vii. | 118 |
| Cibao, gold mines of — | xii. | 65 |
| —— province — | xii. | 66 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cibil plant — — | xiv. | 128 |
| Cibea tree of the Gambia — | xvi. | 909 |
| Cibetis, the ancient — | x. | 684 |
| Cibetus port — — | xv. | 167 |
| Cicada of Japan — | vii. | 704 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 632 |
| Cicesbeat of Vienna — | vi. | 99 |
| Cicesbeos of Gratz — | vi. | 132 |
| Cicesbio of Milan — | iv. | 243 |
| Cicogno, Count, on the Milanese pertica (*note*) — | iv. | 559 |
| Cid, definition of the word (*note*) | xv. | 514 |
| Cigarrales near Toledo — | v. | 543 |
| Cigars of Manilla — — | xi. | 82 |
| Ciglione, irrigation at — | iv. | 565 |
| Cilapulapu, his battle with Magellan | xi. | 345 |
| Ci-cnattan — — | iii. | 253 |
| Cilicia, pafs of — — | x. | 546 |
| Cimarus, the ancient — | x. | 601 |
| Cimone mountain — | v. | 10 |
| Cinco Fronde, on the earthquake at (*note*) — — | v. | 276 |
| ———, its deftruction | v. | 288 |
| Cinghianfu city — — | vii. | 151 |
| Cingui city — — | vii. | 150 |
| Cinnabar of the granite of Feltre | v. | 131 |
| ——— in Japan — — | vii. | 691 |
| Cinnamon of Ceylon viii. 385. | (*note*) xi. | 204 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. 719. | 741 |
| ———, Pigafetta's account of | xi. | 357 |
| ———, wild, of Jamaica | xii. | 320 |
| ———, Antigua — | xii. | 348 |
| ——— of Quixos, Quito | xiv. | 492 |
| —— —, Spanifh, of Macas | xiv. | 494 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xvi. | 203 |
| Cinnamon-wood of Chili — | xiv. | 87 |
| Cinque-foil grafs — — | ii. | 12 |
| Cinque iflands — — | vii. | 13 |
| Cintiqui city — — | vii. | 147 |
| Cipango — — | xii. | 13 |
| Cipangu — — | xi. | 323 |
| Cipo river — — | xii. 568. | xiii. 7 |
| Circaffia, Della Valle's account | ix. | 46 |
| ——— , Chardin's defcription | ix. | 142 |
| Circaffians, Chardin's defcription | ix. | 142 |
| ———, their manners and cuftoms | ix. | 166 |
| Circle, the fiery — — | iii. | 612 |
| Circles of ftone, in Arran — | iii. | 262 |
| ———, ancient, in Sweden and Denmark — — | vi. | 348 |
| ———, worfhip of — | vi. | 350 |
| Circuits, the fix Englifh — | ii. | 131 |
| ——— of Tunis — | xv. | 557 |
| Circulation of money in Drefden | vi. | 148 |
| ——— in Saxony | vi. | 151 |
| ——— in Pruffia | vi. | 187 |
| ——— in Hindoftan — | viii. | 134 |
| Circumcifion in Perfia — | ix. | 252 |
| ———, on its origin | x. | 161 |
| ———, a means of health | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Circumcifion of girls — | x. | 162 |
| ———, ceremonies in Mindanao | xi. | 16 |
| ——— of the Friendly iflanders | xi. | 694 |
| ——— of the Abyffinians | xv. | 92 |
| ——— among the Moors | xv. | 433. 777 |
| ——— practifed in Guinea | xvi. | 423. 484 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 526 |
| ——— of both fexes practifed by the Mandingoes — | xvi. | 872 |
| Circumnavigators, obfervations on | xi. | 460 |
| Circus at Bath — — | ii. | 250 |
| ——, national, at Paris — | iv. | 296 |
| —— of Saguntum — | v. | 610 |
| —— of Ephefus — | x. | 659 |
| —— of Aphrodifias — | x. | 675 |
| —— of Laodicea — | x. | 678 |
| —— of Athens — — | x. | 754 |
| Cirencefter city — — | ii. | 240 |
| ——— hiftory — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— abbey — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Cirillo Verde — — | xiv. | 674 |
| Cirion town — — | ix. | 416 |
| Cirta, the ancient — | xv. | 550 |
| Ciffus of the Gambia — | xvi. | 636 |
| Ciflerns of Cadiz — | v. | 572 |
| ——— of the Japanefe — | vii. | 781 |
| ——— of Solomon, at Rofelayn | x. 330. 365. | 469 |
| ——— of St. Helena — | x. | 413 |
| ———, ancient, of Alexandria | xv. | 167 |
| ———, ancient, of Carthage | xv. | 563 |
| Cithieu ancient name of St. Omers | i. | 796 |
| Cities, fingular fituation of twelve Engliih — — | ii. | 288 |
| ——, their importance to liberty | iv. | 194 |
| Citium, ancient city — | x. | 576 |
| Citricho, mulberries at — | iv. | 601 |
| Citrons of America — | xiii. | 360 |
| Citron-trees of Brazil — | xvi. | 203 |
| Citroules, culture of, in France | iv. | 507 |
| Citruls of America — | xiii. | 360 |
| Ciudad Real — — | v. | 561 |
| Ciudad Rodrigo — — | v. | 320 |
| Cius, the ancient — | x. | 720 |
| Civet-cats of Virginia — | xii. | 594 |
| ——— of Abyffinia — | xv. | 90 |
| ——— of Congo — | xvi. | 271 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaft | xvi. | 438 |
| ——— of Haffeb-ullah | xvi. | 830 |
| Civility of the Japanefe — | vii. | 797 |
| Civilization, true mode of | vi. | 105 |
| ———, inquiry into the ftate of, in Ruffia — — | vi. | 812 |
| ———, effects on the ftrength of man — — | xi. | 948 |
| ——— of the Mohocks | xii. | 415 |
| ——— of the Virginians, obfervations on — | xiii. | 148 |
| ———, Rochon's obfervations on — — | xvi. | 742 |
| Civil-law of England — | ii. | 126 |
| Clacha-bràth of Jona — | iii. | 299 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Clachan in Raſay — | iii. | 627 |
| Clachnan-Druinach — | iii. | 296 |
| Clackmannan town — | iii. | 460 |
| Cladich village — — | iii. | 367 |
| Claget, Biſhop — — | xv. | 395 |
| Claig caſtle — — | iii. | 280 |
| Clampe, M. de la, anecdotes of him | xi. | 931 |
| Clams, ſhell-fiſh, of New York | xiii. | 454. 736 |
| Clan-Alpin — — | iii. | 315 |
| Clan-Chattan battle with Clan-Kay | iii. | 413 |
| Clanreaghurkie — — | iii. | 890 |
| Clans, mode of aſſembling the Highland — — | iii. | 93 |
| Clan vic n' oſter tribe — | iii. | 658 |
| Clapuleo, aloes of — | xiii. | 804 |
| Claquin, Bertran — | xvi. | 809 |
| Clarendon printing office — | ii. | 112 |
| Clarendon's account of Sudeley caſtle | ii. | 237 |
| Clarens, caſtle of — — | v. | 807 |
| Clarey, monument at — | iv. | 131 |
| Clark, Governor — | xii. | 358 |
| Clarke family — — | ii. | 320 |
| Clark's iſland, New Holland | xi. | 897 |
| Claſſernifs, ſtones at the village | iii. | 577 |
| Claſſes of people in England | ii. | 92. 143 |
| ——— in Ireland | iii. | 872 |
| Clas Vogt's Rivier — | xvi. | 87 |
| Clauda Iſle — — | x. | 598 |
| Claude the artiſt — | ii. | 656 |
| Claudian's account of Etna | v. | 82 |
| Claudius, Emperor — | xv. | 34 |
| Clauſen, Mr. — | xii. | 411 |
| Clauſſen's, General, manufactories at Fredericſwerk — | vi. | 326 |
| Clavering family — | ii. | 345 |
| Claverton Downs — | ii. | 252 |
| Clavijo on the Canary iſlands | xi. | 745 |
| Claws of a ſerpent deſcribed | xvi. | 448. 464 |
| Clay, rare in Ireland — | iii. | 865 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 308 |
| ——, indurated, of Malabar | viii. | 741 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 609 |
| ——, eaten by the Negroes | xvi. | 898 |
| Clayton, Biſhop — | x. | 13 |
| Clayton's journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai — | x. | 387 |
| Clazomene, the ancient — | x. | 652 |
| Cleanlineſs of the Engliſh — | ii. | 499 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 587 |
| Clearance of lands in New South Wales — — | xi. | 931 |
| Cleck-gooſe of Orkney — | iii. | 688 |
| Cleer pariſh — | ii. | 152 |
| Clefts of the Pyrenees — | iv. | 714 |
| Clement, M. — | iv. | 33 |
| Clement, Mr., of Killadoon | iii. | 813 |
| Cleopatris, the ancient — | xv. | 275. 294 |
| Clergy of the church of England | ii. | 144. 519 |
| ——, German — | ii. | 501. 519 |
| —— at Oxford — | ii. | 541 |
| Clergy of Scotland — | iii. | 76. 528 |
| ——— of the Orkneys — | iii. | 753 |
| ——— of Shetland — | iii. | 780 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 170 |
| ———, effects of the revolution on the French — | iv. | 423 |
| ———, their demands — | iv. | 432 |
| ———, immenſe riches of the Spaniſh — — | v. | 404 |
| ——— taxation — | v. | 423 |
| ——— of Zuric — | v. | 667 |
| ——— of Engadina — | v. | 909 |
| ——— of the Valteline — | v. | 930 |
| ——— of the Griſons — | v. | 969 |
| ——— of Bavaria — | vi. | 38 |
| ——— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 55 |
| ——— of Paſſau — | vi. | 59 |
| ——— of Bohemia, mode of life | vi. | 142 |
| ———, manners of the German, at the Reformation — | vi. | 167 |
| ——— of Hamburg — | vi. | 218 |
| ——— of Denmark — | vi. | 219 |
| ——— of Wurtzburg — | vi. | 235 |
| ——— of Bamberg — | vi. | 237 |
| ——— of Francfort — | vi. | 242 |
| ——— of Mentz — | vi. | 254 |
| ——— of Cologne — | vi. | 271 |
| ——— of the Netherlands | vi. | 288 |
| ——— in Denmark — | vi. | 313 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 588 |
| ———, ceremonies of the Greek | vi. | 704 |
| ———, obſervations on the Ruſſian — | vi. | 815 |
| ——— of Baſſora — | viii. | 293 |
| ——— of Surat — | viii. | 317 |
| ——— of Goa — | viii. | 352. 354 |
| ——— in the Samorin's dominions | viii. | 375 |
| ——— of Madras — | viii. | 394 |
| ——— of Pegu — | viii. | 425 |
| ——— of Siam — | viii. | 465 |
| ———, Chineſe — | viii. | 503 |
| ——— of Mingrelia — | ix. | 145 |
| ——— of Georgia — | ix. | 150 |
| ——— of Candia — | x. | 276 |
| ——— of the Maronites | x. | 293 |
| ——— in Manilla — | xi. | 79 |
| ——— in Batavia — | xi. | 190 |
| ——— of Amboyna, anecdotes of | xi. | 274 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 364. 647. 695 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xiii. | 713 |
| ——— of Maryland — | xiii. | 726 |
| —— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 174 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 330 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 375 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 394 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 443. 445 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 571. 573 |
| —— in the Paraguay Miſſions | xiv. | 640 |
| —— in Dutch Brazil | xiv. | 732 |
| ——— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 81. 91 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Clergy of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai — — | xv. | 291 |
| ———, the Copti, of Egypt | xv. | 367 |
| ——— of Weſt-Barbary — | xv. | 418 |
| ———, Dutch, in Guinea | xvi. | 379 |
| ——, Portugueſe, in Annabon | xvi. | 515 |
| Clerk, the Oxford clergyman | ii. | 542 |
| Clerke, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook — | xi. | 639 |
| Clerks of Ruſſia — | vi. | 877 |
| —— of China — | vii. | 191 |
| Clermont, environs of — | iv. | 84 |
| ——— town — | iv. | 211 |
| ———, ſprings near — | iv. | 212 |
| ———, manufactures of | iv. | 386 |
| ———, vineyards — | iv. | 454 |
| ———, cattle — | iv. | 480 |
| ———, foreſts of — | iv. | 522 |
| Clermont college, Paris | iv. | 36 |
| Clet-chapel, grant of — | iii. | 755 |
| Clets of Caithneſs — | iii. | 807 |
| Cleveland bay — | xi. | 547 |
| Clides iſlands — | x. | 581 |
| Clifford, Anne, her hiſtory | ii. | 436 |
| Clifford, Anne, Counteſs of Dorſet | iii. | 521 |
| Clifford, Earl — | ii. | 418 |
| Clifford family — | ii. | 435 |
| Clifton manſion — | ii. | 449 |
| Clifton village — | ii. | 247 |
| Clifton's ferry, Potowmac | xiii. | 725 |
| Climate of Ruſſia — | i. | 47 |
| —— of Torneo — | i. | 307 |
| —— of Lapland — | i. | 318 |
| ———, Ricciolus's table of (*note*) | i. | 605 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 642 |
| —— of Arran — | iii. | 259 |
| —— of Ila — | iii. | 288 |
| —— of Skie — | iii. | 329. 629 |
| —— of Leith — | iii. | 475 |
| —— of the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 575 |
| —— of the Iſle of Harries | iii. | 584 |
| —— of Lingay iſle — | iii. | 598 |
| —— of Jura — | iii. | 648 |
| —— of the Iſle of Mull | iii. | 654 |
| —— of the Orkney iſles | iii. | 686. 741 |
| —— of Shetland iſles | iii. | 693 |
| —— of Ireland — | iii. | 866 |
| ———, its effects on opinions | iii. | 914 |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | 71 |
| —— of Italy — | iv. | 271 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 310 |
| —— of Provence — | iv. | 314 |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | 551 |
| —— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Tuſcany — | iv. | 552 |
| —— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Lombardy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Catalonia — | iv. | 665 |
| —— of Majorca — | iv. | 675 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 251 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Climate, its effects on the iſlanders | v. | 258 |
| ———, effects of a pure | v. | 258 |
| ———, its effects on man | v. | 514 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 110. 117 |
| —— of Bohemia — | vi. | 135 |
| ———, its effects on the mind and body — | vi. | 228 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 359 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 667 |
| —— of Tibet — | vii. | 597 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 683 |
| —— of Gombroon | viii. | 297 |
| —— of Pegu — | viii. | 428 |
| —— of China — | viii. | 510 |
| —— of the Carnatic — | viii. | 584 |
| —— of the Myſore — | viii. | 588. 660 |
| —— of the Coorg country | viii. | 702 |
| —— of Coimbetore — | viii. | 721 |
| —— of Carculla — | viii. | 751 |
| —— of the coaſt of Coromandel | viii. | 776 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 34. 176 |
| —— of Ferhabad — | ix. | 54 |
| —— of Media and Parthia | ix. | 157 |
| —— of Tellicherry — | ix. | 233 |
| —— of Shiraz — | ix. | 257 |
| —— of the north of Perſia | ix. | 310. 315 |
| —— of the Birman empire | ix. | 501 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 583 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 657. 708 |
| —— of Arracan — | ix. | 760 |
| —— of Laos — | ix. | 764 |
| —— of Cochin-China | ix. | 774 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 181 |
| —— of Bombay — | x. | 202 |
| —— of Surat — | x. | 211 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 280. 588 |
| —— of Mount Sinai — | x. | 394 |
| —— of Scio — | x. | 627 |
| —— of Angora — | x. | 690 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 9. 26 |
| —— of the Philippine iſlands | xi. | 71 |
| —— of Manilla — | xi. | 83 |
| —— of the Canary iſlands | xi. | 99 |
| —— of Borneo — | xi. | 108 |
| —— of St. Helena — | xi. | 154 |
| —— of Java — | xi. | 164 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 253 |
| —— of New Holland | xi. | 453 |
| —— of Savu iſland — | xi. | 561 |
| —— beyond the Cape of Good Hope — | xi. | 567 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 642 |
| ———, obſervations on, during a voyage to India — | xi. | 754 |
| —— in the Iſle of France | xi. | 762 |
| —— on the coaſt of New Holland | xi. | 798 |
| —— of Maria iſland — | xi. | 871 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 917. 925 |
| ———, its effects on labour | xi. | 945 |
| —— of New Albion — | xii. | 170 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Climate of Virginia | xii. 239. 608. xiii. | 24. 708 |
| —— of New England — | xii. | 255 |
| —— of Bermudas — | xii. 266. xiii. | 171 |
| —— of Barbadoes — | xii. | 295 |
| —— of Maryland — | xii. | 308 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 316 |
| —— of Carolina — | xii. | 342 |
| —— of Antigua — | xii. | 347 |
| —— of Hudſon's Bay | xii. | 363. 374 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xii. | 383 |
| —— of New England — | xiii. | 214 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 262 |
| —— of Lake Superior | xiii. | 341 |
| —— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 392. 411 |
| —— of New York | xiii. | 462. 518. 737 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 529. 535 |
| | | 540. 579. 600 |
| —— of Montreal — | xiii. | 627 |
| —— of Quebec — | xiii. | 650. 680 |
| ——, effects of cultivation and population on (*note*) — | xiii. | 681 |
| —— of Rhode Iſland | xiii. | 740 |
| —— of Havanna — | xiii. | 766 |
| —— of Guaxaca — | xiii. | 822 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 8 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 35 |
| —— of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 47. 62. 81 |
| —— of Cuyo — — | xiv. | 101 |
| —— of Coquimbo — | xiv. | 187 |
| —— of Conception — | xiv. | 192 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 279 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 286. 453 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 338 |
| —— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 364 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 377 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 395. 396 |
| —— of San Miguel de Ibarra | xiv. | 465 |
| —— of Latacunga — | xiv. | 469 |
| —— of Riobamba — | xiv. | 471 |
| —— of Chimbo — | xiv. | 472 |
| —— of Cuenca — | xiv. | 474 |
| —— of Loja — | xiv. | 481 |
| —— of Popayan — | xiv. | 486 |
| —— of Atacames — | xiv. | 490 |
| —— of Quixos — | xiv. | 492 |
| —— of Macas — | xiv. | 493 |
| —— of Jaen de Bracamoros | xiv. | 495 |
| —— of Piura — | xiv. | 557 |
| —— of Truxillo — | xiv. | 561 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 583—589 |
| —— of Arequipa — | xiv. | 619 |
| —— of La Plata — | xiv. | 622 |
| —— of Paraguay — | xiv. | 637 |
| —— of Buenos Ayres | xiv. | 643 |
| —— in the South Sea | xiv. | 655 |
| —— in Chili — | xiv. | 669 |
| —— of Coquimbo La Serena | xiv. | 683 |
| —— of St. Thomas — | xiv. | 702 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 731 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 22. 28 |
| —— of Sennar — | xv. | 71 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Climate of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 138. 148 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 327 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 439 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 595 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 700. 706 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 6. 8. 29. 45. 146 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt of Guinea | xvi. | 381 |
| —— of St. Thomas iſland, Guinea | xvi. | 513 |
| —— of Annabon iſland | xvi. | 514 |
| —— at the equinoctial line, Guinea — — | xvi. | 516 |
| —— of Rio Formoſa, Benin | xvi. | 519 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 549. 567 |
| —— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 604 |
| —— of Podor, Senegal | xvi. | 618. 619. 651. 665 |
| —— of Fayal iſland | xvi. | 672 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 787 |
| —— of the interior of Africa, Mungo Park's account — | xvi. | 869 |
| Climax mountain | x. | 322 |
| Climbing, mode of, practiſed at St. Kilda — — | iii. | 720 |
| ——, Shetland — | iii. | 791 |
| Clipperton, Captain — | xiv. | 13 |
| Cliſtinos, Indians — | xiii. | 340 |
| Cloake's, Samuel, depoſition | xii. | 480 |
| Cloaks, Lapland — | i. | 384 |
| ——, Spaniſh — | v. | 510 |
| ——, feather, of the Sandwich iſlanders — — | xi. | 733 |
| ——, Barbary — | xv. | 658 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 709 |
| Clocks at Baſle, ſingularity in them | v. | 689 |
| ——of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 724 |
| Clogher, Biſhop of — | x. | 13 |
| ——, his journal from Cairo to Mount Sinai — | x. | 387 |
| Clogs for cattle in America | xiii. | 430. 446 |
| Cloiſters of the Eſcurial — | v. | 368 |
| —— in Bavaria — | vi. | 38 |
| —— in Auſtria — | vi. | 119 |
| —— of Bohemia — | vi. | 142 |
| —— of the Mooriſh houſes | xv. | 646 |
| Clonells, O'Connor of — | iii. | 828 |
| Clonmell town — — | iii. | 851 |
| Clos de Veaujeau, vines of — | iv. | 453 |
| Cloſe, Colonel, of Seringapatam | viii. | 601 |
| Cloths of Yorkſhire — | ii. | 15 |
| —— of Frome Selwood | ii. | 29 |
| —— of Newbury — | ii. | 31 |
| —— of Halifax — — | ii. | 37 |
| —— of Leeds — — | ii. | *ibid.* 419 |
| —— of Louviers, Abbeville, and Sedan — — | iv. | 357 |
| ——, French report on Britiſh | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of France — — | iv. | *ibid.* 359 |
| ——, Engliſh and French — | iv. | 638 |
| —— made in Spain — | v. | 332 |
| —— imported by Hungary | vi. | 116 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cloth of Nankin — — | vii. | 248 |
| —— of plantain tree — | xi. | 6 |
| —— made of bark — | xi. | 366 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 574 |
| ——, cotton, of Sanfanding | xvi. | 846 |
| ——, of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 879 |
| Clothing of the Laplanders, (see Dreſs) | i. | 383 |
| Cloth manufacture of Glouceſter | ii. | 238 |
| ——, its introduction | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of M. Decretot | iv. | 164 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 395 |
| —— of Stockholm | vi. | 433 |
| —— of Otaheite | xi. | 520 |
| —— of Tongataboo | xi. | 677 |
| —— of the Friendly Iſles | xi. | 694 |
| Cloth-trade with the Indians in Canada — — | xiii. | 687 |
| Cloud-berries — | iii. | 339 |
| Clouds of locuſts in Arabia | x. | 188 |
| —— of locuſts on the Gambia | xvi. | 634 |
| ——, atmoſpheric, prognoſtics on them — — | xiii. | 379. 535 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 281 |
| —— on the Andes — | xiv. | 289 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 584 |
| Cloudy bay — — | xi. | 596 |
| Clove iſlands — — | xi. | 56 |
| Cloven cliff — — | i. | 549. 551 |
| Clover, cultivation of, in France | iv. | 486 |
| ——, obſervations on — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Piedmont — | iv. | 609 |
| ——, Milaneſe — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, culture of, in Spain — | iv. | 661 |
| Cloves of Mindanao — | xi. | 7 |
| Clove-trees of Amboyna — | xi. | 255 |
| ——, extirpation of them | xi. | 256. 280. 282 |
| —— of the Molucca iſlands | xi. | 360. 365 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 767 |
| Clubs of the Fidaſians of Guinea | xvi. | 505 |
| Clumber park — | ii. | 445 |
| Clunie, Admirable Crichton of | iii. | 137 |
| Cluſe town — — | v. | 801 |
| Cluverius, his account of Stromboli | v. | 125 |
| —— of Vulcano | v. | 154 |
| —— of Charybdis | v. | 269 |
| ——, on the Celts and Goths (*note*) | v. | 978 |
| Clwyd, vale of — — | ii. | 623 |
| Clyde river — — | iii. | 111. 236 |
| —— falls — — | iii. | 231 |
| Cly-more — — | iii. | 318 |
| Clyne pariſh — — | iii. | 155 |
| Clypea, the ancient — | xv. | 568 |
| Clyro village — — | ii. | 611 |
| Clyſma, the ancient — | xv. | 281 |
| Clyſters, anecdotes of — | xv. | 640 |
| Clythoe, vale at — | ii. | 584 |
| Cnoc-nar-aimgeal — | iii. | 303 |
| Cnoſſus, the ancient — | x. | 610 |
| Cnuphis temple — — | xv. | 263 |
| Coaches in London — | ii. | 89. 91 |
| —— in Paris — — | iv. | 5. 299 |
| Coaches of Vienna — | vi. | 95 |
| —— of Moſcow — | vi. | 584 |
| —— in Batavia — | xi. | 195 |
| Coachmen, hackney — | ii. | 498 |
| Coal of Durham — | ii. | 17 |
| ——, Camden's account of | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Newcaſtle | ii. | 18. iii. 501 |
| ——, Cannel — — | ii. | 19 |
| ——, Peacock — | ii. | 22 |
| —— of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 472. 476 |
| —— of Sutherland — | iii. | 84 |
| —— of Wigan — — | iii. | 180 |
| —— of Whitehaven — | iii. | 197 |
| —— of Mary Port — | iii. | 199 |
| —— of Arran — | iii. | 265 |
| —— of Dumfermline — | iii. | 457 |
| —— exported from Scotland | iii. | 568 |
| —— in France — | iv. | 519 |
| —— in the tufa of Lipari — | v. | 194 |
| —— of Japan — — | vii. | 689 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 937 |
| Coal-pit near Bedworth — | ii. | 358 |
| —— on fire, near Leven | iii. | 452 |
| Coal-trade of Sunderland | ii. | 38 |
| —— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 19 |
| Coanza river, Congo — | xvi. | 176 |
| ——, Battel's adventures on | xvi. | 319 |
| Coari on the Amazons | xiv. | 230. 499 |
| Coaſt Caſtle, Cape, Guinea | xvi. | 359 |
| Coaſting-trade of Spain — | v. | 466 |
| Coaſts of Norway — | i. | 759 |
| —— of Iceland — — | i. | 776 |
| —— of Antrim — | iii. | 878 |
| —— of Rachlin iſland — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Korea — | vii. | 531 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 654. 677 |
| —— of Africa, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 264 |
| ——, mode of aſcertaining anchorage by — — | xi. | 46 |
| —— of Maria Iſland — | xi. | 860 |
| —— of Schouten Iſland | xi. | 870 |
| —— of New Holland — | xi. | 772. 818 |
| —— of New England | xiii. | 212 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 71 |
| ——, fertility of it | xiv. | 73 |
| —— of Chili and Peru | xiv. | 646. 655 |
| —— of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 659. 664 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 869 |
| —— of the Red Sea — | xv. | 11. 58 |
| —— of Algiers | xv. | 516. 531. 538 |
| —— of Tunis — | xv. | 557. 578 |
| Coat, a Perſian — — | ix. | 42 |
| Coats of the Arabs — | x. | 156 |
| Cobahs in the palace of Mequinez | xv. | 468. 469 |
| Cobal caſtle — — | xv. | 214 |
| Cobalt manufacture of Bagnere de Luchon — — | iv. | 371 |
| —— works at Foſſum — | vi. | 368 |
| Cobb at Lyme — — | ii. | 292 |
| Cobb, William — — | xiii. | 490 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cobbé, Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 117. 124 |
| ——— town deſcribed — | xv. | 130 |
| ———, itinerary to Sennaar from | xvi. | 827 |
| ———, route from, to the copper-mines of Fertît — | xvi. | 837 |
| Cobbs, Serjeant — | xiv. | 3 |
| Cobham, Lord — | ii. | 111. 343 |
| Cobham family — | ii. | 189 |
| Cobinham, city, Polo's deſcription | vii. | 113 |
| Coblentz, city — | vi. | 269 |
| ———, agriculture round | vi. | 270 |
| Coblentz, Archbiſhop of — | vi. | 269 |
| Cobles of Yorkſhire — | i. | 620 |
| Cobra de Capello, ſerpent | x. | 208 |
| Cobre river — | xvi. | 341. 343 |
| Cobrilla diſeaſe in Carthagena | xiv. | 341 |
| Cobriſſo metal of Peru — | xiv. | 17 |
| oca, Pizarro's adventures at | xii. | 199 |
| —— herb of Popayan — | xiv. | 487 |
| Cocabones of the ſilver-mines | xiv. | 17 |
| Coccinelli inſects — | xiii. | 820 |
| Cochabamba province — | xiv. | 626 |
| Cochayuyo herb, Chili — | xiv. | 676 |
| Cocheen, Francklin's account | ix. | 232 |
| Cochin, battle of — | i. | 214 |
| ———, Fitch's deſcription | ix. | 424 |
| Cochin, Biſhop of — | xvi. | 736 |
| Cochin-China, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. 481. | ix. 769 |
| ———, productions and trade | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Borri's account | ix. | 773 |
| ———, inundations | ix. | 774 |
| ———, fruit — | ix. | 775 |
| ———, its temporal ſtate | ix. | 776 |
| ———, ſpiritual ſtate | ix. | 797 |
| Cochin-China, King of, his power | ix. | 793 |
| Cochin-Chineſe, their character | ix. | 769 |
| ———, manners and cuſtoms | ix. | 784 |
| ——— prepared for the Goſpel — — | ix. | 828 |
| Cochineal of Media — | ix. | 155 |
| ———, De Menonville on | xiii. | 782. 786 |
| ———, his plans to obtain the Mexican | xiii. | 790. 818 |
| ——— of Guaxaca | xiii. 824. | 826. 836. 854 |
| ——— of Loja, Quito | xiv. | 477 |
| ———, Ulloa's account of it | xiv. | 478 |
| Cochineal-culture, Lipari well adapted for — | v. | 246 |
| Cochlearia, its effects on the ſcurvy | i. | 120. 601 |
| Cochran, Earl of Mar — | iii. | 478 |
| Cock, Captain, anecdotes of him | viii. | 497 |
| Cockade, the national — | iv. | 200 |
| Cockatoo of Bouton iſland | xi. | 62 |
| ——— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 847 |
| Cockburn, Captain — | xi. | 120 |
| Cockermouth town — | iii. | 195 |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Cocke's voyage to the Rio de la Plata — — | xvi. | 317 |
| Cock-fighting among the Tonquineſe — — | ix. | 726 |
| ——— in Manilla — | xi. | 83 |
| ——— in Java — | xi. | 172 |
| Cock-knee ſtone — | iii. | 289 |
| Cockle-Tower — | iii. | 19 |
| Cockle iſland — | xi. | 480 |
| Cockles, freſh, ploughed up from a field — — | iii. | 789 |
| ———, immenſe — | xi. | 57 |
| ——— of Cockle iſland — | xi. | 481 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 357 |
| Cockman of Barray — | iii. | 604. 608 |
| Cock-roaches of North-America | xiii. | 507 |
| Cocks, operation of clogging | ii. | 680 |
| ——— of the wood deſcribed | iii. | 373 |
| ——— of Java — | viii. | 453 |
| ——— of Congo, the miraculous | xvi. | 229 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 433 |
| Cock's, Mr., anecdotes of a black ſnake — | xiii. | 397 |
| ——— feat — | xiii. | 405 |
| Cock's-herb of Panama | xiv. | 379 |
| Cock's quills, ordeal by, in Benin | xvi. | 529 |
| Coc-limoge, mode of catching in Siberia — — | vii. | 429 |
| Cocoa-nut oil of Siam — | ix. | 605. 608 |
| ———, of Tonquin | ix. | 660 |
| Cocoa-nut trees of the Maldives | vii. | 182 |
| ——— of the Maldives deſcribed by Rochon — | xvi. | 807 |
| ———, ſhips built, rigged and laden with — | vii. | 220 |
| ——— of the Maldive iſlands | viii. | 389 |
| ——— of Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| ———, Pigafetta's deſcription — — | xi. | 326 |
| ——— of Jamaica | xii. | 317 |
| ——— of Chili | xiv. | 88 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 355 |
| ——— of Brazil | xiv. 867. | xvi. 202 |
| ———, Lobo's deſcription | xv. | 13 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 454 |
| ——— of Loango | xvi. | 553 |
| ———, Santos' deſcription | xvi. | 719 |
| Cocomas Indians — | xiv. | 510 |
| Cocos iſland — | xi. | 443 |
| Cocounoucou mountain — | xiv. | 296 |
| Cod, Cape, New England | xii. | 248. 279 |
| ———, Smith's account | xiii. | 219 |
| Cod of Finmark — | i. | 436 |
| ——, ſpeckled — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, large — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, mode of catching — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, king — — | i. | 437 |
| ——, long — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, black — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, the Icelandic — | i. | 750 |
| ——, mode of curing — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, eggs in one — | i. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cod of Berghen — | i. | 766 |
| ——, Spaniſh conſumption of Engliſh — — | v. | 467 |
| ——, Brazilian, of Guinea | xvi. | 449 |
| Code of laws in Sweden — | vi. | 521 |
| —— of Ruſſian laws — | vi. | 809 |
| —— of Birman laws — | ix. | 492 |
| Codex of the Edda — | i. | 708 |
| ——————, ſize — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Codex Argenteus — | i, | 150 |
| Codex Evangeliorum at Stockholm | vi. | 406 |
| Codex Thereſianus — | vi. | 130 |
| Cod-fiſhery of France — | iv. | 349 |
| ——— of the Dutch — | xiii. | 213 |
| ——— of New England | xiii. | 215 |
| Codogno town — | iv. | 244 |
| ———, farm at — | iv. | 554 |
| ———, canals and irrigation of | iv. | 573 |
| ———, cattle and dairies — | iv. | 582 |
| ———, ſeed and produce of crops | iv. | 594 |
| ———, culture of ſilk — | iv. | 603 |
| ———, hemp and flax — | iv. | 610 |
| ———, implements and tillage | iv. | 616 |
| ———, taxation — | iv. | 630 |
| ———, tithe — | iv. | 635 |
| ———, prices — | iv. | 650 |
| Codrington, Sir Chriſtopher | xii. | 304. 347 |
| Coduganar village — | viii. | 763 |
| Coehauyo of Chili — | xiv. | 73 |
| Cœlus port — — | x. | 736 |
| Cœnaculum, church of — | x. | 356 |
| Coeti ſtate — | xi. | 232 |
| Coffee, love of the Saxons for | vi. | 156 |
| ———, exciſe on Pruſſian | vi. | 184 |
| ——— of Loheia — | x. | 29 |
| ———, Arabian mode of preparing | x. | 154 |
| ———, Blount's account of Turkiſh | x. | 263 |
| ——— of Java — | xi. | 168 |
| ——— of Amboyna — | xi. | 258 |
| Coffee-houſes of London — | ii. | 91 |
| ——————, Moritz's deſcription of | ii. | 519 |
| ——————, Venetian — | iv. | 259 |
| ——————— of Vienna — | vi. | 73 |
| ——————— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 189 |
| ——————, Arabian — | x. | 33. 166 |
| ——————— of Damaſcus — | x. | 502 |
| ——————, Egyptian — | xv. | 325 |
| Coffee mountains, journey to — | x. | 41 |
| Coffee-plant, Poncet's account | xv. | 101 |
| Coffee trade of Suez — | xv. | 277 |
| Coffee-trees of Betlefackee — | viii. | 276 |
| ——————— of Arabia deſcribed | x. | 196 |
| Coffins diſcovered at Woburn | ii. | 455 |
| ——————— at Dunſtable | ii. | 458 |
| ———, ſhape of the Engliſh | ii. | 499 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 697. 730 |
| ——— of the Governor of Pulucambi — | ix. | 808 |
| ——— of the Egyptian mummies | xv. | 357. 818 |
| ——— in the inſide of the great pyramid — | xv. | 363 |
| Coffins of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 430 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 528 |
| ——— of the Canarians — | xvi. | 821 |
| Coffle, with which Mungo Park travelled, deſcribed — | xvi. | 897 |
| Cofradias of Spain — | v. | 431 |
| Coga city — | xv. | 94 |
| Cogioba of the Weſt Indians | xii. | 87 |
| Cogni, the ancient Iconium (*note*) | x. | 692 |
| Cohoes waterfall — | xiii. | 590 |
| Cohorn the engineer — | ii. | 44 |
| Coiat the Neſtorian — | vii. | 41. 87 |
| Coiganzu city — | vii. | 148 |
| Coil promontory — | viii. | 384 |
| Coilan city, Balbi's account | ix. | 399 |
| Coiloan principality — | viii. | 383 |
| Coimbetore, Buchanan's deſcription | viii. | 724 |
| ——————, journey from the frontier of Malabar to — | viii. | 726 |
| Coin of Ruſſia — | i. | 40 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 149 |
| —— found at Ripon — | ii. | 423 |
| ——, German — | ii. | 498 |
| —— of the Scilly Iſles — | ii. | 752 |
| —— diſcovered at Newcaſtle | iii. | 502. |
| ——, ancient, of Pere Hardouin | iv. | 37 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 437 |
| ——————, ancient gold — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, ſilver — | v. | 438 |
| ——————, new — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Sweden, obſervations on them | vi. | 534 |
| ——, neceſſity of providing ſmall, in Sweden — | vi. | 374 |
| ——, rare, of Mr. Thunberg | vi. | 479 |
| —— of Courland — | vi. | 720 |
| ——, collections of Ruſſian | vi. | 829 |
| —— of Kublai-Khan — | vii. | 135 |
| —— of China — | vii. 190. 201. | 392 |
| —— uſed at the diamond mines | viii. | 246 |
| —— of Ethiopia — | viii. | 272 |
| —— of Acheen — | viii. | 445 |
| —— of Sambas — | viii. | 460 |
| ——, table of, uſed in India | viii. | 518 |
| ——, Roman, diſcovered near Palachy in Malabar — | viii. | 729 |
| —— uſed in Perſian traffic — | ix. | 207 |
| —— of the Uſbeck Tartars | ix. | 331 |
| —— of Bokhara — | | 374. 394 |
| —— of the Birman empire | | 503 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 580 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 664. 739 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 795 |
| —— at Jidda — | x. | 24 |
| —— of Borneo — | xi. | 139. 355 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 191 |
| —— found at Chriſtina-kill — | xiii. | 428 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 625 |
| —— in Boſton — | xiii. | 748 |
| —— in Havanna — | xiii. | 763 |
| —— in St. Francis de Campeachy | xiii. | 858 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Coin, Roman, found in America | xiv. | 130 |
| —— of Sennar — | xv. | 71 |
| —— of Gondar — | xv. | 80 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 152 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 311 |
| —— in Fez — | xv. | 459 |
| ——, ancient, found in Barbary | xv. | 508. 535 |
| ——, petrified — | xv. | 612 |
| —— uſed at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 46 |
| —— of Loanda, Congo — | xvi. | 157 |
| —— of Benguela — | xvi. | 213 |
| —— of Angola — | xvi. | 298 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 373 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 533 |
| Coinage in France (*note*) — | iv. | 404 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 439 |
| —— at the mint of Mexico (*note*) | v. | 479. 495 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 687 |
| —— at Catharinenburgh | vi. | 895 |
| Coire town and biſhopric — | v. | 949 |
| —— government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— cathedral — | v. | 951 |
| Coire, Biſhop of — — | v. | 919 |
| ——, his titles, prerogatives, and revenues — | v. | 951 |
| Coire-chattachan — | iii. | 317 |
| Coiſon, port of — — | ii. | 269 |
| Coken hermitage — — | iii. | 507 |
| Cokluanda — — | i. | 198 |
| Cola, city of — — | i. | 126 |
| —— river — — | i. | 53 |
| Colaches — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Colaert's, Admiral, naval actions | i. | 799 |
| Colageſe, cultivation about | iv. | 656 |
| Colambu, Rajah of — | xi. | 331 |
| Colan town — — | xiv. | 647 |
| Colangodu town — | viii. | 731 |
| Colar town, Buchanan's deſcription | viii. | 650 |
| —— trade — — | viii. | 652 |
| Colas the diver — — | v. | 267 |
| Colas plant of Congo — | xvi. | 248 |
| Colbert, Bernier's letter to, on Hindoſtan — — | viii. | 133 |
| Colbert's, M., library — | iv. | 40 |
| Colchagua juriſdiction — | xiv. | 682 |
| Colcheſter, antiquities found at | iii. | 494 |
| Colcheſter-baize — — | ii. | 8 |
| Colcheſter on the Occoquan | xiii. | 719 |
| Colchis, ſee Mingrelia. | | |
| Cold in Ruſſia — — | i. | 30 |
| —— of Spilberg — — | i. | 93 |
| —— in Icy Harbour — | i. | 100. 103 |
| ——, its effects on wood and metals | i. | 244. 309 |
| —— of Finmark — | i. | 384. 488 |
| —— of Nova Zemla — | i. | 526 |
| ——, tables of the greateſt degree, at Stockholm — | vi. | 404 |
| ——, ditto at Upſal — | vi. | 405 |
| —— at St. Peterſburgh (*note*) | vi. | 669 |
| ——, precautions againſt it | vi. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cold, drowſy effects of — | xi. | 499 |
| —— experienced by Captain Cook | xi. | 567 |
| —— experienced by Sir Francis Drake — — | xii. | 169 |
| —— in Hudſon's bay — | xii. | 273 |
| —— in Canada — | xii. | 659 |
| —— in North America — | xiii. | 529 |
| —— of mine-countries — | xiv. | 19 |
| —— of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 63 |
| ——, natural, Bouguer on | xiv. | 294 |
| —— experienced by the aſtronomers on the Andes — | xiv. | 425 |
| Col de Balaquet, paſſage of | v. | 614 |
| Col de Balme — — | v. | 778 |
| Col de Pruſs — — | iv. | 234 |
| Col de Tende — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Coldingham abbey — | ii. | 170 |
| —— moor — — | iii. | 24 |
| —— convent — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Colds, ſingular cure for — | iii. | 587 |
| Col du Geant — — | iv. | 707 |
| Coldwell cliffs — — | ii. | 224. 579 |
| Coleagala town — — | viii. | 712 |
| Colebrooke Dale — | ii. | 618 |
| Coleman-ſtreet ward — | ii. | 57 |
| Coleraine, fiſheries at — | iii. | 827 |
| Coleſeed, culture of, in France | iv. | 489 |
| Colgum in Malabar — | viii. | 733 |
| Colibri, American bird — | xiv. | 247 |
| Colicha harbour — — | viii. | 384 |
| Colicodu town — — | viii. | 742 |
| Coliers of the Iroqueſe — | xiii. | 274 |
| Coligny's, Admiral, ſettlement in Carolina — — | xii. | 339 |
| Colin Jongallach — — | iii. | 364 |
| Colina river, Chili — | xiv. | 54 |
| Colk bird, of Lingay Iſle — | iii. | 597 |
| Coll, Iſle of — — | iii. | 661 |
| Colla dreſs in Quito — | xiv. | 449 |
| Collanes mountain — | xiv. | 527 |
| Collar of the rein-deer — | i. | 406 |
| Collection of taxes — | iv. | 410 |
| —— in France | iv. | 412 |
| Collectors of tythe in Finmark | i. | 446 |
| —— of taxes in France | iv. | 412 |
| —— of revenue in Spain | v. | 418. 425 |
| —— of cuſtoms in Fida | xvi. | 487 |
| —— in Benin | xvi. | 533 |
| College Lands, Virginia — | xiii. | 127 |
| Colleges at Copenhagen — | i. | 487 |
| —— in Iceland — | i. | 753 |
| —— of Phyſicians, London | ii. | 65 |
| —— of Oxford — | ii. | 112. 544 |
| —— of Cambridge — | ii. | 124 |
| —— of Winchеſter — | ii. | 326 |
| —— of Edinburgh — | iii. | 31. 472 |
| —— of Aberdeen — | iii. | 61 |
| —— of Old Aberdeen — | iii. | 62 |
| —— of Glaſgow — | iii. | 111. 235 |
| —— of Navarre, Crichton at | iii. | 139 |
| —— of St. Andrew's — | iii. | 450 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Colleges of Salamanca — | v. | 319 |
| —— at Zuric — — | v. | 668 |
| —— of the Diet of Ratiſbon | vi. | 42 |
| ——, electoral, of Ratiſbon | vi. | 43 |
| —— of Princes at Ratiſbon | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Counts of the Empire | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Francfort — | vi. | 242 |
| —— of Mathematics in Pekin | vii. | 407. 463 |
| —— at Tatta — — | viii. | 308 |
| —— of Shiraz — — | ix. | 110 |
| —— in Perſia — — | ix. | 228 |
| —— of Quebec — | xiii. | 635* |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 714 |
| —— of Diſſenters at Prince-town | xiii. | 733 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 443 |
| —— in Lima — — | xiv. | 569 |
| —— in Cuſco — | xiv. | 616 |
| —— in Arequipa — | xiv. | 619 |
| Collett, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 395. 472 |
| Collico village — — | v. | 893 |
| Collieries of Whitehaven | iii. | 197 |
| —— of Mary Port — | iii. | 199 |
| —— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 500 |
| —— of Ballycaſtle — | iii. | 884 |
| Colliers of the Trent — | iii. | 565 |
| —— of Kirkaldie — | ii. | 453 |
| Collins on the hot winds of New South Wales — — | xi. | 917 |
| Collinſon, Mr. Peter — | xiii. | 440 |
| Collinſonia Canadenſis plant | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| Collinſon's, Mr., account of round towers — — | iii. | 435 |
| Collins's Peerage — | ii. | 782 |
| Collock feaſt in Pegu — | viii. | 427 |
| Colloquia of the Griſons — | v. | 969 |
| Collyer, Samuel, of Virginia | xiii. | 159 |
| Colmar — — | iv. | 198 |
| Colmar, M. — — | iv. | 83 |
| Colmogro — — | i. | 16. 35. 42 |
| Colnett, Cape — — | xi. | 629 |
| Colocolo, the Indian — | xiv. | 202. 205 |
| Colofaro at Charybdis — | v. | 267 |
| Cologant, Mr. — — | xi. | 748 |
| Cologlies of Barbary — | xv. | 676 |
| Cologne, proceſſion of the Windes to — — | vi. | 122 |
| —— city — | vi. | 270 |
| ——, beggars of — | vi. | 271 |
| ——, eccleſiaſtics — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, corporations — | vi. | 272 |
| ——, government — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſuperſtition — | vi. | 274 |
| —— archbiſhopric — | vi. | 277 |
| Cologneſe, their ſuperſtition | vi. | 275 |
| Colombo, Carli's adventures at | xvi. | 176 |
| Colon, Bartholomew, anecdotes of him — — | xii. | 21. 76. 157 |
| Colon, Chriſtopher — | xi. | 291 |
| ——, account of him | xi. | 407 |
| Colon, Don Ferdinand, his hiſtory of Admiral Colon — | xii. | 1. 157 |
| Colon, John Anthony — | xii. | 108 |
| Colonade, natural baſaltic, at Pleaſkin — | iii. | 898 |
| Colonies, on forming — | i. | 363 |
| —— of Ruſſians at Smeerenburg's harbour — — | i. | 619 |
| —— in Iceland — | i. | 646 |
| ——, obſervations on — | iv. | 346 |
| ——, on ſettling, in waſte lands | iv. | 518 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 471 |
| —— of the Sierra Morena | v. | 564 |
| —— of Babylonians, the Japaneſe — — | vii. | 673 |
| —— of the Dutch at the Cape of Good Hope — | viii. | 264 |
| —— in Siam — | ix. | 574 |
| —— of Arabs round the Perſian gulf — — | x. | 124 |
| ——, Guignes' obſervations on | xi. | 93 |
| ——, on planting, in New Holland — — | xi. | 455 |
| —— of Sydney, New South Wales — | xi. | 906 |
| —— founded by Colon in the Weſt Indies — | xii. | 45. 63 |
| —— of the Engliſh in Virginia | xii. | 183. 220 |
| —— of James-town, Virginia | xii. | 231 |
| —— of New England | xii. | 254 |
| ——, importance of the Britiſh | xii. | 325. 387 |
| ——, their ſugar-trade | xii. | 326 |
| ——, lumber-trade — | xii. | 328 |
| ——, rum and molaſſes | xii. | 330. 336 |
| ——, obſervations on | xii. | 435 |
| —— of Georgia — | xii. | 440 |
| ——, firſt Virginian | xii. | 574. 589. 617 |
| —— of Virginia, their proceedings | xiii. | 46. 56. 103. 711. 716 |
| ——, maſſacre in them | xiii. | 145 |
| —— of the Bermudas | xiii. | 179 |
| ——, New England | xiii. | 206. 234. 252 |
| ——, on the American | xiii. | 461 |
| ——, obſervations on the firſt American — | xiii. | 537 |
| —— of Penſylvania | xiii. | 729 |
| ——, Burnaby's remarks on the American — | xiii. | 750 |
| —— of the Spaniards in America | xiv. | 169 |
| —— of the Dutch at the Cape | xvi. | 117 |
| —— of the French in Madagaſcar — | vi. | 748—758 |
| ——, Rochon's remarks on | vi. | 759 |
| Colonization of Hungary | vi. | 111 |
| ——, obſervations on | xiii. | 211. 220 |
| —— of New England | xiii. | 222 |
| ——, Spaniſh and Portugueſe mode — | xiv. | 880 |
| ——, Rochon's remarks on | xvi. | 759 |
| Colon's diſcovery of the Weſt Indies — | xii. | 1 |
| —— biography — | xii. | 2 |
| —— reception in Spain | xii. | 22 |
| —— voyages — | xii. | 26 |
| —— death — | xii. | 154 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Colon's diſcovery of America | xiv. | 135 |
| Colonſa iſle, Martin's deſcription of | iii. | 653 |
| Coloniay iſland — | iii. | 292 |
| Coloquintida — | xv. | 65 |
| ——— of the Cape | xvi. | 134 |
| Coloſſe village — | x. | 588 |
| Coloſſe, the ancient — | x. | 682 |
| Coloſſus of Rhodes — | x. | 234. 595 |
| Colour-manufactory of Stockholm | vi. | 433 |
| Colours worn by Perſians — | ix. | 42 |
| ———, military, of the Perſians | ix. | 219 |
| ——— of the cameleon | xvi. | 441 |
| ———, Rochon's remarks on | xvi. | 760 |
| Colquhouns, maſſacre of them | iii. | 167 |
| Colta lake — | xiv. | 470 |
| Colthurſt, Sir John — | iii. | 838 |
| Columb river — | ii. | 263 |
| Columb-John — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Columbo city, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 385 |
| ——— diſtrict (*note*) | xi. | 203 |
| Columbus, his diſcovery of America | xiv. | 135. 319 |
| Columbus, Don James | xii. | 104 |
| Columns near Forres — | iii. | 73 |
| ——— in Gigha — | iii. | 271 |
| ———, baſaltic, of Staffa | iii. | 306 |
| ——— of Skie — | iii. | 319 |
| ——— at Doctan — | iii. | 453 |
| ——— of the Giant's Cauſeway | iii. | 897 |
| ——— of the temple of Serapis | v. | 33 |
| ———, ancient, at Avenche | v. | 833 |
| ———, the Julian — | v. | 901 |
| ——— to Count Bernſdorf | vi. | 300 |
| ——— for meaſuring the riſe of the Nile — | vii. 16. xv. | 187. 331 |
| ———, ancient, at Troy | ix. | 8 |
| ———, ancient, of Perſepolis | ix. | 102. 105. 193 |
| ——— Franck-lin's deſcription — | ix. | 266 |
| ——— of Ain-Shems, Egypt | xv. | 807. 827 |
| ———, Pompey's — | xv. | 808 |
| Columpton town — | ii. | 263 |
| Colwitch town — | i. | 515 |
| ——— church — | i. | 516 |
| ———, inhabitants of — | i. | 517 |
| Com city — | ix. | 94 |
| ———, Chardin's deſcription | ix. | 159 |
| Comacchio lakes, eels of | v. | 10 |
| ——— city, on its ſituation | v. | 213 |
| Comagre, Ci me — | xiv. | 142 |
| Comanians — | vii. | 28 |
| ———, funeral ceremonies | vii. | 34. 38 |
| Comanium town, where Noah's ark reſted — — | vii. | 91 |
| Comarige, tolls at — | ix. | 239 |
| Comatigas caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 643 |
| Comb of Balade — | xi. | 632 |
| Comb Down — | ii. | 252 |
| Comb of Hoy — | iii. | 750 |
| Combats, ſingle, in Ruſſia | i. | 21. 36 |
| ———, ſingle, in Iceland | i. | 650 |
| ———, public, in the Iſle of Man | ii. | 827 |
| Combats of Chrichton at Mantua | iii. | 140 |
| ——— of the Hoſpital of St. James — | v. | 698 |
| ——— of elephants at Delhi | viii. | 165 |
| ——— of Cuttery and Toddi-caſtree — | viii. | 528 |
| ——— of the elephant and tiger | ix. | 617 |
| ——— of the Hapaee iſlanders | xi. | 666 |
| ——— in Tongataboo | xi. | 679 |
| ——— in the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 705 |
| ——— of the whale and ſword-fiſh — | xi. | 787 |
| ——— with a lion, a Macolonte's | xvi. | 165 |
| ———, public, in Canaria | xvi. | 818 |
| Combava iſland — | viii. | 455 |
| Combrecaianga, Battel's adventures at — | xvi. | 321 |
| Combru town — | ix. | 123 |
| Combuſtion of bodies | v. | 39 |
| Combourg town — | iv. | 153 |
| Comedies, French — | iv. | 140 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 522 |
| ———, German — | vi. | 25 |
| ———, Ruſſian — | vi. | 856 |
| ——— of Sumorokof — | vi. | 857 |
| ——— in Pekin — | vii. | 389 |
| ——— in Havannah — | xiii. | 760 |
| Comegen inſect of Carthagena | xiv. | 351 |
| Co-meiſſang river — | xvi. | 899 |
| Comera city, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 291 |
| ———, Job's dwelling at | viii. | *ibid.* 295 |
| Comera iſlands — — | viii. | 2 |
| Comerie village — | iii. | 405 |
| Comerle en Vexin, cattle of | iv. | 476 |
| Comets in Korea — — | vii. | 528 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 93. 314 |
| ———, appearance in Karaſm | ix. | 361 |
| ———, obſervations on one in Quito — — | xiv. | 694 |
| Comfort Point, Cheſapeak | xiii. | 71 |
| Comines, Philip de, on the war of Charles the Bold with the Swiſs (*note*) — — | v. | 830 |
| Comitia at Oxford — | ii. | 110 |
| Comlongam caſtle — | iii. | 217 |
| Commanderies in Spain — | v. | 450 |
| Commandments, the ten, not obſerved in Ruſſia — | i. | 22 |
| ———, the eight, of the Banians — — | viii. | 537 |
| ——— of the Zertooſt to the Perſees — — | viii. | 565 |
| Commanians, their war with the Dutch — — | xvi. | 351—356. 412 |
| Commany kingdom, Guinea, deſcribed — — | xvi. | 350 |
| Commentaries of the Imperial Academy of Sciences in Ruſſia | vi. | 823 |
| Commera iſland — — | viii. | 276 |
| Commerce of Ruſſia — | i. | 16. 42 |
| ——— of Iceland — | i. | 636 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Commerce of Berghen — | i. | 765 |
| ——— of Denmark — | i. | 767 |
| ———, its effect on population | iv. | 322 |
| ——— of France — | iv. | 334 |
| ———, treaty of, between Great Britain and France — | iv. | 355. 358. 365 |
| ——— of Piedmont — | iv. | 637 |
| ——— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | 638 |
| ——— of Venice — | iv. | 640 |
| ——— of Bologna — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Tuſcany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Modena — | iv. | 642 |
| ——— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 463 |
| ——— of Louiſiana — | v. | 483 |
| ——— of the Philippine iſlands | v. | 490 |
| ——— of Cadiz — | v. | 575 |
| ——— of the Valteline | v. | 934 |
| ——— of the Griſons — | v. | 971 |
| ——— of Hamburgh — | vi. | 214 |
| ——— of Gottenburg — | vi. | 383 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 523 |
| ——— of Riga — | vi. | 711 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 870 |
| ——— on the Caſpian ſea | vi. | 879 |
| ——— with the Bucharians and Chineſe — — | vi. | 883 |
| ——— on the Black Sea | vi. | 884 |
| ——— in Pekin — | vii. | 453. 465 |
| ——— of the Ruſſians to China | vii. | 475 |
| ——— of Bangalore — | viii. | 626 |
| ——— of Ava — | ix. | 503 |
| ——— of Siam — — | ix. | 600 |
| ———, interior, of Tonquin | ix. | 740 |
| ——— of the Philippines | xi. | 86 |
| ——— on colonial — | xi. | 94 |
| ———, treaty of, between England and Morocco — | xv. | 494 |
| ———, ſee Trade. | | |
| Commerſon's deſcription of the Kimos or Pigmies of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 762 |
| Commiſſaries at Batavia — | xi. | 196 |
| ———, Dutch, in Guinea | xvi. | 378 |
| Commiſſary of Chiavenna — | v. | 937 |
| Commiſſioners for forfeited eſtates in Scotland — — | iii. | 404 |
| ——— for the reformation of Virginia — — | xiii. | 164 |
| Commiſſions from the ladies of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem | xv. | 798 |
| Commodoo Praw-Temple | ix. | 553 |
| Commodores of Spain — | v. | 453 |
| Common-council of London | ii. | 71 |
| Common law of England — | ii. | 126 |
| Common-Pleas, court of — | ii. | 131 |
| Commons, Houſe of — | ii. | 82 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 169 |
| Commons land of Somerſetſhire | ii. | 258 |
| ——— of Denmark — | vi. | 304 |
| Commonwealth, the mock, of Bern | v. | 855 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Commotions in France — | iv. | 197 |
| ——— in Geneva — | v. | 888 |
| Como town — — | v. | 891 |
| ——— lake — — | v. | 892. 933 |
| ———, navigation of the lake, to Milan | v. | 973 |
| Com-Ombo — — | xv. | 260 |
| Comora iſland — — | viii. | 270 |
| ———, pirates — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Arabs of — | xvi. | 744 |
| Comoro iſlands — — | xvi. | 716 |
| Companies of London — | ii. | 74 |
| ———, their privileges | ii. | 75 |
| ———, trading | ii. | 96 |
| ———, public, in Perſia | ix. | 204 |
| ——— of Pegu | ix. | 432 |
| ———, on forming colonies by | xii. | 470 |
| ———, London and Weſtern Virginia — — | xii. | 230 |
| Companions on a journey — | iv. | 233 |
| Company, the Philippine, its hiſtory | v. | 492 |
| Company's Land, Virginia | xiii. | 127 |
| Compariſons, on making — | ii. | 555 |
| Compaſs, obſervations on its variation | i. | 568 |
| ———, its variation — | xi. | 440 |
| ———, variation obſerved by Colon — — | xii. | 27. 31. 94 |
| ———, Ovalle on its diſcovery | xiv. | 134 |
| ———, Bouguer on its variation | xiv. | 309 |
| ———, Ulloa on the variation | xiv. | 325. 390. 665 |
| ———, longitude diſcovered by | xi. | 389 |
| Compaſs hill — — | iii. | 312 |
| Compaſs-of-variation deſcribed | xiii. | 372 |
| Compellations, Moreſco — | xv. | 410 |
| Compliment-days in Japan | vii. | 733 |
| Compliments of the Japaneſe | vii. | 821 |
| ——— of the Perſians | ix. | 258 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 672. 724 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 160 |
| ——— of the Arabs of Egypt | xv. | 317 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 410. 458. 666 |
| ——— of the Negroes of Guinea — — | xvi. | 389 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 478 |
| Compoſition plaſter of Barbary | xv. | 644 |
| ——— of Morocco | xv. | 710 |
| Compoſtella, pilgrimage to | xvi. | 184 |
| Compton family — | ii. | 453 |
| Compton Wynyate — | ii. | 348 |
| Comſhe town — — | ix. | 100 |
| Conception, celebration of the immaculate — — | xiv. | 182 |
| Conception city, Chili — | xiv. | 20 |
| ———, foundation of it — — | xiv. | 191 |
| ———, deſcribed | xiv. | 192 |
| ———, ſacked by the Indians — — | xiv. | 202 |
| ———, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 666 |
| ——— bay — — | xiv. | 673 |
| ——— harbour, Chili — | xiv. | 72 |
| Conception iſland, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 35 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Concerts in Vienna — | vi. | 94 |
| ——— in Prague — | vi. | 140 |
| Concha kingdom — | vii. | 157 |
| Conchalli fountain, Chili — | xiv. | 66 |
| Conchology of New Holland | xi. | 792 |
| ——— of Goree — | xvi. | 644 |
| Conchucos juriſdiction — | xiv. | 610 |
| Concluſions, trying, among the Indians — — | xiii. | 165 |
| Concord fort, Timor — | xi. | 802 |
| Concordat of 1753, in Spain | v. | 402 |
| ——— of Aſchaffenburg — | vi. | 167 |
| Concubinage in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 431. 453 |
| Concubines of the Hindoos | viii. | 679. 682 |
| ——— of the Birmans | ix. | 497 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 485. 790 |
| ——— in Guinea — | xvi. | 421. 479 |
| ——— of the King of Quiteva | xvi. | 682 |
| CONDAMINE's M. de la, anecdotes of him — — | xiii. | 785 |
| ———, his travels in South America — | xiv. | 211. 501 |
| Condé river, America — | xiii. | 343 |
| Condeſuyos de Arequipa — | xiv. | 620 |
| Condor bird of America — | v. | 872 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 79 |
| ——— of South America | xiv. | 248 |
| ——— of the Andes in Quito | xiv. | 532 |
| Condore iſland, Dampier's deſcription — — | xi. | 40 |
| Cone town, Browne's account | xvi. | 827 |
| Cone of Etna — | v. | 73 |
| Cones at Cherbourg — | iv. | 151 |
| Confederacy, the Helvetic — | v. | 681 |
| ———, its origin | v. | 733 |
| Confederation of Haſchid-u-Bekil | x. | 95 |
| ——— of Bar — | xvi. | 779 |
| Conferences of Rubruquis in Tartary — — | vii. | 79 |
| ——— of Ebn Wahab with the Emperor of China — | vii. | 204 |
| ——— with the Indians at Albany — — | xiii. | 588 |
| Confeſſions of northern witches | i. | 470 |
| ———, certificates, in Spain | v. | 509 |
| ———, the Saltzburg | vi. | 51 |
| ——— of the Quito Indians | xiv. | 522 |
| ——— of Sebaſtion Karvalho | xiv. | 757 |
| ——— of Abyſſinians | xv. | 91 |
| ——— of the ſlaves in Angola | xvi. | 299 |
| Confeſſor of the King of Spain, his influence — — | v. | 401 |
| Confidentia, the Bona — | i. | 10 |
| Confirmation of the Prince-Royal of Denmark — — | vi. | 323 |
| ——— of a Perſee, ceremony | viii. | 570 |
| Confiſcations in Japan — | vii. | 625 |
| Confucius, Bell's account of him | vii. | 407 |
| ———, Kempfer's account of him and his doctrine — | vii. | 754 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Confucius, Hamilton's account of him — — | viii. | 503 |
| ———, his books in Tonquin | ix. | 674 |
| ———, philoſophy — | ix. | 704. 734 |
| Cong town, Hamilton's account | viii. | 296 |
| Congelation of quickſilver | vi. | 690 |
| Congelations in zeolites — | i. | 727 |
| Conger, Nicholas, anecdote of him | xii. | 519 |
| Congo, Angelo and Carli's voyage to — — | xvi. | 149 |
| ———, Merolla's voyage to | xvi. | 195 |
| ———, Battel's adventures in | xvi. | 319 |
| Congo, King of — | xvi. | 167. 274. 282 |
| Congo fort, Guinea — | xvi. | 361 |
| Congoun town — | viii. | 295 |
| Congregation, Sœurs de — | xiii. | 698 |
| Congreſs of the Griſons — | v. | 961 |
| ——— of Holland — | vi. | 284 |
| ——— at Nemiroff — | vii. | 500 |
| ——— of the Indians in Chili | xiv. | 688 |
| Congreve — | ii. | 383 |
| Coni town — | iv. | 235 |
| ——, irrigation in — | iv. | 563 |
| ——, ſilk culture — | iv. | 600 |
| ——, implements and tillage | iv. | 615 |
| ——, prices of various things in | iv. | 650 |
| Conies of Virginia — | xii. 600. | xiii. 13 |
| Coninſton water — | iii. | 187 |
| Conjeveram town, Buchanan's deſcription — — | viii. | 577 |
| Conjunctions of the moon, longitude diſcovered by — | xi. | 388 |
| Conjurors of Tartary — | vii. | 82 |
| ——— of Sachion — | vii. | 119 |
| ——— of Cambalu — | vii. | 138 |
| ——— the Japaneſe Jammabos | vii. | 746 |
| ——— of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 182 |
| ———, a Brahman — | viii. | 691 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 706. 733 |
| ——— in the Weſt Indies | xii. | 87 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 53 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 671 |
| ——— of Congo | xvi. 221. 223. | 273. 334 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 401 |
| Conli, Buchanan's account | viii. | 688 |
| Connacs of Barbary — | xv. | 507 |
| Connecticut river, Britiſh ſettlements on — — | xii. | 253 |
| ———, government — | xii. | 259 |
| Connel ferry — | iii. | 353 |
| Conningſby, Lord — | ii. | 214 |
| Connix iſle — | i. | 783 |
| Connymere, pagods at — | viii. | 392 |
| Conolly, Mr., of Caſtletown | iii. | 814 |
| Conory, John — | iii. | 851 |
| Conquerors of the ſouth, their policy | vi. | 229 |
| ——— of the north — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Conqueſts of the Tartars in China | vii. | 170 |
| ——— of the Virginians, better than civilization — | xiii. | 148. 153 |
| ——— of Peru — | xiv. | 167 |


Conqueſts

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Conqueſts, of Chili — | xiv. | 168 |
| ——— of the Canary iſlands, Glas's hiſtory — | xvi. | 808 |
| Conraadſburg fort, Guinea — | xvi. | 358 |
| Conſcience, court of, London | ii. | 72. 135 |
| Conſcripts of the Birman empire | ix. | 499 |
| Conſecration of the Little Grandſire by Peter the Great — | vi. | 690 |
| ——— of moſques in Barbary | xv. | 417 |
| Conſiglio, Palazzo di — | iv. | 251 |
| Conſiſtory of the fandango — | v. | 517 |
| Conſita town — | xv. | 102 |
| Conſonante, the Spaniſh — | v. | 526 |
| Conſpiracy in the Valteline — | v. | 921 |
| ——— againſt the King of Sweden — — | vi. | 496. 501. 506 |
| ——— againſt Peter the Great | vi. | 640 |
| ——— to releaſe the Emperor Ivan — — | vi. | 787 |
| ———, obſervations on it | vi. | 792 |
| ——— in Perſia — | viii. | 300 |
| ——— againſt Magellan — | xi. | 317 |
| ——— in Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 106—116 |
| ——— of Porras againſt Colon | xii. | 146. 153 |
| ——— of the Indians in New York — | xii. | 408 |
| ——— of the Negroes in Carolina — — | xii. | 460 |
| ——— of Pemiſapan againſt the Virginian ſettlers — | xii. | 584. xiii. 11 |
| ——— of the Portugueſe in Brazil — — | xiv. | 758. 763 |
| Conſtable rock, Cayenne | xiv. | 255 |
| Conſtables of England — | ii. | 132 |
| Conſtaffel of Zuric — | v. | 664 |
| Conſtance city — | v. | 645. vi. 13 |
| ——— lake — | v. | 647. vi. 13 |
| ——— lake, ſand accumulating in it — — | vi. | 14 |
| ———, trout of | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— fiſhery — | v. | 648 |
| ——— biſhopric — | v. | 713 |
| Conſtance, Biſhop of — | vi. | 14 |
| Conſtantia wine — | xvi. | 63 |
| Conſtantina province, Algiers | xv. | 538 |
| ——— city deſcribed — | xv. | 550 |
| Conſtantine iſland, Chili — | xiv. | 57 |
| Conſtantine's cells — | iii. | 204 |
| Conſtantine's church at Conſtantinople — — | x. | 724 |
| Conſtantini, on navigation — | v. | 272 |
| Conſtantinople, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — | vii. | 4 |
| ———, Bell's journey from Peterſburgh to — | vii. | 500 |
| ———, deſcription of the city — — | x. | 508 |
| ———, itinerary from Peterſburgh to — | vii. | 514 |
| ———, Blount's deſcription | x. | 231 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Conſtantinople, route from Aleppo to (*note*) — — | x. | 686 |
| ———, road from Angora to (*note*) — — | x. | 693 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription — — | x. | 722 |
| ———, on the capture of | xiii. | 221 |
| Conſtantinople, Patriarch of, copy of his letter — | xv. | 392 |
| Conſtellations in the South Sea | xiv. | 82 |
| Conſtintfarch iſland — | i. | 84 |
| Conſtitution of England — | iv. | 427 |
| ——— of America (*note*) | iv. | 430. 433 |
| ——— of France — | iv. | 430 |
| ——— of Germany | vi. | 44 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 213. 229 |
| Conſtitution Hill, New South Wales | xi. | 933 |
| Conſuegra caſtle — | v. | 560 |
| ——— town — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Conſuls in Tangiers — | xv. | 683 |
| Conſultation of idols, in Guinea | xvi. | 399 |
| Conſumption of Paris — | iv. | 324 |
| ———, taxes on, in France | iv. | 398 |
| ———, obſervations on the taxation of — — | iv. | 408 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 463 |
| Contá, Mademoiſelle — | iv. | 185 |
| Contayſha, ſee Kontayſha | | |
| Contentment found in Felicuda and Alicuda — — | v. | 258 |
| Conteſſa — — | x. | 739 |
| Conti lake, ſee Erie. | | |
| Continents, on the ſuppoſed Atlantic | xi. | 749 |
| Continho, Senor Juan, anecdotes | xvi. | 327 |
| Conto mount, deſtruction of Plurs by the fall of — — | v. | 895 |
| Contraband trade in the Eaſt Indies | xi. | 210. 241 |
| Contraction, effects of — | i. | 730 |
| Contractions, South American diſeaſe — — | xiv. | 596 |
| Contractor, ſingular puniſhment of a fraudulent, in Japan — | vii. | 627 |
| Contracts, marriage, of the Moors | xv. | 429. 452. 668. 775 |
| Contraſſes, coaſt of — | xii. | 135 |
| Contrayerva plant — | xiv. | 532 |
| Contreras, Las, mountains | v. | 597 |
| Controverſies, mode of ſettling, in Ruſſia — — | i. | 35 |
| Convention of Stantz — | [illegible] | 681 |
| Convents at Berwick — | iii. | 23 |
| ——— at Coldingham — | iii. | 24 |
| ——— at Dunbar — | iii. | 27 |
| ——— at Aberdeen — | iii. | 61 |
| ——— in Murray — | iii. | 134 |
| ——— of Hexham — | iii. | 492 |
| ——— near Ayſgarth — | iii. | 518 |
| ——— of Montſerrat — | iv. | 106 |
| ——— of Paular — | v. | 363 |
| ——— of the Eſcurial — | v. | 365 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Convents of St. Francis — | v. | 385 |
| ——— of Guiſando — | v. | 543 |
| ——— of Einſidlin — | v. | 658 |
| ——— of Konigsfeldon — | v. | 687 |
| ——— of St. Lucius — | v. | 951 |
| ——— of the Kremlin | vi. | 595 |
| ——— of Troitſkoi Sergief Kloſter — — | vi. | 621 |
| ——— of Jeruſalem — | vi. | 609 |
| ———, the Italian, at Pekin | vii. | 388 |
| ———, the French, at Pekin | vii. | 390 |
| ———, the German, at Pekin | vii. | 392 |
| ——— in Korea — | vii. | 537 |
| ——— of Goa — | ix. | 234 |
| ——— of Rangoon — | ix. | 449 |
| ——— of Loonghee — | ix. | 467 |
| ——— of St. Catharine | x. | 10 |
| ——— of St. John — | x. | 352. 440 |
| ——— of the Armenians | x. | 355 |
| ——— of Sydonaiia — | x. | 371 |
| ———, the Canobine — | x. | 378 |
| ——— of Mount Sinai deſcribed | x. | 392 |
| ——— of the Forty Martyrs | x. | 396 |
| ——— at Joppa — | x. | 407 |
| ——— at Rama — | x. | 408 |
| ———, Latin, in Jeruſalem | x. | 414 |
| ——— of St. Antony Eliſy | x. | 480 |
| ——— of Derviſes, near Tripoli | x. | 486 |
| ——— of St. Antony Caſieeh | x. | 487 |
| ——— of St. Simon Stylites | x. | 542 |
| ———, the Apocalypſe, in Patmos | x. | 645 |
| ——— in Cyprus, St. Chryſoſtom | x. | 583 |
| ——— of Telabaiſe — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of St. Mamma — | x. | 584 |
| ——— of Panaia Cheque | x. | 585 |
| ——— of St. John the hermit | x. | 616 |
| ——— of Neamone, in Scio | x. | 624 |
| ——— of Mount Athos | x. | 737 |
| ——— of Quebec | xiii. | 644. 650. 658 |
| ——— of Carmelites at Oriſſava | xiii. | 801 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 162 |
| ——— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 172 |
| ——— in Porto Bello | xiv. | 361 |
| ——— in Panama — | xiv. | 375 |
| ——— in Guayaquil | xiv. | 394 |
| ——— in Quito — | xiv. | 443 |
| ——— in Cuenca — | xiv. | 474 |
| ——— in Popayan — | xiv. | 483 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 569. 571 |
| ——— in Guamanga — | xiv. | 612 |
| ——— in Cuſco — | xiv. | 616 |
| ——— in Arequipa — | xiv. | 619 |
| ——— in La Plata — | xiv. | 622 |
| ——— in La Paz — | xiv. | 629 |
| ——— in Santiago — | xiv. | 678 |
| ——— in Valparaiſo — | xiv. | 690 |
| ——— of St. Anthony on the Nile — — | xv. | 221. 272 |
| ———, Dermadoud — | xv. | 228 |
| ———, Embeſhnuda — | xv. | 229 |
| ———, Der-Embabſhai — | xv. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Convents of Girge — | xv. | 232 |
| ——— of the Martyrs — | xv. | 258 |
| ——— of St. Paul — | xv. | 272 |
| ——— of Mount Sinai | xv. | 289 |
| Convers, Captain, anecdotes of him | xii. | 398. 403 |
| Converſations in France — | iv. | 134 |
| ——— of the Perſians | ix. | 259 |
| ——— of the Moors | xv. | 771 |
| ——— in Loango — | xvi. | 564 |
| Converſaziones of Florence | iv. | 269 |
| Converſion of the Icelanders | i. | 648 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Laſſa and the Grand Lama | vii. | 555 |
| ——— made by Friar Horace | vii. | 603 |
| ——— in Hindoſtan — | viii. | 47 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 798. 811 |
| ——— cauſed by eclipſes | ix. | 817 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 142 |
| ——— of Chriſtians to Mahometans — — | x. | 265 |
| ——— of St. Paul — | x. | 500 |
| ——— in the Weſt Indies | xii. | 92 |
| ———, on, in North America | xii. | 196 |
| ——— of the negroes in the Britiſh colonies — | xii. | 406 |
| ——— of the Mohocks | xii. | 412 |
| ——— of the Abyſſinians | xv. | 29. 46 |
| ——— of an Iriſhman | xvi. | 183 |
| ——— in Ethiopia — | xvi. | 304 |
| ——— of the Queen of Singa | xvi. | 305 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians, anecdotes | xvi. | 501 |
| ——— of Lewis Hannibal, King of Syria — | xvi. | 516 |
| ——— of the Negroes, Mungo Park's obſervations on — | xvi. | 893 |
| Converts in Lima, anecdotes | xiv. | 5 |
| ——— of the Jeſuits in Paraguay | xiv. | 636. 641 |
| ——— in Chili | xiv. | 688 |
| Convicts at Kongſteen — | vi. | 363 |
| ——— in Ruſſia — | vi. | 805 |
| ——— in New South Wales | xi. | 906. 910 |
| ——— ſent to Canada — | xiii. | 699 |
| Convocation of the clergy in England — — | ii. | 135 |
| Convolvulus, batatas ſpecies of | xiii. | 435 |
| Convulſions, diſeaſe in Lima | xiv. | 596 |
| Conyers, Sir John, of Sockburn | iii. | 512 |
| Conyngham, Lord — | iii. | 815 |
| Conway town — — | ii. | 625 |
| ——— caſtle — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Conway, General — | ii. | 569 |
| Coogles, trees of Abyſſinia | xv. | 73 |
| Cook, Mr., his tranſactions at Bombay — — | viii. | 329 |
| Cookery of Lapland — | i. | 396 |
| ——— on ſhip-board — | i. | 512 |
| ——— of the Spaniards — | v. | 520 |
| ——— of the Tartars — | vii. | 267 |
| ——— of a Buratſky — | vii. | 353 |
| ——— of the Japaneſe — | vii. | 796 |
| ———, mode of, in Perſia | ix. | 33 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cookery of the Perſians — | ix. | 202. 263 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 787 |
| —— in the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 49 |
| —— of the Otaheitans — | xi. | 519 |
| —— of the Virginians | xiii. | 33 |
| —— in Carthagena — | xiv. | 356 |
| —— in Guayaquil — | xiv. | 398 |
| —— of the Brazilians | xiv. | 868 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 662 |
| —— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 33. 90. 140 |
| —— of the Malegaches | xvi. | 743 |
| Cook's firſt voyage, abſtract of it | xi. | 498 |
| —— ſecond voyage — | xi. | 564 |
| —— third and laſt — | xi. | 639 |
| ——, religious adoration paid to him — — | xi. | 700 |
| ——, diſpoſal of his body | xi. | 719. 723 |
| Cooks in Lapland — | i. | 188. 399 |
| ——, French — — | iv. | 298 |
| ——, German — — | vi. | 57 |
| Cook-ſhops in London — | ii. | 91 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 783 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 203 |
| Cook's Hole — — | i. | 552 |
| Cook's river, Botany Bay | xi. | 908 |
| Coolairn, Macdermot of | iii. | 829 |
| Coolers for wine, &c. in bottles | xiii. | 656 |
| Coopang town, Timor — | xi. | 802 |
| Cooper river — | xii. | 342 |
| Cooper's iſle — | xi. | 214 |
| Cooper's, Mr., cloth manufactory | ii. | 238 |
| Coorg country, climate — | viii. | 702 |
| Coofelbaſhes of Perſia — | ix. | 217 |
| Copeland caſtle — | iii. | 488 |
| Cope-mine — | xiv. | 556 |
| Copenhagen deſcribed — | i. | 140 |
| ———, Louvre at | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— obſervatory — | i. | 141 |
| ——— exchange — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— harbour — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— arſenal — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Emperor's chapel at | i. | 332 |
| ———, library — | i. | 333 |
| ———, ſtables — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— caſtle —, | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Iceland company at | i. | 667 |
| ——— city, Coxe's deſcription — | vi. | 297 |
| ——— palace — | vi. | 298 |
| ——— citadel — | vi. | 301 |
| ——— environs — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— literature — | vi. | 313 |
| ——— univerſity — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— libraries — | vi. | 320 |
| Coperberyt mine, in Sweden | i. | 147 |
| ———, deſcent into it | i. | 148. 204 |
| Copheral Turks — | vii. | 10 |
| ———, their war with the Perſians — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Cophou caſtle — | xv. | 214 |
| Cophts, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 272 |
| Cophts, their religion — | viii. | 272 |
| —— of Ethiopia (*note*) | xv. | 87 |
| ——, their Chriſtmas ceremonies | xv. | 230 |
| Copiago volcano — | xiv. | 48 |
| Copiapo gold mine, Chili | xiv. | 18 |
| —— river — | xiv. | 53 |
| —— harbour — | xiv. | 71 |
| ——, Almagro's paſſage to | xiv. | 164 |
| —— valley — | xiv. | 168 |
| —— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 683 |
| Copiapo Indians — | xiv. | 189 |
| Copias lake — | x. | 748 |
| Copinſha iſle — | iii. | 687. 749 |
| Coplai-Khan, ſee Chi-Tſou. | | |
| Copper, mode of burning — | i. | 328 |
| ——, refining — | i. | 329 |
| —— with zinc — | ii. | 254 |
| ——, native, of Ruſſia | vi. | 826 |
| ——, roaſting and melting | vi. | 464 |
| ——, precipitation of — | vi. | 467 |
| ——, on transforming into braſs | vi. | 548 |
| —— of Chaunis Temoatan | xii. | 580 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 594. xiii. 10 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 690 |
| —— of Coquimbo, Chili | xiv. | 187 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 143 |
| Copperas of Yorkſhire — | ii. | 17 |
| Copper-axes of Quito — | xiv. | 545 |
| Copper coin of Spain — | v. | 439 |
| ——— of Sweden | vi. | 534 |
| Copper founderies in Derbyſhire | ii. | 486 |
| Copper mines at Fahlun — | i. | 326 |
| ——— of Cornwall | ii. | 276 |
| ——— in Britain | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Truro — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Ecton hill | ii. | 278 |
| ———, the Paris, Angleſea | ii. | 627 |
| ——— at Killarney | iii. | 841 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 440 |
| ——— of Hungary | vi. | 117 |
| ——— of the Tyrol | vi. | 120 |
| ——— of Riddar Hittann | vi. | 388 |
| ——— of Nericia | vi. | 389 |
| ——— of Japan | vii. | 688 |
| ——— of North-America | xiii. | 499 |
| ——— of Chili | xiv. | 42. 686 |
| ——— of Fertît, route from Cobbé to — | xvi. | 837 |
| Copper-refinery of Aveſtad | vi. | 456 |
| Copper trade of Sweden, tables of it | vi. | 532 |
| Copper works at Kones | i. | 159 |
| ——— at Swapavara | i. | 162 |
| ——— of Eſkilſtruna | vi. | 546 |
| ——— of Ruſſia | vi. | 894 |
| ——— near Solikamſky | vii. | 322 |
| Coppet, ruins of an aqueduct near | v. | 833 |
| Coppin, Mr., of Iſpahan | vii. | 305 |
| Copras, ſerpents of Congo | xvi. | 252 |
| Coptis, origin of their name | xv. | 237 |
| ——, religion — | xv. | 312 |
| ——, food — | xv. | 318 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Coptis, religion of the Egyptian | xv. | 367 |
| Coptos, the ancient — | xv. | 236 |
| Coquet iſland — | iii. | 19 |
| Coquet river — | iii. | 489 |
| Coquimbeſe Indians — | xiv. | 189 |
| Coquimbo, Chili — | xiv. | 20 |
| ——— river — | xiv. | 53 |
| ——— harbour — | xiv. | 71 |
| ———, foundation of the city | xiv. | 186 |
| ——— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 682 |
| ——— city — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| Cora town — | x. | 640. 643 |
| Coral, red and white, of Skie | iii. | 622 |
| —— of Meſſina — | v. | 8 |
| —— trees of Siam — | ix. | 605 |
| ——, uſed for building houſes in Arabia — | x. | 190 |
| —— rocks of Tongataboo | xi. | 684, 5 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 610 |
| —— of the Red Sea — | xv. | 12. 284 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 387 |
| Coral-chain, mark of honour in Benin — | xvi. | 522 |
| Coral-feaſt of Benin deſcribed | xvi. | 535 |
| Coral-fiſhery of Lipari — | v. | 247 |
| Coral-ſnakes of Carthagena | xiv. | 347 |
| Coramas, caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 639 |
| Corango bay — | viii. | 398 |
| Coranich of the Highlanders | iii. | 50 |
| Corano mount — | x. | 304 |
| Corazon ſignal ſtation | xiv. | 432. 437. 526 |
| Corbie caſtle — | iii. | 203 |
| Corbiere, Mr. — | xv. | 443 |
| Corbinas fiſh — | xiv. | 602 |
| Corbon, valley of — | iv. | 478 |
| Corbridge town — | iii. | 494 |
| Corcaſſes of Ireland — | iii. | 865 |
| Corchi of the King of Perſia | ix. | 80. 217 |
| Corchi Baſha — | ix. | 87 |
| Cord, entering into paradiſe on one | x. | 286 |
| Cordage of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 696 |
| Cordelier mountains — | xiv. | 18. 273 |
| Cordillera mountains — | xiv. | 22 |
| ———, Ovalle's deſcription | xiv. | 45. 61 |
| ———, ſnow on them — | xiv. | 63 |
| ———, Almagro's paſſage over | xiv. | 164 |
| ———, Bouguer's deſcription of them (ſee Andes) — | xiv. | 283. 297 |
| Cordiner, Rev. Charles — | iii. | 66 |
| Cordon blue, ceremony of inveſtiture — — | iv. | 86 |
| Cordova, hiſtory of — | v. | 562 |
| ——— cathedral — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— churches — | v. | 563 |
| ——— horſes — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Carli's deſcription — | xvi. | 187 |
| Cordova, Mexico, De Menonville's adventures in — | xiii. | 798. 842 |
| Cordova, Tucuman — | xiv. | 634 |
| Cordwainers-ſtreet ward — | ii. | 56 |
| Core fiſh of New England | xiii. | 215 |
| Corea, ſee Korea. | | |
| Corelia, province of — | i. | 62 |
| Corfau village — | x. | 699 |
| Corfu port, Delle Valle's deſcription | ix. | 4 |
| Corfu iſland — — | xiv. | 879 |
| Coricles on the Wye — | ii. | 223 |
| Corientes city, Buenos Ayres | xiv. | 644 |
| Corinth, Pococke's account | x. | 760 |
| Corinth, Iſthmus of — | x. | 758 |
| Corinthian order of architecture | xv. | 344 |
| Coriſco iſlands, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. | 507 |
| Coriſſus mount — | x. | 658 |
| Cork city — | iii. | 835 |
| ——, Young's account of — | iii. | 836 |
| —— harbour — | iii. | 838 |
| Cork-trees of Catalonia — | v. | 619 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 404 |
| Corlar of New York — | xiii. | 276 |
| Corlar village — | xiii. | 330 |
| Cormantyn, Little and Great, Guinea — — | xvi. | 363 |
| Cormartin garden — | iv. | 59 |
| Cormeré on puniſhments in France (*note*) — — | iv. | 417 |
| Cormorants of Finmark — | i. | 430 |
| ——— neſts — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— eggs — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Skie — | iii. | 625 |
| ——— of the Niger — | xvi. | 631 |
| Cormorant's Cave, baſaltic pillars at | i. | 702 |
| Cormori cape — | ix. | 424 |
| Corn at Yeroſlave — | i. | 35 |
| —— at Torneo — | i. | 304 |
| ——, machine for drying — | i. | 344 |
| —— in Iceland — | i. | 641 |
| —— of the Iſle of Man — | ii. | 793 |
| ——, mode of grinding, in the Hebrides — — | iii. | 314 |
| ——, mode of dreſſing, in Skie | iii. | 639 |
| ——, high price of, in France | iv. | 169. 187 |
| ——, police of, in France — | iv. | 326 |
| ——, on the prices of — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, effects of the interference of government with — | iv. | 327 |
| ——, conſequences of non-exportation from France — | iv. | 328 |
| ——, effects of the importation of | iv. | 329 |
| ——, monopoly beneficial — | iv. | 330 |
| ——, police of, in 1792 in France | iv. | 437 |
| ——, price of, in Italy — | iv. | 651 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 244 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 463 |
| —— of Bohemia — | vi. | 136 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 359 |
| —— of Perſia — | vii. | 307 |
| —— of Japan — — | vii. | 697 |
| ——, mode of grinding, in Arabia | x. | 155 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 174 |
| —— of Virginia | xii. | 241. 567. 575. 595 |
| —— of New England — | xii. | 258 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Corn, cultivation in Virginia | xiii. | 32 |
| ——, on preſerving — | xiii. | 201 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 422 |
| —— of Albany — | xiii. | 580 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 652. 654. 667. 694 |
| —— plain of Tecuacan — | xiii. | 806 |
| —— of Valparaiſo, Chili | xiv. | 23 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 459 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 598 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 335 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 405. 463 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis — | xv. | 598 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 12. 14. 26. 46 |
| —— of Sogno, Congo — | xvi. | 247 |
| —— of Angola — | xvi. | 335 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 458 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. | 503 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of the Grain coaſt of Guinea | xvi. | 538. 542 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 552 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 615. 661 |
| —— of Sofala — | xvi. | 692 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 799 |
| Cornbury, Lord — | xii. | 410 |
| Corneejo, Don Franciſco — | xiv. | 365 |
| Cornelia, Caſtra — | xv. | 562 |
| Cornelians in the Hungry Deſert | vii. | 369 |
| Cornelis, Jerom, anecdotes of him | xi. | 432 |
| Cornelis of Timor, anecdotes of him | xi. | 810 |
| Cornelifz, John, ſee Ryp. | | |
| Cornelius the centurion — | x. | 452 |
| Corn-harveſt of Ruſſia — | vi. | 649 |
| Corn-hill, New England — | xiii. | 235 |
| Cornhill ward, London — | ii. | 51 |
| —— ſtreet — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Cornibotz river — | xii. | 652 |
| Corn-mills at Bourdeaux — | iv. | 125 |
| —— at Caudec — | iv. | 127 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 510 |
| Corn-regulations of Spain — | v. | 464 |
| —— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 179 |
| —— of Kublai Khan | vii. | 137 |
| Corn-trade of Tuſcany — | iv. | 648 |
| ——, foreign, of England | vi. | 178 |
| Cornua ammonis petrified, of Canada | xiii. | 610. 613 |
| Cornwall, coaſt of — | i. | 818 |
| —— county — | ii. | 3. 270 |
| ——, produce of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— tin mines — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, trade — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, climate — | ii. | 271 |
| ——, mines — | ii. | 273 |
| ——, inhabitants — | ii. | 280 |
| ——, fiſh — | ii. | 281 |
| —— ſtones — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— ſilver mine — | ii. | 335 |
| Cornwall family — | ii. | 216 |
| Coromandel coaſt, Hamilton's account of it — — | viii. | 397 |
| ——, Dutch factories on | xi. | 202 |
| Coronados, Rio de los — | xiv. | 61 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Coronation of a King of the Iſles | iii. | 286 |
| —— of Powhatan — | xiii. | 75 |
| Corone, Sultan — | viii. | 17 |
| ——, anecdotes of him | viii. | 19 |
| ——, his ſuperb equipage | viii. | 23 |
| ——, preſent to Sir Thomas Roe — — | viii. | 26. 39 |
| Coronea — | x. | 748 |
| Corondel mountains — | xv. | 279 |
| —— bay — | xv. | 281 |
| —— vale — | xv. | *ibid.* 295 |
| Coronel, Peter Fernandez — | xii. | 95. 108 |
| Coroners of England — | ii. | 132 |
| Corozo palm — | xiv. | 343 |
| Corporation for eſtabliſhing the colony of Georgia — | xii. | 441 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 445 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 573 |
| —— of La Plata — | xiv. | 623 |
| —— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 173 |
| Corporation-ſyſtem at Cologne | vi. | 272 |
| Corpo ſanto, meteor — | xi. | 309 |
| Corps de Cadets of Peterſburgh | vi. | 834 |
| Corpſes, dreſs and treatment of Tonquineſe — — | ix. | 698 |
| ——, food offered to them | ix. | 699. 730 |
| ——, queſtioned in Guinea | xvi. | 428 |
| ——, treatment in Benin — | xvi. | 528 |
| Corpulency of a Dutch woman | xvi. | 86 |
| Corpus Chriſti college, Oxford | ii. | 118 |
| Corpus Chriſti proceſſions — | xiii. | 853 |
| Corpus Chriſti bay — | i. | 52 |
| Corra village, Guinea — | xvi. | 540 |
| Corral, port of — | xiv. | 58 |
| Corrandelin iron foundry — | v. | 703 |
| Correa, Peter, anecdotes of him | xii. | 14 |
| Correction, Houſe of, at Bern | v. | 850 |
| ——, in Stockholm | vi. | 429 |
| Corregidor iſland — | xi. | 80 |
| Corregidors of Spain — | v. | 400 |
| Correſpondence between Queen Elizabeth and the Czar — | vi. | 610 |
| Corrocorro, boat of Amboyna | xi. | 249 |
| Corry-vrekan, the gulf of — | iii. | 355 |
| Corſairs, their attacks on Ilicuda and Alicuda — — | v. | 256 |
| Corſoer town and harbour — | vi. | 338 |
| Corſorone, Sultan — | viii. | 18 |
| ——, anecdotes of him | viii. | 19. 27 |
| Corſtorphine church — | iii. | 467 |
| Cortejos of Spain — | v. | 513 |
| Cortes of Spain — | v. | 351 |
| —— of Arragon — | v. | 549 |
| Cortes, his conqueſt of Mexico | xiv. | 152 |
| Corteſius, Gaſpard, his voyage to the north — — | i. | 130 |
| Cortex Winteranus — | xii. | 320 |
| Cortijo of Aranjuez — | v. | 556 |
| Cortho, ſee Corinth. | | |
| Corunna, trade of — | v. | 469 |
| —— packets — | v. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Corus ancient city — | x. | 384. 529 |
| Corvees in France — | iv. | 416 |
| Corvera town — | v. | 620 |
| Corvo iſlands — | i. | 822 |
| Corvorant's Cave in Staffa — | iii. | 308 |
| Corwen town — | ii. | 635 |
| Cory-lin fall — | iii. | 231 |
| Cory-Vrekan, Martin's account of | iii. | 650 |
| Coſa, Juan de la — | xiv. | 328 |
| Coſcuſhaw root of Virginia | xii. 598. | xiii. 13 |
| Coſins, Biſhop — | iii. | 513 |
| Coſmas, the patriarch — | xv. | 175 |
| Coſmetics in Perſia — | ix. | 49 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 196 |
| Coſmi, Balbi's deſcription — | ix. | 399 |
| Coſmin town — | ix. | 416 |
| Coſmos of the Tartars — | vii. | 30 |
| ———, ſcruples of Chriſtians to drink — — | vii. | 37 |
| Coſſacs of the Yaik — | vi. | 799 |
| ———, Floyd's deſcription of them | vi. | 868 |
| ———, the Uralian — | vi. | 880 |
| ———, Zaporogian — | vi. | 888 |
| ———, reception in Perſia — | ix. | 57 |
| Coſſeir port — | xv. 237. 278. | 402 |
| Coſſington — — | ii. | 366 |
| Coſta mountain — | xiii. | 819. 830 |
| Coſta d'Abreu, Caſpar — | xiv. | 805 |
| Coſte, Madame de la — | iv. | 283 |
| Coſtiveneſs, a ſingular remedy for | iii. | 634 |
| Coſyra, the ancient — | x. | 768 |
| Cot of a mountain Laplander | i. | 391 |
| ———, ſummer | i. | 392 |
| Cota, cure performed on her | vii. | 67 |
| Cotabamba juriſdiction — | xiv. | 617 |
| Cotam, province and city — | vii. | 117 |
| Cotata-Caten, wife of Mangu-Khan | vii. | 64 |
| Cote, Mountain de la | iv. 677. | v. 787 |
| ——, glacier — — | iv. | 689 |
| Cotentin diſtrict — | iv. | 153 |
| Cotes manſion — | ii. | 450 |
| Coteſa iſland — | xii. | 571 |
| Coteſwould deſcribed — | ii. | 10 |
| ——— vale — | ii. | 238 |
| Cothon, the river — | xv. | 522 |
| Cothon of Carthage — | xv. | 562 |
| ——— of Thapſus — | xv. | 581 |
| Coto country, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. | 472 |
| Cotopaxi mountain — | xiv. | 291. 296 |
| ——— volcano — | xiv. | 300 |
| ——— ſignal ſtation | xiv. 431. 437. 469. 526. | 527 |
| Cotta, deſcription of a Lapland | i. | 296 |
| Cotta diſtrict — — | viii. | 753 |
| Cottager of Engadina, her ſtory | v. | 910 |
| Cottagers of Ireland — | iii. | 815 |
| ———, on their rural economy | iv. | 392 |
| Cottages near Newtown — | ii. | 664 |
| ———in the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 684 |
| ———, Highland — | iii. | 54 |
| ———in Ireland — | iii. | 814 |
| ———in France — | iv. | 91. 94 |
| ——— of the Valteline — | v. | 935 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cottages of the Ruſſian peaſants | vi. | 576 |
| ——— furniture, | vi. 577. 650. | 708 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 773 |
| ——— of the Indians of Quito | xiv. | 519 |
| Cottage-tale in Timor — | xi. | 809 |
| Cottefwould hills, deſcent of the | ii. | 577 |
| Cottica rock — — | viii. | 373 |
| Cottin-hill cairns — | iii. | 69 |
| Cotton manufacture of France | iv. | 357. 359 |
| ——— of Brive | iv. | 370 |
| ——— of Nantes | iv. | 378 |
| ——— of Louviers | iv. | 379 |
| ——— of Rouen | iv. | 388 |
| ———, effects on agriculture — — | iv. | 394 |
| ——— at Avila | v. | 545 |
| ——— of Appenzel | v. | 650 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes — — | xvi. | 879 |
| Cotton-mill, Arkwright's — | ii. | 375 |
| Cottons of Manchester — | iv. | 356 |
| ——— of Guzerat — | vii. | 164 |
| ——— of Bengal, Bernier's account — — | viii. | 227 |
| ——— of Ava — — | ix. | 502 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 603 |
| ——— of Paleſtine — | x. | 453 |
| ——— of Manilla — | xi. | 89 |
| ——— of Java — — | xi. | 168 |
| ——— of the Weſt Indies | xii. | 38 |
| Cotton-trade of Marſeilles | iv. | 343 |
| ——— of Chagaing — | ix. | 554 |
| Cotton-tree of Perſia — | ix. | 180 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 196 |
| ——— of New South Wales | xi. | 932 |
| ——— of North America | xiii. | 556 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 353 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 533 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 554 |
| Cotton-wool trade of Bangalore | viii. | 629 |
| Cotton works at Balaſalla — | ii. | 794 |
| Cotylus mount — — | x. | 707 |
| Coua river — — | xvi. | 322 |
| Couagne, M. de — | xiii. | 689 |
| Coubataut, the Indian — | xiii. | 239 |
| Couch, vineyards of — | iv. | 454 |
| Couche country — — | ix. | 414 |
| Couche kingdom, Ethiopia | xvi. | 722 |
| Couchin, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 379 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | viii. | 380 |
| ———, produce — | viii. | 382 |
| Coucleh — — | x. | 587 |
| Coudreſs iſland — | xiii. | 260 |
| Cough, cure for — | iii. | 578 |
| ———, mode of cure at St. Kilda | iii. | 714 |
| Cougnantainſecouima — | xiv. | 233 |
| Couh-Teliſm hill, peculiarity of it | ix. | 159 |
| Coulam, Marco Polo's account | vii. | 164 |
| Coulies of Goga — | viii. | 313 |
| Couloirs of the Alps — | iv. | 683 |
| Coulomb, M., on labour | xi. | 938. 945 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Coulour diamond mine, Tavernier's deſcription — — | viii. | 241 |
| ———————, mode of working — — | viii. | 242 |
| Coumaita mountains — | x. | 745 |
| Coum Dimas theatre — | xv. | 168 |
| Council-hall, grand, of the Birman empire — — | ix. 520. 538. | 544 |
| Council of Caſtile — | v. | 397 |
| ——— of Finance in Spain | v. | 417 |
| ——— of State of Spain — | v. | 355 |
| ——— of War in Spain — | v. | 440 |
| ——— of Conſtance — | v. | 646 |
| ———, ſovereign, of Zuric | v. | 664 |
| ——— of Baſle — — | v. | 691 |
| ———————, great and little | v. | 694 |
| ——— of Bienne — | v. | 708 |
| ——— of Soleure — | v. | 714 |
| ——— of Lucern — | v. | 723 |
| ——— of Neuchatel — | v. | 820 |
| ——— of Friburg — | v. | 836 |
| ——— of Bern — — | v. | 851 |
| ——— of Geneva — | v. | 889 |
| ——— of Bormio — | v. | 914 |
| ——— of the Valteline — | v. | 930 |
| ——— of Coire — | v. | 949 |
| ——— of Hamburg — | vi. | 216 |
| ——— of Œurebro — | vi. | 481 |
| ———, ſupreme, of Courland | vi. | 722 |
| ——— of the Emperor of China | vii. | 260 |
| ——— for the affairs of the Mongalls, in Pekin (*note*) — | vii. | 457 |
| ——— of State in the Birman Empire — — | ix. | 494 |
| ———, ſovereign, of Tonquin | ix. | 757 |
| ——— of Bombay — | x. | 204 |
| ——— of India, Dutch — | xi. | 181 |
| ——— of Juſtice, Dutch | xi. | 184. 272 |
| ——— of Virginia, Smith's letter to | xiii. | 77 |
| ———————, Lord de la War's ſpeech to — | xiii. | 108 |
| ———————, extracts from the letters to — | xiii. 130. 139. | 168 |
| ———, ſovereign, of Canada | xiii. | 263. 365 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 736 |
| ——— of Nineteen — | xiv. | 738 |
| ———, great, of Dutch Brazil | xiv. | 746. 751 |
| ———————, its tranſactions during the revolt of the Portugueſe | xiv. | 761—858 |
| ———, Dutch, of Guinea | xvi. | 380 |
| Counſellors of Paris — | iv. | 7 |
| ———————of Baſle, mode of electing | v. | 695 |
| ———————of Pruſſia — | vi. | 181. 203 |
| ———————of India, Dutch | xi. | 183. 269 |
| ———————of Virginia — | xiii. | 168 |
| Count fruit of Brazil — | xvi. | 154 |
| ———————of Congo — | xvi. | 248 |
| Counter-revolution in France | iv. | 294 |
| Counteſs's iſland, Frobiſher's ſtrait | xii. | 508. 522. 525. 528 |
| Counti Mamadi — | xvi. | 847. 855 |
| Counting-machine of the Ruſſians | vi. | 818 |
| Counts' college of Ratiſbon | vi. | 43 |
| Coup, Montaigne de la — | iv. | 216 |
| Coupar-Grange, repoſitory of aſhes at | iii. | 558 |
| Coupe, Montaigne de la — | iii. | 909 |
| ———, baſaltes of — | iii. | 913 |
| Couper's iſle, Bermudas — | xiii. | 182 |
| Couplet, M. — | xiv. | 257. 271. 422 |
| Courach, the Scotch — | iii. | 126 |
| Courage, on the right direction of | v. | 637 |
| Courchie bay, Hagenaar's account | vii. | 607 |
| Coureurs de Bois, of Canada | xiii. | 266. 280. 330. 372 |
| Courforcaun harbour — | viii. | 289 |
| Couriers of Kublai-Khan — | vii. | 136 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 769 |
| Couries fiſh of the Maldives | viii. | 389 |
| Courland duchy, Coxe's deſcription | vi. | 714 |
| ———————, hiſtory of — | vi. | 715 |
| ———————, government — | vi. | 720 |
| ———————, laws — — | vi. | 722 |
| ———————, religion — | vi. | 723 |
| ———————, language — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Courland, Duke of, his power and privileges — — | vi. | 720. 723 |
| Couron, Prince — | viii. | 9 |
| Courou mountains — | xiv. | 254 |
| Cours town — — | xv. | 131. 132 |
| Cours de la Reyne — | iv. | 5. 56 |
| Courſe of the river Amazons | xiv. | 498 |
| ——— of the Nile — | xv. | 43. 88 |
| Court of the Emperor of Ruſſia | i. | 17. 31. 44 |
| ——— of Poland — | i. | 220 |
| ——— of Vienna — | i. | 228. vi. 73 |
| ——— of France, Liſter's account of | iv. | 61 |
| ——— of Spain — — | v. | 342 |
| ———————, its amuſements | v. | 360 |
| ——— of Carlſruhe — | vi. | 6 |
| ——— of Stutgard — | vi. | 9 |
| ——— of Munich — | vi. | 26 |
| ——— of the Elector of Saxony | vi. | 145. 152 |
| ——— of Pruſſia — — | vi. | 175 |
| ——— of German princes — | vi. | 264 |
| ——— of Denmark — | vi. | 298 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 392 |
| ———————, preſentations to | vi. | 393 |
| ———————, ſuppers | vi. | 394 |
| ———————, firſt audience of foreign miniſters at — | vi. | 395 |
| ——— of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 672 |
| ———————, ſplendour of it | vi. | 674 |
| ——— of Zagatai — — | vii. | 36 |
| ——— of Sartach — | vii. | 40 |
| ——— of Baatu — — | vii. | 45 |
| ——— of Mangu Khan — | vii. | 58 |
| ———, magnificence of Kublai-Khan's — — | vii. | 132. 135 |
| ——— of Pekin, Nieuhoff's account | vii. | 262. 265 |
| ——— of the Sophy of Perſia | vii. | 301 |
| ——— of China, Bell's deſcription of it | vii. | 383 |
| ———, eccleſiaſtical, of the Dairi of Japan — — | vii. | 718 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Court of the fecular Emperor of Japan — — | vii. | 805 |
| —— of the Emperor of Japan, Kempfer's account | vii. | 806—811. 813. 817 |
| —— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 6 |
| ——————, anecdotes of intrigues at — | viii. | 18. 162 |
| —— of the King of Ethiopia | viii. | 272 |
| —— of Muſkat — | viii. | 286 |
| —— of the Samorin of Calecut | viii. | 369 |
| —— of the King of Perſia | ix. | 64 |
| —— of the King of Pegu | ix. | 418 |
| —— of Ava — | ix. | 494. 520. 544 |
| —— of the Eugy Teeken | ix. | 524 |
| —— of the General of Tonquin | ix. | 690. 692. 748 |
| —— of the Imam of Sana | x. | 65. 70. 106 |
| —— of Powhatan — | xiii. | 57. 75 |
| —— of the King of Galles | xv. | 8 |
| —— of the King of Dancali | xv. | 15 |
| —— of Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-raſchid — — | xv. | 121 |
| —— of the Bey of Tunis | xv. | 385 |
| —— of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 465. 471. 473. 483. 741. 748. 752. 788. 797 |
| —— of the negro Kings in Guinea | xvi. | 415. 486 |
| —— of the King of Benin | xvi. | 534 |
| —— of Quiteva — | xvi. | 683 |
| Court-baron of England — | ii. | 134 |
| Courtchis, ſoldiers, of Perſia | ix. | 218 |
| Court-days of the Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 753. 797 |
| Courtenay family — | ii. | 291 |
| Courtfield — — | ii. | 224 |
| Court-houſe, Philadelphia | xiii. | 390. 728 |
| Courtiers of Ruſſia — | vi. | 902 |
| ——————of Pekin — | vii. | 262. 266 |
| Courtiſſeau village — | iv. | 191 |
| Court-leets of England — | ii. | 134 |
| Courts of juſtice in Iceland | i. | 647 |
| —————— in London | ii. | 71 |
| —————— in England | ii. | 130 |
| ——————, ſpiritual | ii. | 135 |
| —— of Twelve, of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 750 |
| ——, eccleſiaſtical, of Scotland | iii. | 526 |
| —— of juſtice in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 614 |
| —————— in the Shetland iſles — — | iii. | 696 |
| —————— in the Valteline | v. | 926 |
| —————— in Chiavenna | v. | 937 |
| —————— of the Griſons | v. | 967 |
| ——, eccleſiaſtical, of Perſia | ix. | 2 5 |
| ——, civil, of Cochin-China | ix. | 792 |
| —— of the Bermudas | xiii. | 197. 202 |
| —— of judicature in Virginia | xiii. | 712 |
| —————— in Maryland | xiii. | 726 |
| —————— in Penſylvania | xiii. | 730 |
| —————— in New Jerſey | xiii. | 735 |
| —————— in Rhode Iſland | xiii. | 742 |
| —————— in Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 746 |
| —————— in Quito | xiv. | 444 |
| —————— in Lima | xiv. | 572 |
| Courts of judicature in Cuſco | xiv. | 616 |
| —————— in La Plata | xiv. | 623 |
| —————— in Conception, Chili — — | xiv. | 667 |
| —————— in Santiago | xiv. | 678 |
| —————— in Barbary | xv. | 426. 677 |
| —————— in Morocco | xv. | 7,6 |
| Courts of the Mooriſh houſes | xv. | 646. 767 |
| —— in the Harem of the Emperor of Morocco — | xv. | 789 |
| Courtſhip of the Laplanders | i. | 450 |
| —————— in the Highlands | iii. | 91 |
| —————— in Perſia — | ix. | 250. 259 |
| —————— in Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 747 |
| —————— of the Indians of Quito — — | xiv. | 521 |
| ——————, the Moreſco mode | xv. | 429 |
| —————— in Tetuan — | xv. | 451 |
| —————— in Barbary — | xv. | 668 |
| —————— in Morocco — | xv. | 775 |
| —————— of the Sognefe | xvi. | 235 |
| Cous in Egypt — | xv. | 238 |
| Couſcous of the Negroes of Senegal | xvi. | 612 |
| Coutances town — | iv. | 153 |
| Couteran's, M., attempt to reach the ſummit of Mont Blanc | v. | 786 |
| Coutet, Marie, the Chamouni guide | iv. | 687 |
| ——————, his aſcent of Mont Blanc — | v. | 786 |
| Coutinho, Thomas de Souſa | xvi. | 729 |
| ——————, his engagement with the Turks | xvi. | 730 |
| ——————————, anecdotes of him — | xvi. | 735 |
| Couvent des Demoiſelles Nobles, le, of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 835 |
| Couvercle, excurſion towards the ſummit — | v. | 783 |
| ——————, proſpects from — | v. | 785 |
| Cove of Cork — | iii. | 833 |
| Coverham abbey — | ii. | 427 |
| Covell, Thomas, epitaph on | iii. | 183 |
| Coventry town — | ii. | 354 |
| —————— church — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, antiquities at — | ii. | 355 |
| —————— canals — | ii. | 357 |
| ——————, Skrine's account of | ii. | 616 |
| Covetouſneſs of the Turks | x. | 259 |
| Covigliano — | iv. | 264 |
| Cow, five-pence the price of a Siameſe — | ix. | 588 |
| Cowal, ſurpriſe of a party in | iii. | 164 |
| Cowardice of the Siameſe | ix. | 593 |
| —————— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 664. 753 |
| Cowbin eſtate — | iii. | 74 |
| Cowbridge — | ii. | 591 |
| Cow-dung fuel at Seringapatam | viii. | 612 |
| Cowes caſtle — | ii. | 305. 662 |
| ——, Weſt — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Eaſt — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Coweta Indians — | xii. | 448 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Coweta Indians, Oglethorpe's journey to their town — | xii. | 463 |
| Cowkoes of the Bermudas | xii. | 268 |
| Cowldurga — | viii. | 761 |
| Cowper's, Captain, voyage to New England — | xiii. | 209 |
| Cows of the north — | i. | 296 |
| ——, the Nordland — | i. | 342 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 663 |
| ——————, food — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, price — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 624 |
| —— of Italy — | iv. | 576 |
| —— of Gruyeres — | v. | 846 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 360 |
| ——, veneration of the Banians for | viii. | 297 |
| —— in America — | xiii. | 422 |
| ——————, wild — | xiii. | 443 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 662 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 83 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 53 |
| ——, wild, of Benguela | xvi. | 212 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 431 |
| Cox, Mr, his farms in N. S. Wales | xi. | 924 |
| Cox, the pilot — | xii. | 550 |
| Coxe, Mr., on the death of Charles the Twelfth — | vi. | 516 |
| Coxendale, Virginia — | xiii. | 110 |
| Coxe's travels in Switzerland, and in the country of the Griſons | v. | 640—992 |
| —— travels in Denmark | vi. | 293—353 |
| —— travels in Norway | vi. | 356—372 |
| —— travels in Ruſſia — | vi. | 570—913 |
| Coxes iſland — | viii. | 408 |
| Coyba inſect, power of its poiſon | xiv. | 487 |
| Coyecochea, Don Martin | v. | 550 |
| Coylur, Behaim's obſervations on | xi. | 403 |
| Crab Niton — | ii. | 723 |
| Crabs, petrified, of Muljan | vii. | 186 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 710 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 635 |
| ——————, petrified | ix. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 679 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 190 |
| ——, minute, of ſea-weed | xiii. | 381 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 663 |
| Crab-trees of North-America | xiii. | 556 |
| Cracow, ſituation of — | i. | 224 |
| —— academy — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— caſtle — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, churches — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Cracow, Prince-Biſhop of | xvi. | 780 |
| Cradles, Lapland — | i. | 400 |
| Cradock, Mr., of New England | xii. | 252 |
| Craftshole village — | ii. | 271 |
| Crags falling in the ſea — | v. | 160 |
| Craighall manſion — | iii. | 559 |
| Craigmillar caſtle — | iii. | 33 |
| Craig-mills, cairn at — | iii. | 68 |
| Craigſton caſtle — | iii. | 65 |
| Cramer, Mr., anecdotes of him | x. | 31 |
| Cramer's, Madame, account of Alexey Petrovitch — | vi. | 735 |
| Cramond village — | iii. | 467 |
| Cramp-ſtones of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 617 |
| Crampton, Mr. — | xiii. | 229 |
| Cramton, Samuel — | xiii. | 207 |
| Cranberries of Longtown — | iii. | 212 |
| Crane-hunting, by the Great Mogul | viii. | 204 |
| Cranes of Japan, their privileges | vii. | 702 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 565. xiii. 5 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 525 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 718 |
| —— of Egypt — — | xv. | 339 |
| Cranganore, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 379 |
| ——————, Jews at — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Cranium, the ancient — | x. | 764 |
| Cranſton caſtle — — | iii. | 477 |
| Craſſi village — — | v. | 801 |
| Cratcliff, ſtones on — | ii. | 380 |
| Craters of Mount Hecla — | i. | 630 |
| —— of volcanoes — | v. | 7 |
| —— of Veſuvius, Spallanzani on | v. | 13 |
| —— of Etna, extent — | v. | 61 |
| ——————, clear view of | v. | 74 |
| ——————, internal ſides | v. | 75 |
| ——————, bottom — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, effects of ſtones thrown in — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, ſmaller one | v. | 76 |
| ——————, changes in | v. | 77 |
| ——————, Riedeſel's account | v. | 78 |
| ——————, Hamilton's account | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, Brydone's account | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, Borch's account | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, D'Orville's account | v. | 79 |
| ——————, ancient accounts of | v. | 80 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 98 |
| ——————, on its ſituation | v. | 100 |
| ——————, remains of an ancient — — | v. | 104 |
| ——————, deſcription of the inſide and bottom — | v. | 107 |
| —— of Vulcanello, its inſide | v. | 138 |
| —— of Vulcano — | v. | 140 |
| ——————, dangerous deſcent into — — | v. | 141 |
| ——————, deſcription | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, changes in | v. | 148 |
| ——————, a new one | v. | 151 |
| —— of Felicuda — | v. | 216 |
| —— of Alicuda — — | v. | 225 |
| Crau diſtrict — — | iv. | 223 |
| ——, ſoil of — — | iv. | 307 |
| Craven, Lady — — | iv. | 227 |
| Crawfiſh of Canada — | xiii. | 663 |
| —— of Brazil — — | xiv. | 721 |
| Creach, a Scotch — | iii. | 349 |
| Cream, clotted — — | ii. | 287 |
| Creation, Banian doctrine of | viii. | 524 |
| ——, ſecond — — | viii. | 535 |
| ——, Perſees' doctrine of | viii. | 557 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Creation, a metaphorical account of | ix. | 821 |
| ———, Virginian doctrine of | xii. 604. | xiii. 13 |
| ———, Guinea Negroes' account of it — — | xvi. | 397. 493 |
| ———, Malegaches' account of it | xvi. | 746 |
| Creden hill — — | ii. | 216 |
| Credit, obfervations on public | iv. | 399 |
| Creditors, their mode of recovery in Guinea — — | xvi. | 410 |
| Creed of the Moalians — | vii. | 81 |
| —— of the Japanefe Sintos | vii. | 730 |
| —— of Budfdo — — | vii. | 751 |
| —— of Siuto or philofophers of Japan | vii. | 755 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 285 |
| —— of the Maronites — | x. | 295 |
| —— of the Mahometans — | xv. | 423. 472 |
| Creek Indians, Oglethorpe's treaty with them — | xii. 448. 452. 463. | 484 |
| Creich parifh — — | iii. | 157 |
| Creighton caftle — | x. | 437 |
| Creiffen's, Commodore, capture of Surinam — — | xii. | 292 |
| Crema town — — | iv. | 245 |
| ——, cattle and dairies — | iv. | 582 |
| ——, implements and tillage | iv. | 616 |
| ——, propofed transfer of the government — — | iv. | 621 |
| ——, prices of articles — | iv. | 651 |
| Cremil — — | ii. | 270 |
| Creobrifi — — | x. | 604 |
| Creoles in Peru — — | xiv. | 14 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 332 |
| —— of Quito — — | xiv. | 448. 524 |
| Crepy, Count de — | iv. | 619 |
| Crefcent, Royal, at Bath — | ii. | 250 |
| —— of Paramatta — | xi. | 911 |
| Crefsbrook Dale — | ii. | 387 |
| Creffets of Mindanao — | xi. | 16 |
| Creffi hall, heronry at — | iii. | 7 |
| Crefwell Crag — — | ii. | 444 |
| Cretal, Madame — — | iv. | 166 |
| Cretans, Pococke's defcription | x. | 618 |
| Crete, the ancient — | x. | 275. 596 |
| Creté, M. — — | iv. | 175 |
| Cretté, M., on chicory culture | iv. | 488 |
| ———, his cultivation of the fun-flower — — | iv. | 506 |
| Creus cape — — | v. | 626 |
| Creufe river — — | xiii. | 324 |
| Crevecœur fort — | xiii. | 320 |
| Creveceur fort, Guinea — | xvi. | 367 |
| Crichton, the Admirable, account of his life — — | iii. | 137 |
| Crichton caftle — — | iii. | 478 |
| Crickets of Siam — | ix. | 631 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 506 |
| —— of Brazil — — | xiv. | 720 |
| Crickheith town — | ii. | 629 |
| Crickhowell, Skrine's account of | ii. | 586 |
| Crief town — — | iii. | 404 |
| Criers, public, of Guinea | xvi. | 418 |
| Criggan, Bifhop — — | ii. | 809 |
| Crillon, Duke de — | v. | 441 |
| ———, his fiege of Gibraltar | v. | 589 |
| Crimea, on the Ruffian conqueft of it (*note*) — — | vi. | 891 |
| ———, Rubruquis's defcription | vii. | 25 |
| Crimes, punifhments for, in China | viii. | 505 |
| —— in the Bermudas — | xiii. | 202 |
| ———, punifhable by flavery in Africa — — | xvi. | 885 |
| Criminals, on condemning — | v. | 723 |
| ———, mode of paffing fentence, at Bern — — | v. | 850 |
| ———, treatment in Borneo | v. | 914 |
| ———, procefs with, in the Valteline — — | v. | 927 |
| ———, their punifhments in Ruffia | vi. | 805 |
| Crim Tartars — — | ix. | 141 |
| ———, manners and cuftoms | ix. | 162 |
| Crim Tartary, fee Taurida. | | |
| Cripplegate-ward — | ii. | 59 |
| Crifia palm-wine of Guinea | xvi. | 383. 453 |
| Criticifm, biblical | x. 336. 378. 381. | xv. 87. 90 |
| ———, Dr. Shaw's | xv. 507. 555. 588. 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. | 809 |
| Critique on the French ftage | v. | 523 |
| Croatan, Britifh colony at | xii. | 185 |
| Croatoan ifland — | xii. 611. 624. | xiii. 16 |
| Croats, their character — | vi. | 108. 114 |
| Crockadore bird — | xi. | 62 |
| Crockernwell — — | ii. | 287 |
| Crocodiles of Java — | viii. | 454 |
| ———, Siamefe mode of taking | ix. | 619 |
| —— of Cæfarea — | x. | 450 |
| ———, Pigafetta's account | xi. | 356 |
| —— of the Miffiffipi | xiii. | 351 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 715. 722 |
| —— of the river Amazon | xiv. | 245 |
| —— of Chagre — | xiv. | 371 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 410 |
| ———, Lobo's defcription | xv. | 44 |
| —— of the Nile — | xv. | 333 |
| —— of the Gold Coaft | xvi. | 436 |
| —— of the Senegal, defcribed by Adanfon — | xvi. 627. 655. | 657 |
| —— in Sofala — — | xvi. | 699 |
| —— of Madagafcar | xvi. | 798 |
| —— of the Niger — | xvi. | 848 |
| Crocodiles, city of — | xv. | 213 |
| Crocodiles, river of — | xiii. | 862 |
| Crocodilopolis — — | xv. | 229 |
| Crofts, James — — | ii. | 426 |
| Croix, Count de la, his expedition to Madagafcar — | xvi. | 793 |
| Croix, Hermitage des — | v. | 712 |
| Croke, Sir George — | ii. | 187 |
| Croken manfion — — | iii. | 18 |
| Crokentorr — — | ii. | 286 |
| Cromar — — | iii. | 59 |
| Cromarty Firth — — | iii. | 82 |
| Crome manfion — — | ii. | 613 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cromer on the great Duke of Moſcow (*note*) — | vi. | 597 |
| Cromford village — — | ii. | 375 |
| Cromwell, Oliver — | ii. | 301 |
| ———, his expedition againſt Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 310 |
| Cronborg caſtle — | vi. | 293 |
| ——— palace — | vi. | 294 |
| Croneberg city — — | vi. | 247 |
| ———, proſpects near — | vi. | 250 |
| Cronſlot fortreſs — | vi. | 865 |
| Cronſtadt, account of, at the revolution — — | vi. | 777 |
| ———, harbours and docks at | vi. | 865 |
| ——— town — | vi. | 866 |
| ——— navy — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Cronſtedt, on the nature of earths | i. | 728 |
| ———, on zeolites — | v. 207. vi. | 470 |
| Crops, courſe of, in France | iv. | 175 |
| ——, obſervations on — | iv. | 481 |
| —— for improving waſte lands | iv. | 517 |
| ——, courſes of, in Piedmont | iv. | 588 |
| —— in the Milaneſe — | iv. | 589 |
| —— in the Venetian ſtate — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Tuſcany — | iv. | 591 |
| —— in Modena — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Parma — — | iv. | 592 |
| —— in Savoy — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Croſby, Lord — — | iii. | 848 |
| Croſhaw, Captain, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 152. 160 |
| Croſh-tàrie of the Highlands | iii. | 93 |
| Croſs at Coventry — | ii. | 151. 356 |
| —— at Mountſorrel — | ii. | 366 |
| —— near Northampton — | ii. | 453 |
| —— at Dunſtable — | ii. | 457 |
| —— in Campbeltown — | iii. | 270 |
| —— of Jona — — | iii. | 297 |
| —— in Italy — — | iv. | 248 |
| ——, figu, common to the Spaniards | v. | 509 |
| ——, uſe made of one, by an Armenian prieſt — | vii. | 66 |
| ——, erection of it in Cochin-China | ix. | 803 |
| —— erected by Magellan in Zebu | xi. | 340 |
| ——, ceremony of erecting, in New France — — | xii. | 638 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 628 |
| —— of the Copti church | xv. | 370 |
| Croſs, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh — | xii. | 206 |
| Croſs-bow of Switzerland — | v. | 733 |
| Croſs-of-Iſlands — — | i. | 26 |
| Croſs-roads of Ireland — | iii. | 869 |
| Croſsthwaite church — | iii. | 193 |
| Croſs-worſhippers of Pekin | vii. | 415 |
| Crouachan mountain — | iii. | 368 |
| Croulin iſle — — | iii. | 342 |
| Croum vale — — | x. | 442 |
| Crowds on the Japaneſe roads | vii. | 784 |
| Crowland abbey — — | iii. | 8 |
| Crown of Denmark rendered hereditary in 1660 — | vi. | 305 |
| Crown-birds of Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | 444 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 445 |
| ——— of Fida — | xvi. | 503 |
| Crown iſland, New Britain | xi. | 494 |
| Crown Point, Canada — | xiii. | 604. 614 |
| Crows of Finmark — | i. | 423 |
| ——, ſea, deſcribed — | i. | 428 |
| —— of the Alps — | v. | 873 |
| —— of Siam — — | ix. | 627 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 416 |
| —— of North America — | xiii. | 523 |
| —— of Chili, order of their flight | xiv. | 77 |
| —— of the Deſert — | xv. | 629 |
| ——, Hottentot — | xvi. | 79. 91 |
| Cruces town, Panama — | xiv. | 371. 373 |
| Crucibles, Spallanzani's — | v. | 133 |
| Crucifix of the Latins at Jeruſalem | x. | 342 |
| Crucifixion, ſcenery of it in Jeruſalem deſcribed — | x. | 340 |
| Cruelties of the King of Boni | xi. | 226 |
| ——— of Lopez d'Aguira | xii. | 203 |
| ——— of the Indians in New England — — | xii. | 400 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco, anecdotes of it — | xv. | 477. 491 |
| ——— of Anqua of Guinea | xvi. | 349 |
| Cruickſton caſtle — | iii. | 243 |
| Cruizes of a French pirate | xiii. | 228 |
| Cruizers in Yarmouth road | ii. | 726 |
| Crull's antiquities of St. Peter's | ii. | 79 |
| Cruner Gun's caſtle — | iii. | 154 |
| Cruſade, bull of it — | v. | 423 |
| Cruſades, obſervations on them | vii. | 100 |
| Cruſtation, a powerful mode of nature's operation — | i. | 730 |
| Cruxfiord paſſage — | i. | 774 |
| Cruz, Cape de Santa, Cuba | xii. 70. 74. | xiii. 755 |
| Cruz, Santa, Morocco — | xv. | 714 |
| Cruz, Vera, ſee Vera-Cruz. | | |
| Cruz, Manuel Fernandez | xiv. | 739 |
| Cruzero conſtellation — | xiv. | 82 |
| Crymogaea of Arngrim Jonſon | i. | 670 |
| Crypt at Guildford — | ii. | 322 |
| Cryſtallization, nature's operation by | i. | 729 |
| ——— of ſiliceous earth | iii. | 902 |
| ——— ——— of iron — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of baſaltes | iii. | 903. 912 |
| ——— of Stromboli | v. | 117 |
| ——— of Valle di Muria | v. | 186 |
| ———, quartzoſe | v. | 187 |
| ———, natural, of metals | v. | 238 |
| ——— in Barbary | xv. | 607 |
| Cryſtal-quarries of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 779 |
| Cryſtals, obſervations on — | i. | 725 |
| ——— of Iceland — | i. | 746 |
| ——— of Buxton — | ii. | 411 |
| ———, curious — — | iii. | 374 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 617 |
| ——— made of vitriol — | iii. | 884 |
| ——— on Mont-Blanc — | iv. | 703 |
| ——— of zeolites — | v. | 206 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cryſtal-ſand of Iſchia — | v. | 56 |
| Cuacica juriſdiction — | xiv. | 628 |
| Cualbarine, Cacique — | xiv. | 206 |
| Cuama river — — | xvi. | 700 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xvi. | 706 |
| Cuba iſland, its trade — | v. | 472 |
| ———, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 37. 69 |
| ———, Menonville's account | xii. | 755. 866 |
| ———, Columbus's diſcovery | xiv. | 13 |
| Cubaqua iſland, pearl fiſhery | viii. | 253 |
| ———, Parker's attack on | xii. | 218 |
| Cubba-Beeſh tribes — | xv. | 111. 137 |
| Cubcabia, Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 131. 132 |
| ———, route from Wara to | xvi. | 836 |
| Cublai Khan, ſee Kublai-Khan. | | |
| Cubſac, vineyards of — | iv. | 444 |
| Cuchibara river — | xiv. | 499 |
| Cuckoo, Lapland ſuperſtitions reſpecting it — — | i. | 486 |
| ——— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 708 |
| ———, the muſical, of Loango | xvi. | 556 |
| Cucu herb of Popayan — | xiv. | 487 |
| Cucuas, General Luis de las | xiv. | 190 |
| Cudagnel lake, Chili — | xiv. | 54. 67 |
| Cucumbers of the Cape — | xvi. | 21. 134 |
| Cudera Canavay mine — | viii. | 766 |
| Cuderington, Mr., Virginia | xiii. | 97 |
| Cudruaigny, the Canadian god | xii. | 649. 655 |
| Cuebas, Lucas de — | xiv. | 509 |
| Cuenca juriſdiction and city | xiv. | 473 |
| Cuerden vale — — | iii. | 181 |
| Cuervo iſland — | xii. 627. xiii. | 18 |
| Cues, Los, village — | xiii. | 812. 835 |
| Cuges — — | iv. | 226 |
| Cuichocha lake — | xiv. | 466 |
| Cuitapari mountain — | i. | 235. 279 |
| Cui, village of — — | iii. | 652 |
| Culabee fort — — | viii. | 349 |
| Culbleen, hill of — | iii. | 59 |
| Culculla town — — | viii. | 408 |
| Culdees of Scone — | iii. | 415 |
| ——— of Brechin — | iii. | 434 |
| ——— of St. Andrews — | iii. | 447 |
| ——— of Melros — | iii. | 481 |
| Culebras of Peru — | xiv. | 563 |
| Culebras de bejuco ſnake — | xiv. | 348 |
| Culen plant of Chili — | xiv. | 39 |
| Cull, Algiers — — | xv. | 541 |
| Cullemſhoe iſland — | viii. | 499 |
| Cullen, improvements at — | iii. | 823 |
| Cullen houſe — — | iii. | 67 |
| ———town — — | iii. | 68 |
| Culloden, battle of — | iii. | 78 |
| Culroſs town — — | iii. | 459 |
| ——— abbey — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Cultivation, the duty of man | i. | 338 |
| ——— of vines, obſervations on the — — | iv. | 457 |
| ——— of mulberries — | iv. | 466 |
| ———, ſtate of, in Spain | iv. | 654. 664 |
| ———, in Majorca | iv. | 675 |
| Cultivation at Lipari — | v. | 244 |
| ——— at Felicuda and Alicuda | v. | 256 |
| ——— in Biſcay — | v. | 306 |
| ——— of rice in Valencia | v. | 601 |
| ——— in Engadina — | v. | 909 |
| ——— in Hungary — | vi. | 103. 111 |
| ——— in Auſtria — | vi. | 120 |
| ——— in the Tyrol — | vi. | 121 |
| ——— in Moravia — | vi. | 131 |
| ——— in Bohemia — | vi | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Saxony — | vi. | 144. 155 |
| ——— round Hamburg | vi. | 213 |
| ——— round Cologne and Coblentz — — | vi. | 270 |
| ——— in Germany — | vi. | 290 |
| ——— in Sleſwick — | vi. | 344 |
| ——— in Norway — | vi. | 359 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 684. 697 |
| ——— in the Myſore | viii. | 589 |
| ——— about Wiridy | viii. | 593 |
| ——— at Chinapatam | viii. | 594. 616 |
| ——— near Seringapatam | viii. | 608. 610 |
| ——— at Colar — | viii. | 650. 656 |
| ——— at Bhidi-caray | viii. | 671 |
| ——— on the Bhawani | viii. | 723 |
| ——— on the Colangodu | viii. | 731 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 178. 220 |
| ——— in the Birman empire | ix. | 465. 469. 479 |
| ——— in Siam — | ix. | 581 |
| ——— in Tonquin — | ix. | 716 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 175. 184 |
| ——— in Cyprus — | x. | 281. 590 |
| ——— in Mount Libanus | x. | 289 |
| ——— in Paleſtine — | x. | 338 |
| ——— of tobacco in Virginia | xii. | 242. 245 |
| ——— of maize in New England — — | xii. | 258 |
| ——— of cocoas in Jamaica | xii. | 318 |
| ——— of indigo — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of pimento — | xii. | 319 |
| ——— of hemp and flax, obſervations on — — | xii. | 385 |
| ——— in Virginia | xii. 596. xiii. | 32 |
| ——— in Canada — | xii. | 656 |
| ———, its effects on climate | xiii. | 681 |
| ——— of cochineal — | xiv. | 479 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 598 |
| ——— of rice in Egypt | xv. | 380 |
| ——— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 598 |
| ——— of the vineyards in the Canaries — — | xvi. | 603 |
| ——— at Waſſiboo — | xvi. | 840 |
| ——— at Kiawani — | xvi. | 907 |
| Culver cliffs — — | ii. | 694 |
| Cumberland county — | ii. | 18 |
| ———, produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, rural economy | iii. | 191 |
| Cumberland county, New South Wales — — | xi. | 912. 928 |
| Cumberland, George Clifford, Earl of — — | iii. | 519 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cumberland iſland, Georgia | xii. | 455. 468 |
| CUMBERLAND's, Earl, voyage to the Azores — — | i. | 804 |
| ——————, picture at Skipton caſtle — | ii. | 435 |
| Cumberland's, Mr., account of Havod — — | ii. | 653 |
| Cumbharu, caſt, manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 648 |
| Cumbinamba Strait — | xiv. | 218 |
| Cumdan, Ebn Wahab's account of | vii. | 206 |
| Cumly fort — — | viii. | 747 |
| Cummin's, Lord, death — | iii. | 222 |
| Cumrays — — | iii. | 251 |
| Cumry town — — | viii. | 756 |
| Cundra iſland — — | viii. | 349 |
| Cunha, Nonha de — | xvi. | 737 |
| Cunigunda, legends of — | vi. | 236 |
| Cunji, moſque at — — | viii. | 578 |
| Cunnaca, Hamilton's account | viii. | 406 |
| Cunningham, Mr. — | viii. | 458 |
| Cunninghame, General — | iii. | 820 |
| Cunnung colung curry Angady, Nazaren village — | viii. | 733 |
| Cunſa Woculigaru, caſt, manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 673 |
| Cupangſoap, port of — | viii. | 477 |
| Cupboards of the Laplanders | i. | 392 |
| ——————— in Japan — — | vii. | 778 |
| Cupola of St. Paul's — | ii. | 62 |
| Cupolas of the Greek churches | vi. | 593 |
| Cupping, Mandingo mode of | xvi. | 877 |
| Curaſao, voyage from Martinico to — — | xiv. | 323 |
| Curchoir town and caſtle — | viii. | 295 |
| Curdeens, Pococke's deſcription of them — — | x. | 533. 537. 572. |
| Curdi people — — | vii. | 90. 111 |
| Curdiſtan deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 90 |
| ——————, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 292 |
| ——————, Della Valle's deſcription | ix. | 13 |
| ——————— province deſcribed | ix. | 173 |
| Curds of Italy — — | iv. | 580 |
| Curds, people, deſcribed — | ix. | 173 |
| Cures performed by Neil Beaton | iii. | 637 |
| —— performed by the monk Sergius — — | vii. | 67 |
| —— performed by the Japaneſe Jammabos — — | vii. | 746 |
| ——, wonderful, performed by a Malay doctor — — | viii. | 437 |
| —— in Flores iſland — | viii. | 455 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 789 |
| —— for the ague — | xiii. | 495 |
| —— for the tooth-ache — | xiii. | 513 |
| Curia Muria, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 283 |
| Curiapan, Kaleigh at — | xii. | 206 |
| Curiat village — — | viii. | 284 |
| Curi-Mullinvo ſnake — | xiv. | 496 |
| Curing herrings, mode of — | iii. | 336 |
| Curioman the Indian — | xiv. | 209 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Curioſities in the Tower of London | ii. | 45 |
| ——————— of England — | ii. | 150 |
| ——————— at Berkeley caſtle | ii. | 244 |
| ——————— in the Arſenal of Stockholm — — | vi. | 426 |
| ——————— of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 827 |
| ——————— in the Allegada's houſe at Pekin — — | vii. | 388 |
| ——————— in Amoy — | viii. | 494 |
| ——————— in China — | viii. | 508 |
| ———————, natural, of Auguſta county — — | xiii. | 723 |
| Curioſity, anecdotes of American | xiii. | 747 |
| Curium, ancient city — | x. | 588 |
| Curiwa Banijgaru, caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — | viii. | 681 |
| Curlews of the north — | i. | 276 |
| ——— of the South ſea — | xiv. | 664 |
| Curling, Scotch amuſement of | iii. | 212 |
| Curragh of Kildare — | iii. | 858 |
| Curraghmore — — | iii. | 852 |
| ——————, plantations — | iii. | 853 |
| Currants, black, growing wild on the banks of the Keat — | vii. | 425 |
| ——————, American — | xiii. | 551 |
| Currency of Spain — | v. | 436 |
| ——————, obſervations on increaſing | v. | 497 |
| ——————, tables of the Swediſh | vi. | 533 |
| Currents among the Orcades | i. | 778 |
| ——— in Pentland firth | iii. | 802 |
| ——— in the Strait of Meſſina | v. | 265 |
| ———, regular, in Hindoſtan | viii. | 225 |
| ——— from Java to Amboyna | xi. | 287 |
| ——— of the Atlantic — | xi. | 751 |
| ——— in the Bahama channel | xiii. | 769. 868 |
| ——— at Miſſilimakinac — | xiii. | 299 |
| ——— from Cadiz to the Canaries | xiv. | 324 |
| ——— between Carthagena and Porto Bello — | xiv. | 360 |
| ——— in the South Sea | xiv. | 391. 654. 664 |
| ——— in the Santa river — | xiv. | 562 |
| ——— on the coaſt of Brazil | xiv. | 731 |
| Curteen, Sir William — | xii. | 293 |
| Curtis's Flora Londinenſis — | vi. | 319 |
| Curtur of Myſore — | viii. | 601 |
| Curubaru, caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — | viii. | 679. 706 |
| Curupa fort and town — | xiv. | 243 |
| Curupa plant, powder of it | xiv. | 226 |
| Curwen, Mr. — | iii. | 199 |
| Curzon family — | ii. | 372 |
| Cuſcaſou, Mooriſh food — | xv. | 318. 460 |
| ——————— of Morocco — | xv. | 687 |
| Cuſco city — — | xiv. | 614 |
| —— juriſdictions in the dioceſe | xiv. | 616 |
| Cuſkarawack river — | xiii. | 62 |
| Cuſni people — | xvi. | 838 |
| Cuſſeta Indians — | xii. | 448. 464 |
| Cuſtard-apple, the Mexican | xiii. | 817 |
| Cuſtom demanded in Ruſſia — | i. | 42 |
| ———, on the Virginian — | xiii. | 169 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Cuſtom at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 57 |
| Cuſtom-houſe of London — | ii. | 49 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Man | ii. | 816 |
| ——— of Cadiz — | v. | 582 |
| ——— of Bavaria — | vi. | 33 |
| ——— of Vienna — | vi. | 67 |
| ——— of Mocha — | viii. | 279 |
| ——— of Bangalore — | viii. | 631 |
| ——— of Jidda — | x. | 22. 24 |
| ——— of Hodieda — | x. | 29 |
| ——— of Mauſchid — | x. | 49 |
| ——— of Mokha — | x. | 51. 77 |
| ———, anecdotes of one | xiii. | 837 |
| Cuſtom-maſters of Perſia — | ix. | 257 |
| Cuſtom-houſe officers of the Palatinate — — | vi. | 265 |
| ——— of Gottenburg — — | vi. | 382 |
| Cuſtoms, ſingular, in Lapland | i. | 166 |
| ——— of Poland — | i. | 221 |
| ——— of the Engliſh — | ii. | 146. 518 |
| ———, ſingular, of the iſlanders of Scilly — — | ii. | 754 |
| ———, ſuperſtitious, of the Highlanders — — | iii. | 49. 90 |
| ——— in Cannay iſle — | iii. | 310 |
| ——— of the Picts — | iii. | 443 |
| ——— of the iſle of Lewis | iii. | 576 |
| ———, ancient and modern, of the Weſtern iſles — — | iii. | 607 |
| ——— at St. Kilda — | iii. | 715 |
| ———, ſuperſtitious, in the Orkneys — — | iii. | 762 |
| ——— of the French — | iv. | 298 |
| ———, ſuperſtitious, at Felicuda | v. | 257 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Zuric | v. | 666 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Entlibuch — — | v. | 729 |
| ———, national, in Ruſſia | vi. | 704 |
| ——— of the Tartars — | vii. | 29. 33. 35 |
| ——— in India, barbarous (ſee Manners and Cuſtoms) — | viii. | 179 |
| Cutaki, country from the Ghats to | viii. | 759 |
| Cutalli iſle — — | x. | 711 |
| Cutamboor village — | viii. | 727 |
| Cutchnaggen province and town | viii. | 309 |
| Cutlers of Sheffield — | ii. | 414 |
| Cutlery of Chateaurault — | iv. | 374 |
| ——— of Tours — | iv. | 375 |
| Cutlery-ware of Damaſcus — | x. | 505 |
| Cuttatawomen Indians — | xiii. | 27. 69 |
| Cutter, loſs of Capt. Cook's, occaſioned his death — | xi. | 711 |
| Cutterie, caſt of, in India — | viii. | 548 |
| Cuttery, Banian account of him | viii. | 525 |
| ———, his adventures, travels, and wife — — | viii. | 527 |
| Cuttle fiſh of Arabia — | x. | 190 |
| ——— of Cape Horn — | xi. | 502 |
| ———, its eye deſcribed | xvi. | 17 |
| Cuts in Nieuhoff's travels in China | vii. | 232 |
| Cuvier cape, New Holland | xi. | 795 |
| Cuxia, Gaſpar de — | xiv. | 509 |
| Cuyians, Ovalle's deſcription of them — — | xiv. | 126 |
| Cuyo province, Ovalle's deſcription | xiv. | 101. 125 |
| Cwm-du church — | ii. | 586 |
| Cwm-dwr, paſs of — | ii. | 602 |
| Cwm-yſtwyth — | ii. | 607 |
| Cwm-tythen hills, view from | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Cyanean rock — | x. | 731 |
| Cycle of the Tartars — | vii. | 138 |
| Cycles of Japan — | vii. | 721 |
| Cyclops, rocks of Etna — | v. | 89 |
| Cydnus river (*note*) — | x. | 547 |
| Cydonia, the ancient — | x. | 598. 603 |
| Cyder of Paris — | iv. | 52 |
| —— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 464 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 869 |
| Cynopolis, the ancient — | xv. | 222 |
| Cypreſs-tree at Stroma — | iv. | 599 |
| ———, an immenſe Perſian | ix. | 112 |
| Cypreſs-trees of Japan — | vii. | 694, 695 |
| ——— of Shiraz — | ix. | 192 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 87 |
| Cyprian's Book of Degrees | vi. | 849 |
| Cypriotes, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 591 |
| Cyprus iſland, Dandini's account | x. | 277. 280. 301 |
| ———, voyage to Venice from | x. | 303 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 574 |
| ———, natural hiſtory | x. | 588 |
| Cyrilian alphabet — | vi. | 846 |
| Cyrus river, its courſe | vii. 90. 292. ix. | 101 |
| Cyſamus, the ancient — | x. | 601 |
| Cytor, ancient city — | viii. | 6 |
| Cyzicus, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 713 |
| Czar, origin of the title — | vi. | 612 |
| Czars, their ancient palace in the Kremlin — — | vi. | 595 |
| ——, tombs and characters — | vi. | 597 |
| Czchan-zchumnienne palace — | vii. | 440 |


## D.


| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dab lizard — | xv. | 627 |
| Daberah village — | x. | 363 |
| Dabrie plain — | iii. | 369 |
| Dabul town — | viii. | 350 |
| Dacca city, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 415 |
| Dachala — — | xvi. | 829 |
| Dacier family of Paris — | iv. | 24 |
| Dacio village — | v. | 895. 986 |
| Dackhul diſtrict, Tunis — | xv. | 568 |
| D'Acoſta on the Giant's Cauſeway | iii. | 895 |
| Dactylus of Barbary — | xv. | 637 |
| Dadichi, M. — | xv. | 95 |
| Dafar town — | x. | 114 |
| Dagana village — | xvi. | 629 |
| Dagar de Loup, Noſtre Dame | i. | 839 |
| Dag-Baba mountains — | x. | 677 |
| Dageou people — | xv. | 158 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Dagheſtan, expedition of Peter the Great in — | vii. | 490 |
| ———, Bell's deſcription of | vii. | 494 |
| ——— province — | ix. | 175 |
| Dagon's temple in Arracan | viii. | 417 |
| ——— in Pegu | viii. | 427 |
| ——— at Rangoon | ix. | 448 |
| ———, remarks on it | xv. | 652 |
| Dahhi village — | x. | 34 |
| Dahl river — | vi. | 458 |
| Dahlberg, General Count, anecdotes of (*note*) — | vi. | 488 |
| Dahlberg's monument at Mentz | vi. | 252 |
| Daikoku, the Japaneſe god | vii. | 738 |
| Dailsford — | ii. | 203 |
| Daina, antiquities there — | x. | 543 |
| Dairſie houſe — | iii. | 446 |
| Dairies of Italy — | iv. | 576 |
| ——— in the Lodizan | iv. | 583 |
| ——— of Gruyeres — | v. | 846 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 416 |
| ——— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 620 |
| Dairo of Japan, Caron's account of him — | vii. | 612. 630 |
| ——— ———, Kempfer's deſcription — | vii. | 716 |
| Dake town — | viii. | 101 |
| Dal river — | i. | 339 |
| Dala river — | v. | 767 |
| Dalacha iſland — | xv. | 12 |
| Dalay Lama, ſee Lama. | | |
| Dalecarlia, Fortia's deſcription of the mines — | vi. | 456. 469 |
| Dalecarlians, Fortia's deſcription of them — | vi. | 469 |
| D'Alembert, M. — | i. | 542 |
| Dale's, Sir Thomas, government of Virginia — | xiii. | 109. 114 |
| Dalheron village — | i. | 262 |
| Dalkeith town — | iii. | 34 |
| ——— houſe — | iii. | *ibid.* 477 |
| Dalla province — | ix. | 451 |
| Dalles deſcribed — | i. | 207 |
| Dalmatia, on the government of | iv. | 620 |
| Dalmore, pines of — | iii. | 55 |
| Dalrymple river, Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 899 |
| Dalſhian — | iii. | 380 |
| Dalu river — | i. | 329 |
| Damaan town — | viii. | 326. 327 |
| Daman town — | ix. | 408 |
| ——— harbour — | xv. | 9 |
| Damar city deſcribed — | x. | 63 |
| Damaſcatos river — | xii. | 402 |
| Damaſcus, Bedouins in | x. | 138 |
| ———, beautiful proſpect of it | x. | 367 |
| ——— city deſcribed | x. | 368 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 498 |
| Damba gold weight of Guinea | xvi. | 374 |
| Damel, anecdotes of his war with Abdulkader — | xvi. | 904 |
| Damer river — | x. | 327 |
| Damer's, Lady, garden | ii. | 269 |
| Damietta, Pococke's deſcription | xv. | 178. 273 |
| Dammer Cappy — | xv. | 544 |
| Damoiſelle, Iſles de la — | xii. | 671 |
| Damote kingdom — | xv. | 21 |
| Damour river — | x. | 475 |
| Damp of mines — | iii. | 198 |
| Dampierre's account of Tonquin (*note*) — | ix. | 710 |
| DAMPIER's account of the Philippines — | xi. | 1 |
| ——— of New Holland and the adjacent iſlands | xi. | 464 |
| Dampier's bay, New Holland | ix. | 793 |
| Dampneſs from rock-ſtone | ii. | 741 |
| Damuta kingdom, Ethiopia | xvi. | 722 |
| Dancali kingdom — | xv. | 14 |
| Dancali, King of — | xv. | 15 |
| Dance of Death — | iii. | 492 |
| Dancers of Carwar — | viii. | 362 |
| ——— in the Hindoo temples | viii. | 725 |
| Dances, Poliſh — | i. | 210. 221 |
| ——— in Ireland — | iii. | 860 |
| ———, Spaniſh — | v. | 517 |
| ——— at Bern — | v. | 848 |
| ——— in the temples of India | viii. | 176 |
| ——— round the funeral pile | viii. | 178 |
| ——— of the Perſians — | ix. | 19. 21 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 597 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 672. 725 |
| ——— in Mindanao — | xi. | 26 |
| ——— in Manilla — | xi. | 82 |
| ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 121 |
| ——— in Otaheite — | xi. | 520 |
| ——— in Ulietea — | xi. | 524 |
| ———, war, of New Zealand | xi. | 543 |
| ——— in Watteeoo iſland | xi. | 654 |
| ——— in the Friendly iſles | xi. | 667 |
| ——— in Tongataboo — | xi. | 678 |
| ——— on the Hudſon river | xiii. | 577 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 716 |
| ——— of the Chilians | xiv. | 117 |
| ——— in Carthagena | xiv. | 337 |
| ——— in Quito — | xiv. | 445 |
| ——— of the Brazilians | xiv. | 873 |
| ——— in Abyſſinia — | xv. | 94 |
| ——— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 153 |
| ———, Moreſco — | xv. | 439 |
| ——— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 33 |
| ——— of the Caffrés | xvi. | 37 |
| ——— of the Negroes of Benin | xvi. | 530 |
| ——— of the Loangeſe | xvi. | 575 |
| ———, funereal, of the Negroes at Portudal — | xvi. | 623 |
| ——— of horſes in Senegal | xvi. | 662. 667 |
| ——— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 747 |
| ——— of the Canarians | xvi. | 820 |
| ——— of the Mardingoes | xvi. | 878 |
| Dancing-girls of the Birman empire | ix. | 475. 528 |
| Dancing-women of Mindanao | xi. | 17 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Danby, Earl of — | ii. | 107 |
| Danby, Mr. — | ii. | 426 |
| Dande river — | xvi. | 320 |
| ———, Battel's adventures at — | xvi. | 328 |
| Dande Rajapore — | viii. | 350 |
| Dandelion of Canada — | xiii. | 607 |
| DANDINI's voyage to Mount Libanus — — | x. | 272 |
| Danes, the ancient — | iii. | 885 |
| ———, Rieſbeck's deſcription of them | vi. | 219 |
| ———, landing at Gottenburg | vi. | 385 |
| ——— at Tranquebar — | viii. | 390 |
| ——— at Hoogly — | viii. | 413 |
| ——— in Aquamboe, Guinea | xvi. | 367 |
| ———, their gold trade in Guinea | xvi. | 375 |
| Danes' Gat — | i. | 548 |
| Dangan, improvements at | iii. | 814 |
| Dangerous Archipelago — | xi. | 579 |
| Dangios, Sig., his meaſurement of Etna — | v. | 83 |
| Daniel, the Prophet, account of his tomb — — | vii. | 6 |
| Daniel, Pere — | iv. | 37 |
| Daniel's, Mr., drawings — | ix. | 468 |
| Daniſh Lapland, Leems's account of | i. | 376 |
| Daniſh-Mount Fort, Guinea | xvi. | 360 |
| Dan' Nayakana Cotay | viii. | 723 |
| Dannemora mine, the Peru of Sweden — — | vi. | 549 |
| Dante town, Congo — | xvi. | 158. 297 |
| Dante's paſſage to hell — | v. | 225 |
| ——— ruſtic — | v. | 253 |
| Dant Point — | viii. | 313 |
| Dantzic, etymology of — | i. | 209 |
| ———, trade — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, amber fiſhery at — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, churches — | i. | 210 |
| ———, mill — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Danube river — | i. | 230 |
| ———, its ſource — | v. 641. | vi. 59 |
| ———, plain of — | vi. | 60 |
| ———, navigation — | vi. | 61 |
| ———, ſcenery on the banks | vi. | 64 |
| ——— ——, fall — | vi. 65. | vii. 507 |
| ——— ——, Blount's account of it | x. | 225 |
| Danwiken mad-houſe — | vi. | 429 |
| Dan y park — | ii. | 585 |
| Daphne, grove of — | x. | 562 |
| Dara, ſon of the Great Mogul, Bernier's account of him | viii. | 61. 68 |
| ———, his army | viii. | 75 |
| ———, battle with Aureng-Zebe | viii. | 78 |
| ———, rout and flight — | viii. | 94 |
| ———, betrayed — | viii. | 97 |
| ———, death | viii. | 99 |
| Darabghierd city — | ix. | 122 |
| Dar Beyda, Morocco — | xv. | 701 |
| Darçon's project for the ſiege of Gibraltar — | v. | 590 |
| Dar Corefy caſtle — | xv. | 690 |
| Dardanelles, on the Ruſſian trade through — | vi. 890. | x. 232 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 703 |
| Dardanium promontory — | x. | 704 |
| Dare, Virginia, the firſt European born in Virginia — | xii. 614. | xiii. 17 |
| Dare's, Mr., daughter, the firſt Briton born in America | xii. | 184 |
| Dar-Fur, Brown's journey to | xv. | 108 |
| ——— itineraries in | xvi. | 836 |
| Dargle glen, deſcribed by Mr. Young — — | iii. | 821 |
| ———, its romantic ſcenery | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Darien town, Georgia — | xii. | 455 |
| ———, Spaniards in — | xiv. | 142 |
| ——— mines — | xiv. | 382 |
| ——— province — | xiv. | 385 |
| Darius's battle with Alexander | x. | 548 |
| Darius's palace at Perſepolis | ix. 102. 193. | 267 |
| Darius's tower — | vii. | 308 |
| Dar-Kinnana — — | xvi. | 832 |
| Dar-Kulla — — | xv. | 159 |
| Darley hall — — | ii. | 372 |
| Darma, tea-plant ſprung from his eye-lids — — | vii. | 227 |
| ———, his doctrines in Japan | vii. | 755 |
| Darmſtadt, ſociety at — | vi. | 248 |
| ———, agriculture — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Darmſtadt, Prince of — | vi. | 249 |
| Darnetal manufactures — | iv. 357. 378. | 383 |
| Darnly, Henry — — | iii. | 243 |
| Daroca town — — | v. | 550 |
| Darogas of Perſia — — | ix. | 216 |
| Daroo, Perſee commandments to them — — | viii. | 566 |
| Dar-Runga language vocabula | xv. | 160 |
| Dartford, ſcenes at — | ii. | 494 |
| Dartmore — — | ii. | 286 |
| Darts of the North Americans | xii. 501. | 557 |
| Darzerboh — — | xv. | 459 |
| Daſamonquepeak — | xii. 584. 613. | xiii. 11 |
| Dáféri of the Teliga Banijigas | viii. | 635 |
| Daſhkow, Princeſs, her ſhare in the revolution — — | vi. | 901 |
| Daſhour, near Cairo — | xv. | 204 |
| ——— canal — — | xv. | 210 |
| Daſkrahs of Barbary — | xv. | 503. 655 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 690 |
| Daſſes of Table Mountain | xvi. | 64 |
| Daſſin iſland — — | xvi. | 78 |
| Date-palms, wild — | viii. | 765 |
| Dates of Baſſora — | viii. | 291 |
| —— of Gombroon — | viii. | 297 |
| —— of Perſia — — | ix. | 179 |
| —— of the valley of Faran | x. | 9 |
| —— of Egypt — — | xv. | 336 |
| Date-trees of Brazil — | xiv. | 866 |
| ——— of Tunis — | xv. | 593. 600 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Date-trees, Reynier's deſcription | xv. | 838 |
| ——— of Krampfane foreſt | xvi. | 641 |
| Datliboo town — — | xvi. | 841 |
| Dattolo, Spallanzani's account of | v. | 128 |
| Dauben See — — | v. | 765 |
| Daubenton bay — — | xi. | 880 |
| Daubenton's Spaniſh ſheep — | v. | 323. 326 |
| ——— meaſurement of the bouquetin — — | v. | 796 |
| Daule lieutenancy, Guayaquil | xiv. | 405 |
| D'Aumont garden — | iv. | 58 |
| Daun's, Marſhal, manœuvres at the battle of Kolin — | vi. | 132 |
| Dauphin fort, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 749. 751. 758 |
| Dauphin of France — | iv. | 289 |
| Dauphiny, ſoil of — | iv. | 307 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 455 |
| ———, ſilk culture in — | iv. | 465 |
| ———, culture of hemp and flax | iv. | 493 |
| ——— of madder | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of potatoes | iv. | 500 |
| ——— of rice — | iv. | 501 |
| ——— of various plants | iv. | 506 |
| ———, coals of — | iv. | 520 |
| ———, gathering leaves in | iv. | 532 |
| ———, threſhing — | iv. | 533 |
| ———, tillage and laying of land in — — | iv. | 538 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 546 |
| Davant, Don Juan — | xiii. | 758 |
| Davenport's, Mr., ſettlement in America — — | xii. | 254 |
| David, M., anecdotes of him | xvi. | 601. 607 |
| David Elroi the pretended Meſſiah | vii. | 8 |
| David the Tartar ambaſſador | vii. | 95 |
| David's Well — — | x. | 351. 436 |
| Davis, Captain, anecdotes of | xiii. | 180 |
| Davis's voyages for diſcovering the North-weſt Paſſage | xii. | 185 |
| ——— ſecond — | xii. | 189 |
| ——— third — | xii. | 194 |
| Davis's Land — — | xi. | 601 |
| Davis's Strait, diſcovery of | xii. | 188 |
| Davos diſtrict — — | v. | 955 |
| ——— government — | v. | 956 |
| ——— lake — — | v. | 957 |
| Dawes, Lieutenant, on the Blue Mountains — — | xi. | 914 |
| Daws of North America — | xiii. | 470. 526 |
| Dawſon's court — — | iii. | 858 |
| Dax, hot ſpring at — | iv. | 123 |
| Day, continual polar — | i. | 251 |
| —— in the polar regions — | i. | 757 |
| ——, length of the Scotch | iii. | 90 |
| ——, length in the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 629 |
| —— in Shetland — | iii. | 773. 782 |
| ——, the Arabian — | x. | 167 |
| —— at Surat — — | x. | 214 |
| —— loſt in circumnavigating the globe — — | xi. | 380 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Day, its length in Chili — | xiv. | 34 |
| Days, lucky and unlucky — | iii. | 383 |
| ——, fortunate and unfortunate in Japan — — | vii. | 733 |
| ——, table of unfortunate | vii. | 798 |
| ——, lucky and unlucky, of the Negroes — — | xvi. | 403 |
| Deacons of the kirk of Scotland | ii. | 165 |
| Dead, cuſtom of burning them | viii. 179. | xi. 857 |
| Dead ſea, Maundrell's deſcription | x. 347. | 429 |
| ———, Pococke's account | x. 432. | xv. 401 |
| Deaf and dumb, Braidwood's academy for — — | iii. | 476 |
| Deafneſs, a charm for — | iii. | 587 |
| Deal town, Kalm's account | xiii. | 377 |
| Deals of Chriſtiana — | vi. | 365 |
| Deal ſlips uſed as lamps — | i. | 298 |
| Dean, foreſt of, Glouceſterſhire | ii. 10. 232. | 578 |
| Dean of the Guild in Scotland | iii. | 79 |
| Dean of the Iſles, his account of Jona — — | iii. | 300 |
| Deane village — — | ii. | 329 |
| Dear, Vincent — — | xii. | 16 |
| Deaſil ceremony — | iii. | 369 |
| Death of Sir Hugh Willoughby | i. | 15 |
| ——, Holbein's dance of — | v. | 692 |
| —— of Haller — — | v. | 867 |
| —— of the Empreſs Thereſa | vi. | 102 |
| —— of Tycho Brahe — | vi. | 332 |
| —— of Guſtavus III. — | vi. | 504 |
| —— of Charles XII. — | vi. | 513 – 520 |
| —— of the falſe Demetrius | vi. | 631 |
| —— of Peter the Great — | vi. | 728 |
| —— of Catharine I. — | vi. | 730 |
| —— of Alexey Petrovitch | vi. | 735 |
| —— of the Princeſs Charlotte Chriſtina Sophia — | vi. | 739 |
| —— of the Emperor Ivan | vi. | 788 |
| —— of Huſſein, commemoration of it — — | ix. | 38 |
| ———, particulars of the ſtory | ix. | 272. 295 |
| —— of Magellan — | xi. | 345 |
| —— of Captain Cook — | xi. | 713 |
| —— of Colon — — | xii. | 154 |
| —— of Captain Keymiſh — | xii. | 290 |
| —— of Sir Walter Raleigh | xii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Vaſco Nunez de Balboa | xiv. | 145 |
| —— of Pedro de Valdivia | xiv. | 199 |
| —— not terrible to an Indian | xiv. | 522 |
| ——, Negroes terribly afraid of | xvi. | 426. 483 |
| ——, cuſtom in Fida on a King's | xvi. | 492 |
| Deaths for forty years in France | iv. | 317 |
| —— occaſioned by the earthquake at Meſſina — — | v. | 260 |
| ——— at Calabria (*note*) | v. | 275 |
| Debaroa, Abyſſinia — | xv. | 49 |
| Debates in Parliament — | ii. | 507. 569 |
| ——— in the States-General of Paris — | iv. | 174 |
| — — of the National Aſſembly | iv. | 292 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Debourah village — | x. | 456 |
| Debroſſes' account of Pigafetta | xi. | 301 |
| ——— introduction to Pelſart's voyage — — | xi. | 421 |
| Debt, national, of England | iv. | 266. 428 |
| ——, national, of France — | iv. | 401. 435 |
| ——, national, of Spain — | v. | 427 |
| ——— ———, ancient | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ———, modern | v. | 430 |
| ——, public, of Denmark | vi. | 311 |
| Debts of the Dutch Weſt India Company — — | xiv. | 738 |
| ——, mode of recovery in Barbary | xv. | 426. 677 |
| ——, curious mode of recovering in Guinea — — | xvi. | 410 |
| —— commonly cauſe wars | xvi. | 411 |
| Decan, wars of the Mogul in | viii. 9. 16. 30. 67. | 129. 132 |
| Decapitation, machine for — | iii. | 524 |
| Deceptions in the gold trade of Guinea — — | xvi. | 373 |
| Dechabert, M., on the errors of navigation — — | i. | 737 |
| De Chaste's voyage to Tercera | i. | 833 |
| Deckien caravanſera — | ix. | 43 |
| Declamation in Spain — | v. | 527 |
| Declination of the ſun, on the difference of it — | xi. | 34 |
| Decompoſition of lava — | v. | 29. 203 |
| ——— ——— of lavas in Vulcano | v. | 145 |
| Decoys of the Canadians — | xiii. | 286 |
| Decres iſland — | xi. | 884. 886 |
| Decretot, M. — | iv. | 292 |
| ———, on aſſignats — | iv. | 406 |
| Decretot's, M., cloth manufactory at Louviers — | iv. | 164. 379 |
| Decully in Malabar — | viii. | 368 |
| Dedication, Martin's, to Prince George of Denmark — | iii. | 572 |
| ———, Brand's, to the Duke of Hamilton — | iii. | 731 |
| ———, Liſter's, to Lord Somers | iv. | 1 |
| ———, Dolomieu's — | v. | 273 |
| ——— of Rubruquis to the King of France — | vii. | 25 |
| ———, Hamilton's, to the Duke of Hamilton — | viii. | 258 |
| ———, Beeckman's — | xi. | 96 |
| ——— of Pigafetta's voyage round the world — | xi. | 306 |
| ———, Smith's, to the Ducheſs of Richmond — | xiii. | 1 |
| ———, Lahontan's, to the Duke of Devonſhire — | xiii. | 254 |
| ———, Windhus's, to the Earl of Berkley — — | xv. | 442 |
| ———, Dr. Shaw's, to the King | xv. | 501 |
| Dee, vale of the — | ii. | 635 |
| Deeb, animal of Barbary — | xv. | 624 |
| Deeds relative to Scilly iſlands | ii. | 768 |
| Deemſter's court — | ii. | 794 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Deep's cave — — | xii. | 271 |
| Deer of Scotland — | ii. | 167 |
| —— of St. Ildefonſo — | v. | 337 |
| —— on the banks of the Volga | vii. | 284 |
| —— of Japan — — | vii. | 700 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 20 |
| —— of North America — | xii. | 276, 277 |
| —— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 502. 512 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. 600. | xiii. 31 |
| ——, tame American — | xiii. | 443 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 621 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 558 |
| Deera, Jibbel — | xv. | 536 |
| Deer field — — | i. | 553 |
| Deer-hunting in France — | iv. | 135 |
| ——— ——— at St. Ildefonſo | v. | 363 |
| ——— ——— in Virginia — | xiii. | 36 |
| Deer-Neſs — — | iii. | 749 |
| Deer-parks in Ireland — | iii. | 873 |
| Deer-ſkins of Virginia — | xii. | 594 |
| Deer-ſound — — | iii. | 687. 748 |
| Dee's, Mr., opinion on building ſhips — — | xiii. | 247 |
| Deeſa village — — | ix. | 444 |
| Defects of England — | ii. | 157 |
| Deformity of the Laplanders | i. | 193 |
| ——— of the Mallicollo iſlanders | xi. | 619 |
| Dega for Mandingo baptiſms | xvi. | 874 |
| Degerando cape — | xi. | 874. 899 |
| Degrad cape — — | xii. | 630 |
| Degree, meaſurement of one, at the Poles — — | i. | 231 |
| ——— ——— in France | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its length under the polar circle — — | i. | 246 |
| ———, meaſurement of one, at the Equator — — | xiv. | 270. 319 |
| ———, meaſurement of one, in Quito — — | xiv. | 422—440 |
| Deha town — — | ix. | 22 |
| Deheby, Prince Muley Hamet | xv. | 486 |
| Dehelec iſland — | xv. | 102 |
| Dehighirdu village — | ix. | 100 |
| Deification of the Ethiopian Kings | xv. | 348 |
| De Inventione Litterarum — | i. | 709 |
| Deities of Japan — | vii. | 680. 712 |
| Dekair town — — | ix. | 113 |
| Del village on the Niger — | xvi. | 650 |
| Dela town — — | ix. | 416 |
| Delaberes at Southam — | ii. | 235 |
| Delagoa, coaſt from Natal to | viii. | 265 |
| Delamere foreſt — | iii. | 2 |
| Delametherie on porphyries | v. | 122 |
| Delaware river — | xii. | 354. 381 |
| ——— bay and river | xiii. | 380. 385. 392. 429. 441. 482. 572. 727 |
| Delay-Lama of Tongut, Bell's account of him — | vii. | 357 |
| Deleb tree of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 73 |
| Delebio, road from Morbegno to | v. | 933 |
| Delee, King of, anecdotes of him | viii. | 549 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Delegates-court — | ii. | 137 |
| Delehameit, church of — | x. | 489 |
| Delft town — — | i. | 535 |
| Delft, the galliot — | i. | 537 |
| Delgadillo, Paul Durango | xiv. | 489 |
| Delgado iſland, manna of | xvi. | 719 |
| ——— cape deſcribed — | xvi. | 723 |
| Delgados, Domingo — | xiv. | 747 |
| Delhi city, Bernier's deſcription | viii. | 150 |
| —— fortreſs — — | viii. | 157 |
| —— ſeraglio — — | viii. | 161 |
| ——, inhabitants of — | viii. | 167 |
| Delicacies of Lapland — | i. | 431 |
| Delight, her ſhipwreck in America | xii. | 179 |
| Deliverance of four Ruſſians from Spitzbergen — | i. | 611 |
| Delle Valle's, Pietro, travels in Perſia — — | ix. | 1 |
| Delly mount — — | viii. | 368 |
| Dellys town — — | xv. | 538 |
| Delmenhorſt duchy — | vi. | 225 |
| Delmont valley — — | v. | 703 |
| ——— town — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Delora river, Chili — | xiv. | 55 |
| Delta, Blount's account — | x. | 244 |
| Delta of Egypt — | xv. | 163. 175. 399 |
| Delton pariſh — — | iii. | 779 |
| Deluc on an eruption of Veſuvius | v. | 19 |
| Deluge, univerſal, obſervations on it — — | i. | 255 |
| ———, Banian doctrine of an univerſal — — | viii. | 534 |
| ———, Perſees' account | viii. | 558 |
| ———, Indian account of it | xiv. | 106 |
| Delvin manſion — — | iii. | 392 |
| Dely-Jau village — — | ix. | 152 |
| Demands of the French nation | iv. | 432 |
| Demarcation line of the world | xi. | 291 |
| Demareſt's theory of baſaltes | iii. | 896. 906. 909 |
| Demaſs, Tunis — — | xv. | 581 |
| Dembea lake — — | xv. | 89 |
| Demetrius, Czar, his hiſtory and adventures — — | vi. | 625 |
| ————————, aſſaſſination | vi. | 631 |
| ————————, various opinions concerning him — | vi. | 741 |
| ————————, proofs that he was not an impoſtor — | vi. | 744 |
| Demianſky town — | vii. | 430 |
| Demi-galas of the court of Spain | v. | 342 |
| Democracy, obſervations on — | iv. | 429 |
| ————————, its oppreſſions — | v. | 925 |
| Demoiſelles Nobles, Le Couvent des, of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 835 |
| Demons, Tonquineſe ceremony of driving them away — | ix. | 695. 746 |
| Demoſthenes' lantern at Athens | x. | 753 |
| Demotica town — | x. | 734 |
| Dempey, Charles — | xii. | 456 |
| Dempſter's account of the Admirable Crichton — — | iii. | 143 |
| Denainvilliers — | iv. | 131 |
| Denarius of the Emperor Trajan | iii. | 324 |
| Denbigh town — | ii. | 623 |
| ——— caſtle — — | ii. | 624 |
| Denbigh, Earl of — | iii. | 113. 231 |
| Dendera, Egypt — | xv. | 234 |
| Denga coin, its value — | i. | 40 |
| Denizley town — | x. | 677 |
| Denmark, Regnard's journey to | i. | 140 |
| ————————, boundaries — | i. | 142 |
| ————————, iſlands — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ————————, ſeparation from Sweden | i. | *ibid.* |
| ————————, its government — | i. | 767 |
| ————————, religion — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ————————, manners — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ————————, commerce — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ————————, manufactures — | i. | 768 |
| ————————, forces — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ————————, towns — | i. | 769 |
| ————————, inhabitants — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ————————, Rieſbeck's deſcription | vi. | 220 |
| ————————, Coxe's travels in | vi. | 293 |
| ————————, revolution in 1660 | vi. | 302. 308 |
| ————————, population — | vi. | 309 |
| ————————, finances — | vi. | 310 |
| ————————, army — | vi. | 311 |
| ————————, navy — | vi. | 312 |
| ————————, genealogical table of the Kings — — | vi. | 351, 352 |
| Denmark, King of — | i. | 140. vi. 221 |
| Denmark, Prince Royal of | vi. | 321 |
| ————————————, revolution effected by him — | vi. | 323 |
| Denmark, Queen — | i. | 141 |
| Dennie, Sir E. — | i. | 818 |
| Denon on the pyramids of Egypt | xv. | 826 |
| Denonville, Marquis of | xiii. | 282. 292. 327 |
| Denonville, Governor, of Canada | xii. | 394 |
| Denoobew town — | ix. | 457. 563 |
| Denoon caſtle — | iii. | 440 |
| Denſhiring, mode of manuring | ii. | 285 |
| Dent, Commodore — | xii. | 457 |
| Dent de Jamant, Le — | v. | 808 |
| Dentila, Mungo Park's travels through — — | xvi. | 906 |
| Dentrecaſteaux channel, Van Diemen's Land — | xi. | 837. 889 |
| Dep-abad town — | ix. | 40 |
| Depleur village, Senegal — | xvi. | 615 |
| Depopulation of conquered countries in Aſia — — | ix. | 479 |
| ———————— of the Canary iſlands | xvi. | 823 |
| Depoſition of Chriſtian the Second of Denmark — — | vi. | 341 |
| Depredations of the pirates of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 768 |
| Deptford — — | i. | 11 |
| Depuch iſland, New Holland | xi. | 796 |
| ————————, baſaltes of — | xi. | 797 |
| Depuch, M., on the coaſt of New Holland — — | xi. | 772 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Depuch, M., his excurſions in New Holland — — | xi. | 781 |
| Deputies of the National Aſſembly of Paris — — | iv. | 174 |
| ——— in the diet of the Griſons, mode of chooſing — | v. | 961 |
| ——— of the Daniſh diet | vi. | 304 |
| Derbend city — — | ix. | 46 |
| Derbent, Coxe's deſcription | vi. | 881 |
| ———, deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 45 |
| ———, Bell's deſcription — | vii. | 286 |
| ———, Bell's account of his journey to, with Peter the Great | vii. | 485—493 |
| ———, deſcription of — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Derby town — | ii. | 36 |
| ———, trade — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſilk machine at — | ii. | *ibid.* 370 |
| ———, china manufactory — | ii. | 371 |
| ———, Moritz's account of | ii. | 551 |
| Derby, Earl of, King of Man | ii. | 798. 831 |
| Derby, Counteſs of — | ii. | 800. 832 |
| Derby haven — | ii. | 798 |
| Derbyſhire county — | ii. | 14 |
| ———, its produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, the Peak — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, wonders of the Peak | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Bray's tour into — | ii. | 336 |
| ———, eſſay on the oryctography of — — | ii. | 466 |
| ———, natural geography | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, beds of mountains in | ii. | 469 |
| ———, caves — | ii. | 474 |
| ———, ſprings — | ii. | 475 |
| ———, quarries — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mines — | ii. | 477 |
| ———, founderies — | ii. | 485 |
| ———, manufactures — | ii. | 486 |
| Dereia — — | x. | 507 |
| Der-el-Hammel — | xv. | 298 |
| Der-Embabſhai convent — | xv. | 229 |
| Derlingues, M., his actions at Dunkirk — — | i. | 801 |
| Dermadoud convent — | xv. | 228 |
| Derrara town — | xv. | 68 |
| Derry, Ireland — | iii. | 827 |
| Derry-Curilly mountains — | iii. | 843 |
| Derteng, the Perſian name | ix. | 116 |
| Dertin — — | xv. | 210 |
| Derviſes, Bell's deſcription of them | vii. | 512 |
| ——— of India, Bernier's account | viii. | 180 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 141 |
| ———, their juggling tricks — | x. | 172 |
| ——— convent, near Tripoli | x. | 486 |
| ——— in Aleppo — | x. | 527 |
| ——— of Caſſaraline, Cairo | xv. | 187 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xv. | 313 |
| Derwent river — | ii. | 370 |
| Derwentwater, Pennant's account of | iii. | 192 |
| Deſaguadero river — | xiv. | 632 |
| Deſalis family — | v. | 909 |
| Deſarts, reflections on — | i. | 359 |
| Deſarts of Zaara — | vii. | 15 |
| ——— of Cobinham — | vii. | 113 |
| ——— of Lop, Polo's account of his paſſage through it — | vii. | 118 |
| ——— of Ezina — | vii. | 121 |
| ——— of Cardandan — | vii. | 145 |
| ———, the Hungry, Bell's journey through it — | vii. | 368. 419 |
| ———, Great, of Kobi — | vii. | 590 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 43 |
| ———, Forſter's travels through — — | ix. | 282 |
| ———, Jenkinſon's travels through | ix. | 309 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 7 |
| ———, Arabs of — | x. | 15 |
| ———, tribes of Bedouins in — — | x. | 134 |
| ——— of Amaſia — | x. | 98 |
| ——— of the temptation — | x. | 345. 429 |
| ——— of Sedur — | x. | 389 |
| ——— of Vardan — | x. | 390 |
| ——— of St. John — | x. | 440 |
| ——— of the Andes in Quito | xiv. | 526 |
| ——— of Sechura — | xiv. | 559 |
| ——— of Lybia — | xv. | 63 |
| ——— of Bahiouda — | xv. | 68 |
| ——— of Selimé — | xv. | 111 |
| ———, mode of travelling in the African — — | xv. | 135 |
| ——— of Sinai — | xv. | 286 |
| ———, Shaw's travels through the Arabian — — | xv. | 505. 515 |
| ——— of Tunis — | xv. | 594 |
| ——— of Africa, Thunberg's account — — | xvi. | 145 |
| Deſborrow, General — | xii. | 310 |
| Deſcartes bay, New Holland | xi. | 881 |
| Deſcent into a ſalt-mine — | i. | 226 |
| ——— from Mont-Blanc — | iv. | 692 |
| ——— from Mount Etna — | v. | 85 |
| ——— into Sahlberg ſilver-mine | vi. | 454 |
| Deſchiel, Mr., grand bailiff of Berghen | i. | 762 |
| Deſcription of Tibet — | vii. | 542—576 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 169 |
| ——— of Tonquеen, Baron's | ix. | 656 |
| ——— of the Eaſt, by Dr. Pococke — — | x. | 406 |
| ——— of Guinea by Boſman | xvi. | 337—547 |
| Deſdichados, Las Iſlas — | xi. | 322 |
| Deſeado, Il Capo — | xi. | 320 |
| Deſerters from China to Ruſſia | vii. | 471. 478 |
| ———from the Endeavour in Otaheite — — | xi. | 516 |
| Deſertion from the Pruſſian army | vi. | 193 |
| Deſgratia, river De la — | xii. | 128 |
| Deſideratum, a modern hiſtory of Europe (*note*) — | iv. | 622 |
| DESIDERI'S account of Tibet | vii. | 546 |
| ———travels into Tibet | vii. | 595 |
| Deſio villa — — | iv. | 242 |
| Deſire, port — — | xi. | 313 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Defmaret's, M., account of baſaltes | i. | 698 |
| Defmond, Earl, anecdote of | i. | 817 |
| Defmond, Catherine, Counteſs of, her portraits — — | iii. | 402 |
| Defmond's, Counteſs of, portrait | iii. | 38 |
| Defmond family, Raleigh's account | i. | 830 |
| Defnambue's, M., ſettlement in St. Chriſtopher's — | xii. | 300 |
| Deſolation, Land of — | xii. | 186 |
| Deſpenaperros, paſs of — | v. | 561 |
| Deſpotiſm of the parliaments of France — — | iv. | 420 |
| ———, definition (*note*) | vi. | 488 |
| ———, effects of it — | ix. | 530 |
| ——— in Siam — | ix. | 586. 590 |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 713 |
| ——— of the King of Loango | xvi. | 577 |
| Deſpres, M., of Stockholm | vi. | 420 |
| Deſſaix cape — — | xi. | 880 |
| Deſſau, Prince of, at the battle of Kolin — — | vi. | 133 |
| Deſſil of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 612 |
| Deſtiny, Sir Walter Raleigh's ſhip | xii. | 287 |
| Deſtruction of Meſſina by an earthquake — — | v. | 260 |
| ——— of the world, Banian account — — | viii. | 534 |
| ———, ſecond | viii. | 552 |
| ———, third | viii. | 553 |
| ———, Bramins' doctrine of the final or fourth — | viii. | 554 |
| Detonations of Veſuvius — | v. | 13 |
| ——— of Stromboli — | v. | 102. 107 |
| Detour iſle, Canada — | xiii. | 301 |
| Deutas, the Indian — | viii. | 185. 190 |
| Devaſtation cauſed by locuſts on the Gambia — | xvi. | 634 |
| Dévángas caſt, Buchanan's deſcription of them | viii. | 636. 676. 682 |
| Devaudon, view from — | ii. | 583 |
| Deventer town — — | i. | 335 |
| Devettar of Perſia, his feaſt | vii. | 305 |
| Devier, General — | vi. | 776 |
| Devil, Laplanders familiar with him | i. | 180 |
| ——, the Lapland — | i. | 460 |
| ——, a muſician — — | i. | 473 |
| ——, his different appearances | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, his marks — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, the Perſee — | viii. | 558 |
| ——, Zertooſt's encounter with him | viii. | 562 |
| ——, offerings to him — | ix. | 421 |
| ——, ſacrifices to him, in Jangoma | ix. | 763 |
| —— eating up the moon | xi. | 129 |
| ——, offerings to him, in Borneo | xi. | 133 |
| —— in Amboyna — | xi. | 267 |
| ——, Virginian worſhip of him | xiii. | 39 |
| ——, ſacrifices to him, in Benin | xvi. | 302 |
| ——, worſhipped by the Gagas | xvi. | 326 |
| ——, annually baniſhed from Guinea | xvi. | 402. 501 |
| ——, twins and the mother ſacrificed to him, in Benin. | xvi. | 526 |
| Devil, ideas of one in Benin | xvi. | 530 |
| Devils, black, on Genkiaſima iſland | vii. | 677 |
| ——, ceremony of purging a country of — — — | ix. | 695. 746 |
| —— in Cochin-China — | ix. | 824 |
| Devil's A—— cave — | ii. | 474 |
| Devil's bridge over the Monach | ii. | 606 |
| Devil's bridge in Switzerland | v. | 745 |
| Devil's Cauldron, iſle of Bute | iii. | 253 |
| Devil's hill, Quito, legend of it | xiv. | 476 |
| Devil's horſe, bird of Abyſſinia | xv. | 24 |
| Devil's mount, Guinea — | xvi. | 365 |
| Devil's Punch-bowl — | iii. | 846 |
| Devitchei nunnery — | vi. | 633 |
| Devon, river, Rumbling Brig over | iii. | 37 |
| Devonſhire county — | ii. | 3 |
| ———, produce of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, trade — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— tin — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— cyder — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Devonſhire, Duke of, Lahontan's dedication to — | xiii. | 254 |
| Devonſhire family — | ii. | 388 |
| Devonſhire's, Duke of, works at Buxton wells — — | ii. | 410 |
| Devonſhire's tribe, Bermudas | xiii. | 191 |
| Devotions of the Japaneſe Sintos | vii. | 732 |
| ——— of the Perſians | ix. | 263 |
| Devotees in Perſia — | ix. | 283 |
| Dew of Hermon | x. | 334. 464 |
| Dewa province of Japan — | vii. | 663 |
| Dewan Khana of Shiraz — | ix. | 240 |
| Dew-fall on the Nile — | viii. | 231 |
| De Witt, Penſionary, murder of | i. | 136 |
| De Witt's Land — | xi. | 795 |
| Dews in Arabia — | x. | 183 |
| —— in Borneo — — | xi. | 118 |
| —— in Jamaica — | xii. | 317 |
| —— in America — | xiii. | 400 |
| —— in Peru — — | xiv. | 9. 280 |
| —— on the plants in Chili | xiv. | 68 |
| —— in Lima — — | xiv. | 584 |
| —— preceding the riſe of the Nile | xv. | 331 |
| Dew-ſippers, birds, of Siam | ix. | 626 |
| Dey of Algiers — — | xv. | 673 |
| Dgugue, the Indian — | viii. | 190 |
| Dhafar ruins — — | x. | 61 |
| Dherma Saſtra of the Birmans | ix. | 492 |
| Dhey Mollah — — | ix. | 310 |
| Dhey Soorch — — | ix. | 293 |
| Dia iſle — — | x. | 611 |
| Diabolo, Mont, Jamaica — | xii. | 314 |
| Diagrams of Barbary — | xv. | 642 |
| Diala river — — | ix. | 12 |
| Dialects of the Icelandic language | i. | 674 |
| ——— of the Engliſh — | ii. | 570 |
| ——— of the Latin — | v. | 980 |
| ——— of the Romanſh — | v. | 982 |
| ——— of the Arabic — | x. | 163 |
| Diamond-cutters of India | viii. | 236 |
| Diamond iſland — | viii. | 418 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Diamond mines of Murfili | vii. | 166 |
| ——————, mode of working | vii. | 167 |
| —————— of Golconda, Hamilton on — — | viii. | 396 |
| Diamonds, profufion at the Ruffian court — — | vi. | 674 |
| ——————, Tavernier's obfervations on — — | viii. | 235 |
| ——————, mode of finding | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, polifhing — | viii. | 236 |
| ——————, trade — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Raolconda — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Coulour — | viii. | 241 |
| ——————, impofitions in | viii. | 243 |
| —————— of Gouel, or Soumelpour | viii. | 244 |
| —————— of Succadan — | viii. | 245 |
| ——————, weighing — | viii. | 246 |
| ——————, coin ufed in paying for | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, rules for valuing | viii. | 248 |
| ——————, Shuddery's difcovery of | viii. | 529 |
| —————— of Cyprus — | x. | 589 |
| Dian country — — | ix. | 399 |
| Diana, Egyptian worfhip of her | xv. | 350 |
| ——, her temple at Ephefus | x. | 660 |
| Diana of Leucophryne — | x. | 664 |
| Diana Veteranorum — | xv. | 546 |
| Dianet-Kan — — | viii. | 128 |
| Dian-Manangue, his oration to a miffionary — — | xvi. | 753 |
| Dian-Nong, anecdotes of her | xvi. | 751 |
| Dian-Pouffe, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 751 |
| Dian Ramoufaye, his wars with the French — | xvi. | 757 |
| Dian-Raffitate, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 751 |
| Dian Ravaras — | xvi. | 756 |
| Diario di Colorno — | iv. | 279 |
| Diarrhæas, treatment in Barbary | xv. | 639 |
| Diarrhytus, the ancient — | xv. | 558 |
| DIARY of Japan — | vii. | 641—651 |
| ——————, Nieuhoff's, of tranfactions in Brazil — — | xiv. | 736 |
| —————— of Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary — — | xv. | 503 |
| Dias, Henry — — | xiv. | 760 |
| Dibbie lake, Africa — | xvi. | 851 |
| Dicheley manfion — | ii. | 201 |
| Dictamnum, the ancient — | x. | 600 |
| Dictionary of the Icelandic | i. | 675 |
| ——————, Geographical, of Spain | v. | 387 |
| Dictionnaire de Savary — | i. | 522 |
| Dictionnaire Encyclopédique, its tranflation in Spain — | v. | 388 |
| Didar-Kan, anecdotes of him | viii. | 108 |
| Didyme, the ancient — | v. | 129 |
| ——————, fee Saline Ifland. | | |
| Diego fort — — | xii. | 473 |
| Diego Rais ifland — | viii. | 269 |
| Dieman, Anthony Van, anecdotes of him — — | xi. | 423 |
| Diemenefe, women, defcribed | xi. | 850 |
| Diemenefe, experiments on the men | xi. | 939 |
| Diemen's Land, difcovery of it | xi. | 441. 639 |
| ——————, Perron's defcription | xi. | 836 |
| —————— iflanders — | xi. | 837 |
| ——————, furvey of | xi. 867. 888. | 899. 939 |
| Dieppe, fifhing trade of — | iv. | 166. 349 |
| Dier's found — — | xii. | 509 |
| Diefma, valley of — | v. | 956 |
| Diet, its great effects on difeafes | i. | 715 |
| —— of the Engliih — | ii. | 144 |
| —— in the ifle of Skie — | iii. | 638 |
| —— of the iflanders of Tire-iy | iii. | 660 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 721 |
| —— of the Tartars (fee Food) | vii. | 30 |
| Dietrich on volcanoes — | v. | 233 |
| Dietrichftein, Count — | v. | 908 |
| Diets of Poland — | i. 211. | vi. 720 |
| —— of Switzerland — | v. | 683 |
| ——, general, of the Grifons, congrefs — | v. | 961 |
| ——, analogy to the Britifh parliament — | v. | 962 |
| ——, on the election of repreientatives | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Grey League | v. | 964 |
| ——, general, of the Grifons | v. | 950. 960 |
| ——, conftituent parts — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, mode of chooiing deputies | v. | 961 |
| —— of Ratifbon — | vi. | 42 |
| ——————, Rieibeck on | vi. | 201 |
| ——, the laft Daniih — | vi. | 303 |
| Diffinton town — | iii. | 196 |
| Diggs, Colonel, anecdotes of his tobacco (*note*) — | xiii. | 707 |
| Dignities of the court of Spain | v. | 343 |
| Diguieres, Les, houfe and garden | iv. | 59 |
| Dijon, vineyards of — | iv. | 202. 453 |
| Dike, an ancient Syrian — | x. | 315. 569 |
| Dikes in Yemen — | x. | 74 |
| Dikjefchoft, fee Infuma. | | |
| Dilaram fort — | ix. | 282 |
| Dil Gufhaie garden — | ix. | 248 |
| Diligence, a French — | iv. | 167 |
| Dills, defcription of — | i. | 500 |
| Dimlu city — | x. | 110 |
| Dimouth, Egypt — | xv. | 809. 833 |
| Dinar, the coin — | vii. | 220 |
| Dinas-Bran caftle — | ii. | 636 |
| Dindikoo, gold of — | xvi. | 906 |
| Dindog promontory — | iii. | 842 |
| Dindymon mount — | x. | 713 |
| Dinevawr caftle — | ii. | 601 |
| Ding, the Tonquinefe King | ix. | 679. 743 |
| Dingenacufh town, Ireland | i. | 817 |
| —————— caftle — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, houfes of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, fiege — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, inhabitants — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —————— ——, mines — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, government — | i. | 818 |
| ——————, religion — | i. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Dingenacuſh, food in — | i. | 818 |
| Dingen-a-Cuſhe — | xii. | 617 |
| Dingwall town — | iii. | 81 |
| Dingyce town — | xvi. | 839 |
| Dinkira, Guinea, gold mines | xvi. | 369 |
| ———, deſcription of the country | xvi. | 370 |
| Din Mahamet Soltan, his hiſtory | ix. | 342. 347. 384 |
| Dinners of the Emperor of Ruſſia | i. | 18. 32. 44 |
| ——— in Ireland — | iii. | 874 |
| ———, on the time for | iv. | 99 |
| ———, Engliſh and French | iv. | 298 |
| ——— at Vienna — | vi. | 72 |
| ——— in Gottenburg, | vi. | 385 |
| ——— of the Prince Royal of Sweden — | vi. | 393 |
| ——— with a judge at Smolenſko | vi. | 574 |
| ——— at Moſcow — | vi. | 588 |
| ——— of the Ruſſian nobility at Peterſburgh — | vi. | 680 |
| ———, Japaneſe — | vii. | 796 |
| ——— at the court of Japan | vii. | 816 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 787 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 154 |
| ——— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 660 |
| Dintner valley — | vi. | 53 |
| Dionyſius Alexandrinus on the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 730 |
| Dioceſe of Murray — | iii. | 132 |
| Dioceſes of Peru — | xiv. | 611 |
| ——— in the Audience of Charcas | xiv. | 629 |
| Diodorus Siculus, his account of Stromboli — | v. | 125 |
| ——— of Vulcano — | v. | 154 |
| ——— of Lipari — | v. | 211 |
| ——— on the ſepulchres of the Perſian kings | ix. | 108 |
| ——— on Egypt (*note*) | xv. | 196, *et ſeq.* 356 |
| Dios, Cape Graciaſa — | xii. | 125 |
| Dioſpolis the Great — | xv. | 239 |
| Diou iſland — | xv. | 9. 58 |
| Diputados de los Reynos in Spain | v. | 353 |
| Directions for diſtilling ſea-water | i. | 589 |
| ——— for trading with the Banjareens — | xi. | 137 |
| ———, Frobiſher's, for his fleet | xii. | 534 |
| ——— to ſettlers in Barbary | xv. | 493 |
| Director-General of India, Dutch | xi. | 183 |
| ——— in Guinea — | xvi. | 378 |
| Direfiord bay — | i. | 756 |
| Dirk, the Highland — | iii. | 93 |
| Dirk Hartigh's iſland — | xi. | 785. 825 |
| Dirmer, Mr. — | xiii. | 127 |
| Dirmire's, Mr., adventures in New England — | xiii. | 233 |
| Diſciplinarians of Congo | xvi. | 169 |
| ——— of Brazil | xvi. | 180 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Diſcipline of armies, obſervations on | vi. | 114 |
| ——— of the Auſtrian army | vi. | 129 |
| ——— of Cæſar's ſoldiers | vi. | 192 |
| ——— of Pruſſian armies | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Turks — | x. | 249 |
| Diſcoverer mine of Potoſi | xiv. | 624 |
| Diſcoveries of Tycho-Brahe | vi. | 333 |
| ——— of the Portugueſe | xi. | 405. 416. xvi. 675 |
| ——— of the Dutch | xi. | 423 |
| ———, importance to ſcience | xi. | 460 |
| ——— made by the Engliſh in America — | xii. | 156 |
| ———, oppoſition made to firſt | xii. | 212 |
| ——— of and voyages to Virginia — | xii. | 560. 571. 576. 609. 619 |
| ——— of the iſland of New France — | xii. | 629 |
| ———, obſervations on | xiii. | 211. 220 |
| ———, Lahontan's obſervations on making — | xiii. | 322 |
| ——— on the river Amazons | xiv. | 505 |
| Diſcovery of Moſcovia — | i. | 23 |
| ——— of Iceland — | i. | 744 |
| ———, Taſman's voyage of | xi. | 439 |
| ——— of the Strait of Magellan | xi. | 319 |
| ——— of longitude — | xi. | 388 |
| ——— of ſouthern lands, voyage for — | xi. | 739 |
| ——— of the Weſt Indies by Colon — | xii. | 28. 33 |
| ——— of America — | xiv. | 134 |
| ——— of the South Sea | xiv. | 143 |
| ——— of Peru — | xiv. | 156 |
| ——— of the Canary iſlands, Glas's hiſtory — | xvi. | 808 |
| Diſcovery, Cook's voyage with the ſhip — | xi. | 639 |
| Diſcourſe of Lord de la War | xiii. | 108 |
| Diſeaſes in Lapland — | i. | 168. 456 |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | 660 |
| ———, great effects of diet on | i. | 715 |
| ——— of the Engliſh — | ii. | 157 |
| ——— in Murrayſhire — | iii. | 127 |
| ——— in Arran — | iii. | 259 |
| ——— in the Highlands | iii. | 380 |
| ——— of ſheep in Scotland | iii. | 541 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 578 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Harries | iii. | 587 |
| ——— in Lingay Iſle — | iii. | 599 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 630 |
| ——— at St. Kilda — | iii. | 714 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 72 |
| ——— in the Myſore — | viii. | 592 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 588. 599 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 678. 728 |
| ——— of the Arabians — | x. | 168 |
| ——— in Otaheite — | xi. | 521 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 693 |
| ——— in the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 731 |
| ——— in the Canary iſlands | xi. | 745 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Diſeaſes in Canada — | xii. 659. xiii. | 613 |
| —— of the Virginians | xiii. | 39 |
| —— in the Bermudas | xiii. | 182 |
| —— in America — | xiii. 474. | 492 |
| —— at Carthagena — | xiv. | 339 |
| —— at Porto Bello — | xiv. | 364 |
| —— at Quito — | xiv. 455. | 524 |
| —— in Guayaquil — | xiv. | 397 |
| —— in Lima — — | xiv. | 595 |
| —— in the Paraguay Miſſions | xiv. | 641 |
| —— in Brazil — | xiv. | 875 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 328 |
| —— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 410 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 688 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 8 |
| —— of cattle — | xvi. 19. 39. | 146 |
| —— in Guinea — | xvi. | 383 |
| —— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 573 |
| —— in Madagaſcar — | xvi. 747. | 787 |
| —— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 876 |
| Diſentis town — — | v. | 965 |
| —— abbey — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, government — | v. | 966 |
| Diſentis, abbot of — | v. | 965 |
| Diſhes, French and Engliſh | iv. | 298 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 787 |
| Diſhley — — | ii. | 368 |
| Diſpatches from England to Ruſſia | vi. | 611 |
| —— from Lord Carteret to Sir Luke Schaub (*note*) | vi. | 613 |
| —— of Mr. Keith (*note*) | vi. | 768 |
| Diſpenſary at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 67 |
| Diſpertadores birds of Chili | xiv. | 671 |
| Diſputations, public, at Oxford | ii. | 110 |
| —— —— of the Admirable Crichton — — | iii. | 140 |
| —— —— of Rubruquis in Tartary | vii. | 79 |
| Diſſection, Liſter's obſervations on | iv. | 21 |
| Diſſenters of Ruſſia — | vi. | 799 |
| ——, their ſettlement in Penſylvania — — | xii. | 378 |
| —— college at Princetown | xiii. | 733 |
| Diſſertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti | xv. | 395—402 |
| Diſſertation of Pontanus on the north-eaſt paſſage | i. | 127 |
| —— on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra by Dolomieu | v. | 273—297 |
| —— on Rudbeck's Atlantica | vi. | 410 |
| Diſtempers of cattle at the Cape | xvi. 19. 39. | 121 |
| Diſtillation of freſh water from the ſea — — | i. 546. | 585 |
| ——, principles of — | i. | 587 |
| —— from rice in Siam | ix. | 611 |
| —— —— in Tonquin | ix. 660. | 727 |
| —— —— in Cochin-China | ix. | 787 |
| —— of arrack in India (*note*) | xi. | 350 |
| Diſtillers, obſervations on colonial | xii. 330. | 333 |
| Diſtillery at Reus — | v. | 615 |
| —— near Gripſholm | vi. | 541 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Diſtooree, the Perſee commandments to him — | viii. | 567 |
| Diſtreſs of the crew of the Endeavour — | xi. | 549 |
| Diſtreſſes in the city of Receif, Brazil — | xiv. | 844 |
| Diſtricts, fertile, of France | iv. | 304 |
| ——, geographical diviſion of Ruſſia into — | vi. | 747 |
| Diſy, vineyards of — | iv. | 448 |
| Ditch of Pegu — | ix. | 436 |
| Ditches, ancient — | ii. | 404 |
| Dittmar, M. — | vii. | 327 |
| Diu city, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 311 |
| ——, hiſtory — | viii. | 312 |
| ——, Fitch's deſcription | ix. | 408 |
| Diu iſlands, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 397 |
| Diurneſs pariſh, antiquities in | iii. | 149 |
| Divan Bey of Perſia — | ix. | 214 |
| Divan-kane of the King of Perſia | ix. | 62. 65 |
| Divans at Conſtantinople | x. | 727 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 673 |
| Diver, bird of Siam — | ix. | 629 |
| Divers for pearls in Perſia | viii. | 255. 256 |
| —— of the Sandwich iſlands | ix. | 735 |
| —— of the Molucca iſlands | xi. | 371 |
| —— for pearls in Panama | xiv. | 381 |
| —— —— in Guayaquil | xiv. | 400 |
| —— expert, of Guinea | xvi. | 546 |
| Diverſions in St. Kilda | iii. | 723 |
| —— of the Pariſians — | iv. | 53 |
| —— on the Neva — | vi. | 670 |
| —— of the court of Japan with the Dutch — | vii. | 808. 814. 817 |
| —— of the Siameſe | ix. | 596 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 672. 725 |
| —— at Caytongee — | xi. | 121 |
| —— at Java — | xi. | 172 |
| —— of the Hapaee iſlanders | xi. | 666 |
| —— in Tongataboo | xi. | 678 |
| —— in the Friendly iſles | xi. | 696 |
| —— in the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 705. 734 |
| —— of the Virginians (ſee Amuſements) — | xiii. | 74 |
| Divination, inſtances of — | iii. | 88 |
| —— by burnt bones — | vii. | 65 |
| —— of the Japaneſe Jammabos | vii. | 746 |
| —— by an ape — | viii. | 48 |
| —— of the Perſians | ix. | 227. 260 |
| —— of the Chineſe — | xi. | 180 |
| Diviners of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 182 |
| Divin-gengine deſcribed — | ii. | 761 |
| Divinity ſchool Oxford — | ii. | 106 |
| Diviſion of lands, its effect on population — — | iv. | 322 |
| Diviſions, geographical, of Spain | v. | 353 |
| —— of the world — | xvi. | 675 |
| Divorces in Japan — | vii. | 634 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 154 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 584 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Divorces of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 669. 722 |
| ——— among the Arabs | x. | 149 |
| ——— in Turkey — | x. | 264 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 431. 453 |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 776 |
| ——— in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 747 |
| Dnieper, river, courſe of it | vi. 573. | vii. 501 |
| ———, ferry — | vi. | 575 |
| ———, on its navigation — | vi. | 890 |
| ———, cataracts — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Do, Chevalier — | xiii. | 331 |
| Doan, city — — | x. | 114 |
| Dobbelin, Mr., the manager | vi. | 204 |
| Dobb's, Mr., account of North America — — | xii. | 365 |
| Dochabad diſtrict — | ix. | 298 |
| Dochart, river — | iii. | 372 |
| Docks, wet, at Liverpool — | ii. | 39 |
| ——, Plymouth — | ii. | 267. 270 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 452 |
| —— of Carliſcroon — | vi. | 377 |
| —— of Sweabourg — | vi. | 557 |
| —— of Cronſtadt — | vi. | 866 |
| —— of Calcutta — | viii. | 410 |
| —— of Conſtantinople — | x. | 729 |
| —— of Sydney Cove — | xi. | 903 |
| Dock-yard at Portſmouth — | ii. | 310 |
| ——— of the Havannah | v. | 459 |
| ——— at Aranjuez — | v. | 557 |
| ——— at Cadiz — | v. | 575 |
| ——— of Otaheite — | xi. | 611 |
| Doctan, column at — | iii. | 453 |
| Doctor of the mountains, his wonderful cures — — | v. | 880 |
| ———, a wonder-working Malay | viii. | 437 |
| Doctors, Siameſe — | ix. | 599 |
| ———, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 675 |
| ———————, election of them | ix. | 676. 729. 736 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 38 |
| ——— of the Guinea Negroes | xvi. | 426 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 527 |
| Doctors'-Commons, London | ii. | 66 |
| Doctrinas in Terra Firma | xiv. | 386 |
| Doctrines of the Japaneſe Sintos | vii. | 730 |
| ——— of Budſdo — | vii. | 751 |
| ———, of the Sinto, or philoſophers in Japan — | vii. | 755 |
| ——— of the Beths of Hindoſtan | viii. | 183 |
| ——— of the prieſts of Laos | ix. | 766 |
| ——— of Mahomet — | x. | 254 |
| Doda Bala-pura, Buchanan's deſcription — — | viii. | 672 |
| Dodara pallyam, potſtone of | viii. | 722 |
| Doda Raſhy Guda, mines of | viii. | 769 |
| Dodoo's viſion — | viii. | 559 |
| Doffar, port of — | viii. | 283 |
| Doffer's, M., ſteel manufacture | iv. | 360 |
| Dogbiim, their ſuperſtitions | vii. | 13 |
| Doge of Venice — | iv. | 261 |
| Dog-fiſh of the Iſle of Man | ii. | 813 |
| ——— of New Holland — | xi. | 471 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Dogger-Bank, table of its foundings | i. | 792 |
| ———————, Kerguelen's obſervations on the — | i. | 793 |
| ——————— fiſhery — | ii. | 154 |
| Dogliana hills — | x. | 224 |
| Dogmer's-field park — | ii. | 315 |
| Dogon city, Balbi's account | ix. | 400 |
| ———, pagods — | ix. | *ibid.* 419 |
| Dogorobuſh town — | vi. | 575 |
| Dogs, their curious office in Lapland | i. | 192. 317 |
| ——, Lapland with — | i. | 396 |
| ——, the marine, of Finmark | i. | 433 |
| ——, Icelandic — | i. | 665 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 155 |
| ——, ſlough, on the Scotch borders | iii. | 538 |
| ——, extraordinary fiſhing — | iii. | 887 |
| ——, experiments with, in the Grotta del Cane — — | v. | 35 |
| —— of Albania — | vii. | 45 |
| —— of Tholoman — | vii. | 147 |
| ——, their battles with lions | vii. | *ibid.* |
| —— drawing ſledges — | vii. | 343 |
| ——, Chineſe fond of — | vii. | 385 |
| —— of Conſtantinople, a nuiſance | vii. | 508 |
| —— in Japan — | vii. | 700 |
| ———————, regulations reſpecting | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, wild, of Arabia — | x. | 186 |
| —— of Otaheite, delicate — | xi. | 512 |
| ——, eaten by Captain Cook | xi. | 601 |
| —— of the Sandwich iſlands | xi. | 729 |
| ——, dumb, of the Weſt Indies | xii. | 38 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 31 |
| —— drawing carts and ſledges in Canada — — | xiii. | 661 |
| —— of the Indians of Quito | xiv. | 519 |
| —— preſage earthquakes — | xiv. | 591 |
| —— of Juan Fernandes — | xiv. | 659. 661 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 140 |
| —— of the Arabs in Morocco | xv. | 693 |
| ——, wild, of the Cape — | xvi. | 52. 78 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 252 |
| —— degenerate in Guinea | xvi. | 433 |
| ——, wild — — | xvi. | 436. 467 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| ——, wild, of Loango — | xvi. | 558 |
| ——, dumb — | xvi. | *ibid.* 564 |
| Dogs, lake of — | xii. | 277 |
| Dog's bane of America — | xiii. | 419 |
| Dog's-fleſh eaten by Captain Cook | xi. | 601 |
| ——— eaten in Zaab — | xv. | 555 |
| ——— eaten by the Negroes of Guinea — — | xvi. | 433 |
| Dog-wood tree of America | xiii. | 442 |
| Dohoday the Indian — | xiii. | 226 |
| Dokn grain — | xv. | 137 |
| Dola of Taces — | x. | 57 |
| Dolas in Yemen, their offices | x. | 107 |
| Dolden village | i. | 335 |
| Dolgelly town — | ii. | 633 |
| Dolgoieve, iſland of — | i. | 56 |
| Dolgorucki, Prince, villa of | vi. | 592 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Dolgoy cataract — | vii. | 422 |
| Doliones, the — | x. | 716 |
| Dolla river — | viii. | 418 |
| Dollars ſtamped in America | v. | 476-496 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 535 |
| ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 139 |
| ——— reduced into Troy-weight | xi. | *ibid.* |
| Dollymyllyn cataract — | ii. | 632 |
| Dolomieu on fixed air — | v. | 38 |
| ——— on the eruption of Arſo | v. | 50 |
| ——— on the ſhoerls of Monte ſſo | v. | 67 |
| ——— on the zeolites of Etna | v. | 89 |
| ——— on the ancient Euonimos | v. | 129 |
| ——— on cryſtallized iron | v. | 119 |
| ——— on the crater of Vulcanello — — | v. | 149 |
| ——— on the pumices of Campo Bianca — — | v. | 167 |
| ——— on the origin of pumices | v. | 173. 176 |
| ——— on the appearance of Lipari | v. | 191 |
| ——— on the chryſolites of Etna | v. | 199 |
| ——— on the ſtoves of Lipari | v. | 201 |
| ——— on the origin of zeolites | v. | 208 |
| ——— on Alicuda — | v. | 226 |
| ——— on baſaltes — | v. | 239 |
| ———, his diſſertation on the earthquakes in Calabria Ultra | v. | 273—297 |
| Dolou-Cui — | x. | 716 |
| Dolourous Way — | x. | 359 |
| Dolphin cape — | xii. | 633 |
| Dolphins of Finmark — | i. | 433 |
| ——— near Stromboli — | v. 95. xi. | 635 |
| ———, a new ſpecies of | xi. | 836 |
| ——— of New Holland — | xi. | 883 |
| ———, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 383 |
| Dolphin town — | ii. | 747 |
| Domagaia, the Canadian | xii. 647. 655. | 662 |
| Domaſio — | v. | 893 |
| Dombe, Battel's adventures in | xvi. | 322 |
| Dombey's collections in Peru | v. | 380 |
| Dome of St. Paul's, London | ii. | 522 |
| Dome of Gouté — | iv. 698. v. | 787 |
| Domea river — — | ix. | 712 |
| ——— city — — | ix. | 715 |
| Domes of the Greek churches | vi. | 593 |
| Domes iſle — — | xv. | 233 |
| Dome trees of Egypt — | xv. 230. | 337 |
| Dominica iſland, Colon's diſcovery | xii. 59. 571. | 620 |
| ———, naval engagement at | xiii. | 128 |
| Dominicans of Perth — | iii. | 397 |
| ——— at Stirling — | iii. | 463 |
| Dominic's ſtatue in Mount Pilate | v. | 727 |
| Domi tree of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 73 |
| Domus village — — | x. | 211 |
| Don, on the Spaniſh title — | v. | 298 |
| Don river — — | i. | 30 |
| ———, ſource and courſe of it | vi. | 889 |
| ———, navigation — | vi. | 890 |
| ———, project of uniting it with the Volga — — | vi. | 898 |
| ———, Rubruquis's deſcription | vii. | 39 |
| Donac of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 744 |
| Donald-bane of Scotland — | iii. | 275 |
| Donati, Mr., anecdotes of his travels and death — — | x. | 200 |
| Donation of Tibet — | vii. | 559 |
| Donations to the Virginia colony | xiii. | 127. 142 |
| Don-Dominquillo, village | xiii. | 816. 833 |
| Doneſchingen, Coxe's account | v. | 641 |
| Donga, Browne's account | xvi. | 838 |
| Dongola, Poncet's deſcription | xv. | 66 |
| ——— city — — | xv. | 67 |
| Dongola, King of — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| Dongoleſe — — | xv. | 133 |
| Donnegal, road from Ballyſhannon to | iii. | 827 |
| Donnegal, Lord, his eſtates | iii. | 825 |
| Donnington park — | ii. | 368 |
| ——— village — | ii. | 369 |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Donno tree of Congo — | xvi. | 249 |
| Donſlow ſalt-pits — | ix. | 141 |
| Doolinkeaboo, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 842 |
| Doon point, baſaltic pillars at | iii. | 903 |
| Doors, Lapland — — | i. | 391 |
| ——, ſtone, of the Sepulchres of the Kings — — | x. | 344 |
| ——, Egyptian — | xv. | 346 |
| —— of Mooriſh houſes | xv. 647. 767. | 789 |
| Dooty of Wawra — | xvi. | 839 |
| ——— of Dingyee — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Fanimboo — | xvi. | 841 |
| ——— of Doolinkeaboo | xvi. | 842 |
| ——— of Sibity — | xvi. | 855 |
| ——— of Sai — — | xvi. | 856 |
| ——— of Sooha — | xvi. | 859 |
| ——— of Sibidooloo — | xvi. | 864 |
| Dor, King — — | vii. | 139 |
| Dora Belta — — | iv. | 565 |
| Dora-bread of Dongola — | xv. | 66 |
| ——— of Sennar — | xv. | 70 |
| Dorado fiſh — — | xvi. | 149. 201 |
| Dorados of the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 856. 865 |
| Doran city — — | x. | 110 |
| Doray Guda hill — | viii. | 688 |
| Dorcheſter, hiſtory of — | ii. | 297. |
| ———, buildings — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Moritz's account of | ii. | 539 |
| Dorcheſter, New England | xii. | 252 |
| Dordonne river — | iv. | 92 |
| ——— ferry — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Dorebat town — — | x. | 54 |
| Doria, Andrea — | xv. | 543 |
| Doric order of architecture | x. | 745 |
| ———of columns — | xv. | 345 |
| Dormepatam harbour — | viii. | 370 |
| Dormer's, Captain, voyage to New England — — | xii. | 248 |
| Dornoch town — | iii. | 83 |
| ——— cathedral — | iii. | *ibid.* 156 |
| Dorothea Fort, Acoda — | xvi. | 343 |
| Dorpt, Coxe's deſcription | vi. | 711 |
| Dorre iſle — — | xi. | 785. 825 |
| Dorrira, M. — — | xiii. | 758 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Dorſet, Anne, Counteſs of | iii. | 521 |
| Dorſetſhire county deſcribed | ii. | 4 |
| Dortmund, Mr. Balthaſar | xiv. | 815. 824. 837. 842 |
| Dory harbour, New Guinea | xi. | 477 |
| Doſenzano — — | iv. | 248 |
| Doſita town — — | xvi. | 866 |
| Doſſeur on improving waſte land | iv. | 515 |
| Doſt Khan, hiſtory — | ix. | 349 |
| Dothan, Pococke's account | x. | 466 |
| Double-bill, bird of Siam — | ix. | 627 |
| Double cape — — | xii. | 631 |
| Doubtful iſland — | xi. | 579 |
| Doubtleſs bay — | xi. | 536 |
| Doude, Seedy, Tunis — | xv. | 567 |
| Douglas family — — | iii. | 229 |
| Douglaſdale — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Douglaſs bay — — | ii. | 786 |
| ——— town — — | ii. | 787 |
| ——— harbour — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Douglaſs caſtle — — | iii. | 229 |
| Douglaſs, Catherine — | iii. | 397 |
| Douglaſs, Lady — | iv. | 194 |
| Douglaſs river — — | iii. | 179 |
| Douglaſs, Sir James — | iii. | 230 |
| Douglaſs's, Sir William, ſtratagem | iii. | 468 |
| Doumerc's, M., improvement of foreſt land — — | iv. | 509 |
| Dounacona, King of Canada | xii. | 645. 655. 662 |
| Dounie, Rev. Mr. — | iii. | 341 |
| Doun-vollan — — | iii. | 284 |
| Douſe, Thomas — | xiii. | 97 |
| Don-wanne of Algiers — | xv. | 673 |
| Douwars of Barbary — | xv. | 503. 655 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 690 |
| Douyaw, Lalla, wife of the Emperor of Morocco — | xv. | 787 |
| Douzenach — — | iv. | 92 |
| Dova of Tonquin — | ix. | 745. 750 |
| Dove river — — | ii. | 279. 383 |
| Dove-bank, in Staffordſhire | ii. | 21 |
| Dovedale — — | ii. | 381 |
| Dove-houſes in Perſia — | ix. | 185 |
| Dove-Houſes iſlands — | xii. | 632 |
| Dover caſtle — | i. | 803 |
| Dove's, Mr., ſtill for procuring freſh water from the ſea — | i. | 586 |
| Doves, Siameſe — | ix. | 626 |
| Dovey, eſtuary of the — | ii. | 639 |
| Dowgate ward — | ii. | 56 |
| Dowlakie village — | ix. | 238 |
| Down of the eider-bird — | i. | 666 |
| Down-fort of St. Kilda | iii. | 704 |
| Down-hill cairn — | iii. | 68 |
| Downs, battle of the — | i. | 800 |
| Downton — | ii. | 218 |
| Downton caſtle — | ii. | 640 |
| Dow's, Daniel, viſions — | iii. | 676 |
| Doyly, Colonel — | xii. | 314 |
| Draconia iſlands — | xv. | 559 |
| Dragara, a cavern of Scylla | v. | 264 |
| Drage of Virginia — | xii. | 596 |
| Drago, Boca del — | xii. | 100. 102 |
| Dragoian kingdom — | vii. | 161 |
| Dragon iſland — | xi. | 881 |
| Dragons of Japan — | vii. | 699 |
| Dragon's-blood of Borneo | xi. | 141 |
| Dragon-tree of New Holland | xi. | 64 |
| ——— of Teneriffe | xvi. | 603 |
| Dragon-well of Jeruſalem | x. | 423 |
| Drah corn of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 599 |
| Draining the Bedford Level | ii. | 456 |
| Drains, ancient, at Seleucia | x. | 553 |
| Drake, Sir Francis, anecdotes of him — | xii. | 587. 589. xiii. 12. xiv. 93 |
| Drake family — | ii. | 185. 337 |
| Drake hill — | ii. | 322 |
| ———, old chapel at — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Drakenſtein colony, Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 54. 118 |
| Drake's, Sir Francis, voyages | xii. | 169 |
| Drake's, Sir R., actions in the Weſt Indies — | i. | 825 |
| Drama, the Spaniſh — | v. | 524 |
| ———, the German — | vi. | 22 |
| ———, the Auſtrian — | vi. | 89 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 855 |
| ——— of the Birmans | ix. | 434 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 597 |
| ——— in Otaheite — | xi. | 583 |
| ——— in Ulietea — | xi. | 587. 613 |
| ——— in Huaheine — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Tongataboo — | xi. | 679 |
| Dramme towns — | vi. | 366 |
| Draper, General — | v. | 491 |
| Drapery of the Indian ſtatues in Elephanta iſle — | x. | 208 |
| Draughts, game, in Ceylon | vii. | 218 |
| ———, in the Sandwich iſlands — | xi. | 734 |
| Drauve, Forſter's adventures at | ix. | 282 |
| Drawers of the Moors — | xv. | 660 |
| Drawing-rooms of the Ruſſian court | vi. | 673 |
| Drawings in the King's library at Stockholm — | vi. | 406 |
| ——— in Nieuhoff's travels in China — | vii. | 232 |
| Drax, Colonel, of Barbadoes | xii. | 293 |
| Drepanum promontory — | x. | 588 |
| Dreſden city — | vi. | 145 |
| Dreſs of the Ruſſians — | i. | 39 |
| —— of the Samoeds — | i. | 64. 527 |
| —— of the Laplanders | i. | 163. 367. 383 |
| —— of the Lapland women | i. | 192. 367. 386 |
| —— of the Icelanders — | i. | 653 |
| —— of the Icelandic women | i. | 751 |
| —— of the Engliſh — | ii. | 145. 518 |
| —— of the Highlanders | iii. | 92 |
| —— of the Highland women | iii. | 94 |
| —— of the iſlanders of Skie | iii. | 640 |
| —— of the iſlanders of Orkney | iii. | 692 |
| ——— of St. Kilda | iii. | 720 |
| —— of the Romans — | iv. | 11 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Dreſs of the Pariſians — | iv. | 143. 299 |
| ——, Young's obſervations on | iv. | 269 |
| ——, on the attempt to alter the Spaniſh — | v. | 510 |
| —— of the Swiſs peaſants at Langenau — | v. | 882 |
| —— of the Griſons women | v. | 900 |
| —— of the Bavarians — | vi. | 34 |
| —— of the Saltzburghers | vi. | 47 |
| —— at Vienna — | vi. | 70 |
| —— of the Hungarian troops | vi. | 112 |
| —— at Dreſden — | vi. | 147 |
| —— of the Norwegian peaſants | vi. | 358 |
| —— of the different orders of knighthood in Sweden | vi. | 435 |
| —— of the Swediſh troops | vi. | 446 |
| —— of a Ruſſian woman | vi. | 575. vii. 39 |
| —— of the Ruſſian peaſants | vi. | 576. 651 |
| —— of the Ruſſian coachmen and poſtillions — | vi. | 582 |
| —— of Peter the Great | vi. | 584. vii. 495 |
| —— of the imperial guards of Ruſſia — | vi. | 672 |
| —— of the Empreſs Catherine the Second — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the court of Peterſburgh | vi. | 674 |
| —— of the Ruſſian maſquerades | vi. | 676 |
| —— of the Ruſſian clergy | vi. | 816 |
| —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 32 |
| —— of the Tartar women | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Marco Polo's account of the Tartar — | vii. | 123 |
| —— of the Indian Kings | vii. | 224 |
| —— of the Calmuc ambaſſador | vii. | 264 |
| —— of a Tzerimiſh woman | vii. | 278 |
| —— of the Calmuc Tartars | vii. | 281. 332 |
| —— of the Tonguſians | vii. | 340 |
| —— of the Buratians — | vii. | 346 |
| —— of the Emperor of China | vii. | 384 |
| —— of the Oſteacks — | vii. | 427 |
| —— of the inhabitants of Tibet | vii. | 551 |
| —— of the Lamas of Tibet | vii. | 561 |
| —— of the women of Japan | vii. | 619 |
| —— of the Dairi's court in Japan — | vii. | 791 |
| —— of the Japaneſe Jammabos | vii. | 745 |
| —— of the Muſkat Arabs | viii. | 287 |
| —— of the Mahometans at Surat | viii. | 321 |
| —— in the Birman empire | viii. | 424 |
| —— of the women in Birma | viii. | 425 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | viii. | 471. ix. 589 |
| —— of the Cambodians | viii. | 480 |
| —— of the Chineſe ladies | viii. | 506 |
| —— of the Mandarins | viii. | 507 |
| —— of the Seringapatam women | viii. | 612 |
| —— of the inhabitants of Scio | ix. | 6 |
| —— of the Guebres — | ix. | 32 |
| —— of the Perſians — | ix. | 401 |
| —— of the ancient figures at Perſepolis — | ix. | 104 |
| —— in Moghoſtan — | ix. | 117 |
| Dreſs of the Colchians — | ix. | 144 |
| —— of the Tajiks in Bukhars | ix. | 378 |
| —— of the Uſbecks — | ix. | 379 |
| —— denotes the quality of the Birmans — | ix. | 464. 495 |
| —— of the court of Ava | ix. | 496 |
| —— of the women of Ava | ix. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the King of Ava | ix. | 544 |
| —— of the Kayn mountaineers | ix. | 560 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 666. 719 |
| —— of the inhabitants of Aracan | ix. | 760 |
| —— of the inhabitants of Jangoma | ix. | 763 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe women | ix. | 785 |
| —— men | ix. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Arabs of the Deſart | x. | 16 |
| —— of pilgrims to Mecca | x. | 20 |
| —— in Jidda — | x. | 23 |
| —— of a travelling Arab | x. | 36 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 156 |
| —— of the Jews in Arabia | x. | 158 |
| —— of the Banians — | x. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Hindoos — | x. | 218 |
| —— of the Perſees — | x. | 220 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 261. 283 |
| —— of the Maronites — | x. | 291 |
| —— of the Cypriotes — | x. | 591 |
| —— of the Cretans — | x. | 619 |
| —— of the Mindanayans | xi. | 11 |
| —— in the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 47 |
| —— of the New Hollanders | xi. | 65 |
| —— in Manilla — | xi. | 81 |
| —— of the Hottentots | xi. 152. xvi. | 28. 139 |
| —— of the Javaneſe — | xi. | 171 |
| —— of the women in Batavia | xi. | 195 |
| —— in Amboyna — | xi. | 275 |
| —— of the Patagonians | xi. | 317 |
| —— in Gilolo — | xi. | 366 |
| —— of the Otaheitans — | xi. | 518 |
| —— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 542 |
| —— in Savu iſland — | xi. | 562 |
| —— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 594. 694 |
| —— of the Eaſter iſlanders | xi. | 604 |
| —— in the Marqueſas — | xi. | 606 |
| —— in Mallicollo iſland | xi. | 619 |
| —— of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 733 |
| —— of the Indians in Frobiſher's Strait — | xii. | 500. 556 |
| —— of the Virginians | xii. 603. | xiii. 34 |
| —— of the Canadians — | xii. | 656. 677 |
| —— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 629 |
| —— of the Hurons — | xiii. | 659 |
| —— of the Eſquimaux | xiii. | 676 |
| —— in Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 777 |
| —— of the women of Quicattan | xiii. | 815 |
| —— in Lima — | xiv. | 7. 579 |
| —— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 116 |
| —— in Carthagena — | xiv. | 334 |
| —— in Panama — | xiv. | 377 |
| —— in Guayaquil — | xiv. | 395 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 448 |
| —— in Sechura — | xiv. | 558 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Dreſs in Conception, Chili | xiv. | 668 |
| —— of the Tapoyers — | xiv. | 877 |
| —— of the Abyſſinians — | xv. | 24 |
| —— in Sennár — | xv. | 71 |
| —— in Ethiopia — | xv. | 85 |
| —— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 154 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 322 |
| —— in Tetuan — | xv. | 450 |
| —— of the women of Tetuan | xv. | 451 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 657. 660 |
| —— of the Arabs in Morocco | xv. | 692 |
| —— of the Jews in Barbary | xv. | 737 |
| —— of the Jeweſſes — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 766 |
| —— of the brides in Morocco | xv. | 776 |
| —— of the ladies in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem — | xv. | 792 |
| —— of the Count of Sogno | xvi. | 244 |
| —— of the Sogneſe — | xvi. | 246 |
| —— in Angoy, Congo | xvi. | 271 |
| —— of the Gagas — | xvi. | 326 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — | xvi. | 387 |
| —— of the Mulattoes | xvi. | 395 |
| —— of the Fidaſians — | xvi. | 482 |
| —— of the Negroes of Gabon | xvi. | 510 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 524 |
| —— of the Negroes at Cape Monte | xvi. | 539 |
| —— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 574 |
| —— of the Negroes in Senegal | xvi. | 608. 611 |
| —— of the Moors of Senegal | xvi. | 615 |
| —— of the Caffres in Sofala | xvi. | 691 |
| —— of the Canarians | xvi. | 819 |
| Dreyer, M., anecdote of — | vi. | 218 |
| Drift-wood found at ſea — | i. | 547 |
| ——, account of — | i. | 561 |
| ——, at Spitzbergen | i. | 598 |
| —— in Iceland — | i. | 640 |
| —— from America (*note*) | i. *ibid.* | xii. 495. 516. 588 |
| —— in various parts | i. | 640 |
| —— at the Orkney iſles | iii. | 745 |
| —— in New Guinea | xi. | 448. 487 |
| ——, conjectures on | xii. | 14 |
| —— of the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 769. 865 |
| Drill-ploughs — | iv. | 542 |
| Drink of the Laplanders | i. | 399 |
| —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 30 |
| —— of the Perſians — | ix. | 203. 263 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 787 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 154 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 263 |
| —— of the Canadians | xiii. | 697 |
| —— of the Brazilians | xiv. | 868 |
| —— of the Abyſſinians | xv. | 24 |
| —— *in Sennar* — | xv. | 71 |
| —— in Ethiopia — | xv. | 79 |
| —— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 153 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 316 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 453 |
| —— of the Caffres — | xvi. | 695 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Drink of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 878 |
| Drinkbierre, M., on clover — | iv. | 486 |
| Drinking, ancient cuſtom, in the Weſtern iſles at — — | iii. | 608 |
| ——, love of the Swedes for | vi. | 520. 523 |
| Drinking-bouts of the Indians | xiv. | 518 |
| Drinking-matches of the Brazilians | xiv. | 869 |
| Drinking-parties of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 416 |
| Drogheda, deſcribed by Mr. Young | iii. | 822 |
| Drontheim, Kerguelen's account | i. | 769 |
| Dromedary, pleaſure of riding one | x. | 3 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 178. xv. 107 |
| —— of the Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 619 |
| —— of Morocco, the fleeteſt travelling animal known | xv. | 708 |
| Dromos of the Egyptian temples | xv. | 240 |
| Drooge Rivier — — | xvi. | 133 |
| Drops, King Charles's — | iv. | 76 |
| Droſacks, Garnet's account of the | iii. | 570 |
| ——, ſcenery of — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Drottningholm caſtle deſcribed | vi. | 439 |
| ——, medals at | vi. | 440 |
| ——, cabinet of natural hiſtory — — | vi. | 441 |
| ——, Queen's apartments | vi. | 442 |
| ——, paintings — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Drought in Provence — | iv. | 314 |
| —— in the Birman empire | ix. | 485 |
| —— in Peru — | xiv. | 9. 280 |
| Drouine's, M. l'Abbé, library | iv. | 32 |
| Drowſineſs occaſioned by cold | xi. | 499 |
| Droz, Jaquet, the mechaniſt | v. | 817 |
| Drugon, ſtory of — | iii. | 9 |
| Drugs of Perſia — — | ix. | 181 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 67 |
| —— of Sogno, Congo | xvi. | 249 |
| Drug-trade of Bangalore — | viii. | 629 |
| Druids — — | ii. | 379 |
| ——, Robertſon's account of them — — | ii. | 807 |
| —— of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 608 |
| Druid's altar, diſcovery of one | ii. | 404. 413 |
| Drum, picturеſque ſcenery at | iii. | 820 |
| Drumlanrig, Pennant's account of | iii. | 224 |
| Drummin pariſh — | iii. | 248 |
| Drummond, Hon. Mrs. — | iii. | 571 |
| Drummond, Mr., of Chitwa | viii. | 734 |
| Drummond caſtle — | iii. | 407 |
| Drumoland, proſpects from | iii. | 831 |
| Drums of divination — | i. | 358 |
| ——, Lapland magic — | i. | 474 |
| ——, mode of conſulting | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— ——, figures — | i. | 475 |
| —— of the Birmans — | ix. | 508 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 596 |
| —— *of the Zuba islanders* | xi. | 337 |
| —— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 678 |
| —— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 33 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 160. 245 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — | xvi. | 394 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Drunkenneſs, the Great Mogul's puniſhment for — | viii. | 22 |
| ———, Mahometan puniſhment for — — | x. | 263 |
| ——— of the Mohocks | xii. | 415 |
| ———, cure for — | xiv. | 74 |
| ———, its effects in Guinea | xvi. | 359. 382 |
| ——— of the Negroes | xvi. | 389 |
| Drury's, Mrs., paintings of the Giant's Cauſeway | iii. | 895 |
| Druſes, people — | 4. 446. 475. 479 | |
| Druſus's camp — | v. | 902 |
| Druwin, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. | 544 |
| Drwydd river — — | ii. | 631 |
| Dryburgh abbey — | iii. | 482 |
| Dsjœrhamie tribe of Arabs | x. | 139 |
| Dsjebi town — — | x. | 110 |
| ———, Schœchs — | x. | 113 |
| Dsjedsjal, Mahometan ſect — | x. | 141 |
| Dsjobla town — — | x. | 44 |
| Dsjof, country deſcribed — | x. | 99 |
| Duan, Abyſſinia — | xv. | 19 |
| Duans of Damaſcus — | x. | 369 |
| Duart caſtle — — | iii. | 656 |
| Dubbah, animal of Barbary | xv. | 623 |
| Dublin, Young's account of | iii. | 811 |
| Dubofka, the impoſtor of — | vi. | 798 |
| Dubravius's account of the Bohemians — — | vi. | 137 |
| Du Caen, Governor, anecdotes of him (*note*) — — | xi. | 906 |
| Ducats of Sweden — | vi. | 535 |
| ——— of Fez — — | xv. | 459 |
| Duccian operation — | xv. | 530 |
| Ducheſnau, M. — | xiii. | 364 |
| Ducie, Lord — | ii. | 238 |
| Duck Cove, New Zealand | xi. | 570 |
| Ducks of Finmark — | i. | 427 |
| ———, beautiful, of Japan | vii. | 703 |
| ——— bred for weeding rice grounds — — | viii. | 488 |
| ———, Manilla, of Siam — | ix. | 626 |
| ———, wild, Arabian mode of catching — — | x. | 23 |
| ——— of Duſky Bay — | xi. | 574 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 355 |
| ———, Egyptian mode of catching | xv. | 340 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 631 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 433 |
| ———, wild — — | xvi. | 443 |
| ——— of Fida — — | xvi. | 503 |
| ———, wild, of Griel iſland | xvi. | 653 |
| Ducks' eggs, Siameſe mode of preſerving — — | ix. | 613 |
| ———, Tonquine' mode of hatching — — | ix. | 718 |
| Ducks-meat ſea | xiv. | 700 |
| Dudaim plant — — | x. | 336 |
| Dudhope — — | iii. | 419 |
| Dudley, Earl of Leiceſter — | ii. | 352 |
| Dudley, Sir Robert, account of him | ii. | 353 |
| Dudley, Mr., on the mooſe-deer | xiii. | 471 |
| Dudley family — | ii. | 353 |
| Duel between two princes in Boni | xi. | 225 |
| Duelling in Ireland — | iii. | 875 |
| Duels, public, Canarian — | xvi. | 818 |
| Duennas town — | v. | 313 |
| Dueſbury, Mr. — | ii. | 371 |
| Duff-houſe — — | iii. | 66 |
| Duffield village — | ii. | 374. 551 |
| Dufreſne on the finances of France | iv. | 401 |
| Dugdale's account of Berkley caſtle | ii. | 241 |
| ——— of Amerſham | ii. | 337 |
| ——— of Warwick | ii. | 354 |
| Dugga, inſcription at — | xv. | 575 |
| Dugny, agriculture at — | iv. | 175 |
| Dugommier, General — | v. | 623 |
| Du Halde's China — | vii. | 541. *et ſeq.* |
| Duiſe, Jibel — — | xv. | 190. 193 |
| Duke, Spaniſh title of — | v. | 345 |
| Dulcinea's houſe at El Toboſo | v. | 599 |
| Dulgehan river — — | x. | 550 |
| Dulhut, M. — | xiii. | 273. 295. 297 |
| Dullneſs of the Calviniſts — | vi. | 170 |
| Du-loch — — | iii. | 366 |
| Dulſe, plant of Skie — | iii. | 622 |
| Du Mayet, Commander — | i. | 843 |
| Dumb and deaf, Braidwood's academy for — — | iii. | 476 |
| Dumez tree of Egypt — | xv. | 336 |
| Dumfermline, Pennant's account of | iii. | 457 |
| Dumfries, Pennant's account of | iii. | 221 |
| Dumfries on the Quantico — | xiii. | 719 |
| Dumfrieſhire, rural economy | iii. | 221 |
| Dumgam town — | ix. | 311 |
| ——— battle — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Dummar bridge — | x. | 367. 373 |
| Dun-an-gal — | iii. | 351 |
| Dunbar, Pennant's account of | iii. | 25 |
| ———, baſaltes — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | 26 |
| Dunbar, Sir George Hume Earl of, his monument — | iii. | 26 |
| Dunbar, Captain, Georgia — | xii. | 476 |
| Dunbarton town — | iii. | 110 |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | *ibid.* 243 |
| Dunbeth caſtle — | iii. | 86 |
| Dun-Bhorairaig — | iii. | 282 |
| Dundalk, view of — | iii. | 823 |
| Dundee, Pennant's account of | iii. | 417 |
| ———, hiſtory — | iii. | 419 |
| Dundee, Viſcount — | iii. | 388 |
| Dundonnel — | iii. | 338 |
| Dundrum eſtate — | iii. | 851 |
| Dune of Dornadilla (*note*) — | iii. | 345 |
| Dun-fir-Volg of St. Kilda — | iii. | 663 |
| Dung, beds made of — | xvi. | 834 |
| Dungan, Governor, of New York | xii. | 394 |
| Dung-beetles of America — | xiii. | 567 |
| Dungeon of John Huſs — | v. | 646 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Dunghills, neat ones of Alface | iv. | 546 |
| Dunglafs — | iii. | 242 |
| ———, blowing up of — | iii. | 376 |
| Dungfby bay — | iii. | 87 |
| Dunham ferry — | iii. | 5 |
| Dunibriffel — | iii. | 455 |
| Dunie caftle — | iii. | 80 |
| Dun-ii, hill of — | iii. | 303 |
| Dunipace mounts — | iii. | 463 |
| Dunkeld town — | iii. | 42. 390 |
| Dunkerke, Captain — | xiv. | 830 |
| Dunkettle houfe — | iii. | 833 |
| ——— woods — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Dunkirk, entrance of the road | i. | 795 |
| ———, town — | i. 796. iv. | 146 |
| ———, hiftory of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, name — | i. | 796 |
| ———, trade — | i. | 797 |
| ———, fifhery — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, fieges — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Dutch blockade | i. | 798 |
| ———, naval actions off — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, under three crowns in one day — — | i. | 800 |
| ———, privateers of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, canal from Mardyck to | i. | 802 |
| ———, bafin of — | iv. | 145 |
| ———, fuel at — | iv. | 519 |
| Dunluce caftle — | iii. | 888 |
| Dun-Mac-Sniochain — | iii. | 353 |
| Dunmail Wrays — | iii. | 191 |
| Dunmull, bafaltes of — | iii. | 900 |
| Dunnet parifh — | iii. | 153 |
| Dunnington caftle (*note*) — | ii. | 195 |
| Dunnofe, Ifle of Wight — | ii. | 721 |
| Dunnot chapel — | iii. | 808 |
| ——— head — — | iii. | 810 |
| Dunnoter caftle — | iii. | 429 |
| Dunquas Hottentots — | xvi. | 72 |
| Dunrobin caftle — | iii. | 83 |
| Dunroffnefs parifh — | iii. | 774 |
| Dunfinane — | iii. | 41. 442 |
| Duns Scotus, Johannes — | ii. | 170 |
| Dunftable, crofs at — | ii. | 457 |
| ——— town — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— priory — | ii. | 458 |
| Dunftaffage caftle — | iii. | 352 |
| Dunftone, fee Toadftone. | | |
| Dun-tuilm caftle — | iii. | 326 |
| Dun-vegan caftle — | iii. | 320 |
| Dupplin caftle — | iii. | 38. 398 |
| Dupuch creek — | xi. | 773 |
| Duquefne cape — | xi. | 881 |
| Durantais, M. de la — | xiii. | 292 |
| Durantay, M. de la — | xiii. | 305 |
| Durbar of the Great Mogul | viii. | 6 |
| Durean, fruit of Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| Duretal Chateau — | iv. | 160 |
| Durham, county — | ii. | 17 |
| Durham, climate of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Durham, produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, coal — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Pennant's account of | iii. | 17. 508 |
| ———, hiftory — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, bifhoprick — | iii. | 503 |
| Durien, fruit of Mindanao — | xi. | 8 |
| ——— of Java — | xi. | 169 |
| Durio fruit of Siam — | ix. | 608 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 717 |
| ——— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 776 |
| Durif-deer church — | iii. | 226 |
| Durloch earthenware manufacture | vi. | 6 |
| Durra bread — | x. | 155 |
| Durra corn, on its produce — | x. | 175 |
| Durroona village — | ix. | 305 |
| Durfound, port of — | i. | 780 |
| Duruganata province — | ix. | 373 |
| Dururi, Cacique of — | xii. | 137 |
| Dufky bay — | xi. | 540 |
| ———, Cook's fecond arrival at — | xi. | 569 |
| Duffen fort, Brazil — | xiv. | 801 |
| Duftan, Hannah, anecdotes of her bravery — — | xii. | 401 |
| Duft-gold of Guinea — | xvi. | 373 |
| Dutch, their trade to Ruffia — | i. | 43 |
| ——— attempt a north-eaft paffage — — | i. | 81. 85. 90 |
| ———, their intercourfe with the Samoieds — | i. | 87 |
| ———, fufferings in Icy Harbour | i. | 100 |
| ———, narrative of their wintering in Icy Harbour — | i. | 100—112 |
| ———, fifhery at Shetland — | iii. | 797 |
| ——— fifheries, their gold-mines | iii. | 799 |
| ———, their character — | v. | 590 |
| ———, their attempts to fettle in China — — | vii. | 233 |
| ———, Hamel's account of the travels of fome, in Korea — | vii. | 518 |
| ———, their audiences of the Emperor of Japan — | vii. | 807 |
| ———, antics performed by them for the court — — | vii. | 808. 817 |
| ——— embaffy to Aureng-Zebe | viii. | 107 |
| ——— trade in Agra — | viii. | 171 |
| ——— at Malacca — | viii. | 434 |
| ——— at Pullambam — | viii. | 449 |
| ——— at Java — | viii. | 452 |
| ——— at Amoy — | viii. | 493 |
| ——— in Japan — | viii. | 515 |
| ——— colony in Siam — | ix. | 575 |
| ———, anecdotes of them in Cochin-China — — | ix. | 796 |
| ——— fettlement in Karek | x. | 130 |
| ——— at Surat — | x. | 216 |
| ——— in the Philippines — | xi. | 7 |
| ———, their power in Java — | xi. | 162 |
| ——— factories in India — | xi. | 197 |
| ——— poffeffions — | xi. | 232 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Dutch, decay of their power | xi. | 238 |
| ——— navigations to Terra Auſtralis | xi. | 421 |
| ———, policy of their Eaſt India Company — | xi. | 446 |
| ——— in Timor — | xi. | 804 |
| ———, Elizabeth's policy to them | xii. | 214 |
| ——— in Guiana — | xii. | 291 |
| ——— in Nova Belgia — | xii. | 349 |
| ——— in Virginia, anecdotes | xiii. | 85. 90. 92. 103 |
| ———, on their fiſheries | xiii. | 213. 232 |
| ——— in America | xiii. | 385 |
| ——— in New Brunſwick | xiii. | 450 |
| ——— in Staten iſland — | xiii. | 452 |
| ——— in New York — | xiii. | 463 |
| ——— in Albany, character of them | xiii. | 586 |
| ———, their attacks on Chili | xiv. | 59 |
| ———'expedition againſt Paraiba | xiv. | 726 |
| ——— againſt Brazil | xiv. | 733 |
| ———, their operations againſt the Portugueſe in Brazil | xiv. | 761—858. 870 |
| ——— ſettlement at the Cape of Good Hope deſcribed — | xvi. | 4 |
| ———, hiſtory — | xvi. | 117 |
| ———, anecdotes of them in Congo | xvi. | 256. 258 |
| ——— ſettlements on the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 341. 347 |
| ——— war with the Commanians | xvi. | 351 |
| ——— in Aquamboe — | xvi. | 367 |
| ——— gold trade of Guinea | xvi. | 375 |
| Dutch Eaſt Indiaman, ſhipwreck of one — — | ii. | 761 |
| Dutch Eaſt India Company | viii. | 384 |
| ———, its conqueſt of Columbo — | viii. | 386 |
| ——— at Nagapatam — | viii. | 388 |
| ——— at Barnagul — | viii. | 413 |
| ——— at Chinchura — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Dutchman, his character — | vi. | 170 |
| ———, Rieſbeck's deſcription | vi. | 280 |
| Dutch Weſt India Company | xiv. | 738 |
| Duties in the Iſle of Man — | ii. | 816 |
| ——— on Spaniſh wool — | v. | 330 |
| ——— on merchandize of Spain | v. | 419 |
| ——— on the American trade to Spain | v. | 473 |
| ——— on Hungarian goods | vi. | 108 |
| ——— payable on iron, ſteel, copper, &c. in Sweden — | vi. | 533 |
| ———, on the Virginian — | xiii. | 169 |
| Dutton Lodge — | iii. | 175 |
| Duvarna city — | xv. | 97 |
| Duwy, John, King of the Tapoyers | xiv. | 780. 823 |
| Duyvenhoek's river, Thunberg's adventures at — | xvi. | 91 |
| Duzrach village — | ix. | 118 |
| Dwarf, Jeffery Hudſon, the | iii. | 471 |
| ——— of Chriſtian the Second | vi. | 341 |
| Dwarfie-ſtone, Orkney iſles | iii. | 690. 754 |
| Dwarfs with monſtrous ears | xi. | 375 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar deſcribed | xvi. | 762 |
| Dwaries of the Arabs — | xv. | 460 |
| Dwars in den Weg iſland (ſee Thwart-in-the-way iſland) | xi. | 160 |
| Dwee, Jibbel — | xv. | 528 |
| Dwellings of the Laplanders | i. | 368 |
| ——— of the Icelanders (ſee Houſes) — — | i. | 752 |
| Dwina river — | i. | 16 |
| Dye, an ancient Scotch — | iii. | 368 |
| ——— of the ſhell-fiſh in Bombay | ix. | 236 |
| Dyers, manners and cuſtoms of the Hindoo — — | viii. | 649 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 205 |
| Dyeſtuffs of Jura — | iii. | 279 |
| ——— found in the Iſle of Gigay — — | iii. | 647 |
| ——— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 677 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. 594. | xiii. 13 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 533 |
| ———, Rochon's obſervations on | xvi. | 760 |
| Dye-woods of Siam — | ix. | 606 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 320 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 865 |
| Dying art in Lapland — | i. | 447 |
| ———, art of, in France — | iv. | 357. 359 |
| ——— art among the Mandingoes | xvi. | 879 |
| Dykes of Holland — | vi. | 282 |
| Dylander, Mr., of Philadelphia | xiii. | 389 |
| Dylta, vitriol manufactory — | vi. | 389 |
| Dynanometer, Regnier's — | xi. | 939 |
| Dyn Medina Rabæa — | xv. | 702 |
| Dynis iſland — | iii. | 841 |
| Dyſart town — | iii. | 452 |
| Dyſentery, cures for — | iv. | 72 |
| ———, Perron on — | xi. | 815 |
| ———, Mandingo remedies for | xvi. | 877 |


## E.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Each, Captain, of Virginia | xiii. | 144 |
| Eagles of Lapland — | i. | 187 |
| ——, immenſe ſize in Lapland | i. | 197 |
| ——, fiſhing — | i. | 293 |
| —— of Scotland — | iii. | 373 |
| —— of Iſland-More — | iii. | 583 |
| —— of Lingay iſle — | iii. | 597 |
| ——, ſtory of one with a turbot | iii. | 790 |
| ——, charm againſt — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Pyrenees — | iv. | 717 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 240 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 354 |
| ——, the bald Virginian (*note*) | xiii. | 720 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 77 |
| Eagles' feathers preſented to the King by Tomochichi — | xii. | 449 |
| Eagles' Neſt mountain — | iii. | 842 |
| Eagles' neſts — | i. | 430 |
| Eaglewood of Siam — | ix. | 606 |
| ——— of Cochin-China | ix. | 779 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 739 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Eaheinomauwe — | xi. | 541. 596 |
| Eaoowee iſland — — | xi. | 592. 617. 673 |
| Eappo of Owhyhee — | xi. | 723 |
| Earees of Otaheite — | xi. | 581 |
| Earn river — | iii. | 403 |
| Earnings of manufacturers in France | iv. | 388 |
| Earoupa, the chief — | xi. | 665 |
| Ear-ornaments of the Virginians | xiii. | 34 |
| Ear-rings of the Caffrés | xvi. | 37. 140 |
| —— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 888 |
| Ears of the pigmies of Arucheto, monſtrous — | xi. | 375 |
| —— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 542 |
| —— of the South Americans | xiv. | 229. 512 |
| Earth, its motion — | i. | 211 |
| ——, on its figure — | i. | 231 |
| ——, revolutions in it — | i. | 255 |
| ——, on its formation — | i. | 725. iii. 917 |
| ——, determination of its ſhape | xiv. | 211. 249. 270. 319 |
| ——, Mandingo account of its figure — | xvi. | 875 |
| Earthenware of Martavan | viii. | 429 |
| —— of the American Indians — | xiii. | 481 |
| —— manufacture in Derbyſhire — | ii. | 487 |
| —— of Perſia | ix. | 205 |
| —— floats of the Nile | xv. | 233. 236 |
| —— of India — | xvi. | 761 |
| Earth-nuts of Guinea — | xvi. | 460 |
| Earth-oil wells — | ix. | 472. 558 |
| Earthquakes in Iceland — | i. | 640. 745 |
| —— at Liſbon felt at Matlock — | ii. | 394 |
| —— at Meſſina in 1783 | v. | 259 |
| ——, indications of its approach — | v. | 260 |
| —— in Calabria, Dolomieu's account of — | v. | 274 |
| ——, horrors of | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, people buried by (*note*) — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, dreadful, in 1783 — | v. | 277 |
| ——, extent | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, duration | v. | 283 |
| ——, effects | v. | 284 |
| ——, weather during — — | v. | 296 |
| ——, cauſes of | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Japan, Kempfer's account — | vii. | 684 |
| ——, Father Lewis de Froes on (*note*) — | vii. | 685 |
| —— at Aſengan | vii. | 92 |
| ——, remarkable, near Bagdat | vii. | 111 |
| ——, Mongall's hypotheſis of | vii. | 369 |
| —— in China | vii. | 377 |
| —— at the Crucifixion in Jeruſalem — | x. | 342 |
| Earthquakes in Smyrna | x. | 650 |
| ——, Pococke's account of one — | x. | 745 |
| —— in the Philippine iſlands | xi. | 84 |
| —— in Java — | xi. | 175 |
| —— in New Britain | xi. | 447 |
| —— at Amboyna | xi. | 284 |
| —— in Jamaica — | xii. | 317 |
| —— in Peru — | xiii. | 8 |
| —— in America | xiii. | 395 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 668 |
| —— in Peru — | xiv. | 303 |
| ——, Bouguer on their cauſes — | xiv. | 304 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 455. 468 |
| —— in Popayan | xiv. | 486 |
| —— in Lima — | xiv. | 590 |
| ——, Ulloa on their cauſes | xiv. | 593 |
| —— in Santiago, Chili | xiv. | 677 |
| —— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 608 |
| Earth-rats of the Cape — | xvi. | 136 |
| Earth-roſe of the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 65 |
| Earths, on primitive — | i. | 623 |
| ——, number and natures of | i. | 728 |
| ——, holy, of Lemnos | x. | 638 |
| Eaſt, Banian doctrine of its population — | viii. | 526 |
| ——, Dr. Pococke's deſcription of it — | x. | 406 |
| Eaſt bay, Maria iſland — | xi. | 857 |
| Eaſt cape, New Zealand | xi. | 530 |
| Eaſter feaſt among the Neſtorians | vii. | 73 |
| ——, ſacrifice of the Mahometans at — | ix. | 35 |
| —— ceremonies at Jeruſalem | x. | 341. 353. 419 |
| —— of the Greeks | x. | 425 |
| —— in St. Jago | xiv. | 181 |
| Eaſter iſland, Cook's deſcription | xi. | 601 |
| Eaſtern Ethiopia, Dos Santos' hiſtory — | xvi. | 675 |
| Eaſt India Company, the Daniſh | i. | 767 |
| Eaſt India Company of Gottenburg | vi. | 384. 498 |
| Eaſt India Company, Dutch (ſee Dutch) — | xi. | 162 |
| Eaſt India Company, Engliſh | ii. 97. | xi. 454. 458 |
| Eaſt India houſe in London | ii. | 50 |
| Eaſtland Company of London | ii. | 97 |
| Eaſt Loo — | ii. | 272 |
| Eaſt-riding of Yorkſhire — | ii. | 15 |
| ——, ſoil | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſheep | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Eaſt Spitzbergen — | i. | 596 |
| Eating, Mooriſh mode of — | xv. | 768 |
| Eating-houſes of London | ii. | 91. 497 |
| —— in Japan — | vii. | 782 |
| Eaton, Theophilus, his ſettlement in America — | xii. | 254 |
| Eaton Biſhops — | ii. | 216 |
| Eaton Bray — | ii. | 457 |
| Eatuas of Otaheite — | xi. | 514 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ebadie village — | xv. | 224 |
| Ebal mount — | x. | 335 |
| Ebba, the abbeſs — | ii. | 170 |
| Ebenezer town on the Savannah | xii. | 450. 468 |
| Ebenfluh mountain — | v. | 876 |
| Ebher city, Chardin's account | ix. | 157 |
| Ebn-Haukal on the pyramids | xv. | 824 |
| Ebn-Khaldoon's Hiſtorical Prolegomenes — | xv. | 832 |
| Ebn-Khordadbeh on the pyramids | xv. | 825 |
| Ebn-Wahab, his hiſtory | vii. | 203 |
| ———, his voyage to China | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, his audience with the Emperor — | vii. | 204 |
| ———, his account of Cumdan | vii. | 206. 225 |
| Ebony of Maurice iſland | xi. | 440 |
| Ebro river — | v. | 310 |
| ———, on its navigation | v. | 553 |
| Ecaterrinenſlaf, ſee Catharinenſlaf. | | |
| Ecatokephale — | x. | 639 |
| Ecclefechan, antique near | iii. | 216 |
| Eccleſiaſtics, the Birman | ix. | 449 |
| ———, the Siameſe | ix. | 582 |
| ——— of the Maronites | x. | 293 |
| ———, ſee Clergy and Prieſts. | | |
| Echaterinenburgh, ſee Catharinenburgh. | | |
| Echelles, paſſage of — | iv. | 285 |
| Echetas Indians — | xii. | 448. 463 |
| Echini of Barbary — | xv. | 636 |
| Echinites of Calabria — | v. | 282 |
| Echo at Thornbury caſtle — | ii. | 245 |
| Ecija town — — | v. | 564 |
| Eckbar, Sheik, anecdotes of him | viii. | 350 |
| Eclipſes of the moon — | i. | 316 |
| ——— firſt cauſed Tycho Brahe to ſtudy aſtronomy — | vi. | 329 |
| ——— of the ſun, Bernier's account — — | viii. | 173 |
| ——— in Delhi — | viii. | 174 |
| ———, Indian doctrine | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Perſian ſuperſtitions reſpecting — | ix. | 32 |
| ———, Birman doctrine — | ix. | 486 |
| ———, Cochin-Chineſe ceremonies on — — | ix. | 815 |
| ———, converſions effected by | ix. | 817 |
| ———, Arabian doctrine — | x. | 168 |
| ———, opinion of the Banjareens of one — — | xi. | 129 |
| ———, Colon's artifice at one | xii. | 149 |
| Ecton hill copper-mines — | ii. | 278 |
| ———, ſingularity of | ii. | *ibid.* 384 |
| Eda iſle — — | iii. | 751 |
| Edal — — | ii. | 401 |
| Edam iſland — — | xi. | 215 |
| Edda, deſcription of it — | i. | 681 |
| ——, Chev. Ihre's account | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſuppoſed to be by Snorre Sturleſon — — | i. | 682 |
| ——, Chevalier Ihre's letter to Dr. Troil concerning — | i. | 707 |
| Edda, contents of it — | i. | 708 |
| ——, ſteganography in — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, on the title — | i. | 709 |
| ——, author — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Schloczer's obſervations on | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, the Skaldetal to the — | i. | 712 |
| ——, genealogical tables — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, catalogue of Lagmen | i. | *ibid.* |
| Edda, Iſle of — — | i. | 781 |
| ——, kale of — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Eddagai of Seringapatam | viii. | 606 |
| Eddies at Rachlin iſland — | iii. | 879 |
| Eddin, King — — | ii. | 402 |
| Eddyſtone light-houſe — | ii. | 268 |
| Eddyſtone Point, Van Diemen's Land — | xi. | 874 |
| Edel's Land, M. Le Freycinct's account of — — | xi. | 816 |
| Eden-hole — — | ii. | 396. 475 |
| Eden's collection of travels | xii. | 166 |
| Eden's Decades — | i. | 23 |
| ——— teſtimony to Clement Adams — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Edeſſa, ſee Ourfa. | | |
| Edgar, King, anecdote of — | ii. | 219 |
| Edgecombe, Mount — | ii. | 267 |
| Edgehill — — | ii. | 347 |
| ———, battle of — | ii. | 348 |
| Edgeware road — | ii. | 175 |
| Edict of the King of Tibet in favour of popery — | vii. | 602 |
| ——— of the Grand Lama for ditto | vii. | 603 |
| ——— of the King of Batgao for the ſame — — | vii. | 604 |
| Edikuly at Conſtantinople | vii. | 511 |
| Edinburgh — — | ii. | 158 |
| ———, Pennant's deſcription of | iii. | 28 |
| ———, grand ſituation | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, houſes — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | 29. 468 |
| ———, new town — | iii. | 32 |
| ———, etymology of — | iii. | 467 |
| ———, hiſtory — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Editor's remarks on the travels of two Mahometans through India and China (ſee Pinkerton) | vii. | 179. 225 |
| Edmonds, Sir Thomas — | xiii. | 229 |
| Edmonſton's walks, Stirling | iii. | 462 |
| Edmund hall, Oxford — | ii. | 122 |
| Edradour — — | iii. | 385 |
| Edrachilis pariſh — | iii. | 148 |
| Education of the Laplanders | i. | 373 |
| ——— in England — | ii. | 515 |
| ——— in the Scilly iſles | ii. | 766 |
| ——— of the nobility of Venice | iv. | 260 |
| ——— in Spain — | v. | 394 |
| ———, military, in Spain | v. | 448 |
| ——— of ladies in Spain | v. | 516 |
| ——— at Zuric — | v. | 668 |
| ——— in Wirtemberg — | vi. | 8 |
| ——— in Suabia — | vi. | 9 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Education in Auſtria — | vi. | 85 |
| ——— in Korea — | vii. | 534 |
| ——— of children in Japan | vii. | 635 |
| ——— of Aſiatic princes, Bernier on — — | viii. | 113 |
| ———, Aureng-Zebe's obſervations on — — | viii. | 116. 145 |
| ——— in Siam — | viii. | 476. 582 |
| ———, ſtate in Perſia — | ix. | 227 |
| ——— among the Arabs | x. | 143. 165 |
| ——— in Batavia — | xi. | 194 |
| ———, ſtate in Quito — | xiv. | 450 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xv. | 315 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 418. 441. 458 |
| ——— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 637 |
| ——— of princes in Morocco | xv. | 765 |
| ——— of children — | xv. | 773. 776 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 388 |
| ——— of Princes and Princeſſes in Guinea — — | xvi. | 417 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 526 |
| ——— of children in Loango | xvi. | 571 |
| ——— in Sofala — | xvi. | 697 |
| ——— in Canaria — | xvi. | 819 |
| ——— of the Mandingo children — — | xvi. | 872. 892 |
| Edward the Sixth, his death | i. | 26 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | xii. | 163 |
| Edward the Confeſſor — | ii. | 77 |
| ———, his chapel in Weſtminſter abbey — | ii. | 79 |
| Edward the Elder — | ii. | 230 |
| Edwards on the bearded vulture | v. | 871 |
| Edwards, Rev. Mr., of Clyro | ii. | 610 |
| Edwin, Moritz's account of | ii. | 514 |
| Edzel houſe — — | iii. | 432 |
| Eel fiſhery on the Ban — | iii. | 827 |
| Eels of the lake of Orbitello | v. | 10 |
| ——, Canadian mode of taking | xiii. | 265. 632. 672 |
| Eeſa, Seedy — — | xv. | 537 |
| Effendi of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 753 |
| Egaree river — — | xii. | 277 |
| Egede, account of — | i. | 789 |
| Egelward, Duke of Dorſet | ii. | 205 |
| Eger mountains — | v. | 877 |
| Egg, Iſle of, deſcribed by Martin | iii. | 662 |
| ———, inſtances of ſecond-ſight in — — | iii. | 680 |
| Egg-bird of the Bermudas | xiii. | 173 |
| Egglis Madie — — | iii. | 428 |
| Egmont, Mount, New Zealand | xi. | 537. 636 |
| Eggs, ſea — — | i. | 508 |
| ——, gathering, at the Needles | ii. | 673 |
| —— in St. Kilda — | iii. | 668. 702 |
| ——, mode of preſerving, at St. Kilda | iii. | 712 |
| ——, mode of taking, at Noſtholm — — | iii. | 791 |
| ———, at Foula | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Siameſe mode of preſerving | ix. | 613 |
| ——, Tonquineſe mode of hatching | ix. | 718 |
| Eggs on Aſcenſion iſland — | xi. | 157 |
| —— of the crocodile | xv. | 334. xvi. 657. 700 |
| —— of the oſtrich — | xvi. | 70. 93 |
| —— of the cameleon — | xvi. | 442 |
| Egugaia province — | vii. | 125 |
| Eguira fort, Guinea — | xvi. | 344 |
| Egypt, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — — | vii. | 16 |
| ———, Blount's account — | x. | 240 |
| ———, Pococke's travels in | xv. | 163—402 |
| ———, Abd Allatif's relation reſpecting — — | xv. | 802 |
| ———, deſcription of the dreadful famine in — — | xvi. | 717 |
| Egyptians, Blount's account of them — — | x. | 242 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription of them — — | xv. | 313. 326 |
| Ehrenbreitſtein fort — | vi. | 269 |
| Ehrenmalm's travels into Weſtern Nordland, &c. — | i. | 337 |
| Ehrenſverd, Baron, trial of | vi. | 511 |
| Ehrenſvoerd, Count de, on the expences of the Swediſh navy | vi. | 379 |
| Ehrmann on Veſuvian garnets | v. | 197 |
| Eibeig-abad — — | ix. | 21 |
| Eider-birds of Iceland — | i. | 666 |
| ———, neſts | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, down | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Farn iſlands | iii. | 23 |
| Eider-down deſcribed — | i. | 749 |
| Eighteen, Academy of, at Stockholm — — | vi. | 406 |
| Eilon river — — | ii. | 607 |
| Eimayo, tranſit of Venus obſerved at | xi. | 510 |
| Eimot river — — | iii. | 121 |
| Einatirieh village — | x. | 511 |
| Ein-Mouſeh — — | xv. | 280. 295 |
| Einſham village — — | ii. | 199 |
| Einſidlin, abbey of — | v. | 656 |
| ———, its riches — | v. | 658 |
| ———, its deſtruction (*note*) | v. | 659 |
| Einſiedler of Bavaria — | vi. | 32 |
| Einuru temples — | viii. | 750 |
| Einzellee, harbour and trade | vi. | 881 |
| Eiron, vale of — — | ii. | 605 |
| Ejections from Veſuvius — | v. | 13 |
| Ejenef, Derb — — | xv. | 293 |
| Ekbar, Sultan — | viii. | 106. 113 |
| Ekereu in Aland — | vi. | 554 |
| Ekerman's, Mr., machines | vi. | 432 |
| Ekke-Tokki, Guinea — | xvi. | 350 |
| Ela of the ſago — | xi. | 260 |
| Elabas, paſs on the Ganges | viii. | 90 |
| Elalia ruins — — | xv. | 582 |
| Elambo, Battel's adventures in | xvi. | 321 |
| Elana, the ancient — | xv. | 296 |
| Elandboks of the Cape | xvi. | 95 |
| Eland's Kloof — — | xvi. | 82 |
| Elba, iron mines of — | v. | 10 |
| Elba iſland — — | x. | 765 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Elbarrow, antiquities at — | x. | 524 |
| Elbe river — — | i. | 334 |
| Elbeuf, view of — — | iv. | 163 |
| ———, cloths of — | iv. | 357. 360 |
| ———, manufactures of — | iv. | 378. 383 |
| Elborok ſpring — | x. | 473 |
| Elcaiſſeria of Morocco — | xv. | 735 |
| Elcaya tree of Arabia — | x. | 195 |
| Elcho convent — — | iii. | 416 |
| Elders of the kirk of Scotland | ii. | 165 |
| ——— of Preſbyteries — | iii. | 527 |
| Election of Lord Mayor, &c. in London — — | ii. | 73 |
| ——— of a member of parliament — — | ii. | 510 |
| ——— for the Great Council of Baſle — — | v. | 694 |
| ——— of the kings of Loango | xvi. | 579 |
| ——— of the kings of Quiteva | xvi. | 683 |
| Electors in America (*note*) | iv. | 430 |
| ——— in the Diet of Germany | vi. | 43 |
| Electricity, its identity with lightning — — | i. | 786 |
| ———, its application in Virginia — — | xiii. | 708 |
| Elegies of Sumorokof — | vi. | 858 |
| Elementa Phyſiologiæ Corporis Humani — — | v. | 864 |
| Elena, Santa, town — | xiv. | 399 |
| ———, lieutenancy | xiv. | 400 |
| Elephanta iſle, Nieubuhr's deſcription | x. | 207 |
| ——— temple — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Elephant-fiſh of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 643 |
| Elephant-hunters, Mandingo | xvi. | 891 |
| Elephantiaſis, the Icelandic ſcurvy the true — — | i. | 713 |
| ———, deſcription — | i. | 714 |
| ———, its origin — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, owing to diet | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſymptoms of it | i. | 716 |
| ———, not very infectious | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its beginning — | i. | 717 |
| ———, remedies for | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Dr. Heberden's cure of | i. | 718 |
| ——— of the Myſore | viii. | 592 |
| ——— in Cuba — | xiii. | 766 |
| Elephantine iſland — | xv. | 263 |
| Elephant mountain — | ix. | 712 |
| Elephanto iſland — | viii. | 349 |
| ———, curious figures and cave in — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Elephants of the Emperor of China | vii. | 388 |
| ——— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 14 |
| ——— at Delhi — | viii. | 159 |
| ———, their combats | viii. | 165 |
| ———, mode of catching wild, in Ceylon — — | viii. | 387 |
| ———, anecdotes of, in Sumatra | viii. | 445 |
| ———, comical revenge on a tailor | viii. | 446 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Elephants, executions with, in Siam | viii. | 472 |
| ———, mode of killing, in Cambodia — | viii. | 478 |
| ———, wild, of the Coorg country — — | viii. | 703. 705 |
| ———, white, of the King of Pegu — — | ix. | 403. 417 |
| ——— of the King of Ava | ix. | 404 |
| ———, mode of catching wild | ix. | 418. 512 |
| ——— in the Birman Empire | ix. | 479 |
| ———, palaces and titles of Siameſe — — | ix. | 577. 591 |
| ———, natural hiſtory | ix. | 614 |
| ———, royal hunt and trade | ix. | 616 |
| ———, their inſtinct | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ———, combat with tigers | ix. | 617 |
| ———, mode of taming | ix. | 618 |
| ———, ſingular inſects bred from their dung — | ix. | 632 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 662. 686 |
| ——— of Cochin-China | ix. | 780 |
| ———, bones and tuſks found in Siberia (*note*) — | xiii. | 421 |
| ——— in Canada — | xiii. | 607 |
| ——— of Abyſſinia | xv. | 23 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur | xv. | 141 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 88. 98 |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 161 |
| ———, mode of killing, in Congo — — | xvi. | 251 |
| ——— of Guinea deſcribed by Boſman — — | xvi. | 434 |
| ———, anecdotes of | xvi. | 467. 511 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| ——— of the Niger — | xvi. | 629 |
| ———, Santos' anecdotes of them — — | xvi. | 720 |
| ———, Mungo Park's obſervations on the African — | xvi. | 890 |
| ———, mode of hunting | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Elephants' river, Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 81 |
| ——— mountains — | xvi. | 96. 127 |
| Elerem convent — | x. | 481 |
| Elefi city, ruins — | ix. | 395 |
| Eleuſis, Pococke's account | x. | 757 |
| Eleuthera iſland — | xii. | 361 |
| Eleutherus river, on its ſituation | x. | 317. 570 |
| Elevation of Tibet — | vii. | 543 |
| Elfdal, porphyry quarries there | vi. | 467 |
| Elfrid, Captain — | xiii. | 182 |
| Elfrida, ſtory of — | ii. | 219 |
| Elfſcarleby cataract — | vi. | 471 |
| Elf-ſhots of the Highlands | iii. | 51 |
| Elfſkarby town — | i. | 267 |
| Elgin town — — | iii. | 72 |
| —— cathedral — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Shaw's account of | iii. | 126 |
| Elgin's Lord, lime-kilns | iii. | 459 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Elias's cave on Mount Horeb | x. | 395 |
| Elias's chapel on Mount Sinai | xv. | 287 |
| Elias's garden — | x. | 449 |
| Elicandy tree of Congo | xvi. | 336 |
| Elim — — | xv. | 295 |
| Elim valley — — | x. | 18 |
| Elimm river — — | vii. | 342 |
| Elimſky, Bell's journey from Tomſky to — | vii. | 337 |
| ———, deſcription of — | vii. | 342 |
| Eling pariſh — — | ii. | 303 |
| Eliſha's fountain — | x. | 346. 429 |
| Eliſy village — | x. | 480 |
| Elixir of China, the philoſopher's | vii. | 244 |
| Elizabeth, Queen, anecdotes of her | ii. | 178. 180 |
| ———, voyages for diſcovery in her reign — | xii. | 166 |
| ———, her policy towards Spain — | xii. | 167. 214. 221 |
| Elizabeth, Empreſs of Ruſſia, tomb and hiſtory — | vi. | 686. 768 |
| ———, her conduct to Ivan — — | vi. | 783 |
| ———, on her abolition of capital puniſhments | vi. | 806 |
| Elizabeth-town, America | xii. | 354 |
| ———, Kalm's deſcription — | xiii. | 451 |
| ———, Burnaby's deſcription — — | xiii. | 734 |
| Elizabeth-town Point — | xiii. | 452 |
| Elizabeth's iſland, Goſnold's diſcovery — — | xii. | 20. 220 |
| Elkane — — | x. | 525 |
| Elkenſon on the death of Charles the Twelfth — | vi. | 516 |
| Elkoddam — — | x. | 507 |
| Elks, deſcription of them | i. | 151 |
| ——, their ſize — | i. | 414 |
| ——, hunting, by the Mongalls | vii. | 361 |
| —— of Canada deſcribed | xiii. | 284 |
| ——, hunting them — | xiii. | 285. 472 |
| —— in the woods of the Amazons | xiv. | 246 |
| —— of Benguella, virtue of one of their feet — | xvi. | 211 |
| Ellady-caray — | viii. | 765 |
| Ellamaite, antiquities at | xv. | 584 |
| Elleſborough — | ii. | 339 |
| Elliot, Mr. — — | vi. | 498 |
| Elliot's, General, defence of Gibraltar — — | v. | 589 |
| Ellis's account of Frobiſher's voyage | xii. | 504 |
| Elm, the American — | xiii. | 597 |
| Elmahaſſen, battle of — | xv. | 460 |
| Elmer, Mr. — — | ii. | 314 |
| Elmina caſtle, Guinea — | xvi. | 356. 376 |
| Elmley caſtle — — | ii. | 205 |
| Elocution, Engliſh — | ii. | 570 |
| Eloiſe, Nouvelle, ſcenery of | v. | 807 |
| Eloquence of England — | ii. | 570 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 166 |
| Elouah — — | xv. | 233 |
| Elouly rivulet — | x. | 475 |
| Elphinſton, Biſhop — | iii. | 62 |
| Elroi, David, the pretended Meſſiah | vii. | 8 |
| Elros Farauge mountains | x. | 598 |
| Els, Mr. Van — | xiv. | 744 |
| Elſaten, Count Philippes, anecdote of — — | i. | 797 |
| Elſgau, bailliage — | v. | 701 |
| Elſinburgh, deſcription of | i. | 145 |
| Elſineur, account of — | i. | 145. 262. 332 |
| Elſinore town — | vi. | 293 |
| El-Ti plain — | x. | 7 |
| Elton, Captain — — | vi. | 879 |
| Eltoreſtrouil mountain — | ix. | 395 |
| Eluths-Dſongari — | vii. | 564 |
| Elvetham, Nichols's account of | ii. | 333 |
| ———, entertainment of Elizabeth at | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Elvius's, Mr., ſteel-works | vi. | 432 |
| Elwick in Orkney — — | iii. | 748 |
| Emanuel, King of Portugal | i. | 128 |
| Emanuel, the Greek Emperor | vii. | 4 |
| Emaſculation of the family of Harald, Earl of Caithneſs | iii. | 810 |
| Embabſag convent — | xv. | 231 |
| Embalmers of Egypt, mode of operation — | xv. | 355. 835 |
| Embambe ſerpent of Congo | xvi. | 253 |
| Embankment at Bayonne | iv. | 122 |
| ——— at Lyons — | iv. | 287 |
| ———, Rochon's obſervations on — — | xvi. | 750 |
| Embankments of Holland | vi. | 282 |
| Embarkations to Georgia — | xii. | 450. 455 |
| Embaſſy of Peter de Goyer and Jacob de Keyzer to China | vii. | 231. 236 |
| ——— from the Czar, Peter the Great, to the Sophy of Perſia | vii. | 273 |
| ——— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Great Mogul — | viii. | 2. 299 |
| ——— to Ava — | ix. | 426. 536, *et ſeq.* |
| ——— of the Dutch to Bahia | xiv. | 747. 770 |
| ——— of Don Diego de Palma to Barbary — — | xv. | 410 |
| ———, Stewart's, to Mequinez | xv. | 442. 465 |
| Embden city — | vi. | 225 |
| ———, trade — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— Guinea Company — | xvi. | 343 |
| Ember gooſe of Orkney — | iii. | 744 |
| Embeſhnuda convent — | xv. | 229 |
| Emblems, Egyptian mode of writing by — — | xv. | 354 |
| Emboa fiſh — — | xvi. | 335 |
| Embroidery of Cambay — | viii. | 314 |
| Embuchi inſtrument of Congo | xvi. | 244 |
| Em-dou-khal — | xv. | 547 |
| Emdurman, road from Ibeit to | xvi. | 831 |
| Emerald, an enormous — | v. | 645 |
| Emerald province, Peru | xiv. | 276 |
| Emeralds, Tavernier's obſervations on — — | viii. | 251 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Emeralds, curious, of Quito | xiv. | 546. 550 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 237 |
| Emery of Toledo — | v. | 362 |
| Emeſa, the ancient — | x. | 518 |
| Emfras city — | xv. | 90. 95 |
| Emigrants from Suabia — | vi. | 11 |
| ——— from Saltzburg | vi. | 49 |
| ——— of Germany — | vi. | 292 |
| Emigration from Sweden — | i. | 345 |
| ——— from Skie — | iii. | 329 |
| ——— from Ireland — | iii. | 824. 868 |
| ——— from France | iv. | 287 |
| ——— ———, obſervations on | iv. | 323 |
| ——— of the Canary iſlanders | xvi. | 823 |
| Emir of the Syrian Bedouins | x. | 137 |
| Emir-Hadgee, his office | xv. | 302. 321 |
| Emir-Jemla, his plots in favour of Aureng-Zebe — | viii. | 65 |
| ——— ———, Aureng-Zebe's ſtratagems towards him — | viii. | 69. 121 |
| ——— ———, his wars with the Rajah of Acham, and death | viii. | 122 |
| Emiſſaries of the King of Pruſſia in France — — | vi. | 208 |
| Emmanuel, King of Portugal | xvi. | 675 |
| Emmaus, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 443 |
| Emme river — | v. | 729 |
| Emmets, white, of Tonquin | ix. | 663 |
| Emperor, origin of the title in Ruſſia | vi. | 612 |
| Emperors, eccleſiaſtical hereditary, of Japan — — | vii. | 716 |
| Empiric, account of a Spaniſh | v. | 413 |
| ——— of Langenau — | v. | 880 |
| Employment neceſſary to man | ii. | 172 |
| Employments of the Icelanders | i. | 658 |
| ——— ——— of the Turks and Moors in Barbary — | xv. | 663. 666 |
| ——— ——— of the Canarians | xvi. | 820 |
| ——— ——— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 879 |
| Emſeeſy bird of Barbary — | xv. | 629 |
| Enamels of the Rock of Burnt Stones and Procida — | v. | 47 |
| ——— of Rotaro — | v. | 51 |
| ——— of Metelona — | v. | 60 |
| ——— of the Grotta delle Capre | v. | 70 |
| ——— of porphyry — | v. | 122 |
| ——— of Vulcanello — | v. | 136 |
| ———, feldſpars in — | v. | 179 |
| ——— of Monte della Caſtagno | v. | 180. 182 |
| ——— of Valle di Muria | v. | 186 |
| ——— in the tufa of Lipari | v. | 195. 197 |
| ——— of Felicuda — | v. | 214 |
| ——— of the Perſians — | ix. | 249 |
| Enamorado, Cape — | xii. | 46 |
| Encampments, ancient, on Lawday hill — | ii. | 315 |
| ——— ——— of the Perſian army | ix. | 80 |
| ——— ——— of the Uſbeck Tartars | ix. | 331. 380 |
| ——— ——— of the Arabs | xv. | 655. 690 |
| ——— ——— of the Boſhieſmen Hottentots — — | xvi. | 135 |
| Encaſſe, Guinea — | xvi. | 369 |
| Enchanter's night-ſhade — | xiii. | 653 |
| Enchantments in Borneo | xi. | 133 |
| ——— ——— in Congo | xvi. | 221. 273. 290. 334 |
| Enchuyſe, curious city arms of | i. | 139 |
| Encloſures in Penſylvania | xiii. | 405. 407. 424. 430. 520 |
| Encyclopedia, the New, its tranſlation in Spain — | v. | 388 |
| End of all things, Banian account of it | viii. | 554 |
| Endallanbondos people — | xvi. | 322 |
| Ende Iſland — — | xi. | 376 |
| Endeavour, the ſhip, Captain Cook's voyage in — — | xi. | 498 |
| Endeavour river — | xi. | 553 |
| Endeavour Strait, New South Wales | xi. | 554 |
| Endor — — | x. | 363 |
| Endraght's Land, New Holland | xi. | 785. 825. 830. |
| Enfant du Diable, ſee Polecat. | | |
| Engadina, Upper — | v. | 902 |
| ——— ———, government of | v. | 904 |
| ——— ———, produce | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ———, inhabitants | v. | 905 |
| ——— ———, roads | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ———, Lower — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ———, roads of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— , government | v. | 909 |
| Engagement, Raleigh's report of one near the Azores — | i. | 824 |
| ——— ——— between two Spaniſh men of war and a Britiſh ſhip | xiii. | 128 |
| ——— ———, Nieuhoff's, with two Turkiſh pirates — | xiv. | 699 |
| ——— ——— between the Dutch and Portugueſe — | xiv. | 793 |
| ——— ——— between a Britiſh man of war and two Turkiſh | xvi. | 185 |
| Engalla animal of Benguella | xvi. | 211 |
| Engano iſland — | viii. | 449 |
| Engel, ſee Angeln. | | |
| Engelberg abbey — | v. | 740 |
| ——— diſtrict — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, hiſtory of — | v. | 741 |
| ———, road to Altdorf from | v. | 743 |
| Engellhaftzell, cuſtom-houſe of | vi. | 61 |
| Engeſtræum, M. — | vi. | 408 |
| Enghevun town — | ix. | 21 |
| Engineer-corps of Spain — | v. | 447 |
| Engines of Mr. Bolton — | ii. | 274 |
| ———, water — | ii. | 383 |
| England, Gonzales's voyage to | ii. | 1 |
| ———, chorographical deſcription of — — | ii. | 2 |
| ———, table of the ſtate of each county in — — | ii. | 24 |
| ———, principal towns of trade and manufactures — | ii. | 26 |
| ———, univerſities of — | ii. | 104 |
| ———, government — | ii. | 126 |
| ———, laws — — | ii. | 127 |
| ———, religion — | ii. | 139 |
| ———, inhabitants — | ii. | 144 |
| ———, its vaſt trade — | ii. | 147 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| England, coin of — | ii. | 149 |
| ———, curioſities — | ii. | 150 |
| ———, ſeas, harbours, rivers, and fiſhery — — | ii. | 154 |
| ———, cattle — | ii. | 155 |
| ———, birds — — | ii. | 156 |
| ———, advantages, defects and intereſt — — | ii. | 157 |
| ———, Shaw's Tour to the Weſt of — — | ii. | 172 |
| ———, Bray's Tour of part of | ii. | 336 |
| ———, works on the natural hiſtory of — — | ii. | 465 |
| ———, its natural geography | ii. | 466 |
| ———, Moritz's travels through | ii. | 489 |
| ———, on the circulating currency of — — | iv. | 404 |
| ———, Rieſbeck's obſervations on — — | vi. | 178 |
| England, King of, his prerogatives | ii. | 127 |
| England, New, firſt Engliſh ſettlement in — — | xii. | *248 |
| ———, on its name — | xii. | 251 |
| ———, Smith's deſcription | xii. *ibid.* xiii. | 206 |
| ———, governments | xii. | 254 |
| ———, productions | xii. | 255 |
| ———, its importance to Old England — — | xii. | 261 |
| ———, attacked by the French and Indians — | xii. | 395 |
| ———, wars of the Indians in — — | xiii. | 400 |
| ———, fiſhery of | xiii. | 217. 230. 247 |
| Engliſh, Gonzales's deſcription of them — — | ii. | 143 |
| ——— writers — — | ii. | 489 |
| ———, their character — | v. | 500 |
| ———, anecdote of one at Hamburg — — | vi. | 218 |
| ——— merchants in Peterſburgh | vi. | 682 |
| ———, origin and hiſtory of their trade to Ruſſia — | vi. | 870 |
| ———, their modern trade | vi. | 875 |
| ———, riſe and progreſs of their trade on the Caſpian ſea | vi. | 878 |
| ——— factory at Iſpahan | vii. | 306 |
| ———, diary of some, on Japan | vii. | 641 |
| ———, their factory at Siam | viii. | 467 |
| ——— trade in Perſia — | ix. | 208 |
| ——— colony in Siam — | ix. | 575 |
| ———, maſſacre of them, at Pūlocondor — — | ix. | 767 |
| ——— trade at Mocha — | x. | 77 |
| ———, their power on the Malabar coaſt — | x. | 203 |
| ——— factory in Borneo — | xi. | 128 |
| ——— cauſed the decay of the Dutch Eaſt India trade | xi. | 208. 238 |
| ——— at Timor — | xi. | 802 |
| ———, experiments on their ſtrength | xi. | 942 |
| Engliſh ſettlements in America | xii. | 156. 180 |
| ——— ſettlements in Virginia | xii. | 231. 560. 574. 617. xiii. 46. 56. 94. 102. 14. 165 |
| ——— in New England | xii. | 248. xiii. 206. 234. |
| ——— in Bermudas | xii. | 264. xiii. 179 |
| ——— in Guiana | xii. | 283 |
| ——— in Barbadoes | xii. | 293 |
| ——— in St. Chriſtopher's | xii. | 300 |
| ——— in Nevis | xii. | 302 |
| ——— in Montſerrat | xii. | 303 |
| ——— in Barbuda and Anguilla — — | xii. | 304 |
| ——— in Maryland | xii. | 305 |
| ——— in Jamaica | xii. | 314 |
| ——— in Carolina | xii. | 340 |
| ——— in Antigua | xii. | 347 |
| ——— in New York | xii. | 348 |
| ——— in Eaſt and Weſt Jerſey — — | xii. | 353 |
| ——— in the Bahama iſles | xii. | 358 |
| ——— in Hudſon's bay | xii. | 364 |
| ——— in Penſylvania | xii. | 378 |
| ———, remarks on their American ſettlements — | xii. | 387—392 |
| ——— ſettlements in St. Lucia and St. Vincent — | xii. | 424 |
| ——— in Georgia | xii. | 439. 483 |
| ——— in New Plymouth | xiii. | 252 |
| ———, on their intereſt in Canada | xiii. | 369. 461. 537 |
| ———, anecdotes of ſome, in a Portugueſe ſhip — | xvi. | 182. 184 |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 253. 257 |
| ——— ſettlements on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 345. 347. 352 |
| ——— at Cape Coaſt Caſtle | xvi. | 359 |
| ——— in Fantyn | xvi. | 362 |
| ——— in Agonna | xvi. | 365 |
| ——— in Aquamboe | xvi. | 367 |
| ——— gold trade of Guinea | xvi. | 375 |
| Engliſh Bicknor — | ii. | 224 |
| Engliſh Channel — | ii. | 154 |
| ———, Brown's directions for ſhips in it — | ii. | 763 |
| Engouſah, Algiers — | xv. | 555 |
| Engoy, ſee Angoy. | | |
| Engravers in Madrid — | v. | 385 |
| ——— in Stockholm | vi. | 421 |
| Engravings in Nieuhoff's travels in China — — | vii. | 232 |
| Engy Teekein of Ava — | ix. | 519 |
| ———, his court | ix. | 524. 550 |
| Enigma, Mooriſh — | xv. | 527 |
| Enjoyment conſiſts in repoſe | i. | 152 |
| Enkelſon's, Benk, account of the death of Charles the Twelfth | vi. | 362 |
| Enkeuyſen iſland, its deſtruction | i. | 775 |
| Enkœuping city — | vi. | 549 |
| Enmore caſtle — | ii. | 260 |
| Enneric water — | iii. | 249 |
| Enragés of Paris — | iv. | 291 |
| Enſay iſle — — | iii. | 590 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Enſenore, the Indian | xii. 582. | xiii. 10 |
| Enſete tree of Abyſſinia | xv. | 46 |
| Enſineh, antiquities at — | xv. | 224 |
| Entertainments of Count Orlof, at Moſcow — | vi. | 588 |
| ——— at the court of Perſia — — | vii. 303. | ix. 62 |
| ———, Bell's deſcription of a Chineſe — | vii. | 375 |
| ———, at the court of Pekin — — | vii. | 384 |
| ———, Allegada's | vii. | 387 |
| ——— in Pekin | vii. | 389 |
| ——— at the French convent there — | vii. | 390 |
| ——— at a public-houſe — — | vii. | 397 |
| ——— on the new year in China — — | vii. | 399 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 618 |
| ——— of the Dutch in Japan | vii. | 811 |
| ——— in Muſkat | viii. | 287 |
| ———, Della Valle's account of a Perſian — | ix. | 19 |
| ——— of the Perſians | ix. | 203 |
| ——— in Cairo — | x. | 238 |
| ——— in the Hapaee iſlands | xi. | 666 |
| ——— in Tongataboo | xi. | 678 |
| ——— in the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 705. 734 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 414. 453 |
| ——— in Morocco | xv. | 768 |
| ———, African | xvi. | 842 |
| Enthuſiaſm, induſtry a cure for | xii. | 338 |
| Entlibuch bailliage — | v. | 728 |
| ———, inhabitants of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, cuſtoms — | v. | 729 |
| Entrails, food in the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 49 |
| Entripado of Spain — | v. | 512 |
| Entry, public, of a governor-general of Canada into Quebec | xiii. | 655 |
| ——, public, of the Viceroy at Lima — — | xiv. | 574 |
| ——, public, of Muley Abſulem at Morocco — | xv. | 757 |
| Entry iſland — | xi. | 539 |
| Enty town — — | x. | 484 |
| Enumeratio, Haller's — | v. | 861. 862 |
| Enuſh Khan — — | ix. | 369 |
| Envill groves — — | ii. | 617 |
| Eokoros Indians — | xiii. | 310 |
| Eolian iſles (ſee Lipari iſles) | v. | 5 |
| Eolus, King, of Lipari — | v. | 211 |
| Eooa iſland — — | xi. | 689 |
| Eouſmil, ſeal-fiſhery at — | iii. | 594 |
| Epantſhin town — | vii. | 326 |
| Eparre in Otaheite — | xi. | 508 |
| Epenew, the Indian, anecdotes of him — — | xiii. | 209 |
| Epenow's artifice — | xii. | 247 |
| Epernay town — | iv. | 190 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ephemerides du Citoyen | iv. | 358 |
| Epheſus, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 657 |
| Ephreen river — — | x. | 529 |
| Epichnemedii — — | x. | 746 |
| Epichus, the ancient — | xv. | 584 |
| Epilepſy of Peter the Great | vi. | 639 |
| Epinette tree — | xiii. | 361 |
| Epiphany, Copti ceremonies at | xv. | 368 |
| Epiſcopacy in Scotland — | iii. | 525 |
| Epiſcopi village — | x. | 588 |
| Epiſteme, Mount — | xv. | 288 |
| Epitaphs on Henry the Seventh | ii. | 80 |
| ——— on Fulke Greville | ii. | 351 |
| ——— on John Wincupp | ii. | 422 |
| ——— on Sir T. Parkyns | ii. | 450 |
| ——— in Nettlebed church-yard | ii. | 538 |
| ——— on Perkin a Legh | iii. | 3 |
| ——— on Andrew Cant | iii. | 61 |
| ——— on John Burnet | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— on John de Graham | iii. | 115 |
| ——— on Sir R. Monro | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— on the Admirable Crichton | iii. | 143 |
| ——— on Thomas Covell | iii. | 183 |
| ——— on Sandys — | iii. | 188 |
| ——— on Gawin Young | iii. | 214 |
| ——— on Grierſon — | iii. | 222 |
| ——— on Kirke — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— on the Duke of Queensbury — — | iii. | 226 |
| ——— on a phyſician | iii. | 239 |
| ——— on the Earl of Argyle | iii. | 366 |
| ——— on Viſcount Dundee | iii. | 388 |
| ——— on Marjory Scot | iii. | 390 |
| ——— on Biſhop Trail | iii. | 448 |
| ——— on Robert Pitcairn | iii. | 458 |
| ——— on Robert Trollop | iii. | 499 |
| ——— by Ben Jonſon | iii. | 533 |
| ——— on a ſailor — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Gallic, on a lady | iii. | 534 |
| ——— on a cat — | iv. | 59 |
| ——— on Cardinal Portocarrero | v. | 541 |
| ——— on a lawyer at Baſle (*note*) | v. | 695 |
| ——— on Sir George Somers | xiii. | 196 |
| ——— on Dr. Shaw | xv. | 500 |
| Epochs of the Japaneſe | vii. | 720 |
| Epopeo mountain — | v. | 51 |
| Epunamones, Spaniards called | xiv. | 194 |
| Epuremei, the — | xii. | 209 |
| Equality in taxation, obſervations on | iv. | 407 |
| Equator, meaſurement of a degree at it — — | xiv. | 429. 647 |
| ———, ceremony on croſſing it | xvi. | 150. 200 |
| ——— in Guinea, ſtrong tides there — — | xvi. | 513 |
| ———, cold felt at | xvi. | 516 |
| Equinox, vernal, celebrated in Perſia | ix. | 30. 57 |
| Equipage for traveling in Japan | vii. | 762. 784. 794 |
| ——— for travelling in Hindoſtan — — | viii. | 194 |
| ———, travelling, in Perſia | ix. | 39 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Equipage, travelling, in Egypt | xv. | 320 |
| ——— of the Mecca caravan | xv. | 382 |
| ———, Shaw's travelling, in Barbary — — | xv. | 505 |
| ——— of Thunberg, for travelling in Africa — | xvi. | 15 |
| Equipages of Vienna — | vi. | 95 |
| Equipment for a voyage of diſcovery — — | xi. | 742 |
| Equius village — | vii. | 51 |
| Erac Agemi province — | ix. | 173 |
| Eraſmus, his ſtatue at Rotterdam | i. | 135 |
| ———, account of him — | v. | 691 |
| ——— the reformer — | vi. | 168 |
| Erbach, monks of — | vi. | 262 |
| Ercalthay, the Tartar Prince | vii. | 95 |
| Erckiheicki, journey to — | i. | 256 |
| Erecht river — — | iii. | 560 |
| Erectheion temple, in Athens | x. | 752 |
| Erees of the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 731. 737 |
| Ereilla's, Don Alonzo de, Araucana | xiv. | 110 |
| Ereſma river — — | v. | 363 |
| Eretes in Scio — | x. | 625 |
| Eretria city — — | x. | 746 |
| Erfurt town — | vi. | 164 |
| ———, its trade — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— territory — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Erginul kingdom — | vii. | 125 |
| Eric the Fourteenth of Sweden, hiſtory — — | vi. | 482 |
| Eric Bredal, his miſſion | i. | 486 |
| Erichſen's works — | i. | 673 |
| Eridanus river — — | x. | 750 |
| Erie lake, on the trade of | xii. | 372 |
| ———, fort on — | xiii. | 294. 296 |
| ———, Lahontan's deſcription | xiii. | 342 |
| Eriligaru people — | viii. | 723 |
| Eriſca iſland — — | iii. | 602 |
| Erithræ — — | x. | 653 |
| Erivan city, Chardin's deſcription | ix. | 152 |
| Erlach, Avoyer d' — | v. | 840 |
| ———, his tomb | v. | 880 |
| Ermenonville, Young's account of | iv. | 135 |
| Erment, antiquities of — | xv. | 256 |
| Ermines, deſcription of the Lapland | i. | 196 |
| ———, mode of catching | i. | 253 |
| Erneſtus fort, Maurice town | xiv. | 710. 819 |
| Erwood houſe — | ii. | 610 |
| Erodu, cultivation about — | viii. | 727 |
| Errol town — | iii. | 416 |
| Errors of authors — | ii. | 490 |
| Erſe language — | i. | 634 |
| Erſkine, Mr., of Alloa — | iii. | 460 |
| Erthig — — | ii. | 622 |
| Ertzgiberge mountain — | vi. | 144 |
| Eruptions of Solway Moſs | iii. | 206 |
| Eruptions of fire in Iceland — | i. | 687 |
| ———, preſages of — | i. | 689 |
| ——— of Mount Heckla | i. | 691 |
| ——— of Etna — | v. | 4 |
| ——— of Veſuvius — | v. | 12 |
| Eruptions of Etna, partial — | v. | 87 |
| ——— of Stromboli — | v. | 101. 105 |
| ——— of the Cotopaxi mountain | xiv. | 301 |
| Erwa, Daniſh factory at — | viii. | 383 |
| Eryx mount — | x. | 767 |
| Eſbele the ancient Byblus — | x. | 483 |
| Eſcapes of the Dutch from Korea | vii. | 529 |
| ——— of Richard Sanders from Bermudas — | xiii. | 186 |
| ——— of Andrew Battel — | xvi. | 319 |
| Eſcarrebragas Strait — | xiv. | 218 |
| Eſchenbach, Walter de — | v. | 687 |
| Eſcobar, James de — | xii. | 149 |
| Eſcobar Villaroel, Captain — | xiv. | 190 |
| Eſcombradas of Chili — | xiv. | 104 |
| Eſcref, new town in Perſia — | ix. | 60 |
| ——— palace — | ix. | 66 |
| Eſcrivanos of Spain — | v. | 399 |
| Eſcurial, royal monaſtery — | v. | 364 |
| ———, its ſhape — | v. | 365 |
| ———, church — | v. | 366 |
| ———, paintings — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, pantheon — | v. | 367 |
| ———, library — | v. | 369 |
| ———, environs — | v. | 371 |
| Eſcuſado of Spain — | v. | 423 |
| Eſdraelon plain — | x. 334. 362. 455 | |
| Eſdras, ſepulchre of — | vii. | 6 |
| Eſdras, Jew's account of him | x. | 268 |
| Eſero, ſee Ferro. | | |
| Eſherſhar, ſalt of — | xvi. | 831 |
| Eſhraſy village — | x. | 509 |
| Eſk, North and South — | iii. | 428 |
| Eſk river — | iii. | 209 |
| Eſkdale, cuſtoms in — | iii. | 211 |
| Eſkerdu town — | vii. | 546 |
| Eſkihiſſar, the ancient Stratonicea | x. | 670 |
| Eſki-Jeldutch — | x. | 688 |
| Eſkildſon, Andrew, account of | i. | 463 |
| Eſkilſtuna town — | vi. | 544 |
| ———, iron manufactures of | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Eſkimaux Indians — | xiii. | 338 |
| Eſkiupjee — — | x. | 706 |
| Eſne town in Egypt — | xv. | 257 |
| Eſo, land of — | viii. | 517 |
| Eſparaga, trade and manufactures of | iv. | 658 |
| ———, cultivation round — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Eſparagara town — | iv. | 107 |
| Eſpart of Valencia — | v. | 602 |
| Eſperanza, the Bona — | i. | 9 |
| Eſquieu, Monte — | iv. | 104 |
| Eſquileos for ſheep-ſhearing — | v. | 335 |
| Eſquimaux Indians — | xii. | 372 |
| ———, Kalm's deſcription of them — — | xiii. | 675 |
| Eſſanapes Indians — | xiii. | 312 |
| Eſſeboſch foreſt — | xvi. | 36. 96 |
| Eſſerom lake — | vi. | 326 |
| Eſſequibo river — | xiv. | 239 |
| Eſſex, county — | ii. | 7 |
| ——, climate — — | ii. | 8 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Eſſex, produce of — | ii. | 8 |
| —— proverbs — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Eſſex, Earl, his march to Liſbon | i. | 825 |
| Eſſya, country round — | i. | 269 |
| Eſtado general of Spain — | v. | 422 |
| Eſtaing, M. d' — | v. | 491 |
| Eſtancias of Chili — | xiv. | 55 |
| Eſtarabat, province and city | ix. | 170 |
| Eſtates, commiſſioners of forfeited, in Scotland — — | iii. | 404 |
| —— in Calabria, effects of earthquakes on — — | v. | 285 |
| —— of the Auſtrian nobility | vi. | 93 |
| ——, on Weſt Indian — | xii. | 333 |
| ——, tenure in Georgia | xii. | 444. 460. 466 |
| Eſteott — — | ii. | 290 |
| Eſten, Madame Van, of Timor | xi. | 807 |
| Eſtepa village — | v. | 565 |
| Eſteredano valley — | iv. | 103. 655 |
| ——, irrigation in | iv. | 666 |
| Eſterhazy's, Count, caſtle near Preſburg — — | vi. | 117 |
| Eſther's tomb — | vii. | 308 |
| Eſthonia, hiſtory of — | vi. | 708 |
| ——, government and diſtricts | vi. | 748 |
| Eſtrecho de Pauxis — | xiv. | 502 |
| Eſtrelles mountains — | iv. | 230 |
| ——, mulberries at — | iv. | 469 |
| Eſtremadura, on driving ſheep in | v. | 328 |
| Eſula tree — — | xv. | 65 |
| Eſurgny of New France — | xii. | 652. 663 |
| Etam, the ancient — | x. | 439 |
| Etanos of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 765 |
| Eteſian winds — | xv. | 327 |
| Etfou in Egypt — | xv. | 259. 402 |
| Etham — | xv. | 294 |
| Ethelwold, ſtory of — | ii. | 219 |
| Ethiopia, deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — — | vii. | 15 |
| ——, embaſſy from, to Aureng-Zebe — — | viii. | 109 |
| ——, Bernier's account of | viii. | 112. 230 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 272 |
| ——, Poncet's travels in | xv. | 63 |
| ——, Oſiris's improvements in | xv. | 351 |
| ——, Merolla's account — | xvi. | 266 |
| ——, miſſions to — | xvi. | 302 |
| ——, Eaſtern, Santos' hiſtory | xvi. | 675 |
| Ethiopia, Emperor of — | xv. | 77. 83. 86. 93 |
| Ethiopian ſea, deſcription of the iſlands in it — — | viii. | 268 |
| ——, navigation — | viii. | 271 |
| Ethiopians, Poncet's deſcription | xv. | 85 |
| ——, their origin — | xvi. | 267 |
| ——, anecdotes of their ſubtilty — — | xvi. | 306 |
| ——, manners and cuſtoms | xvi. | 312 |
| —— deſcribed by Santos | xvi. | 679 |
| ——, their three ſcourges | xvi. | 717 |
| Ethrington, Captain — | viii. | 458 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Etiquette of the Ruſſian court | i. 32. | vi. 673 |
| —— of the court of Spain | v. | 342 |
| —— of the Swediſh court | vi. | 392 |
| —— of the court of China | vii. | 265 |
| —— of the court of Perſia | vii. | 301 |
| —— of the court of Japan | vii. | 807 |
| —— of the Perſian court | ix. | 76 |
| —— of the court of Ava | ix. | 487. 520 |
| —— of a Chineſe viſit | ix. | 488 |
| —— of rank in Batavia | xi. | 189 |
| —— of the court of Morocco | xv. | 751 |
| Etmadowlett of Perſia — | vii. | 304 |
| Etna, its eruption in 1669 | v. | 4. 7. 63 |
| ——, height and extent — | v. | 61. 780 |
| ——, ancient lavas of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, lavas ſeen at thirty miles diſtance — — | v. | 62 |
| ——, aſcent of — | v. | 66 |
| ——, middle region — | v. | 69 |
| ——, vegetation on — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, upper region — | v. | 71 |
| ——, its eruption in 1787 | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, laſt eruption of — | v. | 72 |
| ——, difficulties of the aſcent | v. | 74 |
| ——, clear view of the crater — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, bifurcated — | v. | 76 |
| ——, temperature on — | v. | 77 |
| ——, changes — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, former obſervations on | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, falling in of the ſummit | v. | 81 |
| ——, ſmoke — | v. | 82 |
| ——, ſublime proſpects from the ſummit — — | v. | 84 |
| ——, deſcent — | v. | 85 |
| ——, the cauſe of the earthquakes in Calabria — — | v. | 297 |
| Eton college — | ii. | 529 |
| ——, dreſs of the ſcholars | ii. | 530 |
| Etree, Marſhal d' — | xii. | 423 |
| Ettabba's, Queen, letter to Mr. Stewart — — | xv. | 481 |
| Etymology of the word Rein-deer | i. | 169 |
| —— of Dantzic — | i. | 209 |
| —— of Poland — | i. | 220 |
| —— of Samoiede — | i. | 529 |
| —— of by-law (*note*) | i. | 659 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 744 |
| —— of cannel-coal — | ii. | 22 |
| —— of Stirling — | iii. | 461 |
| —— of Edinburgh — | iii. | 467 |
| —— of Pict — | iii. | 443 |
| —— of Orkney — | iii. | 740 |
| —— of Zetland or Shetland | iii. | 765 |
| —— of Pentland firth | iii. | 800 |
| —— of Caithneſs — | iii. | 804 |
| —— of the word Griſons | v. | 941 |
| —— of Retzuns — | v. | 946 |
| —— of Khan — | vii. | 43 |
| —— of Zingis — | vii. | 97 |
| —— of Japan or Nipon | vii. | 652 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Etymology of Ferringhee, Saracen, and Turk (*note*) — | ix. | 306 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 573 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 708 |
| ——— of Mandarin — | ix. | 755 |
| ——— of Cochin-China | ix. | 773 |
| ——— of Quebec — | xiii. | 638 |
| ——— of the Pacific Ocean | xiv. | 69 |
| ——— of Peru — | xiv. | 131 |
| ——— of the river Maranon | xiv. | 503 |
| ——— of the Red Sea | xv. | 12 |
| ——— of Mount Sinai — | xv. | 286 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 403 |
| ——— of Titteric province | xv. | 535 |
| ——— of Hippo (*note*) | xv. | 542 |
| ——— of Caffareen — | xv. | 590 |
| ——— of Aſpis — | xv. | 628 |
| ——— of Moor (*note*) | xv. | 669 |
| ——— of ſphinx — | xv. | 827 |
| ——— of the Cacongo language — | xvi. | 591. 593 |
| ——— of America — | xvi. | 676 |
| ——— of Aſia — | xvi. | 677 |
| ——— of Africa — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Europe — | xvi. | 678 |
| ——— of Ferro — | xvi. | 814 |
| ——— of Canaria — | xvi. | 816 |
| ——— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 822 |
| Eucalyptus, tree of New South Wales — — | xi. | 931 |
| Eucrivara river — | xiv. | 235 |
| Eudocia wife of Peter the Great, account of her (*note*) — | vi. | 703 |
| Eugenes river, battle of — | viii. | 73 |
| Eumenia plain — — | x. | 686 |
| Euneb-tree of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 145 |
| Eunoſtus port — — | xv. | 167 |
| Eunuchs, Bernier's obſervations on | viii. | 108 |
| ——— of the King of Perſia's harem — — | ix. | 71 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 690. 748 |
| ———, obſervations on — | x. | 150 |
| ———, anecdotes of — | x. | 266 |
| ———, the Æthiopian — | x. | 351 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 485 |
| ——— of Muley Abſulem's harem — — | xv. | 720 |
| Euonimos, the ancient — | v. | 129. 211 |
| Euphemia, gulf of — | v. | 278 |
| Euphrates river, travels of Rubruquis by — — | vii. | 92 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 295 |
| ———, Fitch's account | ix. | 406 |
| ———, Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to — | x. | 381 |
| ——— deſcribed | x. | 382. 532. 537 |
| Eure river — — | ii. | 425 |
| Eureſs, Jibbel — | xv. | 548 |
| Europe, travels in — | i.—vi. | |
| Europe, etymology of the word | xvi. | 678 |
| European, wonder excited by one in Prome — — | ix. | 462 |
| Europeans, inſtances of their living as Indians — — | xiii. | 651 |
| ——— in Mogodore — | xv. | 705 |
| ———, their general conduct towards Morocco — | xv. | 749 |
| Europy point — — | iii. | 583 |
| Euſdale, the ſlate iſland — | iii. | 356 |
| Euſhot manor-houſe — | ii. | 313 |
| Euſtone — — | ii. | 202 |
| Eutin town — — | vi. | 346 |
| —— palace — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Euxine ſea, Ruſſian trade on it | vi. | 885 |
| ———, harbours — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 702 |
| Euxinus, Pontus — | i. | 30 |
| Evacuation, Chineſe mode of | vii. | 215 |
| Evacuation of St. Lucia and St Vincent — — | xii. | 432 |
| Evah of the Perſees — | viii. | 558 |
| Evangeliſta iſland — — | xii. | 73 |
| Evans on the Bermudas — | xiii. | 176 |
| Evans, Mr., Philadelphia | xiii. | 393. 413 |
| Evaporation in Peru — | xiv. | 281 |
| Evatt's account of an ancient monument — — | ii. | 396 |
| Evening landſcapes — | ii. | 667 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 690 |
| Ever-greens of America — | xiii. | 491 |
| Eveſham town — — | ii. | 204 |
| ——— abbey — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— vale — — | ii. | 210. 613 |
| ——— town — — | ii. | 614 |
| EVESHAM's voyage to the Azores | i. | 819 |
| Eveſque, L', on the ſuppoſed Demetrius (*note*) — | vi. | 625 |
| ———, on the Princeſs Charlotte Chriſtina Sophia (*note*) | vi. | 740 |
| ———, his obſervations reſpecting the Czar Demetrius — | vi. | 741 |
| Evory, Captain, anecdotes of him | viii. | 278. 315 |
| Ex river — — | ii. | 263 |
| Examination of the Dutch ambaſſadors at Pekin — | vii. | 260 |
| Excavations at the pyramids | xv. | 806 |
| Exchange at Copenhagen — | i. | 141 |
| ———, Royal, London | ii. | 51. 572 |
| ——— at Briſtol — | ii. | 246 |
| ——— of Edinburgh — | iii. | 29 |
| ——— of Glaſgow — | iii. | 111. 235 |
| ——— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 499 |
| ——— of Seville — | v. | 567 |
| ——— of Valencia — | v. | 603 |
| ——— of Stockholm — | vi. | 425 |
| ——— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 188 |
| Exchange, courſe of, between France and England — | iv. | 361 |
| Exchaquet's, M., model of Mont Blanc — — | v. | 783 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Exchequer, Engliſh court of | ii. | 131 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 444 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 573 |
| Exciſe in Pruſſia — | vi. | 183. 185 |
| Exclamations of the Mooriſh women — — | xv. | 669. 777 |
| Excommunication, puniſhment of | ii. | 139 |
| ——— of the Greeks | x. | 381 |
| ——— among the Abyſſinians — — | xv. | 27 |
| Excrements of the Grand Lama, adored — — | vii. | 559 |
| ——— made into ſnuff — — | vii. | 566 |
| Execution of the King of Lamo | xvi. | 733 |
| Executioners in Fida, the King's wives — — | xvi. | 492 |
| ——— in Sofala — | xvi. | 689 |
| Exerciſes, public, at Oxford | ii. | 110 |
| ——— of the Pruſſian army | vi. | 194 |
| ——— of Chineſe troops | vii. | 418 |
| ———, houſes of, in Shiraz | ix. | 242 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 667. 680 |
| ——— of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 705 |
| ——— of the Virginian warriors — | xiii. | 38. 52 |
| ——— of the Moors of Tetuan | xv. | 446 |
| ——— in Mequinez — | xv. | 477 |
| ——— of Mooriſh horſemen | xv. | 772 |
| Exeter city — — | ii. | 26. 263 |
| ———, on its name — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, trade — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſerges — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, antiquity — — | ii. | 27 |
| ——— cathedral — | ii. | 265 |
| Exeter college, Oxford — | ii. | 115 |
| Exhalations, noxious, of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 787 |
| Exiles of Japan — | vii. | 628 |
| Exorciſms of the Guinea Negroes | xvi. | 397 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 529 |
| Expeditions againſt Hiſpaniola | xii. | 310 |
| ——— againſt Canada, Phips's — — | xii. | 397 |
| ——— General Hill's and Sir Hovenden Walker's | xii. | 416 |
| ——— to St. Lucia and St. Vincent — — | xii. | 428 |
| ———, Spaniſh, to Georgia | xii. | 475 |
| ———, Sir William Phips's, againſt Quebec — | xiii. | 332 |
| ——— of the Indians | xiii. | 606 |
| ——— from Canada to the South Sea — — | xiii. | 642 |
| ——— on the river Amazons | xiv. | 505 |
| ———, Anſon's, in the South Sea — — | xiv. | 651 |
| ——— of the Dutch to the interior of Africa — | xvi. | 144 |
| ———, plundering, of the Negroes — — | xvi. | 884 |
| Expenſes of a fiſhing voyage to New England — | xiii. | 250 |
| ——— at the court of Morocco, table — — | xv. | 751 |
| Experiments, aſtronomical — | i. | 250. 300 |
| ——— with pendulums | i. | 300 |
| ——— on the temperature of water at different depths — | i. | 574 |
| ———, Young's obſervations on | iv. | 205 |
| ——— in government (*note*) | iv. | 433 |
| ——— on the porphyries of Stromboli — — | v. | 121 |
| ——— on quickſilver | vi. | 691 |
| ———, fine field for, in a voyage to India — | xi. | 753 |
| ——— on the phyſical ſtrength of ſavages — — | xi. | 938 |
| ——— of the French — — | xi. | 941 |
| ——— at Cayenne — | xiv. | 253 |
| ——— in Quito — | xiv. | 422—440 |
| Expilly on the population of France — — | iv. | 317 |
| Expletives — — | ii. | 543 |
| Exploſions in mines — | ii. | 480 |
| ——— of Stromboli | v. 97. 101. 105. 107 | |
| Exportation trade of England | ii. | 148 |
| ——— of Scotland | ii. | 168 |
| ——— of raw materials, prohibited in France — | iv. | 437 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 474 |
| ——— of Spaniſh America | v. | *ibid.* |
| Exports of the Iſle of Man | ii. | 817 |
| ——— of corn, Young's obſervations on — — | iv. | 329. 332 |
| ——— of France in 1784 | iv. | 335 |
| ——— in 1787 | iv. | 337 |
| ——— to the Sugar iſlands | iv. | 344 |
| ——— from 1717 to 1790 | iv. | 353 |
| ——— of Britiſh manufacture to France, from 1769 to 1789 | iv. | 363 |
| ——— in 1788 — — | iv. | 364 |
| ——— from France to England | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of wool from Spain | v. | 329. 330 |
| ——— of piaſtres — | v. | 433 |
| ——— from Hungary — | vi. | 115 |
| ——— from Auſtria — | vi. | 119 |
| ——— of produce from Gottenburgh, table — — | vi. | 384 |
| ——— of Sweden in 1785, table | vi. | 525 |
| ——— from Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792 — | vi. | 526 |
| ——— of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 873 |
| ——— on the Caſpian ſea — | vi. | 883 |
| ——— of Ruſſia to Britain | vi. | 905 |
| ——— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 393 |
| ——— from New England | xiii. | 439 |
| ——— of New York — | xiii. | 458 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Extracts from Pietro Della Valle's travels in Perfia — | ix. | 1 |
| Eyam mines — — | ii. | 480 |
| Eyder river — — | vi. | 344 |
| Eye, an evil — — | iii. | 614 |
| ——, Hamilton's obfervations on the human — — | iii. | 916 |
| Eye-lids of Darma, tea-plant originated from — — | vii. | 227 |
| Eye manufacture of Paris — | iv. | 46 |
| Eyes, extraordinary cure for fore | i. | 456 |
| —— of the ladies of Italy | iv. | 247 |
| ——, difeafes of them in Guayaquil | xiv. | 397 |
| —— of the cameleon, peculiarity in — — | xvi. | 442 |
| Eyes of Water of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 51 |
| Eyre, Mr. — — | ii. | 387 |
| Eythrop — — | ii. | 187 |
| Eytown village — | iii. | 24 |
| Ezbar Sha, account of him | viii. | 46 |
| Ezquera, Don Joachim — | v. | 392 |
| Ezina city — — | i. 69. | vii. 121 |
| Ezion-geber — — | xv. | 296 |
| Ezra's manufcript of the Bible | xv. | 186 |

F.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Faadh animal of Barbary | xv. | 623 |
| Fabbroni, Signore — | iv. | 267 |
| Fabian on Cabot's voyage | xii. | 159 |
| Fables refpecting the Laplanders | i. | 379 |
| ——of the Japanefe | vii. | 712. 734 |
| —— of the Indian religion | viii. | 185 |
| —— of the ancients | xi. | 462 |
| —— of the Malegaches of Madagafcar — | xvi. | 746 |
| Fabre's account of Pigafetta | xi. | 300. 305 |
| Faccardine, Emir, account of him | x. 324. | 446. 477 |
| Face of the country in Ireland | iii. | 865 |
| —— of the country in France | iv. | 309 |
| Factions in Holland — | vi. | 285 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 314 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 403 |
| —— in Algiers — | xv. | 674 |
| Factories, Britifh, at St. Peterfburgh | vi. | 873 |
| —— of the Engliih and Dutch in Ormuz — — | viii. | 302 |
| —— Engliih, at Carwar | viii. | 358 |
| —— at Batacola — | viii. | 364 |
| —— of Tellichery | viii. | 370 |
| —— of Couchin — | viii. | 382 |
| —— of Aujengo — | viii. | 383 |
| —— of Tranquebar | viii. | 390 |
| —— of Fort St. David | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Vizagapatam | viii. | 398 |
| —— of Ganjam — | viii. | 400 |
| —— of Cattack — | viii. | 405 |
| —— of Ballafore | viii. | 406 |
| —— of Chinchura | viii. | 413 |
| —— of Bencoolen | viii. | 447 |
| Factories of Pullambam | viii. | 449 |
| —— of Java — | viii. | 453 |
| —— of Borneo — | viii. | 459 |
| —— in Siam — | viii. | 466 |
| —— in Pulo-condore | viii. | 480 |
| —— in Tonquin — | viii. | 483 |
| —— in Formofa — | viii. | 513 |
| —— in Chufan — | viii. | 514 |
| —— in Japan — | viii. | 515 |
| —— at Pulocondor | ix. | 767 |
| —— of the Dutch in the Eaft | xi. | 197 |
| ——, European, of Mogodore | xv. | 705 |
| Factors of Ruffia — | vi. | 876 |
| ——, Engliih, on the Malabar coaft — — | x. | 204 |
| —— in the Paraguay miffions | xiv. | 637 |
| ——, Dutch, of Guinea | xvi. | 377 |
| —— of Axim — | xvi. | 407 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. | 491 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 520 |
| Fadala ruins, Morocco | xv. | 700 |
| Faefch, M. — — | v. | 693 |
| Fahlun town — — | i. | 326 |
| ——, churches of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— mines — | i. | *ibid.* 461 |
| ——, Fortia's defcription | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, itinerary from, to Stockholm | vi. | 563 |
| Faido town — — | v. | 987 |
| Faifo city — — | ix. | 796 |
| ——, ftate of Chriftianity and churches in — | ix. | 825 |
| Fairfax, Lord — | ii. | 249 |
| Fairfax, Lord, King of Man | ii. | 832 |
| Fair Foreland — | i. | 52 |
| Fair Haven — — | i. | 552 |
| Fair Havens — — | x. | 605 |
| Fairhead promontory — | iii. | 884 |
| ——, bafaltic columns of | iii. | 899 |
| Fairies of the Ifle of Man | ii. | 801 |
| —— of the mine | iii. | 197 |
| —— of the Orkneys | iii. | 764 |
| Fair ifle — — | i. | 521. 781 |
| Fair-ifle, Shetland — | iii. | 764. 774 |
| Fair ifland — — | xii. | 490 |
| Fairlee, Ifle of Wight — | ii. | 702 |
| Fairs of the Laplanders | i. | 173 |
| —— of Jukas Jerfwi | i. | 315 |
| —— of Gnarp — | i. | 348 |
| —— at Leikard — | ii. | 283 |
| —— at Inverneis — | iii. | 92 |
| —— in the Ifle of Skie | iii. | 639 |
| —— of St. Germains | iv. | 55 |
| —— of Beaucaire — | iv. | 116 |
| —— of Giubray — | iv. | 150 |
| —— of Tirano — | v. | 918 |
| —— of Leipfic — | vi. | 158 |
| —— of Francfort — | vi. | 242 |
| —— in the feraglio at Delhi | viii. | 163 |
| —— on the Yellow river | viii. | 509 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 769. 795 |
| —— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 395 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fairs at Carthagena — | xiv. | 358 |
| —— at Porto Bello — | xiv. | 368 |
| —— of the caravans at Mecca | xv. | 103 |
| —— of Bayjah — | xv. | 571 |
| Fairy-flag of Dunvegan | iii. | 321 |
| Fairy-haunts — | iii. | 368 |
| Fairy-hill, Iſle of Man — | ii. | 81 |
| Fairy Queen — | ii. | 220 |
| Faiſaki whirlpool in Japan | vii. | 683 |
| Fait river — — | v. | 899 |
| Faith of the Moalians | vii. | 81 |
| —— of the Maronites | x. | 296 |
| Faith, Head of the, in Perſia | ix. | 254. 262 |
| Faithleghill, views from | iii. | 855 |
| Faitſieſiina iſland, exiles at | vii. | 628 |
| Faiume town, Egypt | xv. | 212 |
| Fakih, the Arab literati | x. | 36 |
| Fakirs, in Surat — | x. | 213. 219 |
| Falcon cape, Algiers | xv. | 517 |
| Falcon, Conſtantine, of Siam | viii. | 468 |
| Falconers of Kublai-Khan | vii. | 134 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 185 |
| Falcon-fiſher of the Niger | xvi. | 649 |
| Falcons, white, of Finmark | i. | 423 |
| ——, the Icelandic | i. | 749 |
| —— of Alicuda — | v. | 224 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vii. | 277 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 77. 80 |
| Faleiro the aſtrologer — | xi. | 384 |
| Faleme river — | xvi. | 906 |
| Falero's voyages — | xiv. | 149 |
| Falk of St. Kilda — | iii. | 711 |
| Falkirk town — | iii. | 115. 464 |
| Falkland town — | iii. | 444 |
| Falls of Fyers — | iii. | 97 |
| —— of Foher — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Clyde — | iii. | 231 |
| —— of the Rhine at Lauffen | v. 644. vi. | 15 |
| —— of the Danube — | vi. | 65 |
| —— of the Narova — | vi. | 710 |
| —— of the Caroli — | xii. | 210 |
| —— of St. Lawrence | xii. | 669 |
| —— of St. Louis — | xiii. | 271. 278 |
| —— of Niagara — | xiii. | 296 |
| —— of Saut St. Marie | xiii. | 301 |
| —— of the leaf in America | xiii. | 475 |
| —— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk — — | xiii. | 590 |
| —— of Montmorenci | xiii. | 674 |
| —— of James river | xiii. | 709 |
| —— of Rappahannoc | xiii. | 718 |
| —— of Potowmac | xiii. | 720 |
| —— of Paſaic — | xiii. | 734 |
| —— of the Mapocho, Chili | xiv. | 66 |
| —— of trees in the Amazon | xiv. | 229 |
| —— of Tequendama | xiv. | 312 |
| —— of Mamarumi — | xiv. | 415 |
| —— of the Nile — | xv. | 266 |
| Falmouth haven — | i. 818. ii. | 26 |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— town — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Falmouth, trade of — | ii. | 26 |
| Falmouth, Virginia — | xiii. | 718 |
| Falſe bay, Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 59 |
| Fama Clamoſa of Scotland | iii. | 531 |
| Famaguſta city — | x. | 280 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 577 |
| Families, noble, of Venice | iv. | 260 |
| Family of a Laplander | i. | 188. 389 |
| Famine, on the rumours of | iv. | 327 |
| —— in the Valteline — | v. | 935 |
| —— in Korea — | vii. | 525 |
| —— in Siam — | ix. | 636 |
| —— in New Holland | xi. | 945 |
| —— among the Virginian coloniſts — — | xiii. | 104 |
| —— among the Weſt Indians | xiii. | 149 |
| —— in Yucatan — | xiii. | 858 |
| —— in Brazil — | xiv. | 839 |
| —— in Receif city — | xiv. | 843 |
| —— in Morocco cauſed by locuſts — — | xv. | 709 |
| —— in Fida, Guinea | xvi. | 504 |
| —— in Ethiopia — | xvi. | 717 |
| ——, deſcription of the dreadful one in Egypt — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Wonda — | xvi. | 865 |
| ——, African freemen made ſlaves by — — | xvi. | 885 |
| —— in Soſeeta — | xvi. | 902 |
| Famine river, Canada — | xiii. | 273 |
| Famous port, Magellan Strait | xiv. | 96 |
| Fana of Scio — | x. | 625 |
| Fanatic, a Mahometan | ix. | 280 |
| Fanaticiſm in Spain — | v. | 507 |
| Fandachs of Weſt Barbary | xv. | 415 |
| Fandango, the Spaniſh | v. | 517 |
| Fandangos in Carthagena | xiv. | 337 |
| Fane, Lady — — | ii. | 203 |
| Fanfur kingdom — | vii. | 161 |
| Fanfur, King, hiſtory of him | vii. | 148 |
| ——, his palace — | vii. | 155 |
| Fanghit root, of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 799 |
| Fanimboo village — | xvi. | 841 |
| Fankooma the ſchoolmaſter | xvi. | 892 |
| Fanlo defile — — | iv. | 711 |
| Fan-palm of Savu iſland | xi. | 562 |
| Fans, Japaneſe — | vii. | 763 |
| —— of turkey's tails, in Canada — | xiii. | 624 |
| Fanſhere river, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 749 |
| Fantyn country, Guinea | xvi. | 362 |
| Fantyneſe of Guinea — | xvi. | 352. 362 |
| Faquirs in India, Bernier's deſcription — | viii. | 180 |
| ——, Aureng-Zebe's ſtratagem with them — | viii. | 326 |
| Far, pariſh of — | iii. | 150 |
| Farab city — — | ix. | 376 |
| Farabat harbour and trade | vi. | 882 |
| Faradeeſe, Tunis — | xv. | 570 |
| Faraglioni of Lipari — | v. | 167 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Faraguvaol, the cemi — | xii. | 89 |
| Faran valley deſcribed — | x. | 9 |
| Faran, Hamam el — | x. | 390. 403 |
| Faraſheeſe Arabs — | xv. | 595 |
| Farel, William, the reformer | v. | 884 |
| Farendon, William — | ii. | 60 |
| Farewell, Cape — | xi. | 540. 886 |
| Farhan, Emir — | x. | 27. 33 |
| Farima province of Japan | vii. | 665 |
| Farinha-root of Brazil — | xiv. | 835. 859 |
| Farmers of Torneo — | i. | 304 |
| ——, Engliſh — | ii. | 538 |
| ——, travelling | ii. | 567 |
| —— near Niton — | ii. | 681 |
| —— of Skie — | iii. | 327 |
| —— of Alſace — | vi. | 7 |
| —— of Bavaria — | vi. | 32. 39 |
| ——, obſervations on taxing | vi. | 40 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 46 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 62 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 104 |
| —— of the Tyrol — | vi. | 122 |
| —— of Bohemia — | vi. | 136. 138 |
| ——, Saxon — | vi. | 144. 155 |
| ——, Pruſſian and Engliſh, compared — | vi. | 177 |
| ——, their ſtate in Pruſſia | vi. | 184 |
| —— in Mecklenburg — | vi. | 210 |
| —— in Hamburg — | vi. | 212 |
| —— in Weſtphalia — | vi. | 225 |
| —— in the Palatinate — | vi. | 266 |
| —— of the Myſore — | viii. | 589 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 114. 127 |
| —— and mechanics, the only proper colonizers — | xvi. | 759 |
| Farmers' daughters of Newport | ii. | 663 |
| —— of the Iſle of Man — | ii. | 794 |
| Farmers-general of Milan | iv. | 619 |
| Farms of Iceland — | i. | 638 |
| ——, on the ſize of — | ii. | 349 |
| —— of Bute — | iii. | 252 |
| —— of Arran — | iii. | 260 |
| —— of Ila — | iii. | 288 |
| —— of Jona — | iii. | 294 |
| —— of Cannay — | iii. | 310 |
| —— of Rum — | iii. | 313 |
| —— of Skie — | iii. | 327 |
| —— of Selkirkſhire | iii. | 479 |
| —— of Northumberland | iii. | 486 |
| —— for ſheep in Scotland | iii. | 539 |
| ——, eſtabliſhment of an Engliſh one in France — | iv. | 546 |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | 553 |
| —— of the Milaneſe | iv. | 554 |
| —— of the Venetian State | iv. | 555 |
| —— of Bologna — | iv. | 556 |
| —— of Tuſcany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Modena — | iv. | 558 |
| —— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Savoy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Farms of Gruyeres — | v. | 846 |
| —— in the Valteline — | v. | 935 |
| —— of Bavaria — | vi. | 32 |
| ——, ſyſtem of, in Hindoſtan | viii. | 144 |
| —— near Seringapatam | viii. | 608 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 919. 924 |
| —— in Penſylvania — | xiii. | 406 |
| —— in New Chicheſter | xiii. | 430 |
| —— in New Cheſter — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Raccoon — | xiii. | 511 |
| —— on the Hudſon river | xiii. | 593 |
| —— of Canada | xiii. | 628. 651. 664. 682. 694 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 31 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 14. 16. 47. 53. 133 |
| Farn iſlands — | iii. | 21 |
| Farneſe ſtatues — | iv. | 280 |
| Farnham town — | ii. | 314 |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Farobier tree of the Gambia | xvi. | 636 |
| Farquharſon's, Mr., account of Scotch pines — | iii. | 124 |
| Farra village — | xvi. | 858 |
| Farrabbatt palace — | vii. | 305 |
| Farrar's, Mr., donation to Virginia | xiii. | 127. 139. 170 |
| Farriery in Perſia — | ix. | 184 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 483 |
| Farringdon-ward within — | ii. | 60 |
| —— without | ii. | 67 |
| Farrington, Mr. — | viii. | 275 |
| Fars, ſee Farſiſtan. | | |
| Farſiſtan province — | ix. | 172 |
| Fartak city — | x. | 116 |
| Faſciculi of the Flora Danica | vi. | 318 |
| Faſcination in Ilay — | iii. | 288 |
| —— of birds, &c. by the American ſnake | xiii. | 397. 408. 478. 569 |
| Faſher, El — | xv. | 114 |
| Faſhions in England — | ii. | 546 |
| ——, Pariſian — | iv. | 299 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 157 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 691 |
| Faſkally, beauties of — | iii. | 387 |
| Faſkidar bird — | iii. | 598 |
| Faſt-days in England — | ii. | 146 |
| Faſters of Tonquin — | ix. | 734 |
| Faſting-woman of Roſs-ſhire | iii. | 535 |
| Faſts of the Ruſſians — | i. | 37 |
| —— of the Neſtorians — | vii. | 65. 71 |
| —— of the Faquirs — | viii. | 181 |
| —— of the Perſees — | viii. | 568 |
| —— of Ramazan, in Perſia | ix. | 254 |
| ——, general, in Dutch Brazil | xiv. | 763 |
| —— of the Abyſſinians | xv. | 27. 91 |
| —— of the Coptis — | xv. | 368 |
| —— of Ramadan — | xv. | 437. 472. 774 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 774 |
| —— of Ramadan, Negroe mode of keeping — | xvi. | 896 |
| Fatahpetta — | viii. | 761 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fatalists, Turkish — | x. | 255 |
| Fate, observations on — | vi. | 106 |
| Fate-abad, battle between Aureng-Zebe and Dara at — | viii. | 77 |
| Fatepore, Fitch's description | ix. | 410 |
| Father Stephen of Madagascar, anecdotes of him — | xvi. | 754 |
| Fathers, their authority, in Arabia | x. | 84 |
| Fatouweera, the chief — | xi. | 654 |
| Fatsisio island, Kempfer's account | vii. | 660 |
| Fattafaihe, Prince of Tongataboo | xi. | 676. 686 |
| Fatzerol village — | v. | 955 |
| Faucigny, duchy — | v. | 778 |
| Faujas de St. Fond on volcanoes | iii. 907. iv. 219 | |
| ———, gentry — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— on specular crystallized iron — | v. | 119 |
| ——— on the glass of Lipari | v. | 178 |
| ——— on chrysolites | v. | 199 |
| Fauquier, Governor (*note*) | xiii. | 743 |
| Faure, M., on Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 852. 869 |
| Fauxbourg de St. Germains | iv. | 55 |
| Favagnana island — | x. | 767 |
| Favi, M. — | iv. | 45 |
| Fayal island, road of it — | i. | 806. 834 |
| ——— town — | i. | 807 |
| ———, houses of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, produce — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, churches — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, friary in — | i. | 808 |
| ———, platform — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, on its discovery | xi. | 405 |
| ———, cruisers off — | xii. | 628 |
| ———, Adanson's account | xvi. | 671. 673 |
| Faye, La, his proceedings in Madagascar — — | xvi. | 757 |
| Fayette, M. La — | iv. | 289 |
| Fazel-kan — — | viii. | 128 |
| Fazello on Charybdis — | v. | 270 |
| Fazello's account of Etna (*note*) | v. | 80. 86 |
| ——— account of Vulcano | v. | 154 |
| Fazoglo, road from Sennaar to | xvi. | 829 |
| Feagues of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 182 |
| Fear, ludicrous effects of | i. | 455 |
| Fear, Cape — — | xii. | 573. 611 |
| Feasts, at a funeral in Torneo | i. | 201 |
| ———, Lapland nuptial — | i. | 451 |
| ———, magic — — | i. | 484 |
| ———, the Scilly isles compared to one | ii. | 737 |
| ———, given to the populace in Russia — — | vi. | 705 |
| ——— at the Rhinegau — | vi. | 259 |
| ——— at the court of Russia | vi. | 674 |
| ——— of the Tartars — | vii. | 30 |
| ——— given by Mangu Khan | vii. | 63. 84 |
| ——— of Easter among the Nestorians | vii. | 73 |
| ———, solemn annual, of the Tartars | vii. | 133 |
| ——— of a Mandarin — | vii. | 238 |
| ——— of the new-year in China | vii. | 251 |
| ——— of the Lanthorns at Pekin | vii. | 468 |
| ——— in Japan, extravagant | vii. | 619 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Feasts given by the Japan to the Dutch — | vii. | 811. 815. 818 |
| ——— given by Gemaldin-Ussin to Sir Thomas Roe — | viii. | 12 |
| ———, annual, at Delhi — | viii. | 162 |
| ———, Arabian — | viii. | 287 |
| ——— at Sindy — | viii. | 309 |
| ——— of the Molacks at Surat | viii. | 316 |
| ———, annual superstitious, at Carwar — — | viii. | 360 |
| ——— in the Samorin's country | viii. | 374 |
| ——— of the rockets in Pegu | viii. | 426 |
| ——— of the Collock — | viii. | 427 |
| ——— of the Bramins — | viii. | 548 |
| ——— of the Persees — | viii. | 568 |
| ———, Della Valle's description of a Persian — — | ix. | 19 |
| ——— of roses — | ix. | 34 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chinese | ix. | 787 |
| ——— in Cairo — | x. | 238 |
| ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 120 |
| ———, marriage — | xi. | 122 |
| ——— in the Philippine islands | xi. | 330 |
| ——— of the Virginians — | xiii. | 74 |
| ——— of the Canadians — | xiii. | 307 |
| ——— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 117 |
| ——— of the Indians in Quito | xiv. | 518 |
| ———, marriage, of the Moors | xv. | 430 |
| ———, religious — | xv. | 437. 453 |
| ——— of the Sognese, Congo | xvi. | 241 |
| ——— funeral, of Angola — | xvi. | 300 |
| ——— of the Ethiopians — | xvi. | 312 |
| ——— of the Gagas — | xvi. | 326 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast — — | xiv. | 402 |
| ——— of Benin — — | | 531. 535 |
| Feather-dress of the Sandwich islanders — — | xi. | 733 |
| Feather-plant of the Bermudas | xiii. | 173 |
| Feathers of Russia — | i. | 42 |
| ——— of the birds of Chili | xiv. | 78 |
| ——— of the Amazon | xiv. | 248 |
| Febrés, M. Le, flower-garden | iv. | 70 |
| Feejee islands, Cook's observations on them — — | xi. | 691 |
| Feenou, chief of the Friendly isles | xi. | 663. 666. 672 |
| Fees of lawyers — | ii. | 93 |
| ———, physicians', at Paris — | iv. | 75 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco's court — — | xv. | 750 |
| ——— of the Dutch factors on the Gold Coast — — | xvi. | 408 |
| Feet of the Chinese ladies, cause of their smallness — | vii. | 414 |
| ———, small, of the ladies in Lima | xiv. | 580 |
| ——— of the Negroes of Senegal, thick-skinned — | xvi. | 610 |
| Fege, river — — | x. | 503. 513 |
| ——— aqueducts from — | x. | 514 |
| Feijoo, Father — — | v. | 391 |
| Feil-beg of the Highlands | iii. | 93 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Feki Blind, religious orde Japan | vii. | 748 |
| Feldſpars in lava | v. | 21 |
| ——— of Solfatara — | v. | 23. 26 |
| ——— of Monte Nuovo | v. | 44 |
| ——— of Arſo — — | v. | 49 |
| ——— of Rotaio — | v. | 51 |
| ——— of Iſchia — | v. | 54 |
| ———, ſingular, of Calle di Panza | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ot Stromboli — | v. | 112. 118 |
| ——— of porphyry — | v. | 123 |
| ——— of the granite of Mount Baveno — — | v. | 131 |
| ———, infuſible — | v. | 134 |
| ——— of Lipari — — | v. | 157 |
| ——— of pumices — | v. | 172 |
| ——— of glaſſy lava — | v. | 179 |
| ——— of Monte della Caſtagno | v. | 181 |
| ——— of the Stoves of Lipari | v. | 202 |
| ——— of Felicuda — | v. | 212 |
| ——— of Alicuda — | v. | 224 |
| Felech, kingdom — | vii. | 160 |
| Felicuda, Spallanzani's account of | v. | 212 |
| ———, lavas — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, craters in — | v. | 216 |
| ———, volcanic ſubſtances | v. | 217 |
| ———, on its baſaltes — | v. | 240 |
| ———, attacked by pirates | v. | 256 |
| ———, productions — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, fiſhery — | v. | 257 |
| ———, exempt from taxes | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, poverty and content of the inhabitants — — | v. | 258 |
| Felix the Fifth, the anti-pope, hiſtory — — | v. | 804 |
| Felons, law reſpecting, in Ruſſia | i. | 21 |
| Felony, Engliſh puniſhment for | ii. | 138 |
| Felſpar of the Alps (ſee Feldſpar) | iv. | 701 |
| Felton village — — | iii. | 19 |
| Feltre, cinnabar of the granite of | v. | 131 |
| Feluccas of Stromboli — | v. | 252 |
| Felugia, Fitch's account | ix. | 406 |
| Females cannot ſucceed to eſtates in Ruſſia — — | i. | 34 |
| Females, Mooriſh opinion of the ſex (ſee Women) — | xv. | 793 |
| Fences round Ballycanvan — | iii. | 856 |
| ——— in Normandy — | iv. | 531 |
| ——— in North America | xiii. | 405. 424. 430. 520 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 23 |
| Fencing in Iceland — | i. | 650 |
| Fengo of Denmark, his hiſtory | vi. | 295 |
| Fens of Reveſby abbey — | iii. | 6 |
| Fenton, Captain, anecdotes of him | xii. | 509. 528. 545 |
| Fenton's account of t e Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 49. 56 |
| Fenwick, Mr., of New England | xii. | 253 |
| Fenwick bridge — — | iii. | 248 |
| Feodor Alexievitch, tomb and character — — | vi. | 600 |
| Feodor Iwanowitz, Czar — | i. | 529 |
| Feodor the Second, his tomb, and character — | vi. | 599 |
| Feorling, immenſe cairn at | iii. | 263 |
| Ferber, M., on the decompoſition of lava — — | v. | 29 |
| ——— on the pholades | v. | 33 |
| ——— on the Grotto del Cane | v. | 35 |
| Ferber's Eſſay on the Oryctography of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 465 |
| ——— preface — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Ferdinand, Edward, anecdote of his diamond — — | viii. | 243 |
| Ferdinand, King of Spain, his reception of Colon — | xii. | 22 |
| Ferdinando, Don, his adventures in Gomera — — | xvi. | 812 |
| Ferdinando, town on the Oronoco | xii. | 207 |
| Ferdinando the pilot, anecdotes of him | xii. 6 : c. xiii. | 16 |
| Ferguſon, Colonel, anecdotes of ſecond fight reſpecting | iii. | 680 |
| Ferhabad, city — | ix. | 50 |
| ——— ———, origin and hiſtory | ix. | 94 |
| Ferijee dreſs in Egypt — | xv. | 322 |
| Ferje, Seedy — | xv. | 531 |
| Fernandes iſland — | xiv. | 91 |
| Fernandez iſlands, Ulloa's deſcription — — | xiv. | 658. 690 |
| Fernandina iſland, Colon's diſcovery of it — — | xii. | 35 |
| Fernando de Noronha iſland | xiv. | 701 |
| Fernando Po iſland deſcribed | xvi. | 507 |
| Fernan-nunez town — | v. | 563 |
| Fern-aſhes, French manure | iv. | 542 |
| Fern-waſtes of Bagneres de Bigorre | iv. | 508 |
| Feroe, zeolite of — | i. | 726 |
| Ferrand town — | iv. | 211 |
| Ferrara, Young's account of | iv. | 261 |
| Ferrara, Abbate Don Franceſco | v. | 92 |
| Ferrat cape — | xv. | 518 |
| Ferre-anah, city in Tunis | xv. | 590 |
| Ferrer's expedition on the Maranon | xiv. | 507 |
| Ferrets, hunting rabbits with | v. | 248 |
| Ferro iſlands, effects of diet in | i. | 715 |
| ———, their ſituation | i. 757. 777. xi. | 99 |
| ———, government — | i. | 777 |
| ———, trade — | i. | *ibid.* 778 |
| ———, number — | i. | 777 |
| ———, diviſion — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, towns — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, churches — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, zeolites of — | v. | 207 |
| ———, on their volcanoes | v. | 233 |
| ———, Betancour's landing in | xvi. | 813 |
| ———, etymology | xvi. | 814 |
| Ferrol navy department — | v. | 452 |
| Ferry of the Dnieper — | vi. | 575 |
| —— of the Rareton — | xiii. | 451 |
| —— of the Delaware — | xiii. | 482. 523 |
| —— of Mountain river | xvi. | 80 |
| —— of the Niger at Sego, Bambarra | xvi. | 843 |
| Ferry-boat at Dordonne — | iv. | 92 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ferryden village — | iii. | 425 |
| Ferſen, M. de — | xiii. | 774. 787. 850 |
| Ferté Lowendahl, la — | iv. | 88 |
| Fertility at the baſe of Etna | v. | 65 |
| —— in the middle region of Etna | v. | 69 |
| —— of Calabria — | v. | 280 |
| —— of Bengal — | viii. | 134. 226 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 174 |
| —— of the coaſt of Chili | xiv. | 73 |
| ——, perennial, of Quito | xiv. | 456 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 598 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 707 |
| Fertit, route from Cobbé to the copper-mines of — | xvi. | 837 |
| Feſta Dies of the Japaneſe | vii. | 733 |
| Feſtimoy vale — | ii. | 631 |
| Feſtivals at St. Kilda — | iii. | 716 |
| —— village, in the Rhinegau | vi. | 259 |
| —— of the order of the Seraphim | vi. | 435 |
| —— of the Tartars, ſolemn annual — | vii. | 133 |
| —— on the New Year at Pekin | vii. | 399 |
| —— at Moſcow on the peace of Aland — | vii. | 485 |
| —— of the Japaneſe Sintos | vii. | 733. 736 |
| —— of the Noroſe — | viii. | 7 |
| —— at Delhi — | viii. | 161 |
| ——, marriage, of the Perſians | ix. | 251 |
| —— of the Cheraugoons | ix. | 252 |
| —— of the Ide Korban | ix. | 255 |
| —— of the Ide Kudeer | ix. | *ibid.* |
| —— at St. Thomas's | ix. | 398 |
| ——, annual, at Pegu | ix. | 430 |
| ——, Birman — | ix. | 549 |
| ——, Tonquineſe new-year | ix. | 673. 725 |
| —— of the King of Tonquin bleſſing the country — | ix. | 694 |
| —— purging it of devils | ix. | 695 |
| ——, funereal — | ix. | 698. 703 |
| —— of the Hindoos — | x. | 213. 219 |
| —— of the Perſees — | x. | 221 |
| ——, religious, in Havannah | xiii. | 765 |
| —— in Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 778 853 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 446 |
| —— of the Indians — | xiv. | 518 |
| —— in Lima — | xiv. | 575 |
| —— of the Ethiopians | xv. | 85 |
| —— of the leathering of the kettle-drum — | xv. | 125 |
| ——, religious, of the Moors | xv. | 437. 453. 645. 774 |
| —— of the Javaneſe on the new year — | xvi. | 13 |
| —— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 143 |
| —— of the Tabaſke in Senegal | xvi. | 662 |
| —— of the Caffrés | xvi. | 685. 688 |
| Fetherſtone's bay, Cheſapeak | xiii. | 69 |
| Feticheers of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — | xvi. | 401. 426 |
| Fetiches of the Neg on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 397. 428 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. | 486 |
| Fetlor iſle — | iii. | 696. 780 |
| ——, magnetic phenomenon at — — | iii. | 784 |
| Fetne iſland — | xv. | 222 |
| Fetter-Cairn — | iii. | 431 |
| Fetters of ſlaves in Africa deſcribed | xvi. | 895 |
| Fetu country, Guinea — | xvi. | 358 |
| Fetuans attacked by the Dutch | xvi. | 355 |
| Feudo mountain — | | 748 |
| Feuds, obſervations on civil | 62. | iii. 485 |
| —— of the Keiths and Guns | iii. | 88 |
| —— of Caithneſs — | iii. | 90 |
| —— of the Highlanders | iii. | 349 |
| —— in Engadina — | v. | 909 |
| —— in the Valteline — | v. | 919 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 145 |
| —— of the Negroes — | xvi. | 884 |
| Feuillée, Pere, on the Peak of Teriffe (*note*) — | xiv. | 292 |
| Feuquire, Sieur Chevalier de | xii. | 425 |
| Fever, ſpotted, cure for it | iii. | 599 |
| ——, ſpotted, at St. Kilda | iii. | 714 |
| —— of Mungo Park — | xvi. | 868 |
| —— Mandingo mode of treating | xvi. | 876 |
| Fevers in Canada, obſervations on | xiii. | 272 |
| ——, cold, of New York | xiii. | 454 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 493 |
| ——, remedies | xiii. | 495 |
| —— in Guayaquil — | xiv. | 397 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 524 |
| ——, treatment in Barbary | xv. | 639 |
| —— in Ethiopia — | xvi. | 267 |
| Fez, Windhus's account | xv. | 449. 490 |
| ——, Lempriere's travels in | xv. | 686 |
| Fezzan caravan — | xv. | 135 |
| Fiacres of Paris — | iv. | 5 |
| Fiadors of Benin — | xvi. | 522 |
| Fiatooka of Tongataboo — | xi. | 683. 685 |
| Fichs, account of the fiſh ſo called | i. | 188 |
| Fida province of Japan — | vii. | 663 |
| Fida kingdom, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. | 477—506 |
| Fida, King, his court, manners, and cuſtoms — — | xvi. | 487 |
| ——, family — | xvi. | 491 |
| Fidaſians of Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | 478 |
| Fidelity of the Highlanders | iii. | 384 |
| Fideri, Prince, his hiſtory — | vii. | 616. 636 |
| Fidgeroot fort — | ix. | 298 |
| Fidſen province — — | vii. | 666 |
| Field-cricket of North America | xiii. | |
| Field-ice, met by Cook — | xi. | 600 |
| Fields of Helſingheland — | i. | 345 |
| Field-ſpar, obſervations on — | i. | 725 |
| Field-throne of the Great Mogul | viii. | 201 |
| Fieſco, Bartholomew — | xii. | 145 |
| ——, his paſſage | | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fieſta de Novillos in Spain — | v. | 536 |
| Fieſtas-reales in Spain — | v. | 536 |
| Fifeſhire, Pennant's obſervations on | iii. | 456 |
| Figaretta hamlet — | v. | 616 |
| Fig banana of Loango — | xvi. | 553 |
| Fight, naval, between two Spaniſh men of war and one Britiſh | xiii. | 128 |
| Fighting, mode of, in Skie | iii. | 641 |
| ——, Negro mode, deſcribed | xvi. | 412. 505 |
| Figig villages, Algiers — | xv. | 526 |
| Figo province — — | vii. | 666 |
| Figs of France — | iv. | 70 |
| —— of — | iv. | 505 |
| —— of F ont — | iv. | 609 |
| ——, Indian, of Catalonia | iv. | 668 |
| ——, in Java — | v. | 65 |
| ——, of Lipari — | v. | 245 |
| ——, on feeding cochineal inſects with — — | v. | 246 |
| —— of Siam — — | ix. | 609 |
| —— of Cochin China — | ix. | 776 |
| —— of Egypt — — | xv. | 336 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 603 |
| Fig-trees of Japan — | vii. | 693 |
| ——, reverence of the Banians for them — — | viii. | 543 |
| ——, Indian, of Arabia | x. | 194 |
| —— of Surat — | x. | 211 |
| —— of Cairo — | x. | 239 |
| ——, Indian — | xiv. | 478 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 528 |
| ——, wild, of the Gambia | xvi. | 636 |
| ——, wild, of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 806 |
| Figua de Maura — | iv. | 110 |
| Figuera, cultivation in the vale | iv. | 662 |
| Figueras town — — | v. | 623 |
| —— fortreſs — — | v. | 624 |
| Figueyredo, Maniel de — | xiv. | 325 |
| Figure of the earth — | i. | 259 |
| ——, Condamine on it — — | xiv. | 211. 749 |
| ——, Bouguer on | xiv. | 270 |
| ——, Ulloa on | xiv. | 319. 422—440 |
| —— of the pyramids — | xv. | 864 |
| Figures, Mooriſh — | xv. | 642 |
| Fila di Sacca in Felicuda — | v. | 214 |
| Filberts' iſland — | xii. | 645. 663. 673 |
| Filey bay — — | iii. | 10 |
| Filoſofo, La Torre — | v. | 85 |
| Filthineſs of the Hottentots | xvi. | 139 |
| Finances of France detailed | iv. | 400 |
| ——, effects of the revolution on — — | iv. | 426 |
| ——, ſtate in 1792 | iv. | 435 |
| —— of the Venetian ſtate | iv. | 620 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 417. 424 |
| ——, projects of ameliorating | v. | 431 |
| —— of Bormio — | v. | 915 |
| —— of the Valteline — | v. | 930 |
| —— of the Griſons — | v. | 970 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 125 |
| —— of Saxony — | vi. | 151 |
| Finances of Pruſſia — | vi. | 177. 187 |
| —— of Hamburg — | vi. | 217 |
| —— of Francfort — | vi. | 243 |
| —— of Mentz — | vi. | 258 |
| —— of Denmark — | vi. | 309 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 522 |
| —— of the Ruſſian empire | vi. | 862 |
| —— of the Dutch in Amboyna | xi. | 281 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 717 |
| Finance chamber of Quito | xiv. | 444 |
| —— of Lima | xiv. | 573 |
| Finance-miniſter of Spain — | v. | 357 |
| Findus, ſon of Arno — | i. | 376 |
| Finchaven caſtle — — | iii. | 436 |
| —— hill — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Finella of Fetter-Cairn — | iii. | 431 |
| Fines for murder in Guinea | xvi. | 406 |
| —— for robbery — — | xvi. | 407 |
| —— for adultery — | xvi. | 420 |
| —— in Benin — — | xvi. | 529 |
| Fine's, M., garden — | iv. | 497 |
| Fingal, King of Man — | ii. | 822 |
| Fingal's cave deſcribed — | i. 700. iii. | 263 |
| ——, its dimenſions | i. | 701 |
| —— in Staffa — | iii. | 307 |
| Finger-nails of the Cochin Chineſe | ix. | 786 |
| Fingers, ſnapping them, a Negroe's ſign of deſperation — | xvi. | 900 |
| Finguere-tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 806 |
| Finland, war in — — | vi. | 501 |
| ——, Fortia's travels in | vi. | 549 |
| ——, Ruſſian, government and diſtricts of it — — | vi. | 747 |
| Finlanders, their character — | i. | 178 |
| ——, origin — — | i. | 377 |
| ——, fiſhing — — | i. | 514 |
| —— deſcribed — | i. | 516 |
| —— in the Orkneys — | iii. | 758 |
| Finlarig caſtle — — | iii. | 372 |
| Finlater's, Earl, houſe — | iii. | 66 |
| ——, caſtle — | iii. | 67 |
| Fin-Mac-Coul, ſtory of — | iii. | 643 |
| Fin-mac-cuil's cave — | iii. | 262 |
| Finmark — — | i. | 13 |
| ——, wild beaſts and birds in | i. | 413 |
| ——, Kerguelen's account of | i. | 770 |
| ——, its ſituation — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, inhabitants — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Finneus, Dr., his eccleſiaſtical hiſtory of Iceland — — | i. | 672 |
| Finnur Jonſon, Dr., his works | i. | 673 |
| Fins, the — — | i. | 278 |
| ——, their food — | i. | 282 |
| Finſter Aar-horn — | v. | 877 |
| Firando iſland — — | vii. | 529 |
| ——, Hagenaar's account of | vii. | 607 |
| ——, factories there | viii. | 515 |
| Firando, Lord of, his revenues | vii. | 616. 618 |
| Fidalgo, amuſements at — | viii. | 380 |
| Fire, Lapland mode of making | i. | 392 |
| ——, on playing with — | i. | 486 |
| ——, American mode of kindling | i. | 602 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fire, Ruſſian mode of kindling | i. | 603 |
| ——, its effects in Iceland — | i. | 628 |
| ——, mountains formed by | i. | 687 |
| ——, iſlands made by — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, eruptions of, in Iceland | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, baſaltic pillars produced by | i. 698. iii. | 908 |
| ——, its effects in Iceland — | i. | 722 |
| ——, theory of a central — | i. | 742 |
| ——, philoſophical ſyſtems of | i. | 786 |
| —— and ſword, copy of a writ of | iii. | 555 |
| ——, properties of air on — | iii. | 914 |
| ——, Banian doctrine of the deſtruction of the world by — | viii. | 554 |
| ——, Perſees' worſhip of — | viii. | 569 |
| ——, nature of that which the Perſees worſhip — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, the holy — — | x. | 353. 425 |
| ——, mode of making, in New South Wales — — | xi. | 556 |
| ——, on its uſe for burning the dead | xi. | 858 |
| ——, Virginian mode of making | xiii. | 35 |
| ——, Hottentot mode of making | xvi. | 130 |
| ——, mode of lighting, in Congo | xvi. | 161 |
| Fire-arms, Indian trade for — | xiii. | 687 |
| Fire-balls on the banks of the Ganges — — | viii. | 229 |
| ——— deſcribed by Adanſon | xvi. | 648 |
| Fire-doves of Siam — | ix. | 626 |
| Fire-flies of Japan — | vii. | 705 |
| ——— of Bengal — | viii. | 229 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 631 |
| ——— of North America | xiii. | 581 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 557 |
| ——— of the Gambia deſcribed | xvi. | 635 |
| Firenzola — — | iv. | 280 |
| Fire-ordeal in Siam — | ix. | 595 |
| Fire-place of a Lapland hut — | i. | 388 |
| ———, a northern — | i. | 498 |
| ——— in Curdiſtan and Perſia | ix. | 16 |
| Fire-round of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 612 |
| Fires in Lapland — | i. | 244 |
| ——, deſcription of the northern | i. | 247 |
| —— frequent in the north — | i. | 290 |
| —— at Torneo — | i. | 303 |
| —— in the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 762 |
| ——, volcanic — | v. | 6 |
| ——, gaſeous — | v. | 10 |
| —— of Barigazzo — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 114 |
| ——, effects on porphyry — | v. | 122 |
| —— frequent in China — | vii. | 202 |
| ——, mode of guarding againſt, in Jedo — — | vii. | 800. 803 |
| —— in Delhi — | viii. | 152 |
| —— at Beit el Fakih — | x. | 48 |
| —— in the American foreſts | xiii. | 750 |
| —— in Panama — | xiv. | 375 |
| —— in Guayaquil — | xiv. | 393 |
| —— in Senegal — | xvi. | 654 |
| Fire-works in the Prater, Vienna | vi. | 95 |
| ——— at Pekin — | vii. | 401 |
| Fire-works, ingenuity of the Chineſe | vii. | 401 |
| ———, grand diſplay in Pegu | ix. | 432 |
| ——— of the Birmans — | ix. | 553 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 677 |
| Fire-worſhip, origin of it | ix. | 155 |
| Firma, Terra, ſee Terra Firma. | | |
| Firman, Mr. Boucher's way of obtaining one — — — | viii. | 334 |
| ——— to the India Company | viii. | 345 |
| ——— from the Grand Signior to an Engliſh gentleman — | xv. | 391. 392 |
| Firmian's, Count, law for improving waſte land — | i. | v. 906 |
| Fir trees in Ruſſia — | | 30 |
| — foreſts in Sweden — | i. | 270 |
| — trees of great age — | i. | 357 |
| —, bread made of the bark — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —, Scotch, foreſts of — | iii. | 103 |
| ——— deſcribed by Mr. Farquharſon — — | iii. | 124 |
| — trees at Ardfert — | iii. | 848 |
| ——— of Chriſtiana — | vi. | 365 |
| ———, mode of deſtroying, by the Tonguſians — — | vii. | 342 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 694 |
| — of Mount Olympus — | x. | 717 |
| — of Carolina — | xiii. | 466 |
| — of New Jerſey — | xiii. | 482 |
| Firth of Forth — | iii. | 35. 456 |
| Firth of Pentland, ſee Pentland Firth. | | |
| Firuz-cuh town — | ix. | 45. 71 |
| Fiſcal, Dutch, in Guinea | xvi. | 379 |
| Fiſcher's account of the volero (*note*) | v. | 517 |
| Fiſguard, Skrine's account of | ii. | 592 |
| Fiſh abundant in Lapland — | i. | 197 |
| ——, petrified — | i. | 255 |
| ——, the chief food of the Laplanders — — | i. | 368 |
| ——, Lapland mode of dreſſing | i. | 397 |
| —— of Finmark — | i. | 431 |
| ——— of the ſea | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the lakes | i. | 439 |
| ——— of the rivers | i. | 440 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 656. 750 |
| ——, Icelandic mode of preparing | i. | 662 |
| ——, eſcape from a huge — | i. | 806. 808 |
| —— of London — | ii. | 88 |
| —— of the Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 721 |
| —— of St. Mary's — | ii. | 735 |
| —— of Scarborough — | iii. | 14 |
| —— of Robin Hood's bay | iii. | 15 |
| —— of Whitby — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Loch-Leven — | iii. | 37 |
| —— of Perth — | iii. | 40 |
| —— of Loch-Tay — | iii. | 43 |
| —— of Ord Head — | iii. | 86 |
| —— of Loch-Neſs — | iii. | 97 |
| —— of the Merſey — | iii. | 177 |
| —— of Coninſton water | iii. | 188 |
| —— of Urſwick mere | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Winander mere | iii. | 190 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fiſh of the Eſk — | iii. | 209 |
| —— of Loch-maree — | iii. | 341 |
| —— of the Weſtern iſles — | iii. | 684 |
| —— of the Orkney iſles — | iii. | 688. 743 |
| —— of the Shetland iſles | iii. | 697. 699. 769. 771. 795 |
| —— of the Iſle of Lewis — | iii. | 576 |
| —— of the Iſle of Harries — | iii. | 585 |
| —— of North Viſt — | iii. | 593 |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie — | iii. | 620 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 706 |
| —— of the Shannon — | iii. | 859 |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | 49 |
| ——, muſeum of curious, at Catania | v. | 91 |
| —— of Siberia — | vii. | 329 |
| —— of Baraba — | vii. | 333 |
| —— of Tomſky — | vii. | 336 |
| —— of lake Baykall — | vii. | 351 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 705 |
| —— of Delhi — | viii. | 155 |
| ——, phenomenon of ſome, in the Ganges — — | viii. | 228 |
| ——, ſingular manner of catching, in Muſkat — — | viii. | 286 |
| —— of Baſſora — | viii. | 290 |
| —— of Tatta — — | viii. | 307 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 29. 185 |
| —— of the Caſpian Sea — | ix. | 54 |
| —— of Ardebil — | ix. | 84 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 632 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 737 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 188 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 9 |
| —— of Borneo — | xi. | 109 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xi. | 151. xvi. 68. 208 |
| —— of Aſcenſion iſland — | xi. | 157 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 262 |
| —— of New Holland — | xi. | 466. 475 |
| —— of New Guinea — | xi. | 477 |
| —— of Pulo Sabuda — | xi. | 479 |
| —— of New Zealand — | xi. | 537. 541 |
| —— of New South Wales — | xi. | 555 |
| —— of Duſky bay — | xi. | 573 |
| —— of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 592 |
| ——, poiſonous — | xi. | 620. 631. xvi. 743 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 643. 848 |
| —— of Palmerſtone iſland — | xi. | 660 |
| —— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 688 |
| —— of the Sandwich iſles — | xi. | 729 |
| —— of Bernier iſle, New Holland | xi. | 791 |
| —— of Rottneſt iſland — | xi. | 824 |
| —— of Maria iſland — | xi. | 873 |
| —— of the Weſt Indies | xii. | 39 |
| —— of Veragua — | xii. | 137 |
| —— of Davis Strait — | xii. | 195 |
| —— of Virginia | xii. | 241. 601. xiii. 13. 31. 710 |
| —— of New England | xii. | 257. xiii. 213. 220. 230 |
| —— of the Bermudas | xii. | 268. xiii. 174 |
| —— of Barbadoes — | xii. | 296 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xii. | 383 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fiſh of lake Huron — | xiii. | 299 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 356 |
| —— met in a voyage to America | xiii. | 382 |
| ——, decreaſe of American | xiii. | 470 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 74 |
| —— of Cuyo — — | xiv. | 102 |
| —— of the river Amazons | xiv. | 244. 513 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 331 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 398 |
| ——, the purple — | xiv. | 400 |
| —— of Bagre — | xiv. | 409 |
| —— of Juan Fernandes — | xiv. | 661 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 721 |
| —— of lake Mœris — | xv. | 218 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 333 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 635 |
| ——, embalmed Egyptian — | xv. | 817. 837 |
| —— of Angola — | xvi. | 298. 335 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 449 |
| —— of Rio de Gabon — | xvi. | 510 |
| —— of Cape Lopez Gonſalvez | xvi. | 513 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 560 |
| —— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 602 |
| —— of Goree — | xvi. | 637. 645 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 649 |
| —— formed by rain-water | xvi. | 660. 665 |
| —— of Sofala — | xvi. | 700 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 743 |
| —— of Canaria — | xvi. | 821 |
| Fiſhborne creek — | ii. | 718 |
| Fiſh-diet, its effect on the conſtitution — — | iii. | 635 |
| Fiſher, Mr. — | x. | 318. 377 |
| Fiſheries of Nordland — | i. | 343 |
| —— of Finmark — | i. | 431 |
| —— of whales — | i. | 432 |
| —— of Finmark, tythes of | i. | 445 |
| —— of Nova Zemla — | i. | 525 |
| —— at Spitzbergen — | i. | 610 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 663 |
| ——, the Dutch — | i. | 750 |
| —— of Berghen — | i. | 766 |
| —— for *rogues* | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Dunkirk — | i. | 797 |
| —— of Yarmouth — | ii. | 34 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 154 |
| —— of the Scilly iſlands — | ii. | 765 |
| —— in Douglaſs bay — | ii. | 786 |
| —— of the Iſle of Man | ii. | 812. 817 |
| —— of Scarborough | iii. | 12 |
| —— of Whitby — | iii. | 15 |
| —— of Berwick — | iii. | 23 |
| —— of Aberdeen — | iii. | 60. 64 |
| —— of the Spey — | iii. | 71 |
| —— of Caithneſs — | iii. | 89. 155 |
| —— of Lochaber — | iii. | 101 |
| —— of Loch Fine — | iii. | 106 |
| —— of Dunbarton — | iii. | 110 |
| —— of Carliſle — | iii. | 119 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fiſheries of Mancheſter — | iii. | 177 |
| ———, obſervations on the Scotch herring — — | iii. | 334 |
| ——— of Roſs-ſhire — | iii. | 342 |
| ——— of the Tumel — | iii. | 387 |
| ——— of Montroſe — | iii. | 427 |
| ——— of the Loch of Monteath | iii. | 571 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 576 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Harries | iii. | 585 |
| ——— of Loch-Maddy | iii. | 592 |
| ——— of Barray iſle — | iii. | 603 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 620 |
| ——— of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 683 |
| ——— of the Orkney iſles | iii. | 688 |
| ——— of the Shetland iſles | iii. | 697 |
| ——— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 706 |
| ——— of the Shetland iſles deſcribed by Braud — | iii. | 795 |
| ——— of the Dutch — | iii. | 798 |
| ——— of Waterford — | iii. | 855. 857 |
| ——— on the Ban, Coleraine | iii. | 827 |
| ——— at Carrick-a-rede | iii. | 885 |
| ——— of France — | iv. | 349 |
| ——— of Lipari — | v. | 247 |
| ———, coral — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Stromboli — | v. | 252 |
| ——— of Felicuda and Alicuda | v. | 257 |
| ——— of Locarno — | v. | 989 |
| ——— of Saxony — | vi. | * 156 |
| ——— of Bremen — | vi. | 2 5 |
| ——— of Embden — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Norway — | vi. | 360 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 385 |
| ———, pearl, deſcribed by Tavernier — — | viii. | 255 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 736 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 777 |
| ——— of New Holland | xi. | 65 |
| ——— of Newfoundland | xii. | 174 |
| ——— of the Dutch | xiii. | 213 |
| ——— of New England | xiii. | 217. 223. 230. 232. 247 |
| ——— of the St. Lawrence | xiii. | 632. 672 |
| ——— for pearls in the Gulf of Panama — | xiv. | 381 |
| ——— in Guayaquil | xiv. | 400 |
| ——— of Guayaquil | xiv. | 409 |
| ——— on the coaſt of Tunis | xv. | 583 |
| ——— of the lakes in Morocco | xv. | 693 |
| ——— for mermaids, in the Zaire | xvi. | 217 |
| ——— of Angola — | xvi. | 335 |
| ——— of Mouree, Guinea | xvi. | 361 |
| ——— of Fantyn — | xvi. | 363 |
| ——— of Aquamboe — | xvi. | 368 |
| ——— of the Negroes | xvi. | 391 |
| ——— of Lampi, Guinea | xvi. | 472 |
| ——— of Popo — | xvi. | 476 |
| ——— of Rio Gabon | xvi. | 510 |
| ——— of Goree — | xvi. | 645 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 648 |
| ——— for crocodiles — | xvi. | 700 |
| Fiſherman of Gretna — | iii. | 212 |
| ——— of the Niger, anecdotes | xvi. | 849. 853 |
| Fiſhermen of Finmark, anecdotes of ſome — — | i. | 433 |
| ——— on the Wye — | ii. | 223 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 687 |
| ——— deſtroyed in Douglaſs harbour — — | ii. | 787 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 632 |
| ——— of Tonquin | ix. | 737 |
| ——— of Cuba — | xii. | 71 |
| ——— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 558 |
| ——— of amber at Dantzic | i. | 209 |
| Fiſhes' Temple, in Siam | viii. | 465 |
| Fiſh-hooks of the Virginians | xiii. | 36 |
| Fiſh-in-armour, of Canada | xiii. | 358 |
| Fiſhing, curious Lapland mode of | i. | 198 |
| ———, Lapland ſuperſtition reſpecting — — | i. | 485 |
| ——— in Greenland — | i. | 790 |
| ——— for birds — | iii. | 807 |
| ——— with birds in China | vii. | 254 |
| Fiſhing-company of Penſylvania | xiii. | 731 |
| Fiſhing-dreſs of the Icelanders | i. | 661 |
| Fiſhing-hooks and lines of the Sandwich iſlands — | xi. | 736 |
| Fiſhing-inſtruments of Finmark | i. | 436 |
| Fiſhing-lines of Otaheite | xi. | 521 |
| ——— of New Zealand | xi. | 542 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 592 |
| Fiſhing-nets of Tongataboo | xi. | 683 |
| ——— in Angoy, Congo | xvi. | 271 |
| Fiſhing-voyage to New England, expenſe of one — | xiii. | 250 |
| ———, profits | xiii. | 251 |
| Fiſh-ponds in France — | iv. | 531 |
| ——— of Penſylvania | xiii. | 475 |
| Fiſhtail animal of Barbary | xv. | 621 |
| Fiſkatta, ſee Polecat. | | |
| Fiſſures in the Pyrenees | iv. | 721 |
| ——— in lava at Monte della Caſtagna — — | v. | 183 |
| ——— of a mountain at Terra Nova | v. | 289 |
| ——— of the Sheck's Wife | x. | 307 |
| Fitats province of Japan | viii. | 662 |
| Fitch's voyage to Ormus and the Eaſt Indies — | ix. | 406 |
| Fitta hill — — | iii. | 752 |
| Fitzgerald, Mr., of Woodford | iii. | 848 |
| Fitz-Gerald, Mr., anecdotes of him | xi. | 38 |
| Fitzgerald, Captain — | xiv. | 28 |
| Fitzgerald family — | iii. | 343 |
| Fitzmaurice, Hon. Mr., of Ballymoat | iii. | 830 |
| Fitzwilliams, Governor of Bahama | xii. | 361 |
| Fiuhn Mac Coul's cave | i. | 700 |
| ———, its dimenſions | i. | 701 |
| Five-Horſes-Heads, mountain | vii. | 241 |
| Five Nations, Indians | xii. | 409 |
| Fivepennies well — | iii. | 662 |
| Five-Ugly-Devils rock | vii. | 241 |
| Fix, agriculture at — | iv. | 214 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Flacourt's account of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 748. 750 |
| Fladda iſle — — | iii. | 579. 627 |
| Fladda-Chuan iſle — | iii. | 627 |
| Flædſund, road from Upſal to | i. | 338 |
| Flæſch village, reformation at | v. | 969 |
| Flagellation of the Siameſe courtiers | viii. | 471 |
| Flagelliſts of Spain — | v. | 507 |
| Flamant bird of Senegal | xvi. | 664 |
| Flambard, Ralph — | iii. | 509 |
| Flambeau de la Mer | xiv. | 252 |
| Flamborough head — | i. 544. | iii. 10. |
| ——— town — | iii. | 10 |
| Flamenco bird of Chili | xiv. | 78 |
| Flamingoes of the Cape | xvi. | 59 |
| Flancharee, the Dooty | xvi. | 839 |
| Flanders, Regnard's journey through | i. | 131 |
| ———, London trade with | ii. | 99 |
| ———, towns of — | iv. | 145 |
| ———, rich plain of — | iv. | 303 |
| ——— manufactures | iv. | 376. 385 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 476 |
| ——— culture of carrots and parſnips in — | iv. | 484 |
| ——— of cabbages | iv. | 485 |
| ——— of coleſeed | iv. | 489 |
| ——— of tobacco | iv. | 502 |
| ——— of turnips | iv. | 503 |
| ———, coals — | iv. | 519 |
| ———, lime — | iv. | 531 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands in | iv. | 536 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry | iv. | 540 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 544 |
| ——— deſcribed by Rieſbeck | vi. | 287 |
| Flandrin on breeding ſheep (*note*) | v. | 329. 335 |
| Flannan iſlands — | iii. | 580 |
| Flat Point — | xi. | 160 |
| Flat-head nation of South America | xiv. | 226. 510. 512 |
| Flat-noſe fiſh of Guinea | xvi. | 450 |
| Flats of the Weſt India iſlands | xii. | 43. 46 |
| Flatterers in Hindoſtan — | viii. | 160 |
| Flattery, Cape — | xi. | 553 |
| Flax of Ruſſia — — | i. | 43 |
| ——, account of the vegetable (*note*) | ii. | 293 |
| —— of Strath-Tay — | iii. | 378 |
| —— imported in England and Scotland — — | iii. | 568 |
| ——, on the culture of, in France | iv. | 391. 490 |
| ——, obſervations on | iv. | 491 |
| —— trade of Weſtphalia | vi. | 280 |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | 609 |
| ——, Milaneſe — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Bologna — | iv. | 610 |
| ——, on the culture of, in Penſylvania — | xii. | 384 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 593 |
| ——, mountain, of Penſylvania | xiii. | 473 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 310 |
| Fleas of North America | xiii. | 506 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 349 |
| Flêche, La, town — | iv. | 160 |
| Fleece of Spaniſh wool — | v. | 325 |
| Fleet of Sir Hugh Willoughby | i. | 9. 26 |
| ——, expenſes of one — | iv. | 528 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 454 |
| —— of Denmark — | vi. | 312 |
| —— ſtate of the Swediſh in 1766 | vi. | 378 |
| ——— in 1775 | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— table of its expences — | vi. | 379 |
| —— of the Great Khan — | vii. | 148. 151 |
| —— of India — | vii. | 158 |
| —— of Arabia — | viii. | 290 |
| —— of Turkey — | x. | 250 |
| —— of Sir Walter Raleigh | xii. | 287 |
| —— of Sir Hovendon Walker | xii. | 419 |
| —— of Frobiſher for diſcovery | xii. | 533 |
| —— of Solomon — | xiv. | 132 |
| —— of the Portugueſe in Brazil | xiv. | 749. 793 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 492 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 678 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 749. 754 |
| Fleetneſs of the dromedary | xv. | 708 |
| ——— of the oſtrich — | xvi. | 618 |
| Flemhuder lake — | vi. | 345 |
| Flemings, their conduct at Novogorod — — | i. | 34 |
| Flemiſh hat, of Siam — | ix. | 634 |
| Flenſburg town, its trade — | vi. | 343 |
| Fleſh of the rein deer — | i. | 170 |
| —— meat of London — | ii. | 88 |
| ——— of England — | ii. | 145 |
| ——, on the Banians' prohibition of | viii. | 540 |
| Fletcher's account of Drake's voyage | xii. | 169 |
| Fleuran — — | iv. | 123 |
| Fleurier, watch-makers of | v. | 823 |
| Fleurieu bay — — | xi. | 871 |
| Fleurieu river, Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 843 |
| Flicke's voyage to the Azores | i. | 821 |
| Flies in Lapland — | i. | 234 |
| ——, the torment of the Laplanders | i. | 257 |
| —— of Nordland — | i. | 362 |
| ——, mode of driving them away | iv. | 106 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 314 |
| —— of Weſtrobothnia — | vi. | 470 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 704 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 631 |
| ——, common, in Canada | xiii. | 622 |
| ——, mode of deſtroying | xvi. | 41 |
| Flight of locuſts deſcribed | viii. | 595 |
| —— of crows, order of it | xiv. | 77 |
| —— of the guanoes in Peru | xiv. | 603 |
| Flinders, Captain, on New Holland | xi. | 879 |
| ——— ———, account of him, (*notes*) — | xi. | 884. 887. 892. 906 |
| Flint town — — | ii. | 622 |
| Flint, ſolution of, in ſal ſoda | i. | 720 |
| ——, its formation — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— found with baſaltes | iii. | 904 |
| —— of Quito — — | xiv. | 550 |
| Flixton hoſpital — | iii. | 10 |
| Floating-houſes in Borneo | xi. | 115 |


Floating-

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Floating-iſlands, Seneca on | xii. | 14 |
| Floating-villages on the Whang-ho river — | vii. | 253 |
| Flocks of rein-deer — | i. | 404 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 222 |
| —— of ſheep in New S. Wales | xi. | 919 |
| —— of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 62 |
| —— of the Arabs in Barbary | xv. | 620 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 708 |
| Flodden-field — | iii. | 487 |
| Flodgery, anecdotes of ſecond fight in — — | iii. | 674 |
| Floke's account of Iceland | i. | 645 |
| Flood, Banian doctrine of it | viii. | 534 |
| ——, Perſees' account — | viii. | 558 |
| Floods of New South Wales | xi. | 929 |
| Flora, Haller's — | v. | 861, 862 |
| Flora Danica, account of it | vi. | 318 |
| Flora Ruſſica of Pallas — | vi. | 842 |
| Florence, Young's account of | iv. | 265 |
| ——, vines — | iv. | 614 |
| ——, implements and tillage | iv. | 617 |
| ——, on the government of | iv. | 622 |
| ——, taxation — | iv. | 632 |
| —— woollen manufacture | iv. | 640 |
| —— ſilk manufacture | iv. | 642 |
| ——, prices in — | iv. | 650 |
| ——, rent and price of land at | iv. | 561 |
| ——, on its ancient grandeur | iv. | 562 |
| —— ſheep — | iv. | 587 |
| ——, ſeed and produce in | iv. | 597 |
| —— olives — — | iv. | 611 |
| Flores iſland, Azores | i. 805. 822. viii. 455. xii. 627. xiii. 18 | |
| Flores, Don Lazaro de — | xiv. | 325 |
| Florez, Father — — | v. | 388 |
| Florida, Cabot's diſcovery | xii. | 159 |
| ——, Raleigh's expedition to | xii. | 180 |
| ——, cape of — | xii. | 623 |
| —— gulf and ſtream — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Smith's account | xiii. | 210 |
| Florida, ſhip, her loſs on Mull | iii. | 351. 655 |
| Florida Blanca, M. de, his eſtabliſhments of coaches in Spain | v. | 301 |
| ——, improvement of roads | v. | 302. 462 |
| Florida-Soundings — | xiii. | 866 |
| Flors, linen manufactory | i. | 346 |
| Flotilla of Sweabourg — | vi. | 557 |
| Flounders of the northern ſeas | i. | 435 |
| ——, mode of catching | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſmall — | i. | 436 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| Flour of Iceland — | i. | 656 |
| ——, daily conſumption of, at Paris | iv. | 324 |
| —— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 115 |
| —— of the Pampas Indians | xiv. | 128 |
| Flour port — — | i. | 84 |
| Flower-garden of M. Vaillaut | iv. | 70 |
| —— of M. Le Febre | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Flowers of the North — | i. | 306 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 695 |
| Flowers in Perſia — — | ix. | 180 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 662. 717 |
| —— of Paleſtine — | x. | 409 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 441. 571 |
| —— of Chili — — | xiv. | 38 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 16. 65. 68 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 666 |
| Floyd on druidical circles | vi. | 348 |
| Floyd's, Colonel, account of a Ruſſian tournament — | vi. | 679 |
| ——, deſcription of the Coſſacs — | vi. | 868 |
| Fluce coin — | xv. | 459 |
| Flue, Nicholas de, tomb and character — — | v. | 736 |
| Fluellen village — — | v. | 733 |
| Fluidity of lava — | v. | 19 |
| Fluted cape, Diemen's Land | xi. | 888 |
| Fluxes, Mandingo mode of treating | xvi. | 876 |
| Fly-bird of Siam — | ix. | 626 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 354 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 444 |
| Fly-buſh of the Cape — | xvi. | 84. 86 |
| Flying-fiſh in the Strait of Magellan — — | xi. | 321 |
| ——, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 383 |
| —— deſcribed — | xvi. | 149. 201 |
| —— deſcribed by Adanſon | xvi. | 626 |
| Flying-oſtrich of Senegal | xvi. | 664 |
| Flying-ſquirrels of Canada | xiii. | 352 |
| —— of America | xiii. | 444. 479 |
| Flyndrer, of Finmark — | i. | 436 |
| Fo, the Chineſe idol — | vii. | 397 |
| Fochabers — — | iii. | 71 |
| Fo-chew city — — | vii. | 258 |
| Focquenbrog, Mr. — | xvi. | 358 |
| ——, on the Negroes of Guinea — — | xvi. | 386 |
| Foe, the Chineſe, compared with Boodh — — | ix. | 491 |
| Foensfiord paſſage — | i. | 760 |
| Fogo iſland, Cape de Verd | xii. | 98 |
| Fogs, their baneful influence | i. | 355 |
| ——, noxious, of Nova Zembla | i. | 526 |
| —— of Spitzbergen — | i. | 552 |
| —— of Cuba — — | xii. | 71 |
| —— at Bonaviſta, Cape Verd | xii. | 97 |
| —— of New Albion — | xii. | 170 |
| —— in Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 506. 539 |
| —— at Cape Breton — | xiii. | 347 |
| —— of Peru — — | xiv. | 281 |
| —— on the Andes — | xiv. | 289 |
| —— of Lima — — | xiv. | 584 |
| —— on the coaſt of Chili | xiv. | 584. 664 |
| —— on the Gold Coaſt of Guinea | xvi. | 382 |
| —— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea — — | xvi. | 513 |
| Foher fall — — | iii. | 97 |
| Fohi, Emperor of China, his hiſtory | vii. | 713 |
| Fokien province, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 493 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fokien lackered ware — | vii. | 454 |
| Foku Rokkudo diſtrict of Japan, Kempfer's account — | vii. | 664 |
| Foley family — — | ii. | 212 |
| Foley's, Dr., account of the Giant's Cauſeway — — | iii. | 894 |
| Folgar at Portudal, Senegal | xvi. | 623 |
| Fondaks in Morocco — | xv. | 773 |
| Fonſanfa, religious order in Japan | vii. | 744 |
| Fonſeca, Don John de — | xii. | 95 |
| Font, ancient, at Bridekirk | iii. | 195 |
| Fontainebleau, Young's account of | iv. | 132 |
| Fontenac, Count de — | xii. | 396. 403 |
| Fontevrault, nuns of — | ii. | 358 |
| Foo, the bird — — | vii. | 699 |
| Food of Ruſſian ſoldiers — | i. | 19. 33 |
| —— of the rein-deer — | i. | 172 |
| —— of the Laplanders — | i. | 189. 371. 395 |
| —— of the Samoiedes — | i. | 528 |
| —— of the Icelanders — | i. | 635. 751 |
| —— of the Engliſh — | ii. | 144. 499 |
| —— in Skie — — | iii. | 329. 639 |
| —— of the iſlanders of St. Kilda | iii. | 721 |
| —— of the Pariſians — | iv. | 46 |
| —— of cattle in France — | iv. | 480 |
| —— of hogs in France — | iv. | 482 |
| —— of the bouquetin — | v. | 797 |
| —— of the Norwegian peaſants | vi. | 358 |
| —— of the Ruſſian peaſants | vi. | 577. 651 |
| —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 30 |
| —— of the Japaneſe — | vii. | 818 |
| —— of the inhabitants of Molalia | viii. | 3 |
| —— in Socotora — | viii. | 4 |
| —— of the Colchians — | ix. | 143 |
| —— of the Georgians — | ix. | 150 |
| —— of animals in Perſia — | ix. | 183 |
| —— of the Perſians — | ix. | 202. 263 |
| —— of the Uſbeck Tartars | ix. | 331. 380 |
| —— of the Birmans — | ix. | 501 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 587. 611 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe — | ix. | 671 |
| —— offered to the dead — | ix. | 699 726 |
| —— of the inhabitants of Arracan | ix. | 760 |
| —— at Laos — — | ix. | 765 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 778 |
| —— of the Arabs of the Deſart | x. | 16. 153. xv. 318 |
| —— of the Hindoos — | x. | 218 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 261 |
| —— of the Mindanayans — | xi. | 12 |
| —— in the Baſhee iſlands — | xi. | 49 |
| —— of the New Hollanders | xi. | 65. 945 |
| —— of the Hottentots — | xi. | 152 |
| —— of the Javaneſe — | xi. | 172 |
| —— in the Ladrone iſlands | xi. | 325 |
| —— of the Otaheitans — | xi. | 519 |
| —— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 541 |
| —— of the Savu iſlanders | xi. | 562 |
| —— in the Marqueſas — | xi. | 606 |
| —— at Balade — | xi. | 633 |
| —— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 696 |
| Food of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 734 |
| —— of the Canary iſlanders | xi. | 745 |
| —— of the Timoreſe — | xi. | 944 |
| —— of the Weſt Indians | xii. | 39 |
| —— of the Indians of Davis's Strait | xii. | 191 |
| —— of the American mooſe | xii. | 256 |
| —— made of maize — | xii. | 258 |
| —— in Barbadoes — | xii. | 296 |
| —— of the Mohocks — | xii. | 412 |
| —— in Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 500. 557 |
| —— of the Virginians | xii. 568. 595. | xiii. 35. 95 |
| —— of the Canadians — | xii. | 656. 677 |
| —— of the humming bird | xiii. | 445 |
| —— of the American ſquirrel | xiii. | 476 |
| —— of the North American Indians — — | xiii. | 532 |
| —— of the American cattle | xiii. | 565 |
| —— of the Dutch in Albany | xiii. | 587 |
| —— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 660 |
| —— of the Indians — | xiii. | 696 |
| —— in Lima — — | xiv. | 9. 602 |
| —— in Chiloe iſland — | xiv. | 90 |
| —— in Cuyo — — | xiv. | 103 |
| —— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 115 |
| —— of the Pampas Indians | xiv. | 128 |
| —— in Carthagena — | xiv. | 336. 352 |
| —— in Panama — — | xiv. | 378 |
| —— in Guayaquil — | xiv. | 398 |
| —— of the aſtronomers on the Andes — — | xiv. | 425 |
| —— in Quito — — | xiv. | 451. 457 |
| —— of the Indians in Quito | xiv. 517. | 519. 525 |
| —— in Brazil — — | xiv. | 858. 868 |
| —— of the Abyſſinians — | xv. | 24 |
| —— in Sennar — — | xv. | 70 |
| —— in Ethiopia — | xv. 79. | xvi. 312 |
| —— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 149 |
| —— of the Turks in Egypt | xv. | 317 |
| —— in Egypt — — | xv. | 325 |
| —— in Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 415. 453 |
| —— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 661 |
| —— of the Moors in Morocco | xv. | 768 |
| —— of the Hottentots — | xvi. | 140 |
| —— in Loanda, Congo — | xvi. | 157 |
| —— of the Sogneſe — | xvi. | 247 |
| —— in Guinea — — | xvi. | 382 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 389. 459 |
| —— of the Fidaſians — | xvi. | 504 |
| —— in Gabon — — | xvi. | 510 |
| —— in Benin — — | xvi. | 523 |
| —— of the Loangeſe — | xvi. | 566 |
| —— of the Negroes of Senegal | xvi. | 612 |
| —— of the Moors — | xvi. | 615 |
| —— in Sofala — | xvi. 682. 695 | 711 |
| —— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 743 |
| —— of the Canarians — | xvi. | 821 |
| —— of the Mandingoes — | xvi. | 878 |
| Fooki, province of Japan — | vii. | 665 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Foot of the elephant — | ix. | 782 |
| Foota Torra, King of, anecdotes of him — — | xvi. | 904 |
| Footmen, running, in Perfia | ix. | 204 |
| Footpads of England — | ii. | 525 |
| Footpaths of London — | ii. | 498 |
| Foot-travellers in England — | ii. | 528 |
| Foraftac canal — — | xv. | 298 |
| Forbes, Duncan — — | iii. | 78 |
| Force of Ayfgarth — | ii. | 430 |
| Ford caftle — — | iii. | 488 |
| Fords of the Rio de Jamapa | xiii. | 846 |
| —— of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 51 |
| —— of the South American rivers — — | xiv. | 529. 562 |
| —— of the Nile in Sennar | xv. | 68 |
| —— of the river Morbeya | xv. | 800 |
| Foreigners in London — | ii. | 102 |
| ———, their opinion of England | ii. | 491 |
| ———, on their encouragement in France — — | iv. | 323 |
| ———, their reception in Spain | v. | 457 |
| ——— at Cadiz — | v. | 578 |
| Foreland Point — — | ii. | 720 |
| Foreſkin, bells in it, in Pegu | ix. | 421 |
| Foreſt, Sieur de la — | xiii. | 292 |
| Foreſter's Peninſula — | xi. | 868 |
| Foreſtier cape — | xi. | 874 |
| Foreſtier's Archipelago — | xi. | 796 |
| Foreſt-law of England — | ii. | 126 |
| Foreſt rangers of Canada | xiii. | 266. 280. 372 |
| Foreſts of Lapland — | i. | 237. 280 |
| —— of Sweden — | i. | 270 |
| —— of Nordland — | i. | 352 |
| —— ſet on fire — | i. | 360 |
| —— of Dean — | ii. | 10. 232 |
| ——, Windſor — | ii. | 531 |
| —— of pine — | iii. | 57 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 521 |
| —— of the North — | iv. | 529 |
| —— of Speſſart — | vi. | 239 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 360 |
| ———, various uſes | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 381 |
| —— of Weſtrobothnia — | vi. | 471 |
| —— of Volkonſki — | vi. | 578 |
| —— near Pekin — | vii. | 404 |
| —— of Magadi — | viii. | 621 |
| —— of the Weſtern Ghats | viii. | 758 |
| ——, travelling through one by night — | ix. | 314 |
| —— of teak in the Birman Empire | ix. | 461 |
| ———, value to the Britiſh navy in India — | ix. | 565 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 842 |
| —— of America — | xii. 565. | xiii. 5 |
| —— of North America | xiii. 508. 524. | 597 |
| ———, fires in them | xiii. | 750 |
| ——, Bouguer on — | xiv. | 276 |
| —— about Porto-Bello | xiv. | 367 |
| —— of Ethiopia — | xv. | 84 |
| —— of Forneſs — | xvi. | 551 |
| —— of the Gambia — | xvi. | 636 |
| —— of Krampfane — | xvi. | 641 |
| —— of Lupara or Spine of the world — | xvi. | 706 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 799 |
| Foreſts, lake of — | xii. | 276 |
| Forfar, Pennant's account of | iii. | 437 |
| Forge, La, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 755 |
| Forgery, puniſhment for, in Barbary | xv. | 426. 677 |
| Forges at Kones — | i. | 159 |
| —— at Swapavara — | i. | 163 |
| —— at Afsta — | i. | 329 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 389 |
| —— of Sudersfors — | vi. | 471 |
| —— of Sweden, tables of | vi. | 530 |
| —— of Œufterby — | vi. | 551 |
| —— of Lœufta — | vi. | 552 |
| —— of Forſmarck — | vi. | 553 |
| Formoſa iſland — | vii. | 518 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription — | viii. | 513 |
| Formoſa, Rio, Guinea — | xvi. | 507 |
| ———, deſcribed | xvi. | 518 |
| Fornication, laws againſt, in Vienna — | vi. | 75 |
| ———, puniſhment for, in Barbary — | xv. | 426. 678 |
| Forres town — | iii. | 74 |
| —— caſtle — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Forreſt, George, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 100 |
| Forſkal, Mr., anecdotes of him | x. 18. 62. | 181 |
| Forſius, Aaron, his journey to Lapland — | i. | 198 |
| Forſmarck, manſion and forges at | vi. | 553 |
| Forſter, Lord Chief Baron | iii. | 823 |
| Forſter, Mr., his voyage with Captain Cook — | xi. | 565 |
| Forſter's obſervations (*note*) | i. | 641 |
| FORSTER's travels in Perſia, extracts from — | ix. | 279 |
| Forſter's tranſlation of Kalm's travels in America — | xiii. | 374 |
| Fortaque kingdom — | viii. | 4 |
| Fortefcue, Mr. — | iii. | 823 |
| Forteventura iſland — | xi. | 99 |
| Forth, Firth of — | iii. | 456 |
| Forthill of Montroſe — | iii. | 427 |
| FORTIA's travels in Sweden | vi. | 373—569 |
| Fortifications of Mentz — | vi. | 263 |
| ——— of Fredericſtein | vi. | 362 |
| ——— of Fredericſtadt | vi. | 363 |
| ——— of Kongſteen | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Aggerhuus | vi. | 365 |
| ——— of Kongſwinger | vi. | 372 |
| ——— of Derbent | vii. | 493 |
| ——— in Jedo — | vii. | 801 |
| ——— in the Myſore | viii. | 587 |
| ——— of Tellicherry | ix. | 233 |
| ——— in the north of Perſia | ix. | 308 |
| ——— of Pegu — | ix. | 436 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fortifications of Jidda — | x. | 23 |
| —— of Loheia — | x. | 30 |
| —— of Taœs — | x. | 55 |
| —— of Bombay — | x. | 202 |
| —— of the Turks | x. | 251 |
| —— of Belgrade — | x. | 225 |
| —— in New Zealand | xi. | 538 |
| —— in Owhyhee | xi. | 721 |
| —— of Boſton, America | xii. | 260 |
| —— of the Bermudas | xii. 269. xiii. | 201. 203 |
| —— of Charleſtown | xii. | 343 |
| —— of Antigua | xii. | 347 |
| —— of New York | xii. | 351 |
| —— of Georgia | xii. | 458. 469 |
| ——, ancient Indian | xiv. | 549. 564 |
| —— of Cuſco — | xiv. | 615 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 532 |
| —— of Arzilla — | xv. | 686 |
| —— of Larache | xv. | 688 |
| —— of Marmora | xv. | 695 |
| —— of Sallee — | xv. | 696 |
| —— of Rabat — | xv. | 698 |
| —— of Mogodore | xv. | 705 |
| —— of Santa Cruz (*note*) | xv. | 715 |
| —— of Louiſburgh, Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 789 |
| —— at Sai — | xvi. | 856 |
| Fortingal church-yard — | iii. | 46 |
| ——, Roman camp at | iii. | 374 |
| ——, yew-tree of — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Fortis, Abbate — | iv. | 251 |
| ——, on the wine of Padua | iv. | 613 |
| Fortreſſes of Figueras — | v. | 624 |
| —— of Chiavenna — | v. | 938 |
| —— of Sweabourg — | vi. | 556 |
| —— on the Neva, the commencement of Peterſburgh | vi. | 661. 682 |
| —— of Oranienbaum | vi. | 699 |
| —— of Schluſſelburgh | vi. | 701 |
| —— of Cronſlot — | vi. | 865 |
| —— of Gurief — | vi. | 880 |
| —— of Kiſlar — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Petroffk — | vi. | 887 |
| —— of Delhi — | viii. | 150. 157 |
| —— of Rodas — | viii. | 244 |
| —— of the Siameſe | ix. | 593 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 700 |
| —— in Winchester, Virginia | xiii. | 723 |
| ——, ancient, in Quito | xiv. | 549 |
| —— in Peru — | xiv. | 464 |
| —— of Cuſco — | xiv. | 615 |
| Forts, George, in Nairn | iii. | 77 |
| ——, old, Inverneſs — | iii. | 79 |
| —— Auguſtus, Loch Neſs | iii. | 97 |
| —— William, Loch-Leven | iii. | 100 |
| ——, royal, of Murray — | iii. | 134 |
| ——, Daniſh, in Jura — | iii. | 282 |
| ——, Daniſh, in Skie — | iii. | 320 |
| —— in the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 577 |
| —— in Harries — | iii. | 585 |
| Forts in North Viſt — | iii. | 593 |
| —— in the Iſle of Skie — | iii. | 623 |
| —— in the Iſle of Ila — | iii. | 651 |
| —— in Colonſa — | iii. | 654 |
| —— in the Iſle of Mull — | iii. | 656 |
| —— in Tire-iy — | iii. | 660 |
| —— in Korea — | vii. | 524. 526 |
| —— of Muſkat, ſiege of | viii. | 285 |
| —— of Bombay, Hamilton's remarks on it — | viii. | 329 |
| —— of Goa — | viii. | 355 |
| —— of Cannanore — | viii. | 368 |
| —— of Columbo — | viii. | 386 |
| —— St. David — | viii. | 390 |
| —— St. George — | viii. | 393 |
| —— of Vizagapatam — | viii. | 398 |
| —— of Tanna — | viii. | 408 |
| —— William, Calcutta | viii. | 409 |
| —— of Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| —— of Siam — | viii. | 469 |
| —— at Nangaſaak — | viii. | 516 |
| —— in the Myſore — | viii. | 587 |
| —— Tayculum — | viii. | 588 |
| —— in Bangalore — | viii. | 590 |
| —— in Capala Durga — | viii. | 594 |
| —— of Seringapatam — | viii. | 598 |
| —— of Colar — | viii. | 650 |
| —— of Chica Balapura — | viii. | 665 |
| —— of Madhu-giri or Honey-hill | viii. | 678 |
| —— of Madigeſhy — | viii. | 685 |
| —— of Rangoon — | ix. | 446 |
| —— of Prome — | ix. | 462 |
| —— of Ummerapoora — | ix. | 517. 535 |
| —— of Chagaing — | ix. | 552 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 174 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 277 |
| —— Rotterdam, Macaſſer | xi. | 232 |
| —— in Otaheite, Cook's | xi. | 505 |
| —— St. Thomas — | xii. | 67 |
| —— of France-Roy, Canada | xii. | 676 |
| —— in Virginia — | xiii. | 165 |
| —— of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 180 |
| —— Frontenac, Canada | xiii. | 272. 326 |
| —— St. Joſeph, Lake Huron | xiii. | 297. 301 |
| —— George, New York | xiii. | 457 |
| —— Albany — | xiii. | 584 |
| —— Saratoga — | xiii. | 594 |
| —— Nicholſon — | xiii. | 595 |
| —— Anne — | xiii. | 599 |
| —— St. Frederick — | xiii. | 604. 614 |
| —— Chamblan — | xiii. | 617 |
| —— St. John — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 737 |
| —— of Boſton — | xiii. | 744 |
| —— of Havanna — | xiii. | 762 |
| —— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 776. 778 |
| —— of the Spaniards in Chili | xiv. | 56 |
| —— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 113 |
| —— of Conception — | xiv. | 192. 195 |
| —— of Pauxis — | xiv. | 240 |
| —— of Para — | xiv. | 242 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Forts of Macapa — | xiv. | 251 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 329. 331 |
| —— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 362 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 394 |
| —— of Maurice town, Brazil | xiv. | 710 |
| —— Orange — | xiv. | 723 |
| —— St. Antonio — | xiv. | 725 |
| —— Keulen — | xiv. | 728 |
| ——, Serinham — | xiv. | 796 |
| ——, Vander Duffen — | xiv. | 801 |
| —— St. Francifco — | xiv. | 821 |
| —— of the Dutch in Brazil | xiv. | 855 |
| ——, ancient, of Syene — | xv. | 262 |
| —— St. Anthony, Guinea | xvi. | 340 |
| ——, Fredericfburgh — | xvi. | 342 |
| —— Dorothea — | xvi. | 343 |
| ——, Infuma — — | xvi. | 345 |
| ——, Batenftein — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— Orange — — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— St. Sebaftian's — | xvi. | 347 |
| ——, Vrendenburgh — | xvi. | 350 |
| —— Elmina — — | xvi. | 356 |
| —— Conraadfburg — | xvi. | 358 |
| —— of Cape Coaft Caftle | xvi. | 359 |
| —— Naffau — — | xvi. | 361 |
| ——, Amfterdam — | xvi. | 363 |
| ——, Leydfaamheyd — | xvi. | 364 |
| —— of Agonna — | xvi. | 365 |
| —— of Aquamboe — | xvi. | 367 |
| —— of Podor — | xvi. | 618 |
| —— of Sofala — — | xvi. | 679 |
| —— Dauphin, Madagafcar | xvi. | 749. 751 |
| —— of Madagafcar — | xvi. | 789 |
| Fort-teviot, battle of — | iii. | 402 |
| Fortunate iflands defcribed — | xvi. | 822 |
| Fortunatus Juvalta on the Grifons (*note*) — — | v. | 926 |
| Fortune-tellers, Arabian — | x. | 173 |
| —— of Sofala — | xvi. | 696 |
| Forty Martyrs convent — | x. | 397 |
| Forum of Ephefus — | x. | 659 |
| Foffa delle Felci — | v. | 216 |
| Foffa Grande — | v. | 21. 41 |
| Foffa Regalis — — | xv. | 400 |
| Foffa Trajani — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| Fofs Dyke from Trent to Witham | iii. | 5 |
| Foffe of Alexandria — | xv. | 170. 397 |
| Foffeway, the Roman — | ii. | 203 |
| Fofs Gill — — | ii. | 432 |
| Foffils dug up at Barrow — | ii. | 367 |
| —— of Arran — | iii. | 265 |
| —— attendant on bafaltes | iii. | 904 |
| ——, Gioeni's — — | v. | 91 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 609 |
| Foffil-wood of Iceland — | i. | 722. 747 |
| ——, its nature | i. | *ibid.* |
| Foffum, cobalt works at — | vi. | 368 |
| Fofs-way on Badbury-down — | ii. | 300 |
| Foftat, building of it — | xv. | 803. 819 |
| ——, pyramids at — | xv. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fofter-fathers in Scotland — | iii. | 384 |
| Foterfbe tree of Madagafcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Fotherby's attempt at a north-eaft paffage — — | i. | 540 |
| Fottei, the Japanefe god — | vii. | 738 |
| Fou, Cape — | xiii. | 874 |
| Foua on the Nile — | xv. | 176. 399 |
| Fouetz river — | xii. | 654 |
| Fouilloux, Jacques du, on the requifites for the chace (*note*) | iii. | 55 |
| Foula ifle — | iii. | 694. 696. 779 |
| ——, cave at — | iii. | 783 |
| ——, mode of taking fowls and eggs at — — | iii. | 791 |
| Foulahs of Mafina — | xvi | 851 |
| Foulepoint, Madagafcar | xvi. | 767. 773. 788 |
| —— defcribed | xvi. | 797 |
| Foules manfion — — | iii. | 81 |
| Foulis, Meffrs. R. and A., of Glafgow — — | iii. | 112. 240 |
| Foulneffe, defcription of — | i. | 79 |
| Foulquoal's, Don Lopez, fpeech | i. | 847 |
| Foundations of walls built on a man's body in Japan — | vii. | 623 |
| Founder, anecdote of one — | i. | 159 |
| Founders of Fahlun — | vi. | 465 |
| —— of Sudersfors — | vi. | 472 |
| Foundling Hofpital of Mofcow | vi. | 618 |
| ——, management of it — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, director — — | vi. | 619 |
| ——, theatre | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Foundlings in Mofcow — | vi. | 619 |
| Foundries, lead, in Derbyfhire | ii. | 483. 485 |
| —— of Barcelona — | iv. | 108 |
| —— for cannon at Seville | v. | 567 |
| —— of General Clauffen | vi. | 327 |
| —— of Mr. Afplund in Stockholm — | vi. | 432 |
| —— at Salahutta — | vi. | 452 |
| —— for cannon at Oker | vi. | 542 |
| —— of the Uralian mountains | vi. | 894 |
| —— in Ruffia — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Fountains at Marli — | iv. | 65 |
| —— of Limoge — | iv. | 90 |
| —— of Vauclufe — | iv | 222 |
| —— of St. Ildefonfo — | v. | 338 |
| ——, remarkable, at Pliniana | v. | 892 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 41 |
| —— of Achiavel — | viii. | 216 |
| ——, bubbling, in Caffmere | viii. | 218 |
| —— of the Apoftles — | x. | 345 |
| —— of Elifha — | x. | 346. 429 |
| ——, Solomon's — | x. | 350. 469 |
| —— of Mofes — | x. | 389. 404 |
| ——, Stone of the — | x. | 398 |
| —— of Helena in Scio | x. | 626 |
| —— of Conftantinople | x. | 723 |
| —— of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 50 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fountains of Chili — | xiv. | 65 |
| ———, hot and mineral, of Barbary — — | xv. | 607 |
| ——— in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem — | xv. | 789 |
| ——— of Mongas — | xvi. | 707 |
| Fountanay, Mr., on China | viii. | 509 |
| Four, Le, rock — | i. | 803 |
| Fouraha tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Fourcroy iſland — | xi. | 881 |
| Four-Lands of Hamburg | vi. | 212 |
| Fournos cape — | x. | 639 |
| Fowas, Melek — — | xv. | 129 |
| Fowey river — | ii. | 281 |
| ———, fiſh of — | ii. | 282 |
| Fowlay iſland — — | xii. | 491 |
| Fowlers of the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 579 |
| Fowley iſland — | i. | 520 |
| Fowling, mode in Barbary — | xv. | 665 |
| Fowl-market of Delhi — | viii. | 155 |
| Fowls of Perſia — | ix. | 185 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 626 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 433 |
| ——— of Fida — — | xvi. | 503 |
| ———, ſee Birds. | | |
| Fownes's, Sir W., ſeat at Woodſtock | iii. | 817 |
| Fox, Mr., in France — | iv. | 147 |
| Foxdale, lead mines at — | ii. | 803 |
| Foxes, white, found in Icy Harbour | i. | 102 |
| ———, colour of the Lapland | i. | 195 |
| ——— of Finmark — | i. | 416 |
| ———, uſes of their ſkins | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mode of hunting | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, traps for — | i. | 417 |
| ——— of Spitzbergen — | i. | 599 |
| ——— of Iceland, mode of killing | i. | 748 |
| ——— of Yeniſeyſky — | vii. | 339 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 701 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xiii. | 31 |
| ——— of North Canada | xiii. | 352 |
| ———, grey American — | xiii. | 467 |
| ———, introduction of the red, in America — — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, anecdotes of the Carthagenian — — | xiv. | 345 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 624 |
| Fox grapes of America — | xiii. | 497 |
| Fox-hunt at Quarndon — | ii. | 368 |
| Foxley grounds — — | ii. | 214 |
| Foxon's log — | i. | 566 |
| Fox's ſpeech on Lord Rodney | ii. | 508 |
| —— portrait — — | ii. | *ibid.* 569 |
| Fox's, Meſſrs., ſmelting-houſes | ii. | 274 |
| France, London trade with | ii. | 99 |
| ———, Liſter's travels in — | iv. | 1 |
| ———, Young's travels in | iv. | 77 |
| ———, extent of — | iv. | 301 |
| ———, ſoil — — | iv. | 302 |
| ———, face of the country | iv. | 309 |
| ———, climate — | iv. | 310 |
| ———, population — | iv. | 317 |
| France, police of corn in — | iv. | 326 |
| ———, commerce — | iv. | 334 |
| ———, her trade with the Sugar iſlands — — | iv. | 346 |
| ———, fiſheries — — | iv. | 349 |
| ———, manufactures — | iv. | 367 |
| ———, taxation — | iv. | 397 |
| ———, ſpecie in — | iv. | 404 |
| ———, on the revolution in | iv. | 415 |
| ———, vines of — | iv. | 440 |
| ———, ſilk culture — | iv. | 461 |
| ———, mulberries — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, cattle — — | iv. | 472 |
| ———, horſes — — | iv. | 481 |
| ———, hogs — — | iv. | 482 |
| ———, culture of various plants in | iv. | 483 |
| ———, orchards — | iv. | 495 |
| ———, waſte lands in — | iv. | 507 |
| ———, coals — — | iv. | 519 |
| ———, woods, foreſts, timbers, and planting in — | iv. | 521 |
| ———, building — | iv. | 530 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands | iv. | 533 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry | iv. | 539 |
| ———, manures and manuring | iv. | 542 |
| ———, an Engliſh farm eſtabliſhed in — — | iv. | 546 |
| ———, alliances of the Griſons with | v. | 974 |
| ———, ſtate of religion at the Reformation — | vi. | 167 |
| ———, Carli's travels in | xvi. | 191 |
| France, King of — | iv. | 67. 69 |
| ———, his conduct towards the National Aſſembly | iv. | 183. 290, *et ſeq.* |
| France, Queen of, her party | iv. | 172. 289 |
| France, Iſle of, cattle in it | iv. | 476. 482 |
| ———, culture of clover in | iv. | 486 |
| ———, chicory of | iv. | 488 |
| ———, teazles — | iv. | 490 |
| ———, muſtard — | iv. | 495 |
| ———, Racine de Diſette | iv. | 501 |
| ———, various plants of | iv. | 505 |
| ———, woods of — | iv. | 522 |
| ———, gathering leaves in | iv. | 532 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands in — — | iv. | 535 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry — — | iv. | 540 |
| ———, manures and manuring in — — | iv. | 543. 545 |
| France, Iſle of, Guigne's voyage to | xi. | 68 |
| ———, deſcribed — | xi. | 91. 761 |
| ———, its importance | xi. | 93 |
| ———, voyage from the Canaries to — — | xi. | 750 |
| ———, ſupplied from Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 795 |
| France, New, Cartier's diſcovery | xii. | 629 |
| ———, navigation of the French to — — | xii. | 641 |
| France-Roy fort. Canada — | xii. | 674. 676 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Francfort city — — | vi. | 240 |
| ———, its trade — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, population — | vi. | 241 |
| ——— fair — — | vi. | 242 |
| ———, religion at — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Jews of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, colleges — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, government — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Franche Compté, foil of — | iv. | 308 |
| ———, woods of | iv. | 523 |
| — ———, price of wood and charcoal in — — | iv. | 526 |
| Francis, Father, of Loanda, anecdotes of him — | xvi. | 295 |
| Franciſcan habit, Spaniſh predilection for — — | v. | 508 |
| Franciſcans at Fayal — | i. | 808 |
| ——— in Cairo — | xv. | 195 |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 232 |
| FRANCKLIN'S tour from Bengal to Perſia — — | ix. | 231 |
| Francoiſe bay, Acadia — | xiii. | 344 |
| Francolin, bird of Chili — | xiv. | 79 |
| Franconia — — | vi. | 236 |
| Franguize in India — | viii. | 92. 101 |
| ——— in the kingdom of Racan | viii. | 123 |
| Frankfort, New, America | xiii. | 447 |
| Franklin, Dr., anecdotes of him | xiii. | 386. 391. 470. 474. 499. 747 |
| Frankolin bird of Morocco | xv. | 708 |
| Franks of Jangoma — | ix. | 763 |
| ——— at Jeruſalem — | x. | 339 |
| ———, treatment at Damaſcus | x. | 371 |
| Franſchebock colony, Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 54 |
| Fraoch Elal — — | iii. | 367 |
| Fraoch Elan — — | iii. | 105 |
| Frau-a-Stack — — | iii. | 786 |
| Frauenfield town — | v. | 681 |
| Frauhaurk, account of — | iii. | 158 |
| Fray at Cadiz, anecdotes of | xvi. | 184 |
| Frayle, Salto del — | xiv. | 563 |
| Frays in Vienna — — | vi. | 76 |
| Frazer, Mr., of Fort St. David | viii. | 391 |
| Frederic the Great, enthuſiaſtic admiration of Peter the Third for him — — | vi. | 771 |
| Frederic the Firſt of Denmark, tomb and hiſtory — | vi. | 344 |
| Frederic the Third of Denmark | vi. | 302 |
| Frederic the Fourth of Denmark | vi. | 326 |
| Frederic of Pruſſia — | vi. | 12 |
| Frederic the Second of Pruſſia | iv. | 399 |
| Frederic the Firſt of Sweden, hiſtory | vi. | 492 |
| Frederic Henrich's bay — | xi. | 852 |
| ———, ſurvey of it | xi. | 867 |
| Frederica town, Georgia, firſt ſettlement at — — | xii. | 455. 468. 478 |
| Fredericia fort, Brazil — | xiv. | 822 |
| Frederick de Toledo, Don | xii. | 301 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Frederick-Henry fort, Brazil | xiv. | 710 |
| Frederickſburg deſcribed — | i. | 145 |
| Frederickſdorf town — | vi. | 249 |
| Fredericſborg, palace of — | vi. | 325 |
| Fredericſburg, Virginia — | xiii. | 718. 721 |
| Fredericſburgh fort, Guinea | xvi. | 342 |
| Fredericſhall town — | vi. | 361 |
| ———, its trade — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— harbour — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, death of Charles the Twelfth at — — | vi. | 514 |
| Fredericſhamm town — | vi. | 560 |
| ———, obſervations on | vi. | 569 |
| Fredericſtadt town — | vi. | 363 |
| ———, fortifications and arſenal — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Fredericſtein fortreſs, death of Charles the Twelfth at — | vi. | 362 |
| Fredericſwerk, iron founderies of | vi. | 326 |
| Frederic-town, Saſſafras river | xiii. | 727 |
| Fredenheim's, Mr., collections | vi. | 416 |
| Freebairn, Mr. — — | iii. | 281 |
| Freebooters of Scotland — | iii. | 99 |
| ——— of Inverneſs — | iii. | 348 |
| ——— of India — | viii. | 315 |
| Freeburg hill — — | iii. | 16 |
| Freedom of thought in England | vi. | 85 |
| Freeman, Mr. — — | ii. | 203 |
| Freeman, Mr., of Shenectady | xii. | 413 |
| Freemaſons of Prague — | vi. | 140 |
| ——— of Brunſwick — | vi. | 227 |
| Freemaſons' hall — — | ii. | 520 |
| Freemaſons' orphans, aſylum for, in Stockholm — | vi. | 430 |
| Freemen in Africa, Mungo Park's remarks on — | xvi. | 883 |
| ——— made ſlaves by famine, inſolvency, or crimes — | xvi. | 885 |
| Free-ſchool at Douglaſs — | ii. | 789 |
| Free-ſchools of London — | ii. | 87 |
| Freeſtone of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 469 |
| ———, foliated, of Derbyſhire | ii. | 473 |
| ——— of the Pyrenees — | iv. | 720 |
| ——— of Maria iſland — | xi. | 872 |
| ——— of New South Wales | xi. | 936 |
| Fregeſias of Brazil — | xiv. | 705 |
| Frejus, Young's account of | iv. | 229 |
| ———, ſilk culture of — | iv. | 469 |
| Freli iron mine — | v. | 915 |
| Fremona, Abyſſinia — | xv. | 28 |
| French navy, Kerguelen's obſervations on — — | i. | 763 |
| ——— writers — — | ii. | 489 |
| ——— at Cadiz — | v. | 576 |
| ———, their treatment at the Revolution — | v. | 577 |
| ——— at Valencia — | v. | 600 |
| ——— language — | v. | 981 |
| ———, how eſtimated in Mecklinburg — — | vi. | 210 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| French trade to Canton — | vii. | 455 |
| ——— colony in Siam — | ix. | 575 |
| ———, their bombardment of Mocha — — | x. | 76 |
| ——— in India — | x. | 216 |
| ———, experiments on their phyſical ſtrength — — | xi. | 941 |
| ———, their expulſion from Nova Scotia — — | xii. | 279 |
| ——— in Guiana — | xii. | 291 |
| ——— ſettlement in St. Chriſtopher's — — | xii. | 301 |
| ——— in Carolina | xii. | 339 |
| ——— trade in Hudſon's bay | xii. | 370. 373 |
| ——— in Canada — | xii. | 393 |
| ——— intrigues againſt New England — — | xii. | 394 |
| ———, on expelling them from Canada — — | xii. | 421 |
| ———, improvement of their trade | xii. | 422 |
| ——— in St. Lucia — | xii. | 424 |
| ——— in St. Vincent — | xii. | 430 |
| ——— power in America | xii. | 436 |
| ———, their navigations to New France — — | xii. | 641. 670 |
| ——— pirates, anecdotes | xiii. | 228 |
| ——— attack on New England and New York — | xiii. | 330 |
| ———, on their intereſt in Canada | xiii. | 369. 461 |
| ———, their manners and cuſtoms in Canada | xiii. | 608. 617. 621. 660. 682 |
| ———, account of their South ſea trade — — | xiv. | 25 |
| ——— gold trade of Guinea | xvi. | 375 |
| ———, their adventures with Lewis Hannibal of Aſſinee | xvi. | 516. 546 |
| ———, their proceedings in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 748. 751—759 |
| ———, maſſacre of them in St. Mary's iſle — | xvi. | 772. 793 |
| French African Company | xv. | 542 |
| French's iſland — — | xii. | 446 |
| Freſhwater gate — — | ii. | 668 |
| ——— bay — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— cliffs — — | ii. | 669 |
| Freſne, Mad. du — — | iv. | 163 |
| Freſwick caſtle — | iii. | 87 |
| ——— bay — | iii. | *ibid.* 154 |
| Freberg town — | vi. | 154 |
| Freycinct, M. Le, his narrative on Edel's Land — | xi. | 816 |
| ———, on Van Diemen's Land — | xi. | 837. 867. 893 |
| Freycinct peninſula — | xi. | 871 |
| Freygrabend's aſcent of Mount Titlis — | v. | 742 |
| Freyſingen, Reiſbeck's deſcription | vi. | 41 |
| Frezier, M., on doubling Cape Horn — | i. | 737 |
| Frezier's account of the condor | v. | 872 |
| Friar-bird of Chili — | xiv. | 80 |
| Friar Francis of St. Gothard | v. | 748 |
| Friars, the Grey, at Coventry | ii. | 355 |
| ———, the White, ditto — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Richmond — | iii. | 515 |
| ——— in Iſpahan — | ix. | 22 |
| ——— of Jeruſalem — | x. | 340 |
| ——— of Ethiopia — | xv. | 100 |
| ——— of Mount Sinai — | xv. | 106 |
| Friary at Fayal — | i. | 808 |
| ——— at Guildford — | ii. | 322 |
| Friburg town — | v. | 833 |
| ——— canton — | v. | 834 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, amphitheatric ſtreets | v. | 835 |
| ——— cathedral — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, population of — | v. | 836 |
| ———, government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Secret-Chamber — | v. | 837 |
| ———, origin and ſuppreſſion of commotions in — | v. | 838 |
| ———, changes in the government | v. | 842 |
| ———, entry of the French (*note*) | v. | 845 |
| Friburg, Biſhop of — | v. | 835 |
| Fridſtol of Hexham — | iii. | 493 |
| Friedenſberg palace — | vi. | 326 |
| Friendly iſlanders, deſcription of them — | xi. | 692 |
| Friendly iſles, Cook's voyage to them | xi. | 589. 616. 659. 666 |
| ———, obſervations on them | xi. | 691 |
| Friends to the Country, Spaniſh ſocieties — | v. | 396 |
| Friendſhips, ratification of | iii. | 610 |
| Fries, Baron de — | vi. | 101 |
| Frieſland, Frobiſher's voyage along the coaſts | xii. | 491. 495. 504. 511. 516. 535 |
| Frigeah — | xv. | 557 |
| Frina river, Mungo Park's adventures at — | xvi. | 858 |
| Friſeur in Germany, an anecdote | vi. | 63 |
| Friſi, Abbe, on the Naviglio Grande (*note*) — | v. | 992 |
| Fritz's chart of the river Amazon | xiv. | 214 |
| —— converſion of the Omaguas | xiv. | 226 |
| —— on the Manoas — | xiv. | 238. 508 |
| Frobiſher, Sir Martin — | i. | 818 |
| FROBISHER's voyage to Greenland | i. | 789 |
| ——— voyages for the diſcovery of the north-weſt paſſage — | xii. | 490. 494. 504. 511. xiii. 4 |
| Frobiſher's Strait — | xii. | 495 |
| ———, deſcription of the iſlanders in — | xii. | 500. 512. 536 |
| Frock-coats of the Perſians | ix. | 42 |
| Frode of Iceland (*note*) — | i. | 644 |
| Frodeſham town — | iii. | 175 |
| ——— church — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Froes, Father Lewis de, on an earthquake in Japan (*note*) | vii. | 685 |
| Frogs of Lake Aguano — | v. | 43 |
| —— of Monte Nuovo — | v. | 45 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Frogs of Borneo — | xi. | 108 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 922 |
| ——, lowing, of Canada | xiii. | 356 |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 456 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 530 |
| ——, bull — | xiii. | 557 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 447 |
| —— of the Gambia deſcribed | xvi. | 637 |
| Froiſſart's account of Edinburgh | iii. | 469 |
| Frome town — | ii. | 29 |
| ——, its trade — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, clothiers of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— river — | ii. | 245 |
| Fromental, culture of, in France | iv. | 506 |
| Frome-Selwood town — | ii. | 29 |
| ——, inhabitants of | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, woollen manufacture | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, wire-cards | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Frontenac fort, Canada | xiii. | 272. 326. 329 |
| —— lake — | xiii. | 343 |
| ——, Indian nations on | xiii. | 349 |
| Frontenac, Count — | xiii. | 268. 327 |
| ——, his reception at Quebec — | xiii. | 328. 364 |
| Frontiers of Ruſſia and China | vii. | 365. 420 |
| Frookaboo village — | xvi. | 861 |
| Froſſard, M. de — | iv. | 287 |
| Froſt, effects of it — | i. | 244 |
| ——, its effects in France | iv. | 313 |
| —— in Virginia — | xiii. | 24 |
| Froſt-bites, mode of curing | i. 504. vi. 669 | |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 310 |
| —— of Nègroes brought to North America — | xiii. | 501 |
| —— on the Cordilleras | xiv. | 64 |
| Froſt's, Mr., account of Hudſon's bay — — | xii. | 370 |
| Frozen ſea — | i. | 558 |
| Fruchlan iſland — | iii. | 280 |
| Fruit of Torneo — | i. | 305 |
| —— of Herefordſhire — | ii. | 11 |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | 50 |
| —— of Barcelona — | iv. | 110 |
| —— climate of France — | iv. | 312. 316 |
| —— of the north and ſouth contraſted — | vi. | 230 |
| —— of China — | vii. | 386 |
| —— of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — | vii. | 694 |
| —— market of Delhi — | viii. | 154 |
| —— of Baſſora — | viii. | 291 |
| —— of Gombroon — | viii. | 297 |
| —— of Tatta — | viii. | 306 |
| —— of Goa — | viii. | 355 |
| —— of Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| —— of Trangano — | viii. | 462 |
| —— of Siam — | viii. | 475 |
| —— of China — | viii. | 510 |
| —— of the Myſore — | viii. | 592 |
| —— of Malawilly — | viii. | 773 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fruit of Perſia — | ix. | 35. 179 |
| —— of Shiraz — | ix. | 255 |
| —— of Karazm — | ix. | 321 |
| —— of Sellizure — | ix. | 327 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 608 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 660. 717 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 775 |
| —— in Sana — | x. | 68 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 191. 194 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 281 |
| —— of Damaſcus — | x. | 506 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 4 |
| —— of Pulo Condore — | xi. | 39 |
| —— of the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 47 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 92. 768 |
| —— of the Canary iſles — | xi. | 99 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xi. 151. xvi. 3. 64. 143 | |
| —— of Java — | xi. | 169 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 261 |
| —— of the Molucca iſlands | xi. | 372 |
| —— of Buru iſland — | xi. | 373 |
| —— of Pulo Sabuda — | xi. | 479 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 517 |
| —— of New Zealand — | xi. | 541 |
| —— of Savu iſland — | xi. | 561 |
| —— of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 592 |
| —— of Eaſter iſland — | xi. | 603 |
| —— of Balade — | xi. | 633 |
| —— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 688 |
| —— of Guadaloupe — | xii. | 59 |
| —— of Virginia | xii. 241. 596. 599. xiii. 29. 711 | |
| —— of New England | xii. 257. xiii. 219 | |
| —— of the Bermudas | xii. 267. xiii. 172 | |
| —— of Barbadoes — | xii. | 295 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 317 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. 358. 624. 694 | |
| —— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 400. 537 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 40. 86 |
| —— of Cuyo — | xiv. | 102 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 299 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 300 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 342. 353 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 373 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 457 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 599. 603 |
| —— Conception, Chili | xiv. | 670. 672 |
| —— of Valparaiſo — | xiv. | 691 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 858. 865 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 22. 73. 90 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 138. 144 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 335 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 405 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 533 |
| —— of Tunis — | xv. | 571. 601 |
| —— of the lotus — | xv. | 602 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 700. 707 |
| —— of Brazil — | xvi. | 154. 202 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 247 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 454. 460 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Fruit of Fida — | xvi. | 504 |
| —— of Annabon iſland — | xvi. | 514 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 533 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 552 |
| —— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 603 |
| —— of Podor, Senegal — | xvi. | 618 |
| —— of the Gambia — | xvi. | 635 |
| —— of Fayal — | xvi. | 672 |
| —— of Sofala — | xvi. | 681 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 802 |
| —— in the interior of Africa | xvi. | 870 |
| Fruitfulneſs of Sicily — | vi. | 180 |
| Frumety, curious mode of making | i. | 453 |
| Frutigen valley — | v. | 765 |
| —— town — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Frutilla of Quito — | xiv. | 459 |
| Fry, the pirate — | xiii. | 227 |
| Fucus giganteus, Peron's deſcription — | xi. | 860 |
| Fucus natans — | xiii. | 381 |
| Fuddah river — | xv. | 528 |
| Fuertaventura iſland — | xvi. | 810 |
| Fuego, Terra del — | xi. | 500. 638 |
| ——, Ovalle's deſcription — | xiv. | 92. 124 |
| Fuel, northern travellers obliged to carry — | i. | 312 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 640 |
| —— of London — | ii. | 88. 145 |
| —— of Arran — | iii. | 261 |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 623 |
| —— of Mull — | iii. | 654 |
| —— of Shetland — | iii. | 699. 772 |
| —— of the Orkney iſlands | iii. | 745 |
| —— in France — | iv. | 519 |
| ——, price of — | iv. | 524 |
| ——, price in Italy — | iv. | 651 |
| ——, high price in Pruſſia | vi. | 186 |
| —— at Seringapatam | viii. | 612 |
| ——, ſcarcity in the north of Perſia | ix. | 309 |
| —— of Angora — | x. | 690 |
| —— in Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 558 |
| —— in Penſylvania | xiii. | 407 |
| —— in high northern latitudes | xiii. | 471 |
| —— in Chili — | xiv. | 37 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 268 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 47. 66 |
| Fuel Inlet — — | i. | 492 |
| Fuencaliente village — | v. | 546 |
| Fuenſandalgne convent, paintings at | v. | 315 |
| Fuenteduennas village | v. | 597 |
| Fuentes fort, hiſtory — | v. | 894. 920 |
| Fugiu city — | vii. | 157 |
| Fuigo province — | vii. | 666 |
| Fuki the firſt Emperor of China | vii. | 713 |
| Fulca, tempeſt at — | iv. | 105 |
| ——, cultivation at — | iv. | 656 |
| Fulda, Prince of — | vi. | 234 |
| Fuldeſe, deſcription of | vi. | 234 |
| Fuller, Michael, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 162 |
| Fulling-mill, ſubſtitute for the | iii. | 316 |
| Fulmar bird of St. Kilda | iii. | 664. 710 |
| Fulo iſland — — | i. | 782 |
| Fumes of Stromboli | v. 104. | 106. 109. 126 |
| Funchal road, Madeira — | xi. | 564 |
| Fundo, Rio ſin — | xiv. | 61 |
| Funeral-piles, account of women burning themſelves on | vii. 215. | viii. 177 |
| —— in Canara, burning women on — | viii. | 363 |
| —— of the Birmans | ix. | 497 |
| —— of the Siameſe | ix. | 589 |
| Funerals of the Laplanders | i. | 169 |
| —— at Torneo — | i. | 199. 308 |
| —— in Lapland — | i. | 457 |
| —— of Earl Furnival | ii. | 415 |
| —— in London — | ii. | 499 |
| —— at Douglaſs — | ii. | 793 |
| ——, Iriſh — | iii. | 50 |
| —— of Lord Leſly | iii. | 376 |
| ——, laws of, in Florence | iv. | 273 |
| —— at Stockholm (*note*) | vi. | 435 |
| —— at Sahla — | vi. | 452 |
| —— among the Tartars | vii. | 34 |
| —— in the city of Sachion | vii. | 119 |
| —— of the Koreans | vii. | 534 |
| —— of a high-prieſt in Pegu | viii. | 428 |
| —— ſervice among the Banians | viii. | 543 |
| —— of the Perſees | viii. | 571 |
| —— of the Perſians | ix. | 253 |
| ——, burning bodies at | ix. | 397 |
| —— among the Birmans | ix. | 497 |
| —— of the Siameſe | ix. | 589 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 697 |
| —— of the Chova of Tonquin | ix. | 700. 730 |
| —— in Arracan — | ix. | 761 |
| —— in Laos — | ix. | 765 |
| —— of the Governor of Pulucambi — — | ix. | 808 |
| —— ceremonies in Zubu | xi. | 343 |
| —— in Java — | xi. | 376 |
| —— in the Friendly iſles | xi. | 696 |
| —— of Captain Cook | xi. | 724 |
| ——, on burning the dead at | xi. | 857 |
| —— of the Weſt Indians | xii. | 79 |
| —— of the Virginians | xiii. | 39 |
| —— at Carthagena | xiv. | 337 |
| —— at Quito — | xiv. | 452 |
| —— of the Indians in Quito | xiv. | 518 |
| —— of the Abyſſinians | xv. | 99 |
| —— of the Moors | xv. 435. 456. 653. 669. | 777 |
| —— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 142 |
| —— in Angola | xvi. | 299 |
| —— of the Gagas | xvi. | 327 |
| —— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 430 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 528 |
| —— on the Grain Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 542 |
| —— in Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 596 |
| —— in Senegal — | xvi. | 623 |
| —— of the King of Quiteva | xvi. | 685 |
| —— of the Canarians | xvi. | 821 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Funerals of the Negroes | xvi. | 859 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 877 |
| Fung-ching-hyen — | vii. | 244 |
| Fungus, curious African | xvi. | 121. 131 |
| Funds, on the ſyſtem of | iv. | 403 |
| Funen, battle of | i. | 142 |
| Funen iſle, Coxe's account of | vi. | 339. 343 |
| Fuogo iſland — | xi. | 100 |
| Für, topography of — | xv. | 130 |
| Furca mountain, paſſage and glacier | v. | 750. 753 |
| Furela del Boſco mountain | iv. | 707 |
| Furſeng, the Perſian meaſure | ix. | 238 |
| Fûrians deſcribed | xv. | 133. 155. 158 |
| Furkoomah river — | xvi. | 901 |
| Furman's, Mrs., numerous family | xiii. | 504 |
| Furnaces at Pavia — | v. | 130 |
| ——— at Vulcano — | v. | 139 |
| ——— at Sahlahutta | vi. | 453 |
| ——— at Aveſtad — | vi. | 456 |
| ——— at Fahlun | vi. | 465 |
| ——— at Sudersfors | vi. | 471 |
| ———, iron, of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 880 |
| Furneaux, Captain, his voyage with Captain Cook | xi. | 564 |
| ———, his narrative | xi. | 575 |
| ———, death in New Zealand — | xi. | 646 |
| Furneaux iſlands — | xi. | 877. 894 |
| Furneſs, iron ore of — | ii. | 227 |
| Furneſs abbey — | iii. | 186 |
| Furnier's, M., garden | iv. | 61 |
| Furniture, houſehold, of a Laplander | i. | 188. 399 |
| ——— of an Engliſh room | ii. | 496 |
| ———, houſehold, in Paris | iv. | 4 |
| ———, houſehold, in Japan | vii. | 633. 771. 779 |
| ——— of Perſian houſes | ix. | 188 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 671 |
| ——— of the Arabs of the Deſart — — | x. | 16 |
| ——— of the natives of Van Diemen's Land — | xi. | 841 |
| ——— of the Spaniards in Havanna — — | xiii. | 762 |
| ——— of the Chilians | xiv. | 115 |
| ——— of the Brazilians | xiv. | 874 |
| ——— of the Moors | xv. | 453 |
| ——— of the Mooriſh houſes | xv. | 767 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem — | xv. | 789 |
| ——— of the Dutch at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 55 |
| ——— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 141 |
| ——— of the Canarians | xvi. | 820 |
| Furnival, Lord — | ii. | 415 |
| Furs of Ruſſia — | i. | 42 |
| —— of Lapland — | i. | 194 |
| —— of Louiſiana — | v. | 484 |
| —— of North America | xii. | 196 |
| —— of Hudſon's bay | xii. | 368 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 594 |
| —— of New England | xiii. | 216 |
| Fur trade of Canada | xiii. | 282. 363 |
| —— —— of Albany | xiii. | 585 |
| ——— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 687 |
| Furſhout, Pococke's account | xv. | 234. 269 |
| Furſt, Walther — | v. | 734 |
| Furt, Shiech — | xv. | 14 |
| Furvie pariſh — | iii. | 63 |
| Furze, culture of, in France | iv. | 490 |
| Fuſion, baſaltes formed by | iii. | 912 |
| ——— of the glaſs of Lipari | v. | 160 |
| Fuzileers of Perſia — | ix. | 79. 217 |
| Fyers, fall of — | iii. | 97 |
| Fythe el Bothmah — | xv. | 537 |


G.


| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Gabala, the ancient — | x. | 311. 565 |
| Gable-end Foreland — | xi. | 528 |
| Gabon iſland — — | viii. | 294 |
| Gabon river deſcribed — | xvi. | 508 |
| ——— country and Negroes | xvi. | 509 |
| Gabriel, Stephen, his works in the Romanſh — — | v. | 985 |
| Gabriel the Ruſſian — | i. | 54 |
| Gabriel, ſhip, Frobiſher's voyage with her — — | xii. | 494. 514 |
| Gabriel's iſland — — | xii. | 492 |
| Gabs city, Tunis — | xv. | 584. 594 |
| Gace, manufactures of — | iv. | 378 |
| Gad-bees of Canada — | xiii. | 356 |
| Gadderi of Thibet — | vii. | 142 |
| Gaddevierruſh, the Lapland | i. | 426 |
| Gael-croſs — | iii. | 69 |
| Gætulia, the ancient — | xv. | 513. 536 |
| Gæutha, river — — | vi. | 386 |
| Gage, Father — — | xii. | 310 |
| Gagas, Battel's deſcription of them | xvi. | 322. 325 |
| Gah, hills of — — | xv. | 279 |
| Gahn, Mr., of Fahlun — | vi. | 467 |
| Gair-bridge — — | iii. | 446 |
| Gairfowl of St. Kilda — | iii. | 709 |
| Gair-loch — — | iii. | 341 |
| ——— pariſh — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Gajina Guta hill, minerals of it | viii. | 692 |
| Gala river — | iii. | 479 |
| Gala Shields — — | iii. | 479 |
| Galas, court, of Spain | v. | 342 |
| Galata, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 728 |
| Galatia, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 688 |
| Galel port, Senegal — | xvi. | 663 |
| Galere fiſh of the Niger — | xvi. | 650 |
| Galen on mummy — | xv. | 816. 837 |
| Galena, the Derbyſhire | ii. | 479 |
| Galen Head — | iii. | 579 |
| Galiatitlau, cochineal of — | xiii. | 818. 831 |
| Galicia, coaſt of — | i. | 849 |
| ———, or its population | v. | 384 |
| Galifet's, M., plantation — | iv. | 342 |
| Galilee, of Durham — | iii. | 510 |
| Galilee, Paleſtine — | x. | 453 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Galinafos of Chili (fee Gallinazos) | xiv. | 78 |
| Galiffong, Dutch at — | xi. | 234 |
| Galiffonniere, Marquis la | xiii. | 605. 634 |
| ———————, defcription of him — | xiii. | 678 |
| Galitzin, Prince Vaffili — | vi. | 634. 638 |
| ———————, anecdote of him | vi. | 702 |
| Gallantry, fyftematic, in Lima | xiv. | 10 |
| Gallar village — — | v. | 551 |
| Galle, Ponto de — | viii. | 385. 386 |
| Galle, Point de, Francklin's account | ix. | 231 |
| Galleberg, mountain — | v. | 753 |
| Gallegos, river, Chili — | xiv. | 61 |
| Galleons, Acapulco — | xi. | 85 |
| ——— arrival in Carthagena bay | xiv. | 357 |
| ——— at Porto Bello | xiv. | 368 |
| ——— at Quito | xiv. | 461 |
| Galleries, basaltic, at Pleafkin | iii. | 899 |
| ——— of Sahlberg mine | iii. | 454 |
| ——— of Norberg mine | iii. | 458 |
| ——— of Bipfberg — | iii. | 459 |
| ——— of the Kopparberg mine | iii. | 462 |
| ——— of curiofities at Peterfburgh — — | iii. | 829 |
| ——— in the fepulchres of the Kings of Thebes — | xv. | 246 |
| ——— of Moorifh houfes | xv. | 646. 767 |
| ——— of the pyramids | xv. | 360. 805. 824 |
| Gallery of the Houfe of Commons | ii. | 508 |
| ———, whifpering, of St. Paul's | ii. | 521 |
| ———, the Luxembourg | iv. | 13 |
| ——— of paintings at Florence | iv. | 267 |
| ——— of paintings at St. Ildefonfo | v. | 360 |
| ——— of the Efcurial — | v. | 368 |
| ———, the Belvidere — | vi. | 96 |
| ——— at Drefden — | vi. | 146 |
| Galles, people of Africa — | xv. | 7. 19. 21 |
| Gallet's, Mr., mines — | ii. | 284 |
| Galley, the zoophyte, defcribed | xi. | 758 |
| Galleys of the Cochin-Chinefe | ix. | 794 |
| ——— of Rofetta — | xv. | 176 |
| ——— of Marfeilles — | xvi. | 192 |
| Galley-flaves at Ceuta — | v. | 462 |
| Gallicius, the Grifon — | v. | 983 |
| Gallinazos bird of Carthagena | xiv. | 346 |
| ——— of Guayaquil | xiv. | 410 |
| Gallinazo-ftone of Quito — | xiv. | 545 |
| Gallipoli, Della Valle's defcription | ix. | 10. x. 232 |
| ———, Pococke's defcription | x. | 735 |
| Gallo, Cape — | x. | 767 |
| Gallo on the courfe of crops | iv. | 590 |
| Galties mountains — — | iii. | 861 |
| Galtres foreft — | ii. | 16 |
| Galtybeg — | iii. | 862 |
| Galtymore — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Galvez, Bourgoanne's hiftory of his adminiftration — | v. | 480. 494. 637 |
| Galway county — | iii. | 831 |
| Galway, Marquis de — | iv. | 161 |
| Gamalote of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 403 |
| Gama's, Don Chriftopher de, adventures — | xv. | 32 |
| Gama's, Vafco de, voyage of difcovery — — | i. | 128. xi. 292 |
| Gambia river, Adanfon's expedition up — — | xvi. | 633 |
| ———, Mungo Park's travels along its banks — | xvi. | 909 |
| Gamchigletcher glacier — | v. | 877 |
| Game of the north — | i. | 300 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 749 |
| —— of the Grampian hills | iii. | 57 |
| —— in the Capitaineries of France | iv. | 418 |
| —— about Ladoga lake | vii. | 273 |
| —— of Tobolfk — | vii. | 328 |
| —— of Baraba — — | vii. | 333 |
| —— of Tomfky — | vii. | 336 |
| —— in the Birman Empire | ix. | 444 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 287 |
| Gameditzh, the ftone — | i. | 467 |
| Gamelora ifland — | xv. | 560 |
| Games of the Icelanders — | i. | 652 |
| ——— of the Spaniards | v. | 518 |
| ——— of Aranjuez — | v. | 558 |
| ——— in Bavaria — | vi. | 34 |
| ——— of Ceylon — | vii. | 218 |
| ——— at the court of China | vii. | 399 |
| ——— of the canes — | ix. | 12 |
| ———, Perfian, of pell-mell | ix. | 73 |
| ——— of the wolf — | ix. | 74 |
| ——— of the Siamefe — | ix. | 598 |
| ——— of the Tonquinefe | ix. | 672 |
| ——— of the Aphrodifians | x. | 676 |
| ——— in the Sandwich iflands | xi. | 734 |
| ——— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 119 |
| ——— in St. Jago — | xiv. | 181 |
| ——— of the Indians of Quito | xiv. | 518 |
| ——— of the Loangefe — | xvi. | 575 |
| Gameflers of Fida — | xvi. | 484 |
| Gaming, effects of — | ii. | 790 |
| ——— at Paris — — | iv. | 55 |
| Gampu, city and port — | vii. | 156 |
| Gando port, Canary, Betancourt's landing at — — | xvi. | 814 |
| Gandova river — | xv. | 74 |
| Gan-Efke, the Lapland — | i. | 480 |
| Ganete Illos palace — | xv. | 48 |
| Gan-fly, the Lapland magic | i. | 479 |
| Ganga river — | viii. | 408 |
| Ganga of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 572. 595 |
| Ganga Chitorne of Congo | xvi. | 228 |
| Gangana Chuki — | viii. | 713 |
| Ganga Rája ancient city | viii. | 714 |
| ———, tradition of it | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Gangawali inlet — | viii. | 756 |
| Gange — — | iv. | 118 |
| ——, mulberries of — | iv. | 462 |
| Ganges river, Bernier's account of his excurfion up — | viii. | 228 |
| ——— compared to the Nile | viii. | 232 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ganges, Fitch's defcription | ix. | 411. 415 |
| Gangu town — | xvi. | 857 |
| Gani diamond mine, Tavernier's defcription — | viii. | 241 |
| Ganjam, Hamilton's account | viii. | 400 |
| Gankaran-Kooro — | xvi. | 900 |
| Gan-lo-ſhan Prince — | vii. | 570 |
| Gannachie bridge — | iii. | 432 |
| Gannets of Caithneſs — | iii. | 88. 90 |
| Gants, account of the magical | i. | 182 |
| Ganues, Chevalier de | xiii. | 618 |
| Gap of the Blue mountains | xiii. | 420 |
| Garapa liquor — | xiv. | 868 |
| Garazu town, Brazil — | xiv. | 707 |
| Garbieh province — | xv. | 180 |
| Garcia, Don, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 286 |
| Garcia the Second, King of Congo, his hiſtory — — | xvi. | 283 |
| Garcilaſſo de la Vega on Chili | xiv. | 110 |
| ——— on Peru | xiv. | 131 |
| Gardafui cape — | xv. | 10. 58 |
| Gardar Suafarſon, his account of Iceland — — | i. | 644 |
| Garde-marine of Spain | v. | 454 |
| Gardener, anecdotes of a Perſian | viii. | 118 |
| Gardening, art of, in Hamburg | vi. | 211 |
| Gardens of Stowe — | ii. | 345 |
| ——— of Studley park | ii. | 424 |
| ——— of Mr. Blackburne | iii. | 178 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 56 |
| ——— of St. Cloud — | iv. | 62 |
| ——— of Verſailles — | iv. | 64 |
| ——— of Marli — | iv. | 65 |
| ——— of Chantilly — | iv. | 85 |
| ——— of Graſſe — | iv. | 230 |
| ———, botanic, of Madrid | v. | 379 |
| ——— of St. Ildefonſo | v. | 338 |
| ——— of Aranjuez — | v. | 555 |
| ——— of Cadiz — | v. | 571 |
| ——— of Switzerland | v. | 813 |
| ———, Voltaire on | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, public, of Vienna | vi. | 96 |
| ——— of Hirſholm | vi. | 325 |
| ——— of the new palace at Moſcow — — | vi. | 583 |
| ———, Count Panin's | vi. | 591 |
| ——— of the palace of Tzarſkoe-Zelo — — | vi. | 697 |
| ——— of Oranienbaum | vi. | 700 |
| ——— of Peterhof — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Pekin — | vii. | 388 |
| ——— of the Emperor of China | vii. | 391 |
| ——— of the Japaneſe, Kempfer's deſcription — | vii. | 781 |
| ——— of Caſhmere | viii. | 211 |
| ——— of Achiavel | viii. | 216 |
| ——— of Satghadam | viii. | 583 |
| ——— of Bangalore | viii. | 591 |
| ——— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 25. 190 |
| ——— of Tagiabad | ix. | 40 |
| Gardens of Eſcrief — | ix. | 67 |
| ——— of Gennet Bayhi | ix. | 76 |
| ——— neglected by the Arabs | ix. | 180 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 181 |
| ——— of Shiraz — | ix. | 192 |
| ——— of Dil Guſhaie | ix. | 248 |
| ———, Birman — | ix. | 551 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 717 |
| ——— of a Nabob at Surat | x. | 212 |
| ——— of Emir Faccardine | x. | 325 |
| ——— of Damaſcus | x. | 367. 371. 503 |
| ——— of the Philippine company in Manilla — — | xi. | 80 |
| ——— of the Governor of Amboyna — — | xi. | 277 |
| ——— made by Capt. Cook on Long iſland — — | xi. | 577 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 767 |
| ——— in Sydney, NewSouthWales | xi. | 903 |
| ——— in Paramatta — | xi. | 911 |
| ——— of Chicheſter, America | xiii. | 430 |
| ——— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 682 |
| ——— of Guaxaca | xiii. | 825 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 41 |
| ——— of Count Maurice, Brazil | xiv. | 711. 819 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco's palace — | xv. | 466 |
| ——— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 606 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 604 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 739 |
| ——— of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 3. 6. 65. 119 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 666 |
| ——— of the King of France | xvi. | 669 |
| ——— of Fayal — | xvi. | 672 |
| ——— of Montplaiſir, Poivre's | xvi. | 778 |
| Gardoqui, Don Diego | v. | 357 |
| Gar el Mailah — | xv. | 560 |
| Garlick of North America | xiii. | 544 |
| GARNET's account of the Droſacks | iii. | 570 |
| Garnets of Veſuvian lava | v. | 19 |
| ——— in the tufa of Lipari | v. | 195 |
| ———, experiments on Veſuvian | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Bohemian — | v. | 197 |
| ———, on colourleſs — | v. | 208 |
| ——— of Calabria — | v. | 282 |
| Garonne river — | iv. | 101. 123 |
| ——— plain — | iv. | 304 |
| Garpenberg mine — | vi. | 460 |
| Garphyttann, mines of | vi. | 389 |
| Garret Dennis iſle — | xi. | 485 |
| Garrets of the Barbary houſes | xv. | 651 |
| Garriſons of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 741 |
| ——— of Geneva — | v. | 891 |
| ——— of Berlin — | vi. | 173 |
| ——— of Sweabourg | vi. | 557, 558 |
| ——— of Fort William | viii. | 411 |
| ——— of the Dutch in Amboyna | xi. | 281 |
| ——— of the Canaries | xi. | 747 |
| ——— of New York | xii. | 351 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Garriſons, Spaniſh, in Chili | xiv. | 681. 684 |
| ——— of Serinham | xiv. | 799 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 4. 117 |
| ——— of Cape Coaſt Caſtle | xvi. | 359 |
| Garſman, Colonel — | xiv. | 828. 835 |
| Garſtang village — | iii. | 124. 182 |
| Garſtman, Colonel — | xiv. | 729 |
| Garuas in Lima — | xiv. | 584 |
| Garuda-giri — — | viii. | 770 |
| Garvancos of Barbary | xv. | 600 |
| Garve iſland — | iii. | 579 |
| Gas, ſulphurated hydrogenous, of Bottero — — | v. | 128 |
| ———, experiments on | v. | *ibid.* |
| Gaſcoign province, ſoil of | iv. | 306 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 475 |
| ———, hogs of — | iv. | 482 |
| ———, culture of furze in | iv. | 490 |
| ———, culture of pines in | iv. | 498 |
| ———, timber of — | iv. | 522 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 543 |
| Gaſcoigne, Sir William — | ii. | 410 |
| Gaſech, Mr. — — | ii. | 275 |
| Gaſes — — | v. | 7. 10 |
| Gaſker iſle — — | iii. | 590 |
| Gaſk hall — — | iii. | 403 |
| Gaſpé, Canada — | xiii. | 338 |
| Gaſpe bay — — | xii. | 419 |
| Gaſperot fiſh, of Canada | xiii. | 357 |
| Gaſſa city of Tunis — | xv. | 591 |
| Gaſtein, road to — | vi. | 48 |
| Gaſtouneh river — | x. | 763 |
| Gatcombe houſe — | ii. | 711 |
| Gates of London — | ii. | 42 |
| —— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 498 |
| ——, brazen, of St. Sophia at Novogorod — | vi. | 656 |
| —— of Shiraz — | ix. | 240 |
| —— of Mount Sion — | x. | 412 |
| —— of Damaſcus — | x. | 499 |
| ——, ancient, of Melaſſo | x. | 668 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 176 |
| —— of Grand Cairo | xv. | 188 |
| ——, ancient, of Tentyra | xv. | 235 |
| —— of Thebes — | xv. | 240 |
| ——, ancient, of Conſtantina | xv. | 551 |
| Gates, Sir Thomas | xii. 234. 264. xiii. | 105 |
| ———, his government of Virginia — | xiii. | 110 |
| Gateſhead, Pennant's account of | iii. | 503 |
| Gateways of the temple of Carnack | xv. | 241 |
| Gatigan iſland — | xi. | 333 |
| Gatto cape — | x. | 588 |
| Gaua-Kiebre — | xv. | 226. 270 |
| Gaubil on the Tartars | vii. | 556 |
| Gauda, his office and duties | viii. | 646 |
| Gaudma, images of — | ix. | 440. 476 |
| ———, worſhip | ix. | 490. 532. 534 |
| ———, manufactory of his images | ix. | 552 |
| Gaudma's temple at Pouoodang | ix. | 463 |
| Gaui of Malabar — | vii. | 162 |
| Gaukarna town and plain | viii. | 756 |
| Gaulthier, Mr. — | xiii. | 644. 650. 658 |
| ———, his meteorological obſervations at Quebec | xiii. | 680 |
| Gaultier, M. — | xiii. | 605 |
| Gauriquas land — | xvi. | 72 |
| Gaurſin town — | ix. | 20 |
| Gauſin town — | v. | 594 |
| Gautier, M., on ſhip-building | v. | 456 |
| Gauze manufacture at Maxwelton | iii. | 246 |
| Gavarnie — — | iv. | 719 |
| Gaves of Bearn — | xiii. | 300 |
| Gavetto port — | xv. | 541 |
| Gawlin, bird of Lingay iſle | iii. | 598 |
| Gawthorp hall — | ii. | 419 |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— village — | ii. | 420 |
| Gayer, Sir John, account of him | viii. | 347 |
| Gaylan's reception of Don Diego de Palma — | xv. | 409 |
| Gaynangur village — | viii. | 613 |
| Gazalle, Bahr el — | xvi. | 834 |
| Gazaria, ſee Crimea. | | |
| Gazelles of Hindoſtan hunted by leopards — | viii. | 203 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 185 |
| ——— of Barbary | xv. | 621 |
| Gazettes of Spain — | v. | 392 |
| Gazola, Count — | v. | 445 |
| Gazvan mountain — | x. | 88 |
| Geaſim town — | xv. | 72 |
| G. bauer, Profeſſor — | xi. | 392 |
| Gebel el Mokatab — | x. | 402 |
| Gebſeh town — | x. | 699 |
| Geckoides of New South Wales | xi. | 921 |
| Geckos, Peron on — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| Gedeen-Gedmaze hill — | vii. | 298 |
| Gedney, Colonel — | xii. | 401 |
| Gee on the Barbadoes ſugar trade | xii. | 296 |
| Geer, M. de — | vi. | 423 |
| Geeſe found near Greenland | i. | 92 |
| ——, their migrations — | i. | 427 |
| —— of Finmark — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, wild — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſolan — — | ii. | 171 |
| —— on the Lincoln fens | iii. | 6 |
| —— fiſhing for pike — | iii. | 571 |
| ——, wild, of the Oby — | vii. | 428 |
| ———, curious mode of catching | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, of Japan — | vii. | 703 |
| ——, Pigafetta's deſcription | xi. | 313 |
| —— of Preſervation iſland, New Holland — — | xi. | 896 |
| ——, American mode of taming wild — — | xiii. | 444 |
| ——, wild, mode of taking, in Carthagena — | xiv. | 344 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 718 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 657 |
| Geeſe cape, St. Lawrence | xii. | 668 |
| Geeza, Algiers — | xv. | 518 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Geffle deſcribed — | i. | 267 |
| ——, town, Fortia's deſcription | vi. | 470 |
| Geffre, valley — | i. | 272 |
| Gehazi's poſterity — | x. | 380. 502 |
| Gekko of Brazil — | xiv. | 712 |
| Geldria fort (*note*) — | xi. | 203 |
| Gelebia dreſs — — | xv. | 451 |
| Geled-el-Nahas feſtival — | xv. | 125 |
| Gelengon town — | ix. | 115 |
| Geling tree — — | xv. | 72 |
| Gelit Pot cavern — | iii. | 424 |
| Gellah, Tunis — | xv. | 562 |
| Gellah ad Snaan — | xv. | 554 |
| Gellé town, Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 132 |
| Gelves veſſels of the Red Sea | xv. | 13 |
| Gemaldin-Uſſin, account of him | viii. | 11 |
| ——, his feaſt to Sir Thomas Roe — | viii. | 12 |
| Gemblick, the ancient Cius | x. | 720 |
| Gemmi, mountains, paſſage of | v. | 765 |
| ——, road — — | v. | *ibid.* 877 |
| Gems of Quito — — | xiv. | 545. 550 |
| Gemſheed, King of Perſia | ix. | 268 |
| ——, account of his palace at Perſepolis — — | ix. | 269 |
| Gendzi, hiſtory of him — | vii. | 748 |
| Genealogy of the Kings of Sweden | i. | 143 |
| ——, ancient tables of | i. | 712 |
| —— of the Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily — | v. | 940 |
| —— of the Kings of Denmark from Harald Blaatand to Chriſtian I. — | vi. | 351 |
| —— of the Houſe of Oldenburgh — | vi. | 352 |
| —— of the Sovereigns of Ruſſia — | vi. | 601 |
| —— of the Arabian Scheichs | x. | 148 |
| Generals of Perſia — | ix. | 214 |
| General's ſtaff of the King of Sweden | vi. | 445 |
| Geneva, lake of — | v. | 802. 808 |
| —— city — | v. | 883 |
| ——, reformation at — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, literature — | v. | 884 |
| ——, academy of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, library — | v. | 885 |
| ——, government — | v. | 887 |
| Genevans, colony at Conſtance | v. | 646 |
| Genipi of the Alps, the food of the bouquetin — | v. | 797 |
| Geniſtica Hiſpanica — | xiv. | 531 |
| Genius of the Laplanders | i. | 379 |
| ——, a German — | vi. | 163 |
| Genkiaſima iſland, diſcovered by the Japaneſe — — | vii. | 677 |
| Genna valley — | x. | 9 |
| Gennefareth plain — | x. | 458 |
| Gennet Bayhi — | ix. | 7 |
| Gennims, freebooters of India | viii. | 316 |
| Genoa, Carli's voyage to | xvi. | 195 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Gentil, M., on the Iſle of France, (*note*) — — | xi. | 757 |
| Gentiles of Hindoſtan, Bernier's deſcription — | viii. | 175 |
| —— of India, Lord's account of them — | viii. | 551 |
| —— of St. Thomas, Balbi's account — — | ix. | 397 |
| Gentleman's magazine on Ecton-hill copper-mine — | ii. | 278 |
| Gentlemen's hotel, colony at the Cape — — | xvi. | 125 |
| Gentoos of Sindy — | viii. | 308 |
| —— of Goa — | viii. | 352 |
| Gentry of London — | ii. | 92. 143 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 55 |
| —— of Ruſſia — — | vi. | 813 |
| Geodes of zeolites — | v. | 205 |
| —— of porphyry — | v. | 223 |
| Geographe, Le, ſhip, her voyage of diſcovery — — | xi. | 742 |
| Geographe Strait — | xi. | 870 |
| Geographiâ Ægypti, Diſſertatio de | xv. | 395 |
| Geography, obſervations on | vi. | 202 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 746 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 659 |
| ——, ſtate of the ſtudy, in Hindoſtan — — | viii. | 189 |
| —— of Pegu | ix. | 446 |
| —— of the ancients and moderns — | xi. | 462 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 34 |
| —— of the kingdom of Algiers — — | xv. | 509 |
| —— of the kingdom of Tunis — — | xv. | 556 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — | xvi. | 549 |
| —— ſtate of the ſcience among the Mandingoes | xvi. | 875 |
| Geogy, Areeke — | xi. | 627 |
| Geology of Mont Blanc — | iv. | 706 |
| —— of Mont Perdu — | iv. | 716 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 764 |
| —— of Bernier iſle, New Holland | xi. | 788 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 848 |
| George the Second, his charter for the colony of Georgia | xii. | 441 |
| George, King of Tandach | vii. | 126 |
| George the Third's iſland, ſee Otaheite. | | |
| George, Fort, New York | xiii. | 457 |
| George town, Carolina — | xii. | 343 |
| Georgia deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 90 |
| ——, Pietro Della Valle's account of — — | ix. | 124 |
| —— depopulated by Shah Abas | ix. | 130 |
| ——, Chardin's account | ix. | 150. 166 |
| Georgia, America, hiſtory of the ſettlement of — | xii. | 439 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Georgia, importance of — | xii. | 483 |
| Georgians of Ferhabad — | ix. | 52 |
| ——— driven by Shah Abas into Perſia — | ix. | 130 |
| ———, their diſtreſſes | ix. | 131 |
| ———, religion — | ix. | 134 |
| ———, Chardin's deſcription of them — — | ix. | 150. 166 |
| Georginians of Ruſſia — | vii. | 275 |
| Geoſorro, Park's adventures at | xvi. | 841 |
| Gephyra — — | x. | 543 |
| Geraldino, Sir Thomas — | xii. | 457 |
| Gerard, Sir Thomas — | ii. | 830 |
| Geray Sultan — | vii. | 510 |
| Gerba iſland — | xv. | 583. 585 |
| Gerbillon on the height of Tibet | vii. | 543 |
| Gerbin, Browne's account | xvi. | 829 |
| ——, road to Gondar from | xvi. | 830 |
| Geredy — — | x. | 695 |
| Gergelins of Sofala — | xvi. | 682 |
| Gerines, the ancient — | x. | 583 |
| Geriſau village — | v. | 731 |
| ———, independent republic | v. | *ibid.* |
| Gerizim mount — | x. | 335 |
| Germain town, Penſylvania | xii. | 382 |
| German writers — | ii. | 490. 504. vi. 24 |
| ——— clergy — — | ii. | 501. 519 |
| ——— nobles — | vi. | 17 |
| ——— theatre — | vi. | 22 |
| ——— literati — | vi. | 199 |
| ——— convent at Pekin — | vii. | 392 |
| ——— proteſtants in Georgia | xii. | 458 |
| ——— reformed church of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 390 |
| German ocean — | ii. | 154 |
| Germans, their general character | vi. | 291 |
| ———, in New York, anecdotes of them — | xiii. | 463 |
| Germantown, America — | xiii. | 406 |
| Germany, journey to — | i. | 227 |
| ———, literature at the reformation in — — | vi. | 166 |
| ———, general review of | vi. | 289 |
| ———, agriculture and products | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, population — | vi. | 290 |
| ———, on its government | vi. | 291 |
| Germany, Emperor of — | i. | 229 |
| ———, his influence in the Diet — | vi. | 44 |
| Gernigo caſtle — | iii. | 88. 154 |
| Gerod village — | xv. | 213 |
| Gerona, cultivation about | iv. | 661 |
| Gerondon park — | ii. | 368 |
| Gerradon, M. — | iv. | 9. 14 |
| Gerrhæ city — | x. | 538 |
| Gertrude of Denmark — | vi. | 295 |
| Gertrude Anne, Empreſs | v. | 690 |
| Gesler the cruel — | v. | 732 |
| Geſner, anecdotes of him | vi. | 15 |
| Geſner, Conrad, of Zuric | v. | 668 |
| Geſner Conrad, on the vultur aureus | v. | 871 |
| Geſner, Solomon, account of him | v. | 668 |
| Geſner's, John, cabinet and library | v. | 671 |
| Geſtricie province — | vi. | 470 |
| Getafe town — — | v. | 537 |
| Gethalus's ſtone — | iii. | 415 |
| Gethſemane — — | x. | 358. 423 |
| Getulian Arabs — | xv. | 536 |
| Gewoubee mount — | xv. | 281 |
| Geyra the ancient Aphrodiſias | x. | 675 |
| Geyſenheim, Rhinegau from | vi. | 259 |
| ———, Count Oſtein's palace at — — | vi. | 261 |
| Geyſer, boiling ſprings at — | i. | 631 |
| ———, ſcenery round — | i. | 695 |
| ———, deſcription — | i. | 696 |
| ———, baſon of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, height of the column thrown from — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſhadows curiouſly ſeen in | i. | 697 |
| ———, quality of the water — | i. | 698 |
| Gezan province — | x. | 97 |
| Ghalefka harbour — | x. | 35. 37 |
| Ghafirs of Arabia — | x. | 6 |
| Ghats of the Carnatic, trees on them — — | viii. | 584 |
| ———, ſtrata and compoſition — | viii. | 585. 718. 758 |
| Gheſle, country round — | i. | 339 |
| ———, town — | i. | 340 |
| ———, ſugar-bakehouſe at | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, tobacco manufacture | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, thread and linen trade | i. | *ibid.* |
| Gheſtri-Keland, province — | i. | 340 |
| ———, inhabitants — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Ghettipura iron mines — | viii. | 619 |
| Ghideli, adventures of Goez at | vii. | 579 |
| Ghilan, province — | vi. | 882 |
| ———, manufacturesand ſilks of | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— mountains — | ix. | 93 |
| Ghilar town — | ix. | 72 |
| Ghiriah harbour and caſtle | viii. | 351 |
| Ghiraunee village — | ix. | 283 |
| Ghivi, Shah Abas's camp at | ix. | 82 |
| Ghizni, road from to Kandahor | ix. | 280 |
| Ghonz, Heitloff Van — | viii. | 381 |
| Ghunfude city — — | x. | 26 |
| Ghurmow — | ix. | 282 |
| Giacca fruit of Cochin-China | ix. | 776 |
| Giageron river — | ix. | 72 |
| Giaghi of Congo — | xvi. | 230. 243. 285. 301 |
| Giaiael, fables of — | xii. | 83 |
| Giammas of Weſt Barbary | xv. | 416 |
| Giang, Governor of — | ix. | 683 |
| Giant, account of one — | i. | 250 |
| ——— of Sanda iſle — | iii. | 691 |
| Giants, Pigafetta's deſcription | xi. | 314 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 410 |
| ——— of Patagonia — | xiv. | 123 |
| Giants' caſtle, Conſtantina | xv. | 551 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Giants' Cauſeway, baſaltic pillars of it — — | i. | 707 |
| ———, Young's obſervations on it — | iii. | 826 |
| ———, ancient opinion of | iii. | 892 |
| ———, hiſtory — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, columns chemically analyzed — | iii. | 900 |
| Giants' Cauſeway in New Holland | xi. | 796 |
| Giants' Pots — | iii. | 490 |
| ——— of America | xiii. | 416 |
| ———, obſervations on them | xiii. | 595 |
| Giants' Quoiting Stones — | ii. | 801 |
| Giaur tribe in Perſia — | vii. | 308 |
| Gibeen village — — | x. | 532 |
| Gibeon — — | x. | 442 |
| Gibert, M. — | iv. | 189 |
| Gibertis in Ethiopia — | xv. | 73 |
| Gibraltar, account of the ſiege | v. | 589 |
| ———, deſcription of the rock | v. | 592 |
| Gibſon, Walter, of Glaſgow | iii. | 238 |
| Gibſon's, Biſhop, account of the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 750 |
| Gibul, ſalt of — — | x. | 385 |
| Gibyle city — | x. | 321. 483 |
| Gidda, port of — — | viii. | 60 |
| Gidîd town, Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 125. 132 |
| Giellebeck, marble quarry near | vi. | 366 |
| Gienno Gioſſa, founder of the hermits' order in Japan — | vii. | 744 |
| Giet-Kierres, the, deſcribed | i. | 407 |
| Gifford, Mr. — | ix. | 47. 118 |
| Gifford, Captain, his voyage with Sir W. Raleigh — | xii. | 207 |
| Gifts, cuſtom of, in Lapland | i. | 448 |
| —— to the Virginia colony | xiii. | 127. 142 |
| —— preſented to the Fida ſnake | xvi. | 497 |
| Gigantes, Rio de los — | xiv. | 61 |
| Gigay iſle, Martin's deſcription of | iii. | 647 |
| Gigha, iſland of — | iii. | 270 |
| Gihon, mount — | x. | 360 |
| —— pool — — | x. | 425 |
| Gihon river — | xv. | 42 |
| Gijon trade — — | v. | 469 |
| Gilan province — | ix. | 174. 194 |
| Gilbert, Sir Humphrey, anecdotes of him — — | xiii. | 4 |
| Gilbert of Colcheſter — | iv. | 28 |
| Gilbert's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — — | xiii. | 19. 228 |
| Gilbert's, Sir Humphrey, patent | xii. | 175 |
| ———, taking poſſeſſion of Newfoundland | xii. | 177 |
| ———, death | xii. | 179 |
| Gilead, balm of, in Arabia | viii. | 276 |
| Gillam's voyage to Hudſon's bay | xii. | 36 |
| Gilleboang iſland — | xi. | 145 |
| Gillet, Captain — — | xiii. | 875 |
| Gilliman iſle — | iii. | 626 |
| Gillion, M., of Montreal — | xiii. | 627 |
| Gilma, Tunis — | xv. | 588 |
| Gilolo iſland — | viii. 458. | xi. 364 |
| ———, ſpices of it — | xi. | 365 |
| Gilolo, King of — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| Gilpin, Captain — — | iii. | 203 |
| Gilpin on white objects — | ii. | 301 |
| Gilpin's ſcenery of the Wye | ii. | 223 |
| Ginah city — | vii. | 9 |
| Ginetta of Barbary — | xv. | 623 |
| Gingala, route from, to Grand Cairo — — | vii. | 15 |
| Ginger of Gilolo — | xi. | 366 |
| Gingich of Linmull — | iii. | 605 |
| Ginſeng of China, Bell's account of it — — | vii. | 415 |
| ———, Hamilton's account — — | viii. | 511 |
| ——— of Canada, Kalm's deſcription of it — — | xiii. | 639 |
| Ginſima iſland, Kempfer's account | vii. | 659 |
| Gio, Emperor — | vii. | 753 |
| Gioeni, Chevalier — | v. | 65. 90 |
| ———, his muſeum at Catania — — | v. | 91 |
| ——— on the baſaltes of Portici | v. | 240 |
| ——— of Etna | v. | 241 |
| Gioœurwell's, Mr., collection | vi. | 418 |
| Gioia of the Weſt Indies — | xii. | 85 |
| Gion-Kan, betrayer of Dara | viii. | 97. 99 |
| Giordie Bourne the moſs-trooper | iii. | 208 |
| Giornico, battle of — | v. | 987 |
| Gipſies, troop of, at Tobolſk | vii. | 430 |
| ——— of Turkey — | x. | 270 |
| Girafulco mountain, effects of an earthquake on — — | v. | 294 |
| Giralda of Seville — | v. | 566 |
| Giraldus Cambrenſis, on verſification | i. | 683 |
| Girana, Ethiopia — | xv. | 75 |
| Girard Point — — | xi. | 827 |
| Giraud reef — | xi. | 822 |
| Girdan plain — — | x. | 7 |
| Girdles of the Lapland women | i. | 387 |
| ———, Barbary — | xv. | 657. 659 |
| Giret village — — | ix. | 48 |
| Girge convent — | xv. | 232 |
| —— city — — | xv. | *ibid.* 269 |
| Girgili oil in Siam — | ix. | 605 |
| Girls, circumciſion of them in Arabia — — | x. | 162 |
| —— ſeized by the ſnake of Fida | xvi. | 496 |
| Girnego caſtle — | iii. | 809 |
| Girona — — | iv. | 112 |
| ——— town — | v. | 622 |
| Girondel, valley of — | x. | 7 |
| Girtaner's, Dr., deſcription of the marmot — — | v. | 897 |
| Girtanner, Dr., on the bouquetin | v. | 794 |
| Giſborough town — | iii. | 16 |
| ——— priory — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Gitanos and gitanas of the Spaniſh ſtage — — | v. | 531 |
| Giuca leaves — | xii. | 88 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Giumbe of Guanaia — | xii. | 126 |
| Givoy Agon of Ruſſia — | i. | 603 |
| Gize pyramids — | xv. | 197 |
| Gjorwell, Mr., Von Troil's letter to | i. | 633 |
| Glace, les Murailles de — | v. | 781. 792 |
| Glaciers of Buiſſons — | iv. | 677 |
| —— of Bionaſſay — | iv. | 680 |
| —— of Aiguille du Gouté | iv. | 683 |
| —— of the Côte — | iv. | 689 |
| —— of Taconay — | iv. | 693 |
| —— of the Pyrenees — | iv. | 714 |
| —— of Glarus — | v. | 656 |
| —— of the Furca, ſource of the Rhone — — | v. | 750. 753 |
| —— of Grindelwald — | v. | 761 |
| —— of Lauterbruennen | v. | 762 |
| —— of Mont Blanc — | v. | 779 |
| —— of Boſſon — | v. | 781 |
| —— of Montauvert — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Des Bois — | v. | 784 |
| —— of Tacu — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Chamouny — | v. | 785 |
| ——, on the formation and ſtate of | v. | 790 |
| ——, formation of the Lower | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Upper | v. | 791 |
| Gladiator killed by Crichton | iii. | 140 |
| Glaires, marine ſubſtance, of Siam | ix. | 634 |
| Glames caſtle — — | iii. | 438 |
| Glames, Patrick Lord — | iii. | 438 |
| Glance, the northern — | i. | 498 |
| Glanmire river — | iii. | 833 |
| Glarus canton — | v. | 654 |
| ——, government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, produce of — | v. | 655 |
| ——, trade — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, glaciers — — | v. | 656 |
| Glaſbhein hill — | iii. | 315 |
| Glaſgow, Pennant's account of | iii. | 111. 235 |
| Glas-lich, the hag — | iii. | 347 |
| Glaſs, on volcanic — | v. | 114 |
| —— of Vulcano iſland — | v. | 139. 143 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 157 |
| ——, experiments on — | v. | 158 |
| —— lava — | v. | 169. 174 |
| ——, reticulated — | v. | 175 |
| ——, capillary — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, on its change into pumice | v. | 176 |
| ——, veiny — | v. | 177 |
| ——, ſpotted — | v. | 180 |
| —— globules — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Monte della Caſtagna | v. | 184 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 200 |
| ——, volcanic, of Felicuda | v. | 217 |
| ——, on the immenſe maſſes in the Lipari iſles — | v. | 233 |
| ——, heat required for making | v. | 236 |
| ——, Muſcovy, of Penſylvania | xiii. | 404 |
| —— beads, traffic in Sena | viii. | 266 |
| Glaſſenbury Torr — | ii. | 257 |
| —— abbey — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— thorn — | ii. | 258 |
| Glaſs-furnace of Pavia — | v. | 6 |
| Glaſs harbour — | iii. | 584 |
| Glaſs-houſe of St. Antoine, Paris | iv. | 44 |
| —— at Kongſholm | vi. | 431 |
| —— of Mariendahl | vi. | 559 |
| —— in Pekin — | vii. | 391 |
| Glaſs manufactory at St. Ildefonſo | v. | 361 |
| Glas's hiſtory of the Canary iſlands | xvi. | 808 |
| Glaſs-trinkets, Negroes fond of | xvi. | 616 |
| Glaſs-ware of Chinapatam | viii. | 616 |
| —— of the Birman empire | ix. | 513 |
| Glauci, marine — | xi. | 760 |
| Glebes in Virginia — | xiii. | 712 |
| —— in Maryland — | xiii. | 726 |
| Glebof, General, account of him (*note*) — | vi. | 703 |
| Glen of the Downs — | iii. | 820 |
| Glená mountain — | iii. | 841 |
| —— wood — | iii. | 844 |
| Glen-beg, antiquities at — | iii. | 344 |
| Glencloy, in Arran — | iii. | 264 |
| Glen-Co, valley of — | iii. | 102 |
| Glen-Devon, Rumbling Brig at | iii. | 37 |
| Glen-Dochart — | iii. | 370 |
| Glendwrdwy — | ii. | 635 |
| Glen-elg, curious ſhaped tree in | iii. | 343 |
| —— pariſh — | iii. | 344 |
| Glen-hier waterfall — | ii. | 601 |
| Glen-Liou — | iii. | 46 |
| Glen-more — | iii. | 344 |
| Glen-Moriſton — | iii. | 96 |
| Glen-Muik, cataract — | iii. | 59 |
| Glen-Roy parallel roads — | iii. | 536 |
| Glens of the Galties — | iii. | 862 |
| —— in the valley of Munſter | v. | 705 |
| Glenflyte — | iii. | 602 |
| Glen-Tilt — | iii. | 54 |
| Glen-Urquie — | iii. | 104 |
| Gletſcherhorn mountain — | v. | 876 |
| Gli plant — | xvi. | 86 |
| Globe of Molingus, its virtues | iii. | 646 |
| —— of Gottorp at Peterſburgh | vi. | 831 |
| ——, terreſtrial, of Martin Behaim | xi. | 395. 416 |
| Globes of lava, on their formation | v. | 220 |
| —— of the Perſians — | ix. | 226 |
| ——, inventor of — | xi. | 393 |
| ——, ancient, in Nuremberg | xi. | 404 |
| Globules in glaſs — | v. | 180 |
| —— in zeolites — | v. | 205 |
| Gloceſter mount, New Britain | xi. | 493 |
| Glomme river — | vi. | 363. 371 |
| Gloria caſtle, Porto Bello | xiv. | 362 |
| Gloſſary to Lahontan's travels in Canada — | xiii. | 371 |
| Gloſter, King's county — | iii. | 859 |
| Glouceſter city — | ii. | 232 |
| —— vale — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hiſtory of — | ii. | 233 |
| —— cathedral — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Skrine's deſcription of | ii. | 577 |
| Glouceſterſhire county — | ii. | 9 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Glouceſterſhire, produce of | ii. | 9 |
| ——————, Coteſwould | ii. | 10 |
| ——————, the Vale — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, foreſt of Dean | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Glover, Mr. John — | ii. | 29 |
| Gloves, Lapland — | i. | 385 |
| ———, anecdotes of, in Diemen's Land — | xi. | 839 |
| Glow-worms of America | xiii. | 488 |
| Glue made in Lapland — | i. | 448 |
| —— of the Virginians — | xiii. | 36 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 645 |
| Gluck, Catharine the Firſt brought up by him — | vi. | 725. 731 |
| Glukova town — | vii. | 500 |
| Glutton, animal of Finmark | i. | 418 |
| ——————, his mode of killing rein-deer — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——————— of eaſing his ſtomach — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Glyndiffis, paſs of — | ii. | 635 |
| Glyſters, objections of the Arabs to — | x. | 169 |
| Gmelin, Dr. Samuel, ſhort account of him — | vi. | 842 |
| Gnacſitares Indians — | xiii. | 313. 315 |
| Gnapeezeik — | ix. | 459 |
| Gnaphalium margaritaceum | xiii. | 419 |
| Gnarp fair — | i. | 348 |
| Gnats, the torment of the Laplanders — | i. | 157. 162 |
| —— of Finmark — | i. | 394 |
| —— of Ilimſky — | vii. | 422 |
| —— on the river Keat | vii. | 425 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 631 |
| —— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 502. 558 |
| —— of America | xiii. | 423. 452. 462. 505. 581 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 618. 666 |
| —— of Mexico — | xiii. | 847 |
| —— of the river Amazon | xiv. | 242 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 279 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 349 |
| —— of Rio Formoſa — | xvi. | 519 |
| Gnoll park — | ii. | 593 |
| Gnum Gnum country — | xv. | 160 |
| Goa, ancient diamond trade at | viii. | 257 |
| —— city, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 352 |
| —— forts — | viii. | 355 |
| ——, table of weights, meaſures, and coins in — | viii. | 521 |
| —— city, Francklin's deſcription | ix. | 234 |
| ——, Fitch's deſcription | ix. | 409 |
| ——, Lobo's voyage to — | xv. | 4. 59 |
| Goach kingdom, deſcription of | xi. | 220 |
| Goach, King of — | xi. | 217. 220 |
| Goads of Paleſtine — | x. | 361 |
| Goathurſt houſe — | ii. | 453 |
| Goat iſland — | xi. | 45 |
| Goat-land mountain — | xvi. | 128 |
| Goat, mountain, of the Alps | v. | 794 |
| Goats, Icelandic — | i. | 665 |
| ——, wild, of Tonguſy — | vii. | 423 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 184 |
| ——, anecdotes of ſome Birman | ix. | 530 |
| —— of the Cape Verd iſlands | xi. | 100 |
| —— of Aſcenſion iſland — | xi. | 156 |
| —— left in Otaheite — | xi. | 582. 612 |
| —— left at Oneehebw — | xi. | 728 |
| —— of Bonaviſta, Cape Verd | xii. | 97 |
| ——, wild, of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 45. 84 |
| —— of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 659 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 139 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 620 |
| —— on the Bocke-veld | xvi. | 83. 95. 114. 134 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 252 |
| ——, wild, of Benguela | xvi. | 212 |
| —— of Guinea, tradition of them | xvi. | 432 |
| Goat's hair of Angara — | x. | 692 |
| Goat-ſkins, eaten in the Baſhee iſlands — | xi. | 49 |
| Gobbe-gobbes of Guinea | xvi. | 460 |
| Gobelin's manufacture at Paris | iv. | 45 |
| Gobien's addreſs to the Jeſuits of France — | xv. | 61 |
| Goch, Mr. Van — | xiv. | 846. 854 |
| God, on his goodneſs to his creatures — | iii. | 789 |
| ——, Indian idea of the nature of | viii. | 191 |
| ——, Banian doctrine of | viii. | 524 |
| ——, Perſee doctrine of | viii. | 557 |
| ——, Zertooſt's conference with | viii. | 561 |
| ——, Cochin-Chineſe doctrine of | ix. | 823 |
| ——, wonderful works of | xv. | 813 |
| ——, Guinea Negroes belief in | xvi. | 396 |
| —— of the Fidaſians — | xvi. | 493 |
| ——, ideas of, in Benin — | xvi. | 530 |
| ——, idea of one, in Loango | xvi. | 594 |
| —— of the Caffrés — | xvi. | 688 |
| ——, Mandingo belief in one | xvi. | 876 |
| God of Wickedneſs, Loangeſe idea of one — | xvi. | 594 |
| Godalming town — | ii. | 321 |
| Godde, the wild rein-deer | i. | 413 |
| ———, hunt of the — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Godechart, Chevalier de — | v. | 274 |
| Godertz birds — | xii. | 629. 633 |
| Godin, M. — | xiv. | 258 |
| ———, account of him | xiv. | 271. 695 |
| Godin des Odonais, M., his letter to M. de la Condamine | xiv. | 259 |
| Godin's, Madame, adventures | xiv. | 259 |
| God-men of Japan — | vii. | 680. 712 |
| Godolphin, Earl — | ii. | 741 |
| ——————, verſes to — | ii. | 782 |
| Godolphin, Sir Francis — | i. 818. | ii. 774 |
| Godovin, Governor, his treatment of the Ruſſian Princes — | vi. | 794 |
| Godoy, Don Manuel de — | v. | 356 |
| Godred, King of Man — | ii. | 824 |
| Godred Crovan, King of Man | ii. | 822 |
| Gods of the Laplanders | i. | 179. 183. 437 |
| —— of the pagans came from Sweden | i. | 207 |
| —— of the Samoiedes — | i. | 532 |
| —— of Japan — — | vii. | 680. 712 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Gods and goddeſſes of the Chineſe | viii. | 502 |
| ——, fabulous Egyptian — | xv. | 348 |
| Godſhill town — — | ii. | 710 |
| God's Houſe, League of — | v. | 948 |
| God's Mercy, Cape — | xii. | 188 |
| Godunof, Boris, tomb and hiſtory of | vi. | 623. 741 |
| Goethe, the poet — | vi. | 23 |
| Goertz, Baron — — | vi. | 490 |
| Goez's travels from Lahor to China — — | vii. | 577—587 |
| Goga town — — | viii. | 313 |
| Goguatz-Gonitz feſtival in Japan | vii. | 735 |
| Goiama kingdom — | xv. | 21 |
| Goio kingdom — | xvi. | 580 |
| Goitres in the Vallais — | v. | 769 |
| ——, on their cauſes — | v. | 773 |
| —— in Stiria — | vi. | 121 |
| Gokinai of Japan — | vii. | 660 |
| Golburne, Mr. John — | iii. | 236 |
| Golconda kingdom, Bernier's hiſtory — — | viii. | 130 |
| ——, its dependence on the Mogul — — | viii. | 131. 136 |
| —— diamond mines | viii. | 235 |
| Golconda, King of, Bernier's account of him — | viii. | 65 |
| Gold of Lanerkſhire — | iii. | 228 |
| —— coined in France — | iv. | 404 |
| —— coins, ancient, of Spain | v. | 437 |
| ——, modern — | v. | 438 |
| —— coined in Mexico (*note*) | v. | 479. 495 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 117 |
| —— coins of Sweden — | vi. | 534 |
| —— circulated in Hindoſtan | viii. | 134 |
| ——, a type of excellence among the Birmans — — | ix. | 472 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 739 |
| —— of Borneo — | xi. | 142 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 331. 333 |
| —— of Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 118 |
| —— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 513. 520. 552 |
| —— of Jaen de Bracamoros | xiv. | 496 |
| ——, lump found in the river La Paz — — | xiv. | 629 |
| ——, falſe, ſold at Infuma | xvi. | 345 |
| —— of Aquamboe — | xvi. | 368 |
| ——, countries in Guinea where it is found — — | xvi. | 369 |
| —— of Dinkira — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Acanny — | xvi. | 371 |
| —— of Akim — — | xvi. | 371 |
| —— of Awine — — | xvi. | 372 |
| ——, mode of finding — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— duſt — — | xvi. | 373 |
| ——, mountain — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, falſe — — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— weights — — | xvi. | 374 |
| ——, amount exported from Guinea | xvi. | 375 |
| —— of Sheibon — | xvi. | 832 |
| —— of Luca — — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Manding — | xvi. | 886 |
| Gold Coaſt deſcribed by Boſman | xvi. | 339—469 |
| Gold-duſt of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 682 |
| —— of Acheen — | viii. | 445 |
| —— of Pahaung — | viii. | 461 |
| —— of Popayan — | xiv. | 298 |
| —— of Manding, Mungo Park's account — | xvi. | 886 |
| ——, mode of collecting | xvi. | 887 |
| —— waſhing | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its value in Africa | xvi. | 889 |
| Golden river, America — | xiv. | 231. 238 |
| Golden vale — — | ii. | 216 |
| Goldennis fiſh — — | xvi. | 670 |
| Goldfinches of Chili — | xiv. | 672 |
| —— of the Cape — | xvi. | 53. 79 |
| Gold-finders of Guinea — | xvi. | 372 |
| ——, Mandingo — | xvi. | 887 |
| Golding, Rev. Mr., of Clouleigh | iii. | 827 |
| Gold-leaf of the Birmans — | ix. | 536 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 600 |
| Gold-mines at Taynton — | ii. | 232 |
| —— of Scotland — | iii. | 543 |
| ——, fiſhery of the Dutch termed — — | iii. | 799 |
| —— of Saltzburg | vi. | 47 |
| —— of Adelfers — | vi. | 381 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 892 |
| —— of Japan, Kempfer's account — — | vii. | 687 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 602 |
| —— of Cibao — | xii. | 65 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 18. 19 |
| —— of Tiltil, Chili | xiv. | 22. 42. 49 |
| —— of Cuyo — | xiv. | 102 |
| —— of Popayan — | xiv. | 539 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 540 |
| —— of Carabaya | xiv. | 618 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 685 |
| —— of Macoronga and Manica — — | xvi. | 704 |
| —— of Gorage — | xvi. | 721 |
| —— of Couche — | xvi. | 722 |
| Gold-paper, mode of making | viii. | 604 |
| Gold river of Ko-ko Nor — | vii. | 544 |
| Goldſmith, account of one, in the country of Mangu Khan | vii. | 62. 71. 76 |
| Goldſmiths, Mandingo — | xvi. | 881 |
| Golius's travels in Morocco | xv. | 492 |
| Gollaru, caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 672 |
| Goloquaſt town — — | vii. | 502 |
| Golovkin, Count, built the firſt houſe of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 661 |
| Golſpie pariſh — — | iii. | 156 |
| Goltz, Baron — | vi. | 901 |
| Gomberi, the idol — | xvi. | 331 |
| Gombroon city, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 296 |
| ——, hiſtory — | ix. | 194 |
| ——, on the Britiſh trade to Perſia by — — | ix. | 208 |
| ——, Niebuhr's deſcription | x. | 125 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Gomera iſland, Colon on — | xii. | 27 |
| ———, Betancour's adventures in — — | xvi. | 812 |
| Gomerans, anecdotes of them | xvi. | 812 |
| Gomeſius, Sebaſtian, his voyage to the North — — | i. | 130 |
| Gomez, Emanuel — | xi. | 320 |
| Gomez, Eſtefano — | xi. | 297 |
| Gomez, Ferdinand, anecdotes of | xvi. | 275 |
| Gomez, General — — | viii. | 456 |
| Gomoribo mountain — | xii. | 285 |
| Gomus iſlands — — | viii. | 446 |
| Gonaquas Hottentots — | xvi. | 102 |
| Gonave channel — | xiii. | 754 |
| Gonçalo's hill, Chili — | xiv. | 57 |
| Gondar, Poncet's deſcription | xv. | 80 |
| ———, Browne's itinerary from Sennaar to — — | xvi. | 828 |
| ———, road from Gerbin to | xvi. | 830 |
| ———, various roads to — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Gondolas of Venice — | iv. | 252 |
| Gondomar, Count — | xii. | 286 |
| Gong of Mindanao — | xi. | 16 |
| Gonge-dagen — — | i. | 321 |
| Gongs of the Zubu iſlanders | xi. | 338 |
| Gonia convent — | x. | 600 |
| Gonie caſtle — — | ix. | 148 |
| Gonoquas Hottentots — | xvi. | 107 |
| Gonſa river — — | xvi. | 324 |
| Gonſalves, Gaſpar — | xiv. | 830 |
| Gonzagua, Vincent de, the murderer of Crichton — | iii. | 141 |
| Gonzales, Don Manoel, his voyage to England and Scotland — — | ii. | 1 |
| Gonzalo de Oviedo, remarks on his hiſtory — | xii. | 16 |
| Gooch's, Governor, letter to Gen. Oglethorpe — | xii. | 482 |
| Good Fortune cape — | i. | 52 |
| Good-Friday, Latins' ceremony on | x. | 419 |
| Good Hope, cape of, ancient navigation of it — | v. | 272 |
| ———————, — | viii. 2. xi. | 103. 565 |
| ———————, account of the firſt Europeans at — | viii. | 263 |
| ———————, Beeckman's deſcription — | xi. | 150 |
| ———————, Pigafetta's account — | xi. | 379 |
| ———————, Thunberg's account | xvi. 1— | 147. 155. 209 |
| Goodlad, Captain, anecdote of him | viii. | 407 |
| Goodlud, Captain, anecdotes of him | xi. | 24 |
| Goodneſs of God — | iii. | 798 |
| Goodrich caſtle — | ii. | 223. 579 |
| Goodſon, Admiral — | xii. | 312 |
| Goodwin, Hugh — | xii. | 212 |
| Goodwin Sands — | ii. | 492 |
| Gookin's, Mr., ſettlement in Virginia | xiii. | 141. 151 |
| Gooſe, Lapland game of — | i. | 452 |
| Gooſe, the Solan, deſcribed | iii. | 709 |
| Gooſe Cove, New Zealand | xi. | 573 |
| Gooſe-dancing in the Scilly iſles | ii. | 756 |
| Gooſefoot plant of America | xiii. | 415 |
| Gooſelier, Mr., anecdote of | xii. | 361 |
| Gopalſami, the obſcene god | viii. | 401. 402 |
| Gorage gold mines — | xvi. | 592 |
| Gorbata town, Tunis — | xv. | 721 |
| Gordale — — | ii. | 434 |
| Gordiſh province — | ix. | 373 |
| Gordon, General, account of him, (*note*) — | vi. | 688 |
| ———————, his journal | vi. | 689 |
| Gordon caſtle — | iii. | 70 |
| Gordon's confinement in the Baſtile, (*note*) — | iv. | 416 |
| Gordon's account of Catharine the Firſt (*note*) — | vi. | 726. 731 |
| Gore, Lieutenant — | i. | 633 |
| ———————, his voyage with Captain Cook — | xi. | 653 |
| Goree, Adanſon's deſcription | xvi. | 622. 637 |
| Gorge of Oriſſava mountain | xiii. | 797. 842 |
| Gorges, Sir Ferdinando — | xii. 279. xiii. | 225 |
| Gorgona iſland — | x. 765. xiv. | 155. 391 |
| Gorgoniæ Domus — | xv. | 616 |
| Gorgues, M. de, his expedition to Carolina — | xii. | 340 |
| Gorhambury — | ii. | 461 |
| Goring, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 357 |
| Goroza city — | vii. | 139 |
| Gorondu valley — | x. | 390. 404 |
| Goronota, cultivation about | iv. | 661 |
| Gorroſhepur city — | vii. | 594 |
| Gortynia, ancient city — | x. | 607 |
| Gory city — | ix. | 149 |
| Goſhen, land of — | vii. | 17 |
| Goſhen, America, cedar-ſwamps of | xiii. | 559 |
| ———, land of — | xv. | 183 |
| Goſlekanay hall in Delhi | viii. | 160 |
| Goſnold's, Captain, expedition to Virginia — | xii. 219. xiii. | 19. 46 |
| Goſnoll's bay, Cheſapeak | xiii. | 71 |
| Goſpel diffuſed in Lapland | i. | 469 |
| ———, ſociety for its propagation in America — | xii. | 404 |
| ———————, hiſtory of it | xii. | *ibid.* |
| Goſpels in verſe — | i. | 679 |
| ———, Perſians' opinion of them | ix. | 263 |
| Goſport — | ii. | 30. 309 |
| Goſs, M., anecdotes of | vi. | 218 |
| Goſſe, M., his government of St. Mary — | xvi. | 772 |
| Goſt-kane of the Great Mogul | viii. | 197 |
| Goteron valley — | v. | 835 |
| Gotha, town — | vi. | 164 |
| ——— duchy — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— court — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Gotha, Duke of — | vi. | 164 |
| Gothe, obſervations on his writings | vi. | 162 |
| ———————, character | vi. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Gothland iſland — | i. | 208 |
| Gotrams, origin of them | viii. | 676 |
| Gots of Berlichingen — | vi. | 23 |
| Gottenburg, road from Carlſcroon to | vi. | 381 |
| ———, Fortia's deſcription of the city — | vi. | 382 |
| ———, hoſpital — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, cabinets — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſugar works | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, commerce — | vi. | 383 |
| ———, Eaſt India company of | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, manners and cuſtoms in | vi. | 385 |
| ———, landing of the Danes in 1788 at — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, itinerary from, to Stockholm — | vi. | 562 |
| ———, obſervations on | vi. | 566 |
| Gottingen, Haller's profeſſorſhip at | v. | 860 |
| ———, literature at | vi. | 231 |
| ——— city — | vi. | 232 |
| ——— univerſity — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Gottingen Almanac on Martin Behaim — | xi. | 414 |
| Gotto iſland, adventures of ſome Dutchmen at | vii. | 530 |
| Gotto kingdom — | xvi. | 852 |
| Gottorp caſtle — | vi. | 343 |
| Goualeor, Sultan Mahmoud ſent to | viii. | 93 |
| Gouanacas Paſs of the Andes | xiv. | 295 |
| Gouberman iſlands deſtroyed by an earthquake — | i. | 754. 776 |
| Goud's river — | xvi. | 92. 112 |
| Gouel diamond mines — | viii. | 243 |
| ———, mode of working — | viii. | 245 |
| Gourds of the Sandwich iſlands | xi. | 736 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 686 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 487 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 146 |
| Gournai, account of — | i. | 131 |
| Gournay, caſtle at — | i. | 200 |
| Gourney, El — | xv. | 228 |
| Gournou, Thebes — | xv. | 245 |
| Goury iſland — — | viii. | 432 |
| Gourze-berdars of Hindoſtan | viii. | 201 |
| Gout in Iceland — | i. | 660 |
| ——, preſcriptions for it — | xiii. | 855 |
| ——, cured by the horn of the left hoof of the hippopotamus | xvi. | 701 |
| Gouté, Dome of — | v. | 787 |
| Goutte, Marquis de — | iv. | 209 |
| Gouzat caſcade — | iv. | 100 |
| Governapore — — | viii. | 408. 413 |
| Government of Iceland | i. | 646. 753 |
| ——— of Norway — | i. | 767 |
| ——— of Denmark — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of London — | ii. | 71 |
| ——— of England — | ii. | 126 |
| ——— of Scotland — | ii. | 161 |
| ———, eccleſiaſtical, of Scotland — — | ii. | 163 |
| Government of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 545 |
| ———, good effects of arbitrary — — | iv. | 68 |
| ———, obſervations on | iv. | 186. vi. 106 |
| ——— of Venice — | iv. | 256. 619 |
| ——— of Florence — | iv. | 274 |
| ———, abuſes of the French | iv. | 420 |
| ——— of America (*note*) | iv. | 430. 433 |
| ———, houſe of Auſtria's | iv. | 618 |
| ——— of Milan — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Bologna — | iv. | 622 |
| ——— of Tuſcany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Modena — | iv. | 624 |
| ——— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Piedmont — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Lipari — | v. | 250 |
| ———, advantage of deſpotic | v. | 638 |
| ——— of the canton of Schaffhauſen — — | v. | 642 |
| ——— of Appenzel — | v. | 649 |
| ——— of Glarus — | v. | 654 |
| ——— of Zuric — | v. | 662 |
| ——— of Winterthur | v. | 679 |
| ——— of Baſle — | v. | 693. 700 |
| ——— of Bienne — | v. | 708 |
| ——— of Soleure — | v. | 712. 714 |
| ——— of Zug — | v. | 722 |
| ——— of Lucern — | v. | 723 |
| ——— of Uri and Schweitz | v. | 735 |
| ——— of Urſeren — | v. | 746 |
| ——— of the republic of Vallais — — | v. | 768 |
| ——— of Lauſanne — | v. | 803 |
| ——— of Aigle — | v. | 809 |
| ——— of Neuchatel — | v. | 814. 818 |
| ——— of Friburg — | v. | 836 |
| ———, changes in | v. | 843 |
| ——— of Bern — | v. | 851 |
| ——— of Geneva — | v. | 887 |
| ——— of Predagio — | v. | 897 |
| ——— of Upper Engadina | v. | 904 |
| ——— of Lower Engadina | v. | 909 |
| ——— of the valley of Munſter | v. | 911 |
| ——— of Bormio — | v. | 913 |
| ——— of the Valteline | v. | 925 |
| ——— of Chiavenna — | v. | 937 |
| ——— of St. Giacomo | v. | 938 |
| ——— of the Grey League | v. | 942 |
| ——— of Coire — | v. | 949 |
| ——— of Davos — | v. | 956 |
| ——— of Mayenfield | v. | 958 |
| ——— of the Griſons | v. | 961 |
| ——— of Diſentis — | v. | 966 |
| ——— of Locarno — | v. | 989 |
| ——— of Wirtemberg | vi. | 9 |
| ——— of Suabia — | vi. | 11. 20 |
| ——— of Augſburg | vi. | 17 |
| ——— of Bavaria — | vi. | 28 |
| ——— of Auſtria — | vi. | 62 |
| ——— of Vienna — | vi. | 77 |
| ——— of Saxony — | vi. | 150 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Government of Pruſſia — | vi. | 174. 183 |
| ——— of Hamburg | vi. | 216 |
| ——— of Denmark | vi. | 222. 303 |
| ——— of Hanover — | vi. | 226 |
| ——— of Nuremberg | vi. | 238 |
| ——— of Francfort — | vi. | 242 |
| ——— of the Palatinate | vi. | 265. 267 |
| ——— of Cologne — | vi. | 273 |
| ——— of Holland — | vi. | 281. 284 |
| ———, revolution in the Daniſh | vi. | 323 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 521, 522 |
| ——— of Courland — | vi. | 720 |
| ———, liſt of the Ruſſian | vi. | 747. 762 |
| ——— of Siberia — | vii. | 353 |
| ——— of Korea — | vii. | 537 |
| ——— of Butan or Great Tibet — — | vii. | 548 |
| ——— of Tibet — | vii. | 564 |
| ——— of the Si-fan | vii. | 569 |
| ——— of Japan, Kempfer's account — — | vii. | 668 |
| ——— of Ethiopia | viii. | 273 |
| ——— of Surat — | viii. | 321 |
| ———, hiſtory of the Bombay — — | viii. | 329—348 |
| ——— of Madras — | viii. | 394 |
| ——— of Orixa — | viii. | 403 |
| ——— of Calcutta | viii. | 410 |
| ——— of the Birman empire | viii. | 422 |
| ——— of Sumatra — | viii. | 443 |
| ——— of Bencoolen | viii. | 448 |
| ——— of Cochin-China | viii. 482. ix. | 790 |
| ——— of Macao — | viii. | 485 |
| ——— of Amoy — | viii | 494 |
| ——— of Malabar — | viii. | 730 |
| ——— of Curdiſtan — | ix. | 13 |
| ——— of Georgia — | ix. | 124 |
| ——— of Mingrelia | ix. | 144 |
| ——— of Crim Tartary | ix. | 162 |
| ———, laws and conſtitution of Perſia — — | ix. | 213. 229 |
| ——— of Karazm — | ix. | 332 |
| ——— of Ummerapoora | ix. | 494 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 590. 636 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 680. 742 |
| ——— of Tunchim — | ix. | 826 |
| ——— of Jidda — | x. | 23 |
| ——— of Beit el Fakih | x. | 36 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 84 |
| ——— of Sana — | x. | 106 |
| ——— of the Bedouin Arabs | x. | 133 |
| ——— of the Engliſh on the coaſt of Malabar — | x. | 203 |
| ——— of Surat — | x. | 214 |
| ——— of Turkey — | x. | 270 |
| ——— of Paleſtine — | x. | 406 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 593 |
| ——— of Scio — | x. | 629 |
| ——— of Leſbos — | x. | 637 |
| ——— of Samos — | x. | 644 |
| ——— of Smyrna — | x. | 650 |
| Government of Angora — | x. | 691 |
| ——— of Mindanao — | xi. | 73 |
| ——— of Manilla — | xi. | 84 |
| ——— of Borneo — | xi. | 111 |
| ——— of Batavia — | xi. | 181 |
| ——— of Macaſſer — | xi. | 219. 238 |
| ——— of Goach — | xi. | 220 |
| ——— of Boni — | xi. | 223 |
| ——— of Wadjo — | xi. | 228 |
| ——— of Amboyna | xi. | 267. 269 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 697 |
| ——— of Queen Elizabeth | xii. | 214 |
| ——— of Virginia | xii. 234. 243. 603. xiii. | 42. 104. 141. 167. 712 |
| ——— of New England | xii. 259. xiii. | 245 |
| ——— of the Bermudas | xii. 269. xiii. | 179. 196 |
| ——— of Barbadoes | xii. | 294 |
| ——— of Maryland | xii. 306. xiii. | 726 |
| ——— of Carolina | xii. | 341 |
| ——— of New York | xii. 352. xiii. 460. | 738 |
| ——— of New Jerſey | xii. 354. xiii. | 735 |
| ——— of the Bahama iſlands | xii. | 358 |
| ——— of Penſylvania | xii. 379. 384. xiii. | 730 |
| ——— of St. Lucia | xii. | 424 |
| ——— of Georgia | xii. | 445 |
| ——— of Quebec | xiii. | 264 |
| ——— of Canada | xiii. | 364. 699 |
| ——— of Rhode iſland | xiii. | 741 |
| ——— of Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 746 |
| ——— of Peru — | xiv. | 8 |
| ——— of the Indians of Chili | xiv. | 114 |
| ——— of St. Jago | xiv. | 173 |
| ——— of Coquimbo | xiv. | 187 |
| ——— of Conception | xiv. | 193 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 330 |
| ——— of Panama | xiv. | 375 |
| ——— of Guayaquil | xiv. | 399 |
| ——— of Quito | xiv. | 463 |
| ——— of Riobamba | xiv. | 471 |
| ——— of Cuenca | xiv. | 474 |
| ——— of Loja | xiv. | 481 |
| ——— of Popayan | xiv. | 483 |
| ——— of Atacames | xiv. | 490 |
| ——— of Quixos and Macas | xiv. | 493 |
| ——— of Maynas | xiv. | 497 |
| ——— of Piura | xiv. | 557 |
| ——— of Lima | xiv. | 572 |
| ——— of Cuſco | xiv. | 616 |
| ——— of Arequipa | xiv. | 619 |
| ——— of La Paz | xiv. | 629 |
| ——— of Paraguay | xiv. | 637 |
| ——— in the Paraguay miſſions — — | xiv. | 640 |
| ——— of Buenos Ayres | xiv. | 644 |
| ——— of Conception, Chili | xiv. | 667 |
| ——— of Santiago | xiv. | 678 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur | xv. | 146 |
| ——— of Suez | xv. | 276 |
| ——— of Egypt | xv. | 299 |
| ———, church, Moreſco | xv. | 422 |
| ——— of Morocco | xv. | 471. 489. 755 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Government of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 673 |
| ——— of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 15. 116. |
| ——— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 139 |
| ——— of Sogno | xvi. | 239 |
| ——— of Fantyn, Guinea | xvi. | 362 |
| ——— of Acron | xvi. | 364 |
| ——— of Agonna | xvi. | 365 |
| ——— of Aquamboe | xvi. | 366 |
| ——— of Akim | xvi. | 371 |
| ———, Dutch, of Guinea | xvi. | 380 |
| ——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 404 |
| ——— of Fida kingdom, Guinea | xvi. | 484 |
| ——— of Gabon | xvi. | 510 |
| ——— of Annabon | xvi. | 515 |
| ——— of Benin | xvi. | 520. 528 |
| ——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — | xvi. | 577 |
| ———, the Quiteva's, of Sofala — — | xvi. | 682. 695 |
| ——— of Manding | xvi. | 864 |
| Government-houſe in Manilla | xi. | 78 |
| ——— in Batavia | xi. | 175 |
| ——— of Sydney, New South Wales — | xi. | 905 |
| ——— of Paramatta | xi. | 911 |
| Governor of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 742 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Man | ii. | 800 |
| ——— of the Valteline | v. | 926 |
| Governor-general of Canada, his public entry into Quebec | xiii. | 655 |
| ———, his powers — — | xiii. | 699 |
| Governor-general of India, Dutch | xi. | 182 |
| ———, in Guinea — — | xvi. | 378 |
| Governors of Scilly, liſt of them | ii. | 781 |
| ——— in Hindoſtan | viii. | 146. 148 |
| ———, Perſian, ſummary proceſs in condemning — | ix. | 213 |
| ———, offices and power | ix. | 216 |
| ———, evils of a frequent change — — | xiii. | 119 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xiii. | 168 |
| ———, Ovalle's obſervations on | xiv. | 140 |
| Gower, peninſula of — | ii. | 593 |
| Gower, Earl — | ii. | 370 |
| Gowns, ceremony of preſenting, in Japan — — | vii. | 820 |
| Gownſmen of Oxford — | ii. | 544 |
| Gowren, land of — | ix. | 414 |
| Gowrie, Earl of — | iii. | 40 |
| Gowrie family — | iii. | 412 |
| Gowrie houſe — | iii. | 40 |
| Goyame kingdom — | xv. | 88 |
| Goyana, Brazil — | xiv. | 768 |
| ———, Dutch forces in | xiv. | 827 |
| ———, ſufferings of the Brazilians in — — | xiv. | 839 |
| Goyana river — | xiv. | 724 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Goyer's, Peter de, embaſſy to China — — | vii. | 236 |
| Goyloi bird — | iii. | 598 |
| Goyogouans — | xiii. | 276. 302 |
| Gozan river — | vii. | 9 |
| Gozo iſland — | x. | 597 |
| Graaff, Mr., his portraits | vi. | 421 |
| Grabuſa Agria — | x. | 601 |
| Grace, form of the Mooriſh | xv. | 663 |
| Gracias a Dios, Cape — | xii. | 125 |
| Gracioſa, Azore iſland, Cumberland's voyage to — | i. | 809 |
| ———, Eveſham's ditto | i. | 819 |
| Graddan in Skie — | iii. | 639 |
| Graduates, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 676. 735 |
| Græn town, pearl fiſhery of | x. | 121 |
| Graffen-ort villa — | v. | 739 |
| Grafton iſle — | xi. | 45 |
| Grafton's Chronicles — | ii. | 264 |
| Graham, Rev. Mr. — | iii. | 205 |
| Graham's dike — | iii. | 465 |
| Grain Coaſt of Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | 537 |
| Graining fiſh — | iii. | 177 |
| Grain-regulations of Spain | v. | 464 |
| Grains of gold found in Peru | xiv. | 19 |
| ———in Chili | xiv. | 43. 298 |
| Grain tin — — | ii. | 274 |
| Graithwaite — | iii. | 188 |
| Gráma Paditti, Brahminical book | viii. | 751 |
| Grammar, Icelandic — | i. | 675 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 791 |
| ——— of the language of Loango and Cacongo — | xvi. | 590 |
| Grampian hills — | iii. | 56 |
| Grampus bay, New England | xiii. | 236 |
| Gramſey iſle — | iii. | 750 |
| Grana of Alicant — | v. | 467 |
| Granada, chancery of — | v. | 398 |
| ——— kingdom — | v. | 563 |
| ———, on the antiquities in | v. | 564 |
| ——— deſcribed by Carli | xvi. | 188 |
| Granadilla, fruit of Quito | xiv. | 459 |
| Granari, Count — | iv. | 282 |
| Granaries, on the erection of public (*note*) — | iv. | 331 |
| ——— in the Milaneſe | iv. | 593 |
| ———, public, of Geneva | v. | 890 |
| ——— at Meyahoun | ix. | 460 |
| ——— of Joſeph in Cairo | xv. | 185 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 334 |
| Grand, M. le — | xv | 2 |
| Grand bay, Newfoundland | xii. | 670. 675 |
| Grande, Ilha, Brazil — | xvi. | 318 |
| Grandees of Spain — | v. | 343. 503 |
| Grandellana, Don Domingo | v. | 358 |
| Grandeur of the Ruſſian nobles | i. | 18 |
| Grandfather's Wood, Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 25. 112 |
| Grandmaiſon, M. de — | xiv. | 269 |
| Grandfire, the Little — | vi. | 688 |
| ———, its conſecration | vi. | 690 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Grandval town — | iv. | 153 |
| Granewolden town — | vi. | 370 |
| ——, two churches in one churchyard at — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Granganimeo of Virginia | xii. | 565. 574. xiii. 5 |
| Grange, M. de — | xiv. | 4 |
| ——, his expedition to Chili — — | xiv. | 27 |
| Granges' hill — | xii. | 632 |
| Grangue, mines of — | vi. | 460 |
| Grangula of the Iroquese — | xiii. | 274 |
| Granicus river — | x. | 710 |
| Granite quarries at North-ferry | iii. | 35 |
| —— at Aberdeen | iii. | 62 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 306 |
| —— of Mont Blanc — | iv. | 702 |
| —— of Meſſina — | v. | 9 |
| —— of Veſuvian lava — | v. | 21 |
| —— of Solfatara — | v. | 31 |
| —— of Mont Baveno — | v. | 130 |
| —— of the Italian Appenines | v. | 131 |
| ——, heat required for the fuſion of | v. | 133 |
| ——, pumice of — | v. | 174 |
| —— of Felicuda — | v. | 219 |
| ——, of the Calabrian Appenines | v. | 278 |
| ——, effects of the earthquakes in Calabria on — — | v. | 284 |
| —— of the Eſcurial — | v. | 365 |
| —— of the Alps — | v. | 874 |
| —— of Bronitza — | vi. | 649 |
| ——, mode of working at Peterſburgh — — | vi. | 663 |
| —— of Seringapatam — | viii. | 611 |
| —— of Magadi — | viii. | 621 |
| —— of Maria iſland — | xi. | 872 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 936 |
| —— quarries of Egypt | xv. | 262 |
| Granjanejos village — | v. | 546 |
| Grano, Abbate (*note*) — | v. | 261 |
| Granſon town — | v. | 813 |
| ——, ſiege and battle of | v. | 830 |
| Grant of Carolina — | xii. | 340 |
| —— of Antigua — | xii. | 347 |
| —— of the New Jerſeys — | xii. | 353 |
| —— of the Bahama iſlands | xii. | 358 |
| —— of Penſylvania to Mr. Penn | xii. | 377 |
| —— for the eſtabliſhing a colony in Georgia — — | xii. | 441. 450 |
| —— of Virginia to Sir Walter Raleigh — — | xii. | 560 |
| —— of Mahomet to the monks of Mount Sinai — | xv. | 389 |
| —— of the Canary iſlands to John de Betancour — | xvi. | 810 |
| Grantmeſnil, Hugh de — | ii. | 359 |
| Grants relative to Scilly iſlands | ii. | 768 |
| Grao, harbour of — | v. | 605 |
| Grapes of Lipari — — | v. | 244 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 252 |
| —— of Saline — — | v. | 254 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Grapes of Felicuda and Alicuda | v. | 256 |
| —— of Malaga — | v. | 593 |
| —— of the Rhinegau — | vi. | 260 |
| —— of Caſbin — | ix. | 158 |
| —— of Sana — | x. | 68 |
| —— of Arabia — — | x. | 194 |
| —— of Pulo Condore — | xi. | 40 |
| —— of Carolina — | xii. | 346 |
| ——, wild, of Virginia | xii. | 564. 594. xiii. 30 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 360 |
| —— of Penſylvania | xiii. | 417. 425. 497 |
| ——, North American | xiii. | 581 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 41 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 599 |
| —— of Conception, Chili | xiv. | 670 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 90 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 604 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 51 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 456 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 802 |
| Graſs, obſervations on — | iv. | 481 |
| ——, practice of burning, by the Mongallians — — | vii. | 364 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 92 |
| ——, on increaſing its growth | xiii. | 475 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 486. 552 |
| —— round Montreal — | xiii. | 624 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 652 |
| —— in Chili — | xiv. | 38 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 12 |
| ——, annual burning in Africa deſcribed — — | xvi. | 870 |
| Graſs Cove, New Zealand | xi. | 646 |
| Graſſe, gardens of — | iv. | 230 |
| ——, culture of plants for perfumes at — — | iv. | 506 |
| ——, Carli's curious adventure near — — | xvi. | 192 |
| Graſshoppers, food of the Siameſe | ix. | 612 |
| —— in Abyſſinia — | xv. | 28. 31 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 632 |
| ——, African — | xvi. | 90. 97 |
| Graſs-lands, management in Lombardy — — | iv. | 563 |
| Graſs-ſilk of Virginia — | xii. | 592 |
| Graſs-tyger of Loango — | xvi. | 557 |
| Graſs-worms of North America | xiii. | 505 |
| Gratanove — — | i. | 16 |
| Gratioſa iſland — | xii. | 628 |
| Gratz city — — | vi. | 120 |
| Graudentz city — | i. | 213 |
| Gravel of Bretagne — | iv. | 305 |
| Gravelines, fortifications of | iv. | 146 |
| Graves, ancient, in Strath-Ardle | iii. | 387 |
| ——, ancient, near Tomſky | vii. | 335 |
| —— of the Indians in New England — — | xiii. | 235 |
| ——, Indian — — | xiii. | 422 |
| ——, Moreſco — | xv. | 435. 456. 653 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Graves of the Moors in Morocco | xv. | 777 |
| —— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 431 |
| —— robbed by the arompo | xvi. | 439 |
| —— robbed by tigers in Sofala | xvi. | 694 |
| Graveſend — — | i. 11. 51. ii. | 493 |
| Grave-ſtones, ancient, in Jura | iii. | 283 |
| Gravina, Admiral — | v. | 453 |
| Gravity at Cayenne — | i. | 231 |
| ——, experiments on — | i. | 251 |
| ——, ſpecific, of ice — | i. | 573 |
| —— of the Spaniards | v. | 501 |
| Graylock's Foſſe — | ii. | 260 |
| Gray's Long Story — | ii. | 184 |
| Gray's deſcription of Netley abbey | ii. | 305 |
| Grazalema town — | v. | 595 |
| Graziers, Hottentot — | xvi. | 140 |
| Great-Belt, paſſage of it — | i. | 333 |
| Great-Fork, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 368 |
| Great Mam-Torr — | ii. | 401 |
| Great Michael, ſhip, Lindeſay's account of (*note*) — | iii. | 410 |
| Great-Port, Algiers — | xv. | 517 |
| Great-Tun, channel of — | i. | 758 |
| Greaves's account of the pyramids | xv. | 199 |
| —— Pyramidographia | xv. | 825 |
| Grebes of the Lincoln fens | iii. | 7 |
| —— of the lake of Geneva | v. | 809 |
| Greece, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 749 |
| Greek church in Ruſſia — | i. | 22 |
| ——, ceremonies of | x. | 279 |
| —— in Tripoli | x. | 318 |
| Greek churches, Coxe's deſcription | vi. | 593 |
| Greek language, the Cacongo language ſimilar to it | xvi. | 593 |
| Greeks of Hungary — | vi. | 109 |
| —— of Conſtantinople | vii | 5 |
| ——, their ceremonies at the Holy Sepulchre — | x. | 353 |
| ——, excommunications | x. | 381 |
| ——, ceremonies at Eaſter | x. | 425 |
| —— of Syria — | x. | 573 |
| Green, the favourite colour of the Perſians — — | ix. | 263 |
| Green, Captain, anecdotes of him | viii. | 378 |
| Green, Mr. Conſul — | iv. | 231 |
| Green, Mr. V. — — | ii. | 208 |
| Green-chamber of Memphis | xv. | 810. 834 |
| Greendale oak — | ii. | 444 |
| Green iſland, diſcovery of | iii. | 652 |
| Greenland, diſcovered by Barentſz and Ryp — — | i. | 92 |
| ——, account of — | i. | *ibid.* 142 |
| ——, a voyage to — | i. | 614 |
| ——, Kerguelen's account | i. | 789 |
| ——, diſcovery of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hiſtory — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, coaſts — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, climate — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, produce — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, trade — — | i. | 790 |
| Greenland, Davis's voyage to | xii. | 194 |
| Greenock — — | iii. | 243 |
| Green's Collection vii. 517. 541. 577. | ix. | 320. 386 |
| Green's, Mr., obſervation of the tranſit of Venus — | xi. | 511 |
| Greenville, Sir Richard — | xii. | 182 |
| ——, his voyage to Virginia — | xii. 571. xiii. | 4. 7. 16 |
| Greenwich hoſpital — | ii. | 180 |
| ——, road to London from | ii. | 495 |
| Grega cape — | x. | 577 |
| Gregory-mine at Aſhover — | ii. | 479 |
| Greiffen lake — | v. | 678 |
| —— village — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Greiſhk village — | ix. | 281 |
| Gremah — — | iv. | 111 |
| Gremata, cultivation about | iv. | 659 |
| Gremios of Spain — | v. | 428. 492 |
| Grenehaugh caſtle — | iii. | 124 |
| Grengieſberg, mines of | vi. | 460 |
| Grenna town — — | i. | 331 |
| Grenvill, Sir Richard, his action with a Spaniſh Armada | i. | 826 |
| ——, death | i. | 829 |
| Grenville, Captain — | ii. | 344 |
| Grenville, Rt. Hon. G., Keith's letter on the Ruſſian revolution to him | vi. | 899 |
| Greſham, Sir Thomas — | ii. | 181 |
| Gretkeva village — | vi. | 578 |
| Gretna village — | iii. | 212 |
| Greville, Fulke — | ii. | 351 |
| Grey, Abraham, diſcovers gold in Scotland — — | iii. | 543 |
| Grey, Lord William, of Wilton | ii. | 219 |
| Greybucks, Hottentot | xvi. | 79 |
| Grey Ditch — | ii. | 402 |
| Greyffier de Talairat, M. | iv. | 213 |
| Grey Friars at Coventry — | ii. | 355 |
| Grey Friers church Edinburgh | iii. | 31. 473 |
| Greyhounds of Ruſſia — | vi. | 591 |
| Grey-League, territory of the | v. | 941 |
| ——, etymology of | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its origin — | v. | 942 |
| ——, government | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, diet — | v. | 964 |
| Grey-lord, fiſh — — | iii. | 621 |
| Grieffeld's Norway Law | vi. | 357 |
| Griel iſland, Adanſon's expedition to — — | xvi. | 653 |
| Grierſon's epitaph — | iii. | 222 |
| Griefen-bach river — | v. | 740 |
| Grievances, the hundred, of Germany | vi. | 165 |
| ——, liſt of, exhibited by Sir John Child — | viii. | 335 |
| —— of the Bermudas colony | xiii. | 202 |
| Grill's, M., cabinet — | vi. | 423 |
| Grill's, Mr., forges at Sudersfors | vi. | 471 |
| ——, character — | vi. | 474 |
| Grimau, M. le Count — | iv. | 208 |
| Grimſel mount — — | v. | 752 |
| ——, lichens and moſſes | v. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Grimſel mount, ſolitary hovel on | v. | 752. 754 |
| ——————, cold on — | v. | 756. 878 |
| Grindelwald glaciers — | v. | 761 |
| —————— valley — | v. | 762. 764. 792. 876 |
| Grinding-mill, a Scotch — | iii. | 314 |
| Grinding-ſtones, mode of making | ii. | 475 |
| Gripſholm Chateau deſcribed | vi. | 539 |
| ——————, paintings in | vi. | 540 |
| ——————, diſtillery near | vi. | 541 |
| Griſka Otrepief — | vi. | 626. 741 |
| Griſleham — — | vi. | 554 |
| Griſons, Coxe's travels in the | v. | 641 |
| ——, entry into the country | v. | 895 |
| ——, irruption into the Valteline | v. | 919 |
| ——, their government of the Valteline — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hiſtory — — | v. | 920 |
| ——, election of governors and podeſtas — — | v. | 926 |
| ——, etymology of the word | v. | 941 |
| ——, language — | v. | 943 |
| ——, general diet — | v. | 960 |
| ——, conſtitution — | v. | 961 |
| ——, revolution and poſſeſſion by France (*note*) — | v. | 962 |
| ——, courts of juſtice in the | v. | 967 |
| ——, religion — — | v. | 968 |
| ——, revenues of the — | v. | 970 |
| ——, population — | v. | 971 |
| ——, commerce — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, inland navigation — | v. | 972 |
| ——, their alliances with the Swiſs | v. | 974 |
| —————— with France | v. | *ibid.* |
| —————— with Venice | v. | *ibid.* |
| —————— with Auſtria | v. | 975 |
| ——, language — | v. | 977 |
| ——, Romanſh language in the | v. | 978 |
| Grobbe, Adrian — — | xvi. | 343 |
| Grobert on the pyramids of Gizeh | xv. | 819. 822 |
| Groene Kloof — — | xvi. | 77 |
| Grongar hill — — | ii. | 600 |
| Groningen, famous ſiege of — | i. | 139 |
| Groſe river, New South Wales | xi. | 913. 928 |
| Groſe's deſcription of Peel iſle | ii. | 805 |
| Groſs-horn mountain — | v. | 763. 876 |
| Groſthead, Biſhop — | ii. | 340 |
| Groſvenor-ſquare — | ii. | 83 |
| Grothaus, Baron — | ii. | 570 |
| Grots, holy writers fond of | x. | 233 |
| Grot's, John, houſe — | iii. | 801 |
| Grotta del Bove Marino — | v. | 214 |
| Grotta del Cane — | v. | 34 |
| Grotta delle Capre — | v. | 70 |
| Grotta della Signora — | v. | 186 |
| Grotto at Clifton — | ii. | 247 |
| —————— of Poſilipo — | v. | 22 |
| —————— in Vulcano iſland — | v. | 138 |
| —————— in the crater of Vulcano | v. | 142 |
| Grottoes, celebrated hiſtorical things tranſacted in — — | x. | 363 |
| Grottoes in the Holy Land | x. | 442 |
| —————— of Thebes — | xv. | 247 |
| —————— of the mummies in Egypt | xv. | 836 |
| Grounds of Havod — | ii. | 649 |
| Ground-ſquirrels of America | xiii. | 479 |
| Grove of Emir Faccardine — | x. | 326 |
| Groves of St. Ildefonſo — | v. | 340 |
| ——————, conſecrated, in Guinea | xvi. | 399 |
| Growth of minerals — | xiv. | 18 |
| Growte, M., Noel's letter on Canada to — — | xii. | 669 |
| Grozileer's, M., ſettlement in Hudſon's bay — — | xiii. | 340 |
| Gruagach of Skie — | iii. | 330 |
| Gruagich, Macqueen's account of the — | iii. | 551 |
| Grubenman of Appenzel — | v. | 643. 651 |
| Grueber's account of Tibet | vii. | 550 |
| —————— travels from China to Europe — — | vii. | 589 |
| Gruliaſcho village — | iv. | 238 |
| Grumbler fiſh of Senegal | xvi. | 646 |
| Grunengen town — | v. | 676 |
| —————— government — | v. | 677 |
| Gruner on the height of mountains | v. | 780 |
| Gruner's theory of glaciers | v. | 790 |
| Gruti village — — | v. | 732 |
| Gruyeres bailliage, inſurrections in | v. | 838 |
| ——————, cheeſe of | v. | 846 |
| ——————, cows — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, paſtures — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Gryllus Gregarius — | x. | 189 |
| Guabas fruit of Quito — | xiv. | 458 |
| Guabencex, the cemi — | xii. | 89 |
| Guacamayo bird of Carthagena | xiv. | 345 |
| Guacanagari, Cacique — | xii. | 45. 63. 77 |
| Guacas of Quito — | xiv. | 544 |
| —————— of Lima — — | xiv. | 601 |
| Guaca Tambo — | xiv. | 563 |
| Guacaya ſilver mines — | xiv. | 541 |
| Guadalaxara, cloth manufactory of | v. | 332 |
| —————— town — | v. | 546 |
| Guadalete river — | v. | 569 |
| Guadalmedina river — | v. | 594 |
| Guadaloupe iſland, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 59. 93 |
| Guadalquiver river — | v. | 562. 568. 603 |
| Guadarama — — | v. | 321. 364 |
| Guadarfia, his hiſtory — | xvi. | 810 |
| Guadiana river — | v. | 560 |
| Guagugiana of Hiſpaniola | xii. | 80 |
| Guaiga river — — | xii. | 131 |
| Guaku ſerpent — | xiv. | 714 |
| Gualca's diſcovery of the Potoſi mines — — | xiv. | 623 |
| Guali river, mountains of | xiv. | 312 |
| Guallaga river — | xiv. | 223. 260. 498 |
| Guanches, ſee Teneriffe. | | |
| Guapulo mountain — | xiv. | 436. 440 |
| Guaqueros of Quito — | xiv. | 545 |
| Guamac, Quito — | xiv. | 416 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Guamalies juriſdiction — | xiv. | 610 |
| Guamanga city — — | xiv. | 612 |
| ——— juriſdictions in the dioceſe — — | xiv. | 613 |
| Guamani mountain — | xiv. | 437 |
| Guamanmayo, Peru — | xiv. | 563 |
| Guamorete's Cemi — | xii. | 88 |
| Guana, animal of Panama | xiv. | 378 |
| Guanabana fruit of Carthagena | xiv. | 355 |
| Guanacache ponds — | xiv. | 102 |
| Guanacauri ſignal ſtation — | xiv. | 435. 440 |
| Guanaco of Patagonia — | xi. | 314 |
| ——— of South America | xiv. | 534 |
| Guanacos of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 45. 84 |
| Guanahani, Columbus's diſcovery of it — — | xiv. | 139 |
| Guanaia iſland, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 125 |
| Guananas nation — — | xiv. | 636 |
| Guanca Belica juriſdiction | xiv. | 613 |
| Guancavelica, mines of — | v. | 495 |
| Guanieres', M., cabinet — | iv. | 30 |
| Guanin iſland — | xii. | 82 |
| Guanipa bay — — | xii. | 207 |
| Guano manure of Peru — | xiv. | 600 |
| Guanoas nation — — | xiv. | 636 |
| Guanoes, birds of Peru — | xiv. | 602 |
| Guanos of New Holland — | xi. | 465 |
| Guanta juriſdiction — | xiv. | 613 |
| Guanuco city, Peru — | xiv. | 609 |
| Guaracayo Strait — | xiv. | 218 |
| Guarachia juriſdiction — | xiv. | 609 |
| Guaraionel, the Cacique — | xii. | 89 |
| Guaranda town — | xiv. | 283. 418. 472 |
| Guaranies nation — | xiv. | 635. 641 |
| Guarapo, liquor of Quito | xiv. | 467 |
| Guardafoy cape, coaſts from the Cape of Good Hope to | viii. | 264. 268 |
| Guardafu cape — — | viii. | 3 |
| Guardia, Monte della — | v. | 135 |
| ———, its appearance from the ſea — — | v. | 189. 191 |
| ———, vegetation on | v. | 192 |
| Guards of Paris — | iv. | 290 |
| ———, body, of Spain — | v. | 337 |
| ——— of the Empreſs of Ruſſia | vi. | 672 |
| ——— of Quinſai — | vii. | 154 |
| ——— round the throne of China | vii. | 265 |
| ——— of honour at Pekin | vii. | 446 |
| ——— of Shah Abas — | ix. | 80. 218 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 474 |
| Guarionex, Cacique — | xii. | 90. 106 |
| Guarmey town, Peru — | xiv. | 565 |
| Guarri-buſh berries — | xvi. | 36 |
| Guarroman town — | v. | 561 |
| Guaſcar's golden chain | xiv. | 109. 158 |
| Guaſco river, Chili — | xiv. | 53 |
| ——— harbour — | xiv. | 71 |
| Guatte-Kierres, the ſledge | i. | 410 |
| Guaura town and river | xiv. | 564 |
| Guavas of Siam — | ix. | 609 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Guaxaca, De Menonville's travels to — — | xiii. | 753 |
| ——— city deſcribed — | xiii. | 822 |
| ———, cochineal of — | xiv. | 478 |
| Guayac-tree of Chili — | xiv. | 87 |
| Guayaquil city deſcribed | xiv. | 282 |
| ——— river — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 393. 405 |
| Guayllabamba river — | xiv. | 529 |
| Gubi town — — | viii. | 687 |
| Guebenn village, Senegal | xvi. | 667 |
| Guerchy, Marquis de — | iv. | 149. 186 |
| Guerguon town — | viii. | 122 |
| Guerry town — | xv. | 68 |
| Guevara, Don Ferdinand de | xii. | 118 |
| Gueutt village — | xvi. | 668 |
| Gueytarge town — | i. | 850 |
| Guiana, Sir Walter Raleigh's expedition to — | xii. | 197. 205. 282 |
| ———, Leigh's voyage to | xii. | 282 |
| ———, Harcourt's expedition | xii. | 284 |
| ———, Raleigh's laſt expedition to | xii. | 286 |
| Guibert, Mr., on Pruſſia | vi. | 188. 194 |
| Guibray fair — — | iv. | 150 |
| Guebres in Iſpahan — | ix. | 32 |
| Guichen, Admiral — | v. | 447 |
| Guide of Rubruquis, account of him | vii. | 49 |
| Guidecca canal — | iv. | 254 |
| Guidet's, Francis, aſcent of Mont Blanc — — | v. | 787 |
| Guides of Chamounie — | iv. | 688 |
| ——— of elephants, anecdotes of | ix. | 782 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 6 |
| Guienne, ſoil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ———, mulberries of — | iv. | 462 |
| ———, culture of hemp and flax in | iv. | 490 |
| ——— of pines | iv. | 498 |
| ——— of turnips | iv. | 503 |
| ——— of various plants | iv. | 505 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands in — — | iv. | 535 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry | iv. | 540 |
| Guiga-Zayn village, anecdote of a Ruſſian at — | vii. | 297 |
| Guignes — — | iv. | 186 |
| Guignes' obſervations on the Philippine iſlands, and the Iſle of France — — | xi. | 68 |
| Guilan province, produce and trade | vii. | 311 |
| Guilbert, Mr., his engravings | vi. | 421 |
| Guildford town — | ii. | 321 |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— churches — | ii. | 322 |
| Guildhall of London — | ii. | 57 |
| ——— at Worceſter — | ii. | 208 |
| ——— of Bath — | ii. | 250 |
| ——— of Boſton, New England | xii. | 260 |
| Guilds of Ruſſia, privileges | vi. | 875 |
| Guilini's, Count, hiſtory of Milan | iv. | 570 |
| Guiliſtan-dagh mountain | vii. | 292 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Guindas wine — — | v. | 593 |
| Guinea, caravans from Morocco to | xv. | 781 |
| ———, Bosman's description | xvi. | 337—547 |
| Guinea, New — — | xi. | 426 |
| ———, Tasman's account of | xi. | 447 |
| ———, Dampier's description | xi. | 477 |
| Guinea-corn of Senegal | xvi. | 615 |
| Guinea-fowl of Dar-Fur | xv. | 142 |
| Guinea-worm, disease in Arabia | x. | 169 |
| ———, disease among the Mandingoes — — | xvi. | 877 |
| Guinecourt, M. de — | xii. | 676 |
| Guineos of Carthagena | xiv. | 354 |
| Guiney, Porto Bello — | xiv. | 362 |
| Guingamp town — | iv. | 154 |
| Guioel village — | xvi. | 668 |
| Guipuscoa province — | v. | 303 |
| ——— company — | v. | 307 |
| Guisando, Toros de — | v. | 543 |
| Guiscard, Robert — | v. | 938 |
| Guise, Duke of — | iv. | 130 |
| Guitar of the Birmans — | ix. | 508 |
| Guldberg, Secretary — | vi. | 322 |
| Guldenstaedt, account of him | vi. | 843 |
| ———, his travels — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Guler, John, the historian — | v. | 956 |
| Guletta, Tunis — | xv. | 564 |
| Gulf-rock, Scilly isles — | ii. | 762 |
| Gulfs of Siam — — | ix. | 573 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 8. 12 |
| ———, navigation of it | x. | 17 |
| —— of Persia, Arabs round it | x. | 124 |
| —— of Venice — — | x. | 224 |
| —— of St. Lawrence, Cartier's navigation — | xii. 634. 642. xiii. | 259 |
| —— of Mexico — | xiii. | 769. 855 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 381 |
| —— of Arabia — | xv. | 10 |
| —— of the Red sea — | xv. | 276 |
| —— of Tunis — — | xv. | 560 |
| —— of Guinea described | xvi. | 507 |
| Gulf weed — — | xiii. | 381 |
| Gull, the arctic — | iii. | 35 |
| Gulls, swimming — | ii. | 720 |
| ——, shoemaker — | xi. | 835 |
| —— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 781 |
| Gul-paigan city — | ix. | 21 |
| Gul Reazee, custom in Persia | ix. | 243 |
| Gulur village — — | viii. | 724 |
| Gum-aloe of the Cape — | xvi. | 92 |
| Gums of the Siamese — | ix. | 602, 603 |
| ——, scented, of Virginia | xii. 594. xiii. | 30 |
| —— of Amazonia — | xiv. | 227. 513 |
| —— of Madagascar — | xvi. | 739. 800 |
| ——, elastic, Rochon's description | xvi. | 806 |
| Gum-tree, sweet American | xiii. | 554 |
| Gun, the evening, at Portsmouth | ii. | 312 |
| Gungricara Woculigas, cast, manners and customs — | viii. | 704 |
| Gunjemans Hottentots — | xvi. | 71 |
| Gunjural Chatur — | viii. | 702 |
| Gunners of the Great Mogul | viii. | 140 |
| Gunnersbury house — | ii. | 181 |
| Gunnies, legend of him — | viii. | 361 |
| Gunpowder of Achem — | ix. | 759 |
| ———, an Indian's experiments with — — | xiii. | 94 |
| Gunpowder manufacture in the Birman empire — | ix. | 479 |
| ———, known in the East before the West — | ix. | 501 |
| ——— manufacture of Barbary — — | xv. | 606 |
| Gunpowder plot, anecdotes of one | xi. | 105. 156 |
| Guns, accident from bursting | xvi. | 73 |
| Gunsmiths, Birman — | ix. | 500 |
| Gun-yard at Portsmouth | ii. | 310 |
| Guorga of Finmark — | i. | 424 |
| Gur island — — | viii. | 362 |
| Gurba, antiquities at — | xv. | 568 |
| Gurbies of Barbary — | xv. | 503. 655 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 690 |
| Gurbos baths — — | xv. | 566 |
| Gurganey on the Virginian colony | xiii. | 120 |
| Gurgur fish — — | xv. | 333 |
| Gurief, port and fortress — | vi. | 880 |
| Guriel province — | ix. | 126. 134 |
| ———, Chardin's account | ix. | 147 |
| Gurietum town — — | viii. | 583 |
| Gurnet marsh — — | ii. | 717 |
| ——— bay — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Gurnier's, M., library — | iv. | 33 |
| Gurston, Sir Thomas — | ii. | 262 |
| Gurus, the Brahman | viii. 582. 615. 633—646. | 663 |
| Gury river — — | iii. | 52 |
| Gusman, Don Ferdinand de | xii. | 202 |
| Gustafson, Nils, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 536 |
| Gustafph, King of Persia, adventures of Zertoost at his court | viii. | 563 |
| Gustavus Adolphus of Sweden | i. | 144 |
| ———, his history — — | vi. | 484 |
| ———, victories — — | vi. | 485 |
| ———, death | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Gustavus the Third of Sweden, history of — — | vi. | 493 |
| ———, assassination by Ankerstrœum | vi. | 504 |
| Gustavus Vasa — — | i. | 142 |
| ———, his history | vi. | 481 |
| Gusts, thunder, of Virginia | xiii. | 708 |
| Guthrie's, Dr., experiments on quickfilver — — | vi. | 691 |
| Guti fort — — | viii. | 760 |
| Gutte harbour — | xii. | 630 |
| Guy, Earl of Warwick — | ii. | 351 |
| Guy, Thomas — — | ii. | 70 |
| Guyalas jurisdiction — | xiv. | 610 |
| Guyon, La Roche — | iv. | 164 |
| Guy's hospital, London — | ii. | 70 |
| Guy's tower — — | ii. | 350 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Guy's cliff — — | ii. | 352. 615 |
| Guzalcan of the Great Mogul | viii. | 6 |
| Guzaratte, Aureng-Zebe's artifices to draw Dara from — | viii. | 93 |
| Guzelhiſſar — — | x. | 654 |
| ———, the ancient Magneſia | x. | 663 |
| Guzerat, Marco Polo's deſcription | vii. | 164 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 309 |
| Guzurat kingdom — | viii. | 5 |
| Gwea, ſee Botany Bay. | | |
| Gwedir manſion — | ii. | 625 |
| Gwyndu — — | ii. | 627 |
| Gymnaſia of Stockholm — | vi. | 408 |
| ——— of Shiraz — | ix. | 242 |
| ——— of the ancients (*note*) | xv. | 652 |
| Gymnaſium of Epheſus — | x. | 658 |
| Gypſum, M. Scannegatty's proceſs on — — | iv. | 545 |
| ——— manure in Alſace | iv. | 546 |
| ——— manure — | iv. | 617 |
| ———, fibrous — | xiii. | 674 |
| Gzeh, pyramids at — | xv. | 803 |

H.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ha! of Oranienbaum | vi. | 700 |
| Haa, the Finmark — | i. | 435 |
| Haabrand, the fiſh — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Haamer, the fiſh — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Habaſcon root of Virginia | xii. 599. xiii. | 13 |
| Habbamock, the Indian — | xiii. | 239. 243 |
| Habberſton Haikin — | ii. | 597 |
| Habbeſch, on the Arabs of | x. | 81 |
| Ha-beeba iſlands — | xv. | 517 |
| Habib mountains — | xv. | 461 |
| Habitations of the Laplanders | i. | 388 |
| ——— of beavers — | i. | 419 |
| ——— of the Bedoween Arabs and Kabyles — | xv. | 654 |
| ——— of the Arabs of Morocco — — | xv. | 690 |
| Habits of Peter the Great | vii. | 495 |
| Habrah river — | xv. | 519 |
| Habſh Soltan, accounts of him | ix. | 356 |
| Hacienda, Real, of Spain | v. | 417 |
| Hackfall — — | ii. | 425 |
| Hackim Baſha of Perſia | vii. | 304 |
| Hacking, Mr., on the Blue mountains — — | xi. | 915 |
| Hackney town, Middleſex | ii. | 178 |
| Hackney-coaches of England | ii. | 497 |
| ——— of Moſcow | vi. | 584 |
| Hackſbœule town — | vi. | 559 |
| Hackwood — | ii. | 329 |
| Hacluit on Sebaſtian Cabot | xii. | 160. 220 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | xii. | 226 |
| Hacluyt's Collection, ſee Hakluyt. | | |
| Hacluyt's Head Land | i. | 549 |
| Had, El — | xv. | 526 |
| Had-deffa mountain of ſalt | xv. | 605 |
| Haddon hall — | ii. | 385 |
| Hadgees' pilgrimages to Mecca | x. | 369 |
| Hadgi, mode of obtaining the title | x. | 91 |
| Hadie town — | x. | 41 |
| Hadjar, Derb — | xv. | 294. 298 |
| Hadjee, Derb el — | xv. | 294 |
| Hadjee-Biram moſque, inſcriptions near — — | x. | 690 |
| Hadjiabad — | ix. | 304 |
| Hadley's ſextant — | i. | 590 |
| Hadramaut province — | x. | 81 |
| ———, general account and commerce of — — | x. | 113 |
| ———, chief town | x. | 114 |
| Haduna Culla Betta — | viii. | 696 |
| Hadzjar province — | x. | 81 |
| ———, deſcription of | x. | 120 |
| Hæhkem tribe of Bedouins | x. | 136 |
| Hæs, city, route from Dsjobla to | x. | 46 |
| Hafiz, the Perſian poet, his tomb at Shiraz — — | ix. | 121. 246 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | ix. | 302 |
| Hafna of Egypt — | xv. | 308 |
| Haga pavilion — | vi. | 444 |
| Hagenaar's voyage to and in the Eaſt Indies — — | vii. | 607 |
| Hagi-Ali — | xv. | 61 |
| Hagirut — | x. | 388. 404 |
| Hagley — | ii. | 205 |
| Hag-mine at Matlock — | ii. | 477 |
| ———, ſpar of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Hagſtrœum, Mr. — | vi. | 468 |
| Hague, the fineſt village in the world | i. | 135 |
| ———, deſcription — | i. | 137 |
| ———, curioſities — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Haigh manſion — | iii. | 179 |
| Hailes abbey — | ii. | 614 |
| Hail-ſtones, enormous, of New South Wales — | xi. | 926 |
| Hail-ſtorm in Virginia | xiii. | 125 |
| Hail-ſtorms, their effects in France | iv. | 312 |
| ——— in Italy | iv. | 313 |
| Haimer, Le, village — | xv. | 129 |
| Hainan iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 484 |
| Haion Horos — | x. | 736 |
| Hair, mode of wearing, in China | viii. | 507 |
| —— of the Perſian camels | ix. | 183 |
| —— of the Perſian women | ix. | 202 |
| ——, long, of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 786 |
| ——, Arabian mode of wearing | x. | 157 |
| ——, criſp, of the Balade iſlanders | xi. | 632 |
| —— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 694 |
| —— of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 733 |
| —— of the Virginians | xiii. | 34 |
| —— of the Canadian Indians | xiii. | 659 |
| —— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 116. 120 |
| ——, mode of wearing in Quito | xiv. | 449 |
| ——— in Sechura | xiv. | 558 |
| ——— in Lima | xiv. | 581 |
| —— of the Barbary ladies | xv. | 660 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Hair, mode of wearing in Angoy | xvi. | 271 |
| ——— in Guinea on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 387 |
| ——— in Benin | xvi. | 524 |
| ——, long, of Europeans, aſtoniſhes the Negroes — | xvi. | 616 |
| ——, curious cut of the Caffrés' | xvi. | 691 |
| ——, Malegache mode of wearing | xvi. | 747 |
| —— of the Canarian nobility | xvi. | 817 |
| —— of a white man, charm made of it — — | xvi. | 840 |
| Hair of Angora, trade in | x. | 692 |
| Hair-dreſſers in England | ii. | 517 |
| Hair-houſes of the Arabs | xv. | 654. 690 |
| Hair-ſhirt, anecdotes of one | xiv. | 120 |
| Hajar-Silcily on the Nile | xv. | 260 |
| Haji-Khalfa on the Alexandrian Library — — | xv. | 832 |
| Haji-Khan — | ix. | 341 |
| Haji Mahamet Bahadur Khan | ix. | 370 |
| Hajim Khan, hiſtory of — | ix. | 350 |
| Hakans, King — | i. | 647 |
| Hake of New England | xiii. | 215 |
| Hakluyt, Mercator's letter to him | i. | 68. 70 |
| ———, Lane's letter on Virginia to — | xii. | 575 |
| ———, White's letter on Virginia to him — | xii. | 619 |
| Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages, &c. | i. | 1. 51. 64. 66. 804. 819. 821. 824. xii. 490. 511. 560. 629 |
| Halaku Khan, anecdotes of him | vii. | 111 |
| Halberdiers of Spain — | v. | 337 |
| Halden the Black, tomb of | vi. | 369 |
| Haldenſtein village — | v. | 952 |
| ——— barony — | v. | 953 |
| ——— caſtle — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, the ſmalleſt ſovereignty in Europe — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſeminary — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Halfdan Ejnarſon, his works | i. | 673 |
| Halgeland — | i. | 12 |
| Hali city — — | x. | 26 |
| Halifax pariſh — | ii. | 37 |
| ——, Camden's account of | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, cloth trade — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Pennant's account of | iii. | 523 |
| Halki iſland — | x. | 700 |
| Halkirk pariſh — | iii. | 158 |
| ——, houſe in a loch at | iii. | 810 |
| Hall at Buxton Wells — | ii. | 408 |
| —— of the palace of Madrid | v. | 374 |
| —— of audience of the Emperor of Japan — — | vii. | 807 |
| —— of a hundred mats | vii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of audience of Iſpahan | ix. | 25 |
| —— of Eſcrief — | ix. | 62. 65 |
| —— of audience of the King of Ava — — | ix. | 544 |
| Hall, the pilot of Frobiſher | xii. | 539 |
| Hall of Joſeph, Cairo — | xv. | 190 |
| Hall of the Nobles at Stockholm | vi. | 425 |
| Hall of Pillars at Perſepolis | ix. | 270 |
| Hallanga, Browne's account | xvi. | 829 |
| Halldown hill — | ii. | 266 |
| ——— houſe — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Halle aux-bleds of Paris — | iv. | 138 |
| Hallein, ſalt-works at — | vi. | 47 |
| Haller, biographical and literary anecdotes of him — | v. | 856—870 |
| Hallet, Mr. — — | ii. | 177 |
| Halley, Dr., on the variation of the needle — | xi. | 443. xiv. 325 |
| Halliff, Seedy — | xv. | 531 |
| Hallow-eve ceremony — | iii. | 383 |
| Halls of Oxford — | ii. | 122 |
| —— of Cambridge — | ii. | 124 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 151 |
| Hall's account of Frobiſher's voyages | xii. | 490 |
| Hall's iſle — | xii. | 495. 517 |
| Halmedyſſus, the ancient | x. | 732 |
| Halmſtadt, battle of — | i. | 145 |
| Halo, the ſolar, deſcribed | i. | 262 |
| ——, the lunar, in Iceland | i. | 643 |
| ——, lunar, in India — | xiii. | 427 |
| Halſwell, loſs of the — | ii. | 296 |
| Haltios of Lapland — | i. | 238 |
| Halton caſtle — | iii. | 175 |
| Halvard, Biſhop, his miſſion to Lapland — — | i. | 469 |
| Halydown hill, battle of | iii. | 24 |
| Hamadan city — | vii. 9. | ix. 18 |
| Hamaeſe river — | xv. | 533 |
| Hamah city, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 520 |
| ———, celebrity of the Sheiks of | x. | 521 |
| Hamamet, antiquities at — | xv. | 569. 579 |
| Hambato aſſiento — | xiv. | 470 |
| Hambato river — | xiv. | 419 |
| Hamburgh, deſcription of | i. | 139. 334 |
| ———, trade of Shetland with | iii. | 798 |
| ——— city — | vi. | 211 |
| ———, ſtyle of living in | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſociety — | vi. | 212 |
| ———, trade of — | vi. | 213 |
| ———, bank — | vi. | 216 |
| ———, government — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, revenue — | vi. | 217 |
| ———, religion — | vi. | 218 |
| Hamburgh Company of London | ii. | 96 |
| Hamburgher Haven — | i. | 783 |
| Hamburghers, their character | vi. | 211 |
| Hamchew lake — | viii. | 509 |
| Hamdan principality — | x. | 111 |
| Hameda, anecdotes of him | xv. | 473 |
| Hamed al Haſſan, Muley (*note*) | xv. | 714 |
| Hamel, Mr. Dirk — | xiv. | 746 |
| Hamel, M. du — | iv. | 131 |
| Hamelin, Captain, his voyage of diſcovery — — | xi. | 781. 817 |
| HAMEL's travels in Korea | vii. | 517—540 |
| Hamer, Captain, anecdotes of him | xii. | 147. 155 |
| Hamet Ben Ally Ben Abdallah | xv. | 445. 459. 464. 488 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Hamgarwell river — | xv. | 459 |
| Hamilco's diſcovery of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 730 |
| Hamilton town — | iii. | 231 |
| —— houſe — | iii. | 112. 231 |
| Hamilton, Duke of — | iii. | 645 |
| ——, Brand's dedication to — | iii. | 731 |
| ——, Capt. Hamilton's dedication to — | viii. | 258 |
| Hamilton, Anne Ducheſs of | iii. | 259 |
| Hamilton, Sir William, on volcanoes | iii. | 907 |
| ——, on tufa | v. | 22 |
| ——, decompoſition of lava — — | v. | 29 |
| ——, his account of the crater of Etna — | v. | 78. 83 |
| ——, his account of Stromboli — | v. | 100 |
| ——, his account of Vulcano — | v. | 155 |
| Hamilton of Bothwel-haugh | iii. | 466 |
| HAMILTON's account of the Eaſt Indies — — | viii. | 258 |
| —— of himſelf | viii. | 262 |
| HAMILTON's Letters on the Northern Coaſt of Ireland — | iii. | 877 |
| Hamilton's tribe, Bermudas | xiii. | 190 |
| Hamjare Kings — | x. | 83 |
| Hamjarines — | x. | 61 |
| Hamlet of the Mount — | iv. | 692 |
| Hamlet's Garden — | vi. | 295 |
| —— hiſtory, from Saxo Grammaticus — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Hammah, El, town of Gabs | xv. | 594. 606 |
| Hammam Faraun, hot ſpring | x. | 8 |
| Hammams of Barbary | xv. | 606 |
| Hammara hills — | x. | 54 |
| Hammer, old town — | vi. | 371 |
| Hammers, Runic — | i. | 476 |
| Hammet, Sir Benjamin — | ii. | 262 |
| Hammet Ben Uſeph on Tennis | xv. | 521 |
| Hammocks of the Brazilians | xiv. | 874 |
| —— requiſite for travellers in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 796 |
| Hammond, Major, of Kittery | xii. | 401 |
| Hamoaze — | ii. | 267 |
| Hamor's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 109 |
| Hamoudiale pillar of Balbeck | x. | 491 |
| Hampden family — | ii. | 186. 338 |
| Hampden manſion — | ii. | 338 |
| Hamps river — | ii. | 383 |
| Hampſhire, county — | ii. | 5 |
| ——, produce of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, trade — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Hampſhire, New England | xii. | 254 |
| ——, government of | xii. | 260 |
| —— deſcribed — | xiii. | 749 |
| Hampſtead — | ii. | 177 |
| Hampton Court — | ii. | 218. 641 |
| Hams of Bayonne — | iv. | 482 |
| Hamſeen wind of Egypt | xv. | 327 |
| Hamſted woods — | ii. | 665 |
| Hamza caſtle, Algiers — | xv. | 535 |
| Hanagodu town — | viii. | 704 |
| Hanau city — | vi. | 249 |
| —— territory — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Hanau, Prince of — | vi. | 249 |
| Handake town — | x. | 696 |
| Hand-bills of London — | ii. | 572 |
| Hand-fiſting in Eſkdale — | iii. | 211 |
| —— of Scotland | iii. | 550 |
| Hand-mills for grinding corn in the Scilly iſles — — | ii. | 737 |
| ——, law againſt — | iii. | 317 |
| Hangcliff — | i. | 545 |
| Hania, La — — | x. | 595 |
| Hanki river — | i. | 286 |
| Hannah plant of Perſia — | ix. | 180 |
| Hanneda tree of Canada | xii. | 660. 667 |
| Hannefiord bay — | i. | 740 |
| Hanover city — — | vi. | 226 |
| —— electorate — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, extent and population of | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, government — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Hanſcrit, ſtudy of, at Benares | viii. | 187 |
| ——, antiquity of — | viii. | *ibid.* 189 |
| Hanſke village — | x. | 4 |
| Hantum country — | xvi. | 131 |
| Hanumanta, idol — | viii. | 766 |
| Hanuru village — | viii. | 717 |
| Hapaee iſlands — | xi. | 664 |
| Hapoa of Macao — | viii. | 487 |
| Happineſs found in St. Kilda | iii. | 724 |
| Hapſburg caſtle — | v. | 685 |
| Hapſburg Loraine, Houſe of | vi. | 103 |
| Harach of Egypt — | xv. | 309 |
| Harald Blaatand — | vi. | 335 |
| ——, genealogical table of Kings from — | vi. | 351 |
| Haram of the King of Perſia | ix. | 70 |
| —— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 199 |
| —— of Jaafer Khan | ix. | 265 |
| Harame tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 800 |
| Haramiñteleh valley — | xv. | 275 |
| Harammees of Barbary | xv. | 505 |
| Haratch river, Algiers — | xv. | 533 |
| Harb tribe deſcribed — | x. | 92 |
| Harbagee town — | xv. | 68 |
| Harbanooſe village — | x. | 306 |
| Harborough town — | ii. | 450 |
| Harbour-dues of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 742 |
| Harbour iſland — | xii. | 360 |
| Harbours of Copenhagen | i. 141. vi. | 312 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. 756. | 776 |
| —— of the Orcades | i. | 780 |
| —— of Shetland iſlands | i. | 783 |
| —— of Falmouth — | ii. | 26 |
| —— of Plymouth — | ii. | 27 |
| —— of Briſtol — | ii. | 28 |
| —— of Portſmouth | ii. | 29 |
| —— of Yarmouth — | ii. | 33 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Harbours of England — | ii. | 154 |
| ——— of Scotland — | ii. | 170 |
| ——— of Whitehaven | iii. | 197 |
| ——— of Aberbrothic | iii. | 422 |
| ——— of Leith — | iii. | 474 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 575 |
| ——— in North-Viſt | iii. | 593 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 618 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Arran | iii. | 644 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Jura | iii. | 649 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Ila | iii. | 651 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Mull | iii. | 654 |
| ——— of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 684 |
| ——— of the Orkney iſles | iii. | 687 |
| ——— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 703 |
| ——— of Cork — | iii. | 838 |
| ——— of Havre de Grace | iv. | 148 |
| ——— of Cherbourg — | iv. | 151 |
| ——— of Toulon — | iv. | 228 |
| ——— of Lipari — | v. | 160 |
| ——— of Meſſina deſtroyed by an earthquake — — | v. | 260 |
| ——— of Biſcay — | v. | 305 |
| ———, improvement of Cadiz | v. | 573 |
| ——— of Valencia — | v. | 604 |
| ——— of Cochin-China | ix. | 796 |
| ——— of Bombay — | x. | 202 |
| ——— of Tripoli — | x. | 320 |
| ——— of the Bermudas | xii. | 269 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 315 |
| ——— of Antigua — | xii. | 347 |
| ——— of New York | xiii. | 457 |
| ——— of Quebec — | xiii. | 637 |
| ——— of Vera Cruz | xiii. | 779 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 71 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 331 |
| ——— of Porto Bello | xiv. | 362 |
| ——— of Panama — | xiv. | 376 |
| ——— of Perico — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 659 |
| ——— in Conception bay | xiv. | 673 |
| ——— of Valparaiſo | xiv. | 691 |
| ——— of Alexandria | xv. | 164 |
| ——— of Tangiers — | xv. | 684 |
| ——— of Larache — | xv. | 688 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 707. 755 |
| ——— of Fayal — | xvi. | 671 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 749 |
| Harcourt manſion — | iv. | 150 |
| Harcourt's, Mr., expedition to Guiana — — | xii. | 284 |
| Hardouin, Pere — | iv. | 36 |
| Hardſhips of Lapland miſſionaries | i. | 489 |
| ——— experienced by Rubruquis | vii. | 49 |
| Hardware, French and Engliſh | iv. | 638 |
| Hardwick, Earl of — | iii. | 47 |
| Hardwick hall — | ii. | 388 |
| Harecaſtle tunnel — | ii. | 370 |
| Harefield, Norden's account of | ii. | 183 |
| Harem of Muley Abſulem | xv. | 720 |
| ———, meaning of the word (*note*) | xv. | 726 |
| Harem of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 784. 789 |
| Hares of Finmark — | i. | 415 |
| ——, mode of catching — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— round Loch-Tay | iii. | 43 |
| —— of Aſtrachan — | vii. | 284 |
| —— along the Tonguſta | vii. | 339 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 352 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 517. 622 |
| —— of Guinea, anecdotes of | xvi. | 364. 437 |
| —— of Sor iſland, Senegal | xvi. | 609 |
| Hares, iſland of — | xii. | 664. 673 |
| Harez country deſcribed in the ninth century — — | vii. | 188 |
| Harewood — — | ii. | 219 |
| Haridon, M. d' — — | xi. | 816 |
| Harif ſeaſon in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 149 |
| Hariſſon, Marquis of — | xiii. | 849 |
| Harlas iſle — — | iii. | 629 |
| Harlech town — — | ii. | 631 |
| ——— caſtle — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Harleian collection — | ii. i. x. | 222. 272 |
| Harlow, Captain — | xii. | 247 |
| ———, his account of New England — | xiii. | 206 |
| Harmattan wind of Africa | xvi. | 870 |
| Harmony among the Lapland families — — | i. | 390 |
| Harneſs of the rein-deer — | i. | 171. 406 |
| Harold, King of Man — | ii. | 826 |
| Harold Haorfager, of Norway | i. | 777 |
| Harold Harfager — | iii. | 274 |
| Harongan tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Haroun-abad town — | ix. | 16 |
| Harounie town — — | ix. | 12 |
| Harp of North Wales — | ii. | 632 |
| —— of the Highlands of Scotland | iii. | 95 |
| —— of Memnon — | xv. | 250 |
| Harpocrates, ancient ſtatues of | xv. | 342 |
| Harpoons of the Greenlanders | i. | 790 |
| Harps, Captain — — | xii. | 622 |
| Harps of the Birmans — | ix. | 508 |
| —— of the Negroes of Guinea | xvi. | 395 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 530 |
| Harras mount, dangerous paſs | x. | 73 |
| Harraza, Browne's account | xvi. | 831 |
| Harries iſland, Martin's account of | iii. | 584 |
| Harrington peak — | xi. | 915 |
| Harrington's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 49. 56 |
| Harriott, Mr., on the uſe of tobacco — — | xii. | 246 |
| Harris, Mr., of Bombay, anecdotes of him — — | viii. | 347 |
| Harriſon's, Mr., government of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 204 |
| Harris's arrangement of arms in the Tower — — | ii. | 44 |
| Harris's Collection | vii. i. 179. ix. 138. 168—230 x. 272. xi. 439. xii. 156. xiv. 1 | |
| Harrow-on-the-hill — | ii. | 183 |
| Harrows, northern — | i. | 305 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Harrows of Picardy — | iv. | 539 |
| ——— uſed in Canada — | xiii. | 609. 662 |
| Harſhgoone port — | xv. | 516 |
| Hartequas Kloof, Thunberg's adventures near — | xvi. | 110 |
| Hartford, New England — | xii. | 253 |
| Hart hall, Oxford — | ii. | 122 |
| Hart-hunting in Canada — | xiii. | 288 |
| Hartle-moor, the nine ladies of | ii. | 380 |
| Hartley, Colonel — | viii. | 742 |
| Harts of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 437 |
| ———, diminutive | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Hartſoeker, M. — | iv. | 28 |
| Harveſt-home in the Scilly iſles | ii. | 736 |
| Harveſts of Ruſſia — | vi. | 649 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 176 |
| ——— in Virginia — | xiii. | 32 |
| ——— in North America | xiii. | 551 |
| ——— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 149 |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 168 |
| Harvey, Captain, of Guiana | xii. | 286 |
| Harvey, Sir John — | xii. | 238 |
| Harwich — — | i. | 26 |
| Harwich, ſhip, account of her loſs on Cullemſhoe — | viii. | 500 |
| Haryperbet mountain — | viii. | 211 |
| Haſain Ben Ali, Bey of Tunis | xv. | 387 |
| Haſan Havaſk — — | ix. | 121 |
| Haſchid-u-Bekil, allied princes of | x. | 95 |
| Haſchiſh, intoxicating drug | x. | 153 |
| Haſcott, Governor — | xii. | 359 |
| Haſhiſh of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 146 |
| Haſinninga Indians — | xiii. | 69 |
| Haſliland, diſtrict of — | v. | 758 |
| ———, proviſions — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, houſes — | v. | 759 |
| ———, mountains — | v. | 875 |
| Haſſagaye, the ſpear, deſcribed | xvi. | 644 |
| Haſſama iſland — | xv. | 105 |
| Haſſan-ben Aly Bey — | xv. | 672 |
| Haſſan Bey Merlue's letter | xv. | 394 |
| Haſſan-ibn Ali, his deſcendants | x. | 88 |
| Haſſan Kuli Khan — | ix. | 341 |
| Haſſe, John, his account of coins, weights, and meaſures in Ruſſia | i. | 40 |
| Haſſeiah — — | x. | 517 |
| Haſſelquiſt, Dr. — | xiii. | 375 |
| Haſſelquiſt on Egypt — | xv. | 837 |
| HASSEL's tour of the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 661 |
| Haſſior, the reaping machine | i. | 344 |
| Haſſop manſion — | ii. | 387 |
| Haſtfer, Baron, account of | i. | 664 |
| Haſtings, Captain, his voyage to Guiana — — | xii. | 287 |
| Haſtings, Mr., conſul at Tripoli | x. | 318. 377 |
| Haſtings, Lady Anne, demanded in marriage by the Czar — | vi. | 611 |
| Haſtings family — | ii. | 367 |
| Hat, conſequence of wearing a good one — — | ii. | 555 |
| Hat, parties of the red and yellow, in Tibet — — | vii. | 563 |
| Hatchets, ſtone, of the Americans | xiii. | 514 |
| ———, copper, of Quito | xiv. | 545 |
| Hatching-ovens of Egypt | xv. | 382 |
| Haterſheim, poſt-maſter of — | vi. | 243 |
| Hatfield's, Mr., letter on Morocco | xv. | 488 |
| Hatherſage — — | ii. | 414 |
| Hatley, Captain — | xiv. | 2 |
| Hat-manufacture of Caſſel — | vi. | 233 |
| Hatoraſk, Virginia — | xii. 611. 624. | xiii. 16 |
| Hats, travelling Japaneſe — | vii. | 763 |
| Hatton's Headland — | xii. | 543. 551 |
| Hauhebi mountains — | xv. | 293 |
| Haukadal, Geyſer near — | i. | 695 |
| ———, ſcenery — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Haus, Lieut. Colonel — | xiv. 758. 766. | 809 |
| Hauſler of Bavaria — | vi. | 32 |
| Hautboys of Delhi — | viii. | 158 |
| Hauteville, Tancred de — | v. | 939 |
| Hauy cape — — | xi. | 854 |
| Hauze of the Great Mogul | viii. | 201 |
| Hav-aelder of Finmark — | i. | 429 |
| Havanna, voyage from St. Domingo to — — | xiii. | 754 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xiii. | 760. 866 |
| ———, Ovalle's account | xiv. | 142 |
| Havannah dock-yards — | v. | 459 |
| ———, Spaniſh expedition from | xii. | 476 |
| Havar Gemal, feaſt at — | viii. | 12 |
| Haven of Conſtantinople — | vii. | 511 |
| Haven, Mr. Von, account of him | x. | 52 |
| Havens of Chili — | xiv. | 71 |
| Haverfordweſt — — | ii. | 598 |
| Hav-Frue, the marine monſter | i. | 439 |
| Haviſa city — — | x. | 129 |
| Hav-Mand, the marine monſter | i. | 439 |
| Havod, Mr. Johnes's improvements at — — | ii. | 607 |
| ———, Malkin's account of | ii. | 647 |
| Havre-de-Grace, Young's account of — — | iv. | 148 |
| ———, commerce of | iv. | 340 |
| Hawkeſbury river, New South Wales — — | xi. | 914 |
| ———, inundations of it | xi. | 927. 930 |
| ——— town — | xi. | 934 |
| Hawke's bay — — | xi. | 528 |
| Hawkeſtone — — | iii. | 416 |
| Hawkeſtone grotto — | ii. | 619 |
| ——— terrace — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, views from | ii. | 620 |
| Hawking, Kublai-Khan's mode of | vii. | 134 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 665 |
| Hawkins, Sir John — | xii. | 628 |
| Hawkins's, Captain, voyages to Brazil — — | xii. | 163 |
| Hawkins's, Sir Richard, hiſtory of his voyage — | xii. 217. | xiv. 93 |
| Hawks of Tartary — | vii. | 32 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Hawks, trained to fly at antelopes | vii. | 293 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 185 |
| —— of the Uſbeck Tartars, kill horſes — — | ix. | 331 |
| —— of Virginia (*note*) | xiii. | 31. 720 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 80 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 339 |
| ——, embalmed Egyptian | xv. | 817. 837 |
| Hawks, City of, in Egypt | xv. | 268 |
| Hawkſhead town — | iii. | 188 |
| Hawkwood — — | ii. | 331 |
| Hawſker rocks — — | iii. | 596 |
| Hawthorn of Glaſtonbury — | ii. | 258 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 414 |
| Hawthornden manſion — | iii. | 475 |
| ——, cells of — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Hay town — — | ii. | 610 |
| Hay exported from Waterford to Norway — — | iii. | 857 |
| ——, price in Italy — | iv. | 651 |
| Haydamacks, Bell's account of them — — | vii. | 502 |
| Haye fiſh of Guinea, its rapacity | xvi. | 451 |
| Haye, M. de la, anecdotes of his government in Madagaſcar | xvi. | 757 |
| Haye-Fontchy, maſſacre of the French at — — | xvi. | 755 |
| Hayes, Captain, on Newfoundland — — | xii. | 178 |
| Hayes iſland, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 364 |
| Hay family — — | iii. | 394 |
| Hay-harveſt in Helſingheland | i. | 345 |
| Haymarket theatre — | ii. | 513 |
| Haymer, Captain — | xii. | 476 |
| Hays, account of — | ii. | 183 |
| Hay's bravery in the field of Loncarty — — | iii. | 41 |
| Hay-ſtacks about Philadelphia | xiii. | 536 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 652 |
| Hay-to-nu of Canton — | vii. | 235 |
| Hazaar Jireeb — | ix. | 313 |
| Hazard's, Mrs., numerous family | xiii. | 504 |
| Hazar-gerib of Iſpahan | ix. | 25 |
| Head, Mr., of Derry — | iii. | 860 |
| Head-dreſs of the Icelandic women | i. | 752 |
| —— of the Perſian ladies | ix. | 43. 202 |
| —— of the Arabs | x. | 156 |
| —— of a lady of Kepſe | x. | 556 |
| ——, dancing, of Ulietea | xi. | 524 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 449 |
| —— in Sechura — | xiv. | 558 |
| —— in Lima — | xiv. | 581 |
| —— of the Egyptians | xv. | 323 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 658. 660 |
| —— of the ladies in the Emperor of Morocco's Harem | xv. | 793 |
| —— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 140 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 387 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 524 |
| —— of the Caffrés | xvi. | 691 |
| Head-dreſs of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 747 |
| Head-fiſh of Siam — | ix. | 632 |
| Heads, hard, of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 483 |
| Healths, Swediſh mode of drinking | i. | 201 |
| Hean city — | ix. | 715 |
| Hearne, Sir N., Japan Diary given by him to Sir R. Southwell | vii. | 641 |
| Heart, anatomy of the human | iv. | 21 |
| Heart-fruit tree — | xi. | 254 |
| Heat of France — | iv. | 120 |
| —— neceſſary to produce lava | v. | 236 |
| —— at Stromboli — | v. | 251 |
| —— tables of the greateſt degree at Stockholm — | vi. | 404 |
| —— at Upſal — — | vi. | 405 |
| —— of animals during their torpid and natural ſtate — | vi. | 696 |
| —— of birds ditto — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 149 |
| —— near Lahor — | viii. | 207 |
| —— experienced by Bernier in the march from Lahor to Caſhmere | viii. | 208 |
| —— at Muſkat — | viii. | 286 |
| —— at Gombroon — | viii. | 296 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 115. 176 |
| —— in Moghoſtan — | ix. | 117 |
| —— in Philadelphia — | xiii. | 412 |
| ——, Bouguer on — | xiv. | 294 |
| —— of the ſands in Senegal | xvi. | 610 |
| —— on the Niger — | xvi. | 631 |
| ——, degree of, in Senegal | xvi. | 651. 663 |
| Heat, Bay of — | xii. | 636. 672 |
| Heath-cock, marine, of Finmark | i. | 429 |
| Heathrop — | ii. | 202 |
| Heath's account of the Iſlands of Scilly — | ii. | 729 |
| Heaths of France — | iv. | 507 |
| ——, on their improvement | iv. | 514 |
| —— of the Andes in Quito | xiv. | 526 |
| Heava in Otaheite — | xi. | 583 |
| —— in Ulietea — | xi. | 587 |
| —— in Tongataboo — | xi. | 679 |
| Heaven, a Laplander's preparation for | i. | 169 |
| ——, Perſees' deſcription of | viii. | 557 |
| ——, the Virginians' — | xii. | 605 |
| ——, Canadian — | xii. 655. | xiii. 13 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 472 |
| —— of the Caffrés | xvi. | 688 |
| Heaven, Queen of, feaſts in her honour — | xiv. | 182 |
| ——, her defence of the city of Imperial — | xiv. | 203 |
| Heavens of the Japaneſe Sintos | vii. | 730 |
| —— of the Budſdo — | vii. | 751 |
| ——, Perſians' idea of nine | ix. | 261 |
| Heavytree gallows — | ii. | 290 |
| Hebbé's, Mr., cloth manufactory | vi. | 433 |
| Heberden, Dr. T., his cure of elephantiaſis — — | i. | 718 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Heberden's Medical Tranſactions | i. | 714 |
| Heberſtein's, Baron, account of Moſcow — — | vi. | 580 |
| Hebli-rad town — | ix. | 45 |
| Hebran fountain — | xv. | 284. 296 |
| Hebrew, ſimilarity of the Cacongo language to — | xvi. | 593 |
| Hebrides iſlands — | ii. | 160 |
| ———, Pennant's voyage to them | iii. | 250 |
| ———, hiſtory — | iii. | 272 |
| ———, on the government of them — — | iii. | 545 |
| ———, population — | iii. | 553 |
| ———, Martin's deſcription of the — — | iii. | 572 |
| ———, their advantages for a fiſhing trade — | iii. | 681 |
| ———, inhabitants — | iii. | 684 |
| ———, deſcribed by Brand | iii. | 731 |
| Hecatonneſi iſles — | x. | 634 |
| Hechingen caſtle — | vi. | 13 |
| Hecla, Mount, its volcano | i. | 629. 691 |
| ——, eruptions of it — | i. | 688 |
| ——, journey to — | i. | 691 |
| ——, ſituation of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, height — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, aſcent — | i. | 692 |
| ——, ſummit — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Heckla, Cape — | i. | 738 |
| Heddington hill — | ii. | 199 |
| Hedge-hog, experiments to aſcertain its heat — | vi. | 696 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 665 |
| Hedges of England — | ii. | 493. 528 |
| ——— of the Myſore villages | viii. | 587. 593. 595 |
| ——— in North America | xiii. | 405. 424. 430. 520 |
| Hedge-ſchools of Ireland | iii. | 873 |
| Hedina Betta — | viii. | 717 |
| Hedjas province — | x. | 81 |
| ———, deſcription of it | x. | 86 |
| Heemſkirk, James, account of him | i. | 85 |
| ———, his attempt at a north-eaſt paſſage — | i. | 90 |
| Heemſkirk's Shallows — | xi. | 445 |
| Heft Tun near Shiraz — | ix. | 247 |
| Heglig tree of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 145 |
| Heimſkringla of Sturleſon | i. | 710 |
| Heiriſſon, M. — | xi. | 818 |
| Heiriſſon iſlands, New Holland | xi. | 820 |
| Heiſkir iſle — | iii. | 594 |
| Hejuru, wild elephants at | viii. | 705 |
| Helaoua town — | xv. | 65 |
| Helcia, Princeſs — | xv. | 80 |
| Hele village — | xv. | 177 |
| Helena, the Empreſs — | xv. | 289 |
| Heleni city — — | xv. | 98 |
| Helike Kirke — | i. | 79 |
| Heliopolis in Egypt — | xv. | 182 |
| Heliopolis, ſee Balbeck. | | |
| Hell, the Lapland — | i. | 460 |
| Hell, a witch's deſcription of it | i. | 473 |
| ——, entrance to — | i. | 632 |
| ——, the Budſdo — | vii. | 752 |
| ——, repreſentation of it in Amoy | viii. | 494 |
| ——, the Perſees' — | viii. | 557 |
| ——, the Virginian — | xii. 604. | xiii. 13 |
| —— of the Fidaſians of Guinea | xvi. | 501 |
| ——, ideas of it in Benin | xvi. | 531 |
| Hellan, ſehle — | i. | 354 |
| ——— village — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Hellbecks — | ii. | 16 |
| Hellbron, garden of — | vi. | 56 |
| Hellebore of North America | xiii. | 531. 553 |
| ———, three leaved Canadian | xiii. | 653 |
| Hellefors, mines of — | vi. | 389 |
| Helleſpont — — | x. | 703 |
| Hellet Allais, Browne's account of | xvi. | 828 |
| Hellicius, Colonel — | vi. | 376 |
| Hellin town — | v. | 598 |
| Hell-kettles near Oxen-hall | ii. | 152 |
| Hells, the thirteen, of the Caffrés | xvi. | 687 |
| Helm, Aoke, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 486. 490 |
| Helmets, feather, of the Sandwich iſlanders — — | xi. | 733 |
| Helmett, Madame — | vi. | 149 |
| Helmſdale water — | iii. | 85 |
| Helſinborg town — | i. | 332 |
| Helſingburg town — | vi. | 376 |
| ———, itinerary from, to Carlſcroon — — | vi. | 561 |
| ———, obſervations on | vi. | 565 |
| Helſingfors, Fortia's deſcription | vi. | 556 |
| Helſingheland, province | i. | 343 |
| ———, ſoil of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, inhabitants | i. | 344 |
| ———, agriculture | i. | *ibid.* |
| Helſingie province — | vi. | 470 |
| Helſtone borough — | ii. | 283 |
| Helvetic Confederacy — | v. | 681 |
| ———, its origin | v. | 733 |
| Helvetius's anecdote of the ſpots in the moon — | i. | 632 |
| Hemagarah, tower of | vii. | 18 |
| Hemlock, effects of eating | iii. | 636 |
| Hemp of Nordland — | i. | 341 |
| ——— imported in England and Scotland — — | iii. | 568 |
| ———, on the culture of, in France | iv. | 391. 490 |
| ———, obſervations on — | iv. | 491 |
| ——— of Piedmont — | iv. | 609 |
| ——— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Bologna — | iv. | 610 |
| ——— culture in Catalonia | iv. | 668 |
| ———, on Spaniſh — | v. | 460 |
| ——— trade of Weſtphalia | vi. | 280 |
| ——— of Riga — | vi. | 712 |
| ———, on the culture of it, in Penſylvania — — | xii. | 384 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 593 |
| ———, Indian, of America | xiii. | 543 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Hemp of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 146 |
| —— mixed with tobacco by the Hottentots — | xvi. | 31 |
| Hemp-nettle of Siberia (*note*) | vi. | 712 |
| Hems, the ancient Emeſa, journey from Damaſcus to — | x. | 515 |
| —— deſcribed — — | x. | 518 |
| Henaris, river — | v. | 546 |
| Heneaga iſlands — — | xiii. | 874 |
| Heneykane — — | x. | 305 |
| Henley, views near — | ii. | 535 |
| Henley, Orator — — | ii. | 76 |
| Hennefiord paſſage — | i. | 773 |
| Hennegat paſſage — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Hen-neiſhah tribe — | xv. | 553 |
| Henning on Magnus of Holſtein (*note*) — — | vi. | 623 |
| Henrico town, Virginia — | xiii. | 110 |
| Henrietta, Queen — | iii. | 9 |
| Henry, Cape, Virginia | xii. 231. xiii. | 25. 47. 62 |
| Henry, Fort, Virginia — | xiii. | 107 |
| Henry the Seventh of England | xii. | 157 |
| Henry the Eighth of England | xii. | 161 |
| Henry, Infant Don, of Portugal | xi. | 415 |
| Henry the Seventh's chapel | ii. | 79 |
| —— tomb — | ii. | 80 |
| —— ſcreen — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Hens ſacrificed at funerals in Angola | xvi. | 299 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 433 |
| Henzadah town — | ix. | 458. 563 |
| Henzenberg mountain — | v. | 946 |
| Heptanomis of Egypt — | xv. | 163 |
| Heptaſtadium of Alexandria | xv. | 165 |
| Heraclea, the ancient — | x. | 563 |
| Heraclea, Tunis — — | xv. | 578 |
| Heracleopolis iſland — | xv. | 221 |
| Heracleum on the Nile — | xv. | 173 |
| Heraclius, Prince, account of him | vi. | 843 |
| Heraion plain — — | x. | 642 |
| Heralds' College, London — | ii. | 67 |
| Herat city, Forſter's account | ix. | 284 |
| Herba, El, antiquities at — | xv. | 528. 529 |
| Herba capillaris of Canada | xiii. | 640 |
| Herbariſations of M. Tournefort | iv. | 20 |
| Herba viva of Brazil — | xiv. | 861 |
| Herbert, Mr., of Mucruſs | iii. | 840 |
| Herbert family — — | ii. | 231 |
| Herbert, ſhip, anecdotes of her | viii. | 270 |
| Herbood, Perſee commandments to them — — | viii. | 566 |
| Herbs of Arabia — | x. | 191 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 254 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 39. 86 |
| —— on the Amazon — | xiv. | 226 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 277 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 343. 353 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 457 |
| ——, Cucu of Popayan | xiv. | 487 |
| —— of the Andes — | xiv. | 531 |
| —— of Chili — — | xiv. | 672 |
| Herbs, medicinal, of the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 427. 483 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 527 |
| —— of Madagaſcar, table | xvi. | 803 |
| Hercules, the Egyptian — | xv. | 351 |
| Hercules Promontory — | xv. | 567 |
| Herds of Lapland rein-deer | i. | 405 |
| —— of the Arabs in Barbary | xv. | 620 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 708 |
| Herdſmen of Ruſſia — | vi. | 649 |
| Heredia, Don Pedro de — | xiv. | 328 |
| Heredy's, Shiek, tomb — | xv. | 269 |
| Hereford city — — | ii. | 209 |
| —— cathedral — | ii. | 212 |
| ——, hiſtory of — | ii. | 213 |
| ——, Skrine's account of | ii. | 611 |
| Hereford college, Oxford — | ii. | 122 |
| Herefordſhire county — | ii. | 11 |
| ——, fruit of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, the orchard of England | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Herenſchwandt, M., on population | iv. | 321 |
| Heretics, their treatment in Spain | v. | 406 |
| Heriot's account of Virginia | xii. 585. 590. xiii. | 12 |
| Heriuru, journey from Hyder Nagura to — — | viii. | 764 |
| Herjulfson's voyages and diſcoveries | i. | 669 |
| Herkend, ſea of — | vii. | 182 |
| —— iſlands — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Herkla, Tunis, deſcribed — | xv. | 578 |
| Herlefiord paſſage — | i. | 760 |
| Hermandad, Santa, confraternity | v. | 417 |
| Herman's, Abbe, cabinet — | v. | 711 |
| Hermes, Egyptian mythology of | xv. | 350 |
| Hermetra iſle — — | iii. | 591 |
| Hermetruda, Queen of Scotland | vi. | 297 |
| Hermit of the Calf of Man | ii. | 798 |
| —— of the mountains of Caſhmere — — | viii. | 215 |
| Hermitages at Coken — | iii. | 507 |
| —— of Montſerrat | iv. 107. v. | 617 |
| —— of Murviedro — | v. | 611 |
| —— of Arleſheim — | v. | 702 |
| —— of Nicholas de Flue | v. | 737 |
| —— near Friburg — | v. | 847 |
| —— of the Patriarch Nicon | vi. | 609 |
| ——, imperial, at Peterſburgh | vi. | 676 |
| —— of Sivana Samudra | viii. | 714 |
| —— of Seleucia — | x. | 555 |
| Hermites, Notre Dame des | v. | 657 |
| Hermit iſland — — | xi. | 796 |
| Hermits, Japaneſe — | vii. | 743 |
| ——, their ſymbolic dreſs | vii. | 745 |
| —— in the Birman empire | ix. | 477. 555 |
| —— of Arracan — | ix. | 762 |
| —— of Mount Athos — | x. | 738 |
| Herman, Mount — — | x. | 334 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 464. 508 |
| Hermonthis, the ancient — | xv. | 256 |
| Hermopolis in Egypt — | xv. | 224 |
| Hernani borough — | v. | 305 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Hernani, river of — — | v. | 308 |
| Herrn-Grundt copper-mine | ii. | 277 |
| Hernoſand town — | i. | 350 |
| ——— fiſhermen — | i. 350. vi. | 470 |
| Herodotus on Egypt — | xv. 199, *et ſeq.* | |
| ——— on the gods of the Egyptians — — | xv. | 348 |
| ——— on embalming — | xv. | 356 |
| ——— on the Nile — | xv. | 373 |
| ——— on the names of the quarters of the world — | xvi. | 677 |
| Heroine of Goa, her ſtory | viii. | 353 |
| Heron, Lady — — | iii. | 487 |
| Heron, Major — — | xii. | 476 |
| Heron, white, of New Zealand | xi. | 573 |
| Heronry at Creſſi-hall — | iii. | 7 |
| Herons of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 781 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 445 |
| Heron's feathers of Chili — | xiv. | 78 |
| Heroopolis — — | xv. | 275. 294 |
| Herouville, M. le Comte de | xiv. | 260 |
| Herpiditani, the ancient — | xv. | 515 |
| Herrera on Martin Behaim | xi. | 414 |
| ——— on Chili — | xiv. | 34. 45. 58. 89 |
| Herring-fiſhery of Yarmouth | ii. | 34 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Man | ii. | 812. 817 |
| ——— of Loch-Fine | iii. | 106 |
| ———, on the Scotch | iii. | 334 |
| ——— of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 686 |
| ——— of Embden | vi. | 225 |
| ——— of Norway | vi. | 360 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 385 |
| ——— of the Dutch | xiii. | 213 |
| Herrings of Finmark — | i. | 437 |
| ———, mode of curing, in the Iſle of Man — — | ii. | 817 |
| ——— of Loch-Fine — | iii. | 107 |
| ———, their migrations | iii. | 336 |
| ———, natural hiſtory — | iii. | 337 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 620 |
| ——— of Shetland — | iii. | 796 |
| ——— of Korea — | vii. | 531 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. 601. xiii. | 13 |
| ———, anecdotes of American | xiii. | 470 |
| Herriot's hoſpital — | iii. | 31. 473 |
| Herſtenbotten mine — | vi. | 455 |
| Hertford, Earl, his entertainment of Queen Elizabeth — | ii. | 333 |
| Hertford-bridge — — | ii. | 332 |
| Hertfordſhire county — | ii. | 8 |
| ——— barley — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Hertog's, Theodoric, diſcoveries | xi. | 423 |
| Hertſberg, the Ruſſian miniſter | vi. | 180. 203 |
| Hervey, Lord — — | iv. | 269 |
| Hervey's bay — — | xi. | 546 |
| Heſperides, diſquiſition concerning them — — | xii. | 19 |
| Heſſe, Prince of, his landing at Gottenburg — — | vi. | 385 |
| ———, his invaſion of Sweden — — | vi. | 497 |
| Heſſelius, Mr., of Philadelphia | xiii. | 386. 398. 413 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Heſſians, deſcription and character of — — | vi. | 234 |
| Heſslekulla, mines of — | vi. | 389 |
| Heſton pariſh — — | ii. | 183 |
| Hevelius, ſome account of — | i. | 211 |
| ———, his diſcoveries — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, works — — | i. | 212 |
| Hexham, Pennant's account of | iii. | 491 |
| Hex Rivier ſettlement — | xvi. | 138 |
| Heydegger's, M. de, library | v. | 673 |
| Heylin's account of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 749 |
| Hey-nam city — — | vii. | 523 |
| Heyreth — — | i. | 11 |
| Heyrick, Mr. John, anecdote of | ii. | 363 |
| Hey-ta-mon port — | vii. | 237 |
| Hhymas of the Arabs — | xv. | 654 |
| Hiarkan city, caravans of — | vii. | 581 |
| Hiccory wood of Penſylvania | xiii. | 407. 508 |
| Hicks' bay — — | xi. | 530 |
| Hicks's hall — — | ii. | 85 |
| Hidalgos of Spain — | v. | 350 |
| Hidde Vries, Commodore, Bart's engagement with — | i. | 801 |
| Hides of the buffalo, Hottentot mode of dreſſing — | xvi. | 34 |
| Hiera, the ancient — | v. | 155 |
| Hierapetra, the ancient (*note*) | x. | 606 |
| Hierapolis in Great Phrygia | x. | 679 |
| Hierapolis, ſee Bambouk. | | |
| Hierarchy of Denmark — | vi. | 313 |
| ——— of Tibet — | vii. | 560 |
| Hieroglyphics on an Egyptian monument — | x. | 14 |
| ——— in New Holland | xi. | 777 |
| ———, Egyptian, | xv. 181. 190. 216. | 236 |
| ——— on the temple of Carnack, Thebes, — | xv. | 241. 244. |
| ——— on the ſepulchres of the kings of Thebes — | xv. | 246 |
| ——— at Luxerein | xv. | 254 |
| ——— on the ſtatues of Iſis and Oſiris — | xv. | 341 |
| ———, explication of the Egyptian — | xv. | 353 |
| ——— on the pyramids | xv. | 805. 825 |
| Hierro, ſee Ferro. | | |
| High-Bridge — | iii. | 99 |
| High Cliff — — | ii. | 302 |
| Highgate — | ii. | 177 |
| Highlanders of Scotland | ii. 161. iii. | 58 |
| ———, their manners and cuſtoms — — | iii. | 90. 94 |
| ———, dreſs — | iii. | 92 |
| ———, arms — | iii. | 93 |
| ———, ſports — | iii. | 95 |
| ———, muſic — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Highlanders of France — | iv. | 96 |
| Highlanders, Arabian | x. 45. 95. | 112 |
| Highlanders' ſettlement in Georgia | xii. | 454. 468 |
| Highlands, obſervations on them | iii. | 109 |
| Highlands, Weſtern, population of | iii. | 553 |
| Highlands of Arabia — | x. 45. 95. | 112 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Highlands of America | xiii. | 577 |
| High-Places, ſacred, of Lapland | i. | 464 |
| High-prieſt of the Perſees, commandments to him — | viii. | 567 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 215 |
| ——— of Bokhara — | ix. | 373 |
| ———, the Birman — | ix. | 441 |
| ——— of Rangoon — | ix. | 450 |
| ——— of Arracan — | ix. | 762 |
| ——— of Laos — | ix. | 766 |
| ——— of Camboya — | ix. | 768 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 40 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 422 |
| High-prieſt's funeral in Pegu | viii. | 428 |
| High ſteward of Oxford — | ii. | 104 |
| ——— of Cambridge | ii. | 125 |
| High-ſtreet of Edinburgh — | iii. | 469 |
| High-treaſon, Engliſh puniſhment for — | ii. | 138 |
| Highwaymen in England | ii. | 525 |
| ——— in Perſia — | vii. | 309 |
| Highways of Spain — | v. | 302 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 765 |
| ———, crowds daily on | vii. | 784. 792 |
| Hildeſley, Biſhop — | ii. | 809 |
| Hill, Aaron — | iii. | 117 |
| Hill, Sir Richard — | ii. | 619 |
| Hill, the learned taylor — | ii. | 342 |
| Hill of Inſcriptions — | x. | 6 |
| Hillanoones of Mindanao | xi. | 10 |
| Hillerſtræum, Mr., the artiſt | vi. | 422 |
| Hilliard, Andrew, his ſufferings and adventures — | xiii. | 184 |
| Hill's, General, expedition againſt Canada — | xii. | 416 |
| Hills, few in Ruſſia — | i. | 30 |
| Hills Paſture — | ii. | 402 |
| Hinchinbrook iſle — | xi. | 621 |
| Hinckley town — | ii. | 359 |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Hind river, St. Domingo — | xii. | 312 |
| Hindehead — — | ii. | 314 |
| Hindelbank, tomb of Mad. Langhaus at — | v. | 879 |
| Hinderſon, Colonel — | xiv. | 850 |
| Hindian diſtrict — | x. | 129 |
| Hindoo merchants at Herat | ix. | 291 |
| Hindoos in Surat — | x. | 212 |
| ———, their manners and cuſtoms — | x. | 217 |
| ———, religion — | x. | 219 |
| Hindoſtan — | viii. | 1 |
| ———, dominions of the Great Mogul in — | viii. | 53 |
| ———, Bernier's hiſtory of the revolution in — | viii. | 60 |
| ———, its former and preſent ſtate | viii. | 129 |
| ———, diviſions into ſovereignties — | viii. | 130 |
| ———, extent — | viii. | 133 |
| ———, an abyſs for gold and ſilver | viii. | 135 |
| Hindoſtan, nations not ſubject to the Mogul in — | viii. | 135 |
| ———, armies of — | viii. | 137 |
| ———, on the government | viii. | 144 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 304 |
| ———, caſts in — | xi. | 379 |
| Hinds of North America | xiii. | 565 |
| ——, tame — | xiii. | 566 |
| Hindus, caſts of the right and left hand ſides of — | viii. | 606 |
| ———, religion — | viii. | 614. 632. 654 |
| Hinken, Captain — | xvi. | 517 |
| Hinlopen cape — | xiii. | 380 |
| Hinnom, valley of — | x. | 356. 424 |
| Hintchy tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Hionby town — | i. | 332 |
| Hiougſing — | i. | 284 |
| Hiouteron, the northern fruit | i. | 305 |
| Hippah in New Zealand | xi. | 538 |
| Hipparchus on the equinox | xv. | 831 |
| Hippo, the ancient — | xv. | 541. 542 |
| Hippo, Tunis — | xv. | 559 |
| Hippocampus, the — | iv. | 19 |
| Hippodrome of Conſtantinople | vii. | 4. x. 725 |
| ———————, Bell's account of it — | vii. | 511 |
| ——— of Alexandria | x. | 708 |
| Hippolytus rocks — | xi. | 854 |
| Hippopotamus, head and bones of one found in a ſhark — | xi. | 466 |
| ——— of the Nile | xv. | 44. 89. 141. 333 |
| ——— of Africa | xvi. | 38. 91 |
| ———, anecdotes of a young one — | xvi. | 98 |
| ——— of the Zaire deſcribed | xvi. | 217. 335 |
| ——— of the Niger | xvi. | 628 |
| ——— of Sofala — | xvi. | 701 |
| ——— cures the gout | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Hippopothon, the ancient | ix. | 156 |
| Hiram, King — | x. | 330. 469 |
| Hirroos village — | ix. | 312 |
| Hirſholm palace — | vi. | 325 |
| ——— gardens — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Hirt iſle, ſee St. Kilda. | | |
| Hirta iſle, Sir George Mackenzie's account of — | iii. | 730 |
| Hirtitty village — | viii. | 753 |
| Hirtzel, Dr. — | v. | 670 |
| Hiſpahan, ſee Iſpahan. | | |
| Hiſpaniola, Colon's diſcovery of | xii. | 41. 62. 75 |
| ———, Cromwell's expedition againſt (ſee St. Domingo) | xii. | 310 |
| ———, — | xii. | 572. 611 |
| ———, Columbus's diſcovery of | xiv. | 139 |
| Hiſtoire Gen. des Voyages | i. | 337 |
| Hiſtorians of Samoedia — | i. | 523 |
| ——— of Iceland, a catalogue of them — | i. | 624. vi. 316 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 848 |
| Hiſtories, Icelandic, of Iceland | i. | 670 |
| Hiſtory of the north, obſervations on it | i. | 622 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| History, Icelanders' ſtudy of | i. | 669 |
| ——— of the Manks — | ii. | 820 |
| ——— of the Hebrides | iii. | 272 |
| ——— of Sweden, ſummary | vi. | 481 |
| ———, ſhort, of China | vii. | 170 |
| ——— of the Si-fan, or Tû-fan | vii. | 570 |
| ——— of Japan, Caron's | vii. | 614 |
| ———————, Kempfer's | vii. | 652—821 |
| ——— of the revolution in the Great Mogul's empire | vii. | 60—133 |
| ——— of Mahometaniſm | ix. | 287 |
| ——— of the Uſbeck Khans of Karaſm — — | ix. | 334 |
| ———, obſervations on Abu'l-ghazi's — — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Khans of Bukharia | ix. | 380 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 573—655 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 708—771 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 82 |
| ——— of the Imams of Sana | x. | 102 |
| ——— of the Imams of Oman | x. | 117 |
| ——— of Surat — | x. | 214 |
| ——— of Paleſtine — | x. | 406 |
| ——— of Tyre — | x. | 471 |
| ——— of Tripoli — | x. | 485 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 574 |
| ——— of Crete — | x. | 596 |
| ——— of Canea — | x. | 599 |
| ——— of Scio — | x. | 621 |
| ——— of Epheſus — | x. | 657 |
| ——— of Macaſſer — | xi. | 217 |
| ——— of Boni — | xi. | 222 |
| ——— of the life and actions of Admiral Colon — | xii. | 1 |
| ——— of the diſcoveries and ſettlements of the Engliſh in America | xii. | 156—489 |
| ——— of Virginia, New England, and the Summer iſles | xiii. | 1—253 |
| ——— of Quebec — | xiii. | 637 |
| ——— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 328 |
| ——— of Porto Bello | xiv. | 361 |
| ——— of Panama — | xiv. | 374 |
| ——— of Guayaquil | xiv. | 393 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 440. 462 |
| ——— of Popayan — | xiv. | 482 |
| ——— of Atacames — | xiv. | 489 |
| ——— of Quixos — | xiv. | 491 |
| ——— of Jaen de Bracamoros | xiv. | 494 |
| ——— of Tumbez — | xiv. | 555 |
| ——— of Piura — | xiv. | 556 |
| ——— of Morrope — | xiv. | 559 |
| ——— of Lambayeque — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Truxillo — | xiv. | 561 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 566 |
| ——— of earthquakes in Lima | xiv. | 591 |
| ——— of Guamanga — | xiv. | 612 |
| ——— of Cuſco — | xiv. | 615 |
| ——— of Arequipa — | xiv. | 619 |
| ——— of La Plata — | xiv. | 622 |
| ——— of La Paz — | xiv. | 629 |
| ——— of Santa Cruz de la Sierra | xiv. | 633 |
| History of Tucuman — | xiv. | 634 |
| ——— of the miſſions in Paraguay | xiv. | 635 |
| ——— of Buenos Ayres | xiv. | 642 |
| ——— of Conception, Chili | xiv. | 666 |
| ——— of Santiago — | xiv. | 677 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 679 |
| ——— of tranſactions in Brazil | xiv. | 734 |
| ——— of the revolt of the Portugueſe in Brazil — | xiv. | 761—858 |
| ——— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 20 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 148 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 163 |
| ——— of the riſe of the Nile | xv. | 372 |
| ——— of Santa Cruz, Morocco, (*note*) — | xv. | 714 |
| ——— of the miſſions to Congo | xvi. | 215. 232—270 |
| ——— of the kings of Congo | xvi. | 283 |
| ——— of Dinkira — | xvi. | 370 |
| ——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 548—597 |
| ——— of Eaſtern Ethiopia by Dos Santos — — | xvi. | 675. 703 |
| ——— of the French in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 748. 751—759. 777 |
| ——— of the Canary iſlands, Glas's | xvi. | 808 |
| History, Academy of, at Madrid | v. | 387 |
| Hitoe — — | xi. | 252 |
| Hitrange kingdom — | vii. | 189 |
| Hi-Tſong, Emperor — | vii. | 200 |
| Hoam Ti, Emperor, hiſtory of him | vii. | 714 |
| Hoatrin, account of him | ix. | 681. 744 |
| Hoawing, account of him | ix. | 681. 744 |
| Hobamock, the demon — | xiii. | 244 |
| Hobſon, Captain — | xii. | 247 |
| Hocheim village — | vi. | 249 |
| Hochelaga, St. Lawrence | xii. | 643. 651. 657. 673 |
| Hochelai, St. Lawrence | xii. | 649. 657 |
| Hochereau's, Pere, collection of paintings — | iv. | 42 |
| Hochſt city — | vi. | 244 |
| Hockſew city — | viii. | 508 |
| Hoddam caſtle — | iii. | 217 |
| Hodeida, voyage from Jidda to | x. | 25 |
| ——— deſcribed — | x. | 38 |
| Hodsjerie diſtrict — | x. | 110 |
| Hodsjerie, Schiech of, hiſtory of him — — | x. | 104 |
| Hoek, Mr. — | xiv. | 780. 821 |
| Hoewamoehil — | xi. | 261 |
| Hofenbach, hamlet — | vi. | 249 |
| Hoffman's, Mr., mode of procuring freſh water from the ſea | i. | 585 |
| Hog, ceremony of bleſſing the | xi. | 342 |
| Hog-deer of Amboyna | xi. | 262 |
| Hog-fiſh of the Bermudas | xiii. | 174 |
| Hog-hunting in America | xii. | 130 |
| Hog iſland — | viii. | 447 |
| Hogs of Scotland — | ii. | 167 |
| —— of Waterford — | iii. | 854 |
| ——, annual conſumption at Paris | iv. | 325 |
| —— of Gaſcoign — | iv. | 482 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 621 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Hogs of Ulietea — | xi. | 587 |
| ——, mode of killing and dreſſing | xi. | 614 |
| —— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 685 |
| ——, abundance of, in the Sandwich iſlands — — | xi. | 730 |
| —— of Bermudas — | xii. | 266 |
| —— of Carolina — | xii. | 345 |
| —— travelling in boots in Guaxaca | xiii. | 831, 832 |
| —— of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 45 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 433 |
| ——, anecdotes of the Fida ſnake and — — | xvi. | 499 |
| Hog's-back hill — | ii. | 320 |
| Hogſhead of water frozen ſolid | i. | 506 |
| Hogs-ſund — | vi. | 367 |
| Hohenheim, Philip Theophraſtus Paracelſus Bombaſt de | iii. | 505 |
| Hohenlo, anecdotes of — | vi. | 239 |
| Hohenzollern, princedom | vi. | 13 |
| Hoin town — | ix. | 92 |
| Hojeda, Alonzo de — | xii. | 64 |
| Hokanſbo poſt-houſe — | vi. | 552 |
| Holbein's Dance of Death | v. | 692 |
| Holcomb, Mr. Simeon, of Vizagapatam — — | viii. | 398 |
| Holdenby Houſe — | ii. | 453 |
| Holderneſs — | ii. | 15. iii. 8 |
| Holds, ſtrong, of Scotland | iii. | 386 |
| Hole village — | vi. | 369 |
| Holes for concealing men | iii. | 285 |
| Holford, Mr. — | x. | 206 |
| Hol-houſe — — | iii. | 210 |
| Ho-li family of Tonquin — | ix. | 744 |
| Holidays of the Laplanders | i. | 452 |
| ——, ſuperſtition of the Laplanders reſpecting — | i. | 482 |
| —— in England — | ii. | 146 |
| —— of the Japaneſe Sintos | vii. | 733. 736 |
| —— in St. Jago — | xiv. | 179. 181 |
| —— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 400 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 531 |
| —— obſerved by the Caffrés | xvi. | 688 |
| Holker Houſe — | iii. | 184 |
| Holland, Regnard's journey through | i. | 131 |
| ——, ſtates of — | i. | 136 |
| ——, government — | i. | 137. vi. 284 |
| ——, London trade with | ii. | 100 |
| ——, Rieſbeck's deſcription | vi. | 281 |
| ——, ſoil of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, dikes — — | vi. | 282 |
| ——, navy — | vi. | 283 |
| Holland, New — | xi. | 64 |
| ——— ——, De Broſſes on | xi. | 422 |
| ———, Dampier's account | xi. | 464 |
| ——— ——, Cook's voyage to | xi. | 545 |
| ———, Peron's account of | xi. | 772. 818 |
| ———, experiments on the natives' ſtrength — | xi. | 940. 945 |
| Holland village — | iii. | 180 |
| —— priory — | iii. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Holland, Henry Rich, Earl of | iii. | 377 |
| Holland family — | iii. | 181 |
| Hollblad, Mr., account of | vi. | 422 |
| Hollie Haven — | i. | 11 |
| Holly of America — | xiii. | 488 |
| Holm iſland — | iii. | 696 |
| Holm pariſh — — | iii. | 749 |
| Holm of Crueſter — | i. | 783 |
| Holmberg, M. — — | xvi. | 147 |
| Holmehead — | i. | 12 |
| Holme iſle — — | iii. | 189 |
| Holme Lacy — | ii. | 216 |
| Holmes, Governor of Bahama | xii. | 361 |
| Holms of Orkney — | iii. | 686. 747 |
| Holſtein duchy — | vi. | 220. 344 |
| Holſtein, Count of — | vi. | 314 |
| Holſtein troops, their affection for Peter the Third — | vi. | 778 |
| Holy Croſs Harbour, Canada | xii. | 646. 655. 666 |
| Holyhead harbour — | ii. | 627 |
| Holy iſland, Weſt Indies | xii. | 101 |
| Holy Land, Maundrell's deſcription | x. | 328 |
| ———, Pococke's account | x. | 406 |
| Holy-Rood palace — | iii. | 30 |
| —— abbey — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— park — | iii. | *ibid.* 470 |
| Holy-week proceſſions in St. Jago | xiv. | 179 |
| Holywell town — | ii. | 622 |
| Homage, offered to the King of Denmark at the Revolution | vi. | 307 |
| Homberg, Prince of — | vi. | 250 |
| Homberg von der Hohe — | vi. | 249 |
| Homerium of Smyrna (*note*) | x. | 649 |
| Homer's account of Lipari | v. | 211 |
| —— of Scylla and Charybdis — | v. | 264. 269 |
| —— hymn to Ceres — | vi. | 616 |
| Homicide of Tibet — | vii. | 557 |
| Homran city — — | x. | 111 |
| Honawera lake — | viii. | 755 |
| Honda town — — | xiv. | 308 |
| Honduras, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 125 |
| Honduras bay, logwood of | xii. | 323 |
| Hone, Cape, Algiers — | xv. | 516 |
| Honey of Caſan — | vii. | 319 |
| —— of the Birman empire | ix. | 512 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 603 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 732 |
| —— of the palm — | xv. | 602 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 336 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 449 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 559 |
| —— of Podor on the Niger | xvi. | 632 |
| Honey-bird of Abyſſinia | xv. | 24 |
| —— of Congo | xvi. | 251 |
| Honey-hill fort, hiſtory of it | viii. | 678 |
| Honey river, Senegal — | xvi. | 905 |
| Honey rock, Caffraria | xvi. | 26 |
| Honeyſuckles, wild American | xiii. | 557 |
| Honfleur town — | iv. | 149 |
| Hongitogt in Amboyna — | xi. | 283 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Honiton, the garden of Devon | ii. | 290 |
| Honour, high ſenſe of, among the Japaneſe — — | vii. | 636 |
| ——, nicety of a Bedouin's | x. | 144 |
| Hontan, La, ſee Lahontan. | | |
| Hood of the Lapland women | i. | 387 |
| —— of the Siameſe ſerpent | ix. | 629 |
| Hood's iſland — | xv. | 604 |
| Hoof, left, of the hippopotamus cures the gout — | xvi. | 701 |
| Hoogly river — — | viii. | 406 |
| —— town, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 414 |
| Hoogſtraten, Captain Dirk | xiv. | 746. 770. 777. 803 |
| Hook manſion — | ii. | 306 |
| Hooker's, Mr., ſettlement on the Connecticut — | xii. | 253 |
| Hooks of the ancient Indians | xiii. | 516 |
| Hoolum, ſchool at — | i. | 672 |
| ——, printing office at | i. | 676 |
| Hoondeabad — | ix. | 296 |
| Hoophood, the Huron — | xii. | 398 |
| Hope, Good, Cape of, Thunberg's account (ſee Good Hope, Cape) | xvi. | 1—147. 155. 209 |
| Hope in Faith, Virginia | xiii. | 110 |
| Hope iſlands — | xi. | 549 |
| Hopeton Houſe — | iii. | 117 |
| Hop-houſe of Worceſter | ii. | 208 |
| Hopital, Marquis d' — | iv. | 30 |
| Hopniſs, the plant — | xiii. | 533 |
| Hop-plantations in Nordland | i. | 348 |
| Hop's expedition from the Cape into Africa — — | xvi. | 144 |
| HORACE, Friar, his account of the religion of Tibet — | vii. | 554 |
| —— of the commencement and preſent ſtate of the Capuchin miſſion in Tibet | vii. | 599 |
| Horangalis, the Lapland god | i. | 458 |
| Horda of Tartary — | vii. | 45 |
| —— of the Crim Tartars | ix. | 162 |
| Horden, Mr., anecdotes of his valour — | viii. | 400 |
| Hore, Mr., his voyage to Newfoundland — — | xii. | 162 |
| Horeb mount — | x. 392. 395. | xv. 285 |
| Horn of Plenty, anecdote of it | i. | 139 |
| ——, the mammon's, of the Oby | vii. | 427 |
| —— of the rhinoceros — | ix. | 620 |
| Horn, Cape — | xi. | 502 |
| Horn, Count, anecdote of him | i. | 135 |
| ——, trial of — | vi. | 511 |
| Horn of Dunvegan — | iii. | 322 |
| Hornblende, of Mont-Blanc | iv. | 704 |
| Horne iſlands — | xi. | 443 |
| Horns of the rein-deer — | i. | 401 |
| ——, the Daniſh — | iii. | 282 |
| —— of the mountain-goat | v. | 794. 797 |
| Horns, the oriental emblem of power | ix. | 272 |
| —— found in Ireland — | xiii. | 471 |
| —— of the rhinoceros, ſaid to diſcover poiſon — | xvi. | 52 |
| ——, blowing, of the Guinea Negroes — — | xvi. | 393 |
| —— of hair, worn by the Caffrés | xvi. | 691 |
| Hornſea town — | iii. | 8 |
| Horn-ſtone of Veſuvian lava | v. | 19 |
| —— of porphyry — | v. | 123 |
| —— of pumices — | v. | 172 |
| —— of lava in Monte della Caſtagna — | v. | 183 |
| —— in Lipari — | v. | 192 |
| —— in Felicuda — | v. | 213 |
| —— in Alicuda — | v. | 225 |
| Horrebow's Hiſtory of Iceland | i. | 621. 744 |
| —— of earthquakes | i. | 745 |
| —— of houſes | i. | 752 |
| Horrilakero mountain — | i. | 235. 279 |
| Horrors of earthquakes (*note*) | v. | 275 |
| Horſa the Saxon — | iii. | 152 |
| Horſe, anecdotes of Mungo Park's | xvi. | 849. 854. 865 |
| Horſe of Loango, tradition | xvi. | 556 |
| Horſe-armoury in the Tower of London — — | ii. | 45 |
| Horſe-fleſh, Crim Tartar mode of dreſſing — — | ix. | 163 |
| Horſe-gift of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 611 |
| Horſe-hoes — | iv. | 542 |
| Horſe-market of the Calmuc Tartars | vii. | 280 |
| Horſemanſhip of the Moors | xv. | 771. 772 |
| Horſemen, comical figure of Japaneſe — — | vii. | 763 |
| —— employed by the Great Mogul — — | viii. | 138. 141 |
| Horſens, account of the Ruſſian princes at — — | vi. | 794 |
| Horſe-racing in England — | ii. | 145 |
| Horſes of Ruſſia — | i. | 19. 33 |
| —— of the North — | i. | 295 |
| ——, their food | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Weſtern Nordland | i. | 342 |
| —— ſcarce in Finmark — | i. | 449 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 663 |
| ——, Icelandic, their origin | i. | 748 |
| —— of London — | ii. | 89. 91 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 155 |
| —— of Scotland — | ii. | 167 |
| —— of the Orkneys — | iii. | 743 |
| —— of Shetland — | iii. | 771 |
| —— of Ireland — | iii. | 874 |
| —— of Rachlin iſland | iii. | 881 |
| —— at Pompadour — | iv. | 91 |
| —— of Belleiſle — | iv. | 155 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 481 |
| —— of Limouſin — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Iſle of France | iv. | 482 |
| —— of Normandy — | iv. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Horſes of Bretagne — | iv. | 482 |
| —— of Alſace — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— importation of Engliſh, into France — — | iv. | 482 |
| ——, on ploughing with | iv. | 538 |
| ——, ſcarcity of, in Spain | v. | 444 |
| —— of Andaluſia — | v. | 445 |
| —— at bull-fights — | v. | 534 |
| —— of Aranjuez — | v. | 556 |
| —— of Cordova — | v. | 563 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 46 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 117 |
| —— of Bohemia — | vi. | 139 |
| —— of the court of Perſia | vii. | 301 |
| ——, wild, of Tomſky — | vii. | 336 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 700 |
| ——, management of, at Baſſora | viii. | 294 |
| ——, management of Perſian | ix. | 98 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 183 |
| ——, their food | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, diſeaſes — | ix. | 184 |
| —— of the Uſbeck Tartars | ix. | 380 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 580 |
| ——, management of, in Yemen | x. | 108 |
| ——, deſcription of the Arabian | x. | 177 |
| —— of Ballamboang — | xi. | 149 |
| ——, fright of the Weſt Indians at ſeeing — | xii. | 68 |
| —— of New England — | xii. | 255 |
| —— of America fond of apples | xiii. | 431 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 661 |
| —— in Chili, anecdotes of them | xiv. | 83. 672 |
| —— in Peru — — | xiv. | 275 |
| ——, anecdotes of South American — — | xiv. | 536 |
| —— of Ethiopia — | xv. | 97 |
| ——, African — | xv. | 136 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 139 |
| —— of the Egyptians — | xv. | 325. 338 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 406 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 483 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 618. 666 |
| ——, management of Mooriſh | xv. | 772 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 16 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 432 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. | 503 |
| ——, dancing, in Senegal | xvi. | 662 |
| Horſe-ſhoes in Japan — | vii. | 762 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 483 |
| Horſe's tail of the Bedouin Schiechs | x. | 137 |
| Horticulture in Ruſſia — | vi. | 591 |
| Horton, Captain — | xii. | 476 |
| Horton manſion — | ii. | 453 |
| Hortſman's journal — | xiv. | 239 |
| Horus, the Egyptian Apollo | xv. | 352 |
| Hoſeley bay — — | i. | 543 |
| Hoſpitality of the Laplanders | i. | 291 |
| —— of the Icelanders | i. | 651 |
| —— of the Welſh — | ii. | 643 |
| —— in Scotland — | iii. | 384 |
| Hoſpitality in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 549 |
| —— of the Stromboleſe | v. | 253 |
| —— in Norway, inſtance of | vi. | 369 |
| ——, laws of, in Dagheſtan | vii. | 494 |
| —— of the Perſians — | ix. | 258 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 784 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 160 |
| —— of the Loangeſe | xvi. | 565 |
| —— of a Negro woman to Mungo Park — — | xvi. | 844. 855 |
| —— of the Negroes of Africa | xvi. | 871 |
| —— of the Negro women | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Hoſpitals, general, at Bath | ii. | 251 |
| —— at Devon and Exeter | ii. | 266 |
| —— at Leiceſter — | ii. | 362 |
| —— at Ripon — | ii. | 423 |
| —— of London, St. Bartholomew's — | ii. | 69 |
| ——, St. Thomas's | ii. | 70 |
| ——, Guy's | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Inverneſs — | iii. | 80 |
| —— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 499 |
| —— at Richmond — | iii. | 516 |
| —— of Edinburgh — | iii. | 473 |
| —— of Madrid — | v. | 386 |
| —— at Toledo — | v. | 542 |
| —— of Zuric — | v. | 667 |
| —— of St. James, battle of | v. | 698 |
| —— at Bern — | v. | 850 |
| —— of Gottenburg — | vi. | 382 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 428 |
| ——, Foundling, of Moſcow | vi. | 618 |
| —— of India — | vii. | 219 |
| —— for animals at Surat | x. | 212 |
| —— of St. Helena — | x. | 413 |
| —— in Damaſcus — | x. | 502 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 276 |
| —— at Montreal — | xiii. | 626 |
| —— at Quebec — | xiii. | 645 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 444 |
| —— in Lima — | xiv. | 569 |
| —— in Cuſco — | xiv. | 616 |
| —— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 415 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 8. 44. 52 |
| Hoſpitia of the Highlands | iii. | 59 |
| Hoſpitium of Cadiz — | v. | 571 |
| Hoſſein, ſee Huſſein. | | |
| Hoſſo-durga fort — | viii. | 747 |
| Hoſucka town, Hagenaar's account | vii. | 608 |
| Hotel de Henri IV. at Nantes | iv. | 158 |
| Hotels of Paris — | iv. | 6 |
| ——, family, in Paris — | iv. | 299 |
| Hot-houſes of Japan — | vii. | 781 |
| Hottentot, anecdotes of one, at the Cape — — | xvi. | 742 |
| Hottentots, Hamilton's deſcription of them — — | viii. | 264 |
| ——, Beeckman's account of them — — | xi. | 152 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Hottentots described by Thunberg — — | xvi. | 12. 25. 68. 71. 89 |
| ——, lions prefer them to Europeans — — | xvi. | 99 |
| —— described — — | xvi. | 129. 139—143 |
| ——, Angelo's account of | xvi. | 155 |
| ——, described by Merolla | xvi. | 209 |
| Hottentot's Holland Mountain | xvi. | 115 |
| Hot-wells of Briſtol — | ii. | 247 |
| —— of Bath — | ii. | 248 |
| Houbaara bird of Barbary | xv. | 630 |
| Houdroik lake — — | i. | 347 |
| Houdwikſwald town — | i. | 347 |
| Hough's, Biſhop, monument | ii. | 208 |
| Houghton, Major — | xvi. | 843 |
| Houila mountain — | xiv. | 296 |
| Houle tribe of Arabs — | x. | 126 |
| Hounits tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Hounſlow heath — | ii. | 529 |
| Hour, irregular, of the Arabs | x. | 167 |
| Houſehold-furniture in Japan (ſee Furniture) — | vii. | 633. 772. 779 |
| Houſehold-officers of the Shah of Perſia — — | ix. | 215 |
| Houſe iſland — — | iii. | 22 |
| Houſe of God league — | v. | 948 |
| Houſe of Lords in London | ii. | 81. 128 |
| —— of Commons — | ii. | 82. 129 |
| Houſes in Ruſſia — | i. | 39 |
| ——, deſcription of Lapland | i. | 177 |
| —— of beavers — | i. | 419 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 635. 654. 752 |
| —— of the Engliſh — | ii. | 144 |
| —— of Edinburgh — | iii. | 28. 469 |
| —— of Aberdeenſhire — | iii. | 65 |
| —— of Lochaber — | iii. | 101 |
| —— of the Picts — | iii. | 147. 781 |
| —— of Cannonſby — | iii. | 209 |
| —— of Ila — — | iii. | 288 |
| —— of Skie — — | iii. | 330 |
| —— of Aſſynt — | iii. | 333 |
| —— of Montroſe — | iii. | 426 |
| —— of Stirling — | iii. | 462 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 667. 702 |
| —— of Shetland — | iii. | 698 |
| —— of Ireland — | iii. | 874 |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | 4 |
| —— of Majorca — | iv. | 675 |
| —— of Pompeii built of lava | v. | 31 |
| —— of the Eolian iſles — | v. | 219 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 251 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 252 |
| —— of Felicuda and Alicuda | v. | 256 |
| —— of Meſſina after the earthquake — — | v. | 260 |
| —— deſtroyed by the earthquakes in Calabria — | v. | 289 |
| —— of Appenzel — | v. | 651 |
| —— of Switzerland — | v. | 759 |
| —— of Lubec — | vi. | 346 |
| Houſes of Sweden — | vi. | 376 |
| ——, market for, in Moſcow | vi. | 617 |
| —— of St. Peterſburgh | vi | 662 |
| —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 28 |
| —— of Nankin — | vii. | 248 |
| —— of Shamachy — | vii. | 290 |
| —— of Tauris — | vii. | 294 |
| —— of Iſpahan — | vii. | 306. ix. 188 |
| —— of Reſhd — | vii. | 311 |
| —— of the Calmuck Tartars | vii. | 332 |
| —— of Tonguſy — | vii. | 340 |
| —— of Korea — | vii. | 532 |
| —— of Butan or Tibet | vii. | 547 |
| —— in Japan — | vii. | 632. 771 |
| —— in Jedo — | vii. | 800 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | viii. | 2 |
| —— in Socotora — | viii. | 4 |
| —— in the Mogul's dominions | viii. | 45 |
| —— of Delhi — | viii. | 152 |
| —— of Lahor — | viii. | 206 |
| —— of Caſhmere — | viii. | 211 |
| —— of Mocha — | viii. | 278 |
| —— of Goa — | viii. | 353 |
| —— in Ferhabad — | ix. | 52 |
| —— in Caſbin — | ix. | 73 |
| ——, Perſian — | ix. | 97 |
| —— in Tauris — | ix. | 156 |
| ——, ſtyle of building, in Perſia | ix. | 187 |
| —— in Shiraz — | ix. | 192 |
| —— in St. Thomas's — | ix. | 397 |
| —— in Dogon — | ix. | 400 |
| —— in Siam — | ix. | 405. 577. 588 |
| —— in Pegu — | ix. | 438 |
| —— of Rangoon — | ix. | 447 |
| ——, built to denote the quality of the owners — | ix. | 464 |
| —— of Pagahm — | ix. | 475 |
| —— of the Engliſh deputation at Ummerapoora — | ix. | 483 |
| —— of Ummerapoora — | ix. | 517 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 671 |
| —— of Kacho — | ix. | 713 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 779 |
| —— of Loheia — | x. | 30 |
| —— of Beit el Fakih — | x. | 35 |
| —— of Bulgoſa — | x. | 42 |
| —— of Sana — — | x. | 68 |
| —— of Mocha — | x. | 75 |
| —— of the Arabians — | x. | 152 |
| —— of Bombay — | x. | 202 |
| —— of Surat — | x. | 211 |
| —— of Cairo — — | x. | 237 |
| ——, Turkiſh — — | x. | 261 |
| —— of Candia — | x. | 275 |
| —— of Tripoli — | x. | 283 |
| —— of Damaſcus — | x. | 368. 499 |
| —— of Aleppo — | x. | 526 |
| —— of Antioch — | x. | 561 |
| —— of Smyrna — | x. | 650 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Houſes of Angora — | x. | 690 |
| —— of Bourſa — | x. | 716 |
| —— of Conſtantinople — | x. | 722 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 12. 73 |
| —— of the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 48 |
| —— of Manilla — | xi. | 78 |
| —— of St. Jago — | xi. 101. | xiv. 171 |
| ——, floating, of Tatas | xi. | 115 |
| —— of the Javaneſe — | xi. | 172 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 177 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 276 |
| —— of Brazil — | xi. | 311 |
| —— of Zubu iſland — | xi. | 338 |
| —— of Borneo — | xi. | 353 |
| —— of Gilolo — | xi. | 366 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 519 |
| —— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 542 |
| —— in New South Wales | xi. | 556 |
| —— in Savu iſland — | xi. | 562 |
| —— in the Friendly iſles | xi. | 592. 695 |
| —— in Eaſter iſland — | xi. | 604 |
| —— in Tanna iſland — | xi. | 627 |
| —— in Balade — | xi. | 633 |
| —— of Philadelphia | xii. 382. | xiii. 387 |
| —— of the Virginians | xii. 603. | xiii. 34. 52 |
| —— of Germantown — | xiii. | 406. 437 |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 456 |
| —— of Albany — | xiii. | 584 |
| —— of Montreal — | xiii. | 626 |
| —— of Quebec — | xiii. | 636 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 652 |
| —— of Williamſburg — | xiii. | 707 |
| —— of Havanna — | xiii. | 762 |
| —— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 776 |
| —— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 115 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 329 |
| —— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 361 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 375 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 393. 406 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 442 |
| —— of Popayan — | xiv. | 483 |
| —— of the Indians in Quito | xiv. | 519 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 568 |
| —— of La Plata — | xiv. | 622 |
| —— of Buenos Ayres | xiv. | 643 |
| —— of Conception city | xiv. | 666 |
| —— of Santiago — | xiv. | 677 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 150 |
| —— of Grand Cairo — | xv. | 189. 194 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 326 |
| —— of Tetuan — | xv. | 449 |
| —— of Tunis — | xv. | 565 |
| ——, mode of building Mooriſh | xv. | 645 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 704. 735 |
| —— of Tarudant — | xv. | 725 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 765 |
| —— of Cape Town — | xvi. | 2 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 10 |
| —— of Loanda — | xvi. | 157 |
| Houſes of Benguela — | xvi. | 213 |
| —— of Sogno, Congo | xvi. | 244 |
| —— of Angoy — | xvi. | 272 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 394 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 534 |
| —— of Cape Meſurada | xvi. | 539 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 561 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 607 |
| —— of the Mandingoes of the Gambia — — | xvi. | 634 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 767 |
| —— of Gran Canaria — | xvi. | 820 |
| —— of Sego — | xvi. | 843 |
| Houſe-ſwallows of North America | xiii. | 547 |
| Houſli, Mount — — | v. | 758 |
| Houſſa city on the Niger | xvi. | 851 |
| Houting, Mr. Van — | x. | 130 |
| Houtman's ſhoals — | xi. | 429 |
| Houtniquas Hottentots — | xvi. | 72 |
| Houtniquas woods — | xvi. | 34 |
| Hovel on Mount Grimſel — | v. | 752. 755 |
| —— in which Peter the Great lived — — | vi. | 690 |
| Hovels of Norwegian and Lapland peaſants — — | i. | 393 |
| Howard, Lord Flicke's voyage with ſupplies for — | i. | 821 |
| ——————, his fleet | i. | 825 |
| ——————, action with the Spaniſh Armada — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Howard, Mount, Guinea — | xii. | 283. 287 |
| Howe, Cape, New Holland | xi. | 901 |
| Howe iſland — — | xi. | 615 |
| Howe, George, anecdote of | xii. 612. | xiii. 16 |
| Howe's, Lord, ſupply to Gibraltar | v. | 592 |
| Howl of the Mooriſh women | xv. | 669. 777 |
| Howrah Muddit-Khan — | ix. | 281 |
| Hoy, Iſle of — — | i. | 781 |
| ——————, antiquities in — | iii. | 690. 750 |
| Hoy hill, Orkney — | iii. | 687. 750 |
| Hoz, Pedro Sanchez de — | xiv. | 188 |
| Hraun in Iceland — | i. | 688 |
| Hraundals-retter, market at | i. | 668 |
| Huaheine iſland, Cook's account | xi. 522. | 584. 612 |
| Hualva, Alonzo Sanches de | xiv. | 135 |
| Huane iſland, reſidence of Tycho Brahe in — — | i. | 262 |
| Huard, bird of Canada — | xiii. | 354 |
| Huayana Capac — | xiv. | 301 |
| Huber, Madame, the actreſs | vi. | 92 |
| Hubberdale mine — | ii. | 480 |
| Huckle-berries of America | xiii. | 534 |
| Hudſon's account of his voyage for a north-eaſt paſſage — | i. | 539 |
| —— voyage of diſcovery | xii. | 271 |
| —— death — — | xii. | 274 |
| ——————, his diſcoveries | xiii. | 211 |
| Hudſon's bay, diſcovery of it | xii. | 272 |
| —— deſcribed — | xii. | 362 |
| ——————, Dobb's deſcription | xii. | 365. 375 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Hudſon's bay, Lahontan's deſcription — — | xiii. | 339 |
| ——————, Indian nations of | xiii. | 349 |
| Hudſon's bay Company of London | ii. | 99 |
| ——————, its hiſtory | xii. | 361—373 |
| Hudſon's, Jeffery, hiſtory — | iii. | 471 |
| Hudſon's river, New England | xii. | 248 |
| ——————, New York | xii. 348. xiii. | 459. 575 |
| ——————, Kalm's voyage up — — | xiii. | *ibid.* 583 |
| Hudſon's-rope — — | ii. | 224 |
| Hue, King of Tonquin — | ix. | 680 |
| Huel Virgin copper-mine — | ii. | 276 |
| Huel-Mexico ſilver-mine — | ii. | 335 |
| Huen, Iſle of, deſcribed — | vi. | 328 |
| ——————, Tycho Brahe's obſervatory in — — | vi. | 331 |
| Huerta town — — | v. | 318 |
| Huerta de Alicant — | v. | 468 |
| Huerta's, La, critique on the French ſtage — — | v. | 523 |
| Hues, Mr. Lewis, of the Bermudas | xiii. | 184 |
| Hueſca town — — | v. | 550 |
| Huet, Don Luis — | xiii. | 759. 761 |
| Huet's, M., account of the Dutch fiſhery — — | i. | 750 |
| Hueyna-Capac — | xiv. | 440 |
| Hugeli town — | ix. | 414 |
| Hughes, Mr., the artiſt — | viii. | 10 |
| Hugh town, St. Mary's — | ii. | 737 |
| ——————, its low ſituation | ii. | 739 |
| —————— inundated — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Hugot. M. — — | xiv. | 258. 271. 694 |
| Huguenots at Mentz — | vi. | 255 |
| Hugues, John, of Linſchoten | i. | 85 |
| Huhebi mountains — | x. | 388. 405 |
| Huiva port — — | xii. | 134 |
| Hu-kew city — — | vii. | 245 |
| Hulledy-pura — — | viii. | 756 |
| Hûllulu, the Iriſh — | iii. | 50 |
| Hullybedu temple — | viii. | 771 |
| Humabon, Rajah — | xi. | 340 |
| Humba river — — | ii. | 155 |
| Humbledon hill — | iii. | 488 |
| Hume, Mr., on the Britiſh fleet | iv. | 528 |
| Humidity of the climate in France | iv. | 312 |
| —————— in Great Britain (ſee Climate) — | iv. | 316 |
| Hummer of the Andes in Quito | xiv. | 533 |
| Humming-bird of North America | xiii. | 444 |
| —————— of Virginia | xiii. | 710 |
| —————— of Vera Cruz | xiii. | 781 |
| —————— of Quito — | xiv. | 534 |
| Hummums of Iſpahan — | ix. | 190 |
| Humpa-pura, ancient monument at | viii. | 707 |
| Humphreys's, Dr., hiſtory of the Goſpel Society — | xii. | 404 |
| Hungarians, their character | i. 228. | vi. 99 |
| ——————, dreſs — | i. | 228 |
| ——————, their paſt and preſent character — — | vi. | 105 |
| Hungarians, deſcribed by Rubruquis — — | vii. | 44 |
| Hungary, productions of — | vi. | 103 |
| ——————, agriculture — | vi. | 104 |
| ——————, wines — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, inhabitants — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, on the government | vi. | 107 |
| ——————, nobles of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, religious intolerance in | vi. | 110 |
| ——————, trade — — | vi. | 115 |
| ——————, rubies of — | viii. | 251 |
| Hunger experienced in Magellan's ſquadron — — | xi. | 322 |
| ——————, Hottentot's mode of appeaſing — — | xvi. * | 131 |
| Hungroad — — | ii. | 28 |
| Hungry deſart, Bell's journey through — — | vii. | 371 |
| Huns, deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 48 |
| Hunſborough — | ii. | 451 |
| Hunt, Captain — | xii. | 247 |
| Hunt, Thomas, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 207 |
| Hunter, Dr., on the bones found in Siberia (*note*) — | xiii. | 421 |
| Hunter, Governor, of New York | xii. | 409 |
| ——————, his conference with the Indians — | xiii. | 588 |
| Hunters of Lapland — | i. | 158 |
| —————— of Baraba — | vii. | 333 |
| ——————, deſcription of the Tonguſian — — | vii. | 341 |
| ——————, the Mongall — | vii. | 361 |
| —————— of Tonquin — | ix. | 719 |
| ——————, Indian, of Hudſon's bay | xii. | 366 |
| ——————, Mohock and Iroquois | xii. | 414 |
| —————— of Cuyo — | xiv. | 126 |
| ——————, elephant, of Ethiopia | xvi. | 720 |
| Huntingdon, Earl of — | ii. | 367 |
| Huntingdon, David Earl of | iii. | 418 |
| Huntingdonſhire, county | ii. | 12 |
| ——————, produce | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Hunting-parties among the Caffrés, | xvi. | 691. 695. 720 |
| Hunting-tower at Chatſworth | ii. | 391 |
| Hunting-tower, Scotland — | iii. | 412 |
| Hunts, curious Lapland — | i. | 161 |
| ——, Poliſh — | i. | 221 |
| —— of the wild rein-deer | i. | 413 |
| —— of the bear — | i. | |
| —— of the fox — | i. | 416 |
| —— of the otter — | i. | 420 |
| ——, the Earl of Athol's | iii. | 53 |
| ——, a French (*note*) — | iii. | 55 |
| ——, a royal, in Scotland | iii. | 391 |
| —— in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 609 |
| —— in France — — | iv. | 135 |
| ——, royal, at St. Ildefonſo | v. | 363 |
| —— of the bouquetin — | v. | 798 |
| ——, a Tartar — | vii. | 32 |
| —— of Cublai-Khan — | vii. | 133 |
| ——, a Siberian — | vii. | 354 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Hunts, Bell's deſcription of an imperial, in China — | vii. | 404 |
| ——, love of the Tartars for | vii. | 460 |
| —— of the Great Mogul, Bernier's deſcription — | viii. | 203 |
| —— in the Sundah Rajah's country | viii. | 357 |
| —— of Carwar — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Della Valle's deſcription of Perſian — — | ix. | 70 |
| —— of the elephant in Siam | ix. | 615. 617 |
| —— of the rhinoceros — | ix. | 783 |
| —— in Borneo — | xi. | 126 |
| —— in Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 573 |
| —— of the Virginians | xiii. | 36 |
| —— in New England — | xiii. | 223 |
| —— of the elk in Canada | xiii. | 284 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 286 |
| —— of wild aſſes in Quito | xiv. | 465 |
| ——, matches for, on the Andes | xiv. | 536 |
| —— in Fez — | xv. | 448 |
| —— of the wild boar in Barbary | xv. | 664 |
| —— of the lion — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Caffrés — | xvi. | 37 |
| —— of the buffalo — | xvi. | 204 |
| —— in Congo — | xvi. | 333 |
| —— of a tiger in Guinea, curious account of — | xvi. | 465 |
| —— of the elephant in Africa | xvi. | 890 |
| Hunt's, Mr., miſſion to Virginia | xiii. | 46. 58 |
| Hurling-matches in Ireland | iii. | 860 |
| Huron Lake, trade of | xiii. | 280 |
| —— deſcribed | xiii. | 296. 305. 341 |
| ——, Indian nations of | xiii. | 349 |
| Hurons, Indians — | xii. | 394 |
| ——, their mode of trafficking | xiii. | 280. 298. 301 |
| —— deſcribed — | xiii. | 654 |
| ——, Kalm's deſcription of them | xiii. | 659 |
| Hurricanes in Lapland — | i. | 193 |
| —— at Stromboli — | v. | 252 |
| —— off Macao iſlands | viii. | 485 |
| —— in Tonquin — | ix. | 658. 709 |
| —— in the Iſle of France | xi. | 762 |
| —— in Barbadoes — | xii. | 294 |
| —— in Nevis — | xii. | 303 |
| —— in Jamaica — | xii. | 317 |
| —— in Carolina — | xii. | 342 |
| ——, ſigns foreboding | xiii. | 481 |
| —— of [illegible]th America | xiii. | 541 |
| —— in the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 856. 869 |
| Hurſt caſtle — | ii. | 725 |
| Hurtado de Mendoça, Don Garcia | xiv. | 205. 208 |
| Huſbandry round Boulogne | iv. | 82 |
| —— of Clermont | iv. | 84 |
| —— in the Pays de Beauce | iv. | 87 |
| —— of Languedoc | iv. | 113 |
| —— in the valley of Campan | iv. | 121 |
| —— from Bagnere de Luchon to Auch — | iv. | 123 |
| ——, implements of, in France | iv. | 539. 542 |
| ——, general, of Lombardy | iv. | 550 |
| Huſbandry in Japan — | viii. | 696 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 178 |
| —— in Arabia — | x. | 176 |
| —— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 406 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 598 |
| Huſbands, mode of getting, at Vienna — | vi. | 75 |
| —— taken on trial of liking in Congo — — | xvi. | 236 |
| ——, occupations of Negro | xvi. | 419 |
| ——, Mandingo — | xvi. | 873 |
| Huſs, John, the reformer — | v. 646. | vi. 136 |
| Huſſars of Hungary — | vi. | 112 |
| Huſſein, Imaum, commemoration of his death in Perſia — | ix. | 37 |
| ——, particulars of his ſtory — — | ix. | 272. 295 |
| Huſſein, Sophy of Perſia, account of him — | vii. | 303 |
| Huſſeinabad town — | ix. | 98 |
| Huſſein Bey, Della Valle's account of him — | ix. | 54 |
| Huſſein culi Mirza — | ix. | 33 |
| Huſſeinpour — | viii. | 702 |
| Huſſites of Bohemia — | vi. | 136 |
| Huſſun, the Imaum — | ix. | 275. 295 |
| Huſſy's, Colonel, monument | iii. | 844 |
| Huſtings, court of — | ii. | 71 |
| Hut erected by the Dutch at Icy harbour — — | i. | 100 |
| —— in Lapland deſcribed | i. | 176. 185 |
| —— of Ruſſians at Spitzbergen | i. | 596. 618 |
| —— on Mont-Blanc — | iv. | 680. 682 |
| —— in which Peter the Great lived — | vi. | 690 |
| Hut of Timor, a rural tale — | xi. | 809 |
| Hutchin, Lieutenant — | xii. | 395 |
| Hutchins's experiments on quickſilver — | vi. | 695 |
| Hutchiſon, Mr., of Mogodore | xv. | 703 |
| Hutin plain and village — | x. | 458 |
| Huts, Lapland — | i. | 317 |
| ——, Lapland, mode of building | i. | 388 |
| ——, interior of — | i. | 389 |
| —— of the Ruſſian peaſants | vi. | 576. 650. 708 |
| —— of the Hindus — | viii. | 719 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 151 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 556 |
| —— of New Zealand — | xi. | 645 |
| —— of the New Hollanders | xi. | 780 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 839. 843 |
| —— built in trees — | xii. | 134 |
| —— of the Eokoros — | xiii. | 311 |
| —— of the ſoldiers in Canada | xiii. | 607 |
| —— of the Eſquimaux — | xiii. | 676 |
| ——, moveable, of the Pampas Indians — — | xiv. | 127 |
| —— of the South Americans | xiv. | 406. 415 |
| —— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 33. 140 |
| —— of the negroes of Senegal | xvi. | 607. 611 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Huts of the Mandingoes of the Gambia — | xvi. | 634 |
| —— of the Caffrés of Sofala | xvi. | 694 |
| Hutten's iſland — | v. | 676 |
| ——————, hiſtory of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Hûtûktûs of Tibet — | vii. | 560 |
| Huxham's antimonial eſſence | i. | 717 |
| Huygens, M., his diſcovery of centrifugal force — | i. | 231 |
| —————— on light — | i. | 746 |
| ——————, his apartment | iv. | 35 |
| Huyſen, Baron — | vi. | 733 |
| Huzerig, hot ſprings in — | i. | 746 |
| Hvers of Iceland — | i. | 693 |
| Hya, King of — | vii. | 575 |
| Hya-ching, Prince — | vii. | 576 |
| Hyales of the ſtormy Cape | xi. | 760 |
| Hyam pears — | x. | 531 |
| Hyde, Dr., on the religion of the Perſians — | ix. | 196. 229 |
| Hyder Nagara — | viii. | 761 |
| Hydrah, Tunis, antiquities there | xv. | 587 |
| Hydrocele of Morocco — | xv. | 689 |
| Hydrography of New Holland | xi. | 923 |
| Hyena, Della Valle's account of one — | x. | 110 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 185 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 140 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 624 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 95 |
| Hyeres iſles — | iv. | 227 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 456 |
| ———, ſilk culture — | iv. | 469 |
| ———, olives — | iv. | 497 |
| ———, oranges — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, pomegranates — | iv. | 498 |
| Hygrometer of M. De Luc | i. | 569 |
| ——————, its indications during a voyage to India — | xi. | 754 |
| Hykes of Barbary — | xv. | 657 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 709 |
| Hyn Dalia — — | xv. | 685 |
| Hypæleum of Epheſus — | x. | 658 |
| Hypocrite river — | xiv. | 18 |
| Hypſele — — | xv. | 226 |
| Hyrcania, deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 90 |
| ——————, Della Valle's account | ix. | 48. 174 |

I.

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Iack-Cui village — | x. | 674 |
| I-aite mountain — — | xv. | 544 |
| Ialta iſland — | xv. | 557 |
| Iapazaws, the Indians — | xiii. | 111. 126 |
| Iapora mountains — | x. | 747 |
| Ibague, South America (*note*) | xiv. | 308 |
| Ibarra, the printer at Madrid | v. | 386 |
| Ibarra, San Miguel de, Quito | xiv. | 464 |
| Ibeit, road to Emdurman and Halfeia from — — | xvi. | 831 |
| ——, road from, to Sheibon | xvi. | 832 |
| Iberia, the ancient — | ix. | 147 |
| Iberville, M. d', anecdotes of him | xiii. | 330 |
| Ibex, the Siberian — | v. | 799 |
| Ibiara adder of Brazil — | xiv. | 714 |
| Ibiboboka ſnake of Brazil | xiv. | 715 |
| Ibirakoa ſnake — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| Ibis of Egypt — | xv. | 339 |
| Ibis, mode of embalming — | xv. | 358 |
| Ibnali village — | xv. | 63 |
| Ibrahim, Melek — | xv. | 117. 118 |
| Ibrahim, Sultan, account of him | x. | 311. 566 |
| Ica river — | xiv. | 499 |
| — juriſdiction — | xiv. | 608 |
| Icacque fruit of Senegal — | xvi. | 668 |
| Ice at the Vaigats iſlands | i. | 59 |
| —, danger from — | i. | 61. 72—78 |
| — fruſtrates the Dutch attempts at a north-eaſt paſſage — | i. | 89 |
| — encountered in their third voyage | i. | 91. 95 |
| —, breaking of — — | i. | 96 |
| —, eſcapes from — | i. | 98 |
| —, ſufferings of the Dutch from | i. | *ibid.* |
| — in Icy Harbour — | i. | 100—112 |
| — at Torneo — — | i. | 306 |
| —, travelling on — | i. | 317 |
| —, its thickneſs in Finmark — | i. | 384 |
| — at the Poles — | i. | 557 |
| —, nature of — — | i. | 561 |
| — off Spitzbergen — | i. | 549 |
| —, its ſpecific gravity — | i. | 573 |
| — near the North Cape — | i. | 616 |
| —, floating, at Iceland — | i. | 641 |
| —, mode of mooring a ſhip to | i. | 755 |
| — on Mount Etna — | v. | 81 |
| — on the Neva (*note*) — | vi. | 668 |
| —, mode of getting, in Perſia | vii. | 308 |
| — in Hudſon's bay — | xii. | 375 |
| Iceberg in Amſterdam iſland | i. | 561 |
| Ice-cellars of Canada — | xiii. | 675 |
| Ice-hills on the Neva — | vi. | 670 |
| Ice-iſlands met with by Captain Cook — — | xi. | 566. 600 |
| ——— met by Davis — | xii. | 186. 192 |
| ——— met with by Hudſon | xii. | 271 |
| ——— met by Frobiſher | | 492. 495. 497. 505. 516. 537. 545 |
| Iceland, account of — | i. | 142 |
| ——, Dr. Von Troil's Letters on — — | i. | 621 |
| ——, effects of fire in — | i. | 629. 718 |
| ——, hot ſprings — | i. | 630. 692. 746 |
| ——, houſes — — | i. | 635. 752 |
| ——, commerce of — | i. | 636 |
| ——, cattle — — | i. | *ibid.* 662 |
| ——, literature — | i. | 636. 668 |
| ——, phyſical conſtitution | i. | 637 |
| ——, no towns in — | i. | 638 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Iceland, farms of — | i. | 638 |
| ———, trees — — | i. | 640 |
| ———, drift wood — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ice — — | i. | 641 |
| ——— bears — — | i. | 642 |
| ———, climate — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, northern lights — | i. | 643 |
| ———, aerial phenomena of | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, earthquakes — | i. | *ibid.* 745 |
| ———, roads — — | i. | 643 |
| ———, population of — | i. | 644 |
| ———, diſcovery of — | i. | 644. 744 |
| ———, its different names — | i. | 644 |
| ———, ſettlers — | i. | 646 |
| ———, firſt government — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, courts of juſtice in — | i. | 647 |
| ———, laws of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, eccleſiaſtical affairs — | i. | 648 |
| ———, ſaints — | i. | 649 |
| ———, biſhops — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, church of — — | i. | 650 |
| ———, pariſhes — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, houſes and buildings in | i. | 654 |
| ———, chronology of — | i. | 659 |
| ———, fiſh — — | i. | 662. 750 |
| ———, birds — — | i. | 665 749 |
| ———, trade — | i. | 667. 753 |
| ———, money — — | i. | 668 |
| ———, printing in — | i. | 675 |
| ———, remains of antiquity in | i. | 676 |
| ———, a poem of — | i. | 684 |
| ———, volcanoes in — | i. | 686. v. 233 |
| ———, produced by fire | i. | 687 |
| ———, geyſer of — — | i. | 695 |
| ———, pillars of baſalt — | i. | 698 |
| ——— —, obſervations on the hot ſprings — — | i. | 719 |
| ———, fiery eruptions in — | i. | 722 |
| ———, analyzation of the ſtones &c. of — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, coaſt of — | i. | 739 |
| ———, Kerguelen's account | i. | 744 |
| ———, etymology of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mountains — | i. | 745 |
| ———, minerals — — | i. | 747 |
| ———, foſſil wood — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, plants — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, beaſts — | i. | 748 |
| ———, colleges — — | i. | 753 |
| ———, government — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, harbours — | i. | 756 |
| ———, reſearches into the origin and progreſs of literature in — | vi. | 315 |
| ———, Behaim on — | xi. | 403 |
| Iceland Company at Copenhagen | i. | 667 |
| Icelanders, their character | i. | 635 |
| ———, houſes — | i. | *ibid.* 654. 752 |
| ———, food — | i. | 635. 655. 751 |
| ———, literature — | i. | 636. 668 |
| ———, their mode of travelling | i. | 643 |
| Icelanders, their origin — | i. | 644 |
| ———, religion — | i. | 648 |
| ———, converſion — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their character and manner of life — — | i. | 650. 753 |
| ——— diſcover Greenland and America — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their ſtature — | i. | 651 |
| ———, vices — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, hoſpitality — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their mode of ſaluta-tion — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their loyalty — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, love of country — | i. | 652 |
| ———, amuſements — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, dreſs — | i. | 653. 751 |
| ———, women's dreſs — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, employments — | i. | 658 |
| ———, chronology — | i. | 659 |
| ———, diſeaſes — | i. | 660. 751 |
| ———, their manner of fiſhing | i. | 661 |
| ——— of breeding cattle — | i. | 663 |
| ———, their language — | i. | 673 |
| ———, pronunciation — | i. | 674 |
| ———, poetry — | i. | 678 |
| ———, ſweating baths — | i. | 698 |
| ———, Kerguelen's account of them — — | i. | 751 |
| ———, children — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, meals — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, old religion — | i. | 753 |
| Ice-mountains, obſervations on | i. | 741 |
| ———, their ſubſtance | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, formation — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Ice-valley of Montanvert — | v. | 781. 792 |
| ——— of Chamouny — | v. | 784 |
| Ice-water — — | xi. | 567. 600 |
| Ichthyophagi, their ſimilitude to the Arabs — | x. | 124 |
| Icicles from the eye-brows — | i. | 489 |
| ——— on the hair — | i. | 501 |
| Icilius, Quintus, anecdote of | vi. | 207 |
| Icolmkill, ſee Jona. | | |
| Iconium deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 93 |
| Iconium, the ancient (*note*) | x. | 692 |
| Icy cape — — | i. | 83. 113. 121 |
| Icy harbour — | i. | 97 |
| ———, Dutch obliged to winter there — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their hardſhips in | i. | 98 |
| ———, extreme cold of — | i. | 100 |
| ———, longitude — | i. | 107 |
| Icy ſea — — | xii. | 517. 536 |
| Ida mount — | ix. 7. x. | 232. 604. 613 |
| Ida mount, of Troy — | x. | 707 |
| Idalian wood — | x. | 577 |
| Iddo, the prophet — | viii. | 272 |
| Ide Korban feſtival in Perſia | ix. | 255 |
| Ide Kudeer feſtival in Perſia | ix. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ideots reverenced as faints in Barbary — — | xv. | 456 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 694 |
| Idigas, caft, their manners and cuftoms — | viii. | 678 |
| Idintree rock — — | ii. | 402 |
| Idioms of languages — | v. | 980 |
| —— of the language of Cacongo | xvi. | 590 |
| Idiotcy in the Vallais — | v. | 769. 773. 776 |
| Idlencfs the characteriftic of favages | i. | 528 |
| —— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 141 |
| —— of Negroes — | xvi. | 386 |
| Idolaters in Tartary — | i. | 38 |
| ——, Rubruquis's account of | vii. | 52. 82 |
| ——, Polo's defcription of fome | vii. | 119 |
| Idolatry of the Laplanders | i. | 178. 468 |
| —— in the Orkneys — | iii. | 760 |
| ——, origin of it — | vii. | 163 |
| Idols of the Golden Old Wife | i. | 38 |
| —— of the Samoiedes — | i. | 63. 532 |
| —— of the Laplanders — | i. | 457 |
| —— in Peterfburgh — | vi. | 829 |
| —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 29 |
| —— of the Jugures — | vii. | 51 |
| —— of the Saracens — | vii. | 52 |
| —— of Thibet — | vii. | 142 |
| —— of Cardandan — | vii. | 144 |
| —— of Malabar — | vii. | 162 |
| —— of the Chinefe | vii. 196. viii. 502. xi. | 42. 179 |
| —— of Ceylon — | vii. | 217 |
| ——, women of the — | vii. | 219 |
| ——, Kou-ya — | vii. | 244 |
| ——, Fo — — | vii. | 397 |
| —— of the Koreans — | vii. | 536 |
| ——, Budfdo, in Japan — | vii. | 750. 776 |
| ——, Jagannat, in Hindoftan | viii. | 175 |
| ——, on the worfhip of — | viii. | 189 |
| —— in the Samorin's dominions | viii. | 376 |
| —— of Vizagapatam — | viii. | 400 |
| —— of Jagarynat in Orixa | viii. | 402 |
| —— in Pegu — — | viii. | 426 |
| —— of Siam — | viii. | 465 |
| —— of Japan — — | viii. | 517 |
| —— of the Hindoos — | viii. | 661, *et feq.* |
| —— at Benares — | ix. | 412 |
| —— of the Birmans — | ix. | 440 |
| ——, Gaudma — | ix. *ibid.* | 476. 490. 532 |
| ——, Rakufs — | ix. | 534 |
| ——, the Arracan Gaudma — | ix. | 534. 760 |
| ——, manufactory of them at Kieock | ix. | 552 |
| ——, Logatherpoo — | ix. | 554 |
| —— of Tonquin — — | ix. | 705. 732 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chinefe | ix. | 820. 823 |
| —— of Zubu — | xi. | 342 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 514. 515 |
| —— of Owhyhee — | xi. | 703. 737 |
| —— of the Weft Indians — | xii. | 79. 87 |
| —— of the Virginians | xii. 604. xiii. | 13. 39 |
| —— of Memphis — | xv. | 811 |
| ——, ancient and modern worfhip of | xv. | 814 |
| —— of Capinda, Congo — | xvi. | 273 |
| Idols, Quefango — | xvi. | 324 |
| ——, Mokefo, Longo and Checocke — — | xvi. | 331 |
| ——, Maramba — | xvi. | 333 |
| ——, mode of queftioning, in Guinea — — | xvi. | 398 |
| —— of the Fidafians — | xvi. | 493 |
| ——, fnake — — | xvi. | 498 |
| ——, tree — — | xvi. | 500 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 530 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 594 |
| ——, Caffrés' treatment of them | xvi. | 696 |
| Idfu peninfula — | vii. | 662 |
| Idfumi province — | vii. | 661 |
| Idfumo province of Japan — | vii. | 665 |
| Iekyll ifland — — | xii. | 455. 468 |
| Ienechahere — | x. | 705 |
| Ienichahere plain — | x. | 718 |
| Iga province of Japan — | vii. | 661 |
| Igilgili, the ancient — | xv. | 540 |
| Iglau village — | vi. | 131 |
| Ignam root of Loango — | xvi. | 552 |
| —— of the Gambia | xvi. | 635 |
| Ignorance of the fourteenth century | i. | 672 |
| —— in Hindoftan, caufe of it | viii. | 145 |
| Iguana of Peru — | xiv. | 278 |
| Ihhram, pilgrim drefs — | x. | 20 |
| Ihre, Chevalier, Von Troil's letters to him | i. 637. 644. 648. 650. 653. 658. 661. 667. 675 | |
| ——, his letter to Dr. Troil | i. | 707 |
| ——, on the Edda | i. | *ibid.* |
| Ijo province — | vii. | 667 |
| Ikeri principality — | viii. | 760 |
| —— town — | viii. | 761 |
| Ikeri Raja — — | viii. | 748 |
| Iki ifland — | vii. | 667 |
| Iknildway — — | ii. | 338 |
| Ila, Ifle of — | iii. | 650 |
| Ilam — — | ii. | 383 |
| Ilan Nan Gillin — | iii. | 626 |
| Ilants town — — | v. | 964 |
| Ilay ifland — | iii. | 287 |
| ——, its produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, inhabitants — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, games — | ii. | 288 |
| ——, hiftory of — | ii. | 289 |
| Ilbars Khan — | | 340 |
| Ilbars Soltan, hiftory of — | ix. | 356 |
| Ilchefter, Lord — | ii. | 258 |
| Iliffus river — — | x. | 750 |
| Ilium, the ancient — | x. | 705 |
| Illa-Compe town — | xvi. | 840 |
| Illeray ifles — | iii. | 594 |
| Illefcus town — | v. | 537 |
| Illimani mountain — | xiv. | 630 |
| Illinefe lake — | xiii. | 298 |
| —— river — — | xiii. | 320 |
| ——, Indian nations on | xiii. | 349 |
| Illing, Mr. — | ii. | 536 |
| Illinifa mountain — | xiv. | 528 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Illinois, on their uſe of the water-melon — | xiii. | 685 |
| Illoocos province — | x. | 77 |
| Illuminations, Birman — | ix. | 549 |
| Illure town — | viii. | 401 |
| Illuſtrations of ſcripture, Shaw's | xv. | 507. 555. 588. 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809 |
| Ilmen lake — | vii. | 274 |
| Ilva iſland — | x. | 765 |
| Imaba province of Japan — | vii. | 665 |
| Image, miraculous, near Burgos | v. | 311 |
| —— of the virgin at St. Einſidlin | v. | 658 |
| Images, painted, uſed in Ruſſian churches — | i. | 21. 36 |
| ——, worſhip of painted, in Ruſſia | vi. | 593 |
| —— on the Japaneſe houſes | vii. | 776. 779 |
| ——, ancient, at Perſepolis | ix. | 103. 193. 266 |
| Image-ſtone quarries — | viii. | 709 |
| Image worſhip in Tibet — | vii. | 557 |
| Imakaru tree of Brazil — | xiv. | 861 |
| Imamculi Khan — | ix. | 78 |
| Imam Kuli Khan, his hiſtory | ix. | 384 |
| Imam of Sana, his court — | x. | 66 |
| ——, his return from the Moſque — — | x. | 69 |
| ——, his dominions | x. | 101 |
| Imams of Arabia — | x. | 85 |
| —— of Sana, hiſtory of them | x. | 102 |
| —— of Oman — | x. | 117 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 307 |
| Imandes, King of Egypt — | xv. | 215 |
| Iman Zuli Khan — | ix. | 358 |
| Imaums, the Twelve — | ix. | 262 |
| ——, reſpect of the Perſians for them — — | ix. | 264. 289 |
| Imbe Calandola — | xvi. | 325 |
| Imber on the ſhores of Finmark | i. | 428 |
| Imbraſius river — | x. | 643 |
| Imbrus iſland — | x. | 638 |
| Imeriti, principality — | ix. | 134 |
| ——, Chardin's deſcription | ix. | 147 |
| Imir Gunch — | ix. | 86 |
| Imitation, obſervations on — | v. | 530 |
| Immaum of Mocha — | viii | 277 |
| ——, his dominions and revenue | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Immemia ſect of Ali — | xvi. | 723 |
| Immolations in Japan — | vii. | 623 |
| Immortality of the ſoul held by the negroes of Loango — | xvi. | 596 |
| —— believed by the Caffrés | xvi. | 688 |
| Impalement, Turkiſh puniſhment of | x. | 377 |
| ——, a dreadful puniſhment | xi. | 185 |
| Impanguezze of Benguela | xvi. | 212 |
| Impellanche animal of Benguela | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Imperatore, Monte — | v. | 54 |
| Imperial river, Chili — | xiv. | 67 |
| ——, city founded on | xiv. | 193. 203 |
| Implements of huſbandry in France | iv. | 539. 542 |
| —— and tillage of Piedmont | iv. | 615 |
| ——, Milaneſe — | iv. | 616 |
| Implements, agricultural, of the Venetian State — | iv. | 616 |
| Implements, agricultural, of Bologna | iv. | 617 |
| —— of Tuſcany | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Parma | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Savoy | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Impluvium of houſes in Barbary | xv. | 650 |
| Importation of corn, Young on | iv. | 329. 332 |
| Importation-trade of England | ii. | 148 |
| —— of Scotland | ii. | 168 |
| Imports of the Iſle of Man | ii. | 815 |
| —— into France in 1784 | iv. | 334 |
| —— in 1787 | iv. | 336 |
| —— of the produce of land — | iv. | 338 |
| —— from the ſugar iſlands — | iv. | 344 |
| —— from 1716 to 1790 — | iv. | 353 |
| —— of Hungary | vi. | 115 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 119 |
| —— of Sweden in 1785, table | vi. | 525 |
| —— into Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792 — | vi. | 527 |
| —— of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 873 |
| —— on the Caſpian Sea | vi. | 883 |
| —— of Ruſſia from Britain | vi. | 906 |
| —— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 393 |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 458 |
| Impoſitions of the Chineſe in Canton | viii. | 489 |
| Impoſtor of St. Kilda — | iii. | 725 |
| Impoſtors who aſſumed the name of Peter III. — | vi. | 798 |
| Impoſts in Spain — | v. | 419 |
| Impreſs in Cochin-China — | ix. | 794 |
| Improvements, on the taxation of | iv. | 413 |
| —— of waſte lands in France — | iv. | 515 |
| Improviſos of Spain — | v. | 525 |
| Inca-perca of Quito — | xiv. | 549 |
| Incarnations of the Grand Lama | vii. | 556 |
| —— of the ſecond perſon of the Indian trinity — | viii. | 185 |
| Incas of Peru, their riches | xiv. | 108 |
| Inca's bridge, Cordilleras | xiv. | 52 |
| Inca's palace, ancient — | xiv. | 547 |
| —— of Canar | xiv. | 548 |
| Incenſe of Arabia — | x. | 114 |
| Incenſe-trees of Arabia — | x. | 196 |
| Inch-colm — | iii. | 455 |
| Incherean, M. de — | xiii. | 305 |
| Inchgarvie — — | iii. | 456 |
| Inch-hail — | iii. | 105. 367 |
| Inch-Keith — | iii. | 453 |
| Inch-maree — | iii. | 340 |
| Inch-Marnoc — — | iii. | 254 |
| Inch-tuthel — — | iii. | 392 |
| Incloſures in Piedmont — | iv. | 552 |
| —— of the Milaneſe | iv. | 553 |
| —— in the Venetian State | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Bologna — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Tuſcany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Modena — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Income of the King of Pruſſia | vi. | 197 |
| ——— of the Pruſſian princes and princeſſes — | vi. | 206 |
| Incomes of the Auſtrian nobility | vi. | 93 |
| ——— of the public officers of Morocco — | xv. | 753 |
| Income-tax, obſervations on an, (*note*) | iv. | 407 |
| Inconſtancy of man — | i. | 153 |
| Increaſe of the Nile — | viii. | 231 |
| Incredulity, exclamation on | xiii. | 246 |
| Incruſtations of hot ſprings examined | i. | 719 |
| ——— at Matlock | ii. | 376. 400 |
| ——— of Derbyſhire | ii. | 473 |
| Incubi of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 823 |
| Incuſſo city, Congo — | xvi. | 279 |
| Invaſion, Perſian mode of guarding againſt — | ix. | 219 |
| Indahl river — | i. | 349 |
| Indecency of the Otaheitans | xi. | 509 |
| Independents of England — | ii. | 142 |
| ———, their ſettlement in America — | xii. | 248. 250 |
| India, Dutch empire in — | i. | 81 |
| ——, French trade with — | iv. | 351 |
| ——, Marco Polo's deſcription | vii. | 159 |
| ——, travels of two Mohammedans through China and — | vii. | 180 |
| ——, Sir Thomas Roe's voyage to | viii. | 2 |
| ——, obſervations on the trade to | viii. | 49 |
| ——, dominions of the Great Mogul in — | viii. | 53 |
| ——, Pigafetta's account | xi. | 379 |
| India Company, Engliſh, ſee Eaſt India Company. | | |
| India Company, the Dutch (ſee Dutch) — — | vii. | 637 |
| Indian corn, ſee Maize. | | |
| Indian iſland — — | xi. | 570 |
| Indians of Ceylon, their manners and cuſtoms — | vii. | 194 |
| ———, burials | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, penances | vii. | 195 |
| ———, compariſon between the Chineſe and them | vii. | 196 |
| ——— of Hindoſtan, Bernier's deſcription of them — | viii. | 175 |
| ——— women burning themſelves | viii. | 177 |
| ——— of Duſky bay — | xi. | 570. 574 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 181 |
| ———, Davis's traffic with — | xii. | 187. 190. 227 |
| ——— of Hudſon's bay | xii. | 363. 367 |
| ———, Penn's treaties with the Penſylvanian — | xii. | 380 |
| ———, their depredations in New England — — | xii. | 395. 400 |
| ———, converſion of them | xii. | 408 |
| ——— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 500. 519. 522 525. 556 |
| ——— of Cartier's Sound | xii. | 631 |
| ———, traffic with — — | xii. | 636 |
| Indians of Elizabeth's Iſle | xiii. | 20 |
| ———, Paumankee — | xiii. | 82. 87 |
| ———, Chicahamania | xiii. | 113 |
| ———, Iroqueſe — | xiii. | 268 |
| ———, Hurons — | xiii. | 280 |
| ———, their mode of hunting | xiii. | 284. 297 |
| ———, Eokoros — | xiii. | 310 |
| ———, Eſſanapes — | xiii. | 312 |
| ———, the Mozeemlek | xiii. | 316 |
| ———, liſt of the North American | xiii. | 348 |
| ———, anecdotes of — | xiii. | 409. 449 |
| ———, their tools — | xiii. | 514 |
| ———, account of the American | xiii. | 532. 538. 591. 606. 616 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 641 |
| ———, inſtances of Europeans living as — | xiii. | 651 |
| ———, the Hurons, Mickmacks, and Anies — | xiii. | 659 |
| ———, Eſquimaux — | xiii. | 675 |
| ———, French trade with — — | xiii. | 687 |
| ——— food | xiii. | 696 |
| ———, Menonville's picture of a family of — | xiii. | 803. 805. 813 |
| ——— of Mexico — | xiii. | 845 |
| ——— of Quito, Ulloa's deſcription of them — | xiv. | 516 |
| ———, wild — | xiv. | 552 |
| ——— of Paraguay — | xiv. | 636 |
| ———, Jeſuit's miſſions among them — | xiv. | 641 |
| ———, wild, of Chili — | xiv. | 686 |
| ———, origin of the American | xiv. | 106 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 109 |
| ——— of the Straits of Magellan | xiv. | 123 |
| ——— of Cuyo — | xiv. | 125 |
| ———, Pampas — | xiv. | 127 |
| ———, Columbus's traffic with | xiv. | 139 |
| ———, Promocaes — | xiv. | 191 |
| ———, Araucanos — | xiv. | 195 |
| ——— of South America | xiv. | 221 |
| Indian ſea, wealth and riches of it | vii. | 222 |
| Indian temples, Nieubuhr's account | x. | 209 |
| Indies, the Eaſt, Bernier's voyage to | viii. | 57 |
| ———, Hamilton's new account — | viii. | 258 |
| ———, Buchanan's travels in | viii. | 573 |
| ———, Fitch's voyage to | ix. | 406 |
| Indies, Weſt, why ſo called (ſee Weſt-Indies) — | xii. | 10 |
| Indies, Spaniſh council of the | v. | 471 |
| Indies, miniſter of the, in Spain | v. | 356 |
| Indigo of Louiſiana — | v. | 483 |
| ——, Birman mode of preparing the plant — | ix. | 458 |
| —— of Java — | xi. | 168 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 258 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 318 |
| —— of Antigua — | xii. | 348 |
| ——, Brazilian — | xiv. | 863 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Indigo of Fida, Guinea — | xvi. | 505 |
| —— plant of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 806 |
| Indios Chiquitos — | xiv. | 633. 641 |
| Indolence of the South Americans | xiv. | 516 |
| Indrapura iſland — | viii. | 447 |
| Indulgences, on the ſale of | vi. | 170 |
| ——— from the temple of Tenſio Dai Sin in Japan | vii. | 741 |
| Indus river, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 307 |
| Induſtry, effects of religion on | vi. | 13 |
| ——— in Pruſſia — | vi. | 185 |
| ——— of the Fida Negroes | xvi. | 478 |
| Inerpeffery — | iii. | 403 |
| Infanta of Cochin-China | ix. | 797 |
| Infantry of Spain — | v. | 441 |
| ——— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 194 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 447 |
| ——— of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 140 |
| ——— of the Birman empire | ix. | 499 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 592 |
| ——— of the Imam of Sana | x. | 108 |
| ——— of Turkey — | x. | 246 |
| Inficis of Sofala — | xvi. | 689 |
| Infidel in Perſia — | ix. | 281 |
| Infirmary of Edinburgh — | iii. | 31 |
| ——— of Aberdeen — | iii. | 62 |
| ——— at Orbe — | v. | 812 |
| Informer, Dutch, in Guinea | xvi. | 379 |
| Infuma, Guinea, conduct of the Engliſh at — | xvi. | 345 |
| Ingas, ſee Incas. | | |
| Ingellie iſland — | viii. | 407 |
| Ingelſe bay — | i. | 777 |
| Ingeniſian, garriſon of one man at | xvi. | 362 |
| Ingeſon, anchorage at — | i. | 759 |
| Ingleby family — | ii. | 422 |
| Ingleborough hill — | ii. | 431 |
| Ingolfr's voyage to Iceland | i. | 645 |
| Ingombe, Battel's adventures at | xvi. | 321 |
| Ingots of the Peruvian ſilver | xiv. | 16 |
| Ingram's travels in America | xii. | 218 |
| Inhabitants of London — | ii. | 96 |
| ——— —— of England — | ii. | 143 |
| Inhazaras of Sofala — | xvi. | 694 |
| Inheritance, right of, among the Negroes of Guinea — | xvi. | 421. 480 |
| ———————, in Benin | xvi. | 528 |
| Inhoſpitality at Engliſh inns | ii. | 533. 535. 540. 565 |
| Inhumanity of the Dutch to a ſhip-wrecked crew at the Cape | xvi. | 60 |
| Inigulgulé, Browne's account | xvi. | 835 |
| Iniſhbuy — — | iii. | 371 |
| Ink, printing, of Madrid — | v. | 385 |
| —— of China — — | vii. | 416 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 744 |
| Inn river — — | v. | 902. 910 |
| ———, compared with the Danube | vi. | 60 |
| Inn at Nantes — | iv. | 158 |
| Inna-Quito plain — | xiv. | 441 |
| Inner-Bervie — — | iii. | 428 |
| Innes, Biſhop — — | iii. | 131 |
| Innes family — — | iii. | 71 |
| Innes, murder of a Laird of | iii. | 144 |
| Inneſteague — — | iii. | 817 |
| Innisfallen, Killarney — | iii. | 844 |
| Innkeeper at Nemours — | iv. | 288 |
| ——— of Bormio — | v. | 916 |
| ——— at Munich — | vi. | 21 |
| ——— of Berlin — | vi. | 173 |
| Innkeepers of Switzerland — | v. | 653 |
| ———, Japaneſe — | vii. | 797 |
| Inns of London — | ii. | 90 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 289 |
| —— of the Continent — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, inhoſpitality at Engliſh | ii. | 533 535. 540. 565 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 97. 120 |
| —— of Bourdeaux — | iv. | 126 |
| —— of Spain — — | v. | 301, 302 |
| —— of Engadina — | v. | 910 |
| —— of Bohemia — — | vi. | 134 |
| —— of Berlin — — | vi. | 172 |
| —— of Francfort — | vi. | 240 |
| —— of Mentz — — | vi. | 251. 255 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 392 |
| —— of Smolenſko — | vi. | 574 |
| —— of Moſcow — | vi. | 579 |
| —— of Twer — — | vi. | 646 |
| —— of Novogorod — | vi. | 657 |
| —— of Courland — | vi. | 723 |
| —— in the country of Kublai-Khan | vii. | 136 |
| —— of Japan, ſingular accommodations at — — | vii. | 626 |
| ——, Kempfer's deſcription of the Japaneſe — — | vii. | 777. 794 |
| Inſpruck city — — | vi. | 120 |
| Inoculation in Scotland — | iii. | 99 |
| ———, the ſmall-pox, known ſeveral ages to the Bedouins | x. | 171 |
| ——— of the South Americans — — | xiv. | 250 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 639 |
| Inquiry concerning the Origin of the Canary Iſlanders — | xvi. | 822—826 |
| Inquiſition at Barcelona — | iv. | 110 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 405 |
| ———, its priſoners | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, puniſhments | v. | 406 |
| ———, Autos da fé | v. | 408 |
| ———, contracted powers | v. | 409 |
| ———, proceſs with Don Pablo Olavidé — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, with an empiric — | v. | 413 |
| ———, its preſent ſtate | v. | 414 |
| ———, its evils | v. | 537 |
| ———, Holy, of Chili | xiv. | 175 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 573 |
| Inquiſitor, grand, of Spain — | v. | 408 |
| Inſalubrity of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 381 |
| Inſane, hoſpital for, at Toledo | v. | 542 |
| Inſcriptions at the end of the world | i. | 175 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Inſcriptions, Chineſe | i. | 254 |
| ——— on an ancient monument in Lapland | i. | 254 |
| ——— on Tay bridge | iii. | 44 |
| ——— on the college of Aberdeen | iii. | 61 |
| ——— on Winwick church | iii. | 178 |
| ——— on Sir John Radcliff | iii. | 194 |
| ——— on an obeliſk at Ruthwell | iii. | 213 |
| ——— on Douglaſs caſtle | iii. | 229 |
| ——— on Maxweiton monaſtery | iii. | 246 |
| ——— in Skie | iii. | 346 |
| ——— on the Carthuſian convent at Perth | iii. | 398 |
| ——— on the Earl of Mar's houſe, Stirling | iii. | 462 |
| ——— on the architect of Melros abbey | iii. | 481 |
| ——— on Skipton church | iii. | 522 |
| ——— on the tunnel of Picardy canal | iv. | 144 |
| ——— on the bridge of Chaluet | v. | 705 |
| ——— on the arch of Pierre Pertuis | v. | 706 |
| ———, ancient, of Perſepolis | ix. | 104. 193. 266. 269 |
| ——— at Om-er-ridg-lein | x. | 12 |
| ———, mountain of | x. | 13 |
| ———, Kufic | x. | 36, 37. 164 |
| ——— at the Antonine way near Sidon | x. | 323 |
| ——— at Beroot | x. | 326 |
| ——— on pillars near Sidon | x. | 328 |
| ——— near Sydonaiia convent | x. | 372 |
| ——— at Balbeck | x. | 374. 376 |
| ———, mountain of | x. | 403 |
| ——— of Auguſtus in Angora | x. | 690 |
| ——— diſcovered in New Holland | xi. | 825 |
| ——— on the obeliſks in Quito | xiv. | 648 |
| ——— on Pompey's pillar | xv. | 169 |
| ——— on the ſtatues of Memnon | xv. | 249 |
| ———, on the ſtatue of Oſymanduas | xv. | 254 |
| ———, the Synaic | xv. | 289 |
| ———, ancient, in Algiers | xv. | 524 |
| ——— at Tlemſan | xv. | 525. 528 |
| ——— at Maliana | xv. | 529 |
| ——— in Algiers | xv. | 532 |
| ——— at Sour | xv. | 536 |
| ——— at Sitipha | xv. | 545 |
| ——— at Tagou-Zainah | xv. | 546 |
| ——— at Tezzoute | xv. | 549 |
| ——— at Conſtantina | xv. | 551. 552 |
| ——— in Tunis | xv. | 566 |
| ——— at Gurba | xv. | 569 |
| ——— at Hamamet | xv. | *ibid.* |
| Inſcriptions at Bayjah | xv. | 571 |
| ——— at Tuberſoke | xv. | 572 |
| ——— at Muſti | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Keff | xv. | 573 |
| ———, ancient, in Tunis | xv. | 574 |
| ——— at Hydrah | xv. | 587 |
| ——— at Spaitla | xv. | 588 |
| ——— at Caſſareen | xv. | 589 |
| ——— in Gafsa | xv. | 592 |
| ——— on the pyramids | xv. | 805. 825 |
| Inſects of Spitzbergen | i. | 580 |
| ——— of Japan | vii. | 701. 704 |
| ——— of Perſia | ix. | 184 |
| ——— of Arabia | x. | 188 |
| ——— of Mindanao | xi. | 8 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 92 |
| ——— of New Holland | xi. | 474 |
| ——— of New Zealand | xi. | 541 |
| ——— of New South Wales | xi. | 555 |
| ——— of Duſky bay | xi. | 574 |
| ——— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 643 |
| ——— of Tongataboo | xi. | 688 |
| ——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland | xi. | 792 |
| ——— of New South Wales | xi. | 921 |
| ——— of Virginia | xii. | 241 |
| ——— of the Bermudas | xii. 268. | xiii. 173 |
| ——— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 502 |
| ——— of Canada | xiii. | 356 |
| ——— of America | xiii. 423. 433. 505. 524. | 581 |
| ——— in water | xiii. | 583 |
| ———, Canadian | xiii. | 618. 633 |
| ——— of Virginia | xiii. | 710 |
| ——— of Vera Cruz | xiii. | 782 |
| ——— of Peru | xiv. | 279. 563 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 348 |
| ——— in Guayaquil | xiv. | 396. 414 |
| ———, the cochineal | xiv. | 479 |
| ———, Coyba, of Popayan | xiv. | 487 |
| ——— of Lima | xiv. | 590 |
| ——— of Brazil | xiv. | 720. 867 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur | xv. | 143 |
| ——— of Barbary | xv. | 632 |
| ——— of Morocco | xv. | 709 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 448 |
| ——— of Loango | xvi. | 556. 559 |
| ——— of the Niger | xvi. | 614. 632 |
| ——— of Senegal | xvi. | 654 |
| Inſignia of the Birman nobles | ix. | 495 |
| Inſolvency, puniſhed with ſlavery in Africa | xvi. | 885 |
| Inſtallation of knights in the order of the Seraphim | vi. | 436 |
| Inſtitute, National, of France | xi. | 740 |
| Inſtitute at Bologna | iv. | 276 |
| Inſtructions for traverſing Lapland and the Alps to Norway | vi. | 480 |
| ——— for Sir H. Walker's attack on Canada | xii. | 417 |
| ——— to ſettlers in Barbary | xv. | 493 |
| Inſtruments, aſtronomical | i. 310. | ix. 226 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Inſtruments, muſical, of the Perſians — — | ix. | 225 |
| ——————, of the Chineſe — — | ix. | 485 |
| —————— of the Birmans | ix. | 508 |
| —————— of the Siameſe | ix. | 596 |
| ——————, of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — | xvi. | 395 |
| —————— of Fida | xvi. | 484 |
| —————— of Benin | xvi. | 530 |
| ——————, of the Mandingoes — — | xvi. | 878 |
| Inſurrections at Valencia — | v. | 599 |
| —————— in Friburg — | v. | 838 |
| —————— of the Strelitz at Moſcow — — | vi. | 637 |
| Intendant, an uſeful — | v. | 313 |
| Intendants in France — | iv. | 416 |
| Intereſt of England — | ii. | 157 |
| Interlopers in the gold trade of Guinea — — | xvi. | 376. 517 |
| Intermes of the Spaniſh theatre | v. | 530 |
| Interpretations of the Alcoran | x. | 253 |
| Interpreter, anecdotes of Rubruquis's — — | vii. | 38 |
| ——————, anecdotes of a Jewiſh | xv. | 685 |
| Intolerance in Hungary — | vi. | 110 |
| —————— at Prague — | vi. | 141 |
| Intoxication in hot climates, effects of — | viii. | 764 |
| —————— of the Perſians from opium — — | ix. | 203 |
| ——————, remedies for | xiv. | 74 |
| Intrigues at the court of Pekin | vii. | 446, *et ſeq.* |
| —————— at the court of the Great Mogul — — | viii. | 18. 67 |
| —————— againſt Colon — | xii. | 119 |
| —————— in Barbary — | xv. | 795 |
| Introduction to Brand's deſcription of the Orkneys and Shetland | iii. | 734 |
| —————— to Liſter's journey to Paris — — | iv. | 2 |
| —————— to Spallanzani's travels | v. | 2. 93 |
| —————— to Rubruquis's travels | vii. | 25 |
| —————— to the voyages and travels of Marco Polo — | vii. | 102. 105 |
| —————— to Nieuhoff's travels in China — — | vii. | 231 |
| —————— to Hamel's travels in Korea — — | vii. | 517 |
| —————— to a deſcription of Tibet — — | vii. | 541 |
| —————— to Goez's travels from Lahor to China — | vii. | 577 |
| —————— to the travels of the miſſioners through Tibet | vii. | 587 |
| —————— to Lord's diſcovery of the Banians and Perſees | viii. | 523. 555 |
| —————— to Sir John Chardin's travels into Perſia — | ix. | 139 |
| —————— to a deſcription of Perſia — — | ix. | 169 |
| Introduction to Jenkinſon's travels to Bucharia — — | ix. | 386 |
| —————— to Beeckman's voyage to Borneo — — | xi. | 97 |
| —————— to Pigafetta's voyage round the world — | xi. | 288 |
| —————— to Pelſart's voyage | xi. | 421 |
| —————— to Peron's narrative | xi. | 740 |
| —————— to Burnaby's travels in North America — | xiii. | 703 |
| —————— to Ovalle's hiſtorical relation of Chili — | xiv. | 32 |
| —————— to Bouguer's voyage to Peru — — | xiv. | 272 |
| —————— to Ulloa's voyage to South America — | xiv. | 318 |
| —————— to Nieuhoff's voyages and travels — — | xiv. | 697 |
| —————— to the Diſſertatio de Geographiâ Ægypti — | xv. | 395 |
| —————— to Addiſon's Weſt Barbary — — | xv. | 403 |
| —————— to Dr. Shaw's travels in Barbary — — | xv. | 503 |
| —————— to Lempriere's tour to Morocco — — | xv. | 681 |
| —————— to Boſman's Guinea | xvi. | 337 |
| —————— to Proyart's hiſtory of Loango — — | xvi. | 548 |
| —————— to Chriſtianity, Mungo Park's propoſal for publiſhing an Arabic — — | xvi. | 893 |
| Inundations of the Weſer — | vi. | 224 |
| —————— at Peterſburgh | vi. | 664 |
| —————— of the Nile — | viii. | 231 |
| —————— in Siam — | viii. | 465 |
| —————— of the Menan at Siam | ix. | 576 |
| —————— of Tonquin — | ix. | 719 |
| —————— in Cochin-China | ix. | 774 |
| —————— of the Nile — | x. | 237 |
| —————— in Borneo — | xi. | 118 |
| —————— in New South Wales | xi. | 927 |
| —————— from the mountain Cotopaxi — — | xiv. | 302 |
| —————— in Quito — | xiv. | 454 |
| —————— of the Nile, Lobo's account — — | xv. | 45 |
| ——————, Poncet on | xv. | 83 |
| ——————, Pococke's account — | xv. | 330 |
| ——————, hiſtory of them — — | xv. | 374 |
| Invaſion, French, of Spain — | v. | 626 |
| —————— of Sweden by the Danes | vi. | 497 |
| —————— of Siam — | ix. | 647 |
| —————— of Georgia by the Spaniards | xii. | 475 |
| Inventions, general oppoſition to | xii. | 212 |
| Inverary caſtle — — | iii. | 105. 364 |
| —————— town — — | iii. | 364 |
| Invercauld, proſpects from | iii. | 56 |
| Inverlochy caſtle — | iii. | 100 |
| Inverkeithing — — | iii. | 455 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Inverneſs, Pennant's account of | ii. | 78 |
| Inverneſs, New, Georgia — | | 468 |
| Invocations of the Banians | | 543 |
| ——— of demons in Sofala | | 686 |
| ——— of the king for weather | xvi. | 687 |
| ——— for rain in Morocco | xv. | 792 |
| Io, the Egyptian — | xv. | 352 |
| Ionia, Pococke's account — | x. | 647 |
| Ipſara iſland — — | x. | 630 |
| Irak province — | ix. | 45 |
| Irak bricks — — | xv. | 812 |
| Iranda, Marquis d' — | v. | 631 |
| Ireland, London trade with | ii. | 100 |
| ———, Young's tour in — | iii. | 811 |
| ———, Hamilton's letters on the northern coaſt of — | iii. | 877 |
| Iriarte family of Spain — | v. | 387 |
| Irijo river — — | xiv. | 233 |
| Iris obſerved on the Andes | xiv. | 275. 535 |
| Irving, Captain, his captivity in Morocco — — | xv. | 759. 762 |
| Irkutſky, Bell's journey from Elimſky to — — | vii. | 346 |
| ———, deſcription of the town | vii. | 348. 421 |
| Irkutzk government, provinces, and diſtricts of — — | vi. | 761 |
| Irnada diſtrict — — | viii. | 741 |
| Iro river, ford of — | vii. | 420 |
| Iron found in England — | ii. | 226 |
| ——, effects of the magnet on | iv. | 27 |
| ——, ſpecular, in lava — | v. | 23 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 116 |
| ——, cryſtallized — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Faujas on — | v. | 119 |
| ——, De Larbre on — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Dolomieu on — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— in lavas — — | v. | 204 |
| ——, native, of Ruſſia — | vi. | 826 |
| —— of Yemen — | x. | 199 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 936 |
| ——, on the Britiſh conſumption of | xii. | 390 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 594 |
| —— of Canada — | xii. | 667 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 473 |
| —— of North America — | xiii. | 516 |
| —— of Cuenca — | xiv. | 543 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 143 |
| Iron cape, Algiers — | xv. | 541 |
| Iron-foundry of Delmont — | v. | 703 |
| ——— of Mr. Aſplund at Stockholm — | vi. | 432 |
| Iron-foundries at Fredericſwerk | vi. | 327 |
| Iron-manufactures of Spain | v. | 446 |
| ——— of Eſkilſtruna | vi. | 544 |
| Iron-mines of Nordland — | i. | 343 |
| ——— at Whitrigs — | iii. | 185 |
| ——— of Elba — | v. | 10 |
| ——— of Nericia — | vi. | 389 |
| ——— of Dannemora — | vi. | 549 |
| ——— near Solikamſky | vii. | 322 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 689 |
| Iron-mines of Ghettipura | viii. | 619 |
| ——— of Doray Guda | viii. | 689 |
| ——— of Mota Betta | viii. | 708 |
| ——— of Elba — | x. | 765 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xiii. | 719 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 610 |
| Iron Mount, Guinea — | xvi. | 362 |
| Iron-ore, mode of roaſting and melting | vi. | 464. 472 |
| Iron-pig of Brazil — | xiv. | 716 |
| Iron-ſtone of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 472 |
| ——— at Cheſterfield — | iii. | 5 |
| ———, Mandingo — | xvi. | 880 |
| Iron-trade of Sheffield — | ii. | 414 |
| ——— of Sweden, tables of | vi. | 530 |
| ——— of Mocha — | x. | 78 |
| Iron-wood of Siam — | ix. | 606 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 768 |
| Iron-works at Kones | i. | 159 |
| ——— at Swapavara — | i. | 162 |
| ——— on the Wye — | ii. | 226 |
| ——— at Colebroke Dale | ii. | 618 |
| ——— of Carron — | iii. | 116 |
| ——— of Mont Cenis | iv. | 380 |
| ——— of St. Etienne en Foret | iv. | 381 |
| ——— of Moſs — | vi. | 364 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 894 |
| ——— near Trois Rivieres, Canada — | xiii. | 630. 672 |
| ——— of the Mandingo Negroes | xvi. | 880 |
| ——— of Kirwani — | xvi. | 907 |
| Iroqueſe Indians — | xii. | 372. 393. 397 |
| ———, French jeſuits among them | xii. | 410 |
| ———, on their converſion | xii. | 410. 414 |
| ——— Lahontan's deſcription of them — | xiii. | 268. 291. 303. 317. 326 |
| ———, obſervations on them | xiii. | 369 |
| ———, miſſionaries among them | xiii. | 588. 659 |
| Irrawaddy river — | ix. | 478 |
| Irrigation in Italy — | iv. | 563 |
| ——— in Piedmont | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in the Milaneſe | iv. | 565—573 |
| ——— in Venice — | iv. | 574 |
| ——— in Modena — | iv. | 575 |
| ——— in Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Spain — | iv. | 666 |
| ——— in Valencia — | v. | 604 |
| ——— near Madras | viii. | 574 |
| ——— by the Saymbrumbacum tank — | viii. | 575 |
| ——— in the Birman empire | ix. | 533 |
| ——— in the Arabian highlands | x. | 44 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 175 |
| ———, anecdotes of American | xiii. | 475 |
| ——— of the plain of Tecuacan | xiii. | 806 |
| ——— in Peru — | xiv. | 597 |
| ——— in Dongola — | xv. | 66 |
| ——— in the South of Africa | xvi. | 39 |
| Irtuſh river, Bell's deſcription of it | vii. | 329. 430 |
| Irun — | v. | 303 |
| Irving, Dr., on the ſpecific gravity of ice — | i. | 573 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Irving, Dr., on the temperature of water at different depths — | i. | 574 |
| ———, on the heat of the ſea in a gale — — | i. | 576 |
| ———, on meaſuring mountains | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, his method of diſtilling freſh water from the ſea | i. | 585 |
| Irwell river — | ii. | 40 |
| Irvine, Ellen, her ſtory — | iii. | 215 |
| Iſa iſle — | iii. | 628 |
| Iſaac, Mr., near Belfaſt — | iii. | 825 |
| Iſabel, Queen of Spain, her reception of Colon — | xii. | 25 |
| Iſabel Farneſe of Spain — | v. | 340 |
| Iſabella, Queen of Denmark | vi. | 325 |
| Iſabella town, Hiſpaniola | xii. 64. 67. | 572 |
| Iſaiah, book of, Arabic verſion of the Mohamedan Negroes | xvi. | 892 |
| Iſanagi Mikotto of Japan | vii. 680. | 713 |
| Iſchia, Spallanzani's account of | v. | 48 |
| —— lavas — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— ſand — | v. | 55 |
| —— ſtoves — — | v. | 57 |
| ——, diminution of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Iſefiord bay — | vi. | 326 |
| Iſenheim, country round | iv. | 198 |
| Isfandiar Khan, his hiſtory | ix. | 359 |
| Isfend, feſtival of — | ix. | 97 |
| Iſgaour port — | ix. | 142 |
| Iſhecheh — — | x. | 684 |
| Iſhim Khan — | ix. | 361 |
| Iſhmael, Muley, Emperor of Morocco | xv. 470. | 711 |
| Iſhora village, inhabitants of | vii. | 274 |
| Iſh Soltan — | ix. | 349 |
| Iſie province of Japan | vii. | 661 |
| Iſigny, cattle of — | iv. | 479 |
| ———, horſes — | iv. | 482 |
| Iſis, ancient Egyptian ſtatue of | xv. | 341 |
| —, Egyptian mythology of | xv. | 350 |
| —, temple, at Baalbait — | xv. | 180 |
| Iſis's table — — | x. | 240 |
| Isje, pilgrimages of the Japaneſe to | vii. | 739 |
| Iſkander Khan, his hiſtory | ix. | 384 |
| Iſkell, Jibbel — | xv. | 570 |
| Iſla, Father — | v. | 391 |
| Iſlamore Craigs — | iii. | 900 |
| Iſlanders of Scilly — | ii. | 753 |
| ——— ———, reputation vindicated | ii. | 759 |
| Iſland-More — — | iii. | 579 |
| Iſlands belonging to Denmark | i. | 142 |
| ——— in the Gulf of Bothnia | i. | 233 |
| ———, on their origin — | i. | 687 |
| ——— of Scotland — | ii. | 159 |
| ———, floating — — | iii. | 371 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 769 |
| Iſle of Bears — | i. | 91 |
| Iſle of Birds — — | i. | 739 |
| Iſle of Croſſes — — | i. | 117 |
| Iſle of Man, Robertſon's tour through the — — | ii. | 785 |
| ———, biſhoprick | ii. | 808 |
| Iſle of Man — hery — | ii. | 812 |
| ——— — | ii. | 814 |
| ——— of the — | ii. | 815 |
| ——— its government | ii. | 816 |
| ———, hiſtory — | ii. | 820 |
| ———, kings — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, population (*note*) | ii. | 833 |
| Iſle of the States — | i. | 88 |
| Iſle of Wight, ſee Wight, iſle. | | |
| Iſles of Loch-Lomond — | iii. | 248 |
| ——, the Weſtern — | iii. | 579 |
| —— belonging to Orkney — | iii. | 748 |
| ——— to Shetland | iii. | 765. 773 |
| ——— to Pentland Firth | iii. | 801 |
| Iſleſay iſle — | iii. | 646 |
| Iſlets town — — | iv. | 191 |
| Iſlettes, port of — | xii. | 630 |
| Iſleworth — | ii. | 528 |
| Iſlief, Biſhop, biography of | vi. | 316 |
| Iſlington — | ii. | 178 |
| Iſmael town, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 507 |
| Iſmael Mulk, the ſaint — | x. | 55 |
| Iſmael of Mokha, anecdotes of him | x. | 51 |
| Iſmael Shah — | ix. | 340 |
| Iſmael Sophy of Perſia — | ix. | 26 |
| ——— —, hiſtory of him | ix. | 288 |
| Iſmailof, General — | vi. | 778 |
| Iſmailof guards, feaſt of — | vi. | 674 |
| Iſmailoff, M., Bell's account of his embaſſy to China — | vii. | 318 |
| Iſm Allah ſcience — | x. | 171 |
| Iſmit the ancient Nicomedia | x. | 697 |
| Iſola village — | v. | 939 |
| Iſola Bella — | v. | 991 |
| Iſpahan city — | vii. | 29 |
| ———, journey from Tauris to | vii. | 296 |
| ———, ambaſſador's entry at | vii. | 306 |
| ———, grandeur of the Shah's court at — | vii. | 301 |
| ———, Bell's journal of occurrences at — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, deſcription of — | vii. | 306 |
| ———, journey from, to Shamachy | vii. | 310 |
| ———, Della Valle's deſcription of — | ix. | 23 |
| ———, road from Warſaw to | ix. | 160 |
| ———, road from Moſcow to | ix. | 161 |
| ——— deſcribed — | ix. | 188 |
| Iſraelites, their journey out of the land of Egypt — | xv. | 293 |
| Iſraitu, valley of — | x. | 9 |
| Iſſus, the ancient — | x. | 546 |
| ——, battle of — | x. | 548 |
| Iſthmus of Baguewaca, project for cutting through it — | xi. | 250 |
| Iſthmus of Corinth — | x. | 758 |
| Iſthmuſes of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 868 |
| Iſtopnikoff, Commiſſary — | vii. | 457 |
| Iſtria, on the government of | iv. | 620 |
| Italica, ancient ruins — | v. | 568 |
| Italian, anecdote of one | i. | 224 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Italian language | iv. 256. v. | 980 |
| Italian convent at Pekin | vii. | 388 |
| Italians, their ancient ſpice trade | xi. | 288 |
| Italy, London trade with | ii. | 99 |
| ——, Young's travels in | iv. | 228 |
| ——, on leaving — | iv. | 286 |
| ——, Young's account of | iv. | 549 |
| ——, Spallanzani's travels in | v. | 1—272 |
| ——, on the volcanoes in — | v. | 233 |
| ——, literature at the reformation | vi. | 166 |
| Itamarica iſle — | xiv. 812. 825. | 842 |
| Itapera Point, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 750 |
| Itata river, Chili — | xiv. | 56. 191 |
| Itay, King of the Tufan — | vii. | 573 |
| Itcheoglans of Tophana | x. | 728 |
| Itch-reed of North America | xiii. | 531 |
| Itinerary of Antonine — | ii. | 263 |
| —— of Pennant's firſt tour in Scotland — | iii. | 168 |
| —— of Pennant's ſecond tour in Scotland — | iii. | 361. 568 |
| —— of Sweden, Fortia's | vi. | 561 |
| ——, Bell's, from Peterſburgh to Pekin — | vii. | 432 |
| —— from Moſcow to Aſtrachan — | vii. | 499 |
| —— from Peterſburgh to Conſtantinople — | vii. | 514 |
| ——, Browne's, from Cobbé to Sennaar — | xvi. | 827 |
| —— from Sennaar to Gondar | xvi. | 828—830 |
| —— from Ibeit to Emdurman — — | xvi. | 831 |
| —— to Shiebon | xvi. | 832 |
| —— from Rîl to Wara | xvi. | 833 |
| —— from Wara to Bahr-el-Gazalle — — | xvi. | 834 |
| —— from Khukjé to the Bahr-el-ada — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— from Bahr-el-Gazalle to Bornou — | xvi. | 835 |
| —— from Wara to Cubcabéa | xvi. | 836 |
| —— from Cobbé to the copper-mines of Fertît — | xvi. | 837 |
| —— from Dar-Bergoo to the ſources of the Bahr-el-abiad | xvi. | 838 |
| Itopatin, King — | xiii. | 125 |
| Itznobe, the Japeneſe author | vii. | 742 |
| Ivan, Emperor of Ruſſia, his depoſition by Elizabeth — | vi. | 783 |
| ——, impriſonment — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, viſited by Peter III. — | vi. | 785 |
| ——, attempt at reſcuing — | vi. | 787 |
| ——, death | vi. | 788 |
| ——, account of his parents and family | vi. | 792 |
| Ivan Alexievitch, tomb and character | vi. | 600 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ivan Vaſſilievitch the Firſt, his tomb and character — | vi. | 597 |
| ——, his grants to the Engliſh merchants — | vi. | 870 |
| Ivan Vaſſilievitch the Second, his tomb and character — | vi. | 598 |
| Ivar, the ſtory of — | ii. | 797 |
| Iverone monaſtery — | x. | 737 |
| Ivica, trade of — | v. | 470 |
| Ivory of the mammon's horn | vii. | 427 |
| Ivory Coaſt of Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | 537—547 |
| Ivory-image, an ancient — | iii. | 352 |
| Ivory-trade of Guinea — | xvi. | 513 |
| —— of the interior of Africa | xvi. | 889 |
| ——, Negroes ſurpriſed at the Europeans' eagerneſs for it — | xvi. | *ibid.* 891 |
| Ivy of America — | xiii. | 427 |
| Ivy-bridge — — | ii. | 301 |
| Ivy cape, Algiers — | xv. | 520 |
| Iwami province of Japan — | vii. | 665 |
| Izdkaſt town — | ix. | 100 |
| Izoire, vineyards of — | iv. | 213. 454 |
| —— cattle — | iv. | 480 |


J.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Jaafer Khan, audience of | ix. | 264 |
| Jaanikius, Archbiſhop — | x. | 394 |
| Jabbok river — | x. | 461 |
| Jabbe town — — | xvi. | 857 |
| Jabiru-Guaku, bird of Brazil | xiv. | 719 |
| Jabiſe land, Guinea — | xvi. | 348 |
| Jabme-Aibmo — — | i. | 460 |
| Jabme-Akko, the mother of death | i. | 460 |
| Jaca, fruit of Mindanao — | xi. | 8 |
| Jaccatra empire — — | xi. | 163 |
| —— river — — | xi. | 173 |
| —— government — | xi. | 212 |
| Jachen ſtone, Bernier's deſcription | viii. | 220 |
| Jaci, want of water at — | v. | 88 |
| —— city deſcribed by Marco Polo | vii. | 143 |
| Jack of the Feather — | xiii. | 145 |
| Jack of Newbury — | ii. | 31 |
| Jack the Painter — | ii. | 310 |
| Jackalls, Bell's deſcription of them | vii. | 287 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 140 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 407 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 624 |
| —— of the Cape — | xvi. | 78 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 436 |
| ——, anecdotes of their boldneſs | xvi. | 467 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| Jackey and Jerry — | ii. | 496. 554 |
| Jack-fiſh of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| JACKMAN, Charles, his diſcoveries towards the north-eaſt paſſage | i. | 70 |
| Jackman's ſound — | xii. 497. 505. | 520 |
| Jackſon cape — — | xi. | 540 |
| Jackſon, Port, New South Wales | xi. | 546 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Jackſon, Port, New South Wales deſcribed — — | xi. | 903 |
| Jackſon, Adjutant General | xii. | 313 |
| Jackſon, Captain — | iii. | 685 |
| Jackoa of Java — — | viii. | 453 |
| Jacob Almanzor, King of Fez | xv. | 462 |
| Jacobins, revolution club at the | iv. | 297 |
| ——, the Griſon (*note*) | v. | 962 |
| —— ſociety of Paris (*note*) | vi. | 505 |
| Jacob's Bethel — | x. | 337 |
| Jacob's bridge — — | x. | 462. 466 |
| Jacobs-Elven river, ſalmon in | i. | 444 |
| Jacobſon's, John, dreadful battle with the Dutch — — | i. | 799 |
| Jacob's ſtaff — | i. | 608 |
| Jacob's Well deſcribed — | x. | 336 |
| Jacomus Maſtung, iron-mine at | i. | 198 |
| Jacumama ſnake of the Amazons | xiv. | 247. 514 |
| Jaen, road from Loxa to — | xiv. | 216 |
| —— government, Quito | xiv. | 494 |
| Jært, deſcription of the — | i. | 186 |
| Jafa, country of — | x. | 101 |
| Jaffa village — — | x. | 455 |
| Jaffar-eah of Barbary — | xv. | 672 |
| Jagadéva Raya, his dominions | viii. | 697 |
| Jagag river, on the countries round | vii. | 48 |
| Jagannat, town and temple | viii. | 175 |
| —— the idol — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Jagarynat, temple of, in Orixa | viii. | 402 |
| Jagatay Khan, hiſtory of him | ix. | 381 |
| Jagatay Tartars, deſcription of them | ix. | 379 |
| Jah, Vale of — | xv. | 285 |
| Jah-ghirs of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 143 |
| Jaik river — | ix. | 388. 394 |
| Jain Rajas — — | viii. | 751 |
| Jakin land, Guinea — | xvi. | 506 |
| Jalacotta town — — | xvi. | 909 |
| Jalap of Mexico — | xiii. | 775 |
| Jalappa town — — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| Jallof, ſee Oualoſe. | | |
| Jallonka Wilderneſs, Mungo Park's travels through — | xvi. | 899 |
| Jallonkadoo, gold trade in | xvi. | 886 |
| ——, Mungo Park's travels through — — | xvi. | 897 |
| Jallonkas deſcribed by Mungo Park | xvi. | 902 |
| Jaloffs, King of, anecdotes of his war with the King of Foota Torra — — | xvi. | 904 |
| Jama iſland — | xi. | 448 |
| Jama river, Peru — | xiv. | 275 |
| Jamagullu town — | viii. | 770 |
| —— temple — | viii. | 771 |
| Jamaica, Colon's diſcovery of | xii. | 70. 74. 144 |
| ——, Engliſh conqueſt — | xii. | 313 |
| ——, ſettlement — | xii. | 314 |
| ——, deſcription — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| —— ſugar — | xii. | 321 |
| ——, obſervations on — | xii. | 387 |
| Jamapa, Rio de — | xiii. | 846 |
| Jamatto province — | vii. | 661 |
| Jambe canes of Borneo — — | xi. | 142 |
| Jambee, factory at — | viii. | 450 |
| Jambo town — | x. | 19 |
| James the Firſt of England, voyages of diſcovery in his reign | xii. | 226 |
| James the Second of England, remarks on — | xii. | 393 |
| James the Firſt of Scotland, murder of — — | iii. | 397 |
| ——, his viſit to Tycho Brahe — | vi. | 331 |
| James the Sixth of Scotland | iii. | 412 |
| James, Cape, New England | xiii. | 234 |
| James river, Virginia — | xii. 231. xiii. | 709 |
| James-town, Virginia, firſt ſettlement of xii. 231. 239. 243. xiii. | 26. 51. 102. | 111 |
| Jameſon, the artiſt — | iii. | 44 |
| Jamiſon, Rev. Mr. — | iii. | 366 |
| Jammahos of Japan — | vii. | 743 |
| ——, their ſymbolic dreſs | vii. | 745 |
| ——, magical arts — | vii. | 746 |
| ——, begging — | vii. | 789 |
| Jammes, ſee Yams. | | |
| Jamundas river — | xiv. | 240 |
| Jan-Bolado — | x. | 384 |
| Jan de Cabo Monte King | xvi. | 538 |
| Janduy, King of the Tapoyers | xiv. | 876 |
| Janeiro, Rio de — | xvi. | 319 |
| Jangamur, city and palace of | vii. | 126 |
| Jangoma kingdom deſcribed | ix. | 763 |
| Jang-ſe-fu — — | vii. | 250 |
| ——, handſome women there | vii. | 251 |
| Jangui city — | vii. | 150 |
| Janguis of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 181 |
| Janibek Khan, his hiſtory — | ix. | 336 |
| Janiſſaries, trading — | x. | 85 |
| ——, Turkiſh — | x. | 246 |
| —— of Alexandria — | xv. | 171 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 304 |
| Janiſſary, etymology of the word | ix. | 90 |
| Janitzar aga — | xv. | 305 |
| Janizar cape — — | x. | 232 |
| Jan-over-Zee of Brazil — | xiv. | 721 |
| Janſan city — | viii. | 488 |
| Janſon, Marquis — | i. | 216 |
| Janſz, John, his death — | i. | 116 |
| Janthines, the molluſca — | xi. | 836 |
| Japan, Marco Polo's deſcription of | vii. | 159 |
| ——, attempt of the Tartars to conquer — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Caron's account of | vii. | 607 |
| ——, its revenues — | vii. | 610 |
| ——, hiſtory — — | vii. | 614 |
| ——, laws — | vii. | 624 |
| ——, religion — — | vii. | 629 |
| ——, trade — | vii. | 637 |
| ——, productions — | vii. | 639 |
| —— Diary — — | vii. | 641—651 |
| ——, Kempfer's hiſtory of | vii. | 652 |
| ——, its different names — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſituation and extent | vii. | 653 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Japan, its geographical divifions | vii. | 661 |
| ——, origin of the inhabitants of | vii. | 668 |
| ——, its climate — | vii. | 683 |
| ——, minerals — | vii. | 685 |
| ——, plants and fruits — | vii. | 692 |
| ——, chimerical animals — | vii. | 698 |
| ——, beafts — — | vii. | 699 |
| ——, reptiles | vii. | 701 |
| ——, birds — | vii. | 702 |
| ——, inſects — | vii. | 704 |
| ——, fifh — — | vii. | 705 |
| ——, eccleſiaſtical hereditary Emperors of — — | vii. | 716 |
| ——, religions in — | vii. | 723 |
| ——, its public and private buildings | vii. | 771 |
| ——, crowded roads — | vii. | 784 |
| ——, Tavernier on the pearl fifhery | viii. | 254 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 514 |
| ——, Dutch trade to — | xi. | 207 |
| Japan, Emperor of, Caron's account of him — — | vii. | 611 |
| ——, preſents of the Dutch to him — | vii. | 759 |
| ——, his caſtles in Jedo — — | vii. | 801 |
| ——, court | vii. | 806 |
| ——, audience | vii. | 807. 813 |
| Japaneſe, Caron's deſcription of them — — | vii. | 619 |
| ——, former connection with the Chineſe — | vii. | 638 |
| ——, Kempfer's account of their origin and deſcent — | vii. | 668 |
| ——, arguments againſt their being deſcended from the Chineſe | vii. | 671 |
| ——, a colony of original Babylonians — — | vii. | 672 |
| ——, deſcription of their perſons — — | vii. | 679 |
| ——, their own account of their origin — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Siam — | ix. | 574 |
| ——, their trade in Cochin-China — — | ix. | 795 |
| Japan ware in Pekin — | vii. | 454 |
| Japara, Dutch factory — | viii. 452. xi. | 286 |
| Jaque Lahoe, Guinea — | xvi. | 546 |
| Jaques's, Pere, operation for the ſtone | iv. | 73 |
| Jaquier trees of the Iſle of France | xi. | 767 |
| Jararaka ſnake of Brazil — | xiv. | 714 |
| Jardin de la Reyna, Cuba | xii. 70. 143. xiii. | 755 |
| Jaré ſalt-works — | iv. | 104 |
| Jars found by Mungo Park on the Niger — — | xvi. | 853 |
| Jars Voyage Metallurgique (*note*) | ii. 482. | 488 |
| Jaſades of Syria — | x. | 573 |
| Jaſdi city, Polo's deſcription | vii. | 112 |
| Jaſhen of Tibet — — | vii. | 547 |
| Jaſke cape — | x. | 126 |
| Jaſper analyzed — — | i. | 724 |
| ——, experiments on — | v. | 122 |
| Jaſper of Kaſhgar — | vii. | 581 |
| —— of Scio — — | x. | 625 |
| Jaſques, Perſees at — | viii. | 556 |
| Jaſſima, King Abino — | vii. | 798 |
| Jati wood — | xi. | 254 |
| Jaundice, a cure for the — | iii. | 578 |
| Java iſland, Marco Polo's deſcription | vii. | 160 |
| ——, kingdoms in it | vii. | 160 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription of | viii. | 452 |
| ——, Fitch's deſcription | ix. | 423 |
| ——, Stavorinus's account | xi. | 104. 159 |
| ——, power of the Dutch there — — | xi. | 162 |
| ——. Pigafetta's account | xi. | 376 |
| ——, Behaim's account | xi. | 401 |
| Javaneſe, Stavorinus's deſcription of them — — | xi. | 171 |
| ——, their celebration of the new year — — | xvi. | 13 |
| Javarouf, court of Poland at | i. | 220 |
| —— deſcribed — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Javelins of the Hottentots — | xvi. | 29. 90. 130 |
| Jaw-bones, human, inſtrument of | xi. | 513. 515 |
| Jays, beautiful, of Senegal | xvi. | 605. 623 |
| Jealouſy does not torment the Laplanders — — | i. | 166 |
| —— of the Spaniard wearing off | v. | 512 |
| ——, inſtance of, in Vienna | vi. | 100 |
| ——, furious, of the Siameſe | ix. | 585 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 263 |
| —— of the Fidaſians — | xvi. | 479 |
| Jean fruit of Tonquin — | ix. | 661. 717 |
| —— of Cochin-China | ix. | 776 |
| Jebel-Sheik — — | x. | 463. 508 |
| Jebil, pilots of — | x. | 18 |
| Jebilee city — — | x. | 311 |
| ——, ancient theatre at | x. | 312 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 565 |
| Jebiſu the Japaneſe Neptune | vii. | 738 |
| Jeb-Joſeph — — | x. | 466 |
| Jedo city, Caron's deſcription of | vii. | 610 |
| ——, Kempfer's journey from Nagaſakki to — | vii. | 766. 792 |
| ——, deſcription of the city | vii. | 799 |
| ——, Emperor's caſtles at — | vii. | 801 |
| Jedſo, Benyowſki's adventures at | xvi. | 782 |
| Jeetſu province of Japan * — | vii. | 664 |
| Jefferſon, Mr., on the cultivation of tobacco — | iv. | 502 |
| Jegcholl, court of China at | vii. | 458. 460 |
| Jehan-Abad city — | viii. | 150 |
| Jehan-Guire, his favour to Chriſtians — — | viii. | 169 |
| ——, the Great Mogul, ſee Mogul. | | |
| Jehoſaphat valley — | x. | 357 |
| Jehoſaphat's ſepulchre — | x. | 422 |
| Jehuſi mount — | xv. | 183. 401 |
| Jeiunagundah, wife of Wyſe | viii. | 532 |
| Jejas's tomb — | vii. | 816 |
| Je-Jeu-Jeen — — | vii. | 250 |
| Jeko, religious ſect in Japan | vii. | 630 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Jelabs — — | xv. | 110 |
| Jelly of zeolites — | v. | 208 |
| Jemena river — — | ix. | 411 |
| Jemme town, Tunis — | xv. | 587 |
| Jemſhid, King of Perſia | ix. | 108. 269 |
| Jeneen town — | x. | 362 |
| Jenghige village — | ix. | 81 |
| Jenghis Khan, his deſcendants | ix. | 381 |
| ——— conqueſt of Karaſm | ix. | 333 |
| Jenkins, Henry, the old | ii. | 429 |
| Jenkinſon's navigation of the Caſpian ſea — — | vi. | 878 |
| ———account of Urjenz | ix. | 327 |
| JENKINSON's Voyages and Travels to Bucharia — | ix. | 386 |
| ——— account of the petrified Tartar horde — | xv. | 614 |
| Jenné town — — | xvi. | 850 |
| ———, taken by Mooſee | xvi. | 852 |
| Jenoune, the Barbary fairies | xv. | 671 |
| Jenycopin deſcribed — | i. | 146 |
| Jepſon, Zacharias — | ii. | 423 |
| Jerabees, the ancient Gerrhæ | x. | 538 |
| Jerabolus, the idol — | x. | 538 |
| Jeraſſave — — | i. | 16. 35 |
| Jerba iſland — — | xv. | 583. 585 |
| Jerboa animal of Barbary | xv. | 625 |
| Jerechini, John, account of | i. | 649 |
| Jereed, El, of Tunis — | xv. | 592 |
| Jeremiah's grot, near Jeruſalem | x. | 343. 421 |
| Jeremie's, M., account of Nelſon's river, and North America | xii. | 275 |
| Jeribol town — — | x. | 735 |
| Jericho, plains of — | x. | 345. 429 |
| Jerijang diſtrict — | xvi. | 866 |
| Jerim city — — | x. | 61 |
| —— locuſts — — | x. | 62 |
| Jerome of Prague — | v. | 646 |
| Jerome's paſſage of the Nile | xv. | 46 |
| Jeronymites of the Eſcurial | v. | 370 |
| Jeropotamo river — | x. | 605 |
| Jerſey, New, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 431. 482 |
| ———, Burnaby's deſcription | xiii. | 735 |
| Jerſeys, Eaſt and Weſt, Swedes in | xii. | 353 |
| ———, Engliſh ſettlements in — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| Jeruſalem, Maundrell's journey from Aleppo to — — | x. | 305—339 |
| ———, celebration of Eaſter at | x. | 340 |
| ———, antiquities there and round | x. | 355 |
| ———, circuit of — | x. | 361 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 411 |
| Jeſid river — — | x. | 503 |
| Jeſkar iſle — — | iii. | 628 |
| Jeſo iſland, Kempfer's hiſtory and deſcription — | vii. | 656 |
| Jeſſamine of Perſia — | ix. | 95 |
| Jeſſeigne, Rajah — | viii. | 72 |
| ———, Aureng-Zebe's letter to — — | viii. | 82 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | viii. | 88. 93. 129 |
| Jeſſo country — | vii. | 609 |
| Jeſſomſeigne, Rajah — | viii. | 73 |
| ———, his battle with Aureng-Zebe — | viii. | 74 |
| ———, his wife | viii. | 74. 89. 93. 127. 128 |
| Jeſſon, Mr. — — | ii. | 357 |
| Jeſuits, anecdotes of them | i. | 214 |
| ———, on their expulſion from Spain | v. | 394. 399 |
| ——— of Bavaria — | vi. | 29 |
| ———, their love of Machiaveliſm | vi. | 106 |
| ———, German — | vi. | 153 |
| ——— in China — | vii. | 388 |
| ——— in Pekin | vii. | 442, *et ſeq.* 459 |
| ——— in Hindoſtan, Sir Thomas Roe's account of them | viii. | 48 |
| ——— in Agra, Bernier's account | viii. | 169 |
| ——— in Siam — | viii. | 468 |
| ——— preferred for Georgian miſſions — — | ix. | 136 |
| ——— in Cochin-China | ix. | 797 |
| ———, French, their intrigues in Canada — | xii. | 400. 403. 410. 414 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 365. 636. 646 |
| ——— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 182 |
| ———, their expulſion from the Miſſions — | xiv. | 265 |
| ———, their miſſions in Paraguay | xiv. | 633 |
| ———, hiſtory of them | xiv. | 635 |
| ——— in Chili — | xiv. | 688 |
| ———, their miſſions to Abyſſinia | xv. | 5. 29. 46 |
| ———, expulſion from Abyſſinia (*note*) — — | xv. | 51. 61 |
| Jeſuit's bark, its efficacy in the ague | xiii. | 495 |
| Jeſuits' church at Antwerp | i. | 134 |
| ——— at Quebec | xiii. | 263 |
| Jeſuits' library at Paris — | iv. | 37 |
| Jeſus, Emperor of Ethiopia | xv. | 86 |
| Jeſus Chriſt, places of his birth and actions deſcribed | x. | 349. 362. 416. 436. 454 |
| Jeſus college, Oxford — | ii. | 121 |
| Jet of Yorkſhire — | ii. | 16 |
| Jetiga idol — — | viii. | 755 |
| Jetſingo, province of Japan | vii. | 664 |
| Jetſiſſen, province of Japan | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Jeu de Paume, national aſſembly at | iv. | 177 |
| Jeugel mount — — | i. | 740 |
| Jewdry of Tarudant | xv. | 726 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 736 |
| Jewellers, Indian, of Quito | xiv. | 546. 550 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 310 |
| Jewel-office in the tower | ii. | 46 |
| Jewels of the Great Mogul | viii. | 14. 37. 162 |
| ———, Tavernier's remarks on — | viii. | 250 |
| Jeweſſes in Barbary, their dreſs, manners and cuſtoms — | xv. | 737 |
| Jewry-wall at Leiceſter — | ii. | 361 |
| Jews at Amſterdam — | i. | 138 |
| —— in Cracow — | i. | 225 |
| ——, Laplanders' affinity to | i. | 376 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Jews, their ſynagogues in London | ii. | 49 |
| —— in Cambridge — | ii. | 124 |
| ——, obſervations on them | ii. | 568 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 116 |
| —— of Prague — — | vi. | 140 |
| —— of Francfort — | vi. | 242 |
| —— at Conſtantinople | vii. | 5 |
| —— of Mount Niſbor | vii. | 10 |
| —— of Germany — | vii. | 19 |
| ——————, account of them by Benjamin of Tudela | vii. | *ibid.* |
| —— ſettled in China — | vii. | 225 |
| —— in Poland — | vii. | 502 |
| —— in Caſhmere — | viii. | 222 |
| —— in Cranganore — | viii. | 379 |
| ——, anecdotes of them, in Perſia | ix. | 96 |
| —— at Cocheen — | ix. | 232 |
| —— at Shiraz — — | ix. | 241 |
| —— in Yemen — | x. | 69 |
| —— in Arabia, their government | x. | 85 |
| —— of Kheibar — | x. | 92 |
| —— in Arabia — | x. | 142 |
| ——————, their beards and dreſs | x. | 158 |
| —— in Turkey, Blount's deſcription of them — | x. | 267 |
| —— in Tripoli — | x. | 282 |
| —— in Saphet — | x. | 465 |
| —— of Theſſalonica — | x. | 742 |
| —— in New York — | xiii. | 455 |
| ——, on the ancient — | xiv. | 133 |
| —— in Brazil — | xiv. | 871 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 312 |
| ——, Mahometans' opinion of them | xv. | 428 |
| ——, anecdotes of them, in Barbary | xv. | 457 |
| ——, mode of dealing with them | xv. | 493 |
| —— in Tangiers — | xv. | 683. 685 |
| —— in Rabat — | xv. | 698 |
| —— in Azamore — | xv. | 702 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 707 |
| —— in Tarudant — | xv. | 726 |
| —— of Mount Atlas — | xv. | 732 |
| ——, ſtate of the Barbary | xv. | 736. 763 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 833 |
| Jews' burying-ground, near Cairo | xv. | 192 |
| Jezdcheſt — — | ix. | 121 |
| Jibbel-el-Mokatteb — | x. | 6 |
| Jibbel Muſa — — | x. | 10 |
| Jidda, voyage from Tor to | x. | 18 |
| —— deſcribed — | x. | 21 |
| —— government — | x. | 23 |
| —— trade — — | x. | 24 |
| Jiganli town — — | ix. | 111 |
| Jigat cape — — | viii. | 311 |
| Jijel city — — | xv. | 540 |
| Jiligar caſt, ſee Jinigar. | | |
| Jillebba dreſs in Barbary | xv. | 659 |
| Jimbala kingdom, on the Niger | xvi. | 851. 852 |
| Jindey, Mungo Park's arrival at | xvi. | 910 |
| Jin-enne river — | xv. | 536 |
| Jinigar caſt, their manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 610 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Jinnett harbour — | xv. | 533 |
| Jird animal — | xv. | 625 |
| Jivicatſu ſignal ſtation | xiv. | 438 |
| Jizie of the Turks — | xv. | 115 |
| Joannes Imperialis's account of Crichton — — | iii. | 142 |
| Job the Ruſſian patriarch | vi. | 603 |
| Jobar river — — | x. | 313 |
| Jobar, ſynagogue at — | x. | 509 |
| Job's habitation at Comera | viii. | 291. 295 |
| Jodda — — | xv. | 11 |
| Joekul, phenomenon on the | i. | 745 |
| Johanna iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 270 |
| Johanna ſhip, account of her wreck at Delagoa — | viii. | 265 |
| Johannefors — — | vi. | 553 |
| Johannes, Dr., on the elephantiaſis | i. | 717 |
| Johannes Tornæus, account of | i. | 155 |
| ——————, anecdote of | i. | 166 |
| Johannis-Berg village — | vi. | 259 |
| John Damaſcenus, church at Damaſcus — — | x. | 501 |
| John, King of Portugal — | xii. | 20. 53 |
| John of Denmark, his tomb and character — — | vi. | 340 |
| John, Pope — — | iii. | 424 |
| John the Third of Sweden, hiſtory of | vi. | 482 |
| Johnes, Mr., his improvements at Havod — — | ii. | 607. 659 |
| John-Harre of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 771 |
| ——————, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 777 |
| Johnſon, Sir Nathaniel | xii. | 303 |
| JOHNSON'S, Dr., tranſlation of Lobo's voyage to Abyſſinia | xv. | 1 |
| Johnſon's notes on the Samoeds | i. | 62 |
| Johnſon's fort, Charles-Town | xii. | 343 |
| Johnſtown, Queen's county | iii. | 863 |
| Johore kingdom, Hamilton's deſcription — | viii. | 440. 460 |
| Johore, King of — | viii. | 434. 440 |
| Jojootjes of Guinea — | xvi. | 460 |
| Jol, the ancient — | xv. | 521 |
| Jolfa, Armenian colony at — | ix. | 284 |
| Joliba, ſee Niger. | | |
| Joliet, Sieur — — | xiii. | 332. 338 |
| Jona Iſle — — | iii. | 294 |
| ——————, its ſoil — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, antiquities in — | iii. | 296 |
| ——————— deſcribed by Martin | iii. | 656 |
| Jonah's country — | x. | 457 |
| Jonas's Pillars, ruins — | x. | 549 |
| Jonas's ſoliloquy in the whale's belly | iii. | 240 |
| Jonekoping town — | i. | 332 |
| Jones, Governor — | xii. | 358 |
| Jones, Inigo, on Stone-henge (*note*) | vi. | 349 |
| Jones, Mr., of Baſſora — | ix. | 264. 270 |
| Jones, Mr., of New England | xiii. | 235 |
| Jones, Sir William — | ix. | 492 |
| ——————, his laws for Penſylvania | xiii. | 358 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Jones's, William, Eſq., account of the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 745 |
| Jonkceylon iſland — | viii. | 431 |
| Jonqueras, culture at — | iv. | 662 |
| Jonquiere, Marquis de la | xiii. 655. | xiv. 26 |
| ———, his public entry into Quebec — | xiii. | 655 |
| Jonſbok code of laws — | i. | 647 |
| Jonſen, Andrew, anecdote of | i. | 416 |
| Jonſon, Ben, epitaph by — | iii. | 533 |
| Jonſon, Henry, anecdote of him | i. | 450 |
| Jonſon, Mr. Eyolfs — | i. | 642 |
| Joppa, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 407 |
| Jordan river, Maundrell's deſcription | x. | 346 |
| ———, Pococke's account | x. | 430 |
| ———, its ſource — | x. | 463 |
| Jordan, on the Bermudas — | xiii. | 176 |
| Jorden, Mr., of Virginia — | xiii. | 151 |
| Joreval abbey — — | ii. | 426 |
| Jorrums of the Hebrides — | iii. | 319 |
| Jorré on the extent of France | iv. | 302 |
| Joſeph, Emperor, anecdotes of | vi. 101. 126. | 128 |
| Joſeph la France on North America | xii. | 369 |
| Joſeph of Arimathea at Glaſſenbury | ii. | 257 |
| Joſeph river — — | xv. | 214 |
| ——— canal — | xv. | 217 |
| Joſephine Gulf, New Holland | xi. | 884 |
| Joſeph's granaries, Cairo — | xv. | 185 |
| Joſeph's hall, Cairo — | xv. | 190 |
| Joſeph's houſe near Nazareth | x. | 362 |
| Joſeph's ſepulchre — | x. | 336 |
| Joſeph's well — — | xv. | 191 |
| Jo-ſi-wo city — — | vii. | 258 |
| Joſs of China — — | vii. | 392 |
| Jotyphanada caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — | viii. | 641 |
| Jougies of Surat — | viii.* | 317 |
| ———, their penances and mortifications — | viii. | 318 |
| Joukta mount — | x. | 611 |
| Joulo-Gadge, the ſpirits — | i. | 461 |
| Journal of Stephen Burrough, toward the river Ob — | i. | 51 |
| ——— of Pet and Jackſon towards the north-eaſt paſſage | i. | 70 |
| ——— of the firſt voyage of the Dutch for ditto — | i. | 81 |
| ———, of the ſecond ditto | i. | 85 |
| ———, of the third ditto — | i. | 90 |
| ——— of M. Outhier's voyage to the north — — | i. | 259 |
| ——— of a voyage from Archangel — — | i. | 491 |
| ——— of ſeven ſeamen left at Spitzbergen — — | i. | 535 |
| ———, Phipps's — | i. | 542 |
| ——— of four Ruſſians left at Spitzbergen — — | i. | 595 |
| ——— of Brand's voyage to Orkney and Shetland | iii. | 735 |
| ——— form of writing travels | iv. | 80 |
| Journal de Phyſique — | iv. | 286 |
| ———, Schloſſer's — | vi. | 231 |
| ———, Bell's, of occurrences at Pekin — — | vii. | 381—407 |
| ———, M. de Lange's, of his reſidence at Pekin — | vii. | 437—484 |
| ———, Bell's, of the expedition of Peter the Great to Derbent | vii. | 487 |
| ——— of ſome Engliſhmen on Japan — — | vii. | 641—651 |
| ——— of Sir Thomas Roe, embaſſador to the Great Mogul | viii. | 2—56 |
| ——— from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai — | x. | 386 |
| ——— of Pelſart's voyage to Auſtralaſia — — | xi. | 428 |
| ———, Dampier's, to New Holland — — | xi. | 467 |
| ——— of Captain King | xi. | 698 |
| ——— of Frobiſher's voyages for diſcovering a north-weſt paſſage — — | xii. | 545 |
| ——— of Burnaby's voyage to America — — | xiii. | 705 |
| ——— of a voyage from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo | xiii. | 855—875 |
| ——— of Ulloa's voyage to South America — — | xiv. | 321. 360 |
| ———, Windhus's, of his journey to Mequinez — | xv. | 447 |
| Journies to the lake of Tornotreſch | i. | 185 |
| ——— to the extremity of Lapland — — | i. | 251 |
| ——— from Torneo to France | i. | 323 |
| ——— of the Laplanders — | i. | 409 |
| ———, omens of — | iii. | 383 |
| ———, Liſter's, to Paris | iv. | 1 |
| ——— of Ramond to the ſummit of Mont Perdu — | iv. | 711 |
| ——— of Kempfer from Nangaſakki to Jedo — | vii. | 792 |
| ——— from Madras through Myſore, Canara and Malabar | viii. | 573 |
| ——— from Aleppo to Jeruſalem, Maundrell's — | x. | 305 |
| ——— to the Euphrates | x. | 381 |
| ——— from Guayaquil to Quito | xiv. | 414 |
| ——— from Quito to Lima | xiv. | 552. 565 |
| ——— of Poncet to Abyſſinia | xv. | 61 |
| ———, Browne's, to Dar-Fûr | xv. | 108 |
| ——— of the Iſraelites out of the land of Egypt — | xv. | 293 |
| ——— of Windhus to Mequinez | xv. | 442 |
| ——— in the interior of Africa, Browne's — — | xvi. | 827 |
| Joux valley and lake — | v. | 811 |
| —— caſtle — — | v. | 822 |
| Jouxa juriſdiction — | xiv. | 610 |
| Jovellanos, Don Gaſpard Melchior de — — | v. | 358. 632 |
| Juan lake — — | i. | 30 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Juan, Don Jorge — | v. | 456 |
| Juan d'Alfaraz town — | xi. | 308 |
| Juanelo's machine at Toledo | v. | 542 |
| Juanes iſland, river Amazon | xiv. | 243. 251. 502 |
| Juan Fernandez iſland, obſervations on — — | xi. 458. | xiv. 91 |
| ———, Ulloa's deſcription — — | xiv. | 658. 690 |
| Juanny iſland — — | viii. | 3 |
| Jubilee, the Manks — | ii. | 814 |
| ———, royal, in the Samorin's country — — | viii. | 374 |
| Jubo, Zanguebar — | xv. | 6 |
| Jubones, Los, river — | xiv. | 215 |
| Jucutan, ſee Yucutan. | | |
| Judaiſm traced among the Negroes of Guinea — — | xvi. | 423 |
| ———, diſcovered in Benin | xvi. | 527 |
| Judda city — — | viii. | 275 |
| Judda, Arabia — | xv. | 102 |
| Judges of Ruſſia — | vi. | 811 |
| ———, their dreſs in the Birman empire — — | viii. | 424 |
| ———, eccleſiaſtical, in Perſia | ix. | 215 |
| ——— in Turkey — | x. | 257 |
| Judges' ſepulchres — | x. | 442 |
| Judgment, Turkiſh account of the day of — — | x. | 286. 357 |
| Judicature of Congo — | xvi. | 242 |
| ——— of Axim, Guinea | xvi. | 405 |
| ——— of Fida — | xvi. | 485 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 528 |
| ——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 581 |
| ——— in Sofala — | xvi. | 689. 694 |
| Jug, an antique tripodal | iii. | 287 |
| Juggler and ape in Hindoſtan | viii. | 48 |
| Jugglers of Pekin, Bell's account of them — — | vii. | 390. 396 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 172 |
| ——— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 94 |
| Jugures, on their idols — | vii. | 51 |
| ——— temples | vii. | 52 |
| ——— ſoothſayers | vii. | 54 |
| ——— hiſtory — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Jugurtha, his defeat by Metellus | xv. | 590 |
| Jujuy, Almagro at — | xiv. | 163 |
| Jukas Jerſwi fair — | i. | 315 |
| Juks-Akka, the Lapland goddeſs | i. | 459 |
| Juks Anodſten, anecdote of | i. | 454 |
| Jule feaſt — — | i. | 313 |
| Julfar, Armenians of — | viii. | 303 |
| Julia Cæſarea, the ancient | xv. | 521 |
| Juliana-Maria, Queen-dowager | vi. | 321 |
| Julian columns — | v. | 901 |
| Julian's Thermæ at Paris | iv. | 18 |
| Julifunda town — | xvi. | 907 |
| Julius hoſpital of Wurtzburg | vi. | 237 |
| Julpha city — — | ix. | 155 |
| Julpha, ſuburb of Iſpahan deſcribed | ix. | 191 |
| ——, Armenians there — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Junell, John, anecdote of — | i. | 453 |
| Jungadas on the Guayaquil | xiv. | 407 |
| Jungeiôn, Browne's deſcription of | xvi. | 834 |
| Jungfrau-horn mountain — | v. | 762. 876 |
| Jungle fowl — — | ix. | 445 |
| Junia bay — — | x. | 322 |
| Junia plain — — | x. | 317. 570 |
| Juniper a ſubſtitute for tobacco | i. | 502 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 590 |
| Juniper-tree, white American | xiii. | 558 |
| ———, red American | xiii. | 560 |
| Junk, Rio, Guinea — | xvi. | 540 |
| Junks of the Chineſe at Macaſſer | xi. | 243 |
| —— of Borneo — | xi. | 355 |
| Juno, her temple in Samos | x. | 642 |
| ——, Egyptian mythology of her | xv. | 350 |
| Junquerras — — | iv. | 112 |
| Junquiera, La, town — | v. | 629 |
| ——— fortreſs — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Juny town — — | vii. | 376 |
| Juoigen, the Lapland — | i. | 480 |
| Jupiter, his temples at Mylaſa | x. | 667 |
| ——, mythology of — | xv. | 350 |
| Jupiter Olympius, his temple at Athens — — | x. | 756 |
| Jupiter Urius, temple to — | x. | 702 |
| Jura, ſound of — | iii. | 278 |
| ——, iſle of — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hiſtory — — | iii. | 279 |
| —— iſle, Martin's account of | iii. | 648 |
| Jura mountains | v. 679. 710. 802. | 808 |
| ———, their courſe and extent | v. | 811 |
| ———, aſcent to the ſummit | v. | 816 |
| Juramenta adminiſtered to the officers of the Cathay fleet — | i. | 10 |
| Juries, grand, of Ireland — | iii. | 870. 875 |
| Juriſdictions, League of the Ten | v. | 954 |
| ——— of Guayaquil | xiv. | 399 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 462 |
| ——— of the Viceroy of Peru | xiv. | 607 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 680 |
| Juriſprudence of the Birmans | ix. | 492 |
| Jurjura mountain — | xv. | 534 |
| Juros of Spain — | v. | 427 |
| Jury, the Engliſh — | ii. | 131 |
| ——— grand — | ii. | 132 |
| Juſſer, Guinea — — | xvi. | 369 |
| Juſſieu, M. de | xiv. 257. 271. 477. 694. | xvi. 600 |
| Juſtice, adminiſtration of, in Ruſſia | i. | 20. 35 |
| ———, courts of, in England | ii. | 130 |
| ———, adminiſtration of, in Athol | iii. | 380 |
| ———, on the adminiſtration of, in France — — | iv. | 419 |
| ———, adminiſtration of, in Spain | v. | 401 |
| ——— public chamber of, among the Griſons — — | v. | 968 |
| ———, adminiſtration of, at Vienna | vi. | 77 |
| ———, in Auſtria | vi. | 130 |
| ———, courts of, in Courland | vi. | 722 |
| ——— in Ruſſia | vi. | 809 |
| ———, adminiſtration, among the Tartars — — | vii. | 34 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Juſtice, adminiſtration of, in China | vii. | 192 |
| ———, anecdote of an act of, in China | vii. | 212 |
| ———, adminiſtration of, in Korea | vii. | 539 |
| ———————, in Japan | vii. | 625 |
| ———————, in Aſiatic ſtates — — | viii. | 148 |
| ———————, in the Birman empire — | viii. | 424 |
| ———, Turkiſh adminiſtration of | x. | 257 |
| ———, Dutch Council of | xi. | 184. 272 |
| ———, anecdotes of Mexican | xiii. | 834 |
| ———, adminiſtration of, in Egypt | xv. | 306 |
| ———————, in Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 425 |
| ———————, in Guinea | xvi. | 405—411. 485 |
| Juſticiaries in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 425 |
| ——— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 677 |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 756 |
| Juſticiary of Tonquin — | ix. | 755 |
| Juſtiniana, the ancient — | xv. | 580 |
| Juſtiniani's account of Colon | xii. | 4 |
| Ju Ti Xun, hiſtory of — | vii. | 715 |
| Juvenal on Memnon's ſtatue (*note*) | xv. | 252 |

K.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Kaad, drug — | x. | 55 |
| ——, Arabians' uſe of it — | x. | 153 |
| Kaaeo herb of Brazil — | xiv. | 861 |
| Kaarima of Brazil — | xiv. | 860 |
| Kaartans, their journey with Mungo Park — | xvi. | 840 |
| Kaba, or Houſe of God, in Mecca | x. | 89 |
| Kabay of the Batavian ladies | xi. | 195 |
| Kabba town — | xvi. | 846. 855 |
| Kabbanſky Oſtrogue — | vii. | 352 |
| Kaberda, the muſk animal, deſcribed | vii. | 342 |
| Kabes, John, of Guinea — | xvi. | 351 |
| Kabra on the Niger — | xvi. | 851 |
| Kabul city — | vii. | 579 |
| Kabyles of Barbary deſcribed | xv. | 503. 654 |
| Kacheguer kingdom, Bernier's account — | viii. | 221 |
| Kacheti province — | ix. | 124 |
| Kacho city, deſcribed — | ix. | 713 |
| —— palace — | ix. | 714. 749 |
| Kachtan diſtrict — | x. | 99 |
| Kadeſh — | xv. | 296 |
| Kadies, council of, at Sana | x. | 106 |
| Kadiſchi breed of horſes — | x. | 177 |
| Kadjoue, battle of — | viii. | 89 |
| Kadſuſa province of Japan | vii. | 662 |
| Kæmpfer's Dr., deſcription of tea | vii. | 227 |
| Kafilah, ſee Cafila. | | |
| Kafreſtan city — | vii. | 579 |
| Kaga province of Japan | vii. | 664 |
| Kahhme, journey to — | x. | 40 |
| Kahhre fortreſs — | x. | 55 |
| Kahira, African caravans to | xv. | 135 |
| Kahirine, anecdotes of one | xv. | 127 |
| Kahl Khan — | ix. | 345 |
| Kahoora, New Zealand chief | xi. | 645. 647 |
| Kai province of Japan — | vii. | 662 |
| Kaimoo, Mungo Park's adventures at — | xvi. | 857 |
| Kaireekeea of Owhyhee — | xi. | 700. 722 |
| Kair-wan city, Tunis — | xv. | 585 |
| Kaiſhucpenauk root of Virginia | xii. | 598 |
| Kakaboya ſnake — | xiv. | 715 |
| Kakabu tree of Brazil — | xiv. | 861 |
| Kakama deſcribed — | i. | 239 |
| Kakeraas of Guinea — | xvi. | 373 |
| Kakkris, deſcription of Indian | x. | 213 |
| Kakongo, ſee Cacongo. | | |
| Kakooa village Owhyhee | xi. | 698. 715 |
| Kalatel-Kebſh palace — | xv. | 189 |
| Kalb town — | vi. | 12 |
| Kalbazinſhabaſhna tower | vii. | 330 |
| Kalchanna town (*note*) — | vii. | 457 |
| Kalchans, account of them | vii. | 580 |
| Kalendars, Mooriſh — | xv. | 641 |
| Kalgan, town — | vii. | 418 |
| Kalgnew iſland — | i. | 525 |
| Kalkal mountain — | ix. | 82 |
| Kalkaſendas on the riſe of the Nile | xv. | 374. 376 |
| Kalleroſtats, ſmoke of — | i. | 328 |
| Kalmak Tartars — | vii. | 591 |
| Kalmia anguſtifolia of America | xiii. | 571 |
| Kalmia latifolia tree — | xiii. | 484 |
| Kalm's travels in North America | xiii. | 374—700 |
| Kalmucks, anecdotes of them | ix. | 361 |
| ——— (ſee Culmucks) | ix. | 306 |
| Kalteberg near Vienna — | vi. | 97 |
| Kaluga, government and diſtricts | vi. | 750 |
| ———, Benyowſki's adventures at | xvi. | 780 |
| Kalugua town — | vii. | 500 |
| Kalyll, ſee Ali-Patrone. | | |
| Kama river — | vii. | 321 |
| Kamalia town — | xvi. | 856 |
| ———, Mungo Park's adventures at — | xvi. | 867 |
| Kamaron, General, of Brazil | xiv. | 753. 761 |
| Kamenka village — | vii. | 347 |
| Kamgſh-Samara, lake — | vi. | 799 |
| Kamhi, Emperor of China, Bell's account of him — | vii. | 411. 440 |
| Kamis of Japan — | vii. | 724 |
| Kammah town — | ix. | 463 |
| Kamſchatka, Benyowſki adventures at — | xvi. | 782 |
| Kamtzatſky, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 345 |
| Kamtzedans, Bell's deſcription of them — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Kamul city — | vii. | 583 |
| Kan river — | vii. | 242 |
| Kancaba town, ſlave-trade in | xvi. | 869 |
| Khan-chew — | vii. | 584 |
| Kan-chew fu — | vii. | 242 |
| Kandahar city, Forſter's deſcription | ix. | 279 |
| ———, ſee Candahor. | | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Kander mount — | v. | 765 |
| Kanderſteg lake — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Kaneena, chief of Owhyhee | xi. | 699 |
| Kane Leban — | x. | 337. 361 |
| Kane Sheik — | x. | 509 |
| Kanes, Maundrell's account of them | x. | 305 |
| Kangaroo iſland — | xi. | 884. 886 |
| Kangaroos of New South Wales | xi. | 551 |
| ——, ſtriped, of Bernier iſle, New Holland — | xi. | 790 |
| ——, of Rottneſt iſle | xi. | 823 |
| Kaninana ſnake — | xiv. | 715 |
| Kanifer, General — | vii. | 342. 423 |
| Kanika, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 858 |
| Kankana, Buchanan's account | viii. | 757 |
| Kankana Chriſtians — | viii. | 748 |
| Kannas, deſcription of the Lapland | i. | 180. |
| Kanounglay — | ix. | 459 |
| Kantai marigot — | xvi. | 656 |
| Kantel mountains, terrible paſs of | vii. | 543. 597 |
| Kantes mountains — | vii. | 543 |
| ——, ſource of the Ganges in — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Kanton, ſee Canton. | | |
| Kan-Touman — | x. | 526 |
| Kanuge, Bramins at — | vii. | 219 |
| Kanum Sultan — | ix. | 15 |
| Kan-Yew city deſcribed — | vii. | 251 |
| Kaoli, ſee Korea. | | |
| Kaoo, chief prieſt of Owhyhee | xi. | 703. 715. 719 |
| Kaoo, coaſt of Owhyhee — | xi. | 729 |
| Kapharlate — | x. | 524 |
| Kaphar-latick — | x. | 468 |
| Kapini river — | viii. | 709 |
| Kapivaribi river, Brazil — | xiv. | 710 |
| Kapock-bird of the Cape | xvi. | 14 |
| Karaburno bird — | xv. | 629 |
| Kara-China village — | vii. | 296 |
| Karadja's deſtruction of Pompey's pillar — | xv. | 808 |
| Karaguata Guaeu tree — | xiv. | 865 |
| Karakakooa bay, Owhyhee | xi. | 698. 708 |
| ——, death of Captain Cook in — | xi. | 713 |
| Kara-Kalpack Tartars — | vii. | 280 |
| Karakatay, Goez's travels through | vii. | 582 |
| Karakul, deſtruction of it — | ix. | 367 |
| Karamackly hill — | vii. | 507 |
| Karazm, kingdom, deſcribed | ix. | 320 |
| ——, its ſoil and produce | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, rivers and lakes | ix. | 321 |
| ——, provinces — | ix. | 324 |
| ——, towns — | ix. | 325 |
| ——, government — | ix. | 332 |
| ——, hiſtory of the Uſbeck Khans | ix. | 335 |
| Karek iſle, Dutch colony on | x. | 130 |
| Kareem Khan — | ix. | 311 |
| Karfa Taura, his reception of Mungo Park — | xvi. | 867. 894 |
| ——, his travels with Mungo Park | xvi. | 897—910 |
| Karfa, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 911 |
| Kargula, defeat of Pugatchef near | vi. | 801 |
| Kar Hulaku Khan, hiſtory of | ix. | 381 |
| Kari-ghat hill — | viii. | 773 |
| Kar-kanays of Delhi — | viii. | 157 |
| Karkar, Jibbel — | xv. | 526 |
| Karkouſh's deſtruction of the pyramids — | xv. | 803. 820 |
| Karmina city, ſiege of it — | ix. | 367 |
| —— province — | xv. | 373 |
| Karnata Deſam — | viii. | 757 |
| Karnata Devangas — | viii. | 682 |
| Karnata Whalliaru caſt — | viii. | 675 |
| Karrankeas, the Mandingo | xvi. | 880 |
| Karraſs fiſh of Siberia — | vii. | 333 |
| Karribullah, pilgrims to | ix. | 296 |
| Karſchin, Madam — | vi. | 203 |
| Karſhi town — — | ix. | 375 |
| Kartous Kloof deſcribed | xvi. | 81 |
| Karungi village — | i. | 277 |
| Karvalho's, Sebaſtian, confeſſion | xiv. | 757 |
| Kaſcar kingdom, account of | viii. | 221 |
| Kaſchbin kingdom — | vii. | 189 |
| Kaſem-Kan, account of him | viii. | 73 |
| Kaſhan city — — | vii. | 298 |
| —— ſcorpions — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Kaſhgar kingdom, Goez's journey from Lahor to — | vii. | 579 |
| ——, his adventures there — — | vii. | 581 |
| ——, jaſper of | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Kaſhenai ſilver-mine — | vii. | 184 |
| Kaſhmir, Deſideri's account | vii. | 596 |
| Kaſiu province — | vii. | 661 |
| Kasjou tree of Brazil — | xiv. | 862 |
| Kaſſa ordeal, of Loango | xvi. | 582 |
| Kaſſani iſle — — | x. | 19 |
| Kaſſem Soltan, hiſtory of — | ix. | 346 |
| Kaſſimova town — | vii. | 276 |
| Kaſſuri lake — — | i. | 288 |
| Kataba city — — | x. | 110 |
| Katappa fruit of Java — | xi. | 170 |
| Katche, Rajah — | viii. | 95 |
| Kath town — — | ix. | 328 |
| Katif town — — | x. | 121 |
| Katniſs plant of America | xiii. | 533 |
| Katterfelto, the wonderful | ii. | 518 |
| Kattilla mountains — | i. | 280 |
| —— cataract — | i. | 281 |
| Kaub, ſcenery at — | vi. | 268 |
| Kauff village — | ix. | 294 |
| Kaukam iſland — | vii. | 186 |
| Kaukeban principality — | x. | 94 |
| Kaunitz, Count — | vi. | 82 |
| Kaur town — | ix. | 40 |
| Kauraſhian, Princeſs — | ix. | 129 |
| Kauſhan town — | vii. | 505 |
| Kava, drink, of Tongataboo | xi. | 684 |
| Kavalkanti, Antonio — | xiv. | 759. 767 |
| Kavary-pak tank — | viii. | 579 |
| Kaverchik Khan — | ix. | 336 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Kaveri-pura Ghat — | viii. | 718 |
| ——————, road to Coimbetore from — | viii. | 719 |
| Kaya-uru village — | viii. | 726 |
| Kaybaly, ſnow-drift at — | vii. | 507 |
| Kay-gorod town — | vii. | 320 |
| Kayn tribe of the Birman Empire | ix. | 560 |
| Kaynar, plague at — | vii. | 503 |
| Kayns, people deſcribed — | ix. | 470 |
| Kayuk, ſiege of — | ix. | 344 |
| Ka-yu-tſya — | vii. | 251 |
| Kazan Khan, hiſtory of — | ix. | 382 |
| Kazarky bird — | vii. | 428 |
| Kazeroon city — | ix. | 239. 275 |
| Kea, Mungo Park's adventures at | xvi. | 849. 853 |
| Keaggler, Father — | vii. | 393 |
| Keale's Hill, Cheſapeak — | xiii. | 62 |
| Keat river — | vii. | 338 |
| ——————, Bell's voyage down | vii. | 424 |
| Keath, Mr., on the Bermudas | xiii. | 180 |
| Keba Chriſtos, the Viceroy | xv. | 40 |
| Kecoughtan — | xiii. | 66 |
| ——————, winter at — | xiii. | 82. 160 |
| Kedilwike — | i. | 52 |
| Kedleſton manſion — | ii. | 372 |
| Kedron book — — | x. | 421 |
| Kedroſe mount — — | x. | 604 |
| Keeber, Mers el — | xv. | 517 |
| Keen, Maons, his iſſue — | xiii. | 504. 512 |
| Keenduem river — | ix. | 478. 555 |
| Keep of Careſbrook caſtle — | ii. | 308 |
| —— of Caſtleton caſtle — | ii. | 398 |
| Keff, Tunis, antiquities found at | xv. | 573 |
| Kefteen plains — | x. | 306 |
| Kegor — — | i. | 78 |
| Kegworth village — | ii. | 368 |
| Keham, Mr. Samſon (*note*) | ii. | 363 |
| Kehl fortifications — | v. 641. | vi. 4 |
| Keinſham — | ii. | 248 |
| Keir near Ardoch — | iii. | 409 |
| Keith, Sir William, an Indian's oration to him — | xii. | 380 |
| Keith family — | iii. | 429 |
| Keith's, Mr., diſpatches (*note*) | vi. | 768 |
| —————— account of Marſhal Munic (*note*) — | vi. | 797 |
| —————— letter on the revolution of 1762 in Ruſſia — | vi. | 899 |
| Keliclee town — | x. | 733 |
| Kellington — | ii. | 283 |
| Kelp manufacture — | ii. | 17 |
| —————— at Rachlin iſland (*note*) — | iii. | 880 |
| Kelſo town — — | iii. | 484 |
| —— abbey — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— races — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Kempaſon, Rajah — | viii. | 351 |
| Kempe, John, introduced the cloathing art — | ii. | 238 |
| KEMPFER's hiſtory of Japan | vii. | 652—821 |
| Kemoda mine — | viii. | 769 |
| Kemois mountains — | ix. | 774 |
| Kemps the Indian — | xiii. | 93. 96 |
| Kena in Egypt — | xv. | 236 |
| Kenchat town — | vii. | 50 |
| Kenchens of Delhi — | viii. | 163 |
| Kenchester — | ii. | 216 |
| ——————, antiquities found at | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Kencoughtan harbour — | xiii. | 26. 50. 82 |
| Kendal town — | ii. | 18 |
| ——————, Pennant's account of | iii. | 122 |
| Kendall, Abraham — | xii. | 588 |
| Kendall, Captain — | xiii. | 51 |
| ——————, his government of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 193 |
| Kendall, Mr., anecdotes of him | xiii. | 180 |
| Kendal's time-keeper — | i. | 591 |
| Kene iſland — — | i. | 70 |
| Kenebeki fort — | xiii. | 330 |
| Kenelworth caſtle — | ii. | 615 |
| Kenilworth town — | ii. | 352 |
| —————— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, hiſtory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Ken-Khan, account of him | vii. | 43 |
| ——————, his death — | vii. | 57 |
| Kenmare, Lord — | iii. | 845 |
| ——————, view of Killarney from his park — | iii. | 847 |
| Kenmare river — | iii. | 838 |
| Kenmure, Lord — | iii. | 118 |
| Kennedy, Mrs., of Malacca | viii. | 437 |
| Kennedy's, Biſhop, tomb — | iii. | 449 |
| Kennett's Memoirs of the Cavendiſh family — — | ii. | 388 |
| Kenric, Mr., of Newbury | ii. | 31 |
| Kenrick's mounts, Virginia | xii. | 626 |
| Kenſington gardens — | ii. | 181 |
| Kent county — — | ii. | 7 |
| ——, diviſion of — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, produce — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, cauſe of the good cultivation in | iv. | 395 |
| —— coaſt — — | xiii. | 377 |
| Kent, Captain, his adventures in Guinea — — | xvi. | 515 |
| Kente village, Canada — | xiii. | 291 |
| Kent's bay, New Holland | xi. | 894. 897 |
| Kent's Groupe, Baſſe's Straits | xi. | 878 |
| Keozee town — — | ix. | 478 |
| Kepher Kenna — | x. | 457 |
| Keppel's bay — | xi. | 546 |
| Kepſe, antiquities at — | x. | 553 |
| Kept village on the Nile | xv. | 236 |
| Kerby, Captain — | xiii. | 194 |
| Kercadio, Captain — | xvi. | 752 |
| KERGUELEN's voyage to the North | i. | 735 |
| Kericos of Chili — | xiv. | 74 |
| Keril the Ruſſian — | i. | 55 |
| Kerilli people deſcribed — | i. | 62 |
| Kerim Khan — | x. | 128 |
| Kerim Khan's moſque at Shiraz | ix. | 241 |
| —————— bath there | ix. | 244 |
| —————— ſummer-houſes | ix. | 249 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Kerk, Admiral — — | xiii. | 637 |
| Kerman province, wool of it | ix. | 172 |
| Kermes of New England | xiii. | 216 |
| Kermefir country — | x. | 126 |
| Kermouſe fig of Barbary — | xv. | 603 |
| Kerne, Griffith — | xii. | 588 |
| Kernel of the Ruſſian hiſtory | vi. | 851 |
| Kern-el Hutin — | x. | 457 |
| Kern-wald — — | v. | 738 |
| Kerrera iſle — | iii. | 352 |
| Kerry county — — | iii. | 847 |
| Kerſova, caſtes of — | vii. | 27 |
| Kerſton bay — | iii. | 687. 749 |
| Keſchim town — | x. | 115 |
| Keſchim, Prince — | x. | 116 |
| Keſhker town — | vii. | 311 |
| Keſwick vale — — | iii. | 192 |
| —— town — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Ketchpole, Mr. — | viii. | 480 |
| Ketevan, Queen — | ix. | 128. 132 |
| ——————, her martyrdom | ix. | 133 |
| Ketil the Flat-noſed — | iii. | 274 |
| Ketimo mount — | i. | 283 |
| Ketler, Gothard — | vi. | 709. 715 |
| Kettle-drum, feſtival of the leathering of it — — | xv. | 125 |
| Kettler, Mynheer Von — | vii. | 304 |
| Kettles, ancient Indian — | xiii. | 516 |
| Kettle-trade with the Indians | xiii. | 688 |
| Kettlewell town — | ii. 433. iii. | 519 |
| Keulen Fort, Rio Grande | xiv. 728. | 830 |
| Keura tree of Arabia — | x. | 195 |
| Keutas river — | i. | 285 |
| Keven-mably manſion — | ii. | 590 |
| Kewas, Virginian idol — | xii. 604. xiii. | 13 |
| Kexholm fortreſs, confinement of Ivan at — — | vi. | 786 |
| Keyck Bey — — | xv. | 175. 193 |
| Keyma deſcribed — | i. | 253 |
| Keymiſh, Captain, anecdotes of him | xii. | 289 |
| ——————, his death — | xii. | 290 |
| Keys of Man — | ii. | 830 |
| KEYZER'S, JACOB DE, embaſſy to China — — | vii. | 231. 236 |
| Khada-rah ruins — | xv. | 528 |
| Khaguk town — | ix. | 327 |
| Khaled, Beni, tribe of Arabs | x. | 134 |
| Khamir town — | x. | 111 |
| Khanahoody village — | ix. | 307 |
| —————— mountains — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Khan, etymology of the word | vii. | 43 |
| Khan of the Tartars — | ix. | 161 |
| Khans of Perſia — — | ix. | 28 |
| —— of Karaſm, hiſtory of the Uſbeck — — | ix. | 335 |
| —— deſcended from Jagatay Khan | ix. | 381 |
| —— in Cairo — | xv. | 194 |
| Kharkof, government and diſtricts | vi. | 757 |
| Khalaal Bedouins in Meſopotamia | x. | 136 |
| Khaſſem Abu Mahomet, Imam | x. | 102 |
| Khaulan principality — | x. | 99 |
| Kheibar, Jews of — | x. | 92 |
| Kheivan town — — | x. | 96 |
| Kheman town — | vii. | 580 |
| Kheraſkof, the epic poet of Ruſſia, biography of — — | vi. | 859 |
| Kherſon town and trade — | vi. | 889 |
| Kheſil river deſcribed — | ix. | 321 |
| ——————, its courſe turned by the Tartars — — | ix. | 322 |
| ——————, Beckowitz expedition to — — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Khilkof, Prince, his hiſtory of Ruſſia | vi. | 851 |
| Khillis town — — | x. | 528 |
| Khin-tyo town — | vii. | 523 |
| Khiſht, plain of — — | ix. | 239 |
| Khitaigorod of Moſcow — | vi. | 582 |
| ——————, retail trade there — — | vi. | 617 |
| Kholiloff village — | vi. | 648 |
| Khoon Zineoon village — | ix. | 239 |
| Khoos village — | ix. | 283 |
| Khoraſan province — | ix. | 286 |
| ——————, Afghan conqueſt of | ix. | 296. 313 |
| Khoueri iſle — — | x. | 128 |
| Khukjé, route from, to the Bahr-el-ada — — | xvi. | 834 |
| Khûtûktûs of Tibet — | vii. | 560 |
| Kiab tribe of Arabs — | x. | 128 |
| —— of Bedouins — | x. | 135 |
| Kiaes, Simon, anecdote of — | i. | 455 |
| Kiaja of Jidda — | x. | 22 |
| Kiakiack temple in Pegu — | viii. | 427 |
| Kiam river — — | viii. | 509 |
| Kibitkas of Ruſſia — | vi. | 658 |
| Kidgerie iſland — | viii. | 407 |
| Kidnappers, Dutch, anecdotes of them — — | xvi. | 120 |
| Kidnappers cape — | xi. | 528. 595 |
| Kidney-beans of Congo — | xvi. | 168 |
| Kidwelly town — | ii. | 594 |
| Kiehtan, the New England god | xiii. | 244 |
| Kiel diſtrict — — | vi. | 344 |
| —— univerſity — | vi. | 345 |
| —— town — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— canal — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Kielle village — — | ix. | 92 |
| Kielvig, marriage-feaſt at — | i. | 451 |
| Kieman caſtle — | xv. | 184 |
| Kieock, manufactory of Birman idols at — — | ix. | 552 |
| Kienghiever — | ix. | 17 |
| Kiercher, Colonel — | vi. | 557 |
| Kiere town — — | ix. | 72 |
| Kieren town — | ix. | 15 |
| Kighly town — — | iii. | 523 |
| Kiguotan colony — | xii. | 233 |
| Kijnokuni province — | vii. | 667 |
| Kikapous village, Canada — | xiii. | 308 |
| Kilandari convent — | x. | 738 |
| Kilarow village — | iii. | 282 |
| Kilbarr church — | iii | 604 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Kil-chattan church — | iii. | 647 |
| Kilchriſt church — | iii. | 316 |
| Kil-choman — | iii. | 283 |
| Kilchurn caſtle — | iii. | 104. 367 |
| Kil-chyvain chapel — | iii. | 270 |
| Kildonnan pariſh — | iii. | 157 |
| Kilduin iſland — | i. | 81. 125 |
| Kildyn iſland — | i. | 65 |
| Kilfaine — — | iii. | 817 |
| Kilgarran caſtle — | ii. | 604 |
| Kilhillock cairn — — | iii. | 68 |
| Kilingur port — | xvi. | 782 |
| Kilkerran church-yard — | iii. | 269 |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Killadoon — — | iii. | 813 |
| Killarney, Lake of, deſcribed by Young — — | iii. | 839 |
| Killaufir, Forſter's adventures at | ix. | 312 |
| Killautau — — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Killeelabad — | ix. | 304 |
| Killi wars of the Africans | xvi. | 883 |
| Killicrankie, paſs of — | iii. | 53. 387 |
| ——— battle — | iii. | 388 |
| Killin pariſh — | iii. | 370 |
| Killingbeck, Richard — | xiii. | 124 |
| Killingworth's, George, account of the ſecond voyage to Ruſſia | i. | 44 |
| Kilmacow river — | iii. | 855 |
| Kilns at Stoney Middleton — | ii. | 392 |
| —— in the Myſore — | viii. | 590 |
| Kilnſay village — — | ii. | 433 |
| Kilnſey-ſcar rock — | iii. | 519 |
| Kimos or pigmies of Madagaſcar deſcribed by Commerſon | xvi. | 762 |
| ——, Modave's deſcription of them — | xvi. | 764 |
| Kinburn, harbour and trade | vi. | 887 |
| Kincairn Oneil — | iii. | 60 |
| Kincardineſhire — — | iii. | 428 |
| Kin-cha-kyang river — | vii. | 544 |
| Kindrikers mounts — | xii. | 624 |
| King, Arthur, Eſq. — | iii. | 871 |
| King, Dr., on the creſcent on the Greek churches (*note*) — | vi. | 593 |
| ———, on the Greek church | vi. | 815 |
| King, Governor, Paramatta | xi. | 912 |
| King of the iſles, coronation of Macdonald — | iii. | 651 |
| Kingalu Copalu, ſtones of — | viii. | 611 |
| Kingara town — | viii. | 593 |
| Kin-garth church — | iii. | 253 |
| King codfiſh — — | i. | 437 |
| King George the Third's iſland, ſee Otaheite. | | |
| Kinghorn town — | iii. | 453 |
| Kingis, forges at — | i. | 256 |
| King Key, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 718 |
| Kingroad, Briſtol — | ii. | 28 |
| Kings of Sweden — | i. | 144 |
| —— of Man — — | ii. | 820 |
| —— of the Iſles — | iii. | 286 |
| Kings buried in Jona — | iii. | 297 |
| Kings, Negro, on the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 415. 480. 487. 506. 510 |
| King's, Biſhop, dream — | ii. | 250 |
| KING's, Captain, Journal, with the Death of Capt. Cook — | xi. | 698 |
| King's, Mr., account of Gawthorp caſtle — — | ii. | 419 |
| King's Bench court, London | ii. | 131 |
| Kingſburgh in Skie — | iii. | 323 |
| Kingſbury houſe — — | ii. | 457 |
| King's caſtle, Bermudas — | xiii. | 203 |
| King's College Chapel, Cambridge | ii. | 126 |
| King's field — — | iii. | 369 |
| Kings-fiſh of Lima — | xiv. | 602 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| King's library, Paris — | iv. | 33 |
| King's ſeat, near Dunkeld | iii. | 391 |
| Kingſton harbour — | ii. | 269 |
| ——— manſion — — | ii. | 299 |
| Kingſton, Lord — | iii. | 829 |
| Kingſton town — — | ii. | 609 |
| Kinguſie priory — | iii. | 134 |
| King William's iſland — | xi. | 481. 493 |
| Kinkrita city — — | vii. | 172 |
| Kinloch in Rum — | iii. | 312 |
| Kinloſs abbey — | iii. | 73. 133 |
| Kinmore church — | iii. | 45 |
| Kinnakulle, minerals of — | vi. | 388 |
| Kinnebeke, New England | xiii. | 218 |
| Kinnoul, rocks of — | iii. | 415 |
| Kinnoul's, Lord, plantations | iii. | 38 |
| Kinroſs town — — | iii. | 36 |
| ——— houſe — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Kinſima iſland, Kempfer's account | vii. | 659 |
| Kinſing valley — | v. | 641 |
| ——— river — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Kin-un-gan-fu — | vii. | 243 |
| Kinyeto, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 866 |
| Kinytakooro, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 898 |
| Kiof, government and diſtricts | vi. | 757 |
| Kioff city, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 501 |
| Kiollefiord, pagan temple at | i. | 467 |
| Kiolway, Mount, paſſage over | vi. | 370 |
| Kionk, Adanſon's excurſion to | xvi. | 647 |
| ———, Adanſon's adventures at | xvi. | 661 |
| Kioſk, etymology of — | ix. | 100 |
| Kioums, the Birman — | ix. | 442 |
| ——— of Rangoon — | ix. | 449 |
| ———, magnificent — | ix. | 532, 535 |
| Kioumzeik town — | ix. | 458 |
| Kipjak, Khans of, their hiſtory | ix. | 335 |
| Kiptope of Virginia — | xiii. | 143 |
| Kirby, Captain — | xii. | 422 |
| ——— on Marco Polo — | vii. | 105 |
| Kircher on the travels of Cheſaud | vii. | 588 |
| Kirfal hill, Orkney — | iii. | 749 |
| Kirigavil village — | viii. | 773 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Kirin city — — | vii. | 172 |
| Kirin the Japan chimera — | vii. | 698 |
| Kirk, Sir David — | xii. | 280 |
| Kirkaldie town — | iii. | 452 |
| Kirkaldie of Grange — | iii. | 453. 468 |
| Kirk-Andrews border houſe | iii. | 207 |
| Kirk-Braddan, Iſle of Man | ii. | 792 |
| Kirk-Conchan, Iſle of Man | ii. | 812 |
| Kirker on the loadſtone — | xiv. | 134 |
| Kirke's epitaph — — | iii. | 222 |
| Kirk-heugh — | iii. | 448 |
| Kirkliſton bridge — | iii. | 467 |
| Kirk-Malew — — | ii. | 801 |
| Kirk-Maughold, Iſle of Man | ii. | 810 |
| Kirk-Michael, Iſle of Man — | ii. | 806 |
| Kirkonnel, Ellen of — | iii. | 215 |
| Kirkpatrick, Roman Wall at | iii. | 242 |
| Kirk-ſeſſion of Scotland — | ii. | 164 |
| Kirkſtall abbey — | ii. | 419 |
| Kirkwall town — — | i. | 779 |
| ———, port of — | i. | 780 |
| ———, Martin's account of | iii. | 687 |
| ———, Brand's account of | iii. | 747 |
| ——— road — | iii. | 748 |
| Kirwani, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 907 |
| Kiſcher, Arabian drink — | x. | 33 |
| Kiſhanoff, country about — | vii. | 504 |
| Kiſhon river — | x. | 334 446 |
| Kiſlar, Ruſſian trade to — | vi. | 879 |
| —— deſcribed — | vi. | 880 |
| Kiſmul iſle — — | iii. | 604 |
| Kiſs, not given in public to Spaniſh women — — | v. | 515 |
| Kitawiah bird of Barbary — | xv. | 631 |
| Kitchen at Torneo — | i. | 303 |
| ——— of an Engliſh village inn | ii. | 536 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Japan | vii. | 816 |
| Kitchi Okima, explanation of | xiii. | 372 |
| Kites of Guinea — | xvi. | 445 |
| Kites, paper, of the Siameſe | ix. | 596 |
| Kitſchewari mountain — | i. | 363 |
| Ki-tſon, King of the Tû-fan | vii. | 570 |
| Kittis, account of — | i. | 237 |
| —— mountain — | i. | 285 |
| Kittiwakes — — | iii. | 64 |
| Kiul-kye-ſti, famous temple | vii. | 243 |
| Kiuper's iſle — | xi. | 214 |
| Kiusju, geographical diviſion of | vii. | 666 |
| Kive joen, the bird — | i. | 430 |
| Kiveton manſion — | ii. | 439 |
| Kizil-baſhi of Perſia — | ix. | 28. 31 |
| Kizilbaſhi of Perſia, ſoldiers | ix. | 79. 217 |
| Kizil-rabat — — | ix. | 12 |
| Kizil Uzen river — | ix. | 92 |
| Kjufhill town — — | vi. | 386 |
| Kleen town — | vii. | 275 |
| Klein, Mr., on the winter retreat of ſwallows (*note*) — | xiii. | 548 |
| Klin village — — | vi. | 644 |
| Klingſtadt, M. Von — | i. | 613 |
| Klinof town — — | vii. | 320 |
| Klipbaye, harbour of — | i. | 757 |
| Klifma village — — | vi. | 621 |
| Knareſborough caſtle — | ii. | 420 |
| Knawaniemi iſland — — | i. | 274 |
| Kneck river — | iii. | 408 |
| Knight, monument of an ancient | vi. | 240 |
| Knight, Mr. — — | ii. | 641 |
| Knighthood, obſervations on (*note*) | iv. | 422 |
| ———, orders of, in Spain | v. | 349 |
| ———, orders of, in Sweden | vi. | 435 |
| ———, orders in Ruſſia (*note*) | vi. | 675 |
| ———, badges in Benin | xvi. | 523 |
| Knighton, antiquities round | ii. | 608 |
| Knighton houſe — | ii. | 705 |
| Knights of Malta — | vi. | 39 |
| ——— of St. Andrew in Ruſſia | vi. | 675 |
| ———, repreſentation of ancient Perſian — — | ix. | 107. 271 |
| Kniphauſen, Mr. — | x. | 130 |
| Knives, American ſtone — | xiii. | 515 |
| Knivet, Mr. — | xii. | 217 |
| Knobs on the American trees | xiii. | 510 |
| Knockow, inſtance of ſecond ſight at — — | iii. | 675 |
| Knodyart country — | iii. | 347 |
| Knolles's Hiſtory of the Turks | ix. | 287 |
| Knoot, deſcription of the Ruſſian | vi. | 804 |
| Knorod, peace of — | i. | 443 |
| Knorodſke, peace of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Knort fly — | i. | 357 |
| Knowles, Admiral — | vi. | 866 |
| Knuckle Point — | xi. | 536 |
| Knyff's view of Chatſworth | ii. | 391 |
| Koah of Owhyhee | xi. | 699. 708. 715. 723 |
| Koamaroo cape — | xi. | 539 |
| Koba town, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 903 |
| Kobail, Bellad el — | x. | 95 |
| Kobi, Great Deſart of — | vii. | 590 |
| Koby village — | ix. | 280 |
| Kochlani, famous Arabian breed of horſes — — | x. | 177 |
| Kock, Marcus, of Aſveſtad | vi. | 456 |
| Kockera caravanſery — | vii. | 297 |
| Kodde Vander Burgh, Mr. | xiv. | 746 |
| Koehlin's, Mr., ſchool at Mulhauſen | v. | 700 |
| Kogia Hafiz, ſee Hafiz. | | |
| Kohagee-too-Fallangou — | xi. | 592 |
| Koheila — — | xvi. | 832 |
| Koin, Mr. — | xiv. | 755 |
| Kojand city — — | ix. | 376 |
| Kok, Jacob, anecdotes of | xvi. | 108 |
| Kokeboe animal of Guinea | xvi. | 439 |
| Kokoi bird of Brazil — | xiv. | 718 |
| Koko Nor lake — | vii. | 590 |
| Kokoquas Hottentots — | xvi. | 72 |
| Kokoro river — | xvi. | 898 |
| Kokura, road from Nagaſakki to | vii. | 766 |
| Kolhom bay — | i. | 777 |
| Kolin town — — | vi. | 134 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Kolin and Planiani, battle of | vi. | 132 |
| Kollafootonga — | xi. | 697 |
| Kolmogori, imprifonment of Ivan at | vi. | 783 |
| —— of the Princefs Anne and Anthony Ulric | vi. | 793 |
| Kolyvan, government and diftricts | vi. | 761 |
| —— filver-mines — | vi. | 892. 895 |
| Kolzum, fhips of — | vii. | 222 |
| Komag river, falmon in — | i. | 444 |
| Komango, Cook's account of | xi. | 661 |
| Komar kingdom — | vii. | 208 |
| Kommodoo temple — | ix. | 553 |
| Kon fhrub of the Hottentots | xvi. | 108 |
| Konar tree — — | ix. | 114 |
| Konembel mountain — | x. | 27 |
| Kones, iron and copper-works at | i. | 159 |
| Kongly town — | vii. | 507 |
| Kongfœur town — | vi. | 390 |
| Kongfberg town — | vi. | 367 |
| —— filver-mines — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Kongfholm glafs-houfe — | vi. | 431 |
| Kongfholm hofpital — | vi. | 428 |
| Kongfteen fortrefs — | vi. | 363 |
| Kongfwinger fortrefs — | vi. | 372 |
| Konianfiam, temple — | vii. | 240 |
| Konigsfelden convent — | v. | 687 |
| ——, hiftory of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Konkadoo, Mungo Park's travels through — | xvi. | 906 |
| Konnefbie chapel — | iii. | 808 |
| Konous caftle — — | x. | 682 |
| Konfanghi Kafhi, jafper of | vii. | 581 |
| Kontayfha, Prince of the Kalmucks | vii. | 330 |
| ——, his reception of ambaffadors | vii. | 331 |
| Kontongs of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 874 |
| Koodfuke province of Japan | vii. | 663 |
| Kool nut of Guinea — | xvi. | 462 |
| Koolikorro, Mungo Park's adventures at — | xvi. | 860 |
| Koom town — | vii. | 298 |
| ——, tombs at — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Kooma, Mungo Park's reception at | xvi. | 862 |
| Koomboo village — | xvi. | 908 |
| Koopnian nation — | xvi. | 72 |
| Koofi, fee Confucius. | | |
| Koot, country round — | ix. | 299 |
| Kopiaba balfam of Brazil | xiv. | 733 |
| Kopparberg mine, Fortia's defcription — | vi. | 461 |
| ——, its galleries | vi. | 462 |
| ——, wells — | vi. | 463 |
| ——, expence and produce — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, procefs for the ore at — — | vi. | 464 |
| Koraifch tribe, their prerogatives | x. | 148 |
| Koran, obfervations on it | ix. | 223 |
| ——, fects of its religion | ix. | 286 |
| Korb on the torture inflicted by the Czar Peter — | vi. | 642 |
| Korban feftival — | x. | 58 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Korban, Ide, feftival in Perfia | ix. | 255 |
| Kordofan, Browne's obfervations on | xv. | 159 |
| Korea, Bell's account of | vii. | 398 |
| ——, Hamel's travels in | vii. | 517 |
| ——, its fituation and extent | vii. | 530 |
| ——, productions — | vii. | 531 |
| ——, literature — | vii. | 535 |
| ——, religion — — | vii. | 536 |
| ——, government — | vii. | 537 |
| ——, Kempfer's defcription | vii. | 655 |
| Koreans, their trade to Pekin | vii. | 451 |
| ——, treatment there — | vii. | 452 |
| ——, Hamel's defcription of them | vii. | 531 |
| Korf, General, anecdote of him | vi. | 785 |
| Korf, anecdotes of his encounter with a lion — | xvi. | 132 |
| Korpikyla — — | i. | 239 |
| Korrea, Admiral — | xiv. | 789 |
| Korfer town — | i. | 333 |
| Korty town on the Nile — | xv. | 68 |
| Koflum city — | x. | 4 |
| Koffatfhy-Orda Tartars — | vii. | 326 |
| Koftheim village — | vi. | 247 |
| Koftroma, government and diftricts | vi. | 753 |
| ——, province — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Kotan, Goez's journey to | vii. | 581 |
| Kotoo iflands — | xi. | 664. 672 |
| Ko-tfey, General — | vii. | 571 |
| Kotumbul rock — | xv. | 102 |
| Koubli pyramid — | xv. | 207 |
| Koueit town — | x. | 121 |
| Kouka land, Caffraria — | xvi. | 95 |
| Koukuma Rivier, Thunberg's adventures at — | xvi. | 30 |
| Koullis of India — | viii. | 95 |
| Kou-ya, the idol — | vii. | 244 |
| Kowries of Bambarra — | xvi. | 845 |
| Kowrowa village, Owhyhee | xi. | 698. 703 |
| ——, death of Captain Cook there — | xi. | 713 |
| Koxinga the pirate — | vii. | 250 |
| Kraals at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 23. 135 |
| Kraca, defcription of it — | i. | 193 |
| Krafle mountain, its eruption | i. | 746 |
| Kraka, the witch — | i. | 470 |
| Krakakamma country — | xvi. | 104 |
| Kraken, the monftrous — | i. | 438 |
| Krampfane foreft — | xvi. | 641 |
| Kranklezoekers of Amboyna | xi. | 274 |
| Krafnagora town — | vii. | 479 |
| Krafnoi-Cabak, Catharine II. at | vi. | 775 |
| Kremlin of Mofcow defcribed | vi. | 581 |
| ——, its principal buildings — | vi. | 595 |
| —— of Novogorod — | vi. | 656 |
| —— of Mofcow, Bell's defcription — | vii. | 275 |
| Kriftni Saga (*note*) — | vi. | 316. 350 |
| Krog, Dr., of Drontheim | i. | 487 |
| Kromme Rivier country — | xvi. | 96 |
| Kroos Sea — | xiv. | 700 |
| Krifhna-giri, fort and village | viii. | 774 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Kruzzenſtein, Profeſſor, on the riſing and ſetting of the ſun — | i. | 612 |
| Kteiphe village — | x. | 516 |
| Ktoube-el-Menſhieh — | xv. | 208 |
| Kuandu of Brazil — | xiv. | 716 |
| Kublai-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him — | vii. | 122. 126 |
| ———, his great and marvellous acts — | vii. | 127 |
| ———, ſee Chi-Tſou. | | |
| ———, on his conqueſts (*note*) — | xiii. | 643 |
| Kubber Romeah — | xv. | 524 |
| Kucha town — | vii. | 583 |
| Ku-ching city — | vii. | 256 |
| Kuckula, cataract — | i. | 293 |
| Kudali — | viii. | 762 |
| Kuenburg, Count — | vi. | 54 |
| Kufic inſcriptions at Beit el Fakih | x. | 36 |
| ——— at Ghaleſka | x. | 37 |
| —— letters — | x. | 164 |
| Kuguatz Kokonok feſtival in Japan | vii. | 736 |
| Kuka, Thunberg's account | xvi. | 106 |
| Kukama mountain — | i. | 277 |
| Kukas mount — — | i. | 285 |
| Kukumakranka of the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 7 |
| Kukuruku ſerpent — | xiv. | 714 |
| Kulibin the Ruſſian peaſant, his ingenuity — | vi. | 666 |
| Kulkul fruit — | xvi. | 837 |
| Kulla, Browne's obſervations on | xv. | 159 |
| Kullo diſtrict — | xvi. | 902 |
| Kul-ri, paſſage of — | iii. | 315 |
| Kumrah, animal of Barbary | xv. | 618 |
| Kunghelf — | vi. | 566 |
| Kunghill town — | vi. | 386 |
| Kunka, Captain Paulo de | xiv. | 735. 776. 796 |
| Kupang in Timor — | xi. | 802 |
| Kuph, ancient buildings at | x. | 523 |
| Kupia of Brazil — | xiv. | 716 |
| Kur river — — | ix. | 101. 176 |
| Kurdeh town — | ix. | 120 |
| Kurdiſtan, ſee Curdiſtan. | | |
| Kurgan river — | ix. | 348 |
| Kurile iſlands — | xvi. | 782 |
| Kurma, Dar Fûr — | xv. | 131 |
| Kurra, occult ſcience — | x. | 172 |
| Kurſk, government and diſtricts | vi. | 756 |
| Kuſhanji Khan, hiſtory of — | ix. | 383 |
| Kuſkarawaock river — | xiii. | 28. 63 |
| Kuſkizer town — | ix. | 100 |
| Kuſma town — — | x. | 42. 110 |
| —— ſcheichs of the diſtrict | x. | 112 |
| Kuſſnach village — | v. | 674 |
| ———, population of (*note*) | v. | *ibid.* |
| Kuthi city — | vii. | 592 |
| Kutuchtu of the Mongalls, Bell's deſcription of him — | vii. | 356 |
| Kuzin province — | ix. | 373 |
| Kuznetſky, animals in the woods of | vii. | 335 |
| Kya-Kya village — | vii. | 253 |
| Kya-kyang city — | vii. | 244 |
| Kyang-nan province — | vii. | 246 |
| Kyang-ſi province — | vii. | 241 |
| Kyburg family — | v. | 679 |
| ——— caſtle — — | v. | 680 |
| Kyle of Rona — | iii. | 592 |
| Kyle found in Skie — | iii. | 618 |
| Kyrle, Mr., the man of Roſs | ii. | 578 |
| Kyſtney, Banian account of him | viii. | 553 |
| Kyſt-vaen, diſcovery of one | ii. | 381 |

L.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| La, the Tibet god — | vii. | 556 |
| Laar city, Lot's burying place | viii. | 295 |
| Labaccan, Dutch at — | xi. | 234 |
| Laban iſland — — | ix. | 423 |
| Labdanum of Cyprus — | x. | 590 |
| Laben tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 800 |
| Laboratory of M. Lavoiſier | iv. | 138 |
| ——— of M. de Morveau | iv. | 205 |
| Labour, price of, in Italy — | iv. | 652 |
| ———, effects of climate on | xi. | 945 |
| ———, value of Britiſh, in Virginia | xii. | 244 |
| ———, Rochon's remarks on | xvi. | 741 |
| Labour, houſe of, at Bern | v. | 850 |
| Labourſel iron-works — | iv. | 103 |
| Labrador, Lahontan's deſcription | xiii. | 338 |
| Labrocree, M. — | xii. | 399 |
| Laburnum trees of Aigle — | v. | 809 |
| Labyrinth near Tekoa — | x. | 437 |
| ———, ancient, of Crete | x. | 608 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 215. 347 |
| Lac inſect, management of it in Hindoſtan — — | viii. | 671 |
| La Caſe of Madagaſcar, anecdotes of him — — | xvi. | 751 |
| Laccadive iſlands — | viii. | 370 |
| Lace manufacture at Malines | i. | 133 |
| ——— of Valenciennes | iv. | 376. 385 |
| Lacepede iſles, New Holland | xi. | 799 |
| Lacepede, Mr., anedotes of him | xi. | 801 |
| Lachſa province — | x. | 81 |
| ———, deſcription of | x. | 120 |
| Lachu river — | vii. | 547 |
| Lacker-work in China — | vii. | 454 |
| Lacſor, antiquities in — | xv. | 253 |
| Lacy, Marſhal — | vi. | 82 |
| Ladak fortreſs — — | vii. | 547. 597 |
| Ladaru caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 683 |
| Ladies of London — | ii. | 92 |
| ——— of China — | vii. | 414 |
| ———, dreſs of the Chineſe | viii. | 506 |
| ———, Arabian — | x. | 9 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 691 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco's Harem — — | xv. | 792 |
| ———, dreſs of the Negro | xvi. | 387 |
| ——— of Fida — | xvi. | 480 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 524 |
| Ladin dialect of Engadina — | v. | 982 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ladin language, writers in — | v. | 982. 984 |
| Ladingcour, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. | 471 |
| Ladoga Canal — | vi. | 898 |
| Ladoga lake, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 273 |
| Ladrone iſlands (*note*) — | xi. | 85 |
| ———, Magellan's diſcovery | xi. | 324 |
| Lady town — | vi. | 571 |
| ———, anecdote of impoſition at | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Lady of Bethlehem monks | xiv. | 444 |
| Lady-Day (*note*) — | i. | 634 |
| Lady-Kirk — — | iii. | 691. 752 |
| Lady-Lift Hill — | ii. | 214 |
| Lady-Park — | ii. | 282 |
| Lady-waſh mine — | ii. | 480 |
| Læbi, country round — | i. | 339 |
| Læpac, pickled tea, manufacture | ix. | 478 |
| Laerwych roads — | i. | 783 |
| Lafe, the fiſh — | i. | 439 |
| La Foſſe harbour — | i. | 736 |
| Lagan bird — | xi. | 339 |
| Lagartis river — | xii. | 208 |
| Lagartos river, ſee Chagre. | | |
| Lagenæ, the ancient — | x. | 672 |
| Lagerberg, fine proſpect from | v. | 679 |
| Lagerbring's account of the death of Charles XII. — | vi. | 514 |
| Laghetto di Chiavenna — | v. | 895 |
| Lagman, King of Man — | ii. | 823 |
| Lagmen, their duties — | i. | 710 |
| Lago Maggiore — | v. | 990 |
| Lagopos, the bird, deſcribed | i. | 172 |
| Lagrima de Malaga — | v. | 593 |
| Lagrunge iſland — | xi. | 885 |
| Laguna on the Amazon — | xiv. | 223. 266 |
| Laguno, Don Eugenio de — | v. | 358 |
| Lahadsje town — | x. | 94 |
| Lahnſtein town — | vi. | 269 |
| Lahoe, Cape, Guinea — | xvi. | 545 |
| Lahontan's Limit — | xiii. | 317 |
| LAHONTAN's travels in Canada | xiii. | 254 |
| Lahor, Goez's travels from, to China | vii. | 577 |
| ——, the Great Mogul's march from Delhi to — | viii. | 196 |
| ——, deſcription of — | viii. | 206 |
| Laidley, Dr. — | xvi. | 885 |
| ———, Mungo Park's anecdotes of him — | xvi. | 911 |
| Laird of Innes, murder of a | iii. | 144 |
| Lais kingdom — | ix. | 826 |
| Laiſh hill — — | xv. | 297 |
| Laitch village — — | v. | 911 |
| Lake, Sir Thomas — | ii. | 175 |
| Lake berb of Chili — | xiv. | 676 |
| Lakena village — | x. | 671 |
| Lakes of Ruſſia — | i. | 30 |
| —— of Tornotreſch — | i. | 185 |
| —— in Lapland — — | i. | 237. 277 |
| ——, Patimo — — | i. | 279 |
| ——, Portimo — | i. | 282 |
| ——, Maiama Cambole | i. | 283 |
| ——, Lohi — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Lakes, Peſſa — — | i. | 283 |
| ——, Miecko — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Lango — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Pamas — — | i. | 286 |
| ——, Kaſſuri — | i. | 288 |
| ——, Ajangi — | i. | 288 |
| ——, Grenna — | i. | 331 |
| ——, Water — — | i. | 332 |
| ——, Houdwik — | i. | 347 |
| ——, Storſion — — | i. | 350 |
| ——, Wolkſio — — | i. | 359 |
| ——, Malkomai — | i. | 360 |
| ——, Rodſio — — | i. | 362 |
| ——, fiſh in the Finmark — | i. | 439 |
| ——, curious, in Ferro — | i. | 778 |
| —— of Snowdonia — | ii. | 630 |
| —— of Scotland — — | iii. | 107 |
| —— of Bute iſle — — | iii. | 253 |
| —— of Arran iſle — | iii. | 259 |
| —— in the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 576 |
| —— in the Iſle of Harries | iii. | 585 |
| —— in North Viſt — | iii. | 593 |
| —— in the Iſle of Skie — | iii. | 620 |
| —— of the Iſle of Ila — | iii. | 651 |
| —— Ennel — — | iii. | 816 |
| —— of Killarney, Young's account of — — | iii. | 839 |
| —— near Hedé — | iv. | 153 |
| —— of Italy — — | iv. | 567 |
| —— of lava — — | v. | 18 |
| —— of Saline — — | v. | 255 |
| ———, ſingular circumſtance reſpecting — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Conſtance — | v. | 647 |
| ———, trout of — | v. | 648 |
| —— of Wallenſtadt — | v. | 653 |
| —— of Zuric — — | v. | 660. 675 |
| —— of Lucern — — | v. | 722. 730 |
| —— of Sempach — — | v. | 730 |
| —— of Greiffen — — | v. | 678 |
| —— of Locendro — | v. | 747 |
| —— of the Dead — | v. | 755 |
| —— of Thun and Brientz — | v. | 765 |
| —— of Geneva — | v. | 802. 808 |
| —— of Joux — — | v. | 811 |
| —— of Yverdun — | v. | 812 |
| —— of Morat and Neuchatel | v. | 827 |
| —— of Como — — | v. | 892 |
| —— of Chiavenna — — | v. | 895 |
| —— of Siglio — — | v. | 899 |
| —— of Selva Piana — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of St. Morezzo — | v. | 900 |
| —— of Locarno — | v. | 988 |
| —— of Lugano — — | v. | 990 |
| —— of Conſtance, Rieſbeck's deſcription — — | vi. | 13 |
| —— of Tyri — | vi. | 369 |
| —— of Rands-Sion — | vi. | 370 |
| —— of Mioſs — — | vi. | 371 |
| —— of Quinſai — | vii. | 154 |
| —— of China — — | vii. | 252 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Lakes, Ladoga, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 273 |
| —— of Ilmen — | vii. | 274 |
| —— Baykall, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 350. 420 |
| —— of Tibet — — | vii. | 545 |
| —— of Caſhmere — — | viii. | 211. 218 |
| —— of Hamchew — | viii. | 509 |
| —— Honawera — | viii. | 755 |
| —— Aral deſcribed — | ix. | 323 |
| —— of Tounzemahn — | ix. | 482 |
| —— of Samachonites | x. | 463 |
| —— of Antioch — | x. | 545 |
| —— of Aſcanius — — | x. | 718 |
| —— of North America — | xii. | 276 |
| —— Terminos — — | xii. | 324 |
| —— of Canada — — | xii. 669. xiii. | 271 |
| —— Champlain — | xiii. 280. 612. | 615 |
| —— Huron — | xiii. 280. 294. 296. | 341 |
| —— Erie — | xiii. 294. 296. | 342 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 341 |
| —— Superior — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| —— Frontenac — | xiii. | 343 |
| —— St. Pierre — | xiii. | 629 |
| —— of Chili — — | xiv. | 54. 67 |
| —— of Titicaca, South America | xiv. | 631 |
| —— Dembea, Abyſſinia | xv. | 89 |
| —— Mareotis — | xv. | 170 |
| —— Brulos — — | xv. | 175 |
| —— Meuzale — — | xv. | 178 |
| —— in Cairo — — | xv. | 188 |
| —— Mæris — — | xv. | 217 |
| —— of Tunis — — | xv. | 565 |
| —— of Marks, Tunis — | xv. | 93. 606 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 693 |
| —— Dibbie, Africa — | xvi. | 851 |
| Lakſhamana river — | viii. | 702. 704 |
| Lala Bey, anecdotes of him | ix. | 96 |
| Lalanguſo ſignal ſtation | xiv. | 433 |
| Lali Gundaru caſt, manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 674 |
| Lalla, meaning of the title | xv. | 784 |
| Lam tribe of Arabs — | x. | 135 |
| Lama, the Delay, of the Tonguts | vii. | 357 |
| Lama, the Grand, of the Tartars | vii. | 98 |
| ——————, his origin and name — — | vii. | 556 |
| ——————, incarnations | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, titles and divine attributes — — | vii. | 557 |
| ——————, adoration of him | vii. | 559 |
| ——————, excrements adored | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, temporalities | vii. | 560. 591 |
| ——————, his letter to Friar Horace — — | vii. | 601 |
| ——————, his edict in favour of popery — — | vii. | 603 |
| ——————, Bernier's account | viii. | 220 |
| Lamache valley — | xiv. | 50 |
| Lamantin or ſea-cow of Senegal | xvi. | 656 |
| Lama Oſſong — — | xi. | 225 |
| Lama's ambaſſador to China | vii. | 264 |
| Lamas of the Mongalls — | vii. | 357 |
| —— of Butan or Great Tibet | vii. | 548 |
| —— of Tibet — | vii. | 554 |
| —— ſurrounding the Grand Lama | vii. | 558. 561 |
| —— in China — — | vii. | 563 |
| Lamballe, nobleſſe at — | iv. | 154 |
| Lambartz, Captain — | xiv. | 821. 823 |
| Lambaſa, the ancient — | xv. | 548 |
| Lambayeque, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 559 |
| Lamberg's monument at Mentz | vi. | 252 |
| Lambiſen Nieva — | i. | 281 |
| Lambock iſland — | viii. | 455 |
| Lambrai kingdom — | vii. | 161 |
| Lambrate, ſilk-worms — | iv. | 602 |
| Lamb-ſkins of Aſtrachan — | vii. | 285 |
| Lamentation of a woman of Loango — — | xvi. | 576 |
| Lamentations of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 429 |
| ———— in Benin — | xvi. | 528 |
| ———— on the Grain Coaſt | xvi. | 542 |
| Lamentor, amphibia, of Siam | ix. | 633 |
| Lamia of Finmark — | i. | 435 |
| Lamlaſh harbour — | iii. | 266 |
| ——— iſland — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Lammas iſle — — | i. | 320 |
| Lamnai iſland, river Niger — | xvi. | 631 |
| Lamo iſland — | xvi. | 725 |
| ———— conquered by the Portuguese — — | xvi. | 727 |
| Lamo, King of, beheaded by the Portugueſe — | xvi. | 733 |
| Lamo Prieto bird — | xiv. | 657 |
| Lamp, account of a curious one | i. | 603 |
| ———, an Iceland — | i. | 658 |
| Lampa river, Chili — | xiv. | 54 |
| ——— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 618 |
| Lampas — — | i. | 16. 35. 42 |
| Lampdes village — | iv. | 213 |
| Lampi country, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. | 471 |
| Lampidoſa iſland — | x. | 768 |
| Lampillas on Spaniſh literature | v. | 391 |
| Lampoun, pepper factory at | viii. | 449 |
| Lampourdan plain — | v. | 622. 626 |
| Lampreys of the Amazon | xiv. | 244 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 722 |
| Lamps, Lapland — | i. | 400 |
| ——— in the ſtreets of Paris | iv. | 8 |
| ——— at the court of Perſia | ix. | 65 |
| ———, Canadian — | xiii. | 667 |
| Lampſacus, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 710 |
| Lancaſhire county — | ii. | 18 |
| ———, its produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, trade — | ii. | 19 |
| ———, manufactures — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, cattle — | iii. | 124 |
| ———, Pennant's account of | iii. | 124. 176. 182 |
| ———, effects of manufactures on agriculture in — | iv. | 395 |
| Lancaſter, Henry Duke of | ii. | 362 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Lancerota iſland, Peraza's expedition to — — | xvi. | 808 |
| ——————, Betancour's adventures in — | xvi. | 809 |
| Lancets of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 678 |
| Land, rent and price of, in Lombardy — — | iv. | 559 |
| ——, management of arable, in Italy — — | iv. | 588 |
| ——, on its increaſe, in America | xiii. | 489 |
| ——, ſailors' joy at the ſight of it | xiv. | 137 |
| ——, tenure of, in the interior of Africa — — | xvi. | 870 |
| Landak, Dutch ſettlement (*note*) | xi. | 201 |
| Landamman of Appenzel — | v. | 651 |
| —————— of Glarus — | v. | 655 |
| Land-beavers — | xiii. | 307 |
| Land-book of Iceland — | i. | 639 |
| Land-carriage of the Niagara | xiii. | 296 |
| Land-crabs of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 781 |
| Landernau — — | iv. | 155 |
| Landerviſier, Bas Bretons at | iv. | 155 |
| ——————, cattle of — | iv. | 479 |
| Lande, M. de la, on the Milaneſe pertica (*note*) — | iv. | 559 |
| ——————, on the Tuſcan ſtiora (*note*) — — | iv. | 597 |
| ——————, on the Cenſimento | iv. | 629 |
| ——————, on the taxes in Tuſcany — — | iv. | 633 |
| Landes of Bourdeaux — | iv. | 122. 306. 508 |
| —————— of Bretagne — | iv. | 510 |
| —————— of Anjou — | iv. | 511 |
| ——————, on their improvement | iv. | 514 |
| Landing, a difficult, in Alicuda | v. | 221 |
| —————— of the Danes at Gottenburg — — | vi. | 385 |
| Landlord, how to tame a ſurly one | ii. | 551 |
| Landlords, Welſh — | ii. | 643 |
| —————— in Ireland — | iii. | 867 |
| —————— in Perſia — | ix. | 221 |
| Landlords' power in Ruſſia — | i. | 20 |
| Landnama Bok of Iceland (*note*) | i. | 644 |
| Landoo iſland — | xi. | 802 |
| Land-owners in the iſles — | iii. | 549 |
| Land-proprietor of Hindoſtan, the Great Mogul the only — | viii. | 143 |
| ——————, conſequences of it | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Land-rath of Oberwalden — | v. | 736 |
| Landrichter of the Grey League | v. | 942. 946 |
| Lands, effects of their minute diviſion on population — | iv. | 322 |
| Landſrath of Vallais — | v. | 768 |
| Land-tax of France — | iv. | 397 |
| ——————, obſervations on — | iv. | 406 |
| ——————, on a union of all taxes in | iv. | 410. 436 |
| —————— of Piedmont — | iv. | 627 |
| —————— of the Milaneſe | iv. | 629 |
| —————— of Venice — | iv. | 631 |
| —————— of Bologna — | iv. | 632 |
| —————— of Tuſcany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Land-tax of Modena — | iv. | 634 |
| —————— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 183 |
| Land-winds of Sumatra and Java | xi. | 106. 165 |
| —————— of New Holland | xi. | 469. 471 |
| —————— of Jamaica — | xii. | 316 |
| Lane, Mr. Abraham, of Cork | iii. | 837 |
| Lanebourg, paſſage to — | iv. | 283 |
| Lanerk, Pennant's account of | iii. | 230 |
| Lanerkſhire, mines of — | iii. | 228 |
| Lane's, Captain, voyage to Virginia | xii. | 572. 574. 590. 612. xiii. 12 |
| Lanfranchi, Sig. — | v. | 8 |
| Langa, people of — | vii. | 54 |
| Langara, Don Juan de — | v. | 357 |
| Langbourn ward — | ii. | 54 |
| LANGE, M. DE, Journal of his reſidence at the court of Pekin | vii. | 435—484 |
| Lange, Mr., the Auſtrian actor | vi. | 91 |
| Lange, Mr., anecdotes of him | xi. | 559 |
| Langeiannes country — | ix. | 421 |
| Lange Kloof — | xvi. | 35 |
| Langenau, Michael Schuppach of | v. | 880 |
| Langenes Point — | i. | 82 |
| Laugernefs Point — | i. | 774. 776 |
| Langford, Captain, anecdotes of him | xii. | 303 |
| Langhans, Madame, her tomb | v. | 879 |
| Langholme town — | iii. | 210 |
| —————— caſtle — | iii. | 211 |
| Langhorn, Sir William — | viii. | 393 |
| Langlé's notes on Egypt — | xv. | 819 |
| Lango cataract — | i. | 283 |
| —— lake — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— mountain — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Langon, wine of — | iv. | 124 |
| Langſoort tower — | i. | 262 |
| Languages, the Daniſh, fit for beggars | i. | 141 |
| —————— of Poland — | i. | 223 |
| —————— of Lapland — | i. | 377 |
| —————— of Iceland — | i. | 622. 673 |
| —————— of Scotland | i. 634. | ii. 162. iii. 109 |
| —————— of the Caucaſus (*note*) | i. | 634 |
| —————— of Scilly — | ii. | 766 |
| —————— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 720 |
| —————— of the Orkney iſles | iii. | 741 |
| —————— of Shetland — | iii. | 767 |
| ——————, Italian — | iv. | 256 |
| —————— of the Griſons — | v. | 943. 977 |
| ——————, antiquity of the Romanſh | v. | 978 |
| ——————, origin of the Romanſh | v. | 980 |
| ——————, Latin — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, Tuſcan — | v. | 981 |
| ——————, Wallachian — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, the German — | vi. | 24 |
| ——————————, on its improvement — — | vi. | 201 |
| —————— of courts — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Norway — | vi. | 357 |
| —————— of Courland — | vi. | 723 |
| —————— of the Calmucks, widely ſpread — — | vii. | 355 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Languages, Bell's account of the Chineſe — — | vii. | 415 |
| ——— of Laſſa in Tibet | vii. | 552 |
| ——— of the Si-fan — | vii. | 569 |
| ——— of the Japaneſe | vii. | 640 |
| ———, on diſcovering the origin of nations by — | vii. | 670 |
| ——— of the Turks | ix. | 14 |
| ——— of the ancient Pallis | ix. | 509 |
| ———, the Birman — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Siam — | ix. | 582 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 721 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 790 |
| ——— of the Arabians | x. | 162 |
| ——— in Mindanao — | xi. | 13 |
| ——— in Pulo Condore | xi. | 41 |
| ——— of the Hottentots | xi. 153. xvi. | 100. 141 |
| ——— of the Otaheitans | xi. | 521 |
| ——— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 543 |
| ——— of the Mallicollo iſlanders | xi. | 619 |
| ——— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 644. 863 |
| ——— of the Mohocks | xii. | 412 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 45 |
| ———, ſpecimen of the Algonkin — — | xiii. | 666 |
| ——— of the Eſquimaux | xiii. | 678 |
| ——— of South America | xiv. | 222 |
| ——— of Tameos — | xiv. | 224 |
| ——— in Quito — | xiv. | 452 |
| ——— of the Indians of Quito — — | xiv. | 519. 524 |
| ——— of Sechura — | xiv. | 558 |
| ——— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 155 |
| ——— in Dar-Runga | xv. | 160 |
| ——— of the Congheſe | xvi. | 315 |
| ——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 391 |
| ——— of Loango and Cacongo — — | xvi. | 590—593 |
| ——— of the Canarians | xvi. | 825 |
| ——— of Bambarra | xvi. | 846 |
| ——— of the Jallonkas | xvi. | 902 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes, vocabulary of it — | xvi. | 912—917 |
| Languages, Royal Society of, in Copenhagen — | vi. | 314 |
| Languedoc, huſbandry of — | iv. | 113 |
| ——— canal — | iv. | 114 |
| ———, ſoil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ———, on the ſilk of — | iv. | 469 |
| ———, cattle — | iv. | 474 |
| ———, culture of hemp and flax in | iv. | 490 |
| ———, olives — | iv. | 496 |
| ———, waſte lands in — | iv. | 508 |
| ———, timber — | iv. | 522 |
| ———, mode of building in | iv. | 529 |
| ———, lime of — | iv. | 530 |
| ———, mode of threſhing in | iv. | 533 |
| ———, tillage and laying of land | iv. | 534 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry | iv. | 540 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 542 |
| Languedoc, Carli's travels through | xvi. | 191 |
| Langur mountain — | vii. | 592 |
| Lanja paſſage — | v. | 372 |
| Lano, Diego — | xiv. | 200 |
| Lanquart torrent — | v. | 957 |
| Lanſdown hill — | ii. | 251 |
| Lanſdowne mountains, New South Wales — — | xi. | 913 |
| Lanſkoi, the Czarina's grief at his death — — | vi. | 763 |
| Lanteith village — | ii. | 272 |
| Lantern of Demoſthenes at Athens | x. | 753 |
| Lanterna of Charybdis — | v. | 266 |
| Lanthorns of the ſtreets of Paris | iv. | 8 |
| ———, feaſt of, at Pekin | vii. | 401. 468 |
| Lan-tſan-kyang river — | vii. | 544 |
| Lanzo, ſect in Tonquin — | ix. | 706. 733 |
| Laock, Mr., anecdotes of a cock-roach in his ear — | xiii. | 508 |
| Laodicea, the ancient — | x. | 564 |
| Laodicea on the Lycus — | x. | 677 |
| Laoe iſland — | xi. | 353 |
| Lao-kun, the Chineſe philoſopher | ix. | 733 |
| Laos, colony in Siam — | ix. | 574 |
| Laos kingdom — | viii. | 480 |
| ——— deſcribed — | ix. | 764 |
| Lapa cape — | xii. | 102 |
| Lapella in the ſilver-works | xiv. | 16 |
| Lapez on the population of Madrid | v. | 382 |
| Lapidaries of Quito — | xiv. | 546. 550 |
| ——— of India — | xvi. | 761 |
| Lapis calaminaris in Mendip hills | ii. | 253 |
| Lapis lazuli of Bukharia — | ix. | 377 |
| Lapis violarum ſpurius — | i. | 347 |
| Lapithos, the ancient — | x. | 584 |
| Laplace gulf, New Holland | xi. | 798 |
| Lapland, journey to — | i. | 154 |
| ———, its boundaries — | i. | 198 |
| ———, diviſion — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Maupertuis's journey to | i. | 234 |
| ———, Leems's account of Daniſh | i. | 376 |
| ———, miſſions to — | i. | 486 |
| ———, inſtructions for traverſing | vi. | 480 |
| Laplander, anecdote of one | i. | 455 |
| Laplanders, their character | i. 124. 367. 374. | 490 |
| ———, expedition in travelling | i. | 124 |
| ———, Regnard's deſcription of them — — | i. | 157. 163 |
| ———, their dreſs | i. 163. 192. 367. | 383 |
| ———, form — — | i. 163. | 257 |
| ———, religion — | i. 164. 178. | 381 |
| ———, ſingular cuſtoms | i. 166. | 448 |
| ——— have few diſeaſes | i. 168. | 456 |
| ———, no phyſicians — | i. | 168 |
| ———, their medicines | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ſoon loſe their ſight | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mode of travelling | i. 172. 257. | 380 |
| ———, fairs — — | i. | 172 |
| ———, offerings — | i. 174. | 463 |
| ——— have no fixed abode | i. | 177 |
| ———, houſes — | i. 177. 368. | 388 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Laplanders, their ſuperſtition | i. | 178. 481 |
| ———, magic — | i. | 180. 469 |
| ——— belief in the tabor | i. | 182 |
| ———, employments — | i. | 187 |
| ———, food — | i. | 189. 368. 369. 395 |
| ———, deformity — | i. | 193 |
| ———, height — | i. | 257. 367 |
| ———, their courage — | i. | 369 |
| ———, on their converſion to Chriſtianity — | i. | 358 |
| ———, commerce — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, women — | i. | 367 |
| ———, houſehold utenſils | i. | 368. 399 |
| ———, nets — | i. | 369 |
| ———, ſociety among — | i. | 371 |
| ———, their love of brandy | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, marriages — | i. | 372. 450 |
| ———, children — | i. | 373 |
| ———, education — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, love of liberty — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Leems's account of | i. | 376 |
| ———, their origin | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, affinity to the Scythians | i | *ibid.* |
| ———, affinity to the Jews | i. | 376 |
| ———, language — | i. | 377 |
| ———, genius — | i. | 379 |
| ———, virtues and vices | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, dreſs of the women | i. | 386 |
| ———, their beds — | i. | 393 |
| ———, rein-deer — | i. | 400 |
| ———, carriages and manner of driving — | i. | 406 |
| ———, journies — | i. | 409 |
| ———, voyages — | i. | 412 |
| ———, love of country | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— mode of catching beaſts and birds — | i. | 413 |
| ———, their fiſhery — | i. | 431 |
| ———, workmanſhip — | i. | 447 |
| ———, ancient name — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ignorant of muſic | i. | 452 |
| ———, their holidays and amuſements — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— eaſily frightened | i. | 455 |
| ———, their gods — | i. | 457 |
| ———, Kerguelen's account of them — — | i. | 771 |
| Lapland hut deſcribed — | i. | 176 |
| Lapland grammar — | i. | 378 |
| Lapmudes — | i. | 312 |
| Laporquera town (*note*) — | xiv. | 308 |
| La Porte, Mr. — | ii. | 670 |
| Lappia, account of — | i. | 62. 65 |
| Lappians, deſcription of them | i. | 62. 65 |
| Lappones, ſee Laplanders. | | |
| La Praya — — | i. | 836 |
| Lar principality — | ix. | 117 |
| —— city — — | ix. | 119 |
| Larache city, Fez — | xv. | 688 |
| Larbe Shott, account of his death | xv. | 478 |
| Larbouſſe valley — | iv. | 99 |
| Larbre, M. De, on cryſtallized iron | v. | 119 |
| Larch, culture of, in Italy | iv. | 599 |
| Larcher's expedition to Madagaſcar | xvi. | 793 |
| Larch-trees of Bex — | v. | 810 |
| Lares of the Laplanders — | i. | 463 |
| —— of the Chineſe — | viii. | 508 |
| Larg pariſh — | iii. | 157 |
| Large-eye bird of Senegal | xvi. | 617 |
| Largo bay — | iii. | 451 |
| Laricaxas province — | xiv. | 630 |
| Lariſſa, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 743 |
| Larix-tree, Bell's deſcription of it | vii. | 348 |
| Larnica, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 576 |
| Larrentoucka town — | viii. | 455 |
| Larribundar, port of Sindy, deſcribed — — | viii. | 304 |
| Lars Yungſtræm's travels in America — — | xiii. | 375 |
| Lartigues foreſt — | iv. | 521 |
| Larwick town — | i. | 615 |
| Laſcelles, Mr. — | ii. | 419. 422 |
| Laſcy, Count de — | v. | 446 |
| Laſea (*note*) — | x. | 606 |
| Laſherrad port — | xv. | 261 |
| Laſſa kingdom, deſcription of it | vii. | 549 |
| ——, its towns — | vii. | 550 |
| ——, inhabitants — | vii. | 551 |
| ——, productions — | vii. | 552 |
| ——, Grueber's account of | vii. | 591 |
| ——, Deſideri's account — | vii. | 599 |
| Laſſeuſes, M. Barri de — | iv. | 112 |
| Laſſington ſtones — | ii. | 153 |
| Laſtri, Signore Prepoſito — | iv. | 267 |
| Latacunga aſſiento — | xiv. | 468 |
| Latacunga volcano — | xiv. | 301 |
| ——— earthquake — | xiv. | 304. 419 |
| Latera, mephitic vapours — | v. | 37 |
| Late-wakes of the Highlanders | iii. | 49 |
| Latham on the bearded vulture | v. | 872 |
| Lath-Kill-Arſe cave — | ii. | 475 |
| Lathrone pariſh * — | iii. | 154 |
| Latichea city — | x. | 310 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 564 |
| Latimers — — | ii. | 186 |
| Latin church of Nicoſia — | x. | 279 |
| ——, ceremonies of, at Jeruſalem | x. | 341 |
| Latin convent in Jeruſalem | x. | 414. 418 |
| Latin language, pronunciation of it | ii. | 516 |
| ———, its dialects and corruptions — — | v. | 980 |
| ———, idioms — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its ſimilarity to the Cacongo language — — | xvi. | 593 |
| Latins of Jeruſalem — | x. | 341 |
| Latitude, mode of determining | i. | 591 |
| ———, means of finding | xi. | 386 |
| ———, Bouguer's mode of taking | xiv. | 307 |
| Latmus mount — | x. | 666 |
| Latomia iſland — | xv. | 175 |
| Latooliboula, chief of the Friendly iſles — — | xi. | 668 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Latopolis — — | xv. | 258 |
| Latous fiſh — | xv. | 333 |
| Latrielle iſland — | xi. | 880 |
| Lattices of Spain — | v. | 513 |
| Laudati da Gaeta, Father Anthony, converts the Queen of Singa | xvi. | 305 |
| Lauder bridge — | ii. | 170 |
| —— town — — | iii. | 478 |
| Laudoner's, Lewis, ſettlement in Carolina — | xii. | 340 |
| Lauffen, fall of the Rhine at | v. 644. | vi. 15 |
| —— village — | v. | 644 |
| —— valley — | v. | 703 |
| Laugarnas, hot ſpring at — | i. | 693 |
| ——, baſaltic pillars at | i. | 699 |
| Laugervatn, hot ſpring at — | i. | 631 |
| Laug-ſaugumadur of Iceland | i. | 646 |
| Laul Baug palace — | viii. | 604 |
| Launch of the Tourville at L'Orient | iv. | 156 |
| Launy's, M. du, account of Crichton — — | iii. | 139 |
| Laura convent of Mount Athos | x. | 737 |
| Laura's tomb at Avignon — | iv. | 221 |
| Laurel of America — | xiii. | 483 |
| ——, the American dwarf | xiii. | 571 |
| Lauren on the duty on Spaniſh wool (*note*) — | v. | 331 |
| Laurence kirk — | iii. | 428 |
| Laureuny hall — | ii. | 597 |
| Lauri of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription of them — | vii. | 693 |
| Lauricocha lake, ſource of the Amazons — | xiv. | 498 |
| Laurs hill — | iii. | 43 |
| Lauſits — — | vi. | 154 |
| Lauſanne, biſhopric — | v. | 712 |
| ——, town — | v. | 803 |
| ——, government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Lauſanne, Biſhop — | v. | 835 |
| Lautaro the Indian, anecdotes of him — — | xiv. | 198. 201. 204 |
| Laut Chidol ſea — | xi. | 379 |
| Lauterbruennen valley — | v. | 762 |
| —— glaciers — | v. | 763, 764. 875 |
| Lava of Iceland — | i. | 629. 687. 690 |
| ——, damages done by it | i. | 688 |
| —— analyzed — | i. | 723 |
| ——, baſaltes accounted — | iii. | 907 |
| ——, Bergman's experiments on (*note*) — — | iii. | 908 |
| —— quarries of Volvic — | iv. | 211 |
| ——, obſervations on a ſtream flowing | v. | 14 |
| ——, on a ſubterraneous ſtream | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, current of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, experiments on — | v. | 15 |
| ——, fluidity of — | v. | 19 |
| ——, nature of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Solfatara — | v. | 23 |
| —— of Piſciarelli — | v. | 29 |
| ——, houſes of Pompeii built of | v. | 31 |
| —— of Monte Nuovo — | v. | 44 |
| Lava of Miſeno — | v. | 46 |
| —— of the Rock of Burnt Stones | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Procida — | v. | 47 |
| —— of Iſchia — — | v. | 48 |
| —— of Arſo — | v. | 49 |
| —— of Epopeo — | v. | 51 |
| —— of Catrico — | v. | 52 |
| ——, ancient, of Etna — | v. | 61 |
| ——, Catania built of — | v. | 63 |
| ——, on calculating its age — | v. | 64 |
| ——, vegetation on — | v. | 65 |
| —— of Etna in 1669 — | v. | 67 |
| —— of the Grotta delle Capra | v. | 70 |
| —— of Etna in 1787 — | v. | 72 |
| —— in the crater of Etna — | v. | 75 |
| ——, zeolites in — | v. | 90. 204 |
| ——, fibrous — | v. | 91 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 98. 105 |
| ——, fluid, in the crater of Stromboli — — | v. | 107. 113 |
| —— of Saline iſland — | v. | 129 |
| —— of Vulcanello — | v. | 136 |
| —— of Vulcano — | v. | 139. 144 |
| ——, priſmatic — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— decompoſed — | v. | 145. 151. 202 |
| —— of Lipari | v. | 157. 164. 185. 198. 201 |
| ——, on the flowing of — | v. | 164 |
| ——, pumice in — | v. | 169 |
| ——, glaſs — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, glaſſy, of Monte della Caſtagna | v. | 175. 181 |
| —— of Valle di Muria — | v. | 186 |
| ——, quartzoſe cryſtals of | v. | 187 |
| —— of Felicuda — | v. | 212 |
| —— of Alicuda — | v. | 222 |
| ——, uncertainty in the antiquity of | v. | 223 |
| ——, its tranſition into pumice | v. | 236 |
| ——, on the formation of baſaltiform | v. | 237 |
| ——, baſaltes depend on the nature of — — | v. | 240 |
| Lavaderos of Quito — | xiv. | 540 |
| —— of Carabaya — | xiv. | 618 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 685 |
| Lavadores for gold in Peru | xiv. | 19 |
| —— in Chili | xiv. | 23. 298 |
| Lavas — | v. | 3. 7. 12. 25—34 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 766 |
| Lavater the phyſiognomiſt | v. | 669 |
| ——, his works — | v. | 670 |
| Lavellan of Caithneſs — | iii. | 86 |
| Laveno burgh — | v. | 991 |
| Lavens rivulet — | vi. | 345 |
| Lavezzi manufactory — | v. | 896 |
| Lavoiſier's, M., laboratory | iv. | 138 |
| Lavy of St. Kilda — | iii. | 711 |
| Law-day hill — — | ii. | 315 |
| Lawgiver of the Banians | viii. | 537 |
| —— of the Perſees (ſee Zertooſt) — — | viii. | 559 |
| ——, Menu the Birman | ix. | 492 |
| Lawn manufacture of Paiſley | iii. | 244 |
| Laws of Ruſſia — — | i. | 20. 35 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Laws of Iceland — | i. | 647 |
| —— of the Germans in verſe | i. | 679 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 126 |
| —— of Scotland — | ii. | 161 |
| —— of the miners — | ii. | 407 |
| —— of mines — — | ii. | 482 |
| —— of the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 750 |
| —— of Jerſey — — | ii. | 751 |
| ——, promulgated at the Tynwald | ii. | 829 |
| ——, ſumptuary, of James the Second — — | iii. | 94 |
| —— of the Weſtern iſles — | iii. | 546. 614 |
| —— of Rachlin iſle — | iii. | 882 |
| —— of the Emperor Leopold | iv. | 621 |
| —— of Spain — — | v. | 398. 401 |
| ——, ſumptuary, of Zuric — | v. | 666 |
| —— of Baſle — — | v. | 696 |
| —— of the Swiſs Cantons — | v. | 699 |
| ——, code of civil, at Geneva | v. | 890 |
| —— of Upper Engadina — | v. | 904 |
| —— of Lower Engadina — | v. | 909 |
| —— of Bormio — | v. | 913 |
| —— of the Valteline — | v. | 926 |
| —— of Coire — — | v. | 949 |
| —— of Mayenfield — | v. | 958 |
| —— of the Griſons — | v. | 967 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 130 |
| ——, Royal, of Denmark — | vi. | 307 |
| ——, the Norway — | vi. | 357 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 521 |
| —— of Upland — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, penal, of Ruſſia — | vi. | 805 |
| ——, reformation in them | vi. | 809 |
| —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 34. 123, 124 |
| —— of Malabar — | vii. | 162 |
| —— of the Emperor Cang-hi | vii. | 175 |
| —— of China — | vii. 192. viii. | 505 |
| —— of Korea — — | vii. | 539 |
| —— in Japan — | vii. 624. 774. viii. | 517 |
| —— at Madras — | viii. | 394 |
| —— in the Birman empire | viii. | 422. 424 |
| —— in Siam — — | viii. | 472 |
| —— in Cochin-China — | viii. 481 ix. | 770 |
| ——, moral and ceremonial, of the Banians — — | viii. | 537 |
| —— of the Perſees — | viii. | 565 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 213. 229. 254 |
| —— of Pegu — — | ix. | 443 |
| —— of the Birmans — | ix. | 492 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 594 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe — | ix. | 683 |
| ——, ſumptuary, in Tonquin | ix. | 722. 755 |
| —— of Turkey — | x. | 257 |
| ——, ſumptuary, of Batavia | xi. | 189 |
| —— for the colony of Georgia | xii. | 450 |
| —— of the Bermuda iſlands | xiii. | 197. 202 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 712. 715 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 730 |
| —— of New Jerſey — | xiii. | 735 |
| —— in Peru — — | xiv. | 8 |
| —— in Quito — — | xiv. | 444 |
| Laws in Riobamba — | xiv. | 471 |
| —— of the Paraguay miſſions | xiv. | 638 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 25 |
| —— of Egypt — — | xv. | 306 |
| —— in Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 425 |
| —— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 677 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 755 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 242 |
| ——, ſumptuary, at Liſbon | xvi. | 311 |
| —— of Axim, Guinea — | xvi. | 405 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 406—411 |
| —— of Fida — — | xvi. | 485 |
| —— in Benin — — | xvi. | 528 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 581 |
| —— of Sofala — — | xvi. | 695 |
| —— in Gran Canaria — | xvi. | 820 |
| —— reſpecting ſlavery in Africa | xvi. | 885 |
| Lawſon, Captain — | xiii. | 380 |
| Law-ſtyle of Auſtria — | vi. | 131 |
| Law-ſuits, obſervations on | viii. | 148 |
| —— in Abyſſinia — | xv. | 25 |
| —— on the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 405. 420 |
| Law-Ting of Shetland — | iii. | 792 |
| Lawyer, not one in all Ruſſia | i. | 20 |
| Lawyers of London — | ii. | 93 |
| —— —— ſoon make their fortunes — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | 7 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 399 |
| —— in Ummerapoora | ix. | 494 |
| Lay village, ſlave-trade of | xvi. | 471 |
| Laycock's, Mr., farm in New South Wales — — | xi. | 924 |
| Laymen, Perſee commandments to | viii. | 565 |
| Laxdaela Saga (*note*) — | vi. | 316 |
| Laxon, Mr., of Virginia | xiii. | 94 |
| Lazaretto iſle — | x. | 600 |
| Lazarus's caſtle in Bethany | x. | 345. 428 |
| Lazowſki, M. — | iv. | 86. 547 |
| Lazy-back of Brazil — | xiv. | 717 |
| Lchenau river — — | viii. | 207 |
| Lea, William — — | ii. | 449 |
| Leach, Mr. — — | iii. | 304 |
| Lead, a body filled with — | ii. | 454 |
| Leadenhall-market — | ii. | 49 |
| Lead founderies in Derbyſhire | ii. | 485 |
| Lead-mines at Bear Alſton — | ii. | 284 |
| ——, ſilver of | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 477 |
| —— at Foxdale — | ii. | 803 |
| —— of Lanerk — | iii. | 228 |
| —— of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 683 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 446 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 199 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 619 |
| Lead-ore on Mendip hills — | ii. | 253 |
| —— manufacture — | ii. | 406 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 669. 691 |
| —— powder — | xv. | 660 |
| Leagh wood — — | iii. | 391 |
| Leagues, the Helvetic — | v. | 682 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Leagues of the Swiſs cantons with France — — | v. | 719 |
| ———, the Grey — | v. | 941 |
| ——— of the Houſe of God | v. | 948 |
| ——— of the Ten Juriſdictions | v. | 954 |
| ———, union of the Three | v. | 960 |
| ———, the Japaneſe — | vii. | 766 |
| Leaks, mode of diſcovering | xi. | 371 |
| ———, means of ſtopping | xi. | 549 |
| Leander's tower — | x. | 702 |
| Leaoton country — | vii. | 172 |
| Learning not eſteemed by the Ruſſians — — | i. | 37 |
| ——— of the Icelanders | i. | 673 |
| ——— deſpiſed in the fourteenth century — — | i. | 672 |
| ———, its ancient ſtate in India and China — — | vii. | 230 |
| ———, ſtate in Perſia — | ix. | 227 |
| ———, ſtate in Africa (ſee Literature) — — | xvi. | 892. 894 |
| Leaſes of land in Arran — | iii. | 260 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 221 |
| Leaſowes — — | ii. | 617 |
| Leaping-fiſh of Finmark — | i. | 433 |
| Leather, obſervations on the tax on | iv. | 409 |
| ———, anecdote of ſome, in Spain | v. | 415 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 205 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 320 |
| ——— of Chili — — | xiv. | 671. 684 |
| Leather manufacture of Scotland | iii. | 566 |
| ——— at Pont a de Mer — — | iv. | 377 |
| ——— at Cazan | vii. | 278 |
| Leather manufacturers, Mandingo | xvi. | 880 |
| Leather-wood of America | xiii. | 550 |
| Leaves, gathering, in France | iv. | 532 |
| ———, as a food for cattle | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the mulberry deſcribed | iv. | 602 |
| ——— of the ſago-tree — | xi. | 260 |
| ———, animated — | xi. | 356 |
| ———, fall of them, in America | xiii. | 475 |
| ——— of the banana, immenſe ſize | xvi. | 553 |
| ——— of the Indian fig | xvi. | 455 |
| Lebanon, Pococke's deſcription (ſee Libanus) — | x. | 468 |
| ———, cedars of — | x. | 488 |
| Lebedus, near Teos — | x. | 655 |
| Lebena — — | x. | 605 |
| Leblanc, M., on the Spaniſh ſheep in France — — | v. | 326 |
| Le Blanc family — | iv. | 190 |
| Lebonah, the ancient — | x. | 337. 361 |
| Lebos Marinos, Iſle of — | xvi. | 318 |
| Lecach marble mountain — | iii. | 339 |
| Lecchii people — | xi. | 379 |
| Lecco lake, navigation of — | v. | 973 |
| Lech river — — | vi. | 19 |
| Lechea fruit of Tonquin — | ix. | 661. 717 |
| Lectures, efficacy of — | vi. | 232 |
| Lectureſhips at Oxford — | ii. | 107 |
| Lectureſhips at Cambridge — | ii. | 125 |
| Led-beg — — | iii. | 333 |
| Ledbroke colliery — | ii. | 224 |
| Ledbury — — | ii. | 210. 611 |
| Lede, Marquis de — | i. | 800 |
| Lédeſma, Peter de, anecdotes of him | xii. | 153 |
| Ledyard on the hoſpitality of the Negro women — | xvi. | 871 |
| Lee. — — | i. | 11 |
| Lee, King of Tonquin — | ix. | 681 |
| Lee family — — | ii. | 188 |
| Leeches of Siam — | ix. | 630 |
| Leedayhang, King of Tonquin | ix. | 680. 743 |
| Leeds, woollen-manufacture at | ii. | 37 |
| ———, clothing trade at — | ii. | 419 |
| Leef baths, Tunis — | xv. | 566 |
| Leeks of Paris — | iv. | 48 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 599 |
| ——— of North America — | xiii. | 544 |
| Leems's account of Daniſh Lapland — — | i. | 376 |
| Leeward iſlands, Weſt Indies | xii. | 300. 389 |
| Leſca valley — — | x. | 442 |
| Lefebvre iſland — | xi. | 827 |
| Leffah ſerpent — — | xv. | 627 |
| Lefooga iſland, Cook's deſcription | xi. | 668 |
| Le Four rock — | i. | 803 |
| Lefroy, Anthony, Eſq. — | ii. | 322 |
| Legaſpi, Miguel Lopez de (*note*) | xi. | 77 |
| Legend of St. Maughold — | ii. | 810 |
| ——— of St. Lucius — | v. | 952 |
| ——— of the mountain at Saltzburg | vi. | 45 |
| ———, a Chineſe — | vii. | 376 |
| ——— of the brood of five hundred eggs — — | vii. | 734 |
| ——— of Supay-urco, Quito | xiv. | 476 |
| ——— of Calote Bells — | xiv. | 486 |
| Legends of Bamberg — | vi. | 236 |
| ——— of Cologne — | vi. | 274 |
| ——— of the Abyſſinians | xv. | 39. 53 |
| Leghat tribe — — | x. | 9 |
| Leghea — — | xv. | 111. 137 |
| Leghorn, Pococke's voyage from, to Alexandria — — | x. | 765 |
| Leghs of Lime, epitaph on one of the — — | iii. | 3 |
| Legiſlation, Young's obſervations on | iv. | 427 |
| ——— in Spain — | v. | 401 |
| ———, obſervations on — | vi. | 75 |
| Leguaen animal of Guinea | xvi. | 439 |
| Leguan crocodile of Brazil | xiv. | 715 |
| Legune village — — | x. | 334 |
| Leib-Omai, the Lapland god | i. | 458 |
| Leiceſter town — — | ii. | 361 |
| ———, hiſtory of | ii. | 362 |
| Leiceſter iſland, Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 521 |
| Leiceſterſhire county — | ii. | 13 |
| ———, its produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, beans of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, proverb on — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Leifer, his diſcovery of America | i. | 669 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Leifer's voyage to Iceland — | i. | 645 |
| Leigh's, Captain, voyage to Guiana | xii. | 282 |
| Leigh's well, Buxton — | ii. | 409 |
| Leighton, Biſhop — | iii. | 131 |
| Leinate, wine-preſſes at — | iv. | 613 |
| Leinate villa — — | iv. | 241 |
| Leinſter houſe, Dublin — | iii. | 811 |
| Leipſic town — — | vi. | 157 |
| ———, literati of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, trade of — | vi. | 158 |
| Leith town and harbour — | iii. | 32. 474 |
| Leitharſtein, etymology of (*note*) | i. | 645 |
| Leitour biſhoprick — | iv. | 123 |
| ———, manufactures of — | iv. | 373 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 444 |
| Leixlip — — | iii. | 814 |
| Lejonhufwud, Baron Axel, Von Troil's letter to — | i. | 678 |
| Leland, account of him — | ii. | 172 |
| ———, his account of Worceſter | ii. | 206 |
| ——— of Sir Lenthal | ii. | 218 |
| ——— of Sudeley caſtle | ii. | 236 |
| ——— of Thornbury caſtle — — | ii. | 245 |
| ——— of Wells | ii. | 255 |
| ——— of Sheffield | ii. | 414 |
| ——— of Bolton caſtle | ii. 429. iii. | 518 |
| ——— of Bolſover caſtle | ii. | 444 |
| ——— of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 733 |
| ——— of Scarborough | iii. | 12 |
| ——— of Chatmoſs | iii. | 206 |
| ——— of Netherby | iii. | 208 |
| ——— of Liddel's Strength — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Colcheſter | iii. | 494 |
| ——— of Newcaſtle | iii. | 498 |
| ——— of Ure Bridge | iii. | 517 |
| Lelue, antiquities at — | x. | 41 |
| Lemaire, Mr., on the petrifactions of Ras Sem — | xv. | 615 |
| Lemba, Congo, Merolla's adventures at — — | xvi. | 282. 286 |
| Lembourg, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 357 |
| Leme, Anthony — | xii. | 14 |
| Lemina, his matrimonial caſe | xvi. | 908 |
| Lemiſo harbour — | x. | 277 |
| Lemnos iſland, Pococke' deſcription | x. | 638 |
| Lemonade-booths of Vienna | vi. | 95 |
| Lemons of Arabia — | x. | 194 |
| ———, the Virginian — | xiii. | 33 |
| ——— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 356 |
| ———, curious double — | xvi. | 123 |
| Lemon-trees of Japan — | vii. | 694 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 455. 504 |
| LEMPRIERE's tour to Morocco | xv. | 681—801 |
| Lempta, Tunis — | xv. | 581 |
| Lena river, road from Elimſky to Yakutſky by — | vii. | 343 |
| ———, Bell's deſcription of it | vii. | 344 |
| Leney houſe — — | iii. | 570 |
| Leni-croich of Skie — | iii. | 640 |
| Lenoxſhire — — | iii. | 250 |
| Lent, difficulty of obſerving, in Perſia — — | ix. | 29 |
| —— of Ramadan — | xv. | 437. 774 |
| Lentils of Paris — | iv. | 47 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 600 |
| Lents in Ruſſia — | i. | 22. 37 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 256 |
| Lentwardine bridge — | ii. | 609 |
| Leo Africanus — | xv. | 443 |
| Leocate cape — | x. | 769 |
| Leoben Archipelago — | xi. | 885 |
| Leolin, Prince of Wales — | ii. | 230 |
| Leon, Iſle de — | v. | 569. 574 |
| Leon, kingdom of — | v. | 316 |
| ——— city — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Leon, Peter, anecdotes of him | xv. | 35 |
| Leonhard, Mr. — | ii. | 501 |
| Leopard, Buchanan's deſcription of one — — | viii. | 763 |
| Leopards, hunting the gazelle | viii. | 203 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 185 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 623 |
| Leopold, Emperor — | iv. 618. 621. | 623 |
| Lepanto gulf — — | x. | 763 |
| Lepers of Cape Verd iſlands | xii. | 96 |
| ———, mode of treatment — — | xii. | 97 |
| Leper-ſpital at Havanna — | xiii. | 766 |
| Lepontii nation — | v. | 977 |
| Lepre mount — — | x. | 657 |
| Leproſy at St. Kilda — | iii. | 665. 715 |
| ———, cure for it | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in the Myſore — | viii. | 592 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 728 |
| ———, Arabian — | x. | 170 |
| ——— of Gehazi's poſterity | x. | 380 |
| ———, hoſpitals for, in Damaſcus | x. | 502 |
| ——— in Mindanao — | xi. | 14 |
| ——— in Carthagena — | xiv. | 340 |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 689 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 877 |
| Leptis Parra, the ancient — | xv. | 581 |
| Lera, Lower, village — | v. | 957 |
| L'erba ruins — — | xv. | 548 |
| Lerena on the finances of Spain | v. | 424. 435 |
| Lerida, road to — | v. | 554 |
| ——— town deſcribed — | v. | 619, 620 |
| Le Roy's narrative of four Ruſſian ſailors at Spitzbergen — | i. | 595 |
| Lerwee animal — | xv. | 621 |
| Lerwick town, population of | iii. | 697 |
| ———, deſcribed by Brand | iii. | 775 |
| Leſany, Jebel — | xv. | 297 |
| Leſbians — — | x. | 637 |
| Leſbos iſland, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 632 |
| Leſchenault iſland — | xi. | 828 |
| Leſchenault, M., on the ſavages of Diemen's Land — | xi. | 844 |
| Leſgi deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 89 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Leſkar of the Great Mogul | viii. | 28 |
| Leſkard town — — | ii. | 283 |
| Leſly hill — — | iii. | 826 |
| Leſueur, M. — — | xi. | 743 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | xi. | 813 |
| ———, his drawings | xi. | 949 |
| Letane river — — | x. | 366. 496 |
| Leti's Parmeſan cheeſe — | iv. | 579 |
| Letter-carriers of India — | viii. | 316 |
| Letters, from the Emperor of Ruſſia to Edward the Sixth — | i. | 39 |
| ——— on Iceland, Dr. Von Troil's | i. | 621—698 |
| ——— of Chevalier Ihre — | i. | 707 |
| ——— of Chevalier Bach to Dr. Troil | i. | 713 |
| ——— of Profeſſor Bergman to Dr. Troil — — | i. | 718 |
| ——— from Aberbrothic to Pope John — — | iii. | 423 |
| ——— of Hamilton on the Northern Coaſt of Ireland — | iii. | 877 |
| ———, Coxe's, on Switzerland, &c. | v. | 641 |
| ——— of the King of Pruſſia to Voltaire — — | vi. | 190 |
| ——— of Liliehorn to Guſtavus the Third, on the day of his aſſaſſination — — | vi. | 509 |
| ——— written by Mangu-Khan to the King of France — | vii. | 85 |
| ——— of the Emperor of China to the Governor of Batavia | vii. | 268 |
| ——— from the King of Tibet to Friar Horace — — | vii. | 601 |
| ——— from the Grand Lama to ditto — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Sir Thomas Roe to the Eaſt India Company — | viii. | 44. 49 |
| ——— to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury | viii. | 45, 46 |
| ——— of M. de Monceaux on Bernier's voyage to India | viii. | 57 |
| ——— of Bernier to Colbert on Hindoſtan — — | viii. | 133 |
| ——— to M. de la Mothe le Vayer — | viii. | 149 |
| ——— to M. Chapelain | viii. | 173 |
| ——— to M. de Merveilles | viii. | 193 |
| ——— of the Birmans — | ix. | 509 |
| ——— from Batavia to the Indian Princes — — | xi. | 212 |
| ——— from the Emperor of Candy | xi. | 213 |
| ——— of Admiral Colon | xii. | 6 |
| ——— from Paul of Florence to Ferdinand Martinez — | xii. | 11 |
| ——— to Colon — | xii. | 13 |
| ——— of congratulation to General Oglethorpe — — | xii. | 481 |
| ——— on Virginia to Hakluyt | xii. | 575. 619 |
| ——— on Canada — | xii. | 669 |
| ——— from Captain Smith to the council of Virginia — | xiii. | 77 |
| ———, Sir Thomas Dale's | xiii. | 116 |
| Letters of the council for Virginia | xiii. | 139. 141 |
| Letters of the Baron Lahontan on Canada — — | xiii. | 258 |
| ——— of Sir W. Phips to the governor of Canada — | xiii. | 333 |
| ——— of Condamine — | xiv. | 257 |
| ——— of M. Godin des Odonais | xiv. | 259 |
| ——— of Count Maurice | xiv. | 735 |
| ——— of the governor of Bahia | xiv. | 748 |
| ——— of the council of Dutch Brazil — — | xiv. | 751. 771. 784 |
| ——— of Don Antonio Telles de Sylva — — | xiv. | 774. 788. 790 |
| ——— of Admiral Lichthart | xiv. | 793 |
| ——— of Admiral Sarrao de Payva | xiv. | 794 |
| ——— of Colonel Vidal de Negrieras — — | xiv. | 795. 799 |
| ——— of Colonel Soares Moreno | xiv. | 803. 805. 816 |
| ——— of John Fernandes Vieira | xiv. | 848 |
| ———, hieroglyphical Egyptian | xv. | 354 |
| ——— and paſſports in the Eaſtern ſtyle — — | xv. | 391 |
| ——— in the ſtyle of Weſt Barbary | xv. | 412 |
| ———, Stewart's, to the Baſha of Tetuan — — | xv. | 445 |
| ———, to the Queen of Morocco — — | xv. | 479 |
| ——— from the Queen of Morocco to Mr. Stewart — | xv. | 481 |
| ——— of Muley Zidan to King Charles the Firſt (*note*) — | xv. | 697 |
| ——— of Lempriere to the Emperor of Morocco — | xv. | 761 |
| ——— from the King of Congo to Merolla — — | xvi. | 312 |
| ——— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki — — | xvi. | 779—783 |
| Letters-miſſive of Edward the Sixth delivered to Sir Hugh Willoughby | i. | 7 |
| ——— to St. Peter | i. | 38 |
| Letters-patent granted to Sir Walter Raleigh — — | xii. | 560 |
| Lettres de cachet — | iv. | 415 |
| Lettuce of Paris — | iv. | 48 |
| Leucaton, the Indian — | xiv. | 200 |
| Leuci mountains (*note*) — | x. | 599 |
| Leuk, baths of — | v. | 766 |
| ——— town — — | v. | 767 |
| Leungou city — — | ix. | 400 |
| Leunje-Jauvre-Suolo, Lapland temple at — — | i. | 466 |
| Leutevern well — — | ii. | 744 |
| Leuthal, Sir — — | ii. | 218 |
| Leutmeriſſer, fertility of — | vi. | 144 |
| Leuwin's Land, New Holland | xi. | 775 |
| Levade's, M., antiques — | v. | 805 |
| Levant, Blount's voyage to | x. | 222 |
| Levant Company of London | ii. | 97 |
| Levantine valley — — | v. | 987 |
| Levant trade of Marſeilles — | iv. | 342 |
| ———, obſervations on it | vi. | 196 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Levees of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr | xv. | 118 |
| —— of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 753. 797 |
| Level near Mam-Torr — | ii. | 406 |
| —— between Matlock and Rooſeley | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Speedwell — | ii. | 463 |
| Leveque, M., on the battle of Narva | vi. | 489 |
| Lever's, Sir Aſhton, Muſeum | v. | 796 |
| Leviathan, a monſtrous — | xiii. | 873 |
| Levillain, M. — | xi. | 815. 822 |
| Levin town — — | iii. | 452 |
| Levinis rock — — | iii. | 706 |
| Lewarden, the capital of Friefland | i. | 139 |
| Lewdneſs of the Otaheitans | xi. | 509 |
| Lewfoot iſles, ſee Lofoot iſles. | | |
| Lewis iſle — — | iii. | 332 |
| ——, Martin's account of the | iii. | 574 |
| ——, ſecond-ſight in — | iii. | 675 |
| Lewis Hannibal of Aſſinee, anecdotes of — — | xvi. | 516 |
| Lexicon Iſlandicum — | i. | 675 |
| Lex talionis in Perſia for murder | ix. | 253 |
| Ley, Captain — | xiv. | 806 |
| Ley, Mr. — — | xiv. | 780 |
| Leyden deſcribed — | i. | 138 |
| —— curioſities — | i. | 138. 335 |
| Leydſaamheyd fort, Guinea | xvi. | 364 |
| Leyrac — — | iv. | 123 |
| Leyte iſland — | xi. | 74 |
| Leyte's, Digos Lopes, confeſſion | xiv. | 765 |
| Leytimor — — | xi. | 252 |
| Lezghi people — — | ix. | 46 |
| Li, the Tonquineſe general | ix. | 744 |
| Lianas, South American bridges | xiv. | 215 |
| ——, plants — — | xiv. | 227 |
| Liancourt, vineyards of — | iv. | 445 |
| ——, cattle — | iv. | 475 |
| —— woods — | iv. | 522 |
| Liancourt, Chateau de — | iv. | 132 |
| Liancourt, Duke de, Young's account of him — — | iv. | 300 |
| ——, on population | iv. | 321 |
| ——, his eſtabliſhment of an Engliſh farm in France | iv. | 546 |
| ——, manufactures | iv. | 548 |
| Liancourt family — | iv. | 85 |
| Liar, Moritz's obſervations on the epithet — — | ii. | 554 |
| Libanon, ſee Lebanon. | | |
| Libanus, mount, Dandini's voyage to — — | x. | 272 |
| ——, Maronites of | x. | 287 |
| ——, Maundrell's paſſage of — — | x. | 365. 376 |
| ——, cedars of — | x. | 377. 468 |
| Libattes of Congo — — | xvi. | 159. 240 |
| Libau town — | vi. | 723 |
| Libby trees of Mindanao — | xi. | 4 |
| Libeccio of Stromboli — | v. | 96 |
| Liberty of the Laplanders — | i. | 373 |
| ——, Engliſh — | ii. | 510 |
| —— of conſcience in Japan | vii. | 723 |
| Liberty, De Menonville on — | xiii. | 845 |
| Liboya ſnake — — | xiv. | 714 |
| Libraries in Iceland — | i. | 673 |
| —— at Oxford — — | ii. | 111 |
| ——, benefactions to it | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Cambridge — | ii. | 125 |
| ——, Advocates', Edinburgh | iii. | 29 |
| —— of Aberdeen — | iii. | 61 |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | 32 |
| ——, the King's, at Paris | iv. | 34. 171 |
| —— of St. Mark's, Venice | iv. | 254 |
| —— of the Eſcurial — | v. | 369 |
| ——, curious manuſcripts in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of St. Gallen — | v. | 649 |
| —— of John Geſner at Zuric | v. | 671 |
| ——, public, at Zuric | v. | 672 |
| —— of the cathedral at Zuric | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— at Baſle — — | v. | 691 |
| —— at Soleure — — | v. | 711 |
| ——, public, at Bern — | v. | 850 |
| —— at Geneva — — | v. | 885 |
| —— of Vienna — — | vi. | 98 |
| ——, royal, of Copenhagen | vi. | 320 |
| —— of Count Thott — | vi. | 321 |
| —— of Suhm — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Academy of Sciences, Stockholm — — | vi. | 402 |
| ——, the King's — | vi. | 406 |
| —— of the Univerſity of Upſal | vi. | 476 |
| —— of the Imperial Academy of Sciences in Ruſſia — | vi. | 823 |
| ——, manuſcripts in | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Chineſe books in | vi. | 824 |
| ——, Royal, of Ummerapoora | ix. | 529 |
| ——, public, of Philadelphia | xiii. | 390. 728 |
| —— of Ofymanduas — | xv. | 255 |
| —— of Alexandria, its deſtruction | xv. | 809. 831 |
| Libration of the moon — | i. | 212 |
| Libyans, anecdotes of them — | xvi. | 825 |
| Lice, Pharoah's, in Brazil | xvi. | 153. 206 |
| Licenſers of the preſs in Vienna | vi. | 84 |
| Licenſes for the fur-trade in Canada | xiii. | 282. 368 |
| ——, marriage, in America | xiii. | 511 |
| —— for the fur-trade — | xiii. | 700 |
| Licentiates, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 676. 735 |
| Lichen the food of rein-deer | i. | 403 |
| Lichen Iſlandicus — | i. | 636 |
| ——, Olave's deſcription of it — — | i. | 748 |
| Lichens of Mount Grimſel | v. | 752 |
| ——, food of the chamois | v. | 756 |
| —— of the bouquetin | v. | 797 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 855 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 646 |
| Lichen Tartareus, colours made from | vi. | 433 |
| Lichfield town — | ii. | 549 |
| Lichtenſtein caſtle — | v. | 953 |
| Lichtenſtein, Prince of — | vi. | 70 |
| ——, his eſtates and income — — | vi. | 93 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Lichthart, Admiral — | xiv. | 786 |
| ——————, his defeat of the Portugueſe fleet — | xiv. | 793. 835. 851 |
| Licodia, Father Francis — | xvi. | 294 |
| Liddel's Strength — | iii. | 208 |
| Liddeſdale — — | iii. | 209 |
| Lidmee animal of Barbary — | xv. | 621 |
| Lidkioping, ſtone circle near | vi. | 348 |
| Lidkœuping town — | vi. | 388 |
| Liefland — — | i. | 42 |
| Liefland on the Ruſſian vapour-baths | vi. | 708 |
| Liens, heights of — | i. | 352 |
| Lieutenants-general of Spain | v. | 441 |
| ——————, naval | v. | 453 |
| Life of man, all agitation — | i. | 152 |
| —— of the Laplander — | i. | 370 |
| —— of the Admirable Crichton | iii. | 137 |
| —— of Sir Ewen Cameron of Lochiel — — | iii. | 159 |
| —— of Don Pablo Olavidé | v. | 409 |
| —— of Haller — | v. | 856—870 |
| —— of Colon — — | xii. | 1 |
| —— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki — — | xvi. | 779—794 |
| Life-everlaſting plant of America | xiii. | 419 |
| Ligario the artiſt, anecdotes of | v. | 932 |
| Light of candles forbidden in the Diets of Poland — | i. | 217 |
| —— of the Reformation — | vi. | 169 |
| Lightfoot, Rev. Mr. — | iii. | 171 |
| Lightgood, Elias, anecdotes of him | xii. | 359 |
| Light-houſes round Yarmouth | ii. | 35 |
| ——————, Eddyſtone — | ii. | 268 |
| —————— of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 746 |
| —————— of Alexandria — | xv. | 164 |
| Lightning, dreadful effects of, in Iceland — — | i. | 688 |
| ——————, its identity with electricity | i. | 786 |
| —————— near Elgin — | iii. | 127 |
| ——————, its effects on Melvill houſe | iii. | 561 |
| ——————, its effect in the Orkney iſles — — | iii. | 691. 759 |
| —————— in New South Wales | xi. | 926 |
| —————— in Jamaica — | xii. | 317 |
| ——————, anecdotes of its effects in Guinea — | xvi. | 385 |
| Lights, deſcription of the polar | i. | 246 |
| ——————, the northern — | i. | 498 |
| ——————, at Spitzbergen | i. | 609 |
| ——————, of Iceland | i. | 643 |
| Lights of Paris — — | iv. | 8 |
| —————— of St. Elme — | xvi. | 622 |
| Ligna dulcis of Sindy — | viii. | 308 |
| Ligonus province, Abyſſinia | xv. | 46 |
| Ligor town — — | ix. | 578 |
| Ligore kingdom — | viii. | 433 |
| ——————town — — | viii. | 464 |
| Ligiejo iſlands, ſee Riuku iſlands. | | |
| Liliehorn, account of him | vi. | 506 |
| ——————, his anonymous letter to Guſtavus III., on the day of his aſſaſſination — | vi. | 509 |
| Liliehorn, his trial — | vi. | 512 |
| Lilies of the Cape — | xvi. | 21 |
| Lille town — — | iv. | 222 |
| ——, opinion of the Treaty of Commerce in — — | iv. | 366 |
| ——, manufactures of — | iv. | 376 |
| ——, cattle — | iv. | 476 |
| ——, ſubdiviſions of labour in tillage at — — | iv. | 536 |
| Lilly of St. Jago — | xiii. | 819. 830 |
| Lilybæum — — | x. | 768 |
| Lima, Betagh's account — | xiv. | 7 |
| ——, Ovalle's deſcription | xiv. | 161 |
| ——, earthquakes at — | xiv. | 303. 591 |
| ——, journey from Quito to —— deſcribed — | xiv. | 552 566 |
| ——, extent and deſcription of the Audience of — | xiv. | 607 |
| Limagne, vale of — | iv. | 305 |
| Limbo iſles, Cheſapeak — | xiii. | 62 |
| Lime of Barrow — | ii. | 367 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 530 |
| ——, ſulphates of, in Lipari | v. | 203 |
| —— uſed in the ſilver-works of Peru — — | xiv. | 15 |
| —— made of ſhells, at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 7 |
| Lime-juice of Guinea — | xvi. | 455 |
| Lime-kiln of Senegal — | xvi. | 657 |
| ——————, expedition to | xvi. | 663 |
| Lime-kilns at Stoney-Middleton | ii. | 392 |
| —————— of Lord Elgin | iii. | 459 |
| Limerick city — — | iii. | 831 |
| Lime-ſlate of Canada — | xiii. | 668. 672, 673 |
| ——————, deſcription of it — — | xiii. | 679 |
| Limeſol town — — | x. | 575 |
| Limeſtone at the Peak — | ii. | 410 |
| —————— of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 469. 475 |
| —————— of Antrim — | iii. | 878 |
| —————— in France — | iv. | 304 |
| —————— of Mont Perdu | iv. | 716 |
| —————— of the Alps — | v. | 876 |
| —————— near Vencataghery | viii. | 587 |
| —————— of the Myſore | viii. | 590 |
| —————— near Seringapatam | viii. | 612 |
| —————— of New South Wales | xi. | 936 |
| —————— of Penſylvania | xiii. | 404 |
| —————— of America — | xiii. | 449 |
| —————— of Canada | xiii. | 610. 669. 673. 692 |
| Lime-tree at Morges — | v. | 802 |
| —————— at Friburg — | v. | 835 |
| —————— of Carthagena | xiv. | 356 |
| Limmat river — — | v. | 665. 684 |
| Limoges, Young's account of | iv. | 90 |
| ——————, manufactures of | iv. | 369 |
| ——————, cattle — — | iv. | 473 |
| ——————, horſes — | iv. | 481 |
| Limon, the ancient — | x. | 674 |
| Limone lake — — | x. | 376 |
| Limouſin province, ſoil of | iv. | 91. 306 |
| ——————, face of the country | iv. | 309 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Limouſin, horſes of — | iv. | 481 |
| ———, culture of cheſnuts in | iv. | 487 |
| ———, waſte lands of | iv. | 507 |
| ———, coals of — | iv. | 519 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry | iv. | 540 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 542 |
| Limpet of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 621 |
| Limpie-pongo ſignal-ſtation | xiv. | 437 |
| Limpions of Lima — | xiv. | 605 |
| Linarich of Skie — | iii. | 621 |
| Lincluden abbey — | iii. | 223 |
| Lincoln, Pennant's deſcription of | iii. | 5 |
| Lincoln College, Oxford — | ii. | 117 |
| Lincolnſhire county — | ii. | 13 |
| ———, its diviſion — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Lincoln's-Inn-Fields — | ii. | 85 |
| Lindal village — — | i. | 263 |
| Lindblom's, Mr., glaſs-houſe | vi. | 431 |
| Lindeſay's account of the Douglaſs | iii. | 229 |
| ——— of the apparition to James IV. — | iii. | 466 |
| ——— of Cochran Earl of Mar — | iii. | 478 |
| Lindores abbey — | iii. | 416 |
| Lind's, Dr., mode of procuring freſh water from the ſea — | i. | 585 |
| Lindſay's, Sir David, account of Athol's hunt — — | iii. | 53 |
| Line, equinoctial, ceremony at croſſing it (ſee Equator) | xvi. | 150. 200 |
| Linen of Switzerland, French prohibitions of — — | v. | 721 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 310 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 657 |
| Linen cloth ſtamped in Scotland | iii. | 567 |
| Linen-manufacture at Gheſle | iii. | 340 |
| ——— at Flors | iii | 346 |
| ——— at Perth | iii. | 41 |
| ——— of Scotland | iii. | 567 |
| ——— at Coleraine | iii. | 827 |
| ——— of Manchester | iv. | 356 |
| ——— of Pau — | iv. | 373 |
| ——— of Bretagne | iv. | 377 |
| ——— of Rouen | iv. | 388 |
| ———, its effects on agriculture — | iv. | 394 |
| ——— at St. Ildefonſo | v. | 361 |
| ———, remarks on it | xii. | 385 |
| Linen-trade of Cadiz — | v. | 583 |
| Lines, entrenched, on the Don | vii. | 499 |
| —— of Tellicherry — | ix. | 233 |
| Ling caught at Shetland | iii. | 796 |
| Lingay Iſle — — | iii. | 596 |
| Linge, Mr., Paul de — | xiv. | 756. 819 |
| Lingen iſland — — | viii. | 450 |
| ———, porcupines of — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Ling-fiſhery of the Dutch | xiii. | 213 |
| Lingicotta village — | xvi. | 903 |
| Lingo-tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Lingoa wood — | xi. | 254 |
| Lingua Romana — | v. | 981 |
| Linguebete river — | xvi. | 789 |
| Lingues country — | xi. | 229 |
| Linguet's Annals — | vi. | 195 |
| Linkoping city — | i. | 331 |
| ——— cathedral — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Links of Keith — — | iii. | 87 |
| Linlithgow town — | iii. | 465 |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Linmull Rock — | iii. | 605 |
| Linnæus on the condor — | v. | 872 |
| Linſchooten on the anana | xvi. | 461 |
| Linth river — — | v. | 656 |
| Lin-tſin-chew city — | vii. | 255 |
| ———, famous porcelain temple at — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Lintz city — — | vi. | 62 |
| Liodſgreinir of the Edda — | i. | 713 |
| Lion, the Venetian — | iv. | 261 |
| Lion river — — | iii. | 46 |
| Lioneſs, a tract of land ſwallowed by the ſea — — | ii. | 763. 783 |
| Lion-fiſh of Chili — | xiv. | 75 |
| Lion-hunt of Sultan Mazum | viii. | 126 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 664 |
| Lion-mountain, Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 48 |
| Lions in the Tower of London | ii. | 47 |
| —— of Tholoman — | vii. | 147 |
| ——, fights of dogs with them | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, anecdotes of tame, in Perſia | vii. | 299. 301 |
| ——, Great Mogul's mode of hunting — | viii. | 204 |
| —— of Peru — — | xiv. | 246. 278 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 22 |
| —— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 141 |
| —— of Barbary — — | xv. | 622 |
| ——, ancient ſculptured, in Memphis — — | xv. | 812 |
| ——, anecdotes of two — | xvi. | 88 |
| ——, curious particulars reſpecting them — | xvi. 99. 105. 132. 161. 163 | |
| —— hunt with the wolf — | xvi. | 645 |
| —— hunted by Kings only in Sofala — — | xvi. | 692 |
| ——, anecdotes of Mungo Park's eſcapes from — | xvi. 848. 853. 857 | |
| Liotus's grave — | iii. | 159 |
| Liparæ iſlands — | x. | 766 |
| Lipareſe, their character and deſcription — — | v. | 251 |
| Lipari iſles — — | v. | 5 |
| ———, their ſituation — | v. | 93 |
| ———, Spallanzani's deſcription of | v. | 156 |
| ———, ſhores — — | v. | 157 |
| ———, city of — | v. | 157. 251 |
| ———, lava — — | v. | *ibid.* 251 |
| ———, glaſs — — | v. | 158. 200 |
| ———, pumices — | v. | 159. 164. 185 |
| ———, their ſhape — | v. | 191 |
| ———, cavern in — | v. | 192 |
| ———, ſal-ammoniac of | v. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Lipari iſles, breccia of — | v. | 192 |
| ———, Stoves — — | v. | 193 |
| ———, tufas — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, garnets — — | v. | 195 |
| ———, chryſolites — | v. | 198 |
| ———, lavas of the Stoves of | v. | 201 |
| ———, zeolites of — | v. | 204 |
| ———, vitrifications in | v. | 210 |
| ———, ancient hiſtory of | v. | 211 |
| ———, antiquity — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their direction | v. | 230 |
| ———, on the baſaltes in | v. | 238 |
| ———, population — | v. | 244 |
| ———, their productions | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Malmſey wine of | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Indian fig — | v. | 245 |
| ———, their fiſhery | v. | 247 |
| ———, coral — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, birds — | v. | 249 |
| ———, trade — | v. | 250 |
| Liparus, King — | v. | 211 |
| Lipes ſilver-mines — | xiv. | 18 |
| —— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 625 |
| Liquidambar-tree — | xiii. | 554 |
| Liquoris iſland, Benyowſki's account — — | xvi. | 782 |
| Liquors of Iceland — | i. | 656 |
| —— of the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 49 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 697 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 869 |
| Lira torrent — — | v. | 938. 941 |
| Liſbon, Earl of Eſſex's march to | i. | 825 |
| ———, Engliſh factory at | ii. | 2. 41 |
| ———, Colon's reception at | xii. | 52 |
| ———, Merolla's account of | xvi. | 199 |
| ———, ſumptuary laws at | xvi. | 311 |
| Liſca-Bianca, Spallanzani's account of — — | v. | 128 |
| Liſia, the ancient (*note*) | x. | 606 |
| Liſieux town — — | iv. | 149 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 478 |
| Liſle, Young's account of | iv. | 145 |
| Liſle ſur Daube — | iv. | 199 |
| Liſlet Geoffroy, M., on the weight and ſpecific gravity of wood | xi. | 770 |
| ———, on changing names in Madagaſcar — | xi. | 813 |
| Liſmore iſle — — | iii. | 354 |
| Liſt of the Daniſh army | vi. | 353 |
| —— navy | vi. | 354 |
| ——of the Ruſſian governments, provinces and diſtricts | vi. | 747. 762 |
| —— of the Ruſſian navy in 1778 | vi. | 903 |
| —— of the Ruſſian army in 1785 | vi. | 909 |
| —— of the public officers in Perſia | vii. | 315 |
| —— of the kingdoms, provinces, cities, &c. belonging to the Great Mogul — | viii. | 53. 233 |
| —— of grievances, Sir John Child's — — | viii. | 335 |
| —— of the provinces of Malabar | viii. | 366 |
| Liſt of the firſt ſettlers of Virginia in 1585 — | xii. | 574 |
| ———, in 1587 | xii. | 617 |
| —— of the planters in Virginia in 1607 — — | xiii. | 48. 60. 79 |
| ——, alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia — | xiii. | 130—139 |
| —— of the Bermudas adventurers | xiii. | 190 |
| —— of the Indian nations of North America — | xiii. | 348 |
| —— of the animals of Canada | xiii. | 350 |
| —— of the birds of Canada | xiii. | 353 |
| —— of the fiſh of Canada | xiii. | 356 |
| —— of the trees and fruits of Canada — — | xiii. | 358 |
| —— of ſkins to be got in Canada | xiii. | 690 |
| —— of the towns and villages in Terra Firma — | xiv. | 384 |
| —— of miſſions on the Amazons | xiv. | 511 |
| —— of the articles of commerce in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 157 |
| —— of the proceſſion of the caravan to Mecca — | xv. | 382—386 |
| —— of the Chriſtian captives redeemed out of Morocco | xv. | 487 |
| —— of the fees at the court of Morocco — — | xv. | 751 |
| —— of the officers of the court of Morocco — — | xv. | 752 |
| —— of the trees, ſhrubs and plants of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 800—807 |
| Liſter's journey to Paris | iv. | 1 |
| Litanies of the Moors in Barbary | xv. | 424 |
| Literati of Iceland — | i. 673. | vi. 316 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 391 |
| ——— of Vienna — | vi. | 87. 99 |
| Literature of Iceland | i. 622. 636. 668 | |
| ———, its three periods | i. | 710 |
| ——— of Madrid — | v. | 388 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 393 |
| ———, Spaniſh taſte in | v. | 521 |
| ——— in Bern — | v. | 851 |
| ——— in Geneva — | v. | 884 |
| ——— among the Griſons | v. | 954 |
| ———, dramatic, of Germany | vi. | 22 |
| ——— at Vienna — | vi. | 73. 84. 99 |
| ——— flouriſhes in the decay of a nation — — | vi. | 127 |
| ——— at Prague — | vi. | 142 |
| ——— in Saxony — | vi. | 158 |
| ——— in Germany — | vi. | 159 |
| ———, Wieland's ſtyle | vi. | 160 |
| ———, Gothe's ſtyle of | vi. | 162 |
| ———, ſtate of, at the Reformation | vi. | 166 |
| ——— in Berlin — | vi. | 199 |
| ———, obſervations on German | vi. | 200 |
| ——— of Mecklenburg | vi. | 210 |
| ——— of Hamburg — | vi. | 212 |
| ——— of Gottingen — | vi. | 231 |
| ——— of Francfort — | vi. | 242 |
| ——— in Denmark — | vi. | 313 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Literature, reſearches and progreſs in Icelandic — — | vi. | 315 |
| ———, ſtate in Stockholm | vi. | 402 |
| ———, riſe and progreſs of Ruſſian — — | vi. | 845 |
| ———, ſtate of, in Korea | vii. | 535 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 674. 735 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 790 |
| ——— of the Arabians | x. | 165 |
| ——— of the Turks — | x. | 254 |
| ——— of the Maronites | x. | 291 |
| ——— in Canada — | xiii. | 605 |
| ——— in Virginia — | xiii. | 714 |
| ——— in Penſylvania | xiii. | 730 |
| ———, ſtate in St. Jago | xiv. | 177 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 440. 458 |
| ——— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 637 |
| ———, African, Mungo Park's account — — | xvi. | 892. 894 |
| Litigations of the Manks — | ii. | 795 |
| Lithology, on — — | v. | 4. 6 |
| Lithomarga, near Madana-Mada | viii. | 691 |
| Litre's, M., anatomical obſervations — — | iv. | 23 |
| Little Belt, paſſage of the | i. | 333 |
| Little Cape of Ice — | i. | 96 |
| Little Cheſter — — | ii. | 372 |
| Little Compton — — | ii. | 203 |
| Little Mam-Torr — | ii. | 401 |
| Littleton, Commodore, anecdotes of | viii. | 269 |
| Littleton, Sir Edward, anecdotes of him — — | viii. | 409 |
| Littleton family — | ii. | 205 |
| Littletons, the three — | ii. | 205 |
| Little-town-Down — | ii. | 687 |
| Liturgy, the Engliſh — | ii. | 536 |
| Liulphus, ſtory of — | iii. | 503 |
| Liuſna river — — | i. | 267 |
| Liuſnarburg, mines of — | vi. | 389 |
| Livadia, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 747 |
| Livadia plain — — | x. | 625 |
| Liver of fiſh, food of it — | i. | 398 |
| Liverpool, trade of — | ii. | 39 |
| ———, buildings — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, wet docks — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Livers, fiſh without — | iii. | 787 |
| Living, art of, in France — | iv. | 298 |
| ———, prices of, in Italy — | iv. | 650. 654 |
| ———, in Majorca | iv. | 675 |
| ———, at Vienna — | vi. | 72. 100 |
| ———, ſtyle of, in Hamburgh | vi. | 211 |
| ———, in Holland | vi. | 280 |
| ———, in the Netherlands | vi. | 288 |
| ———, in Norway | vi. | 358 |
| ———, in Stockholm | vi. | 392 |
| ———, in Smolenſko | vi. | 575 |
| ———, in Moſcow | vi. | 589 |
| ———, in Peterſburgh | vi. | 680 |
| ———, in Japan | vii. | 634 |
| ———, in Perſia | ix. | 202. 263 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Living, ſtyle of, among the Turkomans — — | ix. | 329 |
| ———, among the Uſbeck Tartars — | ix. | 330. 380 |
| ———, among the Arabs | x. | 152 |
| ———, among the Maronites | x. | 290 |
| ———, in Batavia | xi. | 192 |
| ———, in Amboyna | xi. | 274 |
| ———, in Canada | xiii. | 660 |
| ———, in Guayaquil | xiv. | 399 |
| ——— of the aſtronomers, on the Andes — | xiv. | 424 |
| ———, in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 414. 453. 663 |
| ——— of the Moors in Morocco — — | xv. | 768 |
| Livings, church, in Scotland | iii. | 77. 530 |
| ———, of the Orkneys | iii. | 753 |
| ———, of Shetland | iii. | 781 |
| Livonia, Coxe's hiſtory of | vi. | 708 |
| ———, government and diſtricts | vi. | 748 |
| Livonia, Maria Queen of, tomb and hiſtory of — | vi. | 622 |
| Livoniere, M. — — | iv. | 160 |
| Livres, table of, reduced, at tenpence halfpenny each — | iv. | 79 |
| Livy's account of the Rhetians | v. | 979 |
| Lixnaw eſtate — — | iii. | 848 |
| Lizards in France — | iv. | 89 |
| ———, Siameſe — | ix. | 612 |
| ———, flying, of Siam — | ix. | 623 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 188 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 591 |
| ——— of Candia — | x. | 618 |
| ——— of New South Wales | xi. | 921 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 715 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 338 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 627 |
| ——— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 68 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 441 |
| ——— of Sofala — | xvi. | 695 |
| Llama of the Andes — | xiv. | 534 |
| Llamas on the Guallaga — | xiv. | 498 |
| Llamphey court — | ii. | 596 |
| Llanbadarn Vawr — | ii. | 639 |
| Llanbeder town — | ii. | 604 |
| Llanberris — — | ii. | 630 |
| Llancaut farm — | ii. | 580 |
| Llandaff city — | ii. | 591 |
| ——— cathedral — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— church — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Llandilo bridge — | ii. | 601 |
| Llandrindod wells — | ii. | 603 |
| Llanelly — — | ii. | 594 |
| Llangattock village — | ii. | 586 |
| Llangerig village — — | ii. | 638 |
| Llangoed caſtle — | ii. | 610 |
| Llangollen town — | ii. | 636 |
| Llanidloes town — — | ii. | 638 |
| Llanrhaidr — — | ii. | 636 |
| Llanrwſt town — | ii. | 625 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Llanſa town — | v. | 626 |
| Llantoney abbey — | ii. | 585 |
| Llantriſſent, its ſingular ſituation | ii. | 591 |
| Llanwrtydd wells — | ii. | 603 |
| Llanvair town — | ii. | 640 |
| Llanvyllyn town — | ii. | 637 |
| Llanymdovery town — | ii. | 602 |
| Llaſhore, Mooriſh feaſt — | xv. | 774 |
| Llerena, auto da fé at — | v. | 408 |
| Llulia juriſdiction — | xiv. | 611 |
| Loaave, the Lapland — | i. | 390 |
| Loadſtone, its poſition in the mine | ii. | 4 |
| ———, its properties — | iii. | 784 |
| ———, phenomenon in Shetland | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, anciently known in China | vii. | 394 |
| ———, Ovalle's obſervations on it — — | xiv. | 134 |
| Loadſtones, Mr. Butterfield's collection — — | iv. | 26 |
| ———, experiments with | iv. | 27 |
| ———, their properties | iv. | 28 |
| Loam of Ireland — | iii. | 865 |
| —— diſtrict of France — | iv. | 303 |
| Loan, public, of Spain — | v. | 429 |
| Loanda city, Congo — | xvi. | 156 |
| ———, Merolla's deſcription | xvi. | 294 |
| ———, Battel's adventures at | xvi. | 319 |
| Loangeſe, their manners and cuſtoms — — | xvi. | 560. 567 |
| Loango, Merolla's deſcription | xvi. | 270. 293 |
| ———, Battel's adventures at | xvi. | 319 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xvi. | 329 |
| ———, Proyart's hiſtory — | xvi. | 548—597 |
| Loango, King of, his manners and cuſtoms — — | xvi. | 330 |
| Loayſa, Fray Garcia Jofre de | xiv. | 95 |
| Lobo, Governor, anecdotes of | xvi. | 292 |
| Lobo, Rodriguez, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 692 |
| Lobos iſlands — | xiv. | 645 |
| Lobo's voyage to Abyſſinia | xv. | 1 |
| Lobſters of Montroſe — | iii. | 427 |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 454 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 74 |
| —— of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 662 |
| —— of the Cape — | xvi. | 49 |
| Locarno lake — | v. | 988 |
| —— town — | v. | 989 |
| —— bailliage — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Locatelli's, Sig., farm — | iv. | 556 |
| Locendro lake — — | v. | 747 |
| Lochaber, agriculture of — | iii. | 101 |
| Lochachray — — | iii. | 570 |
| Lochae country — — | vii. | 160 |
| Loch-Aw — — | iii. | 105 |
| Loch-Bracadale — — | iii. | 320 |
| Loch-Broom — — | iii. | 332 |
| Loch-Bruiſt — — | iii. | 588 |
| Loch-Carlvay — — | iii. | 579 |
| Loch Catherine — — | iii. | 570 |
| Loch-Dale — — | iii. | 651 |
| Loch Derg — — | iii. | 859 |
| Loch Derrevarach — — | iii. | 816 |
| Loch-Dochart — — | iii. | 370 |
| Loch-Druinard — — | iii. | 285 |
| Loch-Earn — — | iii. | 405 |
| Loch-Eport — — | iii. | 592 |
| Loch-eribol, caves in — | iii. | 149 |
| Loch-etive — — | iii. | 353 |
| Loch-Ewe — — | iii. | 341 |
| Loch-Eynord — — | iii. | 602 |
| Lochfallart — — | iii. | 618. 628 |
| Loch Fine — — | iii. | 106 |
| Loch-Finiſbay — | iii. | 585 |
| Loch-finlagan — — | iii. | 286 |
| Loch-fuchan — — | iii. | 363 |
| Loch-guirm — — | iii. | 284 |
| Loch-Hacon — — | iii. | 150 |
| Lochias cape — — | xv. | 165 |
| Lochiel, life of Sir Ewen Cameron of | iii. | 159 |
| Loch-Jurn — — | iii. | 346 |
| Loch-Kinnard — — | iii. | 332 |
| Loch-Lay — — | iii. | 655 |
| Loch-Leven — — | iii. | 36. 655 |
| Loch-Leven caſtle — | iii. | 36 |
| Loch Lochy — — | iii. | 98 |
| Loch-Lomond — — | iii | 107. 248 |
| Loch-Loung — — | iii. | 251 |
| Loch-Maddy — — | iii. | 592 |
| Loch-maree — — — | iii. | 340 |
| Loch-Monivard — — | iii. | 404 |
| Loch-nan-grun — — | iii. | 314 |
| Loch-nan-ua — — | iii. | 350 |
| Loch Neagh, ſcenery round | iii. | 825 |
| Loch-Neſs — — | iii. | 95 |
| Loch-Oich — — | iii. | 98 |
| Loch-Portry — — | iii. | 618 |
| Loch-Ranza — | iii. | 256 |
| Loch-Scafford — — | iii. | 655 |
| Loch-Screban, baſaltic columns in | iii. | 303 |
| Loch-Sgriofard — — | iii. | 312 |
| Loch-ſhiel — — | iii. | 99 |
| Lochſligichan — — | iii. | 618 |
| Loch-ſniſort — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Loch-Stenius, antiquities at | iii. | 691. 754 |
| Loch-Stokneſs — | iii. | 585 |
| Loch of St. Tredwel — | iii. | 762 |
| Loch-Talla — — | iii. | 103 |
| Loch-Tarbat — — | iii. | 585 |
| Loch-Tarbat harbour — | iii. | 254 |
| Loch-Tay — — | iii. | 43. 372. 375 |
| Loch-Tilt — — | iii. | 54 |
| Loch-Uge — — | iii. | 618 |
| Loch-vanachoir — — | iii. | 570 |
| Lockerneſs morafs — | iii. | 218 |
| Lockerwood, antique at — | iii | 218 |
| Lockham the fiſh — — | vii. | 84 |
| Lockman's travels of the Jeſuits (*note*) — — | xv. | 61 |
| Locks, curious, at Wolverhampton | ii. | 41 |
| —— on the canal of Arragon | v. | 551 |
| ———— of Viſhnei-Volo-ſhok — — | vi. | 896 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Lockyer, Mr., on the trade of Perſia | ix. | 207 |
| Locle village — — | v. | 816 |
| —— manufactures — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Locos of Chili — — | xiv. | 73 |
| Locuſts in China — | vii. | 257 |
| ———, a flight of, in the Myſore deſcribed — — | viii. | 595. 613 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 184 |
| ——— in Arabia — — | x. | 61 |
| ———, flights of, in Arabia | x. | 188 |
| ———, the quails of the Iſraelites in the deſart — — | x. | 189. 336 |
| ——— eaten in the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 49 |
| ——— of North America | xiii. | 505. 562 |
| ———, bread made of them by the Pampas Indians — | xiv. | 128 |
| ——— of John the Baptiſt | xv. | 404 |
| ———, Shaw's deſcription of them | xv. | 632 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 709 |
| ———, deſtructive effects of a cloud of, on the Gambia — | xvi. | 634 |
| ——— eaten by the Negroes | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, famine in Ethiopia cauſed by — | xvi. | 717 |
| Locuſt-tree of New York | xiii. | 456 |
| Locut meaſure — — | i. | 41 |
| Lodde fiſh of Finmark — | i. | 437 |
| Lodeve town — — | iv. | 118 |
| ———, manufactures of — | iv. | 373 |
| Lodgings of Paris — — | iv. | 143 |
| ——— at Vienna — | vi. | 68 |
| Lodi town — — | iv. | 244 |
| —— theatre — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, price of land at — | iv. | 560 |
| ——, canals and irrigation | iv. | 572 |
| ——, cattle and dairies of | iv. | 581 |
| ——, culture of ſilk at — | iv. | 603 |
| ——, prices of various articles at | iv. | 652 |
| Lodi cape — — | xi. | 874 |
| Lodias, account of the Ruſſian | i. | 53 |
| ——— of Solikamſky — | vii. | 321 |
| Lodizan, cheeſe of — — | iv. | 580 |
| ———, courſe of crops in | iv. | 589 |
| Loeches village — — | v. | 543 |
| ——— church — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, paintings — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Lœfos, ſilver and copper-mine | vi. | 460 |
| Loehoe kingdom deſcribed | xi. | 227 |
| Lœufta caſtle — — | vi. | 552 |
| ——— forges — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Lofoot iſles — — | i. | 13. 62 |
| Logah-nundah, temple — | ix. | 474 |
| Logan-ſtone — — | ii. | 378 |
| Logatherpoo temple — | ix. | 554 |
| Logician, a determined Mahometan | ix. | 280. 282 |
| Logierat town — — | iii. | 380 |
| Log line, obſervations on it — | i. | 563 |
| ———, Ulloa's obſervations on it | xiv. | 322 |
| Logwood cutters of the Bay of Campeachy — — | xii. | 323 |
| Lohavohits of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 746 |
| Loheia, voyage from Jidda to | x. | 25 |
| ——— city deſcribed — | x. | 29 |
| ———, inhabitants of — | x. | 31 |
| Lohi lake — — | i. | 283 |
| Loiano town — — | iv. | 264. 276 |
| Loire river — — | iv. | 128. 159. 309 |
| Loja juriſdiction, Quito — | xiv. | 476 |
| Lojanos people — — | xiv. | 481 |
| Lok-Kierres, ſledge — | i. | 408 |
| Lollius Urbicus — — | iii. | 465 |
| ———, wall made by | iii. | 491 |
| Lolo tree of Loango — | xvi. | 554 |
| Lombardy, ſilk of — | iv. | 470 |
| ———, Young's account of | iv. | 549 |
| ———, general circumſtances of the huſbandry in — | iv. | 550 |
| ———, ſoil of — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, climate — | iv. | 551 |
| ———, notes on the agriculture of — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, on the manufactures of | iv. | 562 |
| ———, irrigation in — | iv. | 570. 576 |
| ———, management of arable-land in — — | iv. | 588 |
| ——— poplars — | iv. | 608 |
| Lombe's, Sir Thomas, ſilk machine | ii. | 36. 371 |
| Lomellines — | xv. | 543 |
| Lommerfiord bay — | i. | 776 |
| Lomond's, M., machines — | iv. | 139 |
| Lomonozof, the Ruſſian poet, his life — — | vi. | 853 |
| ———, his odes and works | vi. | 854 |
| Loms, Bay of — | i. | 82 |
| Loms, deſcription of the bird | i. | *ibid.* |
| Lomy, the Chineſe conductor | vii. | 363 |
| ——, anecdote of him — | vii. | 365 |
| Loncarty, battle of — | iii. | 41 |
| Loncarty, Hay of — | iii. | 394 |
| London, Gonzale's account of | ii. | 41 |
| ———, its gates — | ii. | 42 |
| ———, tower of — | ii. | 43 |
| ——, ſuburbs — | ii. | 47 |
| , wards — — | ii. | 48 |
| —— , government — | ii. | 71. 75 |
| —— , free ſchools in — | ii. | 86 |
| ———, proviſions of — | ii. | 88 |
| ———, claſſes of people in | ii. | 92 |
| ———, number of its inhabitants | ii. | 96 |
| ———, trading companies in | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its trade — — | ii. | 99 |
| ———, banks in — | ii. | 101 |
| ———, manufactures of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, foreigners in — | ii. | 102 |
| ———, Shaw's account of | ii. | 173 |
| ———, its ancient ſtate — | ii. | 174 |
| ———, environs — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, proſpect of — | ii. | 494 |
| London-bridge — — | ii. | 47 |
| London Virginia Company | xii. | 230 |
| Londrins, manufactures of, in France | iv. | 373 |
| Longa inſtrument of Congo | xvi. | 245 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Longafiochi river — | i. | 161 |
| Longbanſhitta, mines and minerals of — — | vi. | 390 |
| Long-ears nation — | xiv. | 512 |
| Longeri, Battel's account | xvi. | 331 |
| Longevity of the inhabitants of the North — — | i. | 361 |
| ——— of the Scotch — | ii. | 161 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 713 |
| ——— at Frodiſham — | iii. | 175 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Jura | iii. | 279. 649 |
| ——— in the Orkney iſles | iii. | 692 |
| ——— in Shetland — | iii. | 693. 767 |
| ——— of the Indians | xiii. | 494 |
| ——— of the Loangeſe | xvi. | 573. 584 |
| ———, miraculous, of a native of Bengal — — | xvi. | 735 |
| ———, inſtances of miraculous | xvi. | 737 |
| Longford hill — — | iii. | 829 |
| Long iſland — — | iii. | 273 |
| Long iſland, New York | xi. 494. | xiii. 574 |
| ———, gardens of — | xi. | 577 |
| ———, Weymouth's diſcovery | xii. | 228. 351 |
| ———, Burnaby's deſcription | xiii. | 739 |
| Longitude, mode of finding — | i. | 590 |
| ———, means of diſcovering | xi. | 387 |
| Long-neck bird of Barbary | xv. | 629 |
| Long river, Lahontan's voyage on | xiii. | 310 |
| Long's, Dr., aſtronomical machine (*note*) — — | vi. | 832 |
| Long's, Henry, ſhipwreck | xiii. | 189 |
| Longſtone, Mr. — — | ii. | 393 |
| Longtown village — | iii. | 118 |
| Long-tſong, King of the Tû-fan | vii. | 570 |
| Longueuil, Baron — | xiii. | 620 |
| Longworth — — | ii. | 212 |
| Loo, Eaſt and Weſt — | ii. | 272 |
| Looker's-on iſland — | xi. | 540 |
| Looking-glaſſes, Indian trade in | xiii. | 688 |
| ———, Caffrês delighted with them — — | xvi. | 103 |
| Lookout, Point — — | i. | 52 |
| Loom bird deſcribed — | i. | 164. 197 |
| ——— of Finmark — | i. | 428 |
| Looms of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 879 |
| Loonghee town — | ix. | 467. 559 |
| Loories Rivier — — | xvi. | 102 |
| Lop city and deſart deſcribed by Marco Polo — — | vii. | 118 |
| Lopez cape, Guinea — | xvi. | 507. 512 |
| Lopo Gonſalves cape — | xvi. | 318. 507. 512 |
| Lopt Guttormſon's love-ſong | i. | 680 |
| Loquacity of the Loangeſe | xvi. | 564 |
| Loque, Hernando de — | xiv. | 154 |
| Lor, M. Henry — | viii. | 186 |
| Lorbus, Tunis — | xv. | 572 |
| Lord-elephants of the Great Mogul, rich trappings of them — | viii. | 14 |
| Lord Mayor of London — | ii. | 72 |
| ———, election of | ii. | 73 |
| Lord Mayor's ſhew — | ii. | 511 |
| Lord's diſcovery of the Banians and Perſees — — | viii. | 523 |
| Lords, Houſe of — | ii. | 81. 128 |
| Lord's iſle — — | iii. | 193 |
| Lords of the Iſles — | iii. | 276 |
| Lord's Prayer in Icelandic | i. | 674 |
| Lordſwood Dome mine — | ii. | 479 |
| Loreine cape — | xii. | 664 |
| Lores, the Commendary — | xii. | 123 |
| Lorete village, Canada — | xiii. | 265. 654 |
| Loreto miſſion — | xiv. | 260 |
| Lorge, De, garden — | iv. | 60 |
| Lorifa river — — | xv | 686 |
| Loriga at Seville — | v. | 567 |
| Loriol, ſilk culture at — | iv. | 465 |
| Lorn iſland — — | iii. | 357 |
| Loroſa, Peter Alphonſo de | xi. | 363 |
| Lorraine, province, ſoil of | iv. | 308 |
| ———, vines of — | iv. | 450 |
| ———, culture of hemp and flax in | iv. | 492 |
| ———, orchards of — | iv. | 495 |
| ———, potatoes of — | iv. | 500 |
| ———, coals of — | iv. | 520 |
| ——— woods — | iv. | 523 |
| ———, price of wood and charcoal in — — | iv. | 525 |
| ———, tillage and laying of land in — — | iv. | 538 |
| Lorregat — | v. | 617 |
| Loſada, Duke of — | v. | 345 |
| Loſeley houſe — — | ii. | 321 |
| Loſhak the Ruſs — | i. | 58 |
| Loſtwithiel town — | ii. | 273 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | ii. | 281 |
| Lota, view of — | iii. | 833 |
| Lotch, Captain — | iii. | 685 |
| Loth pariſh — — | iii. | 155 |
| Lotoo of the Birman empire | ix. 520. 538. | 544 |
| Lotophagi — | xv. | 602 |
| Lot's wife — — | x. | 434 |
| Lottery of Virginia — | xiii. | 116 |
| Lotto of Genoa — | vi. | 266 |
| Lotus of Barbary deſcribed | xv. | 602 |
| Loubou, Loango, anecdotes of ſome Frenchmen in — | xvi. | 566 |
| Loucar bay, Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 750 |
| Loudon fort, anecdotes of the garriſon (*note*) — | xiii. | 715 |
| Loudon, Earl of — | iii. | 420 |
| Lougans of Senegal — | xvi. | 662 |
| Loughborough town — | ii. | 367. 566 |
| Louis the Ninth of France, his expeditions into Syria and Egypt | vii. | 24. 100 |
| ———, Mangu Khan's letter to him by Rubruquis | vii. | 85 |
| Louis fort, Canada — | xii. | 452 |
| Louis the Pious — — | i. | 468 |
| Louiſa town and garriſon — | vi. | 559 |
| ———, obſervations on — | vi. | 568 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Louiſburgh, Madagaſcar, Benyowſki's eſtabliſhment — | xvi. | 789 |
| Louiſiana, meaſures of Spain towards — | v. | 482 |
| ———, ceſſion of, to Spain | v. | *ibid.* 632 |
| ———, its preſent ſtate — | v. | 483 |
| ———, productions — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Loup, Riviere de, Canada | xiii. | 629 |
| Loupat river — — | x. | 715 |
| Lourde caſtle — | iv. | 121 |
| Louſing, national trait of (*note*) | v. | 515 |
| Loutre the pirate — | i. | 799 |
| Louviers town — | iv. | 164 |
| ———, cloths of — | iv. | 357. 360 |
| ———, manufactures of | iv. | 379. 383 |
| Louvo province — | ix. | 578 |
| Louvois, Abbé — — | iv. | 34 |
| Louvois's, M., garden — | iv. | 61 |
| Louvre at Copenhagen — | i. | 140 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 14 |
| Lou-wa, the fiſhing bird — | vii. | 254 |
| Lovat, Lord — | iii. | 78. 80 |
| Love of country predominant in Iceland — — | i. | 652 |
| ——— in Lapland | i. | 412 |
| ———, remarks on it | ii. | 511 |
| ——— ſtrong in the Negroes — — | xvi. | 883 |
| Lover, a Lapland — | i. | 451 |
| Lover's cape, Weſt Indies | xii. | 46 |
| Lover's leap — | ii. | 229 |
| Lovelace, Lord — | ii. | 240 |
| Lovetoft family — | ii. | 439 |
| Low, Dr. Peter, epitaph on | iii. | 239 |
| Lowe river — — | vi. | 367 |
| Low-hareah, Tunis — | xv. | 567 |
| Lowitz, murder of him — | vi. | 802 |
| Lowlanders of Scotland — | ii. | 161 |
| Lowſwork — — | iii. | 412 |
| Lowther river, curioſities near | ii. | 152 |
| Lowther, Sir James — | iii. | 198 |
| Loxa, Condamine's account | xiv. | 216 |
| Loyd's collection of foſſils — | ii. | 293 |
| Loyd's Sufferings of the Loyaliſts | ii. | 237 |
| Lozenzana, Cardinal — | v. | 538 |
| Luagh of Skie — — | iii. | 317 |
| Luarſab, Prince — — | ix. | 125. 128 |
| Lubeck, deſcription of — | vi. | 224. 346 |
| ———, trade — | vi. | 347 |
| Lubomirſky, grand Marſhal — | i. | 217 |
| ———, his cabinet — — | i. | 218 |
| Luc, M. de, his hygrometer | i. | 569 |
| ———, his theory of baſaltes | iii. | 896 |
| ———, on the formation of mountains — — | iv. | 708 |
| ———, his account of Vulcano | v. | 147 |
| ———, on baſaltes — | v. | 239 |
| ———, his barometers | v. | 779 |
| ———, his writings | v. | 886 |
| ———, cabinet — | v. | 887 |
| Luca, Browne's account — | xvi. | 832 |
| Lucan on the Liffey — | iii. | 813 |
| Lucanas juriſdiction — | xiv. | 614 |
| Lucas, the carpenter — | xiii. | 129 |
| Lucaſſe ordeal of the Caffrés, in Sofala | xvi. | 690 |
| Lucayos, ſee Bahama. | | |
| Lucca-parros iſlands — | xi. | 476 |
| Luccombe Chine — | ii. | 689 |
| Luccos river — — | xv. | 688 |
| Lucern lake — — | v. | 722 |
| ——— town — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— canton — — | v. | 723 |
| ———, government of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, revolution of (*note*) | v. | 724. 730 |
| Lucerne, on the culture of | iv. | 599 |
| ——— near Barcelona — | iv. | 668 |
| Luche plant of Chili — | xiv. | 73 |
| Luchon town — — | iv. | 97 |
| Lucifer of the Perſees — | viii. | 558 |
| ———, Zertooſt's encounter with him — | viii. | 562 |
| Lucipara iſland — | viii. | 450 |
| Lucius, King of England — | ii. | 139 |
| Luckenbooth Row, Edinburgh | iii. | 29 |
| Luconia iſland — | v. | 491 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 512 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xi. | 2. 37. 54. 71 |
| Lucy, Count — — | ii. | 501 |
| Ludeke, Mr., of Stockholm | vi. | 415 |
| Ludgate, deſcription of the gate | ii. | 43 |
| Ludlow town — | ii. | 641 |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Ludlow, General, character and tomb | v. | 806 |
| Ludolf on Ethiopia (*note*) — | xv. | 61 |
| Lueg, Paſs of — | vi. | 46 |
| Luen river, phenomenon in | vii. | 254 |
| Luetang, Chineſe general — | ix. | 681 |
| Lugano town — | v. | 990 |
| ——— lake — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Lugg river — — | ii. | 212 |
| Luggie's Know, the wizard of | iii. | 787 |
| Lugwardyne — — | ii. | 212 |
| Luiſiana village — | v. | 564 |
| Lu-hong-je, General — | vii. | 574 |
| Luleo town — | vi. | 480 |
| Luli dagheli, tree — | ix. | 123 |
| Lullea gammalſtadt — | i. | 273 |
| Lumber trade, obſervations on it | xii. | 328 |
| Lumbs at Matlock — | ii. | 378 |
| Lumley family — | iii. | 503 |
| Lumley caſtle — | iii. | 504 |
| Lumps of ſilver found in Carangas | xiv. | 628 |
| ——— of gold in La Paz — | xiv. | 629 |
| Lumſden, Major-General | iii. | 419 |
| Lunacy, Perſian ſecret for curing | ix. | 182 |
| Lunaa bay, caves in — | iii. | 424 |
| Lunar-ſtone, the — | iii. | 588 |
| Lunatics, wonderful cures of | iii. | 369 |
| ——— in the Sandwich iſlands | xi. | 732 |
| ———, anecdotes of them | xiii. | 732 |
| Lunder, the Finmark bird — | i. | 429 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Luneville, Young's account of | iv. | 194 |
| ———, manufactures of | iv. | 379 |
| ———, vineyards — | iv. | 451 |
| Lunfanan, Macbeth ſlain at — | iii. | 60 |
| Lunga, Pietra — — | v. | 188 |
| Lungnetz, glacier — | v. | 751 |
| Luonion cataract — | i. | 283 |
| Lupara foreſt and mountains | xvi. | 706 |
| Lupine plant of America | xiii. | 447. 553 |
| Lurgan eſtate — — | iii. | 824 |
| Lurec, bird of Borneo — | xi. | 109 |
| Luſienne manſion — | iv. | 141 |
| Luſignan, M., of Canada | xiii. | 604. 615 |
| Luſs, inſtances of longevity at | iii. | 109 |
| Lut in Cochin-China — | ix. | 774 |
| Luther buried at Wittenberg | i. | 150 |
| ———, his letter to Melancthon | v. | 649 |
| ———, anecdotes of him — | vi. | 168 |
| ———, his character — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Lutheran church, Philadelphia | xiii. | 389 |
| ——— ſervice — | i. | 264 |
| Lutheraniſm in Denmark — | vi. | 313 |
| Lutherans, character of the German | vi. | 171 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 49. 146 |
| Luttoch, chapter of — | vi. | 43 |
| Luttrell's town — | iii. | 813 |
| Lutwidge, Captain — | i. | 543 |
| Lutzen, battle of — — | vi. | 485 |
| Luxembourg palace, Liſter's account of it — | iv. | 13 |
| ——— gardens — | iv. | 57 |
| Luxerein, antiquities in — | xv. | 239. 253. 347 |
| Luxey, Iſle of Man — | ii. | 811 |
| Luxuries, Mooriſh — | xv. | 468 |
| Luxury of the Auſtrian nobility | vi. | 93. 100 |
| ——— of the Hungarian nobility | vi. | 107. 112. 116 |
| Luzbaſhi of Perſia — | ix. | 28 |
| Luzon iſland — | xi. | 349 |
| Lu-zu, the Chineſe ſaint — | vii. | 240 |
| Lwghor river — | ii. | 594 |
| Ly, the omſaii, his converſion | ix. | 819 |
| Lybia, Deſert of — | xv. | 63 |
| Lycia — — | x. | 594 |
| Lycopolis in Egypt — | xv. | 225 |
| Lycoungz, his hiſtory — | vii. | 173 |
| Lycurgus in Crete — | x. | 609 |
| Lycus river — — | x. | 323. 478. 677 |
| Lyd river — | ii. | 286 |
| —— town — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Lydda, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 409. 444 |
| Lydford waterfall — | ii. | 286 |
| Lydney park — | ii. | 231 |
| ——— village — | ii. | 232 |
| Lying-in hoſpital at Stockholm | vi. | 428 |
| Lyme-Regis, hiſtory of — | ii. | 291 |
| ———, pier and harbour of | ii. | 292 |
| ———, phenomenon at | ii. | 293 |
| Lynch, Sir Thomas, of Jamaica | xii. | 324 |
| Lyon, Abraham de, of Georgia | xii. | 459 |
| Lyonnois, ſoil of — | iv. | 307 |
| ———, various plants of | iv. | 506 |
| Lyonnois, coals of — | iv. | 521 |
| Lyons, Young's account of | iv. | 286 |
| ——— ſilk manufactures | iv. | 360. 380. 385. 469 |
| Lyons, Mr. Iſrael — | i. | 541 |
| Lyons's, Mr., account of aſtronomical obſervations and time-keepers — | i. | 590 |


## M.


| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| M, mountain, Popayan — | xiv. | 483. 484 |
| Maani, Madame | ix. | 11. 17. 39. 41. 111. 119 |
| Maatzuiker, Governor-General of Batavia, Emperor of China's letter and preſents to him — | vii. | 268 |
| Mabao village — | xvi. | 641 |
| Mabed kingdom — | vii. | 189 |
| Mabel's croſs — — | iii. | 179 |
| Maber, Mr., of Merthyr-Tydvil | ii. | 646 |
| Mabillon, Pere de — | iv. | 38 |
| Mabim town, anecdotes of the Portugueſe at — | x. | 210 |
| Mabo cape — — | xi. | 480 496 |
| Mabocche tree, fruit of it | xvi. | 249 |
| Macaire, Mr., of Conſtance | v. | 646 |
| Macanaz on the Inquiſition | v. | 405 |
| Macao city deſcribed — | vii. | 236 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 484 |
| ——, Benyowſki's adventures at | xvi. | 783 |
| Macapa fort — | xiv. | 251 |
| Mac-Arthur's, Captain, farm and flocks — — | xi. | 919 |
| Macartney, Lord — | iv. | 90 |
| Macas government, Quito | xiv. | 493 |
| Macas volcano — | xiv. | 306 |
| Macaſſer, Dutch factory at | viii. | 458 |
| ——— town deſcribed | xi. | 57. 61 |
| ———, Dutch government in | xi. | 200 |
| ———, deſcription of the kingdom | xi. | 216 |
| ———, government of — | xi. | 237 |
| ———, ſmuggling at — | xi. | 241 |
| ———, Dutch eſtabliſhment at | xi. | 242 |
| Macathum mountain — | xv. | 274 |
| Macbeth, ſcene of the tragedy of | iii. | 440 |
| Mac Bhrochlin's ſtone — | iii. | 261 |
| Maccabees' hill — | x. | 440 |
| Macclesfield, Pennant's account of | iii. | 3 |
| Macdermot family — | iii. | 829 |
| Macdonald of the Iſles — | iii. | 283 |
| Mac-Donald, Flora — | iii. | 323 |
| Macdonald, Sir Donald — | iii. | 641 |
| Mac-Donald clan in Antrim | iii. | 888 |
| Mac-Donald's, Archibald, viſions by ſecond ſight — | iii. | 679 |
| Mac-Duffie of Colonſa — | iii. | 653 |
| Mace of the Banda iſlands — | xi. | 198. 257 |
| Maceira iſland, account of an Engliſh ſhip loſt at — | viii. | 283 |
| Mace's, Captain, expedition to Virginia — | xii. | 220 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mac Gilly Cuddy's reeks — | iii. | 843 |
| Macgregor family — | iii. | 371 |
| M'Gregor's clan — | iii. | 108 |
| Machakandibi river — | xiii. | 341 |
| Machala town — | xiv. | 402 |
| Macheran, ſee Macran. | | |
| Machiana iſland — | xiv. | 251 |
| Machiavel's art of government | vi. | 106 |
| Machicomuck, Virginian temples | xii. | 604 |
| Machinery, Rochon's remarks on | xvi. | 741 |
| Machines uſed in the Derbyſhire mines — — | ii. | 485 |
| ——— for deepening a river | iii. | 241 |
| ——— invented by General Clauſſer — | vi. | 327 |
| Machira la Chef river — | xv. | 686 |
| Machis of Chili — | xiv. | 38 |
| Machoo town — | xv. | 66 |
| Machrai river — — | iii. | 262 |
| Machrai-Shanais bay — | iii. | 270 |
| Machſa village — | x. | 43 |
| Machurebi, the ancient — | xv. | 531 |
| Machyntleth town — | ii. | 639 |
| M'Intoſh, account of a Laird | iii. | 166 |
| Mack, King of Tonquin — | ix. | 681. 744 |
| Mackarel of New Guinea — | xi. | 477 |
| ——— of Teneriffe deſcribed | xvi. | 602 |
| ———, mode of catching | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Mackay, Lieut., of Georgia | xii. | 478 |
| Mackenzie, Kenneth, Eſq. | iii. | 338 |
| Mackenzie's, Sir George, account of Hirta and Rona — | iii. | 730 |
| Mackinnon, Mr. — | iii. | 316 |
| Mackrain, Gillour — | iii. | 279 |
| Mackrans, their depredations in Perſia — — | viii. | 301. 304 |
| Mackraw, Captain, anecdotes of him | viii. | 270 |
| Maclaurin, Profeſſor, on the effects of lightning at Melvill houſe | iii. | 561 |
| Maclean, Dr. John — | iii. | 326. 551 |
| Mac-Lean, Mr., of Coll — | iii. | 661 |
| Macleane, Mr., of Scarba | iii. | 356 |
| Macleod, Colonel — | iii. | 318 |
| M'Leod, Katharine, the faſting woman — — | iii. | 535 |
| Macleod, Major — | viii. | 717 |
| Macleod, Mr., of Arniſdale | iii. | 346 |
| Macleod, Mr., of Dunvegan | iii. | 321 |
| Mac-Leod's, Sir Normand, inſtance of ſecond-ſight — | iii. | 681 |
| Mac-Louis family of Arran | iii. | 645 |
| Mac Manis of Man — | ii. | 823 |
| Macnab, Mr., of Cromerie | iii. | 407 |
| M'Nabb the ſmith — | iii. | 104 |
| Mac-Neile, Mr. — | iii. | 293 |
| Macniel of Barray — | iii. | 604 |
| Macodama, the ancient — | xv. | 584 |
| Macokuer of Virginia — | xii. | 596 |
| Macolontes of Congo — | xvi. | 159 |
| ———, anecdotes of a brave one | xvi. | 165 |
| Macon, King of Man — | ii. | 821 |
| Macon fiſh deſcribed — | xvi. | 701 |
| Macoronga, Portugueſe conqueſt of | xvi. | 703 |
| Macoutes, coin of Loango | xvi. | 574 |
| Macpherſon, Dr. John — | iii. | 272 |
| Mac-Pherſon's account of an ancient feaſt — — | iii. | 324 |
| Mac-Quaire, Mr. Lauchlan (*note*) | iii. | 305 |
| Macqueen, Rev. Mr., on the government of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 545 |
| ———, on the Gruagich — — | iii. | 551 |
| Mac-Quillan of Dunluce — | iii. | 888 |
| Macran province — | ix. | 171 |
| Macreuſe of Paris — | iv. | 49 |
| Mac-Swen's account of the diſcovery of Green iſland — | iii. | 652 |
| Madagaſcar iſland, Marco Polo's deſcription — — | vii. | 164 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 268 |
| ———, Santos' hiſtory of | xvi. | 715 |
| ———, Rochon's voyage to — — | xvi. | 738 |
| ——— deſcribed | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſouthern part of | xvi. | 743 |
| ———, north-eaſtern part | xvi. | 767 |
| ———, northern part of | xvi. | 796 |
| Madalena Maroris province | xii. | 90 |
| Madana Mada village — | viii. | 690 |
| Madder, culture of, in France | iv. | 493 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 315 |
| Maddies rocks — — | iii. | 592 |
| Madecaſſe, ſee Madagaſcar. | | |
| Madeira iſland, journal of a voyage to | i. 763. | xi. 564 |
| ———, Merolla's account | xvi. | 200 |
| Madera river, America — | xiv. | 239. 499 |
| Maderakko, the Lapland goddeſs | i. | 459 |
| Mad-houſes of Stockholm — | vi. | 429 |
| Madhu-giri fort — | viii. | 677 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | viii. | 678. 685 |
| Madigaru caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 640 |
| Madigheſhy fortreſs — | viii. | 685 |
| ———, hiſtory of the town | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Madmen, anecdotes of them | xiii. | 732 |
| ——— eſteemed in Egypt | xv. | 325 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 457 |
| ——— reverenced in Morocco | xv. | 695 |
| Madneſs cauſed by the Fida ſnake | xvi. | 495 |
| Madning-Boure — | ii. | 456 |
| Madoc Prince of Wales, his ſettlement in America — | xii. | 157. xiii. 3 |
| Madona, church of — | v. | 918 |
| Madonna in the Kremlin of Moſcow | vi. | 603 |
| Madonna del Pez — | v. | 369 |
| Madras, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 393 |
| ———, Buchanan's journey from Seringapatam to — | viii. | 573 |
| Madrepores on the Iſle of France | xi. | 766 |
| ——— of Timor — | xi. | 804 |
| ——— of the Red Sea | xv. | 283 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Madrid, prices of various articles at | iv. | 674 |
| ———, road to — | v. | 373 |
| ———, palace in — — | v. | 376 |
| ———, prado of — | v. | 378 |
| ———, alcala of — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, botanic garden in — | v. | 379 |
| ——— academy of fine arts | v. | 381 |
| ———, plaza mayor of — | v. | 382 |
| ———, its population — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, churches — | v. | 384 |
| ———, artists — — | v. | 385 |
| ———, press — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, academies — | v. | 386 |
| ———, police of — | v. | 401 |
| ———, bank of — — | v. | 433 |
| Madridejos village — | v. | 560 |
| Madrina inn — — | v. | 623 |
| Madura island — | viii. 453. 455. | xi. 107 |
| ——— described — | xi. | 144 |
| ——— principality — | xi. | 164 |
| Madyson, Captain, of Virginia | xiii. | 157 |
| Mæander, Magnesia on — | x. | 663 |
| ——— river — | x. | *ibid.* 683 |
| Machsen-el-Makkawisch — | x. | 28 |
| Maekkastak, the bird — | i. | 425 |
| Mæler lake — | vi. | 546 |
| Maembe fountain — | xvi. | 707 |
| Mæotis lake — | i. | 30 |
| Mæris lake — — | xv. | 217. 396 |
| Maese river — | vi. | 282 |
| Mæstrale of Provence — | iv. | 315 |
| Maezrés, M., silk-stocking manufactory — — | vi. | 434 |
| Maffei's account of Magellan | xi. | 293 |
| Maffio, Signior — | vii. | 166 |
| Mafouque of Loango, his office | xvi. | 578. 586 |
| Ma-fragg river — — | xv. | 542 |
| Mag-wine of the Cape | xvi. | 63 |
| Magadas of Canaria — | xvi. | 819 |
| Magadi town — | viii. | 618 |
| ——— quarries — | viii. | 620 |
| ———, woods and trees of | viii. | 621 |
| Magadi Kempa Ganda | viii. | 618 |
| Magadino, excursion from Locarno to — | v. | 989 |
| Magadoxa, Hamilton's description | viii. | 267 |
| Magazine of Health at Zuric | v. | 668 |
| Magazines at Torneo — | i. | 304 |
| ——— of Lapland | i. | 374 |
| ——— of Cadiz — | v. | 574 |
| ——— of Ava — | ix. | 500 |
| ——— of Siam — — | ix. | 592 |
| ——— of Sydney Cove, New South Wales — | xi. | 904 |
| ——— in the palace of Mequinez | xv. | 468 |
| Magazines, literary, of Spain | v. | 392 |
| Magazine-ships of the Bermudas | xiii. | 198 |
| Magdalen islands, Adanson's description — — | xvi. | 624 |
| Magdalena bay — | i. | 616 |
| Magdalena Hook — | i. | 548 |
| Magdalene island, St. Lawrence | xiii. | 623 |
| Magdalene river, Bouguer's navigation — — | xiv. | 308 |
| Magdola, Pococke's description | x. | 461 |
| Magellan, Pigafetta's voyage round the world in his squadron | xi. | 288 |
| ———, account of him — | xi. | 292 |
| ———, his voyages — | xi. 307. xiv. | 149 |
| ———, death — | xi. 2. 71. | 345 |
| Magellanes, Hernando de | xiv. | 94. 124 |
| Magellan Strait, discovery of it | xi. 319. xiv. | 93 |
| ——— described — | xiv. | 95 |
| ———, on the trade to the Phillippines through — | xiv. | 97 |
| Magethaes, Major — | xiv. | 826 |
| Maggia torrent — | v. | 989 |
| Magic used by the Laplanders | i. | 180 |
| ——, specimen of — | i. | 182. 469 |
| ——, causes of — | i. | 479 |
| —— in Skie — — | iii. | 331 |
| —— in the Orkney isles — | iii. | 692. 763 |
| —— in Shetland — | iii. | 699 |
| —— of the Egyptians — | xv. | 316 |
| Magicians, Lapland — | i. | 459 |
| ——— of the north — | i. | 477 |
| ——— ride swine | i. | 485 |
| ——— of Cardandan — | vii. | 144 |
| ——— of Malabar — | vii. | 162 |
| ——— of India — | vii. | 218 |
| ———, the Shaman, of Baraba | vii. | 334 |
| ———, the Buratsky — | vii. | 348 |
| ———, the Japanese Jammabos | vii. | 746 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 706. 733 |
| ———, Arabian — | x. | 172 |
| ——— of Frobisher's Strait | xii. | 559 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 53 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 671 |
| ——— of Congo | xvi. 225. 273. 326. | 334 |
| Magic-squares in Barbary — | xv. | 642 |
| Magioppe island — | xiv. | 723 |
| Magistracy of Spain — | v. | 399 |
| ——— in the Valteline | v. | 928 |
| Magnesia, the ancient, on the Mæander — — | x. | 663 |
| Magnet, phenomenon of it, in Shetland — — | iii. | 784 |
| ———, on its properties — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, on discovering longitude by it — — | xi. | 389 |
| ———, its variation — | xi. | 440 |
| ———, Ovalle's observations on it | xiv. | 134 |
| ———, Bouguer on its variation | xiv. | 309 |
| ———, Ulloa on the variation | xiv. 325. 390. | 665 |
| Magnetical isle — | xi. | 547 |
| Magnetism of the capes of Antrim | iii. | 902 |
| Magnets, Mr. Butterfield's | iv. | 26 |
| ———, experiments with them | iv. | 27 |
| ———, their properties | iv. | 28 |
| Magnia town — | x. | 600 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Magnin, Father — | xiv. | 223 |
| Magnolia glauca of America | xiii. | 443. 571 |
| Magnus, Duke of Holftein, hiſtory of | vi. | 622 |
| Magnus, King of Norway | ii. | 823 |
| Magnus, King of Man — | ii. | 826 |
| Magnus the Barefooted — | iii. | 255 |
| Magooſtan of the Iſle of France | xi. | 768 |
| Magorates, people — | ix. | 5 |
| Magpies of Finmark — | i. | 424 |
| ———, ſea — | i. | 425 |
| ———, chattering — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 780 |
| Maguana iſland — | xiii. | 872. 874 |
| Maguari headland — | xiv. | 251 |
| Magues fruit of hili — | xiv. | 88 |
| Maguey ſpring — | xiv. | 65 |
| Mahaboleſwara, idol — | viii. | 756 |
| Mahad, El, village — | x. | 38 |
| Mahadi, El, Imam, hiſtory of him | x. | 103 |
| Mahadi Mahomet, Imam — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Mahagree iſlands — | iii. | 848 |
| Mahalla port — | xv. | 180. 401 |
| Mahamet Kuli Soltan, anecdotes of him — — | ix. | 354 |
| Mahamet Saynbeg — | ix. | 360 |
| Mahantina caſt of the Hindoos | viii. | 634 |
| Maharak of Barbary — | xv. | 503 |
| Mahareſs, Tunis — | xv. | 584 |
| Mahas, road from Sennaar to | xvi. | 829 |
| Mahé town, Buchanan's deſcription | viii. | 744 |
| Mahe de la Bourdonnais, M., anecdotes of him — | xvi. | 740 |
| Mahmal for the alcoran — | x. | 370 |
| Mahmel of Mahomet's tomb | xv. | 321. 382 |
| Mahmoud, Sultan, ſon of Aureng-Zebe — — | viii. | 84. 92. 126 |
| Mahomed, Hadji, anecdotes of him | ix. | 303. 310 |
| Mahomet, Perſian account of him | ix. | 263 |
| ———, his conqueſt of Arabia | x. | 83 |
| ———, tomb at Medina | x. | 92 |
| ———, account of his deſcendants — | x. | 146 |
| ———, his patent to St. Catherine's convent — | xv. | 289. 389 |
| Mahometaniſm — | viii. | 62 |
| ———, chronological hiſtory of its ſects — | ix. | 287 |
| ———, ſects in Arabia | x. | 123. 140 |
| ——— in Turkey | x. | 252 |
| ———, ſects of it | xvi. | 723 |
| Mahometans, on the ſubverſion of their power — | ix. | 198 |
| ———, reaſons why they are not merchants — | ix. | 207 |
| ———, their character | ix. | 285. 290 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xv. | 313. 316 |
| Mahomet Bey's diſcovery of the philoſopher's ſtone — | xv. | 610 |
| Mahomet's Camel — | x. | 395 |
| Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 712 |
| Mahomet, Sidi, Emperor of Morocco, account of him — | xv. | 743 |
| ———, his court — | xv. | 752. 797 |
| Mahomet the Lame — | xv. | 32 |
| Mahrattas, Nieubuhr's deſcription of | x. | 205. 215 |
| Mahrea Arabs — | xv. | 112 |
| Mahu, Sieur — | xiii. | 258 |
| Maiama Lombole lake — | i. | 283 |
| Maiden, the beheading inſtrument | iii. | 524 |
| Maiden caſtle — | ii. | 297 |
| Maiden Down — — | ii. | 263 |
| Maidenhair of Canada | xiii. | 361. 640 |
| Maidenhead bridge, views from | ii. | 534 |
| ——— town — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Maiden's Leap, ſtory of — | iii. | 412 |
| Maids of honour, Sir T. Urquhart's account of two (*note*) — | iii. | 141 |
| Maid-ſervants, ſaucy — | ii. | 532 |
| Maigoga, Abyſſinia — | xv. | 28 |
| Mai-herga mountain — | xv. | 537 |
| Mail Chitumbra temple — | viii. | 725 |
| Mailet's account of the pyramids | xv. | 200 |
| ——— account of the inſide of the great pyramid — | xv. | 358 |
| Mail-cotay, Hindoo temples at | viii. | 698 |
| Maillet, M. — | xv. | 107 |
| Maima, Jamaica — | xii. | 152 |
| Maimbon, the chief — | xvi. | 765 |
| Main, New England — | xii. | 254 |
| Maina in the Morea — | x. | 763 |
| Main-Amber rock — | ii. | 152 |
| Main Bench, Iſle of Wight | ii. | 725 |
| Maindu town — | ix. | 451 |
| Maine, ſoil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ———, culture of cheſnuts in | iv. | 487 |
| ———, hemp and flax culture | iv. | 492 |
| ———, waſte lands of — | iv. | 512 |
| ———, price of wood and charcoal | iv. | 525 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 545 |
| Mainland iſland — | i. | 782 |
| ———, its extent | i. | 783 |
| ———, harbours — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Main-land of Shetland — | iii. | 693. 765 |
| Maira river — | v. | 895. 899 |
| Maire, Le, anecdotes of him | xi. | 460 |
| Maire, ſtrait le — | xi. 498. | xiv. 93 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xiv. | 97. 124 |
| Maironi, Signore, Young's adventures in ſearch of — | iv. | 246 |
| Maiſear-da — | xv. | 514 |
| Maiſon de Bourgogne — | iv. | 207 |
| Maiſon de Dieu of Brechin | iii. | 434 |
| Maiſon-Dieu of Elgin — | iii. | 134 |
| Maiſon Quarré at Niſmes — | iv. | 116 |
| Maitea iſland — | xi. | 579 |
| Maitland's Hiſtory of Scotland | iii. | 403 |
| Maize climate of France — | iv. | 311. 316 |
| ——, on the culture of, in France | iv. | 494 |
| —— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | 595. 610 |
| —— of Vicenza — | iv. | 596 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Maize of Piedmont — | iv. | 610 |
| —— of Veragua — — | xii. | 138 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. 242. 595. | xiii. 32 |
| —— of New England — | xii. | 258 |
| —— of America — | xiii. 428. 431. | 484 |
| —— of Albany — | xiii. | 580 |
| ——, Canadian — | xiii. | 654 |
| ——, cakes of — | xiii. | 794 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 458. 503 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 552 |
| Maize bread of Chili — | xiv. | 115 |
| —— — of Carthagena | xiv. | 352 |
| Maize-cakes — | xiii. | 794 |
| Maize-thieves, birds, of North America — | xiii. | 470. 526 |
| Majas of the Spaniſh theatre | v. | 531 |
| Ma-janah plains — | xv. | 545 |
| Majanda mountain — | xiv. | 528 |
| Majorats of Spain — | v. | 637 |
| Majorca iſland, Young's account of | iv. | 675 |
| ——, its climate | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, culture and products — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, produce of | iv. | 676 |
| ——, Bourgoanne's deſcription — — | v. | 470 |
| Majos of the Spaniſh theatre | v. | 531 |
| Ma-kaïa of Loango — | xvi. | 580 |
| Makaka of Loango — | xvi. | 587 |
| Ma-kaw, ſee Macao. | | |
| Makofsky, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 424 |
| Makriſi on Egypt — | xv. | 820 |
| Mala, Punta de — | xiv. | 387 |
| Malabar, Marco Polo's deſcription | vii. | 162 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription of | viii. | 366 |
| ——, Buchanan's travels through | viii. | 573. 730. 746 |
| ——, power of the Engliſh there — — | x. | 203 |
| Malacca, Hamilton's deſcription of | viii. | 433 |
| ——, Fitch's deſcription | ix. | 422 |
| ——, Dutch government in | xi. | 202 |
| ——, Pigafetta's deſcription of | xi. | 377 |
| Malacotta, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 904 |
| Maladie du Pays, la — | v. | 814 |
| Malaga, commerce of — | v. | 468 |
| —— town — | v. | 593 |
| —— wines — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— olives — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— ſugars — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— cathedral — | v. | 594 |
| ——, Carli's account of | xvi. | 188 |
| Malagans, Kempfer's deſcription of them — — | vii. | 677 |
| Malagueta of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 461 |
| Malaiſwara temple — | viii. | 691 |
| Malaiur iſland — | vii. | 160 |
| Malantz town — | v. | 958 |
| —— government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Malao-Manghit tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 800 |
| Malapaddy town — | viii. | 774 |
| Malaria of the Lake of Como | v. | 893 |
| Malawilly town, fruit-garden of | viii. | 773 |
| Malaya coaſt — — | viii. | 433 |
| Malaya Banuru — | viii. | 762 |
| Malayala of the Myſore | viii. | 720 |
| —— language — | viii. | 731 |
| Malayan language — | xi. | 41 |
| Malays, colony of, in Siam | ix. | 574 |
| —— at Macaſſer — | xi. | 242 |
| —— of Timor — | xi. | 802, 803 |
| ——, experiments on their ſtrength | xi. | 941 |
| Malberry, Lord — | viii. | 328 |
| Malcolm, King, murder of | iii. | 439 |
| Malcolm the Second of Scotland | iii. | 414 |
| Malcolm's account of ſheep-farms in Scotland — — | iii. | 539 |
| Mal del valle of Quito — | xiv. | 455 |
| Malden's, Lord, ſeat at Hampton Court — — | ii. | 218 |
| Mal de Ojo — — | xv. | 458 |
| Maldive iſlands, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 389 |
| Maldo town — | viii. | 414 |
| Maldonado, Don Pedro — | xiv. | 223 |
| Maldonado, Don Pedro Vincente | xiv. | 489. 504 |
| Malefactors, trial of, in England | ii. | 133 |
| Malegaches of Madagaſcar deſcribed — | xvi. | 741. 746. 795 |
| Malek, Imam — — | x. | 118 |
| Malenco, valley of — | v. | 936 |
| Malgra, cultivation of — | iv. | 660 |
| Malgrat town — — | iv. | 111 |
| ——, road from Barcelona to — — | v. | 622 |
| Malham town — | ii. | 433 |
| Malhurn iſland — — | ii. | 154 |
| Maliana ruins — | xv. | 529 |
| Malica province — | xii. | 340 |
| Mâlik-Alaziz Othman Ben-Yooſoof | xv. | 805 |
| Malim Soliman — | xv. | 220 |
| Malines the Beautiful — | i. | 133 |
| —— deſcribed | i. | *ibid.* |
| Malingy villages — | viii. | 711 |
| MALKIN's tour through Wales | ii. | 646 |
| Malkomai lake — | i. | 360 |
| Mallah-Sale, tutor of Aureng-Zebe — — | viii. | 116 |
| Mallard, Thomas — | xiii. | 97 |
| Mallebranche, Pere — | iv. | 42 |
| Mallet, on the fall of Underwald (*note*) — — | v. | 739 |
| Mallet, Paul Henry, writings of | v. | 886 |
| Mallet family — — | ii. | 261 |
| Mallicollo iſland deſcribed | xi. | 618 |
| Malloggia, paſſage of the — | v. | 899 |
| Mallua iſland — — | xi. | 374 |
| Mallua river, Chili — | xiv. | 55 |
| Mallums — — | i. | 42 |
| Mallus city (*note*) — | x. | 547 |
| Mallwydd village — | ii. | 639 |
| Malmſey wine of Lipari — | v. | 244 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Malmſey wine, mode of making | v. | 245 |
| ——— of Stromboli | v. | 252 |
| ——— of Teneriffe | xvi. | 603 |
| ——— of the Azores | xvi. | 671 |
| Malo-a-Viaſma — — | vi. | 578 |
| Malominis of Canada — | xiii. | 306 |
| Malomocco port — | x. | 274 |
| Malouca town — | x | 511 |
| Maloy Brown — — | i. | 596 |
| Malpaſſo of the Tumbez | xiv. | 555 |
| Mals town — — | v. | 911 |
| Malſherbe, M. de, Rochon's account of — — | xvi. | 759 |
| Malſherbs, plantations at — | iv. | 132 |
| Malta, Knights of — | x. | 445 |
| Malters village — — | v. | 729 |
| Malteſe rovers — — | x. | 444 |
| Malva, ſee Mullooiah. | | |
| Malvern hills — — | ii. | 206. 209 |
| ———, proſpects from | ii. | 612 |
| ——— wells — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Malwan iſland — — | viii. | 351 |
| Mamaluke government of Egypt | xv. | 163. 303 |
| Mamao fruit of Brazil — | xvi. | 202 |
| Mamarumi caſcade — | xiv. | 415 |
| Mamay's mound — | vii. | 279 |
| Mambury — — | ii. | 297 |
| Mamei fruit — — | xii. | 138 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 355 |
| Mamfro, fort on — | xvi. | 342 |
| Mammon of the Oby, Bell's deſcription — — | vii. | 427 |
| Mamora plains — | xv. | 690 |
| ——— town — | xv. | 695 |
| Mamoun, Caliph — | xv. | 805. 824 |
| Mamre, plains of — | x. | 481 |
| Mam-Torr — — | ii. | 397 |
| ———, great — | ii. | 401 |
| ———, little — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Moritz's account of | ii. | 560 |
| Man, prone to change — | i. | 152 |
| ——, cultivated and ſavage | i. | 523 |
| ——, natural hiſtory of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, effects of ſoil on — | vi. | 49 |
| ——, in cities — — | vi. | 71 |
| ——, of the north and ſouth contraſted — — | vi. | 230 |
| ——, Banian doctrine of his creation — — | viii. | 524 |
| Man, Iſle of, ſee Iſle of Man. | | |
| Man of the mountains, the old, account of him — | vii. | 99. 114 |
| Manaar iſland — — | viii. | 384 |
| Manacha town — — | x. | 111 |
| Manahattan iſland — | xii. | 349 |
| Mananharre, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 778 |
| Manaos of South America | xiv. | 232. 238 |
| Manapaar, Dutch factory at | viii. | 384 |
| Manar pearl fiſhery — | viii. | 253. 256 |
| Manaranjol juriſdiction — | xiv. | 402 |
| Manati fiſh of the Weſt-Indies | xii. | 125 |
| Mançanares town — | v. | 560 |
| ———, wine of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Mançanillo fruit of Carthagena | xiv. | 342 |
| Mançanos, Morro de — | xiv. | 57 |
| Manceroes of Guinea | xvi. | 387. 405. 410 |
| Manceter, antiquities at — | ii. | 358 |
| Manch, La, plains of — | v. | 598 |
| Mancha, La, wines — | v. | 560 |
| Manchan, Peru — | xiv. | 563 |
| Manchester fuſtian manufacture | ii. | 40 |
| ———, extenſive trade of | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Pennant's account of | iii. | 176 |
| ——— manufactures, French report on — — | iv. | 356 |
| Mancora town, Peru — | xiv. | 556 |
| Mandarin, etymology of the word | ix. | 755 |
| Mandarins of China — | vii. | 439 |
| ———, their retinue in China | viii. | 504 |
| ———, their dreſs — | viii. | 507 |
| Mandarin's feaſt — | vii. | 238 |
| Mandelſloe's journey on an ox | iv. | 539 |
| Mandes, Matteo, his conduct at Mombaza — — | xvi. | 730 |
| ———, his defeat of the Turks | xvi. | 731 |
| Mandhar country — | xi. | 227 |
| Mandibuka of Brazil — | xiv. | 859 |
| Manding, Mungo Park's travels through — — | xvi. | 864 |
| ———, gold of — | xvi. | 886 |
| Mandingoes of the Gambia | xvi. | 634 |
| ——— of Kooma — | xvi. | 862 |
| ——— of Sibidooloo | xvi. | 864 |
| ———, Mungo Park's deſcription of them — | xvi. | 871 |
| ———, their manners, cuſtoms, and marriages — | xvi. | 873 |
| ———, vocabulary of their language — — | xvi. | 912—917 |
| Mandioca root of Brazil | xiv. | 858 |
| ———, bread of | xvi. | 202 |
| ——— of Congo | xvi. | 247 |
| Mandoa, Sir Thomas Roe's account — — | viii. | 34 |
| Mandoway town — | ix. | 410 |
| Mandra iſland, pillaged by the Portugueſe — | xvi. | 734 |
| Mandracium of Carthage | xv. | 562 |
| Mandrakes which Leah gave to Rachel — — | x. | 336 |
| Mandrarey province, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 753 |
| ——— river — | xvi. | 756 |
| Man-eater of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 439 |
| Man-eaters of Ceylon — | vii. | 183 |
| ——— of the Andaman iſles | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Muljan (ſee Cannibals) | vii. | 186 |
| Manegues of Chili — | xiv. | 73 |
| Manfalouth town — | xv. | 225. 271 |
| Manfeloo city, Egypt — | xv. | 63 |
| Mangalam village — | viii. | 728 |
| Mangalore town, great trade of | viii. | 365 |
| ——— fort — — | viii. | 747 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mangalu-Khan, Marco Polo's account of him — | vii. | 140 |
| Manganeſe of Derbyſhire | ii. | 472 |
| Mangaroul town — | viii. | 311 |
| Mangeea iſland, Cook's diſcovery | xi. | 649 |
| Mangerton mountain — | iii. | 840. 846 |
| Manghefia, Madagaſcar, French ſettlement at — | xvi. | 748 |
| Manghi country — | vii. | 140 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | vii. | 148 |
| Mango village — — | ix. | 458. 563 |
| Mango, Inca — — | xiv. | 161 |
| Mangoac Indians — | xii. | 579. xiii. 9 |
| Mangoag Indians — | xiii. | 96 |
| Mangoes of Delhi — | viii. | 154 |
| ——— of Pulo Condore | xi. | 39 |
| ——— of Java — | xi. | 169 |
| Mangoſtan of Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| Mangoſteen fruit of Java | xi. | 170 |
| Mangourit's letter to the Biſhop of Sion — — | v. | 770 |
| Mangroves of Buſtard bay | xi. | 546 |
| Mangrove-trees deſcribed | xiv. | 402 |
| ——— of Senegal | xvi. | 613 |
| Mangu-Khan, his court | vii. | 58 |
| ———, audience of him | vii. | 60 |
| ———, his dominions | vii. | 68 |
| ———, Rubruquis at his court — — | vii. | 77 |
| ———, his letter to the King of France — | vii. | 85 |
| Mangufhlak, trade of — | vi. | 882 |
| Manguflave port — | ix. | 327 |
| ———, Jenkinſon's account | ix. | 388 |
| Manheim, on the court of | vi. | 264 |
| ——— city — — | vi. | 267 |
| Mani fruit — — | xiv. | 356 |
| Mania for hanging in Formoſa | viii. | 513 |
| Maniana kingdom — | xvi. | 852 |
| ———, cannibals of — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Manica, Portugueſe in the kingdom — — | xvi. | 704 |
| ——— gold-mines — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Manichæan hereſy — | xvi. | 594 |
| Manichees — — | vii. | 80 |
| Manifeſto of Catharine II. | vi. | 774 |
| ——— to the new code of laws in Ruſſia — — | vi. | 810 |
| Manifold cape — | xi. | 546 |
| Manifold river — — | ii. | 383 |
| Manikapatam, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 401 |
| Manikoba of Brazil — | xiv. | 858 |
| Manilla iſland — — | v. | 491 |
| ——— manufactures — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Hamilton's account of | viii. | 512 |
| ———, mutiny there — | viii. | 513 |
| ———, Dampier's account | xi. | 2. 37 |
| ———, Guignes' deſcription | xi. | 76 |
| ——— city deſcribed — | xi. | 78 |
| ——— bay — — | xi. | 80 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Maniock plant of Loango | xvi. | 551 |
| Miniock plant of Loango, bread of it — — | xvi. | 551 |
| ——— of the Gambia | xvi. | 635 |
| Maniots of Greece — | x. | 763 |
| Manipuera juice — | xiv. | 859 |
| Manis of Congo — | xvi. | 241 |
| Manitee of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xi. | 150 |
| Manitoualin iſle, Canada — | xiii. | 301. 341 |
| Manivouleſe, their wars with the Bethalimenes — | xvi. | 770 |
| Mankiſhlak town — | ix. | 328 |
| Manks, their propenſity to litigations — — | ii. | 795 |
| ———, their privileges — | ii. | 800 |
| ———, their ſuperſtitions | ii. | 802. 812 |
| ———, their fleet — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, character — | ii. | 818 |
| ———, clergy — | ii. | 819 |
| ———, literature — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their private charity | ii. | 820 |
| ———, review of their hiſtory | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, on the name — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Manlong, his hiſtory — | ix. | 642 |
| Manna of Delgado iſland | xvi. | 719 |
| Mannahock Indians | xiii. | 27. 37. 69. 70 |
| Manna-trees of Perſia — | ix. | 180 |
| ——— of Meſopotamia | x. | 197 |
| Manna town, Jallonkadoo | xvi. | 902 |
| Manners and cuſtoms of the Laplanders — — | i. | 192. 367 |
| ——— ——— of the Samoiedes — — | i. | 533 |
| ——— ——— of the Danes | i. | 767 |
| ——— ——— of the Engliſh | ii. | 146 |
| ——— ——— of the Highlanders — — | iii. | 94 |
| ——— ——— of the Weſtern Iſlanders — — | iii. | 638 |
| ——— ——— of Ireland | iii. | 871 |
| ——— ——— of people of rank alike in Europe — | iv. | 242 |
| ——— ——— of nations | iv. | 257 |
| ——— ———, obſervations on Spaniſh — — | v. | 511 |
| ——— ——— of the Spaniſh ladies — — | v. | 515 |
| ——— ——— of the inhabitants of Zuric — | v. | 666 |
| ——— ——— of the Bavarians — — | vi. | 34 |
| ——— ——— of the Auſtrians — — | vi. | 64 |
| ——— ——— in Vienna | vi. | 72. 99 |
| ——— ——— of the Hungarians — — | vi. | 112 |
| ——— ——— at Dreſden | vi. | 148 |
| ——— ——— at Berlin | vi. | 204 |
| ——— ——— at Hamburg | vi. | 212 |
| ——— ——— at Cologne | vi. | 276 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Manners and cuſtoms at Gottenburg | vi. | 385 |
| ——— at Stockholm | vi. | 392 |
| ——— in Sweden | vi. | 520 |
| ——— of the Tartars | vii. | 29. 33. 35. 123. 134 |
| ——— in Camul | vii. | 120 |
| ——— of the women of Thibet — — | vii. | 141 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Curazan — | vii. | 143 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Cardandan — | vii. | 144 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Malabar — | vii. | 162 |
| ——— of the Chineſe in the ninth century — | vii. | 190. 193 |
| ——— in Ceylon | vii. | 194. 218 |
| ———, ſingular, in Zapage — — | vii. | 208 |
| ——— of the Chineſe | vii. 215. viii. | 507 |
| ——— of the Indians | vii. | 216. 224 |
| ——— of the Calmuck Tartars — | vii. | 281 |
| ——— at Shamachy | vii. | 291 |
| ——— at Tonguſy | vii. | 340 |
| ——— of the Yakutians — — | vii. | 344 |
| ——— of the Buraty | vii. | 346 |
| ——— of Peter the Great — — | vii. | 495 |
| ——— of the Koreans — — | vii. | 532 |
| ——— in Nekbal | vii. | 592 |
| ——— in Japan | vii. | 619 |
| ——— in Sounan | viii. | 281 |
| ——— in Muſkat | viii. | 286. 288 |
| ——— in Surat | viii. | 319 |
| ——— of the Perſees | viii. | 320. 568. x. 220 |
| ——— in the Samorin's country — | viii. | 374 |
| ——— in Ballaſore | viii. | 406 |
| ——— in the Birman empire — — | viii. | 424 |
| ——— in Cambodia | viii. | 479 |
| ——— of the Banians | viii. | 542 |
| ——— of the Hindoos | viii. 607. 614. 632—646. 666. 678. x. | 217 |
| ——— of the Guebres | ix. | 32 |
| ——— of the Mingrelians — — | ix. | 144 |
| ——— of the Crim Tartars — — | ix. | 162 |
| ——— in Shiraz | ix. | 242 |
| ——— of the Eaſt | ix. | 291 |
| ——— of the Mohometans — — | ix. | 301 |
| ——— of the Bukhars or Tajiks — — | ix. | 378 |
| ——— at St. Thomas's — — | ix. | 397 |
| Manners and cuſtoms in India | ix. | 412 |
| ——— of the Siameſe | ix. | 579 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe — | ix. | 666. 670. 719. 723 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Arracan — | ix. | 760 |
| ——— in Jangoma | ix. | 763 |
| ——— of Laos | ix. | 765 |
| ——— of Camboya | ix. | 768 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe — — | ix. | 784 |
| ——— of the Arabs of the Deſart — — | x. | 15 |
| ——— in Loheia | x. | 31 |
| ——— of the Arabs of Sahan — — | x. | 97 |
| ——— of the Bedouin Arabs — | x. | 131. 149. 161 |
| ——— at Surat | x. | 212 |
| ——— of the Turks | x. | 260. 379 |
| ——— of the Jews | x. | 270 |
| ——— in Candia | x. | 276 |
| ——— of the Maronites — — | x. | 289 |
| ——— of the Cypriotes — — | x. | 591 |
| ——— of the Cretans | x. | 619 |
| ——— in Scio | x. | 628 |
| ——— in Ipſara | x. | 631 |
| ——— in Mindanao | xi. | 11 |
| ——— in the Baſhee iſlands — — | xi. | 50 |
| ——— of the New Hollanders — — | xi. | 65 |
| ——— in Manilla | xi. | 81 |
| ——— of the Byajos | xi. | 110 |
| ——— in Borneo | xi. | 133 |
| ——— in Java | xi. | 171 |
| ——— in Batavia | xi. | 193 |
| ——— of the Alforeſe — — | xi. | 264 |
| ——— of the Amboyneſe — — | xi. | 266 |
| ——— of the Braziliens — | xi. 311. xiv. | 868. 872 |
| ——— of the Patagonians — — | xi. | 317 |
| ——— in the Ladrone iſlands — | xi. | 325 |
| ——— in the Philippine iſlands — | xi. | 333 |
| ——— in Zubu iſland | xi. | 342 |
| ——— in Paloaan | xi. | 350 |
| ——— in Borneo | xi. | 354 |
| ——— of Gilolo | xi. | 366 |
| ——— of Mallua | xi. | 374 |
| ——— of Java | xi. | 376 |
| ——— of Pulo Sabuda — — | xi. | 479 |
| ——— of the Otaheitans — — | xi. | 518. 588 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Manners and customs in the Society Isles — — | xi. | 529 |
| ——— of New Zealand — — | xi. | 541. 648 |
| ——— of New South Wales — — | xi. | 556 |
| ——— of Savu island | xi. | 562 |
| ——— of the Friendly Isles — — | xi. | 594. 694 |
| ——— of Mallicollo island — — | xi. | 619 |
| ——— of Admiral Colon — — | xii. | 5 |
| ——— of the West Indians — — | xii. | 34. 79 |
| ——— of the Veraguans — — | xii. | 137 |
| ——— of the Indians of Davis's strait — | xii. | 190 |
| ——— of Hudson's bay — — | xii. | 364. 367 |
| ——— of the Mohocks — — | xii. | 412. 415 |
| ——— of the Indians in Frobisher's straits — | xii. | 500. 556 |
| ——— of the Virginians — — | xii. 603. | xiii. 34 |
| ——— of the Canadians — — | xii. 656. 677. | xiii. 366 |
| ——— of the New Englanders — — | xiii. | 244 |
| ——— of the Iroquese | xiii. | 268 |
| ——— of North America — — | xiii. | 512. 538 |
| ——— in Albany | xiii. | 587 |
| ——— of the French in Canada — | xiii. | 621. 628. 646 |
| ——— of the Jesuits in Canada — — | xiii. | 647 |
| ——— of the Hurons — — | xiii. | 654 |
| ——— of the Esquimaux — — | xiii. | 676 |
| ——— in Massachusets — — | xiii. | 747 |
| ——— in Havanna | xiii. | 763 |
| ——— in Lima | xiv. 9. 578. | 582 |
| ——— in Chili | xiv. | 115 |
| ——— in Cuyo | xiv. | 126 |
| ——— of the Pampas Indians — — | xiv. | 127 |
| ——— of the Spaniards of St. Jago — | xiv. | 173 |
| ——— of the Yameos | xiv. | 225 |
| ——— of the Omaguas — — | xiv. | 226. 512 |
| ——— in Carthagena — — | xiv. | 336 |
| ——— in Porto Bello | xiv. | 366 |
| ——— in Panama | xiv. | 377 |
| Manners and customs in Quito | xiv. | 449 |
| ——— in Cuenca | xiv. | 474 |
| ——— of the Indians in Quito — — | xiv. | 516 |
| ——— in the Missions of Paraguay — | xiv. | 638 |
| ——— in Conception, Chili — | xiv. | 668 |
| ——— in Santiago | xiv. | 678 |
| ——— of the Indians in Chili — — | xiv. | 688 |
| ——— of the Tapoyers | xiv. | 877 |
| ——— of the Galles | xv. | 7 |
| ——— of the Abyssinians — — | xv. | 25 |
| ——— in Dongola | xv. | 67 |
| ——— in Sennar | xv. | 71 |
| ——— in Dar-Fûr | xv. | 117. 151 |
| ——— in Cairo | xv. | 195 |
| ——— in Egypt | xv. | 316. 319 |
| ——— in West Barbary | xv. 408. 411. 429. | 454. 663. 666 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco — | xv. | 474 |
| ——— of the Arabs in Morocco — — | xv. | 691 |
| ——— of women in a harem — — | xv. | 722 |
| ——— of the Brebes of Mount Atlas — | xv. | 731 |
| ——— of the Jews in Barbary — — | xv. | 737 |
| ——— of the Moors | xv. | 763—778 |
| ——— in the harem of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 790 |
| ——— of the Dutch soldiers at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 4. 14 |
| ——— of the Hottentots — | xvi. 25. 28. 73. 89. | 129. 139 |
| ——— of the Dutch colonists at the Cape — | xvi. | 46 |
| ——— at Loanda | xvi. | 157. 295 |
| ——— in Sogno | xvi. | 234. 236 |
| ——— of the Mulattoes in Angola — | xvi. | 296 |
| ——— of the Negroes | xvi. | 298 |
| ——— of the Ethiopians — — | xvi. | 313 |
| ——— of the Gagas | xvi. | 325 |
| ——— in Loango | xvi. | 330 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coast, Guinea | xvi. | 388 |
| ——— of the Negro Kings — — | xvi. | 416 |
| ——— of the Fidasians of Guinea — | xvi. | 478 |
| ——— of the King of Fida — — | xvi. | 487 |
| ——— in Gabon | xvi. | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Manners and cuſtoms at Cape Monte, Grain Coaſt — | xvi. | 538 |
| ——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — | xvi. | 560. 565 |
| ——— of the King of Cacongo — — | xvi. | 583 |
| ——— of the King of Quiteva — — | xvi. | 683 |
| ——— of the Caffrés of Sofala — | xvi. | 694 |
| ——— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 741. 747 |
| ——— of the Kimos or pigmies of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 763 |
| ——— of the Canarians — — | xvi. | 817 |
| ——— at Sheibon | xvi. | 832 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes — — | xvi. | 872 |
| Mannier, Father, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 756 |
| Manny, Sir Walter — | ii. | 85 |
| Manoa el Dorada, Martinez' diſcovery — — | xii. 203. | xiv. 238 |
| Manœuvres of the Pruſſian army | vi. | 194 |
| Manometer of Ramſden — | i. | 571 |
| Man-of-war, deſcription of one | ii. | 311 |
| Man-of-war blubber — | xiii. | 382 |
| Manorbear caſtle — | ii. | 595 |
| Manors, feudal, in France | iv. | 418 |
| Mans, Le — — | iv. | 163 |
| Manſa of Sibidooloo — | xvi. | 864 |
| ——— of Wonda — | xvi. | 865 |
| ——— of Manſia — | xvi. | 866 |
| Manſale, an Arabian — | x. | 34 |
| Manſebdars of Hindoſtan | viii. | 139 |
| Manſera, Marquis of — | xiv. | 59 |
| Mansfield's, Captain, government of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 183 |
| Manſia, Mungo Park's adventures at | xvi. | 866 |
| Man-ſlayer, the licenſed, of Tibet | vii. | 557 |
| Manſong, King of Bambarra | xvi. | 839 |
| ———, his treatment of Mungo Park | xvi. | 845 |
| Manſor, El, Imam — | x. | 103 |
| Manſoura city — | xv. | 179 |
| Manſoureah river — | xv. | 540 |
| Manſtein's account of the Princeſs Anne — — | vi. | 792 |
| Manta harbour, Peru | xiv. 273. 276. 388. | 391 |
| Manta fiſh — — | xiv. | 381 |
| Mantbangono mountains | xvi. | 320 |
| Manteo, Lord of Daſſumon-peak | xii. | 184 |
| Manteo the Indian | xii. 581. 612. xiii. | 10. 17 |
| Mantes locuſts — | xv. | 632 |
| Mantet, M. — — | xiii. | 329 |
| Mantles of the Virginians | xiii. | 34 |
| Mantoac, the Virginian god | xii. 604. | xiii. 13 |
| Mantzur Tartars, their conqueſt of China — — | vii. | 409 |
| Manuel, King of Portugal (*note*) | xv. | 714 |
| Manufactories of cloth in France | v. | 329 |
| Manufactories of cloth in Spain | v. | 332 |
| ——— eſtabliſhed in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 740 |
| Manufacturers, their earnings in France — — | iv. | 388 |
| ———, effects of the French revolution on — — | iv. | 424 |
| ———, ſtate in France in 1792 — — | iv. | 435 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 876 |
| Manufactures of Denmark | i. | 768 |
| ——— at Frome, of cloth | ii. | 29 |
| ——— at Newbury | ii. | 31 |
| ——— at Birmingham | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Norwich | ii. | 32 |
| ——— at Derby — | ii. | 36 |
| ——— at Halifax | ii. 37. | iii. 523 |
| ——— at Leeds — | ii. | 37 |
| ——— at Mancheſter | ii. 40. | iii. 177 |
| ——— at Wolverhampton | ii. | 41 |
| ——— of London | ii. | 101 |
| ——— of England | ii. | 147 |
| ——— of Scotland | ii. | 167 |
| ——— of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 745 |
| ——— of Wigan — | iii. | 179 |
| ——— of Laugholme | iii. | 211 |
| ——— of Glaſgow | iii. | 237 |
| ——— of Paiſley — | iii. | 244 |
| ——— of Perthſhire | iii. | 381 |
| ——— of Perth — | iii. | 396 |
| ——— of Dundee | iii. | 417 |
| ——— of Aberbrothic | iii. | 421 |
| ——— of Montroſe | iii. | 426 |
| ——— of Merns — | iii. | 428 |
| ———, liſt of Scotch | iii. | 565 |
| ——— of Cork — | iii. | 837 |
| ——— of Carrick-on-Sure | iii. | 851 |
| ——— of Waterford | iii. | 854 |
| ——— of Barcelona | iv. | 109 |
| ——— at Vicenza | iv. | 249 |
| ———, their effect on population — — | iv. | 322 |
| ———, report on the Fnch — — | iv. | 357. 359 |
| ——— of France — | iv. | 367 |
| ——— of Abbeville | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Amiens — | iv. | 368 |
| ——— of Breteuil | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Orleans | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Romorentin | iv. | 369 |
| ——— of Chateauroux | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Limoges | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Brive — | iv. | 370 |
| ——— of Cahors — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Cauſſade | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Montauban | iv. | 371 |
| ——— of Touloufe | iv. | *ibid* |
| ——— of St. Martin | iv. | *ibid* |
| ——— of St. Gaudentz | iv. | 371 |
| ——— of Bagnere de Luchon | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Narbonne | iv. | 372. |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Manufactures of Nifmes — | iv. | 373 |
| ——— of Lodeve — | iv. | 373. 386 |
| ——— of Beg de Rieux | iv. | 373 |
| ——— of Carcaſſonne | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Pau — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Leitour | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Agen — | iv. | 374 |
| ——— of Chateaurault | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Tours — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Amboiſe | iv. | 375 |
| ——— of Blois — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Beauvais | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of St. Gobin | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of St. Quintin | iv. | 376 |
| ——— of Valenciennes | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Lille — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Rouen — | iv. | 377 |
| ——— of Pont-a-de-Mer | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Cherbourg | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Bretagne | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of St. Brieux | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Morlaix | iv. | 378 |
| ——— of Nantes — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Elbœuf | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Darnetal | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Louviers | iv. | 379 |
| ——— of Rheims | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Marſeilles | iv. | 380 |
| ——— of Lyons — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Picardy | iv. | 381 |
| ——— of Champagne | iv. | 384 |
| ——— of Languedoc | iv. | 386 |
| ——— of Clermont | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Sedan — | iv. | 387 |
| ———, obſervations on domeſtic — — | iv. | 392 |
| ———, influence of, on agriculture — — | iv. | 393 |
| ——— of Piedmont | iv. | 637 |
| ——— of the Milaneſe | iv. | 638 |
| ——— of Venice — | iv. | 640 |
| ——— of Bologna | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Tuſcany | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Modena | iv. | 642 |
| ——— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 395 |
| ——— of New Spain | v. | 479 |
| ——— of Cadiz — | v. | 583 |
| ——— of Valencia | v. | 606 |
| ———, effects of, on a people | v. | 972 |
| ——— of the Griſons | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Bavaria | vi. | 33 |
| ——— of Saltzburg | vi. | 47 |
| ——— of Vienna — | vi. | 101 |
| ——— of Bohemia | vi. | 136 |
| ——— of Dreſden | vi. | 148 |
| ——— of Saxony — | vi. | 154 |
| ——— of Leipſic — | vi. | 158 |
| ——— of Hamburg | vi. | 214 |
| ——— of Wurtzburg | vi. | 235 |
| Manufactures of Nurenberg | vi. | 238 |
| ——— of Francfort | vi. | 241 |
| ——— in the Palatinate | vi. | 266 |
| ——— of Cologne | vi. | 276 |
| ——— of Stockholm | vi. | 431 |
| ——— at Oker — | vi. | 544 |
| ——— at Eſkilſtruna | vi. | 545 |
| ——— at Dannemora | vi. | 550 |
| ——— at Œuſterby | vi. | 551 |
| ——— at Lœufta | vi. | 552 |
| ——— at Forſmarck | vi. | 553 |
| ——— of China, remarks on them — — | vii. | 228 |
| ——— of Caſhmere | viii. | 212 |
| ——— of Arabia Petrea | viii. | 287 |
| ——— of Siudy — | viii. | 308 |
| ——— of Cambay | viii. | 314 |
| ——— of Baroach | viii. | 315 |
| ——— of Surat — | viii. | 320 |
| ——— of Cattack | viii. | 405 |
| ——— of Tonquin | viii. | 483 |
| ——— of Seringapatam | viii. | 611 |
| ——— of Colar — | viii. | 651 |
| ——— of Chica Bala-pura | viii. | 666 |
| ——— of Caſhan — | ix. | 40 |
| ——— of Perſia | ix. | 205. 210. 256 |
| ——— of Pegu — | ix. | 442 |
| ——— of the Birman Empire — — | ix. | 473 |
| ——— of Pagahm | ix. | 475 |
| ——— of Summei-kioum | ix. | 479 |
| ——— of Birman idols at Kicock — — | ix. | 552 |
| ——— of Yemen — | x. | 109 |
| ——— of Edeſſa — | x. | 535 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 592 |
| ——— of Angora — | x. | 692 |
| ——— of Bourſa — | x. | 717 |
| ——— of Otaheite | xi. | 520 |
| ——— of Tongataboo | xi. | 677 |
| ——— of the Friendly Iſles | xi. | 694 |
| ———, policy of prohibiting American — — | xii. | 356 |
| ——— of Penſylvania | xii. | 385. xiii. 729 |
| ——— of ſilk, obſervations on — — | xii. | 486 |
| ——— of Virginia | xiii. | 712 |
| ——— of New York | xiii. | 738 |
| ——— of Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 745 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 461 |
| ——— of Grand Cairo | xv. | 195 |
| ——— of Egypt | xv. | 310 |
| ——— of Barbary | xv. | 657 |
| ——— of Morocco | xv. | 709 |
| ——— of Tarudant | xv. | 725 |
| ———, Rochon's obſervations on — — | xvi. | 760 |
| ——— of India — | xvi. | 761 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 879 |
| Manures of Cornwall — | ii. | 271 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Manures, in Devonſhire — | ii. | 285 |
| —— in Murrayſhire — | iii. | 128 |
| —— in Arran — | iii. | 260 |
| —— in Ila — | iii. | 287 |
| —— in Oranſay — | iii. | 292 |
| —— in Colonſay — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Gair-pariſh — | iii. | 342 |
| —— in Angus-ſhire — | iii. | 425 |
| —— in Forfar — | iii. | 437 |
| —— in Meigle — | iii. | 440 |
| —— of the Orkney iſles | iii. | 742 |
| —— and manuring in France | iv. | 542 |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | 617 |
| —— of Vicenza — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Japan — | vii. | 767 |
| —— in the Myſore — | viii. | 589 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 34. 178 |
| —— in Peru — | xiv. | 600 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 54 |
| Manuſcripts, Iriſh — | iii. | 603 |
| —— in the King's Library at Paris — — | iv. | 34 |
| —— in the Eſcurial | v. | 370 |
| —— in the public library at Zuric — — | v. | 672 |
| —— in the library of the Cathedral — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Icelandic — | vi. | 315 |
| ——, Suhm's — | vi. | 321 |
| —— in the King's library, Stockholm — | vi. | 406 |
| —— in the Univerſity of Upſal — — | vi. | 477 |
| —— in the Imperial Academy of Sciences in Ruſſia | vi. | 823 |
| —— in Patmos — | x. | 645 |
| —— of the Archbiſhop of Smyrna — | x. | 650 |
| —— of Pigafetta's voyage | xi. | 301 |
| —— of the Bible by Ezra | xv. | 186 |
| ——, Arabic, uſed by the Mahommedan Negroes | xvi. | 892 |
| —— of the Pentateuch, Pſalms, and Iſaiah — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Manwell nunnery — | iii. | 465 |
| Manzanares river — | v. | 373 |
| Manzeriche, Pongo de — | xiv. | 501 |
| Map of Tibet, obſervations on it | vii. | 542 |
| Mapalia, the ancient — | xv. | 654. 690 |
| Mapas — — | iv. | 693 |
| Mapes's Walter, account of Auſt | ii. | 230 |
| Mapledurham — — | ii. | 313 |
| Maple-trees of Japan — | vii. | 696 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 359 |
| —— Virginian, of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 397. 423. 431 |
| Mapocho river, Chili — | xiv. | 54 |
| ——, fall of it | xiv. | 66 |
| ——, Valdivia's ſettlement in the valley — — | xiv. | 168 |
| Maps, office of, at Stockholm | i. | 364 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Maps of Siberia, Kempfer's account of rude — — | vii. | 658 |
| ——, Kempfer's account of Japaneſe — — | vii. | 819 |
| ——, their origin — | xi. | 394 |
| Maqureguarai plains — | xii. | 211 |
| Mar, Donald Earl of — | iii. | 403 |
| Marabitos of Barbary — | xv. | 424 |
| Marabous of Senegal — | xvi. | 649. 668 |
| Marago iſland, river Amazon | xiv. | 243. 251. 502 |
| Marah, the ancient — | xv. | 281. 295 |
| Marahi lake — | xiv. | 238 |
| Maraitata of Otaheite — | xi. | 513 |
| Maramba, the idol — | xvi. | 333 |
| Maranga kingdom — | vii. | 593 |
| Maranon river, ſee Amazons. | | |
| Marathus, the ancient — | x. | 569 |
| Marattah war — | viii. | 687 |
| Maraut town — — | ix. | 155 |
| Marble at Matlock — | ii. | 387 |
| —— of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 476 |
| —— of the Iſle of Man — | ii. | 801 |
| —— of Portſoy — | iii. | 67 |
| —— of the Alps — | v. | 878 |
| —— of Carlſruhe — | vi. | 5 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 186 |
| —— of the Ava empire | ix. | 502 |
| —— of Serpent — | x. | 530 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 404 |
| —— of Numidia — | xv. | 609 |
| —— of the inſide of the pyramids | xv | 359. 508. 824 |
| Marble-quarries of Devon | ii. | 266 |
| —— near Giellebeck | vi. | 366 |
| Marcaſites in the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 617 |
| March, Major — | xii. | 402 |
| Marchan bird of Senegal — | xvi. | 667 |
| Marchand, Mr., the actor | vi. | 25 |
| March of the norimon-men in Japan | vii. | 786 |
| —— of the Great Mogul into the Decan — — | viii. | 30 |
| —— of the Great Mogul's ſeraglio, grandeur of it — | viii. | 202 |
| —— of the Perſian army — | ix. | 80 |
| ——, order and regularity of it — | ix. | 80. 95 |
| —— of a Crim Tartar army | ix. | 164 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 227. 249 |
| Marche, La, ſoil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ——, cattle of — | iv. | 472 |
| Marches, art of, in Pruſſia | vi. | 194 |
| —— of Ruſſia and China | vii. | 365 |
| —— of the Portugueſe in Abyſſinia — | xv. | 35 |
| Marcley-hill — | ii. | 211 |
| Marco Polo's voyages and travels in Aſia — — | vii. | 102 |
| ——, introduction | vii. | 105 |
| Marcoſari — — | i. | 280 |
| Marcum, Robert — | xiii. | 143 |
| Mardui people — | vii. | 40 |
| Mardyck village — | i. | 706 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mardyck citadel — | i. | 798 |
| Mareb city — — | x. | 100 |
| Mareeſtadt town — | vi. | 388 |
| Mareewagee, the chief — | xi. | 674 |
| Marengo cape — | xi. | 880 |
| Marenia, cultivation at — | iv. | 662 |
| Mareotis lake — | xv. | 170. 396 |
| Mareſchotti, Marcheſe di — | iv. | 263 |
| Mares, De, river of Cuba — | xii. | 37 |
| Mares' milk, the Tartar drink | vii. | 30 |
| ———, mode of preparing | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Chriſtians forbidden to drink — | vii. | 37 |
| Mareuil — — | iv. | 190 |
| Margam manſion — | ii. | 592 |
| Margan Point — — | viii. | 295 |
| Margaret, Captain, on the Czar Demetrius — | vi. | 742 |
| Margaret of Denmark, biography of | vi. | 335 |
| Margaret's Captain, account of the falſe Demetrius — | vi. | 628 |
| Margarita iſland, Weſt Indies | xii. | 103 |
| Margarite, Don Peter, anecdotes of him — — | xii. | 76 |
| Margaux birds — | xii. | 629. 633 |
| Marguerite iſland, pearl fiſhery | viii. | 254 |
| Marha river — | xv. | 685 |
| Maria, Queen of Livonia, her tomb and character — | vi. | 622 |
| Maria bay — — | xi. | 590 |
| Maria iſland, Diemen's Land | xi. | 855 |
| ———, natives deſcribed | xi. | 862 |
| ———, Peron's adventures there — — | xi. | 864 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xi. | 871 |
| Mariahef, ſuburb of Vienna — | vi. | 68 |
| Mariana iſlands (*note*) — | xi. | 85 |
| Mariandyni, the — | x. | 696 |
| Marianopoli town and trade | vi. | 889 |
| Marian's Table, Cuba — | xiii. | 756. 866 |
| Mariazell, pilgrimage to — | vi. | 122 |
| Mariefred town — | vi. | 541 |
| Marienburgh, account of Catherine the Firſt, at — | vi. | 725 |
| Mariendahl glaſs-houſe — | vi. | 559 |
| Marigalante iſland — | xii. | 59. 93 |
| Marignano, battle of — | v. | 718 |
| Marigot of Ouſaoul, Adanſon's adventures in — | xvi. | 627 |
| Marigots of Senegal — | xvi. | 610 |
| Marillo, Abbot — | v. | 387 |
| Marimbà inſtrument of Congo | xvi. | 245 |
| Marimondas monkeys — | xiv. | 420 |
| Marinco Siculo on America | xiv. | 130 |
| Marindeque iſland — | xi. | 75 |
| Marine, extract from a French Encyclopedia on — | i. | 763 |
| Mariners of Meſſina — | v. | 266 |
| Marines of Denmark — | vi. | 312 |
| ——— at Carlſcroon — | vi. | 378 |
| ——— of Turkey — | x. | 251 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Marinho, Colonel — | xiv. | 812 |
| Marinus on the Weſt Indies | xii. | 9 |
| Marion bay — | xi. | 852 |
| ———, ſurvey of it — | xi. | 867 |
| Marion, Fontaine, anecdote of him | xiii. | 292 |
| Mariquita (*note*) — | xiv. | 308 |
| Mariſſa river — | x. | 229 |
| Maritimo iſland — | x. | 767 |
| Maritius iſland — — | viii. | 269 |
| Maritouva river — | xiv. | 870 |
| Maritz, M. — — | v. | 445 |
| Mark, Captain — | xii. | 61 |
| Market places, at Ripon — | ii. | 423 |
| ——— of Glaſgow | iii. | 235 |
| ——— of Quinſai — | vii. | 152 |
| ——— at Agra, Cha-Jehan's | viii. | 323 |
| ——— of Iſpahan | ix. | 188 |
| ——— of Herat — | ix. | 285 |
| Markets of Newport — | ii. | 663 |
| ——— of Mentz — | vi. | 251 |
| ——— for the ſale of houſes in Moſcow — — | vi. | 617 |
| ———, annual, on the Neva | vi. | 671 |
| ——— of Aſtrachan — | vii. | 283 |
| ——— of Pekin — | vii. | 404 |
| ——— of Delhi — | viii. | 151. 154 |
| ——— of Muſkat — | viii. | 286 |
| ——— in the Myſore — | viii. | 610 |
| ——— of Jerim — | x. | 62 |
| ——— of Sana — — | x. | 68 |
| ——— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 395 |
| ——— of New York — | xiii. | 459 |
| ——— of Montreal — | xiii. | 627 |
| ——— of Havanna — | xiii. | 763 |
| ——— of Sennar — | xv. | 70 |
| ——— of the Arabs in Morocco | xv. | 693 |
| ——— of Moroceo — | xv. | 709. 735 |
| ——— of Tarudant — | xv. | 725 |
| ——— for ſlaves in Guinea | xvi. | 489 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 533 |
| ——— for ſlaves in Africa | xvi. | 882 |
| Market-ſtreet, antiquity of — | ii. | 459 |
| Markham, Governor of Penſylvania | xii. | 378 |
| Marks, lake of — | xv. | 593 |
| ———, ſalt of it — | xv. | 606 |
| Marl, red, of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 472 |
| ——— of France — — | iv. | 304 |
| ——— of Touraine, manure | iv. | 543 |
| Marle of Banffſhire — | iii. | 70 |
| Marlay, Colonel — | iii. | 813 |
| Marlborough, Duke of | ii. | 193 |
| Marli palace deſcribed by Liſter | iv. | 64 |
| Marmagun iſlands — | viii. | 356 |
| Marmeſia river — — | i. | 66 |
| Marmora, ſea of — | i. | 87 |
| Marmora, Iſle of — | x. | 711 |
| Marmora plain — — | xv. | 462. 470 |
| ——— harbour — | xv. | 492 |
| Marmots, deſcription of them | v. | 897 |
| ———, their food — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, dwellings — | v. | 898 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Marmots, torpidity of — | v. | 899 |
| ——— of China — | vii. | 366 |
| Maro the Egyptian — | xv. | 351 |
| Maron, Abbot, account of him | x. | 289 |
| Maronites of Mount Libanus | x. | 273. 279. 287 |
| ———, their manners and cuſtoms | x. | 289 |
| ———, ſciences — | x. | 291 |
| ———, eccleſiaſtics — | x. | 293 |
| ———, religion — | x. | 295. 322. 377 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription of them — — | x. | 478. 488 |
| ——— of Syria — | x. | 573 |
| Maronny river, Guiana — | xii. | 291 |
| Maros, Dutch reſident at — | xi. | 233 |
| Marques, Father, his miſſion to Cochin-China — | ix. | 801. xv. 57 |
| Marqueſas iſlands, Cook's adventures at — — | xi. | 605 |
| Marra, Gebel — | xvi. | 833 |
| Marrabbutts of Barbary (*note*) | xv. | 515 |
| ———, deſcription of them | xv. | 671. 695 |
| Marraboo, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 860 |
| Marraboo village — | xvi. | 897 |
| Marrah town — | x. | 522 |
| Marriages of the Laplanders | i. | 165. 372. 450 |
| ——— in the Scilly iſles | ii. | 755 |
| ——— in Skie — | iii. | 325 |
| ———, unlucky months for | iii. | 383 |
| ——— in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 606 |
| ——— at St. Kilda — | iii. | 717 |
| ——— in Ireland — | iii. | 860 |
| ———, on the encouragement of, in France — — | iv. | 323 |
| ——— in Spain, eccleſiaſtical law on — — | v. | 540 |
| ——— in Vienna — | vi. | 76 |
| ———, on taxing (*note*) | vi. | 310 |
| ——— among the Tartars | vii. | 33 |
| ———, ſingular qualification for, in Thibet — — | vii. | 141 |
| ——— among the Chineſe | vii. | 215 |
| ——— among the Koreans | vii. | 533 |
| ——— in Tibet — | vii. | 551 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 634 |
| ——— in Sounan — | viii. | 281 |
| ——— in Surat — | viii. | 319 |
| ——— in the Samorin's country | viii. | 374 |
| ——— in the Birman empire | viii. | 425 |
| ——— in Siam — | viii. | 476 |
| ——— in China — | viii. | 506 |
| ——— among the Banians | viii. | 544 |
| ———, five-fold, of the Perſees | viii. | 570 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 154. 250 |
| ——— in Barrampore | ix. | 411 |
| ——— in Benares — | ix. | 413 |
| ——— among the Birmans | ix. | 497 |
| ——— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 584 |
| ———, no religious ceremonies in the Siameſe — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Marriages in Laos — | ix. | 765 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 792 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 149 |
| ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 122 |
| ——— in Batavia — | xi. | 193 |
| ——— of the Chineſe in Amboyna — — | xi. | 268 |
| ——— of the Otaheitans | xi. | 522 |
| ——— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 648 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 696 |
| ———, the firſt European, in America — — | xiii. | 80 |
| ——— of Pocahontas | xiii. | 113 |
| ——— in Canada — | xiii. | 261. 366 |
| ——— in North America | xiii. | 511 |
| ——— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 697 |
| ——— in Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 747 |
| ——— of the Chilians | xiv. | 122 |
| ——— in St. Jago — | xiv. | 183 |
| ——— of the Indians in Quito | xiv. | 521 |
| ——— in Abyſſinia — | xv. | 26 |
| ——— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 154 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 428 |
| ——— in Tetuan — | xv. | 451 |
| ——— by the Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 474 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 668 |
| ——— of the Jews in Morocco | xv. | 738 |
| ——— of the Moors in Morocco | xv. | 775 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 55. 118 |
| ——— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 141 |
| ——— in Sogno — | xvi. | 234 |
| ——— in Angoy, Congo | xvi. | 272 |
| ——— in Angola — | xvi. | 298 |
| ——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 419 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 479 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 525 |
| ——— on the Ivory Coaſt | xvi. | 538 |
| ——— in Loango — | xvi. | 568 |
| ——— of the Caffrés in Sofala | xvi. | 696 |
| ——— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 747 |
| ——— of the Canarians | xvi. | 818 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 873 |
| Mars, Chriſtopher — | xiv. | 836 |
| Mar's, Earl of, houſe at Stirling | iii. | 462 |
| Marſden, Mr., his farm in Paramatta | xi. | 929 |
| Marſeilles, Young's account of | iv. | 224 |
| ———, commerce of — | iv. | 342 |
| ———, manufactures at | iv. | 380 |
| ———, Carli's deſcription | xvi. | 192 |
| Marſeugen caſtle — | vii. | 92 |
| Marſhes in Lapland — | i. | 277 |
| ——— in Nordland — | i. | 361 |
| ———, on recovering — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in France — | iv. | 518 |
| ———, on improving — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Botany bay — | xi. | 909 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Marſh-grapes of America, | xiii. | 497 |
| Marſley hill, phenomenon of | ii. | 152 |
| Marſtrand iſland — | vi. | 383 |
| ——— town — | vi. | 386 |
| ———, obſervations on | vi. | 566 |
| Marſyas plains — | x. | 518 |
| Marſyas river — — | x. | 683 |
| Martaro town — | iv. | 111 |
| Martavan province — | viii. | 419 |
| ——— town — | viii. | 429 |
| Marteen harbour — | xv. | 449 |
| Martegues town deſcribed | xvi. | 192 |
| Martel, M. de — | xiv. | 267 |
| Martelli, ſeed and crops at | iv. | 597 |
| ———, ſilk culture of — | iv. | 608 |
| ——— olives — | iv. | 611 |
| Martelli's, Marcheſe, villa | iv. | 270 |
| Martefano, Canal de — | iv. | 567 |
| Martha's Vineyard iſland | xiii. | 20 |
| Martigny village — | v. | 771 |
| Martin, Captain, of Virginia | xiii. | 59 |
| Martin of Bohemia, his chart | xi. | 293. 319 |
| ———————, account of him | xi. | 392 |
| Martinet, Captain — | xiv. | 12 |
| ———————, his expedition to Chili — — | xiv. | 26 |
| Martin iſle — | iii. | 332 |
| Martinino iſland — | xii. | 47. 81 |
| Martinez, Juan, his diſcovery of Manoa — — | xii. | 203 |
| Martinez, Paul's letter on diſcoveries to — — | xii. | 11 |
| Martini's, Father, account of Marco Polo — — | vii. | 105 |
| ———————, deſcription of tea | vii. | 226 |
| ——————— account of the Brazilians — — | xvi. | 204 |
| Martins of Lapland — | i. | 195 |
| ——— of Finmark — | i. | 418 |
| ——— of North America | xii. 368. xiii. | 550 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 594 |
| MARTIN's deſcription of the Weſtern iſles — — | iii. | 572 |
| ——— voyage to St. Kilda | iii. | 700 |
| Martin's account of the elephantiaſis | i. | 715 |
| Martin's, Alonzo, diſcoveries | xiv. | 144 |
| Martin's, M., ſilk culture | iv. | 464 |
| Martins, Mr., his engravings | vi. | 421 |
| Martorelle, irrigation near | iv. | 107. 667 |
| Martyrs, on Chriſtian — | v. | 771 |
| Martyrs iſlands — | xii. | 623 |
| Marû, hiſtory of — | ix. | 347 |
| Maru-Hully, image ſtone quarries at — — | viii. | 709 |
| ———, pot-ſtone of — | viii. | 710 |
| Marvel ſtones near Buxton | ii. | 412 |
| Mary, Queen of England, addreſs to her — — | i. | 39 |
| ——————, voyages for diſcovery in her reign | xii. | 165 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mary, Queen of Scots, her works at Hardwick hall — | ii. | 389 |
| Mary, the Virgin, feaſts in honour of her — — | xiv. | 182 |
| Maryland, firſt ſettlement of | xii. | 305 |
| ———, deſcription — | xii. | 307. 389 |
| ———, coaſts of — | xiii. | 380 |
| ———, Burnaby's deſcription | xiii. | 725 |
| Mary port — — | iii. | 199 |
| ———, antiquities near | iii. | 200 |
| Marzala city — | x. | 768 |
| Ma-ſaffran river — | xv. | 515. 524 |
| Maſagran town — | xv. | 519 |
| Maſalpina's voyage round the world | v. | 452 |
| Maſanderan province — | vi. | 882 |
| Masbate iſland — | xi. | 75 |
| Maſcar, Algiers — | xv. | 526 |
| Maſcarenhas, Don Francis | xvi. | 731 |
| Maſcat, ancient trade of — | vii. | 185 |
| Maſcate, Prince of, his extraordinary pearl — — | viii. | 253 |
| Maſchere — | iv. | 264 |
| Maſham town — | ii. | 426 |
| Maſhareas of Algiers — | xv. | 530 |
| Maſhera, inſcription at — | xv. | 576 |
| Maſid village — | x. | 484 |
| Maſina kingdom — | xvi. | 851 |
| Maſkat city deſcribed — | x. | 117 |
| Maſks of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 734 |
| Maſon, Biſhop — | ii. | 789. 809 |
| Maſon, Mr., his travels in Africa | xvi. | 75 |
| Maſon's Engliſh Garden — | ii. | 228 |
| Maſon's Livy — | iii. | 323 |
| Maſoudi on the pyramids — | xv. | 824 |
| Maſquerades at the Ruſſian court | vi. | 676 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 10 |
| Maſrelier, M., the artiſt — | vi. | 420 |
| Maſs, celebration of Eaſter, in Jeruſalem — — | x. | 343 |
| ——— celebrated by Magellan in Zubu — — | xi. | 341 |
| ———, Coptic celebration of it | xv. | 370 |
| Maſſa valley, lava in — | v. | 20 |
| Maſſachuſets bay — | xii. | 219 |
| ———————, Smith's voyage to — — | xii. | 247 |
| ———————, firſt ſettlement in | xii. | 252 |
| ———————, government of | xii. | 259 |
| ———————, province deſcribed | xiii. | 745 |
| Maſſachuſets Indians — | xiii. 212. 218. | 243 |
| Maſſacre of the Colquhouns | iii. | 167 |
| ——— of the Proteſtants in the Valteline — — | v. | 921 |
| ——— at Stockholm — | vi. | 341 |
| ——— of the Portugueſe in Pegu | viii. | 420 |
| ——— of the Engliſh in Siam | viii. | 430 |
| ——— at Pegu — | ix. | 403 |
| ——— of the Chineſe at Batavia (*note*) — — | xi. | 177 |
| ——— of part of Pelſart's crew | xi. | 433 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Maſſacre of Captain Furneaux and crew in New Zealand — | xi. | 646 |
| —— of Captain Cook — | xi. | 713 |
| —— of the Engliſh at Timor | xi. | 802 |
| —— of the Virginian colony | xiii. | 145. 150 |
| ——————, cauſe of it — — | xiii. | 167 |
| —— of the Brazilians — | xiv. | 872 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 521 |
| —— of the Portugueſe by the Caffrés — — | xvi. | 711 |
| —— in Melinda — | xvi. | 725 |
| —— in Ampaza — | xvi. | 727 |
| —— of the French in Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 755. 758. 772 |
| Maſſah mount — | xv. | 285. 288 |
| Maſſah and Meribah rock (*note*) | x. | 398 |
| Maſſana iſland — — | xi. | 333 |
| Maſſana, King of — | xi. | 334 |
| Maſſangano, Battel's adventures at | xvi. | 319. 327 |
| Maſſareene, Lady — | ii. | 406 |
| Maſſaſoyt Indians — | xiii. | 237 |
| Maſſaſſoyt, King of — | xii. | 249. 237. 242 |
| Maſſeen city — — | xi. | 111 |
| Maſſes in Loanda, Angola | xvi. | 296 |
| Maſſic village — — | v. | 879 |
| Maſſinacak town — | xiii. | 75 |
| Maſſis mountain — | vii. | 91 |
| Maſſon mountain — | ii. | 376 |
| Maſſowomek Indians — | xiii. | 28. 37. 63. 66 |
| Maſta river — — | vi. | 896 |
| Maſtaura — — | x. | 673 |
| Maſtic, its uſe in ſhip-building | iv. | 342 |
| —— of Scio — — | x. | 233. 622 |
| ——————, mode of preparing | x. | 623 |
| Maſter-burghers of Vallengin | v. | 821 |
| Maſts of the North — | v. | 460 |
| Maſt-trade — — | vi. | 711 |
| —— of New Hampſhire | xiii. | 749 |
| Maſtura town — — | x. | 20 |
| Maſulipatam, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 397 |
| ——————, Fitch's account | ix. | 409 |
| Mata, La, ſalt-pool — | v. | 467 |
| Matador at a bull-fight — | v. | 534 |
| Matahouah, New Zealand chief | xi. | 647 |
| Mataia, Cuba — — | xii. | 144 |
| Matamba kingdom — | xvi. | 216 |
| Matams of the Sannyaſa Gurus | viii. | 615 |
| Matan iſland — — | xi. | 344 |
| ——————, Magellan's death in | xi. | 345 |
| Matanza bay — — | xiii. | 867 |
| —— town and fort — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| Matanzas iſlands — | xii. | 623 |
| Matapoora town — | xi. | 125 |
| Matapulo tree — — | xiv. | 421 |
| Matarea village — | xv. | 183 |
| Mataro, cultivation about — | iv. | 659 |
| —— town deſcribed — | v. | 621 |
| Matatanes of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 744 |
| Matavia bay, Otaheite — | xi. | 607 |
| Matchopeak town — | xiii. | 69 |
| Matchot, Virginia — | xiii. | 112. 114 |
| Matchqueon — — | xiii. | 64 |
| Mate, liquor, of Quito — | xiv. | 451 |
| Mateba tree of Congo — | xvi. | 249 |
| Matharca — — | x. | 387 |
| Mathematicians, converſion of the Cochin-Chineſe — | ix. | 815 |
| Mathematics, Tonquineſe idea of | ix. | 735 |
| ——————, ſtate in Barbary | xv. | 641 |
| Mathiabo, the chief — | xi. | 513 |
| Mathieſon, John, the Icelandic printer | i. | 637. 675 |
| ——————, his hiſtory — — | i. | 675 |
| Matilda, Queen of Denmark, anecdotes of — — | vi. | 294 |
| Matilda and Ivar, the ſtory of | ii. | 797 |
| Matimbas, the pigmies — | xvi. | 334 |
| Matinack iſle — — | xiii. | 219 |
| Matka cataract — — | i. | 290 |
| Matlock, account of — | ii. | 375 |
| ——————, baths at — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, High Torr — | ii. | 376 |
| —— dale — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— village — | ii. | 377 |
| —— lead-mines — | ii. | 477 |
| ——————, Moritz's deſcription of | ii. | 552. 563 |
| Matmul — — | viii. | 745 |
| Matome tree of Congo — | xvi. | 248 |
| Maton's Obſervations on the Weſtern Counties — — | ii. | 334 |
| Matra, Conſul — — | xv. | 682 |
| Matriga city — — | vii. | 26 |
| Matrimony in Perſia — | ix. | 154 |
| Mats of Valencia — | v. | 602 |
| —— of the Friendly iſles — | xi. | 695 |
| —— of the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 733. 736 |
| Matſoa, the goddeſs — | viii. | 502 |
| Mattahunts iſles — | xiii. | 218 |
| Mattalona, Carli's voyage to | xvi. | 190 |
| Mattamores of Barbary — | xv. | 600 |
| Mattapanient Indians — | xiii. | 27. 160 |
| Matter town, Tunis — | xv. | 570 |
| Matthæi's catalogue of Greek manuſcripts — — | vi. | 615 |
| Matthews, Commodore — | viii. | 269 |
| Matthews, Lieutenant-General | xii. | 428 |
| Matthias iſland — | xi. | 483 |
| Mattila village — — | i. | 302 |
| Mattoum of Virginia — | xiii. | 30 |
| Mat-ware of the Cape — | xvi. | 88 |
| Mauahhel town — | x. | 64 |
| Mauali tribe of Bedouins — | x. | 137 |
| Maud, Mr., anecdotes of — | ii. | 542 |
| Maugé, M., anecdotes of him | xi. | 846. 861 |
| Maughold's Head — | ii. | 786 |
| Maujy village — — | i. | 849 |
| —— road — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Maule river, Chili — | xiv. | 55. 111 |
| Maum turn — — | ii. | 433 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Maum cove — — | ii. | 434 |
| MAUNDRELL's journey from Aleppo to Jeruſalem — | x. | 305 |
| —— to Euphrates and Meſopotamia — | x. | 381 |
| MAUPERTUIS, M., his journey to the Polar Circle — | i. 231. xiv. 257. 271 | |
| Maupertuis Chateau — | iv. | 188 |
| —— town — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Maurano, Father — | vii. | 459 |
| Maurepas, M. — | xiii. | 614. 643 |
| Maurice, Count — | xiv. 706. 735. 746 | |
| Maurice iſland — — | xi. | 440 |
| Maurice town, Brazil — | xiv. | 709. 819 |
| Mauripas, M. le Compte — | i. | 231 |
| Mauritania, Canary iſlanders came from — — | xvi. | 825 |
| Mauritania Cæſarienſis — | xv. | 510. 514 |
| Mauritania Tiugitana — | xv. | 471 |
| Mauronard cape — | xi. | 855 |
| Maury, M. l'Abbé — | iv. | 292 |
| Mauſchid village — | x. | 49 |
| Mauſolea, inſcriptions on ſome ancient, in Caſſareen — | xv. | 589 |
| Mauſoleums of the Emperor of Japan — — | vii. | 612 |
| —— in Agra — | viii. | 171 |
| —— at Seringapatam | viii. | 604 |
| —— of Shah Cheraug at Shiraz — — | ix. | 244 |
| —— in the pyramids | xv. 363. 805. 824 | |
| Mauſonſe, inſcription found at | xv. | 578 |
| Maviatue, Cacique — | xii. | 91 |
| Mawara 'lnahr country — | ix. | 371 |
| Mawdach river — — | ii. | 633 |
| Maxent, M. — — | v. | 483 |
| Maximianopolis — | xv. | 244 |
| Maxwell, Lieutenant — | xii. | 478 |
| Maxwell, Mr., of Broomholme | iii. | 210 |
| Maxwells of Caerlaveroc — | iii. | 221 |
| Maxwelton monaſtery — | iii. | 246 |
| May, Iſle of — — | iii. | 451 |
| Mayenfield diſtrict — | v. | 958 |
| ——, high juriſdiction | v. | *ibid.* |
| Mayer, Chancellor of Metz | vi. | 166 |
| Mayerne, Sir Theodore — | iv. | 76 |
| May-flower, ſhip, American ſettlers in — — | xii. | 248 |
| May-flowers of North America | xiii. | 557 |
| May-fly, golden Siameſe — | ix. | 631 |
| May hall — — | iii. | 91 |
| Mayin town — — | ix. | 101 |
| Maynas government — | xiv. | 219. 497 |
| Mayombo province — | xvi. | 332 |
| Mayor iſland — — | xi. | 531 |
| Mayoria, rock — | v. | 769 |
| Mayoral, Don Pedro — | v. | 608 |
| Mayors of England — | ii. | 134 |
| Mayotta iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 270 |
| Maypo river, Chili — | xiv. | 54 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| May's, Henry, ſhipwreck on the Bermudas — | xiii. | 175 |
| Mayten fountain, Chili — | xiv. | 65 |
| Maywoon of Pegue — | ix. 431. 443. 571 | |
| Maywoon of Arracan — | ix. | 558 |
| Maywoons of Ummerapoora | ix. | 494 |
| Mayzis Point — | xiii. | 754 |
| Mazabangen iſland — | xvi. | 716 |
| Mazagan, Morocco — | xv. | 702 |
| Mazagun, fort — | viii. | 341 |
| Mazanderan, Forſter's deſcription | ix. | 315 |
| Mazaredo, Admiral — | v. | 453 |
| Mazarin, Palais — | iv. | 10 |
| Mazna iſland — — | xv. | 12 |
| ——, Lobo's adventures at | xv. | 55 |
| Mazoulah tribe of Arabs — | xv. | 543 |
| Mazounah town — | xv. | 527 |
| Mazra city — — | x. | 769 |
| Mazum, Sultan, ſon of Aureng-Zebe — — | viii. | 93. 126 |
| Meaco, Benyowſki's adventures at | xvi. | 783 |
| Mead of the Ethiopians — | xv. | 79 |
| Meadow-lands of Italy — | iv. | 563 |
| —— of Milan — | iv. | 571 |
| Meadows the mothers of fields | i. | 341 |
| ——, American mode of irrigating — | xiii. | 475 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 624. 652 |
| —— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 798 |
| Meal, ſago — — | xi. | 260 |
| —— of Palma iſland — | xvi. | 822 |
| Mealie town — | viii. | 372 |
| Meals of the Icelanders — | i. | 657 |
| —— of the Japaneſe — | vii. | 796 |
| —— of the Perſians — | ix. | 202. 263 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 153 |
| —— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 660 |
| —— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 743 |
| Meangis iſlands — | xi. | 21 |
| Meara's, Dr., letter on the hot ſprings of Bath — — | ii. | 248 |
| Meaſles at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 82 |
| Meaſurement of a degree of the meridian — — | i. | 233 |
| —— of a degree under the polar circle — | i. | 247 |
| —— of a ſhip's way | i. | 563 |
| —— of a mountain barometrically — — | i. | 576 |
| ——, geometrically — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of a degree at the equator | xiv. | 429. 647 |
| —— of the pyramids | xv. | 804. 823 |
| Meaſures of Ruſſia — | i. | 41 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 149 |
| ——, Roman and Scotch | iii. | 565 |
| —— in St. Kilda — | iii. | 666. 717 |
| —— in the Orkney iſles | iii. | 690 |
| ——, dry, in Sweden — | vi. | 537 |
| ——, capacity of liquid | vi. | 628 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Meaſures, table of, uſed in India | viii. | 518 |
| ——— ———, road, in Perſia — | ix. | 39 |
| ——— ——— in the Birman empire | ix. | 504 |
| ——— ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 138 |
| ——— ——— in Batavia — | xi. | 191 |
| ——— ——— and weights in Egypt | xv. | 311 |
| Meat, mode of preſerving, at Wardhouſe — | i. | 516 |
| ———, ſmoked — | i. | 600 |
| ———, daily conſumption at Paris | iv. | 325 |
| Meats of the Laplanders (ſee Food) | i. | 397 |
| ———, forbidden, of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 400 |
| Mecaddacut, New England | xiii. | 218 |
| Mecas mountain — | xiv. | 526 |
| Mecca city deſcribed — | x. | 89 |
| ———, the Kaba at — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ———, pilgrimages to — | x. | 90 |
| ———, caravan of pilgrims to | xv. | 320 |
| ———, proceſſion of the caravan | xv. | 382—386 |
| ———, route of the caravan from Cairo to — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, caravans from Fez to | xv. | 490 |
| ———, caravans from Morocco to | xv. | 778 |
| Mecca, King of — | xv. | 103 |
| Mecca, Sherriffe of, his power and dominions — | x. | 88 |
| Mechanics, their living in France and England — | iv. | 391 |
| Mechaniſts of Mount Jura — | v. | 817 |
| Mechel, Mr. de — | v. | 692 |
| Mecklenburg, duchy, its population and revenue — — | vi. | 209 |
| ——— farmers — | vi. | 210 |
| ———, ſociety in — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, nobleſſe of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Mecklenburg, Duke of — | vi. | 210 |
| Mecrami, Schiech, account of him | x. | 98 |
| Mectebs in Cobbe — | xv. | 134 |
| Mecuppom town — | xiii. | 69 |
| Medaſaine, encampment at | xiii. | 331 |
| Medals at Torno — | i. | 202 |
| ———, M. le Notre's collection | iv. | 12 |
| ———, ancient — | v. | 712 |
| ———, an account of Swediſh | vi. | 441 |
| Medaw Praw, princeſs — | ix. | 526 |
| Mede river — | ii. | 307 |
| Medea city, Algiers — | xv. | 533 |
| Medea, El, Tunis — | xv. | 582 |
| Medelina, hamlet — | xiii. | 776 |
| Medem city — | x. | 111 |
| Medelpad province — | i. | 348 |
| ———, its ſoil — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, woods — | i. | 349 |
| ———, inhabitants — | i. | 349. vi. 470 |
| Media, Della Valle's deſcription | ix. | 71. 81 |
| ———, Chardin's account | ix. | 155. 176 |
| Medicaments of the Patagonians | xi. | 317 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 427. 483 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 527 |
| Medicine, curious Lapland practice of — | i. | 479 |
| ———, Siameſe ſyſtem | ix. | 599 |
| ———, Tonquineſe | ix. | 677. 729. 736 |
| ——— in Arracan — | ix. | 761 |
| ———, ſtate in Barbary | xv. | 639 |
| ——— ——— in Morocco | xv. | 689 |
| Medicines of the Laplanders | i. | 168 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 789 |
| ——— of the Arabians | x. | 168 |
| ——— of the Canadians | xii. | 660 |
| ——— in Chili — | xiv. | 39 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 440 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 66 |
| ——— in Loango — | xvi. | 573 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 747 |
| Medicine trade of Bangalore | viii. | 629 |
| Medicis family — | iv. | 274 |
| Medina city deſcribed — | x. | 91 |
| ———, Mahomet's tomb in | x. | 92 |
| ———, Poncet's account | xv. | 103 |
| Medina city, Woolli — | xvi. | 910 |
| Medina village, Satadoo — | xvi. | 906 |
| Medina Celi, Duke of — | xv. | 410 |
| Medina del Campo city — | v. | 315 |
| ——— fairs — | v. | 316 |
| Medina de Rio Seco city — | v. | 315 |
| ———, its former importance — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Medina-Sidonia duchy — | v. | 586 |
| Medine, Eaſt and Weſt — | ii. | 307 |
| Medinet Habou — | xv. | 245. 249. 402 |
| Medinet-el-Fun — | xvi. | 828 |
| Mediterranean, diſcovery of its communication with the ocean | vii. | 206 |
| Mediterranean iſlands trade | v. | 470 |
| Medites, Marco Polo's account of them — — | vii. | 124 |
| Medlars of Virginia — | xii. | 599. xiii. 29 |
| Medley manſion — | ii. | 438 |
| Medon town — — | ix. | 416 |
| Medraſhem monument — | xv. | 546 |
| Medſetiſar harbour and town | vi. | 882 |
| Meduſæ, nature of them | v. | 9 |
| ———, the zoophytes — | xi. | 760 |
| ———, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 381 |
| Meduſa's head of the Cape | xvi. | 50 |
| Medway river — — | ii. | 155 |
| Meeaday town deſcribed — | ix. | 465. 559 |
| Meealſah-gain village — | ix. | 467 |
| Meegheoung-vay town — | ix. | 471 |
| Meelah city, Algiers — | xv. | 552 |
| Meer Ali Bey, the Turkiſh corſair | xvi. | 725. 729 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 732. 735 |
| Meer Saduc — | viii. | 599 |
| Meeula town — | xv. | 105 |
| Megameter, its uſe in marine ſurveying — | i. | 566 |
| Megara, Pococke's account | x. | 758 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Megena valley — | x. | 402 |
| Megiddo mountains — | viii. | 282 |
| Megret on the death of Charles XII. | vi. | 515 |
| Meg Rock — | iii. | 22 |
| Mehalle-bagh town — | ix. | 44 |
| Mehiar village — | ix. | 100 |
| Mehrage of Zapage — | vii. | 207 |
| ———, his wars with the Komar | vii. | 208 |
| Mehrehoufcon town — | ix. | 107 |
| Mehullitch town — | x. | 714 |
| Meiborg trading-place, Benin | xvi. | 521 |
| Meidan of Ifpahan — | ix. | 23. 188 |
| ——— of Caſbin — | ix. | 73 |
| ——— of Ardebil — | ix. | 84 |
| ——— of Shiraz — | ix. | 109 |
| Meigle, antiquities at — | iii. | 441 |
| Meil bay — | iii. | 278 |
| Meile village — | v. | 674 |
| Meillerie village — | v. | 807 |
| Mein city, Marco Polo's deſcription | vii. | 146 |
| Mein, King of, his wars | vii. | 145 |
| Meinau, Iſle of — | v. | 647 |
| ———, Rieſbeck's account | vi. | 15 |
| Meinta Bourge — | x. | 563 |
| Meiron, ſee Chriſma. | | |
| Meiſter, Profeſſor — | v. | 670 |
| ———, his works | v. | *ibid.* |
| Me-jerdah river — | xv. | 560 |
| Mela the geographer — | iii. | 273 |
| Melabis mount — | x. | 604 |
| Melagge river — | xv. | 554 |
| Melaleuca of New Holland | xi. | 776 |
| Melana of Scio — | x. | 626 |
| Melanda, Peter, his cruelties in Carolina — | xii. | 340 |
| Melandez, Don Pedro — | xii. | 219 |
| Melanogætuli — | xv. | 538 |
| Melaſſo, the ancient Mylaſa | x. | 667 |
| Melay-Keat — | vii. | 338. 424 |
| Melazzo cape, granite of — | v. | 132 |
| Melchior, Mr. — | vi. | 246. 252 |
| Melcomb-Regis — | ii. | 295 |
| Melden of Virginia — | xii. 596. | xiii. 13 |
| Melecca cape — — | x. | 616 |
| Meles river — | x. | 651 |
| Meletſky-Oſtrogue — | vii. | 337 |
| Melgah vale — — | xv. | 286 |
| Mel-gigg — | xv. | 554 |
| Melgos, gnats of Congo — | xvi. | 276 |
| Melgunef, his conveyance of the Ruſſian Princes to Horſens | vi. | 794 |
| Melinda, Zanguebar — | xv. | 6 |
| ———, iſlands off the coaſt deſcribed — — | xvi. | 723 |
| ——— captured by the Portugueſe | xvi. | 729 |
| Melipilla juriſdiction — | xiv. | 682 |
| Meliſh, the Mahometan teacher | xv. | 472 |
| Melk, Mr., anecdotes of | xvi. | 146 |
| Melkia ſect of Abubeker | xvi. | 724 |
| Mellet Olſen, account of — | i. | 479 |
| Mello's expedition to Ampaza | xvi. | 726 |
| Melons of Delhi — | viii. | 154 |
| ——— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 30. 35 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 179 |
| ——— of Karazm — | ix. | 321 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 191 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 360 |
| ———, water, of New York | xiii. 462. | 487. 494 |
| ———, the Canadian water | xiii. | 685 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 145 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 700 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 461 |
| Meloui town — | xv. | 224. 271 |
| Melros abbey — | iii. | 480 |
| ———, old — | iii. | 481 |
| Melt-bach — | v. | 740 |
| Meltem wind of Egypt — | xv. | 327 |
| Meluke, Biban el — | xv. | 245 |
| Melvil manſion — | iii. | 445 |
| Melvill houſe, effects of lightning on — — | iii. | 561 |
| Memaran the Jew — | xv. | 470. 488 |
| Members of parliament — | ii. 129. | 507. 569 |
| ——— of the Iriſh parliament | iii. | 812 |
| Memmingen town — | vi. | 16 |
| ——— chronicles — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Memnon river — | viii. | 419. 464 |
| Memnon, coloſſal ſtatues of | xv. | 248 |
| ———, hiſtory of his life and actions (*note*) — | xv. | 250 |
| Memnonium of Thebes | xv. 245. | 249. 402 |
| Memnon's lyre — | x. | 240 |
| Memoir of Maupertuis to the polar circle — — | i. | 231 |
| Memoir ſur l'Adminiſtration de M. Necker (*note*) — | iv. | 327 |
| Memoire Inſtructif, its effects in France — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Memoire ſur le Samoides — | i. | 522 |
| Memoires ſur les Finances, 1791 | iv. | 402 |
| Memoirs of North America | xiii. | 336 |
| ——— of Baron d'Aladar de Benyowſki — | xvi. | 779—794 |
| Memou ruins — — | xv. | 527 |
| Memorancy cape — | xii. | 638 |
| Memorial from South Carolina on Georgia — | xii. | 451 |
| Memories of the Chilians | xiv. | 118 |
| Memory of the Emperor of China (*note*) — — | vii. | 444 |
| Memounturroy — | xv. | 527 |
| Memphis, ſituation of — | vii. | 17 |
| ———, pyramids at — | x. | 240 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | xv. | 196. 402 |
| ———, Abd Allatif's deſcription | xv. | 809 |
| Menagerie, Chantilly — | iv. | 84 |
| Menai-Straits, North Wales | ii. | 628 |
| Menan river — | ix. | 576 |
| Menarah mauſoleum — | xv. | 570 |
| Menatonon, King of Chawanook | xii. | 577. 583. xiii. 9 |
| Mendelſſohn, Moſes, his writings | vi. | 201 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mendes, King of Egypt | xv. | 215 |
| Mendez, James — | xii. | 145 |
| ———, his paſſage from Jamaica to St. Domingo | xii. | 150 |
| Mendieta mine of Potoſi — | xiv. | 624 |
| Mendinueta, Don Pedro de | xiv. | 666 |
| Mendip hills — | ii. | 252 |
| Mendoca, Rio de — | xiv. | 52 |
| Mendoça, Don Garcio Hurtado de | xiv. | 205. 208 |
| Mendoſa, Bernardo de — | xiv. | 657 |
| Mendoſa juriſdiction, Chili | xiv. | 683 |
| ——— town — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| Mendoza's hiſtory of China | xvi. | 686 |
| Mendriſio, bailliage — | v. | 891 |
| Menegre village — | x. | 34 |
| Menes, King of Egypt — | xv. | 197 |
| Meneſes, Don Duarte de — | xvi. | 725 |
| Meneſſes, George de — | xvi. | 716 |
| Menetfah valley — | xv. | 282 |
| Meneval, M. de — | xiii. | 345 |
| Mengaud's proclamation to the inhabitants of Baſle (*note*) — | v. | 707 |
| ——— letter to the Abbot of Engelberg — | v. | 741 |
| Mengs, his painting — | ii. 544. | v. 374 |
| Mengu Timur Khan, hiſtory of | ix. | 335 |
| Men-markets in Guinea — | xvi. | 489 |
| Men-of-war, defeat of two Spaniſh | xiii. | 128 |
| MENONVILLE's travels to Guaxaca | xiii. | 753 |
| Menſheeh town — | xv. | 231. 269 |
| Menſhieh pyramid — | xv. | 208 |
| Menſil village — | x. | 61 |
| Menſooria ruins, Morocco | xv. | 700 |
| Mentchikof, Prince, hiſtory of him | vi. | 697. 728. 733 |
| Mentz city — — | vi. | 248 |
| ——, inns of — | vi. | 251 |
| —— blerchen — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— cathedral — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, nobility of — | vi. | 253 |
| ——, clergy — — | vi. | 254 |
| ——, its trade — | vi. | 255 |
| ——, government — | vi. | 263 |
| ——, fortifications — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Mentz, Archbiſhop of — | vi. | 253. 255 |
| ———, his revenues | vi. | 256 |
| ———, powers and privileges — | vi. | 257 |
| Menu, his code of laws — | ix. | 492 |
| Menzale lake — | xv. | 278 |
| Menzies caſtle — | iii. | 379 |
| Menzyly town — | vii. | 310 |
| Mepet Mepe — — | ix. | 124 |
| Mephitis of the Grotta del Cane | v. | 40 |
| Mequinez, Windhus's journey to | xv. | 442 |
| ———, palace of the Emperor of Morocco at — | xv. | 467 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xv. | 485 |
| Merakiah village — | x. | 313 |
| Meraſh village — — | x. | 577 |
| Mercaderes village (*note*) | xiv. | 308 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mercadors of Benin — | xvi. | 522 |
| Mercator, Gerard, Balak's letter to, reſpecting the north-eaſt paſſage | i. | 66 |
| ———, his letter to Hakluyt — | i. | 68 |
| Mercede, Our Lady of, church in St. Jago — — | xiv. | 172. 180 |
| Mercenaries of Zuric — | v. | 667 |
| ———, on the Swiſs policy in letting out — | v. | 720 |
| Mercers' Chapel ſchool — | ii. | 88 |
| Merchab caſtle — | x. | 313 |
| Merchandize of Spain, export duty on | v. | 478 |
| Merchant-adventurers for diſcovery | xii. | 164 |
| Merchant-adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical liſt of — | xiii. | 130—139 |
| ———, the Bermudas | xiii. | 190 |
| Merchants-maiden Hoſpital, Edinburgh — — | iii. | 473 |
| Merchantmen, Dutch — | vi. | 276 |
| Merchants of Ruſſia — | i. | 45 |
| ———, Engliſh, their firſt privilege in Ruſſia — | i. | 47 |
| ——— of London — | ii. | 92. 143 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 817 |
| ——— of England, on their trade to Ruſſia — | vi. | 873. 876 |
| ———, their reſidence at Peterſburgh — | vi. | 877 |
| ———, riſe and progreſs of their trade on the Caſpian ſea | vi. | 878 |
| ——— in Pekin — | vii. | 465 |
| ——— of China — | vii. | 412 |
| ——— in diamonds, Tavernier's account of them — | viii. | 237 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 206 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 713 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 7 |
| Merchant-ſhips of Japan — | vii. | 770 |
| Merchant-Taylors' ſchool | ii. | 88 |
| Mercurius Ruſticus — | ii. | 237 |
| Mercury, figures of — | iv. | 38 |
| ———, Egyptian mythology of him — — | xv. | 350 |
| Mercury, the planet, obſervation of its tranſit — — | xi. | 532 |
| Mercury of Feltre — | v. | 132 |
| ——— of Guancavelica | v. | 495 |
| ——— of Almadin — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, on its congelation | vi. | 691 |
| ———, freezing point of | vi. | 693 |
| ——— uſed in the ſilver-works of Peru — — | xiv. | 15 |
| Mercury bay — — | xi. | 532 |
| Mercy, the firſt attribute of the Deity — — | ix. | 492 |
| Merdaſht plain — | ix. | 266 |
| Merdaſs tribe of Arabs — | xv. | 542 |
| Mereega, baths of — | xv. | 530 |
| Mergui iſles, pearls of — | ix. | 604 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mergui iſles, bramas at — | ix. | 646 |
| Merkab caſtle, Pococke's account | x. | 567 |
| Merkes rivulet — | x. | 548 |
| Merjejah tribes — | xv. | 528 |
| Merjee town, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 429 |
| Meribah mount (*note*) | x. 398. xv. | 285. 288 |
| Meridian, meaſure of a degree of, at the polar circle — | i. | 231 |
| Merimack river — | xii. | 252. 255 |
| Merin-Sanguin — | vii. | 385 |
| Meriſi liquor — — | xv. | 117 |
| Meriſy wind of Egypt — | xv. | 327 |
| Meritcheh river — | x. | 733 |
| Meriweys, revolution in Perſia by | viii. | 301 |
| Mermaid taken in Shetland | iii. | 788 |
| Mermaids of the river Zaire | xvi. | 216 |
| ———, mode of catching them — | xvi. | 217 |
| ——— of Boccicas iſlands deſcribed — — | xvi. | 700 |
| Merman ſeen in Shetland — | iii. | 788 |
| Mer-men on the coaſt of Africa | xvi. | 210 |
| Merniſhire, manufacture of — | iii. | 429 |
| MEROLLA's voyage to Congo | xvi. | 195 |
| Merom, waters of — | x. | 462 |
| Meropurbatee mountain, creation of the world on — | viii. | 535 |
| ———, law delivered on — — | viii. | 536. 552 |
| Merrick's, Mr., deſcription of Bollitree — — | ii. | 221 |
| Merrie's, M., cabinet of anatomy | iv. | 21 |
| Merry-men of May — | iii. | 803 |
| Merſa, El — — | xv. | 562. 564 |
| Mers el Keeber — | xv. | 517 |
| Merſey river — — | ii. | 39 |
| — — canal — — | ii. | 370 |
| Merthyr Tydvil, iron works of | ii. | 588 |
| ———, Malkin's account of | ii. | 646 |
| Mertin-brook — | ii. | 36 |
| Merton, Lord, proprietor of the Orcades — — | i. | 778 |
| Merton College, Oxford — | ii. | 114 |
| Mertrick of the Iſle of Herries | iii. | 586 |
| Merveilles, M. de, Bernier's letters to him — — | viii. | 193 |
| Mervilliers, Maſſon de, anſwer to | v. | 389 |
| Meſad, Sherriffe — | x. | 88 |
| Meſched city, hiſtory and preſent ſtate of — — | ix. | 195 |
| Meſeka hill — — | xv. | 284 |
| Meſhed — — | x. | 457 |
| Meſherga, Tunis, inſcriptions found there — — | xv. | 577 |
| Meſhgarah — — | x. | 365 |
| Meſkouteen baths — | xv. | 553 |
| ——— mineral waters | xv. | 607 |
| Meſopotamia, Bedouin Arabs in | x. | 136 |
| ———, journey from Aleppo to | x. | 381 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 532 |
| Meſſance on the population of France | iv. | 317 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Meſſeelah town, Algiers — | xv. | 544 |
| Meſſenger-bird of Egypt — | xv. | 339 |
| Meſſiah, David Elroi the pretended | vii. | 8 |
| Meſſias of the Jews — | x. | 269 |
| Meſſina, its deſtruction — | v. | 8 |
| ——— Strait — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its ſtate after the earthquake in 1783 — — | v. | 259 |
| ———, rebuilding of — | v. | 262 |
| ———, dangerous navigation of the Strait — — | v. | 271 |
| ———, Dolomieu on the earthquakes in (*note*) — — | v. | 275 |
| ———, its appearance after the earthquakes (*note*) — | v. | 287 |
| Meſſinſbrok, braſs-works at | i. | 330 |
| Meſſua iſland — | xv. | 100 |
| Meſta in Spain — | v. | 327 |
| ———, abuſes in the | v. | 327. 637 |
| Meſtitos in Chili — | xiv. | 120 |
| Meſtizos of Quito — | xiv. | 447 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 579 |
| Meſurada cape, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. | 539 |
| Metafus cape — | xv. | 533 |
| Metagonium, the ancient — | xv. | 517 |
| Meta Incognita, Frobiſher's voyage to — | xii. | 504. 532. 556. xiii. 4 |
| Metala — — | x. | 605 |
| Metals of Perſia (ſee Minerals) | ix. | 186 |
| Metanſas, Florida — | xii. | 474 |
| Metaphor of the creation — | ix. | 821 |
| Metaphyſicians of Cochin-China | ix. | 820 |
| Metaphyſics at Vienna — | vi. | 86 |
| Metavara, rock of — | i. | 185 |
| Metayer of Parma — | iv. | 280 |
| Metayers in Piedmont — | iv. | 553 |
| ——— in the Milaneſe — | iv. | 554 |
| ——— of Tuſcany — | iv. | 557 |
| ——— of Spain — | iv. | 656 |
| Metelona valley — — | v. | 59 |
| ———, tufa of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Metempſychoſis believed by the Samoiedes — — | i. | 532 |
| ———, on the doctrine of | vii. | 210 |
| ———, Bernier's account of the doctrine — | viii. | 183 |
| ———, Lord's obſervations on — — | viii. | 540 |
| ——— of the Birmans | ix. | 492 |
| ——— among the North Americans — — | xiii. | 314 |
| Meteorology of Stockholm from 1770 to 1790 — | vi. | 404 |
| ——— in a voyage to India | xi. | 753 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 762 |
| ——— of the coaſt of New Holland — — | xi. | 798. 853 |
| ——— of New South Wales | xi. | 917. 925 |
| ——— of Quebec — | xiii. | 680 |
| ——— of Peru — | xiv. | 281 |
| ——— of the Andes | xiv. | 288 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Meteorology of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 596 |
| ——— of Senegal | xvi. | 619. 648. 651 |
| Meteors of Arabia — | x. | 183 |
| ———, Davy Jones — | xi. | 309 |
| ——— on the Andes — | xiv. | 536 |
| ——— in Peru — — | xiv. | 562 |
| ——— on Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 690. 693 |
| ———, St. Elmo's lights | xiv. | 698 |
| ——— described by Adanson | xvi. | 648. 651 |
| Methodism, its effects on the Manks | ii. | 819 |
| Methodius the martyr — | vi. | 90 |
| Methwen — — | iii. | 413 |
| Methymna, the ancient — | x. | 634 |
| Metopon cape — — | x. | 731 |
| Metrahenny — — | xv. | 210 |
| Metramo river — — | v. | 279 |
| ———, effects of an earthquake on — — | v. | 287 |
| Metre, Spanish — — | v. | 526 |
| Metropoli, ruins near — | x. | 607 |
| Metropolis, ruins of — | x. | 744 |
| Mettapang, Maryland — | xii. | 309 |
| Mettenberg mountain — | v. | 878 |
| Mettijiah plains — — | xv. | 524 |
| Mettse-coub — — | xv. | 539 |
| Metwokkel Allah, Imam — | x. | 102 |
| Metynacus isles — | xiii. | 219 |
| Metz, fortifications of — | iv. | 192 |
| ——, Young's account of | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, vineyards of — | iv. | 450 |
| Meules, M. de — — | xiii. | 284 |
| Meuta, Don Gregorio — | xiii. | 825 |
| Mevan parish — — | iii. | 779 |
| ———, mode of taking eggs in | iii. | 791 |
| Mevis, see Nevis isle. | | |
| Mew island — — | xi. | 104 |
| Mews, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 332 |
| Mews-stone — — | ii. | 268 |
| Mexicans, Menonville's description of them — — | xiii. | 845 |
| Mexico, Spanish fleet to — | v. | 471 |
| ———, trade of — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, coinage at (*note*) — | v. | 479 |
| ———, measures of Spain towards | v. | 494 |
| ———, wheat of — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, tobacco of — | v. | 495 |
| ———, mines of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Mexico, Gulf of — | xiii. | 769. 855 |
| Mey, house of, a land-mark | iii. | 804 |
| Meyah un city — — | ix. | 459. 562 |
| Meyen, valley of — | v. | 745 |
| Meynell's, Mr., fox-hunt — | ii. | 368 |
| Meyringen village — | v. | 758 |
| Mezé, vineyards of — | iv. | 443 |
| Mezine mountain, basaltes of | iii. | 914 |
| Mezzab tribe — — | xv. | 538 |
| Mezzobarba, Cardinal — | vii. | 392 |
| Mharras mount — — | x. | 60 |
| Miaco city, trade of — | vii. | 637 |
| ———, the Dairi's residence in — — | vii. | 720 |
| Miaco city, palaces in — | vii. | 720 |
| Miana river — — | ix. | 156 |
| Mias of Japan — — | vii. | 726 |
| Mica of the granite of Mount Baveno — — | v. | 131 |
| —— of Felicuda — — | v. | 219 |
| —— of the Appenines — | v. | 278 |
| —— of Barbary — — | xv. | 610 |
| Mice of Finmark — | i. | 422 |
| ——— drop from the sky | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of North America — | xiii. | 517 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 433 |
| ——, musk — — | xvi. | 439 |
| Michael, Frobisher's voyage with the ship — — | xii. | 494. 514 |
| Michael Feodorovitch, his tomb and character — — | vi. | 599 |
| Michaelmas-day, procession on | iii. | 600 |
| Michaelson, Colonel, his account of Pugatchef — | vi. | 801 |
| Michelney convent — | ii. | 260 |
| Michibichi animal of Canada | xiii. | 351 |
| Michinipi lake — | xii. | 276 |
| Michipikoton river — | xiii. | 341 |
| Michitonka, the Oumami | xiii. | 304 |
| Michoug city — — | ix. | 648 |
| Micklay isle — — | iii. | 606 |
| Mickmack Indians — | xiii. | 659 |
| Micocco, adventures of the missionaries in — — | xvi. | 287 |
| Middleburgh island — | xi. | 589 |
| ———, Cook's description — — | xi. | 689 |
| Middleham castle — | ii. 427. | iii. 516 |
| ——— town — | ii. | 428 |
| Middle-island Dampier — | xi. | 826 |
| Middle Islet — — | xi. | 861 |
| Middle-Settlements in North America, Burnaby's travels through | xiii. | 701 |
| Middlesex county — | ii. | 7 |
| Middleton, Ireland — | iii. | 835 |
| Middleton, General — | iii. | 163 |
| Middleton, Sir Hugh — | ii. | 443 |
| Middleton bath — — | ii. | 376 |
| Middleton-dale — — | ii. 393. | iii. 4 |
| ——— mines — — | ii. | 477 |
| Middleton-hall — — | ii. | 600 |
| Middleton Stoney — | ii. | 192 |
| Middleton's, Captain, voyages in Hudson's Bay — — | xii. | 375 |
| Midges on the river St. Lawrence | xiii. | 271 |
| Midly plains — — | xv. | 519 |
| Midranda, Don Pedro — | xiv. | 2 |
| Midroe river — — | xv. | 520 |
| Midwifery, curious practice in Siam | ix. | 599 |
| Miecko lake — — | i. | 283 |
| Migazzi, Archbishop — | vi. | 74 |
| Migdol — — | xv. | 178 |
| Migdol, the ancient — | xv. | 275. 294 |
| Migleck, the idol — | viii. | 492 |
| Mignamigna-tree of Congo | xvi. | 249 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Migrations of minevers — | i. | 191 |
| ——— of birds — | i. | 197 |
| ——— of the Laplanders | i. | 410 |
| ——— of geefe — | i. | 427 |
| ——— of herrings — | iii. | 336 |
| ——— of turtles — | xi. | 40 |
| Mikaddo of Japan, Kempfer's account — — | vii. | 717 |
| Mikaulka villa — — | vi. | 591 |
| Mikawa province of Japan | vii. | 662 |
| Mikeli on the height of St. Gothard | v. | 748 |
| Mikemak Indians — | xiii. | 345 |
| Mikias for meafuring the rife of the Nile — | xv. | 187. 331. 377 |
| Milalan, Cacique — — | xiv. | 205 |
| Milan, Young's account of | iv. | 240. 243 |
| ——, hiftory of — — | iv. | 568 |
| ——, irrigation in — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, courfe of crops in — | iv. | 589 |
| ——, filk culture of — | iv. | 602 |
| ——, rice of — — | iv. | 612 |
| ——, government of — | iv. | 618 |
| ——, taxation in — | iv. | 628 |
| ——, prices of various things in | iv. | 650 |
| ——, treaty of — | v. | 894. 924 |
| ——, inland navigation of the Grifons to — — | v. | 972 |
| ——, capitulation of — | v. | 975 |
| Milaneſe, the, cauſe of its proſperity | iv. | 395 |
| ———, its ſoil — | iv. | 550 |
| ———, climate — — | iv. | 551 |
| ———, incloſures — | iv. | 553 |
| ———, farms and tenantry | iv. | 554 |
| ———, rent and price of land in | iv. | 559 |
| ———, irrigation — | iv. | 565 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | iv. | 568 |
| ——— cattle — — | iv. | 576 |
| ——— courſe of crops — | iv. | 589 |
| ——— ſeed and product in | iv. | 593 |
| ——— wheat — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ſilk culture — | iv. | 601 |
| ——— clover — — | iv. | 609 |
| ——— hemp and flax — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— maize — — | iv. | 610 |
| ——— rice — — | iv. | 612 |
| ——— vines — — | iv. | 613 |
| ———, tillage and implements in | iv. | 616 |
| ———, government — | iv. | 618 |
| ———, taxation in — | iv. | 628 |
| ———, tithe and church lands | iv. | 635 |
| ———, manufactures and commerce — — | iv. | 638 |
| ———, population of the | iv. | 643 |
| ———, poor in — — | iv. | 645 |
| ———, prices in — | iv. | 650 |
| Milborn St. Andrew — | ii. | 299 |
| Milbrook brewery — | ii. | 271 |
| Mildew, on its origin — | iv. | 313 |
| Mile, the Swediſh — | i. | 171. 266. 629 |
| Miles, ſquare, in Great Britain | iv. | 302 |
| ———, in France — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Mileſians of Ireland — | iii. | 872 |
| Mile-ſtone, a Roman, near Pauda | v. | 805 |
| Mile-ſtones of England — | ii. | 534 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 659 |
| Miletopolis — — | x. | 714 |
| Milford Haven — | ii. | 596 |
| Milhio corn of Guinea — | xvi. | 458. 503 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| Milin mountain — | xiv. | 432. 437 |
| Militaire, Ecole, of Paris — | iv. | 141 |
| Military of Spain — | v. | 441 |
| Militia of Poland — | i. | 223 |
| ——— of London — | ii. | 75 |
| ———, inrollments, in France | iv. | 416 |
| ———, obſervations on — | iv. | 430 |
| ——— of property, neceſſity of a Britiſh — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 443 |
| ——— of Zuric — | v. | 666 |
| ——— of Bern — | v. | 855 |
| ——— of Norway — | vi. | 357 |
| ———, ſtate of the Swediſh | vi. | 446 |
| ——— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 137. 193 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 79. 217 |
| ——— of the Birman Empire | ix. | 499 |
| ——— of Siam — — | ix. | 592 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 752 |
| ——— of Batavia — | xi. | 188 |
| ———, on eſtabliſhing a Britiſh, in America — | xii. | 437 |
| ———, Spaniſh, of St. Jago | xiv. | 176 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 303 |
| Milk of the rein-deer | i. | 170. 256. 369. 395. 405 |
| ——, Icelandic — — | i. | 749 |
| ——, a charm for — | iii. | 613 |
| ——, preparation of, by the Tartars | vii. | 31 |
| —— of the North Americans | xiii. | 539 |
| ——, French in Canada fond of | xiii. | 683 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 454 |
| —— of the Hottentots — | xvi. | 35. 102 |
| —— in the breaſts of the men of Sofala — — | xvi. | 697 |
| ——, ſuperſtition reſpecting, in Jungeion — — | xvi. | 835 |
| Milk, Cape of — — | xii. | 632 |
| Milk-wood of the Iſle of France | xvi. | 801 |
| Millar, Captain, anecdotes of him | viii. | 269 |
| Millar, Mrs., of Bargarron | iii. | 244 |
| Mill-beetles of North America | xiii. | 507 |
| Millepedes, ſee Centipedes | | |
| Miller, Mr., of Paiſley — | iii. | 245 |
| Miller, Mr., the Auſtrian actor | vi. | 91 |
| Millet of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 137 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 599 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 458 |
| —— of Fida — — | xvi. | 503 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 552 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 615. 661 |
| ——, wine made by the Caffrés from | xvi. | 695 |
| Mill-Gill waterfall — | ii. | 430 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Millo valley — — | x. | 423 |
| Millones of Spaiu — | v. | 353 |
| Mills, remarkable, at Dantzic | i. | 210 |
| —— on the river Keutas — | i. | 287 |
| ——, water, of Nordland — | i. | 353 |
| ——, portable corn — | iii. | 102 |
| —— in Yemen — — | x. | 109 |
| —— of Montreal — | xiii. | 695 |
| ——, ſilver, of Peru — | xiv. | 15 |
| Mills, Mr. — — | iii. | 303 |
| Millſtone-Edge — — | ii. | 413 |
| Mill-ſtones of Paris — | iv. | 46 |
| ——, portable, of Barbary | xv. | 662 |
| Milton abbey — — | ii. | 298 |
| Milton's battle of the angels | ii. | 563 |
| Mimas mount — — | x. | 652 |
| Mimaſaka, province of Japan | vii. | 665 |
| Mimoſa of Arabia — | x. | 196 |
| Mina fortreſs — — | ix. | 118 |
| Mina harbour, anecdotes of Ethiopians at — — | xvi. | 306 |
| —— town, Guinea — | xvi. | 357 |
| Minah river — — | xv. | 526 |
| Minangdoo village — | ix. | 556 |
| Minar of Iſpahan — | ix. | 25 |
| ——, ancient, of Perſepolis | ix. | 102 |
| Minarets of Mooriſh moſques | xv. | 653 |
| Minau town — — | x. | 126 |
| Minching Hampton — | ii. | 239 |
| Mind, on its exerciſe — | vi. | 84 |
| —— of northern and ſouthern nations compared — | vi. | 229 |
| Mindanao iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 511. xi. 4 |
| ——, its productions | xi. | 6 |
| —— city — | xi. | 12 |
| ——, on planting a Britiſh colony there — — | xi. | 21. 54 |
| ——, Guignes' deſcription | xi. | 72 |
| ——, Magellan's diſcovery | xi. | 329 |
| Mindanao, Sultan of, account of him — | xi. | 15 |
| Mindanayans deſcribed — | xi. | 10 |
| Minden duchy — | vi. | 280 |
| Mindoro iſland — | xi. | 36. 75 |
| Mine laws — | ii. | 482 |
| Mineralogy, ſtate of, in England | ii. | 484 |
| ——, obſervations on | v. | 233 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 388 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 765 |
| —— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — | xi. | 788 |
| —— of Maria iſland | xi. | 872 |
| —— of Cumberland county, New South Wales — | xi. | 936 |
| —— of Penſylvania | xiii. | 404. 437 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 609. 669. 675 |
| —— of Virginia | xiii. | 710 |
| —— of the Table Mountain | xvi. | 44 |
| —— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 799 |
| Minerals of Iceland — | i. | 718. 747 |
| —— found in Scotland | iii. | 544 |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 617 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 704 |
| —— found on the Alps | iv. | 695 |
| —— found on the Pyrenees | iv. | 716 |
| —— at Sahlberg — | vi. | 455 |
| —— at Norberg — | vi. | 458 |
| —— at Bipſberg — | vi. | 460 |
| —— at Grengieſberg — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— at Kopparberg | vi. | 463. 466 |
| —— at Mortamberg — | vi. | 468 |
| —— found at Dannemora | vi. | 550 |
| —— of Japan, Kempfer's account | vii. | 685 |
| —— of Corli — | viii. | 689 |
| —— of Gajina Guta | viii. | 692 |
| —— of Turivacaray | viii. | 695 |
| —— of Mail-cotay — | viii. | 700 |
| —— of Mota Betta — | viii. | 709 |
| —— of Cudera Canavay | viii. | 767 |
| —— of Kemodu — | viii. | 769 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 186 |
| —— of the Birman empire | ix. | 502 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 198 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 253 |
| ——, growth of — | xiv. | 18. 627 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 18 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 49 |
| —— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 143 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary | xv. | 406 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 605. 609 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 707 |
| Mineray of Peru — | xiv. | 16 |
| Miners at Fahlun — | i. | 327 |
| —— of Cornwall — | ii. | 275 |
| ——, their manners and cuſtoms in Derbyſhire — | ii. | 406. 483 |
| —— of Sahlberg ſilver-mine | vi. | 455 |
| ——, diamond — | viii. | 237 |
| ——, Creolian, in Peru | xiv. | 14 |
| Minerva, temple of, in Athens | x. | 750 |
| Mines of Sweden — | i. | 147 |
| —— of Italy — | i. | 149 |
| —— at Swapavara — | i. | 162 |
| —— at Jacomus Maſtung — | i. | 199 |
| —— at Coperberyt — | i. | 204 |
| —— at Salſberyt — | i. | 205 |
| —— of ſalt at Vicliſka — | i. | 226 |
| ——, copper, at Fahlun | i. | 326 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 156 |
| —— in Cornwall — | ii. | 273 |
| —— in Hungary (*note*) — | ii. | 279 |
| —— of copper at Ecton Hill | ii. | 278 |
| —— of ſilver at Bear-Alſon | ii. | 284 |
| —— of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 477 |
| ——, political and economical conſtitution of — | ii. | 481 |
| ——, mode of working | ii. | 483 |
| —— of Angleſea, the Paris | ii. | 627 |
| —— of lead at Foxdale — | ii. | 803 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mines of Caithneſs — | iii. | 152 |
| —— of Jura — | iii. | 281 |
| —— of gold in Scotland | iii. | 543 |
| —— of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 682 |
| ——, ancient, at Ballycaſtle | iii. | 884 |
| —— of coal in France — | iv. | 519 |
| —— of Mexico — | v. | 495 |
| ——————, mode of working | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, duties on — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, policy of — | v. | 496 |
| —— of Cardona — | v. | 620 |
| —— of Saxony — — | vi. | 154 |
| —— of ſilver at Kongſberg | vi. | 367 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 389 |
| —— of Sahlberg — | vi. | 454 |
| —— of Norberg — | vi. | 458 |
| —— of Bipſberg — | vi. | 459 |
| —— of Kopparberg — | vi. | 461 |
| —— of Mortamberg — | vi. | 468 |
| —— of Silfberg — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Ofmundſberg — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Dannemora — | vi. | 549 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 826. 892 |
| ——, mode of working diamond | vii. | 167 |
| —— of Japan — — | vii. | 687 |
| —— of diamonds in Golconda and Viſapour — — | viii. | 235. 242. 245 |
| ——, weights and coins uſed in | viii. | 246 |
| —— of Ghettipura — | viii. | 619 |
| —— of Doray Guda — | viii. | 689 |
| —— of Mota Betta — | viii. | 708 |
| —— of Cudera Canavay — | viii. | 766 |
| —— of Cari-cullu — | viii. | 768 |
| —— of Kemodu — | viii. | 769 |
| —— of gold and ſilver of Badagſhan | ix. | 377 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 602 |
| —— of Mount Ida — | x. | 706 |
| —— of Cibao — | xii. | 65 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 243 |
| —— in Jamaica — | xii. | 321 |
| —— in Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 508. 517. 520. 529. 552 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 582. 594 |
| —— of ſilver in Peru — | xiv. | 14 |
| —— of gold in Chili — | xiv. | 22. 42. 50 |
| —— of Cuyo — | xiv. | 102 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 184. 195. 672. 685 |
| —— of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 298 |
| —— in Panama — | xiv. | 382 |
| —— in Cuenca — | xiv. | 475 |
| —— of the province of Quito | xiv. | 537 |
| —— of Guanca Belica — | xiv. | 613 |
| —— of Potoſi — | xiv. | 623 |
| —— of Lipes — | xiv. | 625 |
| —— of Carangas — | xiv. | 627 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 610 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 707 |
| —— of Mount Atlas — | xv. | 730 |
| ——, gold, of Guinea — | xvi. | 369 |
| —— of Acanny — | xvi. | 371 |
| —— of Akim — | xvi. | 371. 372 |
| —— imperfectly worked by the Negroes — | xvi. | 375 |
| Mines of France, table of their produce — | xvi. | 678 |
| —— of Manica — | xvi. | 704 |
| —— of Chicona — | xvi. | 708 |
| Minevers, account of the — | i. | 190 |
| ——————, their ſkins — | i. | 191 |
| ——————, curious particulars of them | i. | *ibid.* |
| Ming dynaſty of China — | vii. | 172 |
| Mingara ſtation — | viii. | 730 |
| Mingrelia, Della Valle's account | ix. | 126 |
| ——————, Chardin's deſcription | ix. | 142 |
| Mining, art of, in Hungary | vi. | 117 |
| ——————, in Saxony | vi. | 154 |
| Minio town — | xv. | 224. 271 |
| Miniſs, Jibel — | xv. | 521 |
| Miniſters of the church of Scotland | iii. | 528 |
| —— of State of Spain | v. | 355 |
| —— of foreign affairs — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of war | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the navy | v. | 356 |
| —— of finance | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Indies — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of favour and juſtice — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Turkey — | vii. | 513 |
| —— of the court of Japan | vii. | 804 |
| —— of the Perſian monarch | ix. | 214 |
| —— of the court of Ava | ix. | 487. 494 |
| —— of the Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 752 |
| —— of the King of Loango | xvi. | 578 |
| Miniſtraux of Neuchatel | v. | 820 |
| Miniſtry of Pruſſia — | vi. | 181. 203 |
| Minium manufacture — | ii. | 486 |
| Mink, animal, of North America | xiii. | 522 |
| Mino province of Japan | vii. | 663 |
| Minoa, baths of — | viii. | 296 |
| Minoa, ancient city — | x. | 615 |
| Minorca, Bourgoanne's deſcription | v. | 470 |
| Minos of Crete — | x. | 596 |
| Mint in the tower of London | ii. | 46 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 439 |
| —— of Mexico (*note*) — | v. | 479. 495 |
| —— of Seville — | v. | 567 |
| —— of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 687 |
| —— at Madras — | viii. | 396 |
| Minuthiaſde, ſee Madagaſcar. | | |
| Mioſs lake — — | vi. | 371 |
| Mioudogee of Pagahm — | ix. | 556 |
| Miquelet at Valencia — | v. | 605 |
| Mira, wild aſſes of — | xiv. | 465 |
| Mira river — | xiv. | 529 |
| Mirabeau, M. de — | iv. | 174. 224. 291 |
| —— on the population of France — — | iv. | 317 |
| —— on domeſtic manufactures | iv. | 392 |
| —— on the ſilk culture of Pruſſia — | iv. | 471 |
| —— on the bank of St. Charles | v. | 434 |
| Miracles, modern — | v. | 506 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Miracles at Santa Engracia | v. | 548 |
| ——— at Bamberg — | vi. | 236 |
| ——— at Cologne — | vi. | 274 |
| ———, daily, at Baramoulay | viii. | 217 |
| ——— at Goa — | viii. | 354 |
| ——— at St. Thomas's | ix. | 397 |
| ——— performed by a Cochin-Chineſe prieſt — | ix. | 800 |
| ——— performed for the converſion of Cochin-China | ix. | 824 |
| ——— performed by Achmed ibn Muſa — | x. | 35 |
| ———, image of the Virgin | x. | 372 |
| ——— performed by Magellan | xi. | 341 |
| ——— in the Weſt Indies | xii. | 91 |
| ——— experienced by Carli, near Graſſe — | xvi. | 192 |
| ——— performed in Congo | xvi. | 227. 229. 266 |
| ——— of an inhabitant of Bengal, who lived three hundred and eighty years — | xvi. | 735 |
| Miraflores, chartreuſe of — | v. | 312 |
| Miram of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 155 |
| Miranda town — | v. | 310 |
| Miranda, Captain, anecdotes of him | xiv. | 184 |
| Mir-baba, General, his defence of Tatabakar — | viii. | 96 |
| Mirepoix bridge — | iv. | 119 |
| Mirgimolo, General — | viii. | 244 |
| Miria town, Peru — | xiv. | 562 |
| Mirlue, Abrahim Bey — | xv. | 393 |
| Mir Mahenna, Schiech — | x. | 127 |
| Mirovitch, Vaſſili, his attempt to releaſe the Emperor Ivan — | vi. | 786 |
| ———, trial and execution | vi. | 788 |
| ———, obſervations on | vi. | 790 |
| Mirrone tree of Congo — | xvi. | 236 |
| Mirrors of ſtone found in tombs in Quito — | xiv. | 545 |
| Miſago bird of Japan — | vii. | 704 |
| Miſellim, Melek — | xv. | 115 |
| Miſeno harbour — | v. | 45 |
| ——— promontory — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— cavern — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Miſeratſies of the Japaneſe houſes | vii. | 779 |
| Miſhal city — | x. | 452 |
| Miſhlaw of the plantain — | xi. | 6 |
| Miſletoe of Carolina — | xiii. | 468 |
| Miſque Pocona city, Paraguay | xiv. | 633 |
| Miſr, the ancient — | xv. | 809 |
| Miſr, horrible effects of famine in | xvi. | 717 |
| Miſraim, ſee Cairo. | | |
| Miſrepreſentation of Virginia | xiii. | 44 |
| Miſſenden abbey — | ii. | 338 |
| Miſſenden, Great — | ii. | 186 |
| Miſſilimakinac, Lahontan's deſcription — | xiii. | 298. 342 |
| MISSIONARIES, travels of ſeveral, through Tibet — | vii. | 587 |
| Miſſionaries to Finmark — | i. | 487 |
| ——— in China — | vii. | 387 |
| Miſſionaries in Tibet, obſervations on them — — | vii. | 562 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 723 |
| ———, Bernier's obſervations on the Indian — | viii. | 170 |
| ———, Italian, at Rangoon | ix. | 447 |
| ——— in Siam — | ix. | 645. 647 |
| ——— in Cochin-China | ix. | 797 |
| ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 134 |
| ——— to Canada | xiii. | 267. 366. 647 |
| ——— in New York | xii. | 350 |
| ——— to the Five Nations in New England — | xii. | 409 |
| ——— among the Five Nations | xiii. | 588 |
| ——— to Congo, hiſtory of | xvi. | 215. 232. 243. 253. 266. 270 |
| ——— to Ethiopia — | xvi. | 304 |
| ——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 562. 597 |
| ——— in Madagaſcar | xvi. | 753 |
| Miſſioners, ſee Miſſionaries. | | |
| Miſſions to Lapland — | i. | 380. 469. 486 |
| ———, routes pointed out for Georgian — — | ix. | 136 |
| ———, country of the Spaniſh | xiv. | 222 |
| ———, country of the Portugueſe | xiv. | 229 |
| ——— eſtabliſhed on the Maranon | xiv. | 509 |
| ———, liſt of the places of | xiv. | 511 |
| ——— of the Jeſuits in Paraguay | xiv. | 633 |
| ———, hiſtory of them — — | xiv. | 635 |
| ——— in Chili | xiv. | 688 |
| ——— to Abyſſinia (*note*) — | xv. | 5. 29. 46. 51. 61 |
| ——— to Congo of Fathers Angelo and Carli — | xvi. | 149 |
| ——— of Monteleone and Merolla | xvi. | 195. 215 |
| Miſſirié Arabs — — | xvi. | 834 |
| Miſſiſſippi Company, obſervations on | xii. | 451 |
| Miſſiſſippi river, on the trade down | v. 484. | xii. 372 |
| ——— deſcribed | xiii. | 309. 320 |
| Miſſon's account of the Engliſh | ii. | 143 |
| Miſſouri river — — | xiii. | 318 |
| Miſſouries, anecdotes of them | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| Miſtreſs-ſtone of St. Kilda | iii. | 722 |
| Miſts on the mountains of Swans | i. | 366 |
| ——, floating — — | v. | 936 |
| —— in Peru — — | xiv. | 584. 588 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt in Guinea | xvi. | 382 |
| —— in St. Thomas, Gulf of Guinea | xvi. | 513 |
| Miſua, ſee Niſua. | | |
| Mitchel Dean — | ii. | 578 |
| Mitchell, Captain James — | ix. | 237 |
| Mitchelſtown, Young's account of | iii. | 863 |
| Mitford, Colonel — | ii. | 250 |
| Mittau, Coxe's deſcription | vi. | 714 |
| Mixano fiſh of the Amazon | xiv. | 244 |
| Mnevis, the bull — | xv. | 352 |
| Moa iſland — — | xi. | 448 |
| Moædan Arabs — | x. | 131 |
| Moal, people — | vii. | 43 |
| Moalians, their faith — | vii. | 81 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mobs of London — | ii. | 90 |
| ——, Engliſh — — | ii. | 511 |
| —— of Paris — — | iv. | 182 |
| Mocanan, Egypt — | xv. | 210 |
| Mocha deſcribed — | viii. | 277 |
| ——, its trade — | viii. | 278. x. 77 |
| —— , produce — | viii. | 278 |
| —— city deſcribed — | x. | 75 |
| ——, bombarded by the French — — | x. | 76 |
| Mocha iſland, South Sea | xiv. | 92 |
| Mocha on the Andes — | xiv. | 419 |
| Mocha, Immaum, Hamilton's account of him — | viii. | 277 |
| Moche, Peru — — | xiv. | 561 |
| Mocking-bird of North America | xiii. | 447 |
| Mocreb-Chan's advice to Sir Thomas Roe — — | viii. | 9 |
| Modave's ſettlement in Madagaſcar | xvi. | 759 |
| —— account of the Kimos or pigmies — — | xvi. | 764 |
| Model of Switzerland, General Pfiffer's — — | v. | 725 |
| Models, Cabinet of, in Stockholm | vi. | 408 |
| Modena, Young's account of | iv. | 278 |
| ——, on the ſpecie of — | iv. | 405 |
| ——, its ſoil — — | iv. | 551 |
| ——, incloſures — | iv. | 553 |
| ——, farms and tenantry | iv. | 558 |
| ——, rent and price of land in | iv. | 561 |
| ——, irrigation of — | iv. | 575 |
| ——, cattle and dairies of | iv. | 585 |
| ——, ſheep of — | iv. | 588 |
| ——, courſe of crops in | iv. | 591 |
| ——, ſeed and produce in | iv. | 598 |
| ——, its ſilk culture — | iv. | 608 |
| ——, vines — | iv. | 614 |
| ——, government — | iv. | 622 |
| ——, taxation in — | iv. | 634 |
| ——, tithe and church-land of | iv. | 637 |
| ——, manufactures and commerce | iv. | 642 |
| ——, population of — | iv. | 644 |
| ——, prohibitions in — | iv. | 649 |
| ——, prices in — | iv. | 650 |
| —— mountains — | v. | 10 |
| Modenkawando, the Indian | xii. | 399 |
| Modiboo, Mungo Park's deſcription — — | xvi. | 848. 854 |
| Modi Lemina, anecdotes of | xvi. | 908 |
| Modi Lemina Taura — | xvi. | 866 |
| Modon village — — | x. | 352 |
| Moducun-Dery — | viii. | 722 |
| Modyford, Sir Thomas — | xii. | 324 |
| Moedda, the Lapland — | i. | 385 |
| Moellen town — — | vi. | 348 |
| Moerſburg town — | vi. | 14 |
| Mofarigofat, Battel's account of him | xvi. | 323 |
| Moffat town — — | iii. | 118 |
| Moffen iſland — — | i. | 554 |
| Mothak town — — | x. | 72 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Moggan town — — | vii. | 520 |
| Moggio city, floating habitations at | ix. | 400 |
| Moghoſtan province — | ix. | 117 |
| Mogiere town — | viii. | 91 |
| Mogodore, Lempriere's journey from Tangier to — | xv. | 703 |
| —— deſcribed — | xv. | 705 |
| Mogul, Great, Sir Thomas Roe's embaſſy to — — | viii. | 2 |
| ——, his court | viii. | 6 |
| ——, audience of | viii. | 7. 12 |
| ——, the Perſian ambaſſador's audience and preſents | viii. | 20 |
| ——, anecdotes of his charity — — | viii. | 29 |
| ——, his march into the Decan — — | viii. | 30 |
| ——, ceremony of weighing him — — | viii. | 37 |
| ——, his dominions and revenue — — | viii. | 45. 53 |
| ——, Bernier's account of him — — | viii. | 60 |
| ——, his ſons — | viii. | 61 |
| ——, his religion | viii. | 136 |
| ——, armies | viii. | 137 |
| ——, camp | viii. | 196 |
| ——, Hamilton's account of his dominions | viii. | 304 |
| ——, Fitch's account of him — — | ix. | 410 |
| Mogul's ambaſſador at Pekin | vii. | 261. 264 |
| Moguls, hiſtory of them — | vii. | 172 |
| ——, Sir Thomas Roe's account of them — | viii. | 46 |
| Mohabet-Khan — | viii. | 87. 126 |
| Mohaib town — | viii. | 277 |
| Mohair trade of Smyrna — | x. | 651 |
| Mohalli on the pyramids | xv. | 823 |
| MOHAMMEDANS, travels of two, through India and China, in the ninth century — | vii. | 180 |
| Mohaſkahod town — | xiii. | 69 |
| Mohawk river, fall of it | xiii. | 590 |
| Moheau on the population of France — — | iv. | 318 |
| Mohilef, government, population, and produce of — | vi. | 570 |
| ——, government and diſtricts | vi. | 750 |
| Mohilla iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — | viii. | 270 |
| Mohock Indians — | xii. | 410 |
| ——, deſcription of | xii. | 412 |
| ——, miſſionary to them | xii. | *ibid.* |
| Mohurrum, origin of the Perſian cuſtom of — — | ix. | 272. 295 |
| Moile headland — | i. | 70 |
| Moi-moi fruit of Senegal | xvi. | 662 |
| Moine, M. le, Canada — | xiii. | 273. 277 |
| Moiſture of Ireland — | iii. | 866 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Moitier valley — | v. | 703 |
| ———, diviſions of — | v. | 704 |
| ——— government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, reformation in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— lower diſtrict — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, upper — | v. | 705 |
| Moitiers Travers, Rouſſeau's reſidence at — — | v. | 823 |
| Mokam of the Great Mogul | viii. | 197 |
| Mokatab, Gibel el — | x. | 403 |
| Mokattam mount — | xv. | 803. 819 |
| Mokeſo-a-Longo, the idol | xvi. | 331 |
| Mokha, route from Beit el Fakih to | x. | 48 |
| ——— city deſcribed (ſee Mocha) | x. | 49. 75 |
| Molacks, religious ſect, of Surat | viii. | 316 |
| Molalia iſland — | viii. | 3 |
| ———, areca of — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Molas, Iſle of — | iii. | 266 |
| Molaſſes of the Alps — | v. | 874 |
| Molck, Count — | vi. | 299 |
| ———, his cabinet | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Molcke's, Admiral, entertainment | vi. | 300 |
| Mold town — — | ii. | 622 |
| Moldan river — | vi. | 141 |
| Moldavia, Hoſpodar of — | vii. | 503 |
| Moldavians — — | vii. | 504 |
| Mole of Havre de Grace | iv. | 148 |
| —— of Cherbourg — | iv. | 151 |
| —— of Meſſina, its deſtruction | v. | 261 |
| ——, ancient, at Troy — | ix. | 8 |
| —— of Samos — | x. | 640 |
| —— of St. Nicholas, St. Domingo | xiii. | 874 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 438 |
| ——, Rochon on forming | xvi. | 750 |
| Moles at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 57. 65. 77 |
| Molhat country — | vii. | 7 |
| Moliere's death — | iv. | 54 |
| Molingus's globe, its virtues | iii. | 646 |
| Molino river Popayan — | xiv. | 484 |
| Molinos del Rey, bridge of | v. | 617 |
| Molivo town — — | x. | 634 |
| Mollah, anecdotes of one | ix. | 300 |
| Molle plant of Chili — | xiv. | 88 |
| Molleneux, Dr., on the Giant's Cauſeway — — | iii. | 894 |
| Molleray village — | v. | 706 |
| Mollien, Cape — | xi. | 799 |
| Molluſcæ, their natural hiſtory | xi. | 758 |
| ——— of New Holland | xi. | 785 |
| ——— on the ſtudy of them | xi. | 948 |
| Moloſſes, colonial trade in | xii. | 330 |
| Molſequios Caffrés — | xvi. | 715 |
| Molucca beans — | iii. | 289 |
| Molucca iſlands — | viii | 457. xi |
| ———, Pigafetta's account — — | xi. | 359 |
| Molues bay — | xii. | 672 |
| Molungo of the Caffrés | xvi. | 687 |
| Moluquello deſtroyed by an earthquake — — | v. | 290 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mombaſs iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 267 |
| Mombaza iſland captured by the Portugueſe — | xvi. | 715 |
| ——— deſcribed | xvi. | 723. 728 |
| ——— town pillaged and burnt by the Portugueſe — | xvi. | 731 |
| Momford's account of the Virginian colony — | xiii. | 61. 66 |
| Mompox on the Magdalene | xiv. | 308. 311 |
| Mona iſland, Weſt Indies | xii. | 75. 621 |
| Monacaboes, Hamilton's deſcription of them — | viii. | 436 |
| Monacan Indians — | xiii. | 37. 75 |
| Monach falls — — | ii. | 606 |
| Monahigan iſle, New England | xiii. | 207 |
| Monana Indians — | xiii. | 69 |
| Monarchies, conſtitution of abſolute | ix. | 212 |
| Monarchy of England — | ii. | 127 |
| Monaſteer city, Tunis — | xv. | 581 |
| Monaſteries in Ruſſia — | i. | 37 |
| ———, Charter-houſe — | ii. | 85 |
| ———, Bermondſey — | ii. | 87 |
| ——— at Perſhore — | ii. | 205 |
| ——— at Warwick — | ii. | 354 |
| ——— at Ripon — | ii. | 422 |
| ———, obſervations on — | ii. | 796 |
| ——— of Cartmel — | iii. | 184 |
| ——— in Oranſay iſle | iii. | 291 |
| ——— of Dunkeld — | iii. | 390 |
| ——— at Perth — | iii. | 397 |
| ——— at Dundee — | iii. | 418 |
| ——— at Aberbrothic | iii. | 423 |
| ——— of Inch-colm — | iii. | 455 |
| ——— of Hexham — | iii. | 492 |
| ——— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 498 |
| ——— of Jona — | iii. | 659 |
| ——— of St. Niccolo dell' Arena | v. | 69 |
| ——— of Las Huelyas | v. | 312 |
| ——— of Paular — | v. | 363 |
| ——— of the Eſcurial — | v. | 364 |
| ———, wealth of the Spaniſh | v. | 404 |
| ——— near Montreal — | v. | 547 |
| ——— of Montſerrat — | v. | 616 |
| ——— of Einſidlin — | v. | 658 |
| ——— of the Kremlin — | vi. | 595 |
| ——— of Troitſkoi Sergief Kloſter — | vi. | 621 |
| ———, wealth of the Ruſſian | vi. | 815 |
| ——— of the Bachſi — | vii. | 127 |
| ——— near Cazan — | vii. | 279 |
| ——— in Korea — | vii. | 536 |
| ——— of St. Catherina | viii. | 275 |
| ———, the Birman — | ix. | 442 |
| ——— of Rangoon — | ix. | 449 |
| ——— of St. Catharine | x. | 10 |
| ——— of Caunubin — | x. | 294 |
| ——— of St. Sergius — | x. | 299 |
| ——— of Bellmount — | x. | 318 |
| ——— of Mount Athos | x. | 737 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 650. 658 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Monaſteries in St. Jago — | xiv. | 179 |
| ——— in Ethiopia — | xv. | 100 |
| ——— of Mount Sinai | xv. | 105 |
| ——— of Barcelona — | xvi. | 189 |
| Moncaglia palace — | iv. | 238 |
| Moncao winds | ix. | 800 |
| Monceaux, M. de, his character of Bernier, and his voyage to India | viii. | 57 |
| Moncrief hill, proſpects from | iii. | 39 |
| Mondevergue, Marquis of | xvi. | 757 |
| Mondragon town — | v. | 308 |
| Moneng, cultivation round | iv. | 122 |
| Moneſs, cataracts of — | iii. | 379 |
| Money, cuſtom of burying, in Lapland — | i. | 449 |
| ——— coined in France — | iv. | 404 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 436 |
| ———, circulation of Dreſden | vi. | 148 |
| ——— of Saxony | vi. | 151 |
| ——— of Pruſſia | vi. | 187 |
| ———, tables of the Swediſh | vi. | 533 |
| ——— of Kublai-Khan — | vii. | 135 |
| ——— of Nankin — | vii. | 248 |
| ——— of the Calmuck Tartars | vii. | 281 |
| ——— of the Chineſe — | vii. | 392 |
| ——— of Tibet — | vii. | 547 |
| ——— of Laſſa — | vii. | 553 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 640 |
| ——— of the Uſbeck Tartars | ix. | 331 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 739 |
| ———, miraculous, of Candia | x. | 276 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 625 |
| Moneyaſh mines — | ii. | 479 |
| Monſia iſland — — | xvi. | 723 |
| Mongallia, deſcription of — | vii. | 355 |
| ———, its ſimilarity to Canada | vii. | 362 |
| Mongalls, Bell's deſcription of them | vii. | 355 |
| Mongas, Baretto's conqueſt | xvi. | 705 |
| Monge bay — | xi. | 854 |
| Mong-fan lamas in China — | vii. | 563 |
| Mong-ley city — | vii. | 240 |
| Mongoapa river — | xiv. | 726 |
| Mongols, Coxe's account of them | vi. | 828 |
| ———, Pallas's account | vi. | 840 |
| Moni-quil, ſtones at — | iii. | 261 |
| Monja iſland — | xii. | 70 |
| Monk, General — | ii. | 161 |
| Monk-cheſter, ſee Newcaſtle. | | |
| Monkeys of Japan — | vii. | 701 |
| ———, worſhip of, at Vizagapatam — — | viii. | 400 |
| ———, elephants fond of | ix. | 616 |
| ———, deſcription of the Siameſe | ix. | 622 |
| ———, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 718 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 185 |
| ——— of Borneo — | xi. | 115 |
| ——— of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 45 |
| ——— of the Amazons | xiv. | 246 |
| ——— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 345 |
| ——— of Panama — | xiv. | 372 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 420 |
| Monkeys, muſk, of Congo | xvi. | 173 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xvi. | 205 |
| ——— of Congo — | xvi. | 252 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt deſcribed — — | xvi. | 440 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 558 |
| ——— of the Niger, anecdotes | xvi. | 669 |
| ———, opinion of the Caffrés on | xvi. | 687 |
| Monkeys-tooth worſhipped in Ceylon — — | viii. | 388 |
| Monks, black, in Ruſſia — | i. | 22 |
| ——— of St. Benedict — | i. | 37 |
| ———, remarks on — | ii. | 172 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 7 |
| ———, their influence in Spain | v. | 401 |
| ———, riches | v. | 404 |
| ——— in Bavaria — | vi. | 38 |
| ——— in Erbach — | vi. | 262 |
| ——— of Cologne — | vi. | 275 |
| ——— of Troitſkoi Sergief Kloſter | vi. | 621 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 815 |
| ———, account of an Armenian | vii. | 59 |
| ——— of Korea — | vii. | 536 |
| ——— of Tibet — | vii. | 555. 560 |
| ——— of Mingrelia — | ix. | 145 |
| ——— of St. Anthony — | x. | 294 |
| ——— of Bellmount — | x. | 318 |
| ———, Latin, of Jeruſalem | x. | 341 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 593 |
| ——— of Mount Athos — | x. | 737 |
| ——— in Manilla — | xi. | 79 |
| ——— of Our Lady of Bethlehem | xiv. | 444. 569 |
| ——— of Mount Sinai, Mahomet's patent to — | xv. | 389 |
| Monkſhill fort, Antigua — | xii. | 347 |
| Monmouth, hiſtory of — | ii. | 225 |
| ———, Skrine's account | ii. | 584 |
| Monmouth-bridge — | ii. | 580 |
| Monmouth, Duke of — | ii. | 292 |
| Monmouth iſle — | xi. | 45 |
| Monmouthſhire, county — | ii. | 10 |
| ———, its produce | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, manufactures | ii. | 11 |
| ———, inhabitants | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Monnier, M. — | xiv. | 257 |
| Monoculi in water — | xiii. | 583 |
| Monolithic chapel of Memphis | xv. | 810. 834 |
| Monomete, New England — | xiii. | 241 |
| Monomotapa, Portugueſe conqueſt of | xvi. | 679. 705 |
| Monopolies, beneficial (*note*) | iv. | 330 |
| ——— of the ſtate of Venice | iv. | 620 |
| ——— of burghers in Switzerland (*note*) — | v. | 663 |
| ——— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 183 |
| ——— juſtified — | vi. | 186 |
| ——— of wood in the Palatinate — | vi. | 265 |
| ——— in the Spaniſh colonies | xiii. | 765 |
| Monopolization, Young's obſervation on — — | iv. | 330 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Monopolizer, a public benefactor | iv. | 330—333 |
| Monplaiſir of Peterhof — | vi. | 701 |
| Monquegua juriſdiction — | xiv. | 620 |
| Monro, Lieutenant, anecdotes of him — — | viii. | 342 |
| Monro, Sir Robert, epitaph on | iii. | 115 |
| Monroy, Captain, anecdotes of him | xiv. | 184. 189 |
| Mons, deſcription of — | i. | 132 |
| Monſall dale — | ii. | 387 |
| Mons-meg cannon — | iii. | 468 |
| Monſon, Lady Ann, anecdotes of her — — | xvi. | 120 |
| Monſoons in Hindoſtan, Bernier's account of — | viii. | 223 |
| ——— in Rangoon — | ix. | 448 |
| ——— at Mocha — | x. | 78 |
| ——— of Sumatra and Borneo | xi. | 106 |
| ——— of Java — | xi. | 165 |
| ——— of Amboyna — | xi. | 253 |
| Monſters, marine, of Finmark | i. | 438 |
| ——— taken at Oſtend | i. | 795 |
| ——— born in Ronaldſha | iii. | 759 |
| ——— ſeen in Shetland | iii. | 788 |
| ——— taken by fiſhermen | iii. | 789 |
| ——— born in Neſton, Shetland iſle — — | iii. | 793 |
| ——— like men, account of ſome — — | vii. | 69 |
| ———, graven, at Perſepolis | ix. | 103. 193. 266 |
| ——— with large ears | xi. | 375 |
| ———, marine — | xi. | 835 |
| ———, of Africa | xvi. | 220 |
| ——— of the river Zaire | xvi. | 217 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 557 |
| Monful kingdom — | vii. | 162 |
| ——— diamond mines — | vii. | 166 |
| Montacute, Sir William, King of Man — — | ii. | 828 |
| Montadier — — | iv. | 118 |
| Montagna bay and town — | x. | 720 |
| Montague Port, Dampier's adventures at — — | xi. | 490 |
| Montague's, Duke of, ſettlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent | xii. | 424. 431 |
| Montanvert, glacier — | v. | 781. 792 |
| Montauban, Young's account of | iv. | 94. 154 |
| ———, manufactures of | iv. | 371 |
| ——— mulberries | iv. | 461 |
| Montbazin port — | xi. | 869 |
| Mont-Blanc, Sauſſure's attempts to attain the ſummit — | iv. | 677. 687 |
| ———, views from the ſummit | iv. | 691 |
| ———, ſhape of — | iv. | 705 |
| Mont Cenis, paſſage of — | iv. | 283 |
| ———, iron-works at — | iv. | 380 |
| Mont-D'Or, cryſtallized iron of | v. | 119 |
| Monte, Cape, Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | 538 |
| Monteano, Don Manuel de, his attack on Georgia — | xii. | 477 |
| Monteath, loch of — | iii. | 571 |
| Monte Chriſti, Peru — | xiv. | 273. 388 |
| Monte Chriſto iſle — | x. | 766 |
| Montefik tribe of Arabs | x. | 135 |
| Montel village, Senegal — | xvi. | 657 |
| Monteleone, Father, his miſſion to Congo — | xvi. | 195 |
| Montelimart vineyards — | iv. | 455 |
| ———, ſilk culture | iv. | 465 |
| Monte-Nuovo, pumice-lavas of | v. | 44 |
| ——— ſoda — | v. | 45 |
| ———, frogs at — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Monte Roſſo, cryſtallized iron of | v. | 119 |
| Monte Santo — | x. | 736 |
| Monteſquieu, Marquis de — | iv. | 188 |
| ——— on the revenue of France — | iv. | 400 |
| Monteſquieu cape, New Holland | xi. | 881 |
| Montfort's, Thomas, woollen manufactory at Vicenza — | iv. | 640 |
| Montgomery town — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Month, diviſion of the Birman | ix. | 507 |
| ———, the Siameſe — | ix. | 583 |
| ———, the Arabian — | x. | 167 |
| Montifeeks, tribe of — | ix. | 276 |
| Montigny, Madame Trudaine de | iv. | 188 |
| Montilimart — — | iv. | 219 |
| Montjouy citadel — | v. | 618 |
| Montmartre, plaſter quarries of | iv. | 46 |
| Montmorenci fall — | xiii. | 674 |
| Montmorenci family — | iv. | 189 |
| Montmorin, Count — | v. | 341 |
| Montpellier, Young's account of | iv. | 115 |
| Montreal town — | v. | 547 |
| Montreal, Canada, Lahontan's deſcription — — | xiii. | 266. 279 |
| ———, Kalm's account | xiii. | 620. 625 |
| Montreuil — | iv. | 83 |
| Montroſe town, Pennant's account of — — | iii. | 425 |
| Montroſe, James Marquis of | iii. | 249 |
| Montroſe's victory — | iii. | 75 |
| Montſerrat, Young's account of | iv. | 106 |
| ———, riches of the monaſtery | v. | 616 |
| ——— hermitages — | v. | 617 |
| ———, Carli's account of | xvi. | 189 |
| Montſerrat, Weſt Indies, Engliſh ſettlement of — | xii. | 303 |
| Monts Notre Dames — | xii. | 672 |
| Monument of London — | ii. | 55 |
| Monuments at Upſal — | i. | 206 |
| ———, ancient Lapland | i. | 251 |
| ——— of antiquity in Lapland | i. | 254 |
| ———, ancient, in Iceland | i. | 677 |
| ——— at Old Saliſbury | ii. | 300 |
| ——— in Weſtminſter Abbey | ii. | 523 |
| ——— in the Scilly iſles | ii. | 766 |
| ———, ancient, at Penrith | iii. | 119 |
| ——— near Shap — | iii. | 122 |
| ——— of antiquity — | iii. | 387 |
| ——— in memory of the defeat of Camus — | iii. | 420 |
| ———, ancient ſepulchral | iii. | 393 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Monuments, ancient, in Scotland | iii. | 436. 439 |
| ——— of Archbiſhop Sharp | iii. | 449 |
| ——— of Biſhop Kennedy | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Jona — | iii. | 657 |
| ———, ancient, in the Orkney iſles — | iii. | 691. 754 |
| ———, ancient, in Shetland | iii. | 782 |
| ——— in the Eſcurial — | v. | 366 |
| ———, ancient Spaniſh | v. | 543 |
| ——— in Mentz Cathedral | vi. | 252 |
| ——— at Roſkild — | vi. | 335 |
| ——— at Ringſted — | vi. | 338 |
| ——— of John and Chriſtian the Second — | vi. | 340 |
| ——— of Frederic the Firſt | vi. | 344 |
| ———, ancient, in Sweden and Denmark — | vi. | 348 |
| ———, Egyptian — | x. | 14 |
| ——— of Mahomet in Medina | x. | 92 |
| ——— in Maria iſland | xi. | 856. 859 |
| ——— of Sir George Somers | xiii. | 196 |
| ———, Mexican — | xiii. | 799 |
| ——— of the ancient Indians in Quito — | xiv. | 543 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 601 |
| ——— erected by the aſtronomers in Quito — | xiv. | 648 |
| ——— ancient, of Egypt | xv. | 802 |
| Mooa village — | xi. | 683 |
| Moon, her continual appearance in Icy harbour — | i. | 102 |
| ——, libration — | i. | 212 |
| —— in eclipſe — — | i. | 316 |
| ——, her influence on the body | iii. | 630 |
| ——, rainbows formed by her in Bengal — | viii. | 229 |
| ——, her eclipſe, a means of converſion — — | ix. | 817 |
| ——, eaten by the devil when eclipſed — — | xi. | 129 |
| ——, longitude found by — | xi. | 388 |
| —— worſhipped under various names in Egypt — | xv. | 350 |
| ——, Mandingo worſhip of her | xvi. | 875. 896 |
| Moonlight on the Alps — | iv. | 690 |
| ———, travels by — | ix. | 100 |
| Moor, Biſhop — | ii. | 125 |
| Moor, Mr., of Bermudas | xii. | 265 |
| Moor, Mr., the miſſionary | xii. | 409 |
| Moorat's account of the ſources of the Nile — | xv. | 88 |
| ——— embaſſy to France | xv. | 93. 106 |
| Moore, Dr., on Pruſſia — | vi. | 178 |
| Moore Sound — — | i. | 79 |
| Moore's, Sir Jonas, navigation | i. | 563 |
| Moor-hens of Canada — | xiii. | 289 |
| Mooring a veſſel — | i. | 493 |
| Moorja, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 841 |
| Moors of Great Britain — | iv. | 308 |
| Moors, Lobo's anecdotes of them | xv. | 17 |
| Moors, battles of the Portugueſe with — — | xv. | 32 |
| ——— of Weſt Barbary | xv. | 414 |
| ———, manners and cuſtoms in Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 436. 452 |
| ———, directions for dealing with them — — | xv. | 493. 503 |
| ———, derivation of the name (*note*) — | xv. | 669 |
| ——— of Tangiers — | xv. | 683 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 710 |
| ———, character and manners | xv. | 762—778 |
| ——— of Senegal, Adanſon's account — — | xvi. | 614. 617. 645 |
| ——— of Sofala — | xvi. | 680 |
| ——— of the coaſt of Melinda | xvi.* | 723. 728 |
| ———, anecdotes of them in Africa | xvi. | 847 |
| ——— of Tombuctoo — | xvi. | 851. 896 |
| Moor's ſhrub — | i. | 361 |
| Moor-well, St. Mary's — | ii. | 744 |
| Moorzan town — | xvi. | 850. 853 |
| Mooſa Fort, Florida — | xii. | 473 |
| Mooſe of New England deſcribed | xii. | 256 |
| Mooſe-deer, Kalm's obſervations on | xiii. | 471 |
| Mooſee, the chief, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 852 |
| Mooſe River Factory, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 370 |
| Mopa-mopa of Popayan | xiv. | 488 |
| Mor, Provider — | xiv. | 811 |
| Mora pariſh, Guſtavus Vaſa at | vi. | 467 |
| Moraba river — | xv. | 97 |
| Morad-Bakche, Bernier's account of him — | viii. | 63. 68 |
| ——— joins Aureng-Zebe | viii. | 71 |
| ——— battle at Fate-abad | viii. | 78 |
| ———, Aureng-Zebe's conduct to him — | viii. | 86 |
| ———, death — | viii. | 100. 325 |
| Morai of Oamo and Oberea | xi. | 514. 588 |
| ——— of Captain Cook — | xi. | 614 |
| ——— in Owhyhee — | xi. | 700. 706 |
| Moraine of the glaciers — | v. | 783. 792 |
| Morainville, M. de — | xiv. | 258. 271 |
| Moraiſah, antiquities at | xv. | 566 |
| Morales, Gaſpar, his diſcoveries | xiv. | 146 |
| Moraliſts of Japan — | vii. | 755 |
| Morals of the Samoiedes — | i. | 532 |
| ——— of the Spaniſh ladies | v. | 515 |
| ——— of ſtates, cauſes of — | vi. | 152 |
| ——— of the Swedes — | vi. | 520 |
| Moral Sanches, Don Franciſo del | xii. | 456. 475 |
| Morant port, Jamaica — | xii. | 315 |
| Morap iſles — | xiii. | 62 |
| Moraſſes of Hungary — | vi. | 117 |
| ——— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 180 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 648 |
| ———, ſalt, near Senegal | xvi. | 666 |
| Moraſtein, antiquities at — | vi. | 479 |
| Moraſu caſt — | viii. | 658. 661 |
| Moraſu Whalliaru caſt — | viii. | 675 |
| Morat, bailliage — | v. | 827 |
| ——— lake — — | v. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Morat, Saluth of — | v. | 827 |
| ———, environs — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, battle of — — | v. | 828 |
| ———, entry of the French (*note*) | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, oſſuary of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Moratin, the poet — | v. | 522 |
| Moratoc Indians — | xii. 579. xiii. | 9 |
| Moratoc river — | xii. 578. 582. xiii. | 9 |
| Moraughtacund Indians — | xiii. | 68 |
| Moravia, cultivation in — | vi. | 131 |
| Moravians of Philadelphia | xiii. | 390 |
| ——— of New York — | xiii. | 571 |
| Morbegno town — | v. | 933 |
| Morbeya river — | xv. 701. | 799 |
| Mordecai, the firſt quaker | xiii. | 409 |
| More, Don Juan de — | xiv. | 93 |
| Morea of Greece — | x. | 759 |
| Moreau entrance, New Holland | xi. | 819 |
| Morefountain Chateau — | iv. | 134 |
| More-iſland — — | iii. | 582 |
| Morena, the Sierra — | v. | 561 |
| ———, colonies in | v. | *ibid.* |
| Moreno, Admiral — | v. | 453 |
| Moreno, Colonel Martin Soares | xiv. | 797 |
| Moreno, Don Ventura — | v. | 590 |
| More Park — — | ii. | 314 |
| Morequito harbour — | xii. | 209 |
| More's, Mr., government of the Bermudas — — | xiii. | 179 |
| Moreſby — | iii. | 198 |
| Moreſco women — | xv. 411. | 452 |
| Moreton-in-the Marſh — | ii. | 203 |
| Morgan's capture of Porto Bello | xiv. | 361 |
| ——— capture of Panama | xiv. | 374 |
| Morgarten, battle of — | v. | 734 |
| Morges town — | v. | 802 |
| ———, lime tree of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Morgiovets harbour — | i. | 50 |
| Moriah mount — | x. | 340 |
| ———, vaults of — | x. | 356 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 416 |
| Moribeca town, fortifications | xiv. | 757 |
| Morice Fitz John, Raleigh's account of — — | i. | 830 |
| Moriglios of Paris — | iv. | 49 |
| Morin's, M., cabinet of minerals | iv. | 25 |
| ——— library — | iv. | 41 |
| Moriſon's, Rev. Mr., account of Rona iſland — | iii. | 580 |
| ———, inſtances of ſecond ſight — | iii. | 675 |
| Moritz's travels through ſeveral parts of England — | ii. | 489 |
| ———, Editor's preface to | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— character — | ii. | 491 |
| Morlacos of Quito — | xiv. | 474 |
| Morlaix, Young's account of | iv. | 155 |
| ———, linen trade of — | iv. | 378 |
| Morley, M. — — | iv. | 67 |
| Morning in the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 719 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Morning's, Adam, hiſtory | iii. | 890 |
| Morning Star, ſhip, her action with Sanganian pirates — | viii. | 310 |
| Moro fort, Havanna — | xiii. | 756. 866 |
| Moroc bird of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 24 |
| Morocco, navy of — — | v. | 460 |
| ———, Lempriere's tour to | xv. | 681 |
| ———, deſcription of the empire | xv. | 706 |
| ——— city deſcribed — | xv. | 734 |
| Morocco, Emperor of, his court | xv. | 465. 752 |
| ———, anecdotes of him — — | xv. | 472. 483. 743 |
| ———, harem | xv. | 784. 797 |
| Morona river — — | xiv. | 223. 499 |
| Morpeth town — — | iii. | 19 |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Morris, Mr. — — | ii. | 581 |
| Morriſon, Colonel Francis | xii. | 239 |
| Morris's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe — — | xii. | 482 |
| Morris-town, works at — | ii. | 593 |
| Morrope town, Peru — | xiv. | 559 |
| Morſes, deſcription of them | i. | 35 |
| ——— of Finmark — | i. | 420 |
| ———, their battles | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their teeth | i. | 421 |
| ———, mode of catching | i. | *ibid.* |
| Morſilio, Don Diego — | xiv. | 5 |
| Morſtain, grand treaſurer — | i. | 218 |
| Mortality in Brazil — | xiv. | 737 |
| Mortamberg copper-mine — | vi. | 468 |
| Mortar uſed in the pyramids | xv. | 805. 824 |
| Mortigura ſettlement — | xiv. | 233 |
| Mortimer, Dr. Cromwell, on turquoiſes — — | ix. | 187 |
| Mortimer's hole — | ii. | 448 |
| Morton, Archbiſhop — | ii. | 299 |
| Morton caſtle — — | iii. | 226 |
| Morunſo river — — | vi. | 381 |
| Morveau, M. — — | iv. | 202 |
| Morven, hill of — — | iii. | 59 |
| Morzovets, Bay of — | i. | 78 |
| Moſa, account of the water | viii. | 277 |
| Moſbeiba valley — | x. | 12 |
| Moſco, the Indian — | xiii. | 68 |
| Moſcovia, Chancelor's deſcription of (ſee Ruſſia) — | i. | 16 |
| Moſcow city — — | i. 16. 31. vi. | 581 |
| ———, commerce of — | i. | 16 |
| ——— caſtle — — | i. | 17 |
| ——— churches — | i. 17. 44. vi. | 593 |
| ———, road from Smolenſko to | vi. | 578 |
| ———, hiſtory of — — | vi. | 579 |
| ———, population — | vi. | 580 |
| ———, kremlin of — | vi. | 581 |
| ———, new palace of — | vi. | 583 |
| ———, nobility in — | vi. | 588 |
| ———, ancient palace of the Czars in | vi. | 595 |
| ——— archives — | vi. | 610 |
| ——— univerſity — | vi. | 614 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Moſcow governments and diſtricts | vi. | 751 |
| ——, Bell's deſcription of | vii. | 275 |
| ——, Bell's journey from Pekin to | vii. | 413—432 |
| ——, itinerary from, to Aſtrachan | vii. | 499 |
| ——, road to Iſpahan from | ix. | 161 |
| Moſcow, Archbiſhop of, divine ſervice performed by him — | vi. | 704 |
| Moſcua river — — | i. | 17 |
| Moſellay, Bower of — | ix. | 247 |
| Moſes, Mount of — | xv. | 285 |
| Moſes, Rabbi, account of him | vii. | 11 |
| Moſes's Clift on Mount Sinai | x. | 395. 401 |
| Moſes's Fountains — | x. | 389 |
| Moſes's Rocks — — | x. | 10 |
| Moſes's Springs — | xv. | 280. 295 |
| Moſes's Stairs, meaſurement of the Nile at — — | xv. | 377 |
| Moſes's Wells — — | x. | 7 |
| Moſhaiſk — — | vi. | 578 |
| Moſkito bay, St. John's — | xii. | 571. 610 |
| Moſkwa river — — | vi. | 582 |
| ——, navigation of it | vi. | 617 |
| Moſques at Conſtantinople, Bell's deſcription — | vii. | 511 |
| —— at Adrianople | vii. | 514. x. 230. 733 |
| —— at Delhi — | viii. | 165 |
| —— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil | ix. | 84 |
| —— at Com — | ix. | 159 |
| —— at Ardevil — | ix. | 175 |
| —— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 188. 190 |
| —— of Meſched — | ix. | 195 |
| —— of Shiraz — | ix. | 241 |
| —— of Taœs — | x. | 56 |
| —— of Sana — | x. | 66 |
| ——, proceſſion of the Imam from — — | x. | 69 |
| —— in Jebilee — | x. | 311. 566 |
| —— of St. John the Baptiſt, at Damaſcus — — | x. | 500 |
| —— of Conſtantinople | x. | 723 |
| —— of Cobbe — | xv. | 134 |
| —— of Alexandria — | xv. | 168 |
| —— of Grand Cairo | xv. | 186. 189 |
| —— in Weſt-Barbary | xv. | 416. 455 |
| ——, Mooriſh ſtyle of building | xv. | 653 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 734. 773 |
| —— of the converted Negroes of Africa — — | xv. | 867 |
| Moſquito Shore, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 125 |
| Moſquitoes in France — | iv. | 314 |
| —— on the Rangoon river (ſee Muſquitoes) — | ix. | 456. 563 |
| Moſs the food of rein-deer — | i. | 252 |
| —— of Mount Grimſel — | v. | 752 |
| —— of Bavaria — | vi. | 32 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 436 |
| ——, beauty of one, comforts Mungo Park in diſtreſs — | xvi. | 863 |
| Moſs, iron-works at — | vi. | 364 |
| Moſs rock — — | ii. | 378 |
| Moſs of Lockerneſs — | iii. | 218 |
| Moſs of Solway — | iii. | 206 |
| Moſſava harbour — | viii. | 272 |
| Moſſel on the Dutch factories in India (*note*) — | xi. | 203 |
| —— on Macaſſer — | xi. | 241 |
| —— on Amboyna — | xi. | 281 |
| Moſs-houſe of Havod — | ii. | 652 |
| Moſſon, treaty of — | v. | 923 |
| Moſs-troopers of Scotland — | iii. | 208. 216 |
| Moſt Beautiful Harbour, Magellan Strait — — | xiv. | 96 |
| Moſtertſhoek, dangerous paſs | xvi. | 85 |
| Moſtyn, Sir Roger, Pennant's dedication to — — | iii. | 1 |
| Moſul province, Marco Polo's deſcription — — | vii. | 110 |
| Mota Betta iron-mines — | viii. | 708 |
| Mote-hill — — | iii. | 199 |
| Mote-hill of Scone — | iii. | 414 |
| Mothe le Vayer, M. de la, Bernier's letter to — — | viii. | 149 |
| Moths of North America | xiii. | 505 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 351 |
| Motier, Roman, bailliage — | v. | 811 |
| Motions of the planets — | iii. | 918 |
| Motraye's, La, account of Catharine the Firſt (*note*) — | vi. | 724 |
| Motroripa iſland — | xi. | 357 |
| Motte, Moulin de la — | v. | 835 |
| Mottiſton village — | ii. | 675 |
| Motto on the Academy of Fine Arts at Madrid — — | v. | 381 |
| Motuara iſland — | xi. | 539. 576. 647 |
| Motugogogo cape — | xi. | 534 |
| Moucheron, Balthazar, projects a north-eaſt paſſage — | i. | 81 |
| Moucheron, Coſmo de — | xiv. | 797 |
| Moudon town — | v. | 883 |
| Mouitt trading village — | xvi. | 667 |
| Mouline pariſh — | iii. | 380 |
| Moulins, Young's account of | iv. | 208. 288 |
| ——, vineyards of — | iv. | 454 |
| ——, ſilk culture — | iv. | 464 |
| Mounah, the — | xv. | 506 |
| Mounier, M. de — | iv. | 174 |
| Mounolota iſland — | i. | 276 |
| Mountaineers, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 719 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary | xv. | 408 |
| Mountain-flax of America | xiii. | 473 |
| Mountain-goat of the Alps | v. | 794 |
| Mountain-gold of Guinea | xvi. | 373 |
| Mountain-prieſts of Japan — | vii. | 743. 789 |
| Mountain-rats, account of — | i. | 196 |
| Mountain river, Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 80 |
| Mountains of Nova Zembla | i. | 58 |
| —— in Lapland — | i. | 235. 277 |
| ——, Kukama — | i. | 277. 294 |
| ——, Nieva — | i. | 278 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mountains, Horrilakero — | i. | 279 |
| ———, Cuitaperi — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Kattilla — | i. | 280 |
| ———, Battas — | i. | 281 |
| ———, Ketimo — | i. | 283 |
| ———, Lango — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Pieſka — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Kukas — | i. | 285 |
| ———, Niemi — | i. | 288 |
| ———, Matka — — | i. | 290 |
| ——— of Nordland — | i. | 361 |
| ——— of Rodfiall — | i. | 362 |
| ——— of Kitſchewari — | i. | 363 |
| ——— of the North — | i. | 364 |
| ——— of Swans — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, the Lapland holy | i. | 467 |
| ———, ſacred — | i. | 479 |
| ——— on the coaſt of Spitzbergen — — | i. | 548 |
| ———, barometrical mode of meaſuring — | i. | 576 |
| ———, geometrical mode of meaſuring — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Eaſt Spitzbergen | i. | 606 |
| ———, origin of — | i. | 687 |
| ———, volcanic — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Jeugel — | i. | 740 |
| ——— of ice in the North | i. | 741 |
| ——— of Iceland — | i. | 745 |
| ——— of Norway — | i. | 760 |
| ——— of the Azores | i. | 806 |
| ——— of England — | ii. | 466 |
| ———, their formation | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— from Holland to France (*note*) — | ii. | 467 |
| ——— from Paris to Amiens | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— from Dover to London | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Staffordſhire | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Oxfordſhire (*note*) | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Yorkſhire — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 468 |
| ——— of Merionethſhire | ii. | 605 |
| ——— of Caernarvonſhire | ii. | 624 |
| ——— of Angleſea — | ii. | 627 |
| ——— of Snowdonia | ii. | 630. 633 |
| ———, Cader Idris — | ii. | 633 |
| ———, Berwyn — | ii. | 636 |
| ——— of Wales — | ii. | 644 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Man | ii. | 785 |
| ——— of Scotland — | iii. | 54 |
| ———, Grampian — | iii. | 56 |
| ———, Beneveniſh — | iii. | 100 |
| ———, Ben Lomond | iii. | 108 |
| ——— of Murrayſhire — | iii. | 127 |
| ———, Skiddaw — | iii. | 193 |
| ——— of Arran — | iii. | 259 |
| ——— of Jura — — | iii. | 280. 648 |
| ——— of Bendoran — | iii. | 368 |
| ——— of Kinnoul — | iii. | 415 |
| ———, the Droſacks — | iii. | 570 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 618 |
| Mountains of the Iſle of Mull | iii. | 654 |
| ——— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 704 |
| ———, Turk — | iii. | 839 |
| ———, Mangerton — | iii. | 840 |
| ———, Glená — | iii. | 841 |
| ———, Eagle's Neſt — | iii. | 842 |
| ———, Tomys — | iii. | 846 |
| ———, Galties — | iii. | 861 |
| ——— of Ireland — | iii. | 865 |
| ———, the Pyrenees | iv. | 102. 309. 712 |
| ——— of Italy — | iv. | 234 |
| ———, the Alps — | iv. | 283. 706 |
| ———, fertility of volcanic | iv. | 305 |
| ——— of Catalonia — | iv. | 662 |
| ———, primitive — | iv. | 706 |
| ———, formation of — | iv. | 707 |
| ———, ſtructure — | v. | 3 |
| ———, uſual figure of a volcanic | v. | 79 |
| ——— round Etna — | v. | 87 |
| ———, on the formation of volcanic — | v. | 129 |
| ——— of pumices — | v. | 171 |
| ———, on the direction of volcanic — — | v. | 230 |
| ——— of Calabria, Dolomieu's deſcription — — | v. | 278 |
| ——— rent by earthquakes | v. | 289 |
| ———, las Contreras | v. | 597 |
| ———, Cabrillas — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Switzerland, General Pfiffer's model — | v. | 727 |
| ———, Titlis — | v. | 742 |
| ———, St. Gothard — | v. | 748 |
| ———, Furca — | v. | 750 |
| ———, Grimſel — | v. | 752 |
| ———, Aar-Gletchers — | v. | 753 |
| ———, Galleberg — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Houſli — | v. | 758 |
| ———, Sheidec — | v. | 758. 761 |
| ———, Wetterhorn — | v. | 761 |
| ———, Jungfrau-horn | v. | 762 |
| ———, Kander — | v. | 765 |
| ———, Gemmi — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Mont Blanc — | v. | 779 |
| ———, on the heights of | v. | 780 |
| ———, Vuilly — | v. | 827 |
| ———, the Alps from Bern | v. | 874 |
| ———, Bralio — | v. | 912 |
| ———, Muret — | v. | 936 |
| ——— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 45 |
| ——— of Bohemia — | vi. | 143 |
| ———, mineralogy of the Swediſh | vi. | 389 |
| ———, the Flying, of Oranienbaum — — | vi. | 700 |
| ——— in China — | vii. | 240. viii. 510 |
| ———, Five-Horſes-Heads | vii. | 241 |
| ——— of Tibet — | vii. | 543. 550 |
| ———, volcanic, in Japan | vii. | 686 |
| ——— of Caſhmere — | viii. | 210. 219 |
| ———, Bember — | viii. | 213 |
| ———, Megiddo — | viii. | 282 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mountains of Tonquin — | viii. | 483 |
| ——, the Ghats in the Carnatic | viii. | 585 |
| —— of Doray Guda — | viii. | 688 |
| —— of Caucasus — | ix. | 149 |
| —— of Taurus — | ix. | 152 |
| —— of Persia — | ix. | 178. 238 |
| —— of Anoupectoumiou | ix. | 460 |
| —— of Arracan — | ix. | 473 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 716 |
| —— of Inscriptions | x. | 13 |
| ——, St. Catharine's | x. | 18. 397 |
| ——, coffee, in Yemen | x. | 41 |
| ——, travels among the Yemen | x. | 42 |
| ——, Hermon — | x. | 334 |
| ——, Tabor — | x. | 334. 362 |
| ——, Carmel — | x. | 334 |
| ——, Gerizim — | x. | 335 |
| ——, Ebal — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Calvary of Moriah | x. | 340 |
| ——, Quarantania, or of the Temptations — | x. | 345 |
| ——, Olivet — | x. | 358 |
| ——, Gihon — — | x. | 360 |
| —— of Beatitudes — | x. | 364 |
| —— of Precipitation — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Hamam el Faran | x. | 390 |
| ——, Horeb, St. Bertin and Sinai — — | x. | 392 |
| ——, the Written — | x. | 402 |
| ——, Acra — | x. | 415 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 575 |
| —— of the Isle of France | xi. | 91. 765 |
| ——, Roa in Owhyhee | xi. | 729 |
| ——, Teneriffe — | xi. | 744 |
| —— of the Atlantic islands | xi. | 750 |
| —— of Timor — | xi. | 801 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 836. 848 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 912 |
| ——, exploration of the Blue | xi. | 913, 936 |
| ——, Apalachean — | xii. | 307 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 314 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 25 |
| —— of the Bermudas | xiii. | 171 |
| —— of New England | xiii. | 212. 219 |
| —— of Hudson river | xiii. | 575 |
| —— of Canada | xiii. | 610. 613. 652. 671 |
| —— of Oriffava — | xiii. | 795. 800 |
| ——, Cordilleras — | xiv. | 45. 164 |
| ——, Bouguer's description — | xiv. | 283 |
| ——, heights ascertained by the barometer (*note*) | xiv. | 288 |
| ——, Pambamarca — | xiv. | 290 |
| ——, Cotopaxi — | xiv. | 291 |
| ——, Cocounoucou | xiv. | 296 |
| ——, Chouffalong — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Bouguer on the South American — | xiv. | 312 |
| ——, Andes — | xiv. | 416 |
| ——, M, — | xiv. | 483. 484 |
| —— of the Andes in Quito | xiv. | 526 |
| Mountains of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 659 |
| —— —— on the Red Sea coast | xv. | 11 |
| ——, Sinai — | xv. | 285 |
| ——, Atlas in Africa | xv. | 512 |
| ——, Wan-nash-reese — | xv. | 527 |
| ——, Jurjura — | xv. | 534 |
| —— of Getulia — | xv. | 537 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 544 |
| ——, Aures — | xv. | 548 |
| ——, Uselett — | xv. | 586 |
| —— of salt in Barbary | xv. | 605 |
| —— in Morocco | xv. | 703 |
| ——, Atlas, Morocco | xv. | 729 |
| —— of Southern Africa | xvi. | 32. 36 |
| ——, Table — | xvi. | 42 |
| —— —, Lion — — | xvi. | 48 |
| —— of the Cape — | xvi. | 55 |
| ——, Bocke-veld — | xvi. | 83. 93. 109 |
| ——, Paarl — | xvi. | 121 |
| ——, Riebeek Castle | xvi. | 122 |
| ——, Picquet — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Rogge-veld — | xvi. | 133 |
| ——, Cape Monte — | xvi. | 539 |
| ——, Peak of Teneriffe | xvi. | 603 |
| ——, Pico of the Azores | xvi. | 671 |
| —— of Fayal — | xvi. | 673 |
| ——, Spine of the World, Africa — — | xvi. | 706 |
| —— of Madagascar | xvi. | 739. 796. 799. |
| —— of Bergoo — | xvi. | 835 |
| Mountains, the Old Man of the, account of him — | vii. | 99. 114 |
| Mountain-scenes in Saltzburg | vi. | 44. 48. 50 |
| —— near Croneberg | vi. | 250 |
| Mount-Cassius — | x. | 557 |
| Mount-Edgecombe — | ii. | 267 |
| Mountfort, Earl of Leicester | ii. | 204 |
| Mount-Heckla — | i. | 691 |
| Mount Juliet — | iii. | 817 |
| Mount-Kennedy — | iii. | 820 |
| Mount Libanus, Dandini's voyage to | x. | 272 |
| ——, Maronites of | x. | 287 |
| Mounts in Murrayshire — | iii. | 128 |
| —— of Moses — | x. | 10 |
| ——, Sinai — | x. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Olives — | x. | 426 |
| Mountsorrel town — | ii. | 366 |
| —— castle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Mount-Steward — | iii. | 251 |
| Mouree town, Guinea — | xvi. | 361 |
| Mourner in Mercury bay — | xi. | 533 |
| Mourners in Chili — | xiv. | 123 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 338 |
| Mournings in Korea — | vii. | 534 |
| —— among the Banians | viii. | 543 |
| —— of the Persees — | viii. | 571 |
| ——, solemn Persian, for Hussein — | ix. | 38. 272 |
| —— of the Siamese — | ix. | 590 |
| —— of the Tonquinese | ix. | 698. 730 |
| —— in Arracan — | ix. | 761 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mournings made rejoicings in Jangoma — — | ix. | 763 |
| ——— in Laos | ix. | 765 |
| ——— of the Friendly Iſlanders | xi. | 696 |
| ——— of the Ethiopians | xv. | 98 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 435. 456. 654. 669 |
| ——— of the Mooriſh women | xv. | 777 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 429 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 528 |
| ——— on the Grain Coaſt | xvi. | 542 |
| ——— of the Negroes in Portudal — — | xvi. | 623 |
| Mouron, M. — — | iv. | 82 |
| Mouroua, the chief — | xi. | 650 |
| Mouſe tower — — | vi. | 259 |
| Mouſe-wood of America | xiii. | 550 |
| Mouths of the Nile — | vii. | 17 |
| Mouvette's inſtructions for ſettlers in Barbary — — | xv. | 493 |
| Moville river, French on | xii. | 452 |
| Mowee Point — | xi. | 725 |
| Mowhemenchouch town — | xiii. | 75 |
| Mowhemenchughes — | xiii. | 37 |
| Moxel, people, deſcription of them | vii. | 40 |
| Moxul, ſee Moſul. | | |
| Moxus, the Indian king — | xii. | 399. 403 |
| Moyacks, birds of Canada | xiii. | 355 |
| Moylar caſt, origin and employments | viii. | 749 |
| Moyowance Indians — | xiii. | 27 |
| Mozambique iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — | viii. | 266 |
| ———, inhabitants | viii. | 266. xv. 4 |
| ———, Naya's expedition to | xvi. | 676 |
| ———, Santo's hiſtory | xvi. | 716. 719 |
| Mozambique channel — | xi. | 751 |
| Mozeemlek Indians — | xiii. | 313. 315 |
| Mozine diſtrict — | i. | 524 |
| ———, Samoides there — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Mozzata, mode of fattening oxen at | iv. | 581 |
| ———, courſe of crops at | iv. | 589 |
| ———, wheat of — | iv. | 593 |
| ———, ſeed and products | iv. | 594 |
| ——— ſilk culture — | iv. | 601 |
| ——— hemp and flax — | iv. | 609 |
| ——— maize — | iv. | 610 |
| ——— vines — — | iv. | 613 |
| ———, implements and tillage at | iv. | 616 |
| ———, taxation of — | iv. | 629 |
| ———, tithes and church lands | iv. | 635 |
| ———, labouring poor at | iv. | 645 |
| ———, prices at — | iv. | 650 |
| Mozzate villa — | iv. | 242 |
| Muc people — — | vii. | 55 |
| Muca-muca of South America | xiv. | 534 |
| Mucas city — — | xiv. | 493 |
| Muck, Iſle of — — | iii. | 662 |
| Mucks, mad, of Batavia — | xi. | 186 |
| Muckwas in the Samorin's dominions | viii. | 375 |
| Mucruſs, grand ſcenery at — | iii. | 839 |
| ——— abbey — | iii. | 840 |
| Mud-banks of Batavia — | xi. | 211 |
| Mudbay, in Couchin — | viii. | 382 |
| Mudura fort — — | viii. | 594. 613 |
| Mud-walls, their ſtrength and beauty in the Myſore — — | viii. | 588 |
| Mufti of Turkey — | x. | 253 |
| Mugan plain, Bell's journey through | vii. | 292 |
| Muga-Nayakana-Cotay — | viii. | 687 |
| Mugdoc caſtle — | iii. | 248 |
| Mugdrum Croſs — | iii. | 444 |
| Muggaſtot — — | iii. | 325 |
| Muggrebines — | xv. | 110 |
| Mugheſs — — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| Mu-glin mountain — | vii. | 241 |
| Mugwort, ceremonies with, in Japan | vii. | 735 |
| Muhlheim town — — | vi. | 276 |
| Mujet kingdom — | vii. | 189 |
| Mujilis Gemſheed, ruins | ix. | 268 |
| Muju river — — | xiv. | 243. 499 |
| Mukatera fortreſs — | x. | 110 |
| Mukha-lah, Seedy ben — | xv. | 671 |
| Mula-Halo town — | xiv. | 419 |
| Mulattoes of Carthagena | xiv. | 332 |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 162 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 395. 427 |
| ——— of Angola, their manners and cuſtoms — | xvi. | 296 |
| Mulberries of France — | iv. | 313. 316 |
| ———, culture of, in France | iv. | 461 |
| ——— in Quercy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Guienne — | iv. | 462 |
| ——— in Normandy — | iv. | 463 |
| ——— in Bourbonnois | iv. | 464 |
| ——— in Dauphine — | iv. | 465 |
| ———, time of ſowing | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, planting — | iv. | 466 |
| ———, cultivation — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, produce — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, quantity devoured by ſilk-worms — | iv. | 468 |
| ———, on their culture in England — | iv. | 470 |
| ——— in Pruſſia — | iv. | 471 |
| ———, culture of, in Italy | iv. | 600 |
| ——— at Mozzata — | iv. | 602 |
| ———, experiments on — | iv. | 606 |
| ——— of Valencia — | v. | 606 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 180 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 740 |
| ———, the paper, of Tongataboo | xi. | 677 |
| ———, on the culture, in Georgia | xii. | 486 |
| ——— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 417 |
| Mulberry-tree of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — | vii. | 692 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 623 |
| ——— of Barbary | xv. | 405 |
| Muldoniſh iſle — | iii. | 604 |
| Mulehet country — | vii. | 114 |
| Mules of Spain — | v. | 444 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 183 |
| —— uſed in the commerce of Mexico | xiii. | 847 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Mules, their mode of travelling on the Andes — — | xiv. | 416 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 618 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 708. 769 |
| Muleteer, anecdote of an enraged | v. | 309 |
| Muleteers of the Perſian harem | ix. | 71 |
| ——— in Mexico — | xiii. | 791. 847 |
| Muley, meaning of the term | xv. | 681 |
| Muley Abdallah, Prince | xv. | 478. 484 |
| Muley Abſulem, Prince | xv. | 716. 723. 757. 760 |
| Muley Alley, Prince | xv. | 484 |
| Muley Hamet Deheley, Prince of Morocco — | xv. | 486 |
| Muley Idris, the Mooriſh ſaint | xv. | 463 |
| Muley Iſhmael, Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 470. 711 |
| Muley Mahomet Lariba | xv. | 478 |
| Muley Moluc, King of Morocco | xv. | 460 |
| Muley Zidan — | xv. | 470 |
| ———, his letter to Charles the Firſt of England (*note*) | xv. | 697 |
| Mulhaes, the Mahometan | viii. | 46 |
| Mulhauſen town — | v. | 699 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | v. | 700 |
| Muljan iſland, cannibals of | vii. | 181 |
| ———, petrified crabs of | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Mull iſle, Martin's deſcription of | iii. | 654 |
| Mull, found of — | iii. | 351 |
| Mullein, white, of America | xiii. | 418 |
| Muller the hiſtorian, biography of him | vi. | 585 |
| ———, his writings — | vi. | 586 |
| —— on the falſe Demetrius (*note*) | vi. | 632 |
| —— on the election of Peter | vi. | 635 |
| ———, his obſervations on the Czar Demetrius — | vi. | 742 |
| —— on the tombs of Siberia | vi. | 828 |
| Muller, Dr. Otto Frederic | vi. | 320 |
| Muller's voyages and diſcoveries of the Ruſſians (*note*) | i. | 601 |
| Mullet of New England | xiii. | 215 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 450 |
| Mullingar fair — | iii. | 816 |
| Mullooiah river — | xv. | 514 |
| Mulmul ſignal ſtation — | xiv. | 433. 438 |
| Mulſingen, oſtracites of — | v. | 874 |
| Multan the idol — | vii. | 220 |
| Muluchæ, the ancient — | xv. | 514. 518 |
| Mulud the Moreſco feaſt — | xv. | 438 |
| Mulur village — | viii. | 712 |
| Mumbo Caffrés deſcribed | xvi. | 710 |
| Mummies of Stroma — | iii. | 87. 154 |
| ———, medicinal, in Perſia | ix. | 182 |
| ———, Egyptian — | x. | 240 |
| ———, Egyptian, in the catacombs of Saccara — | xv. | 208 |
| ———, Egyptian, mode of embalming — — | xv. | 355 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 815 |
| ———, deſcription of the ſubſtance — — | xv. | 816 |
| Munck's Voyage to the North | i. | 789 |
| Mundium village — | viii. | 595. 613 |
| Mungo Park, ſee Park. | | |
| Munich, court of — | vi. | 26 |
| Munich, Marſhal — | vi. | 719 |
| ———, anecdotes of | vi. | 780 |
| ———, biographical account of him — | vi. | 796 |
| Munimigi kingdom, Ethiopia | xvi. | 217 |
| Munis of Karnata — | viii. | 714 |
| Munoz, Don Thomas — | v. | 573. 604 |
| Munſter, valley of (ſee Moitier) | v. | 703 |
| Munſter in Vallais — | v. | 751 |
| ——— valley deſcribed — | v. | 911 |
| ——— village — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, government of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— biſhopric — | vi. | 278 |
| ———, eccleſiaſtics of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Muralt family — | v. | 663 |
| Murat cape — | xi. | 795 |
| Murat, Sultan — | x. | 259 |
| Murat the Armenian merchant | viii. | 109 |
| ——, his account of the ſource of the Nile — | viii. | 111 |
| ——— of Ethiopia | viii. | 112. 230 |
| Murath Baſhaw — | x. | 227 |
| Murchardus Mac-dufie — | iii. | 291 |
| Murcia kingdom, cultivation of | v. | 598 |
| Murder of Crichton — | iii. | 141 |
| ——— of a laird of Innes | iii. | 144 |
| ——— of Guſtavus the Third | vi. | 504 |
| ——— of the falſe Demetrius | vi. | 631 |
| ———, anecdotes of one at Mocha | viii. | 280 |
| ———, laws reſpecting, at Shiraz | ix. | 253 |
| ———, Arabian puniſhment for | x. | 145 |
| ——— of Captain Cook — | xi. | 713 |
| ——— of the Virginian colony | xiii. | 145. 150 |
| ———, cauſe of it — | xiii. | 167 |
| ———, puniſhments in Weſt Barbary for — — | xv. | 427 |
| ——— in Morocco | xv. | 756 |
| ——— of the King of Commany | xvi. | 354 |
| ———, puniſhments for, in Guinea | xvi. | 406 |
| ———, puniſhments for, in Benin | xvi. | 528 |
| ——— puniſhed with ſlavery in Africa — — | xvi. | 885 |
| Murderer's bay — | xi. | 442 |
| Muret mountain — | v. | 936 |
| ——, paſſage over — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Murex of Tyre — | x. | 471 |
| Murſili kingdom — | vii. | 162 |
| ———, diamond mines — | vii. | 166 |
| Muria, Valle di, lavas of — | v. | 186 |
| ———, cryſtals — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, chalcedonies | v. | 188 |
| Muriate, acid of — | v. | 145 |
| Murillo the artiſt — | v. | 566 |
| Murodeſwara temple — | viii. | 755 |
| Murr, Mr., on Martin Behaim | xi. | 294. 392 |
| Murray, Biſhop — | iii. | 130 |
| Murray firth — | iii. | 81 |
| Murray, Gen., on Majorca | iv. | 675 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Murray's, Sir Robert, account of the tides at Bernera — | iii. | 588 |
| Murrayſhire, agriculture of | iii. | 75 |
| ———————, caſtles in — | iii. | 76 |
| ———————, Shaw's account of | iii. | 126 |
| Murtilla tree of Chili — | xiv. | 89 |
| Murum town, country round it | vii. | 276. 316 |
| Murviedro, caſtles of — | v. | 609 |
| ——————— antiquities — | v. | 610 |
| Muſa, Melek, of Dar-Fûr | xv. | 118. 123 |
| Muſa torrent — | v. | 988 |
| Muſa village — — | x. | 54 |
| Muſa on the Chineſe learning | vii. | 230 |
| Muſæum Aſhmoleanum — | ii. | 112 |
| Muſæum of Athens — | x. | 753 |
| Muſaſi province of Japan — | vii. | 662 |
| Muſcamunge, Virginia — | xii. | 577. xiii. 8 |
| Muſcat, Franklin's deſcription | ix. | 237 |
| Muſchid, Sir — | ix. | 378 |
| Muſcles of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 621 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 711 |
| ——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland | xi. | 792 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 357 |
| ——— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 414. 528 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 637 |
| Muſconiſi iſles — | x. | 634 |
| Muſenden cape — | viii. | 288 |
| Muſeum, the Britiſh — | ii. | 512 |
| ——— at Florence — | iv. | 272 |
| ——— of natural hiſtory in Pavia | v. | 2. 91 |
| ——— of Madrid — | v. | 381 |
| ———, Royal, of Copenhagen | vi. | 299 |
| ———, Royal, propoſed, of Stockholm — — | vi. | 399 |
| ——— Carliſonianum — | vi. | 403 |
| ——— of Peterſburgh | vi. | 824 |
| ——————————, foſſil bones of Siberia in — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Muſgrave's Britain formerly a peninſula — | ii. | 783 |
| Muſhrooms of France — | iv. | 48 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 739 |
| Muſic, Laplanders ignorant of | i. | 452 |
| ——— of the Highlands — | iii. | 95 |
| ——— in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 638 |
| ——— of the Spaniards — | v. | 519 |
| ——— at Vienna — | vi. | 94 |
| ——— at Prague — | vi. | 140 |
| ———, Academy of, in Stockholm | vi. | 409 |
| ——— of Pegu — | viii. | 427 |
| ———, ſtate in Perſia — | ix. | 224 |
| ———, Chineſe, horrible | ix. | 485 |
| ———, ſcience of the Birman | ix. | 508 |
| ———, Siameſe — | ix. | 596 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 672. 725 |
| ——— of the Turks — | x. | 263 |
| ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 122 |
| ——— in Java — | xi. | 172 |
| ——— of Zubu iſland — | xi. | 337 |
| ——— of Otaheite — | xi. | 505. 520 |
| ——— in the Friendly iſles | xi. | 594. 667 |
| Muſic in Tongataboo — | xi. | 678 |
| ——— in the Sandwich iſlands | xi. | 734 |
| ———, its effects on the ſavages of Van Diemen's Land — | xi. | 840 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 38 |
| ——— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 117 |
| ——— of the Abyſſinians | xv. | 27. 91 |
| ——— from the ſtatue of Memnon | xv. | 249 |
| ———, church, of Barbary | xv. | 422 |
| ———, Moreſco — | xv. | 439. 448 |
| ———, the Tarantella air (*note*) | xv. | 635 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 643 |
| ———, Arabic — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Mooriſh — | xv. | 643. 773 |
| ———, Turkiſh — | xv. | 644 |
| ——— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 33 |
| ——— of the Caffrés — | xvi. | 37. 90 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Congo | xvi. | 160. 244. 330 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — | xvi. | 394 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 484 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 530 |
| ———, preſcribed for the ſick in Loango — | xvi. | 572. 575 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 878 |
| Muſicians in the Hindoo temples | viii. | 725 |
| Muſiliac town — | iv. | 156 |
| Muſingen — | v. | 879 |
| Muſk; Fitch's account of it | ix. | 425 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 711 |
| —— of China — | xi. | 378 |
| Muſk-animal of China — | vii. | 213 |
| ——————— of Tibet — | vii. | 214 |
| ———————, Bell's deſcription of one | vii. | 342 |
| ——————— of Siam — | ix. | 604 |
| Muſkat city and kingdom, Hamilton's deſcription — | viii. | 284 |
| ———, expulſion of the Portugueſe from — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, produce of — | viii. | 286 |
| ———, heat in — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Muſkat Arabs — | viii. | 267 |
| ———————, their manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 287. 289 |
| ——————— plunder Diu | viii. | 312 |
| Muſketoe trading-place on the Niger | xvi. | 614. 626 |
| Muſk-mice of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 439 |
| Muſk-ox of America — | xii. | 275 |
| Muſk-rats of Siam — | ix. | 621 |
| ——————— of Canada — | xiii. | 286 |
| ——————— of North America deſcribed — — | xiii. | 520 |
| Muſk-tree of Perſia — | ix. | 98 |
| Muſquaſpen root of Virginia | xiii. | 30 |
| Muſqueteers of Perſia — | ix. | 79. 217 |
| Muſquets, French trade with the Indians for — | xiii. | 687 |
| Muſquiez on the coin of Spain | v. | 437 |
| Muſquitoes of Aſtrachan — | vii. | 283 |
| ——————— in Borneo — | xi. | 118 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Muſquitoes of America | xiii. | 423. 452. 462. 505. 581 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 618. 666 |
| ——— of the river Amazon | xiv. | 242 |
| ——— of Peru — | xiv. | 279 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 349 |
| ——— on the river Guayaquil | xiv. | 414 |
| ——— at Caracol — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Rio Formoſa | xvi. | 519 |
| ——— of the Niger | xvi. | 614. 631. 849 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 654 |
| ——— in Kionk — | xvi. | 661 |
| Muſſaſcus of Virginia — | xiii. | 31 |
| Muſſulmen in the Myſore | viii. | 592 |
| ———, their pilgrimages to Mecca — — | x. | 90 |
| ———, their deſtruction of books — — | xv. | 832 |
| Muſtapha-caſſa Baſha — | vii. | 508 |
| Muſtard, culture of, in France | iv. | 495 |
| ——— groves in Chili | xiv. | 38 |
| Muſti, Tunis, antiquities at | xv. | 572 |
| Muſtygannim city, Algiers | xv. | 519 |
| Mutaqueſunnauk fruit of Virginia | xiii. | 599 |
| Muteferrika of Egypt — | xv. | 303 |
| Muteodu, mines near — | viii. | 768 |
| Muthel, land round — | iii. | 403 |
| Mutilation, practice of, in the Friendly iſles — — | xi. | 595. 697 |
| Mutiny of the Coſſacs of Yaik | vi. | 799 |
| ——— at Baſſora — | viii. | 291 |
| ——— at Gabon iſland | viii. | 294 |
| ——— in Manilla — | viii. | 512 |
| ——— at Mindanao — | xi. | 31 |
| ——— of Roldan in Hiſpaniola | xii. | 105—116 |
| ——— againſt Colon | xii. 29. 146. 153. xiv. | 137 |
| ——— of Hudſon's crew | xii. | 274 |
| Mutomos, the Ethiopian ambaſſador — — | xvi. | 638 |
| Mutſu province of Japan | vii. | 663 |
| Mutton of Arabia — | x. | 155 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 432 |
| Mutton-feaſt of the Moors | xv. | 438 |
| Muyden's rock — | xi. | 145 |
| Muxadabaud town — | viii. | 414 |
| Muzanderam province — | ix. | 45. 50 |
| Muzimbas of Caffraria — | xvi. | 710 |
| ———, his defeat of the Portugueſe — — | xvi. | 715 |
| ———, one of the ſcourges of Ethiopia — | xvi. | 717 |
| Muzza canal — | iv. | 566 |
| Mycerinus's pyramid — | xv. | 203 |
| Mylaſa, ancient city — | x. | 667 |
| Myonneſus — | x. | 655 |
| Myos, the ancient — | xv. | 236. 278 |
| Myra of Lycia — | x. | 594 |
| Myriandrus city — | x. | 550 |
| Myrlea, ancient city — | x. | 721 |
| Myrone, unction, of Mingrelia | ix. | 145. 148. 154 |
| Myſore, Buchanan's travels through | viii. | 573 |
| Myſore, Raja of, his dominions | viii. | 608 |
| Myſtery of the Indian cabala | viii. | 191 |
| Mythology of Hindoſtan | viii. | 184 |
| ——— of the Birmans | ix. | 492 |
| ——— of the ancient Egyptians | xv. | 348 |
| Mytilene iſland, Pococke's deſcription — — | x. | 632 |
| ——— city — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Mytili found in the temple of Serapis | v. | 33 |
| ——— in ſtones — | v. | 56 |

N.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Na, fruit of Tonquin — | ix. | 661 |
| Naaman the Syrian — | x. | 502 |
| Naas, Young's account of — | iii. | 859 |
| Naba, wells of — | x. | 5 |
| Nabal town, Tunis — | xv. | 569 |
| Naban village, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 297 |
| Nabataea — — | xv. | 280 |
| Nabazza iſland — | xii. | 151 |
| Nabob, Foote's — | ii. | 514 |
| ———, Moritz's account of it — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Nabob of Sindy, audience of him | viii. | 305 |
| Nacchivan, ancient city — | ix. | 154. 175 |
| Nacotchtanke Indians — | xiii. | 27. 64 |
| Naddoddr, the pirate — | i. | 644 |
| Nadir Mahamet Khan, hiſtory of | ix. | 385 |
| Nadir Shah, account of him | ix. | 194. 297. 311. x. 125 |
| Nadoueſſis, anecdotes of them | xiii. | 317 |
| Næfels, battle of — | v. | 654 |
| Næurn's, Mr., cabinet — | vi. | 382 |
| Nagamangala fort and town | viii. | 697 |
| Nagapatam, Dutch colony at | viii. | 388 |
| Nagaratra caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 645. 662 674 |
| Nagar-kanny of Delhi — | viii. | 158 |
| Nagaſakki, Kempfer's journey from, to Jedo — — | vii. | 766. 792 |
| Nagata province of Japan — | vii. | 666 |
| Naggiſaky, anecdotes of an inhabitant of — — | vii. | 345 |
| Nahe river — — | vi. | 261 |
| Naher-il-Melech — | x. | 313 |
| Nahl's tomb of Madame Langhans | v. | 879 |
| Naiekan Eray, Buchanan's deſcription — — | viii. | 586 |
| Naiemkeck, New England | xiii. | 218 |
| Nain — — | x. | 363 |
| Nairne's marine barometer — | i. | 569 |
| Nairnſhire — — | iii. | 77 |
| Naires of Cochin — | ix. | 424 |
| Nairs, Buchanan's deſcription of them — — | viii. | 736. 743 |
| Najabalus iſlands — | vii. | 183 |
| Naka fleſh — — | xv. | 140 |
| Nakkos promontory — | xv. | 521 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Nakoura tower — — | x. | 468 |
| Nakſhi Roſtan — | ix. | 107. 271 |
| Nalarayana-pallyam — | viii. | 722 |
| Nalla, deſcription of a Lapland | i. | 176 |
| Namaquas nations — | xvi. | 72. 128. 142 |
| Namaſcet, New England — | xiii. | 238. 239 |
| Nambouries in the Samorin's dominions — — | viii. | 375 |
| Namburis tribe — | viii. | 736. 743 |
| Name of God, occult ſcience | x. | 171 |
| Namenacus, King — | xiii. | 142 |
| Names of Lapland — | i. | 483 |
| ——— in Scotland — | iii. | 384 |
| ——— in Shetland — | iii. | 767 |
| ——— carved in the Grotta delle Capre — — | v. | 70 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 622 |
| ———, on the Arabian — | x. | 148 |
| ——— of new-diſcovered lands | xi. | 304 |
| ——— given by the Otaheitans to Captain Cook, &c. — | xi. | 508 |
| ———, ceremony of exchanging, in the South Sea iſlands — | xi. | 704 |
| ———, ceremony of changing, in Timor — — | xi. | 812 |
| ——— in Madagaſcar | xi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, diſquiſition on Colon's | xii. | 3 |
| ——— of the firſt ſettlers of Virginia in 1585 — | xii. | 574 |
| ——— in 1587 | xii. | 617 |
| ——— of the adventurers for Virginia, alphabetical liſt — | xiii. | 130 |
| ——— of the Bermudas adventurers — — | xiii. | 190 |
| ———, ancient and modern, of the places in New England | xiii. | 208 |
| ——— given to the river Amazons | xiv. | 503 |
| ———, Moreſco impoſition of them | xv. | 433 |
| ——— of places at the Cape cauſe great confuſion — | xvi. | 79 |
| ——— of the Negroes in Guinea | xvi. | 423 |
| ——— of children and places, ſignificant Mandingo — | xvi. | 874 |
| Namma-Guelle, the naming tiſh | i. | 460 |
| Namontack, the Indian — | xiii. | 75 |
| Nan-chang-fu — | vii. | 244 |
| ———, temple there | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Nancy town — — | iv. | 193 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 451 |
| Nan-gan-fu in Kyang-ſi — | vii. | 241 |
| Nangaſaak, Dutch factory at | viii. | 516 |
| Nangaſaki, adventures of ſome Dutchmen at — | vii. | 530 |
| ———, Hagenaar's account of | vii. | 607 |
| Nangis-Chateau — | iv. | 186 |
| Nan-hyong city — | vii. | 241 |
| Nankaido, Kempfer's deſcription of | vii. | 667 |
| Nan-kang-fu — | vii. | 245 |
| ———, temples there | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Nankin city deſcribed — | vii. | 247 |
| ——— walls — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Nankin, ſtreets of — | vii. | 248 |
| ———, imperial palace at | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, porcelain tower of — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 509 |
| Nan-king city — | vii. | 242 |
| Nanſamond colony — | xii. | 233 |
| Nanſamund, Sir George Yearly's expedition to — | xiii. | 159 |
| Nanſamund river — | xiii. | 26. 71 |
| ——— Indians — | xiii. | 72. 80 |
| Nanſen on the Daniſh revolution | vi. | 305 |
| Nantaquak Indians — | xiii. | 63 |
| Nantaughtacund — | xiii. | 27. 69 |
| Nantes, Young's account of | iv. | 158 |
| ———, commerce of — | iv. | 341 |
| ———, manufactures of — | iv. | 378 |
| ———, cattle — | iv. | 479 |
| ———, obſervations on the waſte land near — — | iv. | 510 |
| ———, coal-mines near — | iv. | 519 |
| Nanteul — — | iv. | 144 |
| Nanton, Sir Robert — | xii. | 248 |
| Nao, the galleon — | v. | 490 |
| Naotes, opinion of the treaty of commerce in — — | iv. | 366 |
| Naphtha of Backu — | vii. | 288 |
| ——— near Derbent — | vii. | 492 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 690 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 186 |
| Naples, view of an eruption of Veſuvius at — — | v. | 12 |
| ——— city — — | v. | 22 |
| ——— bay — — | v. | 60 |
| ———, Norman Kings of — | v. | 939 |
| Naploſa city — — | x. | 335 |
| Napo river — — | xiv. | 214. 228 |
| ——— town and river — | xiv. | 491. 499. 505 |
| Napoleon Land, New Holland | xi. | 879 |
| Nappa hall — — | ii. | 430 |
| Nara, Iſthmus — | i. | 302 |
| Naranjal town — | xiv. | 402 |
| Naraſingha temple — | viii. | 694 |
| Narbonne, manufactures at | iv. | 372 |
| ———, Carli's account | xvi. | 191 |
| Nareiſa — — | ix. | 396 |
| Narim, town on the Oby — | vii. | 426 |
| Nariſkin family — | vi. | 637 |
| Narotto whirlpool of Japan | vii. | 684 |
| Narova river, fall of it — | vi. | 710 |
| Narrative of the winterings of the Dutch in Icy Harbour — | i. | 97—112 |
| ——— of a winter in Lapland | i. | 513 |
| ——— of four Ruſſian ſailors at Spitzbergen — | i. | 595 |
| ——— of Captain Furneaux | xi. | 575 |
| ——— of Captain Cook's death | xi. | 713 |
| ——— of a voyage for the diſcovery of Southern Lands | xi. | 739 |
| ——— of Condamine's travels in America — | xiv. | 211 |
| Narrohigganſet Indians — | xiii. | 238 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Narſipore — — | viii. | 398 |
| Narts, deſcription of — | vii. | 343 |
| Narva, battle of — | vi. | 489. 710 |
| ———, town and ſuburbs | vi. | 710 |
| ———, trade of — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Narvaez, Pamphilio — | xii. | 339 |
| Naſar Khoja — | ix. | 358 |
| Naſava, the ancient — | xv. | 539 |
| Naſbe village — | x. | 8 |
| Naſe, the — — | i. | 11 |
| Naſer, Schiech — | x. | 127 |
| Naſirabad fortreſs — | ix. | 308 |
| Naſlee town — — | x. | 673 |
| Naſs village — — | vi. | 371 |
| Naſſau town, Providence iſland | xii. | 361 |
| Naſſau, Prince William of — | i. | 136. 139 |
| Naſſau bay, New York — | xii. | 349 |
| Naſſau fort, Guinea — | xvi. | 361 |
| Naſſau hall, America — | xiii. | 734 |
| Naſſau Siegen, Prince of — | v. | 491 |
| Naſſau Strait — | i. | 86 |
| Naſure, Don Blas, on the Spaniſh theatre — — | v. | 522 |
| Nata city, Panama — | xiv. | 383 |
| Natal, coaſt from the Cape of Good Hope to — — | viii. | 264 |
| Natholma forge — | vi. | 549 |
| Nations of the North, Kerguelen's obſervations on them — | i. | 770 |
| ———, their origin to be diſcovered by language — | vii. | 670 |
| Nativity, the colony planted by Colon — — | xii. | 45. 63 |
| Nativity city, St. Domingo | xiv. | 140 |
| Natolia, Chriſtians in — | x. | 159 |
| Natrix of the ancients — | xv. | 629 |
| Natron of Bir-el-Malha — | xv. | 111 |
| Nattanee town — | vii. | 299 |
| Natural hiſtory, reflections on | iii. | 915 |
| Natural hiſtories of England | ii. | 465 |
| Naturaliſte cape, New Holland | xi. | 773 |
| Naturaliſte, Le, ſhip, her voyage of diſcovery — — | xi. | 742 |
| Nature does nothing in vain | i. | 362 |
| ——— ſtronger than man — | i. | 363 |
| ———, impreſſions from — | i. | 629 |
| ———, her beauty in the baſalts of Staffa — — | i. | 700 |
| ———, her works require great care in examining — | i. | 719 |
| ———, her three modes of operation | i. | 729 |
| ———, vagaries of — | ii. | 674 |
| ———, ſports of — — | ii. | 727 |
| ———, beauties of her works | iii. | 305 |
| ———, terrible in efforts (*note*) | v. | 277 |
| Nature, Sur la — | iii. | 916 |
| Naucratis, the ancient — | xv. | 176 |
| Nauders village — | v. | 911 |
| Naughin province — | vii. | 150 |
| Naugrokot mountains — | vii. | 595 |
| Naumachiæ of Saguntum — | v. | 610 |
| Naumachium of Teos — | x. | 655 |
| Naunton's account of the Marquis Winchelſea — | ii. | 330 |
| Nauſe Indians — | xiii. | 63 |
| Nava, Marquis de — | xi. | 748 |
| Navaputty — — | viii. | 719 |
| Navareen town — | iv. | 122 |
| Navarre kingdom, towns of | v. | 553 |
| Naviglio Grande — | iv. 566. v. | 992 |
| Navigation, the great Staffordſhire | ii. | 369 |
| ———, ſtate of, in France | iv. | 351 |
| ———, in England | iv. | 353 |
| ——— at Lipari — | v. | 251 |
| ———, on modern improvements in — — | v. | 271 |
| ———, inland, of the Griſons | v. | 972 |
| ——— of the Danube — | vi. | 61 |
| ——— of the Rhine — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Cologne — | vi. | 276 |
| ——— of the Rhine — | vi. | 277 |
| ———, inland, at Kiel — | vi. | 345 |
| ———, at Stecknitz | vi. | 347 |
| ——— of the Moſkwa — | vi. | 617 |
| ——— of the Don — | vi. | 889 |
| ——— of the Dnieper — | vi. | 890 |
| ———, extent of the Ruſſian inland — — | vi. | 896 |
| ——— of China in the ninth century — — | vii. | 185 |
| ——— of the Indians | viii. | 225 |
| ——— to Amboyna — | xi. | 286 |
| ———, Pigafetta's treatiſe on | xi. | 385 |
| ———, ſtate of ancient | xii. | 19 |
| ——— of the American rivers | xii. | 374 |
| ——— of Hudſon's bay | xii. | 375 |
| ——— of the river St. Lawrence | xii. | 420 |
| | xiii. 271. 278. | 291 |
| ——— of the French to New France — — | xii. | 641. 670 |
| ———, Solomon's, to America | xiv. | 133 |
| ——— of the river Amazon | xiv. 154. 213. | 220 |
| ———, Ulloa's obſervations on | xiv. 325. | 392 |
| ——— from Callao to Paita | xiv. | 645 |
| ——— from Lima to Juan Fernandez — — | xiv. | 654 |
| ———, obſervations on the South Sea — — | xiv. 656. | 664 |
| ——— of the Guinea Negroes | xvi. | 391 |
| Navigation act, foundation of it | xii. | 293 |
| Navigators of Spain, ancient and modern — — | v. | 450 |
| ———, Greek, of the Gulf of Arabia — — | x. | 17 |
| Navy of France, Kerguelen's obſervations on it — — | i. | 763 |
| —— of Denmark — | i. | 768 |
| ——, Young's obſervations on a Royal — — | iv. | 528 |
| ——, ancient Spaniſh — | v. | 450 |
| ——, modern ditto — | v. | 452 |
| ——— departments | v. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Navy of Morocco — | v. | 461 |
| —— of Algiers — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Holland — | vi. | 283 |
| —— of Denmark, Coxe's account | vi. | 312 |
| ——, liſt of | vi. | 354 |
| ——, ſtate of the Swediſh, in 1766 | vi. | 378 |
| ——, in 1775 | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, table of its expences — | vi. | 379 |
| ——, riſe and progreſs of the Ruſſian | vi. | 688 |
| —— of Ruſſia, obſervations on it | vi. | 867 |
| ——, liſt of the Ruſſian, in 1778 | vi. | 903 |
| ——, value of goods exported by the Britiſh, from Ruſſia — | vi. | 905 |
| —— of Korea — — | vii. | 538 |
| ——, the Turkiſh, deſcribed | x. | 250 |
| —— of Britain, Elizabeth's care of it — — | xii. | 166. 214 |
| ——, Royal, projected — | xiii. | 247 |
| —— of the Portugueſe in Brazil | xiv. | 749. 793 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 492 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 678 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 749. 754 |
| Navy-miniſter of Spain — | v. | 356 |
| Nawfit Indians — | xiii. | 237 |
| Naxuam city — — | vii. | 90 |
| Naya's voyages of diſcovery | xvi. | 676. 680 |
| Nayer of Tellichery — | viii. | 370 |
| Nayers of Calecut — | viii. | 375 |
| Nazarbar fortreſs — | viii. | 601 |
| Nazarenes of Malabar, Buchanan's deſcription of them — | viii. | 733. 735 |
| Nazarenos, their proceſſions in St. Jago — — | xiv. | 180 |
| Nazareny village in Malabar | viii. | 733 |
| Nazareth, Maundrell's deſcription | x. | 362 |
| ——, church of — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Pococke's account | x. | 454 |
| Nazareth hill, Brazil — | xiv. | 803 |
| Nazir of Perſia — | ix. | 215 |
| Ncaſſu tree of Congo — | xvi. | 222 |
| Ndounnmangus, on the Niger | xvi. | 630 |
| Nealee, Mungo Park's anecdotes of her — | xvi. | 900 |
| Neamone convent — | x. | 624 |
| Neapolis, in Tunis — | xv. | 569 |
| Neardy tribe — | xv. | 548 |
| Neas King of Timor — | xi. | 809 |
| Neath abbey — | ii. | 593 |
| Neau, Mr. Elias, the catechiſt | xii. | 407 |
| Nebbek tree of Dar-Fûr | xv. | 144 |
| Nebuchadnezzar — | xv. | 809. 834 |
| Neceres people deſcribed | x. | 311. 573 |
| Necker, M. — | iv. | 172 |
| ——, his ſpeech to the States | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, conduct — | iv. | 199. 225 |
| —— on the extent of France | iv. | 301 |
| —— on the population of France — | iv. | 318 |
| ——, Young's obſervations on his Memoir (*note*) — | iv. | 327 |
| Necker, M. on the ſpecie of France | iv. | 404 |
| Necklaces, Indian — | xi. | 528 |
| —— of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 734 |
| —— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 888 |
| Necoſt Indians — | xiii. | 157 |
| Necropolis gate, Alexandria | xv. | 167 |
| Nectar, the food of the humming bird — | xiii. | 445 |
| Nedeen, wild road to — | iii. | 838 |
| —— town — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Nedsjed province — | x. | 81 |
| —— deſcribed | x. | 121 |
| Nedsjeran principality deſcribed | x. | 98 |
| Needle, curiouſly wrought one | i. | 604 |
| Needle, magnetic, its variation | xi. | 440. 443 |
| ——, ſee Magnet. | | |
| Needles, the — | ii. | 301. 672 |
| Needles, demand for, in Cochin-China — | ix. | 796 |
| Needles of Pharaoh — | xv. | 807. 827 |
| Negapatnam fort (*note*) | xi. | 202 |
| Negarree, Sultan of — | xi. | 111. 125 |
| Negarree, Prince of — | xi. | 126 |
| Negociations of Bourgoanne with Spain — | v. | 596 |
| —— of M. de Lange at the court of Pekin — | vii. | 457—484 |
| —— of Sir Thomas Roe with the Great Mogul | viii. | 8. 15 |
| —— of Symes at the Birman court — | ix. | 538—547 |
| —— reſpecting St. Lucia and St. Vincent — | xii. | 432 |
| —— with the Iroqueſe | xiii. | 274 |
| —— between the Portugueſe and Dutch in Brazil | xiv. | 770 |
| —— of Mr. C. Stewart in Barbary — | xv. | 446. 479 |
| Negombo fort — | viii. | 385 |
| Negrais, Bar of — | ix. | 416 |
| Negrais iſland — | viii. | 418 |
| Negrillos of the Philippines | xi. | 72 |
| Negrilos ſhoals — | xiv. | 646 |
| Negril Point, Jamaica | xii. | 315 |
| Negro of Tercera — | i. | 845 |
| Negro cape — | xv. | 557 |
| Negro, Rio, America — | xiv. | 236 |
| ——, its connection with the Oronooco — | xiv. | 236. 499. 502 |
| Negroes, treaty of Spain for the ſupply of — | v. | 488 |
| —— in the Britiſh colonies, on their converſion — | xii. | 406 |
| ——, perpetual excluſion of, from Georgia — | xii. | 444 |
| ——, their conſpiracy in Carolina | xii. | 461. 484 |
| —— in America — | xiii. | 500 |
| ——, prices of | xiii. | 501 |
| ——, anecdotes of, in Virginia (*note*) — | xiii. | 719 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Negroes in Mexico defcribed | xiii. | 845 |
| ——— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 333 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 579 |
| ——— in Brazil — | xiv. | 871 |
| ———, manners and cuftoms of — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 711. 762 |
| ——— of Angola — | xvi. | 297 |
| ———, their manners and cuftoms — | xvi. | 298. 307 |
| ——— of Elmina — | xvi. | 357 |
| ——— of Fantyn — | xvi. | 362 |
| ——— of Aquamboe — | xvi. | 366 |
| ——— of Dinkira — | xvi. | 370 |
| ———, their mode of traffic | xvi. | 376 |
| ——— of Guinea, character, manners, and cuftoms — | xvi. | 386—431 |
| ——— of Coto — | xvi. | 473 |
| ———, Fidafian — | xvi. | 478 |
| ——— of Rio de Gabon | xvi. | 508 |
| ——— of Cape Lopez Gonfalvez | xvi. | 513 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 521 |
| ——— of the Ivory Coaft | xvi. | 538 |
| ——— of the Grain Coaft | xvi. | 539. 541 |
| ——— of Druwin — | xvi. | 544 |
| ——— in Loango — | xvi. | 577 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 607. 611. 616 |
| ——— dances — | xvi. | 624. 667 |
| ——— of Madagafcar — | xvi. | 745 |
| ——— of Jinbala — | xvi. | 852 |
| ——— of Bammakoo — | xvi. | 861 |
| ——— of Africa, Mungo Park's defcription — | xvi. | 871. 895 |
| Negroland, Adanfon's defcription | xvi. | 609, *et feq.* |
| Negropont ifland — | ix. | 5. x. 746 |
| Negros ifland — | xi. | 74 |
| Negro-trade of Jamaica — | xii. | 322 |
| ——— in Portuguefe Brazil | xiv. | 750 |
| Nehhm principality defcribed | x. | 99 |
| Neiknam-Kan, anecdote of him | viii. | 119 |
| Neil Beaton of Skie — | iii. | 637 |
| Neip of Neflon — | iii. | 790 |
| Nekbal kingdom — | vii. | 592 |
| Nekrokis ifland, defcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — | vii. | 12 |
| Nellaganatitu ifland — | viii. | 713 |
| Nellaway town — | viii. | 733 |
| Nelfon fort, Hudfon's bay | xii. | 363 |
| Nelfon, Lord, anecdotes of him | xi. | 747 |
| Nelfon, Mr., the botanift | xi. | 814 |
| Nelfon's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — — | xiii. | 56. 59 |
| ——— fettlement in Hudfon's bay — | xiii. | 340 |
| Nelfon's river, America — | xii. | 275. 363 |
| Nemaboo village — | xvi. | 854 |
| Nemacoo village — | xvi. | 866 |
| Nemattanow the Indian | xiii. | 145 |
| Nememfhah Arabs — | xv. | 595 |
| Nemiroff, congrefs at — | vii. | 500 |
| ———, defcription of the town | vii. | 502 |
| Nemours — | iv. | 288 |
| Nengos of Japan — | vii. | 721 |
| Neola Koba branch of the Gambia | xvi. | 909 |
| Neophitus's letter — | xv. | 392 |
| Neoundah town — | ix. | 474. 555 |
| Neoungbenzeik town — | ix. | 463 |
| Nepean river, New South Wales | xi. | 913. 928 |
| Nephtali city — | x. | 465 |
| Nephte village — | x. | 516 |
| Nepicerinis lake — | xiii. | 324 |
| Nequade town — | xv. | 238 |
| Neret's Voyage to the Holy Land (*note*) — — | vii. | 558 |
| Neri, Signore — | iv. | 265 |
| Nericia, road to Stockholm through | vi. | 388 |
| ———, mines of — | vi. | 389 |
| Nerico river — — | xvi. | 909 |
| Nerinja-petta — | viii. | 719 |
| ——— trade — | viii. | 720 |
| Neronha ifland — | xiv. | 701 |
| Nero's pipe — — | iii. | 326 |
| Nertfhinfk, province and diftricts | vi. | 761 |
| ———, filver mines of — | vi. | 893 |
| Nefcher's, Mr., collection of portraits — — | vi. | 424 |
| Nefhin town — | vii. | 501 |
| Nefle country and village — | xv. | 214. 219 |
| Nefo valley — | x. | 391 |
| Nefs river — — | iii. 80. 124. | 807 |
| Nefte river — | iv. | 101 |
| Nefti city — — | vii. | 592 |
| Neflon parifh — | iii. | 778 |
| Neftor the hiftorian, account of him | vi. | 848 |
| Neftorians — | vii. 41. 43. 51. | 55 |
| ———, their ceremonies | vii. | 64. 73 |
| ———, Polo's account of them | vii. | 117 |
| Nefts of the Eider-birds — | i. | 666 |
| —— of birds on Sverholts Klub rock | i. | 430 |
| —— of the fea-fwallows of Siam, trade in them — | ix. | 603 |
| ——— ——— of Tonquin — — | ix. | 661. 727 |
| ——— ——— of Cochin-China — — | ix. | 778 |
| —— of the humming-bird | xiii. | 446 |
| —— of the American fquirrel | xiii. | 476. 480 |
| —— of wafps — | xiii. | 547 |
| —— of finches at the Cape | xvi. | 19 |
| —— of birds in Congo | xvi. | 250 |
| ——, enormous, in a calabafh-tree | xvi. | 640 |
| Netherby manfion — | iii. | 205 |
| ———, antiquities near | iii. | 208 |
| Nether hall — | iii. | 199 |
| Netherlands, Riefbeck's defcription | vi. | 287 |
| ———, foldiers of — | vi. | 288 |
| Nether-Lorn parifh — | iii. | 363 |
| Nether-moor, ancient ditch on | ii. | 404 |
| Netley abbey — | ii. | 305 |
| Nets for catching foxes — | i. | 103 |
| ——, defcription of Lapland | i. | 369 |
| ——, fifhing, of Finmark — | i. | 440 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Nets, coral — | v. | 228 |
| —— for catching wild geeſe on the Oby — — | vii. | 428 |
| —— for the coc-limoge — | vii. | 429 |
| ——, fiſhing, of Siam — | ix. | 632 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 737 |
| —— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 683 |
| —— of the Virginians — | xiii. | 36 |
| ——, magical Barbary — | xv. | 642 |
| —— of San Salvador, Brazil | xvi. | 201 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 560 |
| Nettlebed village, Moritz's account of — — | ii. | 536 |
| —— church — | ii. | 537 |
| Nettleſtone priory — | ii. | 696 |
| Neuburg cloiſter — | vi. | 67 |
| Neucuran iſland — | xi. | 402 |
| Neufchatel, cattle of — | iv. | 477 |
| —— lake — | v. | 813. 827 |
| —— town — | v. | 814 |
| ——, population of | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, M. Pury's benefactions to — | v. | 815 |
| ——, government of | v. | 818 |
| ——, privileges — | v. | 820 |
| ——, route from Pontarlier to | v. | 822 |
| Neuf-Moutier — — | iv. | 189 |
| ——, vineyards of | iv. | 447 |
| Neuilé, bridge of — | iv. | 141 |
| Neuneck village — | v. | 847 |
| —— hermitage — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Neu-rouz feſtival in Perſia — | ix. | 30. 57. 120 |
| Neuſiedler lake — — | vi. | 118 |
| Neuville town — | v. | 825 |
| Neuville en Haye foreſt — | iv. | 522 |
| Neuville, La, ſee Baillet. | | |
| Neva river — — | vi. | 662 |
| ——, its extraordinary riſe and inundation of Peterſburgh | vi. | 664 |
| ——, ice on it — | vi. | 668 |
| ——, diverſions and winter ſcenes on — — | vi. | 670 |
| ——, annual market on | vi. | 671 |
| ——, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 273 |
| Nevers, view of — | iv. | 288 |
| Nevil's croſs — — | iii. | 507 |
| Nevis, Weſt Indies, ſettlement in | xii. | 301. 302 |
| Newark, America — | xiii. | 734 |
| Newbottle manſion — | iii. | 33 |
| Newburn town — | iii. | 496 |
| Newbury, hiſtory of — | ii. | 31 |
| —— cloth manufacture | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Newby manſion — | ii. | 424 |
| Newcaſtle town and country | ii. | 18 |
| —— coal — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Pennant's account of | iii. | 18. 497 |
| ——, hiſtory of — | iii. | 497 |
| Newcaſtle, Duke of — | ii. | 448 |
| Newcaſtle on Tivey — | ii. | 604 |
| Newcaſtle upon Delaware | xii. 382. | xiii. 385 |
| Newcaſtle upon Delaware, Burnaby's deſcription — | xiii. | 727 |
| Newchurch, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 706 |
| New College Oxford — | ii. | 116 |
| New-England's Trial — | xiii. | 234 |
| New foreſt, in Hampſhire | ii. | 5 |
| Newfoundland, John Cabot's diſcovery of — | xii. | 158 |
| ——, Hore's voyage and diſtreſſes there — | xii. | 162 |
| —— deſcribed — | xii. | 174 |
| ——, Sir H. Gilbert's taking poſſeſſion of — | xii. | 177 |
| ——, Cartier's voyage to — — | xii. 629. 641. | 670 |
| —— ——, ſtorms on the bank of — — | xiii. | 258 |
| —— cod — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Lahontan's account | xiii. | 346 |
| Newgate, deſcription of the gate | ii. | 42 |
| New-Haven, New England | xii. | 254 |
| New-Holland — | xi. | 64 |
| New-Hollanders, Dampier's account of them — — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| ——anecdotes of them — — | xi. | 473 |
| ——, Peron's account of them — — | xi. | 781 |
| ——, experiments on their ſtrength — — | xi. 940. 945. | 948 |
| New-Inn Hall Oxford — | ii. | 123 |
| New iſland — | ii. | 26 |
| New-lights of Philadelphia | xiii. | 389 |
| Newly abbey — — | iii. | 221 |
| Newmarket — | ii. | 151 |
| Newman, Dr., on tin — | ii. | 276 |
| Newnham town — | ii. | 232 |
| ——, view from the church-yard | ii. | 578 |
| Newport town — | ii. | 590 |
| Newport, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 307 |
| ——, Haſſel's account of — — | ii. | 663 |
| Newport Pagnell, priory — | ii. | 454 |
| Newport, Rhode iſland — | xiii. | 739 |
| Newport's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — | xii. 231. xiii. | 46. 56. 59. 73 |
| Newry, Young's account of | iii. | 823 |
| Newſiok, Virginia — | xii. 569 | xiii. 7 |
| Newſki, Alexander, account of him | vi. | 587 |
| ——, ceremony of his anniverſary — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Newſpapers, London — | ii. | 569 |
| ——, want of them in France | iv. | 201 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 392 |
| —— of Berlin — | vi. | 173 |
| Newſtead priory — | ii. | 443 |
| Newton bay — | ii. | 665 |
| New-Town — | iii. | 852 |
| Newtown Iſle of Man — | ii. | 794 |
| Newtown on Severn — | ii. | 638 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Newvied town — | vi. | 270 |
| New-year's-day, ceremonies of the Tartars thereon — | vii. | 133 |
| ——— feaſt in China | vii. | 251. 399 |
| ———, celebration of it in Japan — — | vii. | 733 |
| ——— feſtival at the court of the Great Mogul — | viii. | 7 |
| ——— feaſt of the Tonquineſe — — | ix. | 673. 725 |
| ———, Javaneſe mode of celebrating it at the Cape | xvi. | 13 |
| New-Yorkers, deſcription of them | xiii. | 738 |
| New-Zealanders — | xi. | 442. 537 |
| ———, deſcription of them | xi. | 541. 570 |
| | | 599. 645. 648 |
| Neyba, coyba inſect of — | xiv. | 487 |
| Neytane river — | x. | 496 |
| Neyva town (*note*) — | xiv. | 308 |
| Nguiago, Griel iſland — | xvi. | 653 |
| Niadis tribe, their manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 738 |
| Niagara, voyage from, to Miſſilimakinac — — | xiii. | 295 |
| ——— falls — — | xiii. | 296 |
| Nicander, M. — | vi. | 403 |
| Nicaragua lake, projected improvement of — — | v. | 498 |
| Nice, Young's deſcription of | iv. | 231 |
| ——, irrigation in — | iv. | 563 |
| ——, ſheep of — — | iv. | 586 |
| ——, ſilk culture — | iv. | 600 |
| ——, figs — — | iv. | 609 |
| ——, vines — — | iv. | 613 |
| ——, manures in — | iv. | 617 |
| ——, prices of various things in | iv. | 650 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 718 |
| Niceſſes, fruit of Brazil | xvi. | 154. 203. 226 |
| Nichabourg, turquoiſe mines near | viii. | 251 |
| Nicholas iſland — | ii. | 268 |
| Nicholſon, Captain Nicholas | xiv. | 822. 827 |
| Nicholſon, Colonel — | xii. | 281 |
| Nicholſon fort, Canada — | xiii. | 596 |
| Nicholſon, General, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 599 |
| Nicholſon's, Mr., inſtances of ſecond ſight — — | iii. | 680 |
| Nichols's account of Leiceſter | ii. | 361 |
| Nicirini, a preſervative from the bite of the crocodile — | xvi. | 700 |
| Nickel iſle — | vi. | 546 |
| Nicko, mauſoleum at — | vii. | 612 |
| Nic-kouſe, Algiers — | xv. | 547 |
| Nicobar iſlands — | viii. | 431 |
| Nicolay, M. — | iv. | 291 |
| ———, account of him | vi. | 202 |
| Nicoloſi village — | v. | 66 |
| Nicols on the Canary iſlands | xvi. | 825 |
| Nicomedia, the ancient | x. | 697 |
| Nicon the Partriarch, biography of | vi. | 605 |
| ———, his chronicle | vi. | 849 |
| Nicopolis ruins — | xv. | 171 |
| Nicoſia city deſcribed — | x. | 277 |
| ———, churches of — | x. | 278 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 582 |
| Nicotera — | v. | 281 |
| Nid river — | ii. | 421 |
| Nidduck cape, garriſon in — | xii. | 399 |
| Nidy Cavil — | viii. | 717 |
| NIEBUHR's travels in Arabia | x. | 1 |
| Nieda river, ſalmon in — | i. | 444 |
| Niemi mountain — | i. | 238. 288 |
| Niemſby, ſignal-ſtation at — | i. | 239 |
| ——— village — | i. | 292 |
| Nieper river — | i. | 30 |
| Niera, Morro de — | xiv. | 58 |
| Nieſs mountain — | v. | 875. 879 |
| Nieva mountain — | i. | 278 |
| Nieva, Santa Maria de — | v. | 316 |
| NIEUHOFF's travels in China | vii. | 231 |
| ——— voyages and travels into Brazil — | xiv. | 697 |
| Niezabad, Ruſſian trade to | vi. | 879 |
| ——— deſcribed — | vi. | 881 |
| ———, Bell's account | vii. | 286 |
| Niger river, Moors' trade to the banks of — | xv. | 667 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xvi. | 606 |
| ———, Adanſon's voyage up — | xvi. | 613. 617. 626. 633 |
| ———, Mungo Park's diſcovery of it — | xvi. | 843 |
| ———, courſe of it | xvi. | 843. 850 |
| ———, Park's travels along | xvi. | 856 |
| Niger's deſcription of the bouquetin (*note*) — | v. | 795 |
| Night, the pleaſure of — | i. | 620 |
| ——, polar — | i. | 757 |
| ——, the general time for travelling in Perſia — | ix. | 176 |
| Night-birds of Siam — | ix. | 628 |
| Night-fly, beautiful, of Japan | vii. | 705 |
| Nightingales of New Zealand | xi. | 538 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 354 |
| Night-ſhade, American | xiii. | 408. 419 |
| Night-ſoil, French manure | iv. | 544 |
| Nigretti pile of wool — | v. | 335 |
| Nigua, the inſect — | xiii. | 149 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 349 |
| ——— of Quito | xiv. | 455 |
| ——— of Brazil | xvi. | 153. 206 |
| Nikkum mount — | x. | 67 |
| Nikpha, the ſea — | vii. | 14 |
| Nile river, its overflow deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela | vii. | 16 |
| ———, its mouths — | vii. | 17. x. 244 |
| ———, Bernier's account of its ſource — — | viii. | 111 |
| ——— of its increaſe — — | viii. | 230 |
| ——— of its courſe — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— compared with the Ganges | viii. | 232 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Nile river — | x. | 235 |
| ———, Lobo's deſcription of it | xv. | 41. 66. 68 |
| ———, Poncet on — | xv. | 83. 88 |
| ———, Pococke's account | xv. | 175. 330 |
| ———, its cataracts — | xv. | 266 |
| ———, hiſtory of its riſe | xv. | 372 |
| ———, tables of its riſe | xv. | 378 |
| ———, Merolla's account of it | xvi. | 216 |
| ———, horrible famine cauſed by its not riſing deſcribed | xvi. | 717 |
| Nile of New Holland — | xi. | 930 |
| Nileſwara — — | viii. | 746 |
| Nilgaru caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 648 |
| Nilgaux, hunting them — | viii. | 204 |
| Nilometer — — | xv. | 187. 375 |
| ———, obſervations on it | xv. | 376 |
| Nilſen, Mr. (*note*) — | v. | 324 |
| Nimble-Peter of Carthagena | xiv. | 367 |
| Nimeguen, country round — | vi. | 280 |
| Nimrod's Sepulchre — | x. | 508 |
| Nina, La, Colon's ſhip — | xii. | 25 |
| Nine Ladies of Hartlemoor — | xi. | 380 |
| Ning iſland — — | viii. | 432 |
| Ningpoo city, Hamilton's account | viii. | 508 |
| Nineteen, Dutch council of | xiv. | 738 |
| Niobe, ſtatue of — | iv. | 270 |
| Niouronda river — | i. | 348 |
| Nipon iſland, its geographical diviſions | vii. | 661 |
| ——, ſee Japan. | | |
| Nirgunty, his office — | viii. | 647 |
| Nirva mountain — | i. | 234 |
| Niſbon mountains — | vii. | 10 |
| Niſbor, ſee Niſbon. | | |
| Niſcle, defile of — — | iv. | 712 |
| Niſhnei-Novogorod, government and diſtricts — — | vi. | 754 |
| ———, Bell's account of — — | vii. | 276 |
| Niſmes — — | iv. | 116 |
| —— amphitheatre — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, manufactures of — | iv. | 373 |
| ——, vineyards of — | iv. | 444 |
| Niſſa, Blount's account — | x. | 228 |
| Niſua ruins — — | xv. | 567 |
| Niſus mount — — | x. | 758 |
| Nith river — — | iii. | 221 |
| Niton village — | ii. | 681 |
| Nitta trees of Africa — | xvi. | 902 |
| ———, food made of | xvi. | 902. 909 |
| Nivernois, ſoil of — | iv. | 308 |
| ———, Tiers Etat of, on the French revolution — | iv. | 422 |
| Nizib, church of — — | x. | 383 |
| Noaaide-Gadze, the Lapland | i. | 461 |
| Noah in Erivan — | ix. | 153 |
| ——, mountain of his ark — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Noah's ark reſted on Maſſis mountain — — | vii. | 91 |
| ——, flood, Chineſe account | vii. | 394 |
| Noailles Chateau — | iv. | 92 |
| Nobility of London — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Nobility of England — | ii. | 143 |
| —— of Scotland — | ii. | 162 |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | 170 |
| —— of Venice — | iv. | 260 |
| ———, French effects of the Revolution on — — | iv. | 422 |
| ———, their demands | iv. | 432 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 347 |
| —— of Germany — | vi. | 17 |
| —— of Bavaria — | vi. | 34 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 54 |
| —— of Auſtria, incomes of | vi. | 93 |
| ———, their luxury | vi. | 93. 100 |
| ——, Hungarian — | vi. | 107. 112 |
| —— of Dreſden — | vi. | 147 |
| ——, the Saxon — — | vi. | 156 |
| ——, Sileſian — | vi. | 176 |
| —— of Mecklenburg — | vi. | 210 |
| —— of Franckfort — | vi. | 242 |
| —— at Mentz — | vi. | 253. 263 |
| —— of Copenhagen — | vi. | 299 |
| —— of Denmark — | vi. | 303 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 499 |
| —— of Moſcow — | vi. | 588 |
| —— of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 680 |
| —— of Courland — | vi. | 721 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 813 |
| —— of Korea — | vii. | 537 |
| —— of Japan, Caron's account of them — — | vii. | 617 |
| ———, their revenues | vii. | 617. 622 |
| ———, place of exile | vii. | 627 |
| ———, badge of, in Ava | ix. | 495 |
| ———, Siameſe — | ix. | 591 |
| —— of Camboya — | ix. | 768 |
| ———, account of the Arabian | x. | 146 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 566 |
| —— of the Indians in Chili | xiv. | 112 |
| —— among the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 392 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 522 |
| ———, the Canarian — | xvi. | 817 |
| ———, Canarian mode of conferring | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Nobleſſe at Lamballe — | iv. | 154 |
| Nocetti, Signors — | v. | 7 |
| Nocueran iſland — | vii. | 161 |
| Nodales, Captain — | xiv. | 124 |
| Noddy-birds of New Holland | xi. | 471 |
| Nodin, M. — | v. | 613 |
| Nodways Indians — | xii. | 363 |
| Noé, vineyards of — | iv. | 443 |
| Noel's, Jaques, letter to M. Growte on Canada — — | xii. | 669 |
| Noeriene, bird of Siam — | ix. | 625 |
| Nomapana river — | xii. 568. xiii. 7 | |
| Nomi of Egypt — | xv. | 163. 396 |
| Nonant-le-Fuzelier — | iv. | 88 |
| Nonſuch in Virginia — | xiii. | 101 |
| Nooe river — — | ii. | 404 |
| Noordkaper fiſh of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 451 |
| ——— of Rio Gabon | xvi. | 510 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Nooſes for catching wild bulls | xiv. | 523 |
| ——, dexterity of the South Americans with — | xiv. | 668 |
| Nootka Sound, policy of Spain reſpecting — — | v. | 633 |
| Nopals, plantation of, at Sant Juan del Re — — | xiii. | 820 |
| —— in Guaxaca — | xiii. | 824. 826. 836 |
| Nopal-tree, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 478 |
| Nopeia river — | x. | 601 |
| Norberg, minerals at — | vi. | 458 |
| Norchie city, Congo — | xvi. | 280 |
| Nordberg on the death of Charles the Twelfth — — | vi. | 514 |
| Norden's account of Oſterley Houſe | ii. | 182 |
| —— of Heſton | ii. | 183 |
| —— of Harefield | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Norderhug, church of — | vi. | 369 |
| Norderoe, the Ferro iſland | i. | 777 |
| ——, deſcription of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Nordin's, Mr., collection — | vi. | 417 |
| Nordkoping — — | i. | 331 |
| Nordland, Ehrenmalm's travels into Weſtern — — | i. | 337 |
| ——, agriculture of — | i. | 341 |
| ——, Kerguelen's account | i. | 769 |
| ——, its ſituation — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, inhabitants — | i. | 770 |
| Nordlanders, — | i. | 337 |
| ——, their character | i. | 341 |
| ——,their practice of agriculture | i. | *ibid.* |
| Nordlian pariſh — | i. | 355 |
| Nore river — — | i. 543. | iii. 817 |
| Norfolk county — | ii. | 13 |
| ——, its various ſoils — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, produce — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Norfolk, Duke of — | ii. | 440 |
| Norfolk iſle, Cook's diſcovery of | xi. | 635 |
| Norimon-men of Japan — | vii. | 786 |
| Norimons of Japan — | vii. | 764 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 196 |
| Normahall, Queen, anecdotes of her | viii. | 41 |
| Normandy — — | iv. | 147 |
| ——, agriculture of — | iv. | 393 |
| ——, ſilk culture in — | iv. | 463 |
| ——, cattle of — | iv. | 477 |
| ——, horſes of — | iv. | 482 |
| ——, culture of cabbages in | iv. | 485 |
| —— of furze | iv. | 490 |
| —— of orchards | iv. | 495 |
| —— of turnips | iv. | 503 |
| ——, waſte lands of — | iv. | 509 |
| ——, woods — | iv. | 522 |
| ——, price of wood and charcoal in — — | iv. | 524 |
| ——, building in — | iv. | 530 |
| ——, fences — | iv. | 531 |
| ——, tillage and laying of lands in — — | iv. | 537 |
| ——, implements of huſbandry | iv. | 541 |
| ——, manures and manuring in | iv. | 544, 545 |
| Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily | v. | 938 |
| ——, genealogical table | v. | 940 |
| Normans, their trade to Canada | xiii. | 361 |
| Normarck mountain, minerals of | vi. | 389 |
| Norris, Rev. Mr., of Georgia | xii. | 459 |
| Norris's, Doctor, houſe — | iii. | 822 |
| Norris's, Sir J., march to Liſbon | i. | 825 |
| Norry's account of Pompey's pillar (*note*) — — | xv. | 808 |
| Nortes, winds in the South Sea | xiv. | 657 |
| North, on its inhabitants — | vi. | 228 |
| ——, barbariſm of the — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Banian doctrine of its population — — | viii. | 530 |
| North, John Van — | xiv. | 743 |
| North America — | xii. | |
| ——, diſcoveries made by the Engliſh in — | xii. | 156 |
| ——, Memoirs of | xiii. | 336 |
| ——, Kalm's travels in | xiii. | 374 |
| ——, Burnaby's travels in | xiii. | 701. 750 |
| Northampton town — | ii. | 451 |
| ——, a Roman ſtation | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, trade of — | ii. | 452 |
| —— croſs — | ii. | 453 |
| Northampton, Earl — | ii. | 348 |
| Northamptonſhire county — | ii. | 12 |
| —— produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| North bay, Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 852 |
| Northbern — — | i. | 62 |
| North Berwick town — | iii. | 27 |
| North Bridge, Montroſe — | iii. | 428 |
| North Cape, Lapland — | i. | 52. 615 |
| ——, doubling it — | i. | 78 |
| ——, ſtorm at — | i. | 615 |
| ——, ice near — | i. | *ibid.* |
| North Cape, New Zealand | xi. | 536 |
| North Cape, South America | xiv. | 252 |
| North-eaſt Land — | i. | 557 |
| North-eaſt paſſage, on its diſcovery | i. | 68 |
| ——, Pet and Jackman's account — — | i. | 70 |
| ——, firſt attempt of the Dutch at — | i. | 81 |
| ——, ſecond ditto | i. | 85 |
| ——, third ditto | i. | 90 |
| ——, diſſertation of Pontanus on — | i. | 127 |
| ——, Hudſon's attempt at a — — | i. | 539 |
| ——, Poole's attempt | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Baffin and Fotherby's ditto — | i. | 540 |
| ——, benefits of attempting — — | xii. | 165 |
| Northern nations — | i. | 337 |
| North-ferry quarries — | iii. | 35 |
| North-Foreland — | i. | 617 |
| North Harbour — | i. | 552 |
| North-Inch — — | iii. | 413 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| North Kyne — — | i. | 492 |
| North-Pole, appearance of the ſky towards it — — | i. | 501 |
| ———, Phipps's voyage towards the — — | i. | 538 |
| North-riding of Yorkſhire — | ii. | 16 |
| North river, Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 846 |
| North Sea — — | i. | 281 |
| North ſtar, Colon's obſervations on it — — | xii. | 98 |
| North Stoneham — | ii. | 306 |
| Northumberland county — | ii. | 18 |
| ———, its various ſoil | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, inhabitants | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, coal | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, agriculture of | iii. | 486 |
| Northumberland's, Duke of, curious antiques — — | iii. | 494 |
| North Viſt iſle — | iii. | 591 |
| North-weſt paſſage, Cabot's voyage for diſcovering it — | xii. | 159 |
| ———, benefits of the attempt — | xii. | 165 |
| ———, Davis's voyage for diſcovering — | xii. | 185 |
| ———, obſervations on it — — | xii. | 376 |
| ———, Frobiſher's voyages for the diſcovery | xii. | 490. 494. 504. 511 |
| North-weſt winds, hot, of New South Wales — | xi. | 917. 926 |
| Northwich town, Pennant's account of — — | iii. | 3 |
| Norton — — | iii. | 17 |
| Norton, Captain, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 152 |
| Norway, coaſt of — | i. | 51. 80. 759 |
| ———, its trade — — | i. | 766 |
| ———, government — | i. | 767 |
| ———, religion — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, manufactures — | i. | 768 |
| ———, towns in — | i. | 769 |
| ———, inhabitants of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Coxe's travels in — | vi. | 356 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, geography — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, population — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, peaſants — | vi. | 358 |
| ———, climate — | vi. | 359 |
| Norwegians, their witchcraft | i. | 471 |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | 647 |
| ———, their regiſter of volcanoes in Iceland — | i. | 687 |
| Norwich city, hiſtory of — | ii. | 31 |
| ———, its ſituation — | ii. | 32 |
| ———, trade — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— wall — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— cathedral — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, churches in — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, buildings of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, government — | ii. | 33 |
| Norwich, worſted manufacture of | ii. | 33 |
| Norwood's account of the Bermudas | xiii. | 179. 190 |
| Norwood's Seaman's Practice | i. | 563 |
| Noſe-jewels of Quito — | xiv. | 545 |
| Noſs-holm of Braſſa in Shetland | iii. | 694. 696. 791 |
| Noſtre's, M. le, cabinet — | iv. | 12 |
| Noſtrum, a philtric — | v. | 413 |
| Noſtrums of the Arabians — | x. | 169 |
| Noteborg fortreſs, hiſtory of it | vi. | 702 |
| Notes, royal, of Spain — | v. | 429 |
| Notes on Abd Allatif's relation reſpecting Egypt — | xv. | 819 |
| Nothing, Cochin-Chineſe doctrine of | ix. | 821 |
| Notium, the ancient — | x. | 626 |
| Noto province of Japan — | vii. | 664 |
| Notre Dame de Halle — | i. | 132 |
| Nottingham town — | ii. | 447 |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Moritz's account of | ii. | 565 |
| Nottinghamſhire county — | ii. | 14 |
| ———, produce of | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— ale — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Nour-Jehan-Begum — | viii. | 164 |
| Nouſſanivel Point — | xi. | 251 |
| Noutland caſtle — | iii. | 752 |
| Nouvion's, General, entry into Bienne (*note*) — — | v. | 710 |
| Nova Britannia, Dampier's deſcription — — | xi. | 493 |
| Novara — — | iv. | 240 |
| ———, ſilk culture at — | iv. | 601 |
| ———, culture of rice at — | iv. | 612 |
| Nova-Scotia, Britiſh recovery of | xii. | 279 |
| ———, Sir William Phipps's conqueſt — — | xii. | 396 |
| ———, Lahontan's deſcription — — | xiii. | 344 |
| Nova-Zembla — | i. | 58 72. 83 |
| ———, account of — | i. | 525 |
| ———, vapours of — | i. | 526 |
| ———, hypotheſis reſpecting | i. | 606 |
| ———, Kerguelen's account | i. | 771 |
| ———, colonies at — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mines of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Novelty, man's deſire — | i. | 153 |
| Noviciate of the Japaneſe Jammabos | vii. | 747 |
| Novogorod — | i. 16. 34. 42. vi. | 653 |
| ———, Coxe's deſcription | vi. | 653 |
| ———, its former grandeur | vi. | 654 |
| ———, preſent ſtate — | vi. | 655 |
| ———, kremlin of — | vi. | 656 |
| ———, cathedral — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, government and diſtricts | vi. | 748 |
| ———, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 274 |
| Novogorod, Archbiſhop, anecdote of him — — | vi. | 605 |
| Novogorod Severſkoi, government and diſtricts — — | vi. | 756 |
| Nowblehuckum village — | ix. | 305 |
| Nowgrote coin, its value — | i. | 40 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Noya, La, river — | v. | 619 |
| Noyelar diſtrict — | viii. | 726 |
| Noyes, Captain — | xii. | 395 |
| Nſambi inſtrument of Congo | xvi. | 245 |
| Nuga river — — | viii. | 709 |
| Nugodar, account of him — | vii. | 112 |
| Nukſhee Roſtum's tomb, near Perſepolis — — | ix. | 271 |
| Nu-kyang river — | vii. | 544 |
| Numan Sanſiang mountain | vi. | 524 |
| Numbers of the Chineſe — | vii. | 416 |
| ——— of the Mantzurs | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Mongalls | vii. | 417 |
| ——— of the Tonguts | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Indoſtan — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Numbi ſect — — | viii. | 667 |
| Numerals of the Jallonkas | xvi. | 902 |
| Numeration of the Loangeſe | xvi. | 576 |
| Numidia, the ancient — | xv. | 511 |
| Nuncio of the Pope at Lucern | v. | 724 |
| Nunderbar city — | viii. | 5 |
| Nuneaton town — | ii. | 358 |
| Nuneham manſion — | ii. | 196 |
| ——— village — | ii. | 198 |
| ———, Moritz's deſcription of | ii. | 539 |
| Nunez, Vaſco de, anecdotes of him | xiv. | 142 |
| ———, diſcovers the South Sea — | xiv. | 143 |
| Nunjinagodu — | viii. | 710 |
| Nunkolo ſtream — | xvi. | 902 |
| Nunneries, at Nuneaton — | ii. | 358 |
| ——— of Sopwell — | ii. | 461 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Man | ii. | 791 |
| ——— in Jona — | iii. | 296 |
| ——— at Richmond — | iii. | 515 |
| ——— near Sondrio — | v. | 933 |
| ——— of Prague — | vi. | 142 |
| ——— of Acra — | x. | 333 |
| ——— of St. Anne — | x. | 360 |
| ——— of Sydonaia — | x. | 512 |
| ——— of St. John — | x. | 616 |
| ——— in Scio — | x | 623 |
| ——— at Montreal — | xiii. | 626 |
| ——— of Quebec — | xiii. | 644. 650 |
| ——— of the Urſulines | xiii. | 658 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 162 |
| ——— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 179 |
| ——— in Quito — | xiv. | 443 |
| ——— in Popayan — | xiv. | 483 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 470 |
| ——— in Cuſco — | xiv. | 616 |
| Nuno of Otaheite — | xi. | 610 |
| Nuns of Cologne — | vi. | 272 |
| —— of the Kremlin — | vi. | 596 |
| —— of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — — | vii. | 788 |
| —— of Goa — — | ix. | 234 |
| —— of Acre, anecdotes of them | x. | 333. 446 |
| —— of Quebec — | xiii. | 644. 650. 658 |
| —— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 179 |
| Nuoecman city — | ix. | 804 |
| Nupal country — | vii. | 595 |
| Nupors-newes, Virginia — | xiii. | 141 |
| Nuptials of the Laplanders (ſee Marriages) — | i. | 451 |
| Nuremberg city — | vi. | 238 |
| ——— manufactures — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— government — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ancient globes in | xi. | 404 |
| Nur Mahamet Soltan, hiſtory of | ix. | 348 |
| Nurſery of plants in Paris — | iv. | 67 |
| Nuſe, Captain, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 152. 156 |
| Nuſkoucus, New England | xiii. | 218 |
| Nut of Molucca, its virtues | iii. | 587 |
| Nutmegs of Mindanao — | xi. | 7 |
| ———, wild, of Pulo Condore | xi. | 40 |
| ——— of the Banda iſlands | xi. | 198. 257 |
| Nutmeg-tree deſcribed (*note*) | xi. | 257. 366 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 767 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 800 |
| Nuts of Barbary — | xv. | 604 |
| Nut-trees of Japan — | vii. | 694 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 359 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 442 |
| Nuys town — — | iv. | 206 |
| ——, vineyards of — | iv. | 453 |
| Nyamee town — — | xvi. | 848. 854 |
| Nyara town — — | xvi. | 848. 854 |
| Nyborg town, Coxe's account | vi. | 339 |
| Nybygghes colonies — | i. | 354 |
| Nyendael, David Van, his deſcription of Benin — — | xvi. | 518—536 |
| Nyon town — — | v. | 802 |
| Nymphenburg — | vi. | 21 |
| ——— caſtle — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Nyſia in Caria — | x. | 673 |


## O.


| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Oaiti-piha bāy, Otaheite — | xi. | 580 |
| Oak at Welbeck abbey — | ii. | 444 |
| Oak-circle, a charm — | iii. | 383 |
| Oakley, Mr. — — | ii. | 631 |
| Oakley woods — | ii. | 239 |
| Oaks of Japan — | vii. | 694 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. 602. | xiii. 13. 29 |
| —— of America, obſervations on them — — | xiii. | 411. 435 |
| —— of North America — | xiii. | 524 |
| ——, Canadian — | xiii. | 663 |
| —— of Chili — — | xiv. | 87 |
| Oamo of Otaheite — | xi. | 512. 514 |
| Oars of the Canadians — | xiii. | 270 |
| Oaſes of Egypt — | xv. | 110. 233 |
| Oat-cake of Norway — | vi. | 358 |
| Oath-draught of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 398 |
| Oaths, various, of banditti | iii. | 348 |
| ——, Turkiſh — — | x. | 258 |
| ——, puniſhment for — | xiii. | 76 |
| —— of the Galles in Africa | xv. | 8 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Oaths, mode of adminiſtering, in Barbary — — | xv. | 425 |
| ——, Bolungo, of Congo | xvi. | 220 |
| —— of ordeal — | xvi. | 226 |
| —— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 397 |
| —— in Benin — — | xvi. | 529 |
| —— of ordeal in Loango | xvi. | 582 |
| —— in Sofala — | xvi. | 690 |
| ——, ratification of public, in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 775 |
| Oats of the Cape — | xvi. | 18 |
| Oaur's, Kenneah, prophecy | iii. | 333 |
| Oaxaca, ſee Guaxaca. | | |
| Ob river, voyage of diſcovery towards — — | i. | 51 |
| Oba valley, Timor — | xi. | 809 |
| Obadee of Otaheite — | xi. | 507 |
| Obamma hot-bath of Japan | vii. | 686 |
| Obando, Nicholas de — | xii. | 122 |
| Obeliſks at Ruthwell — | iii. | 213 |
| —— of the Orkneys — | iii. | 756 |
| —— of Shetland — | iii. | 793 |
| —— of Alexandria — | x. 235. | xv. 168 |
| —— of Beſh-Taſh — | x. | 720 |
| —— at Conſtantinople | x. | 725 |
| —— erected by the aſtronomers in Quito — — | xiv. | 648 |
| —— of Heliopolis — | xv. | 182 |
| —— of Bijige — | xv. | 213 |
| —— of Thebes — | xv. | 242. 246 |
| —— of Luxerein — | xv. | 253 |
| ——, Egyptian mode of building | xv. | 344 |
| —— of Ain-Shems, Egypt | xv. | 807. 827 |
| Oberea, Queen of Otaheite | xi. 506. | 515. 584. 611 |
| Oberriede — — | v. | 652 |
| Oberurſel, proſpects from | vi. | 250 |
| Oberwalden — — | v. | 736 |
| Obeyed Khan, hiſtory of — | ix. | 343. 383 |
| Obin of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 415 |
| Objendiu, colony at — | i. | 524 |
| O'Brien, Sir Lucius — | iii. | 831 |
| Obſervantines of Perth — | iii. | 397 |
| Obſervations, aſtronomical — | i. | 242. 280 |
| ——, aſtronomical, in Peru | xiv. | 274 |
| —— for meaſuring a degree at the equator | xiv. 429. | 647. 694 |
| Obſervatoire Royal, in Paris | iv. | 17 |
| Obſervatory at Copenhagen | i. | 141 |
| —— in Lapland — | i. | 241 |
| —— of Tycho Brahe at Huen — — | vi. | 331 |
| —— of Stockholm | vi. | 403 |
| —— at Pekin — | vii. | 407 |
| —— in Owhyhee | xi. | 701 |
| Oby river, Bell's voyage down | vii. | 426 |
| ——, obſervations on it | vii. | 429 |
| Oca root, of Quito — | xiv. | 459 |
| Ocana town — | v. | 559 |
| Occa river — — | i. | 31 |
| Occaby mountain — | x. | 307 |
| Occam river — | xii. 567. | xiii. 6 |
| Occoquan river — | xiii. | 719 |
| Occuba, Algiers — | xv. | 554 |
| Occult ſciences of the Arabians | x. | 171 |
| Occupations of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 879 |
| Ocean, the Pacific — | xiv. | 69 |
| ——, Spaniards' diſcovery of it — — | xiv. | 143. 146 |
| Ochil hills — — | iii. | 38. 444 |
| Ochotyn, M., anecdotes of him | xvi. | 782 |
| Ochozk, Benyowſki's adventures at | xvi. | 781 |
| Ochre found with baſaltes — | iii. | 904. 908 |
| —— of Gajina Guta — | viii. | 692 |
| Ockſeir, Jibel — | xv. | 224 |
| Ocoloro iſland of women — | xi. | 377 |
| Oconas Indians — | xii. | 448. 463 |
| O'Connor family — | iii. | 828 |
| Ocoughtanamnis of Virginia | xiii. | 30 |
| Ocrubeus, fruit at Torneo | i. | 305 |
| Octagon chapel, Bath — | ii. | 251 |
| Octodurum, the ancient — | v. | 771 |
| Oculiſts of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 669 |
| Odas of the Janizaries — | xv. | 304 |
| Oddena city — — | x. | 56 |
| Oddena town, Guinea — | xvi. | 357 |
| Oddington — — | ii. | 203 |
| Odels-men of Norway — | vi. | 358 |
| Oden-mine — — | ii. | 481 |
| Odenſee, great antiquity of | vi. | 339 |
| Odes, Scaldic, of Iceland — | vi. | 315 |
| —— of Lomonozof — | vi. | 854 |
| —— of Sumorokof — | vi. | 858 |
| Odia city (ſee Siam) — | viii. | 419 |
| Odiam borough — | ii. | 316 |
| —— caſtle — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Odin, the reviver of magic | i. | 470 |
| ——, worſhip of — | i. | 753 |
| ——, on his ſimilitude to the Birman Boodh — — | ix. | 491 |
| Odiquas nation — | xvi. | 72 |
| Odiſhi principality — | ix. | 134 |
| Odoard Barboſa — | xi. | 346 |
| Œconomiſtes of France — | iv. | 410 |
| ——, their plan of taxation | iv. | 632 |
| Oeder, Chriſtian, biography of | vi. | 319 |
| Oenius mount — — | x. | 759 |
| Oenothera, the Canadian biennial | xiii. | 698 |
| Oers of Sweden — — | vi. | 535 |
| Œurebro town — — | vi. | 388 |
| Œuſterby eſtate — | vi. | 550 |
| —— forges — | vi. | 551 |
| Ofarrai from the temple of Tenſio Dai Sin — — | vii. | 742 |
| Offa's dike — — | ii. | 319. 623 |
| Offerings of the Laplanders | i. | 174 |
| —— under green trees by the Banians — — | viii. | 542 |
| —— to the King of Ava | ix. | 544 |
| —— to the devil, in Borneo | xi. | 133 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Offerings in Amboyna — | xi. | 267 |
| ——— to Captain Cook in Owhyhee — — | xi. | 700. 702. 737 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 41 |
| ——— at weddings in Barbary | xv. | 430 |
| ——— to idols in Guinea | xvi. | 399. 426 |
| ———, human, at funerals | xvi. | 430 |
| ——— on ſickneſs — | xvi. | 482 |
| ——— to the ſnake of Fida | xvi. | 494 |
| ——— to trees in Fida — | xvi. | 500 |
| ——— to the ſea — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of twins to the devil in Benin — — | xvi. | 526. 530 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 876 |
| Office, Holy, of Spain, ſee Inquiſition. | | |
| Officers of Spain, military | v. | 444 |
| ———, naval — | v. | 452 |
| ——— of the Pruſſian army | vi. | 195 |
| ——— of Denmark, military | vi. | 311 |
| ———, naval | vi. | 313 |
| ——— of the Swediſh navy | vi. | 380 |
| ———, public, of Perſia | ix. | 214 |
| ———, of Tonquin | ix. | 689. 748 |
| ———, in the court of Sana — — | x. | 106 |
| ——— of the Bey of Tunis | xv. | 388 |
| ——— of the court of Morocco | xv. | 752 |
| Offices in the government of Poland | i. | 216 |
| Off-Iſlands of Scilly — | ii. | 746 |
| Offra, wars in — | xvi. | 474 |
| —— country deſcribed — | xvi. | 507 |
| Ofmundſberg mine — | vi. | 468 |
| Ofwer Torneo — | i. | 301 |
| Ogara province — | xv. | 95 |
| Oghli-Haſſan — — | xv. | 270 |
| Ogiac of the janizaries — | xv. | 305 |
| Ogle family — — | ii. | 445 |
| Oglethorpe's, General, ſettlement of Georgia — — | xii. | 446 |
| ———, letter to Carolina — — | xii. | 471 |
| ———, congratulations of the American governors to him — — | xii. | 481. 489 |
| Ognedoc bay — — | xii. | 672 |
| Ogouli, Chriſtians of — | viii. | 124 |
| Ogurza province — | ix. | 324 |
| Ohanoak, Virginia — | xii. | 577. xiii. 8 |
| Ohiteroa iſland — | xi. | 525 |
| Oia Sennerat, Hamilton's account of him — — | viii. | 472 |
| Oil of the Laplanders — | i. | 397 |
| — of beavers — — | i. | 419 |
| — from pilchards — | ii. | 281 |
| — of Catalonia — — | iv. | 664 |
| — of Arragon — — | v. | 550 |
| — of Valencia — — | v. | 602 |
| —, lamp, of Canara — | viii. | 754 |
| — of Siam — — | ix. | 605 |
| — of cocoa — — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| — of wood — — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Oil of Girgili — * — | ix. | 605 |
| —, Arabian uſe of anointing | x. | 169 |
| — of Virginia — — | xii. | 593 |
| — of Serena, Chili — | xiv. | 187 |
| —, the holy, of the Coptis | xv. | 369 |
| — of the palm, in Guinea | xvi. | 453 |
| Oil-cakes of Fida, Guinea | xvi. | 504 |
| Oil-makers' caſt in India | viii. | 641 |
| Oil-mills of Pagahm — | ix. | 476 |
| Oil-ſeeds of Japan — | vii. | 696 |
| Oil-wolves of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 661 |
| Ointments of the Hottentots | xvi. | 139 |
| ———, tradition of goats being anointed with — | xvi. | 432 |
| ——— of the Negroes of Rio de Gabon — — | xvi. | 510 |
| Ojeda, Alonzo de, anecdotes of him — — | xii. 116. | xiv. 328 |
| Ojibar river — — | xiv. | 414 |
| Ojingawa river — | vii. | 767 |
| Ojiva river — — | xiv. | 283. 414 |
| Ojos de Aqua, Los — | xiv. | 51 |
| Oka river — — | vii. | 276 |
| Okaning's oration to Captain Smith | xiii. | 93 |
| Oke river — — | ii. | 287 |
| Oke meaſure of Egypt — | xv. | 311 |
| Okee, the Virginian devil | xiii. | 39 |
| Okeepenauk root of Virginia | xii. | 598 |
| Okela of Cairo — | xv. | 194 |
| Okels of Judda — | xv. | 102 |
| Okehampton caſtle — | ii. | 287 |
| ——— borough — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Okemeidan near Conſtantinople | x. | 729 |
| Oker, cannon foundry at — | vi. | 542 |
| Okerfair, Maurice — | ii. | 827 |
| Okey Hole — — | ii. | 255 |
| Oki iſland — — | vii. | 665 |
| Okindgier of Virginia — | xii. | 595 |
| Okiſko, King of Weapomiok | xii. 584. | xiii. 11 |
| Okoros Indians — | xiii. | 310 |
| Okotzk, province and diſtricts | vi. | 761 |
| Okra plant of Philadelphia | xiii. | 401 |
| Okujeſo, Kempfer's deſcription | vii. | 657 |
| Olabes, Don Joſeph de — | xiv. | 274 |
| Olafsen's account of a flaſh of lightning — — | i. | 688 |
| ——— voyage to Iceland | i. | 715 |
| Olafsen's and Povelſen's hiſtory of Iceland — — | i. | 621 |
| Olaüs Graan, account of — | i. | 202 |
| Olaus Magnus — — | i. | 393 |
| Olaus Trigueſon — | i. | 469 |
| Olave, King of Man — | ii. | 823. 825 |
| Olave's, Mr., account of foſſil-wood | i. | 747 |
| ——— of Lichen Iſlandicus — — | i. | 748 |
| Olavidé, Don Pablo, his adventures | v. | 409. 631. 637 |
| Olchon iſlands — — | vii. | 350 |
| Oldenburg deſtroyed by lightning | i. | 139 |
| Oldenburg, duchy — | vi. | 225 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Odenburgh, Mr. — | iv. | 25 |
| Old Dimple-mine at Matlock | ii. | 478 |
| Oldfield banks — | ii. | 359 |
| Oldfield ſpa — — | ii. | 424 |
| Old ſtyle, calculation of time at Moſcow by it — | vi. | 584 |
| Old-Town, St. Mary's — | ii. | 740 |
| ———, buildings in — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Olees of the Barbary houſes | xv. | 651 |
| Oleron iſland — — | ii. | 126 |
| Oli of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 755 |
| Olibatte river — — | xvi. | 513 |
| Olinda city, Brazil — | xiv. | 712 |
| ———, deſcribed | xvi. | 153 |
| Oliphant, Mr. — — | iii. | 402 |
| Oliveira's, Franciſco d', examination — — | xiv. | 765 |
| Olive-climate of France | iv. | 311. 314. 316 |
| Olive-mills of Arragon — | v. | 550 |
| Olive-plantations of Lima | xiv. | 598 |
| Oliver, Mr., ſchoolmaſter among the Mohocks — | xii. | 412 |
| Oliver, Mr., of Caſtle-Oliver | iii. | 850 |
| Oliver's fort, Inverneſs — | iii. | 79 |
| Olives, culture of, in France | iv. | 496 |
| —— of Venice — | iv. | 611 |
| —— of Florence — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, on the culture of — | iv. | 664 |
| —— of Majorca — | iv. | 675 |
| —— of Terra Nova (*note*) | v. | 289 |
| —— of Malaga — | v. | 593 |
| —— of Valencia — | v. | 602 |
| —— of Coquimbo, Chili | xiv. | 684 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 47 |
| Olives, Mount, deſcribed — | x. | 426 |
| Olivet, Mount, antiquities there | x. | 358 |
| Ollachea ſilver-mines — | xiv. | 18 |
| Olla-podrida of Spain — | v. | 520 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xvi. | 187 |
| Ollerton town — — | ii. | 446 |
| Olmedo — — | v. | 320, 321 |
| Olmutz deſcribed — | i. | 227 |
| Olof of Hiardarhult — | i. | 669 |
| Olonetz, government and diſtricts | vi. | 747 |
| ———, obſervations on the mines in | vi. | 894, 895 |
| Olot town — — | v. | 623 |
| Oluchenche ordeal of Congo | xvi. | 226 |
| Olympic games (*note*) — | xv. | 652 |
| Olympus, Mount | vii. 509. x. 280. 575. 580. | 717 |
| ———, firs of — | x. | 717 |
| Olympus, Mount, of Theſſaly | x. | 742 |
| Omagua language — | xiv. | 222 |
| Omaguas, South Americans | xiv. 225. 229. | 510 |
| Omai of Ulietea, account of him | xi. 585. | 639 |
| Oman, ancient trade there | vii. | 185 |
| —— province — | ix. 237. x. | 81 |
| ———, deſcription and produce of — — | x. | 116 |
| ———, hiſtory — | x. | 117 |
| Oman, Imam of, his territories | x. | *ibid.* |
| Omar Alketab — — | xv. | 376 |
| Omar Ghazi Soltan — | ix. | 343 |
| Omar, Muley — — | xv. | 727. 761 |
| Omar, Sultan — — | xv. | 158 |
| Omaria city — — | vii. | 7 |
| Omar's, Caliph, deſtruction of the Alexandrian Library — | xv. | 809. 831 |
| Omaſcuyo, Lake Titicaca | xiv. | 631 |
| Omaſuyos juriſdiction — | xiv. | 630 |
| Omba iſland — — | xi. | 62. 476 |
| Ombiaſſes of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 744 |
| Ombos, the ancient — | xv. | 260. 402 |
| Omens on a journey — | iii. | 383 |
| ———preceding the nativity of Zertooſt — — | viii. | 559 |
| Om-er-ridg-lein — | x. | 12 |
| Omnitree, his court — | viii. | 369 |
| Omoe, the chief — | xi. | 514 |
| Om-oley-Sinaab — | xv. | 546 |
| Omrahs of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 137. 139 |
| ———, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp | viii. | 199 |
| Omſaiis of Cochin-China — | ix. | 799 |
| ———, converſion of them | ix. | 819 |
| Omuſka town — — | vii. | 330 |
| Onawmanient Indians | xiii. 27. 64. | 160 |
| Oncia, of Milan (*note*) — | iv. | 559 |
| ——, the Breſcian (*note*) — | iv. | 595 |
| Ondeves of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 746 |
| Onecko, account of — | i. | 529 |
| Oneeheow iſland — — | xi. | 728 |
| Ongear Point — — | xii. | 672 |
| Ong-Ja-Tu-Lea, anecdotes of him | ix. | 691. 749 |
| Ongleby river, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 798 |
| Ongoſſchio, Emperor of Japan, hiſtory of him — | vii. | 616 |
| Onias town in Egypt — | xv. | 181 |
| Onions of Paris — — | iv. | 48 |
| ———, wild, of Virginia | xiii. | 31 |
| ———, uſed by the French in Canada — — | xiii. | 682 |
| Oniſcion town — — | ix. | 21 |
| Onke, ſpecies of monkey, of Siam | ix. | 622 |
| Onnantagues of Canada — | xiii. | 273 |
| Onnontio of Canada — | xiii. | 276 |
| Onnoycutes — — | xiii. | 276 |
| Onoar, port of — | viii. | 362 |
| Onontages Indians — | xii. | 414 |
| Onruſt iſland — — | xi. | 213 |
| ———, Dutch warehouſes at | xi. | 214 |
| ———, piers of — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| Onſka — — | i. | 270 |
| Ontampaſſemaca of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 745 |
| Ontzatſi of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 745 |
| Ontzoa of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 746 |
| Onydans caſtle — — | xii. | 414 |
| Ooahaouragee bay — | xi. | 533 |
| Ooegwa, Engliſh fort at — | xvi. | 359 |
| Oolites of Solfatara — | v. | 28 |
| Oomi province of Japan — | vii. | 663 |
| —— river — — | vii. | 684 |
| Oon food in Skie — | iii. | 639 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Oo-oorou, the chief — | xi. | 587. 614 |
| Ooratooa of Otaheite — | xi. | 513 |
| Oofumi province — | vii. | 666 |
| Opals of Hungary — | viii. | 251 |
| Oparree in Otaheite — | xi. 582. 607. | 611 |
| Opechankanough, King of Pamaunkee — | xiii. 52. 58. 67. 120. | 145 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 159 |
| Openauk root of Virginia | xii. | 598 |
| Opera, Italian, in Dublin | iii. | 812 |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | 54. 137 |
| —— at Milan — | iv. | 240 |
| —— at Padua — | iv. | 250 |
| —— at Venice — | iv. | 258 |
| ——, Italian, at Madrid | v. | 531 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 399 |
| —— of Havanna — | xiii. | 760 |
| Opher, the grandſon of Abraham, gives his name to Africa | xvi. | 677 |
| Ophila height of the Nile | xv. | 378 |
| Ophir, ſuppoſed to be Peru | xiv. | 131 |
| Ophthalmia of Morocco | xv. | 689 |
| Opicahapam — | xiii. | 54 |
| Opien's Halieuticon — | i. | 790 |
| Oigielguoviran, the cemi — | xii. | 88 |
| Opinions, effect of climate on | iii. | 914 |
| Opium uſed by the Perſians | ix. | 115 |
| ——, mode of making — | ix. | 181 |
| ——, its intoxicating effect | ix. | 203 |
| ——, bewitching dreams cauſed by — — | ix. | 613 |
| —— uſed by the Banjareens | xi. | 123 |
| Opium trade of Calecut — | viii. | 377 |
| —— ſociety of Batavia | xi. | 187 |
| Opoſſum of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 642 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 31 |
| Oppblazers of the Cape — | xvi. | 18 |
| Oppido town, effects of an earthquake at (*note*) — | v. | 276 |
| ——, account of its deſtruction — — | v. | 290 |
| Oppreſſion of the poor in Ireland | iii. | 866 |
| —— of the people in France | iv. | 419 |
| —— in the Valteline | v. | 935 |
| Opſloe town — | vi. | 364* |
| Optics, phenomenon in — | i. | 366 |
| ——, deceptive phenomenon of, in the Arabian deſart — | x. | 12 |
| Opuchiſco, the Indian — | xiii. | 113 |
| Opuntia, ſee Fig. | | |
| Oracles in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 610 |
| Oræki the Jew — | x. | 69 |
| Oran, ſurrender of, to Algiers | v. | 462 |
| —— city deſcribed — | xv. | 517 |
| —— fortreſs — | xvi. | 186 |
| Orange town — — | iv. | 220 |
| Orange cape, Guyana — | xii. | 291 |
| Orange fort, Brazil — | xiv. 723. 826. | 837 |
| Orange fort, Guinea — | xvi. | 345 |
| Orange iſland — | xi. | 45 |
| Orange iſles — | i. | 83. 113 |
| Orange, Prince of, anecdote of the | i. | 135 |
| ——, his hiſtory | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, family — | i. | 136 |
| Orange-gardens of Nice — | iv. | 232 |
| —— of Emir Faccardine | x. | 325 |
| Orange-marmalade of Paris | iv. | 50 |
| Orangery of St. Cloud — | iv. | 62 |
| —— of Verſailles — | iv. | 64 |
| Oranges in London — | ii. | 513 |
| ——, culture of, in France | iv. | 497 |
| —— of Majorca — | iv. | 675 |
| —— of Lar — | ix. | 120 |
| —— of Siam — — | ix. | 608 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 717 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 775 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 194 |
| —— of Bermudas — | xii. | 267 |
| —— of Georgia — | xii. | 489 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 250 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 454. 504 |
| Orange-tree of Barbary — | xv. | 604 |
| Orangin people — | vii. | 68 |
| Oranienbaum palace — | vi. | 697 |
| —— fortreſs — | vi. | 699 |
| —— gardens — | vi. | 700 |
| Oranienburgh, impriſonment of Ivan at — — | vi. | 783 |
| Oran-outang of Java, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 453 |
| Oranſa iſle — | iii. 290. 626. | 653 |
| Oran's chapel in Jona — | iii. | 298 |
| Orapakes palace — | xiii. | 42 |
| ——, Smith's adventures at | xiii. | 52 |
| Orations, funeral, in Sweden | i. | 200 |
| —— of an Indian to Sir William Keith — | xii. | 380 |
| —— of the Creek Indians | xii. | 448 |
| —— of the Virginians | xiii. | 38. 83. 91 |
| —— of Okaning — | xiii. | 93 |
| —— of Capt. Smith | xiii. | 95 |
| —— of Lord de la War | xiii. | 108 |
| —— of Powhatan — | xiii. | 115 |
| —— of M. de la Barre | xiii. | 274 |
| —— of the Iroqueſe Grangula | xiii. | 275 |
| ——, Browne's, to Melek Miſellim — — | xv. | 115 |
| —— of Dian-Manangue in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 753 |
| —— of the Malegaches in their grand aſſemblies — | xvi. | 773 |
| Orator of Oxford — | ii. | 104 |
| Orators of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 612 |
| —— of the Iriſh parliament | iii. | 813 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 166 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 609 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 773 |
| Orbe river — | v. | 811 |
| —— town — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Venel's infirmary at | v. | 812 |
| —— government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Orbita, ancient city — | xv. | 592 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Orbitello lake — | v. | 10 |
| ———, eels of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Orbulites of New Holland | xi. | 775 |
| Orcades iſlands, Kerguelen's account | i. | 778 |
| ———, their ſituation | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, government | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, inhabitants | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, currents among | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, coaſts of — | i. | 779 |
| ———, Bellin's account of | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, harbours at — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, anchorages at | i. | 786 |
| Orchards of England — | ii. | 11 |
| ———, culture of, in France | iv. | 495 |
| ——— of Philadelphia | xiii. | 400 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 41 |
| Orcheſtras of Vienna — | vi. | 94 |
| ——— of Prague — | vi. | 140 |
| Ord mountain — | iii. | 810 |
| Ord promontory — | iii. | 85 |
| Ordaca, Diego de, anecdotes of | xii. | 203 |
| Ordeals in China — | vii. | 194 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 608 |
| ——— in Pegu — | viii. | 428 |
| ——— among the Brahmans | viii. | 654 |
| ——— of water, the Birman | ix. | 570 |
| ——— in Siam by fire — | ix. | 595 |
| ——— by water — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——— by vomits — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 220. 226. 334 |
| ——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 397 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 529 |
| ——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 582 |
| ——— in Sofala — | xvi. | 690 |
| ———, ſmoky, of Lancerota | xvi. | 811 |
| Order of battle of the Perſians | ix. | 95 |
| Orders of knighthood in Sweden | vi. | 435 |
| ———, obſervations on | vi. | 438 |
| ——— in Ruſſia (*note*) | vi. | 675 |
| ———, religious, in Japan | vii. | 743. 747 |
| Ordeſa, Val d' — | iv. | 719 |
| Ordinances iſſued by the miſſionaries in Congo — | xvi. | 238 |
| Ordnance office in the Tower | ii. | 45 |
| Ordonance of Puſtoſer — | i. | 530 |
| Ordonnances reſpecting Swediſh coin | vi. | 534 |
| Ordonnes de Salvos on volcanoes | xiv. | 48 |
| Ordulf of Devon — | ii. | 285 |
| Ore, on burning — — | i. | 328 |
| ——, mode of working, in Derbyſhire — — | ii. | 484 |
| —— of Kopparberg mine, proceſs with — — | vi. | 464 |
| ——, proceſs with, at Sudersfors | vi. | 471 |
| —— diſcovered in Ruſſia — | vi. | 826 |
| —— of Doray Guda — | viii. | 689 |
| —— of Mota Betta — | viii. | 708 |
| —— of Cudera Canavay | viii. | 767 |
| —— of Kemodu mine — | viii. | 770 |
| Ore of Canada — | xiii. | 670. 690 |
| Oreaſaval, Triſtan d' — | xiv. | 260. 268 |
| Orebi goat — | xvi. | 95 |
| Oree, King of Huaheine | xi. 522. | 584. 613 |
| O'Reilly, Count, his hiſtory | v. | 448 |
| ———, his eſtabliſhments at Cadiz — | v. | 570 |
| Orejas, coaſt de las — | xii. | 127 |
| Orel, government and diſtricts | vi. | 750 |
| Orel family — | v. | 663 |
| Orellana, Francis, anecdotes of him | xii. | 200 |
| ———, his diſcovery of the river Amazons — | xiv. | 153. 212. 506 |
| Orellana river, ſee Amazons. | | |
| Orenburgh, province and diſtricts | vi. | 759 |
| ———, Pugatchef's ſiege of | vi. | 800 |
| Oreo, the chief — | xi. | 586. 614 |
| Oreouahe, the Indian — | xiii. | 329 |
| Orevoteau — | iv. | 107 |
| ———, cultivation at — | iv. | 658 |
| Ore-weed — | ii. | 271 |
| ——— in the Scilly iſles | ii. | 736 |
| Orfa, Fitch's account — | ix. | 425 |
| Orford cape — | xi. | 488 |
| Orfordneſſe — — | i. | 12 |
| Organ, a curious one — | i. | 347 |
| ———, the favourite inſtrument of the Siameſe — — | ix. | 597 |
| Organum, country of — | vii. | 51 |
| Organzine ſilk — | ix. 210. | xii. 486 |
| Orgel-Bogh — | i. | 756 |
| Orgonnes, Rodrigo, his paſſage of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 165 |
| Oriel College, Oxford — | ii. | 115 |
| Orielton — | ii. | 596 |
| Orient, L', Young's account of | iv. | 156 |
| ———, commerce of — | iv. | 342. 393 |
| Origin of the Lapland nation | i. | 376 |
| ——— of the Icelanders — | i. | 644 |
| ——— of nations, Kempfer's obſervations on — | vii. | 670 |
| ——— of the Japaneſe — | vii. | 671 |
| ——— of the South Sea iſlanders | xi. | 730 |
| ——— of the Americans | xiv. | 106 |
| ——— of the Canary iſlanders | xvi. | 822—826 |
| Originals of Canada — | xiii. | 284. 472 |
| Oriol, L' — | iv. | 219 |
| Orioncio ordeal of Congo | xvi. | 226 |
| Oriſſava city deſcribed — | xiii. | 800 |
| Oriſſava mountain — | xiii. | 772. 774 |
| ——— volcano — | xiii. | 800. 840 |
| Orixa, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 401 |
| ——, Fitch's deſcription — | ix. | 414 |
| Orixa, Nabob of — | viii. | 405 |
| Orkenj, Prince of — | ix. | 369 |
| Orkney iſlands — | ii. | 160 |
| ———, Martin's deſcription | iii. | 686 |
| ——— deſcribed by Brand | iii. | 731. 740 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their inhabitants | iii. | 741 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Orkney iſlands, Settle's deſcription | xii. | 494. 515 |
| Orkney, Patrick Earl of, anecdote of — — | iii. | 777 |
| Orleans city, Young's account of | iv. | 88 |
| ———, manufactures of — | iv. | 368 |
| ———, vineyards — | iv. | 441 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 472 |
| Orleans, Duc d' — | iv. | 171 |
| ———, his paintings | iv. | 295 |
| Orleans cape — | xii. | 634 |
| Orleans, New — | v. | 485 |
| Orleans iſle, St. Lawrence | ix. 767. | xii. 763. 675. xiii. 262. 663 |
| Orlof, Count, his entertainments at Moſcow — — | vi. | 588 |
| ———, his ſtud — | vi. | 590 |
| Orlof, Prince, biographical anecdotes of him (*note*) — | vi. | 781 |
| ———, his rules for the Economical Society — | vi. | 833 |
| Orme, Captain — | xii. | 424. 428 |
| Ormel, Don Ferdinando — | xvi. | 813 |
| Ormes, Les — | iv. | 127 |
| Ormus city, Polo's deſcription | vii. | 113 |
| Ormus gulf, pearl fiſheries there | viii. | 252 |
| Ormus iſland, expulſion of the Portugueſe from — | viii. | 299 |
| ———, immenſe booty found there — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— attacked by the Ballowches — — | viii. | 302 |
| ——— deſcribed — | ix. | 177 |
| ———, Fitch's voyage to | ix. | 406 |
| ———, deſcription — | ix. | 407 |
| ———, Nieubuhr's account | x. | 125 |
| Ornaments of the Lapland women | i. | 193 |
| ——— of the Tartar women | vii. | 32 |
| ——— of the Japaneſe houſes | vii. | 779 |
| ——— in the Friendly iſles | xi. | 594. 694 |
| ——— in Mallicollo iſland | xi. | 619 |
| ——— of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 733 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 34 |
| ——— for the ear in South America — | xiv. | 229. 512 |
| ——— of the churches in Lima | xiv. | 571 |
| ——— of the ladies in Lima | xiv. | 580 |
| ——— of the Tapoyers of Brazil | xiv. | 877 |
| ——— of the Egyptian women | xv. | 324 |
| ——— of the Barbary women | xv. | 660. 669 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco's harem — | xv. | 789 |
| ——— of the ladies in the harem | xv. | 793 |
| ——— of the Hottentot women | xvi. | 33 |
| ——— of the Caffrés | xvi. | 37. 103. 140 |
| ——— of the Count of Sogno | xvi. | 245 |
| ——— of the Mandingo women | xvi. | 888 |
| Ornithon city — | x. | 472 |
| Ornœs, concealment of Guſtavus Vaſa at — — | vi. | 460 |
| Oro, river Del — | xii. | 67 |
| Oroch's hill — — | iii. | 840 |
| Orogne — | v. | 303 |
| Orompello, the Indian chief | xiv. | 208 |
| Orongoy river — | vii. | 353 |
| Orono, Captain Cook's name in Owhyhee — | xi. | 700. 737 |
| Oronocoponi people — | xii. | 203 |
| Oronooco river, Spaniſh expedition to — — — | xii. | 203 |
| ———, its connection with the Rio Negro — | xiv. | 236 |
| Orontes river — — | x. | 307. 556 |
| Oropeſa caſtle — | v. | 612 |
| Orphan-chamber of Batavia | xi. | 187 |
| Orphan-Hoſpital, Edinburgh | iii. | 473 |
| Orphans, aſylum for free-maſons', in Stockholm — | vi. | 430 |
| ———, grand aſylum for — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Orphans' court, London — | ii. | 72 |
| Orſica, Pedro de — — | xiv. | 498 |
| Orſini, Father Gregory — | ix. | 133 |
| Orſua, Peter de — | xii. | 202 |
| Ortelius on Chili — | xiv. | 34 |
| Orthography of the Cacongo language — — | xvi. | 590 |
| Orthoſia, ſee Tortoſa. | | |
| Ortijoſa ſcouring place — | v. | 335 |
| Ortiz, Don Joſe — | xiii. | 827 |
| Ortiz, Don Laureano, his cloth manufacture — — | v. | 334 |
| Ortolans of Canada — | xiii. | 355 |
| Oruro ſilver-mines — | xiv. | 18 |
| —— province — | xiv. | 626 |
| Orville's, M. d', account of the crater of Etna (*note*) — | v. | 79. 86 |
| ———, account of Volcano — — | v. | 150 |
| Orvilliers, M. d' — | xiv. | 255 |
| Orwell — — | i. | 12 |
| Orwell Wanns — | i. | 51 |
| Oryctography of Derbyſhire by M. Ferber — — | ii. | 465 |
| Oſab diſtrict — | x. | 110 |
| Oſacca harbour — — | vii. | 769 |
| Oſages river — — | xiii. | 319 |
| Oſborne, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 701 |
| Oſborne, Sir William — | iii. | 851 |
| Oſburne, Captain — | viii. | 743 |
| Oſervaul chace — | iii. | 577 |
| Oſiris, ancient Egyptian ſtatue of | xv. | 341. 342 |
| ——, Egyptian mythology | xv. | 350 |
| Oſman-Bey's houſe in Cairo | xv. | 194 |
| ———, his letter — | xv. | 394 |
| Oſman Bey Merlue's letter | xv. | 394 |
| Oſmine, an — | i. | 41 |
| Oſnaburgh iſland — | xi. | 579 |
| Oſſa, animal of Canada — | xiii. | 351 |
| Oſſa mount — — | x. | 742 |
| Oſſenberg, Mr. — | xi. | 162 |
| Oſſuary at Morat, its hiſtory | v. | 828 |
| Oſſuna city — — | v. | 595 |
| Oſſuna, M. le Duc d' — | v. | 338 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Oſtan Baſſa, ceremony of a viſit to him — — | x. | 320 |
| Oſteacks on the Oby, Bell's deſcription of them — | vii. | 425, 426 |
| Oſtein, Count, his palace — | vi. | 261 |
| Oſtend town — — | i. | 793 |
| ———, entrance into the road | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, on its name — | i. | 795 |
| ———, ſiege of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, hiſtory — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſea-monſter taken at | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, trade of — | vi. | 287 |
| Oſtenders at Bankebankſal | viii. | 413 |
| Oſterley houſe — | ii. | 181 |
| Oſterwald's, M., account of Daniel John Richard the mechaniſt | v. | 817 |
| Oſtracites of the Alps — | v. | 874 |
| Oſtriches of Arabia — | x. | 187 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 79 |
| ———, Lobo's deſcription of them — — | xv. | 12 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 339 |
| ——— eggs of the Cape — | xvi. | 70. 78. 93 |
| ——— of the Cape deſcribed | xvi. | 124 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xvi. | 205 |
| ———, Adanſon's deſcription | xvi. | 618 |
| Oſtroe the Ferro iſland — | i. | 777 |
| ———, deſcription of | i. | *ibid.* |
| Oſtrogue, meaning of the word | vii. | 338 |
| Oſwald, King of Northumberland, a ſaint at Zug — | v. | 722 |
| Oſwego, lake Ontario — | xiii. | 585 |
| Oſwer Torneo — | i. | 238 |
| Oſweſtry town — | ii. | 621 |
| Oſwy, King of Northumberland | iii. | 15 |
| Oſymanduas's ſepulchre — | xv. | 253 |
| ——— ſtatue — | xv. | 254 |
| ——— library — | xv. | 255. 346 |
| Otabalo juriſdiction, Quito | xiv. | 466 |
| Otaha iſland — — | xi. | 523 |
| Otaheitans — — | xi. | 509 |
| ———, their burying-places | xi. | 515 |
| ———, deſcription of them | xi. | 518 |
| ———, their dances — | xi. | 520 |
| ———, women — | xi. | 588 |
| ———, war-dreſs — | xi. | 608 |
| Otaheite, Cook's firſt voyage to | xi. | 502 |
| ———, ſecond arrival at | xi. | 580. 588. 607 |
| Otahourou in Otaheite — | xi. | 515 |
| Otentas village — | xiii. | 318 |
| Otervaul hill — | iii. | 704 |
| Otley town — | ii. | 437 |
| Otmoor evil — | ii. | 203 |
| Otontagans — | xiii. | 301 |
| Otoo of Otaheite — | xi. | 582. 607. 611 |
| Otrar city — | ix. | 376 |
| Otrepief, Griſka, hiſtory and adventures of — — | vi. | 626. 741 |
| Ottamkoff, Jeremias — | i. | 596 |
| Otter river — — | ii. | 290 |
| Otters of Finmark — — | i. | 420 |
| Otters, mode of catching — | i. | 420 |
| ——, ſuperſtitions reſpecting them | iii. | 373 |
| —— in Skie — | iii. | 625 |
| —— of Siam — — | ix. | 624 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. 594. | xiii. 31 |
| ——, mode of taking Canadian | xiii. | 287 |
| —— of North America — | xiii. | 522 |
| Otters' fleſh — | i. | 454 |
| Otteroo, the chief — | xi. | 654 |
| Ouabach river — | xiii. | 320 |
| Oualo kingdom — | xvi. | 609 |
| Oualofe Negroes — | xvi. | 609 |
| Ouarden — — | xv. | 177 |
| ——— torrent — | xv. | 281 |
| Ouaſoul marigot — | xvi. | 627 |
| Ouchach province — | vii. | 118 |
| Ouches pariſh — | iv. | 694 |
| Ouckal village — — | ix. | 283 |
| Oueekachumpa, the Creek Indian, his ſpeech — — | xii. | 448 |
| Ouiſconſinc river — | xiii. | 309 |
| Oulam, inhabitants deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — | vii. | 12 |
| Oumamis — — | xiii. | 303. 321 |
| Ouran-outang of Borneo — | xi. | 108 |
| Ourâ Ourâ of Diemen's Land, anecdotes of her — | xi. | 840 |
| Ourcaſo town — | iv. | 104 |
| Ourfa city, the ancient Edeſſa | x. | 533 |
| Ours, Bay de l' — | xiii. | 321 |
| Ou-ſan-guei, the Chineſe general | vii. | 173. 175 |
| Ouſſine, Muley — — | xv. | 769 |
| ——— ———, anecdotes of him | xv. | 770 |
| Outagamis fort — | xiii. | 309 |
| ——— Indians | xiii. | 312 |
| Outala-Saphire hills — | x. | 516 |
| Outaouas river | xiii. 280. 298. 303. 309. | 324 |
| ———, Indian nations on | xiii. | 349 |
| Outchipones — | xiii. | 301 |
| Outhier's journal of a voyage to the north — — | i. | 259 |
| Outhoorn, Cornelius Van — | vii. | 759 |
| Out-houſes of the Laplanders | i. | 392 |
| Outrages committed by the White Boys — — | iii. | 818 |
| Ouueri, hiſtory of the miſſions to | xvi. | 302 |
| Ouzel of Finmark — | i. | 425 |
| —— of Cumberland — | iii. | 121 |
| Ouzoun-Kupri town — | x. | 734 |
| Ovalle's Hiſtorical Relation of Chili — — | xiv. | 30 |
| Ovens, Norwegian — | i. | 393 |
| —— of Curdiſtan and Perſia | ix. | 16 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 155 |
| —— at Bethlehem — | x. | 437 |
| —— for hatching chickens in Egypt — — | xv. | 381 |
| Overflow of the Volga — | vii. | 278 |
| Overton town — | ii. | 323 |
| Oviary of a ſhark — | xiii. | 865 |
| Ovid's baniſhment to Babbadach | vii. | 507 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Oviedo, Gonzalo de, remarks on his hiſtory — — | xii. | 16 |
| Ovingham village — | iii. | 496 |
| Oving manſion — | ii. | 340 |
| Owari province of Japan | vii. | 661 |
| Owharree harbour — | xi. | 584. 612 |
| Owhaw of Otaheite — | xi. | 503 |
| Owen, Captain, his adventures | viii. | 431 |
| Owhyhee, Captain Cook's return to | xi. | 698 |
| ———, his death in | xi. | 713 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xi. | 729 |
| Owlar-Torr, Great — | ii. | 414 |
| Owls, white, of Finmark — | i. | 423 |
| ——, ſhort-eared — | iii. | 7 |
| —— of Siam, ſuperſtitions concerning them — | ix. | 628 |
| —— of North America — | xiii. | 565 |
| —— of Barbary — — | xv. | 629 |
| Owres light-houſe — | ii. | 312 |
| Owſeecheys Indians — | xii. | 448. 463 |
| Ox, the muſk, of America | xii. | 275 |
| Ox-bird of Barbary — | xv. | 629 |
| Oxen of England — | ii. | 155 |
| ——, annual conſumption of, at Paris — — | iv. | 325 |
| ——, on ploughing with — | iv. | 538 |
| ——, training — — | iv. | 539 |
| ——, uſe of, for riding and drawing coaches — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Italy — | iv. | 576 |
| ——, on yoking, in Switzerland | v. | 678 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 117 |
| ——, ſingular, of Tangut — | vii. | 54. 125 |
| —— of Siberia, the wild — | vii. | 335 |
| —— in the Birman empire | ix. | 469 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 179. 185 |
| ——, wild, of America — | xiii. | 443. 468 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 622 |
| —— of Cuyo — — | xiv. | 104 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 23 |
| ——, mode of travelling with | xvi. | 29 |
| Oxford city — | ii. | 102 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— univerſity — | ii. | 103 |
| ———, Shaw's account of | ii. | 196 |
| ———, Moritz's account — | ii. | 541 |
| Oxford town, Penſylvania — | xii. | 382 |
| Oxfordſhire county — | ii. | 9 |
| ———, mountains of (*note*) | ii. | 467 |
| Oxſhahar — — | x. | 686 |
| Ox-ſtalls of Milan — | iv. | 576 |
| Oxus river — — | ix. | 389. 391 |
| Ox-worſhip — — | viii. | 716 |
| Oyambaro ſignal-ſtation | xiv. | 430 |
| Oyapoc river — | xiv. | 233. 251 |
| Oyſter bay, Maria iſland — | xi. | 859. 861 |
| Oyſter-bed of Batavia — | xi. | 180 |
| Oyſtermouth caſtle — | ii. | 593 |
| Oyſter river — — | xi. | 533 |
| Oyſter river town, Indian attack on | xii. | 400 |
| Oyſters, an Arab's account of pearl | vii. | 223 |
| ———, pearl, of Japan — | vii. | 689 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 710 |
| ———, pearl, Tavernier's deſcription — — | viii. | 255 |
| ———, divers for | viii. | 256 |
| ———, Hamilton on | viii. | 287 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 634 |
| ——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — — | xi. | 792 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 601 |
| ——— of Penſylvania | xiii. | 432 |
| ——— of New York — | xiii. | 453 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 73 |
| ———, pearl, of Panama | xiv. | 381 |
| ——— of Guayaquil | xiv. | 400 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 636 |
| ——— growing on trees in Guinea | xvi. | 346 |
| ——— gathered from trees in the Gambia — — | xvi. | 633 |
| ——— in the Niger — | xvi. | 650 |
| ———, bank of their ſhells | xvi. | 658 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 797 |
| Oyſter-ſhells, ſtratum, in Virginia | xiii. | 409 |
| ———, in Carolina | xiii. | 467 |
| Oziers of Nordland — | i. | 365 |
| Ozinies Indians — | xiii. | 28 |
| Ozinies, King of — | xiii. | 120 |


## P.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Paan-dreſs of the Negroes of Guinea | xvi. | 387. 482 |
| ——— of the Negroes of Benin | xvi. | 524 |
| ——— in Senegal — | xvi. | 608. 615. 650 |
| Paardeberg mountain — | xvi. | 122. 137 |
| Paarl mount, Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 9. 121 |
| Pabbay iſland — | iii. | 590. 626 |
| Pacaes fruit of Quito — | xiv. | 458 |
| Pacages juriſdiction — | xiv. | 630 |
| Pacamoros, ſee Bracamoros. | | |
| Pacanat Jogies caſt, manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 668 |
| Pacaſſes of Congo — | xvi. | 160 |
| Paccard's, Dr., aſcent of Mont Blanc — — — | iv. 688. v. 787 | |
| Pacentia bay — — | xiii. | 347 |
| ——— town — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| Pace's diſcovery of the Virginians' plots — — | xiii. | 148 |
| Pachahunta, the Indian princeſs | xii. | 237 |
| Pachegoia lake — | xii. | 368 |
| Pachon gold-mines — | xiv. | 541 |
| Pachynum, the ancient — | x. | 770 |
| Pacific Ocean, Magellan's voyages to | xi. 322. xiv. 69 | |
| ———, Spaniards' diſcovery of it — — | xiv. | 143. 146 |
| Pack, Alderman — | ii. | 450 |
| Packanoki, New England | xiii. | 238 |
| Packenham hall — | iii. | 815 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Packet-boats of Corunna — | v. | 469 |
| —— of Algefiras — | v. | 588 |
| —— from Sydney to Paramatta — — | xi. | 924 |
| Packets from Waterford to Milford Haven — — | iii. | 857 |
| Packington hall — | ii. | 616 |
| Pack-faddles of Japan — | vii. | 761 |
| Pactyes mountains — | x. | 663 |
| Pacudo bay, Chili — | xiv. | 71 |
| Padang, Dutch fort at — | viii. | 447 |
| —— factory (*note*) | xi. | 206 |
| Padbury village — — | ii. | 340 |
| Paddee of Java — | xi. | 167 |
| Paddles of the New Zealanders | xi. | 542 |
| —— of the Virginians | xiii. | 36 |
| Paderborne bifhopric — | vi. | 278 |
| Padilhe, Don Pedro de — | i. | 843 |
| Padma Shalay caft, manners and cuftoms — — | viii. | 643 |
| Padftow town — — | ii. | 26 |
| ——, its trade — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, phrafe at — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Padftow-road, Cornwall — | xii. | 531 |
| Padua, Young's account of | iv. | 250 |
| ——, rent and price of land at | iv. | 560 |
| ——, irrigation in — | iv. | 575 |
| ——, fheep of — | iv. | 587 |
| ——, courfe of crops in — | iv. | 590 |
| ——, feed and produce — | iv. | 596 |
| ——, its filk culture — | iv. | 607 |
| ——, clover — — | iv. | 609 |
| ——, vines — — | iv. | 613 |
| ——, taxation in — | iv. | 632 |
| ——, tithe and church-lands | iv. | 635 |
| ——, prices of various things in | iv. | 650 |
| Padun cataract — | vii. | 422 |
| Paes, Gafpard — | xv. | 40 |
| Paefk, the Lapland — | i. | 384 |
| Pæfus, ancient city — | x. | 710 |
| Pagahm city — — | ix. | 474. 555 |
| Pagan, Count — | xii. | 213 |
| Pagan gods came from Sweden | i. | 207 |
| Pagatour of Virginia — | xii. | 595 |
| Page, Sir Gregory — | ii. 186. xi. | 96 |
| Pages of the King of Perfia | ix. | 62 |
| Paget's tribe, Bermudas — | xiii. | 191 |
| Pagoda, the Indian coin, defcribed | viii. | 247 |
| Pagodas, temples of Japan | vii. | 623. 629 |
| Pagods of Dogon — | ix. | 400, 419 |
| Pahairede of Otaheite — | xi. | 513 |
| Pahaung river, gold of — | viii. | 461 |
| ——, produce of | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Painpont, Martin de — | xii. | 668 |
| Pains caufed by froft — | i. | 513 |
| Painters, Spanifh — | v. | 376. 385 |
| ——, anecdotes of Chinefe | vii. | 203 |
| ——, anecdotes of, at the Great Mogul's court — | viii. | 10. 14 |
| ——, Birman — | ix. | 512 |
| ——, Siamefe — | ix. | 549. 600 |
| Painters, Tonquinefe — | ix. | 736 |
| —— of the Sandwich iflands | xi. | *ibid.* |
| Painting, introduction of the art into Ruffia — | vi. | 657 |
| Painting, Academy of, at Stockholm — — | vi. | 409 |
| Paintings in Wanftead houfe | ii. | 179 |
| —— in Ofterley houfe | ii. | 182 |
| —— at Stowe — | ii. | 190 |
| —— in Blenheim palace | ii. | 193 |
| —— at Nuneham — | ii. | 197 |
| —— at Dicheley — | ii. | 201 |
| —— at Holme — | ii. | 217 |
| —— at Berkeley caftle | ii. | 243 |
| —— at Enmore caftle | ii. | 261 |
| —— in Warwick caftle | ii. | 350 |
| —— at Kedleftон — | ii. | 372 |
| —— at Hardwick hall | ii. | 388 |
| ——, the Earl of Arundel's | ii. | 440 |
| —— at Welbeck abbey | ii. | 443 |
| —— at Clumber park | ii. | 445 |
| —— at Rufford — | ii. | 446 |
| —— at Vauxhall — | ii. | 503 |
| —— at Havod — | ii. | 653 |
| —— at Appuldurcombe | ii. | 706 |
| —— at Swanfton houfe | ii. | 716 |
| —— at Holyrood palace | iii. | 30 |
| —— at Newbottle — | iii. | 33 |
| —— at Dalkeith houfe | iii. | 34 |
| —— at Dupplin — | iii. | 38 |
| —— at Aberdeen — | iii. | 62 |
| ——, Earl of Finlater's | iii. | 66 |
| —— at Duff houfe — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— at Cullen houfe | iii. | 67 |
| —— at Caftle Gordon | iii. | 70 |
| —— at Dunrobin caftle | iii. | 84 |
| —— at Hamilton houfe | iii. | 112 |
| —— at Haigh — | iii. | 179 |
| —— at Holker — | iii. | 185 |
| —— at Corbie caftle | iii. | 204 |
| —— at Drumlanrig — | iii. | 225 |
| —— at Inverary caftle | iii. | 364 |
| —— at Taymouth — | iii. | 376 |
| —— at Panmure — | iii. | 420 |
| —— at Glanies — | iii. | 438 |
| —— at Melvil — | iii. | 445 |
| —— at Alloa — | iii. | 460 |
| —— at Lumley caftle | iii. | 504 |
| —— at Aukland caftle | iii. | 514 |
| —— at Bolton houfe | iii. | 517 |
| —— at Skipton caftle | iii. | 519 |
| —— at Kirkwall — | iii. | 687 |
| —— at Dunkettle — | iii. | 835 |
| ——, Mr. Quin's — | iii. | 850 |
| —— at Caftle Oliver | iii. | 851 |
| ——, M. Viviers's — | iv. | 12 |
| ——, the Luxembourg | iv. | 13 |
| —— at the Louvre | iv. | 14 |
| ——, Pere Hochereau's | iv. | 42 |
| —— at the Royal Academy, Paris — — | iv. | 139 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Paintings at Dijon — | iv. | 203 |
| ——— at Turin — | iv. | 239 |
| ——— at Milan — | iv. | 243 |
| ——— at Venice — | iv. | 252 |
| ——— at Ferrara — | iv. | 261 |
| ——— at Bologna — | iv. | 262. 277 |
| ——— at Florence — | iv. | 266 |
| ——— at Parma — | iv. | 278 |
| ——— of the Duke of Orleans | iv. | 295 |
| ——— at Burgos — | v. | 311 |
| ——— at Fuenfaldagne — | v. | 315 |
| ——— at St. Ildefonfo — | v. | 360 |
| ——— at the Eſcurial — | v. | 366 |
| ——— in the palace of Madrid | v. | 374 |
| ——— at Buen Retiro — | v. | 376 |
| ——— in the churches of Madrid | v. | 384 |
| ——— in Toledo cathedral | v. | 541 |
| ——— at Loeches — | v. | 543 |
| ——— at Aranjuez — | v. | 559 |
| ——— at Seville — | v. | 566 |
| ——— at Barcelona — | v. | 618 |
| ——— at Baſle — | v. | 692 |
| ——— at Soleure — | v. | 711 |
| ——— of Ligario the artiſt | v. | 932 |
| ——— at Dreſden — | vi. | 146 |
| ——— at Copenhagen — | vi. | 298 |
| ——— at Fredericſborg palace | vi. | 325 |
| ——— in Gottenburg — | vi. | 382 |
| ——— in the Royal caſtle at Stockholm — — | vi. | 395 |
| ——— at Drottingholm caſtle | vi. | 442 |
| ——— at Gripſholm — | vi. | 540 |
| ——— of the Virgin Mary | vi. | 603 |
| ——— in the Imperial palace, Peterſburgh — — | vi. | 677 |
| ——— on the Japaneſe houſes | vii. | 776. 779 |
| ——— in Iſpahan — | ix. | 26 |
| ——— of the Aſſumption of the Virgin — — | xiii. | 801 |
| ———, anecdotes of | xiii. | 842 |
| ——— on the Egyptian mummies — — | xv. | 357 |
| Paints of the Arabian women | x. | 157 |
| ——— of the ladies of Morocco | xv. | 452 |
| ——— uſed by the Barbary ladies | xv. | 661. 793 |
| Paiſley, Pennant's account of | iii. | 244 |
| Paita, voyage from Callao to | xiv. | 645 |
| —— town deſcribed — | xiv. | 647 |
| Paitſhin town — — | x. | 669 |
| Pajaro Nino of Chili — | xiv. | 676 |
| Pakang-yay — — | ix. | 473 |
| Palabres of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 773 |
| Palaces of the Emperor of Ruſſia | i. | 17 |
| ———, Royal, of England | ii. | 151 |
| ——— of Wincheſter — | ii. | 327 |
| ——— of Dumfermline — | iii. | 457 |
| ——— of Linlithgow — | iii. | 466 |
| ——— of Holyrood — | iii. | 470 |
| ——— built by the Archbiſhop of Armagh — — | iii. | 823 |
| Palaces, Royal, near Paris | iv. | 61 |
| ——— of Meſſina deſtroyed by an earthquake — — | v. | 259 |
| ——— of Madrid, paintings, &c. in | v. | 374 |
| ——— of Buen Retiro — | v. | 376 |
| ——— on the canal of Arragon | v. | 551 |
| ——— of Aranjuez — | v. | 555 |
| ———, epiſcopal, of Porentra | v. | 701 |
| ———, of Sion — | v. | 769 |
| ——— of Schonbrunn — | vi. | 97 |
| ———, electoral, of Dreſden | vi. | 147 |
| ——— of Cronborg — | vi. | 294 |
| ——— of Copenhagen — | vi. | 298 |
| ——— of Hirſholm — | vi. | 325 |
| ——— of Fredericſborg — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Friedenſberg — | vi. | 326 |
| ——— of Eutin — | vi. | 346 |
| ———, Royal caſtle, Stockholm | vi. | 395 |
| ——— of Drottingholm — | vi. | 440 |
| ——— of Gripſholm — | vi. | 539 |
| ——— of Moſcow — | vi. | 583 |
| ———, ancient, of the Czars | vi. | 595 |
| ——— of Bretofshina — | vi. | 621 |
| ——— of Troitſkoi Kloſter | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, marble, on the Neva | vi. | 662 |
| ———, Imperial, of Peterſburgh | vi. | 677 |
| ——— of Tzarſkoe-Zelo — | vi. | 697 |
| ——— of Oranienbaum — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Peterhof — | vi. | 700 |
| ——— of Mittau — | vi. | 714 |
| ——— of Mangu-Khan — | vii. | 71 |
| ——— of Kublai-Khan — | vii. | 126. 130 |
| ——— of King Fanfur at Quinſai | vii. | 155 |
| ——— of Pekin, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 397 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Japan at Jedo — — | vii. 610. | 801. 807 |
| ——— of the King of Birma at Ava — — | viii. | 423 |
| ——— of Bangalore — | viii. | 591 |
| ———, the Sultan's, at Seringapatam — — | viii. | 601 |
| ——— of Laul Baug — | viii. | 604 |
| ——— of the King of Perſia in Iſpahan — — | ix. | 26. 40 |
| ——— at Eſcrief — | ix. | 62. 67 |
| ——— at Caſbin — | ix. | 73 |
| ——— at Ardebil — | ix. | 84 |
| ——— of Shiraz — | ix. | 110 |
| ——— of Lar — — | ix. | 120 |
| ——— of Darius at Perſepolis | ix. 102. | 193. 267 |
| ———, Royal, in Iſpahan | ix. | 189 |
| ——— of Sari — — | ix. | 316 |
| ——— of the King of Siam | ix. | 577 |
| ——— of Siameſe elephants | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Kacho — | ix. | 714 |
| ——— of the Chova — | ix. | 749 |
| ——— in Sana — | x. | 67 |
| ——— of Emir Faccardine | x. | 324 |
| ——— of Pilate — | x. | 359. 416 |
| ——— of the King of Borneo | xi. | 352 |
| ——— of the Emperor of China | xi. | 378 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Palaces of Quebec — | xiii. | 634 |
| —— of the Incas — | xiv. | 419 |
| —— of the audience in Quito | xiv. | 442. 547 |
| —— of the Incas in Canar | xiv. | 548 |
| —— of the Emperor of Ethiopia in Gondar — — | xv. | 80 |
| —— in Arringon — | xv. | 85 |
| —— in Lake Dembea | xv. | 89 |
| —— of Alexandria — | xv. | 166 |
| —— in the Labyrinth | xv. | 215 |
| —— of the Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 465. 467. 485 |
| —— of Muley Abfulem, near Tarudant — — | xv. | 715 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 738 |
| —— of the King of Benin | xvi. | 534 |
| Palacio, Don Fernan — | xiii. | 773 |
| Palachy town — | viii. | 729 |
| Palaiopetre of Mont Blanc | iv. | 702. 705 |
| Palaiopolis — — | x. | 639 |
| Palais Royal gardens — | iv. | 58 |
| ——, meetings at — | iv. | 183 |
| Palameca, Don Diego — | xii. | 289 |
| Palanfu city, Marco Polo's defcription — — | vii. | 147 |
| Palanquin of the Governor of Bombay — — | x. | 213 |
| Palanquin-bearers caft, manners and cuftoms — — | viii. | 648 |
| Palanquins of the Siamefe | ix. | 580 |
| —— of Brazil — | xvi. | 201 |
| Palar river — — | viii. | 579 |
| —— valley — — | viii. | 580. 583. 718 |
| Palatinate of Bavaria — | vi. | 26 |
| ——, its fruitfulnefs — | vi. | 264 |
| ——, cuftoms in the — | vi. | 265 |
| ——, on its government | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, religion — | vi. | 266 |
| Palatinates, the Polifh — | i. | 211 |
| Palatine of Cracow — | i. | 226 |
| Palatines of Limerick — | iii. | 849 |
| Palazzo of Bormio — | v. | 916 |
| Palembang, Dutch factory (*note*) | xi. | 206 |
| Palencia province — | v. | 313 |
| —— town — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Palermo, Blount's account | x. | 245 |
| Paleftine, Bedouin Arabs in | x. | 139 |
| ——, Maundrell's defcription | x. | 328 |
| ——, Pococke's account | x. | 406 |
| Pal-hully, Buchanan's defcription | viii. | 702 |
| Pali-ghat fort — — | viii. | 732 |
| Paligonda, Buchanan's defcription | viii. | 581 |
| Palinfburne-hall — — | iii. | 487 |
| Paliocaftro ruins — — | x. | 615 |
| Palke, Sir Robert — — | ii. | 266 |
| Palactauga gold and filver mines | xiv. | 541 |
| Palladio's works at Vicenza | iv. | 250 |
| Palla hill — — | viii. | 720 |
| Pallamboan, fee Ballamboang. | | |
| Pallas, temple of, at Efne — | xv. | 258 |
| Pallas's, Profeffor, account of the ibex | v. | 799 |
| ——, experiments on the heat of animals — | vi. | 696 |
| ——, account of the foffil-bones found in Siberia (*note*) | vi. | 825. 826 |
| —— ——, biography of him | vi. | 836 |
| —— travels — | vi. | 839 |
| —— works — | vi. | 840 |
| Palliwanlu caft, manners and cuftoms — — | viii. | 646 |
| Pallis, the ancient — | ix. | 509 |
| Pallifer cape — | xi. | 539. 599 |
| Palma, Chili — — | xiv. | 23 |
| Palma, Gulph of — | v. | 278 |
| Palma iland — — | xvi. | 200 |
| Palma iland, Canaries — | xvi. | 822 |
| Palmairas, Brazil — | xiv. | 707 |
| Palma-real — — | xiv. | 342 |
| Palmas cape, Guinea — | xvi. | 317. 544 |
| Palma's, Don Diego de, reception in Barbary — | xv. | 409 |
| Palm-cabbage of the Gold Coaft, Guinea — — | xvi. | 454 |
| Palme, Ulric de — | v. | 687 |
| Palmeira iland — | viii. | 406 |
| Palmeo duty — — | v. | 471 |
| Palmer, Moritz's account of | ii. | 514 |
| Palmer, Colonel, in Florida | xii. | 473 |
| Palmer, Mr., of New South Wales | xi. | 908 |
| —— ——, his farm | xi. | 920 |
| Palmer, Mr. — — | ii. | 290 |
| Palmerfton iland — | xi. | 615. 659 |
| —— ——, Cook's fecond voyage to — — | xi. | 660 |
| Palmer-tree, its manifold produce | ix. | 408 |
| Palmer-worms of Japan — | vii. | 702 |
| Palmettoes of Bermudas — | xii. | 267 |
| —— of the Gold Coaft | xvi. | 454 |
| —— of Senegal defcribed | xvi. | 629 |
| —— of Krampfane foreft | xvi. | 641 |
| Palm-gardens of Madana Mada | viii. | 691 |
| —— of Chica Nayakana Hully — — | viii. | 693 |
| Palmi town — — | v. | 280 |
| Palmira-tree of the Carnatic | viii. | 575 |
| Palm-nuts of Guinea — | xvi. | 453 |
| Palm-oil of the Gold Coaft | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Palms, country of — | ix. | 117 |
| Palms of the Cape — | xvi. | 98 |
| Palm-Sunday, ceremonies of the Latins on — — | x. | 418 |
| Palm-trees of Perfia — | ix. | 114 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 87 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 276 |
| —— of Carthagena | xiv. | 342 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 866 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 336 |
| ——, the Thebaic | xv. | 337 |
| —— of Barbary, mode of culture — — | xv. | 601 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Palm-trees, Reynier's deſcription | xv. | 838 |
| ——— of Congo — | xvi. | 248. 325 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 453 |
| ——— of Fida — | xvi. | 504 |
| ——— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 552 |
| ——— of Krampſane foreſt | xvi. | 641 |
| ———, curious ſpecies deſcribed by Rochon — — | xvi. | 807 |
| Palm-wine — | vii. 185. | xii. 138 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 602 |
| ——— of Congo — | xvi. | 166. 248 |
| ——— of Fantyn, Guinea | xvi. | 362 |
| ———, Criſia — | xvi. | 383. 416 |
| ———, four forts on the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 453 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 553 |
| ———, Adanſon's deſcription of the mode of making | xvi. | 640 |
| Palmyra leaf-paper — | ix. | 510 |
| Paloaon iſland — — | xi. | 349 |
| Palo de Luz plant — | xiv. | 531 |
| Palomas iſland — — | v. | 587 |
| Palong-miou — — | ix. | 478 |
| Palos, port — — | xii. | 25. 53 |
| Palow country — — | vii. | 117 |
| Paltos — — | x. | 566 |
| Palus Tritonis — — | xv. | 593 |
| Pamacaeack — — | xiii. | 27 |
| Pamas lake — — | i. | 286 |
| Pamaunkee Indians, Smith's adventures among them — | xiii. | 87. 159 |
| Pamaunkee, King of — | xii. | 233 |
| Pambamarca mountain — | xiv. | 290 |
| ———, phenomenon on — — | xiv. | 290. 423. 427 |
| ———, ſignal-ſtation on — — | xiv. | 430 |
| Pambouk-Kaleſi the ancient Hierapolis — — | x. | 679 |
| Pamer plain — — | vii. | 117 |
| Pamiers town — — | iv. | 119 |
| Pampangan province — | xi. | 77 |
| Pampas of Chili — | xiv. | 61 |
| Pampas Indians deſcribed | xiv. | 127. 636 |
| Pampeluna town — | v. | 553 |
| Pamphlets, political, in Paris | iv. | 169 |
| Pampre fiſh of Siam — | ix. | 634 |
| Pamunky Indian town — | xiii. | 718 |
| Panaia Cheque convent — | x. | 585 |
| Panaiea convent — — | x. | 700 |
| Panama iſthmus, on cutting through | v. | 497 |
| ———, Ovalle's deſcription of | xiv. | 151 |
| ———, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 373 |
| ———, pearl-fiſhery of the Gulf of | xiv. | 381 |
| ——— province — | xiv. | 383 |
| Panamas iſland — — | xi. | 74 |
| Pananich waters — | iii. | 59 |
| Panaria, Spallanzani's account of | v. | 129 |
| Panay iſland — — | xi. | 36 |
| Panchalas caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 640 |
| Pancham Banijigaru people | viii. | 630. 632 |
| Panchangas caſt of the Hindoos | viii. | 632. 660. 662 |
| Panchum-Bundum of the Carnatic | viii. | 581 |
| Pancorvo, rocks of — | v. | 310 |
| Pandon gate — — | iii. | 497 |
| Panecillo hill, Quito — | xiv. | 442 |
| Pane's account of the Weſt-Indians | xii. | 80 |
| Pangaſinau province — | xi. | 77 |
| Pangue, Inca-yn — | xiv. | 110 |
| Panikin tribe — — | viii. | 739 |
| Panin, Count Peter — | vi. | 591 |
| Panionium, the ancient — | x. | 662 |
| Panium hill — — | xv. | 167 |
| Panlang town — — | ix. | 456. 563 |
| Pan-lo-chi, Prince of Lu-ku | vii. | 575 |
| Panmure manſion — | iii. | 420 |
| Panopolis in Egypt — | xv. | 227 |
| Panormo town — — | x. | 714 |
| Panque herb of Chili — | xiv. | 672 |
| Pante river — — | xiv. | 528 |
| Pantelera iſland — | x. | 768 |
| Panten-Bruck — — | v. | 656 |
| Pantheon of the Eſcurial — | v. | 367 |
| Panther of Barbary — | xv. | 623 |
| Pantik town — — | x. | 699 |
| Pantocratori convent — | x. | 738 |
| Pantomimes, Auſtrian — | vi. | 93 |
| Pantucket river, fall of — | xiii. | 744 |
| Panſanguitima conquered by the King of Congo — | xvi. | 241 |
| Panyani — — | viii. | 740 |
| Panza, Calle di — — | v. | 54 |
| ———, ſingular feld-ſpar of | v. | *ibid.* |
| Paolo, Marco, ſee Polo. | | |
| Paoletti, Signore, his villa — | iv. | 270 |
| ———, on farms | iv. | 556. 623 |
| ———, anecdote of | iv. | 636 |
| ———, on regulations in the corn trade — | iv. | 648 |
| Paous, cultivation at — | iv. | 656 |
| ——, irrigation at — | iv. | 667 |
| Paowang of Tanna — | xi. | 624 |
| Papa, fruit of Siam — | ix. | 609 |
| Papagentes of Africa — | xvi. | 209 |
| Papa-goa iſland — | viii. | 512 |
| Paparcuri, on foretelling the winds at Vulcano — — | v. | 151 |
| Paparra diſtrict of Otaheite | xi. | 514 |
| Papas of Quito — — | xiv. | 459 |
| —— lumps of ſilver — | xiv. | 627 |
| Papa-Stour iſle — — | iii. | 695. 779 |
| Papa-tree of the Iſle of France | xi. | 768 |
| Papaurco mountain — | xiv. | 432. 437 |
| Papa Weſtra iſland | i. 781. | iii. 691. 752 |
| ———, St. Tredwell's chapel in — — | iii. | 761 |
| Papayas fruit of Carthagena | xiv. | 355 |
| Papay-tree of Brazil — | xiv. | 862 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Papay-tree of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 455 |
| Papcaſtle, antiquities at — | iii. | 195 |
| Papehillo's, the Torreador, treatiſe on bull-fighting — | v. | 535 |
| Papeifiord — — | i. | 777 |
| Paper made of vegetables — | iii. | 566 |
| ——, vegetable, in Calecut | viii. | 377 |
| ——, mode of making falſe gilded | viii. | 604 |
| —— of the Birmans — | ix. | 510 |
| ——, Siameſe gold — | ix. | 600 |
| —— trade of Tonquin — | ix. | 741 |
| ——, indeſtructible — | xiii. | 474 |
| —— of Madagaſcar, from the papyrus Nilotica — | xvi. | 744 |
| Paper-currency of Denmark | vi. | 311 |
| —— of Canada | xiii. | 625 |
| Paper-manufacture of England | ii. | 9 |
| —— of China | vii. | 416 |
| Paper-mills at Freefolk — | ii. | 323 |
| —— of Limoges — | iv. | 369 |
| Paper-money, Young's obſervations on — — | iv. | 405 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 430 |
| —— of Saxony — | vi. | 151 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 865 |
| Paper-mulberry, cloth made of, in Tongataboo — | xi. | 677 |
| Paphlagonia, the ancient — | x. | 694 |
| Paphos, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 586 |
| Papouches of Egypt — | xv. | 323 |
| Pappa Indians — — | xii. | 408 |
| Pappenheim, Major — | xiv. | 821 |
| Paps of Jura — — | iii. | 280 |
| Para city, South America | xiv. | 243. 249 |
| Paracels iſlands — | viii. | 482 |
| Paradiſberg — — | vi. | 366 |
| Paradiſe, Caſhmere called the Indian | viii. | 212 |
| ——, a Mahometan — | x. | 248 |
| ——, mode of entering | x. | 286 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 472 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 401 |
| —— of the Benin Negroes | xvi. | 531 |
| Paradiſe-birds, Siameſe | ix. 625. xi. | 370 |
| Paradiſe-grains of Guinea | xvi. | 461 |
| Paradiſes, twenty-ſeven, of the Caffrés — — | xvi. | 687 |
| Paragoa iſland — — | xi. | 74. 349 |
| Paraguari on the Amazons | xiv. | 232 |
| Paragua-tree — — | xiv. | 87 |
| Paraguay, miſſions of the Jeſuits in | xiv. | 633 |
| ——, government of — | xiv. | 635 |
| ——, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 635 |
| Paraguay-tea in Quito — | xiv. | 451 |
| Para-hi lake — — | xiv. | 238 |
| Paraiba captainſhip, Brazil | xiv. | 725 |
| —— city — | xiv. 725. 822. | 828 |
| Parallels, on meaſuring — | i. | 314 |
| —— of New England | xiii. | 214 |
| Paralytics of South America | xiv. | 596 |
| Paramaribo, Condamine's deſcription — — | xiv. | 256 |
| Paramatta, New South Wales | xi. 905. 909. 910. | 924. 932 |
| Paramorbo fort, Guiana — | xii. | 292 |
| Paramos of the Andes in Quito | xiv. | 526 |
| Paran city — — | x. | 401 |
| Parana, Paraguay — | xiv. | 640 |
| Parapets of houſes in Barbary | xv. | 648 |
| Paraſols in Arabia an emblem of royalty — — | x. | 69 |
| Pardelas birds — — | xiv. | 655 |
| Pardo, royal palace — | v. | 374 |
| Pardons of criminals in the Valteline, ſale of — — | v. | 928 |
| Pardon-wine of Guinea — | xvi. | 453. 504 |
| Parecala province — | xi. | 76 |
| Pareea of Owhyhee — | xi. | 698 |
| Parejas of Aranjuez — | v. | 558 |
| Parentalia in China — | vii. | 392 |
| Pargos, poiſonous fiſh — | xi. | 620 |
| Parhelions in Iceland — | i. | 643 |
| Paria Gulf, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 99. 101 |
| Paria province — | xiv. | 161. 626 |
| Parian in Manilla — | xi. | 79 |
| Parima lake — — | xiv. | 238 |
| Parina-Cocha juriſdiction | xiv. | 614 |
| Parings, manure in France | iv. | 544 |
| Paris, Liſter's journey to | iv. | 1 |
| ——, Young's deſcription of | iv. | 136. 168 |
| ——, its population — | iv. | 317 |
| ——, conſumption — | iv. | 324 |
| Pariſhes of Iceland — | i. | 650 |
| —— of London — | ii. | 76 |
| —— of Weſtminſter — | ii. | 84 |
| —— of Orkney — | iii. | 748 |
| —— of Shetland — | iii. | 773 |
| Pariſh-prieſts of Ruſſia — | vi. | 815 |
| Pariſians, their food — | iv. | 46 |
| ——, drink — | iv. | 50 |
| ——, diverſions — | iv. | 53 |
| Paris-mountain of Angleſea | ii. | 627 |
| Parium, the ancient — | x. | 710 |
| Parjutte, the Lapland god — | i. | 179 |
| Park, St. James's — | ii. | 76 |
| —— of Holy-Rood — | iii. | 30 |
| —— of Berlin — — | vi. | 203 |
| ——, royal, near Copenhagen | vi. | 301 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 444 |
| ——, camp in | vi. | 445 |
| Park, Governor — | xii. | 347 |
| Park-Croſs, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 715 |
| Parker, George, Eſq. — | ii. | 788 |
| Parker, William, of Virginia | xiii. | 115 |
| Parke's, Captain, expedition againſt the Spaniards — | xii. | 218 |
| Parkhurſt on the Newfoundland fiſhery — — | xii. | 174 |
| Parkinſon's Muſeum — | v. | 796 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| **Park's, Mungo, travels in Africa** | xvi. | 839—917 |
| Parkyns family — | ii. | 450 |
| Parliament of England — | ii. | 128. 506 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 171 |
| ——— of Rennes, on the chamber of vacation in — | iv. | 292 |
| ———, on forming one (*note*) | iv. | 429 |
| ———, analogy of the Griſon Diet to the Britiſh — | v. | 962 |
| Parliament-houſe of Stirling | iii. | 462 |
| ———, Edinburgh | iii. | 469 |
| ———, Dublin | iii. | 118 |
| Parliaments, provincial, of France | iv. | 420 |
| Parma, Young's account of | iv. | 278 |
| ———, its ſoil — — | iv. | 551 |
| ———, climate — — | iv. | 552 |
| ———, incloſures — | iv. | 553 |
| ———, farms and tenantry in | iv. | 558 |
| ———, rent and price of land in | iv. | 561 |
| ———, irrigation in — | iv. | 575 |
| ———, cattle and dairies of | iv. | 585 |
| ——— ſheep — — | iv. | 588 |
| ———, courſe of crops in | iv. | 592 |
| ———, ſeed and produce in | iv. | 598 |
| ———, its rice — — | iv. | 612 |
| ———, vines — — | iv. | 615 |
| ———, tillage and implements in | iv. | 617 |
| ———, government of — | iv. | 624 |
| ———, tithe in — — | iv. | 637 |
| ———, manufactures and commerce | iv. | 642 |
| ———, prohibitions in — | iv. | 650 |
| ———, prices in — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Parma, Prince of — | i. | 133 |
| Parmentier, M. — | iv. | 143 |
| Parmeſan cheeſe — | iv. | 577. 579 |
| Paromiſades people — | ix. | 97 |
| Parquet, M. du — | xii. | 424 |
| Parret river — — | ii. | 260 |
| Parriars of the Carnatic — | viii. | 581 |
| Parris, the Spaniſh pilot — | xii. | 480 |
| Parroquets of Siam — | ix. | 625 |
| ——— of Mexico — | xiii. | 845 |
| ——— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 142 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 446 |
| Parrots, funeral ceremonies of one in Siam — — | ix. | 590 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 625 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 354 |
| ——— of Campeachy — | xiii. | 859 |
| ——— of Chili — — | xiv. | 77 |
| ——— of the Amazons — | xiv. | 248 |
| ——— of Peru — — | xiv. | 278 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 719 |
| ———, beautiful ſpecies in Guinea | xvi. | 444. 446 |
| Parſi religion in Perſia — | viii. | 303 |
| Parſley, Scotch — — | iii. | 330 |
| Parſnips, culture of, in France | iv. | 484 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 624 |
| Partaſmal, King of Nekbal | vii. | 592 |
| Parthenon of Athens — | x. | 750 |
| Parthenius river — | x. | 694 |
| Parthia, Chardin's deſcription | ix. | 157. 173 |
| Parties, ſtate of, in Paris — | iv. | 171 |
| ——— in Vienna — | vi. | 81 |
| Partition of Poland — | vi. | 190 |
| Partridge iſland — | x. | 653 |
| Partridges, white — | i. 500. | xiii. 355 |
| ———, Icelandic — | i. | 749 |
| ——— of Paris. — | iv. | 50 |
| ——— of Hudſon's bay | xii. | 273. 277 |
| ———, red, of Canada | xiii. | 354 |
| ———, black — | xiii. | 355 |
| ——— of America | xiii. 444. | 519. 621 |
| ——— of Valparaiſo, Chili | xiv. | 691 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 340 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 631 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 124 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 443 |
| ———, ſuperſtition in Loango reſpecting — — | xvi. | 595 |
| ——— of Sor iſland — | xvi. | 609 |
| Parvam town — | vii. | 580 |
| Paryhilia, granite quarry (*note*) | v. | 280 |
| ———, induſtry of the inhabitants — | v. | 281 |
| Paſaic Falls deſcribed — | xiii. | 734 |
| Paſcatir, on the land of — | vii. | 48 |
| Paſch, Mr., his portraits — | vi. | 421 |
| Paſchal's account of Crichton | iii. | 138 |
| Paſha of Balbeck, account of hm | x. | 494 |
| Paſha of Tripoli, audience of him | x. | 487 |
| Paſhar town — — | viii. | 727 |
| Paſhas of Egypt — | xv. | 300 |
| ———, anecdotes of them | xv. | 315 |
| Paſpahegh, King of — | xiii. | 92 |
| Paſpaheghes, the Indians — | xiii. | 26 |
| Paſs of the Pyrenees, tremendous | iv. | 104 |
| —— through the Col de Tende | iv. | 234 |
| —— of Lueg — | vi. | 46 |
| ——, dangerous, of Kantel mountains — — | vii. | 543. 597 |
| —— of the mountains in Tibet | vii. | 597 |
| —— of Harras — | x. | 73 |
| —— of Gouanacas — | xiv. | 295 |
| —— of Manzeriche — | xiv. | 501 |
| —— of a mountain in Morocco | xv. | 703 |
| Paſſado cape — | xiv. | 275. 388 |
| Paſſage, town and port — | v. | 305 |
| Paſſagarda, the ancient — | ix. | 113 |
| Paſſage from Waterford to Milford Haven — — | iii. | 857 |
| ——— of Mont Cenis — | iv. | 283 |
| ——— of Echelles — | iv. | 285 |
| ——— of the Belts over the ice | vi. | 487 |
| ———, ſubterraneous, at Perſepolis | ix. | 268 |
| Paſſage-boats from Venice to Bologna — — | iv. | 258 |
| ——— to Vienna — | vi. | 64 |
| ——— of the Rhine | vi. | 268 |
| Paſſages in the great pyramid | xv. 359. | 805. 824 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Paſſalon, the ancient — | xv. | 226 |
| Paſſamayo, Peru — | xiv. | 564 |
| Paſſaro cape — — | x. | 770 |
| Paſſataquack harbour — | xiii. | 218 |
| Paſſau town — | vi. | 59 |
| ——, clergy of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— cathedral — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Paſſeer city — — | xi. | 111 |
| Paſſes of the Pyrenees — | iv. | 719 |
| —— of Cilicia — — | x. | 546 |
| —— of the Andes — | xiv. | 416 |
| —— of the Cordilleras (ſee Paſs) | xiv. | 46. 51. 63. 164. 284. 295. 307 |
| Paſſe-Varek of Lapland — | i. | 464 |
| —— in the bay of Varanger | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Porſanger bay | i. | 465 |
| Paſſion-flower of Quito — | xiv. | 459 |
| Paſſions, cauſe of human — | i. | 152 |
| Paſſir port — — | xi. | 232 |
| Paſſports at Lintz — | vi. | 63 |
| —— neceſſary for travellers in China — — | vii. | 192 |
| —— from the King of Tibet to Friar Horace — | vii. | 601 |
| —— in Perſia — — | ix. | 293 |
| —— to Mexico — | xiii. | 768. 786 |
| —— and letters in the Eaſtern ſtyle — — | xv. | 391—394 |
| —— for veſſels trading to Morocco — — | xv. | 498 |
| Paſtaca river — — | xiv. | 223. 499 |
| Paſtene, Gen. Juan Baptiſte | xiv. | 185. 189 |
| Paſto, mopa-mopa reſin of | xiv. | 488 |
| Paſturage round Viatka — | vii. | 320 |
| Paſtures of the Pyrenees — | iv. | 672 |
| —— of Gruyeres — | v. | 846 |
| —— of Upper Engadina | v. | 905 |
| —— of Bohemia — | vi. | 138 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 360 |
| —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 28 |
| —— in the Hungry Deſert | vii. | 369 |
| —— of Media — | ix. | 156 |
| —— of Independent Tartary | ix. | 331 |
| —— of New South Wales | xi. | 919 |
| —— of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 62 |
| Pata iſland — | xvi. | 723 |
| Pata, prince of — | xvi. | 734 |
| Patagonians deſcribed — | xi. | 314. 321 |
| Patagons iſland — | xiv. | 97. 123 |
| Patana town — — | viii. | 414 |
| Patanagoh village — | ix. | 471. 559 |
| Patans nation — — | viii. | 135 |
| Patany, trade there — | viii. | 463 |
| Patara — — | x. | 595 |
| Patavirca town — | xiv. | 563 |
| Patawomek river — | xiii. | 27. 64 |
| ——, Croſhaw's adventures at | xiii. | 155. 177 |
| Pataz juriſdiction — | xiv. | 612 |
| Pate, Zanguebar — — | xv. | 6 |
| Patentees of Virginia — | xiii. | 168 |
| Patents of Sir H. Gilbert for coloniſing — — | xii. | 175 |
| —— of the Virginia companies | xii. | 230 |
| —— granted to Sir Walter Raleigh for Virginia — | xii. | 560 |
| —— of Mahomet to the monks of Mount Sinai — | xv. | 389 |
| —— for Father Angelo's miſſion | xvi. | 149 |
| Paterſon bay — — | xi. | 879 |
| Paterſon, Mr., on the Blue mountains — — | xi. | 914 |
| Patience of the Spaniards — | v. | 512 |
| Patimo lake — — | i. | 279 |
| Patmos, Blount's deſcription | x. | 233 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 645 |
| Patna, Fitch's deſcription — | ix. | 413 |
| Patoo-patoo of the Society iſles | xi. | 529 |
| Patown, Mr. John — | iii. | 224 |
| Patowmack river — — | xii. | 240 |
| Patrakene river — | x. | 545 |
| Patras city deſcribed — | x. | 762 |
| Patriarch of Armenia — | ix. | 154 |
| —— of the Maronites | x. | 287. 378 |
| —— of Abyſſinia | xv. | 9. 58 |
| ——, Copti, of Alexandria | xv. | 367 |
| Patriarchate of Antioch — | x. | 504 |
| Patriarchs of Ruſſia, tombs and characters of — — | vi. | 603 |
| Patriotiſm of the Saxons — | vi. | 149 |
| Patrixfiord bay — | i. | 743 |
| Patronage of the church of Scotland | iii. | 529 |
| Patrone town — | x. | 321. 483 |
| Patronymics in Ruſſia — | vi. | 681 |
| Patta, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 267 |
| Pattapan town — — | viii. | 450 |
| Patuxen river — | xiii. | 727 |
| Patuxent river — | xii. | 307 |
| Patuxet river, New England | xii. | 255 |
| ——————, Engliſh ſettlement on — | xiii. | 237 |
| Pau caſtle — | iv. | 121 |
| —— town — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, manufactures of — | iv. | 373 |
| Paucar Colla juriſdiction | xiv. | 632 |
| Paucartambo province — | xiv. | 617 |
| Paucton on the extent of France | iv. | 301 |
| —— on the Milaneſe pertica (*note*) | iv. | 559 |
| —— on the Tuſcan ſtiora (*note*) | iv. | 597 |
| Paughiſſ city — | vii. | 150 |
| Pau-ing city — — | vii. | 251 |
| Paul, Mr., his letter to Ferdinand Martinez — — | xii. | 11 |
| —————— to Chriſtopher Colon — — | xii. | 13 |
| Paul, Sir George — | ii. | 239 |
| Paular, El, monaſtery — | v. | 363 |
| Paular pile of wool — | v. | 335 |
| Pau-lin-ſhi, plain and temple | vii. | 249 |
| Paulinus of York — | ii. | 16 |
| Paullo Topo, Inca — | xiv. | 161 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Paulovoperevoz village — | vii. | 276 |
| Paul's, M., thermometer — | iv. | 681 |
| Paumankee river, Smith's account | xiii. | 26. 52. 65. 81 |
| ———————, his adventures at — — | xiii. | 86 |
| Paunches, dainties made of | xi. | 49 |
| Pauntchoo's excurſion in the Birman empire — — | ix. | 469 |
| Pauſanias on the ſtatue of Memnon | xv. | 250 |
| Pauxis on the Amazon — | xiv. | 240. 502 |
| Pavaoſa city, St. Thomas | xiv. | 703 |
| Pavement, moſaic, at Avenche | v. | 832 |
| ——— of Stockholm | vi. | 391 |
| ——— of Havanna — | xiii. | 761 |
| Pavia, on the irrigation of | iv. | 571 |
| ——, courſe of crops round | iv. | 589 |
| —— clover — — | iv. | 609 |
| —— rice — — | iv. | 612 |
| —— vines — | iv. | 615 |
| ——, implements and tillage in | iv. | 616 |
| ——, tithe and church lands in | iv. | 635 |
| ——, prices of articles in — | iv. | 650 |
| ——, furnaces at — | v. | 130 |
| Pavilion of Fine Air, Cairo | xv. | 803. 820 |
| Pavilions of Kublai-Khan — | vii. | 135 |
| ——— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 7 |
| ——— at Agra — | viii. | 172 |
| ———, the Mogodore, of Morocco | xv. | 739 |
| Pawcorances of the Virginians | xiii. | 40 |
| Pawmet Indians — | xiii. | 219 |
| Paw's, M. de, account of Pigafetta | xi. | 298 |
| Pawtuxent river — | xiii. | 27. 68 |
| Paxarete, wines of — | v. | 595 |
| Paxaros, Rio de los — | xiv. | 61 |
| Pay of the troops of Hindoſtan | viii. | 142 |
| Payala, village of — | i. | 252 |
| Payankatunke river — | xiii. | 27. 65. 71 |
| Payen, M. — | iv. | 192 |
| Payerne town — | v. | 882 |
| Payeſſe's ſilk manufactory — | v. | 607 |
| Payjan town — | xiv. | 560 |
| Payment of taxes, obſervations on | iv. | 408 |
| Payne Knight, Richard, Eſq. | ii. | 218 |
| Pays d'Auge — | iv. | 149 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 477 |
| Pays de Caux — | iv. | 393 |
| Pays de Vaud — | v. | 801 |
| ———, on its population (*note*) | v. | 803 |
| Payta village — | xiv. | 1 |
| Payva, Admiral — | xiv. | 786. 794. 824 |
| Paz, La, city deſcribed — | xiv. | 629 |
| ———, juriſdictions in the dioceſe | xiv. | 630 |
| Peace of Baſle — | v. | 431 |
| —— of Aland — | vii. | 432 |
| ———, account of its celebration at Moſcow — | vii. | 485 |
| ——, ſymbol of, in Otaheite | xi. | 503 |
| ——, reaſoning of an Indian on | xiii. | 83 |
| ——, articles between England and Morocco — — | xv. | 494 |
| Peace, Prince of the — | v. | 356 |
| Peace, Prince of the, addreſs to him | v. | 638 |
| Peaches of New South Wales | xi. | 927 |
| ——— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 401 |
| Peacock-coal — | ii. | 22 |
| Peacock's-tails in Siam — | ix. | 604. 624 |
| Peak of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 14. 152. 468 |
| ———————, its natural caves | ii. | 474 |
| ———————, hot and intermitting ſprings — | ii. | 475 |
| Peak of Mont Perdu — | iv. | 715 |
| Peak of Teneriffe | xi. 744. | xvi. 601. 603 |
| Peak-cavern — | ii. | 399 |
| ——— deſcribed by Moritz | ii. | 557 |
| Peak iſland — | i. | 834 |
| Pean, Captain, anecdotes of him | viii. | 342 |
| Pearl, the fineſt in the world | viii. | 253 |
| Pearl-fiſhery of Perth — | iii. | 40 |
| ——— of Loch-Dochart | iii. | 371 |
| ——— deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — | vii. | 12 |
| ———, Tavernier's deſcription | viii. | 252 |
| ——— of Bahren — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— near Catifa — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Ceylon — | viii. | 253 |
| ——— of Japan — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in the Gulf of Mexico | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Cubagua | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Marguerite | viii. | 254 |
| ——— of Comogate | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Rio de lá Hacha | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of St. Martha | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, remarks on — | viii. | 254. 287 |
| ——— of Katif — | x. | 121 |
| ——— of Grœn — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Tarargui | xiv. | 146 |
| ——— of the Gulf of Panama | xiv. | 381 |
| ——— of Guayaquil | xiv. | 400 |
| Pearl manufacture of Paris | iv. | 45 |
| Pearl oyſters of Malabar (ſee Oyſters) | vii. | 162 |
| Pearls, an Arab's ſoliloquy on and deſcription of — | vii. | 223 |
| ———————, his account of their formation — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Japan, mode of getting | vii. | 689 |
| ——, account of the prolific | vii. | 690 |
| ——, manner of engendering in oyſters — — | viii. | 255 |
| ——, divers for, deſcribed | viii. | 256. 287 |
| ——, Shuddery's diſcovery of | viii. | 529 |
| ——, Fitch on — | ix. | 425 |
| —— boiled by an Arab — | x. | 133 |
| —— of the King of Borneo | xi. | 355 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. 594. | xiii. 9 |
| Pearls, Iſle of — | xiv. | 146 |
| Pears, culture of them, in France | iv. | 495 |
| ——, prickly, of Barbary | xv. | 603 |
| Pear-trees of Japan — | vii. | 694 |
| Peas of Virginia — | xii. 595. | xiii. 32 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 433 |
| ——, worms in — | xiii. | 433. 581 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 336 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Peaſants of Poland — | i. | 213 |
| ——, learning of the Iceland | i. | 673 |
| —— of Sardinia — | iv. | 281 |
| —— of England — | iv. | 323 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 99 |
| —— of Bern, honourable character — — | v. | 849 |
| —— of the valley of Pregalia | v. | 897 |
| —— of the Valteline — | v. | 935 |
| —— of Bavaria — | vi. | 35. 37 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 46. 53 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 104 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 119 |
| —— of the Tyrol — | vi. | 121 |
| ——, Bohemian — | vi. | 138 |
| ——, Saxon — | vi. | 155 |
| ——, Pruſſian — | vi. | 177 |
| —— of Caſſel — | vi. | 233 |
| —— of Mentz — | vi. | 246. 256 |
| —— of Darmſtadt — | vi. | 248 |
| —— of the Rhinegau — | vi. | 262 |
| —— of Denmark — | vi. | 300 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 358 |
| ——, Ruſſian, dreſs and cottages | vi. | 576. 650. 708 |
| —— of Courland — | vi. | 722 |
| —— of Ruſſia, the crown | vi. | 819 |
| —— belonging to individuals — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, uſes made of them by the owners — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Peat of the Orkney iſles — | iii. | 745 |
| Peat-aſhes, manure in France | iv. | 543 |
| Pea-tree of Cacongo — | xvi. | 554 |
| Pechicolorados birds of Chili | xiv. | 79 |
| Pechora river — | i. | 57 |
| ——, dangerous bar of | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, land of — | i. | 73 |
| Pecklin, General, account of him | vi. | 506 |
| ——, his addreſs to the King of Sweden — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Peckſnot, the Indian, anecdotes of him — — | xiii. | 243 |
| Pectinites of Canada — | xiii. | 610. 673 |
| Pedeſtal to the ſtatue of Peter the Great, its conveyance to Peterſburgh — — | vi. | 667 |
| Pedeſtals, ancient monumental, in Perſia — — | ix. | 107. 193 |
| Pedeſtrians in England — | ii. | 528 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 769 |
| Pedinoſo valley, iron-mine | v. | 915 |
| Pedlars of London — | ii. | 95 |
| ——, Spaniſh, in Peru | xiv. | 4 |
| —— mode of trading in Chili | xiv. | 21 |
| ——, Spaniſh, in Chili | xiv. | 686 |
| Pedra Blanca rock — | xi. | 70 |
| Pedrarias, Governor — | xiv. | 145 |
| Pedreades, the cuſtom — | v. | 511 |
| Pedro Point — | viii. | 388 |
| Pedro of New Zealand — | xi. | 637. 646 |
| Peeing-ghee town — | ix. | 460. 562 |
| Peel town, Iſle of Man — | ii. | 804 |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— cathedral — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Peera Zun mountain — | ix. | 239 |
| Pegahm, Prince of — | ix. | 518 |
| ——, his court | ix. | 529 |
| Pegge, Mr. — | ii. | 372 |
| ——, his account of the Roman roads in Derbyſhire — | ii. | 403 |
| Pegouans, colony in Siam | ix. | 574 |
| Pegu, rubies of — | viii. | 250 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 418 |
| —— river — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— city — | viii. | 419 |
| ——, hiſtory of — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, clergy in — | viii. | 425 |
| ——, Balbi's voyage to — | ix. | 395 |
| ——, deſcription of — | ix. | 402 |
| ——, Fitch's deſcription — | ix. | 416 |
| ——, Symes's deſcription | ix. | 429 |
| ——, ancient — — | ix. | 436 |
| ——, new town — | ix. | 437 |
| Pegu, King of, his war with the King of Siam — | viii. | 419 |
| ——, Balbi's audience of him — — | ix. | 402 |
| ——, Fitch's account of him — — | ix. | 418 |
| Pegue river — | ix. | 446. 572 |
| Peils-groves, America — | xiii. | 489 |
| Peipus lake — | vi. | 711 |
| Peiruun, King — | vii. | 736 |
| Pekin, hiſtory of — | vii. | 170 |
| —— canal — — | vii. | 171 |
| ——, Nieuhoff's journey from Canton to — | vii. | 238 |
| ——, entry of | vii. | 259 |
| ——, reception at | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Bell's journey from the Great Wall to — | vii. | 375 |
| ——, ambaſſador's entry at | vii. | 379 |
| —— journal of occurrences there — | vii. | 379—407 |
| ——, route from, to Moſcow | vii. | 418—432 |
| ——, itinerary from Peterſburgh to — — | vii. | 432 |
| ——, journal of the reſidence of M. de Lange at — | vii. | 437 |
| ——, Korean trade to | vii. | 450 |
| ——, its trade with India | vii. | 452 |
| —— with Bucharia | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Hamilton's account | viii. | 509 |
| Pek-kin-ſe city — | vii. | 243 |
| Pelée mountain — | xiv. | 295 |
| Pelengon hamlet — | ix. | 115 |
| Pelevar river — — | ix. | 102 |
| Pelicans of Perſia — | ix. | 185 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 629 |
| —— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 781 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 250. 334 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Pelicans deſcribed by Adanſon | xvi. | 653 |
| Pelim, baniſhment of Marſhal Munic to — — | vi. | 796 |
| ———, his conduct there | vi. | 797 |
| Pelion mount — | x. | 742 |
| Peliſſes of Spitzbergen — | i. | 605 |
| Pellecoy, vineyards of — | iv. | 442 |
| Pellegrino caſtle — | x. | 449 |
| Pelletier on the zeolite of Ferro | v. | 207 |
| *Pelletier garden — | iv. | 60 |
| Pellika, account of — | i. | 252 |
| Pell-meil, Perſian game of | ix. | 73 |
| Pello, mode of fiſhing at — | i. | 199 |
| Pellon Pyta — | i. | 287 |
| PELSART's voyage to Auſtralaſia | xi. | 428 |
| ———, remarks on | xi. | 436 |
| Peluſiac branch of the Nile | xv. | 177. 398 |
| Peluſium — | xv. | 178. 398. 401 |
| Pemba iſland — | xvi. | 723. 724 |
| Pemblyco bird — | xiii. | 173 |
| Pembroke town — | ii. | 596 |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Pembroke and Montgomery, Counteſs, Coxe's dedication to | v. | 640 |
| Pembroke College, Oxford | ii. | 121 |
| Pembroke's tribe, Bermudas | xiii. | 191 |
| Pemiſapan, Indian King — | xii. | 579 |
| ———, his conſpiracy againſt the Virginian ſettlers | xii. | 584. 587. xiii. 10 |
| Pemmaquid fort | xii. | 395. 399. 401. xiii. 218 |
| Penance, Engliſh puniſhment of | ii. | 139 |
| Penances of the Indians of Ceylon | vii. | 194 |
| ——— of the Japaneſe, Kempfer's deſcription — | vii. | 788 |
| ——— of the Faquirs in India | viii. | 180 |
| ——— of the Jougies | viii. | 318 |
| ——— of the Birmans | ix. | 477 |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 169 |
| ——— in Brazil — | xvi. | 180 |
| Penaranda town — — | v. | 317 |
| Penca-mawr, view from — | ii. | 582 |
| Penco city, ſee Conception. | | |
| Pendets of India — | viii. | 183 |
| ———, the chief of them | viii. | 189. 191 |
| Pendulum, experiments with one | i. | 300 |
| ——— deſcribed — | i. | 301 |
| ——— of Mr. Graham — | i. | 542 |
| Pendulums, Condamine's experiments with — — | xiv. | 249. 253 |
| Penedos village — | xiv. | 851 |
| Penegent hill — — | ii. | 432 |
| Peneus river — — | x. | 742 |
| Peng-ſe-hyen — — | vii. | 245 |
| Pengue fruit of Chili — | xiv. | 88 |
| Penguin iſland | xi. | 153. 313. 888. xii. 162 |
| Penguin iſland, ſtrait of Magellan | xiv. | 96 |
| Penguins, Sir Thomas Roe's deſcription — — | viii. | 2. xi. 153 |
| Penide, port, its elevation — | iv. | 711 |
| Peninnis rocks — | ii. | 738 |
| Peninſula of Spain — | v. | 300 |
| Penitents of India — | vii. | 219 |
| ——— in Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 778 |
| Penjeab country — | viii. | 206 |
| Penmanmawr paſs, North Wales | ii. | 626 |
| Penmorfa village — | ii. | 629 |
| Penn, Admiral — | iii. | 185 |
| Penn, General, account of him | xii. | 310. 377 |
| Penn, Mr., his grant of Penſylvania — — | xii. | 377 |
| ———, treaties with the Indians | xii. | 380 |
| ———, building of Philadelphia | xiii. | 387 |
| PENNANT's tour in Scotland | i. | 699. 707. iii. 1 |
| ——— account of Skipton caſtle — — | ii. | 435 |
| ——— tour in Scotland | iii. | 1 |
| ——— ſecond tour in Scotland, and voyage to the Hebrides | iii. | 171 |
| ——— viſion — | iii. | 357 |
| ——— deſcription of himſelf | iii. | 485 |
| ———, on the bouquetin | v. | 800 |
| Pennant's David, Eſq., letter on Switzerland — — | v. | 986 |
| Pennany town — — | viii. | 379 |
| Pennar river — — | viii. | 589 |
| Pennington's, Captain, voyage with Sir Walter Raleigh — | xii. | 287 |
| Pennifts of Batavia — | xi. | 188 |
| Penn's Neck, America — | xiii. | 496 |
| Penny-lands of Cannay — | iii. | 311 |
| Penny-royal plant of America | xiii. | 439 |
| Penobſcot, New England | xiii. | 212. 217 |
| Penpont park — — | ii. | 587 |
| Penrice manſion — — | ii. | 594 |
| Penrith, Pennant's account of | iii. | 119 |
| Penrhyn's, Lord, ſlate-quarries | v. | 655 |
| Pens, bamboo, of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 744 |
| Penſbury manor-houſe, Penſylvania | xii. | 382 |
| Penſioners of the Great Mogul | viii. | 138 |
| Penſylvania, Penn's grant of | xii. | 377 |
| ———, deſcription of — | xii. | 381 |
| ———, its trade — | xii. | 384 |
| ———, importance to Britain | xii. | 385 |
| ———, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 386 |
| ———, Burnaby's account | xiii. | 729 |
| Penſylvanians, Burnaby's deſcription of them — — | xiii. | 731 |
| Pentan iſland — — | xi. | 402 |
| Pentare iſland — — | xi. | 62 |
| Pentateuch of Moſes known to the Mahometan Negroes in Manding | xvi. | 892 |
| Pentecoſt harbour — | xii. | 229. xiii. 22 |
| Pentland Firth — | iii. | 689 |
| ——— deſcribed by Brand | iii. | 800 |
| Pentland, ſtrait of — | i. | 781 |
| Pentre Briwnant — | ii. | 647 |
| Penza, government and diſtricts | vi. | 755 |
| Pepehillo, the Torreador — | v. | 314 |
| Peperino-ſtone — — | iii. | 904. 909 |
| Pepper, black, of Bangalore | viii. | 628 |
| ——— of Cochin — | ix. | 424 |
| ——— of India — | ix. | 425 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Pepper of Siam — | ix. | 610 |
| —— of the Banjareens | xi. | 141 |
| —— of Java — | xi. | 167 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 862 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 250 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 461 |
| —— of the Gambia — | xvi. | 635 |
| Pepper harbour, Magellan ſtrait | xiv. | 96 |
| Pepper-trade of Bencoolen | viii. | 448 |
| —— of Pullambam | viii. | 449 |
| —— of Borneo | xi. 116. 124. | 138 |
| Pepper-trees deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — — | vii. | 13 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 319 |
| Pepper-vine of Tellicherry | ix. | 233 |
| Pera, Jews at — — | vii. | 5 |
| ——, view of Conſtantinople from | vii. | 509 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 728 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 433 |
| Peraladas town — — | v. | 626 |
| Peraza's expedition to the Canaries | xvi. | 808 |
| Perch of the lakes of Finmark | i. | 440 |
| —— of the Shannon — | iii. | 859 |
| ——, large, of the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 860 |
| —— fiſh of Barbary — | xv. | 636 |
| Percée, L'Iſle — — | xiii. | 338 |
| Perciato, Il, in Felicuda — | v. | 214 |
| Percy, Earl of Northumberland, King of Man — — | ii. | 828 |
| Percy's Croſs — — | iii. | 489 |
| Perdeliſe valley — — | ix. | |
| Perdu, Mont, Ramond's journey to the ſummit — — | iv. | 711 |
| —— peak — — | iv. | 715 |
| Pere village — — | x. | 453 |
| Peregrine's mount, Cheſapeak | xiii. | 67 |
| Pereira, Gaſpar — | xiv. | 762 |
| Perenne deſcribed — | i. | 260 |
| Peretti, Bartholomeo — | v. | 922 |
| Pereyra, Senor Thoma — | viii. | 420 |
| Perez, Father, his aſſiſtance to Colon — — | xii. | 23 |
| Perfection, definition of — | ii. | 209 |
| Perfumes, culture of plants for, at Graſſe — — | iv. | 506 |
| —— uſed by the ladies in Lima — — | xiv. | 582 |
| Perfume-trees of Arabia — | x. | 195 |
| Perges vale — — | iv. | 94 |
| Perian cuſtom in Perſia — | ix. | 120 |
| Perico harbour, Panama — | xiv. | 376 |
| ——, voyage to Guayaquil from — — | xiv. | 387. 390 |
| Pericotes of Chili — | xiv. | 83 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 397 |
| Perignon, General — | v. | 624 |
| Perillus's brazen bull — | ii. | 752 |
| Perinduru diſtrict — | viii. | 726 |
| Periphraſis of the Icelandic | i. | 680 |
| Periwinkles, the northern — | i. | 501 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Perkel-Gadze — | i. | 462 |
| Perm, government, provinces and diſtricts — — | vi. | 760 |
| Permians deſcribed — | i. | 64 |
| Permouth — — | i. | 12 |
| Pernambuco captainſhip, Brazil | xiv. | 707 |
| ——, Carli's account | xvi. | 152 |
| Peroeſi Ethiopians — | xvi. | 816 |
| Peron peninſula — | xi. | 829 |
| Peronne deſcribed — | i. | 131. |
| Peron's narrative of a voyage for the diſcovery of ſouthern lands | xi. | 739 |
| Perperies iſlands — | viii. | 429 |
| Perpignan — — | iv. | 112 |
| —— deſcribed by Carli | xvi. | 191 |
| Perrin, Captain, anecdote of him | viii. | 411 |
| Perrot, Governor of Montreal | xiii. | 278 |
| Perry of Worceſterſhire — | ii. | 11 |
| Perry's ſtate of Ruſſia — | vi. | 898 |
| Perſberg mount, minerals of | vi. | 389 |
| Perſecutions in Ireland — | iii. | 868 |
| ——, religious, in Hungary | vi. | 109 |
| —— at Prague — | vi. | 141 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe Chriſtians — — | ix. | 799 |
| —— of the Jews in Yemen | x. | 69 |
| Perſees deſcribed by Benjamin of Tudela — — | vii. | 13. 20 |
| ——, Hamilton's account of them — — | viii. | 319 |
| ——, Lord's diſcovery of them | viii. | 523. 555 |
| ——, their doctrine of God and the creation — | viii. | 557 |
| ——, commandments — | viii. | 565 |
| ——, ceremonies and worſhip of fire — — | viii. | 568 |
| ——, remains of them — | ix. | 229 |
| —— in Bombay — | ix. | 236 |
| —— at Surat — — | x. | 214 |
| ——, manners, cuſtoms and religion — — | x. | 220 |
| Perſepolis, account of its ruins | viii. | 298 |
| ——, Della Valle's deſcription of its ruins — | ix. | 102. 193 |
| ——, Francklin's account | ix. | 266 |
| Perſfield — — | ii. | 229 |
| Perſfield-gardens — | ii. | 581 |
| Perſhore monaſtery — | ii. | 205 |
| Perſia, travels of Benjamin of Tudela in — — | vii. | 7 |
| ——, Polo's deſcription — | vii. | 112 |
| ——, embaſſy from Ruſſia to | vii. | 273 |
| ——, ancient and modern names of the provinces in — | vii. | 309 |
| ——, Bernier's obſervations on | viii. | 146 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription of the coaſts — — | viii. | 295 |
| ——, its extent — — | viii. | 299 |
| ——, hiſtory — — | viii. | 300 |
| ——, revolution in — | viii. | 301 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Perſia, religion in — | viii. | 303 |
| ——, table of weights, meaſures and coins in — | viii. | 519 |
| ——, extracts from Pietro Della Valle's travels in — | ix. | 1—123 |
| ——, Sir John Chardin's travels into | ix. | 139—167 |
| ——, a deſcription of — | ix. | 169 |
| ——, etymology of — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, provinces in — | ix. | 170 |
| ——, its climate — | ix. | 175 |
| ——, rivers — — | ix. | 176 |
| ——, mountains — | ix. | 178 |
| ——, cultivation in — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, trees, plants and flowers of | ix. | 180 |
| ——, animals of — — | ix. | 182 |
| ——, birds of — — | ix. | 185 |
| ——, metals and minerals of | ix. | 186 |
| ——, its ancient and preſent ſtate compared — — | ix. | 196 |
| ——, reflections on — | ix. | 197 |
| ——, its trade and manufactures | ix. | 205. 210 |
| ——, government, laws and conſtitution — — | ix. | 213 |
| ——, army — — | ix. | 218 |
| ——, Francklin's tour from Bengal to — — | ix. | 231 |
| ——, extracts from Forſter's travels in — — | ix. | 279 |
| ——, deſcription of the northern parts of — — | ix. | 308. 311 |
| ——, Arabs in — | x. | 81. 124 |
| Perſia, Sophy of, grandeur of his court — — | vii. | 301 |
| ——————, audience of the Ruſſian ambaſſador — | vii. | 302 |
| ——————, liſt of his public officers — — | vii. | 315 |
| ——————, deſcribed | ix. | 26. 51 |
| ——————, Della Valle's deſcription of him — | ix. | 63 |
| ——————, audience and court | ix. | 64 |
| Perſian ambaſſador to the Great Mogul — — | viii. | 20 |
| —————— to Aureng-Zebe | viii. | 114 |
| Perſian chronicles, extracts from | ix. | 244. 269 |
| Perſians, their war with the Copheral Turks — — | vii. | 10 |
| ——, Della Valle's deſcription of them — — | ix. | 18. 27 |
| ——, their dreſs — | ix. | 41. 201 |
| ——, ancient and modern compared — — | ix. | 196. 200. 257 |
| ——, their marriages — | ix. | 250 |
| ——, religion — | ix. | 263. 286 |
| ——, their ſciences — | xv. | 832 |
| Perſimon apples of Philadelphia | xiii. | 398 418 |
| —————— of New Jerſey | xiii. | 486 |
| Perth, Pennant's account of | iii. | 39. 395 |
| ——, hiſtory of — | iii. | 39 |
| —— caſtle — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, antiquities near — | iii. | 560 |
| Perth Amboy, New Jerſey | xii. | 354 |
| ——————, Burnaby's deſcription | xiii. | 734 |
| Perthſhire, manufactures of | iii. | 380 |
| ——————, diſeaſes in — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Perthus town — — | v. | 629 |
| Perthus, Col de — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Pertica, contents of the Milaneſe (*note*) — — | iv. | 559 |
| Pertinacity of the Chineſe — | vii. | 447 |
| Pert's, Sir Thomas, voyage of diſcovery — — | xii. | 160 |
| Peru, Betagh's account of | xiv. | 1 |
| ——, etymology of — | xiv. | 131 |
| ——, Pizarro's diſcovery of | xiv. | 155 |
| ——, Bouguer's voyage to | xiv. | 270 |
| ——, Ulloa's deſcription — | xiv. | 555 |
| ——, extent of the viceroyalty | xiv. | 607 |
| Peru, Viceroy of, his public entrance at Lima — — | xiv. | 574 |
| Peruru, temple at — | viii. | 725 |
| Peruſſe wood of America | xiii. | 361 |
| Peruvians, their invaſion of Chili | xiv. | 110 |
| Peryn's, Abbot, ſurrender — | ii. | 773 |
| Peſcenius Niger — | x. | 714 |
| Peſcherais of Terra del Fuego | xi. | 946 |
| Peſoe gold weight of Guinea | xvi. | 374 |
| Peſſa cataract — | i. | 283 |
| —— lake — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Peſtilence in Canada — | xii. | 658 |
| Peſtles of the American Indians | xiii. | 515 |
| Peter, Arthur, his diſcoveries towards the north-eaſt paſſage — | i. | 70 |
| Peter the Great, on his election | vi. | 635 |
| ——————, his conduct to his ſiſter Sophia — | vi. | 640 |
| ——————, tomb and character | vi. | 683 |
| ——————, his firſt efforts in the Ruſſian navy — | vi. | 689 |
| ——————, hut in which he lived — — | vi. | 690 |
| ——————, his houſe at Peterhof — — | vi. | 701 |
| —————— at the battle of Narva — — | vi. | 710 |
| ——————, his juſtification for excluding Alexy from the throne | vi. | 732 |
| ——————, waxen figure of him | vi. | 831 |
| ——————, Bell's account of his expedition to Derbent — | vii. | 485 |
| —————— —, anecdotes of him | vii. | 495 |
| Peter the Second, tomb and character of — — | vi. | 600 |
| Peter the Third, Coxe's account of him — — | vi. | 767 |
| ——————, his amuſements | vi. | 768 |
| —————— ——, policy on aſcending the throne — | vi. | 769 |
| ——————, rage for reformation — — | vi. | 770 |
| ——————, enthuſiaſtic admiration of the King of Pruſſia | vi. | 771 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Peter the Third, his conduct towards his wife — — | vi. | 771. 776 |
| ——————, his abdication | vi. | 779 |
| ——————, death — | vi. | 780 |
| ——————, conference with Ivan — — | vi. | 785 |
| ——————, impoſtors who aſſumed his name — | vi. | 798 |
| Peter Leon, anecdotes of him | xv. | 35 |
| Peter, the nimble — | xiv. | 367 |
| Peter de Natalibus — | xvi. | 737 |
| Peterels, antarctic — | xi. | 600 |
| ———, Peron on — | xi. | 833 |
| Peterhof palace and gardens | vi. | 700 |
| ———, Monplaiſir — | vi. | 701 |
| Peters, Father — — | xii. | 306 |
| Peterſburgh, projects of the court of | vi. | 196 |
| ——————, on transferring the ſeat of empire from Moſcow to | vi. | 659 |
| ——————, foundation and progreſs of — — | vi. | 661 |
| ——————— fortreſs — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, its preſent ſtate | vi. | 662 |
| ——————, population — | vi. | 663 |
| ——————, court of — | vi. | 672 |
| ——————— cathedral — | vi. | 682 |
| ——————, government and diſtricts of — — | vi. | 747 |
| ——————, Imperial Academy of | vi. | 821 |
| ——————————, its library | vi. | 823 |
| ——————————, muſeum | vi. | |
| ——————————, cabinets and curioſities — | vi. | 827 |
| ——————, origin and progreſs of the Engliſh trade at — | vi. | 873 |
| ——————, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 273 |
| ——————, journey from, to Caſan | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, route from, to Tobolſky | vii. | 318 |
| ——————— , Bell's itinerary from, to Pekin — — | vii. | 432 |
| ——————, Bell's journey from, to Conſtantinople — | vii. | 500 |
| ——————, itinerary to — | vii. | 514 |
| ——————, on its climate (*note*) | xiii. | 680 |
| Petersfield town — — | ii. | 313 |
| Peterſen's account of the elephantiaſis — — | i. | 715 |
| Peterſon, Andrew, anecdote of | i. | 482 |
| Peterſon, Nicholas, anecdote of him | i. | 412 |
| Peterſon, Peter, anecdote of | i. | 481 |
| Peterſtowe, Man of Roſs at | ii. | 221 |
| Petherton, North — | ii. | 261 |
| Petiguaves of Brazil — | xiv. | 724 |
| Petit, Mr., villainy of General Child to — — | viii. | 333 |
| Petite Careenage, St. Lucia | xii. | 434 |
| Petite-Riviere, St. Lawrence | xiii. | 665. 672 |
| Petition from the iſland of Scilly | ii. | 777 |
| Petiviers, vineyards of — | iv. | 445 |
| Petrarch and Laura — | iv. | 221 |
| Petrazzo river — — | v. | 279 |
| Petreius's account of the Czar Demetrius — — | vi. | 743 |
| Petrels of the Hebrides — | iii. | 331 |
| ———, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 384 |
| Petrifactions of fiſh — | i. | 255 |
| ——————— of a man — | i. | 328 |
| ——————— at Matlock — | ii. | 376. 400 |
| ——————— at Buxton — | ii. | 411 |
| ——————— in the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 670 |
| ——————— at Meſſina — | v. | 9 |
| ——————— of the Alps — | v. | 874 |
| ——————— of wood, leaves, &c. in the Birman Empire — | ix. | 472. 558 |
| ——————— in Candia — | x. | 617 |
| ——————— in America — | xiii. | 413 |
| ——————— of ſhells in the Blue Mountains — | xiii. | 420 |
| ——————— found in Canada | xiii. | 610. 673 |
| ——————— of the river Plata | xiv. | 147 |
| ——————— in Quito — | xiv. | 551 |
| ——————— of a town and its inhabitants, &c. (*note*) — | xv. | 95 |
| ——————— of Ras Sem in the Cyrenaica — — | xv. | 611 |
| ——————— in amber — | xvi. | 702 |
| ——————, river remarkable for | xvi. | 707 |
| Petroſſk fortreſs — | vi. | 887 |
| Petroleum of the Birman Empire | ix. | 472. 558 |
| Petronius on the riſe of the Nile | xv. | 374 |
| Petroſilex of Mont Blanc | iv. | 702. 705 |
| ——————— of porphyry — | v. | 122 |
| ——————— of Vulcano — | v. | 144 |
| ——————— of Monte della Caſtagno | v. | 181 |
| ——————— of Lipari — | v. | 202 |
| ——————— of Alicuda — | v. | 224 |
| Petroſky town — | vii. | 317 |
| Petrovitch, Alexey, ſee Alexey Petrovitch. | | |
| Petticoats, origin and uſe of Birman | viii. | 425 |
| ——————— of the Cochin-Chineſe women — — — | ix. | 785 |
| ——————— of the ladies in Quito | xiv. | 449 |
| ——————— of Lima — | xiv. | 580 |
| Petty, Sir William, on the population of Britain — | xii. | 299 |
| Petty-treaſon, Engliſh puniſhment for — — | ii. | 138 |
| Peuque bird of Chili — | xiv. | 78 |
| Pevas on the Amazon — | xiv. | 228. 501 |
| Peverell, William — | ii. | 398 |
| Peverel Point — — | ii. | 296 |
| Pew, old, in Wenſley Church | ii. | 428 |
| Pezaron's, Pere, works — | iv. | 31 |
| Pezenas — — | iv. | 115 |
| Pfeffers, baths of — | v. | 959 |
| Pfiffer's, General, model of Switzerland — — | v. | 725 |
| Phacuſa, the ancient — | xv. | 181. 400 |
| Phaia-Thae, account of him | ix. | 652 |
| Phalangium of Barbary — | xv. | 635 |
| Phalſbourg town — | iv. | 196 |
| Phanar of Conſtantinople — | x. | 725 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Pharæ — — | x. | 762 |
| Pharan deſert — | xv. | 275 |
| Pharan torrent — — | xv. | 283. 296. 297 |
| Pharao, baths of — | x. | 403 |
| Pharaoh's Bath mountain — | xv. | 281. 297 |
| Pharaoh's caſtle in Morocco | xv. | 463 |
| Pharaoh's fruit — | xv. | 336 |
| Pharaoh's pyramid — | xv. | 206 |
| Pharoah's rats — — | x. | 185 |
| Pharos of Alexandria | vii. 18. x. | 235. xv. 164 |
| —— light-houſe — | xv. | 164. 809 |
| Pharouk grain of Barbary — | xv. | 405 |
| Pharous of Latichea — | x. | 565 |
| Pharphar — — | x. | 514 |
| Pharſalia plain — — | x. | 744 |
| ——, battle of — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Phaſis river — | ix. | 148 |
| Phatnicus foſſe — — | xv. | 398 |
| Pheaſants of Tongut — | vii. | 125 |
| —— of the river Phaſis | ix. | 148 |
| ——, beautiful, of Guinea | xvi. | 443 |
| Phenomena in the North — | i. | 232 |
| ——, aerial, of Iceland | i. | 643. 746 |
| —— at Lyme — | ii. | 293 |
| —— at Scarborough — | iii. | 14 |
| —— of Veſuvius — | v. | 13 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 107. 109 |
| —— of the earthquakes in Calabria — | v. | 286 |
| —— in the river Luen | vii. | 254 |
| —— of the ſpring of Send-Brary — — | viii. | 216 |
| —— of ſome fiſh in the Ganges — — | viii. | 228 |
| —— obſerved on the Cordilleras — — | xiv. | 47 |
| —— of two ſuns in Peru | xiv. | 275 |
| —— on the mountain Pambamarca — — | xiv. | 290 |
| —— on the Andes — | xiv. | 535 |
| —— of rain in Peru | xiv. | 585 |
| Philadelphia city deſcribed | xii. | 382 |
| ——, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 386 |
| ——, Burnaby's account | xiii. | 728 |
| Philæ iſland — | xv. | 265 |
| Philaretes, the Patriarch, account of him — — | vi. | 604 |
| Philco-mayo river — | xiv. | 622 |
| Philea, the ancient — | x. | 731 |
| Philip the Fifth of Spain — | v. | 338 |
| Philipeaux fort — — | xii. | 277 |
| Philippine Company of Spain | v. | 435 |
| ——, its hiſtory and proceedings — | v. | 492 |
| Philippine iſlands, their productions | v. | 490 |
| ——, commerce | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, proceedings of the Spaniſh government towards | v. | 491 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription of them — | viii. | 511 |
| Philippine iſlands, Dampier's account — — | xi. | 1 |
| ——, Guignes' obſervations on them — | xi. | 68. 71 |
| ——, Magellan's diſcovery — — | xi. | 327 |
| ——, on the trade through the Straits of Magellan to — — | xiv. | 97 |
| Philippopolis — — | x. | 229 |
| Philipps port — | xi. | 880 |
| Philips's Cyder — | ii. | 211. 220 |
| Philipſtadt town — | vi. | 390 |
| Phillips, Commodore, on New South Wales — — | xi. | 903 |
| Phillips, Mr., anecdotes of him in Owhyhee — — | xi. | 713 |
| Philoſophers, French — | iii. | 916 |
| —— of Japan, doctrines of | vii. | 755 |
| —— of Hindoſtan | viii. | 187 |
| ——, Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 822 |
| ——, their opinion on America — — | xiv. | 130 |
| Philoſophers-elixir in China | vii. | 244 |
| Philoſophers-ſtone, Arabian ſtudy for it — — | x. | 173. 199 |
| —— diſcovered in Barbary — — | xv. | 610 |
| Philoſophical Magazine — | i. | 614 |
| Philoſophical Tranſactions | i. 242. ii. 68. | 783 |
| Philoſophy of Greece and Rome | vi. | 84 |
| —— of Gothe — | vi. | 163 |
| —— in Germany — | vi. | 291 |
| —— of Confucius, the ſubſtance of it — — | ix. | 704. 734 |
| Philoſtratus on the ſtatue of Memnon | xv. | 250 |
| Philpot-lane, meetings of the Virginia company in — | xiii. | 170 |
| Philtre, a ſingular — | v. | 413 |
| Phinopolis — — | x. | 731 |
| Phipps's voyage towards the North Pole — — | i. | 538 |
| —— Journal, Appendix to it | i. | 563 |
| Phipps's, Sir William, conqueſt of Nova Scotia — | xii. | 396 |
| ——, expedition to Canada — — | xii. 396. | xiii. 332 |
| Phirmaund, ſee Firman. | | |
| Phittiplace's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 73. 91 |
| Phlebotomiſts, bats of Carthagena expert — — | xiv. | 347 |
| —— of Zanguebar | xv. | 8 |
| ——, Mandingo | xvi. | 877 |
| Phlebotomy of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 678 |
| —— in Chili — | xiv. | 116 |
| ——, exceſſive, of the Portugueſe in St. Thomas — | xvi. | 513 |
| Phlegrean Fields — | v. 4. 24. 32. 43. | *paſſim* |
| Phlox glaberrima of America | xiii. | 573 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Phlogiſton, controverſy on | iv. | 203 |
| Phœnicia, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 469 |
| Phœnicians trade to the Scilly iſles | ii. | 732 |
| Phœnix, her ſhipwreck — | ii. | 762 |
| Phœnix, ſhip, her action with Sanganian pirates — | viii. | 310 |
| Phœnix park, Dublin — | iii. | 813 |
| Pholades — — | v. | 33. 56 |
| Phoſphoreſcence of the ſea, Peron on | xi. | 756 |
| ——— of the pyroſoma | xi. | 950 |
| ——— of the ſea | xiii. 385. xvi. | 605. 637 |
| ——— of fiſh, ſhells, &c. at Goree — — | xvi. | 639 |
| Phoſphorus, anecdotes of — | xi. | 807 |
| Phraſes, obſervations on — | i. | 711 |
| ———, Engliſh — | ii. | 570 |
| ——— in the Cacongo language | xvi. | 591 |
| Phrurium cape — | x. | 588 |
| Phrygia, Great — | x. | 679 |
| Phrygia Parorius — | x. | 685 |
| Phyl, Mr. — — | vi. | 455 |
| Phyle — — | x. | 749 |
| Phylibee city — — | x. | 230 |
| Phyſale, the zoophyte, deſcribed | xi. | 758. 833 |
| Phyſcus, the ancient — | x. | 667 |
| Phyſeter of Lipari — | v. | 248 |
| Phyſgeah city — | xv. | 550 |
| Phyſic, ſtate of, at Paris — | iv. | 75 |
| ———, mode of getting, in China | vii. | 193 |
| ———, Mahometan's practice | xv. | 28 |
| Phyſic garden of Paris — | iv. | 57 |
| Phyſicians unknown in Lapland | i. | 168 |
| ——— of London — | ii. | 94 |
| ——— of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 758 |
| ——— of Murrayſhire — | iii. | 137 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 75 |
| ——— of Vienna — | vi. | 87 |
| ———, modern philoſophical | vi. | 163 |
| ——— of China — | vii. | 415 |
| ——— of Hindoſtan, ſtudy and practice — — | viii. | 188 |
| ——— of Tibet — | viii. | 220 |
| ———, Siameſe — | ix. | 599 |
| ———, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 677. 729. 736 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 788 |
| ———, Arabian — | x. | 168 |
| ——— in Java — | xi. | 173 |
| ——— of the Weſt Indians | xii. | 85 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv | 639 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 689 |
| ———, Negro, of Guinea | xvi. | 426 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 527 |
| ——— of Loango, their muſical preſcriptions — — | xvi. | 572 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 747 |
| Phyſicians' College, London | ii. | 65 |
| Phyſics, Society of, at Zuric | v. | 671 |
| Phyſiology, Haller's works on | v. | 864 |
| Phyſiognomy, on the ſcience | v. | 669 |
| Phyſſophores, zoophytes, deſcribed | xi. | 759 |
| Phytographia Sacra Generalis et Specialis — — | v. | 671 |
| Phytolacca-decandra of America | xiii. | 440 |
| Piacenza — — | iv. | 280 |
| Pianfu city — — | vii. | 139 |
| Piaſs, porte of — | iv. | 102 |
| Piaſtre, the Spaniſh — | v. | 298 |
| Piaſtres, on their exportation | v. | 433 |
| ——— coined in Mexico — | v. | 496 |
| Picada, Spaniſh ſheep at — | iv. | 671 |
| Picadores at bull fights — | v. | 533 |
| Picaſlores, ſee Humming Bird. | | |
| Picardet, Madame — | iv. | 204 |
| Picardy, canal of — | iv. | 144 |
| ———, manufactures of — | iv. | 367. 381 |
| ———, cattle — — | iv. | 476 |
| ———, culture of hemp and flax in | iv. | 490 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands | iv. | 533 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry in | iv. | 539 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 542 |
| Picard's aſtronomical obſervations | i. | 249 |
| Picault's privilege of trade to Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 748 |
| Pichincha mountain, Quito | xiv. | 287. 291. 296. 423. 427 |
| ———, ſignal-ſtation on | xiv. | 430 |
| ———, ancient volcano | xiv. | 442. 527 |
| Pichoux du Sud — | xiii. | 689 |
| Pickers, law reſpecting, in Ruſſia | i. | 21. 36 |
| Pickles of the Siameſe — | ix. | 612 |
| Pick-pockets of England — | ii. | 525 |
| Pico iſland, Azores — | xvi. | 671 |
| Picos de Papagayos — | xiv. | 74 |
| Picquemian Indians — | xii. | 661 |
| Picquet, M., anecdotes of him | xi. | 814 |
| Picquet-berg mountain — | xvi. | 122 |
| Picquet Point, New Holland | xi. | 773 |
| Picquigny — — | iv. | 83 |
| Pictet Turretini, M. — | v. | 886 |
| Picton caſtle — — | ii. | 597 |
| Picts in the north of Scotland | iii. | 147 |
| ——, their origin — | iii. | 442 |
| ——, kingdom — | iii. | 443 |
| ——, cuſtoms — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Orkney — | iii. | 689. 740 |
| —— in Shetland — | iii. | 698 |
| Picts Cairnley — — | iii. | 437 |
| Picts' houſes in Shetland — | iii. | 781 |
| Pict wall — — | iii. | 490 |
| Picture of modern Spain — | v. | 300 |
| Pictures worſhipped in Ruſſia | i. | 21. 36 |
| ———, aſtoniſhment of an Indian at | xii. | 523 |
| ———, ſee Paintings. | | |
| Piddleton — — | ii. | 299 |
| Pieche-kanes of the Great Mogul | viii. | 196 |
| Pie de Burro ſhell of Chili | xiv. | 675 |
| Piedigaut Tiek of Ummerapoora | ix. | 529 |
| Piedmont vale — | iv. | 235 |
| ——— ſtate — | iv. | 239 |
| ———, cauſe of its proſperity | iv. | 395 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Piedmont, ſoil of — — | iv. | 550 |
| ———, its climate — | iv. | 551 |
| ———, inclоſures in — | iv. | 552 |
| ———, farms and tenantry in | iv. | 553 |
| ———, rent and price of land in | iv. | 558 |
| ———, irrigation in — | iv. | 563. 575 |
| ———, its cattle — | iv. | 576 |
| ———, ſheep — | iv. | 588 |
| ———, courſe of crops in | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſeed and product | iv. | 592 |
| ———, wheat — | iv. | 593 |
| ———, culture of ſilk in | iv. | 600 |
| ———, its clover — | iv. | 609 |
| ———, hemp and flax — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, maize — | iv. | 610 |
| ———, rice — | iv. | 611 |
| ———, vines — | iv. | 613 |
| ———, tillage and implements in | iv. | 615 |
| ———, government of — | iv. | 624 |
| ———, taxation in — | iv. | 627 |
| ———, tithe and church lands in | iv. | 635 |
| ———, manufactures and commerce of — — | iv. | 637 |
| ———, population of — | iv. | 645 |
| ———, prohibitions in — | iv. | 646 |
| ———, prices in — | iv. | 650 |
| Piem province — | vii. | 118 |
| Piemacum, King — | xii. 569. | xiii. 7 |
| Pier at Lyme — | ii. | 292 |
| Pierce bridge — | iii. | 514 |
| Piercy, Governor of Virginia | xiii. | 104. 108 |
| Piercy, Mr., of Virginia | xii. 236. | xiii. 95. 104 |
| Piereſc's, M., cabinet — | iv. | 39 |
| Pieria mount (*note*) — | x. | 547 |
| ——, Seleucia of — | x. | 553 |
| Pieropan, Sig., on the culture of ſilk | iv. | 606 |
| Pierropan, Abbate — | iv. | 249 |
| Pierre-Pertuis, paſs of — | v. | 706 |
| Pierre-ronde — — | iv. | 680 |
| Piery, vines of — | iv. | 447 |
| Pieſka mount — | i. | 283 |
| Pieſſy animal deſcribed — | vii. | 338 |
| Pieters's, Admiral, naval battle | i. | 800 |
| Pietiſts, ſect, of Lower Engadina | v. | 900 |
| Pietra Langa — | v. | 188 |
| Pietra Mala — — | iv. | 275 |
| PIGAFETTA's voyage round the world — — | xi. | 288. 307 |
| ———————, anecdotes of him | xi. | 297 |
| ——————— dedication — | xi. | 306 |
| ——————— treatiſe on navigation | xi. | 382 |
| Pigeon iſland — | viii. | 755 |
| ———————, Dampier's account | xi. | 481 |
| Pigeon iſland, Algiers — | xv. | 521 |
| Pigeon iſland bay — | xii. | 424 |
| Pigeons, wild, in Hindoſtan | viii. | 692 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 185 |
| ———, red, of Siam — | ix. | 625 |
| ———, wild, of Canada — | xiii. | 601 |
| ———, wild, of New England | xiii. | 744 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 340 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Pigeons of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 800 |
| Pigeon's, General, attack on Friburg (*note*) — — | v. | 845 |
| Pigeons-dung — | xv. | 600 |
| Pigg's folly — — | iii. | 19 |
| Pightland-Firth, ſee Pentland-Firth. | | |
| Pigs, mode of carrying, in Perſia | ix. | 45 |
| Pigmies with monſtrous ears | xi. | 375 |
| ——— of the Strait of Magellan | xiv. | 125 |
| ———, the Matimbas — | xvi. | 334 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar deſcribed by Commerſon — | xvi. | 762 |
| ——————, Modave's deſcription — — | xvi. | 764 |
| Pigmies, iſland of — | iii. | 580 |
| Pignatelli, Don Ramon — | v. | 551. 632 |
| Pignut Ridge — | xiii. | 721 |
| Pig-nuts of Congo — | xvi. | 169 |
| Pihahiroth. — — | xv. | 294 |
| Pike, curious manner of catching | i. | 160 |
| —— abundant in Lapland — | i. | 198 |
| —— in the lakes of Finmark | i. | 439 |
| ——, geeſe fiſhing for — | iii. | 571 |
| —— of the Shannon — | iii. | 859 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| Pike-bearers in Japan — | vii. | 786 |
| Pike-meaſure of Egypt | xv. | 311 |
| Pikhol bay — — | i. | 756 |
| Pijan, vineyards of — | iv. | 443 |
| Pilate mount — — | v. | 726 |
| ————, Dominic's ſtatue in | v. | 727. 730 |
| Pilate's palace — — | x. | 359. 416 |
| Pilati on the King of Pruſſia | vi. | 175 |
| ——, on literature in Berlin | vi. | 199 |
| Pilau of the Arabs — | x. | 154 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 416. 663 |
| Pilau, Mr., the artiſt — | vi. | 422 |
| Pilaya juriſdiction — | xiv. | 626 |
| Pilchards of Cornwall — | ii. | 281 |
| ———, oil of — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mode of catching | xii. | 138 |
| Pile houſe — — | ii. | 320 |
| Piles, funeral, Indian women burning themſelves on — | viii. | 177 |
| ——, funeral, in Canara — | viii. | 363 |
| Pilgrimages in Scotland — | iii. | 383 |
| ——— to Mariazell — | vi. | 122 |
| ———, Japaneſe much addicted to — — | vii. | 738 |
| ——— to Isje — | vii. | 739 |
| ——— of the Faquirs in India | viii. | 180 |
| ——— of the Banians | viii. | 543 |
| ——— of the Muſſulmans to Mecca — — | x. | 90 |
| ——— of the Hadgees to Mecca — — | x. | 369 |
| ——— to Mecca — | xv. | 320 |
| ——————, proceſſion deſcribed — — | xv. | 382—386 |
| ——— route from Cairo to Mecca — — | xv. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Pilgrimages from Fez to Mecca | xv. | 490 |
| ——— from Morocco to Mecca | xv. | 778 |
| ——— to the ſnake-houſe of Fida — — | xvi. | 495 |
| Pilgrims, a family of Spaniſh | v. | 614 |
| ——— at the tomb of Nicholas de Flue — — | v. | 737 |
| ———, German — | vi. | 58 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 787 |
| ——— in Orixa — | viii. | 403 |
| ——— to Muſchid — | ix. | 281 |
| ——— to Mecca, their dreſs | x. | 20 |
| ——— to the Holy Land | x. | 139 |
| ——— at Jeruſalem — | x. | 340. 343 |
| ———, ceremony of waſhing their feet — — | x. | 415. 419 |
| ——— to the river Jordan | x. | 430 |
| ——— to Mount Sinai | xv. | 292 |
| Pillachiquir ſignal-ſtation | xiv. | 435 |
| Pillars, natural, in the iſland of Staffa — — | i. | 632 |
| ———, ancient, at Brough, Derbyſhire — — | ii. | 403 |
| ———, hiſtorical, in the Iſle of Man — — | ii. | 811 |
| ———, baſaltic, of Staffa | iii. | 306 |
| ——— of Skie — | iii. | 319 |
| ———, ancient, of Scotland | iii. | 436. 439 |
| ——— on the field of battle of the Boyne — — | iii. | 822 |
| ———, baſaltic — | iii. | 897 |
| ———, natural, near Prague | vi. | 143 |
| ———, ancient, near Sidon | x. | 328 |
| ——— of Balbeck — | x. | 374. 490 |
| ——— of Abſalom — | x. | 422 |
| ———, ancient, at Conſtantinople | x. | 725 |
| ———, ancient, found in America | xiii. | 642 |
| ——— of Alexandria — | xv. | 168 |
| ——— of Heliopolis — | xv. | 182 |
| ——— of Bijige — | xv. | 213 |
| ——— of Thebes — | xv. | 242 |
| ———, Egyptian mode of building | xv. | 344 |
| ——— of Pompey — | xv. | 808. 829 |
| Pillars, hall of, at Perſepolis | ix. | 270 |
| Pillo deſcribed — | i. | 237 |
| Pillow, a Chineſe — | ix. | 548 |
| Pilot-fiſh of the ſhark — | xiii. | 864 |
| Pilots on the coaſt of Norway | i. | 760 |
| —— of Scilly — | ii. | 760 |
| —— on the canal of Viſhnei-Voloſhok — — | vi. | 897 |
| ——, directions to them — | xi. | 390 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 606 |
| Pimble-Meer — | ii. | 634 |
| Pimeni, defile — | iv. | 711 |
| Pimenta, Nicholas — | vii. | 577 |
| Pimento of Jamaica — | xii. | 319 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 462 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 554 |
| Pina, Father de — | ix. | 803 |
| Pinarus river — — | x. | 548 |
| Pinçon river — — | xiv. | 253 |
| Pinda town, Congo — | xvi. | 218. 291. 329 |
| Pindar on Etna — | v. | 82 |
| Pinda Una, Brazil — | xiv. | 726 |
| Pindava tree of Brazil — | xiv. | 867 |
| Pine-apples of Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 610 |
| ——— of Java — | xi. | 170 |
| ——— of Buru iſland | xi. | 373 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 353 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 64 |
| Pine-apple-water — | xiii. | 798 |
| Pineda town — | v. | 622 |
| Pineda's diſcovery of Quixos | xiv. | 491. 505 |
| Pineda's commentaries on Job | xiv. | 133 |
| Pine-foreſts of Scotland — | iii. | 103 |
| ———, Mr. Farquharſon's account of — — | iii. | 124. 347 |
| Pines of Dalmore — | iii. | 55 |
| —— of Bræ-mar — | iii. | 57 |
| ———, their uſes | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, culture of them, in France | iv. | 498 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 365 |
| —— of Mytilene — | x. | 633 |
| ——, ſpecies of, in Norfolk iſle | xi. | 635 |
| —— of Carolina — | xii. 344. | xiii. 466 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 593 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 361 |
| —— of New Jerſey — | xiii. | 483 |
| ——, white, of America | xiii. | 749 |
| Pines, iſle of, Cuba — | xii. 622. | xiii. 755 |
| Pine-woods of Thuytz — | iv. | 215 |
| Pinguedas birds of Chili — | xiv. | 79 |
| Pini, Padro — | iv. | 243 |
| Pinjean, mulberries of — | iv. | 461 |
| ———, cattle — — | iv. | 475 |
| PINKERTON's preface to Moritz's travels in England — | ii. | 489 |
| ——— remarks on the travels of Benjamin of Tudela | vii. | 2. 19 |
| ——— on the travels of Rubruquis — | vii. | 23. 94 |
| ——— on Marco Polo's voyages and travels | vii. | 102. 166 |
| Pinkie, battle of — — | iii. | 28 |
| Pin-manufacture — — | ii. | 277 |
| Pinnacles iſland — | iii. | 22 |
| Pinnas ſilver of Peru — | xiv. | 14. 16 |
| Pinne rg — — | i. | 140 |
| Pinos de la Puente — | v. | 563 |
| Pinta, La, one of Colon's ſhips | xii. | 25 |
| Pintado birds of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xi. | 151 |
| Pinxenton, the Mandarin — | vii. | 239 |
| Pinzon, Captain, his voyage with Colon — — | xii. | 26. 40. 46 |
| ———, diſcoveries | xiv. | 141 |
| ——— on the Maranon | xiv. | 503. 505 |
| Piper, Captain, of Paramatta | xi. | 910 |
| Piper, Count — | xiii. | 374 |
| Pipers of Skie — | iii. | 325 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Piper's Hole, Scilly iſles — | ii. | 739 |
| Piper's Inn — | ii. | 258 |
| Pipes, muſical, of Mount Atlas | xv. | 732 |
| Pipes, tobacco, ancient Indian | xiii. | 516 |
| ——— of the Braziliaus | xiv. | 869 |
| ——— of the Caffrés and Hottentots — | xvi. | 34. 38 |
| ——— of Guinea | xvi. | 462 |
| Pipinerie of St. Honorie — | iv. | 67 |
| Pipin's account of Marco Polo | vii. | 166 |
| Pipli town — | ix. | 578 |
| Piply, Hamilton's account | viii. | 407 |
| Pique inſect of Carthagena | xiv. | 349 |
| Pique of Artois — | iv. | 540 |
| Piqueno Ponto — | ix. | 414 |
| Piquet trading-place, Senegal | xvi. | 667 |
| Pirafenunga river — | xiv. | 705 |
| Pirates, their attacks on Felicuda and Alicuda — | v. | 256 |
| ———, Chriſtian, in the bay of Bengal — — | viii. | 123. 126 |
| ——— at Madagaſcar | viii. 269. xvi. | 759 |
| ——— of the Red Sea — | viii. | 278 |
| ——— of Muſkat — | viii. | 285 |
| ——— of Sangania — | viii. | 310. 315 |
| ——— of the Arabic Gulf | x. | 16 |
| ——— on the coaſt of Malabar | x. | 205 |
| ——— of Celebes — | xi. | 224 |
| ——— on the Bahama iſlands | xii. | 360 |
| ——— encountered by Captain Smith — — | xiii. | 227 |
| ———, engagement with two Turkiſh — — | xiv. | 699 |
| ——— of Sallee — | xv. | 449. 696 |
| ——— of Guinea, anecdotes | xvi. | 515 |
| ——— of Uſa — | xvi. | 519 |
| ———, anecdotes of them | xvi. | 767 |
| ——— introduce the ſlave-trade in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 770 |
| Pirene fountain — | x. | 760 |
| Pirepenjale mountain, accident with elephants on — | viii. | 214 |
| Pirogues of Borneo — | xi. | 351 |
| ——— of Senegal | xvi. 620. 636. | 647 |
| Pir-Panjel mountain — | vii. | 596 |
| Piſa, Bernard de — | xii. | 65 |
| Piſa, Don Antonio — | xiii. | 825 |
| Piſacack town — | xiii. | 69 |
| Piſang-tree of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — | xvi. | 435 |
| Piſania, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 911 |
| Piſans, Caſtle of — | x. | 356 |
| Piſcadores iſlands — | viii. | 514 |
| Piſcataqua river — | xiii. | 749 |
| Piſcataway river — | xii. | 255 |
| Piſcatoria iſlands — | xvi. | 783 |
| Piſciarelli, lavas of — | v. | 29 |
| Piſie-pampher fiſh of Guinea | xvi. | 450 |
| Piſmires of Brazil — | xiv. | 716. 867 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 449 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Piſque river — | xiv. | 529 |
| Piſſe-Vache, cataract — | v. | 771 |
| Piſſiſſack Indians — | xiii. | 69 |
| Piſtachio-nuts of Loango | xvi. | 551 |
| Piſtachio-trees of Perſia — | ix. | 101 |
| Piſtill-Rhaidr, North Wales | ii. | 636 |
| Piſtoor, Major — | xiv. | 838 |
| Piſuerga river — — | v. | 312 |
| Pit, Governor — | viii. | 395 |
| Pitahiaha-tree deſcribed — | xiii. | 811 |
| Pitcairn, Rev. Mr., anecdote of | iii. | 777 |
| Pitcairn's, Abbot, epitaph | iii. | 458 |
| Pitch and tar of Louiſiana — | v. | 484 |
| ——, boiling fountain of it | ix. | 395. 407 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 466 |
| Pitch-trade of America — | xii. | 344. 390 |
| Pit-coal of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 472 |
| Pit-falls for elephants, &c. | xvi. | 693. 720 |
| Pithea, ancient — | i. | 272 |
| ———, new — — | i. | 272. 324 |
| ——— bridge — | i. | 324 |
| ———, ſtreets of — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Pitinga root — | xiv. | 861 |
| Pitracha, King of Siam — | ix. | 635 |
| Pitrebot mount — | xi. | 69 |
| Pits of Montroſe — | iii. | 427 |
| Pitt, Mr. — — | ii. | 569 |
| Pittacus of Mytilene — | x. | 632 |
| Pitti, Palazzo — | iv. | 271 |
| Pitt Water, New South Wales | xi. | 927 |
| Piura, ſee Plurs. | | |
| Piura, Peru — | xiv. | 3 |
| ——, Pizarro's ſettlement at | xiv. | 157 |
| ——— city, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 556 |
| ——, Anſon's capture of — | xiv. | 649 |
| Piuſſart garden — | iv. | 58 |
| Pizarro, Gonzalo, anecdotes of him | xii. | 198 |
| ———, his expedition on the Maranon — | xiv. | 505 |
| Pizarro's diſcoveries — | xiv. | 146. 155 |
| ——— defeat — | xiv. | 188 |
| Pizzo town — — | v. | 282 |
| Placemen of Auſtria — | vi. | 108 |
| Place-Victoire, Paris — | iv. | 9 |
| Placket and Plato mines — | ii. | 479 |
| Plague, the black — | i. | 745 |
| ——— at Wincheſter — | ii. | 325 |
| ——— at Penrith — | iii. | 120 |
| ——— at Caſbin in Perſia | vii. | 310 |
| ——— at Bender — | vii. | 504 |
| ——— at Conſtantinople | vii. | 508 |
| ——— on the Nile — | viii. | 231 |
| ———, obſervations on it — | x. | 171 |
| ——— in Barbadoes — | xii. | 294 |
| ——— in Canada — | xii. | 658 |
| ——— in Upper Egypt | xv. | 67 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 440. 641 |
| Plagues, cauſe of their decreaſe | i. | 716 |
| ———, the three Ethiopian | xvi. | 717 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xvi. | 718 |
| Plaice of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Plaid, the Highland — | iii. | 92 |
| —— of the Isle of Skie — | iii. | 640 |
| Plains of Flanders — | iv. | 303 |
| —— of the Garonne — | iv. | 304 |
| —— of Alsace — | iv. | 305 |
| —— of Calabria — | v. | 278 |
| ——, its wonderful fertility — — | v. | 280 |
| ——, dreadful effects of the earthquake in — | v. | 294 |
| —— of Tirano — | v. | 931 |
| —— of Chitteldroog — | viii. | 763 |
| —— of Potarzeeke — | x. | 229 |
| —— of Kefteen — | x. | 306 |
| —— of Junia — — | x. | 327 |
| —— of Acra — | x. | 332 |
| —— of Esdraelon — | x. | 334 |
| —— of Jericho — | x. | 345 |
| —— of Zabulon — | x. | 364. 453 |
| —— of Scio — — | x. | 622 |
| ——, beautiful, of Bithynia | x. | 696 |
| —— of Troy — | x. | 705 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 25 |
| —— of Tecuacan — | xiii. | 806. 812 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 104. 127 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 441. 526 |
| —— of Abyssinia — | xv. | 18 |
| —— of Marmora — | xv. | 463. 690 |
| —— of Zeidoure — | xv. | 525 |
| —— of Health, Madagascar | xvi. | 789 |
| Plaister of Paris, Derbyshire quarry of — — | ii. | 476 |
| Plampin, Captain — | iv. | 94 |
| Plancius, Peter, his plan for a north-east passage to China — | i. | 85 |
| Plane-trees of Jedo — | vii. | 802 |
| Planets, on their motions — | iii. | 918 |
| Planiani, battle of — | vi. | 132 |
| Planks of Christiana — | vi. | 365 |
| Planosa isle — | x. | 766 |
| Planta, Mr., on the Council and Senate of Bern (*note*) — | v. | 852 |
| Planta family — | v. 902. 909. 933 | |
| Plantain-trees of Mindanao | xi. | 4 |
| ——, their fruit — | xi. | 5 |
| ——, liquor — | xi. | 6 |
| ——, cloth of — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, broad, of Pensylvania | xiii. | 415 |
| ——, Canadian sea-side | xiii. | 669 |
| —— of Carthagena | xiv. | 354 |
| Plantations, observations on | ii. | 388 |
| —— at Havod — | ii. | 659 |
| —— of Lord Kinnoul | iii. | 38 |
| —— at Athol house | iii. | 389 |
| —— of the King of France | iv. | 66 |
| —— in France — | iv. | 521 |
| —— of Aranjuez — | v. | 556 |
| —— of Kublai-Khan | vii. | 137 |
| —— of cloves, extirpated by the Dutch (*note*) — | xi. 256. 280. 282 | |
| Plantations of Sir J. Banks in Otaheite — | xi. | 516 |
| —— in Tongataboo | xi. | 675 |
| —— in Middleburgh | xi. | 690 |
| —— of tobacco in Virginia | xii. | 242. 245 |
| —— of maize in New England | xii. | 258 |
| —— of sugar in Barbadoes | xii. | 296 |
| —— in Jamaica — | xii. | 315. 318 |
| ——, importance of British | xii. | 325. 387 |
| ——, mode of making, in Virginia — | xiii. | 32. 718 |
| —— in New England | xiii. | 234 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 261 |
| —— of nopals at St. Juan del Re — — | xiii. | 820 |
| —— of Guaxaca — | xiii. | 824 |
| —— of the sugar-cane described by Rochon — | xvi. | 761 |
| Planters, British, in America | xii. | 233 |
| ——, observations on British West India — — | xii. | 333 |
| —— of Georgia — | xii. | 444 |
| ——, list of the Virginian, in 1585 — — | xii. | 574 |
| ——, Virginian, in 1587 | xii. | 617 |
| —— in Virginia, in 1607 | xiii. | 48. 60. 79. 103 |
| ——, massacre of them | xiii. | 145 |
| ——, inducements for, in New England — — | xiii. | 223 |
| —— of New Plymouth | xiii. | 252 |
| Plantinus, John, account of — | i. | 200 |
| Plants, their growth and generation | i. | 362 |
| —— of Spitzbergen — | i. | 583 |
| ——, medicinal, of Scotland | iii. | 382 |
| —— of the Isle of Skie | iii. | 621 |
| —— in the nursery at Paris | iv. | 67 |
| —— in the King's garden, Paris | iv. | 173 |
| —— cultivated in France | iv. | 483. 505 |
| ——, culture of, in Italy | iv. | 599 |
| —— in the meadows of Lodi | iv. | 572 |
| —— of Mont Perdu — | iv. | 718 |
| —— of Switzerland, Haller's works on — — | v. | 861 |
| ——, Wyttenbach's collection | v. | 873 |
| —— of Saltzburgh — | vi. | 56 |
| —— of Lassa — | vii. | 552 |
| —— of Japan, Kempfer's description — — | vii. | 692 |
| —— on the mountains of Cashmere — — | viii. | 214 |
| —— of Persia — | ix. | 180 |
| —— of the Birman Empire | ix. | 475 |
| —— peculiar to Siam — | ix. | 606 |
| ——, Tonquinese — | ix. | 717 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 191 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 254 |
| —— of New Holland — | xi. | 465 |
| —— left by Sir Joseph Banks in Otaheite — — | xi. | 516 |
| —— of New Zealand — | xi. | 541 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Plants of Savu iſland — | xi. | 561 |
| —— of Duſky bay — | xi. | 573 |
| —— of Balade — | xi. | 633 |
| —— of Botany iſle — | xi. | 635 |
| —— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — — | xi. | 789 |
| —— of the Bermudas | xii. 267. xiii. | 172 |
| —— of New England | xiii. | 219 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 358 |
| —— of Philadelphia | xiii. 397. 411. | 423 |
| —— uſed by the Indians | xiii. | 533. 573 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 581. 594 |
| ——, Canadian | xiii. 611. 623. 640. | 653 |
| —— in Chili — | xiv. | 38. 86 |
| —— on the river Amazon | xiv. | 226 |
| —— in Peru — | xiv. | 277. 300 |
| —— in Carthagena — | xiv. | 342. 353 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 420. 457 |
| ——, the nopal — | xiv. | 478 |
| ——, Cucu of Popayan | xiv. | 487 |
| —— of the Andes — | xiv. | 531 |
| ——, Conception, Chili | xiv. | 670 |
| —— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 144 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 3. 16. 21 |
| —— on Table Mountain | xvi. 43. 65. | 112. 143 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 247 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 454 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. | 504 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 551 |
| —— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 604 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 616 |
| —— of Goree — | xvi. | 622 |
| —— of Magdalen iſland | xvi. | 625 |
| —— of Podor — | xvi. | 632 |
| —— of the Gambia — | xvi. 635. 643. | 668 |
| —— of Fayal — | xvi. | 672 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 739 |
| ——, table of thoſe carried from Madagaſcar to the Iſle of France | xvi. | 800—807 |
| Plaſter, building, of Barbary | xv. | 645 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 710 |
| Plaſter-quarries of Montmartre | iv. | 46 |
| Plata city, Peru, deſcribed | xiv. | 312. 622 |
| ——, juriſdictions in the archbiſhopric of — — | xiv. | 623 |
| Plata, Rio de la, diſcovery of it | xiv. | 147. 642 |
| ——, Battel's voyage to | xvi. | 318 |
| Plata-blanca of Peru — | xiv. | 17 |
| Plata fruit of Quito — | xiv. | 458 |
| Platæa — — | x. | 757 |
| Plate of the Emperor of Ruſſia | i. | 32 |
| Plate river of Algiers — | xv. | 528 |
| Plate-glaſs manufacture at St. Gobin | iv. | 375 |
| —— at Cherbourg | iv. | 377 |
| —— manufactory at St. Ildefonſo — — | v. | 361 |
| Platerie, M. le — — | iv. | 287 |
| Plates made in Lapland — | i. | 448 |
| ——, ſingular uſes of them in Tongataboo — — | xi. | 687 |
| Plates, engraved, of monumental ſtone, &c. at Glaſgow — | iii. | 241 |
| —— in Nieuhoff's travels in China — — | vii. | 232 |
| Platſcotez de Chiens Indians | xii. | 275. 368 |
| Players of England, Moritz's obſervations on — — | ii. | 515 |
| —— of Germany — | vi. | 25 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 89 |
| —— of Berlin — | vi. | 204 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 399 |
| —— at Drottingholm caſtle | vi. | 443 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 855 |
| Play-houſes, London — | ii. | 513 |
| ——, Spaniſh — | v. | 527 |
| —— of Stockholm | vi. | 399 |
| Plays of Spain, ancient and modern | v. | 522 |
| —— of Germany — | vi. | 22 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 89 |
| —— of the Birmans — | ix. | 434 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 597 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe — | ix. | 672. 725 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 583 |
| —— of Ulietea — | xi. | 587. 613 |
| —— of Huaheine — | xi. | 613 |
| —— of Tongataboó — | xi. | 679 |
| —— of the Virginians — | xiii. | 74 |
| Plaza Mayor at Madrid — | v. | 382 |
| Pleaſant View — | ii. | 229 |
| Pleaſkin cape — | iii. | 898 |
| Pleniſtere, Governor — | xvi. | 781 |
| Pleraville — — | iv. | 118 |
| Pleſco — — | i. | 16. 35 |
| Plettenberg, Baron — | xvi. | 2. 116 |
| Pleuran, Mr. Van — | xi. | 240 |
| —— on Macaſſer — | xi. | 242 |
| ——, ceremonies of his departure from Macaſſer — | xi. | 244 |
| Pleuriſy in America — | xiii. | 496 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 613 |
| ——, treatment in Barbary | xv. | 639 |
| Pliniana villa — — | v. | 892 |
| ——, remarkable fountain of | v. | *ibid.* |
| Pliny on the diſcovery of the Cape of Good Hope — | i. | 128 |
| ——, his account of the navigation of the North — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— on the mines of Italy — | i. | 148 |
| ——, his account of ſtatuary metal | ii. | 254 |
| ——, account of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 732 |
| ——, mention of the Hebrides | iii. | 273 |
| ——, account of the fountain at Pliniana — — | v. | 892 |
| —— on Egypt — | xv | 202, *et ſeq.* |
| —— on the pyramids — | xv. | 822 |
| —— on the Fortunate iſlands | xvi. | 816. 822 |
| Ploen lake — — | vi. | 346 |
| —— town — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Plomo-ronco of Peru — | xiv. | 17 |
| Plot, powder, anecdotes of one | xi. | 105. 156 |
| Plots in Paris — | iv. | 291. 293, 294 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Plots of the Indians in New York | xii. | 408 |
| —— of the Negroes in Carolina | xii. | 460 |
| —— of Pemiſapan againſt the Virginian ſettlers — | xii. 584. | xiii. 11 |
| Plough, knights of the (*note*) | iv. | 422 |
| Plough-lands of the Myſore | viii. | 608 |
| Ploughs in France — | iv. | 533 |
| ——, on the uſe of horſes or oxen with — — | iv. 538. | 540 |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | 615 |
| —— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | 616 |
| —— of Bologna — | iv. | 617 |
| —— of Tuſcany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 175 |
| —— of Paleſtine — | x. | 361 |
| —— uſed in Canada — | xiii. | 609 |
| ——, African — | xvi. | 84 |
| Plovers of Fladda-Chuan — | iii. | 628 |
| Plow, volcano at — | i. | 688 |
| Ployer Point, Cheſapeak — | xiii. | 62 |
| Plumier's cabinet — | iv. | 23 |
| Plums of Canada — | xiii. | 360 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 455 |
| Plumpton — — | ii. | 422 |
| Plumpton park — | iii. | 119 |
| Plum-trees, wild, of Canada | xiii. | 624. 694 |
| Plunders of the Negroes in battle | xvi. | 413 |
| Plurs town, its deſtruction by the fall of a mountain — | v. | 895 |
| Plutarch on the Fortunate iſlands | xvi. | 822 |
| Plymouth town — | ii. | 27 |
| —— port — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, trade of — | ii. | 27. 267 |
| Plymouth, New England | xii. 249. | xiii. 238 |
| ——, its preſent ſtate — — | xiii. | 252 |
| Plymouth Virginia Company | xii. | 247 |
| Pneumodermes, new order of | xi. | 760 |
| Po river — — | iv. | 259 |
| Poangue river, Chili — | xiv. | 54 |
| Pobla, La, town — | iv. | 104 |
| Pocahontas, Smith's anecdotes of her — — | xiii. | 54. 74. 85. 111 |
| ——, her marriage with Mr. Rolfe — — | xiii. | 113. 121 |
| Poço, Father Juan del — | xiv. | 102 |
| Pococke's account of the Giant's Cauſeway — — | iii. | 895 |
| —— travels in the Eaſt | x. | 406 |
| —— travels in Egypt | xv. | 163—402 |
| Pocomoac river — | xii. | 307 |
| Pocones root of Virginia — | xiii. | 30 |
| Pocqueſoe village, Brandenburghers near — — | xvi. | 342 |
| Pode, the Ruſſian — | i. | 41 |
| Podeſta of Pregalia — | v. | 897 |
| —— of Bormio — | v. | 913 |
| —— of Morbegno — | v. | 933 |
| Podor, Adanſon's expedition to | xvi. | 617. 632. 669 |
| Podrida, olla, deſcribed — | xvi. | 187 |
| Poeblar, culture and irrigation at | iv. | 666 |
| Poelembankeen — | xi. | 234 |
| Poem of Regnard — | i. | 159 |
| ——, Icelandic — | i. | 681 |
| ——, Rugman's Icelandic — | i. | 684 |
| Poer, William Le — | ii. | 769 |
| Poetry of Iceland — | i. | 669 |
| ——, its antiquity — | i. | 679 |
| ——, ſpecimen of Icelandic | i. | 680 |
| ——, nature of the Icelandic | i. | 683 |
| ——, Pope's moral eſſays | ii. | 175 |
| ——, Gray's Long Story | ii. | 184 |
| ——, Warton's ode — | ii. | 198 |
| ——, on Lady Lift-hill — | ii. | 214 |
| ——, deſcription of Bollitree | ii. | 221 |
| ——, ſcenery of the Wye | ii. | 224 |
| ——, Maſon's Engliſh Garden | ii. | 228 |
| ——, on Chepſtow — | ii. | 230 |
| ——, Warton's ſonnets — | ii. | 326 |
| ——, Keate's — | ii. | 698 |
| ——, Lee — — | ii. | 718 |
| —— to the Earl Godolphin | ii. | 782 |
| ——, Spenſer's Beadſman | iii. | 21 |
| ——, the Apology — | iii. | 76 |
| ——, on the battle of Bannockburn — — | iii. | 114 |
| ——, Barnaby on the Garſtang cattle — — | iii. | 124 |
| ——, Crichton's — | iii. | 143 |
| ——, deſcription of Caerlaveroc | iii. | 219 |
| ——, ſoliloquy of Jonas in the whale's belly — | iii. | 240 |
| ——, Robert Bruce's arrival at Arran — — | iii. | 258 |
| ——, Maſon's Livy — | iii. | 323 |
| ——, Spenſer's Fairy Queen | iii. | 374 |
| ——, Duncan Laider — | iii. | 375 |
| ——, Pope's Homer — | iii. | 393 |
| ——, battle of Loncarty | iii. | 394 |
| ——, Butler — | iii. | 399 |
| ——, on Fifeſhire — | iii. | 456 |
| ——, Hakluyt on Scotland | iii. | 477 |
| ——, Gallic — — | iii. | 533 |
| ——, Sappho's ode — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— on the Ducheſs of Athol and Lady Wright — | iii. | 557 |
| ——, Scylla and Charybdis | v. | 263 |
| —— of the Spaniards — | v. | 525 |
| —— on the ſiege of Gibraltar (*note*) — — | v. | 588 |
| ——, on Haller's — | v. | 859 |
| ——, the Minſtrel — | v. | 936 |
| ——, Thomſon on the avalanches | v. | 939 |
| —— of Ruſſia, obſervations on the | vi. | 853 |
| ——, genius of the Perſians for | ix. | 224. 259 |
| —— of the Birmans — | ix. | 508 |
| —— of Bartholomew Colon | xii. | 21 |
| ——, effuſions of | xiii. | 16. 21. 29. 39. 48. 76. 106. 142. 203 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 773 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Poetry of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 878 |
| Poets, ancient, of Iceland — | i. | 669 |
| —— of the ancients — | i. | 679 |
| ——, epic — — | iv. | 261 |
| —— of Ruſſia — — | vi. | 853. 859 |
| ——, Indian, celebrating the beauties of Caſhmere — — | viii. | 212 |
| ——, Arabian — — | x. | 165 |
| Poets' corner in Weſtminſter abbey | ii. | 523 |
| Poets-laureat of the north — | i. | 713 |
| Pogeis family — — | ii. | 184 |
| Poggio Imperiale palace — | iv. | 271 |
| Pogrebiſha town — | vii. | 502 |
| Poictiers town — — | iv. | 127 |
| Poiky Torneo — — | i. | 239 |
| Point Brederwick — | i. | 740 |
| Pointed Cape — — | xii. | 632 |
| Pointer, Mr. — — | ii. | 524 |
| Point de Galle, Francklin's account — | ix. | 231 |
| Poiret's remarks on travelling in Barbary (*note*) — | xv. | 699 |
| Poiſon, remedies for — | iii. | 625 |
| ——, miraculouſly counteracted by a Malay doctor — | viii. | 438 |
| —— in the iſland of Flores | viii. | 456 |
| —— in Cambodia — | viii. | 478 |
| ——, anecdotes of | xi. 102. 171. xiv. 39 | |
| —— of Mallicollo iſland | xi. | 619 |
| ——, fiſh — | xi. | 620. 631 |
| —— of New Holland — | xi. | 822 |
| ——weed of the Bermudas | xii. 267. xiii. | 172 |
| —— of the American citron | xiii. | 360 |
| —— tree of America | xiii. 402. 434. | 484 |
| ——, myſterious, known to the Negroes — — | xiii. | 503 |
| —— of the hellebore — | xiii. | 531 |
| ——, experiments on, and antidotes for — — | xiv. | 255 |
| —— of the coyba of Popayan | xiv. | 487 |
| —— of the nations on the Amazons — — | xiv. | 513 |
| —— of the Gekko — | xiv. | 713 |
| —— of Abyſſinian ſerpents | xv. | 48 |
| —— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 440 |
| ——, antidotes for — | xvi. 11. 20. | 38 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 279 |
| —— and antidotes found growing together — | xvi. | 700 |
| —— of the Mandingoes (*note*) | xvi. | 879 |
| Poiſon-fiſh, obſervations on | xi. 620. 631. xiii. | 499 |
| —— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 743 |
| Poiſon-plants, Hottentot | xvi. | 131 |
| Poiſon-trees of Perſia — | ix. | 180 |
| Poiſons, river of — | xiv. | 239 |
| Poiſſonel, Dr. — — | xv. | 507 |
| Poiſſonnier's, M., ſtill for procuring freſh water from the ſea | i. | 586 |
| Poitou province — — | iv. | 127 |
| ——, ſoil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ——, cattle of — | iv. | 475 |
| Poitou, culture of walnuts in | iv. | 504 |
| ——, gathering leaves in | iv. | 532 |
| Poivre, M., anecdotes of him | xvi. | 762 |
| ——, his treaty with the Malegaches — — | xvi. | 775 |
| ——, his remarks on Benyowſki — — | xvi. | 786. 793 |
| Pojuka, revolt of the Portugueſe at — — | xiv. | 761. 766 |
| Poke plant of America — | xiii. | 440 |
| Pokkoe bird of Guinea — | xvi. | 445 |
| Poland, journey to — | i. | 207. 210 |
| ——, government of — | i. | 216 |
| ——, diets of — | i. 216. vi. | 720 |
| ——, offices in the government | i. | 216 |
| ——, court of — — | i. | 217 |
| ——, etymology of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Auſtrian ſhare of | vi. | 126 |
| ——, Ruſſian part — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, on its partition — | vi. | 190 |
| ——, canal — — | vi. | 197 |
| ——, its limits and account of the Ruſſian province of — | vi. | 570 |
| ——, Bell's journey through | vii. | 502 |
| Poland, King of — — | i. | 210 |
| Poland, Queen of — | i. | 220 |
| Polar-ſtar, order of the — | vi. | 437 |
| Polder St. Catherine at Oſtend | i. | 794 |
| Pole, Reginald de — | ii. | 300 |
| Pole-cat of Siam — | ix. | 621 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 464 |
| Polecat-root of North America | xiii. | 531 |
| Poledenga coin, its value — | i. | 40 |
| Poles, their character — | i. | 219 |
| ——, manners and cuſtoms — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, language — — | i. | 223 |
| Poles of the earth, ſhape of | i. | 231 |
| Polgonth mine — — | ii. | 273 |
| Policat town — | viii. | 397 |
| ——, Dutch fort — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Police of Glaſgow — | iii. | 235 |
| —— of corn in France — | iv. | 326 |
| —— of Madrid — — | v. | 401 |
| —— of the Spaniſh theatre | v. | 529 |
| —— of Vienna — | vi. | 74. 77 |
| —— of Cologne — | vi. | 270 |
| —— of Holland — | vi. | 281 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 391 |
| —— in Moſcow in caſes of riot or fire — — | vi. | 618 |
| —— of Shiraz — — | ix. | 253 |
| —— of the city of Ummerapoora | ix. | 494 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 756 |
| ——, Spaniſh, in Mexico | xiii. | 838. 843 |
| —— of St. Jago, Chili — | xiv. | 173 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 302. 307 |
| —— of the towns in Morocco | xv. | 704 |
| —— of the markets in Morocco | xv. | 709 |
| Policy of Queen Elizabeth | xii. 167. 214. | 228 |
| —— of the Egyptians — | xv. | 314 |
| Polignac caſtle — | iv. | 214 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Polignac family — | iv. | 214 |
| Poliſtena, on the earthquake at (*note*) | v. | 275 |
| ———, account of its deſtruction | v. | 287 |
| Politeneſs of the Japaneſe | vii. | 797 |
| ——— of the Perſians — | ix. | 258 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 158 |
| ——— of the Loangeſe | xvi. | 566 |
| Politicians of Paris — | iv. | 137. 140 |
| Politics of Paris — | iv. | 169, *et ſeq.* 289 |
| ——— of Berlin — | vi. | 174. 196 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 685. 691 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 715 |
| ——— of Muley Iſhmael, Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 711 |
| ——— of Sidi Mahomet — | xv. | 712. 747 |
| Poll, Mr., anecdotes of — | xvi. | 499 |
| Pollacks of the Hebrides — | iii. | 309 |
| Pollard, Mr., on Bermudas | xiii. | 192 |
| Pollards of Verona — | iv. | 595 |
| Pollard's lands — — | iii. | 513 |
| Pollera, Spaniſh dreſs — | xiv. | 334 |
| Pollet coin — — | vi. | 457 |
| Poll-tax in Denmark — | vi. | 309 |
| ——— on the free Ruſſian peaſants (*note*) — — | vi. | 818 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 862 |
| ——— of China in the ninth century — — | vii. | 191. 193 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xv. | 309 |
| Polo, Marco, his voyages and travels in Aſia — | vii. | 102 |
| ———, his introduction | vii. | 105 |
| Polotſk government — | vi. | 570 |
| ———, population and produce of | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— government and diſtricts | vi. | 749 |
| Polybius's account of Vulcano | v. | 153. 155 |
| Polygamy, female, in Tibet | vii. | 551. 606 |
| ———, female, in the Samorin's country — — | viii. | 374 |
| ——— in Tonquin — | ix. | 669. 722 |
| ———, the ſtumbling-block to eaſtern converts — | ix. | 813 |
| ——— of the Deſart Arabs | x. | 16 |
| ——— among the Arabs | x. | 149 |
| ——— in Borneo — | xi. | 123 |
| ——— in Java — | xi. | 171 |
| ——— in New Zealand | xi. | 648 |
| ——— of the Chilians | xiv. | 122 |
| ——— in Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 153 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 431 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 420 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 479. 501 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 525 |
| ——— in Loango — | xvi. | 568 |
| ——— in Sofala — | xvi. | 697 |
| ——— of the Negroes in Africa | xvi. | 873 |
| Polyneſia — — | xi. | |
| Polypi of Meſſina — | v. | 9 |
| ——, experiments on — | xiv. | 256 |
| Polyrrhenia city (*note*) — | x. | 602 |
| Pomallacta, antiquities at | xiv. | 549 |
| Pombé drink of the Caffrés | xvi. | 695 |
| Pomberos of Congo — | xvi. | 297 |
| Pomegranates of France — | iv. | 498 |
| ——— of Hadjiabad | ix. | 304 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 603 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 456 |
| Pomeiock town, Virginia | xii. 568. 573. | xiii. 7 |
| Pomerania, currency of Swediſh | vi. | 534 |
| Pomona iſland deſcribed — | i. | 779 |
| Pomona in Orkney — | iii. | 687. 747 |
| Pomouick, Virginia — | xii. 569. 573. | xiii. 7 |
| Pompadour, King of France's ſtud at — — | iv. | 91. 481 |
| Pompadour, Ducheſs of — | xiii. | 785 |
| Pompeii, houſes of, built of lava | v. | 31 |
| Pompey at the battle of Pharſalia | x. | 744 |
| Pompey's pillar in Alexandria | xv. 168. 808. | 829 |
| Pompone, M. — — | iv. | 195 |
| Ponce de Leon, John — | xii. | 339 |
| Poncet's journey to Abyſſinia | xv. | 61 |
| Poncho dreſs of Conception, Chili | xiv. | 668 |
| Pondicherry, Hamilton's account | viii. | 391 |
| Ponds for fiſh in France — | iv. | 531 |
| Ponea, Cacique — | xiv. | 143 |
| Pongo, paſs of the Amazon | xiv. 215. 219. | 498 |
| Pongo, the ape-monſter, deſcribed | xvi. | 332 |
| ———, his great reſemblance to a man — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Pongo de Manzeriche — | xiv. | 501 |
| Poniard of Spain — | v. | 510 |
| Ponjelly village — | viii. | 408 |
| Ponni village, Guinea — | xvi. | 366. 471 |
| Pons, Abbé — — | v. | 314 |
| ———, on the Eſcurial | v. | 371 |
| Pont, M. du, his anſwer to the Chambre du Commerce — | iv. | 358 |
| Pont village — — | v. | 811 |
| Pont-Aberglaſsllyn — | ii. | 630 |
| Pont-a-de-Mer, leather manufacture at — — | iv. | 377 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 477 |
| Pont-Alta — — | v. | 905 |
| Pontameas port — | ix. | 767 |
| Pont-a-Mouſſon town — | iv. | 193 |
| Pontanus, John Iſaac, on the north-eaſt paſſage — | i. | 127 |
| Pontardillas — — | ii. | 594 |
| Pontarion's, M., obſervations on the climate of Montreal — | xiii. | 627 |
| Pontarlier, route from, to Neuchatel | v. | 822 |
| Pont au Mouſſon, vineyards of | iv. | 451 |
| Pont-Beauvoiſin — | iv. | 285 |
| Pontchartrain, M. de — | xiii. | 256 |
| Pont-de-Rodez, view from | iv. | 93 |
| Pont du Gard, aqueduct — | iv. | 117 |
| Ponteamas town — | viii. | 477 |
| Ponte-Tremolo — | v. | 986 |
| Pont l'Eveque town — | iv. | 149 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 477 |
| Pont-neuf, Friburg — | v. | 834 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ponto de Galle — — | viii. | 386 |
| Pontoons, bridge of, at Peterſburgh | vi. | 664 |
| Pont Orſin — | iv. | 153 |
| Pont-y-pair — — | ii. | 625 |
| Pont-y-pool — | ii. | 589 |
| Pont-y-prydd — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Ponza, globes of vitrifactions at | v. | 180 |
| Poole, the interpreter — | xiii. | 157 |
| Poole's Hole — — | ii. | 411. 475 |
| Poole's voyage towards the north-eaſt paſſage — — | i. | 539 |
| Pool-Ewe — — | iii. | 341 |
| Pooloococket iſland — | xi. | 114 |
| Pools near Bethlehem — | x. | 350 |
| ——, Bathſheba's — | x. | 356 |
| —— of Siloam — — | x. | 357 |
| —— of Bethesda — | x. | 360 |
| —— on Mount Sion — | x. | 413 |
| Pooneno, Indian chief — | xii. | 568 |
| Poor of Ruſſia — — | i. | 21 |
| ——, their ſtate in Kerry — | iii. | 847 |
| —— in Limerick — | iii. | 849 |
| ——, oppreſſion of, in Ireland | iii. | 866 |
| —— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | 645 |
| —— of Venice — | iv. | 646 |
| Pootoo iſle — — | xi. | 672 |
| Popayan, mines of — | xiv. | 298 |
| —— government — | xiv. | 482 |
| —— city — — | xiv. | 483 |
| —— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 485 |
| ——, gold mines in — | xiv. | 539 |
| Pope, the, Dandini's audience of him | x. | 273 |
| Pope, Mr., anecdote of — | ii | 175 |
| ——, his Timon's Villa | ii. | 176 |
| ——, his Man of Roſs | ii. | 221 |
| Popeda of ſago — — | xi. | 260 |
| Popery in Tibet, King's edict recommending — | vii. | 602 |
| ——, privilege of the Grand Lama for — — | vii. | 603 |
| Pope's account of Caithneſs, Strathnaver and Sutherland — | iii. | 147 |
| Popham, Lord Chief Juſtice | xiii. | 206 |
| Popham-beacons — | ii. | 328 |
| Popham's, Captain, ſettlement in New England — | xiii. | 206 |
| Poplar, Sir Thomas Pert of | xii. | 160 |
| Poplar, the water, of America | xiii. | 582 |
| Poplars, Lombardy — | iv. | 608 |
| Popo, Great, Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | * 475 |
| Popo, Little, Guinea — | xvi. | 367. 473 |
| Popoguſſu, the Virginian hell | xii. 605. | xiii. 13 |
| Poppies, culture of, in France | iv. | 499 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix | 181 |
| Poppy-ſeed, decoction of — | ix. | 208 |
| Poppy-water — | viii. | 100 |
| Population, obſervations on | i. | 345. 375 |
| —— of the Iſle of Man (*note*) | ii. | 833 |
| —— of Jona — | iii. | 294 |
| —— of Cannay — | iii. | 311 |
| —— of the Iſle of Rum | iii. | 312 |
| Population of Gair-pariſh — | iii. | 342 |
| —— of Perth — | iii. | 396 |
| —— of Montroſe — | iii. | 426 |
| —— of St. Andrews — | iii. | 450 |
| —— of Fife — | iii. | 456 |
| —— of Dumfermline | iii. | 457 |
| —— of Linlithgow — | iii. | 465 |
| —— of Scotland — | iii. | 477 |
| —— of Kelſo — | iii. | 484 |
| —— of the Hebrides and Weſtern Highlands — | iii. | 553 |
| —— of the Shetland iſles | iii. | 697 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 719 |
| —— of Rachlin iſland | iii. | 880 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 317 |
| ——, table of, in each department — — | iv. | 319 |
| —— of the towns in France and England — — | iv. | 320 |
| ——, Young's obſervations on | iv. | 321 |
| ——, Sir James Stuart on | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, M. Herenſchwandt on | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, cauſes of the exceſſive, of France — — | iv. | 322 |
| —— of Spain — | iv. 323. | v. 382 |
| —— of Lombardy — | iv. | 643 |
| —— of the Milaneſe | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the ſtate of Venice | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Tuſcany — | iv. | 644 |
| —— of Modena — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | 645 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 244 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 252 |
| —— of Felicuda and Alicuda | v. | 256 |
| —— of Catalonia — | v. | 619 |
| —— of Schaffhauſen | v. | 642 |
| —— of Appenzel — | v. | 650 |
| —— of Zuric — | v. | 662. 665 |
| —— of Baſle — | v. | 696 |
| —— of Switzerland — | v. | 719 |
| —— of Lucern — | v. | 725 |
| —— of Uri and Schweitz | v. | 735 |
| —— of Neuchatel — | v. | 814 |
| —— of Friburg — | v. | 836 |
| —— of Upper Engadina | v. | 905 |
| —— of the Valteline — | v. | 934 |
| —— of the Griſons — | v. | 971 |
| —— of Wirtemberg | vi. | 9 |
| —— of Suabia — | vi. | 11. 20 |
| —— of Augſburg — | vi. | 19 |
| —— of Bavaria — | vi. | 37 |
| —— of Saltſburg — | vi. | 48 |
| —— of Vienna — | vi. | 69 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 120. 123 |
| —— of the Tyrol — | vi. | 120 |
| —— of Dreſden — | vi. | 145 |
| —— of Saxony — | vi. | 154 |
| ——, obſervations on, in Pruſſia — — | vi. | 185. 196 |
| —— of Denmark — | vi. | 220. 309 |
| —— of Hanover — | vi. | 226 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Population of Caſſel — | vi. | 233 |
| ——— of Francfort — | vi. | 240 |
| ——— of Cologne — | vi. | 270. 276 |
| ——— of Germany in general | vi. | 290 |
| ——— of Copenhagen — | vi. | 297 |
| ——— of Norway — | vi. | 356 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 523 |
| ——— of Moſcow — | vi. | 580 |
| ——— of Twer — | vi. | 645 |
| ——— of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 663 |
| ——— of the Ruſſian empire | vi. | 861 |
| ——— of Nankin — | vii. | 248 |
| ——— of Iſpahan — | vii. | 307 |
| ——— of Conſtantinople | vii. 509. | x. 727 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 617 |
| ——— of Jedo — | vii. | 800 |
| ——— of Delhi — | viii. | 167 |
| ——— of Diu — | viii. | 313 |
| ——— of Surat — | viii. 316. | x. 212 |
| ——— of Malabar — | viii. | 366 |
| ——— of Madras — | viii. | 397 |
| ———, Engliſh, of Bengal | viii. | 413 |
| ——— of Canton — | viii. | 492 |
| ———, Banian doctrine of the firſt — | viii. 526. 529. 530. | 533 |
| ——— of Seringapatam | viii. | 605 |
| ——— of Ferhabad — | ix. | 51 |
| ——— of Caſbin — | ix. | 158 |
| ——— of Agra and Fatepore | ix. | 410 |
| ——— of Rangoon — | ix. | 451 |
| ——— of the Birman empire | ix. | 498 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 575 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. 713. | 718 |
| ——— of Bombay — | x. | 202 |
| ———, former, of Paleſtine | x. | 338 |
| ——— of Retimo — | x. | 614 |
| ——— of Candia — | x. | 618 |
| ——— of Scio — | x. | 628 |
| ——— of the Morea — | x. | 763 |
| ——— of Manilla — | xi. | 81 |
| ——— of Paramatta — | xi. | 910 |
| ——— of Virginia | xii. 243. xiii. 33. | 711 |
| ——— of New England | xii. | 261 |
| ——— of the Bermudas | xii. | 269 |
| ——— of Barbadoes — | xii. 296. | 298 |
| ——— of Nevis — | xii. | 303 |
| ——— of Montſerrat — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Barbuda — | xii. | 304 |
| ——— of Maryland — | xii. 309. xiii. | 725 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 321 |
| ——— of New Jerſeys | xii. 354. xiii. | 735 |
| ——— of Penſylvania | xii. 384. xiii. | 729 |
| ——— of the Britiſh colonies | xii. | 391 |
| ——— of Georgia — | xii. 469. | 485 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 337 |
| ——— of Philadelphia | xiii. | 396 |
| ——— of New York — | xiii. 463. | 737 |
| ———, anecdotes of American increaſe in — | xiii. 504. | 511 |
| ———, its effect on climate (*note*) | xiii. | 681 |
| ——— of Maſſachuſets — | xiii. | 745 |
| Population of New Hampſhire | xiii. | 749 |
| ——— of Havanna and Cuba | xiii. | 764 |
| ——— of Guaxaca — | xiii. | 822 |
| ——— of Mexico — | xiii. | 850 |
| ——— of Campeachy — | xiii. | 858 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 20. 114 |
| ——— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 177 |
| ——— of Conception — | xiv. | 192 |
| ——— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 332 |
| ——— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 366 |
| ——— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 395 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 446 |
| ——— of Latacunga — | xiv. | 468 |
| ——— of Riobamba — | xiv. | 470 |
| ——— of Popayan — | xiv. | 484 |
| ——— of Atacames — | xiv. | 490 |
| ——— of Quixos — | xiv. | 492 |
| ——— of Macas — | xiv. | 493 |
| ——— of Piura — | xiv. | 557 |
| ——— of Lambayeque | xiv. | 559 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 578 |
| ——— of Arequipa — | xiv. | 619 |
| ——— of La Plata — | xiv. | 622 |
| ——— of Spaniſh and Portugueſe America — | xiv. | 644 |
| ——— of Conception, Chili | xiv. | 667 |
| ——— of Santiago — | xiv. | 678 |
| ——— of Paraiba, Brazil | xiv. | 726 |
| ——— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 132. 150 |
| ——— of Grand Cairo | xv. | 194 |
| ——— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 408 |
| ——— of Tetuan — | xv. | 450 |
| ——— of Algiers — | xv. | 531 |
| ——— of Tunis — | xv. | 565 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 711. 762 |
| ——— of Loanda — | xvi. | 157. 295 |
| ——— of Mina, Guinea | xvi. | 357 |
| ——— of Fida, Guinea | xvi. | 477. 481 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 520 |
| ——— of Santa Cruz | xvi. | 602 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 607 |
| ——— of Fayal iſland | xvi. | 672 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 742. 745 |
| ——— of Gran Canaria | xvi. | 817 |
| ——— of the Canary iſlands, inquiry into its origin — | xvi. | 822—826 |
| ——— of Sego, Bambarra | xvi. | 843 |
| ——— of the interior of Africa | xvi. | 871 |
| Porcelain of China, origin and hiſtory of — — | vii. | 228 |
| ———, tower of Nankin | vii. | 249 |
| ——— of Borneo — | xi. | 355 |
| Porcelain-manufacture at Worceſter | ii. | 208 |
| ——— in Derby | ii. | 487 |
| ——— near Florence | iv. | 270 |
| ——— of Limoges | iv. | 369 |
| ——— at Stockholm | vi. | 433 |
| Porcelon city — | ix. | 579 |
| Porco juriſdiction — | xiv. | 625 |
| Porcupine-hunt of Canada | xiii. | 287 |
| Porcupines of Lingen iſland | viii. | 450 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Porcupines of Siam — | ix. | 624 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 625 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 64 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 437 |
| ———, anecdotes of — | xvi. | 464 |
| Pordoſelena iſle — | x. | 634 |
| Poremain town — | viii. | 311 |
| Porentru town — — | v. | 701 |
| ——— palace — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— roads — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Poreo of Otaheite — | xi. | 584 |
| Pores of pumices — | v. | 219 |
| Porkah, principality — | viii. | 383 |
| Pororoca, the tide called — | xiv. | 252 |
| Poro mountain — | v. | 281 |
| Poros, Los, iſlands — | xii. | 125 |
| Porphyry of Stromboli — | v. | 112. 115 |
| ———, experiments on — | v. | 121 |
| ——— of Baſiluzzo — | v. | 127 |
| ——— of Lipari — | v. | 161. 199 |
| ——— of Alicuda — | v. | 223 |
| ——— of the iſlands of Lipari | v. | 231 |
| ———, analyzation of Egyptian — — | v. | 232 |
| Porphyry-pillars, ancient, at Conſtantinople — — | vii. | 511 |
| ——— in St. Sophia | x. | 724 |
| Porphyry-quarries of Elfdal | vi. | 467 |
| ———, manufacture | vi. | 468 |
| Porpites, azure — | xi. | 760 |
| Porpoiſes — — | xi. | 635 |
| ———, white, of Canada | xiii. | 357 |
| ———, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 382 |
| ———, mode of catching, in the St. Lawrence — | xiii. | 672 |
| ——— in the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 770 |
| ———, deſcription of a female | xiii. | 863 |
| ———, Adanſon's remarks on | xvi. | 601 |
| Porquera town — | xiv. | 310 |
| Porras, Francis de, his mutiny againſt Colon — — | xii. | 146. 152 |
| Porſanger bay, aderfugle in | i. | 427 |
| ———, fiſhery of — | i. | 444 |
| ——— ——, Paſſe-Varek in | i. | 465 |
| Port-Admiral of Batavia — | xi. | 188 |
| Porta Celi, Chartreuſe — | v. | 609 |
| Porta Ferrea, paſſage by Rubruquis | vii. | 89 |
| Portals, ancient, at Perſepolis | ix. | 266 |
| Port-au-Prince — | xiii. | 753 |
| Porters of Sicily and Genoa | vi. | 228 |
| ——— in the Great Mogul's camp | viii. | 209 |
| ———, their reſting places in Madras — — | viii. | 573 |
| Port-Glaſgow — — | iii. | 243 |
| Porth-hellic bay — — | ii. | 760 |
| Porthynllyn Head — | ii. | 629 |
| Porti, the Lapland — | i. | 298 |
| Porti Calvo, Brazil — | xiv. | 705. 821 |
| Portici, on the baſaltes of — | v. | 240 |
| Portimo lake — — | i. | 282 |
| Port-Jackſon, New South Wales | xi. | 546. 903 |
| Portland cape, Diemen's Land | xi. | 875. 894 |
| Portland caſtle — — | ii. | 295 |
| ——— race — | ii. | 296 |
| Portland iſland — | ii. | 291 |
| Portland iſland, South Sea, Cook's adventures at — | xi. | 527 |
| Port Montague, Dampier's adventures at — — | xi. | 490 |
| Port-na-Spania — | iii. | 891 |
| Porto-Bello, galleons to — | v. | 471 |
| ———, Colon's diſcovery of | xii. | 132 |
| ———, Parker's conqueſt | xii. | 218 |
| ———, diſcovery of — | xiv. | 141 |
| ———, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 361 |
| Portocarrero's, Cardinal, epitaph | v. | 541 |
| Porto Novo, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 390 |
| Port-Paſſage — — | v. | 305 |
| Portrait-painters of Stockholm | vi. | 421 |
| Portraits in Holy-Rood palace | iii. | 30 |
| ——— at Newbottle — | iii. | 33 |
| ——— at Dalkeith Houſe | iii. | 34 |
| ———, ſee Paintings. | | |
| Port Real, Cadiz — — | v. | 574 |
| Port-Royal, Carolina — | xii. | 343 |
| Port-Royal, Jamaica — | xii. | 315 |
| Port-Royal, Nova Scotia — | xii. | 279. 281 |
| Portruſh village — | iii. | 897 |
| Portry cave — — | iii. | 622 |
| Ports of Iceland — | i. | 756. 776 |
| —— of the Orcades — | i. | 780 |
| —— of Shetland iſlands — | i. | 783 |
| —— of Cadiz, improvement | v. | 573 |
| —— of Chili (ſee Harbours) | xiv. | 71 |
| Portſdown hill — — | ii. | 312 |
| Portſey iſland — | ii. | 29. 309 |
| Portſmouth town — | ii. | 29 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— harbour — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— docks — | ii. | 30 |
| ———, trade of — | ii. | 31. 309 |
| Portſmouth, New Hampſhire | xiii. | 749 |
| Portſoken ward — — | ii. | 48 |
| Port Sonnachan — | iii. | 364 |
| Portſoy town — — | iii. | 67 |
| ———, marble of — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Port St. Mary town — | v. | 570 |
| ——— bar — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Portudal, Adanſon's deſcription | xvi. | 622 |
| Portugal, London trade with | ii. | 99 |
| Portugal, John King of — | xii. | 20. 53 |
| Portugal, King of, audience of him | xvi. | 309 |
| Portugueſe, their oppoſition to the Dutch in China — | vii. | 235 |
| ———, hiſtory of their trade in Japan — — | vii. | 637 |
| ——— miſſionaries in India | viii. | 92. 124 |
| ———, their expulſion from Muſkat — — | viii. | 284 |
| ———, their expulſion from Ormuz — — | viii. | 299 |
| ——— ſettlement at Diu | viii. | 312 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Portugueſe, their battle with the Engliſh at Surat — | viii. | 322 |
| ———, their poſſeſſions in India | viii. | 327 |
| ——— at Goa — | viii. 353. | ix. 234 |
| ———, their tranſactions in Pegu — — | viii. | 420 |
| ——— at Malacca | viii. 434. | ix. 422 |
| ——— of Timor — | viii. 456. | xi. 803 |
| ——— at Ningpoo or Limpoa | viii. | 508 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 114 |
| ——— at Ceylon — | ix. | 423 |
| ——— colony in Siam | ix. | 575 |
| ——— in Camboya — | ix. | 768 |
| ——— in Cochin-China | ix. | 796 |
| ———, anecdotes of them in India | x. | 210. 216 |
| ———, their diſcoveries | xi. | 405. 416 |
| ———, obſervations on them (*note*) — — | xi. | 803 |
| ———, their miſſionary ſettlements in South America | xiv. | 229. 511 |
| ——— in Brazil — | xiv. 733. | xvi. 152 |
| ———, hiſtory of their revolt — | xiv. 743— | 858. 870 |
| ———, their adventures in Ethiopia — — | xv. | 32. 82 |
| ——— in Congo — | xvi. | 171 |
| ——— wars in Congo | xvi. 230. | 284. 335 |
| ——— gold trade of Guinea | xvi. | 375 |
| ——— in the iſland of St. Thomas — — | xvi. | 513 |
| ——— in Annabon — | xvi. | 514 |
| ——— in Rio Formoſa | xvi. | 519 |
| ———, their diſcoveries | xvi. | 675 |
| ——— conqueſt of Sofala | xvi. | 679 |
| ——— of Macorongo | xvi. | 703 |
| ———, their conduct in Melinda | xvi. | 724 |
| ——— conqueſt of Mombaza | xvi. | 731 |
| ——— conduct to the King of Lamo — — | xvi. | 733 |
| ——— pillage Mandia iſland | xvi. | 735 |
| ——— wars with the Arabs | xvi. | 744 |
| Portugueſe-bird of Guinea | xvi. | 445 |
| Portway at Aynho — | ii. | 345 |
| Portway mines — | ii. | 479 |
| Pory's account of Virginia | xiii. | 142 |
| Poſidium, the ancient — | x. | 563 |
| Poſieux, rebels at — | v. | 840 |
| Poſilipo, grotto of — | v. | 22 |
| ———, tufa of — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Poſitos of Spain — | v. | 465 |
| Poſſeſſion, Cartier's ceremony of taking, of New France — | xii. | 637 |
| Poſſeſſion iſland — | xi. | 554 |
| Poſſolſky monaſtery — | vii. | 420 |
| Poſt, mode of conducting, in India | viii. | 316 |
| Poſtage, mode of, in Perſia | ix. | 204 |
| Poſtell, William, on Martin Behaim | xi. | 412 |
| Poſtefora — — | i. | 16. 42 |
| Poſt-horſes, cheapneſs in Ruſſia | vi. | 570 |
| ———, difficulties in procuring | vi. | 620 |
| Poſt-houſes of Sweden — | vi. | 375 |
| Poſt-houſes of Ruſſia — | vi. | 571 |
| ——— in the country of Kublai-Khan — — | vii. | 136 |
| ———, Bell's account of the Chineſe — — | vii. | 376 |
| ——— in Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — — | vii. | 777. 795 |
| Poſtilions, Swediſh — | i. | 268 |
| ——— at Dartford — | ii. | 494 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 577 |
| Poſting in England — | ii. | 290 |
| ——— in France — | iv. | 85 |
| ——— in Spain — | v. | 559 |
| Poſtmaſters of Germany — | i. | 335 |
| Poſt-office, general, of London | ii. | 54 |
| Poſts, origin of — | ii. | 289 |
| ———, in England | ii. | 290 |
| Poſt-waggon, ſpeculations in a | vi. | 230 |
| Potapaco — — | xiii. | 27 |
| Potarzeeke, route from Sophia to | x. | 229 |
| Potaſh of Valencia — | v. | 602 |
| Potatoes, culture of, in France | iv. | 500 |
| ———, Virginian — | xiii. | 30 |
| ———, Bermudian, of America | xiii. | 435 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 459 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 552 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 459 |
| ——— of Fida — | xvi. | 504 |
| Pot-breaker, Prince of Morocco | xv. | 486 |
| Potemkin, Prince, anecdotes of him | vi. | 763 |
| ———, his dignities — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, revenues — | vi. | 764 |
| ———, extravagance — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, death — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, his perſon — | vi. | 765 |
| ———, habits and manners | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Potentiana, Donna, anecdotes of her | xvi. | 288 |
| Pot-herbs of Arabia — | x. | 191 |
| Potigi captainſhip, ſee Rio-Grande. | | |
| Potiguaras nation — | xiv. | 875 |
| Potoſi, ſilver-mines of — | i. 149. | xiv. 18 |
| ———, Ulloa's deſcription — — | xiv. | 623 |
| ——— town — — | xiv. | 624 |
| Potowmac river, ſettlement on | xii. | 305 |
| ——— deſcribed | xiii. | 709 |
| ———, falls of — | xiii. | 720 |
| Pots, earthen, of the Indians | xiii. | 481 |
| Pots, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 467 |
| Pot's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 91. 104 |
| Potſdam city — | vi. | 175 |
| Pot-ſtone of Cada-Hully — | viii. | 696 |
| ——— of Maru-Hully — | viii. | 710 |
| ——— of Jamagullu — | viii. | 771 |
| ———, Indian kettles made of | xiii. | 516 |
| ——— tobacco-pipes — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| Pottagerie of Verſailles — | iv. | 64 |
| Potteries of St. Cloud — | iv. | 44 |
| ——— of France — | iv. | 357. 360 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Potteries of China, origin and hiſtory | vii. | 228 |
| Potters, Hindoo, manners and cuſtoms of — — | viii. | 649 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 574 |
| Potters' Field — — | x. | 356. 424 |
| Potty, Peter — — | xiv. | 828 |
| Pot village — — | ix. | 552 |
| Pouangue mountain — | xiv. | 169 |
| Pouce, Le, mountain — | xi. | 69 |
| Pouk powder for painting the eyes | xv. | 661 |
| Poulaho, King of Tongataboo | xi. | 670. 673. 688 |
| Poulet, John — — | xii. | 661 |
| Pouliches tribe, in the Samorin's dominions — — | viii. | 375 |
| Poultry, price of, in Italy — | iv. | 653 |
| Pound weight, its ſubdiviſions in Ruſſia — — | i. | 41 |
| ——, the Wardhouſe | i. | *ibid.* |
| Pouoodang temple — | ix. | 463 |
| Pourous and Parcoutee, the Banian Adam and Eve — | viii. | 525 |
| Pous town — — | iv. | 105 |
| Pouſt, the drink — | viii. | 100 |
| Pouteouatamis bay — | xiii. | 306 |
| Povelſen's and Olafsen's account of Iceland — — | i. | 621 |
| Poverty bay, Cook's adventures in | xi. | 526 |
| Powder-mills of Spain — | v. | 447 |
| —— of General Clauſſen | vi. | 327 |
| Powder-plot, anecdotes of one | xi. | 105. 156 |
| Powder-works of Barbary | xv. | 606 |
| Powell, Captain, his murder | xiii. | 146. 156 |
| ——, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 189. 199 |
| Powell, Mr. — — | ii. | 602 |
| Powell's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 66. 73. 120 |
| Power, Young's obſervations on | iv. | 431 |
| ——, obſervations on naval | ix. | 207 |
| Powerſcourt manſion — | iii. | 820 |
| —— park — | iii. | 821 |
| —— waterfall — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Powhataa, King — | xii. | 231. 235. xiii. 42 |
| ——, his court | xiii. | 57. 75 |
| ——, ſpeeches of | xiii. | 83. 112. 115. 125 |
| Powhatan river | xii. | 231 |
| ——, Engliſh ſettlement on — — | xii. | 233. 240 |
| —— (ſee James river) | xiii. | 26 |
| —— Indians — | xiii. | 37 |
| —— town (ſee James-town) | xiii. | 47 |
| Powick — — | ii. | 209 |
| Powis caſtle — — | ii. | 637 |
| Powlet family — — | ii. | 330 |
| Powny, Captain, anecdotes of him | ix. | 648 |
| Poyamba of China — | vii. | 478 |
| Pozuelos river — | xiv. | 559 |
| Praams at the ſiege of Gibraltar | v. | 590 |
| Pracel, ſhoals of — | xi. | 38 |
| Pradelles — — | iv. | 215 |
| Prado of Madrid — | v. | 378 |
| Præſes of the Synod — | iii. | 527 |
| Prague, road from Vienna to | vi. | 132 |
| ——, battle of — | vi. | 134 |
| ——, deſcription of the city | vi. | 139 |
| Prairie de la Magdalene, Canada | xiii. | 619 |
| Pran, Indian chief — | xiv. | 208 |
| Praſlin, Duc de — | i. | 735 |
| Pratama Vaiſhnavam, caſt | viii. | 664 |
| Prater of Vienna — | vi. | 95 |
| Prato cape — — | xii. | 636 |
| Pratt cape — | xii. | 664 |
| Praya port, St. Jago — | xi. | 101. 564 |
| Prayer, the Lord's, in Icelandic | i. | 674 |
| Prayer-book, Engliſh — | ii. | 536 |
| Prayer-days in Lapland — | i. | 321 |
| Prayers uſed by the Weſtern Icelanders at ſea — — | iii. | *615 |
| —— of the Banians — | viii. | 543 |
| ——, hours of Perſian — | xi. | 263 |
| —— of the Mahometans | ix. | 301 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 256. 278 |
| —— of the Egyptians | xv. | 316 |
| —— of the Moors in Barbary | xv. | 420. 423. 455. 663. 774 |
| —— of the Mandingoes on the new moon — | xvi. | 875 |
| Preacher bird of Peru — | xiv. | 278 |
| —— of Carthagena | xiv. | 345 |
| Precedency in Batavia — | xi. | 189 |
| Predeſtination, anecdotes of Turkiſh | x. | 255 |
| Predictions by ſecond ſight | iii. | 670 |
| Precautions to travellers in Sweden | vi. | 374 |
| Precipices, clambering — | ii. | 560 |
| ——, obſervations on paſſing | iv. | 700 |
| ——, houſes built on | xi. | 48 |
| Precipitation — | i. | 730 |
| Precipitation mountain — | x. | 364. 455 |
| Preface, Martin's, to his account of the Weſtern iſles — | iii. | 572 |
| —— to Martin's voyage to St. Kilda — — | iii. | 700 |
| —— to Brand's deſcription of the Orkneys and Shetland — | iii. | 733 |
| —— to Young's travels in France | iv. | 77 |
| —— to Dolomieu's account of the earthquakes in Calabria — | v. | 273 |
| —— to Bourgoanne's travels in Spain — — | v. | 298 |
| —— to Coxe's travels in Switzerland — — | v. | 640 |
| —— to Fortia's travels in Sweden — — | vi. | 373 |
| —— to Bell's travels in Aſia | vii. | 271 |
| —— to the journal of M. de Lange — — | vii. | 435 |
| —— to Sir Thomas Roe's journal | viii. | 1 |
| —— to Hamilton's new account of the Eaſt Indies — | viii. | 259 |
| —— to Pietro Della Valle's travels in Perſia — | ix. | 1 |
| —— to Borri's account of Cochin-China — — | ix. | 772 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Preface to Pigafetta's treatiſe on Navigation — | xi. | 380 |
| —— to the life and actions of Colon — — | xii. | 1 |
| —— to Heriot's account of Virginia — — | xii. | 590 |
| —— of Four Points, Smith's | xiii. | 2 |
| —— to Lahontan's travels in Canada — — | xiii. | 254 |
| —— to Kalm's travels in North America — — | xiii. | 374. 545 |
| —— to Burnaby's travels in North America — | xiii. | 701 |
| —— to Ovalle's hiſtorical relation of Chili — | xiv. | 30, 31 |
| —— to Ulloa's voyage to South America — — | xiv. | 313 |
| —— to Lobo's voyage to Abyſſinia — — | xv. | 1 |
| —— to Poncet's journey to Abyſſinia — — | xv. | 61 |
| —— to Windhus's journey to Mequinez — — | xv. | 443 |
| —— to Shaw's travels in Barbary — — | xv. | 501 |
| —— to Angelo and Carli's voyage to Congo — | xvi. | 148 |
| —— to Merolla's voyage to Congo — — | xvi. | 195 |
| —— to Boſman's Guinea | xvi. | 337 |
| —— of the tranſlator to Adanſon's voyage to Senegal | xvi. | 598 |
| Prefetto of Egypt — | x. | 386 |
| Pregalia valley — | v. | 896 |
| ——, government of — | v. | 897 |
| Premiums for the encouragement of French trade — | iv. | 354 |
| —— to the Dutch ſailors from India — — | xi. | 210 |
| Prerogative-court — | ii. | 136 |
| Prerogatives of the King of England | ii. | 127 |
| —— granted to Colon on his diſcoveries — — | xii. | 54 |
| —— of the Emperor of Ethiopia — | xv. | 83 |
| Preſburg, Eſterhazy's caſtle near | vi. | 117 |
| Preſbyterian churches, Philadelphia | xiii. | 389 |
| Preſbyterians of England | ii. | 142 |
| —— of Scotland — | iii. | 222 |
| Preſbyteries of Scotland — | ii. | 165 |
| Preſbytery of Scotland — | iii. | 525 |
| Preſcience in animals of earthquakes (*note*) — — | v. | 274 |
| Preſcriptions for the gout | xiii. | 855 |
| —— of the phyſicians of Loango — — | xvi. | 572 |
| Preſentations at the court of Sweden | vi. | 393 |
| —— to the Empreſs of Ruſſia | vi. | 672 |
| —— to the Emperor of China — — | vii. | 265 |
| Preſentations to the Sophy of Perſia | vii. | 302 |
| Preſentments for roads in Ireland | iii. | 870 |
| Preſents of the Emperor of China | vii. | 267 |
| —— from the Emperor of China to His Czariſh Majeſty | vii. | 402 |
| —— for the Emperor of Japan | vii. | 759 |
| —— of the Perſian ambaſſador to the Great Mogul — | viii. | 20 |
| —— of Sir Thomas Roe to him — — | viii. | 33 |
| —— fit for India — | viii. | 44. 50. 55 |
| —— of the Perſian ambaſſador to Aureng-Zebe — | viii. | 114 |
| —— of the Omrahs to the Great Mogul — — | viii. | 163 |
| —— to the King of Perſia on Neurouz — — | ix. | 57 |
| ——, oriental cuſtoms in | ix. | 64 |
| —— of the Spaniſh ambaſſador to Shah Abas — | ix. | 76 |
| —— for the King of Ava | ix. | 515 |
| ——, from him — | ix. | 542 |
| ——, oriental cuſtom of, on viſiting | ix. | 318 |
| ——, neceſſity of, in Borneo | xi. | 136 |
| ——, mode of making, in the Friendly iſles — | xi. | 665 |
| —— to the Sultan of Dar-Fûr | xv. | 156 |
| ——, cuſtom of, in Rio de Gabon | xvi. | 509 |
| Preſervation iſland, New Holland | xi. | 895 |
| Preſervatives from cold — | vii. | 317 |
| Preſerves of peaches in Philadelphia | xiii. | 401 |
| Preſidencies of Africa — | v. | 461 |
| Preſident of the League of God's Houſe — — | v. | 950 |
| Preſidents of the Council of Caſtile | v. | 398 |
| Preſs, printing, Mr. Johnes's | ii. | 660 |
| —— of Madrid — | v. | 385 |
| ——, licenſers in Vienna | vi. | 84 |
| Preſs-gangs of London — | ii. | 498 |
| —— of Cochin-China | ix. | 794 |
| Preſſick, Mr. — | xiv. | 3 |
| Preſter John — — | vii. | 43. 97 |
| ——, his kingdom | xv. | 20 |
| ——, origin of the title | xvi. | 721 |
| ——, his dominions | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Preſton, Pennant's account of | iii. | 181 |
| Preſton, Captain Amias — | xii. | 205 |
| Preſton, Richard — | iii. | 123 |
| Preſton Pans — — | iii. | 28 |
| Pretender, the — | iii. | 78 |
| Pretigau, valley of — | v. | 957 |
| Price, Dr., his calculations | iv. | 324 |
| Price, Mr., of Foxley — | ii. | 214 |
| Prices of various articles at Limerick | iii. | 832 |
| —— at Cork | iii. | 836 |
| ——, high, at Killarney — | iii. | 847 |
| ——, general, of Ireland — | iii. | 873 |
| —— of proviſions in France | iv. | 123 |
| —— at Cherbourg — | iv. | 152 |
| —— at Rennes — | iv. | 154 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Prices of various articles at Luneville | iv. | 195 |
| —— of eſtates — | iv. | 209 |
| —— of articles at Aix — | iv. | 224 |
| —— at Milan — | iv. | 241 |
| —— at Venice — | iv. | 253 |
| —— at Bologna | iv. | 263 |
| —— of corn, obſervations on | iv. | 331, 332 |
| —— of labour in France — | iv. | 388 |
| —— of wood and charcoal in France | iv. | 524. 527 |
| —— in Italy of proviſions | iv. | 650 |
| —— of corn — | iv. | 651 |
| —— of wine, fuel, hay, and ſtraw — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of labour | iv. | 652 |
| —— of poultry | iv. | 653 |
| ——, on the riſe of | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of proviſions at Paris | iv. | 657 |
| —— at Barcelona | iv. | 659 |
| —— at Gerona | iv. | 661 |
| —— in Catalonia | iv. | 664 |
| —— in Madrid | iv. | 674 |
| —— in Switzerland | v. | 758 |
| —— of Negroes in America | xiii. | 501 |
| —— of various articles in Canada | xiii. | 697 |
| —— in Manding | xvi. | 889 |
| Pricket's, Mr., account of Hudſon's voyage — — | xii. | 271 |
| Prickley-pear of the Bermudas | xiii. | 172 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 603 |
| Pride of the Spaniards — | v. | 501 |
| —— of all Eaſtern courts | ix. | 486 |
| Pridiox, M., in Virginia | xii. 585. xiii. | 11 |
| Prieſteſſes, the Birman — | ix. | 450 |
| —— of Fida, Guinea | xvi. | 501 |
| Prieſthood, progreſs of philoſophy on | v. | 404 |
| Prieſts, Ruſſian — | i. | 22 |
| —— of Samoeda — | i. | 63 |
| —— of the Laplanders — | i. | 163. 468 |
| ——, ſacrificial dreſs of — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, anecdote of — | iii. | 607 |
| —— of Felicuda — | v. | 220 |
| —— of Alicuda — | v. | 221 |
| —— in Spain, influence — | v. | 401 |
| ——, their riches | v. | 404 |
| ——, ſuperſtitiouſly venerated in Spain — — | v. | 508 |
| —— at the Spaniſh theatre | v. | 528 |
| —— of Bormio — | v. | 916 |
| —— of the Valteline — | v. | 930 |
| —— of Bavaria — | vi. | 38 |
| ——, Greek, in Hungary | vi. | 110 |
| ——, anecdote of Daniſh | vi. | 219 |
| ——, Ruſſian — | vi. | 648 |
| —— of the Eaſt, impoſitions practiſed by them — | vii. | 14 |
| ——, deſcription of the Saracen | vii. | 52 |
| —— of the Jugures — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Sachion — | vii. | 119 |
| ——, ſimilarity of the Romiſh, to thoſe of Tibet — | vii. | 555. 560 |
| Prieſts of Japan — | vii. | 629 |
| ——, ſecular, of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription of them — | vii. | 728 |
| —— of Goa — | viii. | 352. 354 |
| —— in the Samorin's country | viii. | 374 |
| —— of Ceylon — | viii. | 387 |
| —— of Vizagapatam — | viii. | 400 |
| —— of Jagarynat — | viii. | 402 |
| —— in Pegu — | viii. | 426. ix. 420 |
| —— in Siam — | viii. | 465. 475 |
| —— of Cambodia — | viii. | 480 |
| —— of Macao — | viii. | 485 |
| —— of China — | viii. | 503 |
| —— of Japan — | viii. | 514. 517 |
| —— of Mingrelia — | ix. | 145 |
| —— of Georgia — | ix. | 150 |
| —— of Erivan — | ix. | 153 |
| ——, account of the Birman | ix. | 449. 467 |
| —— of the Siameſe | ix. | 582 |
| —— of Arracan — | ix. | 762 |
| —— of Laos — | ix. | 766 |
| —— of Camboya — | ix. | 768 |
| ——, Egyptian, Blount's account | x. | 241 |
| —— of the Maronites — | x. | 291. 293 |
| ——, Latin, in Jeruſalem | ix. | 341 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 522 |
| —— of Owhyhee | xi. 702. 715. 719. | 722 |
| —— of the Virginians | xiii. | 40 |
| —— of Montreal — | xiii. 279. | 695 |
| —— of Canada deſcribed | xiii. 365. 626. | 648 |
| —— in the Paraguay Miſſions | xiv. | 640 |
| —— of the Braziliians | xiv. 875. | 878 |
| —— of the Abyſſinians | xv. 30. 81. | 91 |
| —— of St. Catherine's, Mount Sinai — — | xv. | 291 |
| —— of the Coptis — | xv. | 368 |
| —— of Weſt Barbary — | xv. | 418 |
| ——, Negro, of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — | xvi. 399. 413. | 426 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. 496. | 500 |
| —— of Annabon — | xvi. | 515 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. 527. | 530 |
| Primavera garden of Aranjuez | v. | 557 |
| Prima Viſta, Cabot's diſcovery | xii. | 158 |
| Prince, on the Spaniſh title of | v. | 346 |
| Princes of Guinea, their education | xvi. 417. 481. | 491 |
| Princes' college at Ratiſbon | vi. | 43 |
| Prince's iſland — | viii. 452. xi. | 159 |
| ——, Behaim's obſervations on — — | xi. | 396 |
| Prince's iſland, Guinea — | xvi. | 507 |
| Prince's iſland, Rio Gabon | xvi. | 508 |
| Prince's iſlands — | x. | 699 |
| Prince's port, Cuba — | xii. | 39 |
| Princeſſes of Guinea, their education | xvi. | 417. 480 |
| —— in Loango, their ſingular privileges — — | xvi. | 570 |
| Prince-town, America — | xiii. | 449 |
| ——, Burnaby's deſcription | xiii. | 733 |
| Principal-Place, St. Jago — | xiv. | 170 |
| Principe, Fort del, Havanna | xiii. | 762 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Pringle, Sir J., on the diſeaſes of an army — — | i. | 716 |
| Pring's, Captain, voyage to Virginia — — | xii. 226. | xiii. 21 |
| Printers in Philadelphia — | xiii. | 395 |
| ——— in New York — | xiii. | 462 |
| Printing, Heydegger on — | v. | 673 |
| ———, its aid to the Reformation | vi. | 166 |
| ——— in Cochin-China | ix. | 791 |
| ——— in Conſtantinople | x. | 727 |
| Printing-offices in Iceland — | i. | 637. 675 |
| ——— at Oxford — | ii. | 112 |
| ——— at Havod — | ii. | 660 |
| ——— in Glaſgow | iii. | 112. 240 |
| ——— in France — | iv. | 169 |
| ——— at Parma — | iv. | 279 |
| ——— at Madrid — | v. | 385 |
| ——— in Korea — | vii. | 535 |
| Prints at Inns — — | ii. | 551 |
| Prior of St. Nicholas's protection | ii. | 772 |
| Prioreſs of Douglaſs — | ii. | 792 |
| Prior Park — — | ii. | 252 |
| Prior's Sound — | xii. | 492 |
| Priory at Warwick — | ii. | 351 |
| ——— at Coventry — | ii. | 355 |
| ——— at Hinckley — | ii. | 359 |
| ——— at Derby — | ii. | 372 |
| ———, Worksop — | ii. | 442 |
| ———, Newſtead — | ii. | 443 |
| ———, Dunſtable — | ii. | 458 |
| ——— at Burlington — | iii. | 9 |
| ——— at Giſborough — | iii. | 16 |
| ——— of Port-moak — | iii. | 37 |
| ——— in Loch-Tay — | iii. | 45 |
| ——— of Pluiſcardin — | iii. | 73. 133 |
| ——— at Shap — | iii. | 122 |
| ——— at Urquhart — | iii. | 133 |
| ———, Kinguſie — | iii. | 134 |
| ———, Holland — | iii. | 180 |
| ———, Carliſle — | iii. | 202 |
| ———, Cannonſby — | iii. | 209 |
| ——— at Blantyre — | iii. | 234 |
| ——— of Ardchattan — | iii. | 353 |
| ———, St. Andrew's — | iii. | 447 |
| ——— of Chamounie — | iv. | 689 |
| Priſms of lava in Vulcano — | v. | 144 |
| ——— of zeolites — | v. | 205 |
| ——— in lava of Felicuda | v. | 213 |
| Priſoners, mode of trying, in England — — | ii. | 133 |
| ———, treatment in the Valteline | v. | 927 |
| ———, proceſs with them among the Griſons — — | v. | 967 |
| ———, treatment of, in Guinea | xvi. | 413. 506 |
| ——— made ſlaves in Africa | xvi. | 882. 884 |
| Priſons in the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 752 |
| ——— of Soleure — | v. | 711 |
| ——— at Bern — | v. | 850 |
| ——— of Chriſtian the Second | vi. | 341 |
| ——— of Stockholm — | vi. | 427 |
| Priſons of Ruſſia, queries anſwered by the Empreſs reſpecting | vi. | 808 |
| ———, new regulations of | vi. | 809 |
| ———, Siameſe — | ix. | 593 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 758 |
| ——— of Dorebat — | x. | 54 |
| Privateers encouraged by Elizabeth | xii. | 214 |
| ———, Weſt Indian — | xii. | 437 |
| ——— of St. Malo — | xiv. | 25 |
| ——— of Salee — | xv. | 449. 696 |
| Privet-hedges of Penſylvania | xiii. | 405. 430 |
| Privileges granted by the Emperor of Ruſſia to Engliſh merchants | i. | 47 |
| ——— of parliament — | ii. | 130 |
| ——— of foreigners at Cadiz | v. | 578 |
| ——— of the Duke of Courland | vi. | 720 |
| ——— of the nobility of Courland | vi. | 721 |
| ——— granted to Colon on his diſcoveries — — — | xii. | 54 |
| Privy-council of Denmark — | vi. | 322 |
| Prizes of the Virginian lottery | xiii. | 117 |
| Prize-theſes of the Univerſity of Lima — — | xiv. | 576 |
| Proas of Bera — | xi. | 236 |
| Probi of the Valteline — | v. | 929 |
| Probie's, Mr., letter on an operation for the ſtone — | iv. | 73 |
| Proceedings of the National Aſſembly — — | iv. | 176, *et ſeq.* 290 |
| Proceſs with the aſſaſſins of Guſtavus the Third — — | vi. | 511 |
| Proceſſions of the Chineſe | vii. | 202 |
| ——— at Conſtantinople | vii. | 512 |
| ——— in Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — — | vii. | 786 |
| ———, religious, at Paligonda | viii. | 581 |
| ——— in Perſia in honour of Ali — — | ix. | 33 |
| ———, repreſentation of one, at Perſepolis — — | ix. | 104. 193 |
| ———, wedding, of the Perſians — — | ix. | 250 |
| ——— of Mohurrum in Perſia | ix. | 273. 295 |
| ———, Indians fond of them | ix. | 296 |
| ——— at Pegu — | ix. | 430 |
| ———, Birmans fond of | ix. | 449 |
| ——— of the embaſſy to Ava | ix. | 516 |
| ———, funereal, of the Chova of Tonquin — — | ix. | 701 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 731 |
| ——— of the Imam from the Moſque — — | x. | 69 |
| ——— of the Greeks and Armenians at Jeruſalem — | x. | 353 |
| ——— of pilgrims from Damaſcus to Mecca — — | x. | 370 |
| ——— in Mindanao — | xi. | 18 |
| ——— at the Havannah | xiii. | 764 |
| ——— at Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 778. 853 |
| ——— in St. Jago — | xiv. | 178 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Proceſſions in the Holy Week at St.Jago — — | xiv. | 179 |
| ——— in Quito — | xiv. | 445 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 575 |
| ——— in the Paraguay miſſions | xiv. | 639 |
| ——— of the King of Sennar | xv. | 70 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Ethiopia to receive the ſacrament | xv. | 77 |
| ——— of the pilgrims to Mecca | xv. | 321 |
| ———————, deſcription of the order of it — | xv. | 382—386 |
| ——— of the Canarians | xvi. | 819 |
| ——— of Mungo Park's caravan | xvi. | 898 |
| Procida, Rock of Burnt Stones near | v. | 46 |
| ———, pumice, enamels and lavas of — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Proclamation-caſes in Japan | vii. | 774 |
| Ploclamations of the Dutch council of Brazil — | xiv | 761. 768. 769. 781 |
| ——— of the Portugueſe | xiv. | 801. 824 |
| Proconneſus — — | x. | 711 |
| Proctor, Mrs., of Virginia | xiii. | 151 |
| Proctors of Oxford — | ii. | 104 |
| ——— of Cambridge — | ii. | 125 |
| Prodigality of the Engliſh in the Iſle of Man — — | ii. | 790 |
| ——— of the Auſtrian nobility | vi. | 93. 100 |
| ——— of the Hungarian nobility — — | vi. | 107. 112. 116 |
| Produce of lands, obſervations on | iv. | 528 |
| ——— of ſeed in Piedmont | iv. | 592 |
| ——— in the Milaneſe | iv. | 593 |
| ——— in Venice — | iv. | 597 |
| ——— in Bologna | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Tuſcany | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Modena | iv. | 598 |
| ——— in Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Savoy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of wheat in Egypt and Arabia — — | x. | 174 |
| Productions of Jura — | iii. | 279 |
| ——— of Ila — | iii. | 287 |
| ——— of Oranſay — | iii. | 292 |
| ——— of Colonſay — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Jona — | iii. | 294 |
| ——— of Cannay — | iii. | 310 |
| ——— of Rum — | iii. | 312 |
| ——— of Skie — | iii. | 327. 619 |
| ——— of Strath-Tay | iii. | 378 |
| ——— of Selkirkſhire | iii. | 479 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 575 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Herries | iii. | 585 |
| ——— of Bernera — | iii. | 588 |
| ——— of North-Viſt iſle | iii. | 591 |
| ——— of Lingay iſle | iii. | 597 |
| ——— of South-Viſt | iii. | 602 |
| ——— of Arran — | iii. | 644 |
| ——— of St.Kilda — | iii. | 705 |
| ——— of the Orkney iſles | iii. | 688. 742 |
| Productions of the Shetland iſles | iii. | 693. 769 |
| ——— of Caithneſs — | iii. | 806 |
| ——— round Belfaſt | iii. | 825 |
| ——— of Rachlin iſland | iii. | 880 |
| ——— of France, obſervations on (*note*) — — | iv. | 333 |
| ——— of the kingdom of Valencia — — | iv. | 673 |
| ——— of Majorca — | iv. | 676 |
| ——— of the north and ſouth contraſted — — | vi. | 230 |
| ——— of Arabia Petrea | viii. | 287 |
| ——— of Baſſora — | viii. | 290 |
| ——— of Comera — | viii. | 291 |
| ——— of Gombroon | viii. | 297 |
| ——— of Tatta — | viii. | 307 |
| ——— of Cambay — | viii. | 314 |
| ——— of Surat — | viii. | 320 |
| ——— of the Sundah Rajah's country — — | viii. | 357 |
| ——— of Canara — | viii. | 365 |
| ——— of Malabar — | viii. | 367 |
| ——— of the Samorin's country — — | viii. | 374 |
| ——— of Couchin — | viii. | 382 |
| ——— of Ceylon — | viii. | 387 |
| ——— of the Maldives | viii. | 389 |
| ——— of Tranquebar | viii. | 391 |
| ——— of Pondicherry | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Madras — | viii. | 396 |
| ——— of Ganjam — | viii. | 401 |
| ——— of Orixa — | viii. | 403 |
| ——— of Ballaſore | viii. | 406 |
| ——— of Arracan | viii. 417. | ix. 760 |
| ——— of Barma or the Birman empire — — | viii. 421. | ix. 502 |
| ——— of Quēdah — | viii. | 433 |
| ——— of Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| ——— of Acheen, Sumatra | viii. | 445 |
| ——— of Timor — | viii. 457. | xi. 375 |
| ——— of Trangano | viii. | 463 |
| ——— of Siam — | viii. 475. | ix. 603 |
| ——— of Cambodia | viii. | 478 |
| ——— of Tonquin | viii. | 483 |
| ——— of Canton — | viii. | 492 |
| ——— of China — | viii. | 510 |
| ——— of Formoſa | viii. | 513 |
| ——— of Japan — | viii. | 516 |
| ——— of Ava — | ix. | 762 |
| ——— of Jangoma — | ix. | 763 |
| ——— of Laos — | ix. | 764 |
| ——— of Camboya — | ix. | 766 |
| ——— of Cochin-China | ix. | 769. 777 |
| ——— of Hedjas — | x. | 86 |
| ——— of Hadramant | x. | 114 |
| ——— of Oman — | x. | 116 |
| ——— of Lachſa — | x. | 120 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 281 |
| ——— of Mount Libanus | x. | 289 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Productions of Ipfara — | x. | 631 |
| ——— of the Philippines | xi. | 88. 333 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 91 767 |
| ——— of Borneo — | xi. | 108. 354 |
| ——— of Java — | xi. | 167 |
| ——— of Amboyna | xi. | 254 |
| ——— of Butuan — | xi. | 349 |
| ——— of Paloaon — | xi. | 350 |
| ——— of the Molucca iſlands | xi. | 372 |
| ——— of Mallua — | xi. | 375 |
| ——— of Maurice iſland | xi. | 440 |
| ——— of New Holland | xi. | 453 |
| ——— of Otaheite — | xi. | 517 |
| ——— of New Zealand | xi. | 541 |
| ——— of New South Wales | xi. | 555 |
| ——— of Savu iſland | xi. | 561 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 592 |
| ——— of Eaſter iſland | xi. | 603 |
| ——— of the Marqueſas | xi. | 606 |
| ——— of Tanna iſland | xi. | 628 |
| ——— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 642 |
| ——— of Tongataboo | xi. | 687 |
| ——— of the Sandwich iſlands | xi. | 729 |
| ——— of the Canary iſlands | xi. | 746 |
| ——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — — | xi. | 789 |
| ——— of Hiſpaniola | xii. | 78 |
| ——— of Newfoundland | xii. | 174 |
| ——— of Virginia | xii. | 182, 236. 240. 595. xiii. 29. 708 |
| ——— of New England | xii | 255. xiii. 215 |
| ——— of the Bermudas | xii. | 267. xiii. 172 |
| ——— of Barbadoes | xii. | 295 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 317 |
| ——— of Carolina — | xii. | 343 |
| ——— of Penſylvania | xii. | 383 |
| ——— of Canada | xii. | 667. xiii. 350 |
| ——— of Vera Cruz | xiii. | 780 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 42 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 286 |
| ——— of Paraiba, Brazil | xiv. | 726 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 730. 858 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 404 |
| ——— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 600 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 706 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 665 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 739. 799. 800—807 |
| Proes of Dennis iſle — | xi. | 485 |
| —— of Cave's iſle — | xi. | 486 |
| Profeſſion, difficulty in chooſing a fit one — — | i. | 152 |
| Profeſſion of faith of the Maronites — — | x. | 296 |
| Profeſſions, civil, in the Iſles | iii. | 551 |
| Profeſſors in Vienna — | vi. | 86 |
| ——— of Gottingen — | vi. | 232 |
| Profeſſorſhips at Oxford — | ii. | 107 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Prognoſtications of the weather | iii. | 384 |
| ——— of the Perſian aſtrologers — — | ix. | 227 |
| Prognoſtics from the ſmoke of Stromboli — — | v. | 96 |
| ——— from the fumes of Vulcano — — | v. | 151 |
| ——— on the weather | xiii. | 379. 474. 481. 498. 513. 535 |
| ——— of earthquakes, volcanoes, &c. — — | xiv. | 303. 591 |
| Progreſs of French commerce from 1716 to 1790 — | iv. | 353 |
| Progreſſes, the Queen's — | ii. | 333 |
| Prohibitions of export, their effects | iv. | 438 |
| ——— in Piedmont — | iv. | 646 |
| ——— in the Milaneſe | iv. | 647 |
| ——— in Venice — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Bologna — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Tuſcany — | iv. | 648 |
| ——— in Modena — | iv. | 649 |
| ——— in Parma — | iv. | 650 |
| ——— in Auſtria — | vi. | 120 |
| ——— of the Japaneſe trade in China — — | vii. | 638 |
| ——— on the American colonies — — | xiii. | 461 |
| Projectors in the Eaſt Indies | viii. | 42. 51 |
| Projects for the improvement of Spaniſh America — | v. | 498 |
| ——— for peopling the Britiſh colonies — — | xii. | 391 |
| ——— of Captain Smith for the conqueſt of Virginia | xiii. | 153 |
| Prokopovitch, Theophanes, the hiſtorian — — | vi. | 850 |
| Prome city, deſcription of it | ix. | 462 |
| ———, analogy of its origin to Carthage — — | ix. | 463. 561 |
| Prome, Prince of — | ix. | 527 |
| ———, his palace and court | ix. | 528 |
| Promenade of Madrid — | v. | 378 |
| ——— of Aranjuez — | v. | 558 |
| ——— of Vienna — | vi. | 95 |
| ——— of Iſpahan — | ix. | 190 |
| Prometheus, the Egyptian | xv. | 351 |
| Promocaes, Chili — | xiv. | 55 |
| Promocaes Indians, their battle with the Peruvians — | xiv. | 111. 191 |
| Promontorium Pulchrum — | xv. | 559 |
| Promontory of Miſeno — | v. | 46 |
| Pronis' ſettlement in Madagaſcar | xvi. | 748. 750 |
| Pronouns of the Cacongo language | xvi. | 591 |
| Pronunciation of the Laplanders | i. | 452 |
| ——— of the Icelanders | i. | 674 |
| ——— of Latin — | ii. | 516 |
| ——— of Engliſh — | ii. | 570 |
| ——— at St. Kilda — | iii. | 713 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Pronunciation in South America | xiv. | 377 |
| ——— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 100. 141 |
| Proof of gold in Guinea — | xvi. | 374 |
| Propertius on Indian wives burning themſelves — | viii. | 546 |
| Property in Ruſſia at the mercy of the Emperor — | i. | 19. 34 |
| ———, effects of the French revolution on — — | iv. | 423 |
| ———, on inveſting, in agriculture — — | iv. | 439 |
| ———, on the poſſeſſion of ſmall landed — — | iv. | 461 |
| ——— in Hindoſtan, all veſted in the Great Mogul — | viii. | 143 |
| ———, conſequences | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſtate of, in Perſia | ix. | 220 |
| ———, uncertain tenure, in Sofala — — | xvi. | 697 |
| Property-tax, obſervations on | iv. | 409. 413 |
| Prophecies of Scheich Schædeli | x. | 75 |
| ———, Turkiſh — | x. | 253 |
| ——— of the Chriſtians gaining poſſeſſion of the Holy Land | xv. | 673. 776 |
| Prophecy, fulfilment of an Arabian | viii. | 284 |
| ——— fulfilled at Carwar | viii. | 362 |
| Prophets, modern — | iii. | 333 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 672 |
| Prophets' Sepulchres — | x. | 358. 427 |
| Propontis iſlands — | x. | 710 |
| Proprietors of Skie — | iii. | 642 |
| ——— of Bute — | iii. | 643 |
| ——— of the Orkney iſles | iii. | 746 |
| Proſe written poſterior to verſe | i. | 679 |
| Proſody, Icelandic — | i. | 681 |
| Proſpects of London — | ii. | 494 |
| ——— from Weſtminſter bridge | ii. | 495 |
| ——— from the dome of St. Paul | ii. | 522 |
| ——— from Arreton Downs | ii. | 703 |
| ——— from Aſhey ſea-mark | ii. | 704 |
| ——— from Knighton — | ii. | 705 |
| ——— from Newchurch | ii. | 706 |
| ——— from the Alps — | iv. | 685 |
| ——— from the ſummit of Mont-Blanc — — | iv. | 691 |
| ——— from Mont Perdu | iv. | 716 |
| ——— from the ſummit of Mount Etna — — | v. | 84 |
| ——— on the river St. Lawrence — — | xiii. | 662 |
| ——— from the Cordilleras | xiv. | 47. 61. 290 |
| ———, ſingular, from Table Mountain — — | xvi. | 58 |
| Proſtitutes, licenſed, in China | vii. | 201 |
| ———, cuſtoms of, in India | vii. | 219 |
| ——— in China, Bell's account | vii. | 413 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 634 |
| ———, Kempfer's account of the Japaneſe — — | vii. | 791 |
| ———, village of — | ix. | 452 |
| Proſtitutes of the Canary iſlands | xi. | 746 |
| ———, Peron's remarks on | xi. | 906 |
| ——— on the Gold Coaſt, regularly bred — — | xvi. | 424. 510 |
| Proſtitution in Spain — | v. | 515 |
| ———, a general caſtern cuſtom | xi. | 41 |
| Proteſtants in the Hebrides and the Weſtern Highlands — | iii. | 553 |
| ——— maſſacred in the Valteline | v. | 921 |
| ———, emigration from Saltſburg | vi. | 49 |
| ——— perſecuted in Hungary | vi. | 109 |
| ——— at Prague — | vi. | 141 |
| ———, on their ignorance | vi. | 169 |
| ———, Georgia an aſylum for | xii. | 483 |
| ———, on the French — | xiii. | 368 |
| Provence — — | iv. | 224 |
| ——— province deſcribed | iv. | 307 |
| ———, its climate — | iv. | 314 |
| ———, vineyards — | iv. | 455 |
| ———, ſilk culture in — | iv. | 468 |
| ———, cattle — — | iv. | 480 |
| ———, almonds of — | iv. | 483 |
| ———, culture of chicory in | iv. | 489 |
| ———, its hemp and flax | iv. | 493 |
| ———, olives — — | iv. | 496 |
| ———, oranges — | iv. | 497 |
| ———, pomegranates — | iv. | 498 |
| ———, pines — — | iv. | 499 |
| ———, capers — — | iv. | 506 |
| ———, various plants of — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, waſte lands of — | iv. | 514 |
| ———, woods — | iv. | 524 |
| ———, feeding ſheep in — | iv. | 532 |
| ———, mode of threſhing in | iv. | 533 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 546 |
| Proverbs on Eſſex — | ii. | 8 |
| ———, Leiceſterſhire — | ii. | 13 |
| ———, Gallic — | iii. 532. | xii. 18. 19 |
| Providence of God — | i. | 411 |
| ———, remarkable, in Orkney | iii. | 759 |
| ——— exemplified — | xiii. | 106 |
| Providence iſland, Weſt Indies | xi. | 483 |
| ——— ———, Engliſh ſettlement in — | xii. | 358 |
| Providence town, Rhode iſland | xiii. | 743 |
| Providential channel — | xi. | 554 |
| Provinces of Scotland — | ii. | 158 |
| ———, geographical diviſion of Ruſſia into — — | vi. | 747. 762 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 170 |
| ——— of Karaſm — | ix. | 324 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 81 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 738 |
| Proviſions, on the want of — | i. | 508 |
| ——— of London — | ii. | 88. 145 |
| ——— price of, at Edinburgh | iii. | 32 |
| ——— ——— at Aberdeen | iii. | 62 |
| ——— ——— in Limerick | iii. | 832 |
| ——— ——— in Cork | iii. | 836 |
| ——— ——— in France | iv. | 123 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Provifions, price of, in Italy — | iv. | 650 |
| —— in Spain iv. 657. 659. 661. | | 664 |
| —— in Switzerland | v. | 758 |
| —— in Vienna | vi. | 100 |
| —— in Gratz | vi. | 121 |
| —— in Bohemia | vi. | 134 |
| —— in Dreſden | vi. | 147 |
| —— in Pruſſia | vi. | 184 |
| —— at Novogorod | vi. | 658 |
| —— at Peterſburgh | vi. | 671 |
| ——, neceſſity of carrying, in Sweden — — | vi. | 375 |
| —— allowed to ambaſſadors in Pekin — — | vii. | 269 |
| —— in T'obolſk — | vii. | 329 |
| ——, allowance of, to M. de Lange at Pekin — | vii. | 438 |
| ——, prices of, in Japan | vii. | 797 |
| ——, allowance of, to Della Valle in Perſia — | ix. | 59 |
| —— at Shiraz — | ix. | 256 |
| —— in Philadelphia | xiii. | 396 |
| ——, prices in Canada | xiii. | 697 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 662 |
| —— in Brazil — | xvi. | 202 |
| Proviſion-trade of Chili | xiv. 673. 684. | 686 |
| Prow of Bouton iſland — | xi. | 60 |
| PROYART's hiſtory of Loango, &c. | xvi. 548— | 597 |
| Prudel eſtate — | iv. | 218 |
| Prujean, Dr., letter on the ſprings of Bath to — — | ii. | 248 |
| Pruſa on the Hippias — | x. | 696 |
| Pruſa, the ancient — — | x. | 717 |
| Pruſs, Col de — — | iv. | 234 |
| Pruſſia, on the ſpecie of — | iv. | 405 |
| ——, government of — | vi. | 176 |
| ——, finances of — | vi. | 177 |
| ——, taxes in — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its armies — | vi. | 191 |
| ——, population of — | vi. | 196 |
| ——, its extent — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Pruſſia, King of — | vi. | 58 |
| —— ——, at the battle of Kolin | vi. | 132 |
| ——, deſcription of him | vi. 175. | 182 |
| ——, his improvements in agriculture — | vi. 183. 189 | 290 |
| ——, enthuſiaſtic admiration of Peter the Third for him | vi. | 771 |
| Pruſſia, Prince of, his character | vi. | 205 |
| Pruth, peace of — | vi. | 726 |
| Prymneſia, the ancient — | x. | 685 |
| Pſalmody, Moritz's obſervations on | ii. | 537 |
| Pſalms of David, Arabic verſion of the Mahomedan Negroes | xvi. | 892 |
| Pſkof, government and diſtricts | vi. | 748 |
| Pſyra iſland — — | x. | 630 |
| Ptarmigans of Finmark — | i. | 424 |
| —— about Loch-Tay | iii. | 43 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 621 |
| Pteheingues nation — | xiv. | 21 |
| Pthonthis village — — | xv. | 260 |
| Ptolemais in Egypt — | xv. | 231 |
| Ptolemy of Crete (*notes*) | x. | 602. 606 |
| Ptolemy Philadelphus on Siam | ix. | 600 |
| Ptolemy's account of the Hebrides | iii. | 274 |
| —— ſyſtem of the world | xi. | 385 |
| Puante river, St. Lawrence, Lahontan's excurſion on — | xiii. | 308. 632 |
| Puba of Brazil — — | xiv. | 860 |
| Pucaguaico ſignal-ſtation | xiv. | 431. 526 |
| Pucara on the Andes — | xiv. | 418 |
| Puchan town — — | vii. | 583 |
| Puchecalco, Cacique — | xiv. | 202 |
| Puchugchu vegetable — | xiv. | 531 |
| Pudding-ſtone of the Pyrenees | iv. | 721 |
| Pudſey, Hugh — | iii. | 508 |
| Puelches nation — | xiv. | 20 |
| Puerti Bueno, Jamaica — | xii. | 144 |
| Puerti Santo, Cuba — | xii. | 40 |
| Puerto Tome harbour — | xiv. | 673 |
| Puerto Viejo, Peru — | xiv. | 274. 393 |
| Puffin bird, in the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 673 |
| —— of the Calf of Man — | ii. | 798 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 711 |
| Puffs of the Engliſh — | ii. | 519 |
| Pugatchef the impoſtor, origin and hiſtory of — — | vi. | 798 |
| ——, his army — | vi. | 800 |
| ——, barbarity — | vi. | 801 |
| —— betrayed — | vi. | 802 |
| ——, execution of — | vi. | 804 |
| Pugiliſm in Pegu — | ix. | * 431 |
| —— in the Friendly iſles | xi. | 666 |
| —— in Tongataboo — | xi. | 680 |
| —— in the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 705 |
| Pugnalic mountains — | xiv. | 303 |
| Pujar-petta village — | viii. | 728 |
| Pulea, deſcription of the — | i. | 156 |
| Puli, New — | ix. | 101. 265 |
| Puliſangan river — | vii. | 139 |
| Pulizones in Carthagena — | xiv. | 335 |
| Pulke, the Lapland — | i. | 408 |
| Pulkas, Lapland — | i. | 311 |
| ——, ſee Sledges. | | |
| Pullamban, Dutch factory at | viii. | 449 |
| ——, diſcovery of tin at | viii. | 450 |
| Pullingi mountain — | i. | 256. 285 |
| —— covered with flies | i. | *ibid.* |
| Pulloo town — | ix. | 561 |
| Pulluchiampello harbour — | ix. | 796 |
| Pulo-capaſs — | viii. | 463 |
| Pulo-condore, factory — | viii. | 480 |
| Puloconder iſland — | ix. | 767 |
| —— ——, Dampier's account | xi. | 39 |
| Pulo-lout harbour — | viii. | 458 |
| Pulo-ouby iſland — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Pulo Sabuda — — | xi. | 478 |
| Pulo-ſecca de Mare — | viii. | 482 |
| Pulo-ſecca de Terra — | viii. | 482 |
| Pulo-Verera — | viii. | 451 |
| Pulo-wey iſland — | viii. | 446. 457 |
| Pulperos of Carthagena — | xiv. | 336 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Pulpit of tortoiſe-ſhell and mother of pearl — | x. | 355 |
| Pulſe, ſkill of the Chineſe in feeling it — — | ix. | 678 |
| Pultawa, battle of — | vi. | 490 |
| Pulucambi, narrative of the miſſionaries at — — | ix. | 812 |
| Pulucambi, Governor of — | ix. | 803 |
| ——————, his entertainment of the miſſionaries | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, death | ix. | 806 |
| Puly Shah — | ix. | 16 |
| Pumice of Iceland — | i. | 690 |
| ——, analyzation of | i. 724. iii. 904. 908. v. | 171 |
| —— of Solfatara — | v. | 28 |
| —— of Monte-Nuovo — | v. | 44 |
| —— of Miſeno — | v. | 46 |
| —— of the Rock of Burnt Stones | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Procida — | v. | 47 |
| —— of Iſchia — | v. | 48 |
| —— of Arſo — | v. | 50 |
| —— of Rotaro — — | v. | 51 |
| —— of Metelona — | v. | 59 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 111. 115 |
| —— of Vulcano — | v. | 139. 143 |
| —— of Lipari deſcribed | v. | 159. 167 |
| ——, white — | v. | 164 |
| ——, controverſy on — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, obſervations on — | v. | 165. 167 |
| ——, varieties in Campo Bianco | v. | 168 |
| ——, uſes of — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its origin — | v. | 170 |
| ——, its tranſition into glaſſes or enamels — | v. | 177. 236 |
| —— of Valle di Muria — | v. | 186 |
| —— of Felicuda — | v. | 218 |
| —— of Santorine — | v. | 234 |
| —— of Ternate — | v. | 235 |
| —— naturally black — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Peruvian volcanoes | xiv. | 301 |
| —— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 604 |
| Pumice-lavas of Monte Nuovo | v. | 44 |
| Pumpions of Virginia — | xiii. | 33 |
| ——— uſed by the French in Canada — — | xiii. | 683 |
| ——————, Indian mode of preparing — — | xiii. | 686 |
| Pumpkins of Canada — | xiii. | 686 |
| Pumps, Spaniſh — | xi. | 55 |
| Pun, an old one — | ii. | 374 |
| Puna iſland — — | xiv. | 389 |
| —— lieutenancy — | iv. | 401 |
| Puna town — — | x. | 205 |
| Puna-puram fort — | viii. | 728 |
| Punch of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 399 |
| ——— in Guinea, deſcribed by Boſman — — | xvi. | 359 |
| Punctilios of the court of Ava | ix. | 487. 515 |
| ——————— of Chineſe viſitors | ix. | 488 |
| ——————— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 785 |
| Pungal-cotay fort — | viii. | 747 |
| Punishments in Ruſſia | i. 21. 36. vi. | 805 |
| ——————————, abolition of capital — — | vi. | 805 |
| ——————— of England — | ii. | 137 |
| ——————————, ſpiritual | ii. | 139 |
| ——————— in the Scilly iſles | ii. | 752 |
| ——————— at Halifax — | iii. | 524 |
| ——————— in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 546 |
| ——————— for ſmugglers of ſalt in France — — | iv. | 417 |
| ——————— among the Griſons | v. | 967 |
| ——————— in Suabia — | vi. | 11 |
| ——————— in Auſtria — | vi. | 130 |
| ——————— in Sweden — | vi. | 521 |
| ——————— among the Tartars | vii. | 124 |
| ——————— in China | vii. 195. 201. 212. viii. | 505 |
| ——————— in Korea — | vii. | 539 |
| ——————— in Japan | vii. 624. 774. viii. | 517 |
| ——————————, peculiarity in capital — | vii. | 627 |
| ——————— of nobles in Japan | vii. | 628 |
| ——————— by the Great Mogul | viii. | 11 |
| ——————— of a baker in Perſia | viii. | 300 |
| ——————————, royal, in Perſia | viii. | 301 |
| ——————— at Cannanore | viii. | 369 |
| ——————— at Madras — | viii. | 394 |
| ——————— in the Birman empire | viii. 422. ix. | 494 |
| ——————— in Acheen, Sumatra | viii. | 446 |
| ——————— in Siam — | viii. 472. ix. | 594 |
| ——————— for rapes in Perſia | ix. | 95 |
| ——————— in Perſia — | ix. | 254 |
| ——————— in Tonquin — | ix. | 758 |
| ——————— in Cochin-China | ix. | 792 |
| ——————— of the Egyptians | x. | 242 |
| ——————— of impaling — | x. | 377 |
| ——————— in Mindanao | xi. | 24. 29 |
| ——————— at Batavia — | xi. | 185 |
| ——————— in Boni — | xi. | 225 |
| ——————————, barbarous, of Virginia | xiii. | 43 |
| ——————— in the Bermuda iſlands | xiii. | 197. 202 |
| ——————— in Abyſſinia | xv. | 25. 37 |
| ——————— in Sennar — | xv. | 70. 86 |
| ——————— in Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 126 |
| ——————— in Barbary | xv. 426. 453. | 677 |
| ——————— in Morocco — | xv. | 756 |
| ——————— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 62. 118 |
| ——————— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 406. 420 |
| ——————— in Fida — | xvi. | 480. 485 |
| ——————— in Benin — | xvi. | 525. 528 |
| ——————— in Loango — | xvi. | 581 |
| ——————— in Sofala — | xvi. | 690 |
| ——————— in Gran Canaria | xvi. | 820 |
| ——————— in Africa — | xvi. | 885 |
| Puno town — | xiv. | 632 |
| Puns — — | ii. | 374. 542 |
| Punta, Rio de la — | xiii. | 796. 843 |
| Punta del Segno Nero — | v. | 185 |
| Puntael cape — | xiv. | 803 |
| Puntal del Arenal — | xii. | 99 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Puntales bay — | v. | 574 |
| Puntiana fort (*note*) — | xi. | 202 |
| Puppet-ſhew theatre of Prince Eſterhazy — — | vi. | 118 |
| Puppet-ſhows of the Siameſe | ix. | 597 |
| Puralakti harbour — | i. | 322 |
| Puranas of the Brahmans | viii. | 614 |
| Purane, ſtudy of, at Benares | viii. | 187 |
| Purba, Prince, account of him | xi. | 116 |
| Purbeck iſland — | ii. | 296 |
| Purbeck village — | ii. | 312 |
| Purchas, his account reſpecting the north-eaſt paſſage — | i. | 539 |
| Purchas, Mr. S. — | xii. | 220 |
| Purchas's collection — | xvi. | 317 |
| Purchas's pilgrims — | vii. | 578 |
| Puren lake, Chili — | xiv. | 57. 67. 193 |
| Purgatory, church revenues from | vi. | 170 |
| ——— of the Turks — | x. | 256 |
| Purge for the Tonquineſe devils | ix. | 696. 746 |
| Purifications in Japan — | vii. | 740 |
| ———, Birman ceremony of | ix. | 435 |
| ——— of the Arabs | x. | 161 |
| ——— of the Hindoos | x. | 219 |
| ——— of the Moors | xv. | 420. 454 |
| Purkiparer lake — | vi. | 480 |
| Purmerend iſle — | xi. | 214 |
| Purnea of Seringapatam, account of him — — | viii. | 597 |
| Puróhita, office of — | viii. | 632 |
| Purple of Tyre — — | x. | 471 |
| Purple-dye of the murex — | ix. | 236 |
| Purple-dye-fiſh of Guayaquil | xiv. | 400 |
| Purry's, Colonel, account of Carolina — — | xii. | 343 |
| Purſeram Bhow's army — | viii. | 694 |
| Purſglove, Robert — | ii. | 396 |
| Purſlain of America — | xiii. | 432 |
| Puruayes Indians — | xiv. | 470 |
| Purus river — — | xiv. | 235. 499 |
| Pury's, M. David, benefactions to Neuchatel — — | v. | 815 |
| Puſhaleaus Bramins — | viii. | 548 |
| Puſtoſer, ordonnance of the chancellary of — | i. | 529 |
| ——— town — — | i. | 531 |
| Putala mountain — | vii. | 550 |
| Putchamins of Virginia — | xiii. | 30 |
| Putoma, Cacique — | xii. | 212 |
| Puto-mayo river — | xiv. | 499 |
| Putta Dévaru of the Shaynagas | viii. | 638 |
| Puy en Velay, Le — | iv. | 214 |
| ———, mountains | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, town — | iv. | 215 |
| Puzzolana of Felicuda — | v. | 219 |
| Puzzolane earth — | iii. | 909 |
| Pwlhelly town — — | ii. | 629 |
| Pygela — | x. | 662 |
| Pyle village — — | ii. | 592 |
| Pylſtaart iſland — | xi. | 444 |
| Pyræum of Athens — | x. | 756 |
| Pyramids near Cairo, Blount's deſcription — — | x. 239. | xv. 197 |
| ———, meaſurement of their interior (*note*) — | xv. | 200 |
| ——— of Saccara — | xv. | 205 |
| ———, Mallet's account of the interior of the great — | xv. | 358 |
| ——— of Egypt, Abd Allatif's deſcription — | xv. | 802 |
| Pyrenees, diſtant view of the | iv. | 93 |
| ———, ſcenery and neighbourhood of — — | iv. | 100 |
| ———, view from the ſummit of | iv. | 102. 309 |
| ———, woods on — | iv. | 521 |
| ———, Spaniſh flocks on the | iv. | 671 |
| ———, Ramond's journey among the — — | iv. | 711 |
| ———, road from Barcelona to | v. | 621. 628. 630 |
| Pyrites found in volcanoes | i. | 722 |
| ——— near Matlock — | ii. | 383 |
| ——— in the earth — | iii. | 910 |
| ——— of Mont-Blanc — | iv. | 702 |
| ———, obſervations on — | v. | 24 |
| ———, decompoſition of lava by | v. | 30 |
| ——— in the Stoves of Lipari | v. | 200 |
| ——— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 404 |
| Pyrometer of Wedgwood — | v. | 5 |
| Pyroſoma, a new genus, deſcribed | xi. | 950 |
| Pyroſomes, pelagic — | xi. | 760 |
| Pyrrha, the ancient — | x. | 636 |
| Pythais's obſervations on the earth (*note*) — — | iii. | 919 |


## Q.


| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Quabs, mode of catching — | vii. | 336 |
| Quachecho garriſon — | xii. | 395 |
| Quadaquina the Indian — | xiii. | 237 |
| Quadrant, deſcription of one | i. | 240 |
| Quadrol iſland — | viii. 480. | ix. 767 |
| Quahoe, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. | 471 |
| Quail-fighting among the Chineſe | vii. | 376 |
| Quails of the Iſraelites in the Wilderneſs — — | x. | 189. 336 |
| ——— of North America | xiii. | 519 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 631. 634 |
| Quaker-fiſh of Senegal — | xvi. | 652 |
| Quaker palm-wine — | xvi. | 362. 453 |
| Quakers of England — | ii. | 142 |
| ——— ſettlement in Penſylvania | xii. 377. | xiii. 731 |
| ——— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 390. 395 |
| ———, an Indian's deſcription of the firſt — — | xiii. | 409. 428 |
| Qualm fiſh of Japan — | vii. | 709 |
| Quam-Chew — | vii. | 250 |
| Quamoy iſland, anecdotes of the chuntock of — | viii. | 495 |
| Quanacos of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 45. 84 |
| Quan-fo-Lew, court of Tonquin | ix. | 684 |
| Quang-tong province — | vii. | 239 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Quanheim the goddeſs — | viii. | 502 |
| Quans of Tonquin — | ix. | 755 |
| Quanſa, Battel's adventures at | xvi. | 319 |
| Quanſi, Hamilton's account | viii. | 484 |
| Quantico river — | xiii. | 719 |
| Quanwon beggars of Japan | vii. | 790 |
| Quanzu city — | vii. | 148 |
| Quaqua Coaſt, Guinea — | xvi. | 516. 546 |
| Quarantania mountain — | x. | 345. 429 |
| Quareca, Cacique — | xiv. | 143 |
| Quarendon — — | ii. | 188 |
| Quarndon, fox hunt at — | ii. | 368 |
| Quarr abbey — | ii. | 698 |
| Quarrels of the Chineſe — | viii. | 508 |
| Quarries of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 475 |
| ——— at Gurnet bay — | ii. | 717 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Man | ii. | 801 |
| ——— of porphyry of Elfdal | vi. | 467 |
| ——— near Seringapatam | viii. | 610 |
| ——— near Magadi — | viii. | 620 |
| ——— of black-ſtone at Cada-hully | viii. | 696 |
| ——— at Chica Mally Betta | viii. | 701 |
| ——— at Arſina Caray — | viii. | 709 |
| ———, ancient, of Crete | x. | 608 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 550 |
| ——— of granite in Egypt | xv. | 262 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 609 |
| ——— for building the pyramids | xv. | 806 |
| Quartell Point — | xii. | 473 |
| Quarterones of Carthagena | xiv. | 332 |
| Quarter-ſeſſions of England | ii. | 132 |
| Quartz of Mont-Blanc — | iv. | 701 |
| ——— of granite — | v. | 131 |
| ——— of Felicuda — | v. | 216. 219 |
| ——— of the Appenines — | v. | 279 |
| ——— of Foſſum — | vi. | 368 |
| Quay at Waterford — | iii. | 855 |
| —— of Barcelona — | iv. | 109 |
| —— of Bourdeaux — | iv. | 124 |
| —— of Cologne — | vi. | 276 |
| —— of Philadelphia — | xii. | 382 |
| Quebec, Sir William Phipps's attack on — — | xii. | 396 |
| ———, Sir Hovendon Walker's expedition againſt — | xii. | 419 |
| ———, Kalm's voyage from Montreal to — | xiii. | 627 |
| ———, Lahontan's deſcription | xiii. | 262 |
| ———, Phipps's expedition againſt | xiii. | 332 |
| ———, deſcription of — | xiii. | 634 |
| ———, etymology of — | xiii. | 638 |
| ———, meteorology — | xiii. | 680 |
| Quebrantahueſſas birds — | xiv. | 657 |
| Quecquehatch of North America | xii. | 366 |
| Quedah kingdom — | viii. | 432 |
| Quedam iſle — — | iii. | 591 |
| Queen Charlotte's Sound | xi. 539. 575. 636. | 644 |
| Queenhithe ward — | ii. | 66 |
| Queen of Heaven, feaſts in her honour — | xiv. | 182 |
| Queen of Heaven, her defence of the city of Imperial — | xiv. | 203 |
| Queenſbury, Duke of — | iii. | 227 |
| Queen's College, Oxford — | ii. | 115 |
| Queen's County, Young's account of — — | iii. | 863 |
| Queen's Ferry, ride from Stirling to | iii. | 117 |
| Queen's Foreland, Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 495. 505. 512. 525. 536. 542 |
| Queen's fort — | xii. | 414 |
| Queen's Progreſſes, extract from | ii. | 200 |
| Quelinfu city — — | vii. | 157 |
| Quelpaert iſland, Hamel's ſhipwreck on — — | vii. | 519 |
| ———, deſcription | vii. | 523 |
| Quenche town, Quito — | xiv. | 436 |
| Quendale bay — | i. | 783 |
| Quenſanfu city — | vii. | 140 |
| Quercy province — | iv. | 92 |
| ——, nobility of, on taxation | iv. | 414 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 442 |
| ———, mulberries of — | iv. | 461 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 474 |
| ———, culture of hemp and flax in — — | iv. | 490 |
| ———, walnuts of — | iv. | 504 |
| — —, various plants — | iv. | 505 |
| ———, tillage and laying of land in — — | iv. | 534 |
| ———, implements of huſbandry | iv. | 540 |
| Querken iſlands — | i. | 203 |
| Querkineſs iſlands — | xv. | 583 |
| Quern, a Scotch — | iii. | 102 |
| Queſac, mulberries of — | iv. | 461 |
| Queſango the idol — | xvi. | 324 |
| Queſtions put to the Dutch by the Emperor of Japan — | vii. | 809. 814. 818 |
| ——— on Virginia — | xiii. | 167 |
| ——— put to the dead in Guinea — — | xvi. | 428 |
| ——— and anſwers in the Mandingo language — | xvi. | 916 |
| Quian river — — | vii. | 141 |
| ———, its great extent | vii. | 150 |
| Quibio, King — | xii. | 136. 139 |
| Quicatlan, Menonville's deſcription — — | xiii. | 815. 835 |
| Quickjock church — | vi. | 481 |
| Quickſilver, its powers on metals | i. | 149 |
| ———, on its congelation | vi. | 690 |
| ———, its freezing point aſcertained — — | vi. | 693 |
| ——— uſed in Peru — | xiv. | 16 |
| ——— mines of Chili | xiv. | 50 |
| ——— of Guanca Belica | xiv. | 613 |
| ——— uſed in the Potoſi mines | xiv. | 624 |
| Quilando inſtrument — | xvi. | 245 |
| Quillin mountain — | iii. | 619. 629 |
| Quillota gold-mines — | xiv. | 184. 186 |
| ——— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 682 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Quills of gold-duſt worn by the African women — | xvi. | 888 |
| Quiloa, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 267 |
| Quimos, ſee Kimos. | | |
| Quimper, biſhoprick — | iv. | 156 |
| Quin, Mrs., of Adair — | iii. | 849 |
| Quinchamali plant of Chili | xiv. | 39 |
| Quinoa grain of Quito — | xiv. | 460 |
| Quinoaloma deſert — | xiv. | 439 |
| Quinquina of Loxa — | xiv. | 216 |
| ——— of Loja, Quito | xiv. | 477 |
| Quin's, Mr., ſaying — | ii. | 685 |
| Quinſai city — — | vii. | 149 |
| ———, Marco Polo's deſcription of it — — | vii. | 152 |
| Quintas of Spain — | v. | 443 |
| Quintero harbour, Chili — | xiv. | 71 |
| Quinterones of Carthagena | xiv. | 332 |
| Quinua grain of Quito — | xiv. | 531 |
| Quipoes of the Chilians — | xiv. | 118 |
| Quiriquina iſland — | xiv. | 72. 674 |
| Quiriviri iſland — — | xii. | 128 |
| Quiros, De, on New Holland | xi. | 454 |
| Quiros, Ferdinand de — | xiv. | 12 |
| Quiſay city — — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| Quiſpicanchi juriſdiction — | xiv. | 616 |
| Quiſt's, M., claſſification of precious ſtones — — | vi. | 423 |
| ———, cabinet — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Quiteva, King of — | xvi. | 679. 682. 687 |
| ———, his titles | xvi. | 689 |
| ———, conquered by the Portugueſe — | xvi. | 703 |
| Quito, Condamine on — | xiv. | 215 |
| ——— city, Bouguer's deſcription | xiv. | 284. 299 |
| ——, Ulloa's account | xiv. | 440 |
| ——— province — | xiv. | 462 |
| ——— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 467 |
| Quitoa iſland captured by Muzimbas | xvi. | 713. 723 |
| Quixos government — | xiv. | 490 |
| Quixote, Don, Madrid edition of | v. | 385 |
| Quiyougcohanocke river — | xiii. | 26. 65 |
| ——— ———, Indians of | xiii. | 96 |
| Quiyough river — | xiii. | 64 |
| Quiyoughcohanocks of Virginia | xiii. | 41 |
| Quiza, the ancient — | xv. | 518 |
| Quonahaſit, New England | xiii. | 219 |
| Quulteu birds of Chili — | xiv. | 80 |

R.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Rabaſt cape — — | xii. | 642 |
| Rabat town, Morocco — | xv. | 698 |
| Rabbi, Jacob — — | xiv. | 826. 835 |
| Rabbits of Baſiluzzo — | v. | 128 |
| ——— of Lipari — | v. | 248 |
| ———, mode of hunting | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Stromboli — | v. | 253 |
| ——— of Tartary — | vii. | 31 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 84 |
| Rabble of Morocco — | xv. | 762 |
| Rabdaris in Perſia — — | ix. | 116 |
| Rabe a Clow — — | xv. | 686 |
| Rabeſin, the Malegache orator | xvi. | 773. 776 |
| Rabel, Point Jean — | xiii. | 874 |
| Rabida monaſtery — | xii. | 23 |
| Rabo de junco, ſea-bird — | xii. | 30 |
| Rabogh, Arabs of — | x. | 26 |
| Rabudos, Rio de los — | xiv. | 61 |
| Racan, King of — — | viii. | 101 |
| Racconis town — | iv. | 236 |
| ———, irrigation in — | iv. | 563 |
| Raccoon, New Jerſey, journey from Philadelphia to — | xiii. | 482. 497. 504. 567 |
| Race cape, Newfoundland | xii. | 178 |
| Race of Portland — — | ii. | 296 |
| Racehorſe, Phipps's veſſel — | i. | 541 |
| Races at Kelſo — — | iii. | 484 |
| ——— at Aranjuez — | v. | 558 |
| Rachel's tomb — — | x. | 349. 435 |
| Rachlin iſland — — | iii. | 877. 879 |
| Racine, Spaniards' opinion of him | v. | 524 |
| Racine de Diſette of France | iv. | 501 |
| Rackets for hunting in Canada | xiii. | 284 |
| Racoons of America — | xiii. | 408 |
| ———, tame — | xiii. | 444. 522 |
| Radcliffe family — | iii. | 193 |
| Radicina town deſtroyed by an earthquake — — | v. | 290 |
| Radien, the Lapland god — | i. | 458 |
| Radiſh, an enormous American | xiii. | 435 |
| Radiſon, M., anecdotes of him | xii. | 361 |
| Radkol bay — — | i. | 756 |
| Radnagur, manufactures of | viii. | 408 |
| Radnor, Old and New — | ii. | 609. |
| ——— foreſt — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— waterfall — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Radnor city, Penſylvania — | xii. | 382 |
| Radway-houſe — | ii. | 348 |
| Rafts, South American — | xiv. | 217 |
| —— on the Guayaquil — | xiv. | 407 |
| —— on the river Morbeya | xv. | 800 |
| Rage-Mehalle — | viii. | 92 |
| Raghery, ſee Rachlin. | | |
| Ragland cattle — — | ii. | 226. 583 |
| Ragouts of the Ethiopians | xv. | 79 |
| Raguel, the angel — | x. | 268 |
| Raguelle iſle — — | xii. | 672 |
| Raha vale — — | xv. | 286 |
| Raid of Ruthven — | iii. | 412 |
| Raido-Kierres, the, deſcribed | i. | 408 |
| Raigah Arabs — — | xv. | 545 |
| Rail-roads in Northumberland | iii. | 496 |
| Rain, mode of catching, at ſea | i. | 815 |
| ——, ſtorm of, at Starbottom | ii. | 433 |
| —— in Ireland — | iii. | 866 |
| —— in France — | iv. | 133. 312 |
| —— on Mount Etna — | v. | 89 |
| ——, mode of catching, at Cadiz | v. | 572 |
| ——, average, in Ruſſia (*note*) | vi. | 667 |
| ——, periodical, in India — | vii. | 218 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Rain, periodical, in Hindoſtan | viii. | 223 |
| ——, Bernier's obſervations on | viii. | 224 |
| —— in Ethiopia — | viii. | 230 |
| ——, periodical, of Tonquin | ix. | 709 |
| ——, ſecret for obtaining, in Arabia — — | x. | 99 |
| —— in Arabia — — | x. | 182 |
| —— in Mindanao — | xi. | 26 |
| —— in the Iſle of France | xi. | 762 |
| —— in New South Wales | xi. | 929 |
| —— in the Weſt Indies — | xii. | 69. 133 |
| —— in Jamaica — — | xii. | 316. 317 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 454 |
| —— in Peru — — | xiv. | 560 |
| ——, phenomenon of, in Peru | xiv. | 585 |
| —— in Abyſſinia — | xv. | 28. 45. 83 |
| —— in Barbary — — | xv. | 405 |
| ——, table of the quantity that fell in Algiers — — | xv. | 596 |
| ——, proceſſion and invocation for | xv. | 792 |
| —— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 384 |
| —— in Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 550 |
| —— in the Niger — | xvi. | 619 |
| —— in Senegal — | xvi. | 621 |
| —— in Fayal — — | xvi. | 673 |
| Rainbows, appearance of three, at once — — | i. | 284 |
| ——, lunar, at Bengal | viii. | 229 |
| ——, appearance from the Cordilleras — — | xiv. | 47 |
| Rainier, Admiral (*note*) — | xi. | 198 |
| Rainſter rock — | ii. | 381 |
| Rain-ſtorm called the elephant | viii. | 13 |
| Rain-water, fiſh formed by | xvi. | 660 |
| Rainy's, Mr., account of the faſting woman of Roſs-ſhire — | iii. | 535 |
| Raiſtormal caſtle — — | ii. | 282 |
| Raitho, ſee Tor. | | |
| Rajahmal town — — | viii. | 414 |
| Rajahs of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 136, 137 |
| ——, their tents in the Great Mogul's camp | viii. | 199 |
| Rajapore harbour — | viii. | 350 |
| ——, baths at — — | viii. | 351 |
| Rajipous of Agra — | viii. | 74 |
| Rakan, Bernier's account of tranſactions at — — | viii. | 123 |
| ——, Chah-heſt-kan's enterprizes againſt — — | viii. | 125 |
| Rakbaye, harbour of — | i. | 756 |
| Rakiock trees of Virginia | xii. 602. | xiii. 13 |
| Rakuſs, the idol — — | ix. | 534 |
| Raleigh city, Virginia — | xii. | 184 |
| Raleigh mount — | xii. | 187 |
| Raleigh, Captain Walter — | xii. | 287 |
| ——, his death | xii. | 289 |
| RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, privateers belonging to him — | i. | 819 |
| ——, his report of an engagement near the Azores | i. | 824 |
| RALEIGH, SIR WALTER, his obſervations on the herring fiſhery | iii. | 334 |
| ——, his attempt to ſettle Virginia — | xii. | 180 |
| ——, expedition to Guiana — — | xii. | 197. 221. 282. 287 |
| ——, his death | xii. | 290 |
| ——, grant of Virginia to — — | xii. | 560 |
| ——, Smith's account of him — | xiii. | 4 |
| Ralemo river — | xiv. | 57 |
| Ram, Banian account of him | viii. | 553 |
| Rama, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 408. 444 |
| Rama, Prince — | viii. | 6. 8 |
| ——, a deſcendant of Porus | viii. | 8. 45 |
| Rama Anuja, anecdotes of him | viii. | 699 |
| Rama Anuja Acharya — | viii. | 614 |
| Ramadan of the Arabs — | x. | 40 |
| ——, celebration of the Moreſco | xv. | 436. 472 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 774 |
| ——, Negro mode of keeping | xvi. | 896 |
| Ramadhan, annual proceſſion at, in Perſia — — | ix. | 33 |
| Rama-giri town — — | viii. | 617 |
| Ramathiam-Zophim — | x. | 442 |
| Ramauſtan fruit of Siam — | ix. | 609 |
| Ramazan, faſt of, obſerved in Perſia | ix. | 254 |
| Rambang fort — — | viii. | 453 |
| Rambo, Mr. — — | xiii. | 400. 483. 489 |
| Rambouillet, Spaniſh ſheep of | v. | 323 |
| Rambout's, Admiral, naval actions | i. | 799 |
| Rameſes — — | xv. | 183 |
| Ram Head, New Holland — | xi. | 544. 892 |
| Rami, King, his dominions in the ninth century — | vii. | 188 |
| Ramle, occult ſcience — | x. | 173 |
| Ramler, the poet — | vi. | 202 |
| Ramni iſland — — | vii. | 183 |
| Ramo, torrent — — | v. | 912 |
| Ramon fountain, Chili — | xiv. | 65 |
| RAMOND'S journey to the ſummit of Mont Perdu — | iv. | 711 |
| Ramras, King — — | viii. | 130 |
| Ramſay, Iſle of Man — | ii. | 810 |
| Ramſden's megameter — | i. | 566 |
| —— manometer — | i. | 571 |
| Ramſeigne Routlé — | viii. | 79 |
| Ramtrut temple — | viii. | 363 |
| Ramus cape — — | viii. | 356 |
| Ramuſhan village — | ix. | 93 |
| Ramuſio's account of Marco Polo | vii. | 102 |
| —— account of Pigafetta | xi. | 299 |
| Rancagua baths — | xiv. | 65 |
| —— juriſdiction — | xiv. | 682 |
| Rancherias in Panama — | xiv. | 384 |
| —— in Terra Firma | xiv. | 386 |
| Ranchos of Guaxaca — | xiii. | 794 |
| Rands-Sion lake — | vi. | 370 |
| Ranelagh — — | ii. | 504 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ranft, Nicholas de Flue's hermitage at — — | v. | 737 |
| Rangoon, reception of merchants at | ix. | 426 |
| ———, voyage from, to Pegu | ix. | 428 |
| ——— described — | ix. | 446 |
| ———, an asylum for debtors | ix. | 451 |
| ——— river — — | ix. | 452 |
| ———, ships built at — | ix. | 452. 566 |
| Rank, tax on (*note*) — | vi. | 310 |
| ——, mode of obtaining, in Russia | vi. | 814 |
| ——, punctilio of the Birmans in | ix. | 464 |
| ——, precedency of, in Batavia | xi. | 189 |
| Ranks, military, in Spain — | v. | 441 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 718 |
| Rannoch — — | iii. | 47 |
| ———, roes of — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, fish of lake — | iii. | 48 |
| Ransoms set on prisoners by the Negroes — — | xvi. | 413 |
| Ransonnet cape — | xi. | 826 |
| Ranulph, Earl of Chester — | ii. | 366 |
| Ranunculuses of M. Vaillant | iv. | 70 |
| Ranza village — | iii. | 256 |
| Raolconda diamond mine, Tavernier's description — | viii. | 235 |
| Raoudah, see Roida. | | |
| Raoul cape — | xi. | 854 |
| Rapaapo, North America | xiii. | 557 |
| Rapacity of the Haye fish of Guinea — — | xvi. | 451 |
| Rapahanock river — | xiii. | 28. 65. 68 |
| ——— Indians — | xiii. | 70 |
| Rapel river, Chili — | xiv. | 55 |
| —— lake — — | xiv. | 67 |
| Rapes, punishment for, in China | vii. | 195 |
| ———, punishment for, in Persia | ix. | 95 |
| Raphanack river — | xii. | 240 |
| Rapid river — — | xii. | 276 |
| Rapids of the river St. Lawrence | xiii. | 278 |
| Rappahannoc river — | xiii. | 709 |
| ——— falls — | xiii. | 718 |
| Rappee snuff, Spanish duties on | v. | 420 |
| Rapperschwyl town — | v. | 659. 676 |
| Rarabe tree of Madagascar | xvi. | 800 |
| Rarefaction of the air at Quito | xiv. | 287 |
| Rareton river, New Jersey | xiii. | 450 |
| Rarion plain — — | x. | 757 |
| Raritan river — — | xii. | 354 |
| ——— hills — — | xiii. | 734 |
| Rarities in Amoy — | viii. | 494 |
| ——— in China — | viii. | 508 |
| Rarities, chamber of, in Peterſburgh | vi. | 827 |
| Ras village — — | x. | 517 |
| Rasa isle — — | iii. | 318. 626 |
| Rasaddar — — | xv. | 568 |
| Rascades of Loango — | xvi. | 575 |
| Rase cape — — | xii. 664. xiii. | 258 |
| Raspberries of Canada — | xiii. | 650 |
| Rassela Christos — — | xv. | 44 |
| Rasselgat cape — | viii. | 284 |
| Ras Sem, the petrified village | xv. | 611 |
| Rasspouts of Guzerat — | viii. | 311 |
| Rastadt castle — — | vi. | 4 |
| Rastofsin, Count, Suwarof's reception of him (*note*) — | vi. | 803 |
| Rat, the Huron chief, anecdotes of him — — | xiii. | 325 |
| Ratafia of Paris — | iv. | 52 |
| Ratcliffe — — | i. | 11 |
| Ratcliffe, Captain, of Virginia | xiii. | 50. 73. 101 |
| Ratification of a treaty between the French and Malegaches | xvi. | 775 |
| Ratisbon, Riesbeck's description | vi. | 42 |
| ——— diet — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Ratisson's, M., settlement in Hudson's bay — — | xiii. | 340 |
| Rats, account of the Lapland mountain — — | i. | 196 |
| —— on ship-board — | i. | 520 |
| ——, charms for expelling (*note*) | iii. | 85 |
| —— in the Isle of Rona — | iii. | 582 |
| —— in the Isle of Harries | iii. | 586 |
| ——, great prognosticators | iii. | 787 |
| —— of Japan — — | vii. | 701 |
| ——, the bamboo, food made of them — — | ix. | 612 |
| —— destroy the stores of the Virginian colony — | xiii. | 94 |
| ——, destruction caused by them in the Bermudas — | xiii. | 188 |
| —— of North America — | xiii. | 518 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 83 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 397 |
| —— in Mequinez — | xv. | 469 |
| ——, the Barbary — | xv. | 626 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 736 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 57 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 433 |
| ——, wild — — | xvi. | 438 |
| —— of Coto — | xvi. | 475 |
| —— of Fida — — | xvi. | 499 |
| Rattas mountains — | i. | 281 |
| Rattles, musical, of the Virginians | xiii. | 38. 52 |
| Rattle-snake of Canada — | xiii. | 356 |
| ———, anecdotes of it | xiii. | 724 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 347 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 713 |
| Rattvick parish, minerals there | vi. | 468 |
| Ratzeburgh town — | vi. | 347 |
| ——— lake — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Rauchenara-Begum, her character | viii. | 64. 85. 105 |
| ———, her amours | viii. | 108 |
| Raudo fish — — | i. | 439 |
| Raulins of Arracan — | ix. | 761 |
| Ravages committed by the White Boys — — | iii. | 818 |
| Ravend-sara tree of Madagascar | xvi. | 800 |
| Ravens, means of discovering land by | i. | 645 |
| ———, the two, of North-Vist | iii. | 594 |
| ——— in the Bermudas | xiii. | 182 |
| Ravensdale, agriculture at | iii. | 823 |
| Raven tree of Madagascar | xvi. | 797 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Raves, culture of, in Italy | iv. | 599 |
| Ravinal tree — — | xi. | 768 |
| Ravines in Calabria — | v. | 279. 285 |
| ——— in Guaxaca — | xiii. | 796 |
| ——— in Peru — | xiv. | 300 |
| Raviſaldee, Rajah, anecdotes of him | viii. | 549 |
| Raviſhers in Ireland — | iii. | 875 |
| Rawdikes — — | ii. | 365 |
| Rawranoke of America — | xiii. | 64 |
| Raye cape — — | xiii. | 259. 344 |
| Ray-fiſh, Siameſe — | ix. | 633 |
| ———, poiſonous, of Cheſapeak bay — — | xiii. | 65 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 838 |
| Raynal, Abbé, Young's account of him — — | iv. | 225 |
| ———, his ſtatement of the trade of Marſeilles — | iv. | 342 |
| ———, prize queſtion | iv. 394. | v. 388 |
| ———, on Pruſſia — | vi. | 188 |
| Raypore, Hamilton's account | viii. | 404 |
| Razo cape — — | xii. | 630 |
| Razomouſki Hetman, Count, his villa — — | vi. | 592 |
| Razors of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 669 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 34 |
| Ré, Sant Juan del — | xiii. | 819. 830 |
| Readers, the Engliſh great | ii. | 503 |
| Reading, univerſal in Saxony | vi. | 155 |
| Reah village — — | x. | 523 |
| Realp town — — | iv. | 103 |
| ——, cultivation about — | iv. 655. | v. 750 |
| Reaping machines — | i. | 295. 344 |
| Reaumur, M. de — | xvi. | 600 |
| Reay family — — | iii. | 148 |
| Reay pariſh — — | iii. | 152 |
| Reb river — — | xv. | 86 |
| Rebebb muſical inſtrument | xv. | 643 |
| Rebellion in Auſtria — | vi. | 107 |
| ——— of Baichu — | vii. | 199 |
| ———, puniſhment for, in China | ix. | 684 |
| ——— in Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 104—116 |
| ——— of the Portugueſe in Brazil — — | xiv. | 761—858 |
| ——— in Congo, hiſtory of it | xvi. | 263 |
| Rebello, M. de — | xiv. | 260. 267 |
| Rebi of the Sintos in Japan | vii. | 731 |
| Recapitulation, Smith's, of his adventures — — | xiii. | 165 |
| Receif city, Brazil — | xiv. | 708 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | xiv. | 814 |
| ———, famine in — | xiv. | 843 |
| Rechlan, Madam — | vi. | 203 |
| Reckonings in circumnavigating the globe — — | xi. | 33 |
| Recloma, anecdotes of her | xiv. | 58. 194 |
| Recluſes of Mount Athos — | x. | 738 |
| Recolets of Canada deſcribed | xiii. | 649 |
| Recollet, Saut au, Canada | xiii. | 693 |
| Recommendation, copies of Arabic letters of — | xv. | 393 |
| Record-court, London — | ii. | 72 |
| Records relative to the Scilly iſlands | ii. | 768 |
| ———, ancient, in Jona — | iii. | 302 |
| ——— relating to the election of Peter the Great — | vi. | 635 |
| Recreations of the Engliſh — | ii. | 145 |
| Recruiting in Spain — | v. | 442 |
| Recruits in Pruſſia — | vi. | 193 |
| ———, raiſing, in Sweden | vi. | 450 |
| ——— in the Birman empire | ix. | 499 |
| ——— ſent to Canada — | xiii. | 699 |
| ———, Barbary mode of raiſing | xv. | 675 |
| Recueil des Voyages, &c. (*note*) | i. 81. 130. | 609 |
| Redang iſlands — | viii. | 463 |
| Redbank, battle of — | iii. | 178 |
| Red-beak of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 74 |
| Red-bird of North America | xiii. | 525 |
| Redburn town — | ii. | 459 |
| Red caſtle — — | iii. | 425 |
| Red-Croſs river in America | xii. | 207 |
| Reddle of Gajina Guta — | viii. | 692 |
| Red-dog of the Myſore — | viii. | 625 |
| Rede, Heer Van, his liſt of the Malabar provinces — | viii. | 366 |
| ———, account of the Jews of Cranganore — | viii. | 379 |
| Redemption Troop on the Rio Negro — — | xiv. | 236 |
| Red-Horſe at Edgehill — | ii. | 347 |
| Red iſland, St. Lawrence | xiii. | 260 |
| Redondo, Major-Gen. Antonio de | xii. | 477 |
| Red-pepper of Brazil — | xiv. | 862 |
| Red Sea, pirates of the — | viii. 278. | x. 388 |
| ———, Lobo's account | xv. | 10 |
| ———, etymology of — | xv. | 12. 58 |
| ———, cauſeway from it to the pyramids — — | xv. | 198 |
| ———, Pococke's account | xv. | 276. 285 |
| ———, Iſraelites paſſage of | xv. | 294 |
| Reduction of livres at ten-pence halfpenny each — | iv. | 79 |
| Red-weed of the Bermudas | xiii. | 172 |
| Redwood-berry of the Bermudas | xii. | 267 |
| Reeds of Arabia — | x. | 193 |
| ——, ſea, Peron's deſcription | xi. | 860 |
| —— of Rio Formoſa — | xvi. | 519 |
| Reeky Linn caſcade — | iii. | 560 |
| Reeve, Mr., of Liancourt — | iv. | 548 |
| Refinement of the Birmans in pride | ix. | 470 |
| Refineries, ſugar, in Gottenburg | vi. | 382 |
| ——— of copper at Aveſtad | vi. | 456 |
| ——— for ſilver in Peru | xiv. | 15 |
| Reflections of Mungo Park on being ſtripped and robbed — | xvi. | 863 |
| Reform, neceſſary — | iv. | 429 |
| ——— of Parliament, inexpedient (*note*) — — | v. | 963 |
| Reformation, its effects on literature | i. | 672 |
| ——— of the church of Scotland — — | iii. | 529 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Reformation in Switzerland | v. | 661 |
| ——— at Geneva — | v. | 883 |
| ——— in Engadina — | v. | 907 |
| ——— in the Valteline | v. | 920 |
| ——— in the Grifons | v. | 969 |
| ——— in Bohemia — | vi. | 137 |
| ——— in Saxony — | vi. | 165 |
| ———, its origin | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— retarded knowledge and cultivation | vi. | 169 |
| ——— of Virginia, commiſſioners for — — | xiii. | 164 |
| Reformers in Scotland — | iii. | 447 |
| Refraction, obſervations for determining — — | i. | 572 |
| ——— of the air diſcovered by Tycho Brahe — | vi. | 333 |
| ———, phenomenon of, in New Holland — — | xi. | 774 |
| ———, aſtronomical — | xiv. | 275 |
| Refreſcos of Spain — | v. | 519 |
| Refrigeration, effects of — | i. | 730 |
| Refuge cape, New Holland | xi. | 826 |
| Regalia in the Tower of London | ii. | 46 |
| ——— of Scotland — | iii. | 468 |
| Regencies, Barbary — | v. | 461 |
| Regeneration of France — | iv. | 422 |
| Regenfuſs's collection of ſhells | vi. | 320 |
| Regenſberg town — | v. | 678 |
| ——— government — | v. | *ibid* |
| Regent of Sweden — | vi. | 503 |
| Reggio — — | iv. | 278 |
| ———, irrigation at — | iv. | 575 |
| ———, vines of — | iv. | 615 |
| ———, prices of articles at | iv. | 651 |
| ———, Dolomieu's account of | v. | 282 |
| ———, its appearance after the earthquakes (*note*) — | v. | 287 |
| Regidors of Spain — | v. | 400 |
| Reginald, King of Man, ſtory of him — — | ii. | 797. 826 |
| Regiomontanus, anecdotes of him | xi. | 409 |
| Regis on the lamas of Tibet | vii. | 561 |
| Regiſters of Japan — | vii. | 617 |
| REGNARD's journey through Flanders, Holland, &c. — | i. | 131. 159 |
| Regnier's dynanometer — | xi. | 939 |
| Regulations of the trade of Spain | v. | 472 |
| ——— of trade at Cadiz | v. | 580 |
| ———, military, in Pruſſia | vi. | 191 |
| ——— for aſſemblies at Peterſburgh in 1719 — | vi. | 681 |
| ——— of Catharine the Second | vi. | 811 |
| ———, Magellan's — | xi. | 307 |
| ——— of Frobiſher's fleet | xii. | 534 |
| Rehumut mountains, ruins of Perſepolis at — — | ix. | 266 |
| Rei city, ſacked by the Copheral Turks — — | vii. | 10 |
| Reichenau, Iſle of — | v. | 645 |
| Reichenau town — | v. | 947 |
| ——— bridges — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Reichenbach, fall of the — | v. | 759 |
| Reija-Laut, account of him | xi. | 15. 26 |
| Reilig Ourain, in Jona — | iii. | 297 |
| Reikavik, woollen manufactory at | i. | 668 |
| Reikum, hot ſpring at — | i. | 631 |
| Rein-deer of the Samoides — | i. | 88 |
| ———, etymology of the word | i. | 169 |
| ———, natural hiſtory of | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its qualities — | i. | 170 |
| ———, utility to the Laps | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſpeed — | i. | 171. 401 |
| ———, food — | i. | 171. 402 |
| ———, uſed in ſacrifice — | i. | 179 |
| ———, flock of — | i. | 186 |
| ———, eagles deſtroy their young | i. | 187 |
| ———, mode of weaning the young — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mode of killing — | i. | 190. 405 |
| ———, fleſh of — | i. | 190 |
| ———, journey with — | i. | 245 |
| ——— deſcribed — | i. | 256 |
| ———, the bleſſing of the North | i. | 312 |
| ——— of Aſehle — | i. | 370 |
| ———, their management by the Laplanders — — | i. | 400 |
| ———, young — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, males — — | i. | 401 |
| ———, their horns — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, diſeaſes — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their mode of ſwimming | i. | 402 |
| ———, domeſtic — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, attacked by wolves | i. | 403 |
| ———, milking — | i. | 405 |
| ———, caſtrating — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, wild — | i. | 406 |
| ———, harneſs of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, hunting the wild | i. | 413 |
| ——— of Spitzbergen — | i. | 597 |
| Rein-deer-moſs of Canada | xiii. | 646 |
| Rein-deer's blood a cure for ſcurvy | i. | 601 |
| Reiſengeberge mountain — | vi. | 143 |
| Reiſimah — — | xv. | 282 |
| Rejoicings, public, in St. Jago | xiv. | 182 |
| Relatores of Spain — | v. | 401 |
| Relics, religious, in Japan | vii. | 727 |
| ——— in Erivan — | ix. | 153 |
| ——— of St. Catharine — | x. | 400 |
| ——— of Gama — | xv. | 36 |
| Religion of Ruſſia — | i. | 21. 36 |
| ——— of the Laplanders | i. | 164. 381 |
| ——— of the Samoiedes | i. | 531 |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | 648. 753 |
| ——— in Norway — | i. | 767 |
| ——— in Denmark | i. 765. 767. | vi. 313 |
| ——— of the Engliſh — | ii. | 139 |
| ——— at St. Kilda — | iii. | 666. 715 |
| ——— in Switzerland — | v. | 735 |
| ——— of Haller — | v. | 866 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Religion among the Griſons | v. | 968 |
| ———, effects of the Roman Catholic — — | vi. | 13 |
| ——— at Augſburg — | vi. | 19 |
| ——— in Saltzburg — | vi. | 49 |
| ——— in Hungary — | vi. | 109 |
| ——— at Prague — | vi. | 141 |
| ——— in Saxony — | vi. | 152 |
| ———, ſtate of, previous to the reformation, in Germany — | vi. | 166 |
| ——— in Italy — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in France — | vi. | 167 |
| ———, effects of the reformation on — — | vi. | 169 |
| ——— in Berlin — | vi. | 198 |
| ——— in Hamburg — | vi. | 218 |
| ——— in Francfort — | vi. | 242 |
| ——— at Mentz — | vi. | 254 |
| ——— in the Palatinate | vi. | 266 |
| ——— in Cologne — | vi. | 271 |
| ——— in Sweden — | vi. | 521 |
| ———, ceremonies of the Greek | vi. | 704 |
| ——— in Courland — | vi. | 723 |
| ——— of the Jugures — | vii. | 53 |
| ———, conferences on, in Tartary | vii. | 79 |
| ——— of the Tartars — | vii. | 98 |
| ———————, Marco Polo's account — | vii. | 138 |
| ——— of the Tonguſians | vii. | 341 |
| ——— of Buraty — | vii. | 346 |
| ——— of the Chineſe | vii. 414. viii. | 503 |
| ——— of the Oſteacks | vii. | 427 |
| ——— in Dagheſtan — | vii. | 494 |
| ——— of the Koreans | vii. | 536 |
| ——— in Tibet — | vii. | 548 |
| ———, ſimilarity of the Romiſh, to that of Tibet — | vii. | 553 |
| ———, extent of the Lama's | vii. | 560 |
| ———, Deſideri's account of, in Tibet — — | vii. | 597 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. 629. viii. | 517 |
| ————————, Kempfer's hiſtory of — — | vii. | 723 |
| ——— in the Mogul's dominions | viii. | 45, 46 |
| ——— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 136 |
| ——— of the Beths in India | viii | 184 |
| ——— of the Ethiopian Cophts | viii. | 272 |
| ——— at Mocha — | viii. | 280 |
| ——— at Muſkat — | viii. | 286 |
| ——— in Perſia | viii. 303. ix. 27. 263. | 274 |
| ——— in Sindy — | viii. | 308 |
| ——— at Surat — | viii. | 316 |
| ——— at Goa — | viii. | 352 |
| ——— at Tellichery — | viii. | 371 |
| ——— in the Samorin's country | viii. | 376 |
| ——— in Ceylon — | viii. | 388 |
| ——— in the Maldives | viii. | 389 |
| ——— in Calcutta — | viii. | 411 |
| ——— in Bengal — | viii. | 415 |
| ——— in Pegu — | viii. | 426 |
| Religion in Java — | viii. | 455 |
| ——— in Cochin-China | viii. | 481 |
| ——— in Tonquin — | viii. | 484 |
| ——— in Manilla — | viii. | 512 |
| ——— in Formoſa — | viii. | 514 |
| ———, Lord's account of the Banian — — | viii. | 524 |
| ——— of the Shaſter — | viii. | 537 |
| ——— of the Perſees | viii. 557. x. | 220 |
| ——— in the Carnatic | viii. | 578 |
| ——— of the Hindoos | viii. 614. 632. 678. x. | 219 |
| ——— of the Brahmans | viii. | 653. 666 |
| ——— of the Guebres | ix. | 32 |
| ——— of the Georgians | ix. | 134 |
| ——— of the Colchians or Mingrelians — — | ix. | 145 |
| ———, hiſtory of the Mahometan | ix. | 287 |
| ——— of the Bukhars | ix. | 378 |
| ——— of the Birmans — | ix. | 490 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 704 |
| ———, ſects of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 732 |
| ——— in Jangoma — | ix. | 763 |
| ——— in Laos — | ix. | 765 |
| ——— in Camboya — | ix. | 768 |
| ——— in Campa — | ix. | 769 |
| ——— in Cochin-China | ix. | 770 |
| ———, ſects of the Cochinchineſe — — | ix. | 821 |
| ——— of Lachſa — | x. | 120 |
| ———, new, of Nedsjed | x. | 122 |
| ——— of Abd ul Wahheb | x. | 123 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 139 |
| ——— in Bombay — | x. | 202 |
| ——— in Surat — | x. | 211 |
| ——— of the Turks — | x. | 252. 285 |
| ——— of the Jews — | x. | 269 |
| ——— of the Maronites | x. | 295 |
| ——— in Cyprus — | x. | 592 |
| ——— in Candia — | x. | 620 |
| ——— of the Mindanayans | xi. | 16 |
| ——— of the Banjareens | xi. | 134 |
| ——— of the Javaneſe — | xi. | 172 |
| ——— of the Alforeſe | xi. | 264 |
| ——— of the Amboyneſe | xi. | 266 |
| ——— of the Otaheitans | xi. | 521. 588 |
| ——— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 543 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 697 |
| ——— of the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 737 |
| ——— of the Indians of Hiſpaniola — — | xii. | 79 |
| ——— in New England | xii. | 259 |
| ——— of the Britiſh colonies in America — — | xii. | 405 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xii. 604. xiii. | 13. 39 |
| ——— of the New Englanders | xiii. | 244 |
| ——— in Philadelphia | xiii. | 390. 396 |
| ——— of the American Indians | xiii. | 539 |
| ——— in Virginia — | xiii. | 715 |
| ——— in Maryland — | xiii. | 726 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Religion in Penſylvania | xiii. | 730 |
| ——— in New Jerſey | xiii. | 735 |
| ——— in New York — | xiii. | 738 |
| ——— in Rhode iſland | xiii. | 742 |
| ——— in Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 746 |
| ——— in St. Jago, Chili | xiv. | 178 |
| ——— in Quito — | xiv. | 445 |
| ——— of the Indians in Quito | xiv. | 520 |
| ——— in Brazil — | xiv. | 732. 874 |
| ——— of the Galles — | xv. | 21 |
| ——— of the Abyſſinians | xv. | 26. 91 |
| ——— of the Greek church | xv. | 291 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xv. | 311 |
| ———, ancient Egyptian | xv. | 348 |
| ——— of the Coptis — | xv. | 367 |
| ——— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 416. 472 |
| ——— of the Moors in Morocco | xv. | 774 |
| ——— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 141 |
| ——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 396 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 493 |
| ——— in Rio de Gabon | xvi. | 510 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 530 |
| ——— on the Grain Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 539 |
| ——— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 593 |
| ——— of the Caffrés — | xvi. | 687 |
| ——— of the Moors of the iſlands off Melinda — | xvi. | 723 |
| ——— of the Arabs of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 745 |
| ——— of the Canarians | xvi. | 819 |
| ——— of the Mandingo Negroes — — | xvi. | 876 |
| Rema, country of — | x. | 111 |
| Remains of antiquity in Iceland (ſee Antiquities) — | i. | 676 |
| Rembla deſart — | xv. | 279 |
| Rembrandt, ſome account of | ii. | 654 |
| Remedies, natural, of Scotland | iii. | 381 |
| ———, ſingular, for coſtiveneſs | iii. | 634 |
| ——— for the ague — | xiii. | 495 |
| ——— for the tooth-ache | xiii. | 513 |
| ——— uſed in Guinea | xvi. | 427. 483 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 527 |
| Remiſe, coaches de, of Paris | iv. | 5 |
| Remle plain — | xv. | 191 |
| Remouzai's account of the pigmies of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 765 |
| Rempart of Vienna — | vi. | 96 |
| Remus caſtle — | v. | 909 |
| Renapoak Indians — | xii. | 583 |
| Renaudot, Abbé, account of him | vii. | 180 |
| Rencontres iſland — | xiii. | 317 |
| Rendſburgh town — | vi. | 344 |
| Renegadoes in Turkey — | x. | 266 |
| ———, Moreſco admiſſion of them — — | xv. | 433. 777 |
| Renfrew town — | iii. | 248 |
| Renfrewſhire — | iii. | 243 |
| Rengo, the Indian — | xiv. | 203 |
| Rennes, Young's account of | iv. | 153 |
| ———, linen trade of — | iv. | 377 |
| ———, cattle of — — | iv. | 479 |
| ———, horſes of — | iv. | 482 |
| Rents in France — | iv. | 423 |
| —— and price of land in Piedmont | iv. | 558 |
| ——— in the Milaneſe — — | iv. | 559 |
| ——— in the Venetian State — — | iv. | 560 |
| ——— in the Eccleſiaſtical State — | iv. | 561 |
| ——— in Tuſcany | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Modena | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Parma | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Savoy | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, general and provincial, of Spain — — | v. | 418. 221 |
| —— of land in Perſia — | ix. | 221 |
| —— at Batavia — | xi. | 178 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 695 |
| —— of the Grand Signior in Egypt — — | xv. | 308 |
| Renz-des-vaches, Swiſs air — | v. | 755 |
| ———, its effects on the Swiſs — — | v. | 814 |
| Reole, La, cattle of — | iv. | 475 |
| Repaſts of the Spaniards — | v. | 520 |
| Repentance, Tower of — | iii. | 217 |
| Rephaim valley — | x. | 349. 411. 424 |
| Rephidim — — | x. | 396 |
| Rephidim vale — | xv. | 285 |
| Report, Braithwaite's, on St. Vincent's iſland — | xii. | 427 |
| Repoſe the true enjoyment of life | i. | 152 |
| Repoſitory of aſhes at Coupar Grange | iii. | 558 |
| ——— of royal machines at Paris | iv. | 173 |
| Repreſentation of the people (*note*) | iv. | 429 |
| ——— in America (*note*) — | iv. | 430 |
| ——— in France — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Repreſentatives, on the election of the Griſon — — | v. | 962 |
| Repriſalias, Junta de — | v. | 578 |
| Reptiles of Japan — | vii. | 701 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 629 |
| ——— in Amboyna — | xi. | 263 |
| ——— in Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 643 |
| ———, ſea, of New Holland | xi. | 785 |
| ——— in Bernier iſle — | xi. | 791 |
| ——— in Rottneſt iſland — | xi. | 823 |
| ——— in New South Wales | xi. | 921 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xiii. | 710 |
| ——— of Peru — | xiv. | 278 |
| ——— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 347 |
| ——— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 368 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 713 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 338 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 627 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 447 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Republics, obſervations on | iv. | 619 |
| ———, on their government | v. | 963 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 85 |
| ——— of Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 405 |
| Requien fiſh of Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | 451 |
| Rerringſton manſion — | ii. | 297 |
| Reſan government and diſtricts | vi. | 751 |
| Reſaſs, Jibbel — | xv. | 566 |
| Reſborg town — | i. | 334 |
| Reſen, Paul — — | i. | 487 |
| Reſervoirs of Edinburgh — | iii. | 29 |
| ——— at Conſtantinople | vii. | 511 |
| ———, public, in Yemen | x. | 45 |
| ——— of the Sabæans of Mareb | x. | 100 |
| Reſhd town — | vi. | 882 |
| ——— deſcribed — | vii. | 311 |
| Reſidents, placemen in Spain | v. | 449 |
| Reſilla — — | i. | 352 |
| Reſimon, Captain — | xvi. | 749 |
| Reſins of Amazonia — | xiv. | 227. 513 |
| Reſkme town — | ix. | 44 |
| Reſolution, Cook's voyage in the ſhip — — | xi. | 564 |
| ———, ſecond voyage | xi. | 639 |
| Reſpiration, difficult on Mont-Blanc (*note*) — — | v. | 789 |
| Reſpite of a priſoner, an ancient | iii. | 235 |
| Reſtalrig manſion — | iii. | 475 |
| Reſtenot priory — | iii. | 438 |
| Reſtinga iſland — — | xiv. | 725 |
| Reſting-places for porters in Madras | viii. | 573 |
| Reſtoun village — | x. | 520 |
| Reſtrictions on the American colonies — — | xiii. | 461 |
| Reſurrection of two Virginians | xii. 605. xiii. | 14 |
| Retaliation, anecdotes of the law of | xiii. | 748 |
| ——— law in Barbary | xv. | 427 |
| Retimo city, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 614 |
| Retink province — | vii. | 591 |
| Retinues of travellers in Japan | vii. | 785 |
| Retiro, Buen, palace — | v. | 376 |
| Retreat of the King of Pruſſia | vi. | 133 |
| ——— of ſwallows in winter (*note*) | xiii. | 548 |
| Retreats of Perſians like Parthians | ix. | 219 |
| Retrete port, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 132 |
| Retuſari iſland — | vi. | 865 |
| Retzuns caſtle — — | v. | 946 |
| ———, antiquity of | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— barony — | v. | 947 |
| Retzuns, Baron — | v. | 946 |
| Reus town — — | v. | 615 |
| ———, manufactures — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Reuſs river — | v. | 745 |
| ———, its ſource — | v. | 747 |
| Revel government and diſtricts | vi. | 748 |
| Revelation, pretended, at St. Kilda | iii. | 726 |
| ——— to Zertooſt the lawgiver of the Perſees — | viii. | 562 |
| Revenge of an elephant on a taylor | viii. | 446 |
| Revenge of the Arabs — | x. | 144 |
| ———, Mahometan doctrine of | xv. | 427 |
| ——— of the Negroes, anecdotes | xvi. | 884 |
| Revenge, ſhip, Raleigh's report of her action with the Spaniſh Armada | i. | 825 |
| Revenues of France — | iv. | 398 |
| ———, detail of | iv. | 400 |
| ———, effects of the Revolution on — | iv. | 426 |
| ——— of the King of Sardinia | iv. | 627 |
| ——— of Tuſcany — | iv. | 634 |
| ——— of Modena — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 418. 424 |
| ——— of Bern (*note*) — | v. | 853 |
| ——— of Geneva — | v. | 890 |
| ——— of Bormio — | v. | 915 |
| ——— of the Valteline | v. | 930 |
| ——— of the Griſons — | v. | 970 |
| ——— of Wirtemberg | vi. | 9 |
| ——— of Bavaria — | vi. | 31. 37 |
| ——— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 47 |
| ——— of Paſſau — | vi. | 59 |
| ——— of the Prince of Lichtenſtein — — | vi. | 93 |
| ——— of Auſtria — | vi. | 120. 125 |
| ——— of Saxony — | vi. | 151 |
| ——— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 177. 187 |
| ——— of Hamburgh — | vi. | 217 |
| ——— of Hanover — | vi. | 226 |
| ——— of Denmark — | vi. | 310 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 522 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 863 |
| ——— of the Grand Khan | vii. | 156 |
| ——— of China in the ninth century — — | vii. | 191 |
| ——— of the King of Korea | vii. | 538 |
| ——— of Japan | vii. 610. 616. 622. | 668 |
| ——— of the Great Mogul | viii. 45 142. | 233 |
| ——— of Surat — | viii. | 316 |
| ——— of the India Company in Bengal — — | viii. | 413 |
| ——— of Canton — | viii. | 492 |
| ——— of the Emperor of China | viii. | 511 |
| ——— of the Prince of Mingrelia | ix. | 144 |
| ——— of the Shah of Perſia | ix. | 223 |
| ——— of the King of Bokhara | ix. | 374 |
| ——— of the Birman empire | ix. | 498 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 686. 754 |
| ——— of the Imam of Sana | x. | 107 |
| ——— of the governor of Macaſſer — — | xi. | 239 |
| ——— of Amboyna — | xi. | 270 |
| ——— of the Dutch government of Amboyna — | xi. | 281 |
| ——— of the clergy of Canada | xiii. | 648. 695 |
| ——— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 155 |
| ——— of the Grand Signior in Egypt — — | xv. | 307 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 676 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Revenues of the Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 753 |
| ——— of the Negro kings of Guinea — — | xvi. | 416. 487 |
| ——— of the King of Benin | xvi. | 533 |
| Reve-poll, an ancient Saxon | ii. | 296 |
| Reverences of the Turks — | x. | 278 |
| Reveſby abbey, fens of — | iii. | 6 |
| Reviews at Delhi — | viii. | 159. 161 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco's troops — — | xv. | 478 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 54 |
| Revolt of the Portugueſe in Brazil | xiv. | 743—858 |
| Revolution-club at the Jacobins | iv. | 297 |
| Revolution, the French — | iv. | 168. 415 |
| ———, Young's account of its commencement | iv. | 176 |
| ———, its cauſes | iv. | 416 |
| ———, effects on the nobility — | iv. | 422 |
| ——— on the clergy — | iv. | 423 |
| ——— on the manufacturers — | iv. | 424 |
| ——— on land-proprietors — | iv. | 425 |
| ——— on agriculture — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— on finances — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its future effects — — | iv. | 426 |
| ———, its benefits | iv. | 433 |
| ——— in Switzerland (*note*) | v. | 962 |
| ——— in Auſtria — | vi. | 129 |
| ——— of 1660 in Denmark | vi. | 302 |
| ——— in the adminiſtration of Denmark — | vi. | 323 |
| ——— in Sweden — | vi. | 494 |
| ——— in Ruſſia — | vi. | 774 |
| ———, Mr. Keith's letter on it — | vi. | 899 |
| ——— in China by the rebellion of Baichu — | vii. | 199 |
| ——— in China, Bell's hiſtory | vii. | 409 |
| ——— in Tibet — | vii. | 564 |
| ——— in Japan, Caron's deſcription of — | vii. | 614 |
| ——— in the empire of the Great Mogul — | viii. | 60—133 |
| ——— in Perſia — | viii. | 301 |
| ——— in Pegu — | viii. | 419 |
| ——— in Siam — | viii. | 469 |
| ——— at Baſſora, hiſtory of it | ix. | 276 |
| ——— of Karaſm — | ix. | 333. 340 |
| ——— in Siam of 1760 | ix. | 638 |
| ——— of 1767 | ix. | 645 |
| ——— in Tonquin — | ix. | 743 |
| ——— of Taæs — | x. | 56 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 82 |
| ——— of Oman — | x. | 117 |
| Revolutions in Surat — | x. | 214 |
| ——— in Boni — | xi. | 223 |
| Rewards, military, in Spain | v. | 449 |
| ——— of the Virginian lottery | xiii. | 118 |
| Rey city, its ancient grandeur | ix. | 158 |
| Reynard's hall — | ii. | 382 |
| Reynier's deſcription of the palm-date | xv. | 838 |
| Reynolds, Sir Joſhua — | ii. | 708 |
| Reynoſo, Captain — | xiv. | 208 |
| Rha, ſee Volga. | | |
| Rhaad bird of Barbary — | xv. | 631 |
| Rhacotis — | xv. | 164. 166 |
| Rhades town — | xv. | 566 |
| Rhæteum, the ancient — | x. | 704 |
| Rhætus, hiſtory of — | v. | 946 |
| Rhahaans, the Birman — | ix. | 441 |
| ——— of Rangoon — | ix. | 449 |
| Rhaidr-du — | ii. | 631 |
| Rhaidr-y-wennol — | ii. | 625 |
| Rhan, Dr. — — | v. | 667 |
| Rhara-horac tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 800 |
| Rhax of Barbary — | xv. | 635 |
| Rheims, Young's account of | iv. | 190 |
| ———, manufactures of — | iv. | 379. 384 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 449 |
| Rheinfelden — | v. | 689 |
| Rheinfels fort — — | vi. | 269 |
| Rheinthal, the — | v. | 652 |
| Rheinwald valley — | v. | 942 |
| ——— language — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Rheniſh wine — | vi. | 247. 258 |
| Rhetia, Livy's account of — | v. | 979 |
| Rhetor Aphthonius — | xv. | 830 |
| Rheumatiſm, treatment of, in Barbary | xv. | 639 |
| Rhinbeck on the Hudſon river | xiii. | 578 |
| Rhine river, its fall at Lauffen | v. | 644. vi. 15 |
| —— valley — | v. | 652 |
| ——, voyage down — | v. | 689 |
| ——, caſcade of it — | v. | 944 |
| —— bridge — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its ſources — | v. | 966 |
| —— filling the Lake of Conſtance with ſand — | vi. | 14 |
| ——, plain of the — | vi. | 60 |
| ——, navigation of — | vi. | 61 |
| ——, proſpect at its bridge of boats | vi. | 247. 258 |
| ——, toll of the — | vi. | 261 |
| ——, paſſage from Mentz to Cologne on — — | vi. | 268 |
| ——, taxes on its navigation | vi. | 277 |
| Rhinebergh, Captain — | xiv. | 833 |
| Rhingau — | vi. | 247. 258 |
| ——— wine — | vi. | 260 |
| Rhinoceros, diſcovery of one in Siberia — — | vi. | 826 |
| ——— deſcribed in the ninth century — — | vii. | 189 |
| ——— of Africa — | viii. | 265 |
| ———, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 415 |
| ———, deſcription of the Siameſe | ix. | 619 |
| ———, its various uſes | ix. | 620 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Rhinoceros of Cochin-China | ix. | 783 |
| ——— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 141 |
| ———, uſes of the horns | xvi. | 52 |
| Rhinoceros-hunters — | ix. | 454 |
| Rhiphean mountains — | i. | 30 |
| Rhoandrians of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 745 |
| Rhode iſland, America, government | xii. | 255. 259 |
| ——— ſold for a pair of ſpectacles — — | xiii. | 499 |
| ———, Burnaby's account | xiii. | 739 |
| Rhode iſlanders, character of them | xiii. | 743 |
| Rhodes iſland — | ii. | 126 |
| ——— ——, laws of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Blount's deſcription | x. | 233 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 595 |
| Rhodes Exterior of Appenzel | v. | 650 |
| Rhodius river — | x. | 703 |
| Rhodope hill — — | x. | 228 |
| ——— pyramid — | xv. | 206 |
| Rhone river, its glacier and ſource | v. | 751. 754 |
| Rhonnoſter Rivier, anecdotes of lions at — — | xvi. | 132 |
| Rhoom, public hall, of the Birman empire — — | ix. | 484 |
| Rhoſſus mount — | x. | 551 |
| Rhrabanus Maurus, work of | i. | 709 |
| Rhuabon wake — — | ii. | 621 |
| Rhubarb of Scotland — | iii. | 391 |
| ——— of Mongallia — | vii. | 357 |
| ———, marmots found among | vii. | 367 |
| ——— ——— of Laſſa — | vii. | 552 |
| ——— of the Sifan — | vii. | 569 |
| ———, Pigafetta's account of | xi. | 377 |
| Rhus radicans of America | xiii. | 434 |
| Rhus trees of America — | xiii. | 402. 434 |
| Rhyadrgowy town — | ii. | 608 |
| Rhydol, beauties of the vale of | ii. | 606 |
| Rhymes of the ancients — | i. | 683 |
| ———, modern — — | i. | 684 |
| Rhyndacus — — | x. | 715 |
| Rial, the Spaniſh — | v. | 298 |
| Riaux eſtate — — | iv. | 209 |
| Ribaut's, Jean, ſettlement in Carolina — — | xii. | 339 |
| Ribbing, Count, trial of — | vi. | 511 |
| Ribbon manufacture of Paiſley | iii. | 244 |
| Ribeck Kaſteel mountains | xvi. | 80 |
| Ribelles village — | iv. | 105 |
| Riber hill — — | ii. | 378 |
| Rica mine of Potoſi — | xiv. | 624 |
| Ricaberg villa — — | v. | 712 |
| Rieard, Father Peter — | vii. | 290 |
| Ricardi, Palazzo — — | iv. | 272 |
| Ricardos, General — | v. | 623 |
| Ricciolus's Table of Climates (*note*) | i. | 605 |
| Ricci's commentaries — | vii. | 578 |
| Rice of Piedmont — | iv. | 240 |
| —— of Dauphiné — | iv. | 501 |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | 611 |
| —— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | 612 |
| —— of Parma — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Rice of Japan — — | vii. | 697 |
| ——, abundant in Bengal | viii. | 226 |
| —— of Canara — — | viii. | 365 |
| —— grows ſpontaneouſly in Siam | ix. | 603 |
| ——, varieties of Siameſe — | ix. | 611 |
| ——, diſtillation from — | ix. | 611. 660 |
| —— of Tonquin — — | ix. | 716 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix | 787 |
| —— of Java — — | xi. | 167 |
| —— of Butuan — | xi. | 348 |
| —— of Paloaon — | xi. | 350 |
| ——, arrack diſtilled from (*note*) | xi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 335 |
| ——, cultivation and preparation in Egypt — — | xv. | 380 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 458 |
| —— of the Grain Coaſt — | xvi. | 542 |
| ——, wine made by the Caffrés from — — | xvi. | 695 |
| Rice, Grand Lord of, in Siam | ix. | 581 |
| Rice bay — — | iii. | 809 |
| Rice-culture of Mazanderan | ix. | 47 |
| ——— in Carolina — | xiii. | 466 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 739 |
| ——fields of Malabar — | viii. | 727. 732 |
| ——grounds of Valencia — | v. | 601 |
| Rich, Governor, of St. Chriſtopher's | xii. | 302 |
| Rich, Henry, Earl of Holland | iii. | 377 |
| Rich mount, Summer iſles | xiii. | 196 |
| Richard, Daniel John, the watchmaker — — | v. | 817 |
| Richard, Hiſtory of Tonquin from the French of — — | ix. | 708 |
| Richard the Third, anecdote of him — — | ii. | 264 |
| Richelieu cape — — | xi. | 880 |
| Richlieu's, Cardinal, tomb | iv. | 138 |
| ——— policy towards the Valteline — | v. | 923 |
| Richer's experiments at Cayenne | xiv. | 253 |
| Riches, on the right direction of Spaniſh — — | v. | 636 |
| ——— of the Engliſh in Jamaica | xii. | 321 |
| ———, obſervation on | xiii. | 221 |
| ——— of Chili — — | xiv. | 42 |
| Richliſwick — | v. | 675 |
| Richmond town, Moritz's account | ii. | 526 |
| ———, a paradiſe — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— terrace — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— hill — — | ii. | 527 |
| ——— town deſcribed — | iii. | 515 |
| ———, friars at — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— caſtle — — | iii. | 516 |
| Richmond, Biſhop, of Sodor and Man — — — | ii. | 809 |
| Richmond, Ducheſs of, Smith's dedication to her — | xiii. | 1 |
| Richmond, Frances Ducheſs of, her hiſtory — — | iii. | 66 |
| Richmondſhire — — | ii. | 16 |
| Rich's iſland, New Britain | xi. | 495 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ricinus Americanus — | xv. | 76 |
| Rickard's Cliffs, Chefapeak | xiii. | 63 |
| Riddar-Hittann, copper-mines | vi. | 388 |
| Riddenfholm Church — | vi. | 424 |
| Riddles — — — | i. | 708 |
| ———, fondnefs of the ancients for | i. | 711 |
| Ride, Upper and Lower — | ii. | 697 |
| Riders, Engliſh, in Italy — | iv. | 264 |
| Ridges of the Alps — | iv. | 684 |
| Ridgeway hill — — | ii. | 296 |
| Riebeck caſtle, mountain — | xvi. | 122. 138 |
| Riebeck's ſettlement at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 117 |
| Riedeſel's, Baron, account of Mount Etna — — — | v. 77. vi. | 197 |
| Riedle, M., on New Holland | xi. | 775. 814 |
| Riedle bay — — — | xi. | 860 |
| RIESBECK's travels through Germany — — — | vi. | 1—292 |
| Rieſegas, the Lapland — | i. | 407 |
| Riet valley, Thunberg's account | xvi. | 112 |
| Riga, Coxe's deſcription — | vi. | 711 |
| ——, its great trade — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— maſts — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— hemp — — | vi. | 712 |
| —— ſalt — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, floating bridge at — | vi. | 713 |
| ——, ſhips of — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, government and diſtricts | vi. | 748 |
| Righah on the Nile — | xv. | 221 |
| Rigi mountain — | v. | 727 |
| Rihimer, Major — | v. | 840 |
| Ril, Dar-Fûr — — | xv. | 131. 132 |
| —, Browne's deſcription | xvi. | 827 |
| —, road to Wara from — | xvi. | 833 |
| Rimac valley and river — | xiv. | 566 |
| Ringerike diſtrict — | vi. | 369 |
| Rings of ox-hides worn by the Hottentot women — | xvi. | 28. 140 |
| —— of the Negroes of Guinea | xvi. | 387 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 524 |
| Ringſted town — | vi. | 338 |
| ————, tombs at — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Ring-worm, diſeaſe of the Friendly iſles — — | xi. | 693 |
| Riobamba juriſdiction — | xiv. | 470 |
| ————, gold and ſilver mines | xiv. | 541 |
| Rio Frio Caſtle — | v. | 364 |
| Rio Grande, Mexico — | xiii. | 816. 833 |
| Rio-Grande captainſhip, Brazil | xiv. | 727 |
| Riom town — — | iv. | 211 |
| Riots in London — | ii. | 568 |
| —— in Ireland — — | iii. | 868 |
| —— at Straſburgh — | iv. | 197 |
| —— in France — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— at Befort — — | iv. | 199 |
| —— at Birmingham (*note*) | iv. | 430 |
| —— in Perſia — — | ix. | 260 |
| Ripaille, La, palace — | v. | 804 |
| Riper, the Greenland — | i. | 789 |
| Ripley town — — | ii. | 422 |
| Ripley, Sir George — | ii. | 422 |
| Ripon town — — | ii. | 422 |
| —— monaſtery — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— hoſpital — | ii. | 423 |
| Riquelme, Peter — — | xii. | 116 |
| Riſe of the Nile, hiſtory of it | xv. | 372 |
| Riſing-ſun, the Greenlandman | i. | 614 |
| Rites, religious, of the Samoeds | i. | 63 |
| ———— of the Banians | viii. | 542 |
| ———— of the Perſees | viii. | 568 |
| Ritſau, Peter — | xiv. | 812 |
| Ritta for catching foxes — | i. | 417 |
| Ritter Saal of Copenhagen | vi. | 298 |
| Riuku iſlands, Kempfer's deſcription — — | vii. | 654 |
| Riva village — — | v. | 895 |
| River-oyſters of Guinea — | xvi. | 346 |
| Rivers, Moſcua — | i. | 17 |
| ———, Volga | i. 30. vi. 645. 880. | vii. 40. 274 |
| ———, Don — | i. 30. vi. 889. | vii. 39 |
| ———, Nieper — — | i. | 30 |
| ———, Occa — — | i. | 31 |
| ———, Una — — | i. | 35 |
| ———, Ob — — | i. | 51 |
| ———, Pechora — | i. | 57 |
| ———, Marmeſia — | i. | 66 |
| ———, Carrah — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Ardoh — | i. | 67 |
| ———, Dwina — | i. 67. v. 641. | vi. 59 |
| ———, Somme — — | i. | 131 |
| ———, Danube | i. 230. v. 641. vi. 59. | x. 225 |
| ———, Tenglio — — | i. | 235 |
| ———, Torneo — — | i. | 256 |
| ———, Liuſna — | i. | 267 |
| ———, Angeran — | i. | 269 |
| ———, Uhma — — | i. | 270 |
| ———, Buſti — — | i. | 272 |
| ———, Keutas — | i. | 285 |
| ———, Hanki — | i. | 286 |
| ———, Sika — — | i. | 288 |
| ———, Byka — — | i. | 324 |
| ———, Angerman — | i. | 325 |
| ———, Dalu — — | i. | 329 |
| ———, Elbe — | i. | 334 |
| ———, Scleldt — — | i. | 335 |
| ———, Dal — | i. | 339 |
| ———, Saderahl — | i. | 343 |
| ———, Niouronda — | i. | 348 |
| ———, Indahl — — | i. | 349 |
| ———, Anghermanna — | i. | 351 |
| ———, Adale — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, utility of large — | i. | 353 |
| ———, Thana — — | i. | 440 |
| ———, Alten — | i. | 441 |
| ———, Neida — — | i. | 444 |
| ———, Jacobs-Elven — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Komag — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Tamer — | ii. | 3 |
| ———, Ure — — | ii. 16. iii. | 517 |
| ———, Swale — | ii. 16. iii. | 516 |
| ———, Camel — | ii. | 26 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Rivers, Plym and Tamar — | ii. | 27. 267 |
| ———, Taw — — | ii. | 27 |
| ———, Towridge — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Severn — — | ii. | 28. 206 |
| ———, Wye — | ii. | 28. 213 |
| ———, Avon — — | ii. | 29. 245. 633 |
| ———, Kennet — | ii. | 31 |
| ———, Yare — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Derwent — | ii. | 36 |
| ———, Calder — — | ii. | 37 |
| ———, Aire — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Ware — — | ii. | 38 |
| ———, Merſey — | ii. | 39 |
| ———, Weaver — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Irwell — | ii. | 40 |
| ———, Charwell and Iſis | ii. | 103 |
| ———, Cam — | ii. | 123 |
| ——— of England — | ii. | 154 |
| ———, Thames — | ii. | 155 |
| ———, Medway — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Humber — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Scotland — | ii. | 170 |
| ———, Lugg — — | ii. | 212 |
| ———, Frome — | ii. | 245 |
| ———, Ivel — | ii. | 260 |
| ———, Parret — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Tone — | ii. | 261 |
| ———, Columb — | ii. | 263 |
| ———, Ex — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Dove — — | ii. | 279. 382 |
| ———, Fowey — | ii. | 281 |
| ———, Tave — | ii. | 285 |
| ———, Lyd — — | ii. | 286 |
| ———, Oke — — | ii. | 287 |
| ———, Otter — | ii. | 290 |
| ———, Axe — — | ii. | 291 |
| ———, Wey — | ii. | 295 |
| ———, Stowe — — | ii. | 299 |
| ———, Mede — | ii. | 307 |
| ———, Soar — — | ii. | 366 |
| ———, Derwent — | ii. | 370 |
| ———, Hamps and Manifold | ii. | 383 |
| ———, Nooe — | ii. | 404 |
| ———, Calder — — | ii. | 419 |
| ———, Nid — — | ii. | 421 |
| ———, Eure — | ii. | 425 |
| ———, Wharfe — | ii. | 433 |
| ———, Uſke — | ii. | 582 |
| ———, Taafe — — | ii. | 588 |
| ———, Lwghor — | ii. | 594 |
| ———, Towey — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Eilon — — | ii. | 607 |
| ———, Carriac — | ii. | 621 |
| ———, Dee — | ii. | 621. 635. iii. 55 |
| ———, Clwyd — — | ii. | 623 |
| ———, Mawdach — | ii. | 633 |
| ———, Dovey — | ii. | 639 |
| ——— of Wales — | ii. | 644 |
| ———, Yar — — | ii. | 667 |
| ———, Medina — | ii. | 680 |
| ———, Welland — | iii. | 8 |
| Rivers, Tees — — | iii. | 16 |
| ———, Were — | iii. | 18 |
| ———, Coquet — | iii. | 19. 489 |
| ———, Tweed — | iii. | 23 |
| ———, Tay — | iii. | 39. 375 |
| ———, Lion — — | iii. | 46 |
| ———, Tumel — | iii. | 52. 380 |
| ———, Gary — — | iii. | 52 |
| ———, Tilt — | iii. | 54 |
| ———, Don — | iii. | 60 |
| ———, Spey — | iii. | 71 |
| ———, Neſs — — | iii. | 80 |
| ———, Bewley — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Clyde — — | iii. | 111 |
| ———, Eden — | iii. | 118 |
| ———, Ken — — | iii. | 123 |
| ———, Brora — | iii. | 155 |
| ———, Lune — — | iii. | 183 |
| ———, Eſk — | iii. | 209. 428 |
| ———, Nith — — | iii. | 221 |
| ———, Machrai — | iii. | 262 |
| ———, Aray — — | iii. | 364 |
| ———, Dochart — — | iii. | 372 |
| ———, Earn — — | iii. | 403 |
| ———, Almond — | iii. | 411 |
| ———, Tyne — | iii. | 501 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 620 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Arran | iii. | 644 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Ila — | iii. | 651 |
| ——— of the Iſle of Mull | iii. | 655 |
| ——— of Caithneſs — | iii. | 807 |
| ———, Liffey — | iii. | 813 |
| ———, Boyne — | iii. | 815 |
| ———, Nore — — | iii. | 817 |
| ———, Shannon — | iii. | 831 |
| ———, Glanmire — | iii. | 833 |
| ———, Kenmare — | iii. | 838 |
| ———, Sure — | iii. | 851 |
| ——— of Ireland — — | iii. | 865 |
| ———, Cheere — | iv. | 89 |
| ———, Neſte — — | iv. | 101 |
| ———, Garonne — | iv. | 101. 309 |
| ———, Villaine — — | iv. | 157 |
| ———, Loire — | iv. | 159. 309 |
| ———, Soane — — | iv. | 202 |
| ———, Adda — | iv. | 246 |
| ———, Po — — | iv. | 259 |
| ———, Seine — | iv. | 309 |
| ———, Metramo — | v. | 279 |
| ———, Petrazzo — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, effects of earthquakes on the Calabrian — | v. | 286 |
| ———, Vaccari — | v. | 288 |
| ———, Soli — — | v. | 289 |
| ———, Bidaſſoa — | v. | 303. 305 |
| ———, Arriaza — — | v. | 310 |
| ———, Ebro — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Arlançon — | v. | 311 |
| ———, Piſuerga — | v. | 312 |
| ———, Ereſma — | v. | 363 |
| ———, Manzanares — | v. | 373 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Rivers, Tagus — — | v. | 538 |
| ———, Henarus — | v. | 546 |
| ———, Xalon — — | v. | 547 |
| ———, Xarama — | v. | 555 |
| ———, Guadiana — | v. | 560 |
| ———, Guadalquivir — | v. | 562 |
| ———, Guadalete — | v. | 569 |
| ———, La Noya — | v. | 619 |
| ———, Segre — | v. | 620 |
| ———, Ter — — | v. | 623 |
| ———, Fluvia — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Lampourdan | v. | 628 |
| ———, Tech — — | v. | 630 |
| ———, Kinfing — — | v. | 641 |
| ———, Rhine — | v. | 643. vi. 258 |
| ———, Linth — — | v. | 656 |
| ———, Limmat — | v. | 665. 684 |
| ———, Aar — — | v. | 688 |
| ———, Aa — | v. | 736 |
| ———, Reufs — — | v. | 745 |
| ———, Tefino — | v. | 747. 986 |
| ———, Arve — — | v. | 801 |
| ———, Orbe — | v. | 811 |
| ———, Thiele — — | v. | 827 |
| ———, Broye — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Sane — — | v. | 834 |
| ———, Inn — — | v. | 902. 910. vi. 60 |
| ———, Adige — | v. | 911 |
| ———, Adda — — | v. | 912 |
| ———, Saltza — | vi. | 46. 50 |
| ———, Dintner — | vi. | 53 |
| ———, Brege — | vi. | 59 |
| ———, Moldau — — | vi. | 141 |
| ———, Sprey — | vi. | 203 |
| ———, fand brought down by the German — — | v. | 224 |
| ———, Wefer — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Nahe — | vi. | 261 |
| ———, Eyder — — | vi. | 344 |
| ———, Trave — | vi. | 347 |
| ———, Tifté — — | vi. | 361 |
| ———, Glomme — | vi. | 363. 371 |
| ———, Morunfo — | vi. | 381 |
| ———, Gœutha — | vi. | 386 |
| ———, Dahl — — | vi. | 458 |
| ———, Dneiper — | vi. | 573. 890 |
| ———, Moſkwa — | vi. | 582 |
| ———, Tvertza — | vi. | 645 |
| ———, Volkof — — | vi. | 656 |
| ———, Neva — | vi. | 662. vii. 273 |
| ———, Narova — | vi. | 710 |
| ———, Gozan — | vii. | 9 |
| ———, Nile | vii. | 16. viii. 230. x. 235. xv 41. 68. 88. 175. 266. 330. 372 |
| ———, Cyrus — | vii. | 90 |
| ———, Araxes — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Pulifangan — | vii. | 139 |
| ———, Quian — — | vii. | 141 150 |
| ——— of China — | vii. | 239. xi. 114 |
| ———, Tay — — | vii. | 239 |
| ———, Siho — — | vii. | 240 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Rivers, Chang — | vii. | 242 |
| ———, Kan — — | vii. | 243 |
| ———, Whang-ho or Yellow | vii. | 252 |
| ———, Volchova — | vii. | 274 |
| ———, Oka — — | vii. | 276 |
| ———, Kama — — | vii. | 321 |
| ———, Irtuſh — | vii. | 329 |
| ———, Yenifey — | vii. | 339 |
| ———, Tonguſta — | vii. | 339. 340 |
| ———, Lena — — | vii. | 344 |
| ———, Selinga — | vii. | 352 |
| ———, Amoor — | vii. | 355 |
| ———, Keat — — | vii. | 424 |
| ———, Oby — | vii. | 426 |
| ——— of Tibet — | vii. | 544 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 684 |
| ———, Ojingawa — | vii. | 767 |
| ———, Ganges — | viii. | 228. ix. 411 |
| ——— of Baſſora — | viii. | 290 |
| ———, Euphrates | viii. | 295. ix. 406. x. 382 |
| ———, Indus — — | viii. | 307 |
| ——— of Cattack — | viii. | 405 |
| ———, Hoogly — | viii. | 406 |
| ——— of Pegu — | viii. | 418 |
| ——— of Siam — | viii. | 471. ix. 576 |
| ——— of Cochin-China | viii. | 482 |
| ———, Palar — | viii. | 579 |
| ———, Pennar — | viii. | 589 |
| ———, Cavery — | viii. | 597. 712. 719 |
| ——— of Malabar — | viii. | 741 |
| ———, Diala — | ix. | 13 |
| ——— of Colchis or Mingrelia | ix. | 143 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 176 |
| ——— of Karazm — | ix. | 321 |
| ———, Amû the ancient Axus | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Kheſil — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at the Caſpian ſea | ix. | 394 |
| ———, Pegue — | ix. | 446 |
| ———, Rangoon — | ix. | 452 |
| ———, Irrawaddy — | ix. | 478. 551 |
| ———, Menan — | ix. | 576 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 668. 711 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 281. 575. 589 |
| ———, Eleutherus — | x. | 317 |
| ———, Adonis — | x. | 322 |
| ———, Lycus — — | x. | 323 |
| ———, Beroot — | x. | 324 |
| ———, Damer — — | x. | 327 |
| ———, Awle — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Caſimeer — | x. | 329 |
| ———, Kiſhon — | x. | 334. 448 |
| ———, Jordan — — | x. | 346. 463 |
| ———, Letane — | x. | 366 |
| ———, Barrady — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Belus — | x. | 447 |
| ———, Caſmy — — | x. | 471 |
| ———, Caie — | x. | 525 |
| ———, Ephreen — — | x. | 529 |
| ———, Sejour — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Simereen — | x. | 531 |
| ———, Orontes — | x. | 556 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Rivers, Mœander — | x. | 663 |
| ——— of Mindanao — | xi. | 21 |
| ———, Banjar — | xi. | 109 |
| ———, China — | xi. | 114 |
| ——— of Java — | xi. | 166 |
| ———, Jaccatra — | xi. | 173 |
| ——— of Amboyna — | xi. | 253. 276 |
| ——— of the Isle of France | xi. | 762 |
| ———, Swans, New Holland | xi. | 818 |
| ———, Fleurieu, Van Diemen's Land — — | xi. | 843 |
| ———, North — | xi. | 846 |
| ———, Dalrymple — | xi. | 899 |
| ———, meaning of the term | xi. | 922 |
| ——— of New Holland — | xi. | 923 |
| ——— of New South Wales | xi. | 927 |
| ——— of Cuba — | xii. | 40 |
| ———, Amazons | xii. 201. xiv. 153. 212. 497 | |
| ———, Oronooco — | xii. | 203 |
| ———, Caroli — — | xii. | 209 |
| ———, James — | xii. | 231 |
| ——— of Virginia | xii. 240. xiii. 26. 709. 722. 727 | |
| ——— of New England | xii. | 255 |
| ———, Churchill — | xii. | 275 |
| ———, Nelson — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, St. Theresa — | xii. | 276 |
| ———, Wyapoco — | xii. | 285 |
| ———, Arrawary — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Barbadoes — | xii. | 295 |
| ———, Potowmack — | xii. | 305 |
| ——— of Maryland — | xii. | 307 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 315 |
| ——— of North America | xii. | 374 |
| ———, Delaware | xii. 354 381. xiii. 385 | |
| ———, Susquehannah | xii. | 382 |
| ———, Schoolkill — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Savannah — | xii. | 446 |
| ———, St. Lawrence | xii. 650 xiii. 260. 271. 620. 639. 664 | |
| ——— of Canada — | xii. | 658. 669 |
| ———, Powhatan — | xiii. | 26 |
| ———, Pamaunkee — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Toppahanock — | xiii. | 27 |
| ———, Patawomekee — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Pawtuxunt — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Bolus — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Mississippi — | xiii. | 309 |
| ———, Long — — | xiii. | 310 |
| ———, Missouri — | xiii. | 318 |
| ———, Osages — — | xiii. | 319 |
| ———, Illinese — | xiii. | 320 |
| ———, Condé — | xiii. | 343 |
| ———, Rareton — | xiii. | 450 |
| ———, Hudson — | xiii. | 459. 575 |
| ———, on their origin and courses | xiii. | 576 |
| ———, Mohawk — | xiii. | 590 |
| ———, Woodcreek — | xiii. | 597 |
| ——— of New York — | xiii. | 737 |
| ——— of Tecuacan — | xiii. | 809 |
| ——— of the Cordilleras | xiv. 50. 53. 282 | |
| Rivers of Chili — | xiv. | 65 |
| ———, Plata — | xiv. | 147 |
| ———, Mapocho — | xiv. | 169 |
| ———, Chinchipe — | xiv. | 216 |
| ———, Chuchunga — | xiv. | 217 |
| ———, Morona — | xiv. | 223 |
| ———, Pastaca — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Guallaga — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Tiger — | xiv. | 224 |
| ———, Ucayale — | xiv. | 225 |
| ———, Yutay — | xiv. | 230 |
| ———, Tefe — | xiv. | 231 |
| ———, Yca — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Yupura — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Yquiray — | xiv. | 232 |
| ———, Purus — | xiv. | 235 |
| ———, Negro or Black — | xiv. | 236 |
| ———, Madera — | xiv. | 239 |
| ———, Jamundas — | xiv. | 240 |
| ———, Topayos — | xiv. | 241 |
| ———, Xingna — | xiv. | 242 |
| ———, Arauari — | xiv. | 253 |
| ———, Ojiva — | xiv. | 283 |
| ———, Magdalene — | xiv. | 308 |
| ———, Chagre — | xiv. | 371 |
| ———, Guayaquil — | xiv. | 405 |
| ———, Popayan — | xiv. | 484 |
| ——— of the Andes in Quito | xiv. | 526 |
| ———, Tumbez — | xiv. | 554 |
| ———, Santa — | xiv. | 562 |
| ———, La Plata — | xiv. | 642 |
| ———, St. Francis, Brazil | xiv. | 704 |
| ———, Kapivaribi — | xiv. | 710 |
| ———, Paraiba — | xiv. | 725 |
| ———, Mongoapa — | xiv. | 726 |
| ———, Rio-Grande — | xiv. | 727 |
| ———, Siara — | xiv. | 729 |
| ———, St. Francisco — | xiv. | 821 |
| ———, Aguarama — | xiv. | 870 |
| ———, Maritouva — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Cebu — | xv. | 462 |
| ———, Mullooiah — | xv. | 514 |
| ———, Tafna — | xv. | 516 |
| ———, Wedel Mailah — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Sigg — | xv. | 519 |
| ———, Habrah — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Shelliff — | xv. | 520 |
| ———, Sachratain — | xv. | 525 |
| ———, Fuddah — | xv. | 528 |
| ———, Booberak — | xv. | 538 |
| ———, Nasava — | xv. | 539 |
| ———, Mansoureah — | xv. | 540 |
| ———, Boo-jeemah — | xv. | 541 |
| ———, Seibouse — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Me-jerdah or Bagrada | xv. | 560. 571 |
| ———, Gabs — | xv. | 585 |
| ———, Triton — | xv. | 585. 594 |
| ———, Tangier — | xv. | 684 |
| ———, Marha — | xv. | 685 |
| ———, Morbeya — | xv. | 701 |
| ———, Tansif — | xv. | 703 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Rivers, Morocco — | xv. | 711 |
| ——, Mountain — | xvi. | 80 |
| ——, Elephant's — | xvi. | 81. 127 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 214 |
| ——, Zaire — | xvi. | 214. 279 |
| ——, Cobre — | xvi. | 341 |
| ——, Boutry — | xvi. | 346 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 449 |
| ——, Rio Volta — | xvi. | 472 |
| ——, Rio Gabon — | xvi. | 508 |
| ——, Rio Formoſa — | xvi. | 518 |
| —— of the Ivory and Grain Coaſt — — | xvi. | 538 |
| ——, Rio Junk — | xvi. | 540 |
| ——, Rio Seſtre — | xvi. | 541 |
| ——, St. Andrew — | xvi. | 544 |
| ——, Niger | xvi. 606. 617. 843. 850. | 856 |
| ——, Gambia — | xvi. 633. | 909 |
| ——, Sofala — | xvi. | 700 |
| ——, Cuama — | xvi. 701. | 706 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 739 |
| ——, Fanſhere — | xvi. | 750 |
| ——, on croſſing rapid | xvi. | 796 |
| ——, Ongleby — | xvi. | 798 |
| ——, Bahr-el-abiad — | xvi. | 828 |
| ——, Bahr-el-ada — | xvi. | 834 |
| ——, Bahr-el-Gazalle — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Kokoro — | xvi. | 898 |
| ——, Wonda — | xvi. | 899 |
| ——, Furkoomah — | xvi. | 901 |
| ——, Boki — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Falemé — | xvi. | 906 |
| ——, Nerico — | xvi. | 909 |
| Riverſtown — | iii. | 834 |
| Riveſalta — — | iv. | 113 |
| Rivieres, Trois, Canada — | xiii. 630. | 683 |
| Rivoli bay, New Holland — | xi. | 883 |
| Rivoli iſlands, New Holland | xi. | 795 |
| Rix-dollar of Sweden — | vi. | 534 |
| Rizlakht-tree, anecdotes of the Egyptian — | xv. | 833 |
| Roa mount, Owhyhee — | xi. | 729 |
| Roa, Father, on the Indian trinity | viii. | 185 |
| Roads of Lapland — | i. | 252 |
| —— of Sweden — | i. 266. vi. | 377 |
| ——, mode of making, at Torneo | i. | 307 |
| —— from Upſal to Flœdſund | i. | 338 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 643 |
| ——, ſuperiority of Engliſh | ii. | 288 |
| ——, Roman — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hiſtory of Britiſh — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— in the Foreſt of Dean | ii. | 578 |
| —— of Radnorſhire — | ii. | 609 |
| —— in the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 742 |
| —— round Loch-Tay — | iii. | 46 |
| —— over the Black mountain, Argyleſhire — | iii. | 103 |
| ——, ancient — — | iii. | 215 |
| ——, Roman, in Scotland | iii. | 403 |
| ——, parallel, in Glen-Roy | iii. | 536 |
| ——, Roman, near Perth | iii. | 560 |
| Roads of Ireland — | iii. | 869 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 82. 310 |
| —— entering Paris — | iv. | 87. 136 |
| —— of Catalonia — | iv. | 107 |
| —— of Languedoc — | iv. | 113 |
| —— acroſs the Col de Tende | iv. | 234 |
| —— of Spain — | v. 300 | 301. 395 |
| —— of Biſcay — | v. | 303 |
| —— of Navarre — | v. | 553 |
| —— of Arragon — | v. | 554 |
| —— from Madrid to Aranjuez | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— to Cadiz | v. | 559. 752 |
| —— to Valentia | v. | 596 |
| —— of Porentru — | v. | 701 |
| ——, alpine, of Gemmi — | v. | 765 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 48 |
| —— from Francfort to Mentz | vi. | 243 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 370 |
| —— in Smaland — | vi. | 381 |
| —— from Stockholm to Upſal | vi. | 539 |
| —— from Abo to Peterſburgh | vi. | 556 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 570 |
| —— from Tolitzin to Lady | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, wooden, from Moſcow to Peterſburgh — — | vi. | 649. 659 |
| —— of Cambalu — | vii. | 136 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 765 |
| ——, crowds daily travelling — — | vii. | 784. 792 |
| —— to the diamond mines, Tavernier's account — | viii. | 247 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. 44. 49. | 204 |
| —— into Georgia for miſſionaries | ix. | 136 |
| —— from Warſaw to Iſpahan | ix. | 160 |
| —— from Moſcow to Iſpahan | ix. | 161 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 715 |
| —— in Yemen — | x. | 72 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 180 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 244 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 510 |
| —— of the Cordilleras | xiv. 46. 51. 63. 164. | 285 307 |
| —— between Quito and Maynas | xiv. | 214 |
| —— of the Andes — | xiv. | 416 |
| —— from Quito to the Amazons — — | xiv. | 500 |
| —— of South America | xiv. | 530 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 557 |
| —— to the pyramids — | xv. | 198. 202 |
| —— from Cairo to the Red Sea | xv. | 293 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 695. 710 |
| —— about the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 28. 112 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 394 |
| Roanoak iſland | xii. 567. 569. 573. 576. 611. 624. | xiii. 6 |
| Robad-bar — | vii. | 7 |
| Robais's, Van, manufacture at Abbeville — — | iv. | 83 |
| Robalo fiſh of Chili — | xiv. | 76. 409 |
| Robbeberg mountain — | xvi. | 32 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Robben iſland deſcribed — | xvi. | 48 |
| Robberies in the camps of the Great Mogul — — | viii. | 200 |
| ———, puniſhments for, in Guinea | xvi. | 407 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 481 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 528 |
| Robbers, anecdote of them | i. | 223 |
| ——— at Dunſtable — | ii. | 457 |
| ———, generous — | iii. | 494 |
| ——— in the deſarts of Bucharia | ix. | 391 |
| ———, Arabian, anecdotes of them | x. | 132 |
| ——— in Turkey — | x. | 226 |
| ———, Mungo Park's adventures with — | xvi. | 862 |
| Robe of the Iceland women | i. | 752 |
| Robel's deſcription of crocodiles | xvi. | 700 |
| Robes of the Perſians — | ix. | 41 |
| Robert's, M., map of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 759 |
| Robertſon on Martin of Bohemia | xi. | 393 |
| ROBERTSON'S tour through the Iſle of Man — — | ii. | 785 |
| Robert's tower, Newcaſtle | iii. | 498 |
| Roberval's voyage to Canada | xii. | 665. 675 |
| Robin Hood's bay — | iii. | 15 |
| Robin Leith's Hole — | iii. | 10 |
| Robin-red-breaſt of North America | xiii. | 531 |
| Robinſon, Mrs., ſonnet to her | ii. | 812 |
| Robinſon, Mrs., of Virginia | xiii. | 127 |
| Robinſon Cruſoe, on the hiſtory of | i. | 613 |
| Robinſon's, Mr., ſettlement in New England — | xii. | 248 |
| Robo town — — | x. | 43 |
| Rob-Roy Macgregor — | iii. | 349 |
| Robſcha, confinement of Peter the Third at — — | vi. | 779 |
| ———, his death there — | vi. | 780 |
| Robuſtelli the conſpirator — | v. | 921 |
| Rocca town — | x. | 602 |
| Rochat family — — | v. | 811 |
| Rochdale town — | iii. | 525 |
| Rochdale, Virginia — | xiii. | 111 |
| Roche, La, village — | v. | 705. 809 |
| Rochefoucauld, Ducheſs de la | iv. | 164 |
| Rochefoucault, Duke — | iv. | 703 |
| Roche Guyon, La, vineyards of | iv. | 446 |
| Rochemaur Chateau — | iv. | 220 |
| Roche hill — | i. | 616 |
| Rocher, M. de — | xv. | 697 |
| Roche's, Sir John F. de la, voyage to Canada — | xii. | 665. 675 |
| Rocheſter, Earl of — | ii. | 201 |
| ROCHON'S voyage to Madagaſcar | xvi. | 738—807 |
| Rocke-hall, Virginia — | xiii. | 110 |
| Rocken-Race End — | ii. | 723 |
| Rockets, ceremonies with, in Pegu | viii. | 426. ix. 432 |
| ———, enormous Birman | ix. | 553 |
| Rock-fiſh of the Bermudas | xiii. | 174 |
| Rock-hill, New Jerſey — | xiii. | 450 |
| Rockingham, Marquis — | ii. | 415. 438 |
| Rocking-ſtones near Matlock | ii. | 378. 393 |
| Rocking-tower of Algiers | xv. | 555 |
| Rocks on the coaſt of Norway | i. | 760 |
| —— on the coaſt of Caithneſs | iii. | 807 |
| —— of Ireland — | iii. | 865 |
| —— on Mont-Blanc — | iv. | 703 |
| —— of Burnt Stones near Procida | v. | 46 |
| ——, ſingular, at Lipari — | v. | 163 |
| —— of Gibraltar — | v. | 592 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 45 |
| —— of the Bermudas — | xii. | 269 |
| Rock-ſtones of Canada — | xiii. | 609 |
| Rocky iſle, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 362 |
| Rocquere, Madame — | iv. | 178 |
| Rodas fortreſs, hiſtory of it | viii. | 244 |
| Rodbek village — | i. | 270 |
| Rodda plain — | x. | 68 |
| Roderick of St. Kilda — | iii. | 666. 725 |
| Rod-fiall mountain — | i. | 362 |
| Rodfio lake — — | i. | 362 |
| Rodfiſh, deſcription of the Lapland | i. | 370 |
| Rodney, Admiral, parliamentary debate on — — | ii. | 508 |
| Rodolph of Hapſburg — | v. | 686. 733 |
| Rodoſto, the old Biſanthe — | x. | 735 |
| Rods, meaſuring — | i. | 311 |
| ——, electric, in Virginia | xiii. | 708 |
| Roebucks, on their muſk — | vii. | 214 |
| Roes of Scotland — | iii. | 47 |
| ———, food of — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Roes, cod's, Beghen fiſhery for | i. | 766 |
| ——, fiſhery for, at Siack | viii. | 451 |
| ROE'S, SIR THOMAS, voyage to India — — | viii. | 2 |
| ———, letter to the India Company — | viii. | 44. 49 |
| ——— to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury | viii. | 45. 46 |
| ———, Hamilton's account of his negociations | viii. | 299 |
| Roenocke inlet — | xii. | 180. 184 |
| Roeurſhyttan, forges at — | vi. | 469 |
| Rogart pariſh — | iii. | 157 |
| Roger the hermit — | ii. | 459 |
| Rogers, Captain, his government of the Bahamas — | xii. | 560 |
| Roggeveld, Thunberg's journey to | xvi. | 121 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xvi. | 133 |
| Rognoſo harbour — | xii. | 664 |
| Rogues river — — | viii. | 408 |
| Rogue-trade of Berghen — | i. | 766 |
| Rohan, Cardinal — | vi. | 94 |
| Rohan, Duke of — | v. | 923 |
| Roida iſle, Cairo — | xv. | 187 |
| Roknabad, waters of — | ix. | 247 |
| Rokol iſland — | i. | 785 |
| Roland, M., on the cenſimento of the Milaneſe — — | iv. | 629 |
| Roldan, Francis, account of him | xii. | 104 |
| ———, his rebellion in Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 105. 112 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Rolf, Mr., of Virginia — | xii. | 237 |
| ———, his account of the Virginian colony — | xiii. | 110. 125 |
| ———, his marriage with Pocahontas — | xiii. | 113 |
| Rollers, agricultural, of France | iv. | 540 |
| Roll-rich-ſtones — | ii. | 152. 203 |
| Romaldſmoor — — | ii. | 437 |
| Roman camps — | ii. | 216 |
| ——— coin found in America | xiv. | 130 |
| ——— caſtrum at Nicopolis | xv. | 171 |
| ——— near Cairo | xv. | 184 |
| ——— antiquities in Barbary | xv. | 523 |
| ———, ſee Antiquities. | | |
| Roman Catholics in Maryland | xii. | 306 |
| Romances, Haller's political | v. | 866 |
| Romano, Father Francis da | xvi. | 302 |
| Romanof, houſe of — | vi. | 599 |
| ———, genealogy of the ſovereigns of — — | vi. | 602 |
| Roman's account of the Weſt Indians — — | xii. | 80 |
| Romanſh language — | v. | 911. 943 |
| ———, its antiquity | v. | 978 |
| ———, origin — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, dialects | v. | 982 |
| ——— of the Grey League — — | v. | 985 |
| ———, writers in | v. | *ibid.* |
| Rome, ancient, cauſes of her fall | i. | 337 |
| ——, journey to Venice from | x. | 274 |
| Rome, court of, its authority in Spain repreſſed — — | v. | 403 |
| Rome near Perth, antiquities at | iii. | 560 |
| Romero, Dr. — | xiv. | 266 |
| Romeſal Sound — | i. | 79 |
| Romkala caſtle — — | x. | 531 |
| Romorentin, manufactures at | iv. | 369 |
| Romuald, Father — | v. | 409 |
| Rona iſland — — | iii. | 580. 627 |
| ———, Sir George Mackenzie's account of — — | iii. | 730 |
| Ronald Chein's hunting-houſe | iii. | 158 |
| Ronaldſha iſles — | iii. | 687. 751 |
| Roncalia village — | v. | 944 |
| Roncevalles town — | v. | 553 |
| Ronda town — | v. | 595 |
| Rondalla, the barbarous cuſtom | v. | 511 |
| Rondelo, Red Sea — | xv. | 11 |
| Ronſard, M., on Depuch iſland, New Holland — | xi. | 797 |
| Rons hill, phenomenon at — | iii. | 782 |
| Roode Zand — | xvi. | 22. 81. 86. 138 |
| Roofs of houſes made of bark | i. | 237 |
| —— of the houſes in New York | xiii. | 456 |
| ——— in Quebec | xiii. | 636 |
| —— of Mooriſh houſes | xv. | 648. 767. 789 |
| Rooge valley — | x. | 306 |
| Rooke's, Mr., account of the Cratcliff ſtones — | ii. | 380 |
| Rooks of Finmark — | i. | 423 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Rook's iſland — | xi. | 494 |
| Roomy in Perſia, petrifying ſprings at | vii. | 295 |
| Roos doctrine — | vii. | 753 |
| Root of Antrim — | iii. | 889 |
| Rootholm iſland — | i. | 760 |
| Roots of Virginia — | xii. | 598. xiii. 29 |
| —— in Brazil — | xiv. | 858 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis (ſee Vegetables) — | xv. | 600 |
| Rope, materials of the Lapland | i. | 407 |
| Rope-houſe at Portſmouth | ii. | 30. 310 |
| Roſa cape, Algiers — | xv. | 542 |
| Roſa, Monte della — | v. | 161 |
| Roſa de Jericho, fruit of it | xvi. | 119 |
| Roſalgate cape — | ix. | 237 |
| Roſamond's bower — | ii. | 192 |
| Roſarios at Madrid — | v. | 507 |
| Roſarno town, its deſtruction by an earthquake — — | v. | 287 |
| Roſary, feaſt of — | vi. | 153 |
| Roſas, fortreſs of — | v. | 625 |
| ——— bay — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Roſe-hill town, New South Wales | xi. | 909. 911. 932 |
| Roſelayn, Solomon's ciſterns at | x. | 330 |
| Roſemary iſland — | xi. | 470 |
| Roſenadler, M. — | vi. | 402 |
| Roſeneath-houſe — | iii. | 250 |
| Roſengarten, aſſembly of — | v. | 716 |
| Roſes in Lapland — | i. | 238 |
| ——, feaſt of, in Perſia — | ix. | 34 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 181 |
| ——, ſcattering of, cuſtom in Perſia — | ix. | 243 |
| —— of Jericho — | x. | 430 |
| Roſetta, Blount's deſcription | x. | 236. 244 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | xv. | 174 |
| Roſe-water of Shiraz — | viii. | 298 |
| Roſe-wood of Cyprus — | x. | 590 |
| Roſhhack burgh — | v. | 648 |
| Roſicler of Peru — | xiv. | 17 |
| Roſier's account of a voyage of diſcovery — | xiii. | 22 |
| Roſin of Carolina — | xii. | 344 |
| Roſkild, ancient grandeur of | vi. | 334 |
| ——— cathedral — | vi. | 335 |
| ———, monuments of Daniſh ſovereigns at — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Roſlyn chapel — | iii. | 476 |
| ——— caſtle | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Roſneath pariſh — | iii. | 250 |
| Roſs, road from Dean to — | ii. | 578 |
| ——, Man of — | ii. 578. | iii. 818 |
| Roſs, Earl of — | iii. | 828 |
| Roſs iſle, Killarney — | iii. | 844 |
| Roſſe bay — — | xii. | 610 |
| Roſſey, M., St. Chriſtopher's | xii. | 301 |
| Roſs hill, view from — | iii. | 831 |
| Roſs-ſhire — | iii. | 81 |
| ———, coaſt of — | iii. | 332 |
| Roſſiada of Kheraſkof — | vi. | 859 |
| Roſſie manſion — | iii. | 402 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Roſſi's, Don Ignatio, obſervations on Vulcano — | v. | 151 |
| Roſſo, Monte — | v. | 66 |
| ———, its formation in 1669 | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſhoerls — | v. | 67 |
| ———, ſcoriæ — | v. | 69. 87 |
| Roſſomack, Bell's deſcription of it | vii. | 338 |
| Roſſomakka, account of the | i. | 30 |
| Roſs's, Colonel, account of Sardinia | iv. | 232 |
| Roſt, Iſles of — — | i. | 13. 26. 62 |
| Roſtak city — | x. | 117 |
| Roſtan of Perſia — | ix. | 107. 271 |
| Roſtoc, anecdote of Tycho Brahe at | vi. | 329 |
| Roſtof, Archbiſhop of — | vi. | 587 |
| Roſtum's tomb, near Perſepolis | ix. | 271 |
| Rota, the Lapland devil — | i. | 460 |
| Rota-Aibmo, the Lapland hell | i. | *ibid.* |
| Rotaro, lava and pumice of | v. | 51 |
| ———, enamels of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Rothbury town — | iii. | 489 |
| Rotheram town — | ii. | 439 |
| Rotheſay, Iſle of Bute — | iii. | 253 |
| Rothſay town, Martin's account of | iii. | 642 |
| Rotten-ſtone of Derbyſhire | ii. | 473 |
| Rotterdam, deſcription of — | i. | 135. 335 |
| Rotterdam fort, Macaſſer — | xi. | 232 |
| Rotterdam iſland, Friendly iſles, diſcovery of it — | xi. | 444. 616. 673 |
| Rotti iſland — | xi. | 802. 831 |
| Rottneſt iſland — | xi. | 784. 817. 822 |
| Rotunda at Vauxhall — | ii. | 503 |
| ——— at Ranelagh — | ii. | 505 |
| ———, Palladio's, at Vicenza | iv. | 249 |
| Roubilliac's ſculpture — | ii. | 208 |
| Rouen, Young's account of | iv. | 147. 163 |
| ———, fine view of — | iv. | 166 |
| ———, report on the manufactures of | iv. | 356 |
| ———, effects of the treaty of commerce in — | iv. | 366 |
| ———, manufactures of | iv. | 377. 383. 388 |
| ———, coals in — | iv. | 520 |
| Rougemont, Philip — | xii. | 659 |
| Rougemont caſtle — | ii. | 264 |
| Rouiah, antiquities there — | x. | 524 |
| Roullions of Paris — | iv. | 5 |
| Roume, M., his ſettlement at Trinidad — — | v. | 487 |
| Round iſlands, Gulf of St. Lawrence | xii. | 643 |
| Rounds, ceremony of th — | iii. | 612 |
| Rous, John, the antiquary | ii. | 352 |
| Rouſa iſland — | i. 780. iii. | 753 |
| Rouſillon province — | iv. | 112 |
| ———, ſoil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ———, vineyards of — | iv. | 443 |
| ———, threſhing in — | iv. | 533 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands | iv. | 535 |
| ———, Spaniſh invaſion of | v. | 623 |
| Rouſſeau, anecdotes of — | v. | 823 |
| ———, perſecution of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, his reſidence at Moitiers Travers — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Rouſſeau, his reſidence in St. Peter's iſland — — | v. | 825 |
| Rouſts of the Orkneys — | iii. | 757 |
| Rouſut al Sefa, extract from it | ix. | 269 |
| Routar ſtones — | ii. | 378 |
| ——— hall — — | ii. | 379 |
| Route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca — — | xv. | 396 |
| ——— from Fez to Mecca — — | xv. | 779 |
| Routes of the merchants of Sennaar | xvi. | 830 |
| ———, Browne's, in the interior of Africa — — | xvi. | 830—838 |
| Rouzindars of Hindoſtan | viii. | 139 |
| Rovers of Sallee — | xv. | 449. 696 |
| Rover's iſland (ſee Twon-bene) | ix. | 658 |
| Rovigno, paſſage from, to Venice | v. | 272 |
| ——— city deſcribed — | x. | 303 |
| Rovinio city — | x. | 223 |
| Rowant caſtle — — | x. | 384 |
| Rowcroft, Edward — | xiii. | 233 |
| Rowdil village — | iii. | 586 |
| Row-gallies of Tangiers — | xv. | 684 |
| Roxburgh caſtle — | iii. | 483 |
| Roxburghſhire — | iii. | 479 |
| Roxo bay, St. John's — | xii. | 572 |
| Roya village — | iv. | 211 |
| ——, ſprings of — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Royal cape — — | xii. | 632 |
| Royal caſtle, Stockholm, deſcribed | vi. | 395 |
| ———, Corps de Logis of | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, chapel — | vi. | 396 |
| ———, King's apartments in | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, paintings in — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Royal Exchange, London — | ii. | 51 |
| Royal mount, New France | xii. | 652 |
| Royal port, Nova Scotia | xiii. | 346 |
| Royal Society, London — | ii. | 68 |
| Royeze, M. de — | xii. | 677 |
| Roy's narrative of four Ruſſian ſailors at Spitzbergen — | i. | 595 |
| Royſton Crows — | iii. | 44 |
| Rozier's, M., huſbandry — | iv. | 114. 286 |
| Ru-ad iſle — | x. | 314. 568 |
| Rubicon, Biſhop of — | xvi. | 815 |
| Rubicon port, Lancerota iſland | xvi. | 810 |
| Rubies, Tavernier's deſcription | viii. | 250 |
| ———, what parts of the world they are found — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the King of Arracan | ix. | 760 |
| ——— of Laos — | ix. | 764 |
| Ruble, value of the Ruſſian | i. | 41 |
| ——, its weight — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Rubruquis's travels in Tartary and China — | vii. | 22—94 |
| ———, editor's obſervations on — | vii. | 95 |
| Ruby, a foot and a half long | xi. | 400 |
| Ruchel river — | iii. | 406 |
| Rudbeck's Atlantica, diſſertation on | vi. | 410 |
| Rudbekius, account of him — | i. | 207 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ruddi caſt, manners and cuſtoms of | viii. | 644 |
| Ruddery, Banian account of his creation — — | viii. | 535 |
| Rudeſheim, Rhine at — | vi. | 258 |
| ———, wine of — | vi. | 260 |
| Rudok, the women — | i. | 478 |
| Rud Shiud — | ix. | 117 |
| Ruee village — | ix. | 294 |
| Rue iſles — — | iii. | 695. 779 |
| Rufford manſion — | ii. | 446 |
| Rufiſk, Adanſon's adventures at | xvi. | 643 |
| Rugen iſland — | i. | 276 |
| Rugman, Jonas, the antiquarian | i. | 677 |
| Rugman's poem on the death of Magnus de la Gardia — | i. | 684 |
| Ruick, Don Manuel Feliz | xiii. | 767 |
| Ruider-klip haven — | i. | 776 |
| Ruina, Mont della — | v. | 66 |
| Ruins in Iceland — | i. | 677 |
| —— at the Peak — | ii. | 562 |
| —— of Plurs — | v. | 896 |
| —— of Troy — | ix. | 8 |
| —— of Perſepolis, Della Valle's deſcription — | ix. | 192. 193 |
| ———, Francklin's account of them — | ix. | 266 |
| —— of Mareb — | x. | 100 |
| —— of Tyre — | x. | 329 |
| ——, ſingularity in churches' | x. | 330 |
| —— of Accho — | x. | 332 |
| —— round the Dead Sea | x. | 348 |
| —— of Balbeck — | x. | 374. 490 |
| —— of Bambych — | x. | 382 |
| —— of Jerabolus — | x. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Corus — | x. | 384 |
| —— near Hems — | x. | 519 |
| —— at Kuph — | x. | 523 |
| —— at Elbarrow — | x. | 524 |
| —— at Rouiah — | x. | *ibid.* |
| —— at Jerabees — | x. | 538 |
| —— at Hierapolis — | x. | 540 |
| —— at Daina — | x. | 543 |
| —— at Seleucia of Pieria | x. | 553 |
| —— of Antigonia — | x. | 558 |
| —— of Antioch — | x. | 561 |
| —— at Laodicea — | x. | 564 |
| —— at Citium — | x. | 576 |
| —— at Salamis — | x. | 579 |
| —— at Paphos — | x. | 586 |
| —— at Gortynia — | x. | 607 |
| —— at Paleocaſtro — | x. | 615 |
| —— at Samos — | x. | 641 |
| —— at Smyrna — | x. | 651 |
| —— at Teos — | x. | 655 |
| —— at Epheſus — | x. | 657 |
| —— at Magneſia on the Mæander | x. | 664 |
| —— at Mylaſa — | x. | 667 |
| —— at Aphrodiſias — | x. | 675 |
| —— of Laodicea on the Lycus | x. | 678 |
| —— of Hierapolis in Great Phrygia — — | x. | 680 |
| Ruins at Angora — | x. | 690 |
| —— of Nicomedia — | x. | 698 |
| —— of Ilium — | x. | 706 |
| —— of Troas — | x. | 708 |
| —— of Cyzicus — | x. | 713 |
| —— at Nice — | x. | 719 |
| —— at Conſtantinople — | x. | 725 |
| —— at Theſſalonica — | x. | 741 |
| —— at Athens — | x. | 750 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 549 |
| —— of an Indian town near Lima | xiv. | 601 |
| —— in Alexandria — | xv. | 166 |
| —— in Nicopolis — | xv. | 171 |
| —— of the Temple of Iſis | xv. | 180 |
| —— of Heliopolis — | xv. | 182 |
| —— in Grand Cairo — | xv. | 190 |
| —— of Caraffa — | xv. | 192 |
| —— of Arſinoe — | xv. | 213 |
| —— of the Labyrinth — | xv. | 215 |
| —— of Antinoopolis — | xv. | 224 |
| —— of Hermopolis — | xv. | 225 |
| —— at Akmim — | xv. | 228 |
| —— at Tentyra — | xv. | 235 |
| —— at Coptos — | xv. | 237 |
| —— of the Temple of Carnack | xv. | 240 |
| —— of Thebes — | xv. | 244 |
| —— of Memnon's ſtatue — | xv. | 248 |
| —— of the temple of Luxerein | xv. | 253 |
| —— of Hermonthis — | xv. | 256 |
| —— of Eſne — | xv. | 258 |
| —— of Etfou — | xv. | 259 |
| —— of Syene — | xv. | 262 |
| —— of Philæ — — | xv. | 265 |
| —— on Mount Sinai — | xv. | 287 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 463 |
| ——, Shaw's reflections on | xv. | 509 |
| —— in Arzew — | xv. | 519 |
| —— in Sherſhell — | xv. | 522 |
| —— in Tlemſan — | xv. | 525 |
| —— in Maliana — | xv. | 529 |
| —— in Algiers — | xv. | 532 |
| —— in Sour — | xv. | 536 |
| —— in Hippo — | xv. | 542 |
| —— in Conſtantina — | xv. | 551 |
| —— of Utica — | xv. | 562 |
| —— of Carthage — | xv. | 563 |
| —— of Niſua — | xv. | 567 |
| —— of Hamamet — | xv. | 569 |
| —— of Keff | xv. | 573 |
| —— of Salecto and [illegible] | xv. | 582 |
| —— of Kairwan — | xv. | 586 |
| —— of an amphitheatre in Tiſdra | xv. | 587 |
| —— in Hydrah — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Spaitla — | xv. | 588 |
| —— in Caſſareen — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Gafsa — | xv. | 592 |
| —— near Larache — | xv. | 690 |
| —— at Menſooria — | xv. | 700 |
| —— at Fadala — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 803 |
| —— in Alexandria — | xv. | 808 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ruins in Memphis — | xv. | 809 |
| Rules for valuing diamonds | viii. | 248 |
| —— of Frobiſher's fleet — | xii. | 534 |
| Rulgara river — | vii. | 312 |
| Rulhiere's account of Peter the Great (*note*) — — | vi. | 768 |
| Rulik ruins — | x. | 533 |
| Rum, Kalm's obſervations on | xiii. | 574 |
| Rum, iſle of — | iii. | 312 |
| ——, deſcribed by Martin | iii. | 661 |
| Rûm, Soltan Khalifah of — | ix. | 351 |
| Rumbling Brig at Glen-Devon | iii. | 37 |
| Rumibamba, Quito — | xiv. | 442 |
| Rumi Machai — | xiv. | 419 |
| Rumlie, Gebel — | xv. | 110 |
| Rummel of Conſtantina — | xv. | 551 |
| Rumphius's account of the Alforeſe | xi. | 264 |
| Rum-trade, colonial — | xii. | 329 |
| Runaway cape — | xi. | 530 |
| Runes, obſervations on the | i. | 709 |
| Rungga language vocabula | xv. | 160 |
| Rungaru caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 641 |
| Runic-drums deſcribed — | i. | 474 |
| ——, mode of conſulting | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, figures on — | i. | 475 |
| Runic-hammers — | i. | 476 |
| Runic letters — — | vi. | 316 |
| Runic-ſticks deſcribed — | i. | 207 |
| Runkenius on Homer's hymn to Ceres — — | vi. | 617 |
| Runneby, circles of ſtone near | vi. | 348 |
| Runners, the Briſtol — | ii. | 28 |
| ——, poſt, in Perſia — | ix. | 204 |
| Ruona-Nieid, the Lapland god | i. | 458 |
| Rupees coined at Madras | viii. | 396 |
| Rupie, its value — | viii. | 911 |
| Ruperrah manſion — | ii. | 590 |
| Rupert, Prince — | iii. | 400 |
| ——, anecdotes of him | xii. | 337 |
| Rupert's river, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 362. 364 |
| Ruppius's Flora Jenenſis — | v. | 862 |
| Ruric, ſovereigns of the houſe of | vi. | 601 |
| Ruſca, Nicholas — | v. | 920 |
| ——, biography of | v. | 944 |
| Ruſcinona — | xv. | 560 |
| Ruſ-gunia — | xv. | 533 |
| Ruſhen abbey — — | ii. | 796 |
| —— caſtle | ii. | 799 |
| Ruſh-manufacture of the Mandingoes — — | xvi. | 881 |
| Ruſhowans of Syria — | x. | 572 |
| Ruſicada, the ancient — | xv. | 541 |
| Ruſpina, the ancient — | xv. | 580 |
| Ruſſel family — | ii. | 185 |
| Ruſſell's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 61. 66 |
| Ruſſell's iſles, Cheſapeak | xiii. | 62 |
| Ruſſell's log — | i. | 566 |
| Ruſſia, Willoughby's voyage to the north of — — | i. | |
| Ruſſia, Chancelor's deſcription of | i. | 16 |
| ——, its laws — | i. | 20 |
| ——, religion — | i. | 21 |
| ——, White — | i. | 29 |
| ——, its rivers — | i. | 30 |
| ——, lakes — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, trees — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, beaſts — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, cold of — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, coins, weights and meaſures in | i. | 40 |
| ——, tolls and cuſtoms in | i. | 42 |
| ——, voyage to — | i. | 44 |
| ——, coaſt of — | i. | 121 |
| ——, French trade with | iv. | 350 |
| ——, Fortia's travels in | vi. | 560 |
| ——, Coxe's travels in — | vi. | 570 |
| ——, ſovereigns of, of the houſe of Romanof — | vi. | 602 |
| ——, patriarchs of — | vi. | 603 |
| ——, its archives — | vi. | 610 |
| ——, geographical diviſion, into governments, provinces, and diſtricts — | vi. | 746 |
| ——, code of laws — | vi. | 805 |
| ——, ſtate of civilization in | vi. | 812 |
| — —, diviſion of the inhabitants into nobles, clergy, merchants, and burghers — | vi. | 813. |
| ——, riſe and progreſs of literature in — | vi. | 845. 847 |
| ——, its hiſtorians — | vi. | 848 |
| ——, poets — | vi. | 853 |
| ——, theatre — | vi. | 855 |
| ——, population of — | vi. | 861 |
| ——, navy of — | vi. | 867 |
| ——, army of — | vi. | 868 |
| ——, trade of — | vi. | 870 |
| ——, her trade on the Caſpian ſea | vi. | 878 |
| ——, mines in — | vi. | 892 |
| ——, tables of the navy of | vi. | 903 |
| —— of her exports by Britiſh ſhips — | vi. | 905 |
| ——, of imports by Britiſh ſhips — | vi. | 906 |
| ——, of the ſtate of the army in 1785 — | vi. | 909 |
| ——, embaſſy from, to Perſia | vii. | 273 |
| —— to China | vii. | 318 |
| ——, on the Britiſh trade to Perſia through — | ix. | 209 |
| Ruſſia Company of London | ii. 97. xii. | 223 |
| Ruſſian princes at Horſens | vi. | 794 |
| Ruſſians, their character — | i. | 19 |
| ——, houſes — | i. | 39 |
| ——, dreſs — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, religion — | i. | 62 |
| ——, their reception of the Dutch diſcoverers — | i. | 120 |
| —— at Spitzbergen — | i. | 618 |
| —— deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 44 |
| ——, their trade with China | vii. | 456 |

| | VOL | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ruffians at Muſchid Sir . — | ix. | 318 |
| ———, expedition to the Kheſil | ix. | 322 |
| Ruſſian-trade in Perſia — | ix. | 208 |
| Ruſsland caſtle — | ii. | 600 |
| Ruſucuriam, the ancient — | xv. | 538 |
| Rutherford abbey — | iii. | 482 |
| Rutherford's, Rev. Mr., account of the fama clamoſa — | iii. | 531 |
| Ruthven houſe — | iii. | 411 |
| Ruthven's, Sir Patrick, portrait | iii. | 33 |
| Ruthwell, curious monument at | iii. | 213 |
| Ruti, cataract of — | v. | 656 |
| Ruuth, Count de — | vi. | 433 |
| Ruyter, De, Admiral — | xii. | 294 |
| Rydal hall — | iii. | 191 |
| Rye at Torneo — | i. | 304 |
| —— reſiſts the cold — | i. | 356 |
| —— ſown in Lapland — | i. | 374 |
| —— imported by Pruſſia — | vi. | 181 |
| —— of North America — | xiii. | 557. 564 |
| Rye-bread of the north (*note*) | i. | 653 |
| ——— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 651 |
| Ryegate, ancient caſtle at — | ii. | 152 |
| Rye-ſtubbles, French manure | iv. | 542 |
| Ryp, John Corneliſz, his attempt at a north-eaſt paſſage — | i. | 90 |
| Ryſwick, peace of — | i. | 802 |

S.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Saad-abad — | ix. | 18 |
| Saade, Prince of — | x. | 97 |
| Saaſſer, corn of — — | vi. | 136 |
| Saavedra, Don Franciſco — | v. | 359. 631 |
| Saavina, fiſh — | xii. | 125 |
| Saba town — | vii. | 297 |
| Sabæans of Mareb — | x. | 100 |
| Sabanjah lake — | x. | 697 |
| Sabbagh's deſcription of the embalmed Egyptian fiſh — | xv. | 837 |
| Sabbaoth, on the Mahometan | xv. | 424. 774 |
| Sabbath, the Birman — | ix. | 467 |
| ——— of the Moors — | xv. | 774 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 531 |
| Sabbatier, M. — | iv. | 117 |
| Sabber mount — | x. | 55. 58 |
| ———, ſcheichs of — | x. | 112 |
| Sabellicus on Colon the Younger | xii. | 7 |
| Sable of Lapland deſcribed | i. | 195 |
| Sable cape, Nova Scotia | xii. | 279 |
| Sables, mode of hunting by the Tonguſians — | vii. | 341 |
| Sablon, agriculture at — | iv. | 177 |
| Sablon iſles — | xii. | 671 |
| Sabluſtan province — | ix. | 171 |
| Saboe country, Guinea — | xvi. | 361 |
| Saboe river — | xv. | 695 |
| Saboeſe of Guinea — | xvi. | 352 |
| Saboo iſlands — | xi. | 830. 832 |
| Sabre-bearers of the Negro kings | xvi. | 418 |
| Sabuda iſland — | xi. | 478 |
| Sacari river — — | x. | 689 |
| Saccagne in Felicuda — | v. | 214 |
| Saccara catacombs and pyramids | xv. | 204 |
| Sachems, the five Iroquois | xiii. | 462 |
| Sacheverel's letter on ſecond fight | ii. | 802 |
| Sachion city — | vii. | 119 |
| ———, idols at — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Sachratain river — | xv. | 525 |
| Sack-milk of the Hottentots | xvi. | 35 |
| Saco fort — | xii. | 401. 402 |
| Saco river — — | xii. | 255 |
| Sacquenummener fruit of Virginia | xii. 599. | xiii. 13 |
| Sacrament, proceſſion of it, in Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 853 |
| ———, Emperor of Ethiopia's reception of it — | xv. | 77 |
| ———, Copti adminiſtration | xv. | 369. 371 |
| Sacrament-bell, its effects in Spain | v. | 508 |
| Sacraments of the Greek church | i. | 22 |
| Sacrifices of the Samoeds | i. | 63 |
| ——— to the Lapland gods | i. | 179 |
| ——— to the manes of friends | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Laplanders to the devil — | i. | 460 |
| ———; idolatrous — | i. | 463 |
| ——— to animate things | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— to inanimate | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— to the Lares | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— for diſeaſes | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, places of | i. | 464 |
| ———, rural, of the Highlanders | iii. | 49. 90 |
| ———, repoſitory for the aſhes of | iii. | 558 |
| ——— of the Chineſe near Nankin | vii. | 250 |
| ——— of the camel in Perſia | ix. 36. | 83. 255 |
| ——— to the dead in Tonquin | ix. | 699. 730 |
| ——— of the Otaheitans | xi. | 588 |
| ——— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 697 |
| ——— to Captain Cook | xi. | 700 |
| ———, human, in the Sandwich iſlands — — | xi. | 737 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 41 |
| ——— of ſheep in Mecca | xv. | 780 |
| ——— to the devil in Benin | xvi. | 302 |
| ——— by the Gagas — | xvi. | 326 |
| ——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 400. 426 |
| ———, human funerals | xvi. | 430 |
| ——— to the ſnake ol | xvi. | 494 |
| ——— to trees in Fida | xvi. | 500 |
| ——— to the ſea — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of twins with the mother to the devil in Benin — | xvi. | 527. 530 |
| ——— of the Malegaches at a treaty — — | xvi. | 775 |
| Sacrilege, Siameſe puniſhment for | ix. | 594 |
| Sacy's, M. de, trauſlation of Abd Allatif's relation reſpecting Egypt — | xv. | 802 |
| ———, notes on it | xv. | 819 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Saddle of St. Kilda — | iii. | 702 |
| Saddle-hills, Brazil — | xiv. | 850 |
| Saddles of Japan — | vii. | 761. 764 |
| ——, Perſian — | ix. | 99 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 772 |
| ——, Mungo Park's adventures with his — | xvi. | 853 |
| Saderahl river — | i. | 343 |
| Sadik Khan — — | ix. | 233 |
| Sadi's tomb near Shiraz — | ix. | 248 |
| Sadler, a learned — | ii. | 554 |
| Sado iſland — | vii. | 664 |
| ——, gold mines — | vii. | 687 |
| Sadraſs Patam, Hamilton's account | viii. | 392 |
| Sadru Woculigas caſt, manners and euſtoms of — | viii. | 682 |
| Sadullah Kan — | viii. | 67 |
| Sæter town, mines near — | vi. | 459 |
| Saffi town, Morocco — | xv. | 702 |
| Safian Soltan, his hiſtory — | ix. | 341 |
| Saffron of Angoumois — | iv. | 501 |
| ——, on the cultivation of | vi. | 119 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 181 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 556 |
| Saf-ſaf bird of Barbary | xv. | 631 |
| Saga, explanation of the word (*note*) | i. | 644 |
| Sagadahock, Captain Popham's ſettlement in — | xiii. | 206. 218 |
| Sagan, the L pland — | i. | 425 |
| Sagar town — — | viii. | 760 |
| Sagas of Iceland — | i. 639. 670. vi. | 316 |
| Sage, M., on the decompoſition of lavas — | v. | 145 |
| ——, on the origin of pumice | v. | 173 |
| Sageree, Dutch at — | xi. | 234 |
| Sages of Tonquin — | ix. | 734 |
| Sago of Mindanao — | xi. | 4 |
| ——, Amboyneſe mode of preparing — — | xi. | 259 |
| Sago-bread deſcribed — | xi. | 260. 366 |
| Sagor iſland — | viii. | 408 |
| Sago-tree deſcribed — | xi. | 259 |
| Saguenay, Gulf of St. Lawrence | xii. 643. 673. | 677 |
| Saguinan bay — | xiii. | 298 |
| Saguntum, the ancient — | v. | 609 |
| Sagwire, liquor made from, in Amboyna — | xi. | 261 |
| Sahaleel, antiquities there | xv. | 580 |
| Sahan country deſcribed — | x. | 97 |
| Sahanay town | ix. | 17 |
| Sahara of Algiers — | xv. | 533 |
| —— of Tunis — | xv. | 585. 592 |
| Sahla town — — | vi. | 452 |
| Sahlahdan town — | ix. | 461 |
| Sahlahutta, foundry at — | vi. | 452 |
| Sahlberg ſilver mine — | vi. | 453 |
| ——, deſcent into | vi. | 454 |
| ——, galleries of | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, minerals of | vi. | 455 |
| Sai, fortifications at — | xvi. | 856 |
| Saickok iſland — | vii. | 610 |
| Saikaido, diſtrict of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — | vii. | 666 |
| Saikokf, geographical diviſion | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Sailor, anecdotes of an Engliſh, at Amoy — — | viii. | 504 |
| Sailors, four Ruſſian, narrative of their wintering at Spitzbergen | i. | 595 |
| Sailors of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 683 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 454 |
| —— of Denmark — | vi. | 312 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 380 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 868 |
| —— of the Gulf of Arabia | x. | 17 |
| ——, Turkiſh — | x. | 250 |
| —— bred by the American trade | xii. | 357 |
| ——, Rochon's obſervations on | xvi. | 785 |
| Sailor's epitaph — | iii. | 533 |
| Sailor's life — | i. | 737 |
| Sail-cloth manufacture of Agen | iv. | 374 |
| Sailing, ſquirrel's mode of | i. | 421 |
| Sain city — | xv. | 398 |
| Saineterre, M. de — | xii. | 676 |
| Sainfoin, culture of — | iv. | 599 |
| Saints, chief, of Ruſſia — | i. | 22 |
| ——, ſalutation of them | i. | 36 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 649 |
| ——, anecdotes of ſome Mooriſh | xv. | 457 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 671 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 694 |
| Sais, the ancient — | xv. | 176 |
| Saivo-Guelle, the Lapland god | i. | 460 |
| Saivo-Lodde, the mountain bird | i. | *ibid.* |
| Saivo-Olmak, mountain gods | i. | 459 |
| Sakinac bay — | xiii. | 342 |
| —— river — | xiii. | *ibid.* |
| Sakir town — | xv. | 398 |
| Sakis of Canada — | xiii. | 306 |
| Sakko, Madame, the actreſs | vi. | 91 |
| Sakyingua creek — | ix. | 559 |
| Sal, iſle de — | xii. | 96 |
| Sala, Gadifer de la, his expedition to the Canaries — | xvi. | 809 |
| Sala, ſee Salſberyt. | | |
| Saladin, Bellad es — | x. | 100 |
| Salah-eddin Yooſoof — | xv. | 803. 819 |
| Salamanca city, Bourgoanne's deſcription — — | v. | 318 |
| Salamander of Brazil — | xiv. | 712 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 441 |
| Salamander-wool — | vii. | 120 |
| Salamis, the ancient — | x. | 579 |
| Sal-ammoniac, mode of extracting, from Solfatara — | v. | 32 |
| —— of La Valle in Lipari | v. | 192 |
| ——, Egyptian mode of making — — | xv. | 381 |
| Salaza, Don Nicholas de — | xiv. | 650 |
| Salberyt, the ſilver-mine — | i. | 149 |
| ——, deſcent into | i. | *ibid.* |
| Salda, the ancient — | xv. | 539 |
| Saldanha bay — — | viii. | 2 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Saldanha bay, Hottentots | xvi. | 78 |
| Sale of the Iſle of Man — | ii. | 815 |
| Salecto, antiquities at — | xv. | 582 |
| Salee rovers — — | xv. | 449. 696 |
| —— town deſcribed — | xv. | 696. 800 |
| Salem town, America — | xiii. | 556 |
| Salema de Saldanha, Sieur | xvi. | 783 |
| Salenche town — — | v. | 801 |
| Salets village — — | v. | 652 |
| Saleyer iſland deſcribed — | xi. | 236. 245 |
| Salford village — — | ii. | 203 |
| Sali port — — | xvi. | 622 |
| Saliman, fiſh of Siam — | ix. | 633 |
| Salinas mountain, difficult paſſage | v. | 308 |
| —— town — — | v. | 309 |
| Salinas village, Quito — | xiv. | 465 |
| Saline iſland, Spallanzani's account of — — | v. | 129 |
| ——, grapes of — | v. | 254 |
| ——, ſpring in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— lake — — | v. | 255 |
| ——, muriate of ſoda of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Salis, Baron Rhodolph de — | v. | 952 |
| Salis, Count de — — | v. | 896 |
| Saliſbury, old — — | ii. | 300 |
| Saliſbury plain — — | ii. | 151 |
| Saliſbury plain, New York | xii. | 351 |
| Salkeld, curioſity at — | ii. | 152 |
| Salle, M. de la — | xiii. | 269. 321 |
| Salmon of Lapland — | i. | 197 |
| —— in the north — | i. | 282 |
| —— of Finmark — | i. | 440 |
| ——, mode of preſerving, in Finmark — — | i. | 442 |
| —— of Barray iſle — | iii. | 603 |
| Salmon-fiſhery in Finmark — | i. | 442 |
| ——, ancient laws relating to — — | iii. | 63 |
| —— of the Tumel | iii. | 387 |
| —— of Montroſe | iii. | 427 |
| —— on the Ban | iii. | 826 |
| —— at Carrick-a-rede | iii. | 885 |
| Salmoni-wood — — | xi. | 254 |
| Salon town — — | iv. | 223 |
| Salonica bay and city — | x. | 740 |
| Saloon, grand, of the court of Ava | ix. | 544 |
| Saloons of the houſes in Cairo | xv. | 194 |
| Salop, county — — | ii. | 22 |
| ——, its climate — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſoil — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, produce — — | ii. | 23 |
| Salpa zoophytes — | xi. | 760 |
| Salſberg town — — | i. | 330 |
| ——, fire at — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— ſilver-mines — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Salſberyt deſcribed — | i. | 205 |
| Salſe of Modena and Reggio | v. | 11 |
| Salſedo, Captain — | xiv. | 163 |
| Salſette iſland — — | viii. | 327 |
| Sal-ſoda, account of — | i. | 720 |
| Salt made at Colmagro — | i. | 35 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Salt, Cheſhire, mode of making | ii. | 19 |
| —— of Paris — — | iv. | 47 |
| —— of Alicant — — | v. | 467 |
| ——, the current coin of Ethiopia | viii. | 272 |
| —— of the Myſore — | viii. | 587 |
| ——, a ſacred property affixed to it in the Eaſt — | ix. | 281 |
| ——, European ſuperſtitions about | ix. | 282 |
| —— of lake Aral — | ix. | 323 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 742 |
| —— of Cyprus — — | x. | 281. 576 |
| —— of the plains of Jericho | x. | 346 |
| —— of the Dead Sea — | x. | 433 |
| —— of the Cape Verd iſlands | xi. | 100 |
| —— of Java — — | xi. | 168 |
| —— of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 171 |
| —— of Peru — — | xiv. | 18 |
| ——, mode of boiling, on the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 463 |
| ——, ſcarcity of it, in Africa | xvi. | 878. 889 |
| ——, valley of, near Aleppo | x. | 385. 542 |
| Salta city, Tucuman — | xiv. | 634 |
| Salt-duties of Spain — | v. | 419 |
| Salterne's account of a voyage to Virginia — — | xiii. | 21 |
| Salters of Kirkaldie — | iii. | 453 |
| ——of Loango — | xvi. | 574 |
| Salthill — — | ii. | 533 |
| Salt-hills of Arabia — | x. | 198 |
| Salt-lakes of Syria — | x. | 571 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 68 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 300 |
| Salt-makers at Ruthwell — | iii. | 214 |
| Salt-manufacture of Cadiz — | v. | 584 |
| —— of Achem | ix. | 759 |
| Salt-marſhes of Barbary — | xv. | 606 |
| Salt-mines of Vicliſka — | i. | 226 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 186 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 327 |
| Saltneſs of the ſea, experiments on it | xi. | 756 |
| Salto de Tumbez — | xiv. | 554 |
| Salto valley, Chili — | xiv. | 66 |
| Salt-pans at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 59. 77. 106 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 463 |
| —— of Senegal deſcribed | xvi. | 666 |
| Saltpetre of Spain — | v. | 446 |
| Saltpetre-manufacture of the Birman empire — — | ix. | 479 |
| —— of Siam | ix. | 603 |
| Saltpetre-works of Barbary | xv. | 606 |
| Salt-pits of Soldaia — | vii. | 28 |
| —— of Solikamſky — | vii. | 321 |
| ——, proceſs of working them | vii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Douſlow — | ix. | 141 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 869 |
| —— of Arzew — | xv. | 519 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 605 |
| Salt-plain, Abyſſinia — | xv. | 18 |
| Salt-plains in Perſia — | ix. | 43 |
| Salt-ponds of Jamaica — | xii. | 316 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Saltram — — | ii. | 266 |
| Salt river, Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 63. 79 |
| Salt river, Chili — | xiv. | 53 |
| Salt-river of Elmina — | xvi. | 358 |
| Salt-rock of New South Wales | xi. | 937 |
| Salt-fmugglers, their punifhments in France — — | iv. | 417 |
| Salt-trade of Riga — | vi. | 712 |
| ——— of Bangalore — | viii. | 630 |
| ——— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 412 |
| ——— of Koolikorro — | xvi. | 860 |
| ——— of Bammakoo — | xvi. | 861 |
| ——— of Boori — | xvi. | 886 |
| ——— of Africa — | xvi. | 889 |
| Salt-villages of Guinea — | xvi. | 540 |
| Salt-works at South-Shields | ii. | 38 |
| ——— of Bex and Aigle | v. | 810 |
| ——— at Hallein — | vi. | 47 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 689 |
| ——— of Pegu — | ix. | 444 |
| ——— of Punta — | xiv. | 400 |
| Saltza river — — | vi. | 46 |
| Saltzburg, road from Munich to | vi. | 40 |
| ——— town — | vi. | 41 |
| ——— cathedral — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— principality — | vi. | 46 |
| ———, trade of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— falt-works — | vi. | 47 |
| ——— gold and filver mines | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, extent and population of | vi. | 48 |
| ———, roads — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, emigrants in — | vi. | 50 |
| ———, fociety in — | vi. | 54 |
| ——— univerfity — | vi. | 56 |
| Saltzburg, Archbifhop of — | vi. | 50. 55 |
| Saltzburghers, their character | vi. | 56 |
| ———, fettlement in Georgia | xii. | 450. 468 |
| Saltzman, Leodigar — | v. | 740 |
| Salutations in Poland — | i. | 221 |
| ——— among the Laplanders | i. | 449 |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | 651 |
| ———, common — | ii. | 564 |
| ——— of the Scilly ifles | ii. | 754 |
| ——— in Roua ifland — | iii. | 580 |
| ——— in Norway — | vi. | 358 |
| ——— among the Ruffian nobility — — | vi. | 681 |
| ——— in China — | vii. | 373 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chinefe | ix. | 786 |
| ——— of the Arabs of the Defart | x. | 15 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 160 |
| ——— of the Turks — | x. | 264 |
| ——— in the Friendly ifles | xi. | 594. 698 |
| ——— in Ethiopia — | xv. | 85 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xv. | 316 |
| ——— in Weft Barbary | xv. | 411. 458 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 666 |
| ——— among the Moors of Morocco — — | xv. | 771 |
| ——— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaft — | xvi. | 389 |
| Salutations of the Fidafians | xvi. | 478 |
| ——— of the King of Fida | xvi. | 491 |
| ——— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — | xvi. | 565 |
| ——— of the Mandingo Negroes — — | xvi. | 874 |
| Saluth fifh — — | v. | 827 |
| Salutz, Philip, his writings in the Latin language — | v. | 983 |
| Salva bird of Arabia — | x. | 187 |
| Salvador Dampierre, M. — | v. | 446 |
| Salvageo ifland — | viii. | 349 |
| Salvages ifles — — | xi. | 98 |
| Salvos on volcanoes in America | xiv. | 48 |
| Samalût town — | xv. | 224. 271 |
| Samachonitis lake — | x. | 462 |
| Samana, Gulf of — | xii. | 47 |
| Samar ifland — — | xi. | 75. 326 |
| Samara town — — | vii. | 279 |
| Samarang, Dutch in — | xi. | 202 |
| Samarcand city — | vii. | 70 |
| ———, Polo's defcription | vii. | 117 |
| Samare kingdom — | vii. | 161 |
| Samaria, fee Sebafta. | | |
| Samaritan copy of the Pentateuch | x. | 335 |
| Samarkand city — | ix. | 375 |
| ——— caftle — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ———, fruit of — | ix. | 376 |
| Samarkand, ambaffador to Aureng-Zebe — — | viii. | 103 |
| Samarkant province defcribed | ix. | 375 |
| Samarman bird of Arabia — | x. | 187 |
| Samaron city defcribed by Rubruquis — — | vii. | 89 |
| Samay Shalay caft, manners and cuftoms of — | viii. | 642 |
| Sambarives of Madagafcar | xvi. | 791 |
| Sambas, trade of — | viii. | 460 |
| Sambos of Carthagena — | xiv. | 333 |
| Samdrumningen mine — | vi. | 455 |
| Same town — — | x. | 764 |
| Samee town — — | xvi. | 856 |
| Samfur village — — | x. | 73 |
| Samoides, account of them — | i. | 42. 58. 87 |
| ———, their idols — | i. | 58. 62 |
| ———, facrifices — | i. | 63 |
| ———, prieffs — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, religious rites — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, origin — | i. | 64 |
| ———, drefs — — | i. | 64. 527 |
| ———, their reception of the Dutch — — | i. | 87 |
| ———, a new account of them | i. | 522 |
| ———, their ftature — | i. | 527. 771 |
| ———, objection to hair — | i. | 527 |
| ———, women — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, tents — — | i. | 528 |
| ———, food — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, etymology of the word | i. | 529 |
| ———, hiftory of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their religion — | i. | 531 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Samoides, their morals — | i. | 533 |
| ———, mode of life — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, character — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Kerguelen's account of them | i. | 770 |
| ———, tribes of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Samoiedia, a new account of | i. | 522. 770 |
| Samonguer, battle of — | viii. | 77 |
| Samorin of Calecut — | viii. | 368 |
| ———————, his dominions | viii. | 373 |
| ———————, war with the Dutch — — | viii. | 376 |
| Samos iſland, ſponges of — | x. | 233 |
| ———————, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 639 |
| Samoſata — — | x. | 531 |
| Samoſet, Indian chief — | xii. 249. | xiii. 237 |
| Samothrace iſland — | x. | 638 |
| Samoura river and town — | vii. | 6 |
| Samp, food made of maize | xii. | 258 |
| Samphire of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 747 |
| Sampits of Borneo — | xi. | 119 |
| Samſay the idol — | viii. | 419. 465 |
| Samſon, Mr., longevity of (*note*) | ii. | 363 |
| Samuel's Sepulchre — | x. | 442 |
| Samundr Sigfuſon, account of him | i. | 681 |
| Sana city, journey from Taœs to | x. | 60 |
| ——, deſcription of — | x. | 67 |
| Sana, Imam of, his court — | x. | 66 |
| ———— ——, return from moſque | x. | 69 |
| ———————, his dominions | x. | 101 |
| ———————, hiſtory of — | x. | 102 |
| ———————, revenues — | x. | 107 |
| Sanatree, wife of Brammon | viii. | 527 |
| San Antonio mountain — | xiv. | 416 |
| San Carlos, new eſtabliſhments at | v. | 612 |
| Sancta Maria iſland — | xiv. | 92 |
| Sanctuary at St. Peter's, Weſtminſter — — | ii. | 77 |
| ——— of the tombs in Jona | iii. | 299 |
| Sanctuaries in Siam — | viii. | 465 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 31 |
| ——— in Shiraz — | ix. | 264 |
| ——— in Morocco | xv. 457. 694. | 704 |
| Sand of Allum bay — | ii. | 671 |
| —— of Gigha — — | iii. | 271 |
| —— ſcarce in Ireland — | iii. | 865 |
| ——, ferrugineous, of Iſchia | v. | 55 |
| —— ejected at Stromboli — | v. | 98 |
| —— carried by the Rhine into the lake of Conſtance — | vi. | 15 |
| —— brought down by the German rivers — — | vi. | 224 |
| —— of the Hungry Deſart | vii. | 370 |
| ——, whirlwinds of, in Egypt | x. | 243 |
| —— of the river Belus — | x. | 333. 448 |
| —— of Canada deſcribed | xiii. | 611. 666 |
| —— of the African deſarts | xv. | 136 |
| —— of Little Popo, Guinea | xvi. | 473 |
| —— of Senegal, uſes of it | xvi. | 608 |
| ——, burning — — | xvi. | 610 |
| ——, its degree of heat in Senegal | xvi. | 651. 663 |
| Sand, gold, of Manding — | xvi. | 888 |
| Sanda iſle, giant of — | iii. | 691. 751 |
| ———, Clet chapel in — | iii. | 755 |
| Sanda village — — | vi. | 553 |
| Sandacleh plain — — | x. | 685 |
| Sandaht town — — | ix. | 479. 555 |
| Sandall village — — | ii. | 417 |
| ——— caſtle — — | ii. | 418 |
| Sandals, wooden — — | i. | 380 |
| ——— of palm-leaves in Perſia | ix. | 114 |
| Sandal-wood of the Myſore | viii. | 623 |
| ——— trade of Bangalore | viii. | 628 |
| ——— in the Coorg country | viii. | 703 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 606 |
| ——— of Timor — | xi. | 376 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 87 |
| Sand-Bach cataract — | v. | 656 |
| Sand-banks — — | i. | 738 |
| ——— of Holland — | vi. | 282 |
| ——— of the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 860 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 749 |
| Sand-eel of the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 721 |
| Sanders, Richard, his eſcape from Bermudas, and adventures | xiii. | 186 |
| Sanderſon, Mr. William — | xii. | 186. 193 |
| Sand-fleas of Senegal — | xvi. | 665 |
| Sand-flies of Duſky bay — | xi. | 574 |
| Sand-heaths of Hanover — | vi. | 226 |
| Sandhon iſland — — | i. | 275 |
| Sandhopper of the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 721 |
| Sandiman family — | iii. | 41 |
| Sand-martins — — | xiii. | 384 |
| Sandmuling, the bird — | i. | 426 |
| Sandoe iſland deſcribed — | i. | 777 |
| Sandown fort — — | ii. | 694 |
| Sand Point, Guinea — | xvi. | 511 |
| Sandrabony kingdom deſcribed | xi. | 221 |
| Sandreray iſle — — | iii. | 605 |
| Sands, Mr., on Virginia — | xiii. | 147 |
| Sands, Sir Edwin — | xiii. | 126 |
| Sandsfoot caſtle — | ii. | 295 |
| Sand-ſtone of Mont Perdu | iv. | 716 |
| ———, nature of it — | v. | 9 |
| Sandwich, Earl of — | xi. | 729 |
| Sandwich iſlands, Cook's diſcovery of — — | xi. | 620 |
| ———————, Cook's return and death — — | xi. | 698 |
| ———————, deſcription of them — — | xi. | 729 |
| Sandwich iſlanders deſcribed | xi. | 731 |
| Sandwich port — — | xi. | 620 |
| Sandys, Mr., on his account of Jeruſalem — — | x. | 339 |
| Sandy's tribe, Bermudas — | xiii. | 192 |
| Sandys's proſpect of the Giant's Cauſeway — — | iii. | 894 |
| Sandys's, William, tomb — | iii. | 188 |
| Sane river — — | v. | 834 |
| Saneg-mor cave — | iii. | 285 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| San Felipe town — | v. | 598 |
| San Fernando village, cloth manufactory of — — | v. | 332. 543 |
| San Francisco de Campeachy | xiii. | 858 |
| San Francisco, Mexico — | xiii. | 809. 836 |
| Sanga or pilgrimages of the Japanese to Isje — | vii. | 739 |
| Sangai volcano — | xiv. | 306 |
| Sangallan island — | xiv. | 693 |
| Sangami province of Japan | vii. | 662 |
| Sangania province, pirates of | viii. | 310 |
| Sangermano, Vincentias — | ix. | 447 |
| Sanghir island — — | xi. | 358 |
| Sangiacks of Egypt — | xv. | 299. 301 |
| Sang-lo city — — | vii. | 256 |
| Sangore town — — | viii. | 464 |
| Sangoro river — — | vii. | 172 |
| Sanguatz Sannitz festival in Japan | vii. | 734 |
| Sanguay mountain — | xiv. | 526 |
| Sanguin, Guinea, described | xvi. | 543 |
| Sangusteer harbour — | viii. | 350 |
| Sang-wan-hab, temple — | vii. | 240 |
| Sanhedrim of the Jews — | x. | 268 |
| San-ho city described — | vii. | 258 |
| Sanigar, King of Persia — | vii. | 7 |
| Sanindo district of Japan, Kempfer's account — — | vii. | 664 |
| San-ivin city — — | vii. | 240 |
| San Jago, André, anecdotes of | xvi. | 711 |
| Sanjodo district of Japan, Kempfer's account — | vii. | 665 |
| San Lorenzo, Guaxaca — | xiii. | 796 |
| San Lucar, Magellan at — | xi. | 308 |
| San Martino, the astrologer | xi. | 347 |
| San Miguel de Ibarra, Quito | xiv. | 464 |
| Sannyasi Gurus — — | viii. | 615 |
| San Pablo lake, Quito — | xiv. | 466. 529 |
| San Pol town — — | v. | 622 |
| San Salvador, Brazil, Merolla's description — | xvi. | 201 |
| Sanfanding town — | xvi. | 846 |
| ———, Mungo Park's adventures at — | xvi. | 847. 855 |
| San Sebastiano, Mexico | xiii. | 811. 836 |
| Sanfio tree of Japan — | vii. | 693 |
| Sansju province — | vii. | 661 |
| Sanson, Mr. — | xv. | 507 |
| Sanson's chart of the river Amazon | xiv. | 213 |
| Sansting parish | iii. | 779 |
| Santa Cristina destroyed by an earthquake — | v. | 292 |
| Santa Cruz, Canaries — | xi. | 745 |
| ———, tortoises and water of | xii. | 610. 620 |
| Santa Cruz de la Sierra province | xiv. | 633 |
| Santa Cruz, Morocco, history of (*note*) — | xv. | 714 |
| Santa Cruz, Teneriffe, described | xvi. | 602 |
| Santa Cruz, Marquis de, his attack on Tercera — | i. | 840 |
| ———, his speech to De Chaste — | i. | 844 |
| Santa Gloria, Jamaica — | xii. | 144 |
| Santa Hermandad, confraternity | v. | 417 |
| Santa Maria island, Chili | xiv. | 663 |
| Santa Maria village — | v. | 911 |
| Santa Miria de la Parilla — | xiv. | 562 |
| Santangel, Lewis de | xii. | 24 |
| Santa river, velocity of the current | xiv. | 562 |
| Santelmo cape — | xii. | 48 |
| Santiago city, Chili, Ulloa's description — | xiv. | 677 |
| Santiago city, Tucuman — | xiv. | 634 |
| Santiago city, Veraguas | xiv. | 385 |
| Sant Juan del Re — | xiii. | 819. 830 |
| Santo cape — | xii. | 46 |
| Santo Christo, miraculous image | v. | 311 |
| Santona, trade of — | v. | 469 |
| Santons, Turkish priests — | x. | 285 |
| Santorine, analyzation of the pumice of | v. | 172 |
| ———, a new island thrown up near — — | v. | 230 |
| ———, pumices of — | v. | 234 |
| Santos, los, city, Panama — | xiv. | 383 |
| SANTOS' history of Eastern Ethiopia — | xvi. | 675 |
| Sant Yago de las Montanas | xiv. | 219. 499 |
| Sanuki province — | vii. | 667 |
| Saomotto island — | xii. | 36 |
| Saona island — — | xii. | 621 |
| Saorgio, town and castle — | iv. | 234 |
| Sap of the Canadian maple | xiii. | 359 |
| — of the palm — | xv. | 602 |
| Sapan-wood, Dutch trade in | xi. | 241 |
| Saperton village — | ii. | 239 |
| Saphet city — | x. | 364. 465 |
| ———, country of — | x. | 452 |
| Saphies of a white man's hair | xvi. | 840 |
| ———, a written one — | xvi. | 847 |
| ——— made by Mungo Park | xvi. | 860 |
| Sapias town — | ix. | 147 |
| Sapotes fruit of Carthagena | xiv. | 355 |
| Sapurgan city — | vii. | 115 |
| Sara Cashif — | xv. | 223 |
| Saracens, anecdote of one about to be baptized — | vii. | 37 |
| ———, their temples — | vii. | 52 |
| Saragossa, road from Madrid to | v. | 546 |
| ——— cathedrals — | v. | 548 |
| Sarah, Aunt, of Scilly | ii. | 757 |
| Sarai city — | vii. | 89 |
| ———, road from, by the mountains of Alania — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Saraih city — — | x. | 224 |
| Sarakka, the Lapland goddess | i. | 459 |
| Sarandib, see Ceylon. | | |
| Saranebi mosque — | xv. | 210 |
| Sarangani island — | xi. | 358 |
| Saraoe, Abyssinia — — | xv. | 49 |
| Sarapinagh Indians — | xiii. | 63 |
| Sarapullo silver-mine — | xiv. | 541 |
| Saratof, government and districts | vi. | 758 |
| ——— town, Bell's account | vii. | 280 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Saratogo fort, Canda — | xiii. | 594 |
| Saratzyn, Bell's journey from Selinginſky to — | vii. | 363. 420 |
| Saravi province — | xv. | 96 |
| Sarbacanas of the South Americans | xiv. | 225. 513 |
| Sarbacanes of the Indians | xi. | 350 |
| Sarchil province — | vii. | 580 |
| Sarcophagus inſide of the pyramids | xv. | 805 |
| Sardars of Egypt — | xv. | 305 |
| Sardinas, fiſh of Canaria — | xvi. | 821 |
| Sardine river — | xi. | 320 |
| Sardinia, Young's account of (*note*) | iv. | 625 |
| ——, Meroſla's voyage to | xvi. | 197 |
| Sardinia, King of — | iv. | 239. 624 |
| ——————, his revenue | iv. | 627 |
| ——————, on his prohibition of ſilk — | xii. | 487 |
| Sardus's account of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 732 |
| Sarepta, the ancient — | x. | 329. 472 |
| Sargans, county of — | v. | 653. 959 |
| Sari, Forſter's deſcription — | ix. | 315 |
| —— palace — | ix. | 316 |
| Sari Mahmud Soltan — | ix. | 348 |
| Saris ou Auſtralaſia — | xi. | 423 |
| Sarkilackti — | i. | 281 |
| Sarki Wara — | i. | 289 |
| Sarma juriſdiction — | xiv. | 609 |
| Sarmet the Faquir — | viii. | 180 |
| Sarne lake — | v. | 736 |
| —— town — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Saronicus — | x. | 758 |
| Sarothra gentianoides — | xiii. | 417 |
| Sarphan, ancient city — | x. | 329 |
| Sarraceni Arabs — | xv. | 279 |
| Sarrao de Payva, Admiral | xiv. | 794. 823 |
| Sarraſin, Dr., account of him | xiii. | 613 |
| Sarreſon, Henry, of Lapland | i. | 462 |
| Sarſura, the ancient — | xv. | 586 |
| Sartach, Rubruquis's deſcription of his court — | vii. | 40. 44. 87 |
| Saru town — | ix. | 21. 50. 69 |
| Saſch of the Arabs — | x. | 156 |
| Saſeron, road from Agra to | viii. | 244 |
| Saſhes of the Perſian ladies | ix. | 43 |
| Saſſafras tree of Siam — | ix. | 606 |
| ——————— of Virginia — | xii. | 593 |
| ——————— of Canada — | xii. | 660 |
| ——————, on its growth | xiii. | 423 |
| ——————— of Am | xiii. | 424. 443. 485. 555 |
| Saſſafras river — | xiii. | 727 |
| Saſſanow mountain — | xiii. | 219 |
| Saſſer fiſh of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| Saſquahanah Indians — | xii. | 305 |
| Saſquehanock Indians — | xiii. | 27 |
| ——————, dreſs and ornaments — | xiii. | 28. 37. 67 |
| Satadoo town and diſtrict | xvi. | 906 |
| Satagam city — | ix. | 411. 415 |
| Satanana caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 663 |
| Satghadam, Buchanan's deſcription | viii. | 583 |
| Satilé, Mungo Park's adventures at | xvi. | 840 |
| Sati-mangalam fort — | viii. | 722 |
| Satires, Perſian — | ix. | 224 |
| Satſifoko fiſh of Japan — | vii. | 707 |
| Satteagala — | viii. | 713 |
| Satzuma province — | vii. | 667 |
| ——, ſulphur of — | vii. | 687 |
| Sauce of cameleons — | ix. | 778 |
| Saults of the river St. Lawrence | xii. | 668 |
| Saussure's attempts to attain the ſummit of Mont Blanc | iv. 677—709. | v. 788 |
| —————— obſervations on rarefied air — | v. | 83 |
| —————— on the lava of Monte Somma — | v. | 196 |
| —————— account of the ſprings on the Grimſel (*note*) — | v. | 754 |
| —————— of the cauſe of goitres — — | v. | 775 |
| —————— theory of glaciers | v. | 790 |
| —————— life and works | v. | 886 |
| —————— cabinet — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Saut au Recollet, Canada | xiii. | 693 |
| Saut de St. Louis — | xiii. | 271. 324 |
| Sauteurs of Canada — | xiii. | 301. 303 |
| Saut St. Marie, Canada — | xiii. | 301. 341 |
| Sauvage's, Mr., account of the elephantiaſis — | i. | 714 |
| Sauve, Young's account of | iv. | 117 |
| Sava city — — | ix. | 94. 158 |
| —— plain — | ix. | 158 |
| —— river — | x. | 225 |
| Savage, Thomas, of Virginia | xiii. | 114. 142 |
| Savage family — | iii. | 3 |
| Savages of New Holland — | xi. | 781 |
| ——— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 837 |
| ———, effects of muſic on them | xi. 840. | 844. 849 |
| ——— of Maria iſland — | xi. | 862 |
| ——— of Diemen's Land, experiments on them — | xi. | 939 |
| ——— of New Holland — | xi. | 940 |
| ———, their comparative weakneſs | xi. | 942 |
| ———, Lahontan's character of them — | xiii. | 255 |
| ——— of America, Kalm's deſcription of them — | xiii. | 409 |
| ———, Rochon's obſervations on | xvi. | 742 |
| Savages' iſland — | xi. 615. | 659. 661 |
| Savana-durga fortreſs — | viii. | 618 |
| ——————— woods — | viii. | 621 |
| Savanna of Senegal — | xvi. | 651 |
| Savannah river — | xii. | 446 |
| ——————, building of the town | xii. | 446. 468 |
| Savannahs of the Niger — | xvi. | 854 |
| Savannas of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 739 |
| Savary on the Carribee iſland | xii. | 433 |
| Savern town — | iv. | 196 |
| Savigliano, ſeed and product at | iv. | 592 |
| ——————, wheat of — | iv. | 593 |
| ——————, maize of — | iv. | 610 |
| Savignan town — | iv. | 235 |
| Saville, Sir George — | ii. | 447 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Savio of the Valteline — | v. | 929 |
| Savona, Carli's voyage to | xvi. | 192 |
| Savoy duchy — | iv. | 284 |
| ——, farms and tenantry of | iv. | 558 |
| ——, rent and price of land in | iv. | 561 |
| ——, irrigation of — | iv. | 576 |
| ——, cattle — — | iv. | 586 |
| ——, ſheep — | iv. | 588 |
| ——, courſe of crops in — | iv. | 592 |
| ——, ſeed and produce in — | iv. | 598 |
| ——, vines of — | iv. | 615 |
| ——, implements and tillage in | iv. | 617 |
| ——, price of various things in | iv. | 650 |
| Savoy, houſe of — | v. | 887 |
| Savu iſland, Cook's adventures there | xi. | 558 |
| Savus, the ancient — | xv. | 533 |
| Sawbridge, Captain, anecdotes of him — | viii. | 278 |
| Sawing-aſunder, puniſhment in Barbary — | xv. | 678 |
| Saw-mills near Rannoch — | iii. | 48 |
| ——— at Fredericſhall | vi. | 361 |
| ——— of Chriſtiana — | vi. | 365 |
| Sawocotuc, New England | xiii. | 218 |
| Sawoo, King of — | xi. | 806 |
| Saxe, Cau de — | v. | 942 |
| Saxe, Marechal de — | iv. | 130 |
| Saxe Lauenbourg, Duke of | vi. | 485 |
| Saxelen village — | v. | 736 |
| ———, tomb of Nicholas de Flue at | v. | *ibid.* |
| Saxe-Teſchen. Duke of — | vi. | 288 |
| Saxo on the Laplanders — | i. | 431 |
| Saxo Grammaticus's ſtory of Toko, ſimilar to Tell's — | v. | 733·777 |
| ——— hiſtory of Hamlet — | vi. | 295 |
| ———, biography of | vi. | 338 |
| Saxon knight, monument of one | ii. | 210 |
| Saxons, deſcription of them | i. | 223 |
| ———, baptiſm of ten thouſand in one day — | ii. | 16 |
| ———, their induſtry — | vi. | 154 |
| ———, mining art among | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, learning — | vi. | 158 |
| Saxony — — | i. | 150 |
| ——— , cultivation in — | vi. | 144 |
| ———, court of — | vi. | 146 |
| ———, government — | vi. | 150 |
| ———, revenues — | vi. | 151 |
| ———, cities in — — | vi. | 154 |
| ———, population of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mines — — | vi. | 155 |
| ———, improvements in — | vi. | 156 |
| ———, literature of — | vi. | 158 |
| ———, reformation in — | vi. | 165 |
| Saxony, Elector of — | vi. | 145·153 |
| Saybrook, New England | xii. | 253 |
| Sayle, Captain, on the Bahama iſles | xii. | 357 |
| Saymbrumbacum tank — | viii. | 574 |
| Saynetes of the Spaniſh theatre | v. | 530 |
| Sayſiano city — | vii. | 527 |
| Sbe-ah, Tunis — | xv. | 582 |
| Scala Nuova town — | x. | 656 |
| Scalds of Iceland — | vi. | 315 |
| Scales on the cryſtallizations of Stromboli — | v. | 117 |
| Scales for weighing the Great Mogul | viii. | 37 |
| ——— in Zubu iſland — | xi. | 338 |
| Scaliger, Adam, of Pekin — | vii. | 260 |
| Scaliger on Polo's account of diamond mines — | vii. | 167 |
| Scallop ſhells of the north — | i. | 507 |
| ———, their ancient uſes | iii. | 324 |
| Scalloway town — | iii. | 698 |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— deſcribed by Brand | iii. | 777 |
| Scalpa iſle — | iii. | 626 |
| Scamander river — | x. | 705 |
| Scampf, burgh — | v. | 903 |
| Scandal, puniſhment for — | ii. | 751 |
| Scandalium caſtle — | x. | 331 |
| Scanderoon, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 549 |
| Scania province — | vi. | 376 |
| Scannegatty, M., on the coals of Rouen — | iv. | 520 |
| Scapha cap — — | iii. | 756 |
| Scar, the Indian — | xiii. | 242 |
| Scarabæus of North America | xiii. | 524. 542 |
| Scarba iſland — | iii. | 355 |
| Scarborough, Pennant's deſcription of — — | iii. | 11 |
| ——— caſtle — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, fiſhery — | iii. | 12 |
| Scarcity in France, obſervations on | iv. | 326 |
| ——— in Saxony — | vi. | 155 |
| ——— in Peru — | xiv. | 285 |
| ——— in Brazil — | xiv. | 839 |
| ——— in Receif city — | xiv. | 843 |
| Scare-crows uſed in Senegal | xvi. | 661 |
| Scarlet, antipathy of buffaloes to | ix. | 445 |
| Scarp iſle — | iii. | 590 |
| Scarſdale, Lord — | ii. | 372 |
| Scaters on the Neva — | vi. | 670 |
| Scavenger inſect of Loango | xvi. | 556 |
| Sceaux, Spaniſh flock of — | v. | 327 |
| Scenery at the Geyſer of Iceland | i. | 695 |
| ——— of the iſland of Staffa | i. | 705 |
| ——— on the Wye — | ii. | 222 |
| ——— of Matlock | ii. | 377 |
| ——— near Studley Par | ii. | 425 |
| ——— at Richmond — | ii. | 527 |
| ——— round Oxford — | ii. | 546 |
| ——— of Wales — | ii. | 644 |
| ——— of Havod — | ii. | 648 |
| ———, ruſtic — | ii. | 693 |
| ——— in Switzerland — | v. | 757·778 |
| ———, beautiful, of Loonghee | ix. | 468 |
| ——— of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 47. 61 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 739·798 |
| Schadan caſtle — | v. | 879 |
| Schædeli, Schiech, account of him | x. | 75 |
| Schafei, the Iman — | xv. | 192 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Schaffhauſen canton — | v. | 642 |
| ——— town — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— bridge — | v. | 643 |
| Schaffienatti, Count de — | iv. | 280 |
| Schamer mountain — | x. | 122 |
| Schams valley — | v. | 943 |
| Shaub's, Sir Luke, State papers (*notes*) — | vi. | 614. 685 |
| Schaw, Mr., of Huen iſle — | vi. | 328 |
| Schawembourg's, General, attacks on Underwalden (*note*) — | v. | 739 |
| Schedel's voyage to China | vii. | 233 |
| ——— reception in Canton | vii. | 234 |
| ——— remarks on Martin Behaim — — | xi. | 411 |
| Scheele, Mr., on the formation of flint — | i. | 720 |
| Scheepens, board of, in Batavia | xi. | 185 |
| Scheffer on bear-hunting — | i. | 485 |
| Scheldt river — | i. | 335 |
| Scheleſtadt — | iv. | 198 |
| Schepper, Cornelius, of Dunkirk | i. | 797 |
| Scheraf, Bellad es — | x. | 100 |
| Schhæhhava mountain — | x. | 111 |
| Schia, Monte, culture and irrigation near — | iv. | 666 |
| Schiahs, Mahometan ſect — | ix. | 289 |
| Schibam city — | x. | 114 |
| Schiech, on the title — | x. | 147 |
| Schiechs of Arabia — | x. | 29 |
| ——— of Taœs — | x. | 57 |
| ——— of the Bedouin Arabs | x. | 84. 133 |
| ———, independent Arab and Jewiſh — | x. | 93 |
| ———, confederated, of Haſchid-u-Bekil — | x. | 95 |
| ———, independent, in Yemen | x. | 111 |
| Schiech Schædeli, the ſaint of Mocha — | x. | 75 |
| Schiech's family — | x. | 8 |
| Schinner, Cardinal, hiſtory of | v. | 768 |
| Schintznach baths — | v. | 685 |
| Schiſt of the Appenines — | v. | 282 |
| ——— of New-South-Wales | xi. | 936 |
| Schiſtus of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 469 |
| ——— of Mont Blanc | iv. | 706 |
| Schlippenback, General — | vi. | 731 |
| Schloczer's, Mr., controverſy reſpecting the Edda — | i. | 707 |
| Schloetzer's account of the chronicle of Neſtor (*note*) — | vi. | 848 |
| Schloſſer on the population of Auſtria — | vi. | 123 |
| ——— revenue of Auſtria | vi. | 124 |
| ———, his political letters | vi. | 231 |
| Schluſſelburgh fortreſs — | vi. | 701 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | vi. | 702 |
| ———, impriſonment of Ivan at — | vi. | 783 |
| ———, his apartment there | vi. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Schmidt on the antiquities of Avenche — | v. | 832 |
| ———, his account of Catherine the Firſt (*note*) — | vi. | 725 |
| Schnitz, the diſh — | iv. | 198 |
| Schoellenen valley — | v. | 745 |
| Schoening, account of — | vi. | 315 |
| Scholars, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 675. 735 |
| ———, African, their examinations | xvi. | 894 |
| Schonbrunn, palace of — | vi. | 97 |
| Schonenbergh, Mr., his reception in Brazil — — | xiv. | 847 |
| Schoolkill river, Penſylvania | xii. | 382 |
| Schoolmaſter, Mungo Park's account of an African — | xvi. | 892 |
| Schools of Iceland — | i. | 670 |
| ——— of Skalholt and Hoolum | i. | 672 |
| ——— of Chriſt's hoſpital | ii. | 64 |
| ———, free, in London — | ii. | 87 |
| ———, charity — — | ii. | 88 |
| ——— of Arts, Oxford — | ii. | 106 |
| ——— of medicine and anatomy, Oxford — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in London — | ii. | 517 |
| ——— built by the Archbiſhop of Armagh — — | iii. | 824 |
| ——— in Switzerland — | v. | 676 |
| ——— in Auſtria — | vi. | 85 |
| ——— of Saxony — | vi. | 159 |
| ———, Latin, in the Daniſh dominions — — | vi. | 314 |
| ———, public, of Stockholm | vi. | 409 |
| ———, eſtabliſhment of, in Ruſſia by Catharine the Second | vi. | 811 |
| ——— of Korea — | vii. | 534 |
| ——— at Benares — | viii. | 187 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 228 |
| ——— of the Arabians — | x. | 165 |
| ——— for Indians in the Spaniſh miſſions — — | xiv. | 523 |
| ——— in the Paraguay miſſions | xiv. | 638 |
| ——— of Fez — — | xv. | 458 |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 773. 776 |
| ———, African, Mungo Park's account — — | xvi. | 892 |
| Schoppe city — — | xiv. | 825. 837 |
| Schoppe, General — | xiv. | 706. 845 |
| Schornborn, M. — | ii. | 520 |
| Schotland — — | i. | 213 |
| Schouten's diſcoveries — | xi. | 443. 449 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | xi. | 751 |
| Schouten's iſland — | xi. | 450. 483 |
| ———, Peron's deſcription — — | xi. | 869. 873 |
| Schrader, Mr. — — | ii. | 519 |
| Schreckhorn peak | v. 761. | 778. 877, 878 |
| Schroeder on finance — | vi. | 74 |
| Schuckborough, Sir George, on the height of Mont Blanc | v. | 779 |
| Schuppach, Michael, of Langenau | v. | 880 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Schuppach, Michael, his wonderful cures — — | v. | 880 |
| ———————, his family | v. | 881 |
| Schuwalow, Count — | i. | 595 |
| Schuyler's, Colonel, defeat of the French — — | xii. 394. | xiii. 735 |
| Schwartz, Mr., the miſſionary | ix. | 296 |
| Schwaſs ſilver and copper works | vi. | 120 |
| Schweitz town — — | v. | 732 |
| ——— canton — | v. | 735 |
| Schwerin, General, his death | vi. | 135 |
| Schweſſingen gardens — | vi. | 264 |
| Schyllings iſlands — | i. | 736 |
| Sciaram iſland — | xvi. | 823 |
| Sciences of the ancients — | i. | 668 |
| —— of the Icelanders — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Scotland — | iii. | 530 |
| ——, ſtate of, in Paris — | iv. | 144 |
| —— flouriſh when ſtates decay | vi. | 127 |
| —— in Saxony — | vi. | 159 |
| ——, on ſtudying — | vi. | 233 |
| —— in Stockholm — | vi. | 402 |
| ——————, Academy of | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— in India and China | vii. | 230 |
| —— in Hindoſtan, Bernier's account — — | viii. | 183 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 598 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 674. 735 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 165 |
| ——, occult — — | x. | 171 |
| ——, on their origin and progreſs in the world — — | x. | 255 |
| —— of the Maronites — | x. | 291 |
| —— in Canada — | xiii. | 605 |
| —— in Virginia — | xiii. | 714 |
| —— in Penſylvania — | xiii. | 730 |
| —— in New Jerſey — | xiii. | 736 |
| —— in New York — | xiii. | 738 |
| —— in Rhode iſland — | xiii. | 742 |
| —— in Maſſachuſets — | xiii. | 747 |
| ——, ſtate of, in France | xiii. | 839 |
| —— in St. Jago — | xiv. | 177 |
| Sciences, Royal Academy of, in Copenhagen — | vi. | 314 |
| Scilla, deſtruction of its inhabitants by the ſea — — | v. | 259. 293 |
| Scillitana, Colonia — | xv. | 588 |
| Scillonians, their reputation vindicated — — | ii. | 759 |
| Scilly iſlands, Heath's account of them — — | ii. | 729 |
| ——————, acres in — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, their produce | ii. | 730 |
| ——————, name — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, agriculture in — | ii. | 736 |
| ——————— compared to a feaſt | ii. | 737 |
| ——————, garriſon of — | ii. | 741 |
| ——————, harbour duties in | ii. | 742 |
| ——————, roads of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, trade of — | ii. | 744 |
| ——————, manufactures in | ii. | 745 |
| Scilly iſlands, the off-iſlands of | ii. | 746 |
| ——————, boats of — | ii. | 748 |
| ——————, inhabitants of | ii. | 749 |
| ——————, their government | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, laws — | ii. | 751 |
| ——————, coin — | ii. | 752 |
| ——————, cuſtoms — | ii. | 754 |
| ——————, hiſtory — | ii. | 759 |
| ——————, fiſhery — | ii. | 765 |
| ——————, deeds, grants and records relative to — | ii. | 768 |
| ——————— joined to Cornwall | ii. | 783 |
| Scilly rocks — — | i. | 814 |
| Scilocco of Stromboli — | v. | 96 |
| Scinghili of Congo — | xvi. | 226 |
| Scio iſland, voyage from Zante to | ix. | 5 |
| —— town and country — | ix. | 6 |
| ——, maſtick of — | x. | 233 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 621 |
| ——, its natural hiſtory — | x. | 627 |
| ——, inhabitants — | x. | 629 |
| Sciout on the Nile — | xv. | 226. 270 |
| Scipio Africanus — | xv. | 560 |
| Scironides rocks — | x. | 758 |
| Scitadin hill — — | xii. | 657 |
| Sclavia in Scio — — | x. | 624 |
| Sclavonian language — | i. | 223 |
| Sclavonians, introduction of their alphabet into Ruſſia — | vi. | 845 |
| ——————, their books — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, language — | vi. | 846 |
| Sclouca mountains — | x. | 616 |
| Scolopendra of Arabia — | x. | 190 |
| ——————— of Carthagena | xiv. | 348 |
| ——————— of Guayaquil | xiv. | 396 |
| ——————— of Guinea — | xvi. | 448 |
| Scone abbey — | iii. | 40 |
| —— palace — | iii. | 40. 414 |
| Scorpion-bite, ſingular cure of it | ix. | 789 |
| Scorpions of Kaſhan — | vii. | 298 |
| ——————————, cure for their ſting | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————— in Caſhan — | ix. | 160 |
| ——————— of Perſia — | ix. | 184 |
| ——————, curious manner of charming — — | ix. | 261 |
| ——————— of Siam — | ix. | 630 |
| ——————— of Peru — | xiv. | 279 |
| ——————— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 348 |
| ——————— of Brazil — | xiv. | 716 |
| ——————— of Barbary — | xv. | 634 |
| ——————— of the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 448 |
| Scoriæ of Mount Etna — | v. | 71. 73 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 102. 111. 113 |
| —— of Sudersfors — | vi. | 473 |
| Scoria iſland — | xi. | 399 |
| Scorl cryſtal among baſaltes | iii. | 909 |
| Scorpe Sound — | i. | 80 |
| Scotchmen, Gonzales's account of them — — | ii. | 161 |
| Scotch Eaſt India Company, hiſtory of their affairs — | viii. | 438 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Scotch race in Ireland — | iii. | 872 |
| ——— ſettlement in Georgia | xii. | 454. 468 |
| Scotia, Nova, ſee Nova-Scotia. | | |
| Scotland, coaſt of — | i. | 80 |
| ———, language in — | i. | 634 |
| ———, antiquities of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, baſaltic pillars of | i. | 699 |
| ———, Gonzales's account | ii. | 158 |
| ———, its diviſion — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſoil — | ii. | 161 |
| ———, inhabitants — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, eccleſiaſtical government of | ii. | 164 |
| ———, its produce — | ii. | 167 |
| ———, trade — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Pennant's tour in | iii. | 1 |
| ——— ———, Pennant's ſecond tour in | iii. | 171 |
| Scots' advice to Chancelor | i. | 27 |
| Scot's, Marjory, epitaph — | iii. | 390 |
| Scott, Mr. F. — | x. | 51 |
| Scourges, the three, of the Ethiopians — — | xvi. | 717 |
| Scoutan, Captain — | xiii. | 195 |
| Scoutſneſs — | i. | 51 |
| Scowten, William — | xiv. | 76 |
| ———, on Solomon's iſlands — — | xiv. | 94 |
| Scraber bird of St. Kilda | iii. | 711 |
| Screen in Henry the Seventh's chapel — — | ii. | 80 |
| Screens of the Great Mogul's tents | viii. | 197 |
| Scribiſter bay — | iii. | 807 |
| Scrickfinns, account of them | i. | 62 |
| Scripture-hiſtory known to the Mahomedan Negroes of Africa | xvi. | 893 |
| Scripture-illuſtrations by Dr. Shaw | xv. | 507. 555. 588. 599. 618. 624. 633. 647. 649. 660. 667. 675. 809 |
| Scriptures tranſlated into Mohock | xii. | 413 |
| ———, America referred to in them — — | xiv. | 131 |
| Scripture-ſtories — | ii. | 568 |
| Scrivener, Mr., of Virginia | xiii. | 56. 60. 66. 76. 88 |
| Scrivia river — | iv. | 281 |
| Scrolls, ancient, at Sedmy-Palaty | vii. | 329 |
| Scroop, Sir William, King of Man | ii. | 828 |
| Scroope family — | ii. | 428. iii. 517 |
| Scudamore family — | ii. | 216 |
| Scuderie, Mademoiſelle de — | iv. | 30 |
| Scullow, inn at — | iv. | 103 |
| ——— town — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Sculls, human, inſtruments made of | xi. | 538 |
| Sculptors of Stockholm — | vi. | 419 |
| Sculpture of the ſphinx in Egypt | xv. | 807. 826 |
| Sculptures, antique, at St. Ildefonſo | v. | 361 |
| ———, ancient, at Perſepolis | ix. | 103 193. 216. 272 |
| ———, ancient, at Balbeck | x. | 374. 490 |
| ———, ancient, of Athens | x. | 751, 752 |
| ———, Egyptian, at Thebes | xv. | 243. 255. 341 |
| ———, ancient, in Memphis | xv. | 811 |
| Scuol, burgh — | v. | 908 |
| Scurvy, effects of cochlearia on | i. | 120 |
| ———, remedies for it — | i. | 601 |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | 660. 713 |
| ———, the true elephantiaſis | i. | 713 |
| ——— ———, deſcription of | i. | 714 |
| ——— in the Shetland iſles | iii. | 693. 768 |
| ——— in Magellan's ſquadron | xi. | 322 |
| ———, its effects in New Holland | xi. | 890 |
| ———, M. Taillefer on — | xi. | 891 |
| Scurvy-graſs of Fladda iſle | iii. | 628 |
| Scutari, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 701 |
| Scyah-cuh caravanſera — | ix. | 44 |
| Scylla and Charybdis — | v. | 8 |
| ———, Spallanzani's account of — | v. | 264 |
| ———, proverb on them | v. | 271 |
| Scytale ſerpent — | xv. | 628 |
| Scythe of Artois — | iv. | 540 |
| Scythians, Laplander's affinity to | i. | 376 |
| ———, obſervations on them | vii. | 23 |
| Sea, its benefits to man — | i. | 339 |
| ——, apparatus for diſtilling freſh water from — | i. | 546 |
| —— , its temperature in ſtorms | i. | 563 |
| ——, its bottom — | i. | 573 |
| ——, its temperature at different depths | i. | 574 |
| ——, heat in a gale — | i. | 576 |
| —— round England — | ii. | 154 |
| ——, obſervations on, at Stromboli | v. | 102 |
| ——— ——— at Lipari | v. | 157 |
| ——, its encroachments on Monte della Caſtagna — | v. | 183 |
| ——, on raiſing ſubſtances from the bottom — — | v. | 228 |
| ——, effects of the Calabrian earthquakes on it — | v. | 295 |
| —— of China, wealth and riches of it — — | vii. | 222 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 177 |
| ——, its ſudden riſe in Tonquin | ix. | 710 |
| —— recedes from Tonquin | ix. | 712 |
| —— retires from the coaſt of Arabia | x. | 184 |
| ——, on its depth near high or low lands — — | xi. | 45 |
| ——, its luminous appearance | xi. | 565. 756. xiii. 385 xvi. 605. 637 |
| ——, obſervations on its temperature | xi. | 755 |
| ——, ſaltneſs — | xi. | 756 |
| ——, phoſphoreſcence — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Weſt Indian doctrine of its formation — | xii. | 83 |
| ——, its riches — | xiii. | 245 |
| —— recedes from America | xiii. | 419. 441 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 68 |
| ——, effects of an earthquake on it | xiv. | 592 |
| —— without water — | xv. | 177 |
| Sea, the Dead — | x. | 347 |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 432 |
| Sea of Chin — | vii. | 159 |
| Sea of Marmora — | i. | 87 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sea-air, its effects on ſtones | v. | 213 |
| Sea-breezes of Java — | xi. | 165 |
| ——— of New Holland | xi. | 469. 471 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 316 |
| Sea-bull of the river Amazon | xiv. | 244. 513 |
| Sea-cocoa deſcribed by Rochon | xvi. | 807 |
| Sea-cow of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xi. | 150 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 357 |
| ——— of the Amazon — | xiv. | 244. 513 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 656 |
| ———, ſee Walrus. | | |
| Sea-crow of Finmark — | i. | 428 |
| Sea-dogs, fiſhery of — | iii. | 64 |
| Sea-eggs — — | i. | 505 |
| Sea-feather of Barbary — | xv. | 636 |
| Sea-fight between two Spaniſh men-of-war and an Engliſh ſhip | xiii. | 128 |
| Seaforth, Earl of — | iii. | 342 |
| Sea-fowl of the Noſs of Braſſa | iii. | 791 |
| ——— of North-Mevan — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Aſcenſion iſland (ſee Birds) | xi. | 157 |
| Sea-geeſe of Magellan Strait | xiv. | 96 |
| Sea-hogs, ſee Porpoiſes. | | |
| Sea-horſe of Finmark — | i. | 428 |
| ——— deſcribed — | i. | 556 |
| ——— of Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — — | vii. | 707 |
| Seal of the Emperor of Ruſſia | i. | 40 |
| ——, account of one — | i. | 499 |
| Seal-blubber, New Zealanders fond of it — — | xi. | 647 |
| Seal-fiſhery of Eouſmil — | iii. | 594 |
| Seal-hunting in Caithneſs — | iii. | 89 |
| Sea-lime graſs of Canada — | xiii. | 669 |
| Sea-lions of Chili — | xiv. | 76 |
| ——— of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 661 |
| Seals of Finmark — | i. | 420 |
| ——, mode of catching — | i. | 421 |
| —— of Lake Baykall — | vii. | 351 |
| —— of Schouten iſlands — | xi. | 869 |
| —— of the coaſt of Chili | xiv. | 76 |
| ——, anecdotes of them at the Cape | xvi. | 17. 69 |
| Seals of State in Perſia — | ix. | 58. 223 |
| ——, ancient Egyptian — | xv. | 342 |
| Seal's blood, a cure for the tooth-ache — — | i. | 456 |
| Seal-ſkin boats — | xii. | 493 |
| Seal-ſkins of Canada — | xiii. | 616 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 76 |
| Sea-magpie — | i. | 425 |
| Sea-malls of St. Kilda — | iii. | 712 |
| Seamen, journal of ſeven, left at Spitzbergen — | i. | 535 |
| Sea-monſter taken at Oſtend | i. | 795 |
| Sea-monſters at Shetland — | iii. | 789 |
| Seance royale, in the National Aſſembly — — | iv. | 178 |
| Sea-parrots of Canada — | xiii. | 355 |
| Sea-qualm of Japan — | vii. | 709 |
| Seara captainſhip, Brazil — | xiv. | 729 |
| Sea-ſalt, mode of obtaining at Saline | v. | 255 |
| Sea-ſand, manure in Normandy | iv. | 544 |
| Sea-ſerpents deſcribed — | xi. | 785. 796 |
| Sea-ſickneſs, Adanſon's remarks on — — | xvi. | 646 |
| Sea-ſlugs of Celebes (*note*) — | xi. | 230 |
| Sea-ſnakes of New Holland | xi. | 467. 469. 483 |
| Seaſons in Hindoſtan — | viii. | 225 |
| ——— in the Myſore — | viii. | 660 |
| ——— in the Coorg country | viii. | 702 |
| ——— at Combetore — | viii. | 721 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 176 |
| ——— in Siam — | ix. | 583 |
| ——— in Tonquin — | ix. | 709. 725 |
| ——— in equatorial countries | xi. | 929 |
| ——— in Chili — | xiv. | 37 |
| ——— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 597 |
| ——— in Guinea — | xvi. | 384 |
| ——— in Senegal — | xvi. | 619 |
| ——— in Africa, Mungo Park's account — — | xvi. | 869 |
| Seaſſom city — | vii. | 115 |
| Sea-ſtars of New Holland — | xi. | 793 |
| Sea-ſwallows of Siam, their neſts | ix. | 603 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 661. 727 |
| ———, Peron on — | xi. | 835 |
| Sea-tortoiſe of Siam — | ix. | 623 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 662 |
| Seats, country, in England | ii. | 151 |
| Sea-unicorn — | xii. | 497. 520 |
| Sea-urchins — — | i. | 505 |
| Sea-Venture, ſhipwreck of the | xiii. | 176. 181. 202 |
| Sea-water, chemical analyſis of | i. | 587 |
| ———, directions for diſtilling | i. | 589 |
| Sea-weeds, Kalm's deſcription | xiii. | 380 |
| Sea-wolves — | xi. | 313 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii | 352 |
| ——— of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 660 |
| Sea-worſhippers of Fida — | xvi. | 500 |
| Sebaſta city deſcribed — | x. | 334 |
| Sebaſtian, King of Portugal | xv. | 461 |
| Sebenniticus, the ancient — | xv. | 398 |
| Sebaſus on the Heſperides | xii. | 19 |
| Secacawone Indians — | xiii. | 27 |
| Secchia river — | iv. | 278 |
| Sechura town — — | xiv. | 557 |
| ——— deſart — | xiv. | 559 |
| Seckendorff, Count — | vi. | 189 |
| Seckinguen, Abbeſs of — | v. | 654 |
| Secobeck — | xiii. | 69 |
| Second-ſight, inſtances of | iii. | 88. 673—681 |
| ——— in the Hebrides | iii. | 314 |
| ———, Martin's account of | iii. | 670 |
| ——— ſeen by children, horſes, and cows — | iii. | 672 |
| ———, anſwers to the objectors to — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Secowocomoco Indians — | xiii. | 27 |
| Secretary-bird of the Cape | xvi. | 18 |
| Sectaries of Ruſſia — | vi. | 799 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sects, religious, in Japan — | vii. | 630 |
| ——————, Kempfer's account — | vii. | 729. 751. 755 |
| —— of Mahometaniſm | viii. | 62. ix. 286 |
| ——, religious, at Surat — | viii. | 316 |
| —— of the Brahmans — | viii. | 655 |
| ——, religious, in Tonquin | ix. | 706. 732 |
| —————— in Cochin-China | ix. | 820 |
| —————— in Arabia — | x. | 123. 140 |
| —————— in Turkey — | x. | 252 |
| —————— in Philadelphia | xiii. | 389 |
| —————— in New York | xiii. | 455 |
| —— of the Mahomedans | xvi. | 723 |
| Sedan, cloths of — | iv. | 357. 360 |
| ——, manufacture of — | iv. | 387 |
| Sedan, Mr. — | xiii. | 97 |
| Sedan-chairs of Amboyna — | xi. | 275 |
| Sedanda, King, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 684 |
| Sedee Yacoup, his tranſactions in the Bombay war — | viii. | 341 |
| Sedgemore — — | ii. | 258 |
| Sedition in Tonquin — | ix. | 688 |
| Sedmy-Palaty on the Irtuſh | vii. | 329 |
| Sedre, or Pope, of Perſia — | ix. | 215 |
| Sedur mountains — | x. | 390 |
| Seed, mode of ſowing in Arabia | x. | 176 |
| —— left in Otaheite — | xi. | 516 |
| —— left by Captain Cook in Middleburgh iſland — | xi. | 690 |
| —— of quinquina at Cayenne | xiv. | 254 |
| Seed and product in Piedmont | iv. | 592 |
| —————— in the Milaneſe | iv. | 593 |
| —————— in Venice | iv. | 597 |
| —————— in Bologna | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— in Tuſcany | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— in Modena | iv. | 598 |
| —————— in Parma | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— in Savoy | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Seedy, definition of the Mooriſh title (*note*) — — | xv. | 514 |
| Seedy, Abid — | xv. | 526 |
| Seekanauk fiſh of Virginia | xii. | 601 |
| Seengho town — | ix. | 474 |
| Seer principality — | x. | 120 |
| Seer valley, Mount Sinai — | xv. | 288 |
| Seer fiſh, the embalmed Egyptian | xv. | 817. 837 |
| Seers of St. Kilda — | iii. | 672 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| Seertel bay — | i. | 756 |
| Seefukunda village — | xvi. | 909 |
| Sefekin town — | x. | 111 |
| Segen-Gottes in der North, ſilver mine — — | vi. | 367 |
| Segigieck town — | x. | 654 |
| Segiſtan province — | ix. | 171 |
| Segniergues, M., anecdotes of him | xiii. | 785 |
| Sego, Bambarra, deſcribed by Mungo Park — | xvi. | 843 |
| Segocket, New England — | xiii. | 218 |
| Segontium, remains of — | ii. | 629 |
| Segovia city, Bourgoanne's deſcription — — | v. | 321 |
| —— caſtle — | v. | 322 |
| —— aqueduct — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— wools and manufacture | v. | 334 |
| Segre river — | v. | 620 |
| ——————, on its courſe — | v. | 621 |
| Segre ferry — — | iv. | 105 |
| Segued, Sultan of Abyſſinia | xv. | 21 |
| Seguidilla, the Spaniſh dance | v. | 518 |
| Sehan, reſervoirs at — | x. | 72 |
| —— river — | x. | 73 |
| Seheſure, ſee Quelpaert. | | |
| Sehles, the Nordland — | i. | 353 |
| Seibouſe river — | xv. | 541 |
| Seid, anecdotes of one — | ix. | 290. 309 |
| Seid Geuder village — | ix. | 114 |
| Seif el Aſdi, Imam — | x. | 118 |
| Seignelay, M. de, Lahontan's letter to — — | xiii. | 300 |
| Seigneurs, deſtruction of their property in France — | iv. | 201 |
| ——————, their privileges in France | iv. | 419 |
| Seijan village — | x. | 64 |
| Seilat, Jibbel — | xv. | 537 |
| Seiler, M., the actor — | vi. | 149 |
| Seimei's table of unfortunate days | vii. | 798 |
| Seine river — | iv. | 3. 309 |
| Seizeniers of Bern — | v. | 853 |
| Seizures for debt in Guinea | xvi. | 410 |
| Sejean — — | iv. | 113 |
| Sejid, on the title — | x. | 147 |
| Sejour plain — | x. | 509 |
| —— river — — | x | *ibid.* |
| Sekayebeeim village — | ix. | 458 |
| Selden, Archbiſhop — | ii. | 105 |
| Seleminites ſect — | xv. | 283 |
| Selenite of Lipari — | v. | 186 |
| Selet — — | i. | 271 |
| Seleucia, the ancient — | x. | 551 |
| Seleucia of Pieria — | x. | 553 |
| ——————, antiquities there | x. | *ibid.* |
| —— city deſcribed — | x. | 556 |
| Seleucus Callinicius — | x. | 559 |
| Seleucus Nicator — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Selimé deſart — | xv. | 111 |
| Seling country — | xv. | 226. 402 |
| Selinga river — | vii. | 352 |
| ——————, deſcription of its courſe — — | vii. | 360 |
| Selinginſby, Bell's paſſage acroſs Lake Baykall to — | vii. | 351 |
| ——————, deſcription of | vii. | 354. 420 |
| Selinon, the ancient — | xv. | 226. 402 |
| Selit town — — | i. | 324 |
| Selivree, the ancient Selymbra | x. | 732 |
| Seljuk Turks — | ix. | 333 |
| Selkirkſhire — — | iii. | 479 |
| Sellaum, Sheik al — | ix. | 254. 262 |
| Sellay iſle — — | iii. | 590 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sellizure caſtle — | ix. | 327 |
| ———, Jenkinſon's deſcription | ix. | 389 |
| Selloome, Tunis — | xv. | 570 |
| Selo-Nara village — | vi. | 578 |
| Selva Alta town — | v. | 626 |
| —— Baxa — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Selva Piana lake — | v. | 899 |
| ——— village — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Selva Sopra, valley of — | v. | 964 |
| Selviſtan town — | ix. | 111 |
| Selvoſa of Etna — | v. | 69 |
| Selymbria — — | x. | 231 |
| Sem Ras, the petrified village | xv. | 611 |
| Semawoo iſland — | xi. | 802. 831 |
| Semenud town — | xv. | 181. 401 |
| Semigallia, duchy of Courland and | vi. | 715 |
| Seminaries of Zuric — | v. | 668 |
| ——— of Moſcow — | vi. | 615 |
| ——— of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 834 |
| ——— in Quebec — | xiii. | 648 |
| Semlainogorod of Moſcow | vi. | 582 |
| Semmi of Japan — | vii. | 704 |
| Sempach, treaty of — | v. | 681 |
| ———, battle of — | v. | 723 |
| ——— lake — | v. | 730 |
| ———, anniverſary of the battle | v. | *ibid.* |
| Sena, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 266 |
| Sena fort — — | xvi. | 709 |
| Senars foreſt — | iv. | 522 |
| Senate of Zuric — | v. | 664 |
| —— of Soleure — | v. | 715 |
| —— of Lucern — | v. | 723 |
| —— of Bern — | v. | 852 |
| —— of Geneva — | v. | 889 |
| —— of Coire — | v. | 949 |
| —— of Augſburg — | vi. | 18 |
| Senators of Sweden, anecdotes | vi. | 502 |
| Senavia — — | iv. | 106 |
| Send-Brary, phenomenon in the ſpring of — — | viii. | 216 |
| Sendernaz, King — | vii. | 161 |
| Sendomir, palatine of — | vi. | 626 |
| Seneca on the world — | xii. | 10 |
| —— on floating iſlands | xii. | 14 |
| Senegal, Adanſon's voyage to | xvi. | 598 |
| —— iſland deſcribed — | xvi. | 607. 665 |
| —— river, Mungo Park's travels on the banks — | xvi. | 903 |
| Senegualap deſert, Cordilleras | xiv. | 305. 439 |
| Seneiah village — | x. | 498 |
| Senembi crocodile of Brazil | xiv. | 715 |
| Seng-ſafed, phenomenon at | viii. | 418 |
| Senhouſe, Humphry, Eſq. | iii. | 199 |
| ———, his account of antiques near Mary-Port | iii. | 201 |
| Seniergues, M. — | xiv. | 258. 271 |
| Senif iſland — | vii. | 186 |
| Senna of Perſia — | ix. | 180 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. 196. xv. | 65 |
| Sennar kingdom — | xv. | 68 |
| —— city — — | xv. | 69 |
| Sennar, itinerary from Cobbé to | xvi. | 827 |
| ———, to Gondar | xvi. | 828 |
| ——, road from, to Swakem | xvi. | 829 |
| ———, to Mahos | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, road to Fazoglo from | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Sennar, King of — | xv. | 69 |
| Sennebier's account of Haller | v. | 856 |
| ——— of the library of Geneva — — | v. | 885 |
| Sennours village — | xv. | 211 |
| Senorio, ſee Biſcay. | | |
| Sens, Archbiſhop of — | iv. | 328 |
| Senſim, the prieſts — | vii. | 127 |
| Senſitive-plant of Arabia — | x. | 196 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 343 |
| ——— of Senegal | xvi. | 616 |
| Sentence of the Portugueſe againſt the King of Lamo — | xvi. | 734 |
| Sentleger, Sir Warham — | xii. | 287 |
| Sepe-Chekouh — | viii. | 97 |
| Sepharia town — | x. | 364 |
| Sephor city — | x. | 454 |
| Sepia, an enormous ſpecies | xi. | 835 |
| Sepoys of Bombay — | x. | 205 |
| Sepulchre, church of the Holy, in Jeruſalem — | x. 339. 353. | 418 |
| Sepulchres of the Daniſh ſovereigns at Roſkild — | vi. | 335 |
| ——— at Ringſted | vi. | 338 |
| ——— of the Tartars — | vii. | 34 |
| ——— of the King of Mein | vii. | 146 |
| ——— of Taje Mehalle at Agra | viii. | 172 |
| ——— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil | ix. | 84 |
| ———, ancient Perſian, cut in rocks — — | ix. | 107 |
| ——— of the Perſian ſaints at Com — — | ix. | 159 |
| ———, ſacred, at Shiraz | ix. | 244 |
| ——— of the poet Hafiz | ix. | 246 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. 698. 702. | 730 |
| ———, Egyptian — | x. | 14 |
| ———, ancient Syrian — | x. | 315 |
| ——— of the kings near Jeruſalem — — | x. | 344 |
| ——— of the Prophets — | x. 358. | 421 |
| ——— of the Judges — | x. | 442 |
| ——— of Nimrod — | x. | 508 |
| ——— at Rouiah — | x. | 525 |
| ——— in Aleppo — | x. | 527 |
| ——— in Seleucia of Pieria | x. | 555 |
| ——— in Cyprus — | x. | 581 |
| ——— in Hierapolis in Great Phrygia — — | x. | 680 |
| ——— of Achilles — | x. | 705 |
| ——— in Otaheite — | xi. | 515 |
| ——— in Tongataboo — | xi. | 683 |
| ——— in Owhyhee — | xi. | 700 |
| ——— in Maria iſland — | xi. 856. | 859 |
| ——— of the Indians in Quito | xiv. | 544 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 601 |
| ——— of Alexandria — | xv. | 169 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sepulchres of Cairo — | xv. | 192. 193 |
| ——— of the pyramids | xv. | 198 |
| ——— of the Kings of Thebes | xv. | 245 |
| ——— in the inside of the pyramids — | xv. | 363 |
| ——— of the Moors | xv. | 435. 456. 524. 552 |
| ———, ancient, in Cassareen | xv. | 589 |
| ———, architecture of Mooriſh | xv. | 653 |
| ——— of the Moors — | xv. | 777 |
| Sequotan town | xii. | 569. 573. 576. xiii. 7 |
| Seracs of the Alps — | iv. | 696 |
| Seradge, Faqui — | xv. | 132 |
| Seraglio of the Great Mogul | viii. | 142. 150. 161 |
| ———, grandeur of its march — | viii. | 202 |
| ———, danger in seeing | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Tippoo Sultan | viii. | 603 |
| ——— of the Chova of Tonquin | ix. | 749 |
| ——— of an eunuch on ship-board | x. | 17. 19 |
| ——— of the King of Tidor | xi. | 362 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 485. 789 |
| ———, meaning of the word (*note*) | xv. | 726 |
| ——— of the King of Fida | xvi. | 480. 486 |
| Seragoung river — | viii. | 326 |
| Serano, Francis — | xi. | 292 |
| ———, account of | xi. | 361 |
| Serano, Juan — — | xi. | 347 |
| Serao on an eruption of Vesuvius | v. | 18 |
| Serapeum of Egypt — | xv. | 830 |
| Seraphim, festival of the order | vi. | 435 |
| ———, dress of the order | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, installation of the knights | vi. | 436 |
| Serapis, temple of, near Pozzuolo | v. | 32 |
| Serawoolies, Mungo Park's account of them — | xvi. | 906 |
| Serbajees of the janizaries | xv. | 305 |
| Serchthrift, her voyage of discovery | i. | 51 |
| Serdehew caravansera — | ix. | 39 |
| Sereachan-aittin, bird — | iii. | 598 |
| Seredaw Poundagee Praw | ix. | 532 |
| Sere-dogees of Ava — | ix. | 495 |
| Seree Dogee of Pegu — | ix. | 433. 442 |
| Seregippe del Rey, Brazil | xiv. | 705. 706 |
| Serena city, foundation of it | xiv. | 186 |
| Serenaguer, Rajah of — | viii. | 96 |
| Serera Negroes, anecdotes of them | xvi. | 643 |
| Sergell, Mr., the sculptor, account of | vi. | 419 |
| Serges of Exeter — | ii. | 26 |
| Sergius the Armenian monk | vii. | 59 |
| Serich mount — | xv. | 285 |
| Seringapatam, Buchanan's description — — | viii. | 597 |
| ——— stormed by the British — — | viii. | 598 |
| ——— town — | viii. | 600 |
| ———, palaces in | viii. | 601. 604 |
| ———, population | viii. | 605 |
| ———, journey from Heriuru to — — | viii. | 765 |
| ——— described — | viii. | 772 |
| Serinham garrison — | xiv. | 789 |
| ———, summons to the fort | xiv. | 796 |
| Serka city — | xv. | 74 |
| Sermons of the Japanese Sintoos | vii. | 725 |
| ——— of the Japanese bonzes | ix. | 822 |
| ———, Mahometan — | xv. | 422 |
| Sermonville, M. de — | xiii. | 627 |
| Sernft, slate quarry — | v. | 655 |
| Serpa, Don Pedro Hernandez de | xii. | 204 |
| Serpe cape — — | xii. | 46 |
| Serpent fountain, antiquities | x. | 315. 569 |
| Serpents, immense marine — | i. | 439 |
| ———, enormous, of Carazan | vii. | 143 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 629 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 188 |
| ———, water, of New Holland | xi. | 467. 469. 483 |
| ———, sea, described — | xi. | 785. 796 |
| ———, the jacumama — | xiv. | 247. 514 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 713. xvi. 205 |
| ———, Lobo, on the effects of their breath — | xv. | 48 |
| ——— of Dar-Fur — | xv. | 143 |
| ——— of Heredy — | xv. | 269 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 338 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 627 |
| ———, antidote for their bites | xvi. | 11. 38 |
| ———, anecdotes of — | xvi. | 125. 134. 464 |
| ———, immense, in Congo | xvi. | 162 |
| ——— of Sogno, Congo | xvi. | 252. 314 |
| ——— of the Gold Coast, Guinea | xvi. | 447 |
| ——— worshipped in Fida, Guinea | xvi. | 494—500 |
| ——— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 559 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 627 |
| ———, monstrous — | xvi. | 659 |
| Serpent's Head mountain | xvi. | 22 |
| Serpent's stone — | iii. | 323 |
| Serra, La, pass of — | v. | 917 |
| Serrat cape, the northernmost part of Africa — — | xv. | 557 |
| Serrat river, Algiers — | xv. | 554 |
| Serrepore, Fitch's description | ix. | 415 |
| Serres, Oliver de — | iv. | 218 |
| Serriere, La, village — | v. | 814 |
| Serfi village — | viii. | 759 |
| Servan village, bouquetin hunters of | v. | 798 |
| Servants of London — | ii. | 95. 144 |
| ——— in Italy, their wages | iv. | 652 |
| ——— of the Austrian nobility | vi. | 93. 100 |
| ——— of the Russian nobility | vi. | 683 |
| ——— in the Mysore — | viii. | 609 |
| ——— in the English American colonies — | xiii. | 499 |
| ——— at Cape town — | xvi. | 2 |
| Servetus, Calvin's persecution of | v. | 884 |
| Service of the church of England | ii. | 537 |
| ——— of the church of Scotland | iii. | 473 |
| ———, religious, of the Jews | x. | 269 |
| ——— of the Greek church at Tripoli — — | x. | 318 |
| Servitors at the Russian court | i. | 32 |
| Sesamum-seed, oil of it — | ix. | 476 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sefgum mountain — | xiv. | 439 |
| Sefin of Japan — | vii. | 699. 753 |
| Seffion at Edinburgh — | iii. | 472 |
| ———, eccleſiaſtical, of Scotland | iii. | 526 |
| Seſſions, quarter, of England | ii. | 132 |
| Seſto village — | v. | 992 |
| Seſtos — — | ix. 10. x. | 703 |
| Seſtre, Rio, Guinea — | xvi. | 541 |
| Seſtre Crou village, Guinea | xvi. | 543 |
| Seſtri, Father, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 279 |
| Set mountain — | v. | 899 |
| Setcha of the Zaporogian Coſſacs | vi. | 888 |
| Seteef city, Algiers — | xv. | 545 |
| Setforth, the Ruſſian meaſure | i. | 41 |
| Sethri, the ancient — | xv. | 400 |
| Seths, fiſh of Shetland — | iii. | 797 |
| Setran village — | vi. | 369 |
| Settalia, Gulf of — | x. | 277 |
| Setta Krow, ſee Seſtre Crou. | | |
| Settle, well at — | ii. | 432 |
| Settlements made by the Engliſh in America — — | xii. | |
| ———————, firſt | xii. | 156 |
| ———————, ſecond and third — | xii. | 183 |
| ——————— in Virginia — — | xii. | 231 |
| ——————— in New England — — | xii. | 248 |
| ——————— in Bermudas — — | xii. | 264 |
| ——————— in Guiana — — | xii. | 283 |
| ——————— in Barbadoes — — | xii. | 293 |
| ——————— in St. Chriſtopher's — | xii. | 301 |
| ——————— in Nevis — — | xii. | 302 |
| ——————— in Montſerrat — | xii. | 303 |
| ——————— in Barbuda and Anguilla — | xii. | 304 |
| ——————— in Maryland — — | xii. | 305 |
| ——————— in Jamaica — — | xii. | 314 |
| ———, importance of the Britiſh | xii. | 326 |
| ——— in Carolina — | xii. | 340 |
| ——— in New York — | xii. | 348 |
| ——— in Eaſt and Weſt Jerſey | xii. | 353 |
| ——— in the Bahama iſlands | xii. | 358 |
| ——— in Hudſon's bay | xii. | 364 |
| ——— in Penſylvania — | xii. | 378 |
| ———, remarks on the Britiſh | xii. | 387 |
| ——— in St. Lucia and St. Vincent — — | xii. | 424 |
| ——— in Georgia — | xii. 439. 446. | 483 |
| ——— of Virginia | xii. 574. 617. xiii. 46. 56. 94. 102. 140. | 165 |
| ——— in the Bermudas | xiii. | 179 |
| Settlements of New England | xiii. 206. 222. 234. 252. | 537 |
| ——— of the Spaniards in Chili | xiv. | 168 |
| ——— of the Dutch at the Cape — — | xvi. | 117 |
| ——— of the French in Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 748—759 |
| ———————, Rochon's remarks on — | xvi. | 759. 787. 793 |
| Settlements of North America, Middle, Burnaby's travels through them — — | xiii. | 701 |
| Settle's account of Frobiſher's voyage — — | xii. | 494 |
| Seva-Gi — | viii. | 110 |
| ———, hiſtory and advent of | viii. | 128. 132 |
| Sevajee, Rajah — | viii. | 350. 353 |
| Sevaldo iſlands — | xiv. | 96 |
| Seven Capes, Algiers — | xv. | 540 |
| Seven Iſlands, the — | i. | 556 |
| Seven Iſlands of Killarney — | iii. | 843 |
| Seven Iſles, Newfoundland | xii. | 672 |
| Severn river (*note*) — | ii. | 206. 209 |
| Severn river, North America | xii. | 277. 307 |
| Severus's wall — | iii. | 491 |
| Scvilla del Oro — | xiv. | 493 |
| Seville, wool exported from | v. | 331 |
| ———, its former grandeur | v. | 566 |
| ——— cathedral — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, buildings in — | v. | 567 |
| ———, manufactures of — | v. | 569 |
| ———, Pigafetta's voyage round the world from and to — | xi. | 308 |
| ———, Colon's voyage from | xii. | 58 |
| ———, Carli's account of | xvi. | 186 |
| Sevrihiſſar town — | x. | 654. 688 |
| Sewa bay — — | xi. | 222 |
| Sewils village — | v. | 953 |
| Sex, Perſian's nicety in diſtinguiſhing, even in things — | ix. | 112 |
| Sextant deſcribed — | i. | 248 |
| Sextants, mode of proving — | i. | 319 |
| Sextons in Barbary — | xv. | 419. 774 |
| Seylan iſland — — | xi. | 400 |
| Seymour family — | ii. | 236 |
| Seynam, Iſland of — | i. | 13 |
| Seyta, altar dedicated to — | i. | 183 |
| Sfachia, ſee Suatia. | | |
| Sfax city, Tunis — | xv. | 583 |
| Sforza family — | v. | 919 |
| Sgigata, Algiers — | xv. | 541 |
| Sgor-mor, agates of — | iii. | 313 |
| Shabanders — | xi. | 145 |
| Shach-Dagh mountain — | vii. | 493 |
| Shades, fiſh of Siack — | viii. | 451 |
| Shadows, phenomena of, on Pambamarca — | xiv. | 290 |
| Shaen caſtle — | iii. | 858 |
| Shaga-rag bird of Barbary | xv. | 630 |
| Shag Cove, New Zealand — | xi. | 636 |
| Shah of Perſia, his abſolute power | ix. | 213 |


Shah

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Shah Abas, his ambaſſador to the Great Mogul — | viii. | 20. 114 |
| ———, anecdotes of | viii. | 118 |
| ———, Hamilton's account of him — — | viii. | 299 |
| ———, the hero of Perſian poetry — — | ix. | 20 |
| ———, account of him | ix. 51. 63. 74 | |
| ———, his patronage of the Armenians — | ix. | 191 |
| Shahar Ganjam of Seringapatam | viii. | 605 |
| Shah Bakht — | ix. | 339 |
| Shahbakt Khan, hiſtory of his reign | ix. | 383 |
| Shah Cheraug, ſacred ſepulchre at Shiraz — — | ix. | 244 |
| Shah Rock, account him | ix. | 296 |
| Shahroot town — | ix. | 308 |
| ———, ſeverity of the cold at | ix. | 310 |
| Shah Sofi's moſque and tomb | ix. | 85 |
| Shakahonea, King of — | xiii. | 69 |
| Shakeſpeare, Rieſbeck's obſervations on — — | vi. | 24 |
| ———, his Hamlet, its hiſtory | vi. | 295 |
| Shakeſpeare's houſe — | ii. | 547 |
| ——— chair — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— tomb — | ii. | 614 |
| Shalay caſt, their manners and cuſtoms — — | viii. | 642 |
| Shale of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 469 |
| Shalfleet lake — | ii. | 665 |
| ——— town — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Shalh fiſh of Egypt — | xv. | 333 |
| Shamachy, journey from Aſtrachan to — — | vii. | 285 |
| ———, ambaſſador's entry into | vii. | 289 |
| ———, deſcription of | vii. | 291 |
| ———, route from Iſpahan to | vii. | 310 |
| Shamachy, Chan of, deſcription of him — — | vii. | 290 |
| Shamakee town — | vi. | 881 |
| Shamans of the Barabintzy Tartars | vii. | 334 |
| ———, Buratſky — | vii. | 348 |
| Shamanſky cataract — | vii. | 422 |
| Shambles of Delhi — | viii. | 155 |
| Shame, inſtances of its powerful effects in Japan — | vii. | 621 |
| ——— of an Arab — | x. | 162 |
| Shanaboga, his office — | viii. | 647 |
| Shanar caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 739 |
| Shanes caſtle — | iii. | 826 |
| Shang-pi-pi, Governor — | vii. | 574 |
| Shang-tong province — | vii. | 253 |
| Shanklin downs — | ii. | 689 |
| ——— village — | ii. | 690 |
| ——— chine — — | ii. | 691 |
| Shannon river — | iii. | 831. 859 |
| Shannon, Earl of — | iii. | 835 |
| Shan-ſhevi city — — | vii. | 239 |
| Shan-tfui city — | vii. | 254 |
| Shap, priory at — | iii. | 122 |
| Shape of the earth — | i. | 259 |
| Shapinſha iſles — | iii. | 751 |
| Shardeloes — — | ii. | 185 |
| Sharif Mahamet Khan — | ix. | 363 |
| Sharks, baſking — | iii. 256. | xi. 309 |
| ——— of Rottneſt iſland, New Holland — — | xi. | 824 |
| ———, anecdotes of — | xi. 833. | xii. 134 |
| ———, head of a hippopotamus found in one — | xi. | 466 |
| ———, Menonville's deſcription | xiii. | 864 |
| ——— of Carthagena bay | xiv. | 332 |
| ———, Carli's account — | xvi. | 149 |
| ——— deſcribed by Merolla | xvi. | 207 |
| Shark's bay, New Holland | xi. 465. | 785. 829 |
| Sharony, antiquities at — | xv. | 271 |
| Sharpan bay — | x. | 652 |
| Sharp's, Archbiſhop, death | iii. | 449 |
| Shaſter of the Banians — | viii. | 524 |
| ———, extracts from it — — | viii. | 537 |
| Shat, Almocadem Caſſian | xv. | 413 |
| Shatirs of Perſia — | ix. | 204 |
| Sha-Tomas, hiſtory of — | viii. | 300 |
| Shaw, Thomas, the traveller | iii. | 123 |
| Shawbunder, Portugueſe, of Rangoon — — | ix. | 470. 480 |
| Shaw-chew city — | vii. | 240 |
| Shaw's tour to the Weſt of England | ii. | 172 |
| Shaw's travels in Barbary | xv. | 499—680 |
| Shaw's, Rev. Mr., account of Elgin and Murrayſhire — | iii. | 126 |
| Shaw-ſhrub of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 145 |
| Shaynagas nations deſcribed | viii. | 638 |
| Shea, or vegetable butter tree, deſcribed — — | xvi. | 846. 855 |
| Shearwater bird deſcribed | xiii. | 384 |
| Sheat, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 711 |
| Sheb, alum of — | xv. | 111 |
| Sheba, Queen of — | xv. | 20 |
| Sheck's houſes, Maundrell's deſcription — — | x. | 310 |
| Sheck's Wife, fiſſure — | x. | 307 |
| Sheds erected by the Meſſineſe after the earthquake — | v. | 260 |
| Shedur deſert — | xv. | 281. 295 |
| Sheelins of Jura — | iii. | 280 |
| Sheep of Iceland — | i. | 664 |
| ———, ſometimes feed on their own wool — | i. | 749 |
| ———, nature of their wool | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of England — | ii. | 155 |
| —— of Scotland — | ii. | 167 |
| —— of the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 674 |
| —— of Selkirkſhire — | iii. | 479 |
| —— of the Orkney iſles — | iii. | 743 |
| —— of Shetland — | iii. | 770 |
| ——, annual conſumption at Paris | iv. | 325 |
| ——, on the breed fit for improving waſte land — | iv. | 516 |
| —— of Italy — | iv. | 586 |
| —— of Spain on the Pyrenees | iv. 671. | v. 323 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sheep of Spain, their docility | iv. | 672 |
| ——————, attempts to naturalize in France — | v. | 324 |
| ——————, on driving them | v. | 327 |
| ——————, their travels | v. | 334 |
| ——————, cavanas — | v. | 335 |
| ——————, on ſhearing | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, on waſhing | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Hungary — | vi. | 116 |
| —— in Saxony — | vi. | 154 |
| ——, Mongallian mode of killing | vii. | 372 |
| —— of Dagheſtan — | vii. | 494 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 184 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 281 |
| —— of Laodicea with four horns | x. | 564 |
| ——, Patagonian — | xi. | 315 |
| —— in New-South-Wales | xi. | 909. 919 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 662 |
| —— of the Cordilleras — | xiv. | 45. 62 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 83 |
| —— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 139 |
| ——, large tailed, of Morocco | xv. | 708 |
| —— ſacrificed in Mecca — | xv. | 780 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 10. 23 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 252 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 432 |
| —— of Madeira — | xvi. | 823 |
| Sheep-cliffs, Algiers — | xv. | 537 |
| Sheep-dogs of the Pyrenees | iv. | 671 |
| Sheep-farms in Scotland — | iii. | 539 |
| Sheep-ſhearing in Spain — | v. | 335 |
| Sheep-ſkins of the Hottentots | xvi. | 139 |
| Sheffield town — | ii. | 414 |
| ——, iron trade at — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Shehouh — | x. | 522 |
| Sheibôn, road from Ibeit to | xvi. | 832 |
| ——, manners and cuſtoms of the inhabitants — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Sheidec mount — | v. | 758. 762. 878 |
| Sheik, a Maronite — | x. | 482 |
| Sheik Baraket hill — | x. | 543 |
| Sheik-bellets of Egypt — | xv. | 300 |
| Sheik Cuie village — | x. | 563 |
| Sheik-Faddle, battle at — | xv. | 271 |
| Sheiks of Arabia — | viii. | 276 |
| —— of Hamah, their celebrity | x. | 521 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 300. 307 |
| Shekhs of the Arabs in Barbary | xv. | 673 |
| —————— in Morocco | xv. | 691 |
| Shelacary town — | viii. | 732 |
| Shelburne's, Lord, eſtates — | iii. | 839 |
| Sheldon, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 411 |
| Shelezinſky ſettlement — | vii. | 330 |
| Shelga city — | xv. | 75 |
| Shell-beds of the Pyrenees | iv. | 721 |
| Shell-fiſh of Finmark — | i. | 438 |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 621 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 710 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 634 |
| —— of New Holland | xi. | 466. 475 |
| Shell-fiſh of Bernier iſle, New Holland — — | xi. | 792 |
| —— of Maria iſland — | xi. | 873 |
| —— of Virginia — | xi. | 601 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 356 |
| —— of New York | xiii. | 453 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 73 |
| —— of Conception bay, Chili | xiv. | 676 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 636 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| —— of Goree — | xvi. | 644 |
| Shell harbour, Strait of Magellan | xiv. | 96. 124 |
| Shelliff river — | xv. | 520 |
| Shell-limeſtone of Mont Perdu | iv. | 716 |
| Shells, in limeſtone — | ii. | 410 |
| —— of the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 738 |
| —— of Pentland-Firth — | iii. | 801 |
| ——, M. Tournefort's collection | iv. | 20 |
| ——, Regenfuſs's collection | vi. | 320 |
| ——, Mr. Ziervogel's collection | vi. | 479 |
| ——, pearl, of Japan — | vii. | 690 |
| —— of Bernier iſle — | xi. | 788. 792 |
| —— diſcovered in the Blue Mountains — — | xiii. | 419 |
| ——, petrified, of Canada | xiii. | 610 |
| —— of the armadillo — | xiv. | 345 |
| ——, ſingular ſtrata, in Conception bay, Chili — | xiv. | 675 |
| —— burnt for lime at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 7 |
| ——, bank of them in Senegal | xvi. | 657 |
| Shell-ſand, manure in Bretagne | iv. | 544 |
| Shelly on the Bermudas — | xiii. | 176 |
| Schelvocke, Captain — | xiv. | 1. 29 |
| Sheminey-ferry — | xiii. | 733 |
| Shemſeddin Khan — | ix. | 113 |
| Shenando river — | xiii. | 722 |
| Shenectida, New York — | xii. | 351 |
| Shen-ſi province — | vii. | 584 |
| Shepherdeſs of Lapland — | i. | 371 |
| Shepherds of the Pyrenees | iv. | 671. 712 |
| ——————, obſervations on — | v. | 326 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 222 |
| Shepherd's iſles — | xi. | 620 |
| Shepherd-kings of Egypt, Arabians | x. | 82 |
| Sheravan town — | ix. | 12 |
| Sherbet of Perſia — | ix. | 203 |
| Sherebatof, Prince, his life and works | vi. | 852 |
| Sheriffdom of Inverneſs (*note*) | iii. | 343 |
| Sheriffs of London, election of them | ii. | 74 |
| ——————, their duty | ii. | 134 |
| Sheriffs of the iſles — | iii. | 545 |
| Sheriff's court, London — | ii. | 72 |
| Sherifftown, antiquities at — | iii. | 560 |
| Sherifs in Egypt — | xv. | 307 |
| Sherriffe, remarks on the title | x. | 147 |
| Sherriffe, anecdotes of a filly one | x. | 39 |
| Sherriffe of Mecca — | x. | 88 |
| ——————, his dominions | x. | *ibid.* |
| Sherſhell, antiquities of — | xv. | 521 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Shetland iſles — | i. 615. ii. | 160 |
| ———, Kerguelen's account | i. | 782 |
| ———, their ſituation | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, inhabitants | i. 782. iii. | 766 |
| ———, language in | i. | 782 |
| ———, their harbours | i. | 783 |
| ———, highlands — | i. | 784 |
| ——— ———, Martin's accunt of the — — | iii. | 693 |
| ———, Brand's deſcription | iii. 731. | 764 |
| Sheybani Khan — | ix. | 337 |
| Shiahrud river — | ix. | 93 |
| Shial town — — | ix. | 92 |
| Shibkah El Low-deah — | xv. 593. | 606 |
| Shibkah plain — | xv. | 526 |
| Shibkahs of Barbary — | xv. | 606 |
| Shickley caſtle — | xv. | 565 |
| Shidy munnu, well of — | viii. | 693 |
| Shields, South, ſalt works at | ii. | 38 |
| Shields, ancient — | iii. | 322 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 795 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 414 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| Shiites, their manner and cuſtoms | ix. | 122 |
| Shillûk, Browne's deſcription | xvi. | 828 |
| Shilo — — | x. | 443 |
| Shin-bones, puniſhment of the baſtinado on them — | vii. | 540 |
| Shingles of the white cedar | xiii. 559. | 581 |
| Ship-builders of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 695 |
| Ship-building in England — | ii. | 102 |
| ——— at Bayonne — | iv. | 339 |
| ——— at Bourdeaux | iv. | 340 |
| ———, Spaniſh — | iv. 342. v. | 456 |
| ——— at Marſeilles — | iv. | 342 |
| ——— in Denmark, prices | vi. | 312 |
| ——— at Suez — | x. | 5 |
| ——— at Surat — | x. | 216 |
| ——— at Mytilene — | x. | 633 |
| ——— in New England | xii. | 356 |
| ———, Dee's opinion on | xiii. | 247 |
| ——— at Quebec — | xiii. | 662 |
| Ship Cove, New Zealand | xi. 576. | 636 |
| Shipe iſland — | viii. | 362 |
| Shipman, Sir Abraham — | viii. | 328 |
| Shippond, ſee Pode. | | |
| Ships built for the diſcovery of Ruſſia — — | i. | 24 |
| —— of war deſcribed — | ii. | 311 |
| —— of Bourdeaux — | iv. | 339 |
| —— of Havre-de-Grace — | iv. | 340 |
| —— of Nantes — | iv. | 341 |
| —— of L'Orient — | iv. | 342 |
| —— of Marſeilles — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of France — | iv. | 351 |
| ——, Dutch merchant — | vi. | 276 |
| —— of war, ſtate of the Swediſh, in 1776 — — | vi. | 378 |
| ——— in 1775 | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Ships, ſtatement of the timber required to build a large one | iv. | 529 |
| —— which paſſed the Sound in 1782, liſt of (*note*) — | vi. | 310 |
| ——, expence of building Daniſh | vi. | 312 |
| ——, liſt of Daniſh — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, table of the number belonging to Sweden — | vi. | 524 |
| —— at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784 | vi. | 713 |
| ———, value of their cargoes | vi. | 714 |
| —— of Ormus — | vii. | 113 |
| —— of India — — | vii. | 158 |
| —— built, rigged and laden with cocoa trees — | vii. | 220 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. 769. | 770 |
| —— built at Rangoon — | ix. | 452 |
| —— built in India of Pegu teak | ix. | 565 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 250 |
| ——, cuſtom of meaſuring | xi. | 22 |
| —— in Sydney Cove, New-South-Wales — — | xi. | 905 |
| —— employed in the Barbadoes ſugar trade — | xii. | 299 |
| ——, table of thoſe employed in the Philadelphia trade — | xiii. | 394 |
| ——, American built — | xiii. | 411. 435 |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 458 |
| —— of the Portugueſe in Brazil | xiv. | 749. 793 |
| —— of Surat — | xv. | 104 |
| ——, camels termed — | xv. | 136 |
| —— of Jidda and Suez — | xv. | 277 |
| Ships-way, mode of meaſuring it | i. | 564 |
| Shipwrecks of M. Maupertuis, &c. | i. | 323 |
| ——— cauſed by witches | i. | 471 |
| ——— of forty-two perſons near Spitzbergen — | i. | 537 |
| ——— on the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 678 |
| ——— on the Scilly iſles | ii. | 759 |
| ——— of Sir Cloudeſly Shovel | ii. | 760 |
| ———, proviſion for, on the Bamborough coaſt — | iii. | 21 |
| ——— in the Calofaro (*note*) | v. | 268 |
| ——— of Hamel at Quelpaert | vii. | 519 |
| ——— on the coaſts of Japan | vii. | 678 |
| ——— of the Merchants'-Delight on Maceira — | viii. | 283 |
| ——— in Pegu — | viii. | 429 |
| ——— of the Harwich | viii. | 500 |
| ——— of Pelſart — | xi. | 429 |
| ——— on Preſervation iſland | xi. | 896 |
| ——— of Colon — | xii. | 43 |
| ——— of the Delight — | xii. | 179 |
| ——— of the Squirrel with Sir H. Gilbert — | xii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in the river St. Lawrence | xii. | 420 |
| ——— of Henry May on the Bermudas — | xiii. | 175 |
| ——— of Sir George Somers | xiii. | 176 |
| ——— of the Warwick | xiii. | 202 |
| ——— in the Strait of Magellan | xiv. | 100 |


Ship-

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Shipwrecks, of an Engliſh veſſel on the coaſt of Morocco — | xv. | 759 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 60. 62 |
| Shipwrights, Birman — | ix. | 453. 566 |
| Shiraz city, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 298 |
| ——, Della Valle's journey from Iſpahan to — | ix. | 98 |
| ——, deſcription of — | ix. | 109. 121 |
| ——, public buildings in | ix. | 192 |
| ——, Francklin's deſcription | ix. | 240 |
| ——, moſques at — | ix. | 241 |
| ——, tomb of Hafiz at — | ix. | 246 |
| ——, police of — | ix. | 253 |
| ——, its fruits — | ix. | 255 |
| ——, proviſions — | ix. | 256 |
| ——, climate — — | ix. | 257 |
| ——, women of — | ix. | 259 |
| Shiraz, Khan of, his power | ix. | 29 |
| Shirin. Caſri — | ix. | 14 |
| Shirley, Sir Anthony — | ix. | 79 |
| Shire-ſtone, the four — | ii. | 203 |
| Shirt, wove with buttons and button-holes — | iii. | 86 |
| Shirts of the Moors — | xv. | 660 |
| Shirvan province — | vi. 881. ix. | 175 |
| Shiva-mogay — | viii. | 762 |
| Shivering-mountain — | ii. | 401 |
| Shjarak, the women, of Lapland | i. | 478 |
| Shjort, the Lapland ſpectre | i. | 462 |
| Shlina river, its union with the Tvertza — — | vi. | 896 |
| Sho village — | xv. | 74 |
| Shoals off Bat iſland — | xi. | 36 |
| —— off Pracel — | xi. | 38 |
| —— near New Holland — | xi. | 63. 468 |
| —— of Frederic Houtman | xi. | 428 |
| —— of the Weſt India iſlands | xii. | 43. 46 |
| —— of the river St. Lawrence | xii. | 650 |
| —— of the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 860 |
| —— of fiſh — | xiii. | 870 |
| —— in Carthagena bay | xiv. | 331 |
| Shoba town, Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 132 |
| Shoedagon temple at Rangoon | ix. | 448. 569 |
| Shoedagonga Seredaw — | ix. | 467 |
| Shoegooſe, animal, deſcribed | viii. | 307 |
| Shoegunga Praw temple — | ix. | 481 |
| Shoe-Lee-Rua — | ix. | 472 |
| Shoemadoo temple, proceſſions to | ix. | 430 |
| ——— deſcribed | ix. | 439 |
| Shoemaker at Caſtleton — | ii. | 561 |
| ———, anecdote of an extraordinary one — | vii. | 111 |
| ———, an enthuſiaſtic | ix. | 309 |
| Shoe-makers of Colar — | viii. | 652 |
| Shoepaundogee of the King of Ava | ix. | 549 |
| Shoerls of Veſuvian lava — | v. | 19. 21 |
| ——— of Solfatara — | v. | 23. 27 |
| ——— of Monte Roſſo — | v. | 67 |
| ———, chemical analyſis of | v. | 68 |
| ———, fuſion of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Shoerls of Stromboli — | v. | 112 |
| ——— of Vulcanello — | v. | 137 |
| ——— of Monte della Caſtagno | v. | 181 |
| ——— of Valle di Muria — | v. | 186 |
| ——— of Felicuda — | v. | 214 |
| ——— of lava, obſervations on | v. | 230 |
| Shoes, Lapland — | i. | 385 |
| ——, Icelandic — | i. | 653 |
| —— of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 637 |
| —— of Muſkat — | viii. | 287 |
| —— of the Perſians — | ix. | 43 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 786 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 284 |
| —— uſed in Lima — | xiv. | 580. 582 |
| ——, Egyptian — | xv. | 323 |
| ——, Hottentot — | xvi. | 34 |
| Shoe Sanda Praw temple — | ix. | 561 |
| Shoezeegoon temple — | ix. | 476 |
| Shoggle town — | x. | 307 |
| Sholfatia village — | x. | 309 |
| Sholun Raya, temples built by him | viii. | 694 |
| Shony, the ſea-god — | iii. | 583 |
| Shooter's hill — | ii. | 181 |
| Shops of Moſcow — | vi. | 617 |
| —— of Delhi — | viii. | 154. 156 |
| —— of Iſphahan — | ix. | 189 |
| —— of Herat — | ix. | 286 |
| —— of Ummerapoora — | ix. | 517 |
| —— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 177 |
| —— in Tetuan — | xv. | 455 |
| Shores, anchorage may be judged by | xi. | 46 |
| Short's, Dr., deſcription of Charles-work cavern — | ii. | 394 |
| Short's Mineral Waters — | ii. | 409 |
| ——— Petrifactions — | ii. | 411 |
| Shotover hill — | ii. | 200 |
| Shott, Larbe, account of him | xv. | 478 |
| Shott valley of Algiers — | xv. | 547 |
| Shouting, ancient cuſtom of | iii. | 608 |
| Shovel, Sir Cloudeſly, his ſhipwreck | ii. | 760 |
| ———, burial | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Shower of mice in Finmark | i. | 422 |
| Shrewſbury, Skrine's deſcription of | ii. | 619 |
| Shrewſbury, Counteſs of — | ii. | 370 |
| Shrewſbury, Earl — | ii. | 371 |
| Shrimps of Siam — | ix. | 635 |
| ———, minute, on ſea-weed | xiii. | 381 |
| Shrouds of Egyptian mummies | xv. | 815 |
| Shrove-monday ambaſſador | v. | 729 |
| Shrubs of Graſſe — | iv. | 230 |
| ——— of Mont Perdu | iv. | 718 |
| ——— of Japan, Kempfer's account | vii. | 693 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 194 |
| ——— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 145 |
| ——— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 800—807 |
| Shudderies, caſt of, Lord's account of them — — | viii. | 551 |
| Shuddery, Banian account of him | viii. | 525 |
| ———, his travels, adventur and wife — — | viii. | 529 |
| Shugborough family — | ii. | 323 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Shur defart — — | xv. | 281. 295 |
| Shwayedong town — | ix. | 477 |
| Shwaye-Gaim village — | ix. | 459 |
| Si, Emperor of China — | vii. | 669 |
| Siack, Dutch factory at — | viii. | 451 |
| Siagu, Rajah of — | xi. | 331 |
| Siaka of Japan, his hiſtory | vii. | 751 |
| Sialefſtadt town — | i. | 271 |
| Siam, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 464 |
| ——, Balbi's deſcription — | ix. | 405 |
| ——, hiſtory of — | ix. | 573 |
| —— gulf — — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, colonies in — | ix. | 574 |
| —— city deſcribed — | ix. | 575 |
| ——, provinces of — | ix. | 578 |
| ——, government — | ix. | 590 |
| ——, arts and ſciences in — | ix. | 598 |
| ——, ancient commerce of | ix. | 601 |
| ——, mines of gold and ſilver in | ix. | 602 |
| ——, natural hiſtory of — | ix. | 603 |
| ——, trees peculiar to — | ix. | 606 |
| ——, its fruits — — | ix. | 608 |
| ——, animals — — | ix. | 613 |
| ——, birds — — | ix. | 624 |
| ——, reptiles and inſects — | ix. | 629 |
| ——, fiſh — — | ix. | 632 |
| ——, ſtate of the kingdom | ix. | 635 |
| ——, revolution of 1760 in | ix. | 638 |
| ——of 1767 in | ix. | 645 |
| —— deſtroyed by the Bramas | ix. | 652 |
| ——, bay of — — | xi. | 43 |
| ——, iſles there — | xi. | *ibid.* |
| Siam, King of, his war with the King of Pegu — | viii. | 419 |
| ——, his dominions | viii. | 464 |
| ——, titles — | viii. | 470 |
| ——, his deſpotiſm | ix. | 590 |
| ——, hiſtory of — | ix. | 640 |
| Siameſe, their origin — | ix. | 573 |
| ——, manners and cuſtoms | ix. | 579 |
| ——, character — | ix. | 584 |
| ——, marriages — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, food — | ix. | 587. 611 |
| ——, houſes — | ix. | 588 |
| ——, dreſs — | ix. | 589 |
| ——, funerals — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, amuſements — | ix. | 596 |
| ——, arts and ſciences — | ix. | 599 |
| Siampu village — | vii. | 252 |
| Sianfu city — — | vii. | 150 |
| Siang, Dutch at — | xi. | 234 |
| Siangfu city — — | vii. | 375 |
| Siant iſland — — | iii. | 582 |
| Sibbo poſt-houſe — | vi. | 559 |
| Sibel alem — — | x. | 387 |
| Siberia, Willoughby's voyage to | i. | 1 |
| ——, Bell's account of its diſcovery — — | vii. | 323 |
| ——, its birds — | vii. | 328 |
| ——, wild beaſts — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, veniſon — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Siberia, fiſh of — — | vii. | 329 |
| ——, its ſoil — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, general remarks on | vii. | 431 |
| ——, Benyowſki's adventures at | xvi. | 781 |
| Sibidooloo, Mungo Park's adventures in — — | xvi. | 864 |
| Sibikillin village — | xvi. | 908 |
| Sibili town — — | xvi. | 848 |
| Sibity, Mungo Park's adventures at | xvi. | 854 |
| Sicany-pura — — | viii. | 702 |
| Sicard on Memnon's ſtatue (*note*) | xv. | 252 |
| Sicca Veneria, the ancient | xv. | 573 |
| Sichas of Valencia — | v. | 609 |
| Sichellaucnen — — | v. | 877 |
| Sicilies, Spallanzani's travels in the two — — | v. | 1—272 |
| Sicily, Norman kings of — | v. | 938 |
| ——, on the fruitfulneſs of | vi. | 180 |
| Sick, magic ceremony for the Lapland — — | i. | 477 |
| Sicklemore, Mr., of Virginia | xiii. | 82. 96. 104 |
| Sickneſs, Weſt-Indian mode of treatment — — | xii. | 85 |
| ——, proceedings of the Negroes in caſes of — | xvi. | 426. 483. 527 |
| Siclars, ſee Madigaru. | | |
| Sicyonia — — | x. | 761 |
| Sidero cape — — | x. | 597 |
| Siders, road from Leuk to | v. | 767 |
| Sidi, Sheich — — | xiii. | 395 |
| Sidi-Caſſem town — | xv. | 462 |
| Sidi Mahomet, Emperor of Morocco — — | xv. | 712 |
| ——, anecdotes of him | xv. | 743 |
| ——, his court | xv. | 752 |
| Sidon, Maundrell's deſcription | x. | 327. 365 |
| ——, Pococke's account — | x. | 473 |
| Siebripa, the bird deſcribed | i. | 172 |
| Siege of Oſtend — | i. | 795 |
| ——, an ancient — | iii. | 370 |
| —— of Gibraltar — | v. | 589 |
| —— of Copenhagen — | vi. | 303 |
| —— of Seringapatam — | viii. | 598 |
| —— of Candia — | x. | 611 |
| —— of Vrendenburgh — | xvi. | 351 |
| Sienite mine — — | viii. | 768 |
| Sienites of Mont-Blanc — | viii. | 694. 705 |
| Sierpe, Boca de la — | xii. | 100 |
| Sierra, Santa Cruz de la | xiv. | 633 |
| Sierra Morena, on the clearing and populating — — | v. | 409 |
| ——, new road of | v. | 561 |
| ——, colonies in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Sieſky town — | vii. | 500 |
| ——, fertility round — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Sieyes's, Abbé, motion in the States-General — | iv. | 170. 174 |
| Si-fan, their country — | vii. | 567 |
| ——, ſituation — | vii. | 568 |
| ——, the Black — | vii. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Si-fan, their government — | vii. | 569 |
| ——, language — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hiſtory — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Siffleurs of Canada — | xiii. | 287 |
| Siga, the ancient — | xv. | 516 |
| Sigathia, ſee Siam. | | |
| Sigæum, port of — | ix. | 9 |
| Sigæum promontory — | x. | 232 |
| Sigeum, the ancient — | x. | 705 |
| Sigg river — — | xv. | 519 |
| Sigiſmond the Third, King of Poland — — | i. | 214 |
| Sigiſmund, Emperor — | vi. | 165 |
| Sigiſmund, King of Poland, hiſtory of — — | vi. | 483 |
| Sigiſmundus, Prince — | xiii. | 249 |
| Siglio lake — | v. | 899 |
| Signal-ſtations on the Andes | xiv. | 430 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 11. 48 |
| Sign-board of a Spaniſh inn | v. | 318 |
| Signior, Grand, copy of a firman from him — — | xv. | 391 |
| Sign-poſts, Engliſh | ii. 494. 498. iii. | 181 |
| Signs obſerved in Colon's voyage of diſcovery — | xii. | 28. 31 |
| Sigrebit, anecdotes of (*note*) | vi. | 341 |
| Sigrium promontory — | x. | 635 |
| Siguenza, Biſhop of — | v. | 546 |
| Sihhr, occult ſcience — | x. | 173 |
| Si-ho river — — | vii. | 240 |
| Sihor river — — | xv. | 400 |
| Sika river — — | i. | 288 |
| Sikke river — — | xv. | 519 |
| Sikokf iſland, Kempfer's account | vii. | 667 |
| Sila iſlands — — | vii. | 197 |
| Silagutta town — | viii. | 660 |
| Silence of the polar regions | i. | 616 |
| Sileſia, King of Pruſſia's ſeizure of | vi. | 189 |
| ——, trade of — | vi. | 198 |
| Silex of Mont Perdu — | iv. | 713 |
| Silfberg mine — | vi. | 468 |
| Silguerillos birds — | xiv. | 63 |
| Silius Italicus on Etna — | v. | 82 |
| Silk, diſtillation of raw — | iv. | 76 |
| —— of Italy — | iv. | 600 |
| —— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | 601 |
| ——, its firſt introduction | iv. | 603 |
| —— of the Venetian ſtate | iv. | 604 |
| —— of Tuſcany — | iv. | 608 |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, price in Stockholm | vi. | 434 |
| —— of Bengal, Bernier's account | viii. | 227 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 778 |
| —— of Carolina — | xii. | 344 |
| —— of Georgia — | xii. | 466. 485 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 760 |
| Silk-culture in France — | iv. | 461 |
| ——— in the Valteline | v. | 935 |
| ——— of Hungary | vi. | 116 |
| ——— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 181 |
| Silk-graſs of Virginia — | xii. | 242. 592 |
| Silk-machine at Derby — | ii. | 36. 371 |
| Silk-manufacture of France | iv. | 360. 469 |
| ——— of Brive | iv. | 370 |
| ——— of Narbonne | iv. | 371 |
| ——— of Niſmes | iv. | 373 |
| ——— of Tours | iv. | 374 |
| ——— of Lyons | iv. | 380. 385. 469 |
| ———, its effects on agriculture — | iv. | 394 |
| ——— of Tuſcany | iv. | 641 |
| ——— at Valencia | v. | 600. 606 |
| ——— of Iſpahan | vii. | 307 |
| ——— of Japan | vii. | 692 |
| ——— of Perſia | ix. | 206. 210 |
| ——— of the Birman Empire — — | ix. | 473 |
| ——— of Egypt | xv. | 310 |
| Silk-paper of Samarkand | ix. | 375 |
| Silk-ſpinners of Valencia | v. | 606 |
| Silk-ſtocking manufactory of Stockholm — — | vi. | 434 |
| Silk-trade of Tonquin — | ix. | 740 |
| Silk-worms, cultivation of, in France | iv. | 466 |
| ———, their eggs — | iv. | 467 |
| ———, on hatching — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, feeding — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Pruſſia — | iv. | 471 |
| ———, account of the new | iv. | 604 |
| ———, Bettoni on — | iv. | 605 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 592 |
| Silla, Mungo Park's adventures at | xvi. | 850. 853 |
| Sillah-mew town — | ix. | 473 |
| ———, ſilk manufacture | ix. | 473. 557 |
| Silla Velluda mountain — | xiv. | 21 |
| Sillebar harbour — | viii. | 448 |
| Sillery, vineyards of — | iv. | 450 |
| Silluks, fiſh of Orkney — | iii. | 743 |
| ——— of Shetland — | iii. | 797 |
| Siloam pool — | x. | 357 |
| Siloe village — — | x. | 357. 423 |
| Silon, ſee Siam. | | |
| Sliver, the only coin in Ruſſia | i. | 40 |
| —— coined in France — | iv. | 484 |
| —— coined in Mexico (*note*) | v. | 479. 495 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 117 |
| —— of the Tyrol — | vi. | 120 |
| —— circulated in Hindoſtan | viii. | 134 |
| ——, mode of making flowered | viii. | 422 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 739 |
| —— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 520 |
| —— found in lumps in Carangas | xiv. | 628 |
| —— of Afnou — | xv. | 159 |
| Silver-coins of Spain — | v. | 438 |
| ——— of Sweden — | vi. | 534 |
| Silver-currency of Ava — | ix. | 503 |
| Silver-inſtrument made for Mangu-Khan — — | vii. | 71 |
| Silver-mines of Salberyt | i. | 149 |
| ——— at Salſberg | i. | 330 |
| ——— of Nova Zembla | i. | 526. 771 |
| ——— at Bear Alſton | ii. | 284 |
| ——— in Cornwall — | ii. | 335 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Silver-mines in Sutherland — | iii. | 159 |
| —— of Saltzſburg | vi. | 47 |
| —— of Kongſberg | vi. | 367 |
| —— of Sahlberg — | vi. | 453 |
| —— of Ruſſia — | vi. | 892 |
| —— of Kolyvan — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Nerſhinſk — | vi. | 893 |
| —— in the ſea of Herkend | vii. | 183 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 688 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 602 |
| —— of Newfoundland | xii. | 178 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 14 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 42. 49 |
| —— of Cuyo — | xiv. | 102 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 541 |
| —— of Potoſi — | xiv. | 623 |
| —— of Carangas — | xiv. | 627 |
| —— of Chicona | xvi. | 708 |
| Silver-ſmiths of Egypt — | xv. | 310 |
| Silver-veins of Canada — | xiii. | 699 |
| Silver-works at Sheffield | ii. | 415 |
| Simantamba, King of Congo | xvi. | 228 |
| ——, his miraculous cock — | xvi. | 229. 287. 291 |
| Simbani woods — | xvi. | 909 |
| Simbe village, Guinea — | xvi. | 359 |
| Simbirſk, government and diſtricts | vi. | 754 |
| Simeon the prophet — | x. | 349 |
| Simereu river — | x. | 531 |
| Simia, occult ſcience — | x. | 171 |
| Simler's, Rev. M., collection of letters of the reformers — | v. | 673 |
| Simois river — | ix. 9. | x. 705 |
| Simon, Mr., anecdotes of him | x. | 201 |
| Simon, Prince — | ix. | 125 |
| Simon the tanner — | x. | 407 |
| Simon's bay, ſee Falſe bay. | | |
| Simons on the Proceedings of the Engliſh Colony in Virginia | xiii. | 46. 105 |
| Simoodſuke province of Japan | vii. | 603 |
| Simooſa province of Japan | vii. | 662 |
| Simpa, Guinea — | xvi. | 365 |
| Simplicity of taxation, on | iv. | 415 |
| Simſeras in Arabia — | x. | 46 |
| —— at Sana — | x. | 68 |
| Sin deſert — | xv. | 295 |
| Sinaab ruins — | xv. | 527 |
| Sina-Ali ſect — | xvi. | 662 |
| Sinai mount, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 275 |
| ——, journey from Suez to | x. | 7 |
| —— deſcribed — | x. | 10 |
| ——, Clayton's journal from Cairo to — | x. | 387 |
| ——, convent of — | x. | 392 |
| ——, monaſtery — | xv. | 105 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription of | xv. | 284 |
| ——, Mahomet's patent to the monks of — | xv. | 389 |
| Sinan river — | xv. | 516 |
| Sinano province of Japan — | vii. | 663 |
| Sinaſaguan ſignal-ſtation — | xiv. | 434. 439 |
| Sinazahuan on the Andes — | xiv. | 289 |
| Sinbirſky town — | vii. | 279 |
| Sincapure iſland — | viii. | 441 |
| Sinclair, Oliver — | iii. | 476 |
| Sinclair caſtle — | iii. | 88 |
| —— bay — | iii. | 154 |
| Sinclair family — | iii. 86. | 148. 805 |
| Sinclair's, Mr., bleach-green | iii. | 826 |
| Sindinfu province and city | vii. | 140 |
| Sindy, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 304 |
| Singa, Queen of, her converſion | xvi. | 305 |
| Singanaluru town — | viii. | 716 |
| Singas river — | x. | 531 |
| Singing accounted infamous in the Eaſt — | ix. | 224 |
| Singing-men of Africa — | xvi. | 909 |
| Singing-women of Perſia — | ix. | 19. 203 |
| Singleton, Mr. — | iii. | 392 |
| Sing-ki-tſyen city — | vii. | 257 |
| Sing-ko-tſyen city — | vii. | 257 |
| ——, famous temple at | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Singui city — | vii. | 150. 152 |
| Singuimata city — | vii. | 148 |
| Sing-ye city — | vii. | 257 |
| Sinie village — | x. | 373 |
| Si-ning city, Grueber's deſcription | vii. | 590 |
| Si-ning-chew city — | vii. | 253 |
| Sin-Mu-Ten-Oo, the Japaneſe monarch — | vii. | 713 |
| Sinner, M., on the library of Bern | v. | 850 |
| Sinnergan town — | ix. | 416 |
| Sino village, Guinea — | xvi. | 543 |
| Sino Cami of Jedo — | vii. | 803. 812 |
| Sinope harbour and trade | vi. | 886 |
| Sinopoli deſtroyed by an earthquake | v. | 292 |
| Sintos religion in Japan, Kempfer's hiſtory of — | vii. | 723 |
| ——, their temples — | vii. | 726 |
| ——, doctrines and worſhip | vii. | 730 |
| ——, Rebi or fortunate days and holidays — | vii. | 731 |
| ——, pilgrimages to Iſje | vii. | 739 |
| Sinus Finnicus — | i. | 34 |
| Sinzendorf, Count — | xiii. | 396 |
| Sio, Prince of — | xvi. | 734 |
| Sion mount deſcribed — | x. | 411 |
| Sion town — | v. | 769 |
| —— palace — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Sion, Biſhop of — | v. | 767 |
| ——, his letter to Mangourit — | v. | 770 |
| Sion-church — | i. | 325 |
| Sion College, London — | ii. | 59 |
| Sioo Sei Too, Emperor, his hiſtory | vii. | 715 |
| Sior city — | vii. | 523 |
| Siquier on the death of Charles the Twelfth — | vi. | 515 |
| Sir, uſe of the word, to members of parliament — | ii. | 507 |
| —, various ſignifications of | ii. | 570 |
| Sira town, Buchanan's deſcription | viii. | 681 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Siraff, ancient trade of — | vii. | 185 |
| Sirani, Elizabeth, the artift | ii. | 655 |
| Sirbonis lake — | xv. | 178. 400 |
| Siredaw, the Birman — | ix. | 441 |
| ———, of Rangoon — | ix. | 450 |
| Siremon, account of him — | vii. | 57 |
| Siren city — | viii. | 250 |
| Sirian city, Balbi's account | ix. | 401 |
| Sirriapmew town — | ix. | 464 |
| Siripada, Rajah — | xi. | 353 |
| Sirja-pura town, manufactures and trade — | viii. | 647 |
| Sirocco, its approach foretold at Vulcano — | v. | 152 |
| Sirumuga village — | viii. | 724 |
| Siry province — | xv. | 96 |
| Sifaponga fignal-ftation — | xiv. | 433. 438 |
| Sifen and Inaba, Prince — | vii. | 757 |
| Sifon Canadenfe — | xiii. | 612 |
| Siffiguatz Nanuka feftival in Japan | vii. | 736 |
| Sitipha, the ancient — | xv. | 545 |
| Sitte Mareb — | x. | 100 |
| Sitting, manner of, in Lapland | i. | 449 |
| ———, Arabian mode — | x. | 152 |
| Sitzu province — | vii. | 661 |
| Siuure on the Japanefe roads | vii. | 787 |
| Siuto doctrine of Japan — | vii. | 755 |
| Siva, the Hindoo god — | viii. | 653. 674 |
| Sivana Samudra ifland | viii. | 712 |
| ———————, cataracts in | viii. | 713 |
| Sivvens of the Highlands — | iii. | 556 |
| Sixteen Red Cliffs, Guinea | xvi. | 545 |
| Siyah-ghufh animal — | xv. | 625 |
| Skaite, the Lapland bird — | i. | 423 |
| Skaldetal to the Edda — | i. | 712 |
| Skalds, the ancient — | i. | 679 |
| Skalholt, fchool at — | i. | 672 |
| ———, printing office at — | i. | 676 |
| Skalla weight — | i. | 41 |
| Skantzen — | vi. | 546 |
| Skaraburgh province — | vi. | 388 |
| Skarro, the Lapland — | i. | 391 |
| Skate, marine, of Finmark — | i. | 434 |
| ———————, anecdote of | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———————, mode of catching — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Skates, Lapland — | i. | 320 |
| Skeal-houfe, antiquities at | iii. | 691. 754 |
| Skebo, bridge of — | ix. | 293 |
| Skeere valley — | vi. | 369 |
| Skeheenrinky, curious cave at | iii. | 861 |
| Skeletons found in Sibera (*note*) | xiii. | 421 |
| ———————— in Canada | xiii. | 607 |
| ———————, collection of them in Egypt | xv. | 817 |
| ———————— of an elephant in Gabon, Guinea — | xvi. | 511 |
| Skerendal village — | vi. | 369 |
| Sker-neu — | ix. | 17 |
| Skerries ifles — | iii. | 695. 778. 801 |
| Sketch of a tour into Derbyfhire | ii. | 336 |
| Skevikare of Sweden — | vi. | 521 |
| Skicoak city, Virginia — | xii. 567. | xiii. 6 |
| Skiddaw mountain — | iii. | 193 |
| Skie, Ifle of — | iii. | 316 |
| ———————, Martin's account of | iii. | 616 |
| ———————, anecdotes of fecond fight in — | iii. | 673 |
| ———————, on eftabliffhing a fifhing trade at — | iii. | 685 |
| Skies, polar — | i. | 246 |
| ——, beautiful, at the Bermudas | xiii. | 172 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 81 |
| Skiko the Indian — | xii. 586. | xiii. 10 |
| Skillicorne, Mr. — | ii. | 235 |
| Skillinge, circles of ftones near | vi. | 348 |
| Skink of Barbary — | xv. | 627 |
| Skins of the rein-deer — | i. | 170 |
| ——, mode of dreffing, in Lapland | i. | 447 |
| ——, mode of manufacturing | i. | 604 |
| —— of Louifiana — | v. | 484 |
| —— of the rhinoceros — | ix. | 620. 783 |
| ——, lift of the Canadian, ufed in trade — | xiii. | 363 |
| Skin-trade of Canada — | xiii. | 689 |
| Skipfey village — | iii. | 9 |
| Skipton caftle — | ii. | 434 |
| Skipton town — | iii. | 519 |
| ——— caftle — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Skirmifh, a defperate — | iii. | 162 |
| Skirmifh-hill near Melrofs — | iii. | 480 |
| Skirmifhes of the Arabs in Barbary | xv. | 675 |
| ———————— in Morocco | xv. | 754 |
| Skiteffbearnefs — | i. | 70 |
| Skoog — | i. | 268 |
| Skreen of the Greek churches | vi. | 594 |
| Skrida, the Iceland — | i. | 642 |
| SKRINE's tours through Wales | ii. | 574 |
| Skula mount — | i. | 270 |
| Skulkill river — | xiii. | 438. 728 |
| Skullerftadt — | i. | 269 |
| Skultuna brafs manufactory | vi. | 547 |
| Skunk, fee Polecat. | | |
| Skurr Egg rock — | iii. | 662 |
| Skydjord village — | vi. | 364 |
| Slagelbec, Nicholas, anecdotes of (*note*) — — | vi. | 341 |
| Slaine caftle — | iii. | 815 |
| Slait in Skie — — | iii. | 641 |
| Slake of Skie — | iii. | 622 |
| Slangenkop mountain — | xvi. | 22 |
| Slata Baba, the idol — | i. | 64 |
| Slate of Iceland — | i. | 722 |
| —— of Glarus — | v. | 655 |
| —— of Penfylvania — | xiii. | 481 |
| —— of Winterhoeck — | xvi. | 86 |
| Slatees of Kamalia — | xvi. | 868 |
| Slate ifland of Eufdale — | iii. | 356 |
| Slate-quarries at Swithland | ii. | 367 |
| ———————— in Derry | iii. | 860 |
| Slaughter of cattle in Chili | xiv. | 671. 684 |
| ———— of hogs in Fida for religion — | xvi. | 500 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Slaughter, Rev. Mr., anecdotes of him — — | xiii. | 390 |
| Slaughter-houſes of Medina del Campo — | v. | 316 |
| Slave, meaning of the term in the Eaſt — — | ix. | 218 |
| Slave-Coaſt of Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | |
| Slave-houſe at the Cape of Good Hope — | xi. | 151 |
| Slave market of Sennar — | xv. | 71 |
| Slavery of the Ruſſian peaſants | vi. | 819 |
| —— in Siam, its privileges | ix. | 586. 590 |
| ——, Mungo Park's obſervations on its ſtate and ſources in Africa | xvi. | 881—886 |
| Slaves, on the ſupply of, to Spain | v. | 488 |
| —— of the King of Perſia, ſoldiers — — | ix. | 79. 218 |
| —— of the Crim Tartars | ix. | 165 |
| —— made of Chriſtians by the Turks — | x. | 262 |
| ——, on the converſion of, in the Britiſh colonies — | xii. | 406 |
| —— prohibited the colony of Georgia — — | xii. | 444. 461. 484 |
| —— in America — | xiii. | 500 |
| ——, prices of | xiii. | 501 |
| —— in Mexico — | xiii. | 845 |
| —— in Brazil — | xiv. | 871 |
| ——, Chriſtian, in Morocco | xv. | 480. 482. 487 |
| —— in Cape Town — | xvi. | 2. 6 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 15. 70 |
| —— in Loanda, Congo — | xvi. | 157 |
| ——, trade in, from Congo to Brazil — — | xvi. | 178 |
| —— of Angola, manners and cuſtoms — — | xvi. | 298. 307 |
| —— of Aquamboe, Guinea | xvi. | 368 |
| ——, mode of chooſing, in Guinea — | xvi. | 489 |
| —— marked with a hot iron | xvi. | 490 |
| —— of Benin, honourable | xvi. | 520. 534 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 563. 577 |
| ——, anecdotes of the trade in them — — | xvi. | 584 |
| —— yoked together for travelling — — | xvi. | 842 |
| ——, Mungo Park's obſervations on their ſtate in Africa — | xvi. | 881 |
| ——, domeſtic — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— purchaſed — | xvi. | 882 |
| —— captured in war — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, freemen made, by famine | xvi. | 884 |
| —— by inſolvency — — | xvi. | 885 |
| —— by crimes | xvi. | 885. 894 |
| —— think Europeans purchaſe them to eat — | xvi. | 894 |
| ——, mode of fettering | xvi. | 895 |
| ——, anecdotes of — | xvi. | 900. 907. 909 |
| Slave-trade of Jamaica — | xii. | 322 |
| —— in Portugueſe Brazil | xiv. | 750 |
| —— in Dar-Kulla | xv. | 159 |
| —— in Congo, anecdotes of it — — | xvi. | 253—257. 297 |
| —— of Lampi, Guinea | xvi. | 471 |
| —— of Coto — | xvi. | 473. 475 |
| —— of Popo — | xvi. | 476 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. | 477. 479. 486 |
| ——, mode of conducting it | xvi. | 489 |
| —— in Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 584 |
| —— in Madagaſcar, Rochon's obſervations on — | xvi. | 768 |
| ——, hiſtory of its introduction by the pirates — | xvi. | 769 |
| —— on the Niger, Mungo Park's anecdotes of it — | xvi. | 869 |
| —— his obſervations on its ſtate and ſources in Africa — | xvi. | 881—886 |
| Sledge race on the Neva — | vi. | 670 |
| Sledges of the Samoides — | i. | 88 |
| ——, Lapland — | i. | 156 |
| ——, cavalcade of — | i. | 314 |
| ——, various ſorts of Lapland | i. | 407 |
| ——, mode of driving — | i. | 408 |
| ——, ſailing, in Iceland — | i. | 658 |
| ——, Bell's deſcription — | vii. | 343 |
| —— of the Indians in Frobiſher's Strait — | xii. | 500. 558 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 264 |
| —— deſcribed — | xiii. | 373. 661 |
| Sleep, ſingular cuſtom for inducing | xi. | 686 |
| Sleeper's iſles, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 362 |
| Sleidorn, Mr., on the American ſavages — | xiii. | 409 |
| Slemma, Muley, anecdotes of him | xv. | 770 |
| Sleſwick, duchy — | vi. | 343 |
| —— town — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Slime of the river Niger — | xvi. | 633 |
| Slinger's bay — | xi. | 484 |
| Slings of the Pampas Indians | xiv. | 128 |
| —— of the South Americans | xiv. | 225 |
| Slingſby family — | ii. | 422 |
| Slip-knot, dexterity of the South Americans with it — | xiv. | 668 |
| Slippers of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 720 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 284 |
| —— of the Egyptians | xv. | 323 |
| Sloane's, Sir Hans, account of Jamaica — | xii. | 314 |
| Sloboda of Moſcow — | vi. | 582 |
| Slotenifki's expedition in Brazil | xiv. | 760 |
| Sloth of the South Americans | xiv. | 517 |
| Sloths of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 367 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 438 |
| Slotnike weight — | i. | 41 |
| Slough-dogs on the Scotch borders | iii. | 538 |
| Slougheak, inſcription at — | xv. | 575 |
| Slough road — | ii. | 529 |
| Slovoda village — | vi. | 575 |
| Slowneſs of the Spaniards — | v. | 504 |
| Slowre Sound — | i. | 80 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sluggard, see Sloth. | | |
| Sluices of Italy — | iv. | 567 |
| —— at Whay-ngan-fu | vii. | 252 |
| —— of Yun — | vii. | 253 |
| —— in the plain of Tecuacan | xiii. | 806 |
| Slymbra, the ancient — | x. | 732 |
| Smaelle Bot, the bird — | i. | 431 |
| Smaland, province of — | vi. | 381 |
| ——, its productions | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Small-pox in Lapland — | i. | 456 |
| ——, treatment in Pegu | viii. | 428 |
| —— in Savu island — | xi. | 563 |
| —— among the American Indians — — | xiii. | 532 |
| ——, its ravages in South America — — | xiv. | 250 |
| ——, ravages in Quito | xiv. | 524 |
| ——, treatment in Barbary | xv. | 639 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 8. 71 |
| ——, its ravages in Guinea | xvi. | 383 |
| ——, one of the plagues of Ethiopia — — | xvi. | 718 |
| Smartal Brahmans, their religion | viii. | 653. 676 |
| Smeaton, Mr. — | ii. 269. iii. | 413 |
| Smeerenberg harbour — | i. | 560 |
| ——, Russian colony at — — | i. | 619 |
| Smelting-furnaces, Mandingo | xvi. | 880 |
| Smelting-houses at St. Austle | ii. | 274 |
| —— at Matlock | ii. | 378. 407 |
| Sment isle — — | xv. | 222 |
| Smerwick harbour — | xii. 617. xiii. | 18 |
| Smeton manfion — | iii. | 35 |
| Smilax laurifolia of America | xiii. | 562 |
| Smirnove's furvey of the Ruffian empire — | vi. | 762 |
| Smith, Captain, anecdotes of him | xii. 231. 247. | 530 |
| ——, his account of New England — — | xii. | 251 |
| Smith, Hugh, his account of Pet's difcoveries towards the north-eaft paffage — — | i. | 70 |
| Smithfield market — | ii. | 67 |
| Smiths of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 574 |
| ——, Mandingo — | xvi. | 881 |
| Smith's Falls — | xiii. | 67 |
| SMITH's hiftory of Virginia | xiii. i. 47. 77. | 91. 101 |
| —— of the Bermuda or Summer iles — | xiii. | 171 |
| —— of New England | xiii. | 206 |
| Smith's iles, New England | xiii. 25. 62. | 219 |
| Smith's tribe, Bermudas — | xiii. | 191 |
| Smoke a preservative from flies | i. | 235 |
| ——, its ill effects in the north | i. | 291 |
| —— of a Lapland cot — | i. | 488 |
| —— of Mount Etna — | v. 72. 76. | 82 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. 95. 106. | 126 |
| —— of Vulcanello — | v. | 138 |
| Smoke of Vulcano — | v. | 142 |
| Smokers of Lapland — | i. | 399 |
| Smolenfko, hiftory of — | vi. | 572 |
| ——, defcription of the town | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its walls — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, cathedral — | vi. | 573 |
| ——, government and diftricts of | vi. | 749 |
| Smolenfko, Bifhop of — | vi. | 573 |
| Smow cave — | iii. | 149 |
| Smugglers — — | ii. | 786 |
| —— of falt, their punifhment in France — | iv. | 417 |
| —— of Rhode ifland | xiii. | 742 |
| ——, punifhments in Havanna | xiii. | 765 |
| Smuggling to Spanifh America | v. | 476 |
| ——, on French, at Cadiz | v. | 579. 581 |
| —— in the Eaft Indies | xi. | 210. 241 |
| —— in Jamaica — | xii. | 322 |
| Smyrna city, Pococke's defcription | x. | 647 |
| Snaffield mountain — | ii. | 785. 811 |
| Snails of Carthagena — | xiv. | 348 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 623 |
| Snake-eaters of Morocco — | xv. | 695 |
| Snake-houfe of Fida, Guinea, defcribed — — | xvi. | 494 |
| Snake river, fee Cobre river. | | |
| Snakes, immenfe marine — | i. | 439 |
| —— of Japan, Kempfer's defcription — — | vii. | 702 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 629 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 591 |
| —— of Candia — | x. | 618 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 263 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 643 |
| —— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 688 |
| ——, black, anecdotes of their fafcination — | xiii. 397. 408. | 478 |
| —— defcribed | xiii. 567. 569. | 719 |
| ——, black American, anecdotes | xiii. | 721 |
| —— of the Amazons — | xiv. | 247 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 278 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 347 |
| —— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 368 |
| ——, double-headed, of Panama | xiv. | 379 |
| ——, the jacumama, of the Amazons — | xiv. | 514 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 713 |
| —— of the Gold Coaft, Guinea | xvi. | 447 |
| ——, anecdotes of huge | xvi. | 464 |
| —— worfhipped in Guinea | xvi. | 494—500 |
| Snake-ftones — | ii. | 405 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 629 |
| ——, Thunberg's account | xvi. | 20. 38 |
| Snares for foxes — | i. | 417 |
| —— for catching geefe | vii. | 428 |
| —— for the coc-limoge | vii. | 429 |
| —— for taking elephants | ix. | 617 |
| Snaym village — | vi. | 131 |
| Sniker's Ferry on the Shenando | xiii. | 724 |
| Snipe of Guinea — | xvi. | 444. 503 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Snifort, fecond-fight at — | iii. | 678 |
| Snoek's account of the Tooth and Grain Coaft — | xvi. | 537—547 |
| Snow in Icy Harbour — | i. | 103 |
| —— at Torneo — | i. | 246 |
| ——, mode of clearing — | i. | 311 |
| ——, earth contained in — | i. | 365 |
| —— in Finmark — | i. | 489 |
| —— in Spitzbergen — | i. | 609 |
| —— of the Alps — | iv. | 690 |
| —— Mount Etna — | v. | 81 |
| ——, its extent on Mont Blanc | v. | 779 |
| ——, average fall in Ruffia (*note*) | vi. | 667 |
| —— in Perfia — | vii. 296. ix. | 295 |
| —— at Korea — | vii. | 531 |
| —— in Curdiftan — | ix. | 17 |
| —— on Mount Libanus — | x. | 376 |
| —— of the Cordilleras — | xiv. 63. 47. | 291 |
| ——, boundary line of it, throughout the world — | xiv. | 293. 297 |
| Snow-birds of Finmark — | i. | 426 |
| —— of Siberia — | vii. | 328 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 519. 528 |
| Snowdon mountain — | ii. | 633 |
| Snowdonia, Skrine's account of | ii. | 630 |
| Snowflects of Caithnefs — | iii. | 808 |
| Snowfloods of Iceland — | i. | 642 |
| Snowhead mountain of Bohemia | vi. | 143 |
| Snow-hens, fee Ptarmigans. | | |
| Snow-maſks in Perfia — | ix. | 15 |
| Snow-fhoes — | i. | 312. 619 |
| —— of the Tonguſians | vii. | 341 |
| Snow-valley of Mont-Blanc | iv. | 678 |
| Snow-water of Lebanon — | x. | 489 |
| Snuff, Spaniſh duties on — | v. | 420 |
| ——, fingular mode of taking | xiv. | 226 |
| Snuff-manufacture of M. Bolongaro | vi. | 244 |
| Snuff-trade of Lima — | xiv. | 604 |
| Snum, the noxious wind of Arabia | x. | 183 |
| Snyeruiport, the — | i. | 197 |
| Soa ifle — | iii. | 664. 707 |
| ——, birds of — | iii. | 707 |
| Soa-Brettil ifle — | iii. | 626 |
| Soane river — — | iv. | 202 |
| Soap, price in Italy — | iv. | 651 |
| ——, mode of making, from the canna buſh — | xvi. | 35 |
| Soap-manufactories at Calatayud | v. | 547 |
| Soap-manufacture of Benin | xvi. | 533 |
| Soapſtone of America — | xiii. | 472 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 609 |
| Soap-trade of Joppa — | x. | 407 |
| Soar river — | ii. | 366 |
| Soares Moreno, Colonel — | xiv. | 797 |
| Soave's, Sig. Felice, experiments on ſilk-worms — | iv. | 602 |
| Sobeans of Japan — | vii. | 698 |
| Soberal, Colonel de Villa Nueva | xiv. | 60 |
| Sobieſki, King of Poland — | i. | 215 |
| Soborting fiſh of Finmark — | i. | 437 |
| Sobriety of the Spaniard — | v. | 512 |
| So-chew, Goez's travels from Kaſhgar to — — | vii. | 582 |
| ——, deſcription — | vii. | 584 |
| Societies, patriotic, of Spain | v. | 396. 608 |
| Society, ſtate of, at Torneo | i. | 299 |
| —— in a wretched ſtate in Nordland — — | i. | 361 |
| —— among the Laplanders | i. | 370 |
| —— in London — | ii. | 92. 143 |
| —— at Douglaſs — | ii. | 790 |
| —— of Dublin — | iii. | 873 |
| —— at Vienna — | vi. | 72 |
| —— at Prague — | vi. | 140 |
| —— at Dreſden — | vi. | 148 |
| —— in Saxony — | vi. | 156 |
| —— at Mecklenburg — | vi. | 210 |
| —— at Hamburg — | vi. | 212 |
| —— at Darmſtadt — | vi. | 248 |
| —— at Mentz — | vi. | 252 |
| —— at Cologne — | vi. | 274 |
| —— at Bruſſels — | vi. | 288 |
| —— in Scania — | vi. | 376 |
| —— at Gottenburg — | vi. | 385 |
| —— at Stockholm — | vi. | 392 |
| ——, man's love of — | ix. | 305 |
| ——, picture of ſavage — | xi. | 946 |
| ——, ſtate in Loango, Cacongo, &c. — — | xvi. | 560 |
| Society, Patriotic, of Stockholm | vi. | 409 |
| Society, Royal, of London | ii. | 68 |
| Society, Royal, of Agriculture at Paris — — | iv. | 171 |
| Society for the Propagation of the Goſpel in America — | xii. | 404 |
| Society of Agriculture at Milan | iv. | 240 |
| Society iſlands, Cook's firſt voyage to — — | xi. | 525 |
| ——, ſecond voyage to them — — | xi. | 580. 615 |
| Sockburn, tenure of the manor of | iii. | 512 |
| Socorro, Marquis de — | v. | 453 |
| Socotora iſland, Sir Thomas Roe's deſcription — | viii. | 3 |
| Socotra iſland, account of its productions — | vii. 221. xv. | 10 |
| Socrates on Providence — | xiii. | 106 |
| Soda of Monte-Nuovo — | v. | 45 |
| —— of Vulcano — | v. | 139 |
| ——, mode of obtaining the muriate, at Saline — | v. | 255 |
| Soderhamm town — | i. | 347 |
| —— forge — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— church — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Sodor and Man, Biſhop of, explanation of the title — | ii. 809. iii. | 301 |
| Soefoehoenam — — | xi. | 164 |
| Sœurs de Congregation, Montreal | xiii. | 698 |
| Sofala, Portugueſe ſettlement at | xvi. | 679 |
| ——, Santos' deſcription | xvi. | 681 |
| Sofala river — | xvi. | 700 |
| Sogd river and valley — | ix. | 375 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sogdiana, the ancient — | ix. | 372 |
| Sogneſe, their war with the Portugueſe — — | xvi. | 230 |
| Sogno, Merolla's miſſion to | xvi. | 214. 219 |
| ——— deſcribed — | xvi. | 234. 239 |
| Sogno, Count of, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 220. 239. 244. 291 |
| Sogur of the Tartars — | vii. | 31 |
| Soil of Scotland — | ii. | 161 |
| —— round Matlock — | ii. | 411 |
| —— of the Hebrides — | iii. | 294 |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie — | iii. | 616 |
| —— of the Iſle of Arran | iii. | 643 |
| —— of Jura — — | iii. | 648 |
| —— of Ila — — | iii. | 650 |
| —— of Colonſa — | iii. | 653 |
| —— of Mull — | iii. | 654 |
| —— of Tire-iy — | iii. | 659 |
| —— of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 682 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 705 |
| —— of the Orkney iſles — | iii. | 742 |
| —— of Shetland iſles — | iii. | 765 |
| —— of Ireland deſcribed by Young | iii. | 864 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 302 |
| —— of Lombardy — | iv. | 550 |
| —— of Holland — | vi. | 281 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 359 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 684 |
| ———, cultivation of it | vii. | 696 |
| —— of the Ghats in the Carnatic | viii. | 586 |
| —— of Colchis — | ix. | 143 |
| —— of Georgia — | ix. | 150 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 178. 220 |
| —— of Karazm — | ix. | 321 |
| —— of Bucharia — | ix. | 372 |
| —— in the Birman Empire | ix. | 464. 469. 479. 502 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 716 |
| —— round Jidda — | x. | 23 |
| —— of Loheia — | x. | 29 |
| —— of Nedsjed — | x. | 121 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 174. 180. 184 |
| —— of Mount Libanus — | x. | 289 |
| —— of Paleſtine — | x. | 338 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 589 |
| —— of Scio — | x. | 627 |
| —— of Leſbos — | x. | 637 |
| —— of the Baſhee iſlands — | xi. | 47 |
| —— of the Philippine iſlands | xi. | 71 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 91. 766 |
| —— of St. Helena — | xi. | 154 |
| —— of New Holland — | xi. | 465. 475. 788 |
| —— of the Canary iſlands | xi. | 746 |
| —— of Bernier iſle, New Holland | xi. | 788 |
| —— of Rottneſt iſland — | xi. | 822 |
| —— of Maria iſland — | xi. | 872 |
| —— of New-South-Wales | xi. | 919. 936 |
| —— of Virginia | xii. | 240. 567. 597. 608. xiii. 25. 708. 722 |
| —— of the Bermudas — | xii. | 267. xiii. 171 |
| —— of Maryland — | xii. | 307. 309 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 315 |
| Soil of Carolina — | xii. | 344 |
| —— of Antigua — | xii. | 347 |
| —— of Penſylvania | xii. | 383. xiii. 410. 415. 426. 729 |
| —— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 502 |
| —— of New England — | xiii. | 212 |
| ——, on the formation of (*note*) | xiii. | 426. 570 |
| —— of New Jerſey — | xiii. | 735 |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 737 |
| —— of Rhode iſland — | xiii. | 740 |
| —— of the Plain of Tecuacan | xiii. | 806 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 281. 298 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 29 .56 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 341 |
| —— of Piura — | xiv. | 557 |
| —— of Truxillo — | xiv. | 561 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 599 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 864 |
| —— of Faiume, Egypt | xv. | 212 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 328. 372 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 404 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 523 |
| —— of Tunis — | xv. | 604. 609 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 706 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 3. 9 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 533 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 550 |
| —— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 603 |
| —— along the Gambia — | xvi. | 635 |
| —— of Senegal — | xvi. | 665 |
| —— of Fayal iſland — | xvi. | 672 |
| Soiſſonnois, culture of beans in | iv. | 483 |
| ——— hemp and flax — | iv. | 491 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 543 |
| Soiſſons — — | iv. | 144 |
| Solander, Dr., account of him | i. | 637 |
| ———, his voyage with Captain Cook — | xi. | 499 |
| Solander's iſland — | xi. | 540 |
| Solanga, people of — | vii. | 54 |
| Solan-geeſe — — | ii. | 171 |
| ——— of Baſs iſland — | iii. | 27 |
| ——— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 664. 701 |
| ——— of Stack-Ly — | iii. | 707 |
| ——— of Borera iſle — | iii. | 708 |
| ——— of Stack-Narmin | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, natural hiſtory of | iii. | 709 |
| ———, mode of catching | iii. | 710 |
| Solario the architect of the Kremlin of Moſcow — — | vi. | 581 |
| ——— of the Kremlin of Novogorod — | vi. | 656 |
| Soldaia, Rubruquis's deſcription | vii. | 25. 27 |
| Soldan of Turkey, account of him | vii. | 93 |
| Soldiers, Ruſſian, deſcribed | i. | 18. vi. 868 |
| ———, their hardihood | i. | 19 |
| ———, have no pay | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Poliſh — | i. | 217 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 443 |
| ——— of Bavaria — | vi. | 36 |
| ———, Hungarian — | vi. | 105 |
| ———, appearance of the Hungarian | vi. | 121 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Soldiers of Bohemia — | vi. | 138 |
| —— of Saxony. — | vi. | 150 |
| —— of Berlin — | vi. | 178 |
| —— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 192 |
| —— of Denmark — | vi. | 311 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 446 |
| ——, character of the Swediſh | vi. | 451 |
| ——, of the Strelitz — | vi. | 636 |
| —— of the Ruſſian court | vi. | 672 |
| —— of Kublai-Khan — | vii. | 131 |
| —— of Korea — | vii. | 538 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 617 |
| —— of Mocha, their inſolence and villainy — | viii. | 281 |
| —— of Goa — | viii. | 352 |
| —— of the Birman empire | viii. 423. | ix. 499 |
| —— of Seringapatam | viii. 598. | 605 |
| —— on the frontiers of Malabar | viii. | 730 |
| —— of Perſia, their order, arms, &c. — | ix. 79. | 217 |
| ——, pay of — | ix. | 220 |
| ——, diſpoſal — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Siameſe — | ix. | 591 |
| ——, deſcription of Tonquineſe | ix. 664. | 686. 751 |
| —— of Cochin-China | ix. | 791 |
| —— of Yemen — | x. | 108 |
| —— of Turkey — | x. | 246 |
| ——, French, in Canada | xiii. 607. | 608. 614 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. 112. | 122 |
| —— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 176 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 303 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 674 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 754 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope, their manners and cuſtoms | xvi. 4. | 14. 63 |
| ——, Negro, of Acuamboe | xvi. | 368 |
| ——, Dutch, of Guinea | xvi. | 377 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 587 |
| Soldier-ſnail of Carthagena | xiv. | 348 |
| Solea country — — | x. | 585 |
| Solett cataract — — | i. | 351 |
| Soleure town — — | v. | 711 |
| —— public library — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— canton — | v. | 712 |
| ——, religion in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its militia — | v. | 713 |
| ——, government — | v. | 714 |
| ——, revenues — | v. | 715 |
| ——, burghers of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, aſſembly of the Roſengarten in | v. | 716 |
| ——, revolution in (*note*) | v. | 718 |
| Soleya mountain, fruit of — | iv. | 675 |
| Soley Bey — — | x. | 684 |
| Solfatara, lavas of — | v. | 23 |
| ——, decompoſition of its lava | v. | 30 |
| Soli, ancient city — | x. | 584 |
| Soli river — — | v. | 289 |
| Solichanſzky, Benyowſki's adventures at — — | xvi. | 781 |
| Solicor of Valencia — | v. | 602 |
| Solikamſky town — | vii. | 321 |
| ——, ſalt-works at — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, iron-mines near | vii. | 322 |
| Soliman, Baſha of Bagdad | ix. | 277 |
| Soliman, Scheich, account of him | x. | 128 |
| Solimana, ſociety formed after circumciſion — — | xvi. | 872 |
| Soliman Chekouh, Prince | viii. | 72 |
| ——, battle between him and Sultan Sujah | viii. | 72. 82 |
| ——, anecdotes of | viii. | 100 |
| Solimanea moſque of Conſtantinople | x. | 723 |
| Soliman Pacha — — | x. | 83 |
| Solinus's account of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 732 |
| —— account of the Hebrides | iii. | 273 |
| —— of Etna | v. | 82 |
| Solis river — — | xiv. | 642 |
| Solis, Juan Dias de, his diſcoveries | xiv. | 147 |
| Solmenfiord paſſage — | i. | 760 |
| Sologne province — | iv. | 88 |
| ——, ſoil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ——, vineyards — | iv. | 442 |
| ——, cattle of — | iv. | 472 |
| ——, waſte lands of — | iv. | 507 |
| ——, fiſh-ponds in — | iv. | 531 |
| ——, tillage and laying of land in | iv. | 534 |
| ——, implements of huſbandry of | iv. | 540 |
| ——, manures and manuring in | iv. | 542 |
| Sologues of Mindanao — | xi. | 10 |
| Solomaſwer cape — | xi. | 484 |
| Solombo iſland — | xi. | 285 |
| Solomon, his knowledge of America | xiv. | 132 |
| Solomon, Prince, account of him | vi. | 844 |
| Solomon's ciſterns at Roſelayn | x. 330. | 365. 469 |
| Solomon's fountains and gardens near Bethlehem — | x. | 350. 438 |
| Solomon's iſlands — | xiv. | 12. 94 |
| Solomon's palace, Alexandria | xv. | 829 |
| Solomon's throne in Caſhmere | viii. | 211. 223 |
| Solon in Cyprus — | x. | 584 |
| Solony-oſera — — | vii. | 360 |
| Solor iſland — — | xi. | 374 |
| Solory, M., Petrof — | vii. | 327 |
| Sölfar-Kapper, place of ſacrifice at | i. | 465 |
| Solſona dioceſe — | v. | 620 |
| Solyman town, Tunis — | xv. | 566 |
| Solway moſs — — | iii. | 206 |
| Somerera iſlands — | viii. | 431. 432 |
| Somers, Lord, Liſter's dedication to | iv. | 1 |
| Somerſetſhire county — | ii. | 4 |
| —— ——, produce of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its cheeſe — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, woollen manufacture | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— the richeſt county in England — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Somers's, Sir George, ſhipwreck on the Bermudas — | xiii. | 176 |
| ——, death | xiii. | 178 |
| Somino village — | xvi. | 859 |
| Somme river — — | i. | 131 |
| Sommers, Sir John — | ii. | 205 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sompa cataract — | i. | 281 |
| Sondalo — — | v. | 917 |
| Sondas of the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 860 |
| Sonderborg, confinement of Chriſtian the Second in | vi. | 341 |
| Sondi-fa-fat plant of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 805 |
| Sondivia iſland — | viii. | 125 |
| Sondrio, maſſacre of the Proteſtants at | v. | 921 |
| ———, deſcription of the town | v. | 931 |
| Song village, Mungo Park's adventures at — | xvi. | 857 |
| Songkoy river — | ix. | 659. 711 |
| Songs of Switzerland (*note*) | i. | 652 |
| ——, Daniſh naval — | vi. | 301 |
| —— of the Ruſſians — | vi. | 652 |
| —— of the Birman women | ix. | 485 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 596 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 165 |
| —— of the Chilians — | xiv. | 117 |
| —— of the Loangeſe — | xvi. | 575 |
| —— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 747 |
| —— of the Canarians — | xvi. | 820 |
| —— of the Negroes to Mungo Park — — | xvi. | 844 |
| —— of the Mandingoes — | xvi. | 878 |
| Songuatz, new-year's feſtival in Japan — — | vii. | 733 |
| Sonho, Count, anecdotes of him | xiv. | 744 |
| Sonnerat, M., anecdotes of him | xvi. | 42 |
| Sonnerat's plants — | v. | 490 |
| Sonnet to Mrs. Robinſon | ii. | 812 |
| Sonnone valley — | xv. | 74 |
| Sooboo village — | xvi. | 856 |
| Sooha, Negro funeral at — | xvi. | 859 |
| Soonda principality — | viii. | 759 |
| Soonis, Mahometan ſect — | ix. | 289 |
| Sooroobaya — — | ix. | 106 |
| Sooſeeta, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 902 |
| Soot, ſal-ammoniac made of | xv. | 381 |
| Soothſayers of the Jugures | vii. | 54 |
| ———— of Sofala — | xvi. | 686 |
| Sophia city, Blount's account | x. | 228 |
| Sophia, Great-ducheſs of Moſcow (*note*) — | vi. | 597 |
| Sophia Alexiefna, Princeſs, her hiſtory — — | vi. | 633 |
| Sophis, ſoldiers, of Perſia | ix. | 218 |
| Soping kingdom deſcribed | xi. | 226 |
| Sopwell nunnery — | ii. | 461 |
| Sor iſland, Adanſon's deſcription | xvi. | 609—612. 621. 655 |
| Sor-baba marigot — | xvi. | 657 |
| Sorbonne, Criçhton's diſputation at | iii. | 138 |
| ———— library — | iv. | 41 |
| Sorcerers in Lapland — | i. | 180 |
| ————, their powers decreaſe with their teeth — | i. | 192 |
| ————, influence with the Laplanders — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Sorcerers of Tartary — | vii. | 82 |
| ———— of Sachion — | vii. | 119 |
| ———— of Cambalu — | vii. | 138 |
| ———— of Arabia — | x. | 173 |
| ———— of North America | xii. 559. | xiii. 53 |
| ————, the Tniſſian — | xv. | 521 |
| ———— of Congo | xvi. 224. 273. 326. | 334 |
| ———— in Sofala — | xvi. | 696 |
| ———— of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 744 |
| Sorcereſſes of the North — | i. | 470 |
| Sorceries, ſpecimen of — | i. | 182 |
| ———— of the Weſt-Indians | xii. | 86 |
| Sorel canton, Canada — | xiii. | 266 |
| Soriano, effects of an earthquake at (*note*) — — | v. | 275 |
| ———, account of its deſtruction | v. | 293 |
| Sorico iſle — — | xiii. | 219 |
| Sornguiann, Senegal — | xvi. | 657 |
| Sorobay in Java — | viii. | 453. 455 |
| Soroka town deſcribed — | vii. | 503 |
| Sorrel of Paris — | iv. | 48 |
| Sorſales, birds of Chili — | xiv. | 63 |
| Sorus, bird of Virginia — | xiii. | 718 |
| Soſes of the Gambia — | xvi. | 634 |
| Soto, Ferdinand — | xii. 339 | xiii. 210 |
| So-tſo-lo, Prince — | vii. | 575 |
| Soua of Congo, anecdotes of one | xvi. | 227 |
| Souadgy — | xv. | 229 |
| Soubiſe, Prince — | iv. | 126 |
| Souchew city — | viii. | 509 |
| Soudan caravan — | xv. | 109 |
| Souffleurs, fiſh, of Canada | xiii. | 357 |
| Souillac town — | iv. | 92 |
| ———, cattle of — | iv. | 474 |
| Souillac, M. de — | xvi. | 793 |
| Soul, the, Samoiedes' idea of | i. | 532 |
| ——, Indian idea of — | viii. | 191 |
| ——, obſervations on — | viii. | 538 |
| ——, Cochin-Chineſe doctrine of | ix. | 822 |
| ——, Weſt-Indian doctrine of | xii. | 84 |
| ——, its immortality believed in Loango — | xvi. | 596 |
| ———— believed by the Caffrés alſo — | xvi. | 688 |
| Soulis, M., Peru de — | v. | 616 |
| Souliſker Rock — | iii. | 582 |
| Soul-pence, Ruſſian — | i. | 22 |
| Soumelpour diamond mines | viii. | 243 |
| ———— ———, mode of working — | viii. | 244 |
| Sounan city, Hamilton's deſcription — | viii. | 281 |
| Sound, the, paſſage of — | i. 145. | vi. 293 |
| ———, liſt of ſhips which paſſed through in two years (*note*) | iv. | 350 |
| ———, toll of — | vi. | 293 |
| ———, ſhips paſſing in 1782 (*note*) | vi. | 310 |
| ———, landing charges of | vi. | 374 |
| Sound, Rhode iſland — | xiii. | 739 |
| Sound, celerity of, in Cayenne | xiv. | 254 |
| Soundings of the Dogger-Bank | i. | 792 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sount trees of Egypt — | xv. | 335 |
| Sour city, Algiers — | xv. | 535 |
| ———, ancient inſcriptions in | xv. | 536 |
| Sources of the Rhone — | v. | 750. 754 |
| ——— of the Aar — | v. | 755 |
| ——— of the Whang-ho | vii. | 545 |
| ——— of the Nile, Bernier's account — | viii. | 111. 230 |
| ———, ——— — | xv. | 42. 88 |
| ——— of the Amazons | xiv. | 497 |
| ——— of the Bahr-el-abiad | xvi. | 838 |
| So lizard of Senegal — | xvi. | 664 |
| Sourton village — | ii. | 287 |
| Souſa, Don Pedro de, his wars with the Caffrés — | xvi. | 712 |
| Souſa, Don Thomas de, captures Mombaza — | xvi. | 715 |
| Souſa, John de — — | xiv. | 776 |
| Souſa de Coutinho, Thomas, his expedition againſt the Moors | xvi. | 729 |
| Souter, Captain — | i. | 617 |
| South, its inhabitants excel the north | vi. | 229 |
| ——, productions — | vi. | 230 |
| ——, Banian doctrine of its population — — | viii. | 533 |
| Southam — | ii. | 235 |
| South-America — | xiv. | |
| ———, Condamine's travels in — — | xiv. | 211 |
| ———, Ulloa's voyage to | xiv. | 318 |
| South-Americans, Coudamine's deſcription — | xiv. | 221 |
| Southampton, hiſtory of — | ii. | 303 |
| ———, its trade — | ii. | 304 |
| ——— ———, buildings — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Southampton, Earl of, his expedition to Virginia — | xii. 228. xiii. | 139 |
| Southampton fort, Bermudas | xiii. | 201. 203 |
| Southampton river, Virginia | xiii. | 107 |
| Southampton's tribe, Bermudas | xiii. | 192 |
| South cape, New Holland | xi. | 902 |
| South-ferry, fine views from | iii. | 35 |
| South harbour — | i. | 552 |
| South-Sea, ice iſlands in — | xi. | 600. 637 |
| ———, expedition from Canada to — — | xiii. | 642 |
| ———, Ovalle's remarks on it | xiv. | 68 |
| ———, diſcovery of it — | xiv. | 143. 146 |
| ———, Ulloa's remarks on its navigation — | xiv. | 654—658. 693 |
| South-Sea Company, Britiſh | ii. 99. xi. | 456 |
| South-Sea houſe in London | ii. | 51 |
| South-Viſt iſland — | iii. | 601 |
| South-Wales, New — | xi. | 554 |
| ———, its productions | xi. | 555 |
| ———, Peron's deſcripon — — | xi. | 903 |
| Southwell, Sir R., Japan Diary given to him — | vii. | 641 |
| Southwick — — | ii. | 312 |
| Southwold — | i. | 544 |
| Soutry hill — — | iii. | 478 |
| Souza Continho, M. de — | iv. | 282 |
| Souza de Coutinho, Thomas de, anecdotes of him — | xvi. | 735 |
| Sovereign, qualifications requiſite for being one — | i. | 672 |
| Sovereignty of Haldenſtein, the ſmalleſt in Europe — | v. | 952 |
| Sowda river — | x. | 545 |
| Sowdon, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 447 |
| Sowing, Arabian mode of | x. | 175 |
| ———, Virginian mode | xii. 596. xiii. | 32 |
| Spa at Cheltenham — | ii. | 234 |
| Spada cape — | x. | 600 |
| Spælg, torrent — | v. | 906 |
| Spahees in Egypt — | xv. | 505 |
| Spahies of Turkey — | x. | 247 |
| Spahis of Egypt — | xv. | 303 |
| Spahi-Timariots of Turkey | x. | 247 |
| Spain, Raleigh's account of | i. | 831 |
| ——, London trade with — | ii. | 99 |
| ——, Young's excurſion into | iv. | 101 |
| ——, Young's account of | iv. | 654 |
| ——, cultivation, &c, in | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, irrigation in — | iv. | 666 |
| ——, ſheep of — | iv. | 671 |
| ——, Bourgoanne's travels in | v. | 298—639 |
| ——, its wools — — | v. | 323 |
| ——, court of — | v. | 342 |
| ——, grandees of — | v. | 343 |
| ——, hidalgos of — | v. | 350 |
| ——, cortes of — | v. | 351 |
| ——, its geographical diviſions | v. | 354 |
| ——, population — | v. | 383 |
| ——, literature in — | v. | 391 |
| ——, its laws — | v. | 398 |
| ——, council of finance — | v. | 417 |
| ——, taxation in — | v. | 419 |
| ——, its national bank — | v. | 432 |
| ——, armies — — | v. | 441 |
| ——, ancient and modern navy | v. | 450 |
| ——, commerce — | v. | 463 |
| ——, manners and cuſtoms in | v. | 517 |
| ——, dances in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, theatre of — — | v. | 521 |
| ——, bull-fights of — | v. | 532 |
| ——, invaſion of France by | v. | 623 |
| ——, its productions — | v. | 630 |
| ——, on its government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, wars — | v. | 632 |
| ——, policy of — | v. | 634 |
| ——, eminent men of — | v. | 637 |
| ——, Elizabeth's policy towards | xii. | 167. 222 |
| ——, on its trade to South America | xiv. | 24 |
| ——, Lempriere'e remarks on | xv. | 707 |
| ——, Carli's account of | xvi. | 187 |
| Spaitla city, Tunis — | xv. | 588 |
| Spalatro city — — | x. | 224 |
| Spalding, Pennant's deſcription of | iii. | 8 |
| Spalding's writings — | vi. | 202 |
| SPALLANZANI's travels in Italy | v. | 1—272 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Span, the Ruſſian — | i. | 41 |
| Spanheim, M. — | iv. | 31 |
| Spaniards, Raleigh's deſcription of them — | i. | 831 |
| ——— attack Tercera — | i. | 836 |
| ——— in Ireland — | iii. | 872 |
| ———, their general character | v. | 500 |
| ———, high ſpirit — | v. | 501 |
| ———, gravity — | v. | 502 |
| ———, brevity — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, flowneſs — | v. | 504 |
| ———, ſuperſtition — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, bravery — | v. | 509 |
| ———, patience — | v. | 512 |
| ———, ſobriety — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, jealouſy — | v. | 513 |
| ———, on the right direction of their powers — | v. | 636 |
| ——— in the Philippine iſlands | viii. | 512. xi. 71 |
| ———, their Acapulco trade | xi. | 85. 90 |
| ——— in Guiana — | xii. | 289 |
| ——— in Carolina — | xii. | 340 |
| ——— in Florida — | xii. | 456 |
| ———, war with them | xii. | 470 |
| ———, their invaſion of Georgia | xii. | 475 |
| ——— of St. John's — | xii. | 571 |
| ——— of Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 572 |
| ———, on their diſcoveries | xiii. | 90 |
| ——— in the Bermudas | xiii. | 199 |
| ——— in Havanna — | xiii. | 762 |
| ——— in Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 777 |
| ———, their manners and cuſtoms in Peru — | xiv. | 10 |
| ———, their entrance into Chili | xiv. | 129. 164 |
| ——— of St. Jago — | xiv. | 173. 176 |
| ——— of Conception — | xiv. | 192 |
| ———, wars with the Araucanos | xiv. | 197. 204 207 |
| ——— in Guayaquil — | xiv. | 39, |
| ——— in Quito — | xiv. | 446 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 578 |
| Spaniſh ambaſſador's reception from Shah Abas — | ix. | 76 |
| Spaniſh men-of-war, defeat of two | xiii. | 128 |
| Spaniſh-needle plant of America | xiii. | 432 |
| Spaniſh river — | xii. | 420 |
| Spar of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 478 |
| Sparkes's account of the Bermudas | xiii. | 193 |
| Sparkling of the ſea (ſee Phoſphoreſcence) — | iii. | 348 |
| Sparmann, M. — | vi. | 402 |
| Sparre's Count de, cabinet — | vi. | 382 |
| Sparrow-hill, view of Moſcow from | vi. | 592 |
| Sparrows, red, of Siam — | ix. | 626 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 631 |
| ———, curious talking, of Congo — | xvi. | 251 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 446 |
| ——— deſtroy the millet in Senegal — | xvi. | 661 |
| Spaſms, complaint, of Lima | xiv. | 596 |
| Spauhawn, ſee Iſpahan. | | |
| Speaker of the Houſe of Commons | ii. | 507 |
| Spears of Tanna iſland — | xi. | 629 |
| ——— of the Canarians — | xvi. | 818 |
| Specie, on the amount of, in France | iv. | 404 |
| Spectacles, anecdotes of them | ii. | 495 |
| ———, Rhode iſland ſold for a pair — | xiii. | 499 |
| Spectre, appearance of one | i. | 481 |
| ———, another — | i. | 482 |
| Spectres of Banffſhire — | iii. | 69 |
| Speculator, ſee Monopolizer. | | |
| Speculators of Hamburg — | vi. | 214 |
| ——— in Virginia — | xiii. | 44 |
| Speeches in parliament — | ii. | 507. 569 |
| ——— of an Indian to Sir William Keith — | xii. | 380 |
| ——— of the Creek Indians | xii. | 448 |
| ——— of Captain Smith to his crew — — | xiii. | 63 |
| ——— of Powhatan — | xiii. | 75. 83. 91 |
| ——— of Okanino — | xiii. | 93 |
| ——— of Lord de la War | xiii. | 108 |
| ——— of M. de la Barre | xiii. | 274 |
| ——— of the Iroqueſe Grangula | xiii. | 275 |
| ———, Browne's, to Melek Miſellim — | xv. | 115 |
| ——— of the King of Lamo | xvi. | 726 |
| ——— of the Malegaches of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 773 |
| Speed of the rein deer — | i. | 171 |
| Speedwell Level — | ii. | 463 |
| Spele vale — | x. | 604 |
| Spence, William, the firſt Virginian farmer — | xiii. | 114 |
| Spencer, Mr., of Surat — | x. | 215 |
| Spengler, Mr. (*note*) — | v. | 643 |
| Spenſer the poet — | ii. | 220 |
| Spenſer's portrait — | iii. | 399 |
| Spermaceti fiſhery — | i. | 432 |
| Sperry, Francis — | xii. | 212 |
| Speſſart foreſt — | vi. | 239 |
| Spey river — — | iii. | 71 |
| ——, paſſage of the — | iii. | 71. 126 |
| Sphere, armillary, deſcribed | xi. | 385 |
| Sphinx, the coloſſal, of Egypt | xv. | 807. 826 |
| Sphinxes at Perſepolis — | ix. | 266 |
| ———, hieroglyphical — | xv. | 182 |
| ——— at the pyramids — | xv. | 202 |
| Spicer, Mr. — | xii. 622. 625. xiii. | 18 |
| Spices of Caindu — | vii. | 142 |
| —— of the Philippine iſlands | xi. | 7 |
| —— of Pulo Condore — | xi. | 40 |
| —— of Banda (*note*) — | xi. | 198 |
| ——, extirpation of the trees in Boutan — — | xi. | 246 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 255 |
| ——, Dutch trade in — | xi. | 280 |
| ——, Italian trade — | xi. | 288 |
| —— of the Moluccas — | xi. | 360 |
| —— of Gilolo — — | xi. | 365 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Spices, Behaim's obſervations on | xi. | 399 |
| —— of Auſtralaſia — | xi. | 459 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 319 |
| —— of Antigua — | xii. | 348 |
| Spice wood of America — | xiii. | 543 |
| Spiders, enormous, of Bermudas | xii. | 268 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 279 |
| ——, coyba, of Popayan | xiv. | 487 |
| ——, mouſtrous, of Brazil | xiv. | 720 |
| —— —— of Guinea | xvi. | 469 |
| Spies of the King of Pruſſia | vi. | 208 |
| Spilberg, account of — | i. | 92 |
| Spilberg on Chili — | xiv. | 71 |
| Spilberg's, Captain, ſquadron | xiv. | 92. 124 |
| Spilman, Henry, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 104. 107. 120. 163 |
| Spine of the World mountains | xvi. | 706 |
| Spinhaus of Stockholm — | vi. | 429 |
| Spinie caſtle — | iii. | 72 |
| Spire of Seville — | v. | 566 |
| Spires city — — | vi. | 5 |
| —— cathedral — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Spirit of the Spaniards — | v. | 501 |
| ——, national — | vi. | 113 |
| ——, Indian ideas of the nature of | viii. | 191 |
| Spirits in the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 675 |
| —— ſeen in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 681. 699 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 680. 712 |
| —— of a cook — | viii. | 765 |
| ——, malevolent, Tonquineſe mode of treatment — | ix. | 696. 746 |
| Spirula, living — | xi. | 760 |
| Spital on the Grimſel, ſublime ſcenes near — | v. | 757 |
| Spithead — — | ii. | 309 |
| Spitſhary, Mr. — | vii. | 658 |
| Spittalfields of Perthſhire — | iii. | 392 |
| Spitzbergen iſland — | i. | 526 |
| ——, journal of ſeven ſeamen left at — | i. | 535 |
| ——, account of forty-two perſons ſhipwrecked near | i. | 537 |
| ——, coaſt of — | i. | 547 |
| ——, natural hiſtory of | i. | 578 |
| ——, narrative of four Ruſſians left at — — | i. | 595 |
| ——, Eaſt — | i. | 605 |
| ——, mountains of | i. | 606 |
| ——, ſun's appearance at — — | i. | 607 |
| ——, northern lights at | i. | 609 |
| ——, ſnow of | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, fiſhery — | i. | 610 |
| ——, Ruſſians' hut at | i. | 618 |
| Splugen mount, paſſage of — | v. | 941 |
| —— burgh — | v. | 942 |
| Sponge, purple, of New Holland | xi. | 784 |
| Sponges of Samos — | x. | 233 |
| Spoons made in Lapland — | i. | 448 |
| Spoon-tree of America — | xiii. | 483 |
| Sporades iſlands — | x. | 645 |
| Sports of Nature — | ii. | 727 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sports of the Highlanders — | iii. | 95 |
| —— in Ilay (ſee Amuſements) | iii. | 288 |
| Sportſmen of Perſia — | vii. | 292 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 665 |
| Spotſwood's iron-mines — | xiii. | 719 |
| Spouts, water — — | xi. | 58 |
| ——, anecdotes of | xi. | 59 |
| —— near New Guinea | xi. | 477. 495 |
| —— near New Zealand | xi. | 574 |
| —— in the Weſt Indies | xii. | 134 |
| Sprats of Siam — | ix. | 633 |
| —— of Guinea — | xvi. | 450 |
| Sprecher on the bouquetin — | v. | 795 |
| ——, the hiſtorian, memoirs of him — — | v. | 957 |
| Sprengporten, anecdotes of him | vi. | 496. 501 |
| Sprey river, promenade on the banks — — | vi. | 203 |
| Springapple, Mr. — | xiv. | 777 |
| Spring-buck of the Cape — | xvi. | 84. 134 |
| Springfield, New England | xii. | 253 |
| Spring-froſts, their effects — | iv. | 313 |
| Spring-hill — — | ii. | 204 |
| Springkeld — | iii. | 215 |
| Springs, hot, of Iceland — | i. | 630. 692. 746 |
| ——, their temperature — — | i. | 693 |
| ——, quality | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, liſt of them | i. | 694 |
| ——, great numbers of — — | i. | 695 |
| ——, nature of their incruſtations — | i. | 719 |
| ——, ſalt, of Cheſhire — | ii. | 19 |
| ——, hot, at Bath — | ii. | 152. 248 |
| —— at Aileweſton | ii. | 153 |
| —— in Derbyſhire | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Briſtol — | ii. | 247 |
| —— at Wirkſworth — | ii. | 375 |
| —— at Matlock — | ii. | 376 |
| —— of Buxton Wells — | ii. | 408 |
| —— near Ripon — | ii. | 424 |
| —— of the Peak — | ii. | 475 |
| —— in the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 744 |
| —— in the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 576 |
| —— in the Iſle of Harries | iii. | 585 |
| —— in the Iſle of Skie — | iii. | 619 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 705 |
| —— of Roya near Clermont | iv. | 211 |
| —— of Piſciarelli — | v. | 29. 31 |
| —— of Miſeno — | v. | 45 |
| ——, mineral, of Vulcano iſland | v. | 138. 143 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 253 |
| —— of Saline — | v. | 254 |
| —— on the Grimſel, hot and cold | v. | 754 |
| —— of Leuk — | v. | 766 |
| ——, ſalt, of Bex and Aigle | v. | 810 |
| ——, remarkable, at Pliniana | v. | 892 |
| ——, mineral, at St. Morezzo | v. | 900 |
| —— in the Hungry Deſert | vii. | 371 |
| —— in Japan, mineral | vii. | 640 |
| ——, hot — | vii. | 640. 686 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Springs of Send Brary, phenomena of — — | viii. | 216 |
| —— in China — | viii. | 487 |
| ——, miraculous, in Mecca | x. | 90 |
| —— in Amboyna — | xi. | 276 |
| —— in Jamaica — | xii. | 315 |
| —— of Penfylvania — | xiii. | 475 |
| ——, fulphureous, in Canada | xiii. | 670 |
| —— in Chili — | xiv. | 65 |
| —— abundant in Peru | xiv. | 599 |
| —— of Mofes — | xv. | 280 |
| —— of Pharoah's-bath — | xv. | 281 |
| ——, mineral, of Barbary | xv. | 606 |
| ——, hot, at the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 22 |
| —— of Zwarte Berg — | xvi. | 41 |
| ——, Elephant's — | xvi. | 81. 109 |
| —— of Mougas — | xvi. | 707 |
| Spring-tides in the Amazons | xiv. | 252 |
| Spring-time in Chili — | xiv. | 38 |
| Sproe, Ifle of — | vi. | 339 |
| Sprungli's, M., collection of Swifs birds — — | v. | 870 |
| —— account of the bearded vulture — | v. | 871 |
| Spungers, Spanifh — | xiii. | 823 |
| Spur-fifh of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 660 |
| Spwytty-Yftwith village — | ii. | 638 |
| Squall, definition of the term | i. | 491 |
| Squaller bird of Senegal — | xvi. | 617 |
| Squalls in the Weft Indies | xiv. | 324 |
| Squally ifland — | xi. | 484 |
| Squanto the Indian — | xii. 247. 250. xiii. | 237 |
| Squares of London — | ii. | 512 |
| —— at Vittoria — | v. | 309 |
| —— at Valladolid — | v. | 314 |
| —— of Salamanca — | v. | 318 |
| —— of Ifpahan — | ix. | 23. 188 |
| —— of Caſbin — | ix. | 73 |
| —— of Ardebil — | ix. | 84 |
| —— of Shiraz — | ix. | 109 |
| —— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 361 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 442 |
| ——, grand, of Lima — | xiv. | 567 |
| —— of the palace of Mequinez | xv. | 469 |
| Squafhes of the Indians — | xiii. | 422 |
| ——, American — | xiii. | 487 |
| Squirrel, fhip, her wreck — | xii. | 179 |
| Squirrels of Finmark — | i. | 421 |
| ——, their mode of paffing lakes | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Tomfky — | vii. | 336 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 31 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 352 |
| —— of Penfylvania — | xiii. | 408. 444 |
| ——, defcription of the American — — | xiii. | 476 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 84 |
| —— of the Gold Coaft | xvi. | 439 |
| Squr-fein — — | iii. | 339 |
| Sri Permaturu tank — | viii. | 575 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sringa-giri, college of the Brahmans at — — | viii. | 653 |
| Sfima, province of Japan — | vii. | 661 |
| St. Agatha's ruins — | iii. | 515 |
| St. Agnes ifland, Scilly — | ii. | 746 |
| St. Albans town — | ii. | 459 |
| —— abbey — | ii. | 460 |
| —— wells — | ii. | 462 |
| ——, hiftory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| St. Alexander Newfky, anniverfary | vi. | 587 |
| St. Alvife cape — | xii. | 638 |
| St. Amand, culture of flax at | iv. | 491 |
| St. Andero, wool exported from | v. | 329 |
| ——, trade of — | v. | 469 |
| St. Andrea village — | viii. | 383 |
| St. Andrew, Ruffian knights of | vi. | 675 |
| St. Andrews city — | iii. | 446 |
| ——, hiftory of — | iii. | 446 |
| —— cathedral — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— priory — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —— caftle — | iii. | 448 |
| ——, King Malcolm's charter to — — | iii. | 564 |
| St. Andrew's Aukland church | iii. | 514 |
| St. Andrew's church, Glafgow | iii. | 239 |
| St. Andrew's Day — | ii. | 147 |
| St. Anne's church on the St. Lawrence — — | xiii. | 664 |
| St. Anne's well, Buxton — | ii. | 408 |
| St. Anthony, monks of | x. 294. 481. | 487 |
| St. Anthony cape, Cuba — | xii. | 622 |
| St. Anthony fort, Guinea | xvi. | 340 |
| St. Anthony's convent on the Nile | xv. 221. | 272 |
| St. Anthony's haven — | xii. | 631 |
| St. Antoaon, fchool of — | ii. | 1 |
| St. Antoine's gate, Paris — | iv. | 18 |
| St. Antonio cape, Cuba — | xiii. | 755 |
| St. Antonio fort, Brazil — | xiv. 781. | 803 |
| St. Antonio harbour, Chili | xiv. | 72 |
| St. Antonio, Mexico — | xiii. 809. | 836 |
| St. Afaph city — | ii. | 624 |
| ——, cathedral of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| St. Auguftin cape, Brazil | xvi. 151. | 179 |
| St. Auguftin's, Florida — | xii. | 456 |
| ——, preparations for the fiege of — | xii. | 471 |
| St. Auftin on the origin of the Americans — | xiv. | 107 |
| St. Auftin cape, Brazil — | xiv. 787. | 803 |
| St. Auftle — | ii. | 273 |
| —— the Britifh Peru | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, fmelting-houfes of | ii. | 274 |
| ——, ftannary at — | ii. | 280 |
| St. Barr — — | iii. | 604 |
| St. Barthelemi caftle — | v. | 812 |
| St. Bartholomew's Hofpital | ii. | 69 |
| St. Bafil mount (*note*) — | x. | 693 |
| St. Beat mountains — | v. | 875 |
| St. Bees Head — — | iii. | 197 |
| St. Benedict, monks of — | i. | 37 |


St. Ber-

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| St. Bernard mount, New Holland | xi. | 882 |
| St. Bernard's iſle — | xiv. | 93 |
| St. Bertin, abbey of — | i. | 260 |
| St. Bertrand, view of — | iv. | 96 |
| St. Boniface, hiſtory of — | vi. | 256 |
| St. Boniface cottage — | ii. | 688 |
| St. Brandan iſland — | xi. | 398 |
| St. Briavels caſtle — | ii. | 232 |
| St. Brieux, commerce of — | iv. | 340 |
| ———, linen trade of — | iv. | 377 |
| St. Brigid — | iii. | 444 |
| St. Bueno, Prince — | xiv. | 3 |
| St. Caſteins, Baron, anecdotes of him — — | xiii. | 345 |
| St. Catherina monaſtery, tradition of — — | viii. | 275 |
| St. Catherine's — | ii. | 571 |
| St. Catherine's chapel — | ii. 322. iii. | 380 |
| St. Catharine's haven — | xii. | 629 |
| St. Catherine's hill — | ii. | 679 |
| St. Catherine's monaſtery, Mount Sinai — | x. 10. xv. 106. 284. | 290 |
| ———, Mahomet's patent to | xv. | 389 |
| St. Catherine's mountain — | x. 397. xv. | 285 |
| St. Catharine's port, Cuba | xii. | 40 |
| St. Charles, Bank of — | v. | 432 |
| St. Chriſtopher, mount, Lima | xiv. 567. | 600 |
| St. Chriſtopher's mountain | xii. | 136 |
| St. Chriſtopher's, Weſt Indies, deſcribed — — | xii. 300. | 304 |
| St. Chryſoſtom convent — | x. | 583 |
| St. Clara iſland — | i. | 84 |
| St. Claire lake — | xiii. | 296 |
| St. Clair iſland, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 750 |
| St. Claudius iſland — | xv. | 89 |
| St. Cloud deſcribed by Liſter | iv. | 62 |
| St. Columba — | iii. 291. 295. | 300 |
| St. Columbus — | iii. | 657 |
| St. Cotin, M. du Pré du — | iv. | 144 |
| St. Cricy, M. — | xi. | 828 |
| St. Croix, Canada — | xii. 646. 655. | 666 |
| St. Croix, Marquis, his attack on Tercera — — | i. | 840 |
| St. Cuthbert's ſhrine — | iii. 503. | 508 |
| ——— averſion to women | iii. | 510 |
| St. Cyr's, General, taking poſſeſſion of Baſle (*note*) — | v. | 707 |
| St. David, fort, Hamilton's account of it — — | viii. | 390 |
| St. David's city — | ii. | 598 |
| ——— head — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— cathedral — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| St. David's Day — | ii. | 147 |
| St. Domingo, Weſt Indies, trade of France with — | iv. | 344 |
| ———, obſervations on | iv. | 347 |
| ———, on its ceſſion to France — — | v. 485. xii. | 103 |
| ———, Venables's expedition againſt — — | xii. | 311 |
| St. Domingo, voyage to Havanna from — — | xiii. | 4 |
| ———, voyage from Vera Cruz to — — | xiii. | 855—875 |
| St. Domingo church, St. Jago | xiv. | 171. 180 |
| St. Donat's caſtle — | ii. | 592 |
| St. Dunſtan's iſland — | i. | 51 |
| St. Edmond's Point — | i. | 52 |
| St. Elmo's lights, meteor | xi. 309. xii. 59. xiv. | 698. xvi. 622 |
| St. Ephrem on Egypt — | xv. | 827 |
| St. Etienne en Foret, iron-works at | iv. | 381 |
| St Etienne, M. Rabaud — | iv. | 174 |
| St. Euphemia, Gulf of — | v. | 278. 283 |
| ——— town deſtroyed by an earthquake — | v. | 292 |
| St. Fé city, Buenos Ayres | xiv. | 643 |
| St. Fillan — | iii. | 369 |
| St. Francis, cape, Quito — | xiv. | 388 |
| St. Francis convent, of Madrid | v. | 385 |
| St. Francis convent, of St. Jago | xiv. | 172. 180 |
| St. Francis d'Aſſize, miracle of longevity performed by him in Bengal | xvi. | 735 |
| St. Francis de Pupa — | xii. | 473 |
| St. Francis lake, Canada — | xiii. | 271 |
| St. Francis river, Brazil — | xiv. | 704 |
| St. Franciſco fort, Brazil | xiv. | 821. 856 |
| St. Francis's iſland, New Holland | xi. | 887 |
| St. Frederick, fort, Canada | xiii. | 604. 614 |
| St. Gabriel's iſle, La Plata | xiv. | 642 |
| St. Gallen town — | v. | 648 |
| ——— abbey — | v. | 649 |
| ——— library — | v. | *ibid.* |
| St. Gaudens town — | iv. | 96 |
| St. Geminiani convent — | xv. | 273 |
| St. Genevieve library — | iv. | 39 |
| St. George, cattle of — | iv. | 473 |
| St. George, Ruſſian order of (*note*) | vi. | 675 |
| St. George, patron ſaint of the Greek church — — | ix. | 150 |
| St. George, cape — | xi. | 488. 496 |
| St. George, fort, Madras | viii. | 393 |
| St. George and the Dragon, ſcene of the combat — — | x. | 324. 477 |
| St. George d'Elmina caſtle | xvi. | 356. 376 |
| St. George Panoſity convent | x. | 609 |
| St. George's town, its deſtruction by an earthquake — | v. | 288 |
| St. George's town, Bermudas | xii. 265. xiii. | 180 |
| St. George's channel — | ii. 154. xii. | 531 |
| St. George's chapel, Douglaſs | ii. | 789 |
| St. George's church — | ii. | 530 |
| St. George's iſland — | i. | 808. 812 |
| St. George's iſland, Bermudas | xii. | 269 |
| St. George's iſles — | xiii. | 24 |
| St. George's river, Maryland | xii. | 305. 308 |
| St. Gereon of Cologne — | vi. | 274 |
| St. Germain, M., his hiſtory | vi. | 221 |
| St. Germains, Abbey of — | iv. | 37 |
| ———, library of — | iv. | 38 |


St. Ger-

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| St. Germain's bay — | xii. | 572. 611 |
| St. Germain's iſland — | xii. | 642 |
| St. Germano, ſtoves of — | v. | 37 |
| St. Gerond's town — | iv. | 119 |
| St. Giacomo valley — | v. | 938 |
| St. Goar, ſcenery round — | vi. | 268 |
| ——— bank — | vi. | 269 |
| St. Gobin, plate-glaſs manufacture at | iv. | 375 |
| St. Godric, account of (*note*) | iii. | 18 |
| St. Gothard valley — | v. | 747 |
| ——— mountain — | v. | 748 |
| ———, cold on | v. | 749 |
| ———, journey from the top, to Milan — | v. | 986 |
| St. Govin's well — | ii. | 596 |
| St. Guglielmo church — | v. | 938 |
| St. Helena iſland — | xi. | 154 |
| St. Helena church, Abyſſinia | xv. | 98 |
| St. Helena's hoſpital and ciſterns | x. | 413 |
| St. Helens, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 309. 695 |
| St. Helen's ſpring — | vi. | 302 |
| St. Helen's tower — | xv. | 289 |
| St. Hilda's church — | iii. | 15 |
| St. Hylaire, M. de, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 785 |
| St. Ildefonſo, royal reſidence | v. | 337 |
| ———, its gardens — | v. | 338 |
| ———, fountains — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, paintings — | v. | 360 |
| ———, ſculptures — | v. | 361 |
| ———, linen manufactory at | v. | *ibid.* |
| St. Imier valley — | v. | 707 |
| St. Innocent's church-yard, Paris | iv. | 18 |
| St. Ives — — | ii. | 283 |
| St. Iago, Chili, its great riches | xiv. | 24 |
| ——— river — | xiv. | 54 |
| St. Jago, Chili, foundation of the city — — | xiv. | 169 |
| ———, deſcription | xiv. | 175. 204 |
| St. Jago fort, Guinea — | xvi. | 358 |
| St. Jago iſland — | xi. | 101 |
| ———, villainy of the governor there — | xi. | 102. 564 |
| St. James, battle of — | v. | 697 |
| St. James of Compoſtella — | xvi. | 184 |
| St. James's iſland — | i. | 57 |
| St. James's palace — | ii. | 83 |
| St. James's park — | ii. | 76. 496 |
| St. James's river — | xii. | 631 |
| St. Januarius of Naples — | v. | 505 |
| St. Jean, M. de, his works at Goree | xvi. | 622. 639 |
| St. Jean de Luz — | v. | 303 |
| St. Jean Pied de Port town | v. | 553 |
| St. Jerome's fort, Porto-Bello | xiv. | 363 |
| St. Joachim de Omaguas | xiv. | 225 |
| St. Joachim's church on the St. Lawrence — | xiii. | 664. 673 |
| St. Job's malady — | xi. | 376 |
| St. John, in the iſle of Patmos | x. | 645 |
| St. John Baptiſt-College, Oxford | ii. | 120 |
| St. John the Baptiſt, pretended revelation from — | iii. | 726 |
| St. John the Baptiſt's moſque at Damaſcus — | x. | 500 |
| St. John Climax, convent | xv. | 289 |
| St. John de Uloa — | xiii. | 772 |
| St. John Dionyſius, convent | x. | 738 |
| St. John cape — — | i. | 54 |
| St. John fort, Canada — | xiii. | 617 |
| St. John's, Captain, expedition to Guiana — — | xii. | 283 |
| St. John's, Iſle of Wight | ii. | 697 |
| St. John's, Newfoundland | xii. | 158 |
| ———, Sir H. Gilbert's taking poſſeſſion of | xii. | 177 |
| St. John's cape, Newfoundland | xii. | 632. 675 |
| St. John's chapel — | ii. | 803 |
| St. John's iſland | xi. 3. 487. 496. xii. | 571. 610. 621 |
| St. John's iſlettes — | xii. | 644 |
| St. John's loch — | iii. | 808 |
| St. John's river, Georgia | xii. | 473 |
| St. John's town, Antigua | xii. | 347. 348 |
| St. John's Wilderneſs — | x. | 352 |
| ——— convent — | x. | 352. 440 |
| St. Joſeph, Raleigh's capture of | xii. | 206 |
| St. Joſeph's fort, Lake Huron | xiii. | 297. 301 |
| St. Juan, Rio de, Guinea | xvi. | 348 |
| St. Julian fort — | xvi. | 182 |
| St. Julian port — | xi. | 317 |
| St. Kelmes — | i. | 816 |
| St. Kilda's iſle deſcribed by Martin | iii. | 663 |
| ———, Martin's voyage to | iii. | 700 |
| ———, inhabitants of — | iii. | 713 |
| ———, diſeaſes in — | iii. | 714 |
| St. Laurent, ſee Roume. | | |
| St. Lawrence, on the gridiron | iii. | 5 |
| St. Lawrence, Iſle of Wight | ii. | 683 |
| St. Lawrence village — | ii. | 723 |
| St. Lawrence, bay of — | xii. | 419 |
| ———, navigation of the river | xii. | 420 |
| ———, Gulf of | xii. 634. 642. xiii. | 259 |
| ——— river — | xiii. 271. 291. | 338 |
| ———, liſt of the Indian nations on — | xiii. | 348 |
| ——— river, Kalm's deſcription — | xiii. 620. 625. | 639 |
| ———, Cartier's navigation of — — | xii. | 650. 657 |
| ———, its falls — | xii. | 669 |
| St. Lazaro fort, Carthagena | xiv. | 329 |
| St. Louis lake, Canada — | xiii. | 271. 324 |
| St. Lucia, adventures of Captain St. John and crew there | xii. | 283 |
| ———, French ſettlement in | xii. | 423 |
| ———, Britiſh ſettlement of | xii. | 424 |
| ———, Britiſh right to | xii. | 431 |
| ———, deſcription of — | | 434 |
| St. Lucius, convent of — | | 951 |
| ———, legend of — | v. | 952 |
| St. Lunario's bay — | xii. | 634 |
| St. Macarius, deſart of — | xv. | 177 |
| St. Magnus's ſound — | xii. | 516 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| St. Magnus's ſtone — | iii. | 763 |
| St. Malo, privateers of | xiv. | 25 |
| St. Mamma convent — | x. | 584 |
| St. Maol Jos — | iii. | 264 |
| St. Margaret fort, Brazil | xiv. | 833 |
| St. Margaret's bay — | iii. | 455 |
| St. Maria cape, Buenos Ayres | xiv. | 643 |
| St. Marie fall, Canada — | xiii. | 301. 341 |
| St. Mark, relics of the Evangeliſt | xv. | 168 |
| St. Mark Point — | xiii. | 754 |
| St. Mark's library, Venice | iv. | 254 |
| St. Mark's place, Venice — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| St. Martha mountains — | xiv. | 323 |
| St. Martha's iſlands — | xii. | 642 |
| St. Martin, manufactures of | iv. | 371 |
| St. Martin's, Weſt-Indies | xii. | 61 |
| St. Martin's bridge — | v. | 910 |
| ——— village — | v. | 911 |
| St. Martin's cell, Richmond | iii. | 516 |
| St. Martin's creek — | xii. | 635 |
| St. Martin's iſland, Scilly | ii. | 747 |
| St. Martin's-le-Grand College | ii. | 60 |
| St. Martory town — | iv. | 120 |
| St. Mary, Colon's ſhip — | xii. | 25 |
| St. Mary-hall, Coventry — | ii. | 356 |
| St. Mary-hall, Oxford — | ii. | 122 |
| St. Mary iſle, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 767 |
| ———, pirates of — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, maſſacre of the French in — | xvi. | 772 |
| St. Mary Magdelen College, Oxford | ii. | 117. 123 |
| St. Mary of the Conception iſland | xii. | 35 |
| St. Mary Redcliff church — | ii. | 246 |
| St. Mary's, Madagaſcar — | viii. | 269 |
| St. Mary's, Maryland, firſt ſettlement of — — | xii. | 305. 308 |
| St. Mary's, Scilly iſle — | ii. | 733 |
| ———, its climate — | ii. | 734 |
| ———, produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, fiſh — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, proviſions — | ii. | 735 |
| ———, agriculture in — | ii. | 736 |
| ———, garriſon of — | ii. | 742 |
| ———, its roads — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, wells — | ii. | 744 |
| ———, trade of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| St. Mary's, Skie, ſecond fight at | iii. | 676 |
| St. Mary's iſland, Azores, Cumberland's voyage to — | i. 811. | xii. 49 |
| ———, Colon's adventures there — | xii. | 50 |
| St. Mary's iſland, Cuba — | xii. | 72 |
| St. Mary's of Ruſhen abbey | ii. | 795 |
| St. Mary's abbey, Leiceſter | ii. | 364 |
| St. Mary's cape, Gambia | xvi. | 633 |
| St. Maughold legend of — | ii. | 810 |
| St. Maurice town — | v. | 771 |
| St. Menehoud — | iv. | 191 |
| St. Michael iſland — | i. | 805 |
| ———, capture of its governor — — | i. | 819 |
| St. Michael cape, Hiſpaniola | xii. | 75 |
| St. Michael de Poyuka, Brazil | xiv. | 707 |
| St. Michael's cathedral, Moſcow | vi. | 596 |
| St. Michael's church at Pay-en-Velay — — | iv. | 215 |
| St. Michael's church at St. Albans | ii. | 461 |
| St. Michael's mount, Cornwall | xii. | 628 |
| St. Morezza lake — | v. | 900 |
| ——— village — | v. | *ibid.* |
| St. Niccola del' Areno mountain, nature and origin of — | v. | 51. 69 |
| St. Nicephorus, account of him | x. | 325 |
| St. Nicholas bay — | i. | 66 |
| St. Nicholas haven — | xii. | 642 |
| St. Nicholas Mole, St. Domingo | xiii. | 874 |
| St. Nicholas's chapel at Lake Baykall — — | vii. | 350. 421 |
| St. Ninian town — | iii. | 114 |
| St. Ninian's iſle — | iii. | 695. 774 |
| St. Omers — — | i. | 260 |
| ———, its ancient name | i. 796. | iv. 147 |
| St. Onuphrius's cave — | x. | 398 |
| St. Oran, ſtory of — | iii. | 298 |
| St. Orland's ſtone — | iii. | 439 |
| St. Oſith, her hiſtory — | ii. | 339 |
| St. Oſyth — — | i. | 11 |
| St. Pablo on the Amazon | xiv. | 229 |
| St. Palais town — | iv. | 122 |
| St. Panteleon church — | x. | 396 |
| St. Paſqual church, paintings in | v. | 384 |
| St. Patrick — — | iii. | 242 |
| St. Paul, at Cæſarea — | x. | 452 |
| ———, ſcene of his converſion | x. | 500 |
| St. Paul bay, St. Lawrence | xiii. | 665 |
| ———, lead and ſilver ore of | xiii. | 670 |
| St. Paul de Loanda, ſee Loanda. | | |
| St. Paul's cathedral, London | ii. | 60 |
| ———, Gonzales's deſcription of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Moritz's deſcription of — | ii. | 520 |
| St. Paul's convent, Egypt | xv. | 272 |
| St. Paul's ſchool — | ii. | 87 |
| St. Paul's town, Brazil — | xvi. | 154 |
| St. Pedro town, Peru — | xiv. | 560 |
| St. Peter, teſtimonial to — | i. | 22. 38 |
| St. Peter, iſle of — | v. | 825 |
| St. Peterſburgh, ſee Peterſburgh. | | |
| St. Peter's cape — | xii. | 633 |
| St. Peter's church, Northampton | ii. | 452 |
| St. Peter's church, Weſtminſter, ſanctuary at — — | ii. | 77 |
| St. Peter's iſland, New Holland | xi. | 887 |
| St. Peter's lake, Canada | xiii. | 266 |
| St. Peter's Strait — | xii. | 639 |
| St. Philip caſtle — | xii. | 218 |
| St. Philip de Porto Bello — | xiv. | 361 |
| St. Philip's fountain — | x. | 440 |
| St. Pierre lake, Canada — | xiii. | 629. 684 |
| St. Poncin — — | iv. | 210 |
| St. Quintin, manufactures of | iv. | 376 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| St. Quintin, caſtle of — | iv. | 476 |
| St. Regulus, ſtory of — | iii. | 446 |
| St. Robert's cave — | ii. | 421 |
| St. Roch, lines and camp at | v. | 588 |
| St. Roma, cultivation near — | iv. | 656 |
| St. Ronan's chapel — | iii. | 581 |
| St. Rumbold's hiſtory — | ii. | 341 |
| St. Saba — — | x. | 431 |
| St. Sacrement lake — | xiii. | 614 |
| St. Saleſas church, paintings in | v. | 484 |
| St. Salvador, Weſt Indies, Colon's diſcovery — | xii. | 33. 357 |
| ———, Columbus's diſcovery | xiv. | 138 |
| St. Salvador, Congo — | xvi. | 158. 285 |
| St. Salvator's church — | iii. | 449 |
| St. Saphorin village, Roman mileſtone at (*note*) — | v. | 806 |
| St. Saviour's church — | ii. | 87 |
| St. Sebaſtian cape, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 745 |
| St. Sebaſtian iſland, Brazil | xvi. | 318 |
| St. Sebaſtian town — | v. | 305 |
| St. Sebaſtian's fort, Guinea | xvi. | 347 |
| St. Serf's iſle — | iii. | 37 |
| St. Sergius, monaſtery of — | x. | 299 |
| St. Sepulchre church, Northampton | ii. | 452 |
| St. Servan's port — | xii. | 631 |
| St. Severus, his longevity — | xvi. | 737 |
| St. Simon's iſland, Georgia | xii. | 455. 468 |
| Sr. Simon Stylites, account of him | x. | 542 |
| St. Sophia, cathedral of Novogorod | vi. | 656 |
| ———, its antiquity | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, braſs-gates | vi. | *ibid.* |
| St. Sophia church of Conſtantinople | vii. | 4. 511 |
| | x. | 723 |
| St. Spiritus port — | xii. | 664 |
| St. Staniſlas — | i. | 225 |
| St. Stephen's chapel — | ii. | 82 |
| St. Stephen's gate — | x. | 358. 421 |
| St. Sulpicius miſſionaries — | xiii. | 267 |
| ———, prieſts of, in Montreal | xiii. | 267. 626 |
| St. Tayre's chapel — | iii. | 88 |
| St. Thecla, the firſt female martyr | x. | 510 |
| St. Theodoro iſle — | x. | 600 |
| St. Thereſa river — | xii. | 276 |
| St. Thomas city — | viii. | 392 |
| ———, Balbi's deſcription | ix. | 396 |
| St. Thomas caſtle, Cibao — | xii. | 67 |
| St. Thomas iſland, Guinea | xvi. | 302. 317 |
| St. Thomas of Malabar — | viii. | 733 |
| St Thomas's, Guiana, burning of it | xii. | 289 |
| St. Thomas's Hoſpital, London | ii. | 70 |
| St. Thomas's iſland — | xiv. | 702 |
| St. Thomas's perſecution — | viii. | 392 |
| St. Thomas's ſepulchre — | vii. | 163 |
| St. Thome iſland, Gulf of Guinea, deſcribed — | xvi. | 513 |
| St. Tredwel's chapel — | iii. | 761 |
| St. Tronion's Sound — | xii. | 491 |
| St. Tryphon caſtle — | v. | 809 |
| St. Urſula and her eleven thouſand virgins — — | vi. | 274 |
| St. Vaaſt, abbey of — | i. | 260 |
| St. Valiers, M. de — | xiii. | 329 |
| St. Victor library — | iv. | 41 |
| St. Victorian river — | xiv. | 61 |
| St. Vigian's church — | iii. | 424 |
| St. Vincent, Weſt Indies, Parker's conqueſt of — | xii. | 218 |
| ———, Braithwaite's report on — | xii. | 427 |
| ———, Britiſh right to — — | xii. | 431 |
| St. Vincent Strait, ſee Le Maire. | | |
| St. Vincent's bay — | xi. | 498 |
| St. Vincent's gate of Madrid | v. | 374 |
| St. Vincent's Rocks — | ii. | 247 |
| St. William's iſlands — | xii. | 642 |
| St. Winifred's well — | ii. | 623 |
| ——— chapel — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| St. Wolſtan's — | iii. | 813 |
| St. Yago, Cape Verd — | xii. | 97 |
| Stables of Chantilly — | iv. | 84 |
| ———, French and Engliſh | iv. | 299 |
| ——— of Aranjuez — | v. | 556 |
| ———, royal, at Copenhagen | vi. | 298 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 98 |
| ——— of the Shah in Perſia | ix. | 184 |
| ——— of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 482 |
| Stachalla mountain — | viii. | 529 |
| Stackdonn rock — | iii. | 706 |
| Stack-Ly rock — | iii. | 707 |
| Stack-Narmin rock — | iii. | 665. 708 |
| Stackpoole court — | ii. | 596 |
| Stacks of Dungſby — | iii. | 87 |
| Stadacona, Canada — | xii. | 646. 655. 657 |
| Stadbrod of Norway — | vi. | 358 |
| Stade's river, Thunberg's account | xvi. | 108 |
| Staden Low — | ii. | 411 |
| Stadlin, M. — | vii. | 394 |
| Stadtholder of Holland — | vi. | 285 |
| Stadhouſe of Amboyna — | xi. | 276 |
| Stadvogt of Malantz — | v. | 958 |
| Staffa iſland — | i. | 632 |
| ———, baſaltic pillars in | i. | 632. 699 |
| ———, its ſituation — | i. | 700 |
| ———, Banks's deſcription of | i. | 704 |
| ———, appearance of | iii. | 303 |
| ———, Sir Joſeph Banks's account of — | iii. | 304 |
| Staffach, Werner de — | v. | 734 |
| Stafford, Captain, of Virginia | xii. | 585. 587. 612 |
| | xiii. | 12 |
| Staffordſhire county — | ii. | 21 |
| ———, its paſtures — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſheep — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſubterraneous productions of — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— wares — | ii. | 22 |
| ——— coal — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, canals of — | ii. | 369 |
| ———, mountains of (*note*) | ii. | 467 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Stage, the Spaniſh — | v. | 521 |
| ———————, its defence | v. | 523 |
| ———, critique on the French (ſee Theatre — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Stage-coaches, the Engliſh — | ii. | 524 |
| ———————, outſide travelling on one | ii. | 566 |
| ———————, want of, in France | iv. | 228 |
| Stag-goſh fiſh — | i. | 438 |
| Stag-hunt of the Mongalls | vii. | 361 |
| Stags of the Highlands — | iii. | 53 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 621 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 352 |
| —— of North America — | xiii. | 565 |
| ——, diminutive, of Loango | xvi. | 558 |
| —— of Goree — | xvi. | 644 |
| Staircaſe of the Eſcurial — | v. | 369 |
| Staircaſes, ancient, of Perſepolis | ix. | 102. 193 |
| ———————————, Franck-lin's deſcription — | ix. | 266 |
| Stairs of Mooriſh houſes — | xv. | 647. 767 |
| Stakelberg, General — | vi. | 559 |
| Stalactites of the Peak — | ii. | 474 |
| Stalimene, ſee Lemnos. | | |
| Stallings, Captain — | xiii. | 125 |
| Stallir houſe in Borera — | iii. | 708 |
| Stallo, the ſpectre, of Lapland | i. | 462 |
| Stamping-mill — | iii. | 52 |
| Standard, the enchanted — | iii. | 321 |
| ——— of Mahomet — | vii. | 512 |
| Standard cloſe — | ii. | 448 |
| Standards of the Perſians — | ix. | 219 |
| Standiſh church — | iii. | 180 |
| ——— hall — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Standiſh's, Captain, ſettlement in New England — | xiii. | 234. 243. 252 |
| Stanſew — — | i. | 13 |
| Stankero of the Fez caravans | xv. | 490 |
| Stanley, Sir John, King of Man | ii. | 804. 828 |
| Stanley, Sir William, King of Man | ii. | 830 |
| Stanley family, Kings of Man | ii. | 829 |
| Stanſby coal-mine — | ii. | 476 |
| Stanton-moor, ſtones on — | ii. | 380 |
| Stantz, convention of — | v. | 681 |
| ——— town — | v. | 738 |
| ——— burnt by the French (*note*) | v. | 739 |
| Stantzberg — | v. | 738 |
| Staple's, Sir Robert, improvements | iii. | 863 |
| Stapleton, Sir William — | xii | 303 |
| Star, order of the polar — | vi. | 437 |
| Star, polar, latitude found by it | xi. | 386 |
| Star-birds of Guinea — | xvi. | 447 |
| Star caſtle, St. Mary's — | ii. | 741 |
| Star Chamber proceedings — | ii. | 353 |
| Stares of the Lincoln fens — | iii. | 7 |
| Starkotter, the ſkald — | i. | 712 |
| Starlight, brilliancy of, in Perſia | ix. | 176 |
| Starnatan town — | xii. | 657 |
| Starrophori hermits — | x. | 739 |
| Stars, their aberrations — | i. | 241 |
| ——, revolutions — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, obſervations on them — | i. | 318 |
| Stars the Laplander's guide | i. | 411 |
| —— of the antarctic circle | xi. | 323 |
| ——, Colon's obſervations on them | xii. | 98 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 81 |
| Stars, Lake of — | vii. | 545 |
| Starſhnach-nan-gai'l — | iii. | 91 |
| State, Exterior, of Berne | v. | 855 |
| State-lands in Perſia — | ix. | 221 |
| Staten iſland, New York | xii. 351. | xiii. 452. 573. 736 |
| State-offences in Japan, with their puniſhments — | vii. | 626 |
| State-officers in Perſia — | ix. | 214 |
| State-papers of Auſtria — | vi. | 208 |
| ——— of England in the Ruſſian archives — | vi. | 610 |
| State-priſon of Ruſſia — | vi. | 703 |
| States of Holland — | i. | 136 |
| —— of Saxony — | vi. | 150 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 502 |
| —— of Aſia, cauſes of their decay | viii. | 144 |
| States-General of Paris — | iv. | 168 |
| States-General of Holland | vi. | 284 |
| Stations, Roman, at Little Cheſter | ii. | 372 |
| ——— at Brough | ii. | 402 |
| ——— at Delvin | iii. | 394 |
| ——— at Comerie | iii. | 406 |
| ——— at Ardoch | iii. | 408 |
| ——— in Scotland | iii. | 433 |
| ——— on the Andes for meaſuring a degree — | xiv. | 430 |
| Statues of Sigiſmond the Third | i. | 217 |
| ———, ancient — | ii. | 404 |
| ——— of the Duke of Newcaſtle | ii. | 448 |
| ——— of the King of France | iv. | 9 |
| ——— of Charles the Second | iv. | 10 |
| ———————, obſervations on — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Milan — | iv. | 243 |
| ——— in Florence — | iv. | 266 |
| ——— of Charles the Third at Burgos — — | v. | 311 |
| ——— at St. Ildefonſo — | v. | 339. 361 |
| ——— at Toledo — | v. | 541 |
| ——— at Seville — | v. | 566 |
| ——— of St. Oſwald — | v. | 722 |
| ——— of San Carlo Borromeo | v. | 991 |
| ——— of the King of Sweden | vi. | 419 |
| ——— of Guſtavus Vaſa — | vi. | 425 |
| ——— of Guſtavus Adolphus | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, coloſſal, of Peter the Great | vi. | 666 |
| ———, ancient, of Perſepolis | ix. | 103. 193. 266 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Elephanta | x. | 208 |
| ———, ancient, at Athens | x. | 751 |
| ———, gigantic, in Eaſter iſland | xi. | 603 |
| ———, ancient, near Alexandria | xv. | 172 |
| ——— at Heliopolis — | xv. | 182 |
| ——— at Thebes — | xv. | 241 |
| ———, coloſſal, of Memnon | xv. | 248 |
| ——— at Luxerein — | xv. | 253 |
| ——— of Oſymanduas — | xv. | 254 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Statues of Iſis and Oſiris — | xv. | 341 |
| ——— dug up in Tunis — | xv. | 573 |
| ———, coloſſal, of Memphis | xv. | 811. 814 |
| Statute-law of England — | ii. | 126 |
| Staubbach, cataract of — | v. | 762 |
| STAVORINUS's account of Java and Batavia — — | xi. | 159 |
| Steam engines (*note*) — | ii. | 476 |
| Steatites of granite — | v. | 132 |
| Steele, Sir Richard — | xv. | 461 |
| Steel-manufacture of England | ii. | 227 |
| ——— of France | iv. | 360 |
| ——— of Amboiſe | iv. | 375 |
| ———, its effects on agriculture — — | iv. | 394 |
| ——— of Eſkilſtruna | vi. | 545 |
| Steel's expedition into Africa | xvi. | 144 |
| Steel-trade of Sweden, tables of it | vi. | 532 |
| Steel-works in Stockholm | vi. | 432 |
| ——— of Damaſcus — | x. | 505 |
| Steen town — | vi. | 369 |
| Steenbraſſem fiſh — | vii. | 805 |
| Steenhuiſen, Mr. — | xiv. | 831 |
| Steep hill, Iſle of Wight — | ii. | 682 |
| —— cottage — | ii. | 684 |
| Steeples in England — | ii. | 151 |
| Steering, directions for — | xi. | 390 |
| Steganography, ſpecimen of | i. | 708 |
| Stegora, King of — | xiii. | 69 |
| Steigenteſch, Mr., the Auſtrian actor | vi. | 91 |
| Steiknitz navigation — | vi. | 347 |
| Stein town — | v. | 645 |
| Steinberg caſtle — | v. | 908 |
| Stel, Vander, his endeavours to civilize a Hottentot — | xvi. | 742 |
| Stellenboſch colony, Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 54. 118 |
| Stem, mode of fiſhing with it | iii. | 806 |
| Stemſter, Druidical temple at | iii. | 154 |
| Stephanie the actor — | vi. | 89 |
| Stephanſſon, Mr. Olafr (*note*) | i. | 647 |
| Stephen, Father, of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 753 |
| Stephens cape — | xi. | 540 |
| Stepp of Budjak — | vii. | 507 |
| Stepping-ſtone found at Leiceſter | ii. | 365 |
| Steps, the pyramid with — | xv. | 205 |
| Sterſier harbour — | i. | 15 |
| Sterility of Lapland — | i. | 143 |
| ———, advantages of northern | i. | 372 |
| ——— of Monte della Caſtagna | v. | 185 |
| Sterlet fiſh deſcribed — | vi. | 646 |
| ———, Bell's account of it | vii. | 275 |
| Sterling — — | ii. | 171 |
| Sternes village — | x. | 616 |
| Steward of St. Kilda — | iii. | 717 |
| Steward of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 606. 609 |
| Stewart's embaſſy to Mequinez | xv. | 442 |
| Stewart's, Daniel, viſion — | iii. | 674 |
| Stew-holders, rules for — | ii. | 70 |
| Stews in Bank-ſide — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Japan, Kempfer's account | vii. | 791 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Stick the palladium of the Auſtrian army — — | vi. | 113 |
| Sticklebacks, migrations of | iii. | 7 |
| Sticks of ſacrifice — | i. | 463 |
| Stiernberg of Huen — | vi. | 331 |
| Stiftſamtmann of Iceland (*note*) | i. | 647 |
| Stills of the Indians for arrack (*note*) | xi. | 350 |
| —— for ſalt-water — | xi. | 828 |
| Sting of the rattleſnake — | xiv. | 713 |
| Sting-ray of New Holland | xi. | 545 |
| Stingray iſle, Cheſapeak | xiii. | 65 |
| Stinsford — | ii. | 299 |
| Stiora, on the contents of the Tuſcan (*note*) — — | iv. | 597 |
| Stiria, account of — | vi. | 120 |
| ——, goitres in — | vi. | 121 |
| Stirling, Pennant's deſcription of | iii. | 114 |
| ——— town — | iii. | 461 |
| ——— caſtle — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, hiſtory of — | iii. | 463 |
| Stirling, Sir William — | iii. | 409 |
| Stockam, Mr. Jonas — | xiii. | 140 |
| ———, his letter ōn Virginia — — | xiii. | 140. 151 |
| Stockeraw town — | vi. | 119 |
| Stockholm city, peculiarity in it | i. | 146. 264 |
| ———, buildings in — | i. | 147 |
| ———, anecdote of — | i. | 154 |
| ———, watchmen in — | i. | 265 |
| ———, churches of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, road to, through Nericia and Weſtmania — | vi. | 388 |
| ———, Fortia's deſcription of the city — — | vi. | 391 |
| ——— port — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its police — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſociety in — | vi. | 392 |
| ———, court of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— royal caſtle — | vi. | 395 |
| ———, theatres of — | vi. | 399 |
| ———, ſtate of the arts and ſciences in — — | vi. | 402 |
| ———, academies — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, King's library of | vi. | 406 |
| ———, its cabinets — | vi. | 408 |
| ———, learned men — | vi. | 415 |
| ———, artiſts — | vi. | 419 |
| ———, private cabinets | vi. | 422 |
| ———, churches — | vi. | 424 |
| ———, public edifices — | vi. | 425 |
| ———, ſtatues — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, arſenal — | vi. | 426 |
| ———, priſons — | vi. | 427 |
| ———, hoſpitals and mad-houſes | vi. | 428 |
| ———, manufactures — | vi. | 431 |
| ———, environs — | vi. | 444 |
| — ——, tables of its exports and imports in 1786, 1790 and 1792 | vi. | 526—530 |
| ———, itinerary from, to Fahlun | vi. | 563 |
| ———————, to Upſal | vi. | 564 |
| ———, obſervations on | vi. | 567 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Stocking-frames — | ii. | 449 |
| Stocking-manufacture of Angers | iv. | 378 |
| ——————, ſilk, of Stockholm — — | vi. | 434 |
| Stockings of the Indians of Frobiſher's Strait — — | xii. | 501 |
| Stockton-on-Tees, Pennant's account of — — | iii. | 16 |
| Stolberg on the Sicilian oncia (*note*) | v. | 250 |
| Stoke bay — | ii. | 309 |
| Stoke charity — | ii. | 328 |
| Stoke Edith — — | ii. | 212 |
| Stokefield, coin found at — | ii. | 360 |
| Stoke Pogeis — | ii. | 184 |
| Stomp, Martin, the trumpeter | xiv. | 812 |
| Stone town — | ii. | 318 |
| Stone, diſeaſe, operation for it | iv. | 72 |
| Stone of Scone — | iii. | 415 |
| —— of the Giant's Cauſeway | iii. | 903 |
| —— of Mont Perdu — | iv. | 716 |
| ——, the miraculous, at Baramoulay | viii. | 217 |
| ——, curious Birman — | ix. | 466 |
| ——, weeping, of Mecca — | x. | 90 |
| Stone-balls of Canada — | xiii. | 610 |
| Stone-coffins found at Woburn | ii. | 455 |
| —————— at Dunſtable | ii. | 458 |
| Stone-cutters in the Myſore | viii. | 611 |
| Stone-doors of the Sepulchres of the Kings — — | x. | 344 |
| Stone-haven town — | iii. | 428 |
| Stone-Henge — — | ii. | 151 |
| ——————, different ſyſtems of its origin (*note*) — | vi. | 349 |
| Stone-marle of America — | xiii. | 451 |
| Stone-pits of Vanre — | iv. | 71 |
| Stone-pot manufactory near Chiavenna | v. | 896 |
| Stoner hill — | ii. | 313 |
| Stones, curious, in Nordland | i. | 365 |
| ——, ſuperſtitions reſpecting | i. | 486 |
| —— ejected by volcanoes | i. | 690 |
| ——, ſolution of — | i. | 719 |
| ——, curious, of Cornwall | ii. | 281 |
| —— found at Leiceſter | ii. | 365 |
| ——, rocking, near Matlock | ii. | 378. 393 |
| ——, ancient cuſtom of throwing | ii. | 756 |
| ——, holy — — | iii. | 51 |
| ——, monumental, in Arran | iii. | 261 |
| ——, ancient monumental | iii. | 436. 439 |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie | iii | 616 |
| ——, ignited, of Veſuvius | v. | 13 |
| ——, circular ranges, in Sweden and Denmark — | vi. | 348 |
| ——, on the worſhip of — | vi. | 350 |
| ——, immenſe, of Balbeck | x. | 375. 494 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 437 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 610. 669 |
| ——, the Amazonian — | xiv. | 241 |
| ——, painted, of South-America | xiv. | 309 |
| —— of the great pyramid | xv. | 359. 805 |
| ——, ſnake, ſee Snake-ſtones. | | |
| Stoney-Middleton — | ii. | 392 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Stony-Hill, ſtory of — | iii. | 809 |
| Storax gum of Quito — | xiv. | 494 |
| Storch, on the population of Ruſſia (*note*) — | vi. | 862 |
| Storehouſes at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xi. | 151 |
| —— of Sydney, New-South-Wales — — | xi. | 904 |
| —— of the Dutch in Guinea | xvi. | 376. 491 |
| Storiunchar, the Lapland god | i. | 179 |
| Storks in Alcaſſar — | xv. | 462 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 708 |
| Storm of Seringapatam — | viii. | 598 |
| Storm-birds — — | xi. | 833 |
| —— of the South-Sea | xiv. | 657 |
| Stormont plain — | iii. | 392 |
| Storms encountered by Sir Hugh Willoughby — | i. | 13. 26 |
| —— to the North of Ruſſia | i. | 59 |
| —— in the Baltic — | i. | 152 |
| —— in Lapland — | i. | 194 |
| —— at the North Cape — | i. | 615 |
| —— experienced in Cumberland's voyage — | i. | 816 |
| ——, picture of a ſhip in | ii. | 683 |
| —— at St. Kilda — | iii. | 702 |
| ——, effects in France — | iv. | 95 |
| —— at Stromboli — | v. | 103 |
| —— at the Lipari iſles — | v. | 157 |
| —— between Felicuda and Alicuda — — | v. | 220 |
| ——, violent, at Stromboli | v. | 252 |
| —— in the ſea of Herkend | vii. | 184 |
| —— encountered by Hamel | vii. | 518 |
| —— of rain called the elephant | viii. | 13 |
| —— off the Macao iſlands | viii. | 485 |
| —— on the Caſpian Sea | ix. | 393 |
| —— in New-South-Wales | xi. | 926 |
| —— among the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 52 |
| —— on the coaſt of New Holland — — | xi. | 783. 818 |
| —— encountered by Colon | xii. | 48. 52. 133 |
| —— in Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 505. 509. 536 |
| —— at the Bermudas — | xiii. | 184 |
| —— in the Weſt-Indies | xiii. | 872 |
| —— on the Cordilleras | xiv. | 47 |
| —— in the South-Seas | xiv. | 656 |
| —— in Abyſſinia — | xv. | 28 |
| —— at the Cape — | xvi. | 60 |
| —— in the Mediterranean | xvi. | 190 |
| —— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 384 |
| —— in Senegal — | xvi. | 621. 647. 651 |
| —— encountered by Adanſon | xvi. | 674 |
| Storn bay — — | iii. | 584 |
| ——————, inſtance of second-fight at — — | iii. | 675 |
| Stor's account of the bearded vulture — — | v. | 871 |
| Storſion lake — — | i. | 350 |
| Story, a rural, of Timor — | xi. | 809 |
| —— of a Britiſh Captain at Boſton | xiii. | 748 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Stoter, a Derbyſhire — | ii. | 406 |
| Stoves of St. Germano — | v. | 37 |
| —— of Agnano — | v. | 38 |
| —— Iſchia — — | v. | 57 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 193. 200 |
| ——, Chineſe — | vii. | 393 |
| —— of the Japaneſe — | vii. | 781 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 16 |
| Stowe, deſcription of — | ii. | 189 |
| —— manor deſcribed — | ii. | 342 |
| —— gardens — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— buildings — | ii. | 343 |
| Stow-on-the-Woulds — | ii. | 203 |
| Stow's anecdote of Queen Elizabeth | ii. | 180 |
| Strabo's account of the Scilly iſles | ii. | 731 |
| —— of Etna — | v. | 80 |
| —— of Stromboli | v. | 124 |
| —— of Vulcano | v. | 153 |
| —— of Felicuda and Alicuda — — | v. | 226 |
| —— of the world | xii. | 10 |
| —— deſcription of Egypt (*note*) | xv. | 164, *et ſeq.* |
| Strada, di Po, at Turin — | iv. | 236 |
| ——, Della Dora Groſſa | iv. | 237 |
| Straffgericht of the Griſons | v. | 968 |
| Strafford, Earl — — | ii. | 416 |
| Strageth, Roman camp — | iii. | 403 |
| Straight, ſtreet called, in Damaſcus | x. | 373 |
| Straits of Meſſina — | v. | 8 |
| —— of Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| —— of Bally deſcribed — | xi. | 147 |
| —— of Sunda — | xi. | 160 |
| —— of Magellan, diſcovery of | xi. | 319 |
| —— Le Maire — | xi. | 498 |
| —— of Magellan — | xiv. | 94. 124 |
| —— in the river Amazon | xiv. | 218. 220. 501 |
| Strale, Daniel — | i. | 347 |
| Stralſund, weights and meaſures of | vi. | 538 |
| Strand, London — | ii. | 499. 573 |
| Strange adventures of Andrew Battel — — | xvi. | 317—336 |
| Strangers, curious mode of receiving them, in Lapland | i. | 166 |
| Strangford peninſula — | iii. | 825 |
| Stranguary in cattle, mode of cure | xvi. | 76. 121 |
| Straſbourg, Young's account of | iv. | 196 |
| Straſburg on the Hudſon river | xiii. | 578 |
| Strata near Matlock — | ii. | 394 |
| —— of mountains — | v. | 705 |
| —— of the Peruvian mountains | xiv. | 300 |
| —— of ſhells in Conception bay | xiv. | 675 |
| —— of the Table-Mountain | xvi. | 44 |
| —— of mountains near the Cape | xvi. | 50. 84 |
| Strata Florida abbey — | ii. | 638 |
| Stratagems of a Tartar Prince | vii. | 173 |
| —— of Aureng-Zebe towards his brother — | viii. | 68 |
| —— —— towards Emir-Jemla — | viii. | 69 |
| —— of the Virginian warriors | xiii. | 38 |
| —— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 595 |
| Stratagems of the pirates in Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 770 |
| Stratford-on-Avon, Moritz's account of — — | ii. | 547 |
| ——, Skrine's deſcription — — | ii. | 614 |
| Strath-Ardle, antiquities in | iii. | 387 |
| Strath-Earn vale — | iii. | 38. 405 |
| Strath-Fillan — | iii. | 369 |
| Strath in Skie — | iii. | 315. 642 |
| Strath-Leven cove — | iii. | 84 |
| Strathnaver, Pope's account of | iii. | 147 |
| Strath-Tay — | iii. | 378 |
| Strathy-Head — | iii. | 151 |
| Stratiote of the Niger — | xvi. | 631 |
| Stratonicea, the ancient — | x. | 670 |
| Stratton — — | ii. | 241 |
| Stratton park — | ii. | 324 |
| Straw, price in Italy — | iv. | 651 |
| ——, mode of preparing it for thatch — — | xvi. | 114 |
| Straw-aſhes, French manure | iv. | 542 |
| Strawberries of Chili — | xiv. | 41 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 459 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 672 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 73 |
| Strawberry-trees of Fayal | xvi. | 672 |
| Straw-manufacture at Dunſtable | ii. | 458 |
| Strealka town — | vii. | 359 |
| ——, trade of — | vii. | 363 |
| Stream of lava deſcribed — | v. | 15 |
| Streamlets, definition of the term | xi. | 922 |
| Street-Kings of Benin — | xvi. | 522. 536 |
| Streets of London — | ii. | 41. 90 |
| ——, ſenſations rouſed by them — — | ii. | 495. 572 |
| —— of Edinburgh — | iii. | 31. 469 |
| —— of Paris — | iv. | 4. 143 |
| —— of Barcelona — | iv. | 108 |
| —— of Bourdeaux — | iv. | 125 |
| —— of Turin — | iv. | 237 |
| —— of Venice — | iv. | 254 |
| —— of Friburg, their picturesque appearance — | v. | 834 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 391 |
| —— of Pt. Peterſburgh — | vi. | 662 |
| —— of Caracarum — | vii. | 75 |
| —— of Quinſai — | vii. | 152 |
| —— of Nankin — | vii. | 248 |
| —— of Tauris — | vii. | 294 |
| —— of Iſpahan — | vii. 306. ix. | 24. 188 |
| —— of Pekin — | vii. | 414 |
| —— of Conſtantinople — | vii. 508. x. | 723 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. 623. | 773 |
| —— of Jedo — | vii. | 801 |
| —— of Delhi — | viii. | 152 |
| —— of Agra — | viii. | 168 |
| —— of Lahor — | viii. | 206 |
| —— of Mocha — | viii. | 278 |
| —— of Goa — | viii. | 352 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Streets of Conjeveram — | viii. | 577 |
| ——— of Seringapatam | viii. | 605 |
| ——— in Ferhabad — | ix. | 52 |
| ——— in Taheran — | ix. | 72 |
| ——— in Shiraz — | ix. | 192 |
| ——— in St. Thomas's — | ix. | 397 |
| ——— in Dogon — | ix. | 400 |
| ——— in Siam — | ix. | 405 |
| ——— in Pegu — | ix. | 437 |
| ——— in Rangoon — | ix. | 447 |
| ——— of Pagahm — | ix. | 475 |
| ——— of Ummerapoora | ix. | 517 |
| ——— of Kacho — | ix. | 713 |
| ——— of Jerufalem — | x. | 413 |
| ——— of Batavia — | xi. | 181 |
| ——— of Amboyna — | xi. | 276 |
| ——— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 387 |
| ——— of Germantown — | xiii. | 406 |
| ——— of Albany — | xiii. | 584 |
| ——— of Montreal — | xiii. | 626 |
| ——— of Quebec — | xiii. | 636 |
| ——— of Williamfburg — | xiii. | 707 |
| ——— of Havanna — | xiii. | 762 |
| ——— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 776 |
| ——— of St. Jago, Chili — | xiv. | 170 |
| ——— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 329 |
| ——— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 361 |
| ——— of Panama — | xiv. | 375 |
| ——— of Quito — | xiv. | 443 |
| ——— of Popayan — | xiv. | 483 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 568 |
| ——— of La Plata — | xiv. | 622 |
| ——— of Buenos Ayres — | xiv. | 642 |
| ——— of Santiago — | xiv. | 677 |
| ——— of Alexandria — | xv. | 167 |
| ——— of Grand Cairo — | xv. | 188 |
| ——— of the towns in Morocco | xv. | 704 |
| ——— of Mogodore — | xv. | 705 |
| ——— of Tarudant — | xv. | 725 |
| ——— of Morocco city — | xv. | 735. 765 |
| ——— of Cape Tau | xvi. | 2 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 329 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 533 |
| ——— of Sego — | xvi. | 843 |
| Strelitz of Ruffia — | vi. | 636 |
| ———, their inſurrections | vi. | 637 |
| ———, tortures inflicted on them — — | vi. | 643 |
| Strengnœs town — | vi. | 544 |
| Strength of ſavages, experiments on it — — | xi. | 938 |
| ——— in Diemen's Land — — | xi. | 939 |
| ——— of New Holland | xi. | 940 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Timor | xi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the French | xi. | 941 |
| ——— of the Engliſh | xi. | 942 |
| ———, on the cauſes of phyſical | xi. | 943 |
| Strings of Perſian muſical inſtruments | ix. | 225 |
| Strœum, road to Trolhœtta, cataracts from — — | vi. | 387 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Stroganof's, Baron, ſalt works | vii. | 321 |
| Strolling-players of Spain — | v. | 531 |
| Stroma iſle, mummies of — | iii. | 87. 154 |
| ——— deſcribed by Brand | iii. | 801 |
| ———, cypreſs tree in | iv. | 599 |
| Strombolese, character and deſcription of — | v. | 253 |
| Stromboli — — | v. | 7 |
| ———, fires of, diſcovered at a hundred miles diſtance of — | v. | 94 |
| ——— volcano — | v. | 95 |
| ———, its crater — | v. | 99 |
| ———, eruptions — | v. | 101 |
| ———, height — | v. | 104 |
| ———, ejections — | v. | 105 |
| ———, inſide of the crater | v. | 107 |
| ———, ſubſtances — | v. | 110 |
| ———, peculiarity in — | v. | 113 |
| ———, its ſcoriæ — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, lavas — | v. | 114 |
| ———, tufa — — | v. | 115 |
| ———, pumice — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſpecular iron — | v. | 116 |
| ———, Strabo's account of | v. | 124 |
| ———, Diodorus on — | v. | 125 |
| ———, Cluverius on — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its ancient eruptions | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, climate of — | v. | 251 |
| ———, rock of — | v. | 252 |
| ———, violent ſtorms at — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, fiſhery of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, hoſpitality at — | v. | 253 |
| ———, ſpring at — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, birds of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Stromneſs, effects of lightning at | iii. | 691 |
| ———, Black Craig — | iii. | 756 |
| Stromoe iſland, deſcription of | i. | 777 |
| Stromſholm canal — | vi. | 547 |
| ———, locks of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Stromſoe town — | vi. | 366 |
| Stronſa iſles — — | iii. | 751 |
| Strone Clachan — | iii. | 371 |
| Strophades iſlands — | ix. | 5 |
| Stroud canal — | ii. | 239 |
| Strow-malt printing — | xv. | 357 |
| Struam, Daniſh fort at — | iii. | 320 |
| Struan, Robertſons of — | iii. | 48 |
| Struenſee, his execution — | vi. | 301 |
| Struyk on Auſtralaſia — | xi. | 425 |
| Strymon river — | x. | 739 |
| Stuart, Captain — | iii. | 454 |
| Stuart family — — | iii. | 483 |
| Stuart's, Mary, confinement in Loch-Leven — | iii. | 36 |
| Stuart's, Rev. Mr., account of Glen-Co vale — | iii. | 102 |
| Stubbles, manure of, in France | iv. | 542. 544 |
| Stud of Count Orlof — | vi. | 590 |
| Students of Edinburgh — | iii. | 472 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 228 |
| ———, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 675. 725 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Studies of the ancient Icelanders | i. | 668 |
| —— of the Indians at Benares | viii. | 186 |
| Studley park — | ii. | 424 |
| Studley's hiſtory of the Virginian colony — | xiii. | 49. 56. 60 |
| Studs of the Auſtrian nobility | vi. | 93 |
| Study of the orators of the Weſtern iſles — — | iii. | 612 |
| ——, obſervations on — | vi. | 232 |
| Stufe, Monte della — | v. | 193 |
| Stuffs, report on the French manufacture of — | iv. | 358 |
| Stuff-ſtone of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 473 |
| Stukeley, Dr., on Stone-henge (*note*) — — | vi. | 349 |
| Stukeley, Sir Lewis — | xiii. | 227 |
| Stumpff, Kilian — | vii. | 391 |
| Sturgeon preſerved in frozen ſnow | vii. | 398 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 95 |
| ——, lake, of Canada | xiii. | 357 |
| —— of the Hudſon river | xiii. | 591 |
| Sturleſon, Snorre — | i. | 636 |
| ——, his writings | i. | 671 |
| ——, remains of — | i. | 677 |
| —— ſuppoſed author of the Edda — | i. | 682 |
| ——, his titles of books | i. | 713 |
| —— on the Scaldic odes (*note*) — — | vi. | 315 |
| Stutgarders, their character | vi. | 9 |
| Stutgart city — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— court — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Stuwer's, M., fire-works — | vi. | 95 |
| Style of the Spaniards — | v. | 501 |
| —— of writing in Egypt — | xv. | 393 |
| —— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 412 |
| Stylites, convent of St. Simon | x. | 542 |
| Suabia, circle of — | vi. | 10 |
| ——, imperial cities in — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, emigrations from — | vi. | 11 |
| ——, laws of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, diviſion of — | vi. | 20 |
| Suabian college of the Diet | vi. | 43 |
| Suabians — | vi. | 16 |
| Suaço bridge — — | v. | 586 |
| Suaquem iſland — | xv. | 11 |
| ——, Lobo's adventures at | xv. | 56. 71 |
| Suatia caſtle — | x. | 598 |
| Subanin village — | xi. | 357 |
| Sub-diviſions of farms, their effect on population — | iv. | 322 |
| Sub-factors, Dutch, of Guinea | xvi. | 377 |
| Subordination of the Auſtrians | vi. | 77 |
| Subſidies to the Swiſs — | v. | 718 |
| Subſtantives of the Cacongo language — — | xvi. | |
| Suburbs of Vienna — | vi. | 591 |
| —— of Cambalu — | vii. | 69 |
| —— of Manilla — | xi. | 131 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 79 |
| Succadaana, factory at — | viii. | 178 |
| Succadan diamond mine — | viii. | 459 |
| Succadana, Dutch of (*note*) | xi. | 245 |
| Succir province and city — | vii. | 201 |
| Succeſſion to the throne, advantages of regular — | xvi. | 120 |
| ——, the Quiteva | xvi. | 580 |
| Succoth — | xv. | 683 |
| Succubi of Cochin-China — | ix. | 294 |
| Suda bay — | x. | 823 |
| —— iſle — — | x. | 616 |
| Sudan kingdom — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| Sudeley caſtle — | ii. | 66 |
| —— family — | ii. | 235 |
| Sudermania, Prince Charles Duke of — — | vi. | 236 |
| Suderoe iſland deſcribed — | i. | 503 |
| Sudersfors, forge of — | vi. | 778 |
| ——, anchor-foundry at | vi. | 471 |
| ——, works at — | vi. | 472 |
| —— town — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Sudha town — — | viii. | 473 |
| Sudlian pariſh — | i. | 759 |
| Sueno's ſtone — — | iii. | 355 |
| Suera, ſee Mogodore. | | 73 |
| Suetonius on canals — | ii. | 319 |
| —— on the Latin language | v. | 980 |
| Sueur, Dr. Le — | xvi. | 9 |
| Suez, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 275 |
| ——, journey from Cairo to | x. | 4 |
| —— city deſcribed — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——, voyage from, to Jidda and Loheia — — | x. | 16 |
| ——, Britiſh trade from Bombay to | x. | 206 |
| ——, Clayton's deſcription | x. | 389. 404 |
| ——, Poncet's account — | xv. | 107 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | xv. | 275 |
| Suez, Governor of, anecdotes of him — — | x. | 5 |
| Sufetula, the ancient — | xv. | 588 |
| Sufferings of the Dutch in Icy harbour — | i. | 104 |
| —— of the Virginian c | xiii. | 49. 104 |
| —— of Andrew Hilliard | xiii. | 184 |
| —— of the Dutch in Brazil | xiv. | 44 |
| —— of miſſionaries — | xvi. | 308 |
| Suffers village — | v. | 943 |
| Suffolk county — | ii. | 12 |
| ——, its climate — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, foil — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, produce — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Suffrein cape — | xi. | 880 |
| Sufton-houſe — — | ii. | 212 |
| Sugar of Bengal — | viii. | 226 |
| —— of Java — — | xi. | 168 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 258 |
| —— of Barbadoes — | xii. | 295 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 321 |
| ——, on the trade | xii. | 326 |
| —— of Antigua — | xii. | 348 |
| —— from the Canadian maple | xiii. | 359 |
| —— of San Miguel de Ibarra | xiv. | 465 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sugar of Quito — | xiv. | 467 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 730 |
| —— Egypt — — | xv. | 335 |
| Sugar-bakehouſe at Gheſle — | i. | 340 |
| Sugar-cane deſcribed by Rochon | xvi. | 761 |
| Sugar-canes of Siam — | ix. | 610 |
| ——, Tonquineſe | ix. 662. 717. | 741 |
| —— of Carthagena | xiv. | 353 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 863 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 554 |
| Sugar iſlands, on the trade to | iv. | 241 |
| ——, remarks on the Britiſh | xii. | 390 |
| Sugar-manufactories of Malaga | v. | 593 |
| Sugar-manufacture deſcribed by Rochon — — | xvi. | 761 |
| Sugar-mills of Jamaica — | xii. | 321 |
| —— of Brazil | xiv. 724. 741. xvi. | 154. 202 |
| Sugar-refineries of Orleans | iv. | 368 |
| —— in Gottenburg | vi. | 382 |
| Sugar-trade of France — | iv. | 346 |
| —— of Hamburgh | vi. | 213 |
| Sugar-works in Mexico — | xiii. | 812 |
| Sugergick, water of — | x. | 695 |
| Suhm's library — | vi. | 321 |
| Suicides in Japan — | vii. | 623 |
| Suil iſland — | iii. | 357 |
| Suiſſe ſquirrels of Canada — | xiii. | 352 |
| Sujah, Sultan, Bernier's account of him — — | viii. | 62. 68 |
| ——, his battle with Prince Soliman Chekouh — | viii. | 72 |
| —— with Aureng-Zebe — — | viii. | 89 |
| ——, adventures and death | viii. | 102. 325 |
| ——, hiſtory of his miſfortunes in Arracan — | viii. | 416 |
| Sulach iſland — | xi. | 373 |
| Sullam mount — | x. | 43 |
| Sulphates of lime at Stromboli | v. | 120 |
| —— in Lipari | v. | 203 |
| Sulphur of Vul — | v. | 139. 142 |
| ——, acid of — | v. | 145 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi | 253 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 18 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 551 |
| Sulphur iſland of Japan — | vii. | 687 |
| —— of Satzuma | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Sulphur-ſprings of Canada — | xiii. | 670 |
| Sulphur-wells near Skipton | ii. | 437 |
| Sulpitius's mention of the Scilly iſland | ii. | 730 |
| Sultan, ſignification of the word, in Perſia — — | ix. | 28 |
| Sultana, the chief, of the Emperor of Morocco — | xv. | 786 |
| Sultanabad — — | ix. | 303 |
| Sultanhiſſar — | x. | 673 |
| Sultania city — — | ix. | 78 |
| Sultany town — | vii. | 296 |
| ——, Chardin's deſcription | ix. | 157 |
| Sumach of America — | xiii. | 402 |
| ——, poiſon — | xiii. | 402. 434 |
| Sumara mount — | x. | 60 |
| Sumata Arabs — | x. | 539 |
| Sumatra iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 442 |
| Sumbava iſland — | xi. | 231 |
| Sumbdit Pradit — — | xi. | 379 |
| Sumerkant deſcribed by Rubruquis | vii. | 88 |
| Sumerled, Thane of Argyle | iii. | 247 |
| Summary of the hiſtory of Sweden, from Guſtavus Vaſa to Guſtavus the Third — — | vi. | 481 |
| Summei-kioum town — | ix. | 479 |
| Summer in Virginia — | xiii. | 24. 32 |
| —— in Philadelphia — | xiii. | 412. 474 |
| —— in Chili — | xiv. | 40 |
| —— in Guinea — | xvi. | 384 |
| —— in Senegal — | xvi. | 619 |
| Summer-corn of Canada — | xiii. | 654 |
| Summerhill, Right Honourable H. L. Rowley of — | iii. | 814 |
| Summer-houſes near Shiraz | ix. | 249 |
| —— of Damaſcus | x. | 367 |
| Summer iſlands — | | 332 |
| ——, Smith's hiſtory | | 171 |
| ——, ſee Bermudas. | | |
| Summerled, Thane of Argyle | ii. 824. iii. | 247 |
| Summers, Sir George (ſee Somers) | xii. | 234. 264 |
| Summons to the fort of Scrinham | xiv. | 796 |
| Su-Moall, people, account of them | vii. | 68 |
| Sumorokof the Ruſſian dramatiſt, biography of — | vi. | 855 |
| ——, his works — | vi. | 857 |
| Sun, in Icy harbour, his appearance | i. | 102 |
| ——, departure | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, re-appearance | i. | 106 |
| ——, his appearance in Lapland | i. | 175 |
| —— worſhipped by the Laplanders | i. | 179. 458 |
| —— at midnight — | i. | 274 |
| ——, his appearance in the North | i. | 311 |
| ——, his appearance in Finmark | i. | 512 |
| ——, his appearance in high northern latitudes — — | i. | 561 |
| ——, appearance at Eaſt Spitzbergen | i. | 607 |
| ——, on the worſhip of — | iii. | 552 |
| —— at Shetland, Brand's obſervations on — — | iii. | 783 |
| ——, difference of his declination | xi. | 34 |
| ——, latitude found by — | xi. | 387 |
| ——, Egyptians worſhip under various names — — | xv. | 349 |
| ——, Mandingo opinion of | xvi. | 875 |
| Sun, city of the, ſee Balbeck. | | |
| Sun, temple of the, in Titicaca | xiv. | 631 |
| Sunda, Straits of — | viii. 452. xi. | 159 |
| Sundah Rajah's dominions | viii. | 356 |
| —— wars with the Engliſh | viii. | 358 |
| Sundan Straits — | xi. | 69. 91 |
| Sunday, the Birman — | ix. | 507 |
| ——, the Siameſe — | ix. | 583 |
| Sunday river, Great, Caffraria | xvi. | 107 |
| Sunderland borough — | ii. | 38 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sunderland coal trade — | ii. | 38 |
| ——— harbour — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Sunderland manſion — | iii. | 284 |
| Sundgau diſtrict — | v. | 700 |
| Sundiva iſland — | viii. | 415 |
| Sundſwald town — | i. | 269. 348 |
| ———, trade of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— dock — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, wool manufactory at | i. | 349 |
| ———, church — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Sun fiſh — — | ii. | 687 |
| Sun-flowers of France — | iv. | 506 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 596 |
| ———, culture in Canada | xiii. | 654 |
| Sunnites in Arabia — | x. | 29 |
| ———, Muſſulman ſect — | x. | 123. 140 |
| Sun-riſe in the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 669 |
| ——— on the Alps — | iv. | 682 |
| ——— on Mount Etna — | v. | 71 |
| ——— on Altkoniger mountain | vi. | 250 |
| Suns, appearance of two, in Peru | xiv. | 275. 535 |
| Sun-ſet in northern regions — | i. | 620 |
| ——— ong the Alps — | iv. | 681 |
| ——— he Alps near Bern | v. | 847 |
| ———, ſingular proſpect from Table mountain at — | xvi. | 58 |
| Supay-urco plain, legend of it | xiv. | 476 |
| Superga, view from the tower | iv. | 238 |
| Superior lake, Lahontan's deſcription — — | xiii. | 341 |
| ———, Indian nations of | xiii. | 349 |
| Superſtitions of the Laplanders | i. | 178. 467. 481 |
| ——— in the Scilly iſles | ii. | 757 |
| ——— of the Manks | ii. | 802 |
| ——— of the Highlanders | iii. | 49 |
| ——— in Banffſhire | iii. | 69 |
| ——— in Jura — | iii. | 279 |
| ——— in Ilay — | iii. | 289 |
| ——— in Perthſhire — | iii. | 382 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 580. 583 |
| ——— in Lingay iſle | iii. | 599 |
| ——— in South Viſt — | iii. | 602 |
| ——— in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 610 |
| ——— in the Orkney iſles | iii. | 760 |
| ——— of the Spaniards | v. | 504 |
| ——— of the Windes | vi. | 122 |
| ——— at Cologne — | vi. | 274 |
| ——— of the inhabitants of Oulam — — | vii. | 13 |
| ——— of the Tartars | vii. | 29 |
| ——— of the Chineſe, anecdote of — — | vii. | 246 |
| ——— of the Indians of Hindoſtan — — | viii. | 175 |
| ——— in the Sundah Rajah's dominions — — | viii. | 360 |
| ——— of the Perſians | ix. | 260 |
| ——— of the Siameſe | ix. | 579 |
| ——— of Arracan — | ix. | 761 |
| ——— of Laos — | ix. | 766 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 806 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Superſtitions of the Virginians | xii. 606. xiii. | 14. 41 |
| ——— of the Indians of Quito | xiv. | 520 |
| ——— of the Furians | xv. | 158 |
| ——— of the Moors — | xv. | 458 |
| ——— of the Moors and Turks — — | xv. | 670. 775 |
| ——— in Congo | xvi. 220—237. | 326. 333 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 403 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 494. 501 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 530 |
| ——— of the Mandingo Negroes — — | xvi. | 876 |
| Suppers of the court of Sweden | vi. | 394 |
| ——— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 660 |
| Suppoſitories of Ballaſore | viii. | 406 |
| Sur city, ſee Tyre. | | |
| Suradge village — | x. | 64 |
| Surat fortreſs, ſiege of — | viii. | 70 |
| —— plundered by Seva-Gi | viii. | 128 |
| ——, defence of the Engliſh and Dutch at — | viii. | 129 |
| ——, Hamilton's hiſtory of | viii. | 315 |
| ——, table of weights, meaſures, and coins in — | viii. | 520 |
| ——, Lord's account of the Perſees at — | viii. | 557 |
| ——, Nieubuhr's deſcription | x. | 211 |
| ——, hiſtory of — | x. | 214 |
| ——, trade of — | i. | 216 |
| ——, Dutch factories in — | xi. | 205 |
| Sure river — | iii. 852. v. | 707 |
| Suren Alps, paſſage over, to Altdorf | v. | 743 |
| Sures Pardos of the South Sea | xiv. | 654 |
| Surf, Sandwich iſlanders' amuſement in a violent — | xi. | 735 |
| —— on the coaſt of Virginia | xii. 625. xiii. | 18 |
| —— at Fida, Guinea — | xvi. | 476 |
| —— at Teneriffe — | xvi. | 602 |
| —— at Senegal — | xvi. | 606 |
| —— at Portudal — | xvi. | 624 |
| —— at Goree — | xvi. | 639 |
| Surf Point, Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 867 |
| Surgawich village — | x. | 373 |
| Surgeons of Batavia — | xi. | 189 |
| ———of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 789 |
| ———, Mandingo — | xvi. | 877 |
| Surgery of the Siameſe — | ix. | 599 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 678. 729 |
| ——— in Barbary — | xv. | 639 |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 689 |
| Surgute town, on the Oby | vii. | 427 |
| Surham town and fortreſs | ix. | 149 |
| Surinam, Condamine on — | xiv. | 256 |
| Surinam, Guayana, Engliſh ſettlement at — — | xii. | 291 |
| Surmeen — — | x. | 522 |
| Surnames, Moreſco — | xv. | 433 |
| ——— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 874 |
| Surrey county — | ii. | 6 |
| ———, climate of — | ii. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Surfeff, Tunis — — | xv. | 586 |
| Surtheller cave — | i. | 690 |
| Surui province of Japan | vii. | 662 |
| ——— gold mine — | vii. | 688 |
| Survey of Tibet — | vii. | 542 |
| ——— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 867 |
| Surveying, marine, with the megameter — — | i. | 566 |
| Surville cape — — | xi. | 855 |
| Surzee town — — | v. | 730 |
| Sufa caſtle — — | vii. | 6 |
| Sufa, Tunis — — | xv. | 580 |
| Sufiana, the ancient — | ix. | 173 |
| Sufiſtan, Arabs of — | x. | 135 |
| Sufquehanna river, Penſylvania | xii. | 382 |
| Sufs burgh — — | v. | 908 |
| Suffaquas Hottentots — | xvi. | 72 |
| Suſſex county — | ii. | 6 |
| ———, produce of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— Downs — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, gunpowder manufacture of | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Suſſex iſland, Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 508. 552 |
| Sufunſk, mint of — | vi. | 893 |
| Sutherland, coaſt of — | iii. | 333 |
| Sutherland, Lieut. Georgia | xii. | 478 |
| Sutherland family — | iii. | 148. 159 |
| Sutherland Point — | xi. | 545 |
| Sutherlandſhire — | iii. | 84 |
| ——— coal — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— marble — | iii. | 85 |
| ———, Pope's account of | iii. | 147 |
| Sutton, Moritz's account of | ii. | 548 |
| Sutton, Thomas, Eſq. — | ii. | 85 |
| Sutton-field, battle at — | ii. | 360 |
| Suturbrand, the Icelandic — | i. | 639 |
| Suwarof, General, Coxe's account of him (*note*) — | vi. | 803 |
| Suwa's feſtivals in Japan — | vii. | 737 |
| Suwo province of Japan — | vii. | 666 |
| Suzkar-abad — — | ix. | 47 |
| Svatoſlaf the ſon of Igor — | vi. | 847 |
| Sven's Sæner — | xiii. | 387. 397 |
| Sverholt promontory, birds'-neſts near — — | i. | 430 |
| Swa em, road from Sennaar to | xvi. | 829 |
| Swaldale — — | ii. | 16 |
| Swale river, ten-thouſand Saxons baptized in one day in — | ii. 16. iii. | 516 |
| Swallows bury themſelves ſix months in the earth — | i. | 161 |
| ———, curious account of them | i. | 175 |
| ——— of the Lipari iſles | v. | 8. 249 |
| ——— of Iſchia — | v. | 49 |
| ———, migrations of — | v. | 249 |
| ———, mode of catching | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— or ſea-ſlugs of Celebes (*note*) — — | xi. | 230 |
| ——— of Cochin-China, their nefts — — | ix. | 778 |
| ——— of North-America | xiii. | 547 |
| ———, torpidity and winter retreat (*note*) — | xiii. | 548 |
| Swallows of the Cape — | xvi. | 21 |
| ———, European, found in Senegal — — | xvi. | 625 |
| ——— on the Gambia | xvi. | 635 |
| Swallows' neſts of Borneo | xi. | 141. |
| Swámalus of the Shaynagas | viii. | 638 |
| Swammerdam's works — | iv. | 33 |
| Swamps in Borneo — | xi. | 118 |
| ——— of North America | xiii. | 559 |
| ——— of Jinbala — | xvi. | 852 |
| ——— of the Niger — | xvi. | 854 |
| Swamp-ſumach of America | xiii. | 402. 434 |
| Swan, Captain, anecdotes of him | xi. 23. 28. 32. | 55 |
| Swan iſland, New Holland | xi. | 898 |
| Swans of Iceland — | i. | 665 |
| ——, wild, of Lake Spinie | iii. | 72 |
| —— of Lingay iſle — | iii. | 597 |
| ——, black, of New Holland | xi. | 820. 824 |
| ———, of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 842 |
| Swans mountain — | i. | 364 |
| ———, miſts on — | i. | 366 |
| Swans, port, Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 837. 843 |
| Swans river, New Holland | | 818 |
| Swanſea, Skrine's account of | | 593 |
| ——— caſtle — | | *ibid.* |
| Swanſton houſe — | ii. | 716 |
| Swanton, Mr. — | xii. | 474 |
| Swapavara, mines at — | i. | 162 |
| Swarm of bees, Mungo Park's anecdotes of — | xvi. | 900 |
| Swarms of locuſts in Arabia | x. | 188 |
| Swart- horn mountain — | v. | 956 |
| Swartfiæu caſtle — | vi. | 444 |
| Swartz, Martin — | iii. | 186 |
| Swartz, Mr. — — | vi. | 415 |
| Swartz-moor hall — | iii. | 186 |
| Swayne, Major — | xii. | 395 |
| Sweabourg fortreſs — | vi. | 556 |
| ——— garriſon — | vi. | 557 |
| ——— flotilla — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Sweat, ancient mode of procuring it | iii. | 635 |
| Sweat-houſes of Japan — | vii. | 781 |
| Sweating-baths of Iceland — | i. | 698 |
| Sweden, ancient name of — | i. | 143 |
| ———, mines of — | i. | 147 |
| ———, obſervations on — | i. | 374 |
| ———, Fortia's travels in | vi. | 373 |
| ———, liſt of modern works on | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſtate of the navy in 1766 and 1775 — — | vi. | 378 |
| ———, court of — | vi. | 393 |
| ———, orders of knighthood in | vi. | 435 |
| ———, ſtate of the army — | vi. | 446 |
| ———, ſummary of its hiſtory, from Guſtavus Vaſa to Guſtavus the Third — — | vi. | 481 |
| ———, its religion — | vi. | 521 |
| ———, laws — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, government — | vi. | 522 |
| ———, taxes in — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, population of — | vi. | 523 |
| ———, commerce — | vi. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Sweden, tables elucidating its trade | vi. | 524, *et seq.* |
| ———, table of the money of | vi. | 533 |
| ———, weights and meaſures in | vi. | 536 |
| ———, itinerary of — | vi. | 561 |
| ——— preferable to New Sweden | xiii. | 563 |
| Sweden, King of, anecdotes of | i. | 147 |
| Sweden, Prince Royal of, anecdotes of | vi. | 393 |
| Swedes, their character — | i. | 144 |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | 645 |
| ———, on their morals — | vi. | 520 |
| ———, their love of brandy | vi. | 520. 523 |
| ——— in Ruſſia, Bell's obſervations on them — | vii. | 328 |
| ——— in the Jerſeys — | xii. | 353 |
| ——— in America | xiii. | 385. 387. 400. 494. 540 |
| Sweetmeats in Quito — | xiv. | 460 |
| Sweet-wort an antiſcorbutic | xi. | 569 |
| Sweini, Browne's adventures at | xv. | 112. 131 |
| Swelchie of Stroma — | iii. | 803 |
| Swetinoz — — | i. | 56 |
| Sweyn the Second, hiſtory of | vi. | 335 |
| Swimmers, Otaheitan — | xi. | 510 |
| ——— of the Sandwich iſlands | xi. | 735 |
| ——— Negro, of Senegal | xvi. | 652 |
| Swimming-ſtone of Cornwall | ii. | 281 |
| Swinburne Head — — | xii. | 490 |
| Swinburne on the paintings of the Virgin Mary (*note*) — | vi. | 603 |
| Swine, magicians' horſes — | i. | 485 |
| ——, wild, of Baſſora — | viii. | 290 |
| ———, of Bankalis | viii. | 451 |
| —— of Rangoon — | ix. | 447 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 430 |
| Swine's-fleſh abhorred in Mindanao | xi. | 19 |
| Swineſhead abbey — | iii. | 8 |
| Swinefund bay — | vi. | 361 |
| Swinna iſle — — | iii. | 687 |
| ——— wells — — | iii. | 687. 801 |
| Swintzur, iſland of — | i. | 234 |
| Swiſs, their character — | v. | 500 |
| ——, their valour — | v. | 698 |
| —— mercenaries, obſervations on | v. | 720 |
| —— privileges — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, alliances of the Griſons with | v. | 974 |
| ——, Rieſbeck's obſervations on them — — | vi. | 13 |
| Swiſs divines — — | iii. | 311 |
| Swiſs ſong (*note*) — | i. | 652 |
| Swithland — — | ii. | 367 |
| Switzerland, Coxe's travels in | v. | 641—992 |
| Sword, order of the, in Sweden | vi. | 437 |
| ———, copy of a writ of fire and | iii. | 555 |
| Sword-blade manufactory of Eſkilstruna — — | vi. | 545 |
| Sword-fiſh of Siam — | ix. | 633 |
| ——— of New Holland | xi. | 787 |
| ———, its battles with the whale | xi. | 787. xiii. 259 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — — | xvi. | 451 |
| Swords, ancient Scotch — | iii. | 318 |
| Swords, Perſian — | ix. | 42 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 36 |
| ——— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 414 |
| ——— of the Fidaſians — — | xvi. | 505 |
| Sybil's ſtatue — — | iv. | 11 |
| Sychar, ſee Naploſa. | | |
| Sychem, ſee Naploſa. | | |
| Sydney, H., his oration reſpecting Richard Chancelor — | i. | 25 |
| Sydney cove and town, New-South-Wales — — | xi. | 903 |
| Sydneyte ſoil — — | xi. | 936 |
| Sydonaiia convent — | x. | 371. 512 |
| Syene, Pococke's account | xv. | 261 |
| Syllabuſes of Gottingen | vi. | 233 |
| ——— of the lectures in the Moſcow Univerſity — | vi. | 614 |
| Sylva Caledonia — | iii. | 115 |
| Sylva, Don John di, anecdotes | xvi. | 295 |
| Sylva, Governor Antonio Telles de | xiv. | 747. 770 774 |
| Sylveſter the hiſtorian — | vi. | 849 |
| Sylvius, Æneas, character of — | vi. | 165 |
| Symes's embaſſy to Ava — | ix. | 426 |
| Symonds on the climate of Italy — — | iv. | 313 |
| ——— of Lombardy — — | iv. | 551, 552 |
| Sympathy, diſeaſes cured by | x. | 70 |
| Synagogues in London — | ii. | 49 |
| ——— of Jobar — | x. | 509 |
| ——— in New York | xiii. | 455 |
| ———, ancient, of Cairo | xv. | 186 |
| ——— of the Jews in Egypt | xv. | 833 |
| Syndicates of the Griſons — | v. | 930 |
| Synnada, the ancient — | x. | 685 |
| Synods, provincial, of Scotland | ii. 166. iii. | 527 |
| ——— of Zuric — | v. | 667 |
| ———, ſacred, of Ruſſia — | vi. | 815 |
| ——— of the Maronite Biſhops | x. | 296 |
| Syntax of the Cacongo language | xvi. | 591 |
| Syoot city — — | xv. | 63 |
| Syre liquor — — | i. | 395 |
| Syria, Bedouin Arabs in — | x. | 137 |
| ——, Dandini's account — | x. | 282 |
| ——, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 470. 475 |
| ——, natural hiſtory of — | x. | 571 |
| Syria, King of, the pretended | xvi. | 516 |
| Syriac language — | x. | 163 |
| Syriam river — — | iv. | 428 |
| Syrian bar in Pegu — | viii. | 418 |
| ——— city — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Syrian caravans to Mecca — | x. | 134 |
| Syrians, Pococke's deſcription of them — — | x. | 572 |
| Syringes of Cahouchou-reſin | xiv. | 227 |
| Syrup from the Canadian maple | xiii. | 359 |
| Syſſelmen of Iceland (*note*) | i. | 647 |
| Syſtem, ſolar, of Tycho-Brahe | vi. | 332 |
| Syſtems, obſervations on — | i. | 719 |

T.

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Taæs, journey from Mocha to | x. | 54 |
| —— city deſcribed — | x. | 55 |
| Taafe river — — | ii. | 588 |
| Taaif city — | x. | 86 |
| Taar muſical inſtrument — | xv. | 643 |
| Tabarca, Algiers — | xv. | 543 |
| Tabarca, Nueva — | v. | 605 |
| Tabareos of Brazil — | xvi. | 204 |
| Tabaſke feaſt in Senegal — | xvi. | 662 |
| Tabba-gee pool — | xvi. | 908 |
| Tabby, building cement, in Morocco — — | xv. | 710 |
| Taberg mountain, mineralogy of | vi. | 390 |
| Tabin, on the diſcovery of | i. | 66. 68 |
| Tabin mount, Pliny's account | i. | 129 |
| Tabitha's houſe at Joppa — | x. | 407 |
| Table bay, Cape of Good Hope | xi. | 150. 565 |
| Table d'hôte of France — | iv. | 148 |
| ———— of Metz — | iv. | 193 |
| ———— of Nancy — | iv. | 194 |
| ———— of Avignon — | iv. | 221 |
| ———— of Nice — | iv. | 231 |
| Table-linen in France — | iv. | 298 |
| Table mountain, Cape of Good Hope — — | viii. | 2 |
| ———— deſcribed | xvi. | 43 |
| ————, ſingular proſpect at ſun-ſet from — | xvi. | 58 |
| Table mountain, Diemen's Land | xi. | 846 |
| Tables of the ſoundings of the Dogger bank — — | i. | 792 |
| —— of the ſtate of each county in England — — | ii. | 24 |
| —— of linen cloth ſtamped in Scotland — — | iii. | 567 |
| —— of flax, hemp, &c. imported in England and Scotland | iii. | 568 |
| —— of coals exported from Scotland — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, reduction of livres at tenpence halfpenny each — | iv. | 79 |
| —— of the population of every department in France — | iv. | 319 |
| —— of twenty years conſumption at Paris — — | iv. | 324 |
| ——, price of wheat at Paris for 146 years (*note*) — | iv. | 332 |
| —— of the imports into France in 1784 and 1787 — | iv. | 334. 336 |
| —— of the exports of France in 1784 and 1785 — | iv. | 335. 337 |
| ——, imports of the produce of land in 1787 — | iv. | 338 |
| —— of the ſtate of the Marſeilles trade — — | iv. | 342 |
| —— of the French trade to the Sugar iſlands — | iv. | 344 |
| Tables of the exports of French agriculture to ditto — | iv. | 348 |
| —— of the ſhips and tonnage of France — — | iv. | 351 |
| —— of the progreſs of French commerce from 1716 to 1790 | iv. | 353 |
| —— of the rate of exchange between Great Britain and France — — | iv. | 362 |
| —— of the export of Britiſh manufacture to France — | iv. | 363 |
| —— of the exports from France to England in 1788 — | iv. | 364 |
| —— of the manufactures of Picardy — — | iv. | 381 |
| —— of wool conſumed in ditto | iv. | 382 |
| —— of the draperies of the Generality of Rouen — | iv. | 383 |
| —— of the manufactures of Champagne — — | iv. | 384 |
| —— of Languedoc — — | iv. | 386 |
| —— of Sedan — — | iv. | 387 |
| —— of the taxes in France | iv. | 397, 398 |
| —— of the general revenue of France — — | iv. | 399 |
| —— of the culture and produce of a vineyard at Metz — | iv. | 451 |
| —— at Pont au Mouſſon | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— at Beſançon | iv. | 452 |
| —— at Nuys | iv. | 453 |
| —— at Izoire | iv. | 454 |
| —— at Montelimart | iv. | 455 |
| —— at Tour d'Aigues | iv. | 456 |
| —— of the finances of Spain | v. | 425 |
| —— of the Spaniſh trade with America in 1778 — | v. | 474 |
| —— in 1788 — — | v. | 475 |
| ——, genealogical, of the Norman Kings of Naples and Sicily | v. | 940 |
| —— of the population of Denmark — — | vi. | 309 |
| —— of the finances of Denmark — — | vi. | 310 |
| ——, genealogical, of the Kings of Denmark from Harald Blaatand to Chriſtian the Firſt — | vi. | 351 |
| —— of the Houſe of Oldenburgh — — | vi. | 352 |
| —— of the Daniſh army | vi. | 353 |
| —— of the Daniſh navy | vi. | 354 |
| —— of the ſtate of the Swediſh navy in 1776 — | vi. | 378 |
| —— in 1775 — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the expences of the navy | vi. | 379 |
| —— of the export of produce from Gottenburg — | vi. | 384 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tables of the greateſt heat and cold at Stockholm from 1770 to 1790 | vi. | 404 |
| ——— at Upſal — — | vi. | 405 |
| ——— of the ſtate of the Swediſh army — — | vi. | 446 |
| ——— of the annual and general expence of the Swediſh army | vi. | 448 |
| ——— of the expence and produce of the Kopparberg mine — | vi. | 463, 464 |
| ——— of the number of ſhips belonging to Sweden — | vi. | 524 |
| ——— of the commerce of Sweden in 1785 — — | vi. | 525 |
| ——— of the balance of trade between Sweden and other countries | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the exports and imports of Stockholm in 1786, 1790, and 1792 — — | vi. | 526—530 |
| ——— of the iron trade of Sweden | vi. | 530 |
| ——— of the ſteel, copper, and braſs trade of Sweden — | vi. | 532 |
| ——— of duties payable on the above | vi. | 533 |
| ——— of the Swediſh currency | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— weights and meaſures — | vi. | 537 |
| ———, genealogical, of the ſovereigns of Moſcow of the Houſe of Ruric | vi. | 601 |
| ——— of the ſovereigns of Ruſſia | vi. | 602 |
| ——— of the veſſels at Riga in 1782, 1783, and 1784 — | vi. | 713 |
| ——— of the trade of Peterſburgh | vi. | 873 |
| ——— of the Ruſſian navy in 1778 | vi. | 903 |
| ——— of goods exported from Ruſſia by Britiſh ſhips — | vi. | 905 |
| ——— of goods imported by Ruſſia from Britain — | vi. | 906 |
| ——— of the ſtate of the Ruſſian army in 1785 — | vi. | 909 |
| ——— of the expences of a Japaneſe journey — — | vii. | 797 |
| ——— of fortunate and unfortunate days — — | vii. | 798 |
| ——— of weights, meaſures, and coins uſed in India — | viii. | 518 |
| ——— of Iſis — | x. | 240 |
| ——— of teſtimony delivered to Moſes — — | x. | 396 |
| ———, dollars of Banjar reduced into Troy-weight — | xi. | 139 |
| ———, Troy-weight reduced to Banjar-weight — | xi. | 140 |
| ——— of the weight and ſpecific gravity of wood — | xi. | 770 |
| ———, alphabetical, of the adventurers for Virginia — | xiii. | 130—139 |
| ——— of articles neceſſary for Virginian planters — | xiii. | 163 |
| ——— of the Bermudas adventurers | xiii. | 190 |
| ——— of the expences of a fiſhing voyage to New England | xiii. | 250 |
| Tabes of the Indian nations of North America — — | xiii. | 348 |
| ——— of the animals of Canada | xiii. | 350 |
| ——— of the birds of Canada | xiii. | 352 |
| ——— of the fiſh of Canada | xiii. | 356 |
| ——— of the trees and fruits of Canada — — | xiii. | 358 |
| ——— of the ſkins uſed in the Canadian trade — — | xiii. | 363 |
| ———, explanatory, to Lahontan's travels — — | xiii. | 371 |
| ——— of goods ſhipped from England to Penſylvania from 1723 to 1747 — | xiii. | 394 |
| ——— of the trees round Philadelphia — — | xiii. | 398 |
| ——— of the ſkins of Canada | xiii. | 690 |
| ——— of the variation of the needle | xiv. | 325 |
| ——— of ancient weights found in Egypt — — | xv. | 343 |
| ———, hiſtorical, of the riſe of the Nile — — | xv. | 375. 378 |
| ——— of towns, villages, &c. in Terra Firma — | xiv. | 384 |
| ——— of variations obſerved in the South Sea — | xiv. | 390 |
| ——— of the variations of the needle in the South Sea — | xiv. | 665 |
| ———, order of proceſſion of the caravan to Mecca — | xv. | 382—386 |
| ———, route of the caravan from Cairo to Mecca — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, meteorogical, in Algiers | xv. | 596 |
| ——— of Congheſe words | xvi. | 315 |
| ——— of the trees, ſhrubs, and plants of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 800—807 |
| Tabluka, ſcene in a hut at | vi. | 577 |
| Taboo in the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 703. 707. 738 |
| Taboo-man of Owhyhee — | xi. | 719 |
| Tabor, the magical Lapland | i. | 180 |
| ———, figures on | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its uſes | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Laplander's faith in it — | i. | 183. 474 |
| Tabor mount — | x. | 334. 362 |
| ———, proſpects from | x. | 363 |
| ———, Pococke's account | x. | 455 |
| Tabraca, miſſionaries of — | ix. | 645 |
| Tacamaca tree of the Iſle of France | xvi. | 801 |
| Tacamiouen lake — | xii. | 277 |
| Tacape, the ancient — | xv. | 584. 594 |
| Ta-chew city — | vii. | 256 |
| Tachi Mirzi — — | ix. | 58 |
| Tacitus on the Hebrides — | iii. | 274 |
| Tackſman of Skie — | iii. | 328 |
| Tackumbreet ruins — | xv. | 516 |
| Tacoe gold weight of Guinea | xvi. | 374 |
| Taconay, glacier — | iv. | 693 |
| Tacrama, fort near — | xvi. | 343 |
| Tactics of the Pruſſian army | vi. | 194 |
| ———, military, of the Perſians | ix. | 219 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tactics, military, of the Turks | x. | 249 |
| Tact-ravan of the Great Mogul | viii. | 201 |
| Tacu, glacier — | v. | 784 |
| Tacu Mama ſnake — | xiv. | 247. 514 |
| Tadiane town — | vii. | 520 |
| Tadouſac, Canada — | xiii. | 260 |
| Tadpoles — | v. | 43 |
| Tady Malingy village — | viii. | 711 |
| ——— temples — | viii. | 712 |
| Tæki Khan — | x. | 118 |
| Taen, ſize of the river Amazon at | xiv. | 214 |
| Taenner, the birds, in Finmark | i. | 430 |
| Tafek kingdom, deſcription of it in the ninth century — | vii. | 188 |
| Taffara, Mungo Park's reception at — — | xvi. | 859 |
| Tafna river — | xv. | 516 |
| Tafoumouna tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Tafur, Juan — | xiv. | 155 |
| Tagadempt town, Algiers | xv. | 527 |
| Tagal, Dutch factory — | viii. | 452 |
| Tagales of the Philippine iſlands | xi. | 72 |
| Taganroc harbour — | vi. | 887 |
| Tagataguas lake, Chili — | xiv. | 67 |
| Tagazgaz country — | vii. | 197 |
| Taghairm of Skie — | iii. | 331 |
| Tagiabad garden — | ix. | 40 |
| Tagipuru river — | xiv. | 243 |
| Tagou-Zainah, Algiers — | xv. | 546 |
| Tagus river — | v. | 538 |
| ———, Carli's deſcription | xvi. | 198 |
| Tahæte town — | x. | 40 |
| Taheran city — — | ix. | 72 |
| Tahuglauk Indians — | xiii. | 316 |
| Tai, fiſh of Japan — | vii. | 708 |
| Taicko, Emperor of Japan, his hiſtory — — | vii. | 614 |
| Taidu city — | vii. | 131 |
| Taignoagny, the Canadian | xii. | 647. 655. 662 |
| Tail of the rattleſnake — | xiv. | 713 |
| —— of the African ſheep | xvi. | 70 |
| —— of elephants, uſes in Congo | xvi. | 251 |
| Tailla town — | xii. | 657 |
| Taillefer iſlets — | xi. | 869 |
| Taillefer, M., on the ſcurvy | xi. | 891 |
| Tailor, an elephant's trick on one | viii. | 446 |
| ———, anecdotes of an Arab | ix. | 283 |
| Tailors of Perſia — | ix. | 205 |
| Tailoun, Cairo — | xv. | 189 |
| Tain town — | iii. | 82 |
| Tainfu kingdom — | vii. | 139 |
| Taipa, the chief — | xi. | 662 |
| Taiſh, ſee Second-ſight. | | |
| Taitah, ſee Chameleon. | | |
| Tai-Tſou, Emperor — | vii. | 171 |
| Taiuru, cultivation about | viii. | 711 |
| Taiyota of Otaheite — | xi. | 517. 528 |
| Taje-Mehalle's tomb at Agra | viii. | 171 |
| Tajiks, their dreſs, religion, and trades — — | ix. | 378 |
| Tal fiſh, ſwallowing ambergris | vii. | 222 |
| Talapoins of Surat — | viii. | 317 |
| Talbas of the Harem — | xv. | 793 |
| Talbs of Morocco — | xv. | 756 |
| Talcaguano, inſtance of great fertility at — — | xiv. | 670. 673 |
| Tale, rural, of Timor — | xi. | 809 |
| Talents, on the direction of Spaniſh | v. | 636 |
| Talhan town — | vii. | 580 |
| Taliezen, Admiral, his proceedings at Cronſtadt — | vi. | 777 |
| Taliſmans of the Perſians — | ix. | 260 |
| Tallang-jang iſland — | viii. | 431 |
| Tallarapaſcet village — | ix. | 49 |
| Talleyrand bay, New Holland | xi. | 880 |
| Talliari, his office — | viii. | 647 |
| Tallipoies of Pegu — | ix. | 420 |
| Talloch Effie hill — | iii. | 338 |
| Tallow of Chili — | xiv. | 671. 684 |
| Tallow-ſhrub of Penſylvania | xiii. | 438 |
| Taltales, birds of Chili — | xiv. | 78 |
| Talvig, marriage-feaſt at — | i. | 451 |
| Talyſkir — | iii. | 318 |
| Tamakey, Fitch's deſcription | ix. | 421 |
| Tamalamique (*note*) — | xiv. | 308 |
| Taman, port and trade — | vi. | 886 |
| Tamandare bay — | xiv. | 786 |
| ———, defeat of the Portugueſe in — — | xiv. | 793. 823 |
| Tamanduai of Brazil — | xiv. | 717 |
| Tamar tree of Brazil — | xiv. | 866 |
| Tamarachery — | viii. | 742 |
| Tamarica iſland, Brazil — | xiv. | 722 |
| Tamarinds of Siam — | ix. | 610 |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 194 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 356 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 47 |
| Tamarind-trees of Abyſſinia | xv. | 74 |
| ———, Adanſon's cabinet in one — — | xvi. | 635 |
| Tamariſks of Egypt — | xv. | 336 |
| Tamaſh Shah — | ix. | 342 |
| Tamba iſland — | ix. | 423 |
| Tambacunda, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 908 |
| Tambiſſo, Abyſſinia — | xv. | 74 |
| Tambo de Chao — | xiv. | 562 |
| Tameos Indians — | xiv. | 224 |
| Tamer river — | ii. | 3 |
| Tamerlane, anecdotes of him | viii. | 120 |
| Tamgra tree — — | xvi. | 249 |
| Tamiea, Egypt — | xv. | 210 |
| Tamina, chaſm of — | v. | 959 |
| Tamſimalo of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 771 |
| Tamuri Raja — | viii. | 734 |
| Tamyras river — | x. | 327 |
| Tanacerin, Hamilton's account | viii. | 430 |
| Tanaiem city — | x. | 99 |
| Tanais, ſee Don. | | |
| Tanakeke iſland — | xi. | 234 |
| ——— Straits — | xi. | 245. 285 |
| Tanba province of Japan — | vii. | 664 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tanbof, government and diſtricts | vi. | 755 |
| Tancaſſon tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 802 |
| Tanda deſcribed — | ix. | 414 |
| Tandach province — | vii. | 125 |
| Tane Sound — — | i. | 78 |
| Tanete kingdom deſcribed | xi. | 227 |
| Tanfield, Captain — | xii. | 548 |
| Tangalay ſect — | viii. | 666 |
| Tangata Arekee ſtatue — | xi. | 670 |
| Tanghetar town — | vii. | 580 |
| Tanger town — | vi. | 366 |
| Tangier, Lempriere's account | xv. | 682 |
| Tango province of Japan — | vii. | 664 |
| Tangomockonomindge, red dye ſtuff | xii. | 594. |
| | xiii. | 13. |
| Tangſi iſland — | viii. | 493 |
| Tangſtill ſprings — | iii. | 604 |
| Tanguem tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Tangut people, deſcribed by Rubruquis — — | vii. | 54 |
| ——— oxen — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Marco Polo's account | vii. | 121. 125 |
| Tanitic branch of the Nile | xv. | 177. 398 |
| Tanjong Salatan — | xi. | 136 |
| Tanjore, Dutch in — | xi. | 202 |
| Tank of Saymbrumbacum | viii. | 574 |
| —— of Sri. Permaturu — | viii. | 575 |
| —— of Kavary-pak — | viii. | 579 |
| Tankard's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 91. 104 |
| Tanlagua ſignal ſtation — | xiv. | 431. 436 |
| Tanna fort — | viii. | 408 |
| Tanna iſland, Cook's adventures at | xi. | 624 |
| Tanneries at Leitour — | iv. | 373 |
| ——— at Pont a de Mer | iv. | 377 |
| ——— of Bilboa — | v. | 304 |
| ——— at Paramatta — | xi. | 937 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 320 |
| Tanners of Perſia — | ix. | 205 |
| Tannore town — | viii. | 379 |
| Tanſif river — | xv. | 703 |
| Tanſiw, the Chineſe philoſopher | viii. | 503 |
| Tantallon caſtle — | iii. | 27 |
| Tanthines, zoophytes — | xi. | 760 |
| Tants Wighcocomoco Indians | xiii. | 28 |
| Tantum the Indian — | xiii. | 226 |
| Tan-y-Bwlch, North-Wales | ii. | 631 |
| Taoofa, chief of Middleburgh | xi. | 689 |
| Tapades of the negroes in Senegal | xvi. | 608 |
| Tapæyers, ſee Mulattoes. | | |
| Taperete animal of Brazil | xiv. | 721 |
| Tapeſtry, Gobelins — | iv. | 140 |
| Tapicura, Sieur de Ingenho | xiv. | 739 |
| Tapijai of Brazil — | xiv. | 716 |
| Tapioca of Brazil — | xiv. | 859 |
| Tapoſiris, the ancient — | xv. | 170. 172. 396 |
| Tapoyers in Rio Grande | xiv. | 728. 823. 826. 834 |
| ——— of Brazil deſcribed | xiv. | 876 |
| Tappi river — | x. | 211 |
| Taprobana, ſee Ceylon. | | |
| Taprobane iſland — | xi. | 400 |
| Tapuao caſtle, Brazil — | xiv. | 813 |
| Tapuges of Brazil deſcribed | xvi. | 152 |
| Tar, ſpecies of it, from the Boulder-ſtones — — | ii. | 393 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 466 |
| —— made at Bay St. Paul, St. Lawrence — — | xiii. | 671 |
| Tara town — | vii. | 330. 332 |
| Tarabita for paſſing the South American rivers — | xiv. | 530 |
| Taragura, his duties — | viii. | 647 |
| Tarancon town — | v. | 597 |
| Tarans of Scotland — | iii. | 69 |
| Taranſa iſle, Martin's account of | iii. | 590 |
| Tarantella tune (*note*) — | xv. | 635 |
| Tarantula of Perſia, Bell's deſcription — — | vii. | 299 |
| ——— of Paſſa — | ix. | 121 |
| ——— of Cyprus — | x. | 591 |
| Tarar — | iv. | 288 |
| Tarargui iſland — | xiv. | 146 |
| Tarbat, derivation of the word | iii. | 255 |
| Tarbat manſion — | iii. | 848 |
| Tarbat's, Lord, inſtance of ſecond-ſight — — | iii. | 679 |
| Tarciboya ſnake — | xiv. | 715 |
| Tarevatoo of Otaheite — | xi. | 610 |
| Tarff river — | xv. | 584 |
| Targets of the Virginians | xiii. | 36 |
| Tarichæa — — | x. | 462 |
| Tarichiæ iſlands — | xv. | 581 |
| Tarif of 1782 in Spain — | v. | 580 |
| Tarigagua, Quito — | xiv. | 415 |
| Tarija juriſdiction — | xiv. | 625 |
| Tarku town — | vii. | 490 |
| Tar-manufacture of Carolina | xii. | 344. 346. 390 |
| Tarn at Maum — | ii. | 434 |
| Tarnaway caſtle — | iii. | 75 |
| Taroa, the chief — | xi. | 654 |
| Tarom city — | ix. | 114 |
| Tarqui, Condamine's account | xiv. | 215 |
| Tarraçona town — | v. | 550 |
| Tarragona town — | v. | 615 |
| ———, antiquities at — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Tarrao, tranſit of Venus obſerved at | xi. | 510 |
| Tarrentine Indians — | xiii. | 217 |
| Tarrying, cuſtom in Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 747 |
| Tarſus, journey from Baias to (*note*) | x. | 546 |
| Tartar-Kew village — | vii. | 507 |
| Tartar-lady riding on an ox | vii. | 284 |
| Tartar princes of China — | vii. | 171. 174 |
| ——— race in America — | xiii. | 643 |
| Tartars, belonging to Edward the Sixth — — | i. | 24 |
| ———, Ruſſian, deſcribed — | i. 62. | vii. 280 |
| ——— of Crimea, their envoy to Sweden — — | i. | 150 |
| ———, their mode of warfare | i. | 222 |
| ———, general account of them | vii. | 23 |
| ———, Rubruquis's deſcription of them — — | vii. | 28 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tartars, their houſes — | vii. | 28 |
| ———, beds, idols, and ceremonies | vii. | 29 |
| ———, drink and food — | vii. | 30 |
| ———, coſmos — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, dreſs — — | vii. | 32 |
| ———, laws — | vii. | 34 |
| ———, funerals — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Marco Polo's hiſtory of them — — | vii. | 121 |
| ———, on their conqueſt of China | vii. | 170. 177 |
| ———, the Calmuck — | vii. | 331 |
| ———, the Tzulimm — | vii. | 337 |
| ———, the Yakutian — | vii. | 344 |
| ———, the Buratian — | vii. | 346 |
| ———, the Mantzur — | vii. | 409 |
| ———, the Budjak — | vii. | 505 |
| ———, cauſe of their being reported to be Chriſtians — | vii. | 556 |
| ———, the Whey-he — | vii. | 570. 584 |
| ———, the Kalmak — | vii. | 591 |
| ———, Bernier's account of the Uſbeck — — | viii. | 104 |
| ———, conquer Canton — | viii. | 492 |
| ———, the Chinchew — | viii. | 493 |
| ———, the Uſbeck — | ix. | 46 |
| ———, their reception by Shah Abas | ix. | 77 |
| ———, Crim, Chardin's account of them — — | ix. | 141. 162 |
| ———, Forſter's account — | ix. | 306 |
| ———, Uſbeck, of Karaſm and Bukharia — — | ix. | 330. 379 |
| ——— of Mount Taurus — | x. | 248 |
| Tartary, idolaters near — | i. | 38 |
| ———, travels of Rubruquis in | vii. | 22 |
| ———, animals of — | vii. | 31 |
| ———, Behaim on — | xi. | 403 |
| Tartini, Signore — | iv. | 268 |
| Tar-tree of Pulo Condore — | xi. | 39 |
| Tarudant, Morocco — | xv. | 724 |
| Tarvin village — | iii. | 2 |
| Taſcut town — — | ix. | 114 |
| Taſima province of Japan | vii. | 664 |
| Taſk Kieſen village — | ix. | 91 |
| Taſman's Peninſula — | xi. | 853. 868 |
| TASMAN's voyage of diſcovery | xi. | 439 |
| ——— remarks on — | xi. | 451. 541 |
| Taſſagear of Chili — | xiv. | 671 |
| Taſte, literary — | ii. | 173 |
| —— of the Spaniards — | v. | 520 |
| —— of the Germans — | vi. | 163 |
| Tata-bakar fortreſs — | viii. | 88 |
| ———, ſiege of — | viii. | 96. 99 |
| Tatanamangs in Amboyna | xi. | 257 |
| Tatars, Shah Abas's expedition againſt them — | ix. | 78. 82 |
| ———, their wars with the Perſians — — | ix. | 89 |
| Tatary, Independent, accounts of | ix. | 320 |
| Tatas city — | xi. | 111 |
| ———, floating houſes of — | xi. | 115 |
| Tati-holay river — | viii. | 717 |
| Tatiſchef the hiſtorian, life and works | vi. | 851 |
| Tatooing, mode, in Otaheite | xi. | 518 |
| ——— ——— in the Friendly iſles | xi. | 594 |
| ———, ſpecies of, in Benin | xvi. | 526 |
| Tatta city deſcribed — | viii. | 304 |
| Tattubt city, Algiers — | xv. | 546 |
| Tatu of Brazil — | xiv. | 718 |
| Taubman, Captain — | ii. | 792 |
| Tauck fort — | ix. | 311 |
| Tau-heu-hyen — | viii. | 252 |
| Taunton town — | ii. | 262 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Taurida, government and diſtricts | vi. | 758 |
| Tauris city, Polo's deſcription | vii. | 111 |
| ———, journey from Shamachy to — — | vii. | 292 |
| ———, deſcription — | vii. | 294 |
| ———, Chardin's deſcription | ix. | 156. 175 |
| Taurobole altar at Melaſſo | x. | 669 |
| Taurus mount, Chardin's deſcription | ix. | 152. 178 |
| Taufto canal — | v. | 553 |
| Tauven village — | v. | 911 |
| Tauxenent Indians — | xiii. | 27 |
| Tauxuntania, King of — | xiii. | 69 |
| Tauz argent root — | xv. | 440 |
| Tavail, Bramas at — | ix. | 642. 645 |
| Tavalea Telear palace — | vii. | 304 |
| Tavelli, Sig. — | v. | 132 |
| Taveri-caray — | viii. | 625 |
| Tavernier on the road to China through Tibet — | vii. | 594 |
| TAVERNIER's voyages, extract from | vii. | 235—257 |
| ——— account of Tonqueen, Baron's animadverſions on | ix. | 656. 693 |
| Taverns of London — | ii. | 90 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope (ſee Inns) — — | xvi. | 119 |
| Tavetch, valley of — | v. | 966 |
| Tavina-caray, agriculture and cattle at — — | viii. | 687 |
| Taviſtock town — | ii. | 285 |
| ——— abbey — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— connected with Scilly — — | ii. | 769 |
| Taweiharooa — | xi. | 648 |
| Tawho, Indian plant — | xiii. | 533 |
| Taw-kee, Indian plant — | xiii. | 534 |
| Taxation of France — | iv. | 397 |
| ——— of Piedmont — | iv. | 627 |
| ——— of the Milaneſe | iv. | 628 |
| ——— of the State of Venice | iv. | 631 |
| ——— of Bologna — | iv. | 632 |
| ——— of Tuſcany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Modena — | iv. | 634 |
| ——— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Valencia — | v. | 603 |
| ——— in Bavaria — | vi. | 33 |
| ——— on farmers — | vi. | 40 |
| Taxen iſland — | xvi. | 78 |
| Taxes on land in France — | iv. | 397 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Taxes on conſumption — | iv. | 398 |
| ——, what conſtitutes their merit | iv. | 406 |
| ——, on their equality — | iv. | 407 |
| ——, on facility of payment | iv. | 408 |
| ——, on collection — | iv. | 410 |
| ——, on encouragement of induſtry by | iv. | 409 |
| ——, on the union of all, in a land-tax — — | iv. | 410 |
| ——, collection of, in France | iv. | 412 |
| ——, on the ſimplicity of — | iv. | 415 |
| ——, ſtate of, in France in 1792 | iv. | 436 |
| —— in Tuſcany — | iv. | 633 |
| —— in Spain — | v. | 421 |
| —— on Hungarian goods — | vi. | 108 |
| —— in Saxony — | vi. | 151 |
| —— in Pruſſia — | vi. | 177 |
| ——, ſyſtem of — | vi. | 184 |
| —— in Hamburg — | vi. | 217 |
| —— in Caſſel — — | vi. | 234 |
| —— in Francfort — | vi. | 243 |
| —— in Mentz — — | vi. | 258 |
| —— of the Palatinate — | vi. | 265 |
| —— on the navigation of the Rhine — — | vi. | 277 |
| —— in Denmark — | vi. | 309 |
| —— in Sweden — | vi. | 522 |
| —— in Ruſſia — | vi. | 863 |
| —— in China in the ninth century | vii. | 191 |
| —— in Japan — | vii. | 624 |
| —— in Perſia — — | ix. | 222 |
| —— in Bokhara — | ix. | 374 |
| —— in the Birman empire | ix. | 498 |
| —— in Tonquin — | ix. | 686. 720. 754 |
| —— in Yemen — | x. | 108 |
| —— in Cyprus — | x. | 593 |
| —— in Candia — | x. | 619 |
| —— in Scio — — | x. | 629 |
| —— in Samos — | x. | 644 |
| —— on the Chineſe in Batavia | xi. | 179 |
| —— in Batavia — | xi. | 213 |
| ——, on the Virginian — | xiii. | 169. 717 |
| —— in Penſylvania — | xiii. | 731 |
| —— in Rhode iſland — | xiii. | 743 |
| —— in Dar-Fur — | xv. | 155 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 308 |
| —— on the Arabs in Morocco | xv. | 692 |
| —— on the Jews in Morocco | xv. | 736 |
| —— on the farmers at the Cape | xvi. | 81 |
| —— on the Caffrés in Sofala | xvi. | 698 |
| Taxueria, Don Thomas — | xiii. | 773 |
| Tay bridge — | iii. | 44 |
| Tay river — | iii. | 39. 375 |
| Tay river, China — | vii. | 239 |
| Tayabas province — | xi. | 76 |
| Tayculum fort — | viii. | 588 |
| Tay-ko town — | vii. | 243 |
| Taylor, Mr. — | iv. | 262 |
| Taylor, Mr., of Carwar — | viii. | 359 |
| Taylor's, John, account of a Highland hunt — | iii. | 55. 228 |
| Taymouth — — | iii. | 375 |
| Taymouth manſion — | iii. | 42 |
| Tay-ping-fu — | vii. | 247 |
| Tayſha of the Mongalls — | vii. | 359 |
| Tayſha-Batyr of the Mongalls | vii. | 361 |
| Tay-tſong, Emperor of China | vii. | 570 |
| Tayu caſtle — | vii. | 193 |
| Tchekin, Lieutenant, centinel of the Emperor Ivan — | vi. | 785. 790. 792 |
| Tchernichef the impoſtor — | vi. | 798 |
| Tchernigof, government and diſtricts | vi. | 756 |
| Tching-Tſong, hiſtory of him | vii. | 171 |
| Tchou, revolution effected by him | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Tchudof monaſtery in the Kremlin | vi. | 595 |
| Te mountains — | xv. | 280. 296 |
| Tea uſed by the Chineſe in the ninth century — | vii. | 192 |
| —, obſervations on it — | vii. | 226 |
| —, Dr. Kempfer's deſcription of | vii. | 227 |
| —, a Buratſky's mode of cooking | vii. | 353 |
| —, Bell's obſervations on, in China | vii. | 413 |
| —, uſe of, in Japan — | vii. | 634 |
| — of China, Hamilton's account | viii. | 510 |
| —, pickled, manufacture — | ix. | 478 |
| — of Tonquin, Japan, and China | ix. | 678. 727 |
| —, its effects on the teeth | xiii. | 492 |
| —, Kalm's obſervations on | xiii. | 602 |
| — of Paraguay — | xiii. 783. | xiv. 451 |
| —, Mooriſh mode of preparing | xv. | 768. 786 |
| Teabooma, the chief — | xi. | 630 |
| Tea-booths in Japan, Kempfer's deſcription — | vii. | 783 |
| Teachers, reverence due to | vi. | 233 |
| Teahowry iſland — | xi. | 527 |
| Teak trees of the Birman Empire | ix. | 461 |
| ——, their importance to the Britiſh navy in India — | ix. | 565 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 254 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 767 |
| Tearoſaid — — | xv. | 274 |
| Tea-ſhrub of Japan, Kempfer's account — — | vii. | 693 |
| Teaſles, fullers' — | ii. | 238 |
| ——, culture of them in France | iv. | 490 |
| Teath, river — | iii. | 571 |
| Teats of the Samoieda women | i. | 528 |
| Teawa town — | xvi. | 829 |
| Tebriz, Shah Abas's camp at | ix. | 78 |
| Tech river — — | v. | 630 |
| Tecki-Ankan, King of Commany | xvi. | 353. 355 |
| Tecklenburgh, marquiſate — | vi. | 280 |
| Tecla Georgis, account of him | xv. | 37—40 |
| Tecle wood of Siam — | ix. | 606 |
| Tectoſages, the — | x. | 689 |
| Tecuacan plain — | xiii. | 806 |
| —— river — | xiii. 809. | 812. 838 |
| Teddeles town — | xv. | 538 |
| Tedder of Finmark — | i. | 424 |
| Tedif village — | x. | 541 |
| Tedla city — — | xv. | 486 |
| Tee of Otaheite — | xi. | 610 |
| Tee of the temple of Shoemadoo | ix. | 439 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tee of Shoedagon — | ix. | 448 |
| Teerawhitte cape — | xi. | 596 |
| Teeth of the morſe — | i. | 421 |
| —— of the Siameſe, black | ix. | 587 |
| —— of the elephant — | ix. | 614 |
| ——, a boy with four rows | xi. | 61 |
| ——, golden, in Mindanao | xi. | 331 |
| ——, ſilver, of Timor — | xi. | 811 |
| ——, Europeans loſe them early in America — — | xiii. | 491 |
| ——— ——, cauſe of their loſs | xiii. | 492 |
| ———, remedies | xiii. | 513 |
| —— of the elephants of Guinea | xvi. | 435 |
| —— of the mermaid, virtues of them — — | xvi. | 701 |
| ——, effects of the nicirini on | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the elpehant found in the woods — — | xvi. | 890 |
| Tefflis city — | vi. | 844 |
| ———, Chardin's deſcription | ix. | 151 |
| Tefe river — | xiv. | 231. 499 |
| Tefeſſad ruins — | xv. | 523 |
| Tefterdar of Egypt — | xv. | 302 |
| Tegadoo bay — — | xi. | 529 |
| Teg-beg-Khan — | x. | 214 |
| Tegine-rude river — | ix. | 53 |
| Teglio, maſſacre of the Proteſtants at — — | v. | 921 |
| ———, plain of — | v. | 931 |
| ——— town — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Tegnapatam, produce of — | viii. | 384 |
| Tegria wars of the Negroes | xvi. | 884 |
| Teguenondahi Indians — | xii. | 657 |
| Tehama plain — | x. | 33. 181 |
| ———, deſcription of its ſoil | x. | 184 |
| ———, retiring of the ſea from | x. | *ibid.* |
| Tehama of Sana — | x. | 101. 110 |
| Teignmouth, Lord, anecdotes of him (*note*) — | ix. | 565 |
| Teimuraz Khan — | ix. | 78 |
| Teimuraz, Prince, account of him | ix. | 128. 131. 133 |
| Teilba's caſtles in Glenbeg | iii. | 344 |
| Teipe Queberado port — | viii. | 486 |
| Tekeſel river — | xv. | 75. 96 |
| Tekoa city, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 437 |
| Telabaiſe, magnificent convent | x. | 583 |
| Teleh valley — | xv. | 289 |
| Telepte, the ancient — | xv. | 591 |
| Teleſcope, Hamilton's obſervations on the — | iii. | 916 |
| Teliga Dévángas, Buchanan's deſcription of them — | viii. | 637. 676 |
| Teliga Uparu of Colar — | viii. | 652 |
| Teliga Whalliarū caſt — | viii. | 675 |
| Telinga Banijigas — | viii. | 635 |
| Telinga Baydas caſt, manners and cuſtoms — | viii. | 676 |
| Telinga waſhermen — | viii. | 669 |
| Teller, character of — | vi. | 202 |
| Telleſius Sylvius on Martin Behaim | xi. | 409 |
| Tellichery town, Engliſh factory at | viii. | 370 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tellichery, Buchanan's deſcription | viii. | 744 |
| ———, Francklin's deſcription | ix. | 233 |
| Tell lands of Barbary — | xv. | 595 |
| Tello kingdom deſcribed | xi. | 221 |
| Tellolimpoe — | xi. | 231 |
| Tell's, William, chapel — | v. | 722. 732 |
| Telt-Sio-Arne — | i. | 359 |
| Tembleque town — | v. | 559 |
| Temendfuſe, Algiers — | xv. | 533 |
| Temiſtan town — | ix. | 113 |
| Tempe vale in Theſſaly — | x. | 742 |
| Temper of the French — | iv. | 299 |
| Temperature of water at different depths — — | i. | 573 |
| ——— — of the hot ſprings of Iceland — — | i. | 693 |
| ——— of the ſea — | xi. | 755 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 763 |
| ——— of the coaſt of New Holland (ſee Climate) | xi. | 798 |
| Tempeſts in Lapland — | i. | 193 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 658. 709 |
| ——— off New Holland | xi. | 784. 818 |
| ——— at the Bermudas | xiii. | 184 |
| Temple-Bar, London — | ii. | 48 |
| Temple family — | ii. | 343 |
| Templeman on the extent of France | iv. | 301 |
| ——— of Great Britain — | iv. | 302 |
| Temple Newſom — | ii. | 438 |
| Temple Rotheley — | ii. | 365 |
| Temples, practice of invoking | i. | 484 |
| ——— in Stowe gardens | ii. | 344 |
| ——— in the Peak Cavern | ii. | 558 |
| ———, druidical — | ii. | 807 |
| ——— at Langdale | iii. | 150 |
| ——— at Loch Stemſter | iii. | 154 |
| ——— of Serapis near Pozzuolo | v. | 32 |
| ——— of the Saracens — | vii. | 52 |
| ———, Chineſe, of Sang-wan-hab | vii. | 240 |
| ——— of Konianſiam | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Kiul-kye-ſti | vii. | 243 |
| ——— of Thi-ſi-kong | vii. | 244 |
| ——— of Nan-Kang-fu | vii. | 245 |
| ——— of Pau-lin-ſhi | vii. | 249 |
| ——— at Shan-tfui | vii. | 254 |
| ——— at Lin-tfin-chew | vii. | 255 |
| ——— at Sing-ho-tſyen | vii. | 257 |
| ——— at Tauris | vii. | 294 |
| ——— at Pekin | vii. | 397 |
| ——— of the Sintos in Japan | vii. | 726 |
| ——— of Tenſio Dai Sin at Isje — — | vii. | 739. 742. 775 |
| ——— in Jedo — | vii. | 800 |
| ——— near Delhi — | viii. | 167 |
| ——— of Jagannat — | viii. | 175 |
| ——— of Ramtrut in Canara | viii. | 363 |
| ——— in Vizagapatam | viii. | 400 |
| ——— in Ganjam — | viii. | 401 |
| ——— of Jagarynat in Orixa | viii. | 402 |
| ——— in Pegu — | viii. | 426 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Temples in Siam — | viii. | 465. 475 |
| ——— in Canton — | viii. | 492 |
| ——— in Japan — | viii. | 517 |
| ——— in the Carnatic | viii. | 578 |
| ——— of the Hindoos — | viii. | 661 |
| ——— in Narafingha — | viii. | 694 |
| ——— at Turiva-caray | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Mailcotay — | viii. | 698 |
| ——— of Mail Chitumbra at Peruru — — | viii. | 725 |
| ——— of Tulava — | viii. | 749 |
| ——— of Einuru — | viii. | 750 |
| ——— of Beiduru — | viii. | 754 |
| ——— of Jamagullu — | viii. | 771 |
| ——— of Hullybedu — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Shoemadoo in Pegu | ix. | 439 |
| ——— of Shoedagon at Rangoon | ix. | 448 |
| ——— of Logah-nundah | ix. | 474 |
| ——— of Shoezeegoon | ix. | 476 |
| ——— of Shoegunga Praw | ix. | 481 |
| ——— of Kioumdogee | ix. | 532 |
| ——— of Commodoo Praw | ix. | 553 |
| ——— of Logatherpoo | ix. | 554 |
| ———, Tonquinefe — | ix. | 705. 732 |
| ——— of Arracan — | ix. | 760. 762 |
| ——— of Cochin-China | ix. | 820. 823 |
| ———, Indian, in the Ifle of Elephanta — — | x. | 207 |
| ——— of St. Sophia — | x. | 278 |
| ———, ancient, of Balbeck | x. | 374. 490. 492 |
| ——— at Jerufalem — | x. | 417 |
| ——— of Atargatis at Hierapolis | x. | 540 |
| ——— of Juno at Samos | x. | 642 |
| ——— of Diana at Ephefus | x. | 660 |
| ——— of Jupiter Ofogus | x. | 667 |
| ——— of Auguftus and Rome | x. | 668 |
| ——— of Venus Aphrodifia | x. | 675 |
| ——— of Bacchus — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Athens of Victory | x. | 750 |
| ——— of Minerva — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Winds — | x. | 755 |
| ——— of Jupiter Olympius | x. | 756 |
| ——— of Thefeus — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Chinefe at Batavia | xi. | 179 |
| ——— of the Virginians | xiii. | 39 |
| ———, ancient, in Quito | xiv. | 547 |
| ——— in Peru | xiv. | 564 |
| ——— of the Sun in Titicaca | xiv. | 631 |
| ——— of Ifis at Baalbait | xv. | 180 |
| ——— at Akmim — | xv. | 228 |
| ——— at Tentyra — | xv. | 235 |
| ——— at Carnack — | xv. | 239—243 |
| ——— of Thebes — | xv. | 244 |
| ——— of Luxerein — | xv. | 253 |
| ——— of Hermonthis — | xv. | 256 |
| ——— of Efne — | xv. | 258 |
| ——— of Etfou — | xv. | 259 |
| ——— at Zung-gar — | xv. | 564 |
| ——— at Zow-wan — | xv. | 574 |
| ——— of Dagon — | xv. | 652 |
| Temptation, mountain of our Lord's | x. | 345. 429 |
| Tempulna Anait in Skie — | iii. | 522 |
| Temfeida caftle — | x. | 321 |
| Tenantry of Piedmont — | iv. | 553 |
| ——— of the Milanefe | iv. | 554 |
| ——— of the Venetian State | iv. | 555 |
| ———, Bolognefe — | iv. | 556 |
| ——— of Tufcany — | iv. | 557 |
| ——— of Modena — | iv. | 558 |
| ——— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Savoy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Tenants, their ftate in Ruffia | i. | 20 |
| ———, cuftoms in the Weftern ifles | iii. | 609 |
| ——— in Ireland — | iii. | 867 |
| ———, upper | iii. | 876 |
| Tenby, Skrine's account of | ii. | 595 |
| Tench, Captain, on the Blue Mountains — — | xi. | 914 |
| Tenches of lake Agnano — | v. | 43 |
| Tenda towns — | xvi. | 909 |
| Tenda wilderneſs — | xvi. | 907 |
| Tendacunda, Mungo Park's adventures at — — | xvi. | 910 |
| Tende town — | iv. | 234 |
| ——, Col de — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Tenebriones of Arabia — | x. | 190 |
| Tenedos iſland — | ix. | 7 |
| ———, Pococke's defcription — — | x. | 637 |
| Teneriffe, etymology of the word | xvi. | 822 |
| Teneriffe, Peak, on its height | v. | 780 |
| ———, Peron's account | xi. | 744 |
| ——— defcribed by Adanfon — — | xvi. | 601. 603 |
| Teneriffe iſland — | xi. | 99. 309 |
| Tenga Badaſhan — | vii. | 580 |
| Tenghel Ekbar — | ix. | 109 |
| Tenghi Conaghi — | ix. | 14 |
| Tenglio river — | i. | 235. 282 |
| ——— cataracts — | i. | 282 |
| Teniſon, Archbiſhop — | xii. | 404 |
| Ten Juriſdictions, League of the | v. | 954 |
| Tenka, a name of Japan, meaning of it — — | vii. | 652 |
| Tennaſſerim province — | ix. | 578 |
| ——— city, Bramas at | ix. | 647 |
| Tennis city, fee Tniſs. | | |
| Tennis-play in Java — | xi. | 172 |
| Tenfin's feſtivals in Japan | vii. | 737 |
| Tenſio Dai Dſin, the Japaneſe godman — — | vii. | 681. 712. 716 |
| Tenſio Dai Sin, his annual feſtival | vii. | 737 |
| ———, pilgrimages to his temple in Isje — | vii. | 739 |
| Tents of the Laplanders — | i. | 392 |
| —— of the Samoiedes — | i. | 528 |
| —— of the Kalmuck Tartars | vii. | 280 |
| —— of a Buratſky — | vii. | 353 |
| —— of the Great Mogul | viii. | 28. 196 |
| —— of the Arabs of Mazanderan | ix. | 69 |
| —— of the Crim Tartars | ix. | 165 |
| —— of Jaafer Khan — | ix. | 265 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tents of the Bedouin Arabs | x. | 8 |
| —— of the Arabs of the Defart | x. | 15 |
| —— of the Bedouins — | x. | 151 |
| —— of Captain Cook in Otaheite | xi. | 505 |
| —— of the North Americans | xii. | 501. 522. 557 |
| —— of the Emperor of Ethiopia | xv. | 85 |
| —— of the Arabs and Kabyles of Barbary — — | xv. | 654 |
| ———— of Morocco | xv. | 690 |
| —— of the Moors in Senegal | xvi. | 614. 617 |
| —— of the Caffrés in Sofala | xvi. | 694 |
| Tentyra, the ancient — | xv. | 235 |
| Tenures of land in the Scilly Iſles | ii. | 770 |
| ———— in Orkney — | iii. | 689. 747 |
| ———— in the Venetian State | iv. | 621 |
| ———— in the Myſore | viii. | 608 |
| ———— in Georgia | xii. | 444. 460. 466 |
| ———— in the interior of Africa — — | xvi. | 870 |
| Teos, ruins of — | x. | 654 |
| Tequendama fall — | xiv. | 312 |
| Ter river — — | v. | 622 |
| Teraub, Sultan — | xv. | 132. 148 |
| Tercera iſland, account of | i. | 806. 810. 814. 821 |
| ——, De Chaſte's voyage to | i. | 833 |
| ——, fortifications of — | i. | 834 |
| —— attacked by the Spaniards | i. | 836 |
| ——, Porto Indio of — | i. | 837 |
| ——, battle of — — | i. | 838 |
| ——, treachery of the Portugueſe — | i. | 839. xiv. 879 |
| Tercerones of Carthagena | xiv. | 332 |
| Tercias reales in Spain — | v. | 422 |
| Terekako peninſula — | xi. | 528 |
| Terky town and fortifications | vii. | 488 |
| Termes, Marſhal, his ſiege of Dunkirk — — | i. | 797 |
| Terminos lake — | xii. | 324 |
| Terminos of Crete — | x. | 610 |
| Terms, the Engliſh law — | ii. | 130 |
| Ternate, pumices of — | v. | 235 |
| Ternate, Dutch government | xi. | 199 |
| Ternate, King of — | xi. | 361 |
| Ternavay temple — | viii. | 740 |
| Terns, Kalm's account of | xiii. | 384 |
| Terra Auſtralis, on exploring | xi. | 22 |
| Terra Auſtralis Incognita | xi. | 452 |
| Terraces, at Richmond — | ii. | 526 |
| —— in Northumberland | iii. | 487 |
| ——, natural, at Killarney | iii. | 840 |
| ———— of the Pyrenees | iv. | 719 |
| Terraces of houſes in Tripoli | x. | 83 |
| ———— in Aleppo | x. | 526 |
| —— of the Barbary houſes | xv. | 648. 767 |
| Terra del Fuego, adventures of Banks and Solander at — | xi. | 500 |
| ————, Ovalle's deſcription — — | xiv. | 92. 124 |
| Terra-Firma, Spaniſh — | xiv. | 152 |
| ——, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 382 |
| Terra Lemnia — | x. | 638 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Terra Nova town, effects of the earthquake at (*note*) — | v. | 276 |
| ——, account of its deſtruction — — | v. | 288 |
| Terraſa, cloth manufacture at | v. | 616 |
| Terra figillata of Virginia | xii. | 593 |
| Terre d'Eboulement, St. Lawrence | xiii. | 667 |
| Terreeoboo, King of Owhyhee | xi. | 703. 706. 712. 737 |
| Terriato village — | ix. | 458. 563 |
| Terruel town — — | v. | 550 |
| Terry-Berry — — | i. | 493 |
| Terſmore — — | ii. | 192 |
| Tertulias of Spain — | v. | 519 |
| Teſhure, inſcriptions at — | xv. | 574 |
| Teſin village — — | x. | 544 |
| Teſino river — — | iv. | 240 |
| ——, its ſources — | v. | 747. 986 |
| Teſſin, Count — | xiii. | 374 |
| Teſtaments, the Old and New, Perſians' opinion of them — | ix. | 263 |
| Teſtimonies, mode of taking, in Barbary — — | xv. | 425 |
| Teſt of Chriſtianity in Hindoſtan | viii. | 170 |
| —— of good gold in Guinea | xvi. | 374 |
| Teſts uſed in Congo (ſee Ordeals) | xvi. | 220. 226. 334 |
| Teté fort, remarkable river near | xvi. | 707. 711 |
| Tête Noire, La, paſſage of | v. | 778 |
| Tete Plat Indians — | xii. | 368 |
| Tetrapolis, ſee Antioch. | | |
| Tetroodons bay — | xi. | 826 |
| Tetuan, Baſha of — | xv. | 446. 464. 488 |
| Tetuan bay — — | xv. | 446 |
| —— city deſcribed — | xv. | 449 |
| Teufels-bruck in Switzerland | v. | 745 |
| Teulon-gonala ſhrub of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 805 |
| Teutonic language — | i. | 223 |
| ———— knights at Meinau | v. | 647 |
| Tevartna tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Tewkeſbury — — | ii. | 613 |
| Texeira's voyage up the Amazon river — — | xiv. | 153. 213 |
| Texera's expedition on the Maranon | xiv. | 508 |
| Texts from the Alcoran — | x. | 253 |
| Teyvees of Calecut — | viii. | 375 |
| Teywee village — | viii. | 284 |
| Teza, pilgrimage to Mecca from | xv. | 778 |
| ————————, route of the caravan of — | xv. | 778 |
| Tezzoute, antiquities at — | xv. | 548 |
| Thabanea canal — | xv. | 180. 401 |
| Thacker, John, anecdotes of him | xi. | 27 |
| Thaibanne ſerpent — | xv. | 627 |
| Thaican caſtle — | vii. | 115 |
| Thaigin caſtle — | vii. | 139 |
| Thainee city, Tunis — | xv. | 583 |
| Thala, the ancient — | xv. | 590 |
| Thambes mountains — | xv. | 544 |
| Thames river — — | ii. | 155 |
| ——, ſcenery on its banks | ii. | 492 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Thames, water of it — | xiii. | 385 |
| Thana river — — | i. | 431 |
| ———, falmon of — | i. | 440 |
| Thanbuka bees of Brazil | xiv. | 733 |
| Thane's Crofs — | iii. | 83 |
| Thanet, Lord — | ii. | 437 |
| Thapfus, the ancient — | xv. | 581 |
| Thaffus ifland — | x. | 739 |
| Thatch, mode of making, at the Cape — — | xvi. | 52 |
| Thaws in the North — | i. | 319 |
| Thay-Boo of Tonquin — | ix. | 706 |
| Thay-Boo-Twe of Tonquin | ix. | 707 |
| Thay-de-Lie of Tonquin — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Thaylet, M., anecdotes of him | xiv. | 13 |
| Theatines in Mingrelia — | ix. | 147 |
| Theatres of Oxford — | ii. | 105 |
| ———, Hay-market — | ii. | 513 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 54. 140 |
| ——— of Barcelona — | iv. | 110 |
| ——— of Chateau d'Aguillon | iv. | 124 |
| ——— of Bourdeaux — | iv. | 125 |
| ——— of Nantes — | iv. | 158 |
| ——— of Rouen — | iv. | 163 |
| ———, the French — | iv. | 164 |
| ——— of Bezançon — | iv. | 202 |
| ——— of Milan — | iv. | 240 |
| ——— of Lodi — | iv. | 244 |
| ——— of Codogno — | iv. | 245 |
| ——— of Brefcia — | iv. | 247 |
| ——— of Padua — | iv. | 250 |
| ——— of Venice — | iv. | 252 |
| ——— of Bologna — | iv. | 262 |
| ——— of Florence — | iv. | 267 |
| ——— of Modena — | iv. | 278 |
| ——— of Buen Retiro — | v. | 377 |
| ———, the Spaniſh — | v. | 521. 528 |
| ——— of Cadiz — | v. | 585 |
| ——— of Valencia — | v. | 603 |
| ———, account of the German | vi. | 22 |
| ——— of the Auſtrian | vi. | 89 |
| ——— of Dreſden — | vi. | 149 |
| ——— of Berlin — | vi. | 204 |
| ——— of Stockholm — | vi. | 399 |
| ——— of Drottingholm caſtle | vi. | 443 |
| ——— of Gripſholm — | vi. | 539 |
| ——— in the Foundling-hoſpital of Moſcow — | vi. | 619 |
| ——— in Le Couvent des Demoiſelles Nobles of Peterſburgh — | vi. | 835 |
| ———, riſe and progreſs of the Ruſſian — — | vi. | 855 |
| ———, the Birman — | ix. | 434 |
| ———, the Siameſe — | ix. | 597 |
| ———, ancient, at Jebilee — | x. | 312. 566 |
| ——— of Epheſus — | x. | 658 |
| ——— of Alinda — | x. | 672 |
| ——— of Laodicea — | x. | 678 |
| ——— of Hierapolis — | x. | 680 |
| ——— of Bacchus at Athens | x. | 752 |
| ——— in Cuba — | xiii. | 760 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 11 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Theatres, ancient, of Alexandria | xv. | 168 |
| Thebais — — | xv. | 163 |
| Thebanus ophites — | xv. | 628 |
| Thebes, Pococke's deſcription | x. 748. xv. | 239. 347. 402 |
| Thebes, Kings of, their ſepulchres | xv. | 245 |
| Thebes in Algiers — | xv. | 553 |
| Theckydaw, ceremony in Tonquin | ix. | 695. 746 |
| Theft, puniſhment of, in Ruſſia | i. | 36 |
| ——————— in China | vii. | 195 |
| ——————— in Japan | vii. | 624 |
| ——————— in Acheen | viii. | 446 |
| ——, honourable — | ix. | 283 |
| ——, puniſhment for, in Herat | ix. | 286 |
| ——, Siameſe puniſhment for | ix. | 594 |
| ——, Tonquineſe puniſhment for | ix. | 758 |
| ——, Cochin-Chineſe puniſhment of | ix. | 792 |
| ——, mode of diſcovering, in Congo — — | xvi. | 222. 273 |
| ——, puniſhments for, in Guinea | xvi. | 407 |
| ——, propenſity of the Fidaſians to — — | xvi. | 481 |
| ——, in Benin — | xvi. | 528 |
| Thellado province — | vii. | 527 |
| Themiſonium town — | x. | 682 |
| Thena, ſee Thainee. | | |
| Theodolus, hiſtory of his expedition to the Tartars — | vii. | 63 |
| Theodore, Peter, on the ſtars of the South-Sea — | xiv. | 82 |
| Theology, Lapland — | i. | 461 |
| ——— at Vienna — | vi. | 86 |
| ——— of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 190 |
| Theonontate river — | xiii. | 301 |
| Theonontateronons, ſee Hurons. | | |
| Theaproſopon cape — | x. | 484 |
| Theories of baſaltes — | iii. | 912 |
| Thereſa, Empreſs of Auſtria, her character — — | vi. | 78 |
| ———————, death | vi. | 102 |
| Thereſianus, Codex — | vi. | 130 |
| Thermometer, its indications at Torneo — — | i. | 249 |
| ———————, winter range, in the North — — | i. | 315 |
| ———————, Lord C. Cavendiſh's | i. | 547 |
| ———————, to find the temperature of water at different depths | i. | 573 |
| ———————, its ſtate on Mont Perdu | iv. | 715 |
| ——————— on St. Gothard | v. | 749 |
| ——————— on Mont Blanc | v. | 788 |
| ——————— at Peterſburgh | vi. | 669 |
| ———————, reſults of its indications in a voyage to India | xi. | 753 |
| ——————— in the Iſle of France | xi. | 763 |
| Thermopylæ, Blount's deſcription | x. | 229. 746 |
| Theſeus, temple of, in Athens | x. | 756 |
| Theſſalonica, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 740 |
| Theſſaly — — | x. | 742 |
| Thevenot's collection — | i. | 833 |
| ——— library — | iv. | 33 |
| ——— account of Santorine | v. | 234 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Thevenot's account of Nieuhoff's travels in China — | vii. | 232 |
| —— on Auſtralaſia | xi. | 421 |
| —— on the pyramids | xv. | 201 |
| Thiard, Count de — | iv. | 293 |
| Thibet, Marco Polo's deſcription | vii. | 141 |
| Thief-finders, anecdotes of Indian | xiv. | 127 |
| Thiele river — | v. | 827 |
| Thiery Chateau — | iv. | 189 |
| Thievery of Iriſh cotters — | iii. | 816 |
| Thieves, mode of diſcovering, in Lapland — — | i. | 480 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 509, *et ſeq.* |
| —— of Eaſter iſland — | xi. | 602 |
| —— of the Marqueſas — | xi. | 605 |
| —— of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 663. 693 |
| —— of Timor — | xi. | 806 |
| —— in Quito, anecdotes of them | xiv. | 451 |
| ——, their puniſhment in Barbary — — | xv. | 427 |
| —— of Fida, Guinea | xvi. | 481 |
| Thillapening town — | vii. | 524 |
| Thirds of produce in Perſia | ix. | 221 |
| Thirl water — — | iii. | 191 |
| Thirleſtane caſtle — | iii. | 479 |
| Thirſt endured by being buried alive (*note*) — — | v. | 276 |
| —— excited by impalement | xi. | 186 |
| —— cauſed by travelling on the ſands in Senegal — | xvi. | 663 |
| Thi-ſi-kong temple — | vii. | 244 |
| Thmium, the ancient — | xv. | 400 |
| Thobad, ancient city — | x. | 56 |
| Thodal, Mr. (*note*) — | i. | 647 |
| Tholangar peninſula, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 749 |
| ——, French colony at — — | xvi. | 749. 750 |
| Tholoman province — | vii. | 147 |
| Thomaſtown — — | iii. | 817 |
| Thomas-Town domain — | iii. | 851 |
| Thompſon, Mr., Archibald | iii. | 357 |
| Thomſon, Captain — | xii. | 476 |
| Thonis, the ancient — | xv. | 172 |
| Thor, the Lapland God — | i. | 179 |
| ——, not known in Lapland | i. | 466 |
| ——, worſhip of — | i. | 753 |
| Thorax mount — — | x. | 663 |
| Thorburn, Captain, anecdotes of him — — | viii. | 331 |
| ——, General Child's oppreſſion of him — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| Thoreſby park — | ii. | 446 |
| Thorfinus — — | ii. | 824 |
| Thorlax Thorhallſſon, account of | i. | 649 |
| Thorly village — | ii. | 668 |
| Thorn, deſcription of — | i. | 213 |
| Thorn, the Glaſſenbury — | ii. | 258 |
| Thorn-apple of America — | xiii. | 426 |
| Thornborough, Captain — | ii. | 726 |
| Thornbury town — | ii. | 244 |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Thorn-buſhes of Chili — | xiv. | 37 |
| Thorne, Robert, his idea of a north-eaſt paſſage — | i. | 538 |
| Thorneſs bay — — | ii. | 717 |
| Thorney iſland — | ii. | 78 |
| Thorodr the architect, anecdote of | i. | 670 |
| Thorp, Mr., murder of him | xiii. | 146 |
| Thorpe Cloud — | ii. | 381 |
| Thorulfr Smior — | i. | 645 |
| Thott's, Count, library — | vi. | 321 |
| Thouat city — | xv. | 781 |
| Thouin, M. — — | iv. | 143. 173 |
| Thouin bay — | xi. | 874 |
| Thrace, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 721 |
| ——, ſee Bulgaria. | | |
| Thracian Boſphorus, its beauty | ix. 140. x. | 700 |
| Thread made of the ſinews of rein-deer and of bears — | i. | 605 |
| —— of the plantain-tree | xi. | 6 |
| —— of the Canarians — | xvi. | 820 |
| Thread-manufacture of Paiſley | iii. | 244 |
| Three Kings iſland — | xi. | 443 |
| Three Turks Heads iſles | xiii. | 219 |
| Threſhing, Finniſh manner of | i. | 294 |
| —— in France — | iv. | 533 |
| —— in Perſia — | vii. | 307 |
| ——, mode in Barbary | xv. | 599 |
| ——, Hottentot mode | xvi. | 41 |
| Threſhold, penalties for touching a Tartar's — — | vii. | 66 |
| Throne in the Houſe of Lords | ii. | 82 |
| —— of the Emperor of China, ceremony obſerved to it | vii. | 263. 265 |
| —— of the Great Mogul | viii. 7. 14. 35. | 162 |
| —— of the King of Ava | ix. | 544 |
| —— of the Sultan Abd-el-rachman-el-raſchid — | xv. | 122 |
| —— of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. 741. 788. | 797 |
| —— of the King of Benin | xvi. | 535 |
| Thrumb Cap iſland — | xi. | 502 |
| Thruſh of Barbary — | xv. | 631 |
| Thubuna, the ancient — | xv. | 546 |
| Thucydides on Vulcano — | v. | 153 |
| Thuilleries, ſingular ſcene in the | iv. | 289 |
| Thule, Brand on the ancient | iii. | 782 |
| Thun lake — | v. | 764. 875 |
| —— town — — | v. | 879 |
| THUNBERG's account of the Cape of Good Hope — | xvi. | 1—147 |
| Thunberg's, Mr., cabinet | vi. | 478 |
| —— curioſities | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Thunder, worſhipped by Laplanders | i. | 458 |
| ——, ſuperſtitious idea of | i. | 486 |
| ——, cauſes of it — | i. | 786 |
| ——, fright of the Tartars at | vii. | 33 |
| —— on the Cordilleras | xiv. | 289 |
| Thunder-guſts in Virginia | xiii. | 708 |
| Thunder-ſtorms in Java — | xi. | 166 |
| —— in Guinea | xvi. | 384 |
| —— in Senegal | xvi. | 651 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Thurgau, bailliage — | v. | 681 |
| Thurn and Taxis, Prince of | vi. | 42 |
| Thurot's fleet — | iii. | 290 |
| Thurſo pariſh, Caithneſs — | iii. | 152 |
| Thurſo town — | iii. | 806 |
| —— water — — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| Thurſtain water — | iii. | 187 |
| Thuya tree of Canada deſcribed | xiii. | 656 |
| Thuytz, pine-woods of — | iv. | 215 |
| Thwart-the-way iſland — | xi. | 432 |
| Thymbrius river — | x. | 706 |
| Thyſdrus, ſee Tiſdrus. | | |
| Thyte el Botum — | xv. | 537 |
| Tialoma ſignal ſtation — | xiv. | 434 |
| Tiar tribe, ſee Shanar. | | |
| Tiara, the Barbary — | xv. | 658 |
| Tiarrabou diſtrict of Otaheite | xi. | 514 |
| Tibbir caſtle — | iii. | 227 |
| Tiberias, ſea of — | x. | 363. 458 |
| —— town — — | x. | 459 |
| Tibet, people of, deſcribed by Rubruquis — — | vii. | 54 |
| —— eat their parents | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its ſituation and boundaries (*note*) — — | vii. | 213 |
| ——, deſcription of — | vii. | 542 |
| ——, diviſion of — | vii. | 545 |
| ——, Little — — | vii. | 546 |
| ——, Great — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, religion in — | vii. | 553 |
| ——, government of — | vii. | 564 |
| ——, travels through, by ſeveral miſſioners — | vii. | 587 |
| ——, Deſideri's account | vii. | 597 |
| ——, Friar Horace's account of the miſſion to — | vii. | 599 |
| ——, Bernier's obſervations on | viii. | 220 |
| Tibet, King of, his letter to Friar Horace — — | vii. | 601 |
| ——, his edict for liberty of conſcience — | vii. | 602 |
| Tible, monuments near — | vi. | 452 |
| Tiburo fiſh — | xiii. | 869 |
| Ticao iſland — — | xi. | 75 |
| Ticſan village, Quito — | xiv. | 475 |
| Tide corn-mill at Bourdeaux | iv. | 125 |
| Tide-bed, account of one — | i. | 788 |
| Tides on the coaſt of Norway | i. | 758 |
| —— of France | i. | 802 |
| —— at Cantyre — | iii. | 255 |
| —— on the coaſt of Bernera | iii. | 588 |
| —— in the iſle of Skie — | iii. | 630 |
| —— at St. Kilda — | iii. | 708 |
| —— at the Orkney iſles — | iii. | 746. 757 |
| —— at Pentland Firth — | iii. | 801 |
| —— at Rachlin iſland — | iii. | 879 |
| —— in the Strait of Meſſina | v. | 265 |
| ——, their irregularity in Canfu | vii. | 186 |
| —— in Hindoſtan, Bernier's obſervations on them — | viii. | 225 |
| —— on the Syrian Bar in Pegu | viii. | 418 |
| Tides, Balbi's obſervations on | ix. | 398 |
| —— at Tonquin — | ix. | 710 |
| —— among the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 52 |
| —— on New Holland — | xi. | 67. 474. 800 |
| —— on New Guinea — | xi. | 496 |
| —— in the Weſt Indies — | xii. | 39 |
| —— at New York — | xiii. | 458 |
| —— in the Hudſon river | xiii. | 582 |
| —— of the St. Lawrence at Quebec — — | xiii. | 639 |
| —— in the river Amazon | xiv. | 240. 502 |
| —— at the mouth of the Amazons | xiv. | 252 |
| —— in Carthagena bay — | xiv. | 331 |
| —— in Porto Bello — | xiv. | 363 |
| —— in Panama — — | xiv. | 376 |
| —— in Guayaquil — | xiv. | 406 |
| —— in Tunis — — | xv. | 583 |
| —— at Fida, Guinea — | xvi. | 476 |
| —— at Rio de Gabon — | xvi. | 508 |
| —— at the equator — | xvi. | 513 |
| Tidor, King of — | xi. | 359. 362. 368 |
| Tidore iſland, Pigafetta's account | xi. | 361 |
| Tidſwell town — | ii. | 396 |
| —— ſpring — — | ii. | 475 |
| ——, Moritz's account of | ii. | 554 |
| Tidſwell moor — | ii. | 395 |
| Tiende Kande of Finmark — | i. | 446 |
| Tiene, Count de — | iv. | 249 |
| Tiennot cape — | xii. | 639. 642. 671 |
| Tierra iſland, Juan Fernandez | xiv. | 658. 660. 690 |
| Tieſte, the bird — | i. | 429 |
| Tie-ties of Guinea — | xvi. | 418 |
| Tiffeſh, Algiers — | xv. | 553 |
| Tiftala Wells — | iii. | 802 |
| Tigani port — — | x. | 640 |
| Tigeireda, Andrew Dias de | xiv. | 829 |
| Tiger river, South America | xiv. | 224. 499 |
| Tiger-fights in Congo — | xvi. | 252 |
| Tigerhoek, Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 114 |
| Tiger-hunt in China, Bell's deſcription — — | vii. | 406 |
| Tigers on the iſlands of the Ganges | viii. | 228 |
| ——, Hamilton's anecdotes of | viii. | 357 |
| —— in the Carwar woods | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— on the river Hoogly | viii. | 407 |
| ——, their combats with elephants | ix. | 617 |
| ——, deſcription of the Siameſe | ix. | 620 |
| ——, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 718 |
| —— of the Amazon — | xiv. | 245. 278 |
| —— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 367 |
| —— of Brazil, anecdotes of | xiv. | 721 |
| —— of the Cape — | xvi. | 123 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 252 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 436 |
| ——, anecdotes of — | xvi. | 465 |
| —— of Loango — | xvi. | 557 |
| ——, Adanſon's adventures with | xvi. | 630. 645 |
| —— rob the graves in Sofala | xvi. | 694 |
| Tiger-wolf of the Cape — | xvi. | 95 |
| Tigra kingdom — | xv. | 21. 97 |
| Tigris river, Balbi's account | ix. | 396 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tigularu people — | viii. | 697 |
| Ti Jao, the Prince — | vii. | 714 |
| Til coffee-houſe — — | x. | 73 |
| Tilbury Hope — | i. | 11 |
| Tildeſty's, Sir Thomas, monument | iii. | 180 |
| Tiles, Roman, at St. Albans | ii. | 461 |
| Tillage and laying of lands in France | iv. | 533. 538 |
| —— and implements of Piedmont | iv. | 615 |
| —— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | 616 |
| —— of the Venetian State | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Bologna — | iv. | 617 |
| —— of Tuſcany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Parma — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Savoy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— in Japan — | vii. | 697 |
| —— in the Birman empire | ix. | 469 |
| —— in Arabia — | x. | 176 |
| —— of the Arabs in Morocco | xv. | 693 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 706 |
| —— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 598 |
| —— in Guinea — | xvi. | 458. 503 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| Tille-dron, view from — | iii. | 63 |
| Tillilum convent — | iii. | 413 |
| Tilney Hall — | ii. | 332 |
| Tilt river — — | iii. | 54 |
| Tiltil gold mines — | xiv. | 22 |
| Timana, cucu plant of — | xiv. | 487 |
| Timars, the Turkiſh — | x. | 247 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 308 |
| Timber of Nordland — | i. | 353 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 521 |
| —— ——, price of — | iv. | 524 |
| —— required to build a large veſſel — — | iv. | 529 |
| —— for ſhip-building in Spain | v. | 459 |
| —— of Louiſiana — | v. | 484 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 360 |
| —— of Savuna-durga — | viii. | 618. 620 |
| ——, teak, of Pegu — | ix. | 565 |
| —— trade of the Birman empire | ix. | 567 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 606 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 779 |
| —— of Virginia | xii. 241. 602. | xiii. 13. 29 |
| —— of New England | xii. | 257 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 414 |
| —— of North America | xiii. 509. 597. | 750 |
| —— of the Cape — | xvi. | 25. 112 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 457 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 739. 800 |
| Timber-road near Viſhnei-Voloſhok | vi. | 647 |
| —— from Moſcow to Peterſburg — — | vi. | 649. 659 |
| Timber-trade of Guayaquil | xiv. | 412 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 605 |
| Timber-trees of the Myſore, Buchanan's deſcription — | viii. | 621—625 |
| —— of the Weſtern Ghats | viii. | 758 |
| —— of Amboyna | xi. | 254 |
| —— of New Zealand | xi. | 541 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 642. 842 |
| Timber-trees of the Iſle of France | xi. | 767 |
| Timbo tree of Brazil — | xiv. | 865 |
| Time, mode of finding, at ſea | i. | 590 |
| ——, mode of diſtinguiſhing, at Spitſbergen — — | i. | 608 |
| ——, its diviſions in Iceland | i. | 659 |
| ——, Engliſh computation of | ii. | 147 |
| ——, computation at St. Kilda | iii. | 723 |
| ——, Japaneſe computation of | vii. | 720 |
| ——, Hindoo calculation of | viii. | 631 |
| ——, Birman diviſion — | ix. | 505 |
| ——, Siameſe reckoning — | ix. | 583 |
| ——, Tonquineſe diviſion — | ix. | 724 |
| ——, Arabian diviſion — | x. | 167 |
| ——, calculation of, at Surat | x. | 214 |
| —— loſt in circumnavigating the globe — — | xi. | 33. 380 |
| ——, length of the pendulum for mean, in Para — | xiv. | 249 |
| —— —— —— in Cayenne — — | xiv. | 253 |
| ——, Mooriſh computation of | xv. | 775 |
| ——, Negro diviſion of, in Guinea | xvi. | 402 |
| ——, no diviſion of it in Fida | xvi. | 483 |
| ——, diviſion of, in Benin | xvi. | 531 |
| ——, Mandingo calculation of | xvi. | 875 |
| Time-keepers, obſervations on | i. | 590 |
| Time-pieces of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 724 |
| Timochaim kingdom — | vii. | 114 |
| Timonium of Alexandria — | xv. | 166 |
| Timon's Villa — | ii. | 176 |
| Timor iſland, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 456 |
| ——, Dutch government of | xi. | 63. 201 |
| ——, Pigafetta's account of | xi. | 375 |
| ——, Peron's deſcription | xi. | 801 |
| ——, its inhahitants | xi. | 803 |
| ——, experiments on the ſtrength of the natives — | xi. | 940. 944 |
| Timrodee dance of Otaheite | xi. | 520 |
| Timur-begh's conqueſt of Karaſm | ix. | 333 |
| Timur-keng city — | vii. | 547 |
| Timur Shah, account of him | ix. | 298 |
| Timur Soltan, anecdotes of him | ix. | 350 |
| Tin, properties of — | ii. | 254 |
| —, grain — — | ii. | 274 |
| —, nature of — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| — manufacture — | ii. | 275 |
| — of the Scilly iſlands — | ii. | 730 |
| — of Japan — | vii. | 689 |
| — of Perah — — | viii. | 433 |
| —, diſcovery of, at Pullambam | viii. | 450 |
| — of Siam — — | ix. | 602 |
| Tinder-box of St. Kilda | iii. | 722 |
| Tin-egin of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 610 |
| Tingara town — | viii. | 593 |
| Tingitanians — | xv. | 514 |
| Tingui city — | vii. | 150 |
| Tinguigui city — — | vii. | 151 |
| Tinguiritica river — | xiv. | 55 |
| Tingwall in Shetland — | iii. | 696. 775 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tingwall, Law-Ting of — | iii. | 792 |
| Tinker's, Governor, letter to General Oglethorpe — — | xii. | 481 |
| Tinkingtang village — | xvi. | 903 |
| Tin-mines of Cornwall — | ii. | 3 |
| ——— of Devonſhire — | ii. | 4 |
| ——— of Banca (*note*) | xi. | 206 |
| ——— of Potoſi — | xiv. | 624 |
| Tinners of Cornwall — | ii. | 276 |
| ———, their privileges | ii. | 280 |
| Tinning, art of — | ii. | 275 |
| Tinnyhinch inn — | iii. | 821 |
| Tintern abbey — — | ii. | 228. 580 |
| Tin-trees of Cochin-China | ix. | 779 |
| Tiokea iſland — — | xi. | 607 |
| Tiomotis — | vi. | 480 |
| ——— lake — — | vi. | 481 |
| Tiongſiando province — | vii. | 523 |
| Tioony, chief of Middleburg | xi. | 589 |
| Tiopullo plain — | xiv. | 419 |
| Tiozenkouk, ſee Korea. | | |
| Tipa of Tibet — — | vii. | 565 |
| Tipaſa, the ancient — | xv. | 523. 553 |
| Tippir-moor, battle of — | iii. | 410 |
| Tippo Sultan, his palace and gardens at Bangalore — | viii. | 591 |
| ———, oppreſſive government | viii. | 594 |
| ———, death — | viii. | 599 |
| ———, family — | viii. | 600 |
| ———, obſervations on his conduct — — | viii. | 602 |
| Tipra kingdom deſcribed — | ix. | 759 |
| Tir tree, ſee Palm tree. | | |
| Tiramo town — | v. | 917 |
| ———, its trade — — | v. | 918 |
| ———, fair — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, maſſacre of the Proteſtants at — — | v | 921 |
| ——— plain — | v. | 921. 931 |
| Tiras of Japan — | vii. | 775 |
| Tire-iy iſle deſcribed by Martin | iii. | 659 |
| Tire-tire, bird of Siam — | ix. | 627 |
| Tirma, bird of St. Kilda — | iii. | 712 |
| Tirmac rock, Canaria — | xvi. | 819 |
| Tirroup-mew city — | ix. | 478. 555 |
| Tiruvana-Angady town — | viii. | 742 |
| Tiſdrus, the ancient — | xv. | 587 |
| Tiſſot, M., of Lauſanne — | v. | 804 |
| Tiſte river, ſaw-mills on — | vi. | 361 |
| Tiſtedal village, cataracts at | vi. | 363 |
| Titerud village — | vi. | 371 |
| Tithes of fiſheries in Finmark | i. | 445 |
| ——— of France — | iv. | 419 |
| ———, on the abolition of (*note*) | iv. | 429. 637 |
| ——— in Piedmont — | iv. | 635 |
| ——— in the Milaneſe — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in the State of Venice | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Bologna — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Tuſcany — | iv. | 636 |
| ——— in Modena and Parma | iv. | 637 |
| Tithes in Korea — | vii. | 538 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 222 |
| Titi fiſh, mode of catching | xii. | 137 |
| Titicaca lake, South America | xiv. | 631 |
| Titles of books, ſtrange ancient | i. | 713 |
| ——— of rank in Spain — | v. | 343 |
| ——— and attributes of the Grand Lama — | vii. | 557 |
| ——— of rank in Japan — | vii. | 718 |
| ——— of the King of Barma or Birma — — | viii. | 422 |
| ——— of the King of Siam | viii. | 470 |
| ——— of the King of Aracan | ix. | 761 |
| ——— of the King of Ava — | ix. | 763 |
| ——— among the Arabs — | x. | 147 |
| ——— of the King of Quiteva | xvi. | 689. 695 |
| Titlis mount, Freygrabend's aſcent of — — | v. | 742 |
| Titterie pond — | xv. | 520. 531 |
| ———, etymology of | xv. | 535 |
| Tityrus mount — | x. | 603 |
| Tiveot, Earl of — | xv. | 410 |
| Tivey river — | ii. | 604 |
| Tiviotdale — — | iii. | 483 |
| Tivitivas people — | xii. | 208 |
| Tlemſan province, Algiers | xv. | 516 |
| ———, interior of it | xv. | 524 |
| ——— city — — | xv. | *ibid.* |
| Tniſs city, Algiers — | xv. | 521 |
| Tniſſians, the ancient ſorcerers | xv. | *ibid.* |
| Toadja kingdom deſcribed | xi. | 228 |
| Toads, Siameſe, food made of them | ix. | 612 |
| ——, Protean — — | xi. | 922 |
| ——— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 368 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 447 |
| Toadſtone, deſcription of — | ii. | 395 |
| ——— of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 470 |
| Toag Indians — | xiii. | 64 |
| Toaldo, Signore — | iv. | 251 |
| Toaneora bay — | xi. | 527 |
| Toaſt, the Engliſh buttered, deſcribed by Moritz — — | ii. | 499 |
| Tobacco, love of the Laplanders for | i. | 189 |
| ———, Lapland mode of uſing | i. | 399 |
| ———, juniper, a ſubſtitute for | i. | 502 |
| ———, culture of it in France | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, obſervations on | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of America — | iv. | 503 |
| ———, duties on it in Spain | v. | 420 |
| ——— of Louiſiana — | v. | 483 |
| ——— of Mexico — | v. | 495 |
| ———, culture of it in China | vii. | 403 |
| ———, ſondneſs of the Koreans for — — | vii. | 538 |
| ——— of Perſia — | ix. | 300 |
| ———, Arabians' uſe of | x. | 153 |
| ——— of Mindanao — | xi. | 14 |
| ———, its effects on an Otaheitan | xi. | 507 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 242. 245 |
| ——— of St. Chriſtopher's | xii. | 302 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tobacco of Maryland — | xii. | 309 |
| ———, Heriot's deſcription of Virginian — — | xii. | 597 |
| ———, Cartier on Canadian | xii. | 656 |
| ——— of Virginia, Smith's obſervations on — | xiii. | 167 |
| ———, uſe of it in Canada | xiii. | 682 |
| ———, the E. D. (*note*) | xiii. | 707 |
| ———, diſputes with the Virginian clergy about — | xiii. | 713 |
| ——— of Jaen de Bracamoros | xiv. | 496 |
| ——— uſed by the ladies of Lima — — — | xiv. | 605 |
| ——— of Morocco — | xv. | 707 |
| ———, Hottentot mode of uſing | xvi. | 31. 34 |
| ———, ſtinking, of Guinea | xvi. | 462 |
| Tobacco-fields at Amesford | i. | 335 |
| Tobacco-manufacture of M. Bolongaro — — | vi. | 245 |
| Tobacco-manufactory of Seville | v. | 567 |
| Tobacco-pipes, ancient Indian | xiii. | 516 |
| Tobacco-pipe-ſalute of the Hottentots — — — | xvi. | 34. 38 |
| Tobacco-trade of Glaſgow | iii. | 237 |
| Tobba, the Arabian kings — | x. | 82 |
| Tobolſk, government, provinces, and diſtricts — — — | vi. | 760 |
| ———, Bell's journey from Peterſburgh to — | vii. | 319 |
| ———, deſcription of the city | vii. | 327. 430 |
| ———, Benyowſki's adventures at — — | xvi. | 781 |
| Toboſo, El — | v. | 599 |
| Tobulba, Tunis — — | xv. | 581. 585 |
| Tocantin river — | xiv. | 243. 499 |
| Tocat, Pococke's account (*note*) | x. | 693 |
| Tochta Bey — — | ix. | 55 |
| Tockawhoughe root of Virginia | xiii. | 30 |
| Tockenburgh country (*note*) | v. | 648 |
| Tockmack iſlands — | x. | 634 |
| Tockwhogh Indian — | xiii. | 28. 66 |
| ——— ceremonies | xiii. | 67 |
| Tocorary town, Guinea — | xvi. | 347 |
| Todah town — | viii. | 28 |
| Toddicaſtree wife of Cuttery | viii. | 528 |
| Todkil's account of the Virginian colony — — | xiii. | 56. 60. 66—73. 91 |
| Toeanoeowi, his bravery — | xii. | 477 |
| Toemanoerong — | xi. | 216 |
| Toerongan negree — | xi. | 231 |
| Toe-yah-yah bay — | xi. | 708 |
| Tofts, Mrs — | iii. | 400 |
| Toga, the Roman — | iv. | 11 |
| Togalak Timur Khan — | ix. | 382 |
| Togay Bahadur, his bravery | ix. | 345 |
| Togotas caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 659 |
| Tohfat-alhalbab — | xv. | 829 |
| Toi's Kloof — — | xvi. | 87 |
| Toiwolan iſland — | i. | 294 |
| Tojava, the chief — | xi. | 532 |
| Tokamahamon — — | xiii. | 239 |
| Tokeas of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 132 |
| Toko, Saxo Grammaticus's account of | v. | 777 |
| Toktamiſh Khan — — | ix. | 336 |
| Toktokay country — | vii. | 591 |
| Tola river — — | vii. | 368. 419 |
| Tolaga bay — | xi. | 529 |
| Tolbooth of Dumfermline | iii. | 457 |
| Toledo city — — | v. | 538 |
| ———, Alcazar of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, inſtance of toleration at | v. | 539 |
| ——— cathedral — | v. | 541 |
| ——— blades — | v. | 542 |
| ——— cigarrales — | v. | 543 |
| Toledo, Archbiſhop of — | v. | 138 |
| Toledo, New — — | xiv. | 160 |
| Toleration at Toledo — | v. | 539 |
| ——— in England — | vi. | 85 |
| ——— in Berlin — | vi. | 198 |
| ——— at Mentz — | vi. | 255 |
| ——— in Perſia — | ix. | 31 |
| ——— in Rangoon — | ix. | 451 |
| ——— in Siam — | ix. | 582 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 142 |
| ——— in Bombay — | x. | 203 |
| ——— in Surat — | x. | 211 |
| ——— in Philadelphia | xiii. | 396 |
| Toliſtobogii, the — | x. | 689 |
| Tolitzin village — | vi. | 570 |
| Tollemache, Honourable Mr. | ii. | 684 |
| Tollo fiſhery — — | xiv. | 647 |
| Tolls in Ruſſia — | i. | 42 |
| —— of the Derbyſhire mines | ii. | 407 |
| —— on the Rhine — | vi. | 261. 277 |
| —— of the Sound (*note*) — | vi. | 293. 310 |
| —— taken by the Dutch in Guinea | xvi. | 361 |
| —— of the King of Fida — | xvi. | 488 |
| —— in Benin — — | xvi. | 533 |
| Tolmên in Cornwall — | ii. | 379 |
| Tolſon, Lieutenant — | xii. | 476 |
| Tomata fruit of Loango — | xvi. | 554 |
| Tomatongeauooranuc, New Zealand chief — — | xi. | 647 |
| Tomatos of Barbary — | xv. | 405 |
| Tomberneo bar — | xi. | 107 |
| Tombs of Henry the Seventh | ii. | 80 |
| ——— in Weſtminſter abbey | ii. | 81. 523 |
| ——— in the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 766 |
| ——— in Standiſh church | iii. | 180 |
| ——— in Jona — — | iii. | 297. 657 |
| ——— in Durham — | iii. | 510 |
| ——— of a cat — — | iv. | 59 |
| ——— of Cardinal Richlieu | iv. | 138 |
| ——— in the Eſcurial — | v. | 366 |
| ——— of Nicholas de Flue | v. | 737 |
| ——— of Madame Langhans | v. | 880 |
| ——— of the Daniſh monarchs at Roſkild — — | vi. | 335 |
| ——— at Ringſted — | vi. | 338 |
| ——— of John and Chriſtian the Second — — | vi. | 340 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tombs of Frederick the Firſt | vi. | 344 |
| ——— of the Czars and Czarinas in the Kremlin — | vi. | 596 |
| ——— of the Ruſſian patriarchs in the Kremlin — | vi. | 603 |
| ——— of Maria Queen of Livonia | vi. | 622 |
| ——— of Boris Godunof — | vi. | 623 |
| ——— in the cathedral of Novogorod — — | vi. | 657 |
| ——— of Peter the Great | vi. | 683 |
| ——— of Ruſſian ſovereigns in the cathedral of Peterſburgh | vi. | 684 |
| ——— of Siberia, curioſities diſcovered in them — | vi. | 827 |
| ———, ancient, near Shamachy | vii. | 292 |
| ——— at Ardeville | vii. | 296 |
| ——— near Tomſky | vii. | 335 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 629 |
| ——— at Agra — | viii. | 171 |
| ——— near Tatta — | viii. | 306 |
| ——— of the Perſees — | viii. | 571 |
| ——— of Shah Sofi in Ardebil | ix. | 85 |
| ———, ancient Perſian, cut in rocks | ix. | 107 |
| ——— of Hafiz at Shiraz | ix. | 121 |
| ——— of Perſian ſaints at Com | ix. | 159 |
| ——— at Ardevil | ix. | 175 |
| ——— of St. Francis Xavier at Goa | ix. | 234 |
| ——— of Ahumud Ibn Mouſa at Shiraz — — | ix. | 244 |
| ——— of the poet Hafiz — | ix. | 246 |
| ——— of Sadi — — | ix. | 248 |
| ——— of the Perſian hero Roſtum | ix. | 271 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 698 |
| ———, on the cuſtom of offering food on — — | ix. | 699. 730 |
| ——— of Mahomet in Medina | x. | 92 |
| ———, Turkiſh — | x. | 264 |
| ———, ancient — | x. | 310 |
| ——— in Jebilee — | x. | 311 |
| ———, Syrian — | x. | 315 |
| ——— of the Chineſe — | xi. | 180 |
| ——— in Maria iſland — | xi. | 856. 859 |
| ——— of Sir George Somers | xiii. | 196 |
| ———, Indian — | xiii. | 422 |
| ——— of the Indians in Quito | xiv. | 544 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 601 |
| ——— of the Kings of Thebes | xv. | 246 |
| ——— of Mahomet, cover for it | xv. | 321 |
| ——— of Abraham — | xv. | 321. 382. 490 |
| ——— in the inſide of the pyramids — — | xv. | 363. 805. 824 |
| ——— of the Serera negroes | xvi. | 643 |
| ——— robbed by tigers in Sofala | xvi. | 694 |
| Tombuctoo, Mungo Park's account | xvi. | 851 |
| Tombut, caravans from Morocco to | xv. | 781 |
| Tomependa — — | xiv. | 216 |
| Tomina juriſdiction — | xiv. | 625 |
| Tomio of Otaheite — | xi. | 504. 507 |
| Tomliaſca valley — | v. | 946 |
| Tomm river — — | vii. | 335. 336 |
| Tomman heurich — | iii. | 79 |
| Tomochichi, Indian chief — | xii. | 446 |
| ———, his ſpeech to George the Second — | xii. | 449 |
| Tomſk, province, and diſtricts | vi. | 760 |
| Tomſky, Bell's journey from Tobolſk to | vii. | 332 |
| ———, deſcription of — | vii. | 334 |
| ———, wild animals in the neighbourhood of — | vii. | 335 |
| Tomys mountain — | iii. | 846 |
| Tonadilla of the Spaniſh theatre | v. | 530 |
| Tonbir Mory — | iii. | 655 |
| Tonday-Bava — — | viii. | 676 |
| Tone river — | ii. | 262 |
| Toneoneo, the chief — | xi. | 728 |
| Tong, bones found at — | ii. | 412 |
| Tonga fruit of Loango — | xvi. | 554 |
| Tongabee town, New-South-Wales | xi. | 933 |
| Tongataboo iſland, Cook's account of — | xi. | 592. 616. 660. 673 |
| Tong-chang-fu — | vii. | 254 |
| Tong-chew city — | vii. | 259 |
| Tongho, Prince, his palace and court | ix. | 528 |
| Tong-lyew-hyen — | vii. | 246 |
| Tongs for raiſing ſubſtances from the bottom of the ſea — | v. | 228 |
| Tongue pariſh — | iii. | 150 |
| Tongue of the cameleon deſcribed | xvi. | 442 |
| Tonguſians, Bell's deſcription of them | vii. | 340. 423 |
| Tonguſky river — | vii. | 339 |
| ———, Bell's journey along | vii. | 339. 423 |
| Tonguſy, Bell's deſcription of | vii. | 340. 423 |
| Tonguts, Bell's deſcription of them | vii. | 357 |
| Tonker town — | vii. | 550 |
| Tonnage of the ſhips of France | iv. | 351 |
| ——— of England | iv. | 353 |
| Tonnance town — | iv. | 124 |
| Ton-quan city — | viii. | 256 |
| Tonqueen, Baron's deſcription (ſee Tonquin) — — | ix. | 656 |
| Tonquin, Hamilton's deſcription of | viii. | 483 |
| ———, its ſituation and extent | ix. | 657 |
| ———, productions — | ix. | 660 |
| ———, government — | ix. | 679. 742 |
| ———, laws — — | ix. | 683. 755 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | ix. | 708 |
| ———, its provinces — | ix. | 710 |
| ———, population of — | ix. | 718 |
| ———, revolutions in — | ix. | 743 |
| ———, armies of — | ix. | 752 |
| ———, revenues of — | ix. | 753 |
| Tonquin, General of — | ix. | 687 |
| ———, his officers and court — — | ix. | 690 |
| ———, funeral pomp and proceſſion — — | ix. | 700. 745 |
| Tonquin, King of, ceremony of his bleſſing the country | ix. | 694. 746 |
| ———, revenues of | ix. | 754 |
| Tonquineſe, deſcription of them | ix. | 666 |
| ———, their marriages | ix. | 668 |
| ———, viſits and diverſions | ix. | 670 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tonquineſe, their funerals — | ix. | 697 |
| ———, religion — | ix. | 704 |
| ———, food — | ix. | 726 |
| ———, diſeaſes — | ix. | 728 |
| Tonti, M. de — | xiii. | 295 |
| Tonura-Caray — — | viii. | 701 |
| Toobou, the elder chief — | xi. | 675. 684 |
| Toobou, the younger chief | xi. | 662. 674 |
| Toobouеitoa, chief of Tongataboo | xi. | 671 |
| Toofoa iſland, volcano in — | xi. | 664 |
| Toofooaboolootoo, god of the clouds — — | xi. | 697 |
| Tookaido diſtrict of Japan | vii. | 661 |
| ———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Tooke on the population of Ruſſia (*note*) — — | vi. | 862 |
| Tooley park — | ii. | 360 |
| Tools of the Otaheitans — | xi. | 521 |
| —— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 543 |
| —— of the Friendly iſlanders | xi. | 593. 695. |
| —— of the Virginians — | xiii. | 35 |
| —— neceſſary for Virginian planters — — | xiii. | 164 |
| —— of the American Indians | xiii. | 514 |
| —— of the Negroes — | xvi. | 390. 478. 523 |
| Toombi Torila plain — | xvi. | 909 |
| Toora, cultivation towards | iv. | 657 |
| Toſando diſtrict of Japan — | vii. | 663 |
| ———, Kempfer's account of the provinces in — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Tootahah of Otaheite — | xi. | 506. 508. 515 |
| Tooth-ache among the Laplanders | i. | 456 |
| ———, its cure — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, a charm to cure | iii. | 763 |
| ———, Arabian cures for | x. | 169 |
| ———, American cures for | xiii. | 513 |
| ———, cure for it at Juan Fernandes — — | xiv. | 662 |
| Tooth Coaſt of Guinea deſcribed | xvi. | 537—547 |
| Tooth-picks of the Niger willow | xvi. | 629 |
| Tootomi province of Japan | vii. | 662 |
| Topar, Egypt — | xv. | 213. 219 |
| Topaſſes, Portugueſe — | viii. | 380 |
| ——— in Cambodia — | viii. | 478 |
| Topayos river — | xiv. | 241. 499 |
| Tophana near Conſtantinople | x. | 728 |
| Topiowary, King — | xii. | 209. 211 |
| Topiths of Mexico — | xiii. | 832. 842 |
| Topographers of Britain | ii. | 173 |
| Topography of Tonquin — | ix. | 712 |
| ——— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 130 |
| Topolia lake — — | x. | 748 |
| Toppahanock river | xiii. | 27. 37. 65. 160 |
| Toque, lizard, of Siam — | ix. | 623 |
| Tor, harbour of — | x. | 18 |
| ——, voyage to Jidda from | x. | *ibid.* |
| —— town — — | xv. | 105 |
| ——, Pococke's account — | xv. | 283 |
| Tor Arabs — — | x. | 5 |
| Toracy iſle — | iii. | 356 |
| Toranto bay, lake Huron | xiii. | 341 |
| Torches of cocoa-nut oil in Siam | ix. | 605 |
| Tordillas, Mexican cakes — | xiii. | 794. 802 |
| Tor-down caſtle — | iii. | 98 |
| Torfa Jockul, hot ſprings on | i. | 694 |
| Tork, the Lapland — | i. | 383 |
| Torkhod village, Senegal — | xvi. | 613 |
| Torla village — | iv. | 719 |
| Tormore in Arran — | iii. | 262 |
| Tornadoes at Mindanao — | xi. | 9 |
| ——— in the Strait of Bally | xi. | 146 |
| ——— in Jamaica — | xii. | 316 |
| ——— at Datliboo — | xvi. | 841 |
| Tornæus, John, his funeral ceremonies — — | i. | 200 |
| Torna-Lapmarch — | i. | 198 |
| Torneo, the laſt town in the world towards the north — | i. | 155 |
| ———, deſcription of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, appearance of the ſun at | i. | 232 |
| ———, winter at — — | i. | 246 |
| ——— river — | i. | 256. 274 |
| ———, ſociety in — — | i. | 299 |
| ——— church — — | i. | 303 |
| ———, houſes of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, cotta of — | i. | 304 |
| ——— farmers — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Tornotreſch lake deſcribed — | i. | 185 |
| Toro, Arabia — — | xv. | 11 |
| Toros de Guiſando — | v. | 543 |
| Torpedo of Tetuan — | xv. | 449 |
| ———, ſpecies of, in Senegal | xvi. | 652 |
| Torpidity of ſwallows in winter | i. 161. v. 250. (*note*) xiii. | 548 |
| ——— of the marmot — | v. | 898 |
| ———, he[illegible] of animals during | vi. | 696 |
| ——— of birds — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Torquemada — | v. | 313 |
| Torr at Glaſſenbury — | ii. | 257 |
| ——, the Matlock — | ii. | 377 |
| Torr-an-ſchian caſtle — | iii. | 265 |
| Torre, Father Della, on an eruption of Veſuvius — | v. | 19. 30 |
| Torreadores at bull-fights — | v. | 533 |
| Torrent of Kuſſnach — | v. | 674 |
| ———, meaning of the term | xi. | 923 |
| ——— of New-South-Wales | xi. | 927 |
| Torrero, Monte — | v. | 550 |
| Torres, Anthony de — | xii. | 64 |
| Torre Vecchia, ſalt-pool — | v. | 467 |
| Torrevedros, Le Comte de | i. | 834 |
| ———, his cowardice | i. | 838 |
| ———, flight | i. | 839 |
| ———, apprehenſion | i. | 845 |
| ———, death | i. | 846 |
| Torrox ſugar plantations — | v. | 593 |
| Torſœker iron-mines — | vi. | 469 |
| Torſhok town — | vi. | 647 |
| Tortoiſes found in Shetland | iii. | 790 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 709 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 623 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tortoiſes of Tonquin — | ix. | 662 |
| ———, land, of Arabia — | x. | 187 |
| ——— of Aſcenſion iſland | xi. | 157 |
| ——— of Cuba — | xii. | 71 |
| ——— of Bonaviſta, Cape Verd | xii. | 97 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 601 |
| ——— of Santa Cruz — | xii. | 610 |
| ——— of the Amazon | xiv. | 245. 513 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 626 |
| ———, land, of the Cape | xvi. | 51 |
| ———, mode of cooking | xvi. | 76 |
| Tortona — — | iv. | 280 |
| Tortoſa, trade of — | v. | 467 |
| ——— city deſcribed — | v. | 614 |
| Tortoſa, ancient city — | x. | 314 |
| ——— caſtle — — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Pococke's deſcription | x. | 567 |
| Tortuga iſland — | xi. | 41. 69 |
| Tortugas rocks — | xii. | 143 |
| Tortura, Pococke's account | x. | 450 |
| Torture, on the puniſhment | v. | 401 |
| ———, puniſhment of, inflicted on Nicholas Ruſca — | v. | 945 |
| ———, infliction of, among the Griſons — — | v. | 967 |
| ——— inflicted in Suabia | vi. | 11 |
| ———, on the puniſhment, in Ruſſia | vi. | 807 |
| ———, its abolition — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, puniſhment of, in Japan | vii. | 625 |
| Tortures inflicted by the Czar Peter — — | vi. | 641 |
| ——— inflicted on Chriſtians in Japan — — | vii. 632. | viii. 515 |
| Torvo-Paike of the Laplanders | i. | 461 |
| Toſa province — | vii. | 667 |
| Toſanfa religious order in Japan | vii. | 744 |
| Toſſing, puniſhment in Morocco | xv. | 464. 756 |
| Toſſitoku, the Japaneſe god | vii. | 738 |
| Toſtado, Alphonſo — | v. | 319 |
| Toti, his office — | viii. | 647 |
| Totoral lake, Quito — | xiv. | 466 |
| Totternho caſtle — | ii. | 456 |
| Toubir ni Lechkin — | iii. | 649 |
| Toucan bird — — | xiv. | 247 |
| ——— of Peru — | xiv. | 278 |
| ——— of Carthagena | xiv. | 345 |
| ——— of Brazil — | xiv. | 718 |
| Toucan-beſſis paſſage — | xi. | 247. 285 |
| Toucheac village — | ix. | 478 |
| Toudaman Indians — | xii. | 655 |
| Toudidde, Queen of Otaheite | xi. | 513 |
| Toueric, Derb — | xv. | 294 |
| Tougmonnam tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 805 |
| Toulon, Young's account of | iv. | 226 |
| ——— inſurrections — | iv. | 297 |
| ———, olives of — | iv. | 496 |
| ———, Carli's account — | xvi. | 192 |
| Toulouc ſhrub of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 806 |
| Toulouſe, Young's account of | iv. | 95 |
| ———, manufactures of | iv. | 371 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Touloufe, Carli's account of | xvi. | 191 |
| Touma village — | x. | 515 |
| Tour, Marquis de la — | xiii. | 759 |
| Toura river — | x. | 503 |
| Touradja country — | xi. | 229 |
| Touraine — — | iv. | 128 |
| ———, foil of — | iv. | 306 |
| ———, gathering leaves in | iv. | 532 |
| ———, tillage and laying of lands in — — | iv. | 535 |
| ———, manures and manuring in | iv. | 543 |
| Tourattea kingdom — | xi. | 229 |
| Tourbillon rock — | v. | 769 |
| Tourbilly, Marquis de — | iv. | 160 |
| Tourbilly village — | iv. | 161 |
| ——— chateau — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, agriculture at — | iv. | 163 |
| Tour d'Aigues, Chateau — | iv. | 223 |
| Tour d'Aigues, vineyards of | iv. | 456 |
| ———, ſilk culture at | iv. | 468 |
| Tourkia grain of Barbary — | xv. | 405 |
| Tournament of the Great-Duke of Ruſſia — — | vi. | 679 |
| Tournaments in St. Jago — | xiv. | 183 |
| Tournefort's, M., collection of ſhells — — | iv. | 20 |
| ——— account of Santorine | v. | 234 |
| ——— cabinet | v. | 618 |
| Tournente cape — | xiii. | 260 |
| Tours city — — | iv. | 128 |
| ——, manufactures of — | iv. | 374 |
| ——, vineyards — | iv. | 445 |
| ——, mulberries — | iv. | 462 |
| Tours, Shaw's, to the Weſt of England — — | ii. | 172 |
| ——, Bray's, into Derbyſhire | ii. | 336 |
| ——, Skrine's, through Wales | ii. | 574 |
| ——, Malkin's, through Wales | ii. | 646 |
| ——, Haſſel's, to the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 661 |
| ——, Robertſon's, through the Iſle of Man — — | ii. | 785 |
| —— in Scotland, by T. Pennant, Eſq. — — | iii. | 1 |
| ——, Pennant's ſecond — | iii. | 171 |
| ——, Young's, in Ireland — | iii. | 811 |
| ——, Young's ſecond, in Ireland | iii. | 858 |
| —— of Francklin from Bengal to Perſia — — | ix. | 231 |
| —— of Lempriere to Morocco | xv. | 681—801 |
| Tourville, man-of-war, launch of the | iv. | 156 |
| Tourville bay — | xi. | 881 |
| Tounzemahn lake — | ix. | 482 |
| Touy, curious bridge at — | xvi. | 191 |
| Tovey, Mr. A. — | ii. | 742 |
| Tovy Poenammoo — | xi. | 540 |
| Towart caſtle — | iii. | 251 |
| Tower of London — | ii. | 43 |
| ———, armoury in | ii. | 44 |
| ——— of Eveſham — | ii. | 204 |
| ———, a curious ancient — | iii. | 151 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Towers, antique, in Glen-beg | iii. | 344 |
| —— of Fingal — | iii. | 385 |
| —— round, of Brechin | iii. | 434 |
| —— of Abernethy | iii. | 444 |
| —— of St. Nicholas, Newcaſtle | iii. | 499 |
| —— of Alſace — | iv. | 197 |
| —— of the Philoſopher on Etna | v. | 85 |
| ——, natural, near Prague | vi. | 143 |
| —— of Babel deſcribed | ix. | 407 |
| —— of Loheia — | x. | 30 |
| ——, ancient Syrian — | x. | 315. 570 |
| —— of Alexandria — | xv. | 165 |
| Tower-ward, London — | ii. | 48 |
| Towey river — | ii. | 594 |
| Towha of Otaheite — | xi. | 608 |
| Towhatan Indians — | xiii. | 26 |
| Town Court of Georgia — | xii. | 445 |
| Town-hall of Ayleſbury — | ii. | 340 |
| ——, Philadelphia — | xiii. | 390. 708 |
| ——, Albany — | xiii. | 584 |
| Town-houſe, Dundee — | iii. | 418 |
| —— of Truns — | v. | 964 |
| —— of Stockholm | vi. | 425 |
| Townley, Colonel — | ii. | 793 |
| Towns of Scotland — | ii. | 159 |
| ——, difference between Engliſh and German — | ii. | 529 |
| ——, on the population of | iv. | 320 |
| —— of Calabria, deſtroyed by earthquakes — | v. | 287 |
| ——, directions for building | vii. | 508 |
| —— in Japan deſcribed | vii. | 773 |
| Towrat Nadir canal — | xv. | 298 |
| Towrone village — | ix. | 306 |
| Towyn town — — | ii. | 639 |
| Toys, German — | vi. | 57 |
| Tozer, Tunis — — | xv. | 593 |
| Track of a Lapland ſledge — | i. | 409 |
| Tracts by Sicilian authors, extracts from — — | v. | 151 |
| Trade of Ruſſia — | i. | 16. 42 |
| —— in Iceland — — | i. | 667 |
| —— of Iceland with the Copenhagen Company — — | i. | 753 |
| —— of Bergben — | i. | 765 |
| —— of Norway — | i. | 767 |
| —— of Denmark — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Falmouth — | ii. | 26 |
| —— of Padſtow — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Exeter — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Plymouth — | ii. | 27 |
| —— of Barnſtable — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Biddeford — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Briſtol — — | ii. | 28 |
| —— of Frome-Selwood — | ii. | 29 |
| —— of Portſmouth — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Norwich — | ii. | 32 |
| —— of Yarmouth — | ii. | 33 |
| —— of Derby — | ii. | 36 |
| —— of Halifax — | ii. | 37 |
| —— of Leeds — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Trade of Sunderland — | ii. | 38 |
| —— of South-Shields — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Liverpool — | ii. | 39 |
| —— of Manchester — | ii. | 40 |
| —— of London — — | ii. | 99 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 147 |
| —— of Scotland — | ii. 167. | iii. 477 |
| —— of the Scilly iſles — | ii. | 744 |
| ——, ſtate in the Iſle of Man | ii. | 815. 817 |
| —— of Perth — | iii. | 40. 396 |
| —— of Aberdeen — | iii. | 60 |
| —— of Inverneſs — | iii. | 79. 92 |
| —— of Dunbartonſhire — | iii. | 110 |
| —— of Glaſgow — | iii. | 111. 237 |
| —— of Falkirk — | iii. | 115 |
| —— of Carliſle — | iii. | 119 |
| —— of Kendal — | iii. | 122 |
| —— of Murrayſhire — | iii. | 128 |
| —— of Cheſter — | iii. | 174 |
| —— of Manchester — | iii. | 176 |
| —— of Lancaſter — | iii. | 183 |
| —— of Whitehaven — | iii. | 197 |
| —— of Langholme — | iii. | 211 |
| —— of Dumfries — | iii. | 221 |
| —— of Paiſley — | iii. | 244 |
| —— of Arran — — | iii. | 260 |
| —— of Perthſhire — | iii. | 381 |
| —— of Dundee — | iii. | 417 |
| —— of Aberbrothic — | iii. | 421 |
| —— of Montroſe — | iii. | 426 |
| —— of Merns — — | iii. | 428 |
| —— of Forfar — | iii. | 437 |
| —— of St. Andrews — | iii. | 450 |
| —— of Dumfermline — | iii. | 457 |
| —— of Alloa — | iii. | 460 |
| —— of Linlithgow — | iii. | 465 |
| —— of Newcaſtle — | iii. | 500 |
| —— of Richmond — | iii. | 515 |
| —— of Halifax — | iii. | 523 |
| —— of the Shetland iſles — | iii. | 797 |
| —— of Limerick — | iii. | 832 |
| —— of Cork — — | iii. | 835 |
| —— of Waterford — | iii. | 854 |
| —— of Barcelona — | iv. | 109 |
| ——, ancient, of Florence | iv. | 274 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 334 |
| —— of Bayonne — | iv. | 339 |
| —— of Bourdeaux — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Havre-de-Grace — | iv. | 340 |
| —— of Nantes — | iv. | 341 |
| —— of L'Orient — | iv. | 342 |
| —— of Marſeilles — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, obſervations on colonial | iv. | 346 |
| —— of France with the Sugar iſlands — — | iv. | 347 |
| —— with America | iv. | 350 |
| —— with Ruſſia | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— with India | iv. | 351 |
| ——, progreſs of French — | iv. | 353 |
| ——, premiums for its encouragement — | iv. | 354 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Trade of France, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on — | iv. | 355—367 |
| ——, effect of the Revolution on it — — | iv. | 424 |
| ——, its ſtate in 1792 | iv. | 435 |
| —— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | 638 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 250 |
| —— of Spain — — | v. | 463 |
| ——, interior | v. | 466 |
| ——, coaſting — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, foreign — | v. | 467 |
| ——, colonial — | v. | 471 |
| —— of Cadiz — | v. | 575 |
| —— of Valencia — | v. | 600 |
| —— of the canton of Appenzel | v. | 650 |
| —— of Glarus — | v. | 655 |
| —— of Soleure — | v. | 712 |
| —— of La Chaux de Fond and Locle — — | v. | 816 |
| —— of Bern — | v. | 849 |
| —— of Upper Engadina — | v. | 904 |
| —— of Bormio — | v. | 915 |
| —— of Tirano — | v. | 918 |
| —— of the Valteline — | v. | 934 |
| —— of Chiavenna — | v. | 937 |
| —— of the Griſons — | v. | 971 |
| —— of Augſburg — | vi. | 18 |
| —— of Bavaria — | vi. | 32 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 47 |
| —— of Vienna — | vi. | 100 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 115 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 119 |
| —— of the Tyrol — | vi. | 120 |
| —— of Saxony — | vi. | 155 |
| —— of Leipſic — — | vi. | 158 |
| ——, obſervations on the Pruſſian | vi. | 185 |
| —— of Sileſia — | vi. | 198 |
| —— of Hamburg — | vi. | 213 |
| —— of Bremen — | vi. | 225 |
| —— of Embden — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Francfort — | vi. | 240 |
| —— of Mentz — | vi. | 255 |
| —— of Cologne — | vi. | 276 |
| —— of Pruſſian Weſtphalia | vi. | 279 |
| —— of Kiel — | vi. | 345 |
| —— of Fredericſhall — | vi. | 361 |
| —— of Chriſtiana — | vi. | 365 |
| —— of Gottenburg — | vi. | 383 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 522 |
| —— of Moſcow — | vi. | 617 |
| —— of Twer — — | vi. | 645 |
| —— of Narva — | vi. | 710 |
| —— of Riga — — | vi. | 711 |
| ——, riſe and progreſs of the Britiſh, with Ruſſia — | vi. | 870 |
| —— of Ruſſia on the Caſpian Sea | vi. | 879 |
| —— with the Bucharians and Chineſe — — | vi. | 883 |
| —— on the Black Sea | vi. | 884 |
| —— of Alexandria — | vii. | 18 |
| —— of China in the ninth century | vii. | 184 |
| Trade of the Arabs to China | vii. | 200 |
| —— of Zapage — | vii. | 207 |
| —— of Aſtrachan — | vii. | 283 |
| —— of the Chineſe — | vii. | 412 |
| —— of the Koreans to Pekin | vii. | 450 |
| —— of the Bucharians to Pekin | vii. | 453 |
| ——, European, to Canton | vii. | 455 |
| ——, Ruſſian, to China — | vii. | 456 |
| —— of Korea — | vii. | 535 |
| —— of Tibet — — | vii. | 547 |
| —— of Laſſa — | vii. | 553 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 637 |
| ——, Sir Thomas Roe's obſervations on the Eaſt India — | viii. | 49 |
| ——, Bernier on the Hindoſtan | viii. | 134 |
| —— in diamonds in India | viii. | 239 |
| —— of Mocha — | viii. | 278 |
| —— of Baſſora — | viii. | 293 |
| —— of Gombroon — | viii. | 296 |
| —— of Diu — — | viii. | 312 |
| —— of Cambay — | viii. | 314 |
| —— of Baroach — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Surat — | viii. 316. | x. 216 |
| —— of Goa — — | viii. | 355 |
| —— of Madras — | viii. | 396 |
| —— of Angerang — | viii. | 398 |
| —— of Cattack — | viii. | 405 |
| —— of Ballaſore — | viii. | 406 |
| —— of Barma, or the Birman empire — — | viii. 421. | ix. 502 |
| —— of Merjee — | viii. | 429 |
| —— of Malacca — | viii. | 435 |
| —— of Acheen in Sumatra | viii. | 443 |
| —— of Borneo — | viii. | 459 |
| —— in Siam — | viii. | 472 |
| —— of Cambodia — | viii. | 478 |
| —— of Tonquin | viii. 483. | ix. 663. 736. 738 |
| —— in Canton — | viii. | 488 |
| ——, Dutch, in Japan — | viii. | 515 |
| —— of Seringapatam — | viii. | 610 |
| —— of Bangalore — | viii. | 626 |
| —— of Colar — | viii. | 651 |
| —— of Chica Bala-pura | viii. | 666 |
| —— of Caſhan — | ix. | 40 |
| —— of Caſbin — | ix. | 72 |
| —— of Mingrelia — | ix. | 144 |
| —— of the Armenians — | ix. | 192 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 206 |
| ——, mode of conducting Perſian | ix. | 207. 256 |
| —— of Tarſhiſh — | ix. | 303 |
| —— of Shahroot — | ix. | 310 |
| —— of Bokhara — | ix. | 374 |
| —— of Balk — — | ix. | 377 |
| —— of Boghar — | ix. | 392 |
| —— of Pegu — — | ix. | 419 |
| —— of Rangoon — | ix. | 452 |
| —— of Chagaing — | ix. | 554 |
| ——, Britiſh, with the Birman empire — — | ix. | 564 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 580. 600 |
| —— of Arracan — | ix. | 760 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Trade of Ava — — | ix. | 762 |
| —— of Laos — | ix. | 765 |
| —— of Campa — | ix. | 769 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 769. 795 |
| —— of Jidda — | x. | 24 |
| —— of Beit el Fakih — | x. | 36 |
| —— of Mocha — | x. | 77 |
| —— of Yemen — | x. | 110 |
| —— of Hadramaut — | x. | 114 |
| —— of Bombay — — | x. | 206 |
| —— of Joppa — | x. | 407 |
| —— of Tripoli — — | x. | 486 |
| —— of Damaſcus — | x. | 505 |
| —— of Aleppo — | x. | 527 |
| —— of Edeſſa — | x. | 534 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 592 |
| —— of Canea — — | x. | 599 |
| —— of Scio — | x. | 629 |
| —— of Mytilene — | x. | 633 |
| —— of Samos — — | x. | 644 |
| —— of Smyrna — | x. | 650 |
| —— of Scala Nuova — | x. | 656 |
| —— of Carahiſſar — | x. | 686 |
| —— of Angora — | x. | 692 |
| —— of the Philippine iſlands | xi. | 85 |
| ——, on colonial — | xi. | 93 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 105 |
| ——, obſervations on the Borneo | xi. | 136 |
| —— of the Dutch in the Eaſt | xi. | 197, *et ſeq.* |
| ——, its decay | xi. | 208. 238. 240 |
| —— of the Chineſe to Macaſſer | xi. | 243 |
| ——, Dutch ſpice, in Amboyna | xi. | 280 |
| ——, Pigafetta's, with the Brazilians — — | xi. | 312 |
| —— in Zubu — | xi. | 339 |
| —— of Borneo — | xi. | 355 |
| —— of the Molucca iſlands | xi. | 362 |
| ——, on the means of extending the Britiſh — — | xi. | 454—460 |
| ——, Cook's, at Otaheite | xi. | 508. 615 |
| —— of Huaheine — | xi. | 522 |
| —— of the Society iſles — | xi. | 531 |
| —— of Savu iſland — | xi. | 560 |
| —— of Middleburg iſland | xi. | 589 |
| —— of the Marqueſas — | xi. | 605 |
| —— of Mallicollo — | xi. | 618 |
| —— of Tanna iſland — | xi. | 623 |
| —— of New Zealand — | xi. | 645 |
| —— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 674 |
| ——, articles fit for the Friendly iſles | xi. | 691 |
| ——, Colon's, with the Weſt Indians | xii. | 34 |
| ——, Elizabeth's care of Britiſh | xii. | 168 |
| —— with the Virginian Indians | xii. | 181 |
| ——, Davis's, with the Indians | xii. | 187 |
| ——, Britiſh, to America | xii. | 217 |
| ——, tobacco, of Virginia | xii. | 246 |
| —— of New England — | xii. | 261. xiii. 215 |
| —— of the Bermuda iſlands | xii. | 270 |
| —— of Barbadoes — | xii. | 296 |
| ——, ſugar, of Barbadoes | xii. | 298 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 321 |
| Trade of Jamaica, logwood | xii. | 324 |
| ——, Britiſh ſugar | xii. | 326 |
| ——, lumber | xii. | 328 |
| —— of Carolina — | xii. | 345 |
| —— of New York | xii. | 352. xiii. 458. 737. 739 |
| —— of the New Jerſeys | xii. | 354 |
| —— of the Hudſon's bay Company — — | xii. | 365. 368. 373 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xii. | 384 |
| ——, improvement of the Britiſh colonial — — | xii. | 389 |
| ——, methods taken by the French for improving — | xii. | 422 |
| ——, Britiſh colonial — | xii. | 438 |
| ——, on the Georgian ſilk | xii. | 488 |
| —— with the Indians in Frobiſher's Strait — — | xii. | 518 |
| —— with the Virginians | xii. | 566 |
| —— of the Dutch — | xiii. | 214 |
| —— of Lake Huron — | xiii. | 280 |
| —— of Montreal — | xiii. | 281 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 361 |
| —— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 392 |
| —— of Albany — | xiii. | 585 |
| —— of Quebec in ginſeng | xiii. | 640 |
| —— of the French in Canada | xiii. | 687. 699 |
| —— of Virginia — | xiii. | 711 |
| —— of Rhode iſland — | xiii. | 741 |
| —— of Maſſachuſets — | xiii. | 748 |
| —— of New Hampſhire | xiii. | 749 |
| —— of the Havanna — | xiii. | 763. 765 |
| —— of Campeachy — | xiii. | 858 |
| —— of the Spaniſh pedlars in Chili | xiv. | 21 |
| ——, on the Spaniſh — | xiv. | 24 |
| ——, French South Sea — | xiv. | 25 |
| —— to the Phillippines through the Strait of Magellan — | xiv. | 97 |
| —— of Conception — | xiv. | 192 |
| —— of Para — | xiv. | 249 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 286. 461 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 357 |
| —— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 368 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 380 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 412 |
| —— of Latacunga — | xiv. | 469 |
| —— of Popayan — | xiv. | 488 |
| —— of Piura — — | xiv. | 557 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 604 |
| —— of Potoſi — | xiv. | 624 |
| —— of Paraguay — | xiv. | 637 |
| —— in the miſſions of Paraguay | xiv. | 641 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 673. 684. 691 |
| ——, ſtate of the Dutch Brazil | xiv. | 736 |
| —— of Brazil — | xiv. | 870. xvi. 202 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 25 |
| —— of Dongola — | xv. | 66 |
| —— of Sennar — | xv. | 71 |
| —— of Gondar — | xv. | 80 |
| —— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 157 |
| —— of Roſetta — | xv. | 174 |
| —— of Damietta — | xv. | 179 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Trade of Grand Cairo — — | xv. | 195 |
| —— of Suez — | xv. | 277 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 309 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 489 |
| —— of Boujeiah — | xv. | 539 |
| —— of Beja — — | xv. | 571 |
| —— of Gabs — | xv. | 584 |
| —— of Tunis — | xv. | 593 |
| —— of the Moors to the Niger | xv. | 667 |
| —— of Tangier — | xv. | 684 |
| —— of Mogodore — | xv. | 705 |
| —— of Santa Cruz (*note*) | xv. | 715 |
| —— of the caravan from Fez to Mecca — — | xv. | 779 |
| —— of Morocco to Tombut | xv. | 782 |
| —— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 57 |
| —— of Axim — | xvi. | 341 |
| —— of Fantyn — | xvi. | 363 |
| —— of Acron — | xvi. | 364 |
| —— of Agonna — | xvi. | 365 |
| —— of Aquamboe — | xvi. | 366 |
| ——, gold, of Guinea — | xvi. | 369 |
| —— of Dinkira — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Acanny — | xvi. | 371 |
| ——, mode of conducting the gold | xvi. | 376 |
| ——, slave, of Lampi, Guinea | xvi. | 472 |
| —— of Coto — | xvi. | 473 |
| —— of Popo — | xvi. | 476 |
| —— of Fida — — | xvi. | 477. 486 |
| —— of Rio de Gabon — | xvi. | 508 |
| —— of Cape Lopez Gonsalvez | xvi. | 513 |
| —— of Rio Formosa, Benin | xvi. | 520 |
| —— on the Grain Coast, Guinea | xvi. | 542. 544 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 584 |
| —— of Tombuctoo — | xvi. | 851 |
| —— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 881. 889. 891 |
| Traders of Lima described | xiv. | 606 |
| Trades-maiden Hospital, Edinburgh — | iii. | 473 |
| Tradesmen, of London, first rate | ii. | 92 |
| ——————, ordinary | ii. | 94. 143 |
| ——— in Hindostan — | viii. | 145 |
| ——— in Delhi — | viii. | 156 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 534 |
| ———, Mandingo — | xvi. | 879 |
| Trade-winds, south-east — | xi. | 102 |
| Trading-companies in London | ii. | 96 |
| Trading-places on the Rio Formosa | xvi. | 520 |
| Traditions of the Japanese | vii. | 712 |
| ——— of the idol Jagarynat | viii. | 403 |
| ——— respecting Loonghee | ix. | 468 |
| ——— in Macasser — | xi. | 216 |
| ——— in Boni — | xi. | 222 |
| ——— of the West Indians | xii. | 80 |
| ——— of the Abyssinians | xv. | 20 |
| ——— of the goats in Guinea | xvi. | 432 |
| Trænkis vessels of Oman — | x. | 119 |
| Traffic in India, curious manner of conducting it — | viii. | 240 |
| ——— of the Banians, mode of | viii. | 551 |
| Traffic with the Indians in Frobisher's Strait — — | xii. | 518 |
| ——— with the Indians in Chili (see Trade) — — | xiv. | 686 |
| Trafford town — | iii. | 174 |
| Tragabigzanda cape — | xiii. | 218 |
| Tragedies, German — | vi. | 22 |
| ———, Russian — | vi. | 855 |
| ——— of Sumorokof — | vi. | 857 |
| Tragelaphus animal — | xv. | 621 |
| Tragic-period, ascertainment of it | xiv. | 305 |
| Trail's, Bishop, epitaph — | iii. | 448 |
| Train bay — | i. | 86 |
| Train-oil of Saldanha bay | xvi. | 78 |
| Trajan's Fosse — | xv. | 400 |
| Tralles, ancient city — | x. | 673 |
| Tran, Norwegian — | i. | 397 |
| Tranberg, Mr., on Christinakill fort — — | xiii. | 428 |
| Trances of Faquirs in India | viii. | 181 |
| Trangano town — | viii. | 461 |
| Tranquebar, Hamilton's description | viii. | 390 |
| Transactions of the Imperial Academy of Sciences — | vi. | 812 |
| Transanimation of souls, Lord's observations on — | viii. | 540 |
| Transfiguration on Mount Tabor | x. | 456 |
| Transit of Venus, Cook's observation — — | xi. | 510 |
| ——— of Mercury — | xi. | 533 |
| Translations into the Russian language (*note*) — — | vi. | 860 |
| ——— of the Bible into the Mohock language — | xii. | 413 |
| ——— of Abd Allatif's Relation respecting Egypt — | xv. | 802 |
| Translator's Preface to Ovalle's Historical Relation of Chili | xiv. | 30 |
| Transmigration of souls believed by the Samoiedes — | i. | 532 |
| ——————, anecdote of | vii. | 210 |
| ——————, Bernier's account of the doctrine | viii. | 183 |
| Transoxana, the ancient — | ix. | 371 |
| Transportation to the Scilly isles | ii. | 732 |
| ——— to Siberia — | vi. | 805 |
| Transposition of the ancients in names — — | ii. | 730 |
| Transylvania, Duke of — | i. | 151. 212 |
| Trapano mountain — | x. | 767 |
| Trapaud's, Mr., account of the parallel roads in Glen-Roy — | iii. | 537 |
| Trapp, analyzation of the substance | i. | 732 |
| ———, observations on — | v. | 238 |
| Traps for bears — | i. | 415 |
| —— for wolves — | i. 416. | xvi. 10 |
| —— for foxes — — | i. | 417 |
| —— for taking elephants — | ix. | 617 |
| —— in New England — | xiii. | 234 |
| —— for otters in Canada | xiii. | 287 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Traps for tigers in Guinea | xvi. | 466 |
| Traps, ledge of rocks — | xi. | 540 |
| Traquair, John, Earl of — | iii. | 225 |
| Trara mountains — | xv. | 515 |
| Traſh of the ſugar-cane — | xvi. | 762 |
| Traſp village — | v. | 908 |
| —— caſtle — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Trattnern, M. — | vi. | 98 |
| Trautenau, natural towers near | vi. | 143 |
| Travado ſtorm in North America | xiii. | 570 |
| Travadoes on the Gold Coaſt | xvi. | 384 |
| ——— on Rio Formoſa | xvi. | 519 |
| Trave river — | vi. | 347 |
| Travellers, difficulties of northern | i. | 366 |
| ———, Lapland — | i. | 411 |
| ———, precautions to Swediſh | vi. | 374 |
| ——— in Africa, Poiret's remarks on (*note*) — | xv. | 699 |
| Traveller's tree — | xi. | 768 |
| Travelling, Britiſh ſpirit for | ii. | 489 |
| ———, mode of, in Japan | vii. | 760. 764. 784. 794 |
| ———, mode of Perſian | ix. | 204 |
| ———, Canadian mode | xiii. | 264. 661 |
| ———, mode in the plains of Chili — — | xiv. | 104 |
| ———, mode in Africa | xv. | 135 |
| ———, Turkiſh mode — | xv. | 319 |
| ———, mode in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 415 |
| ———, Shaw's account of his mode — — | xv. | 505 |
| ———, mode in Madagaſcar | xvi. | 797 |
| Travels through Flanders, Holland, &c., by Mr. Regnard — | i. | 131 |
| ——— of Ehrenmalm into Weſtern Nordland — — | i. | 337 |
| ——— of Moritz through ſeveral parts of England — | ii. | 489 |
| ———, on writers of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Liſter's, in France | iv. | 1 |
| ———, Young's, in France | iv. | 77 |
| ———, methods of writing | iv. | 80 |
| ——— of Spallanzani in Italy | v. | 1—272 |
| ———, Bourgoanne's, in Spain | v. | 298—639 |
| ———, Coxe's, in Switzerland | v. | 640—992 |
| ——— of Rieſbeck through Germany — — | vi. | 1—292 |
| ——— of Coxe in Denmark | vi. | 293—355 |
| ——— of Coxe in Norway | vi. | 356—372 |
| ———, Fortia's, in Sweden | vi. | 373—569 |
| ———, Coxe's, in Ruſſia — | vi. | 570—913 |
| ——— of Rabbi Benjamin from Spain to China — | vii. | 1 |
| ——— of Rubruquis in Tartary and China — — | vii. | 22—94 |
| ——— and voyages of Marco Polo | vii. | 102 |
| ———, abridged | vii. | 105—109 |
| ——— of two Mohammedans through India and China — | vii. | 180 |
| ———, Nieuhoff's, in China | vii. | 233 |
| ———, Bell's, in Aſia — | vii. | 273—516 |
| Travels, Hamel's, in Korea | vii. | 518 |
| ——— of Goez from Lahor to China — — — | vii. | 577 |
| ——— through Tibet by ſeveral miſſioners — — | vii. | 587 |
| ——— of Hamilton in the Eaſt Indies — — | viii. | 258 |
| ——— of Pietro Della Valle, in Perſia — — | ix. | 1 |
| ———, abſtract of Chardin's, in Perſia — — | ix. | 138 |
| ———, Forſter's, in Perſia | ix. | 279 |
| ———, Jenkinſon's, to Bucharia | ix. | 386 |
| ——— of Niebuhr in Arabia | x. | 1 |
| ——— of Dr. Pococke in the Eaſt | x. | 406 |
| ——— of Lahontan in Canada | xiii. | 254 |
| ———, Kalm's, in North America | xiii. | 374 |
| ———, Burnaby's, in North America — — | xiii. | 701 |
| ———, De Menonville's, to Guaxaca — | xiii. | 753 |
| ——— of Condamine in South America — — | xiv. | 211 |
| ——— of Nieuhoff in Brazil | xiv. | 697 |
| ———, Pococke's, in Egypt | xv. | 163 |
| ——— of Shaw in Barbary | xv. | 499—680 |
| ——— of Thunberg in Southern Africa — — | xvi. | 16 |
| ——— in the interior diſtricts of Africa by Mungo Park | xvi. | 839 |
| Travemunde harbour — | vi. | 347 |
| Travers valley — | v. | 822 |
| ——— Moitiers — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Travers, John de, biography of | v. | 982 |
| ———, his writings in the Ladin language — | v. | 983 |
| Travis's, Mr., account of Scarborough — — | iii. | 12 |
| Trawſvynydd village — | ii. | 632 |
| Treachery of the Portugueſe governor of Malacca — | viii. | 434 |
| ———, its due reward | viii. | 435 |
| Treading-floors of Barbary | xv. | 599 |
| Treaſon, Engliſh puniſhment for | ii. | 138 |
| ———, anecdotes of a Caffré's reward for — | xvi. | 714 |
| Treaſurers of Bern — | v. | 853 |
| Treaſures, immenſe, of the Emperor of Japan — | vii. | 612 |
| ——— found at Ormuz | viii. | 299 |
| ——— of the Incas of Peru | xiv. | 108 |
| ——— ſent from Egypt to Conſtantinople — — | xv. | 308 |
| ———, ſearch for concealed, in Egypt — — | xv. | 815 |
| Treaſury of Modena — | iv. | 624 |
| ———, royal, of Spain — | v. | 418 |
| ——— of the electoral palace of Dreſden — — | vi. | 146 |
| ——— of Saxony — | vi. | 151 |
| ——— of the King of Pruſſia | vi. | 186 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Treaſury of the King of Pegu | ix. | 418 |
| ——— of the King of Tonquin | ix. | 754 |
| ——— of the King of Arracan | ix. | 760 |
| ——— of Powhatan — | xiii. | 42 |
| Treaties of commerce between Great Britain and France — | iv. | 355. 358. 365 |
| ——— of the Pyrenees — | v. | 303 |
| ——— of Baſle — | v. | 485 |
| ——— of Arau — | v. | 661 |
| ——— of Sempach — | v. | 681 |
| ——— of Switzerland with France | v. | 718 |
| ——— of Milan — | v. | 894. 924 |
| ——— of Moſſon — | v. | 923 |
| ——— of the Griſons with the Swiſs | v. | 974 |
| ——— with France | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— with Venice | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— with Auſtria | v. | 975 |
| ——— of Viaſma — | vi. | 576 |
| ——— of Aland — | vii. | 432. 485 |
| ——— between England and the Great Mogul — | viii. | 8. 15 |
| ——— of Boni — | xi. | 237 |
| ——— ratified with blood in the Philippines — | xi. | 335. 350 |
| ——— between Colon and Roldan | xii. | 113 |
| ———, Penn's, with the Indians | xii. | 379. 380 |
| ——— with the North American Indians — — | xii. | 400. 403 |
| ———, Oglethorpe's, with the Creek Indians — | xii. | 448. 463 |
| ——— between Georgia and Florida — — | xii. | 456 |
| ——— with the Chicahamanian Indians — — | xiii. | 113 |
| ——— with the Iroqueſe | xiii. | 275 |
| ——— with the Indians in Chili | xiv. | 688 |
| ——— between the Dutch and Portugueſe — | xiv. | 735 |
| ——— between Great Britain and Morocco — — | xv. | 494 |
| ———, Baretto's, with Chicanga and Quiteva — | xvi. | 705 |
| ——— between the French and Malegaches — | xvi. | 775 |
| Treatiſe on Navigation, Pigafetta's | xi. | 385 |
| Trecaſtle mountain — | ii. | 602 |
| ——— village — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Tredegar park — | ii. | 590 |
| Tree of liberty, its plantation at Bienne (*note*) — — | v. | 710 |
| Tree of life, the Indian fig-tree | viii. | 543 |
| Tree-oyſters of the Gambia | xvi. | 633 |
| Trees of Bothnia — | i. | 305 |
| —— ſtunted in the north — | i. | 365 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 640 |
| —— planted at Havod — | ii. | 659 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 70 |
| —— of Mount Etna — | v. | 69 |
| ——, on plantations in Spain | v. | 312 |
| ——, effects of earthquakes on | v. | 285, 286 |
| —— for ſhip-building in Spain | v. | 459 |
| Trees of the foreſt of Volkonſki | vi. | 578 |
| —— of Japan, Kempfer's account | vii. | 692 |
| —— on the mountains of Caſhmere | viii. | 214 |
| —— of China — | viii. | 510 |
| —— of the Ghats of the Carnatic | viii. | 584 |
| —— of the Myſore — | viii. | 592 |
| —— of Chinapatam — | viii. | 593 |
| —— of Magadi — | viii. | 621 |
| —— of Colangodu — | viii. | 731 |
| —— of the weſtern Ghats | viii. | 758 |
| ——, fruit, of Malawilly — | viii. | 773 |
| ——, reverence of Mahometans for ancient — — | ix. | 112 |
| —— of Perſia — | ix. | 179 |
| —— of the Birman empire | ix. | 461. 502 |
| ——, value of the Birman teak, to Britiſh India — | ix. | 565 |
| —— peculiar to Siam — | ix. | 605 |
| —— of Tonquin — | ix. | 660 |
| —— of Cochin-China — | ix. | 779 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 194 |
| ——, cedar, of Mount Libanus | x. | 288 |
| —— of Syria — | x. | 571 |
| —— of Cyprus — | x. | 590 |
| —— of Candia — — | x. | 618 |
| ——, maſtic, of Scio — | x. | 622. 627 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 4 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 91. 767 |
| —— of the Canary iſlands | xi. | 99 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 254 |
| ———, clove | xi. | 255 |
| ———, nutmeg (*note*) | xi. | 257 |
| ———, ſago — | xi. | 259 |
| —— of Maurice iſland — | xi. | 440 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 441. 842 |
| ——, immenſe — | xi. | 58 |
| —— of New Holland — | xi. | 465. 475 |
| —— of Pulo Sabuda — | xi. | 479 |
| —— of King William's iſland | xi. | 481 |
| —— of Terra del Fuego — | xi. | 501 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 517 |
| —— of Tolaga — | xi. | 530 |
| —— of New Zealand — | xi. | 541 |
| —— of New-South-Wales | xi. | 555 |
| —— of Savu iſland — | xi. | 562 |
| —— of Duſky bay — | xi. | 573 |
| —— of the Friendly iſles — | xi. | 592 |
| —— of Tanna iſland — | xi. | 627 |
| —— of Botany iſle — | xi. | 634 |
| —— of Norfolk iſle — | xi. | 635 |
| —— of Tongataboo — | xi. | 687 |
| —— of Bernier iſle, New Holland | xi. | 789 |
| ——, modes of clearing land from | xi. | 931 |
| ——, Weſt Indian — | xii. | 39 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 241. 565. 602. xiii. 29. 709 |
| —— of New England — | xii. | 257. xiii. 219 |
| —— of the Bermudas — | xii. | 267 |
| —— of Barbadoes — | xii. | 295 |
| —— of Jamaica — | xii. | 318 |
| —— of Carolina — | xii. | 343 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Trees of Penſylvania — | xii. | 383 |
| —— of Elizabeth's iſle — | xiii. | 20 |
| —— of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 172 |
| —— of Canada | xiii. | 358. 623. 646. 653 |
| —— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 397 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 508. 524. 558. 573. 582. 594 |
| ——, Mexican — | xiii. | 807. 810 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 86 |
| —— on the river Amazon | xiv. | 226 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 276. 300 |
| —— round Carthagena — | xiv. | 341. 353 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 373 |
| ——, mangrove — | xiv. | 402 |
| ——, cacao — | xiv. | 403 |
| —— of Quito — — | xiv. | 420 |
| ——, quinquina — | xiv. | 477 |
| ——, nopal — | xiv. | 478 |
| —— of Macas — | xiv. | 494 |
| —— of the Amazons — | xiv. | 513 |
| —— on the Andes — | xiv. | 531 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 598 |
| —— of Conception, Chili | xiv. | 669 |
| —— of Brazil | xiv. | 733. 858. 864. xvi. 203 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 22. 46. 73. 84 |
| —— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 138. 144 |
| —— of Mount Sinai — | xv. | 293 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 335 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 404. 600 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 704. 707 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 3. 16. 25. 112 |
| —— of Sogno, Congo — | xvi. | 249. 336 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 453. 456 |
| —— worſhipped in Fida | xvi. | 500 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. | 504 |
| —— of Annabon iſland — | xvi. | 514 |
| —— of Rio Formoſa — | xvi. | 520 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 552. 555 |
| —— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 603 |
| —— of the Gambia — | xvi. | 636 |
| —— of Krampfane foreſt | xvi. | 641 |
| —— of Fayal — | xvi. | 672 |
| —— of Sofala — | xvi. | 681 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 739 |
| ——, table of thoſe carried from Madagaſcar to the Iſle of France | xvi. | 800—807 |
| Tremarec's, M. de Kerguelen, voyage to the North (ſee Kerguelen) | i. | 735 |
| Tremeſen city, ſee Tlemſan. | | |
| Trenches of Sai, hiſtory of | xvi. | 856 |
| Trent, Mr. — | iii. | 834 |
| Trent canal — | ii. | 317. 369 |
| Trenton on Deleware, Kalm's deſcription — — | xiii. | 447. 573 |
| ——, Burnaby's deſcription — | xiii. | 733 |
| Trepami Cape — | x. | 615 |
| Treſchow, Profeſſor — | vi. | 314 |
| Treſco iſland of Scilly — | ii. | 747 |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Treſpuntos cape, Guinea | xvi. | 343 |
| Tretower village — | ii. | 586 |
| Treves, Elector of — | vi. | 277 |
| Treviglio, taxation at — | iv. | 630 |
| Treviglio canal — | iv. | 566 |
| Trevor, Hon. Mr. — | iv. | 281 |
| Trezza village — | v. | 89 |
| Trezzo, canal of — | v. | 972 |
| Trials of priſoners in England | ii. | 133 |
| —— of the conſpirators againſt Guſtavus the Third, detailed | vi. | 511 |
| —— of truth in China — | vii. | 194 |
| —— by ordeal, the Birman | ix. | 570 |
| ——, the Siameſe | ix. | 595 |
| —— in Congo | xvi. | 220 |
| —— of liking, previous to marriage, in Congo — | xvi. | 235 |
| —— by ordeal — | xvi. | 334 |
| —— in Benin | xvi. | 529 |
| —— in Loango, Cacongo | xvi. | 582 |
| —— in Sofala — | xvi. | 689. 694 |
| Triana, near Seville — | v. | 568 |
| Triana, Parker's attack on | xii. | 219 |
| Triangle iſlands — | xii. | 288 |
| Triangles for meaſuring a degree | xiv. | 429 |
| Trianon of Verſailles — | iv. | 67 |
| ——, Young's account of it | iv. | 142 |
| Tribes of India — | viii. | 183 |
| —— in the Samorin's dominions | viii. | 375 |
| —— of the Banians — | viii. | 538. 546 |
| —— at Seringapatam — | viii. | 606 |
| —— of the Crim Tartars | ix. | 162 |
| —— of the Turkomans | ix. | 329 |
| —— of the Arabs — | x. | 15 |
| ——, their government | x. | 84 |
| —— in the Bermudas — | xii. | 269 |
| ——, diviſion of the Summer iſles into — — | xiii. | 190 |
| —— in Carthagena — | xiv. | 333 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 447 |
| —— in Lima — | xiv. | 578 |
| —— of the Hottentots | xvi. | 139 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — — | xvi. | 392 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 742 |
| Tribulation cape — | xi. | 547 |
| Tribuna of Florence — | iv. | 266 |
| Tribunal of blood at Novogord | vi. | 655 |
| Tribunals of Tonquin — | ix. | 756 |
| —— in Turkey — | x. | 257 |
| Tribute of the Samoiedes — | i. | 529 |
| —— of the Valteline to the Griſons — | v. | 930 |
| —— of the Maronites to the Turks — — | x. | 292 |
| —— in Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 156 |
| —— in Egypt — | xv. | 308 |
| ——, Quiteva's mode of collecting | xvi. | 698 |
| Tricks played by the Dutch at the court of Japan — | vii. | 808. 814 |
| Tricoveluru Satánana caſt, manners and cuſtoms — | viii. | 663 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tricucio, effects of an earthquake at — — — | v. | 286 |
| Trient river — | v. | 771 |
| —— village — — | v. | 772 |
| Triewald, Captain — | xiii. | 374 |
| Trincamalay bay — | viii. | 387 |
| Tring, General of Tonquin | ix. | 681. 744 |
| Tringui, porcelaine of — | vii. | 158 |
| Trinidad, its recent profperity | v. | 487 |
| ———, meafures of Spain towards | v. | 489 |
| ———, its productions — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, population — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Colon's difcovery | xii. | 99 |
| Trinity in the Hindoftan religion | viii. | 184 |
| Trinity, monaftery of the Holy, near Mofcow — | vi. | 620 |
| Trinity bay — — | xi. | 547 |
| Trinity College, Cambridge | ii. | 126 |
| Trinity College, Dublin — | iii. | 811 |
| Trinity College, Oxford — | ii. | 120 |
| Tripatura village — | viii. | 774 |
| Tripoli, Dandini's defcription | x. | 282. 300 |
| ———, Maundrell's defcription | x. | 317. 377 |
| ———, Pococke's defcription | x. | 484 |
| Triptolemus — | x. | 757 |
| Triptolemus, the Egyptian | xv. | 351 |
| Trift, logwood cutters of | xii. | 323 |
| Triftan, Captain James — | xii. | 141 |
| Triticum repens of France | iv. | 505 |
| Tritilay town — | viii. | 741 |
| Triton river, Tunis — | xv. | 585. 594 |
| Tritum, the ancient — | xv. | 540 |
| Triumph, celebrated at Mofcow | vii. | 485 |
| Triumph, fhipwreck of the | ii. | 760 |
| Trivabach village — | v. | 652 |
| Troade, Della Valle's account | ix. | 9 |
| Troade plain — — | x. | 232 |
| Troas, Pococke's defcription | x. | 708 |
| Trocadero, forts of — | v. | 574 |
| Trocmi, the — | x. | 689 |
| Troda ifle — — | iii. | 627 |
| Troglodytæ — | x. | 365 |
| TROIL's letters on Iceland | i. 621. | vi. 475 |
| Trois-Rivieres town, Canada | xiii. 265. | 630. 683 |
| Troitfkoi Sergief Klofter | vi. | 621 |
| Trolhœtta, cataracts of, Fortia's defcription — | vi. | 387 |
| Trollop's epitaph — | iii. | 499 |
| Tromfoe ifland, temple there | i. | 469 |
| Trondra ifle — | iii. | 695. 778 |
| Troops, remarks on the Swifs policy of letting out — | v. | 720 |
| —— in Hungary — | vi. | 113 |
| ———, ftate of the Swedifh | vi. | 446 |
| ———, exercife of Chinefe | vii. | 418 |
| Tropæa promontory — | v. | 280 |
| Tropea town — | v. | 281 |
| Tropic-birds, Buffon on — | xi. | 833 |
| —— of the Bermudas | xiii. | 173 |
| —— defcribed — | xiii. | 384 |
| Tropillot-bird of Vera Cruz | xiii. | 780 |
| Trofacks, fee Drofacks. | | |
| Troternefs in Skie — | iii. | 619. 628 |
| Trott, Governor — | xii. | 359 |
| Trou, Cataracte de — | xiii. | 271 |
| Trout of Finmark — | i. | 440 |
| —— of Loch-Leven — | iii. | 37 |
| —— act on milk as a charm | iii. | 613 |
| —— of the Shannon — | iii. | 859 |
| —— of the Lake of Conftance | v. | 647 |
| —— of the lakes in Canada | xiii. | 358 |
| Trovatini on the mineral fpring of Vulcano — — | v. | 138 |
| —— on the Stoves of Lipari | v. | 200 |
| ———, his vineyard in Lipari | v. | 246 |
| Trowis of Skie — | iii. | 640 |
| Troy, remains of — | ix. | 7 |
| ——, Pococke's defcription | x. | 705 |
| Troy and Afgard fynonimous | i. | 711 |
| Troyes, Chevalier de, anecdotes of him — — | xii. | 364 |
| Troy-Houfe — | ii. | 225 |
| Truce between the Dutch and Portugueſe — | xiv. | 735 |
| Truffles of America — | xiii. | 468 |
| Trumpeter-bird of South America | xiv. | 248 |
| Trumpets, Daniſh — | iii. | 282 |
| ———, civic, of China | vii. | 189 |
| —— of the Perfians | ix. | 225 |
| Trunk of the elephant — | ix. | 614 |
| Truns town — | v. | 964 |
| ——, town-houfe of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, diet of the Grey League at | v. | *ibid.* |
| Truro copper-mines — | ii. | 276 |
| Truftee, an amiable — | iii. | 21 |
| Truftees for the colony of Georgia | xii. 440. | 444. 470 |
| Truth, practice of, the firft leffon of the Mandingo children — | xvi. | 872 |
| Truxillo, Ulloa's defcription | xiv. | 561 |
| ———, juriſdictions in the diocefe | xiv. | 611 |
| Truzza mountains — | xv. | 586 |
| Tfaloe of the Birman nobles | ix. | 495 |
| Tfanpa Han of Tibet — | vii. | 564 |
| Tfan-pu river — | vii. | 544 |
| Tfaritfin, on its climate (*note*) | xiii. | 681 |
| Tfcharner, M., on the life of Haller | v. | 856 |
| ————, on the election of Bunds-preſident — | v. | 950 |
| Tfikudfen province — | vii. | 666 |
| Tfikungo, province of Japan | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ————, gold-mine of — | vii. | 688 |
| Tfinaw root of Virginia — | xii. 598. | xiii. 13 |
| Tfing dynafty of China — | vii. | 174 |
| Tfiofin, Kempfer's defcription and hiftory of — | vii. | 655 |
| Tfi-fang town — — | vii. | 253 |
| Tfonontouans — | xiii. | 276. 292 |
| Tfuffima ifland — | vii. | 667 |
| Tuba, on the building of (*note*) | v. | 291 |
| Tubernoke, Tunis — | xv. | 573 |
| Tuberfoke city, Tunis — | xv. | 572 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tabnah, Algiers — | xv. | 547 |
| Tubora Tumaida of Otaheite | xi. | 504. 507 |
| Tuburbo town, Tunis — | xv. | 571 |
| Tucapel, Cacique — | xiv. | 202. 206 |
| Tucapel nation, Chili — | xiv. | 687 |
| Tuccaber, Tunis — | xv. | 572 |
| Tuckahoo of America — | xiii. | 468 |
| Tucker, Captain, of Bermudas | xii. | 265 |
| ———, his government of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 185 |
| Tuckuſh iſland — | xv. | 541 |
| Tucuman, Ulloa's deſcription | xiv. | 634 |
| Tucuman plains — | xiv. | 105 |
| Tuda Mengu Khan, hiſtory of | ix. | 336 |
| Tudela town — — | v. | 553 |
| ———, wine of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| TUDELA, BENJAMIN OF, his travels from Spain to China — | vii. | 4 |
| Tudinfu, kingdom — | vii. | 148 |
| Tuf of the Vallais — | v. | 773 |
| —, cauſe of goitres — | v. | 774 |
| Tufa — — | v. | 3 |
| —— at Naples, its origin — | v. | 22 |
| ———, varieties — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Pozzuolo — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Poſilippo — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Solfatara — | v. | 31 |
| —— of Procida — — | v. | 46 |
| —— of Iſchia — | v. | 48 |
| —— of Metelona — — | v. | 59 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 115 |
| —— of Lipari — — | v. | 193 |
| ———, its compoſition | v. | 194 |
| ———, coal in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, garnets in — | v. | 195 |
| —— of Felicuda — — | v. | 215. 217 |
| —— of Alicuda — | v. | 224 |
| Tufa-calcaria of the Ghats | viii. | 719 |
| Tu-fan people, ſee Si-fan. | | |
| Tuffa in Iceland — | i. | 688 |
| —, nature of (ſee Tufa) — | i. | 690 |
| Tuffen, Grubenman of — | v. | 651 |
| Tugga, inſcription at — | xv. | 575 |
| Tuggurt village — | xv. | 555 |
| Tuilleries gardens — | iv. | 56 |
| Tuinians, their religious conferences with Rubruquis — | vii. | 79 |
| Tuk town — | ix. | 327 |
| Tula, government and diſtricts | vi. | 751 |
| Tulava temples, cuſtoms in them | viii. | 749 |
| ———, Brahman's hiſtory | viii. | 752 |
| Tulbagh, Governor, anecdotes of him — — | xvi. | 111 |
| Tulcan-bird, ſee Toucan-bird. | | |
| Tulips, M. Le Febre's — | iv. | 70 |
| Tulip-tree, on its growth | xiii. | 423 |
| ——— of America — | xiii. | 442. 570 |
| Tulla town — — | x. | 111 |
| Tulleſpace — | iii. | 816 |
| Tullibardine — — | iii. | 409 |
| Tullich, the race of — | iii. | 59 |
| Tulloch-hoogie — — | iii. | 158 |
| Tulm iſle — — | iii. | 618. 628 |
| Tultzin town — | vii. | 507 |
| Tuma town and river — | vii. | 326 |
| Tumbeſe Indians — | xiv. | 156 |
| Tumbez — — | xiv. | 215 |
| ——— river — | xiv. | 389 |
| Tumbez, Salto de — | xiv. | 554 |
| ——— town deſcribed — | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| Tumbi ceremonies of Angola | xvi. | 300 |
| Tumblers at Pekin, Bell's account of them — — | vii. | 390. 396 |
| Tumcuru, agriculture at — | viii. | 687 |
| Tumel river — | iii. | 52 |
| ———, falls of — | iii. | 52. 380 |
| Tumen town — — | vii. | 326 |
| Tumuli in Perthſhire — | iii. | 395 |
| Tumulus near Mary-Port | iii. | 199 |
| Tûmûrkée people — | xvi. | 833 |
| Tuna, zinc and ſilver-mine of | vi. | 460 |
| Tuna Hianda — | i. | 199 |
| Tunchim, kingdom, account of | ix. | 825 |
| Tunchim, King of — | ix. | 793 |
| Tunguragua mountain — | xiv. | 527 |
| Tunic, a Lapland — | i. | 383 |
| ——, the Roman — | iv. | 11 |
| ——, a Barbary — — | xv. | 659 |
| Tunis kingdom, geography of | xv. | 556 |
| —— city deſcribed — | xv. | 565 |
| ——, natural hiſtory of — | xv. | 595 |
| Tunis, Bey of, his court and government — — | xv. | 387 |
| Tuniſeans deſcribed — | xv. | 565 |
| Tunnel from the Severn to the Thames — — | ii. | 239 |
| ———, Duke of Bridgewater's | ii. | 317 |
| ———, Harecaſtle — | ii. | 370 |
| Tunnies in Loch-Fine — | iii. | 107 |
| ——— of Sicily — — | iii. | 366 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 75 |
| Tupia of Otaheite — | xi. | 517 |
| Tupinambos of America | xiv. | 241 |
| Tupu dreſs in Quito | xiv. | 449 |
| Tura Bamba plain — | xiv. | 419. 441 |
| Turan country — — | ix. | 371 |
| Turbans, deſcription of Perſian | ix. | 42. 201 |
| ——— of different nations in Tripoli — — | x. | 282 |
| ———, Egyptian — | xv. | 323 |
| ———, Barbary — | xv. | 658 |
| Turbilly's, Marquis of, improvements in Anjou — — | iv. | 511 |
| Turbines of Punta de Sta. Elena | xiv. | 400 |
| Turco, ſilver-mine — | xiv. | 627 |
| Turcomania, Marco Polo's deſcription — — | vii. | 110 |
| Turcomans, Kempfer's account of them — — | vii. | 674 |
| Turcomen — | x. | 382. 538 |
| ——— of Syria — | x. | 572 |
| ——— of Phrygia — | x. | 683 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Turenne's, Marſhal, ſiege of Dunkirk | i. | 800 |
| ———————, anecdote of him | vi. | 5 |
| Turf of the Orkney iſles — | iii. | 745 |
| —— of Holland — | vi. | 282 |
| Turfan city — — | vii. | 583 |
| Turf-aſhes, French manure — | iv. | 543 |
| Turgot, Marquis — | iv. | 91. 149 |
| ———————, on corn (*note*) | iv. | 333 |
| ———————, anecdotes of | xvi. | 793 |
| Turin, Young's account of | iv. | 236. 281 |
| ——, rent and price of land round | iv. | 559 |
| ——, irrigation in — | iv. | 563 |
| ——, ſheep of — — | iv. | 586 |
| ——, courſe of crops in — | iv. | 589 |
| ——, ſeed and product in — | iv. | 592 |
| ——, its wheat — | iv. | 593 |
| ——, ſilk culture — | iv. | 600 |
| ——, hemp and flax — | iv. | 609 |
| ——, taxation in — — | iv. | 627 |
| Turiva-caray, fort and town | viii. | 694 |
| Turk mountain — | iii. | 839 |
| Turkey, projects of Ruſſia and Auſtria againſt — — | vi. | 196 |
| ———, Rubruquis's deſcription | vii. | 93 |
| ———, Bernier's obſervations on | viii. | 146 |
| ———, Blount's deſcription of | x. | 245 |
| ———, armies of — | x. | 246 |
| Turkies of America — | xiii. | 444 |
| ———, wild, in Guaxaca | xiii. | 793 |
| Turkiſh language — | ix. | 14 |
| Turkman land — | ix. | 390 |
| Turkmans, Delle Valle's account of them — | ix. | 46 |
| ———————, Forſter's account of them | ix. | 306 |
| ———————, Bentinck's deſcription of them — — | ix. | 328 |
| ———————, anecdotes of them | ix. | 360 |
| Turks, Shah Abbas's reception of their ambaſſador — | ix. | 74. 87 |
| ———, their wars with the Perſians | ix. | 89 |
| ———, of their power in Hedsjas | x. | 87 |
| ———, their manner of eating | x. | 153 |
| ———, their beards — | x. | 158 |
| ———, treatment of Chriſtians | x. | *ibid.* |
| ———, their policy to Egypt | x. | 243 |
| ———, arms — — | x. | 249 |
| ———, religion — | x. | 252 |
| ———, Dandini's deſcription of them — — | x. | 283 |
| ———, their ceremonies in viſiting | x. | 319 |
| ———, Maundrell's account of them | x. | 379 |
| ——— in Conſtantinople, character of | x. | 727 |
| ———, anecdotes of them | xv. | 55. 213 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xv. | 313. 316 |
| ——— at Mombaza defeated by the Portugueſe — | xvi. | 731 |
| Turmeric of the Cape — | xvi. | 70 |
| Turnagain cape — — | xi. | 528 |
| Turner, Sir Gregory — | ii. | 180 |
| Turner, William — | iii. | 19 |
| Turning, art of, in Lapland | i. | 380 |
| Turnio village — | v. | 802 |
| Turnips of Paris — | iv. | 497 |
| ———, culture of them in France | iv. | 503 |
| ———, obſervations on — | iv. | 504 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 698 |
| Turnpike-roads, hiſtory of their progreſs — — | ii. | 289 |
| Turnpikes of Ireland — | iii. | 869 |
| Turon bay — — | ix. | 796 |
| —— town, church built at | ix. | 799 |
| ——, ſtate of Chriſtianity in | ix. | 825 |
| Turpan bird of Aſtrachan | vii. | 284 |
| Turpentine of Scio — | x. | 627 |
| ——— of Mount Olympus | x. | 717 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xii. | 593 |
| Turphaier — — | xv. | 221 |
| TURPIN's hiſtory of Siam | ix. | 573 |
| Turquoiſes of Perſia — | viii. 251. | ix. 186 |
| Turſhiſh, Forſter's deſcription | ix. | 303 |
| Turſum Khan — | ix. | 361 |
| Turtle banks, New Holland | xi. | 829 |
| Turtle-dove iſlands — | xi. | 824 |
| Turtle-doves of Siam — | ix. | 626 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 286 |
| ——— of the Cape — | xvi. | 74 |
| ——— of Guinea — | xvi. | 444. 503 |
| Turtle iſlands — | xi. | 476 |
| Turtles, their migrations — | xi. | 40 |
| ——— of the Clove iſlands | xi. | 57 |
| ——— of Boutan — | xi. | 59 |
| ——— of New Holland — | xi. | 466 |
| ——— of Tecuacan — | xiii. | 807 |
| ——— of the river Amazon | xiv. | 245. 513 |
| ——— at the Cape — | xvi. | 76 |
| Turtula deſcribed — | i. | 237. 289 |
| Tuſca river — | xv. | 543 |
| Tuſcan language — | v. | 981 |
| Tuſcans, colony of, in Rhetia | v. | 979 |
| Tuſcany — — | iv. | 265 |
| ———, its ſoil — | iv. | 551 |
| ———, climate — — | iv. | 552 |
| ———, incloſures — | iv. | 553 |
| ———, farms and tenantry | iv. | 557 |
| ———, rent and price of land in | iv. | 561 |
| ———, irrigation in — | iv. | 575 |
| ———, its cattle and dairies | iv. | 584 |
| ———, ſheep — — | iv. | 587 |
| ———, courſe of crops in — | iv. | 591 |
| ———, ſeed and produce in | iv. | 597 |
| ———, ſilk culture of — | iv. | 608 |
| ———, its olives — | iv. | 611 |
| ———, vines — | iv. | 614 |
| ———, tillage and implements in | iv. | 617 |
| ———, government of — | iv. | 622 |
| ———, taxation in — | iv. | 632 |
| ———, tithe and church lands in | iv. | 636 |
| ———, its manufactures and commerce — — | iv. | 640 |
| ———, population — | iv. | 644 |
| ———, prohibitions — | iv. | 647 |
| ———, prices in — | iv. | 650 |
| Tuſcararo Indians — | xii. | 414 |
| Tuſh-du-Chan, account of him | vii. | 355 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Tuſh-du-Chan, his conduct to the Ruſſians — — | vii. | 480 |
| Tuſis town, Staffgericht at | v. | 944 |
| Tuſk fiſh of Shetland — | iii. | 697. 797 |
| Tuſks of elephants found in Siberia | xiii. | 421 |
| ——— in Canada | xiii. | 607 |
| Tuſquantum, the Indian | xiii. | 239 |
| Tuſſore, the Indian — | xiii. | 93. 96 |
| Tutecareen, productions of | viii. | 384 |
| Tuthil, Mrs. Sarah, her progeny | xiii. | 504 |
| Tutonaguy town — | xii. | 668 |
| Tutor of Aureng-Zebe — | viii. | 116 |
| Tutſchet, his works in the Ladin language — — | v. | 984 |
| Tuxford church — | iii. | 5 |
| Tvertza river, its junction with the Shlina — — | vi. | 896 |
| Twer town — | vi. | 644 |
| —— duchy — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hiſtory of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, trade of — — | vi. | 645 |
| ——, its produce — | vi. | 646 |
| ——, government and diſtricts | vi. | 749 |
| ——, Bell's account of — | vii. | 274 |
| Twertza river — | vi. | 645 |
| Twilight, but little, in Senegal | xvi. | 656 |
| ——— in Mozambique | xvi. | 719 |
| Twins, cuſtom in the Weſtern iſles with — — | iii. | 609 |
| ——— produced by Bremaw | viii. | 536 |
| ——— conſidered a good omen in Benin — — | xvi. | 526 |
| ——— immediately killed with the mother in Arebo — | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Twiny, Sheik, his ſurpriſe of Baſſora | ix. | 276 |
| Twon-bene iſland — | ix. | 658 |
| ———, antelopes of | ix. | 711 |
| Twunt, Algiers — | xv. | 516 |
| Tybee iſland — — | xii. | 446 |
| Tyburon, cape — | xii. | 621 |
| Tycho Brahe — — | i. | 262 |
| ———, biography of | vi. | 329 |
| Tyendrum, high ſituation of the inn of — — | iii. | 104 |
| ——— village — | iii. | 368 |
| Tyen-tſing-wey, great trade of | vii. | 258 |
| Tympanum, the ancient — | xv. | 643 |
| Tynte, Lady — | ii. | 261 |
| Tynwald hill — | ii. | 803 |
| ——— court — | ii. | 804 |
| Types, printing, of Ruſſia | vi. | 845 |
| Typhon — — | xv. | 352 |
| Typhons of Tonquin — | ix. | 658. 709 |
| Tyranny of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 477. 491 |
| Tyre ruins, Maundrell's deſcription of | x. | 329 |
| ———, old and new, deſcribed | x. | 470 |
| Tyri lake — | vi. | 369 |
| Tyringham family — | ii. | 454 |
| Tyrol, the entrance of — | v. | 911 |
| ———, trade of — — | vi. | 120 |
| ———, population of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Tyrol, its produce — | vi. | 121 |
| Tyroleſe, their character — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Tyrrel, Captain, in Florida | xii. | 474 |
| Tzar, ſee Czar. | | |
| Tzaricino villa — | vi. | 590 |
| Tzarſkoe-Zelo, palace and gardens | vi. | 697 |
| Tzauſky-Oſtrogue — | vii. | 333. 429 |
| Tzemba monaſtery — | xv. | 86 |
| Tzerimiſh tribe — | vii. | 278 |
| ———, dreſs of one of the women — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Tzetzes on Memnon's ſtatue | xv. | 250 |
| Tzikan-ofka village — | vii. | 503 |
| Tzoowaſh tribe — | vii. | 278 |
| Tzulimm river, Bell's journey along | vii. | 337, 338 |
| Tzulimm Tartars deſcribed | vii. | 337 |


## U.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Uags of Glen-Loch — | iii. | 147 |
| Uamh-Fhearnaig — | iii. | 290 |
| Ubi iſland — — | xi. | 43 |
| Ucayale river, South America | xiv. | 225. 498 |
| Ucles caſtle — | v. | 597 |
| Udal right — | iii. | 689. 747 |
| Udden town — — | x. | 44 |
| Udinſky town — | vii. | 352 |
| ———, mines at — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Udipu town, Buchanan's deſcription | viii. | 751 |
| Ufa government, provinces and diſtricts — — | vi. | 759 |
| Ufnau, iſle of — | v. | 676 |
| Ugen city — — | viii. | 31 |
| Ugg, high ſtone of — | iii. | 324 |
| Uggla, Mr. — — | vi. | 553 |
| Ugian town — | ix. | 100 |
| Ugolita cape — | i. | 129 |
| Uhma city — — | i. | 270 |
| —— river — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, houſes of — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Ujingava, river of Japan — | vii. | 684 |
| Ukalt el Bahaar — | x. | 387. 405 |
| Ukraine, its fertility — | i. | 210 |
| ———, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 501 |
| ———, its great fertility | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Ula city — — | vii. | 172 |
| Ulakiland, iſland of — | i. | 757 |
| Ulala town — — | viii. | 747 |
| Ulan the Tartar — | vii. | 111 |
| Ulietea iſland, Cook's voyage to | xi. | 523 |
| ——— ſecond voyage | xi. | 586. 613 |
| Ullea town — | i. | 274 |
| —— caſtle — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Ulloa, Don George Juan | xiv. | 321. 409 |
| Ulloa's voyage to South America | xiv. | 318 |
| Uloa, Don Antonio — | xiii. | 773. 785 |
| Ulogohne, the Iriſh — | iii. | 50 |
| Ulphila, his Codex Argenteus | i. | 150 |
| Ulrica Eleanora of Sweden, hiſtory of | vi. | 491 |
| Ulrieſdal caſtle — | vi. | 444 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ultar Sound — — | i. | 80 |
| Ultecueſte plant of Chili — | xiv. | 73 |
| Ulverſton town — | iii. | 185 |
| Umbrayen-pallyam town — | viii. | 729 |
| Umbrella of the Temple of Shoemadoo — — | ix. | 439 |
| Umbrella of the ciboa leaf | xvi. | 909 |
| Umcan, Polo's account of him | vii. | 121 |
| Umelez Ettabba's letter to Mr. Stewart — — | xv. | 481 |
| Umfranvil family — | iii. | 496 |
| Umhaany, the princeſs — | xv. | 548 |
| Ummerapoora city, its ſituation | ix. | 481 |
| ———, public entry of an embaſſy into — | ix. | 517 |
| ——— fort — | ix. | 535 |
| Una river — | i. | 35 |
| Unc, King — | vii. | 43 |
| Unction of the Mingrelian prieſts | ix. | 145. 148. 154 |
| ——— of the Coptis — | xv. | 369 |
| Under Cliff — | ii. | 681 |
| Underwalden canton — | v. | 736 |
| ———, French attacks on (*note*) | v. | 739 |
| Undra iſland — | viii. | 349 |
| Unfortunate iſlands — | xi. | 322 |
| Ungaro, Father, his adventures in Congo — — | xvi. | 270 |
| Ungha caſtle — | xv. | 584 |
| Unhealthineſs of Batavia — | xi. | 211 |
| Unicorn rock — | iii. | 695. 752. 778 |
| Unicorns, Marco Polo's deſcription | vii. | 160 |
| ———, deſcription of them in the ninth century (ſee Rhinoceros) | vii. | 189 |
| ———, Bell's deſcription of one | viii. | 333 |
| ———, the ſea, of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 497. 520 |
| ——— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 23 |
| ——— of Benguela — | xvi. | 211 |
| Uniforms of the Spaniſh armies | v. | 448 |
| ——— of the Swediſh troops | vi. | 446 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe ſoldiers | ix. | 752 |
| Union of England and Ireland | iii. | 817 |
| Union, Count de la — | v. | 624 |
| Unity of God, on the — | xv. | 813, 814 |
| Univerſity of Upſal — | i. | 266 |
| ——— of Oxford — | ii. | 102 |
| ———, its privileges | ii. | 103 |
| ———, officers | ii. | 104 |
| ———, church | ii. | 105 |
| ———, theatre | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſchool of ats | ii. | 106 |
| ———, profeſſorſhips | ii. | 107 |
| ———, public library | ii. | 111 |
| ———, colleges of | ii. | 112 |
| ———, halls | ii. | 122 |
| ——— of Cambridge — | ii. | 123. 151 |
| ——— of Glaſgow — | iii. | 240 |
| ——— of St. Andrew's | iii. | 450 |
| ——— of Edinburgh — | iii. | 472 |
| ——— of Durham — | iii. | 511 |
| ——— of Salamanca — | v. | 319 |
| ——— of Baſle — | v. | 691 |
| Univerſity of Ingolſtadt — | vi. | 35 |
| ——— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 56 |
| ——— of Vienna — | vi. | 86 |
| ——— of Gottingen — | vi. | 232 |
| ——— of Copenhagen | vi. | 313 |
| ——— of Upſal, Fortia's deſcription — — | vi. | 475 |
| ———, its library | vi. | 476 |
| ———, mineralogical cabinet — — | vi. | 478 |
| ——— of Abo — | vi. | 555 |
| ——— of Moſcow — | vi. | 614 |
| ———, ſyllabus of the lectures at — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— at Benares — | viii. | 187 |
| ——— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 790 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 574. 576 |
| ——— of Guamanga | xiv. | 612 |
| ——— of La Plata — | xiv. | 622 |
| Univerſity College, Oxford | ii. | 113 |
| Unſen volcano in Japan — | vii. | 686 |
| Unſha province and diſtricts | vi. | 753 |
| Unſt iſle — — | iii. | 696 |
| —— pariſh — | iii. | 780 |
| ——, caves in — — | iii. | 783 |
| Unterſeven and Interlachen valley | v. | 875 |
| Upcote, Captain — | xii. | 548 |
| Upland — — | i. | 340 |
| ———, zeolite of — | i. | 726 |
| ———, law of — | vi. | 521 |
| Upper lake, America — | xiii. | 341 |
| Uppowoc, ſee Tobacco. | | |
| Upſal, account of — | i. | 150 |
| ——— deſcribed — | i. | 206 |
| ———, church at — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— city — — | i. | 266 |
| ——— cathedral — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— univerſity — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, old — — | i. | 267 |
| ———, Fortia's deſcription | vi. | 474 |
| ——— cathedral — | vi. | 475 |
| ——— church — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— univerſity — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——— cabinets in — | vi. | 478 |
| ———, itinerary from, to Abo | vi. | 564 |
| ———, obſervations on — | vi. | 568 |
| Upſilorites, ſee Ida mount. | | |
| Upton, Mr., of Virginia — | xiii. | 157 |
| Upway village — | ii. | 295 |
| Uralian mountains — | vi. | 800 |
| ——— Coſſacs — | vi. | 880 |
| Uranienburgh of Huen — | vi. | 331 |
| Urbaneta, Fray Andres de (*note*) | xi. | 77 |
| Ure river — | ii. | 16. 516 |
| Urga of the Mongalls — | vii. | 356 |
| Urga, Ruſſian trade to — | vii. | 456 |
| Urgel, plain of — | v. | 621 |
| Urgueya, Don Louis Marcano de | v. | 359 |
| Uri lake — — | v. | 732 |
| —— canton — | v. | 735 |
| Uri the burning wind — | xv. | 12 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Urie, agriculture at — | iii. | 430 |
| Urigara — | viii. | 746 |
| Urine of the polecat — | xiii. | 464 |
| ——, Hottentot ceremony of ſprinkling — — | xvi. | 141 |
| Uring's, Captain, expedition to St. Lucia — | xii. | 424 |
| —— deſcription of St. Lucia — | xii. | 434 |
| Urira river and town — | xii. | 137 |
| Urjenz city deſcribed — | ix. | 325 |
| ——, its hiſtory — | ix. | 326 |
| ——, Jenkinſon's deſcription | ix. | 389 |
| ——, travels from, to Boghar | ix. | 390 |
| Urn, an ancient — | iii. | 323 |
| ——, ancient one in the Iſle of Egg | iii. | 663 |
| Urna, ſituation of — | i. | 154 |
| Urner-loch, ſubterraneous paſſage of | v. | 746 |
| Urns, diſcovery of ancient | ii. | 404 |
| —— diſcovered at Bertha | iii. | 411 |
| Urquhart caſtle — | iii. | 96 |
| —— priory — | iii. | 133 |
| Urquhart's, Sir Thomas, account of Crichton — — | iii. | 138 |
| —— of two maids of honour (*note*) | iii. | 141 |
| Urratia, Don Joſeph de — | v. | 446 |
| Urſeren valley — | v. | 746 |
| —— village — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— government — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Urſoa's, Pedro de, navigation of the Amazons — | xiv. | 213. 223. 503. 507 |
| Urſula, her baptiſm in Cochin-China | ix. | 811 |
| Urſulines of Quebec — | xiii. | 658 |
| Urſwick mere — | iii. | 188 |
| Urukes, the — — | x. | 707 |
| Urum-Sir iſland — | xvi. | 782 |
| Urus, Bell's deſcription of the | vii. | 335 |
| Urus Khan, his hiſtory — | ix. | 336 |
| Uruſi or varniſh tree of Japan | vii. | 692 |
| Uſa pirates, Benin — | xvi. | 519 |
| Uſaph, Turkiſh drink — | x. | 263 |
| Uſarch, cattle of — | iv. | 474 |
| Uſbeck Tartars, Kempfer's account of them — — | vii. | 674 |
| ——, their ambaſſadors to Aureng-Zebe — | viii. | 103 |
| ——, Bernier's deſcription of — — | viii. | 104 |
| ——, their depredations in Perſia — — | viii. | 301 |
| ——, Delle Valle's account of — — | ix. | 46 |
| ——, reception by Shah Abbas — — | ix. | 77 |
| —— in Karaſm and Bukharia — — | ix. | 330 |
| ——, hiſtory of their Khans — — | ix. | 335 |
| ——, anecdotes of them | ix. | 360 |
| ——, their dreſs | ix. | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Uſbeck Tartars, their diet, language, and arms — — | ix. | 380 |
| ——, horſes — | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Uſeleſs harbour, New Holland | xi. | 827 |
| Uſelett mountains — | xv. | 586 |
| Uſhant — — | i. | 787 |
| Uſhar of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 146 |
| Uſhers in England — | ii. | 516 |
| Uſke river — | ii. | 582 |
| —— vale — — | ii. | 583 |
| —— town — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Uſker caſtle — — | ix. | 149 |
| Uſona iſle — | xvi. | 783 |
| Uſſmey, Prince — | vii. | 491 |
| Uſtar village — — | v. | 677 |
| —— caſtle — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Uſtica iſle — — | x. | 766 |
| Uſury in Tonquin — | ix. | 723 |
| ——, anecdotes of (*note*) | xiii. | 715 |
| ——, Mahometan doctrine of | xv. | 428 |
| Utica, ruins of — | xv. | 561 |
| Utrecht, treaty of — | xii. | 281. 423 |
| Utrera town — — | v. | 568 |
| Utſires iſlands — | i. | 791 |
| Utzugg fiſhery — — | vii. | 285 |
| Uu, Emperor, his hiſtory | vii. | 715 |
| Uu Vam, Emperor — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Ux-Akka, the Lapland goddeſs | i. | 459 |
| Uxbridge road — | ii. | 181 |
| —— town — | ii. | 183 |
| Uzarch town — — | iv. | 92 |
| Uzbek Khan, hiſtory of him | ix. | 336 |

V.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Vacas, bay de las — | xii. | 74 |
| Vacca, ancient city — | xv. | 570 |
| Vaccari river — — | v. | 288 |
| Vaccas, Bahia das — | xvi. | 321 |
| Vaccho, torrent of — | i. | 175 |
| Vachan province — | vii. | 116 |
| Vackaleer town — | viii. | 650 |
| Vackſay iſle — — | iii. | 592 |
| Vacois tree — | xi. | 768 |
| Vacſol, paſſage to — | i. | 154 |
| Vaez iſland, Brazil — | xiv. | 709 |
| Vag-vagues of Senegal — | xvi. | 632 |
| —— of Goree — | xvi. | 638 |
| Vahrendorf's, Mr., diſtillery | vi. | 541 |
| ——, foundry | vi. | 542 |
| ——, poſſeſſions | vi. | 544 |
| Vahti port — — | x. | 640 |
| —— town — | x. | *ibid.* |
| Vah Vearnag cave — | iii. | 651 |
| Vaidika of the Brahmans | viii. | 582 |
| Vaigats, iſlands — | i. | 58. 73 |
| Vaila iſle, cats will not inhabit | iii. | 787 |
| Vaillant, M. — | iv. | 31 |
| ——, his flower-garden | iv. | 70 |
| Vaiſhnavam caſt — | viii. | 662 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Vakeel's bazar in Shiraz — | ix. | 241 |
| Valay iſland — — | iii. | 596 |
| Valdai lake — | vi. | 648 |
| —— town — — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— hills — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Bell's account of | vii. | 274 |
| Valdemoro, cloth manufactory | v. | 333 |
| Valdenſes ſect — | vi. | 165 |
| Valdeſtillas — — | v. | 320 |
| Valdez, M. de — | v. | 357 |
| Valdivia river and port — | xiv. | 57 |
| —— city — | xiv. | 194 |
| —— government — | xiv. | 681 |
| Valdivia, Governor, anecdotes of him — | xiv. | 58 |
| ——, his conqueſt of Chili | xiv. 168. 184. | 189 |
| ——, his death — | xiv. 198. 666. | 680 |
| Valencia, produce of — | iv. | 673 |
| ——, trade of — | v. 467. | 600 |
| ——, aſſaſſinations in — | v. | 510 |
| ——, roads from Madrid to | v. | 597 |
| ——, cultivation in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— city — | v. | 600 |
| ——, rice grounds of | v. | 601 |
| ——, barilla of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— oils — — | v. | 602 |
| ——, buildings in — | v. | 603 |
| ——, canals of — | v. | 604 |
| —— harbour — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— cathedral — | v. | 605 |
| ——, manufactories of | v. | 606 |
| Valenciennes, taking of — | i. 132. iv. | 145 |
| ——, lace manufacture of | iv. 376. | 385 |
| ——, cattle of — | iv. | 476 |
| Valentine's day — | ii. | 146 |
| Valentyn's deſcription of the Eaſt Indies (*note*) — | xi. 250. | 263 |
| Valeria, rock — | v. | 769 |
| Vales of Eveſham — | ii. | 210 |
| —— of the Severn — | ii. | 578 |
| —— of Wales — | ii. | 645 |
| —— of St. John — | iii. | 191 |
| —— of Keſwick — | iii. | 192 |
| —— of Hyeres — | iv. | 227 |
| —— of Niſmes — | iv. | 305 |
| —— of Limagne — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Rhone — | iv. | 307 |
| Vale's, Fernandes, depoſition | xiv. | 766 |
| Vales reales, in the Spaniſh | v. | 429 |
| Valets of Philip the Fifth of Spain | v. | 457 |
| Valiencodu town — | viii. | 738 |
| ——, route from, to Coduwully — | viii. | 740 |
| Valkenier, Governor-general | xi. | 182 |
| Valladolid city, Bourgoanne's deſcription — — | v. | 314 |
| ——, chancery of — | v. | 398 |
| Vallais, vale of — | v. | 751 |
| ——, inhabitants — | v. 751. | 769 |
| ——, republic of — | v. | 767 |
| ——, its government — | v. | 768 |
| Vallais, goitres of — | v. | 769 |
| ——, French fraternization of (*note*) — | v. | 772 |
| ——, proſpects in — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, productions of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, goitrous perſons and idiots of — — | v. | 773 |
| Valle, La, cavern in — | v. | 192 |
| Valle-Crucis abbey — | ii. | 635 |
| Valle di Muria — | v. | 186 |
| Vallengin, principality — | v. | 815 |
| —— town — | v. | 816 |
| ——, government of — | v. | 818 |
| Valles of Peru — | xiv. | 555 |
| VALLE'S, PIETRO DELLE, travels in Perſia — | ix. i. xv. | 826 |
| Valley of Aran — | iv. | 101 |
| Valley of the Rhine — | v. | 652 |
| —— of the canton of Glarus | v. | 656 |
| —— of Lauffen — | v. | 703 |
| —— of Delmont — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Munſter — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of St. Imier — | v. | 707 |
| —— of Balſtal — | v. | 710 |
| —— of Meyen — | v. | 745 |
| —— of Urſeren — | v. | 746 |
| —— of St. Gothard — | v. | 747 |
| —— of the Aar — | v. | 756 |
| —— of Grindelwald — | v. | 761 |
| —— of Lauterbruennen — | v. | 762 |
| —— of ice of Montanvert | v. | 781 |
| —— of Joux — | v. | 811 |
| —— of Travers — | v. | 822 |
| —— of Goteron — | v. | 835 |
| —— of Unterſeven and Interlachen | v. | 875 |
| —— of Pregalia — | v. | 896 |
| —— of Upper Engadina | v. | 905 |
| —— of Munſter — | v. | 911 |
| —— of the Valteline — | v. | 933 |
| —— of Malenco — | v. | 936 |
| —— of St. Giacomo — | v. | 938 |
| —— of Rheinwald — | v. | 942 |
| —— of Schams — | v. | 943 |
| —— of Tomliaſca — | v. | 946 |
| —— of Pretigan — | v. | 957 |
| —— of Sopra Salva — | v. | 964 |
| —— of Tavetch — | v. | 966 |
| ——, the Levantine — | v. | 987 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 46 |
| —— of Dintner — | vi. | 53 |
| —— of the Danube — | vi. | 60 |
| —— of Faran — | x. | 9 |
| —— of Elin — | x. | 18 |
| —— of Rephaim — | x. | 349 |
| —— of Hinnom — | x. | 356 |
| —— of Bocat — | x. | 366 |
| —— of Salt — | x. | 385 |
| —— of Tecuacan — | xiii. | 806. 812 |
| —— of Mapocho — | xiv. | 169 |
| Valligio — | v. | 333 |
| Valliovah town — | x. | 225 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Vallisneri on the monsters of Agnano | v. | 43 |
| Vallum at Buxton — | ii. | 411 |
| Valour of the Turks, religious | x. | 248 |
| Valparaiso harbour and town, Chili | xiv. | 22 |
| ———, its trade with Buenos Ayres — — | xiv. | 23 |
| ——— harbour — | xiv. | 72 |
| ———, Ulloa's description | xiv. | 690 |
| Valteline, the, wine of — | v. | 905 |
| ———, extent and description of | v. | 918 |
| ———, history of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its union with the Cisalpine republic (*note*) — | v. | 925 |
| ———, government of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its commerce — | v. | 934 |
| ———, population — | v. | 935 |
| ———, productions — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ———, inhabitants — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Valtiere, M. de — | xiii. | 875 |
| Valuations of diamonds, rule for | viii. | 248 |
| Van village — | vi. | 370 |
| Vander Burgh, Mr. — | xiv. | 746 |
| Vanderdussen, Colonel — | xii. | 472 |
| Vander-Dussen fort, Brazil | xiv. | 801 |
| Vanderhelle, Nicholas, of Dunkirk | i. | 797 |
| Vanderhulst, Mr. — | x. | 130 |
| Vander Stel's endeavour to civilize a Hottentot — | xvi. | 742 |
| Van Diemen's Land, discovery of it | xi. | 441. 639 |
| ———, islanders of | xi. | 640 |
| ———, productions of (see Diemen's Land) | xi. | 642 |
| Vane, Sir Henry, the younger | xii. | 252 |
| Vanilla of Guadalaxara — | xiii. | 786 |
| ——— of Guaxaca — | xiii. | 828 |
| Van-nan-gan city — | vii. | 243 |
| Vannes town — | iv. | 156 |
| Vanora's grave stones — | iii. | 441 |
| Vanrobais, manufacture of | iv. | 367 |
| Vansleb on Memnon's statute (*note*) | xv. | 252 |
| Vapenfiord bay — | i. | 776 |
| Vapour-baths of Russia — | vi. | 707 |
| Vapours, destructive — | i. | 355 |
| ——— from wood — | i. | 488 |
| ——— of Nova Zembla | i. | 526 |
| ———, mephitic, of the Grotto del Cane — — | v. | 35 |
| ———, experiments with — | v. | 37 |
| ———, sulphureous, on Mount Etna — — | v. | 74 |
| ———, sulphureous, of volcanoes | v. | 202 |
| ——— from the mines of Peru | xiv. | 19 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 584 |
| ———, noxious, of Madagascar | xvi. | 786 |
| Vaprio, inn at — | iv. | 245 |
| ———, irrigation at — | iv. | 573 |
| ———, culture of silk at — | iv. | 604 |
| ———, vines of — | iv. | 613 |
| ———, implements and tillage at | iv. | 616 |
| ———, prices of various things at | iv. | 651 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Varanger, bay of — | i. | 444 |
| ———, Passe-Varek in | i. | 464 |
| Varascenus, John, his voyage to the North — — | i. | 130 |
| ———, devoured by savages — — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Vardan desart — | x. | 390 |
| Varela, M. de — | v. | 357 |
| Varellas of Dogon — | ix. | 400. 419 |
| Varenius, on the Strait of Magellan | xi. | 414 |
| Varese, palaces in — | v. | 991 |
| Variation of the compass, observations on it — | i. 568. xi. | 440. 443 |
| ——— observed by Colon — | xii. | 27. 31. 94 |
| ——— at Newfoundland — | xiii. | 259 |
| ——— in Philadelphia — — | xiii. | 395 |
| ——— in New York — | xiii. | 462 |
| ———, Bouguer's experiments on — | xiv. | 309 |
| ———, Ulloa on the — — | xiv. | 325. 390. 665 |
| Variation-compass described | xiii. | 372 |
| Varnish-tree of Japan, Kempfer's account — | vii. | 692 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 741 |
| Varus's army — | vi. | 229 |
| Varvattes of Madagascar — | xvi. | 799 |
| Vasa, order of — | vi. | 437 |
| Vasconcellos, Matthew de Mendez de — — | xvi. | 724. 729 |
| Vase, ancient, at Ephesus — | x. | 660 |
| Vasiliofski, villa — | vi. | 592 |
| Vasiliwich, Juan, Emperor of Russia | i. | 31 |
| Vassal, M. de — | xiii. | 875 |
| Vassalage, state of, in Russia | vi. | 820 |
| Vassili Ostrof — | vi. | 661 |
| Vassilkoff town — | vii. | 501 |
| Vatable, Francis, on America | xiv. | 131 |
| Vatan town — | iv. | 89 |
| ——, vineyards of — | iv. | 442 |
| Vatangue, La, his massacre of the French in Madagascar — | xvi. | 755 |
| Vaticano, cape — | v. | 280 |
| Vats, Barons of — | v. | 955 |
| Vatterburg bank — | i. | 792 |
| Vatterstay isle — | iii. | 605 |
| Vauban Archipelago — | xi. | 885 |
| Vauban on the extent of France | iv. | 301 |
| Vaucanson's silk machines | v. | 607 |
| Vaucluse fountain — | iv. | 222 |
| Vaud, Pays de — | v. | 801 |
| ———, on the population of (*note*) — | v. | 803 |
| Vaudreuil, Chevalier de — | xiii. | 290. 655 |
| Vaults of the Abercromby family | iii. | 69 |
| ——— of Toulouse — | iv. | 95 |
| ———, green, of Dresden | vi. | 146 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Vaure quarries — | iv. | 71 |
| Vaux, Mr., account of him | viii. | 346 |
| Vaux, La, country — | v. | 806 |
| Vauxhall of London — | ii. | 502 |
| —— of Berlin — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Moſcow — | vi. | 592 |
| Vaxholm village — | i. | 263 |
| Vay-pura — | viii. | 742 |
| Veal of Paris — — | iv. | 49 |
| —— of Eſſex — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Vecchiabbia canal — | iv. | 566 |
| Vedas of the Brahmans — | viii. | 614 |
| Veer, Gerard de — | i. | 85 |
| ——, his ſufferings in Icy harbour — — | i. | 100—112 |
| ——, eſcape from a bear | i. | 112 |
| Vega, Don Diego Baca de | xiv. | 509 |
| Vegetables of Orkney — | iii. | 745 |
| —— of Shetland — | iii. | 772 |
| ——, eſculent, of Paris | iv. | 47 |
| —— of Majorca — | iv. | 675 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 245 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 252 |
| —— of Hamburg — | vi. | 212 |
| —— of Mentz — | vi. | 246 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 191 |
| —— of Amboyna — | xi. | 261 |
| —— of the Molucca iſlands | xi. | 372 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 517 |
| —— of New Zealand | xi. | 541 |
| —— of Savu iſland — | xi. | 561 |
| —— of Duſky bay — | xi. | 573 |
| —— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 767 |
| —— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — — | xi. | 789 |
| —— of New England | xii. | 258 |
| —— of the Bermudas | xii. | 267 |
| —— of Virginia | xii. 596. 598. | xiii. 29 |
| ——, North American | xiii. | 538 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 641. 682 |
| —— of Carthagena | xiv. | 343. 352 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 459 |
| —— on the Andes — | xiv. | 531 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 334 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 404 |
| —— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 600 |
| —— of Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 551 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 739. 799 |
| —— of the interior of Africa | xvi. | 870 |
| Vegetation at Spilberg — | i. | 93 |
| ——, ſcanty, in the north | i. | 365 |
| —— on Mont Perdu — | iv. | 718 |
| —— on lava — | v. | 65 |
| —— on Mount Etna — | v. | 69 |
| —— in Norway — | vi. | 359 |
| —— in America — | xiii. | 413 |
| —— on the ſoil formed by (*note*) — — | xiii. | 426 |
| Veil, Nicholas, the friar — | xiii. | 693 |
| Veils of the Spaniſh ladies — | v. | 513 |
| Veils of the Perſian ladies — | ix. | 43 |
| —— of the Arabian women | x. | 156 |
| Veins of the Derbyſhire mountains | ii. | 471 |
| —— of ſilver in Peru — | xiv. | 17 |
| Velez Malaga town — | v. | 594 |
| Veliki-Uſting, province and diſtricts | vi. | 753 |
| Vellore, fort and town — | viii. | 580 |
| ——, buildings for Tippoo's family near — | viii. | 775 |
| Velvet-ſleeve bird — | xvi. | 208 |
| Venables, General, his expedition againſt Hiſpaniola — | xii. | 310 |
| —— Jamaica | xii. | 313 |
| Venality of the magiſtracy in the Valteline — — | v. | 928 |
| Venant's, Mr., indigo of Brazil | xiv. | 863 |
| Venaroz town — | v. | 612 |
| Vencatacotay — | viii. | 741 |
| Vencataghery, fort and town | viii. | 586 |
| Vendabales winds — | xiv. | 360 |
| Vendrell village — | v. | 616 |
| Venel's, M., infirmary — | v. | 812 |
| Venezobre, M., on Eaſt Spitzbergen | i. | 606 |
| —— on the hiſtory of Robinſon Cruſoe — | i. | 613 |
| Vengeance of the Arabs — | x. | 144 |
| Vengotaſin mountain — | xiv. | 432 |
| Venice, Young's account of | iv. | 252 |
| ——, paſſage from, to Bologna | iv. | 258 |
| ——, ſtate of the ſoil of | iv. | 550 |
| ——, incloſures in — | iv. | 553 |
| ——, farms and tenantry | iv. | 555 |
| ——, rent and price of land | iv. | 560 |
| ——, irrigation in — | iv. | 574 |
| ——, cattle of — | iv. | 584 |
| ——, ſheep — — | iv. | 586 |
| ——, courſe of crops in — | iv. | 589 |
| ——, culture of ſilk — | iv. | 604 |
| ——, its maize — | iv. | 610 |
| ——, olives — | iv. | 611 |
| ——, vines — — | iv. | 613 |
| ——, tillage and implements in | iv. | 616 |
| ——, manures of — | iv. | 617 |
| ——, government — | iv. | 619 |
| ——, taxation in — | iv. | 631 |
| ——, tithe and church lands | iv. | 635 |
| ——, manufactures and commerce | iv. | 640 |
| ——, population of — | iv. | 643 |
| ——, poor in — | iv. | 645 |
| ——, prohibitions in — | iv. | 647 |
| ——, prices in — | iv. | 650 |
| ——, alliances of the Griſons with | v. | 974 |
| ——, voyage to the Levant from | x. | 223 |
| Venigerkind, M., anecdotes of him | vii. | 286 |
| Veniſon of Wardhouſe | i. | 516 |
| —— of Siberia — | vii. | 329 |
| —— of the mooſe — | xii. | 256 |
| Veniton village — | ii. | 290 |
| Vent de bize — | iv. | 220 |
| Venta del Rey — | v. | 599 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Ventnor Mill — — | ii. | 722 |
| Ventoſa — | v. | 318 |
| Ventre haven — | i. | 816 |
| Ventura, Captain — | xiv. | 747 |
| Venus Cypriana — | x. | 280. 577 |
| Venus Erycina — | x. | 767 |
| Venus de Medicis — | iv. | 266 |
| Venus Urania — | x. | 580 |
| Venus, the planet, Cook's obſervation of its tranſit — | xi. | 510 |
| Vera-Cruz, De Menonville's deſcription — — | xiii. | 772. 776. 848 |
| Veragua town — | xii. | 132 |
| —— river — — | xii. | 135 |
| —— province — | xii. | 137 |
| Veraguas mines — | xiv. | 382 |
| —— province — | xiv. | 385 |
| Verandrier's, M., expedition from Canada to the South Sea | xiii. | 642 |
| Verapoli church — | viii. | 380 |
| Verafan's diſcovery of Canada | xiii. | 337 |
| Verbs of the Cacongo language | xvi. | 592 |
| Verceil — — | iv. | 240 |
| Vercelli, irrigation at — | iv. | 565 |
| ——, courſe of crops at — | iv. | 589 |
| ——, culture of rice at — | iv. | 612 |
| ——, prices of various things at | iv. | 650 |
| Verchaturia town — | vii. | 323 |
| Verchaturſky-gory mountains | vii. | 323 |
| Verd, cape, iſlands — | xi. | 100. 380 |
| ——, Behaim's obſervations on — — | xii. | 397 |
| —— —— — deſcribed | xii. | 96 |
| Verde Iſla, Guayaquil — | xiv. | 405 |
| Verdure, want of, in Catalonia | iv. | 665 |
| Verger of Oxford — | ii. | 105 |
| Verguin, M. — | xiv. | 258. 271. 694 |
| Verkeerde valley — | xvi. | 137 |
| Verlooren valley — | xvi. | 124 |
| Vermicelli of the Siameſe | ix. | 611 |
| Vermilion trade with the Indians | xiii. | 688 |
| Vermin of North America | xiii. | 506 |
| —— in Lima — | xiv. | 590 |
| —— in Suez — | xv. | 297 |
| ——, mode of deſtroying | xvi. | 26 |
| Vermont, Abbé de — | iv. | 172 |
| Vernamo, fair of — | vi. | 381 |
| Vernet the artiſt — | v. | 372 |
| Verney's, M., anatomical obſervations | iv. | 22 |
| Vernon family — | ii. | 385 |
| Vernon mount, Virginia — | xiii. | 720 |
| Vernon's capture of Porto Bello | xiv. | 362 |
| Vernor, Dr. — | ii. | 247 |
| Verona, Young's account of | iv. | 248 |
| ——, rent and price of land at | iv. | 560 |
| ——, irrigation in — | iv. | 574 |
| ——, ſheep of — | iv. | 586 |
| ——, courſe of crops in | iv. | 590 |
| ——, pollards and mulberries of | iv. | 595 |
| ——, ſeed and produce in | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſilk culture at — | iv. | 604 |
| Verona, taxation in — | iv. | 631 |
| ——, tithe and church lands of | iv. | 635 |
| ——, woollen manufacture of | iv. | 640 |
| ——, prohibitions in — | iv. | 647 |
| ——, prices of articles at | iv. | 650 |
| Verpiliere — | iv. | 285 |
| Verri's, Count, hiſtory of Milan | iv. | 570. 639 |
| Verſailles, court of — | i. | 336 |
| —— palace deſcribed by Liſter | iv. | 63 |
| ——, Young's account of | iv. | 87. 142 |
| Verſe written earlier than proſe | i. | 678 |
| Verſification, ancient Icelandic | i. | 682 |
| ——, on Spaniſh — | v. | 525 |
| Vernoy, Du, Profeſſor — | v. | 858 |
| Verſoi village — | v. | 801 |
| Verſon — — | iv. | 89 |
| ——, vineyards of — | iv. | 442 |
| ——, cattle — | iv. | 472 |
| Verſua town — | viii. | 327 |
| Vertea, the Brahmin — | viii. | 548 |
| Verteul, Chateau — | iv. | 127 |
| Verthuizen, Don Pedro de | xiii. | 772 |
| Vervain of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 415 |
| Veſperæ at Oxford — | ii. | 110 |
| Veſſels of gold, multitude of the Emperor of Ruſſia's — | i. | 32 |
| —— made in Iceland — | i. | 658 |
| —— of war and merchantmen of Spain — — | v. | 455 |
| —— of Coſmi — | ix. | 399 |
| —— of Dian (ſee Ships) | ix. | *ibid.* |
| Veſts of the Perſians — | ix. | 41 |
| —— of the Turks — | x. | 284 |
| Veſuvius mount — | v. | 5. 7 |
| ——, Spallanzani's viſit to, during an eruption — | v. | 12 |
| ——, its former eruptions | v. | 18 |
| ——, baſe of, its extent in the ſea — | v. | 60 |
| ——, ſeven mountains produced by — | v. | 231 |
| Vetamatomakkin, the Indian * | xiii. | 122 |
| Vetches, culture of, in France | iv. | 505 |
| Vetelles, zoophytes, deſcribed | xi. | 759 |
| Veteranie, General — | vii. | 489 |
| Veterinaire, l'Ecole, of Paris | iv. | 140 |
| Vetrana, Madonna della, deſtroyed by lava — — | v. | 20 |
| Vetturini of Italy — | iv. | 247 |
| Vevay iſle — — | iii. | 655 |
| —— town — | v. | 806 |
| Vexicœu town — | vi. | 381 |
| ——, obſervations on — | vi. | 565 |
| Via del Rotaro — | v. | 51 |
| Via Mala — | v. | 943 |
| Viaſma town — | vi. | 576 |
| ——, treaty of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Viaticum, ceremony of the — | v. | 508 |
| Viatka, government and diſtricts | vi. | 759 |
| —— town — | vii. | 320 |
| Vicar of the Valteline — | v. | 926 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Vicar, grand, of the Archbiſhop of Toledo — — | v. | 539 |
| ——————————, his deciſions on marriage — | v. | 540 |
| Vicars apoſtolic of Tibet — | vii. | 560 |
| Vice-chancellor of Oxford — | ii. | 104 |
| —————— of Cambridge | ii. | 125 |
| Vicenza, Young's account of | iv. | 249 |
| ———, rent and price of land at | iv. | 560 |
| ———, irrigation at — | iv. | 575 |
| ———, ſheep of — — | iv. | 586 |
| ———, courſe of crops at | iv. | 590 |
| ———, feed and products at | iv. | 596 |
| ———, ſilk culture at — | iv. | 604 |
| ———, its clover — | iv. | 609 |
| ———, vines — — | iv. | 613 |
| ———, implements and tillage at | iv. | 617 |
| ———, manures at — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, taxation at — | iv. | 631 |
| ———, manufactures and commerce | iv. | 640 |
| ———, prices at — | iv. | 650 |
| Viceroy of Pegu, audience of him | ix. | 431 |
| Viceroy of Peru — | xiv. | 572 |
| ——————, his public entrance at Lima — — | xiv. | 574 |
| Viceroyalty of Peru — | xiv. | 607 |
| Viceroys of the Iſles — | iii. | 545 |
| —— in China — | vii. | 191. 211 |
| Vices of the Laplanders — | i. | 382 |
| —— of the Chineſe — | vii. | 195 |
| —— of the Negroes of Guinea | xvi. | 386 |
| Vickery villa — | vi. | 365 |
| Vicliſka, deſcription of the ſalt mines at — — | i. | 226 |
| Vico mountain — | v. | 53 |
| Vicomero villa — | iv. | 279 |
| Victoria bay, Amboyna — | viii. | 457 |
| Victoria fort, Amboyna — | xi. | 278 |
| Victory, temple of, in Athens | x. | 750 |
| Victuallers, Dutch, at the Cape | xvi. | 69 |
| Vicuna of South America | xiv. | 534 |
| Vicunnas of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 45 |
| Vidal, Andrew — | xiv. | 776 |
| Vidal de Negrieros, Andrew | xiv. | 789. 795. 816 |
| Videdal, ruins of a caſtle at | i. | 677 |
| Videy, baſaltic pillars at — | i. | 699 |
| Vidigueira, Count — | xv. | 3. 35 |
| Vieira d'Allegoas, John — | xiv. | 838 |
| Vielle, Young's account of | iv. | 102 |
| Vienna deſcribed — | i. 228. | vi. 67 |
| ———, ſiege of — — | i. | 228 |
| ———, churches in — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, its name — — | i. | 230 |
| ———, court of — | i. 230. | vi. 73 |
| ———, paſſage by the Danube to | vi. | 65 |
| ———, lodgings in — | vi. | 68 |
| ———, ſuburbs of — | vi. | 69 |
| ———, population of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, police of — | vi. | 74 |
| ———, literature at — | vi. | 86 |
| Vienna, its theatre — | vi. | 89 |
| ———, nobility of — | vi. | 93 |
| ———, cabinets and libraries in | vi. | 98 |
| ———, projects of the court of | vi. | 196 |
| Viera, John Fernandes | xiv. | 743. 752. 764. 848 |
| Vieſcherhorn — | v. | 877 |
| Vieſnovitſkoi nunnery in the Kremlin | vi. | 595 |
| Views from Weſtminſter bridge | ii. | 495 |
| —— from St. Paul's dome | ii. | 522 |
| —— from the Alps — | iv. | 685 |
| —— from the ſummit of Mont Blanc | iv. | 691 |
| —————— of Mont Perdu — — | iv. | 717 |
| —————— of Etna | v. | 84 |
| —— on the river St. Lawrence | xiii. | 662 |
| Vigagora mountain, Madagaſcar | xvi. | 739. 796 |
| Viger Spa, his laws — | vi. | 521 |
| Vigilance of the Prince of the Druſes | x. | 326 |
| Vigonia wool manufacture in Spain | v. | 333 |
| Viguelius's, M., Latin poem | i. | 321 |
| Vigur, M. de — | v. | 882 |
| Vijahua leaf — | xiv. | 421 |
| Vilcas Guaman juriſdiction | xiv. | 613 |
| Villacumu the High-prieſt | xiv. | 161 |
| Villadrigo — | v. | 312 |
| Villa Franca — — | i. | 811 |
| ——————, hoſpitality of | v. | 306 |
| —————— town deſcribed | v. | 616 |
| Village inn, an Engliſh — | ii. | 536 |
| Villages, the Hague the fineſt in the world — — | i. | 135 |
| —— round London — | ii. | 174 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 490 |
| —— of the Pyrenees — | iv. | 99 |
| —— of the valley of Aran | iv. | 102 |
| —— of the Calmuck Tartars | vii. | 332 |
| —— in Japan — | vii. | 778 |
| —— in the Myſore | viii. | 587. 593. 651 |
| —— of Owhyhee — | xi. | 721 |
| —— in Panama — | xiv. | 383 |
| —— in Veraguas — | xiv. | 385 |
| —— of the Sahara of Tunis | xv. | 592 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 685 |
| —— of Fida, Guinea — | xvi. | 477 |
| —— on the Grain Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 539. 541 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 743 |
| —— of the pigmies of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 766 |
| —— in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 797 |
| Villagra, Franciſco de | xiv. | 188. 190. 200. 666 |
| Villagran, Pedro de — | xiv. | 204 |
| Villaine river — — | iv. | 157 |
| Villalta town — | v. | 560 |
| Villamagna, arable economy of | iv. | 557 |
| ——————, account of a dairy at | iv. | 584 |
| ——————, ſheep of — | iv. | 587 |
| ——————, courſe of crops at | iv. | 591. 623 |
| Villa Magna, near Florence | iv. | 270 |
| Villani, Giovanni, on the wealth of Florence (*note*) — | iv. | 562 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Villargorda, road to — | v. | 597 |
| Villa Rica, Paraguay — | xiv. | 635 |
| Villa Rica volcano — | xiv. | 65 |
| ———, city — | xiv. | 194 |
| Villaroel, Captain — | xiv. | 190 |
| Villa Vicioſa — | v. | 543 |
| Ville Franche town — | iv. | 232 |
| Villemarie, ſee Montreal. | | |
| Villeneuve town — | v. | 808 |
| Villeneuve de Berg — | iv. | 217 |
| ———, ſilk culture of | iv. | 464 |
| Villers Liſle Adam, Lord Philippe de | xi. | 306 |
| Villiers, M. l'Abbe — | iv. | 38 |
| Villoteau's account of the Egyptian mummies — — | xv. | 835 |
| Vilui, in Siberia, diſcovery of a rhinoceros at (*note*) — | vi. | 826 |
| Vinatier's account of the Engliſh manufactures — | iv. | 638 |
| Vincheni, ſee Teneriffe. | | |
| Vin de Cahors — | iv. | 93. 442 |
| —— de Champagne — | iv. | 448 |
| —— de St. Laurin — | iv. | 51 |
| Vindoniſſa, the ancient — | v. | 688 |
| Vine climate of France — | iv. | 310. 315 |
| Vinegrettes of Paris — | iv. | 5 |
| Vines of France — | iv. | 440 |
| ———, on their cultivation | iv. | 457 |
| —— of Piedmont — | iv. | 613 |
| —— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of the Venetian State | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Bologna — | iv. | 614 |
| —— of Tuſcany — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Modena — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Parma — — | iv. | 615 |
| —— of Savoy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——, on the culture of — | iv. | 664 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 244 |
| —— of Stromboli — | v. | 252 |
| —— of Saline — — | v. | 254 |
| —— of Alicuda and Felicuda | v. | 257 |
| —— of Germany — | vi. | 60 |
| ——, medicinal, wild — | xi. | 57 |
| —— of Canada — | xiii. | 360 |
| —— of Penſylvania | xiii. | 405. 417. 425. 497 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 581 |
| ——, wild, Canadian — | xiii. | 664 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 41 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 599 |
| —— of Conception, Chili | xiv. | 670. 684 |
| ——, Moureſe, of Guinea | xvi. | 456 |
| ——, wild, of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 802 |
| Vineyards, on their produce | iv. | 440 |
| ——— of France — | iv. | 441 |
| ——— of Orleans — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Sologne — | iv. | 442 |
| ——— of Berry — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Verſon — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Vatan — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Quecy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Cahors — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Vineyards of Noé — | iv. | 443 |
| ——— of Rouſillon — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Pia — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Sejean — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Mezé — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Pijan — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Barſac — | iv. | 444 |
| ——— of Caſtres — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Cubſac — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Cavignac — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Angoumois — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Touraine — | iv. | 445 |
| ——— of Blois — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Petiviers — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Liancourt — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Bretagne — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Ancenis — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Anjou — | iv. | 446 |
| ——— of Champagne — | iv. | 447 |
| ——— of Rheims — | iv. | 449 |
| ——— of Sillery — | iv. | 450 |
| ——— of Loraine — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Metz — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Pont au Mouſſon | iv. | 451 |
| ——— of Nancy — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Luneville — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Alſace — | iv. | 452 |
| ——— of Beſançon — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Bourgogne — | iv. | 453 |
| ——— of Dijon — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Clos de Veaujeau | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Nuys — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Beaume — | iv. | 454 |
| ——— of Chagnie — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Bourbonnois | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Auvergne — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Dauphine — | iv. | 455 |
| ——— of Provence — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Tour d'Aigues | iv. | 456 |
| ——— of Hyeres — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, price per acre of | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, on the cultivation of | iv. | 457 |
| ———, produce of — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ———, national advantage of | iv. | 458 |
| ———, on their minute diviſions | iv. | 460 |
| ———, uncertainty in their crops | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Malaga — | v. | 593 |
| ——— round the lake of Zuric | v. | 674 |
| ——— of the Rhinegau | vi. | 260 |
| ——— of Aſtrachan — | vii. | 282 |
| ——— of Shiraz — | ix. | 192. 256 |
| ——— of Paramatta, New South Wales — — | xi. | 911 |
| ——— in Carolina — | xii. | 346 |
| ——— of the Cape of Good Hope — — | xvi. | 10 |
| ———, culture of, in the Canaries | xvi. | 603 |
| ——— of the Azores | xvi. | 671 |
| Vingula town — | viii. | 351 |
| Vinicaya rock, Canaria — | xvi. | 819 |
| Vintage of the Rhinegau — | vi. | 260 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Vintage of palm-wine — | xvi. | 642 |
| Vintner's hall — | ii. | 56 |
| Vintry ward — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Violins of the Birmans — | ix. | 508 |
| ——— of the Siamese — | ix. | 596 |
| Vipers of Egypt — | xv. | 338 |
| ——— of Barbary — | xv. | 627 |
| ——— of Senegal — | xvi. | 649 |
| Viracochas, Spaniards called | xiv. | 194 |
| Viranchi-pura, town and temple | viii. | 775 |
| Vira Permal Pillay's choultry | viii. | 576 |
| Vire, cloth manufacture of | iv. | 357 |
| Virgil's account of Scylla and Charybdis — | v. | 263 |
| ——— account of the sources of rivers — — | v. | 760 |
| Virginia, Sir Walter Raleigh's attempt to settle — | xii. | 180 |
| ———, on its name — | xii. | 182 |
| ———, voyages to | xii. 219. 221. 226. 609. | 619 |
| ———, first settlement in | xii. | 231 |
| ———, description of — | xii. 239. xiii. | 24 |
| ———, discovery and voyages of the English to — | xii. 560. 571. | 589 |
| ———, Heriot's description | xii. | 590 |
| ———, Smith's history of | xiii. | 1 |
| ———, advantages of — | xiii. | 33 |
| ——— planters | xiii. 48. 60. 79. 103. 145. 165. | 210 |
| ———, Burnaby's description | xiii. | 707 |
| Virginia-adventurers, alphabetical list of them — | xiii. | 130—139 |
| Virginia Companies of England | xii. | 230 |
| Virginians, anecdotes of — | xii. | 565 |
| ———, manners and customs | xii. | 603 |
| ———, their religion — | xiii. | 13 |
| ———, their superstitious fear of Europeans — — | xiii. | 14 |
| ———, Smith's description of them — — | xiii. | 33 |
| ———, their character | xiii. | 714 |
| Virginicum plant — | xiii. | 417 |
| Virgin islands — — | xii. | 621 |
| Virginity of no repute in Lapland | i. | 166 |
| ——— disesteemed by the Indians of Quito — | xiv. | 521 |
| Virgin Mary, monuments of her in the Holy Land — | x. 351. 422. | 435 |
| ———, feasts in honour of her | xiv. | 182 |
| ———, anecdotes of her | xvi. | 151. 179 |
| Virgin Mary, Cathedral of the Assumption of the — | vi. | 603 |
| Virgin priestesses of Rangoon | ix. | 450 |
| Virgins, the eleven thousand, at Cologne — — | vi. | 274 |
| ——— of Thibet — | vii. | 141 |
| ——— seized by the snake of Fida | xvi. | 495 |
| Virgins cape, Magellan Strait | xiv. | 95. 122 |
| Virgut, the people — | vii. | 129 |
| Virschat, curious amusement of the | i. | 143 |
| Virtues of the Laplanders | i. | 381 |
| Virtues of the Highlanders | iii. | 548 |
| Visagundah, wife of Shuddery | viii. | 530 |
| Visapore city, siege and conquest of | viii. | 357 |
| Visapour kingdom — | viii. | 130 |
| ———, wars of the Great Mogul in — — | viii. | 132. 136 |
| ——— diamond mines | viii. | 235 |
| Visari river — | x. | 604 |
| Visconti family — | v. | 918 |
| Vishnei-Voloshok — | vi. | 647 |
| Vishnei-Voloshok canal which unites the Caspian and the Baltic | vi. | 896 |
| Vieshnu, worship of — | viii. | 614 |
| Visier, the grand, audience of him | vii. | 513 |
| Vision, a curious — | i. | 481. 482 |
| ———, Pennant's — | iii. | 357 |
| ——— of second-sight — | iii. | 670 |
| ——— of Dodoo — | viii. | 559 |
| Visionary, anecdotes of one | iii. | 48 |
| Visions, art of procuring sublime | x. | 171 |
| ——— in Chili — | xiv. | 203 |
| Visits, ceremonies of Chinese | ix. | 487 |
| ——— of the Tonquinese | ix. | 670. 724 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 160 |
| ——, custom of bringing presents at | x. | 318 |
| ——, ceremonies of Turkish | x. 319. | xv. 318 |
| ——— in Batavia — | xi. | 195 |
| ——, etiquette of Egyptian | xv. | 175 |
| ——— of the Moors — | xv. | 454 |
| ——, ceston at Moorish — | xv. | 767 |
| ——— in Morocco — | xv. | 769 |
| ——— of the Negroes of Guinea, ceremonial — | xvi. | 389 |
| ——— in Benin — | xvi. | 525 |
| Visser, John, murdered in Guinea | xvi. | 343 |
| Vist isles — | iii. | 591 |
| Vitrifications of Monte della Castagna | v. | 174. 184 |
| ———, their sterility — | v. | 185 |
| ——— of Lipari — | v. | 210 |
| ———, on the heat required for — — | v. | 210. 236 |
| ———, immense masses in the Lipari isles — | v. | 233 |
| Vitriol of copper — | ii. | 277 |
| ———, blue — | ii. | 278 |
| ———, green — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Vitriol manufactory of Dylta | vi. | 389 |
| ——— of Fahlun | vi. | 466 |
| Vittoria cape — | xi. | 320 |
| Vittoria city described — | v. | 309 |
| ———, passports examined at | v. | *ibid.* |
| Vivacity of the Irish — | iii. | 872 |
| ——— of the Spaniards — | iv. | 503 |
| ——— of the Arabs — | x. | 143 |
| Vivarais — | iv. | 219 |
| ———, silk culture in — | iv. | 464 |
| ———, culture of chesnuts in | iv. | 488 |
| ———, waste lands of — | iv. | 513 |
| ———, coals of — | iv. | 520 |
| ———, woods of — | iv. | 524 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Viviers's, M., cabinet — | iv. | 12 |
| Vizagapatam, Hamilton's account | viii. | 398 |
| Vizier, Grand, office of the Perſian | ix. | 214 |
| Vladimir the Great — | vi. | 847 |
| Vlaſief, Captain, centinel of the Emperor Ivan — | vi. 785. 790 | 792 |
| Voadziri of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 746 |
| Vocabulary of Virginia — | xiii. | 45 |
| ——— of the Algonkin language — — | xiii. | 666 |
| ——— of the Eſquimaux | xiii. | 678 |
| ——— of South American languages — — | xiv. | 222 |
| ——— of the Dar-Runga language — — | xv. | 160 |
| ——— of the Hottentot language | xvi. | 100 |
| ——— of the Congo language | xvi. | 315 |
| ——— of the Mandingo language — — | xvi. | 912—917 |
| Voeiam city — | vii. | 144 |
| Voerde, Balthazar Vander | xiv. 770. 777. | 784 |
| Voetſk gold mine — | vi. | 892 |
| Vogel, Hans — — | xiv. | 753. 783 |
| Vogel Sang — | i. | 549. 551 |
| Voghera — — | iv. | 280 |
| Vognin d'oſong plant of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 805 |
| Voguilitz people — | vii. | 323 |
| Vohan-ſilan tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 806 |
| Vokoſki — | vi. | 559 |
| Volcanoes, obſervations on — | i. | 622 |
| ——— of Mount Hecla | i. | 629 |
| ——— in Iceland — | i. | 686 |
| ———, damages done by | i. | 688 |
| ———, their commencement | i. | 689 |
| ———, ſtones ejected by | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, baſaltes produced by | iii. | 907 |
| ———, Faujas de St. Fond on | iii. | 909 |
| ——— at Pietro Mala | iv. | 275 |
| ———, remarks on them | v. 3. 6. | 12 |
| ——— of Stromboli — | v. 95. | 105 |
| ———, ancient hiſtory of — | v. | 125 |
| ———, on the ſubſtances that nouriſh — | v. | 126 |
| ———, the uſual deſcription of | v. | 233 |
| ———, marvellous — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— near Zapage — | vii. | 187 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 685 |
| ——— in the Philippine iſlands | viii. | 514 |
| ——— in the Iſle of France | xi. | 91 |
| ——— in New Guinea | xi. | 448. 492 |
| ——— at Tanna iſland | xi. | 625 |
| ——— at Toofoa, Friendly iſles | xi. | 664 |
| ——— of the Sandwich iſles | xi. | 729 |
| ——— of the Iſle of France | xi. | 765 |
| ——— of Oriſſava — | xiii. | 800 |
| ——— of the Cordilleras | xiv. | 48. 291 |
| ——— of Cotopaxi, Peru | xiv. | 300 |
| ——— in 1743 | xiv. | 527 |
| ———, Bouguer on | xiv. | 303. 469 |
| Volcanoes in Peru — | xiv. | 593 |
| ———, Ulloa on the cauſes of | xiv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— in Teneriffe — | xvi. | 604 |
| ———, Fayal iſland — | xvi. | 673 |
| ——— in the Canary iſlands, their effects — — | xvi. | 823 |
| Volchova river — | vii. | 274 |
| Volday, William, Virginia | xiii. | 96. 103 |
| Volero, the Spaniſh dance (*note*) | v. | 517 |
| Volga river — | i. | 30 |
| ———, ſource of it — | vi. | 645 |
| ———, its ſize at Aſtrachan | vi. | 880 |
| ———, project of uniting the Don with it — | vi. | 898 |
| ———, Rubruquis's deſcription | vii. 40. 45. | 88 |
| ———, Bell's account of it | vii. | 274 |
| ———, its overflowings | vii. | 278 |
| Voliſſo of Scio — | x. | 626 |
| Volkof, Feodor, the Ruſſian Garrick | vi. | 856 |
| Volkof river — | vi. | 656 |
| Volkonſki foreſt — | vi. | 578 |
| Volkonſki, Prince, his anecdotes of Peter the Great — | vi. | 584 |
| Volney cape, New Holland | xi. | 880 |
| Volodomir, government and diſtricts | vi. | 752 |
| Vologda — | i. 16. 35. 42. | 44 |
| ———, government and diſtricts | vi. | 752 |
| ———, province — | vi. | 753 |
| Volta, Rio, Guinea, deſcribed | xvi. 472. | 519 |
| Voltaire, his Hiſtoire de l'Empire de la Ruſſe — | i. | 522 |
| ——— on the motion of the earth | iii. | 919 |
| ——— on the extent of France | iv. | 301 |
| ———, the King of Pruſſia's letter to him — — | vi. | 190 |
| ——— on the death of Charles the Twelfth — | vi. | 514 |
| ———, his remarks on the Princeſs Sophia Alexiefna — | vi. | 634 |
| ——— account of Catharine the Firſt (*note*) — | vi. | 724 |
| ——— on aboliſhing capital puniſhments in Ruſſia (*note*) — | vi. | 806 |
| ———, his Life of Peter the Great, obſervations on it — | vi. | 852 |
| Volubility of the Iriſh — | iii. | 812 |
| Volunteers to India — | viii. | 51 |
| Volvic, lava, quarries of — | iv. | 211 |
| ———, cryſtallized iron of | v. | 119 |
| Vomit, black, diſeaſe — | xiv. | 397 |
| Vomito prieto diſeaſe — | xiv. | 340 |
| Vomits, ordeal by, in Siam | ix. | 595 |
| Vongo tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 802 |
| Von Troil's Letters on Iceland | i. | 621 |
| Von Weſten, his converſion of the Laplanders — | i. | 481 |
| Vormius, account of — | i. | 712 |
| Voronetz, government and diſtricts | vi. | 755 |
| Vorontzof, Elizabeth — | vi. | 780 |
| Vortitza town — | x. | 762 |
| Voters in America (*note*) — | iv. | 430 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Voua-azigne tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 805 |
| Voua-lomba tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 802 |
| Voua-ſeverantou ſhrub of Madagaſcar — — | xvi. | 806 |
| Voujaud, Clos de — | iv. | 206 |
| Voulan, bird, of Siam — | ix. | 627 |
| Voulou-Voulou, ſee Foulepoint. | | |
| Vourla, the ancient Clazomen | x. | 652 |
| Vows made by Colon's crew in a ſtorm — — | xii. | 48. 52 |
| Voyages to the north-eaſtern parts of Ruſſia and Siberia — | i. | 24 |
| ——, the ſecond, to Ruſſia in 1555 | i. | 44 |
| —— of diſcovery towards the river Ob — — | i. | 51 |
| —— of the Dutch to ſeek a north-eaſt paſſage to China — | i. | 81. 85. 90 |
| —— of M. Outhier to the North | i. | 259 |
| —— from Archangel, Alliſon's | i. | 491 |
| —— towards the North Pole, Phipps's — | i. | 538 |
| —— of Bacſtrom to Spitzbergen | i. | 614 |
| —— of the Icelanders — | i. | 669 |
| —— of Kerguelen to the North | i. | 735 |
| —— of the Earl of Cumberland to the Azores — | i. | 804 |
| —— of Eveſham to the Azores | i. | 819 |
| —— of Flicke to the Azores | i. | 821 |
| —— of De Chaſte to Tercera | i. | 833 |
| —— to England and Scotland by Gonzales — — | ii. | 1 |
| —— of the French and Engliſh | ii. | 489 |
| ——, on writers of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Pennant's, to the Hebrides | iii. | 250 |
| ——, Martin's, to St. Kilda | iii. | 700 |
| ——, Brand's, to Orkney and Shetland — — | iii. | 735 |
| —— of the Spaniards — | v. | 450 |
| —— dans les Alpes — | v. | 788 |
| —— and travels of Marco Polo | vii. | 102 |
| ——————, abridgement of them — | vii. | 105—109 |
| —— of Sir Thomas Roe to India | viii. | 2 |
| ——, Bernier's, to the Eaſt Indies | viii. | 57. 193 |
| ——, extract from Tavernier's | viii. | 235 |
| ——, Hamilton's, to the Eaſt Indies — — | viii. | 258 |
| —— and travels of Jenkinſon to Bucharia — | ix. | 386 |
| —— of Gaſparo Balbi to Pegu | ix. | 395 |
| ——, Fitch's, to Ormus and the Eaſt Indies — | ix. | 406 |
| ——, Blount's, to the Levant | x. | 222 |
| —— to Mount Libanus | x. | 272 |
| —— of Dampier from Guam to the Philippine iſlands — | xi. | 1 |
| —— to the Iſle of France and Manilla — | xi. | 68 |
| —— to and from the iſland of Borneo — — | xi. | 96 |
| —— of Pigafetta round the world | xi. | 288 |
| —— of Pelſart to Auſtralaſia | xi. | 428 |
| ——, Taſman's, of Diſcovery | xi. | 439 |
| —— of Dampier — | xi. | 464 |
| ——, Cook's — | xi. | 498—738 |
| —— for the diſcovery of Southern Lands — — | xi. | 739 |
| —— of Chriſtopher Colon | xii. | 6. 26 |
| ——, Davis's — | xii. | 185. 189. 194 |
| ——, Raleigh's — | xii. | 197. 205 |
| ——, Sir Walter Raleigh's, to Guiana — — | xii. | 287 |
| ——, Frobiſher's, for the diſcovery of the north-weſt paſſage | xii. | 490. 494. 504. 511 |
| —— to and diſcoveries of Virginia | xii. | 560 |
| ——, table of the expenſe of fiſhing, to Newfoundland — | xiii. | 250 |
| —— from France to Canada | xiii. | 258 |
| —— from Vera Cruz to St. Domingo — | xiii. | 855—875 |
| —— of Columbus to America | xiv. | 136 |
| ——, Pizarro's — | xiv. | 157 |
| ——, Condamine's, on the Amazon — | xiv. | 212 |
| ——, Bouguer's, to Peru | xiv. | 270 |
| ——, Ulloa's, to South America | xiv. | 321 |
| ——, Nieuhoff's, to Brazil | xiv. | 697 |
| ——, Lobo's, to Abyſſinia | xv. | 1 |
| —— of Angelo and Carli to Congo — — | xvi. | 149 |
| ——, Merolla's, to Congo | xvi. | 196 |
| ——, Andrew Battel's | xvi. | 317 |
| —— of Adanſon to Senegal | xvi. | 598 |
| ——, Rochon's, to Madagaſcar and the Eaſt Indies — | xvi. | 738 |
| ——, Benyowſki's, from Kamſchatka to China — | xvi. | 782 |
| Voycas, birds of Chili — | xiv. | 79 |
| V-pun caſtle — | vii. | 246 |
| Vrendenburgh fort, Guinea | xvi. | 350 |
| Vries, De, on the anana — | xvi. | 460 |
| Vryburg manſion, Brazil | xiv. | 711 |
| V-ſyen-yen, trade of — | vii. | 245 |
| ——————, temple and ſacrifice at | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Vu-ching city — | vii. | 256 |
| Vueltas, river de las — | xiii. | 816. 833 |
| Vuilly mount — | v. | 827 |
| Vulcanello deſcribed — | v. | 135 |
| ——————, lavas of — | v. | 136 |
| ——————, enamels of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, crater of — | v. | 138 |
| Vulcano iſland, Spallanzani's deſcription — — | v. | 135 |
| ——————, its crater — | v. | 140 |
| ——————, lavas — | v. | 142 |
| ——————, decompoſitions in | v. | 145 |
| ——————, changes in — | v. | 147 |
| ——————, prognoſtics from | v. | 151 |
| ——————, ancient hiſtory of | v. | 153 |
| ——————, rocks in the channel | v. | 188 |
| ——————, uninhabited | v. | 254 |
| ——————, alum trade of | v. | *ibid.* |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Vulcano iſland, profitable to cultivate | v. | 254 |
| ——————, propoſed ſeminary in | v. | *ibid.* |
| Vultures, bearded, of the Alps | v. | 870 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 628 |
| ———, utility of their voracity | ix. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Arabia — | x. | 187 |
| ——— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 780 |
| ———, white-headed African | xv. | 142 |
| Vuokko, the demon — | i. | 462 |
| Vynblat, Major — | xvi. | 780 |
| Vyner, Sir Robert — | ii. | 55 |
| Vyſtney, Banian, account of his creation — — | viii. | 535 |
| ——————, taken up to heaven | viii. | 554 |

W.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Waagoe iſland deſcribed — | i. | 777 |
| Wackaſa province of Japan | vii. | 664 |
| Waculeray town — | viii. | 650 |
| Wadagalay ſect — | viii. | 666 |
| Wade, General — | iii. | 96. 103 |
| Wadi Fatima — — | x. | 86 |
| Wadi Zebid river — | x. | 43 |
| Wadjo kingdom deſcribed — | xi. | 228 |
| Wadjoreſe, account of them | xi. | 224 |
| Wadmel, the Icelandic — | i. | 653. 752 |
| Wadreag diſtrict, Algiers | xv. | 555 |
| Wagenſil on Martin Behaim | xi. | 410 |
| Wages in Iceland — | i. | 659 |
| ——, ſtate of, in France — | iv. | 388 |
| —— of workmen at Sudersfors | vi. | 473 |
| —— of agricultural ſervants in the Myſore — — | viii. | 609 |
| —— in Carolina — | xii. | 345 |
| —— of ſervants in America | xiii. | 500 |
| Waggenaar's voyage to China | vii. | 235 |
| Waggons of Germany — | vi. | 243 |
| ——— in the Birman Empire | ix. | 466 |
| Wagner, Von — | xi. | 277 |
| Wahab, Ebn, ſee Ebn Wahab. | | |
| Waheatua, the chief — | xi. | 513. 581 |
| Wahheb, Abdul, his religion | x. | 122 |
| Wahunſonacock, King — | xiii. | 42 |
| Waite, Sir Nicholas — | viii. | 348 |
| Waiters, obſervations on — | ii. | 530 |
| ——— at a French inn — | iv. | 92 |
| ——— in Auſtria — | vi. | 66 |
| Wakefield town — | ii. | 419 |
| Wake-robin plant — | xiii. | 534 |
| Wakes of the Highlanders | iii. | 49 |
| ——— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 698. 700. 730 |
| Walbeck, Mr. — | xiv. | 820 |
| Walbrook ward — | ii. | 55 |
| Walden's iſland — | i. | 558 |
| Waldern, Major, anecdotes of him | xii. | 395 |
| Wald-nacht Alp valley — | v. | 744 |
| Waldo, Captain, of Virginia | xiii. | 73. 81 |
| Waldo, Peter de — | vi. | 165 |
| Waldron's account of Eleanor of Glouceſter — — | ii. | 806 |
| Waldſtætter See — | v. | 730 |
| Wales, Skrine's tours through | ii. | 574 |
| ——, Malkin's tour through | ii. | 646 |
| Wales, Mr., his obſervations on ſpears — | xi. | 629 |
| Wales, New South — | xi. | 554 |
| ——————, its productions | xi. | 555 |
| ——————, Peron's deſcription — | xi. | 903 |
| Walker's experiments on quickſilver | vi. | 695 |
| Walker's, Mr., iron-works — | ii. | 439 |
| Walker's, Sir Hovendon, expedition againſt Canada — | xii. | 416. 421 |
| Walking, obſervations on — | ii. | 529 |
| Walking-ſtaff, an ancient — | iii. | 46 |
| Walks, public, near Paris — | iv. | 6. 56 |
| Wall village — | iii. | 491 |
| Walla of Cairo — | xv. | 302 |
| Wallace, Sir William — | ii. | 170 |
| Wallachian language — | v. | 981 |
| Wallaja-petta — | viii. | 775 |
| Wallenſtadt town — | v. | 653 |
| ——— lake — | v. | *ibid.* |
| Waller, Mr. — — | ii. | 185 |
| Wallerius, Dr., on pumices | v. | 173 |
| ——————, on the ſoil of the globe (*note*) — — | xiii. | 426 |
| ——————, on ſwallows (*note*) | xiii. | 548 |
| Walleſtein's, General, ruby | viii. | 251 |
| Wallis's, Mr., account of teraces | iii. | 487 |
| Walliwai mountain — | vi. | 481 |
| Walls, Roman, at St. Albans | ii. | 460 |
| ——, Adrian's — | iii. | 205. 242 |
| —— of Antoninus — | iii. | 465 |
| —— made by the Romans in Britain | iii. | 490 |
| ——, Roman, near Perth — | iii. | 561 |
| —— of Cadiz — | v. | 573 |
| —— of Saltſburg — | vi. | 41 |
| —— of Smolenſko — | vi. | 572 |
| —— of Cambalu — | vii. | 131 |
| —— of Nankin — | vii. | 247 |
| —— of China, firſt view of, from the deſert — — | vii | 373 |
| ——————, its gate — | vii. | 374 |
| ——————, Bell's hiſtory and deſcription of it — | vii. | 408 |
| ——————, Goez's deſcription | vii. | 584 |
| —— built on a man's body in Japan — — | vii. | 623 |
| —— of Delhi — | viii. | 150 |
| —— of Pegu — — | ix. | 436 |
| ——, ancient, of Balbeck | x. | 375. 490. 494 |
| —— of Damaſcus — | x. | 499 |
| —— of Selucia — | x. | 553 |
| —— of Antioch — | x. | 558 |
| —— of Salamis — | x. | 579 |
| —— of Terminos — | x. | 610 |
| —— of Samos — | x. | 641 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Walls of Smyrna — | x. | 648 |
| —— of Angora — | x. | 689 |
| —— of Nicomedia — | x. | 698 |
| —— of Nice — | x. | 718 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 176 |
| —— of Quebec — | xiii. | 637. 700 |
| —— of Cuſco — | xiv. | 615 |
| —— of Alexandria — | xv. | 165 |
| —— of Grand Cairo — | xv. | 188 |
| —— of Tlemſan — | xv. | 525 |
| Walluf, Rhine at — | vi. | 258 |
| Walney iſle — — | iii. | 186 |
| Walnuts, culture of, in France | iv. | 504 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. 599. | xiii. 29 |
| Walnut-trees, effects of froſt on | iv. | 313 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 694 |
| —— of America | xiii. | 442 |
| Walpan Chine — | ii. | 677 |
| Walruſſes deſcribed — | i. | 82 |
| ——, different names of | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, natural hiſtory of | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, anecdotes of them | i. | 94 |
| —— of Spitzbergen — | i. | 578 |
| Walſboe, the rock — | i. | 777 |
| Walſel, Mr., of Carwar, anecdotes of him — — | viii. | 362 |
| Walſurſye — | i. | 11 |
| Waltz at Bern — | v. | 848 |
| Waluru, cultivation about | viii. | 589 |
| Wamanato, the Virginian — | xiii. | 142 |
| Wampum of the Indians — | xiii. | 455 |
| ——, mode of making | xiii. | 736 |
| Wampum-trade with the Indians | xiii. | 688 |
| Wanderers, hiſtory of the | xvi. | 823 |
| Wanderings of Madame Godin in America — | xiv. | 264 |
| Wandewalle, Sieurs, account of | i. | 799 |
| Wanlockhead, gold mines in | iii. | 543 |
| Wan-naſh-reeſe mountain — | xv. | 527 |
| Wanſtead houſe — | ii. | 178 |
| Wapeih of Virginia — | xii. | 593 |
| Wappo village, Guinea — | xvi. | 544 |
| War, Ruſſian art of — | i. | 33 |
| ——, obſervations on — | i. | 369 |
| ——, Young's obſervations on | iv. | 109 |
| ——, Pruſſian art of — | vi. | 194 |
| ——, mode of a Crim Tartar | ix. | 163 |
| ——, Perſian mode of — | ix. | 219 |
| ——, reaſoning of an Indian on | xiii. | 83 |
| War, Council of, in Spain — | v. | 440 |
| War, Lord de la — | xii. | 234 |
| ——, his government of Virginia — | xii. 234. | xiii. 98. 105 |
| Wara, road from Rîl to — | xvi. | 833 |
| ——, route from, to Bahr-el-Gazalle | xvi. | 834 |
| ——, to Cubcábéa | xvi. | 836 |
| Warapana, Cacique — | xii. | 212 |
| Waraſkoyack — | xiii. | 65 |
| War-boats of the Birmans — | ix. | 500. 592 |
| Wardan cape — | x. | 20 |
| War-dances of the New Zealanders | xi. | 543. 648 |
| Wardanſi city, ſack of it | ix. | 368. 375 |
| Warden Ledge — | ii. | 725 |
| Warden, Mr. — | viii. | 732 |
| Wardhouſe, the — | i. | 13. 26. 70 |
| —— deſcribed by Alliſon | i. | 515 |
| Wardhouſe, Governor of | i. | *ibid.* |
| Wardlow village — | ii. | 395 |
| ——, antiquities found at | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Moritz's account of | ii. | 563 |
| Wardmote courts, London | ii. | 73 |
| War-dreſs of the Otaheitans | xi. | 608 |
| Ward's life of Greſham — | ii. | 182 |
| Wards of London — | ii. | 48 |
| Waree, miſſions to — | xvi. | 302 |
| Warehouſe-keepers, Dutch, in Guinea — | xvi. | 377 |
| Warehouſes of Sydney, New-South-Wales — | xi. | 903 |
| Warens, Madame de — | iv. | 284 |
| Warfare of the Chilians | xiv. | 113. 122. 198 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 675 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 754 |
| —— of the Africans — | xvi. | 883 |
| Warming-pan, ſingular, of New Zealand — | xi. | 637 |
| Warming-ſtone of Cornwall | ii. | 281 |
| Warmington, Roman camp near | ii. | 348 |
| War-miniſter of Spain — | v. | 355 |
| Warner's account of a ſubterraneous caſcade — | ii. | 463 |
| Warner's, Sir Thomas, ſettlement in St. Chriſtopher's — | xii. | 300 |
| Warran city, ſee Oran. | | |
| Warraſkoyack town — | xiii. | 50. 81 |
| Warrels, Hamilton's deſcription of them — | viii. | 313 |
| Warren, Sir P., anecdote of (*note*) | ii. | 344 |
| Warriors of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 608 |
| ——, deſcription of the Virginian | xiii. | 38. 52 |
| Wars, civil, obſervations on | ii. | 462 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 632 |
| —— of Charles the Bold againſt the Swiſs — | v. | 828 |
| ——, the Bavarian — | vi. | 30 |
| —— of Pruſſia — | vi. | 190 |
| —— of Guſtavus Aldolphus | vi. | 485 |
| —— of Chriſtina — | vi. | 486 |
| —— of Charles the Twelfth | vi. | 489 |
| —— of Guſtavus the Third | vi. | 500 |
| —— between the Perſians and Copheral Turks — | vii. | 10 |
| —— of the Tartars — | vii. | 145. 171 |
| —— of Zapage and Komar | vii. | 208 |
| —— in Tibet — | vii. | 564 |
| —— of the Japoneſe — | vii. | 614 |
| —— of Aureng-Zebe — | viii. | 73. 78. 325 |
| —— of Bombay, Hamilton's hiſtory of — | viii. | 341 |
| —— of the Sundah Rajah with the Engliſh — | viii. | 359 |
| —— of Tellichery — | viii. | 370 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Wars of the Samorin with the Dutch | viii. | 376 |
| —— with the Portugueſe in Ceylon | viii. | 386 |
| —— with the Nabob of Chickacul | viii. | 398 |
| —— between the Kings of Siam and Pegu — | viii. | 419 |
| —— in Java — | viii. | 454 |
| —— of Timor — | viii. | 456. 485 |
| ——, the King of Siam's, in Cambodia — — | viii. | 477 |
| —— in Japan — | viii. | 514 |
| —— of Seringapatam — | viii. | 598 |
| —— of the Turks and Perſians | ix. | 89 |
| ——, Perſian mode of — | ix. | 95 |
| —— of Ava and Pegu — | ix. | 404 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 637 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 665 |
| —— of the Cochin-Chineſe | ix. | 794 |
| —— of the New Zealanders | xi. | 648 |
| —— with the Sandwich iſlanders | xi. | 713 |
| —— of Colon with the Indians | xii. | 141 |
| —— between the Britiſh and Indians in America — | xii. | 395 |
| —— in Canada — | xii. | 396 |
| —— in New England — | xii. | 400 |
| —— with the Spaniards in Georgia | xii. | 470. 476 |
| —— of the Virginians — | xii. 604. xiii. | 37 |
| —— of the French and Iroqueſe | xiii. | 293 |
| —— between the Spaniards and Araucanos — — | xiv. 197. 204. | 207 |
| —— of the Indians in Chili | xiv. | 687 |
| —— between the Dutch and Portugueſe in Brazil — | xiv. 780. *et ſeq.* | |
| —— of the Emperor of Ethiopia | xv. | 84 |
| —— of the Sultan of Dar-Fûr | xv. | 150 |
| —— of the Emperor of Morocco | xv. | 470 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 675 |
| —— of the Portugueſe in Congo | xvi. 230. 284. | 335 |
| —— between the Dutch and Commanians — — | xvi. | 351 |
| —— of the Negroes — | xvi. 368. | 370 |
| ——, uſual commencement of Negro, in Guinea — | xvi. | 411 |
| —— of the Negroes of Coto | xvi. | 474 |
| —— of the Fidaſians — | xvi. | 505 |
| —— in Ardra — | xvi. | 506 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 531 |
| —— in Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | 587 |
| —— in Sofala — | xvi. | 680 |
| —— of the Portugueſe in Africa | xvi. 705. | 711 |
| —— with the Moors — | xvi. | 728 |
| —— of the French in Madagaſcar | xvi. | 755 |
| —— of the Bethalimenes againſt the Antavarres and Manivouleſe | xvi. | 770 |
| —— in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 776 |
| —— of the Canarians — | xvi. | 817 |
| ——, cruelties of African | xvi. | 856 |
| ——, African, the moſt productive ſource, and origin of ſlavery | xvi. | 883 |
| —— between Abdulkader, King of Foota Torra and Damel, King of the Jaloffs — | xvi. | 904 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Warſan valley — | x. | 8 |
| Warſaw, ſituation of — | i. | 217 |
| ——, deſcription of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, its buildings — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, caſtle — | i. | 218 |
| ——, road from, to Iſpahan | ix. | 160 |
| War-ſong of the Indians of Tolaga | xi. | 530 |
| Warth, Rodolph de — | v. | 687. 734 |
| Wart-hill of Hoy — | iii. | 754 |
| Warthwick church — | iii. | 203 |
| Warton, the poet laureat — | ii. | 545 |
| Warton's Sonnets — | ii. | 326 |
| Warwick town — | ii. | 350 |
| —— church — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | 350. 615 |
| ——, Skrine's account of | ii. | 614 |
| Warwick, Earl of, his grant in New England — | xii. | 253. 511 |
| Warwick, Robert Earl of — | iii. | 377 |
| Warwickſhire, county — | ii. | 11 |
| ——, produce of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Warwick's fort, Bermudas | xiii. | 203 |
| Warwick's Sound | xii. 499. 505. 508. | 518. 522 |
| Warwick's tribe, Bermudas | xiii. | 191. |
| Waſen village — | v. | 745 |
| Waſhermen caſt, in India — | viii. | 669 |
| Waſherwomen on the Neva | vi. | 670 |
| Waſhing-places for gold in Peru | xiv. | 19 |
| —— in Chili | xiv. | 23. 298 |
| —— for gold-duſt in Africa — | xvi. | 887 |
| Waſhings of children in Lapland | i. | 483 |
| —— of the Banians — | viii. | 542 |
| —— of the ſilver in Peru | xiv. | 16 |
| —— of the Moors — | xv. | 420. 454 |
| Waſhington, General, anecdotes of him — | xiii. | 720 |
| Waſps' neſts of North America | xiii. | 546 |
| Waſſa, Guinea, gold mines of | xvi. | 369 |
| Waſſel river — | xv. | 520 |
| Waſſiboo, Mungo Park's account | xvi. | 840 |
| Waſte-land of England and Ireland | iii. | 864 |
| ——, law for improving the Milaneſe — — | iv. | 619 |
| Waſtes of France — | iv. | 126. 507 |
| ——, on their improvement — — | iv. | 514 |
| —— of Catalonia — | iv. | 664 |
| Watch, curious one made by a Ruſſian peaſant — — | vi. | 666 |
| Watch-houſes on the coaſt of New Spain — — | xiii. | 862 |
| Watch-makers at Conſtance | v. | 646 |
| Watch-manufacture, its origin near Geneva — — | v. | 817 |
| Watchmen of London — | ii. | 90 |
| Watch-towers of Candia — | x. | 619 |
| Water of Finmark — | i. | 488 |
| ——, a hogſhead, frozen into a column — | i. | 506 |
| ——, on diſtilling freſh, from the ſea | i. | 546 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Water, its temperature at different depths — — | i. | 573 |
| ——— thrown from the Geyſer in Iceland — — | i. | 696 |
| ———, dreadful ſcarcity of, at ſea — — | i. | 815 |
| ———, ſupply of, in London | ii. | 88 |
| ——— of Matlock — | ii. | 376 |
| ——— of Scotland — | iii. | 107 |
| ——— of Thurſo — | iii. | 806 |
| ——— of Paris — | iv. | 53. 72 |
| ———, its importance in Italy | iv. | 564 |
| ——————— in Spain | iv. | 667. 669 |
| ———, want of, on Etna | v. | 88 |
| ———, ſcarcity, in volcanic countries | v. | 89 |
| ——— of the Vallais, its effect | v. | 773 |
| ——————— cauſes goitres | v. | 774 |
| ——— of Augſburg — | vi. | 19 |
| ——— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 46 |
| ———, ceremony of bleſſing it, in Ruſſia — — | vi. | 705 |
| ——— of Hindoſtan, Bernier's obſervations on — | viii. | 195 |
| ——— of diamonds, mode of aſcertaining — | viii. | 242 |
| ——— of Mocha — | viii. | 277 |
| ——— of Gombroon — | viii. | 296 |
| ——— of Couchin, ſwellings cauſed by — — | viii. | 381 |
| ——— of the Maldives — | viii. | 389 |
| ——— of Macao — | viii. | 486 |
| ———, ſcarcity and management of it, in Perſia — | ix. | 177 |
| ———, anecdotes reſpecting it, in a deſart — | ix. | 307 |
| ——— of Bokhara, worms bred by uſing — | ix. | 373 |
| ——— of Tonquin — | ix. | 729 |
| ———, price of, at Suez — | x. | 5 |
| ——— of Loheia — | x. | 30 |
| ——— of the Nile — | x. | 244 |
| ——— of the Dead Sea, properties of it — — | x. | 433 |
| ——— of Aleppo — | x. | 527 |
| ——— of Laodicea — | x. | 679 |
| ——— of Hierapolis in Phrygia | x. | 681 |
| ——— of Conſtantinople — | x. | 730 |
| ———, Pelſart's voyages in queſt of — — | xi. | 430 |
| ——— of the Canaries | xi. | 746 |
| ———, ſtill for ſalt — | xi. | 828 |
| ——— of Jamaica — | xii. | 315 |
| ——— of Santa Cruz — | xii. | 610 |
| ——— of the Thames — | xiii. | 385 |
| ——— of Philadelphia — | xiii. | 392 |
| ——— of New York — | xiii. | 457 |
| ———, on its decreaſe in America | xiii. | 489 |
| ——— of the Hudſon river | xiii. | 583 |
| ——— of the St. Lawrence | xiii. | 664 |
| ——— of Porto Bello — | xiv. | 366 |
| ——— of Lima — | xiv. | 571 |
| Water of Brazil — | xiv. | 868 |
| ——— of Cobbé, Dar-Fûr | xv. | 130 |
| ———, mode of carrying, through the deſart — — | xv. | 137 |
| ——— of Egypt — | xv. | 329 |
| ———, petrifying, of Ras Sem | xv. | 616 |
| ——— of Loanda, Congo | xvi. | 157 |
| ——— of Fida, Guinea | xvi. | 504 |
| ——— of Cape Lopez Gonſalvez | xvi. | 512 |
| ——— of Loango — | xvi. | 550 |
| ——— of Teneriffe — | xvi. | 604 |
| ——— of the Niger — | xvi. | 619. 620 |
| Water, lake — | i. | 332 |
| Water-bailiff of London — | ii. | 74 |
| Water-carriers in Perſia — | ix. | 299 |
| Water Crook, antiquities found at | iii. | 123 |
| Water-croſs of North-Viſt | iii. | 594 |
| Waterfalls, Lydford — | ii. | 286 |
| ——— at Ayſgarth — | ii. | 430 |
| ——— at Aſkrigg — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, ſubterraneous — | ii. | 464 |
| ——— at Powerſcourt | iii. | 821 |
| ——— at Belleek — | iii. | 828 |
| ——— at Caſtle Connel | iii. | 861 |
| ——— at Galties — | iii. | 863 |
| ——— near Saltzburg — | vi. | 45 |
| ——— of Sivana Samudra | viii. | 713 |
| ——— of St. Louis — | xiii. | 271. 278 |
| ——— of Niagara — | xiii. | 296 |
| ——— of Saut St. Marie | xiii. | 301 |
| ——— of Cohoes in the river Mohawk — — | xiii. | 590 |
| ——— of Montmorenci | xiii. | 674 |
| ——— of James river | xiii. | 709 |
| ——— of Rappahannock | xiii. | 718 |
| ——— of Potowmac — | xiii. | 720 |
| ——— of Paſaic — | xiii. | 734 |
| ——— of the Mapocho | xiv. | 66 |
| ——— of the Nile — | xv. | 266 |
| Waterford, Young's account of | iii. | 854 |
| Water-fort at Batavia — | xi. | 174 |
| Waterhouſe iſland, Van Diemen's Land — — | xi. | 878. 898 |
| Waterhouſe, Mr. John — | iii. | 523 |
| Water Hull cavern — | ii. | 400 |
| Water-huts of the Canadians | xiii. | 286 |
| Water-melons of New York | xiii. | 462. 487. 494 |
| ——— of Canada — | xiii. | 685 |
| ———, the Hottentot | xvi. | 127 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea — | xvi. | 461 |
| Water-mills of Nordland | i. | 353 |
| Water-ordeal in Siam — | ix. | 595 |
| Waters, Edward, of Bermudas | xii. | 264 |
| ———, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 155. 179 |
| Water-ſerpents of New Holland | xi. | 467. 469. 483 |
| Water-ſpouts of the Sea of Herkend | vii. | 184 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 684 |
| ——— at the Clove iſlands | xi. | 58 |
| ——— near New Guinea | xi. | 477. 495 |
| ——— near New Zealand | xi. | 574 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Water-ſpouts in the Gulf of Florida | xii. | 623 |
| Water-works at Fahlun — | i. | 328. 692 |
| —— of Verſailles — | iv. | 64 |
| —— of Marli — | iv. | 65 |
| —— of Fahlun — | vi. | 464 |
| —— of Hamah — | x. | 521 |
| —— of Seleucia — | x. | 554 |
| —— of Grand Cairo | xv. | 185. 192 |
| —— of Egypt — | xvi. | 332 |
| Watling-ſtreet road — | iii. | 489 |
| Watman, William — | xi. | 706 |
| Watraw harbour — | viii. | 398 |
| Wat's dyke — | ii. | 623 |
| Watſon's, Dr., account of making braſs — — | ii. | 253 |
| ——, remarks on tin | ii. | 276 |
| Watſon's hoſpital, Edinburgh | iii. | 31. 473 |
| Watteeoo iſland, Cook's diſcovery and adventures — | xi. | 652 |
| Watten, pariſh — | iii. | 159 |
| Waverley abbey — | ii. | 314 |
| Waves of the Bay of Biſcay | xiii. | 378 |
| Wawra, Mungo Park's account | xvi. | 839 |
| Wax, price of, in Ruſſia — | i. | 46 |
| —— of Sambas — | viii. | 460 |
| —— of Siam — | ix. | 603 |
| —— of Macas — | xiv. | 494 |
| Waxen figure of Peter the Great | vi. | 831 |
| Wax-ſhrubs of the Cape — | xvi. | 53 |
| Wax-trade of Guinea — | xvi. | 513 |
| Waymouth's, Captain, voyage of diſcovery — | xiii. | 22 |
| Ways, Roman — | ii. | 288 |
| Wayvodes of Ruſſia — | vi. | 810 |
| Weachin, ſee maize. | | |
| Weakneſs of ſavages, cauſes of it | xi. | 943 |
| Weanock Indians — | xiii. | 26 |
| Weapomeiok found — | xii. 578. | xiii. 8 |
| Weapons of the Birmans — | ix. | 501 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 582. 593 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 413 |
| —— of the Fidaſians | xvi. | 505 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| —— of the pigmies of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 763 |
| —— of the Canarians (ſee arms) — | xvi. | 818 |
| Weaſels of Finmark — | i. | 422 |
| ——, natural hiſtory of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, mode of catching | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Skie — | iii. | 625 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 522 |
| —— of the Amazons | xiv. | 246 |
| Weather in Ruſſia — | i. | 47 |
| —— in Icy harbour — | i. | 102—112 |
| ——, northern — | i. | 299 |
| ——, prognoſtications of, at Stromboli — — | v. | 96 |
| —— prognoſticated by Vulcano | v. | 151 |
| Weather during the earthquakes in Calabria — — | v. | 296 |
| ——, ſtate, in Ruſſia — | vi. | 667 |
| —— in Philadelphia | xiii. | 412. 474 |
| ——, prognoſtics on — | xiii. | 498 |
| —— in Quito — | xiv. | 454 |
| —— in Lima — | xiv. | 584 |
| —— in Algiers and Tunis (ſee Climate) — | xv. | 597 |
| Weathersfield, New England | xii. | 253 |
| Weaver river — | ii. | 39 |
| Weavers, Buchanan's deſcription of the Hindoo — | viii. | 638 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 574 |
| —— of India, Rochon's remarks on them — | xvi. | 760 |
| ——, Mandingo — | xvi. | 879 |
| Weaving art in Lapland — | i. | 447 |
| —— in Madagaſcar | xvi. | 740 |
| Webb, Governor — | xii. | 359 |
| Webb on Stone-Henge (*note*) | vi. | 349 |
| Weber's account of Catharine the Firſt (*note*) — | vi. | 724 |
| Wecuttanow, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 89 |
| Weddenſchweil — | v. | 675 |
| Weddings in Ireland — | iii. | 860 |
| ——, ceremony of Perſian | ix. | 250 |
| —— in the Birman Empire | ix. | 497 |
| —— of the Siameſe — | ix. | 584 |
| —— of the Tonquineſe | ix. | 669. 721 |
| —— in Borneo — | xi. | 122 |
| —— in Weſt Barbary | xv. | 430. 452. 668 |
| —— in Morocco — | xv. | 775 |
| —— of the Negroes on the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 419 |
| —— in Benin — | xvi. | 525 |
| —— of the Mandingoes | xvi. | 873 |
| Wedel Mailah, river — | xv. | 516 |
| Wedgwood's pyrometer — | v. | 5 |
| Weeds of Catalonia — | iv. | 668 |
| —— of Strait le Maire — | xi. | 499 |
| —— met with by Colon | xii. | 28. 31. 40 |
| —— of the Bermudas — | xiii. | 172 |
| —— of the Atlantic ocean | xiv. | 700 |
| ——, ſea, off the Cape — | xvi. | 209 |
| Week, the Siameſe — | ix. | 583 |
| Weekacko church, Philadelphia | xiii. | 388 |
| Weekes, Mr. — | ii. | 247 |
| Weever river — | iii. | 175 |
| Weigats Straits — | i. | 525 |
| Weights of Ruſſia — | i. | 41 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 149 |
| —— of Sweden — | vi. | 536 |
| —— uſed at the diamond mines | viii. | 246 |
| ——, table of, uſed in India | viii. | 518 |
| —— uſed in Perſia — | ix. | 207 |
| —— and meaſures in Borneo | xi. | 138. 355 |
| —— in Batavia — | xi. | 191 |
| —— and meaſures in Egypt | xv. | 311 |
| ——, liſt of ancient, found in Egypt | xv. | 343 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Weights, gold, of Guinea | xvi. | 374 |
| Weimar town — | vi. | 160 |
| ——— court — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Weimar, duke of — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Weirs in Finmark — | i. | 442 |
| —— on the Wye — | ii. | 579 |
| —— of Italy — | iv. | 567 |
| Weiſſe, Mr., account of — | vi. | 157 |
| Weiſſer, Mr. Conrad — | xiii. | 440 |
| Welbeck abbey — | ii. | 443 |
| Welch Bicknor — | ii. | 224 |
| Welch-Pool town — | ii. | 637 |
| Welch tradition of Madoc's diſcovery of America — | xii. | 157 |
| Welcomes of the Virginian lottery | xiii. | 117 |
| Weldon, Captain, anecdotes of him — | viii. | 430 |
| Weldon, Mr., anecdotes of him | viii. | 410 |
| Welland river — | iii. | 8 |
| Welled, meaning of the term | xv. | 503 |
| Wellington town — | ii. | 262 |
| Wells at Knareſborough — | ii. | 421 |
| —— of Cariſbrook caſtle — | ii. | 712 |
| —— of St. Mary's — | ii. | 743 |
| —— of Gigha — | iii. | 271 |
| —— in the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 576 |
| —— in the Iſle of Harries | iii. | 585 |
| —— in the Iſle of Skie — | iii. | 619 |
| —— in the Iſle of Gigay | iii. | 647 |
| —— in the Iſle of Ilay — | iii. | 651 |
| —— in the Iſle of Egg — | iii. | 662 |
| —— of St. Kilda — | iii. | 705 |
| —— of Swinna — | iii. | 802 |
| —— of Tiftala — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hot, at Dax — | iv. | 123 |
| —— of Miſeno — | v. | 45 |
| —— at Regenſberg — | v. | 679 |
| —— of Moſes — | x. | 5 |
| —— of Naba — | x. | *ibid.* |
| ——, Jacob's, in the Holy Land | x. | 336 |
| ——, David's — | x. | 351 |
| ——, antiquities found in digging American — | xiii. | 489. 512 |
| —— in Peru — | xiv. | 599 |
| —— in the caſtle of Cairo | xv. | 191. 803. 820 |
| —— of St. Catherine's convent, Mount Sinai — | xv. | 291 |
| —— in Barbary — | xv. | 609 |
| Wells, city — | ii. | 255 |
| —— cathedral — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hiſtory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Wells fort, America, defence of it | xii. | 399 |
| Welſh, Skrine's obſervations on them — — | ii. | 642 |
| Wemyſs houſe — | iii. | 452 |
| Wendeborn — | ii. | 500 |
| Wenden, Magnus duke of Holſtein's entry at — — | vi. | 623 |
| Wendover town — | ii. | 186 |
| Wener lake — — | vi. | 388 |
| Wenerſborg town — | vi. | 387 |
| Wenerſburg, obſervations on | vi. | 566 |
| Wenſley dale — | ii. | 428 |
| ——— church — | ii. | 428. iii. 516 |
| Wentworth caſtle — | ii. | 415. 438 |
| Weobly town — — | ii. | 642 |
| Werawocomoco, Virginia | xiii. | 27 |
| Were river — | iii. | 18. 513 |
| Werfen caſtle, hiſtory of a priſoner in — — | vi. | 51 |
| Werfen, conſtable of — | vi. | 50 |
| Werner on baſaltes — | v. | 337 |
| Werowances of Virginia — | xiii. | 37. 43 |
| Wertenſtein convent — | v. | 729 |
| Weſen town — | v. | 654 |
| Weſer river, its inundations | vi. | 224 |
| Weſſenſtein mountains — | v. | 710 |
| Weſt, Banian doctrine of its population — — | viii. | 529 |
| Weſt, Mr., of Virginia — | xiii. | 95. 101 |
| Weſtbury — | ii. | 232 |
| Weſtermann iſlands — | i. | 738 |
| Weſtern iſles, ſee Hebrides. | | |
| Weſtern port, New Holland | xi. | 900 |
| Weſtern Virginia Company | xii. | 230. 247 |
| Weſteros city deſcribed — | vi. | 548 |
| Weſterwick deſcribed — | i. | 208 |
| Weſt India Company, Dutch | xiv. | 738 |
| ——————, gold trade in Guinea — | xvi. | 375 |
| Weſt-Indians, Colon's deſcription | xii. | 34. 44. 85 |
| Weſt-Indies, Drake's actions in | i. | 825 |
| ——————, trade of France to | iv. | 344 |
| ——————, Colon's diſcovery | xii. | 25. 33 |
| ——————, deſcription of the iſlands — — | xii. | 293. 300 |
| ——————, on the trade of | xii. | 330—336. 389 |
| ——————, Columbus's diſcovery | xiv. | 139. 319 |
| Weſt Loo — | ii. | 272 |
| Weſtman, Mr., George — | xiii. | 644 |
| Weſtmania, road to Stockholm through — | vi. | 388 |
| ———, mineralogy of — | vi. | 389 |
| Weſtminſter, its character — | ii. | 7 |
| ——————— city — | ii. | 76 |
| ——————, government of | ii. | 84 |
| Weſtminſter-abbey, ſanctuary at | ii. | 77 |
| ——————, its antiquity | ii. | 78 |
| ——————, dimenſions | ii. | 79 |
| ——————, Henry the Seventh's chapel in — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, tombs of | ii. | 81. 523 |
| Weſtminſter bridge — | ii. | 495 |
| ——————, views from it | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Weſtminſter-hall — | ii. | 81 |
| ——————, Moritz's account | ii. | 506 |
| Weſtmoreland county — | ii. | 18 |
| ——————, antiquities of | iii. | 121. 187 |
| Weſt-Norderfiord bay — | i. | 756 |
| Weſton, Sir Richard, on flax | iv. | 491 |
| Weſton Cliff — | ii. | 369 |
| Weſton hamlet — — | ii. | 324 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Weſton's, Von, converſion of the Laplanders — | i. | 481 |
| Weſton's, Mr., ſhips — | xiii. | 241 |
| Weſtphalia, ſands and ſoil of | vi. | 224 |
| ——— farmers — | vi. | 225 |
| ———, Pruſſian — | vi. | 279 |
| ———, its fertility — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, induſtry and trade | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ———, hemp and flax — | vi. | 280 |
| Weſt Point, York river — | xiii. | 709 |
| Weſtra iſle — | iii. | 752 |
| Weſt-riding of Yorkſhire — | ii. | 15 |
| ———————, its ſoil | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———————, produce | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Weſtrobothnia province — | i. | 275 |
| ———————, Fortia's deſcription | vi. | 470 |
| Weſtrogothia — | vi. | 388 |
| Weſt's fort, Virginia — — | xiii. | 101 |
| Weſtupſhills — | ii. | 375 |
| Wetterhorn mountains — | v. 760. 876. | 878 |
| Wettevree, John, account of him | vii. | 521 |
| Wettingen bridge — | v. | 684 |
| Wetton-mill — | ii. | 383 |
| Wetton village — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Wewrowcomaco palace — | xiii. | 42 |
| ———————, Smith's adventures at — — | xiii. | 55. 75 |
| Wey river — — | ii. | 295 |
| Weybhays, Mr. — | xi. | 433 |
| Weyburn, Sir John, account of him — — | viii. | 343 |
| Wey-chew city — | vii. | 573 |
| Weyde, Marſhal — | vi. | 736 |
| Weymouth town — | ii. | 295 |
| Weymouth cape — | xi. | 554 |
| Weymouth's, Captain, expedition to Virginia — | xii. | 228 |
| Whaddon hall — | ii. | 188 |
| Whales, their appearance at ſea | i. | 57 |
| ——— at Spilberg — | i. | 93 |
| ——— of the river Thana | i. | 431 |
| ——— of Finmark — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ———, various ſorts of — | i. | 432 |
| ——— of Iceland — | i. | 662 |
| ———, mode of killing — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Iſle of Lewis | iii. | 576 |
| ——— on the Iſle of Tire-iy | iii. | 660 |
| ——— of the Indian ocean | vii. | 222 |
| ——— of Japan — | vii. | 705 |
| ———, mode of catching | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, varieties of — | vii. | 706 |
| ——— of New Holland — | xi. | 468. 786 |
| ———, their battles with the ſword-fiſh — — | xi. 787. | xiii. 259 |
| ——— on the coaſt of New Holland — — | xi. | 878 |
| ——— of New England | xii. | 257 |
| ——— of Bermudas — | xii. | 258 |
| ——— on the coaſt of Chili | xiv. | 74 |
| ——— off Cape St. Auguſtin | xvi. | 151 |
| ——— of the Gambia | xvi. | 637 |
| Whale cove, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 372 |
| Whale-fiſhery of Japan — | vii. | 624 |
| ——— of the Bermudas | xiii. | 188 |
| Whaligo creek — | iii. | 154 |
| Whalley's, General, attack on Quebec | xii. | 397 |
| Whalliaru caſt, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 657. 675 |
| Whalſey iſle — | iii. | 695. 778 |
| Whang-ho river — — | vii. | 252 |
| ———————, on its ſource | vii. | 544 |
| Wharfdale — — | ii. | 433 |
| Wharf river — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Wharfs in Tower ward — | ii. | 48 |
| ——— in Billingſgate ward | ii. | 55 |
| Wharton family — | ii. | 187 |
| Whateley, Mr. — | ii. | 345 |
| Whay-ngan city — — | vii. | 252 |
| ———————, ſluices of — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Wheat, Necker's meaſures on a ſcarcity — | iv. | 329 |
| ———, price of, at Paris for 146 years (*note*) — | iv. | 332 |
| ——— of Piedmont — | iv. | 593 |
| ——— of the Milaneſe — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Verona — | iv. | 595 |
| ——— of Vicenza — | iv. | 596 |
| ——— of Padua — — | iv. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of Tuſcany — | iv. | 597 |
| ———————, obſervations on its produce | iv. | 598 |
| ——— of Spain — | v. | 464 |
| ——— of Mexico — | v. | 495 |
| ——— of the Birman Empire | ix. | 512 |
| ——— of Siam — | ix. | 603 |
| ——— culture of it, in Virginia | xiii. | 32 |
| ——— of Chili — | xiv. | 670. 684 |
| ——— of Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 598 |
| ———————, extraordinary produce, at the Cape — | xvi. | 26 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 458 |
| ——— of Fida — | xvi. | 503 |
| ——— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| Wheat-ear, the bird — | ii. | 7 |
| Wheat-harveſt in Egypt and Arabia | x. | 177 |
| Wheelock, Rev. Mr. (*note*) | xiii. | 588 |
| Wheels, cart, of America | xiii. | 485 |
| Wherry mine, near Penzance | ii. | 335 |
| Whey-he Tartars — | vii. | 570 |
| Whiddon, Captain — | xii. | 205 |
| Whin-dikes of Jura — | iii. | 280 |
| Whinſtone, ſee Toadſtone. | | |
| Whip, an iron — | iii. | 470 |
| Whippingham church — | ii. | 701 |
| Whip-poor-will bird of America | xiii. | 551 |
| Whirlpools of Scarba — | iii. | 356 |
| ——— of Swinna — | iii. | 687. 802 |
| ——— of Tiftala — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| ———————, definition of the term | v. | 267 |
| ———————, Charybdis not a true one | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——— of the Danube | vi. | 65 |
| ——— of the Rhine — | vi. | 269 |
| ——— in Japan — | vii. | 683 |
| ——— in the Gulf of China | xi. | 377 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Whirlpools on New Guinea | xi. | 496 |
| Whirlwinds of ſand in Egypt | x. | 243 |
| ——— in Senegal — | xvi. | 648. 651 |
| Whiſkers of the Perſians — | ix. | 201 |
| Whiſky of Cantyre — | iii. | 269 |
| Whiſpering gallery at St. Paul's, London — — | ii. | 521 |
| Whiſtlers of Canada — | xiii. | 287 |
| Whiſton's bill for the preſervation of ſhips in the Briſtol channel | ii. | 763 |
| Whitaker on goitres (*note*) | v. | 776 |
| Whitaker, Mr., of Virginia | xiii. | 110. 116 |
| Whitbourne, Captain, on Newfoundland — | xiii. | 249 |
| Whitby, Pennant's deſcription of | iii. | 15 |
| Whitby road — | i. | 544 |
| Whitby ſtones — | ii. | 153 |
| Whitchurch chapel — | ii. | 175 |
| White on the pyramids — | xv. | 822 |
| ——— on Egypt — | xv. | 828 |
| White, Sir Thomas — | ii. | 356 |
| White boys of Ireland deſcribed by Young — | iii. | 818 |
| Whitechapel — | ii. | 48 |
| Whitefield, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 389 |
| White Friars at Coventry — | ii. | 355 |
| Whitehaven, Pennant's account of | iii. | 196 |
| Whitehurſt, Mr., of Derby | ii. | 465 |
| Whitehurſt's account of toad-ſtone | ii. | 395 |
| White iſland — | xi. | 478 |
| Whiteleaf Croſs — | ii. | 338 |
| White Promontory, Africa | xv. | 558 |
| White's, Mr., ſettlement in New England — | xii. | 184. 251. 609. 615 |
| ——— letter to Hakluyt | xii. | 619. xiii. 16 |
| White Sand bay — | ii. | 272 |
| White Sand harbour — | xii. | 630. 640. 641 |
| White Sea, the — | | 123 |
| White tower in the Tower of London — — | ii. | 45 |
| White town, Madras — | viii. | 394 |
| Whitewaſh of Seringapatam | viii. | 605 |
| ——— of the Negroes | xvi. | 894 |
| Whitfield Gill waterfall — | ii. | 431 |
| Whitley, Mr., of Ballinderry | iii. | 825 |
| Whitlock's memorials — | ii. | 776 |
| Whitrigs iron mines — | iii. | 185 |
| Whitſon's bay — | xii. | 227 |
| Whitſun bay, Virginia — | xiii. | 21 |
| Whittingham town — | iii. | 489 |
| Whortleberry, the American | xiii. | 528 |
| Whyte, Baillie — | iii. | 245 |
| Wiars's account of the diſcovery of an iſland — | xii. | 510 |
| Wick town — | iii. | 86. 154. 806 |
| Wickeard town — | vi. | 247 |
| Wicklow — — | iii. | 819 |
| Wickonzour of Virginia — | xii. | 596 |
| Wicks for a lamp, curious | i. | 604 |
| Wicomo river — | xii. | 308 |
| Widows in Perſia — | ix. | 252 |
| Widows in Batavia — | xi. | 195 |
| ——— of citizens, Aſylum for, in Stockholm — | vi. | 429 |
| Wieland, obſervations on — | vi. | 160 |
| ———, his writings — | vi. | 161 |
| ———, character — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Wier river — | iii. | 182 |
| Wieſnovitſki's aſſiſtance to the Czar Demetrius — | vi. | 626 |
| Wife, Tycho Brahe's choice of one | vi. | 330 |
| Wigan, manufactures at — | iii. | 179 |
| Wigeſten, Sir William — | ii. | 363 |
| Wighcocomoco Indians — | xiii. | 27. 62 |
| Wighſacan root of Virginia | xiii. | 30 |
| ———, drink made of | xiii. | 39 |
| Wight, iſle of — | i. 633. | ii. 306 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | ii. | 307. 661 |
| ———, its ſoil and climate, &c. | ii. | 307 |
| ———, Haſſel's tour of the | ii. | 661 |
| ———, its ſituation — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, climate — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Wigton town — | iii. | 201 |
| Wigwams of the Mohocks | xii. | 412 |
| ——— of the Hudſon river | xiii. | 591 |
| Wikiri people — | xii. | 204 |
| Wilderneſs, Iſraelites journeying in it | xv. | 294 |
| Wilderneſs of St. John — | x. | 352. 440 |
| Wilderneſs of Jallonka, Mungo Park's travels through | xvi. | 899 |
| Wilderneſs of Tenda — | xvi. | 907 |
| Wild Men's cape — | xii. | 634 |
| Wilfrid, Archbiſhop of York | ii. | 422 |
| Wilkes's, Mr., manſion — | ii. | 693 |
| Wilkins, Biſhop — | ii. | 68 |
| Will of the princeſs Charlotte Chriſtina Sophia — | vi. | 738 |
| William, Fort, Bengal, Hamilton's deſcription — | viii. | 409 |
| William, Fort, Boſton — | xii. | 260 |
| William, Fort, Georgia — | xii. | 479 |
| William of Malmſbury — | ii. | 205 |
| ———, his account of Glouceſter vale — | ii. | 232 |
| ———, his account of King Alfred at Athelney | ii. | 259 |
| Williams family of Penpont | ii. | 588 |
| William's iſland — | xi. 481. | 493. 496 |
| William's iſle — | i. | 82 |
| Williams, Mr., of Wonaſtowe | ii. | 584 |
| Williams, Mr. Roger — | xii. | 252 |
| Williamſburg, Virginia | xii. 243. | xiii. 707 |
| Willoughby, Lord, of Barbadoes | xii. | 291 |
| ———, his grant of Antigua — | xii. | 347 |
| WILLOUGHBY'S, Sir Hugh, voyage to the North of Ruſſia and Siberia — | i. | 1—24 |
| ———, Cabot's inſtructions to — | xii. | 165 |
| Willoughby's river, Cheſapeak | xiii. | 67 |
| Willow of the Niger — | xvi. | 629 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Wilmington, road from Philadelphia to — — | xiii. | 425 |
| ———, deſcription of the town | xiii. | 427. 509 |
| Wilſe on the language of Norway | vi. | 357 |
| Wilſon, Biſhop, of Sodor and Man | ii. | 808 |
| Wilſon, John, Eſq. — | ii. | 403 |
| Wilſon on the Blue Mountains (*note*) — | xi. | 916. 936 |
| Wilſon the artiſt — | ii. | 448 |
| Wilſon's conciſe account of the Iſle of Man — — | ii. | 806 |
| Wilſon's Promontory — | xi. | 878 |
| ———, ſurvey of it | xi. | 900 |
| Wilton caſtle — | ii. | 219 |
| Wiltſhire, county — | ii. | 5 |
| ———, its produce | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— woollen manufacture | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Wiltſchut, Captain — | xiv. | 763 |
| Wimba, Guinea — | xvi. | 365 |
| Winander mere — | iii. | 189 |
| Winburn — — | ii. | 299 |
| Winchcombe — | ii. | 235. 614 |
| Winchendon, Upper — | ii. | 187 |
| Winchester city — | ii. | 324 |
| ———, hiſtory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | 325 |
| ——— college — | ii. | 236 |
| ——— cathedral — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Winchester, Marquis, account of | ii. | 330 |
| Winchester, Virginia, deſcribed | xiii. | 722 |
| Wincupp, John, anecdote of | ii. | 422 |
| Wind, Henry — | iii. | 413 |
| Wind, diſeaſe of the bad — | ix. | 728 |
| Windes, ſuperſtitions of the | vi. | 122 |
| WINDHUS's journey to Mequinez | xv. | 442 |
| Winding-ſheets of Egyptian mummies — — | xv. | 815 |
| Windiſh village — | v. | 688 |
| Windmill at Graveſend — | ii. | 493 |
| ———, wonder of the Indians at one — — | xiii. | 515 |
| ——— of Fort St. Frederick, Canada — — | xiii. | 614 |
| Window, painted, at Leiceſter | ii. | 364 |
| Windows of Japan — | vii. | 778 |
| ——— in Manilla — | xi. | 78 |
| Winds, mode of felling — | i. | 180 |
| ——— guide the Lapland traveller | i. | 411 |
| ——— raiſed by witches — | i. | 471 |
| ———, cold, of Spitzbergen | i. | 609 |
| ——— in the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 629 |
| ——— on the Pyrenees — | iv. | 717 |
| ——— at Stromboli — | v. | 96 |
| ——— prognoſticated at Vulcano | v. | 151 |
| ——— at the Eſcurial — | v. | 372 |
| ———, periodical, in Hindoſtan | viii. | 224 |
| ———, Bernier's remarks on them | viii. | 225 |
| ———, hot, their dreadful effects in Perſia — — | viii. | 298 |
| ———, hot, in Lar — | ix. | 120 |
| ——— in Arabia — | x. | 182 |
| Winds, hot and noxious, of Ariabia | x. | 182 |
| ———, their directions at ſea | xi. | 391 |
| ——— of the Atlantic Ocean | xi. | 751 |
| ——— in the Iſle of France | xi. | 762 |
| ———, hot, of Van Diemen's Land — — | xi. | 853. 891 |
| ———, hot, of New-South-Wales | xi. | 917. 926 |
| ——— at Jamaica — | xii. | 316 |
| ——— of Virginia — | xiii. | 24 |
| ——— between Europe and the Azores — | xiii. | 378 |
| ——— in the Atlantic — | xiii. | 379 |
| ——— at Quebec — | xiii. | 650 |
| ——— in the Gulf of Mexico | xiii. | 771. 855 |
| ——— in Chili — | xiv. | 68 |
| ——— in Peru — | xiv. | 281 |
| ——— from the Canaries to South America — | xiv. | 323 |
| ——— between Carthagena and Porto Bello — | xiv. | 360 |
| ——— in the South Sea | xiv. | 391. 654. 656. 664 |
| ——— in Quito — | xiv. | 454 |
| ——— in Lima — | xiv. | 584 |
| ——— on the coaſt of Brazil | xiv. | 731 |
| ———, burning, of Arabia | xv. | 12 |
| ——— in Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 149 |
| ——— in Egypt — | xv. | 327 |
| ——— in Algiers and Tunis | xv. | 595 |
| ——— at the Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 8. 45 |
| ——— of the Gold Coaſt of Guinea | xvi. | 384 |
| ——— at the equator in Guinea | xvi. | 516 |
| ——— in Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 787 |
| ——— in the interior of Africa | xvi. | 870 |
| Winds, temple of, at Athens | x. | 755 |
| Windſor — — | ii. | 530 |
| ——— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— foreſt — — | ii. | 531 |
| Windſor, New England — | xii. | 253 |
| Windward iſlands — | xiv. | 140 |
| Wine of Torneo — | i. | 304 |
| —— in London — | ii. | 89 |
| —— of Ireland — | iii. | 874 |
| —— of Paris — — | iv. | 50 |
| ——, daily conſumption of it, at Paris — — | iv. | 325 |
| —— conſidered as a national beverage — — | iv. | 459 |
| ——, price, in Italy — | iv. | 651 |
| —— of Catalonia — | iv. | 664 |
| —— of Alicant — | v. | 468 |
| —— of La Mancha — | v. | 560 |
| —— of Malaga — | v. | 593 |
| —— of Hungary — | vi. | 104 |
| —— of Auſtria — | vi. | 119 |
| —— drank in Hamburg — | vi. | 211 |
| —— of Hocheim — | vi. | 247 |
| —— of Mentz — | vi. | 258. 260 |
| —— of Aſtrachan — | vii. | 282 |
| —— of Delhi — | viii. | 155 |
| —— of Shiraz — | viii. | 298 |
| ——, obſervations on its uſe | viii. | 539 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Wine of the Tonquineſe — | ix. | 728 |
| —— of Arabia — | x. | 155 |
| —— of the Jews — | x. | 269 |
| —— of Candia — | x. | 276 |
| —— of the Canary iſlands | xi. | 99 |
| —— of the Cape of Good Hope | xi. | 151 |
| ——, on Britiſh conſumption of | xi. | 912 |
| —— made of maize — | xii. | 138 |
| ——, obſervations on Georgian | xii. | 488 |
| ——, home-made, of Penſylvania | xiii. | 405. 407. 497 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 41. 89 |
| —— of Cuyo — | xiv. | 103 |
| —— of Peru — | xiv. | 603 |
| ——, anecdotes of its great ſtrength | xiv. | 845 |
| —— of Morocco — | xv. | 490. 707 |
| —— of Algiers — | xv. | 604 |
| ——, mode of making, at the Cape | xvi. | 51. 63 |
| —— of the palm of Congo | xvi. | 248. 325 |
| —— of the palm of Guinea | xvi. | 362. 416. 453. 504 |
| —— of the Canaries — | xvi. | 603 |
| ——, palm — | xvi. | 641 |
| —— of the Caffrés — | xvi. | 695 |
| Wine-bibber animal of Guinea | xvi. | 439 |
| Wineland, the excellent | xiii. | 499 |
| Wine-trade, effects of the Treaty of Commerce on the French | iv. | 358 |
| Wingandaco — | xii. | 565. 574. xiii. 5 |
| Wingen lake — | vi. | 372 |
| Wingfield's, Mr., ſettlement in Virginia — | xiii. | 47 |
| Wingina, King of Wingandaco | xii. | 566. 574. xiii. 5 |
| Winius, Mr., his map of Ruſſia and Tartary — | vii. | 658 |
| Winke village — | v. | 736 |
| Winkebried, Arnold de, his valour | v. | 723 |
| Winnows of Barbary — | xv. | 599 |
| Winſlow town — | ii. | 188. 340 |
| Winſlow, Mr. — | xii. | 250 |
| Winſlow, Surgeon — | v. | 858 |
| Winſlow's account of New England | xiii. | 240. 245 |
| Winſo mountain — | i. | 253 |
| ——, inſcription at — | i. | 255 |
| Winſtanley, Mr. — | ii. | 268 |
| Winſtor, barrows on — | ii. | 381 |
| ——, mines at — | ii. | 479 |
| Winter in Ruſſia — | i. | 30 |
| —— in Icy Harbour — | i. | 103 |
| —— at Torneo — | i. | 246 |
| —— in Lapland — | i. | 404 |
| —— in a northern bay — | i. | 500 |
| —— in Peterſburgh — | vi. | 668 |
| —— in Yakutſky — | vii. | 344 |
| —— at Pekin — | vii. | 393 |
| —— in Perſia — | ix. | 308. 310 |
| —— in Virginia — | xiii. | 24. 32 |
| —— in Philadelphia — | xiii. | 411. 474 |
| —— in Chili — | xiv. | 37 |
| —— on the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 384 |
| —— in Senegal — | xvi. | 619 |
| Winterburn, Werry at — | ii. | 295 |
| Winterhoek mountains — | xvi. | 86 |
| Winter-retreat of ſwallows (*note*) | xiii. | 548 |
| Winter-ſcenes on the Neva | vi. | 670 |
| Winterthur town, government of | v. | 679 |
| Winterthur, Ober — | v. | 680 |
| Winter-wheat, in Canada | xiii. | 654 |
| Winthorp, John — | xii. | 252 |
| Winwick, rectory of — | iii. | 178 |
| Wire cards of England | ii. | 29 |
| Wire-ſound, anchorage of — | i. | 780 |
| Wiridy valley — | viii. | 593 |
| Wirkſworth town — | ii. | 374 |
| ——, ſprings at — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— mines — | ii. | 477 |
| Wiroans of the Virginians | xii. | 606. xiii. 14 |
| Wirtemberg, duchy — | vi. | 8 |
| ——, its fertility — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, extent — | vi. | 9 |
| ——, population — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, government — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, army — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| ——, population and revenue | vi. | 209 |
| Wirtemberg, Duke of, his manifeſto | vi. | 7 |
| ——, his income | vi. | 9 |
| Wirtemberg, houſe of — | vi. | 153 |
| Wiſby, account of — | i. | 208 |
| Wiſdale church — | iii. | 778 |
| Wiſe's Obſervations on the Vale of White Horſe — | ii. | 338 |
| Wiſhart's iſle — — | xi. | 484 |
| Wit, Gilbert de — | xiv. | 746 |
| Witchcraft, northern teſt of | i. | 470 |
| —— in the Scilly iſles | ii. | 757 |
| —— at Paiſley (*note*) | iii. | 83 |
| ——, anecdotes of the puniſhment of it, at Paiſley — | iii. | 247 |
| —— in the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 614 |
| —— puniſhed with ſlavery in Africa — | xvi. | 885 |
| Witches, Lapland — | i. | 470 |
| ——, their initiation | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, confeſſions | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, their mode of practiſing — | i. | 471 |
| ——, deeds aſcribed to them — — | i. | 472 |
| ——, trial of — | i. | 473 |
| ——, anecdotes of (*note*) | i. | 634 |
| —— in Macbeth — | iii. | 73 |
| —— of Sutherland — | iii. | 333 |
| —— of Shetland — | iii. | 787 |
| —— of Wurtzburg — | vi. | 235 |
| —— of the Barabintzy | vii. | 334 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 223. 273 |
| ——, anecdotes of them | xvi. | 290. 326 |
| —— of Monomotapa, anecdotes | xvi. | 706 |
| Withſeval town — | i. | 203 |
| Witſen, Dr. — — | vii. | 658 |
| Witſen mount — | xvi. | 20 |
| Wittawamat, anecdotes of him | xiii. | 241 |
| Witteklipp rock — | xvi. | 78 |
| Wittemberg town — | vi. | 171 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Witt's Land, De — | xi. | 795 |
| Wiverou, the chief — | xi. | 513 |
| Wives, their ſingular cuſtoms in Lapland — — | i. | 166 |
| —— to be ſold in Sounan | viii. | 281 |
| ——, Indian, burning themſelves | viii. | 546 |
| ——, their duties, in Siam | ix. | 585 |
| ——, Tonquineſe — | ix. | 669. 722 |
| ——, community of them, in Otaheite — | xi. | 520 |
| ——, taken on trial of liking in Congo — — | xvi. | 235 |
| ——, duties of Sogneſe | xvi. | 236 |
| ——, Ethiopian — | xvi. | 313 |
| —— of the Negroes of the Gold Coaſt — | xvi. | 419 |
| —— of Fida | xvi. | 479 |
| —— of the King of Fida, their offices — | xvi. | 492 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 525 |
| ——, their duties in Loango | xvi. | 570 |
| —— of Sofala — | xvi. | 697 |
| ——, Mandingo — | xvi. | 873 |
| Wizard, burning one — | iii. | 787 |
| Wizards of the north — | i. | 470 |
| —— of the Monacaboes | viii. | 436 |
| —— of Flores iſland | viii. | 456 |
| ——, Cochin-Chineſe — | ix. | 806 |
| ——, anecdotes of Brazilian | xvi. | 205 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 221—229. 244 |
| Woad, the dye plant — | ii. | 8 |
| ——, mode of manufacturing — | ii. | 9 |
| ——, on the culture of it, in America — — | xii. | 595 |
| Woahoo iſland — | xi. | 725 |
| Woburn abbey — | ii. | 455 |
| —— town — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Wochuru Choultry — | viii. | 775 |
| Wococon iſland — | xii. | 569. 573. 623 |
| Woddaru tribe, manners and cuſtoms | viii. | 656 |
| Woddiffe, Captain — | xiii. | 127 |
| Woden, on his ſimilitude to the Birman Boodh — | ix. | 491 |
| Woide, Rev. Mr. — | ii. | 512 |
| Wokoken iſland — | xii. | 180 |
| Wolf, game of, in Perſia — | ix. | 74 |
| Wolfall's, Mr., voyage with Frobiſher — | xii. | 545. |
| Wolf-fiſh of Iceland — | i. | 750 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 76 |
| Wolga, Jenkinſon's voyage on it | ix. | 387. 394 |
| Wolkſio, current of — | i. | 359 |
| —— lake — | i. | *ibid.* |
| Wollaton hall — | ii. | 449 |
| Wolliſtone, Captain — | xiii. | 228 |
| Wolſey's, Cardinal, death at Leiceſter | ii. | 364 |
| Woltemad, anecdotes of his heroiſm | xvi. | 61 |
| Woltfegg, Count — | vi. | 54 |
| Wolverhampton, etymology of | ii. | 40 |
| ——, ſcarcity of water at | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Wolverhampton, lockſmiths of | ii. | 41 |
| Wolves in Lapland — | i. | 186 |
| ——, enemies of the rein-deer | i. | 195 |
| ——, colour of the Lapland | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, their fur — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, their ſnares for rein-deer | i. | 403 |
| ——, their mode of killing rein-deer | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Finmark — | i. | 416 |
| —— of England — | ii. | 153 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 468 |
| ——, ſea, of Juan Fernandes | xiv. | 660 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 31 |
| ——, traps for catching, at the Cape — | xvi. | 10 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 252 |
| —— hunt with lions — | xvi. | 645 |
| Woman, Banian, doctrine of her creation — | viii. | 524 |
| Woman-fiſh, ſee Mermaid. | | |
| Wombat of New Holland | xi. | 947 |
| Women of Ruſſia — | i. | 34 |
| ——, community of them, in Lapland — | i. | 166 |
| ——, their employments in Lapland | i. | 187 |
| —— of Poland — | i. | 221 |
| —— of Lapland, their dreſs | i. | 367 |
| ——, ſuperſtitions reſpecting them — | i. | 483 |
| —— of Samoieda — | i. | 527 |
| ——, their peculiarities | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— life | i. | 533 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 653 |
| ——, their dreſs | i. | 751 |
| —— of Berghen — | i. | 765 |
| —— of Caithneſſhire — | iii. | 89 |
| ——, dreſs of the Highland | iii. | 94 |
| —— of the Weſtern iſles | iii. | 611 |
| —— of the Iſle of Skie | iii. | 641 |
| —— of the iſland of St. Kilda | iii. | 720 |
| ——, how eſtimated by the Romans — | iv. | 12 |
| —— of Bayonne — | iv. | 122 |
| —— of Straſbourg — | iv. | 198 |
| —— of Burgundy — | iv. | 207 |
| —— of Avignon — | iv. | 221 |
| —— of Venice — | iv. | 255 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 513 |
| ——, Bourgoanne's deſcription — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Cadiz — | v. | 586 |
| —— of Switzerland — | v. | 738. 758 |
| ——, their dreſs | v. | 882 |
| —— of the Griſons — | v. | 900 |
| —— of Bavaria — | vi. | 34 |
| —— of Saltzburg — | vi. | 52 |
| —— of Lintz — | vi. | 63 |
| —— of Vienna — | vi. | 70. 99 |
| —— of Gratz — | vi. | 122 |
| —— of Dreſden — | vi. | 149 |
| —— of Saxony — | vi. | 155 |
| —— of Mecklenburg — | vi. | 210 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Women of Hamburg — | vi. | 212 |
| —— of Norway — | vi. | 358 |
| —— of Stockholm — | vi. | 392 |
| —— in Sweden — | vi. | 520 |
| —— of Tartary — | vii. | 32 |
| ——, their employments — | vii. | 33 |
| ——, Ruſſian — | vii. | 39 |
| ——, Polo's account of the Tartar | vii. | 123 |
| —— of Thibet, their cuſtoms | vii. | 141 |
| —— of Cardandan — | vii. | 144 |
| ——, an iſland without any | vii. | 185 |
| ——, public, of India — | vii. | 219 |
| ——, Tzerimiſh — | vii. | 278 |
| —— of the Calmuck Tartars | vii. | 281 |
| ——, the Tonguſian | vii. | 340 |
| ——, Buraty — | vii. | 346 |
| —— of China — | vii. | 414 |
| —— of Dagheſtan — | vii. | 494 |
| —— of Tibet — | vii. | 551 |
| —— of Northern Tartary | vii. | 591 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 619. 635 |
| —— of Ethiopia — | viii. | 112 |
| —— of Hindoſtan burning themſelves — | viii. | 176 |
| —— of Caſhmere — | viii. | 213 |
| —— of Muſkat — | viii. | 287 |
| ——, privileges of the Muſkat Arabian — | viii. | 288 |
| ——, dreſs, at Surat | viii. | 321 |
| —— of Canara burning themſelves — | viii. | 363 |
| —— allowed twelve huſbands in the Samorin's country — | viii. | 374 |
| —— of the Birman empire | viii. | 424 |
| —— of Siam — | viii. | 471 |
| —— of Cambodia — | viii. | 480 |
| —— of Tonquin — | viii. | 483 |
| —— of Macao — | viii. | 485 |
| ——, dreſs of the Chineſe | viii. | 506 |
| ——, Banian doctrine of the firſt — | viii. | 527 |
| —— of Seringapatam | viii. | 612 |
| —— of Scio — | ix. 6. x. | 628 |
| —— of Curdiſtan — | ix. | 13 |
| ——, Guebres — | ix. | 32 |
| ——, dreſs of the Perſian | ix. | 43 |
| —— of Moghoſtan — | ix. | 117 |
| —— of Mingrelia — | ix. | 144 |
| ——, Perſian — | ix. | 201 |
| —— of Shiraz — | ix. | 259 |
| ——, Tajik or Bukhar | ix. | 378 |
| ——, Uſbeck Tartar — | ix. | 380 |
| —— of Ormus — | ix. | 407 |
| ——, treatment of Birman | ix. | 452 |
| —— of Pegu — | ix. | 467 |
| —— of Ava — | ix. | 496 |
| ——, occupations of Birman | ix. | 505 |
| ——, labours of the Siameſe | ix. | 579 |
| ——, Tonquineſe — | ix, | 720 |
| —— of Arracan — | ix. | 760 |
| ——, Cochin-Chineſe — | ix. | 785 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Women of the Deſart Arabs | x. | 16 |
| ——, wandering Arab | x. | 27 |
| —— of Loheia — | x. | 32 |
| ——, the Arabian — | x. | 149 |
| ——, their dreſs | x. | 156 |
| ——, Hindoo — | x. | 218 |
| —— of Candia — | x. | 276. 618 |
| ——, Turkiſh — | x. | 284 |
| —— of the Maronites | x. | 291 |
| —— of Bethlehem and Jeruſalem | x. | 436 |
| —— of Ipſara — | x. | 631 |
| —— of Leſbos — | x. | 637 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 11. 26 |
| —— of the Baſhee iſlands | xi. | 48 |
| —— of Manilla — | xi. | 81 |
| —— of Borneo — | xi. | 110 |
| ——, Hottentot | xi. 152. xvi. | 28. 33. 97. 139 |
| ——, Javaneſe — | xi. | 171 |
| —— of Batavia — | xi. | 193 |
| ——, Amboyneſe — | xi. | 266 |
| ——, European, in Amboyna | xi. | 275 |
| —— of Brazil — | xi. | 312 |
| —— of Patagonia — | xi. | 315 |
| —— in the Ladrone iſlands | xi. | 325 |
| —— of Otaheite — | xi. | 518. 588 |
| —— of New Zealand | xi. | 541. 648 |
| —— of Savu iſland — | xi. | 562 |
| —— of the Friendly iſles | xi. | 594. 692 |
| —— of the Marqueſas | xi. | 606 |
| —— of Mallicollo iſland | xi. | 619 |
| —— of Tanna iſland — | xi. | 629 |
| —— of Balade — | xi. | 634 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. 641. | 838. 849 |
| —— of the Sandwich iſlands | xi. | 732 |
| ——, Weſt Indian mode of making — | xii. | 82 |
| —— of Guadaloupe — | xii. | 93 |
| —— of the Mohocks | xii. | 412 |
| —— of Frobiſher's Strait | xii. 500. | 558 |
| ——, Virginian — | xii. 566. xiii. | 34. 716 |
| ——, Canadian — | xii. | 656 |
| —— imported to Canada | xiii. | 261 |
| ——, Indian, on the Hudſon river — | xiii. | 592 |
| —— of Canada compared with the Engliſh — | xiii. 621. | 629. 691 |
| —— of Penſylvania — | xiii. | 731 |
| —— of New York — | xiii. | 739 |
| —— in Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 747 |
| —— in the Havanna | xiii. | 763 |
| —— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 777 |
| ——, Indian — | xiii. 803. | 805. 815 |
| —— of Quicattan — | xiii. | 815 |
| ——, Spaniſh, in Lima | xiv. | 7. 9 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. 117. | 119. 668 |
| —— of Cuyo — | xiv. | 126 |
| ——, Amazonian — | xiv. | 233 |
| —— of Carthagena — | xiv. | 334 |
| —— of Panama — | xiv. | 377 |
| —— of Guayaquil — | xiv. | 395 |
| —— of Quito — | xiv. | 448 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Women of Cuenca — | xiv. | 474 |
| ——, Indian, of Quito | xiv. | 519 |
| —— of Sechura — | xiv. | 558 |
| —— of Lima — | xiv. | 579. 582 |
| ——, Brazilian — | xiv. | 872 |
| ——, Tapoyers — | xiv. | 877 |
| —— of Abyſſinia — | xv. | 25 |
| —— of Sennar — | xv. | 71 |
| —— of Dar-Fûr — | xv. | 154 |
| —— of Egypt — | xv. | 324 |
| ——, Moreſco — | xv. | 411. 423. 429 |
| —— of Tetuan — | xv. | 451 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 660. 669 |
| ——, Arab, of Morocco | xv. | 692 |
| ——, Jewiſh — | xv. | 698 |
| —— of Muley Abſulem's harem | xv. | 720 |
| ——, Jewiſh, in Barbary | xv. | 737 |
| —— in the harem of the Emperor of Morocco — | xv. | 786 |
| ——, Moors' opinion of the ſex | xv. | 793 |
| ——, education, manners and cuſtoms of the Barbary — | xv. | 794 |
| —— of Sogno, Congo | xvi. | 234. 246. 261 |
| —— of Angoy — | xvi. | 272 |
| —— of Loanda — | xvi. | 296 |
| —— of Angola — | xvi. | 299 |
| ——, the Gaga — | xvi. | 326 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 387 |
| ——, Mulatto | xvi. | 395 |
| ——, Negro | xvi. | 423 |
| —— of Fida — | xvi. | 479. 482. 495 |
| —— of Rio de Gabon | xvi. | 510 |
| —— of Annabon — | xvi. | 515 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 524 |
| —— of the city of Benin | xvi. | 534 |
| —— of the Grain Coaſt | xvi. | 538. 541 |
| —— of Loango, Cacongo, &c. | xvi. | 569 |
| ——, Negro, of Senegal | xvi. | 608. 611 |
| ——, Mooriſh — | xvi. | 614 |
| —— of Sofala — | xvi. | 684. 691. 697 |
| ——, Amazonian, of Ethiopia | xvi. | 722 |
| ——, the Malegache, of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 747 |
| ——, pigmy, deſcribed | xvi. | 764 |
| ——, Canarian — | xvi. | 819 |
| ——, hoſpitality of the Negro | xvi. | 871 |
| ——, Mandingo — | xvi. | 872. 888 |
| Wonaſtowe manſion — | ii. | 584 |
| Wondu town — | xvi. | 865 |
| —— river — | xvi. | 899 |
| Wonders, the ſeven Derbyſhire | ii. | 561 |
| —— of Samos — | x. | 640 |
| Wood, ſplit by cold — | i. | 309 |
| —— of Iceland — | i. | 639 |
| ——, foſſil, of Iceland — | i. | 747 |
| —— of Murrayſhire — | iii. | 136 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 521 |
| ——, price of | iv. | 524 |
| ——, on the ſcarcity of | iv. | 526 |
| ——, on cultivating | iv. | 528 |
| ——, ſcarcity, in Spain — | v. | 459 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Wood in Pruſſia, its high price | vi. | 186 |
| ——, table of the weight and ſpecific gravity of — | xi. | 770 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 414 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 457 |
| Wood, Mr. — | ii. | 250 |
| Wood, Mr., anecdotes of him | xi. | 511. 537 |
| Wood, Sir Andrew — | iii. | 451 |
| Wood bay, Cape of Good Hope | xvi. | 58 |
| Woodbines of the Bermudas | xiii. | 172 |
| Wood-bridge, New Jerſey | xiii. | 451 |
| Woodcocks of Scotland — | iii. | 373 |
| Woodcreek river — | xiii. | 596 |
| Wooden-road from Moſcow to Peterſburg — | vi. | 649. 659 |
| Wood-gatherers on the Danube | vi. | 66 |
| Wood-hens of Canada — | xiii. | 289 |
| Woodhouſe, Captain — | xiii. | 204 |
| Wooding a veſſel — | i. | 494 |
| Wood iſland, Senegal — | xvi. | 626. 647. 660 |
| Wood-land, obſervations on improving — | iv. | 527 |
| Wood-land of Derbyſhire — | ii. | 401 |
| Wood-lice of North America | xiii. | 508. 546. 599 |
| —— of Vera Cruz — | xiii. | 782 |
| Woodpeckers, black, of Penſylvania | xiii. | 425 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 529 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 79 |
| Woodriff, Tunis — | xv. | 584 |
| Wood river, America — | xiv. | 239. 499 |
| Woods of Weſtmoreland | iii. | 187 |
| —— of Languedoc — | iv. | 66 |
| —— of France — | iv. | 521 |
| —— of Japan — | vii. | 695 |
| —— round Cazan — | vii. | 277 |
| —— of Savana-durga — | viii. | 618. 620 |
| —— of the Weſtern Ghats | viii. | 758 |
| —— of Van Diemen's Land | xi. | 842 |
| —— of America — | xii. | 565. xiii. 5 |
| —— of North America | xiii. | 508 524. 597 |
| ——, on burning them | xiii. | 750 |
| —— of Palmairas, Brazil | xiv. | 707 |
| Woodſtock town — | ii. | 192 |
| —— park — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Woodſtock manſion — | iii. | 817 |
| Wood-tiger of Loango — | xvi. | 557 |
| Wooje-da town — | xv. | 515 |
| Wool, mode of carding in Lapland | i. | 187 |
| —— of the Icelandic ſheep | i. | 664 |
| ——, Icelandic ſheep ſomtimes eat their own — | i. | 749 |
| —— of Scotland — | iii. | 540 |
| —— importation of France | iv. | 338 |
| ——, table of the conſumption in Picardy — | iv. | 382 |
| —— in Champagne — | iv. | 385 |
| ——, on the prohibition to export | iv. | 438. 649 |
| —— of Italy — | iv. | 586 |
| —— of Spain — | v. | 323 |
| ——, on the cauſes of its | | |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Wool of Spain, amount of — | v. | 328 |
| ——————, export of — | v. | 329 |
| —————— uſed in France | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, exportation duties | v. | 330 |
| —— of Segovia — | v. | 334 |
| ——, on ſcouring — | v. | 335 |
| —— of Saxony — | vi. | 156 |
| —— of Dagheſtan — | vii. | 494 |
| —— of Caſhmere — | viii. | 219 |
| —— of Kerman in Perſia | ix. | 172 |
| —— of Angora — | x. | 692 |
| —— of New-South-Wales | xi. | 920 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 745 |
| —— of Chili — | xiv. | 45. 84 |
| ——, the ceibo, of Guayaquil | xiv. | 412 |
| —— of the Cape ſheep | xvi. | 10. 23 |
| —— of Madagaſcar — | xvi. | 760 |
| Wooler town — | iii. | 488 |
| Woollen-manufacture in Lapland | i. | 447 |
| —————— at Reikavik | i. | 668 |
| —————— of England | ii. | 4 |
| —————— of Somerſetſhire | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Wiltſhire | ii. | 5 |
| —————— at Frome-Selwood — | ii. | 29 |
| —————— at Newbury | ii. | 31 |
| —————— at Halifax | ii. 37. iii. | 523 |
| —————— at Leeds | ii. | 37 |
| —————— of Glouceſter | ii. | 238 |
| —————— of Scotland | iii. | 566 |
| —————— of Cork | iii. | 837 |
| —————— of Carric-on-Sure — | iii. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Abbeville | iv. | 83. 367 |
| —————— of Amiens | iv. | 84. 368 |
| ——————, French report on the Britiſh — | iv. | 357 |
| ——————, on the French | iv. | 357. 359 |
| —————— at Romorentin | iv. | 369 |
| —————— of Chateauroux | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Limoges | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Cahors | iv. | 370 |
| —————— of Montauban | iv. | 371 |
| —————— of St. Martin | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Elbœuf | iv. | 378 |
| —————— of Darnetal | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Louviers | iv. | 379 |
| —————— of Rheims | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Languedoc | iv. | 386 |
| —————— of Clermont | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Sedan | iv. | 387 |
| —————— of Rouen | iv. | 388 |
| ——————, its effects on agriculture — | iv. | 394 |
| —————— of Milan | iv. | 569 |
| ——————, French and Engliſh — | iv. | 638 |
| —————— of the Milaneſe | iv. | 639 |
| —————— of Bergamo | iv. | *ibid.* |
| —————— of Verona | iv. | 640 |
| —————— of Vicenza | iv. | *ibid.* |
| Woollen-manufacture of Florence | iv. | 640 |
| —————— of Valencia | v. | 606 |
| —————— of Stockholm | vi. | 433 |
| —————— of Maſſachuſets | xiii. | 745 |
| —————— of Conchucos, Peru — | xiv. | 610 |
| —————— of Egypt | xv. | 310 |
| —————— of Barbary | xv. | 657 |
| Woolli kingdom, Mungo Park's travels through — | xvi. | 909 |
| Wool-manufactory at Sundſwal | i. | 349 |
| Woolſacks in the Houſe of Lords | ii. | 82 |
| Wool-ſcouring in Spain — | v. | 335 |
| Wool trade of Bangalore | viii. | 629 |
| Woolwich — | i. | 11 |
| Wooly, the Sindy hero — | viii. | 309 |
| Woondock, a Birman — | ix. | 474 |
| Woondocks of the court of Ava | ix. | 495. 531 |
| Woongees of the Birman empire | ix. | 494. 531. 538 |
| Wootton bridge, Iſle of Wight | ii. | 699 |
| Woradoo diſtrict — | xvi. | 903 |
| Worbe village — | v. | 879 |
| Worceſter city, antiquity of | ii. | 206 |
| ——————, hiſtory of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, churches in | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —————— cathedral — | ii. | 207 |
| ——————, trade of — | ii. | 209 |
| ——————, Skrine's deſcription of — | ii. | 612 |
| Worceſterſhire county — | ii. | 11 |
| ——————, its produce | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, perry of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| Words, ſpecimen of Chineſe and Mantzur — | vii. | 416 |
| —————— of Mongall, Tongut, and Indoſtan (ſee Language) | vii. | 417 |
| Workhouſe, the London — | ii. | 50 |
| Workington, Pennant's account of | iii. | 198 |
| Workmanſhip of the Laplanders | i. | 447 |
| Workmen's wages in Carolina | xii. | 345 |
| Works of Crichton — | iii. | 144 |
| Workſop manor — | ii. | 439 |
| —————— priory — | ii. | 442 |
| Workum deſcribed — | i. | 139 |
| World, inſcription at its termination | i. | 175 |
| ——————, on its formation — | iii. | 918 |
| ——————, on its natural changes (*note*) | v. | 277 |
| ——————, Banian doctrine of its creation | viii. | 524 |
| —————— population — | viii. | 526. 529. 530. 533 |
| —————— its firſt age | viii. | 534 |
| —————— ſecond age | viii. | 535 |
| —————— third age | viii. | 553 |
| —————— fourth age | viii. | *ibid.* |
| ——————, Bramins' doctrine of its final deſtruction — | viii. | 554 |
| ——————, Perſee doctrine of its creation — | viii. | 557 |
| ——————, Pigafetta's voyage round | xi. | 288 |
| ——————, Ptolemy's ſyſtem of the | xi. | 385 |
| Worm of Jura — | iii. | 279 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Worm-fences of America | xiii. | 520 |
| Worms of Spitzbergen — | i. | 581 |
| —— bred by drinking the waters of Hindoſtan — | viii. | 195 |
| —— cauſed by drinking the water of Mocha — | viii. | 277 |
| ——, from water, in Arabia | x. | 169 |
| —— of Mindanao — | xi. | 27 |
| —— of Virginia — | xii. | 241 |
| —— in the Bermudas | xiii. | 204 |
| ——, diſeaſe, in Canada | xiii. | 614 |
| ——, in Carthagena | xiv. | 341 |
| ——, in Guinea | xvi. | 383 |
| ——, among the Mandingoes — | xvi. | 877 |
| Worm-ſeed of Laſſa, mode of gathering — | vii. | 552 |
| —— of America — | xiii. | 429. 432 |
| Wormwood of Dagheſtan | vii. | 490 |
| Worowzow, Count — | vi. | 901 |
| Worral of Egypt — | xv. | 339 |
| —— of Barbary — | xv. | 627 |
| Worſenham's cape — | xii. | 271 |
| Worſhip of the Japaneſe Sintos | vii. | 730. 755 |
| ——, the Budſdo — | vii. | 751 |
| —— of Captain Cook in Owhyhee | xi. | 700. 702 |
| —— of the Moors in Barbary | xv. | 421. 455. 663. 774 |
| Worſley, Governor — | xii. | 432 |
| Worſley, Sir Richard — | ii. | 665 |
| Worſley-mills, Duke of Bridgewater's canal from — | ii. | 370 |
| Worſted-manufacture at Norwich | ii. | 32 |
| Worumbang village — | xvi. | 897 |
| Wounds, treatment in Barbary | xv. | 640 |
| Wouſet torrent — | xv. | 282. 295 |
| Wowert — | ii. | 261 |
| Wragg, George — | ii. | 375 |
| Wrath cape — | iii. | 150 |
| Wraxall on the King of Pruſſia | vi. | 175 |
| Wray's, Sir Cecil, election | ii. | 510 |
| Wrecks on the Iſle of Wight | ii. | 628 |
| —— on the Scilly iſles | ii. | 759 |
| —— on the coaſts of Japan | vii. | 678 |
| —— of Pelſart's ſhip — | xi. | 429 |
| —— of a French ſhip on Timor | xi. | 563 |
| —— on the coaſt of New Holland — | xi. | 741 |
| —— on the Bermudas | xiii. | 202 |
| —— in the Strait of Magellan | xiv. | 100 |
| —— of an Engliſh ſhip on the coaſt of Morocco — | xv. | 758 |
| —— of the Jonge Thomas at the Cape — | xvi. | 60 |
| Wrekin, Skrine's deſcription of the | ii. | 618 |
| Wreſtlers at the court of China | vii. | 400 |
| —— of Shiraz — | ix. | 243 |
| —— of Tongataboo | xi. | 680 |
| ——, Shaw on the ancient | xv. | 652 |
| Wreſtling among the Laplanders | i. | 453 |
| —— in Iceland — | i. | 650 |
| Wreſtling a teſt of ſtrength | vi. | 228 |
| Wrexham town — | ii. | 622 |
| Wright, Captain, anecdotes of him | viii. | 455 |
| Wright, Lady, poem on — | iii. | 557 |
| Wright's Journal of the Earl of Cumberland's voyage to the Azores | i. | 804 |
| Writ of fire and ſword — | iii. | 555 |
| Writers, French and Engliſh, of travels — | ii. | 489 |
| Writing, art of, in Iceland | i. | 668 |
| ——, on ſtyles of — | ii. | 490 |
| ——, Young's obſervations on | iv. | 80 |
| —— of the Koreans — | vii. | 535 |
| ——, mode of, in Japan | vii. | 640 |
| ——, mode of, in Calecut | viii. | 378 |
| —— of the Arabians | x. | 164 |
| —— of the Maronites | x. | 291 |
| ——, the fineſt invention of man | xvi. | 590 |
| —— conſidered as a prodigy in Loango and Cacongo | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Writing-deſk, patent — | ii. | 501 |
| Writings, ancient, at Perſepolis | ix. | 104. 193. 266 |
| —— of the Egyptians | xv. | 353 |
| Written Mountains — | x. | 403 |
| Wroxton priory — | ii. | 347 |
| Wully Tigulas caſt, manners and cuſtoms — | viii. | 670 |
| Wuojenna cataract — | i. | 279 |
| Wurglah, Algiers — | xv. | 555 |
| Wurtzburg city — | vi. | 235 |
| —— biſhopric — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| —— manufactures — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Wurtzburg, Biſhop of — | vi. | 235 |
| Wyapoco, Guiana — | xii. | 282. 285 |
| Wyatt, Sir Francis — | xii. | 237 |
| ——, his government of Virginia — | xiii. | 139. 141 |
| Wybourg town — | vi. | 560 |
| ——, obſervations on | vi. | 569 |
| Wyburgh, government and diſtrict | vi. | 747 |
| Wycomb road — | ii. | 337 |
| Wyddfa, y, of Snowdon — | ii. | 630 |
| Wye river — | ii. | 213 |
| ——, ſcenery on — | ii. | 222 |
| ——, curve of the — | ii. | 579 |
| Wyffin, Mr., of Virginia — | xiii. | 73. 88 |
| ——, his account of the Virginian colony — | xiii. | 91 |
| Wynne, Captain, Virginia | xiii. | 73. 81. 92 |
| Wynne, Sir Watkin Williams | ii. | 621 |
| Wynne-ſtay — | ii. | 621 |
| Wyſe, Banian account of him | viii. | 525 |
| ——, his travels, architecture, and wife — | viii. | 531 |
| Wyſes caſt, Lord's deſcription of them — | viii. | 551 |
| Wyth, Mr., of Virginia (*note*) | xiii. | 714 |
| Wyttenbach's, Rev. M., literary inſtitution at Bern — | v. | 851 |
| —— cabinet | v. | 873 |
| Wyvill, Sir Marmaduke | ii. | 426 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| **X.** | | |
| Xaca, his doctrine of 'Nothing' | ix. | 821 |
| Xalon river — | v. | 547 |
| Xanthus river — — | ix. | 9 |
| Xaphaya ſect — | xvi. | 724 |
| Xaragua, Roldan's rebellion in | xii. | 107. 151 |
| Xarama river — | v. | 555 |
| Xarilla herb — — | xiv. | 105 |
| Xas of Tonquin — | ix. | 756 |
| Xatigam town — — | viii. | 416 |
| Xavier, St. Francis, at Goa | viii. | 354 |
| Xekia firſt taught the tranſmigration of ſouls (*note*) — | vii. | 210 |
| Xenil river — — | v. | 564 |
| Xeres town — | v. | 568 |
| ——, Chartreuſe — | v. | 569 |
| Xeriph, Prince Muley — | xv. | 487 |
| Xexemani, Carthagena — | xiv. | 329 |
| Xibaros Indians — | xiv. | 219 |
| Ximena town — — | v. | 594 |
| Ximenes, Cardinal — | xi. | 295 |
| Ximenes de Caſada, Gowzales | xii. | 205 |
| Ximenez, Father, on the Eſcurial | v. | 371 |
| Ximyra, the ancient (*note*) — | x. | 316. 571 |
| Xingua river — — | xiv. | 242. 499 |
| Xin Num, Emperor of China, his hiſtory — — | vii. | 714 |
| Xitoſa river — — | v. | 548 |
| Xois, the ancient — | xv. | 399 |
| Xolo iſland — — | xi. | 73 |
| Xoqua ordeal in Sofala — | xvi. | 690 |
| Xti iſland — — | xvi. | 782 |
| Xullock, Engliſh ſettlement | xi. | 281 |
| **Y.** | | |
| Y, deſtruction of the country of | vi. | 282 |
| Yabari river — — | xiv. | 499 |
| Yachts on the Hudſon river | xiii. | 578 |
| Yadigar Atalik — | ix. | 367 |
| Yadigar Khan, hiſtory of — | ix. | 338 |
| Yagorchoca lake, Quito — | xiv. | 464 |
| Yaguache lieutenancy — | xiv. | 402 |
| Yaguano river, Weſt Indies | xii. | 621 |
| Yaguarſongo, Governor of | xiv. | 481. 495 |
| Yaik, Coſſacs of the — | vi. | 799 |
| Yaks Olguſh, deſcription of | i. | 67 |
| Yakutian Tartars — | vii. | 344 |
| Yakutſk, province and diſtricts | vi. | 761 |
| Yakutſky, mode of travelling to | vii. | 343 |
| ——, deſcription of the town | vii. | 344 |
| —— province — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| Yale, Mr. Elihu — — | viii. | 390 |
| Yamboe town — | xv. | 105 |
| Yameos Indians — — | xiv. | 225. 512 |
| Yamina town, Park's deſcription | xvi. | 858 |
| Yamiſhoff lake — | vii. | 330 |
| Yammacraw Indians — | xii. | 446 |
| Yams of St. Helena — | xi. | 155 |
| Yams of North America — | xiii. | 571 |
| —— of the Gold Coaſt, Guinea | xvi. | 459 |
| —— of Fida — — | xvi. | 504 |
| —— of Benin — | xvi. | 532 |
| Yamſhics of Ruſſia — | vi. | 651 |
| Yanaconas Indians — | xiv. | 163 |
| Yandaboo town — — | ix. | 479 |
| Yanga, meaning of the word | xiv. | 452 |
| Yangain-Chain-Yah town — | ix. | 457. 563 |
| Yapadin town — | ix. | 480 |
| Yar river — — | ii. | 667 |
| Yardly, Sir George — | xii. | 237 |
| Yare river — — | ii. | 31 |
| Yarmak Timetheovitz, account of his diſcovering Siberia — | vii. | 324 |
| Yarmouth harbour — | ii. | 33 |
| ——, trade of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——, buildings in — | ii. | 34 |
| —— light-houſes — | ii. | 35 |
| —— town — | ii. | 666 |
| —— caſtle — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| —— road — | ii. | 725 |
| Yarn, price of, in Ruſſia — | i. | 46 |
| Yarncliff wood — | ii. | 413 |
| Yaroſlaf, government and diſtricts | vi. | 752 |
| ——, hiſtory of the theatre at | vi. | 855 |
| Yarourou of Barbary — | xv. | 630 |
| Yarû river — — | vii. | 544 |
| Yaruqui plain — | xiv. | 422. 486 |
| ——, obeliſks erected in | xiv. | 648 |
| Yaſhe city — — | ix. | 160 |
| Yaſſy city, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 504 |
| Yaſuay ſignal-ſtation — | xiv. | 434. 439 |
| Yaſun Timur Khan, hiſtory of him | ix. | 381 |
| Yateſtock mines — | ii. | 479 |
| Yaurſurdi town, hiſtory of — | ix. | 347 |
| Yauyos juriſdiction — | xiv. | 609 |
| Yavi, King of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 778 |
| Yaynángheoum — | ix. | 472. 558 |
| Yayzi province — | ix. | 367 |
| Yazid, Prince Muley — | xv. | 744 |
| Yca river — — | xiv. | 231. 499 |
| Yco, anecdotes of her — | xvi. | 811 |
| Y-Columb-kill, ſee Jona. | | |
| Year, Tartar ceremonies on a new | vii. | 133 |
| ——, Birman ceremony of cloſing the — — — | ix. | 435 |
| ——, diviſion of the Birman | ix. | 506 |
| ——, the Siameſe — | ix. | 583 |
| ——, the Arabian — | x. | 167 |
| Yearly's, Sir George, government of Virginia — | xiii. | 119. 125. 156 |
| Yeaſt, mode of preſerving — | iii. | 635 |
| Yebra river — — | xii. | 135 |
| Yedo, ſee Jedo. | | |
| Yell pariſh — — | iii. | 780 |
| —, caves in — — | iii. | 783 |
| Yellama, the idol — | viii. | 657 |
| Yellow river in China — | vii. | 252 |
| ——, Hamilton's deſcription — — | viii. | 509 |
| Yem river — | ix. | 288. 304 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Yeman, coaſts of | viii. | 268 |
| Yemen, Niebuhr's account | x. | 33. 81 |
| ———, its boundaries and ſubdiviſions — — | x. | 93 |
| ———, arts, manufactures and commerce — — | x. | 109 |
| Yenikale, harbour and trade | vi. | 885 |
| Yeniſey river, Bell's deſcription of it — — | vii. | 339. 424 |
| Yeniſeyſky town, Bell's deſcription | vii. | 338 424 |
| Yeoungbenzah town — | ix. | 457 |
| Yeoungbenzeik village — | ix. | 463 |
| Yerbou animal — | xv. | 625 |
| Yeroſlave, ſee Jeroſlave. | | |
| Yeſd city — — | viii. | 556 |
| Yeſdegered, King of Perſia | viii. | 557 |
| Yew-tree of Fortingal — | iii. | 374 |
| ——— juice — | xv. | 635 |
| Yezzeed, Caliph, anecdotes of him | ix. | 273 |
| Yffetel, road to — | i. | 267 |
| Yfre, caſcades near — | vi. | 474 |
| Ynca-ſtone of Quito — | xiv. | 545 |
| Yng-Tſong, Emperor, hiſtory of | vii. | 172 |
| Yoamaco Indians — | xii. | 305 |
| Yoke, puniſhment of the | iii. | 76 |
| Yong-Tching, Emperor — | vii. | 176 |
| Yoos, people — — | ix. | 474 |
| Yooſoof, Salah-eddin — | xv. | 803. 819 |
| Yore's prophecy in Ferro | xvi. | 813 |
| York, New, Dutch ſettlement in | xii. | 348 |
| ———, Engliſh ſettlement in | xii. | 350 |
| ———, deſcription of | xii. 350. xiii. | 456. 574 |
| ———, religious inſtruction of the ſlaves in — | xii. | 407 |
| ———, journey from Philadelphia to — — | xiii. | 446 |
| ———, Burnaby's deſcription — — | xiii. | 736 |
| York Caſcade — | iii. | 389 |
| York Fort Bencoolen — | viii. | 447 |
| York Fort, Hudſon's bay | xii. | 275. 368 |
| York iſland — | xi. | 503. 554 |
| York river, Virginia — | xii. 240. xiii. | 709 |
| Yorkſhire county — | ii. | 15 |
| ———, its produce — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— cloth — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, diviſion of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Weſt-riding — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Eaſt-riding — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, North-riding | ii. | 16 |
| ———, ſoil of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— alum — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— jet — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ——— copperas — | ii. | 17 |
| ——— kelp — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, foreſts of — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, fiſh of — — | ii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, mountains of (*note*) | ii. | 467 |
| York Sound, Frobiſher's Strait | xii. | 498. 523 |
| Yorkſwould — — | ii. | 15 |
| York town, Virginia — | xiii. | 706 |
| Youghan, Mr. — | xii. | 582 |
| Youghtanund Indians — | xiii. | 27. 160 |
| YOUNG's account of Wentworth caſtle — — | ii. | 415 |
| ——— tour in Ireland | iii. | 811 |
| ——— ſecond tour in Ireland | iii. | 859 |
| ——— travels in France | iv. | 77 |
| ——— ſecond tour in France | iv. | 146 |
| ——— third tour in France | iv. | 166 |
| ——— notes on the agriculture of Lombardy — | iv. | 549—654 |
| ——— account of Spain | iv. | 654—674 |
| ——— of Majorca | iv. | 675 |
| Young, Mr. Gawin — | iii. | 214 |
| Young, Mr., the carver — | vi. | 421 |
| Yquiary river — | xiv. | 232. 238 |
| Yriarte, Don Thomas — | v. | 519 |
| Yſtwith vale — — | ii. | 607 |
| Ythen river, fiſhery — | iii. | 64 |
| Yucatan, logwood of | xii. 323. xiii. | 770. 858 |
| ———, diſcovery of — | xiv. | 151 |
| Yulumbi, anecdotes of him — | ix. | 347 |
| Yun, royal canal of — | vii. | 253 |
| Yungſtrœm's, Lars, travels in America — — | xiii. | 375 |
| Yunus Soltan, his hiſtory | ix. | 345 |
| Yupura river | xiv. 231. 235. 237. | 497. 499 |
| Yurief, vapour-bath of — | vi. | 707 |
| Yurimaguas of the Maranon | xiv. | 512 |
| Yurubeſh river — | xiv. | 238 |
| Yutay river — — | xiv. | 230. 499 |
| Yvanas of the Weſt Indies | xii. | 37 |
| Yverdun lake — | v. | 812 |
| ——— town — — | v. | 813 |


## Z.


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Zaab diſtrict, Algiers — | xv. | 543. 554 |
| Zaara, deſart — | vi. | 15 |
| Zabulon plain — | x. | 364. 453 |
| Zachariah's ſepulchre — | x. | 423 |
| Zacho-ne, fruit — | x. | 349 |
| Zaconde village, Guinea — | xvi. | 345. 347 |
| Zacton country deſcribed — | xii. | 12 |
| Zæringen, houſe of (*note*) — | v. | 384 |
| Zaffe-Hibrahim of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 745 |
| Zafferahimini of Madagaſcar | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Zaffi-Caſimambou of Madagaſcar | xvi. | *ibid.* |
| Zagatai, his court — | vii. | 36 |
| ———, Rubruquis's deſcription of him — — | vii. | *ibid.* |
| ———, Polo's account of him | vii. | 117 |
| Zagatay country — | ix. | 372 |
| Zagger fiſh — | xiv. | 852 |
| Zagwan town, Tunis — | xv. | 573 |
| Zainah, Algiers — | xv. | 546 |
| Zaine, Algiers — | xv. | 543 |
| Zaire river, Congo | xvi. 214. 216. 279. | 307 |
| ———, Battel's adventures at | xvi. | 319 |
| Zaitum, ſea port — | vii. | 158 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Zaitum, trade of, to India | vii. | 158 |
| Zal village — — | x. | 457 |
| Zalacus, the ancient — | xv. | 528 |
| Zama, the ancient — | xv. | 546 |
| Zamal iſland — | xi. | 326 |
| Zambeſe river, ſee Cuama. | | |
| Zambi of Loango — | xvi. | 594 |
| Zambrone cape — | v. | 280 |
| Zamin town — | ix. | 375 |
| Zamora town — | v. | 320 |
| Zamorin of Malabar — | viii. | 731. 734 |
| Zampieri palace, paintings in | iv. | 262 |
| Zandareen cape — | xi. | 145 |
| Zand-boek road — | i. | 776 |
| Zanguebar, Marco Polo's account | vii. | 165 |
| ——, Lobo's account | xv. | 6 |
| ——, Santos' account | xvi. | 723 |
| Zante, Delle Valle's account | ix. | 4 |
| Zante iſland — | x. | 303 |
| Zanzibar iſland — | xvi. | 723 |
| Zanziber iſland — | xi. | 400 |
| Zapage, mountain of fire near | vii. | 187 |
| ——, deſcription of the iſland | vii. | 207 |
| Zaporogian Coſſacs — | vi. | 888 |
| ——, origin and hiſtory | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Zara city — | x. | 224 |
| Zara, Lalla, Lempriere's account of her — — | xv. | 784 |
| Zarate on the Maranon — | xiv. | 503 |
| Zarateſh village — | vi. | 575 |
| ——, hoſteſs in — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Zarhon mountain — | xv. | 463 |
| Zariacacongo iſland — | xvi. | 267 |
| Zariambola iſland — | xvi. | 291 |
| Zarkan village — | ix. | 265 |
| Zaro Monte — — | v. | 53 |
| Zaruma town, Quito — | xiv. | 215. 481 |
| —— gold mines — | xiv. | 540 |
| Zaſtave, the — | vii. | 501 |
| Zavin-ravin tree of Madagaſcar | xvi. | 801 |
| Zay, King, anecdotes of him | xvi. | 370 |
| Zeachen's diſcoveries — | xi. | 423 |
| Zeal, on the right direction of | v. | 636 |
| Zealand, Biſhop of — | vi. | 305 |
| Zealand, Iſle of, Coxe's journey through — | vi. | 339 |
| Zealand, New, Taſman's account | xi. | 442 |
| ——, Cook's voyage to | xi. | 535 |
| —— ——— ſecond voyage to — — | xi. | 569. 596. 636 |
| ——— third viſit to | xi. | 644 |
| Zealanders, their gold trade in Guinea | xvi. | 375. 517 |
| Zealot, a Mahometan — | ix. | 280. 309 |
| Zealots of Japan — | viii. | 517 |
| Zearut Ghah — — | ix. | 284 |
| Zeb city — | x. | 467 |
| Zebdaineh, where Cain ſlew Abel | x. | 497 |
| Zebedee's houſe — | x. | 355 |
| Zebid, ancient city, deſcribed | x. | 39 |
| —— river — | x. | 44 |
| Zebra of the Cape — | xvi. | 114 |
| —— of Congo — | xvi. | 160 |
| Zebra of Benguela — | xvi. | 212 |
| —— of Angola — | xvi. | 335 |
| Zebu iſland — — | xi. | 74 |
| Zechins uſed in Perſia — | ix. | 207 |
| Zeckar mountain — | xv. | 537 |
| Zeeko valley — — | xvi. | 52 |
| —— river, Thunberg's adventures at — — | xvi. | 96 |
| Zeferdon town — | viii. | 350 |
| Zeghawa people — | xv. | 111 |
| Zeidites, Mahometan ſect — | x. | 140 |
| Zeidoure plains — | xv. | 525 |
| Zeila, route to Abyſſinia through | xv. | 5 |
| Zeitoun, Pococke's account | x. | 745 |
| Zelehef — — | x. | 529 |
| Zeller See — | v. | 645 |
| Zembræ iſlands — | xv. | 568 |
| Zemzem well, of Mecca — | x. | 90 |
| Zenana of Tippoo Sultan | viii. | 603 |
| Ze-nati river — — | xv. | 553 |
| Zend of the Perſees — | ix. | 236 |
| Zenderhood river — | ix. | 185. 191 |
| Zengan town — | vii. | 296 |
| Zengian city — — | vii. | 157. ix. 81 |
| Zenis on Frieſland — | xii. | 516 |
| Zeolites analyzed — | i. | 725 |
| ——, Icelandic — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Feroe — — | i. | 726 |
| —— of Adelfors — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— of Upland — | i. | *ibid.* |
| ——, nature of — | i. | *ibid.* |
| —— found with baſaltes | iii. | 904. 908 |
| —— of lava — — | v. | 24 |
| —— on the rocks of the Cyclops | v. | 89 |
| —— of Lipari — | v. | 204 |
| —— of Ferro — | v. | 207 |
| —— on their origin — | v. | 208 |
| Zercon village — | ix. | 109 |
| Zerga iſland — — | vii. | 159 |
| Zerigan village, its antiquity | ix. | 157 |
| Zeriph's apartment in Mequinez | xv. | 466 |
| Zermoumeah lizard — | xv. | 627 |
| Zeropotamo convent — | x. | 738 |
| Zertooſt, the lawgiver of the Perſees — — | viii. | 560 |
| —— travels into Perſia | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— is carried into heaven | viii. | 561 |
| —— confers with the Almighty — — | viii. | *ibid.* |
| —— receives a book | viii. | 562 |
| ——, his religion — | viii. | 565 |
| Zeſenberg — — | v. | 877 |
| Zetland, ſee Shetland. | | |
| Zeugis, the ancient — | xv. | 574 |
| Zeugitania coaſt of — | xv. | 557 |
| ——, inland parts deſcribed | xv. | 570 |
| Zeyla, coaſts of — | viii. | 268. 271 |
| Zhiakkalaggak, the Lapland ſpectres | i. | 462 |
| Zhoora river — | xv. | 540 |
| Ziambar country — | vii. | 160 |
| Zib town — — | x. | 332 |
| Zibeeb cape — | xv. | 559 |

| | VOL. | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| Zibet town, ancient trade of | viii. | 276 |
| Zicchos ſilver-mines — | xiv. | 541 |
| Zidan, Muley — — | xv. | 470 |
| ———, his letter to Charles the Firſt of England (*note*) | xv. | 697 |
| Zidon, ſee Sidon. | | |
| Zieglerus on the ſpeed of the reindeer — — | i. | 171 |
| Ziervogel's, Mr., cabinet — | vi. | 479 |
| ——— ſhells — | vi. | *ibid.* |
| Ziezari, ſoldiers of Perſia — | ix. | 218 |
| Ziganeah mountain — | xv. | 550 |
| Ziguenſis, Mons — | xv. | 574 |
| Zimagor village — | vi. | 648 |
| Zimbas of Mombaza — | xvi. | 731 |
| Zimbas, ſee Muzimbas. | | |
| Zimboé, ceremonies of the Caffrés in — — | xvi. | 685 |
| ——— deſtroyed by the Portugueſe — — | xvi. | 703 |
| Zimovey, deſcription of one | vii. | 338 |
| Zin deſert — — | xv. | 296 |
| Zinc, deſcription of — | ii. | 254 |
| Zineoon river — — | ix. | 239 |
| Zinganaes of Turkey — | x. | 270 |
| Zinges, an account of the people | vii. | 220 |
| Zinghis Khan, account of him | vi. 828. vii. | 23. 43. 50. 97 |
| ———, Marco Polo's account of him — | vii. | 122 |
| ——— ———, account of his conqueſts — | vii. | 170 |
| Zipangu iſland — | xi. | 402 |
| Zipangu, ſee Japan. | | |
| Zirka river — — | x. | 450 |
| Zizevan town — | ix. | 113 |
| Zna river, its junction with the Shlina — — | vi. | 896 |
| Zobraba town — | xii. | 137 |
| Zoccum tree — | x. | 430 |
| Zodiac, ſigns in the Japaneſe | vii. | 722 |
| Zoega on Egypt — | xv. | 830 |
| Zoete-melks valley — | xvi. | 114 |
| Zoffingen town — | v. | 730 |
| Zoiba fountain — — | x. | 562 |
| Zolo iſland — | xi. | 357 |
| Zone, the icy, of the world | xiv. | 293 |
| Zoology, works of Pallas on | vi. | 841 |
| ——— of Bernier iſle, New Holland — — | xi. | 793 |
| ——— of Timor — | xi. | 804 |
| Zoophytes, works of Pallas on | vi. | 841 |
| ———, pelagic, natural hiſtory of | xi. | 758 |
| ——— of New Holland | xi. | 785. 793 |
| ——— of Timor — | xi. | 804 |
| ——— ———, on the ſtudy of them | xi. | 948 |
| ——— of the Niger — | xvi. | 650 |
| Zoor Khana of Shiraz — | ix. | 242 |
| Zophorus of the Egyptian architecture — — | xv. | 346 |
| Zoroche of Peru — | xiv. | 17 |
| Zorzania province — | vii. | 110 |
| Zowan, ſee Zagwan. | | |
| Zuakin, Hamilton's deſcription | viii. | 274 |
| Zuber, animal, Bell's account of it | vii. | 361 |
| Zubu iſland — | xi. | 334 |
| ———, Magellan's adventures at | xi. | 336 |
| Zubu, King of — | xi. | 334. 337 |
| Zucchi the painter — | ii. | 182 |
| Zucchino, Signore — | iv. | 267 |
| ———, his account of aged olives — — | iv. | 611 |
| Zuenfte of Baſle — | v. | 694 |
| Zuffoone port — | xv. | 539 |
| Zug canton — — | v. | 721 |
| —— town — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, hiſtory of — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, government of — | v. | 722 |
| ——, Rock of — — | v. | 955 |
| Zuingle the reformer, hiſtory of | v. 661. vi. | 168 |
| Zuluan iſland — | xi. | 327 |
| Zumaque valley — | xii. | 198 |
| Zumbador bird of the Andes | xiv. | 533 |
| Zumbi of Angola — | xvi. | 299 |
| Zundavaſta of the Perſees | viii. 557. 562. | 565 |
| Zun lorf village — | v. | 749 |
| Zung-gar temple — | xv. | 564 |
| Zungt-hy, Khan of Ula, hiſtory of him — — | vii. | 173 |
| ———, makes himſelf maſter of China — | vii. | 174 |
| ———, head of the Tſing dynaſty — | vii. | *ibid* |
| Zuric lake — — | v. | 660 |
| —— city — | v. | *ibid.* |
| —— canton — — | v. | 662 |
| ——, French invaſion of (*note*) | v. | 663 |
| ——, its government — | v. | 664 |
| ——, laws — — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, cuſtoms — | v. | 666 |
| ——, militia — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, eccleſiaſtical affairs — | v. | 667 |
| ——, hoſpitals — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, ſeminaries — | v. | 668 |
| ——, eminent men — | v. | *ibid.* |
| ——, libraries — | v. | 671 |
| ——, borders of the lake of | v. | 673 |
| Zurreike ſerpent — | xv. | 627 |
| Zutz town — | v. | 902 |
| Zuzi Khan, hiſtory of — | ix. | 335. 337 |
| Zwarte Berg, bath of — | xvi. | 41 |
| Zwartkop's Rivier — | xvi. | 106 |
| Zweers, Admiral — | xiv. | 811. 814 |
| Zwellendam colony — | xvi. | 89 |


THE END.